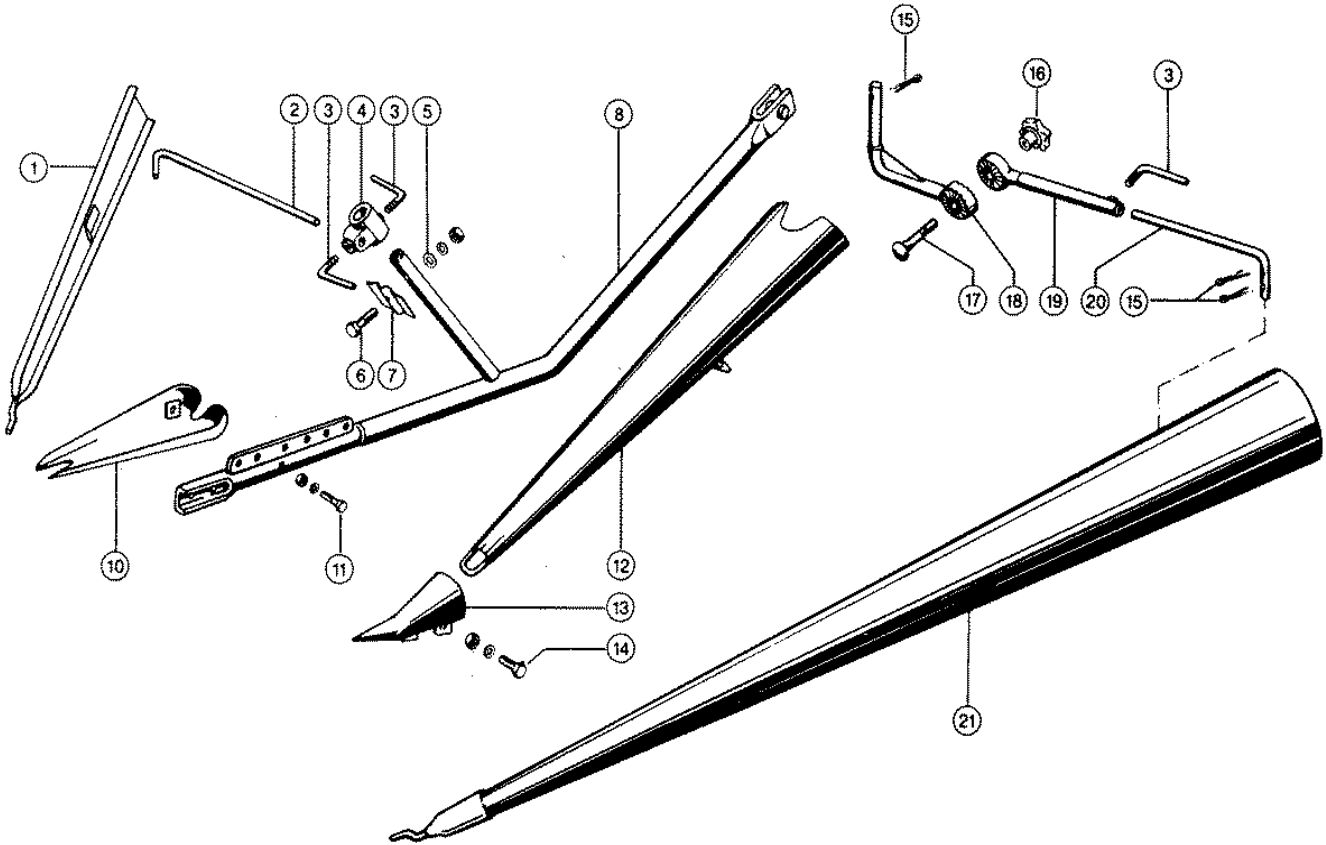
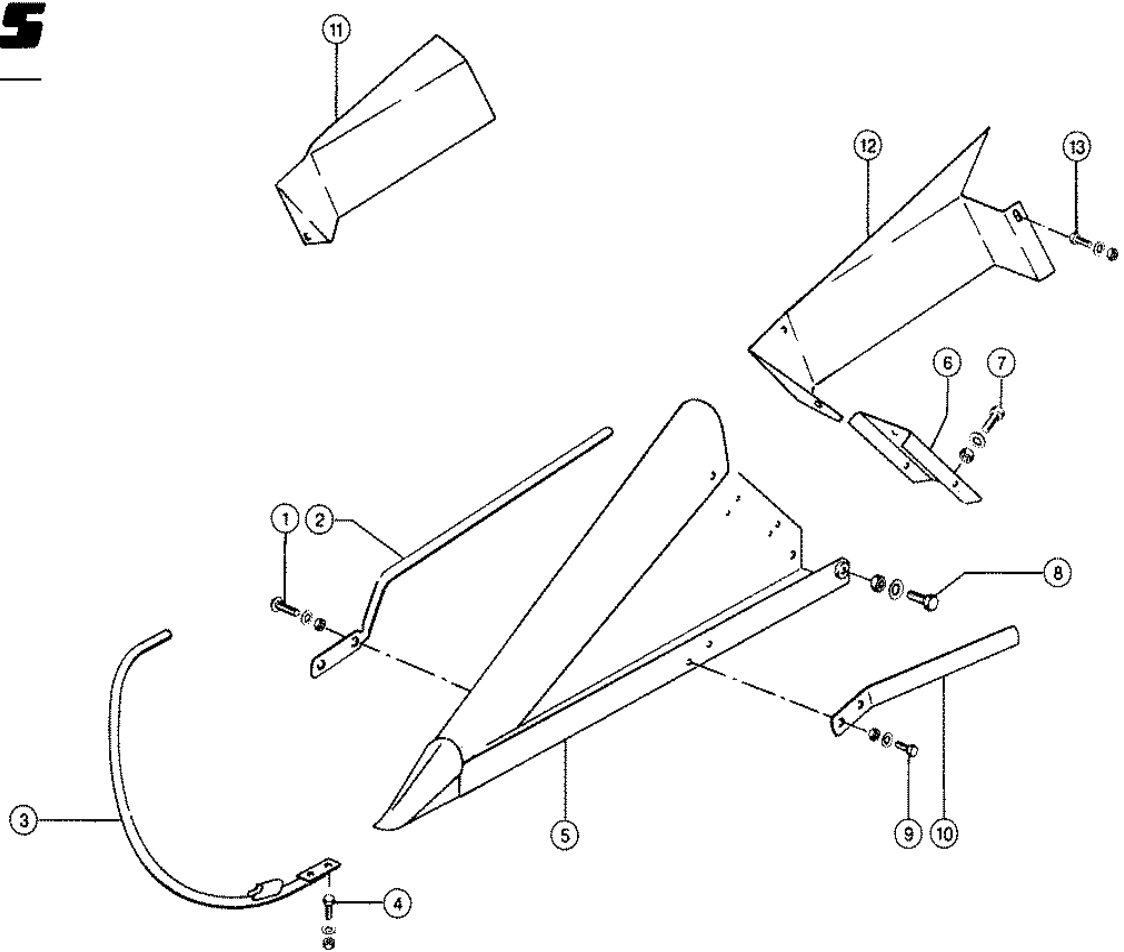

1
2
3
4
3
5
8
15
16
3
6
7
17
18
19
20
15
10
11
12
13
14
21

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

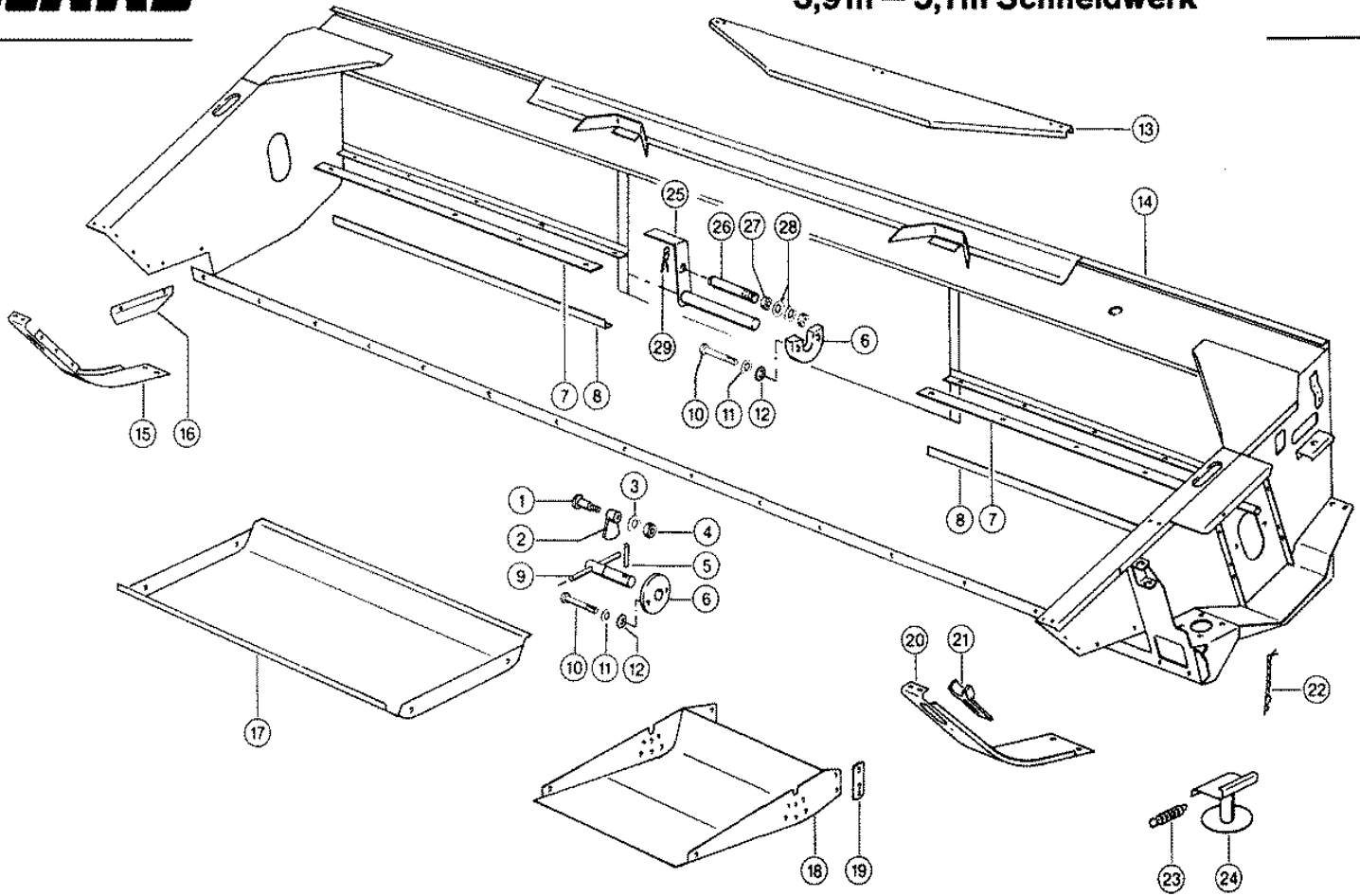
Characteristic: **DIVIDER, VAR. 2556, 2527**
Illustration: **001**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 612 558 1	Int.divider long		870 lang	2	Var. 2556
1	000 612 579 0	Int.divider short		600 lang	2	Var. 2527
2	000 616 214 1	Adjusting rod		D 12x490	2	
3	000 500 924 2	Toggle bolt		m 12	6	
4	000 609 887 0	Cross bearing			2	
5	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	4	
6	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	4	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
7	000 609 888 1	Intermed.piece		1,5x37x58	4	
8	000 609 893 1	Divider supp.tube		1800 Lg	2	Var. 2556
8	000 609 867 1	Divider supp.tube		1540 Lg	2	Var. 2527
10	000 610 236 0	Glide skid			2	
11	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
12	000 674 389 4	Divider cen.plate		1000 lang	2	Var. 2556
12	000 670 372 3	Divider cen.plate		840 lang	2	Var. 2527
13	000 520 020 0	Divider point		.	2	
14	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
15	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	6	
16	000 504 504 0	Toggle nut	D99	N 100 M12	1	Var. 2556 right side
16	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	1	Var. 2556 left side
16	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	2	Var. 2527
17	000 238 913 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 60	1	Var. 2556 right side
17	000 211 180 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 55	1	Var. 2556 left side
17	000 211 180 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 55	2	Var. 2527
18	000 609 873 0	Connector			2	
19	000 609 861 0	Adjusting tube		330 lang	2	Var. 2556
						from cutterbar 267062
19	000 609 876 0	Adjusting tube		625 lang	2	Var. 2556
						to cutterbar 267061
19	000 609 861 0	Adjusting tube		330 lang	2	Var. 2527
20	000 610 579 0	Support		D20x312	2	from cutterbar 264387
20	000 610 209 0	Adjusting rod		D20x660	2	to cutterbar 264386
21	000 612 583 1	Outer divider		2100 lang	2	Var. 2556
						from cutterbar 264387
21	000 612 567 0	Outer divider		2600 lang	2	Var. 2556
						to cutterbar 264386
21	000 612 583 1	Outer divider		2100 lang	2	Var. 2527


11
12
13
6
7
1
2
8
3
5
9
10
4

Characteristic: **SPECIAL CROP DIVIDER, VAR. 4282, 7633**
Illustration: **002**

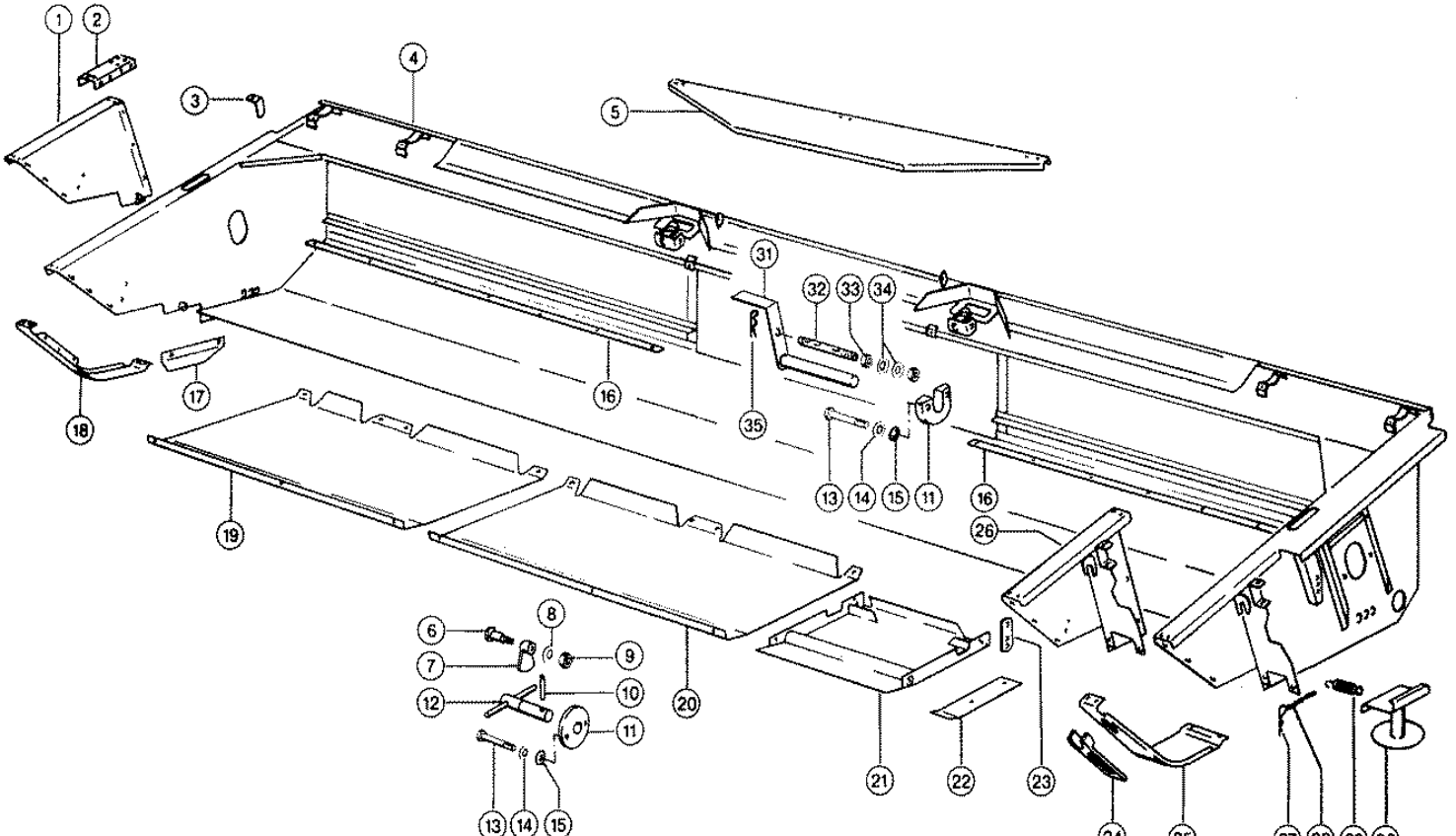
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	4	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
2	000 688 975 1	Deflector inner			2	
3	000 688 025 0	Bend divider			2	at Var. 7633
4	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 688 969 1	Divider l.h.			1	
5	000 688 970 1	Divider r.h.			1	
6	000 688 974 1	Support		4x161x200	2	
7	000 237 423 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x28	4	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
8	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
8	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
8	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 688 976 0	Deflector outer		3,0x0030x0400	2	
11	000 670 069 1	Deflector r.h.		1,5x0280x0600	1	from cutterbar 262525
12	000 670 070 1	Deflector l.h.		1,5x0280x0600	1	from cutterbar 262525
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	from cutterbar 262525
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from cutterbar 262525
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from cutterbar 262525


13
25
26
27
28
14
29
6
15
16
7
8
10
11
12
1
3
2
4
9
5
6
10
11
12
8
7
17
20
21
22
18
19
23
24

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **003**

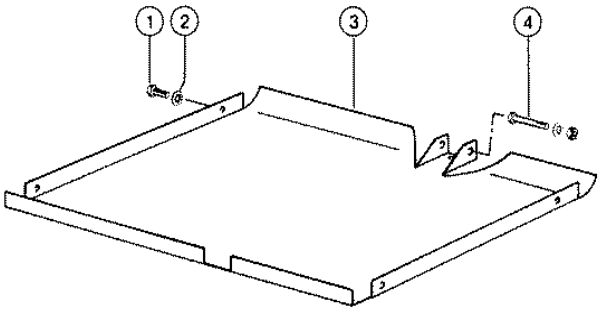
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	2	cutterbar 260200-85003344
1	000 653 251 1	Pin		D 25x40 mm	2	to cutterbar 260199
2	000 670 155 2	Fuse			2	to cutterbar 85003344
3	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	to cutterbar 85003344
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	to cutterbar 85003344
5	000 244 578 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 40 -St	2	to cutterbar 85003344
6	000 670 156 1	Guide			2	
7	000 670 074 2	Stripper		3x35x1170	2	at 3.9 m cutterbar
7	000 690 497 0	Stripper		3x35x1322	2	at 4.2 m cutterbar
7	000 670 282 2	Stripper		3x35x1475	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
7	000 674 251 2	Stripper		3x35x1780	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
8	000 650 297 2	Stripper angle		30x20x3x1015	2	at 3.9 m cutterbar
8	000 688 016 1	Stripper angle		30x20x3x1167,5	2	at 4.2 m cutterbar
8	000 688 045 2	Stripper angle		30x20x3x1320	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
8	000 688 017 2	Stripper angle		30x20x3x1625	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
9	000 670 160 2	Bolt			2	to cutterbar 85003344
10	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	
10	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
12	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
13	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
14	000 650 230 1	Cutterbar table		3,90m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
14	000 650 240 1	Cutterbar table		4,20m S	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
14	000 650 110 2	Cutterbar table		4,50m S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
14	000 650 002 1	Cutterbar table		5,10m S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
15	000 650 054 0	Outer shoe rh.		5x141x827	1	
16	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
17	000 673 781 4	Skid shoe			1	
18	000 603 902 0	Skid shoe			2	
19	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	
20	000 650 049 1	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x827	1	
21	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
22	000 673 763 0	Lock chain			2	
23	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	1	2, 2, 2
24	000 645 802 0	Support			1	2, 2, 2
25	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	from cutterbar 85003345
26	000 615 756 0	Pin		12h9x140	2	from cutterbar 85003345
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	from cutterbar 85003345
28	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	from cutterbar 85003345
29	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	4	from cutterbar 85003345

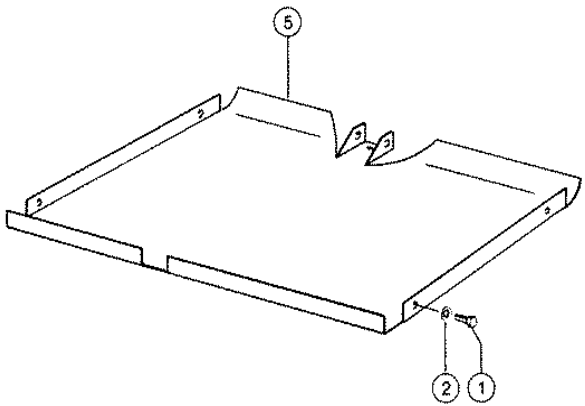
5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TROUGH, VAR. 9432, 7606**
Illustration: **003A**

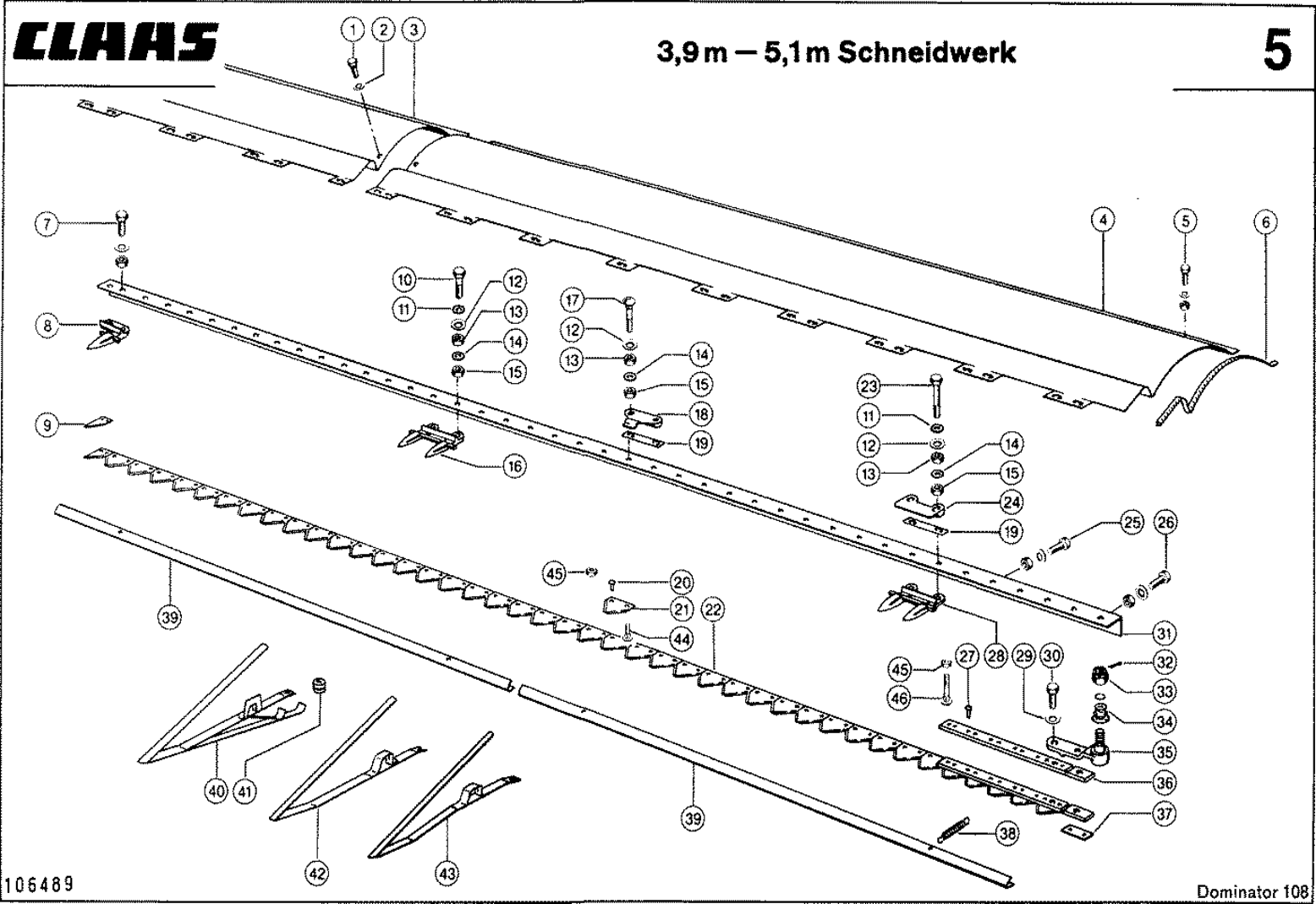
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 477 3	Side wall r.h.			1	to cutterbar 288352
2	000 645 959 1	U-plate		2,5x148,4x198	2	to cutterbar 288352
3	000 651 428 1	Angle		25x5x76	1	
4	000 650 598 5	Cutterbar table		510 So Ca S	1	
5	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
6	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	2	to cutterbar 85003344
7	000 670 155 2	Fuse			2	to cutterbar 85003344
8	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	to cutterbar 85003344
9	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	to cutterbar 85003344
10	000 244 578 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 40 -St	2	to cutterbar 85003344
11	000 670 156 1	Guide			2	
12	000 670 160 2	Bolt			2	to cutterbar 85003344
13	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	
13	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
15	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
16	000 674 251 2	Stripper		3x35x1780	2	
17	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
18	000 645 423 2	Outer shoe rh.			1	
19	000 645 408 0	Stone guard		3x779x1814	1	
20	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	
21	000 645 409 2	Skid shoe			2	
22	000 645 412 0	Cover		3x100x364	2	to cutterbar 286195
23	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	
24	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
25	000 645 422 4	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x804	1	
26	000 645 466 2	Side wall l.h.			1	to cutterbar 288352
27	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
28	000 778 096 0	Knot chain	D5686	2x 28x 3gl	2	
29	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	
30	000 645 802 0	Support			2	
31	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	from cutterbar 85003345
32	000 615 756 0	Pin		12h9x140	2	from cutterbar 85003345
33	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	from cutterbar 85003345
34	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	from cutterbar 85003345
35	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	4	from cutterbar 85003345


1
2
3
4


5
2
1

Characteristic: **STONE GUARD, VAR. 4944, 4945, 4946**
Illustration: **004**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
3	000 650 318 0	Stone Guard, R.H.		814 lang	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
3	000 650 323 0	Stone Guard, R.H.		966 lang	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
3	000 650 328 0	Stone Guard, R.H.		1119 lang	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
3	000 688 021 0	Stone Guard, R.H.		1424 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						not at 5.1 m Hd
4	000 235 223 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x100	2	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
4	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
5	000 650 317 0	Stone guard, l.h.		814 lang	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
5	000 650 322 0	Stone guard, l.h.		966 lang	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
5	000 650 327 0	Stone guard, l.h.		1119 lang	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
5	000 688 020 0	Stone guard, l.h.		1424 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						not at 5.1 m Hd


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

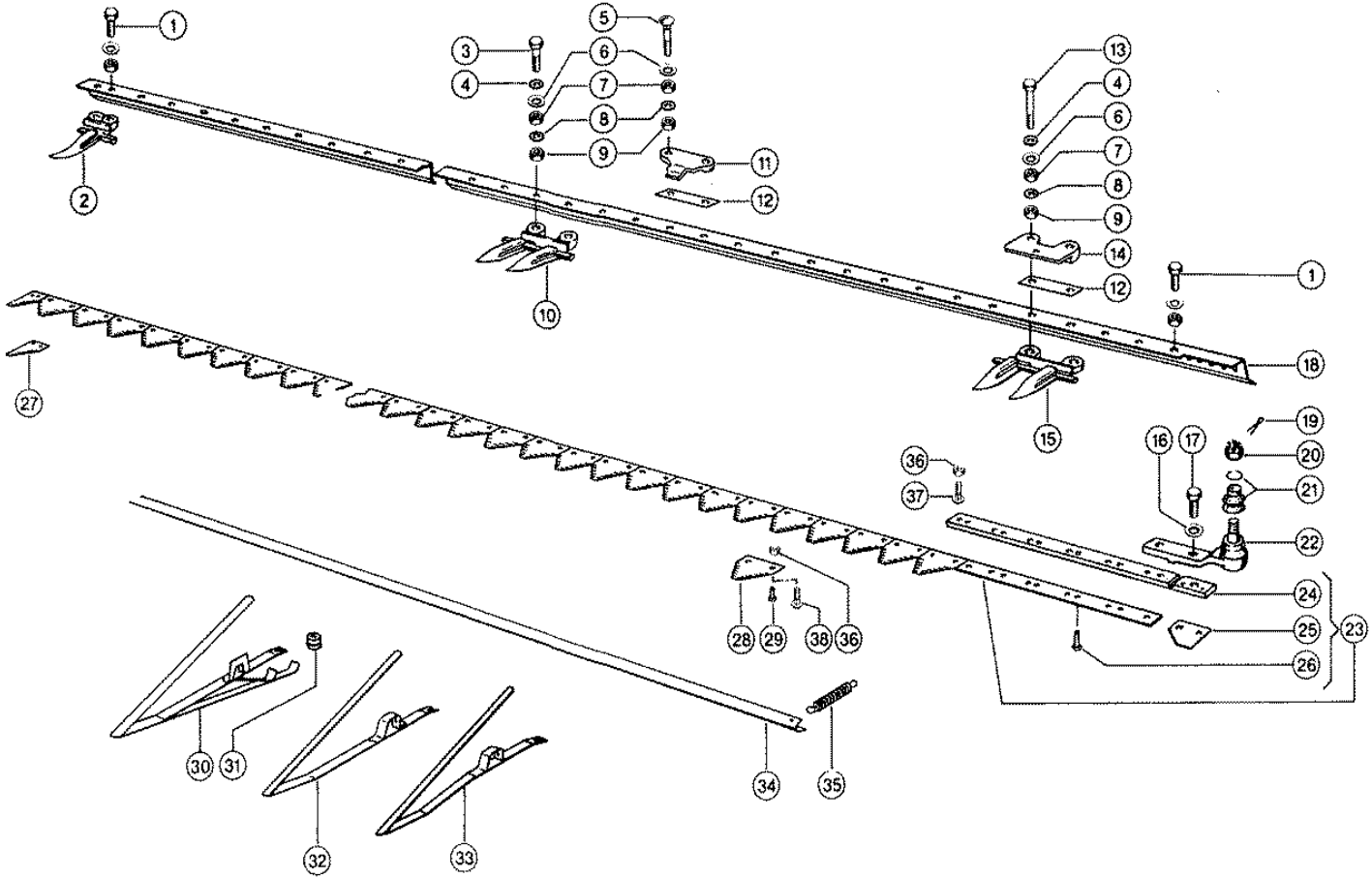
Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **005**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 650 306 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x1400	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
3	000 650 307 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1705	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
3	000 650 157 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x2010	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
3	000 650 095 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x2620	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
4	000 650 125 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2505	1	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	N.B	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	N.B	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	N.B	
6	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	500 long
7	000 235 530 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	from cutterbar 70200358
7	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	to cutterbar 70200357
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
8	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
9	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
9	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	
10	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	25	27, 31, 33
11	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	29	31, 33, 37
12	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	51	55, 59, 67
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	51	55, 59, 67
14	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	51	55, 59, 67
15	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	51	55, 59, 67
16	000 676 235 3	Double finger			22	24, 26, 30
16	000 648 406 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
17	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	22	24, 26, 30
18	000 626 749 1	Knife thumb			11	12, 13, 15
						at serrated knife 64
18	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			11	12, 13, 15
19	000 673 753 1	Shim			76	84, 92, 100
-	000 688 957 0	Shim			N.B	
20	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
21	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			N.B	
21	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			N.B	
22	000 611 222 3	Mow blade			2	at 3.9 m cutterbar
22	000 676 306 1	Mow blade, plain			2	at 3.9 m cutterbar
22	000 611 022 0	Knife,serrated			2	at 4.2 m cutterbar
22	000 611 213 3	Mow blade			2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
22	000 626 727 0	Mow blade			2	at serrated knife
22	000 676 321 1	Mow blade, plain			2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
22	000 611 214 3	Mow blade			2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
22	000 626 728 0	Mow blade			2	at serrated knife
-	000 676 322 1	Mow blade, plain			2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
23	000 236 464 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 70	2	from cutterbar 70200358
23	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	to cutterbar 70200357
24	000 626 748 1	Knife thumb			2	at serrated knife
24	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	
25	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	13	15, 15, 17
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	13	15, 15, 17
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	13	15, 15, 17
26	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	

Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **005**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
27	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	14	
27	000 237 664 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x20	3	
28	000 676 249 1	Double finger			4	
28	000 648 407 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
29	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
30	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
31	000 673 774 1	Knife cutterbar		50x50x4220	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
31	000 650 273 0	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x4510	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
31	000 673 752 2	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x4815	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
31	000 674 256 1	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x5440	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
32	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
33	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
34	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	
35	000 670 120 1	Ball joint		27 X 25	1	
36	000 676 231 0	Conncetion-steel			1	
36	000 626 755 0	Conncetion-steel			1	at serrated knife
37	000 616 286 0	Scraper blade			1	from cutterbar 281432
37	000 676 232 0	Guide		Ers.D.616286.0	1	to cutterbar 281431
38	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	4	
39	000 770 488 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2100	N.B	
39	000 770 489 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x1800	N.B	
39	000 770 490 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2400	N.B	
39	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	N.B	
40	000 176 044 0	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
-	000 176 078 0	Locking clip			N.B	optional
41	000 176 045 0	Bracket			N.B	optional
42	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
43	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			N.B	
44	000 626 407 0	Wheel bolt			N.B	at serrated knife
45	000 626 408 0	Securing nut			N.B	at serrated knife
46	000 626 406 0	Wheel bolt			N.B	at serrated knife

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

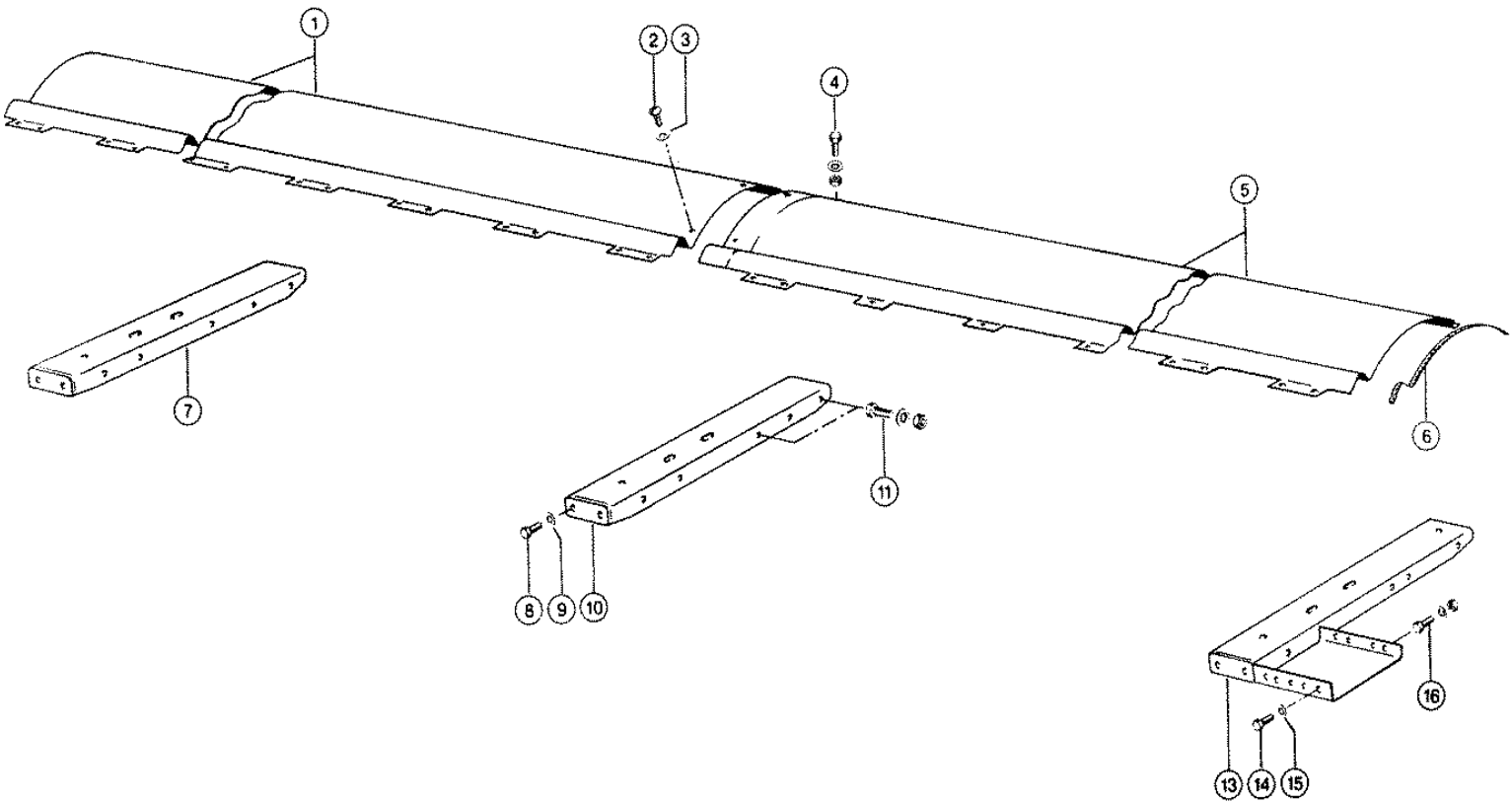
Characteristic: **FINGER BAR, VAR. 9432, 7606**
Illustration: **005A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 530 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	from cutterbar 70200358
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	to cutterbar 70200357
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
3	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	35	(33)
4	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	37	
5	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	30	
6	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	67	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	67	
8	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	67	
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	67	
10	000 676 235 3	Double finger			30	
10	000 648 406 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
11	000 626 749 1	Knife thumb			15	at serrated knife
11	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			15	
12	000 673 753 1	Shim			100	
-	000 688 957 0	Shim			N.B	
13	000 236 464 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 70	2	from cutterbar 70200358
13	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	to cutterbar 70200357
14	000 626 748 1	Knife thumb			1	at serrated knife
14	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	
15	000 676 249 1	Double finger			4	
15	000 648 407 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
17	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
18	000 638 701 0	Knife cutterbar		5425 Lg	1	from cutterbar 287044
18	000 650 429 0	Knife cutterbar		5425 Lg	1	to cutterbar 287043
19	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
20	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
21	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	
22	000 670 120 1	Ball joint		27 X 25	1	
23	000 611 214 3	Mow blade			2	
23	000 626 728 0	Mow blade			2	at serrated knife
23	000 676 322 1	Mow blade, plain			2	optional
24	000 676 231 0	Conncetion-steel			1	
24	000 626 755 0	Conncetion-steel			1	at serrated knife
25	000 616 286 0	Scraper blade			1	from cutterbar 281432
25	000 676 232 0	Guide		Ers.D.616286.0	1	to cutterbar 281431
26	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	14	
26	000 237 664 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x20	3	
27	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
27	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	
28	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			68	
28	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			68	
29	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
30	000 176 044 0	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
-	000 176 078 0	Locking clip			N.B	optional
31	000 176 045 0	Bracket			N.B	optional
32	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
33	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			15	
34	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	1	
34	000 770 488 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2100	1	
35	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	4	

Characteristic: **FINGER BAR, VAR. 9432, 7606**
Illustration: **005A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
36	000 626 408 0	Securing nut			N.B	at serrated knife
37	000 626 406 0	Wheel bolt			9	at serrated knife
38	000 626 407 0	Wheel bolt			N.B	at serrated knife

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"

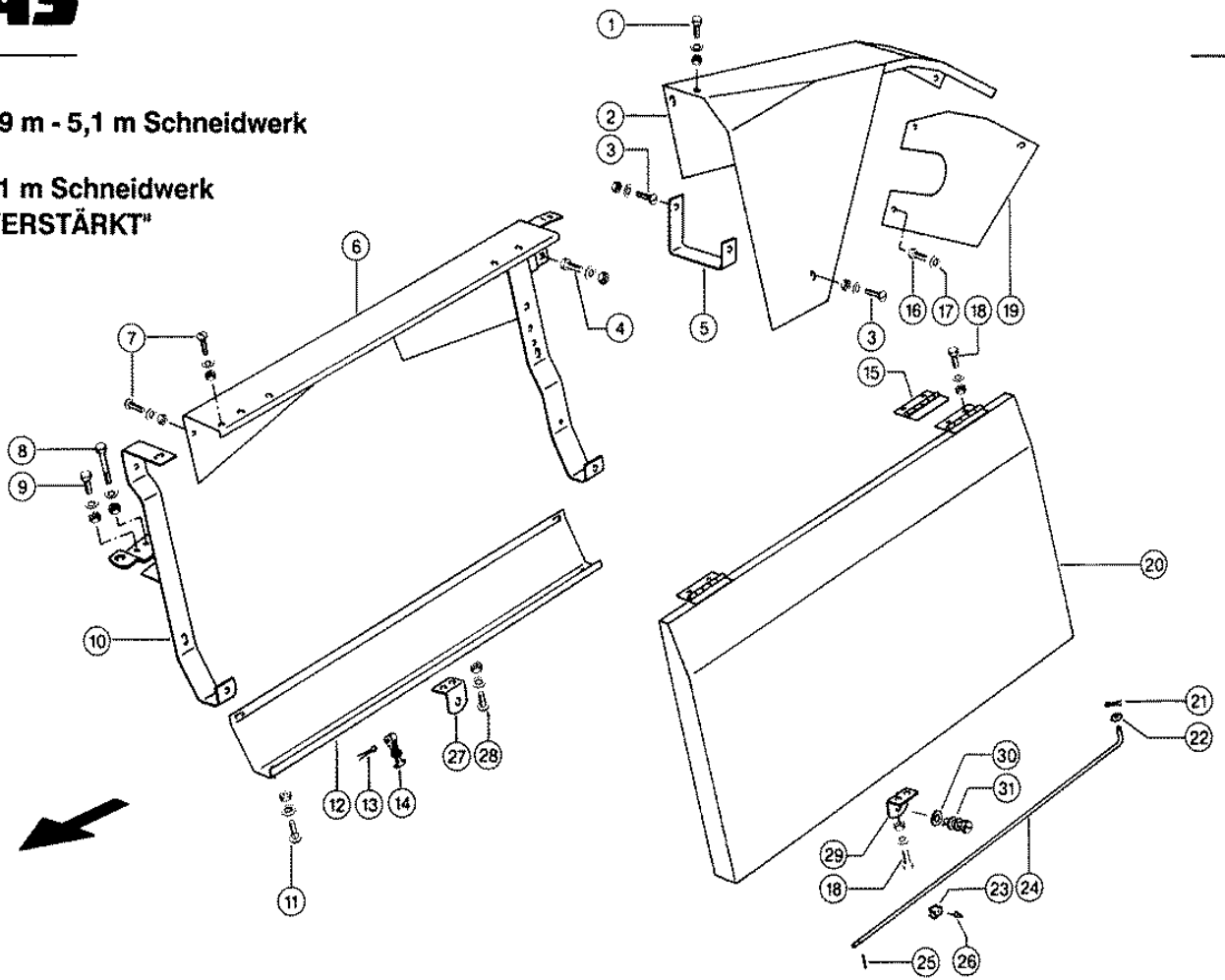


Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TROUGH, VAR. 9432, 7606**
Illustration: **005B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 095 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x2620	1	
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	14	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	28	
5	000 650 125 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2505	1	
6	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	483 long
7	000 645 388 1	Support			1	from cutterbar 85003245
7	000 645 389 1	Support			1	to cutterbar 85003244
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	18	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	18	
10	000 645 388 1	Support			6	
11	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	32	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	32	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	32	
13	000 638 707 2	Support l.h.			1	from cutterbar 287044
13	000 645 391 3	Support l.h.			1	to cutterbar 287043
14	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	from cutterbar 287044
14	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	5	to cutterbar 287043
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from cutterbar 287044
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to cutterbar 287043
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	

3,9 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

5,1 m Schneidwerk
"VERSTÄRKT"



Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **006**

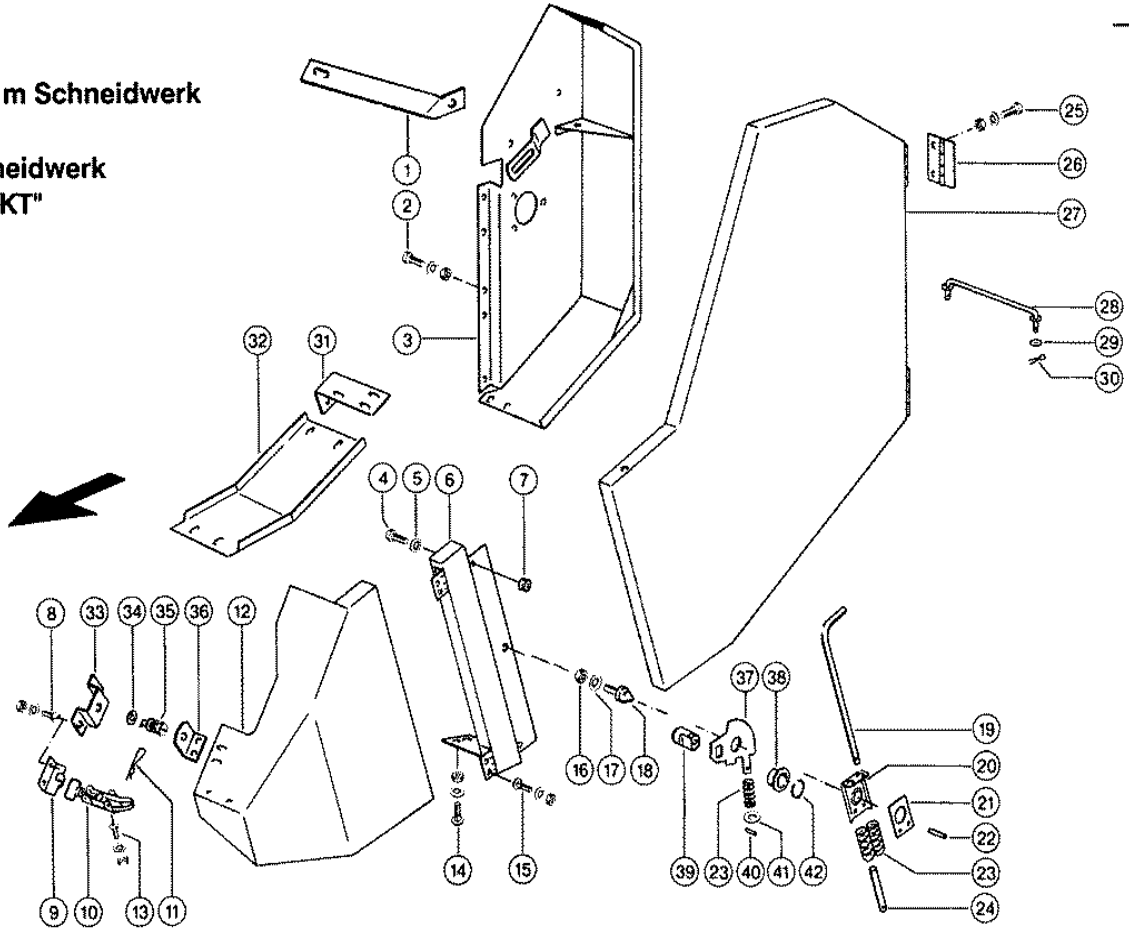
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
2	000 614 986 0	Guard plate rear			1	from cutterbar 277048
2	000 728 055 1	Guard plate			1	to cutterbar 277047
2	000 614 986 0	Guard plate rear			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
3	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	1	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
5	000 728 132 1	Support		40x5x307	1	
6	000 614 954 1	Back panel l.h.			1	from cutterbar 277048
6	000 650 130 0	Back panel l.h.			1	to cutterbar 277047
6	000 614 954 1	Back panel l.h.			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
7	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	1	from cutterbar 277048
8	000 090 028 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x110	1	to cutterbar 277047
8	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	1	at Var. 9432, 7606
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
9	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
10	000 614 955 1	Support front			1	from cutterbar 277048
10	000 650 128 0	Support front			1	to cutterbar 277047
10	000 614 955 1	Support front			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
11	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
12	000 645 429 3	Skid		0,75x208x994	1	from cutterbar 287472
12	000 614 957 0	Skid			1	from cutterbar 277048-287471
12	000 650 187 0	Skid			1	to cutterbar 277047
12	000 614 957 0	Skid			1	at Var. 9432
						to cutterbar 287471
13	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	from cutterbar 277048-287471
13	000 237 026 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 32	1	from cutterbar 277048-287471
13	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	at Var. 9432
						to cutterbar 287471
14	000 804 951 0	Hood holder			1	to cutterbar 287471
15	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
16	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
18	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	(4)
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	(4)
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	(4)
19	000 614 959 0	Cover plate			1	from cutterbar 277048
19	000 650 155 0	Cover plate			1	to cutterbar 277047
19	000 614 959 0	Cover plate			1	at Var. 9432
20	000 614 953 1	Door, front			1	from cutterbar 277048
20	000 650 185 0	Door, front			1	to cutterbar 277047

Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **006**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
20	000 614 953 1	Door, front			1	at Var. 9432
21	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
22	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
23	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
24	000 674 377 0	Support		D7,75x817	1	
25	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
26	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
27	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from cutterbar 287472
29	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	from cutterbar 287472
30	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	from cutterbar 287472

3,9 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



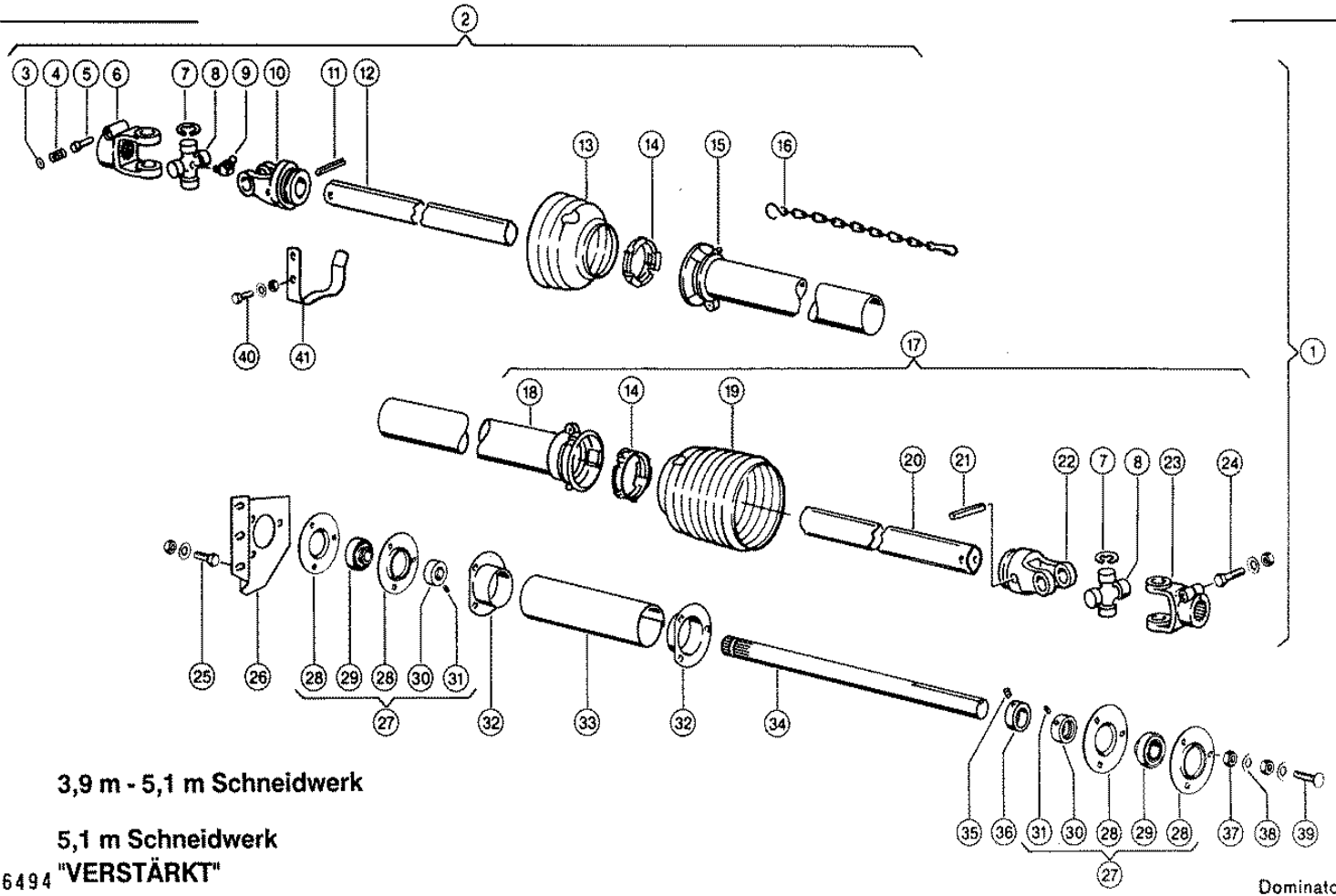
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **007**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 484 0	Support l.h.		5x40x285,6	1	from cutterbar 277048
1	000 650 113 0	Gusset plate		2x225x208	1	to cutterbar 277047
1	000 648 484 0	Support l.h.		5x40x285,6	1	at Var. 9432, 7606
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	7	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	7	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
3	000 650 143 1	Bearing plate l.h			1	
4	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 614 964 0	Support		grau	1	from cutterbar 277048
6	000 650 159 0	Support			1	to cutterbar 277047
6	000 648 493 0	Support			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
7	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
8	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
9	000 645 935 1	Support		2,5x55x66	1	to cutterbar 287471
10	000 659 176 0	Lock			1	to cutterbar 287471
11	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	to cutterbar 287471
12	000 614 963 1	Door, front		grau	1	from cutterbar 277048
12	000 645 924 1	Door, front			1	to cutterbar 277047
12	000 614 963 1	Door, front		grau	1	at Var. 9432, 7606
13	000 235 053 1	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 6x16	2	to cutterbar 287471
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	to cutterbar 287471
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	to cutterbar 287471
14	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
18	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
19	000 650 189 1	Rod		D10x368	1	to cutterbar 287471
20	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	1	to cutterbar 287471
21	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	1	to cutterbar 287471
22	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	2	to cutterbar 287471
23	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	(2)
24	000 648 883 0	Rod		D10x95	1	to cutterbar 287471
25	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
26	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
27	000 614 967 1	Support assy.		grau	1	from cutterbar 277048
27	000 650 140 1	Support assy.			1	to cutterbar 277047
27	000 614 967 1	Support assy.		grau	1	at Var. 9432, 7606
-	000 514 660 0	Sticker		C510	1	"c 510"
-	000 514 659 0	Sticker		C450	1	"c 450"
-	000 514 658 0	Sticker		C420	1	"c 420"
-	000 514 657 0	Sticker		C390	1	"c 390"
28	000 650 194 1	Linkage		D8h11x261	1	from cutterbar 283607
28	000 650 171 0	Linkage			1	to cutterbar 283606
29	000 215 682 0	Washer	D125	8,4	2	from cutterbar 283607

Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **007**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
29	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	to cutterbar 283606
30	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
31	000 645 525 1	Support l.h.		4x60x221	1	at Var. 9432, 7606
32	000 614 978 1	Guard l.h.		1x205x504	1	at Var. 9432, 7606
33	000 615 486 0	Locking plate			1	from cutterbar 287472
34	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	from cutterbar 287472
35	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	from cutterbar 287472
36	000 615 489 0	Angle		2x50x76	1	from cutterbar 287472
37	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from cutterbar 287472
38	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from cutterbar 287472
39	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from cutterbar 287472
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from cutterbar 287472
40	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from cutterbar 287472
41	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from cutterbar 287472
42	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from cutterbar 287472



3,9 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"

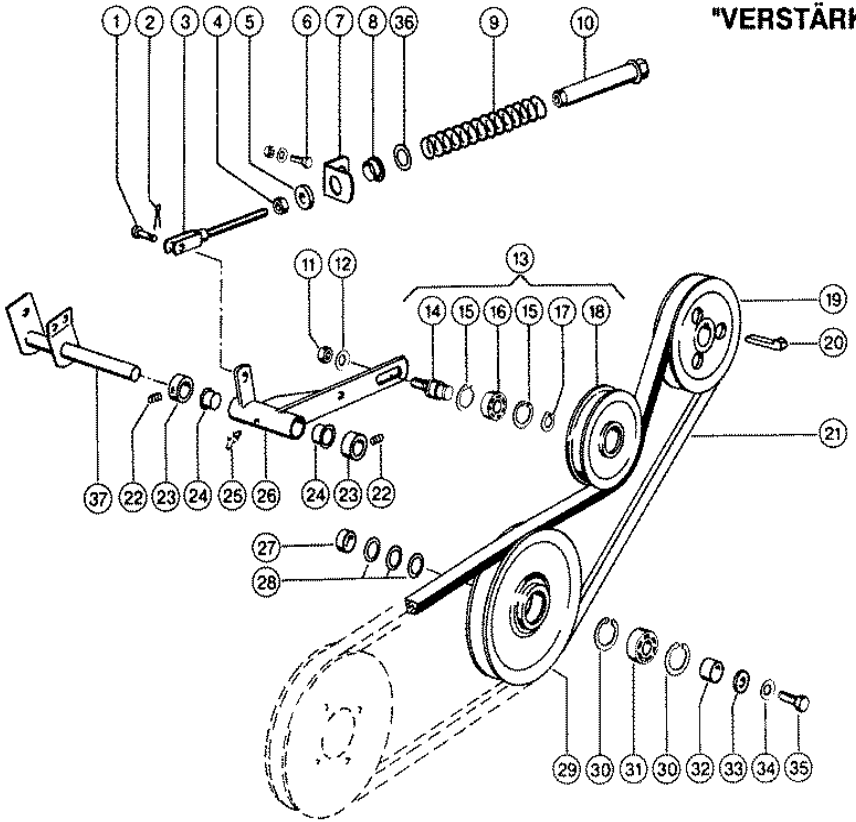
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **008**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 366 1	Drive shaft			1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 650 170 0	Drive shaft			1	at 4.2 m + 4.5 m
1	000 650 202 0	Drive shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
1	000 650 202 0	Drive shaft			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
2	000 650 440 1	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
2	000 650 446 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 4.2 m + 4.5 m
2	000 650 452 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 650 452 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
3	000 813 698 0	Washer			1	
4	000 813 697 0	Compress.spring			1	
5	000 813 696 0	Sliding pin			1	
6	000 977 218 0	Extension forke			1	
7	000 977 231 0	Circlip			8	
8	000 941 495 0	Centre cross ass.			2	
9	000 244 946 0	Grease nipple	D71412	Bm 8x1	2	
10	000 972 460 0	Tension pin forke			1	
11	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	1	
12	000 650 442 1	Profile tube		L= 310 mm	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
12	000 650 448 0	Profile tube int.		500 lang	1	at 4.2 m + 4.5 m
12	000 650 454 0	Profile tube int.		760 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
12	000 650 454 0	Profile tube int.		760 lang	1	at Var. 9432, 7606
13	000 650 251 0	Protect.funnel			1	
14	000 920 944 0	Glide ring			2	
15	000 650 444 1	Protective tube			1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
15	000 650 450 0	Guard half		440 Lg	1	at 4.2 m + 4.5 m
15	000 650 456 1	Guard tube outs.			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
15	000 650 456 1	Guard tube outs.			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
16	000 972 297 0	Supporting chain			1	
17	000 650 441 1	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
17	000 650 447 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 4.2 m + 4.5 m
17	000 650 453 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
17	000 650 453 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
18	000 650 445 1	Protective tube			1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
18	000 650 451 0	Protective tube		440 Lg	1	at 4.2 m + 4.5 m
18	000 650 457 1	Protec.tube inner			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
18	000 650 457 1	Protec.tube inner			1	at Var. 9432, 7606
19	000 650 252 0	Protect.funnel			1	
20	000 650 443 1	Profile tube		L= 295 mm	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
20	000 650 449 0	Profile tube ext.		495 lang	1	at 4.2 m + 4.5 m
20	000 650 455 0	Profile tube ext.		745 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
20	000 650 455 0	Profile tube ext.		745 lang	1	at Var. 9432, 7606
21	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	1	
22	000 972 461 0	Tension pin forke			1	
23	000 650 250 0	Extension forke			1	
24	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	1	
25	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	at Var. 9432, 7606
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	at Var. 9432, 7606
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	at Var. 9432, 7606
26	000 650 584 0	Bearing plate		3x204x242,5	1	at Var. 9432, 7606
27	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	
28	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	4	
29	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **008**

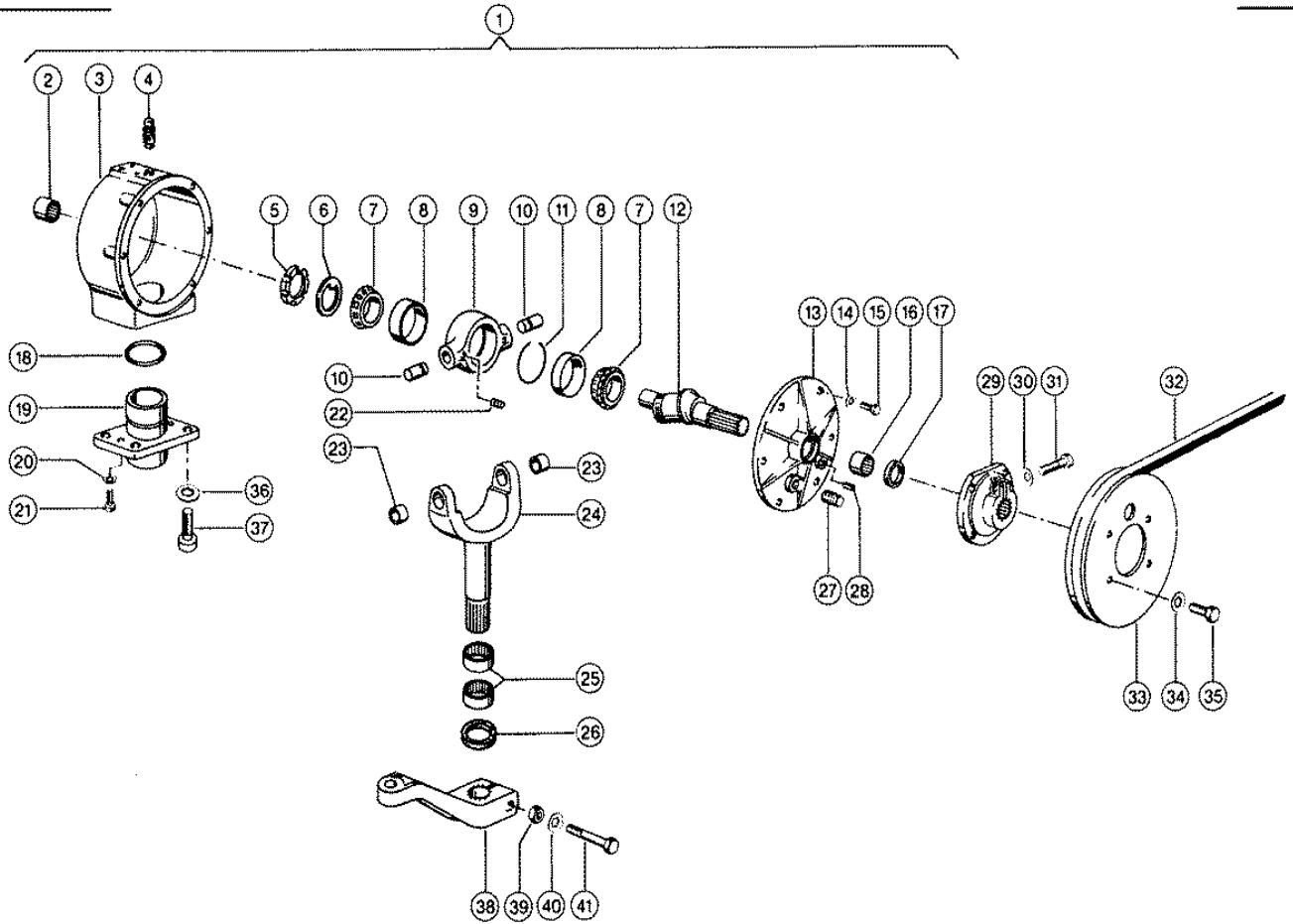
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
30	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	
31	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
32	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	
33	000 608 057 0	Protective tube		72x 2x 275	1	
34	000 650 097 0	Countershaft		D35x600	1	
35	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
36	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	
37	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
38	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
39	000 244 247 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 35	6	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
40	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	not at Var. 9432
40	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	not at Var. 9432
40	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	not at Var. 9432
41	000 650 133 1	Support		4x30x291	1	not at Var. 9432

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



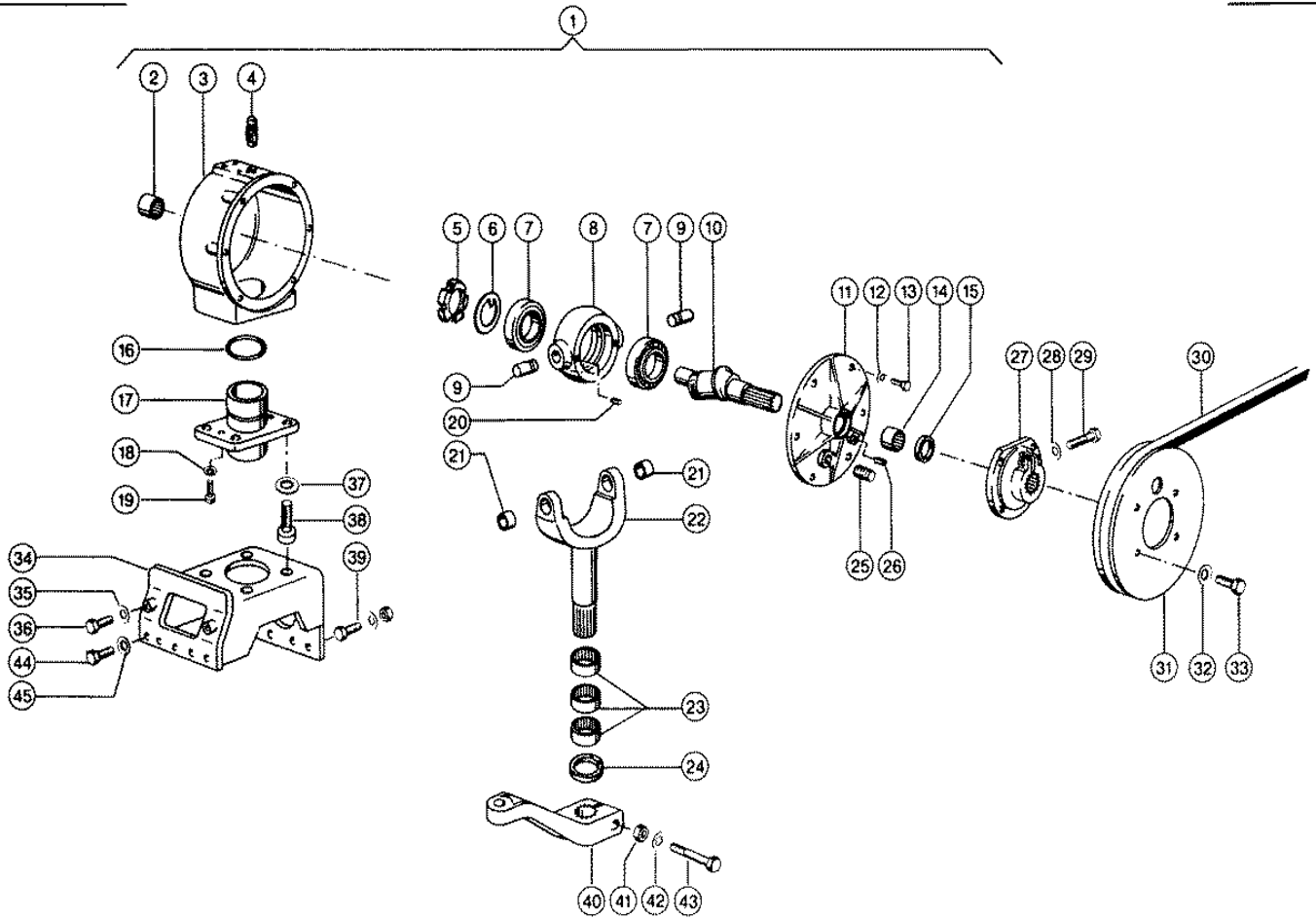
Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **009**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
2	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
3	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
5	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
6	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	2	to cutterbar 255627
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	to cutterbar 255627
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	to cutterbar 255627
7	000 061 309 0	Support angle		50x5x111	1	to cutterbar 255627
8	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
9	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
10	000 724 103 1	Spring guide			1	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
13	000 724 031 1	Tension roll ass		D 150 mm	1	
14	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
15	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	(1)
16	000 215 540 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*-C3	1	from cutterbar 271239
16	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	to cutterbar 271238
17	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
18	000 724 032 1	Tension roll		D 150	1	
19	000 650 203 0	V-belt pulley		D199,6	1	
20	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
21	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
23	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	2	
24	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
25	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	1	
26	000 650 176 0	Lever l.h.			1	
27	000 009 038 0	Bushing		D30x11	1	
28	000 234 237 0	Washer		26 X 34 X1	6	
29	000 650 136 1	Tension roll		19x264	1	
30	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
31	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	1	from cutterbar 271239
31	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	1	to cutterbar 271238
32	000 791 235 0	Spacer sleeve		1z X 20	1	
33	000 710 831 1	Washer		12,5x 33 X5	1	
34	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
35	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
36	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	1	from cutterbar 248259
37	000 650 586 1	Support			1	at Var. 9432


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
8
7
12
13
14
15
16
17
29
30
31
32
18
19
20
21
36
37
10
22
23
23
24
25
26
27
28
33
34
35
38
39
40
41

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **010**

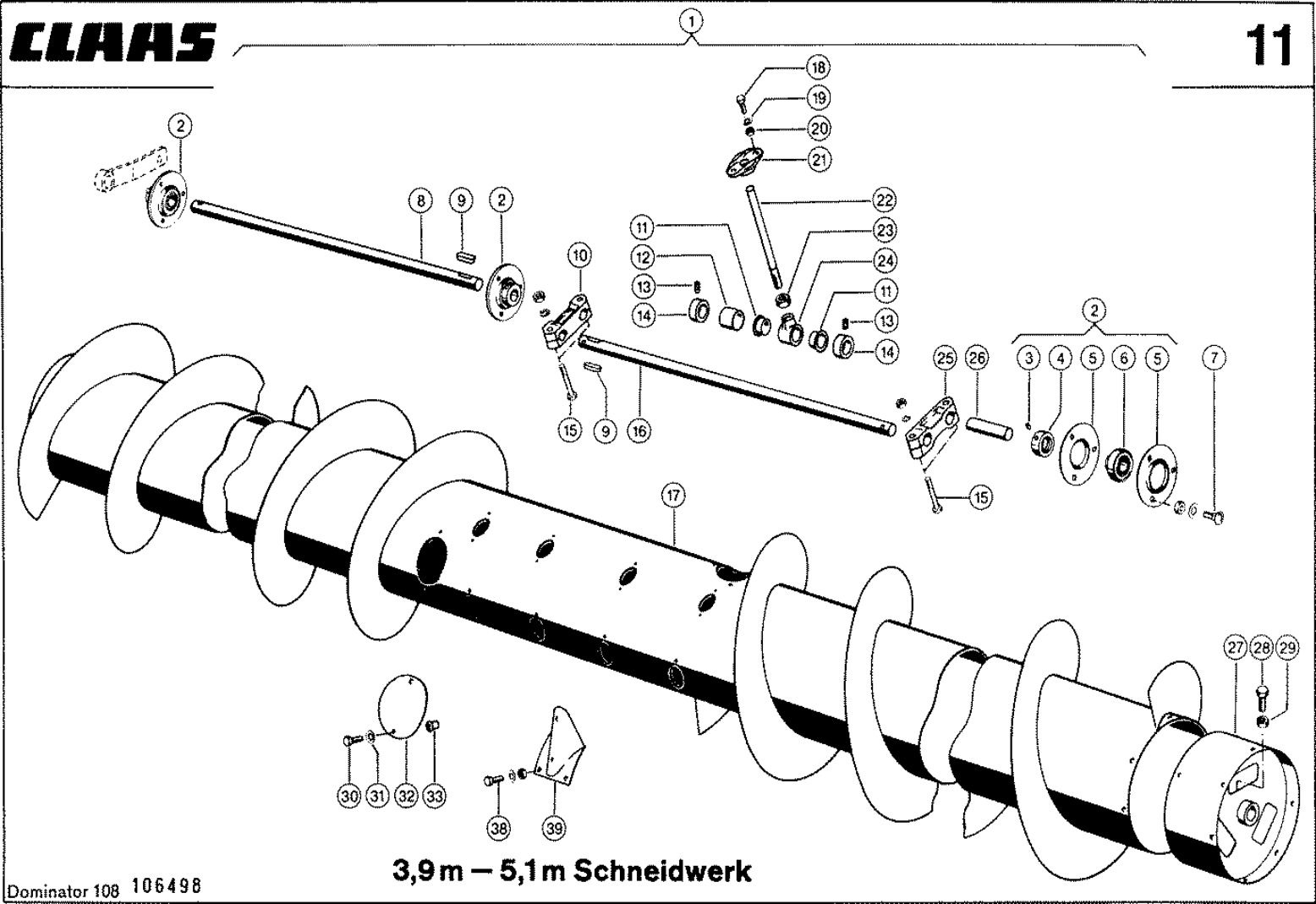
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 686 1	Wobble Drive		L-Ausf.	1	
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 643 660 1	Gearbox housing			1	
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 943 0	Slotted nut		M45x1,5	1	from cutterbar 267161
5	000 235 806 0	Slotted nut	D70852	M45x1,5	1	to cutterbar 267160
6	000 649 944 0	Back-up washer		45x 62x2,5	1	from cutterbar 267161
6	000 238 076 0	Locking plate	D70952	A 45	1	to cutterbar 267160
7	000 215 381 0	Bear.inner ring		K-Lm 603049/Q	2	
8	000 215 382 0	Bear.outer ring		K-Lm 603011/Q	2	
9	000 643 683 0	Wobble housing			1	
10	000 643 404 0	Bearing pin		D22x42,5	2	
11	000 215 383 0	Snap ring		K 109151r 74x	1	
12	000 649 945 0	Wobble shaft			1	from cutterbar 267161
12	000 643 685 1	Wobble shaft			1	to cutterbar 267160
13	000 643 658 1	Cover		D245	1	
14	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
16	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
17	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
18	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
19	000 643 684 0	Bearing housing		Gg-20	1	
20	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	2	
21	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	2	
22	000 242 589 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x10	2	
23	000 643 628 0	Bearing bush		22x 28x 20	2	
24	000 643 682 0	Swing forke		Normal	1	
25	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk4520	2	
26	000 215 338 0	Radial seal ring	D3760	As 45x62x8	1	
27	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
28	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
29	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
30	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	1	
31	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
32	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	
33	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
34	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
35	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
36	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
37	000 215 351 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45	4	
38	000 648 116 2	Swing lever			1	
39	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
40	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
41	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE, VAR. 9432**
Illustration: **010A**

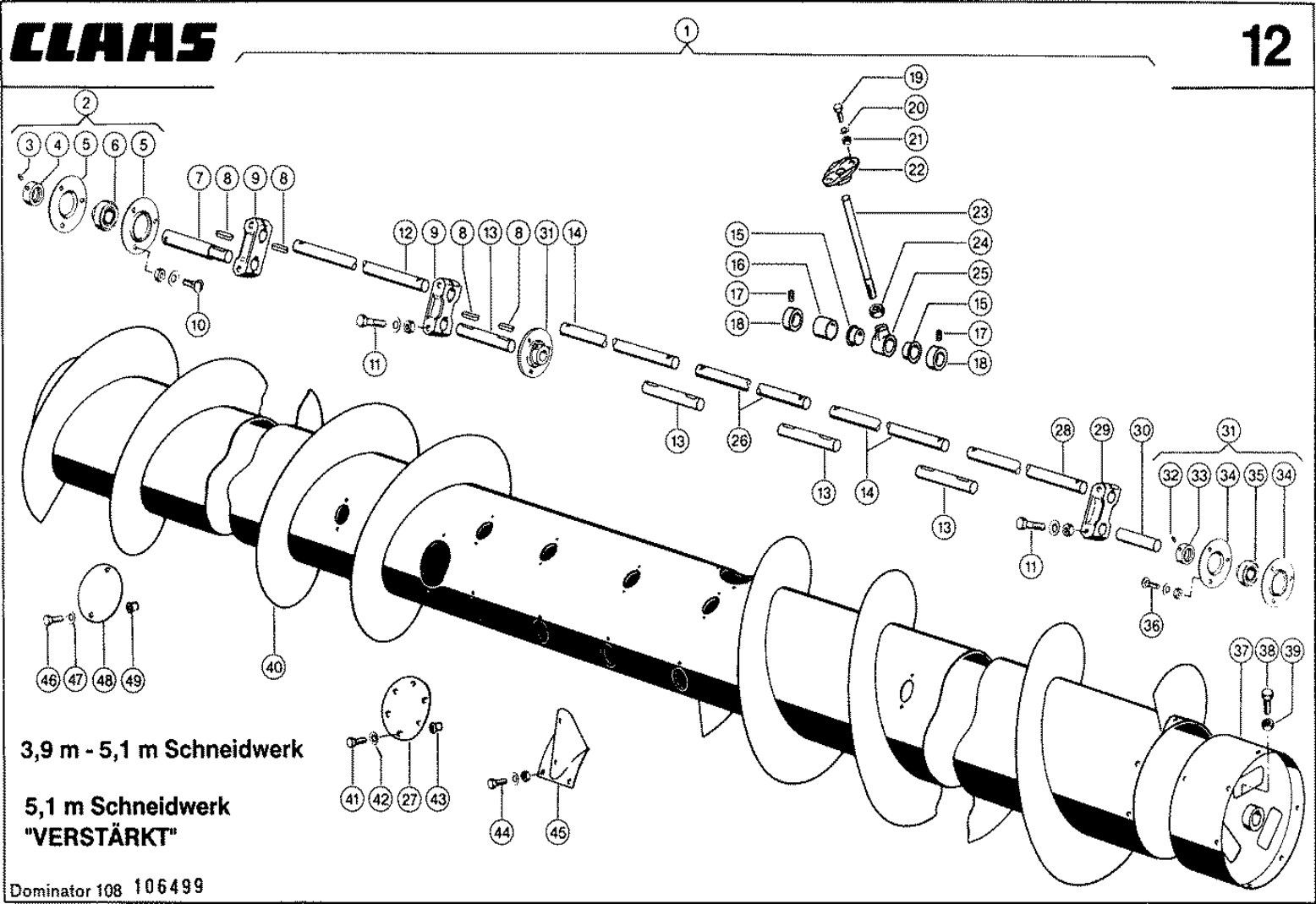
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 656 1	Wobble Drive		S-Ausf.	1	
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 643 660 1	Gearbox housing			1	
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 990 0	Slotted nut		M55x1,5	1	
6	000 649 991 0	Back-up washer	D988	55x 75x3	1	
7	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
8	000 643 402 0	Wobble housing			1	
9	000 643 404 0	Bearing pin		D22x42,5	2	
10	000 649 989 0	Wobble shaft			1	
11	000 643 658 1	Cover		D245	1	
12	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
13	000 237 441 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x20	6	
14	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
15	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
16	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
17	000 643 659 1	Bearing housing			1	
18	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	2	
19	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	2	
20	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
21	000 643 628 0	Bearing bush		22x 28x 20	2	
22	000 643 403 1	Swing forke		Hd	1	
23	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk4520	3	
24	000 215 338 0	Radial seal ring	D3760	As 45x62x8	1	
25	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
26	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
27	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
28	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	1	
29	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
30	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	
31	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
32	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
33	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
34	000 638 706 0	Console			1	from cutterbar 287044
34	000 645 380 3	Console			1	to cutterbar 287043
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
36	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	2	
37	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
38	000 238 904 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45-Mk	4	
39	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
40	000 648 116 2	Swing lever			1	
41	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
42	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
43	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	1	
44	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	from cutterbar 287044
44	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	5	to cutterbar 287043
45	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from cutterbar 287044
45	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to cutterbar 287043



3,9 m – 5,1 m Schneidwerk

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER (WITHOUT MULTIPLE FINGER SYSTEM)**
Illustration: **011**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 676 194 2	Table auger cpl.		3,90m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 690 811 1	Table auger cpl.		4,20m	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
1	000 676 195 2	Table auger cpl.		4,50m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 676 196 2	Table auger cpl.		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	3	
3	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	3	
4	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	3	
5	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	6	
6	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	3	
7	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	9	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
8	000 670 496 1	Adjusting rod		D25x1607	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
8	000 690 456 0	Adjusting shaft		D25x1760	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
8	000 670 476 1	Adjusting shaft		D25x1912	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
8	000 674 276 1	Adjusting shaft		D 25x2217	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
9	000 766 546 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 32	2	
10	000 676 144 0	Control Lever R.H			1	
11	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	34	
12	000 787 426 1	Bushing		D 35x4x40	1	
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
14	000 670 480 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x40x15m10	2	
15	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	3	
15	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
16	000 670 478 3	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	
17	000 676 157 1	Table auger		3,90m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
17	000 690 812 0	Table auger		4,20m	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
17	000 676 161 1	Table auger		15 Fuss	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
17	000 676 167 2	Table auger		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
18	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	34	
19	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	34	
20	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	34	
21	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			17	
22	000 603 759 1	Finger		D 16x205	17	
23	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	17	
24	000 670 199 0	Swing bearing			17	
25	000 676 145 0	Control lever l.h			1	
26	000 670 477 0	Shaft piece		D 25x95	1	
27	000 676 173 0	Hub			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
28	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
31	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
32	000 674 217 1	Cover		D 190x1,5	2	
33	000 238 177 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 6- 9x15,3	4	
38	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
38	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
38	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
39	000 673 090 1	Feeder aid			2	



3,9 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

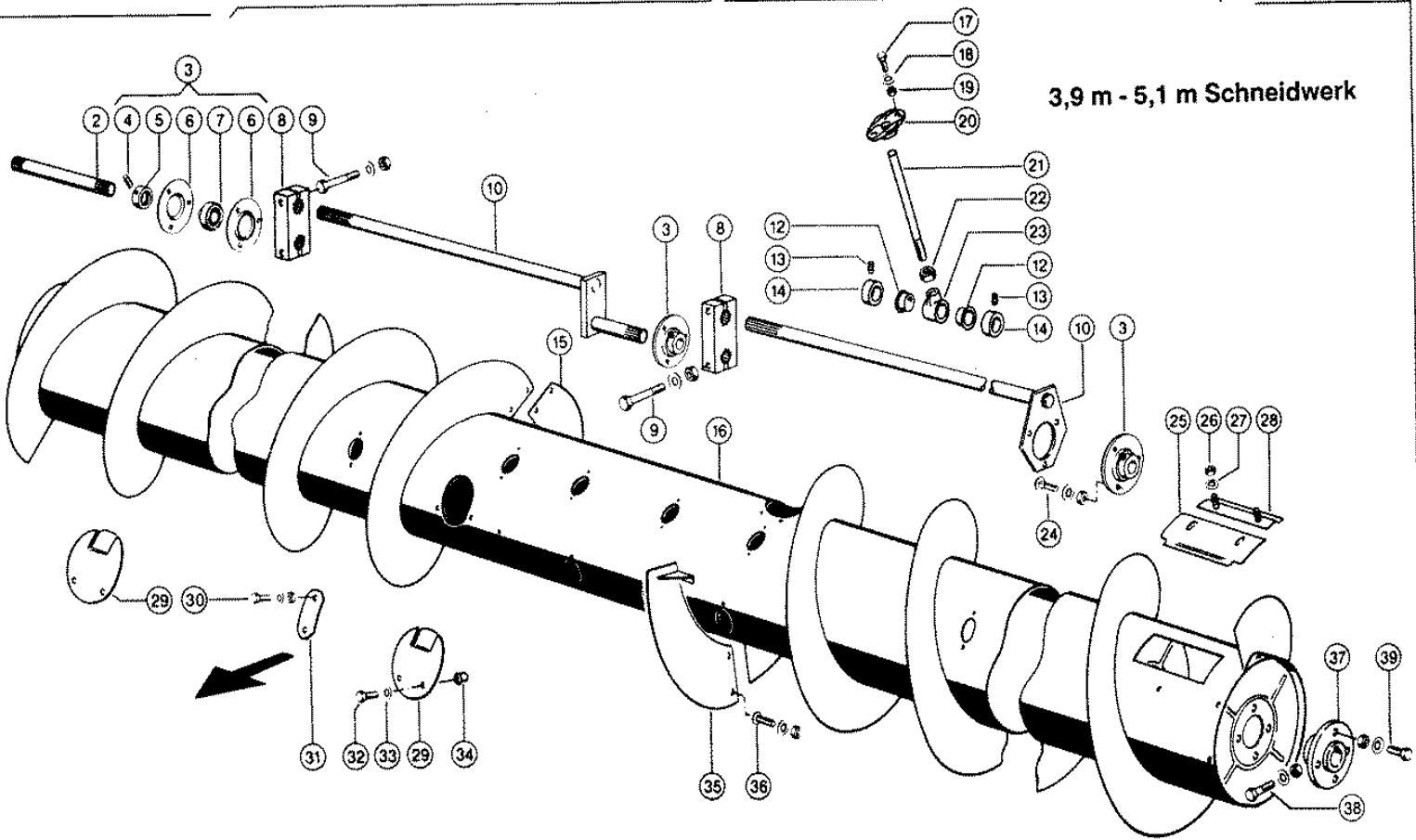
5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER INTAKE AUGER, 3.9 M -**
Illustration: **012**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 405 0	Table auger cpl.		3190m Multif S	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 650 431 0	Table auger cpl.		S	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
1	000 688 034 0	Table auger cpl.		4,50m Multif S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 645 866 2	Table auger cpl.		5,10m S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
3	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
4	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
5	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
6	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
7	000 688 992 0	Adjusting shaft		D 30x175	1	
8	000 766 546 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 32	18	
9	000 676 144 0	Control Lever R.H			9	
10	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
11	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	20	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	20	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	20	
12	000 688 044 1	Control shaft		D25x630	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
12	000 688 989 1	Control shaft		D 25x480	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
12	000 688 044 1	Control shaft		D25x630	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
12	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
13	000 688 991 1	Control shaft		D 25x165	4	
14	000 688 044 1	Control shaft		D25x630	2	at 3.9 m cutterbar
14	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	2	at 4.2 m cutterbar
14	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
14	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
15	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	46	50. 50. 52
16	000 787 426 1	Bushing		D 35x4x40	1	
17	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	16	18, 18, 20
18	000 670 480 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x40x15m10	16	18, 18, 20
19	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	46	50. 50. 52
20	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	46	50. 50. 52
21	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	46	50. 50. 52
22	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			23	25, 25, 26
23	000 603 759 1	Finger		D 16x205	23	25, 25, 26
24	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	23	25, 25, 26
25	000 670 199 0	Swing bearing			23	25, 25, 26
26	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	
27	000 674 217 1	Cover		D 190x1,5	6	4, 6, 4
27	000 688 446 0	Cover		210x3	2	at 4.2 + 5.1 m
28	000 688 989 1	Control shaft		D 25x480	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
28	000 688 990 2	Control shaft		D 25, 330 lang	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
28	000 688 989 1	Control shaft		D 25x480	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
28	000 688 008 1	Control shaft		D 25x788	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
29	000 676 145 0	Control lever l.h			1	
30	000 670 477 0	Shaft piece		D 25x95	1	
31	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	5	
32	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	5	
33	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	5	
34	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	10	
35	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	5	
36	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	15	
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	15	

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER INTAKE AUGER, 3.9 M -**
Illustration: **012**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
37	000 676 173 0	Hub			1	
38	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
40	000 650 406 0	Table auger		3,9 m.	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
40	000 650 432 0	Table auger		4,20m S	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
40	000 688 035 0	Table auger		4,50m S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
40	000 688 003 3	Table auger		5,1 m.	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
41	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	12	8, 12, 8
42	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	12	8, 12, 8
43	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	12	8, 12, 8
						to cutterbar 266743
44	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
44	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
44	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
45	000 673 090 1	Feeder aid			2	
46	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	8	
47	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
48	000 674 217 1	Cover		D 190x1,5	8	
49	000 238 177 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 6- 9x15,3	8	


1
3,9 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

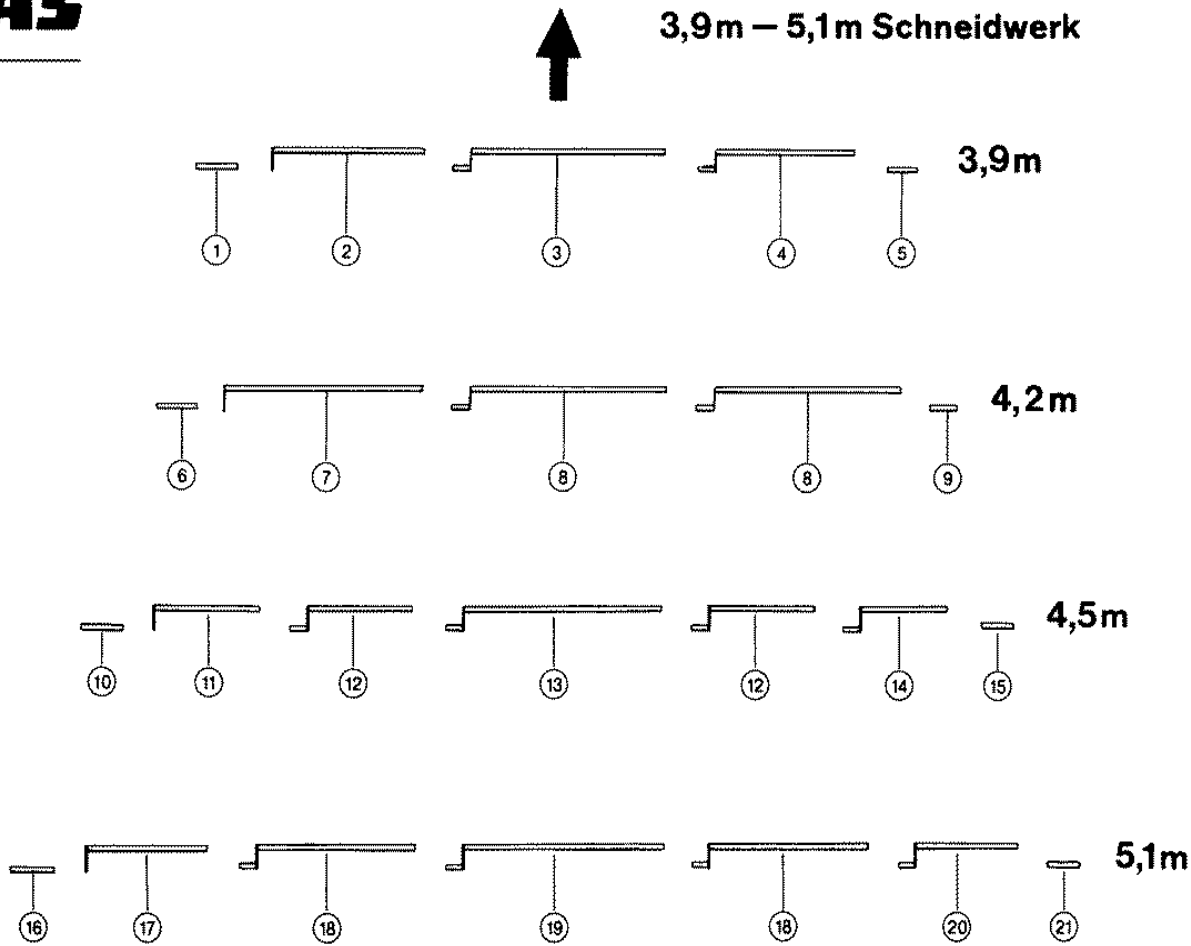
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **012A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 720 0	Table auger		D380 3,90m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 632 815 0	Table auger		D380 4,20m S	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
1	000 632 724 0	Table auger cpl.		D380 4,50m S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 632 738 1	Table auger cpl.		D380 5,10m S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	
3	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	5	7,
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	5	7,
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	5	7,
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	10	14,
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	5	7,
8	000 645 816 1	Control lever		50x35x128	3	5,
9	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	6	10,
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	10,
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	10,
12	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	48	52,
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	10	14,
14	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	10	14,
15	000 616 264 0	Auger flight end			1	not at 3.9 m
16	000 632 721 0	Table auger		3,90 Meter	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
16	000 632 805 0	Table auger		4,20 Meter	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
16	000 632 725 0	Table auger		4,50 Meter	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
16	000 632 739 1	Table auger		D380 5,10 m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	48	52,
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	48	52,
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	48	52,
20	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			24	26,
21	000 648 068 3	Finger		D16x245	24	26,
22	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	24	26,
23	000 645 830 1	Swing bearing			24	26,
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	15	21,
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	15	21,
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	15	21,
25	000 642 055 0	Cover		2,5x113x250	1	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
28	000 642 056 0	Tensioner			1	
29	000 616 206 0	Cover		D210x2	7	11,
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
30	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
31	000 616 385 0	Cover plate		1x50x80	2	
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	14	22,
33	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	14	22,
34	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	14	22,
35	000 616 260 0	Auger flight end			1	not at 3.9 m
36	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	not at 3.9 m
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	not at 3.9 m
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	not at 3.9 m
37	000 648 065 0	Hub			2	
38	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
38	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
39	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **012A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	

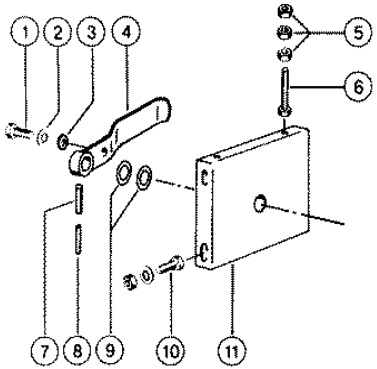
3,9m – 5,1m Schneidwerk

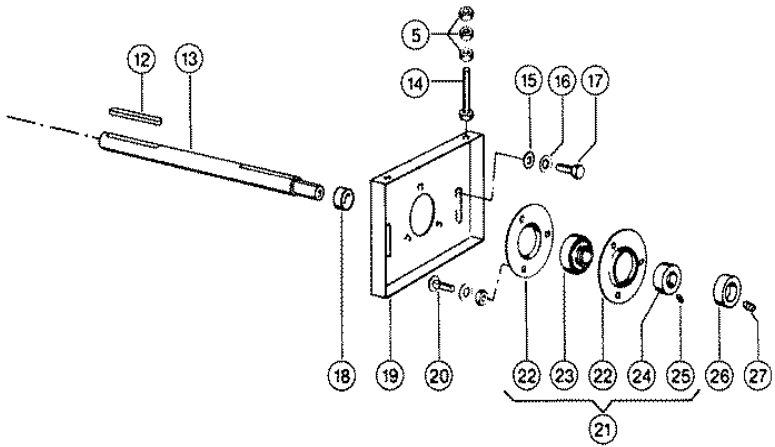


Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **012B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
2	000 616 229 0	Control shaft			1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
3	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
4	000 616 231 0	Control shaft			1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
5	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
6	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
7	000 632 817 0	Control shaft l.h		4,20 m	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
8	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			2	at 4.2 m cutterbar
9	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
10	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
11	000 616 201 0	Control shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
12	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
13	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
14	000 616 209 0	Control shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
15	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
16	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
16	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
17	000 616 218 0	Control shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
18	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
19	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
20	000 616 226 0	Control shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
21	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



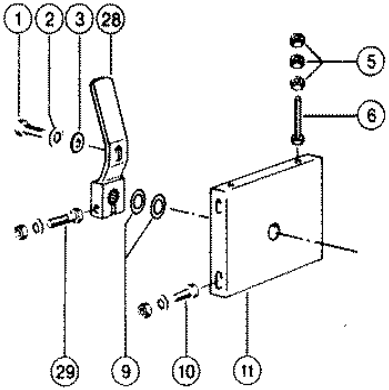


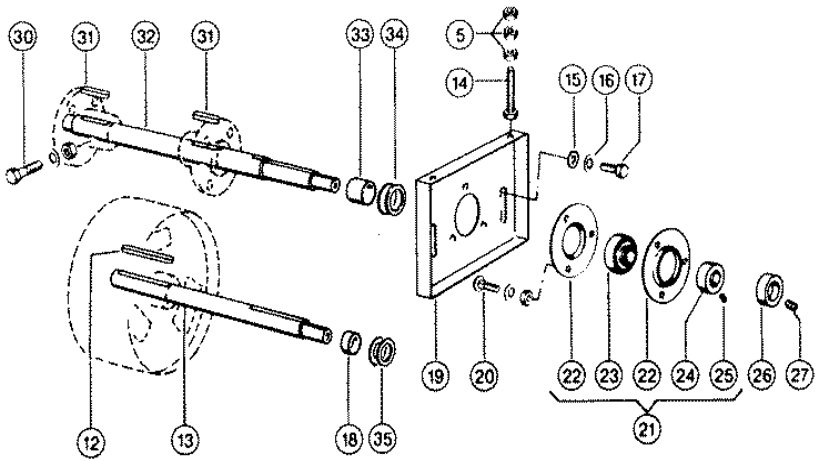
Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **013**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
3	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	N.B	
3	000 236 842 0	Washer		13 X 22 X 3	N.B	
4	000 648 511 0	Lever		B 25 mm	1	from cutterbar 266112
4	000 688 517 1	Lever			1	to cutterbar 266111
4	000 648 510 0	Lever		B 30 mm	1	at auger
						from cutterbar 266112
4	000 648 510 0	Lever		B 30 mm	1	at Var. 7606
4	000 645 372 1	Lever			1	at auger
						to cutterbar 266111
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
6	000 235 223 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x100	2	
6	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	at auger
6	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	at Var. 7606
7	000 235 666 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 40-N	1	
7	000 237 683 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 45 N-St	1	at auger
7	000 237 683 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 45 N-St	1	at Var. 7606
8	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	at auger
9	000 234 240 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X1	5	from cutterbar 283090
9	000 236 958 0	Washer		26 X 40 X1	5	from cutterbar 264900-283089
9	000 234 153 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	to cutterbar 264899
9	000 234 240 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	at Var. 7606
						from cutterbar 283090
9	000 234 153 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	at Var. 7606
						to cutterbar 283089
10	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
11	000 648 514 1	Bearing plate r.h		B 25 mm	1	from cutterbar 266112
11	000 603 927 1	Bearing plate r.h			1	to cutterbar 266111
11	000 648 515 2	Bearing plate r.h		B 30 mm	1	at auger
						from cutterbar 266112
11	000 648 515 2	Bearing plate r.h		B 30 mm	1	at Var. 7606
11	000 645 358 1	Bearing plate r.h			1	at auger
						to cutterbar 266111
12	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	1	
13	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	
14	000 235 221 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x60	2	
14	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	at Var. 7606
15	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	
19	000 603 931 2	Bearing plate			1	
20	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
21	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
22	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
23	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
24	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
25	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
26	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **013**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	

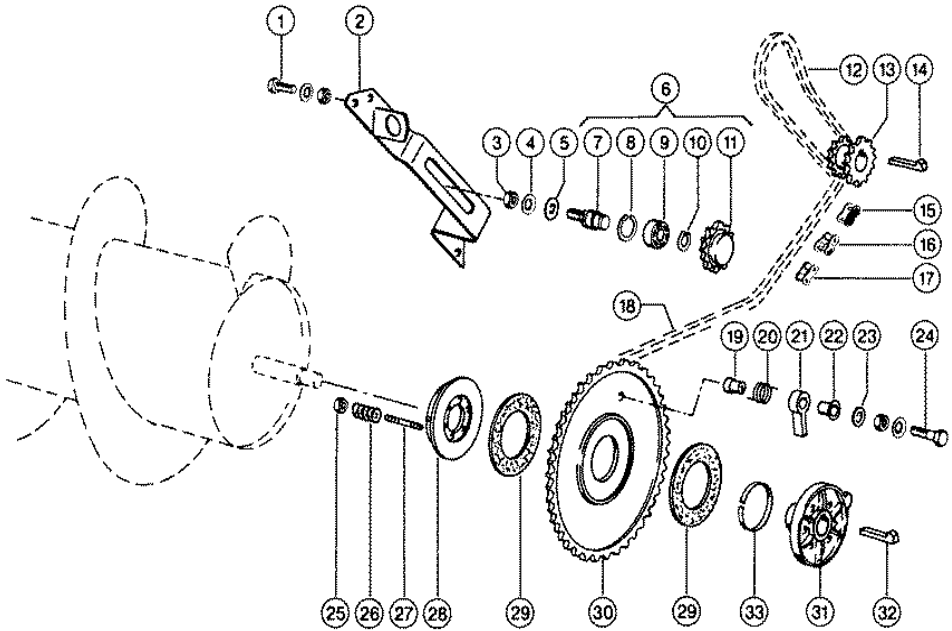

1
2
3
28
5
6
29
9
10
11


30
31
32
31
33
34
5
14
15
16
17
19
20
22
23
22
24
25
26
27
21
12
13
18
35

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

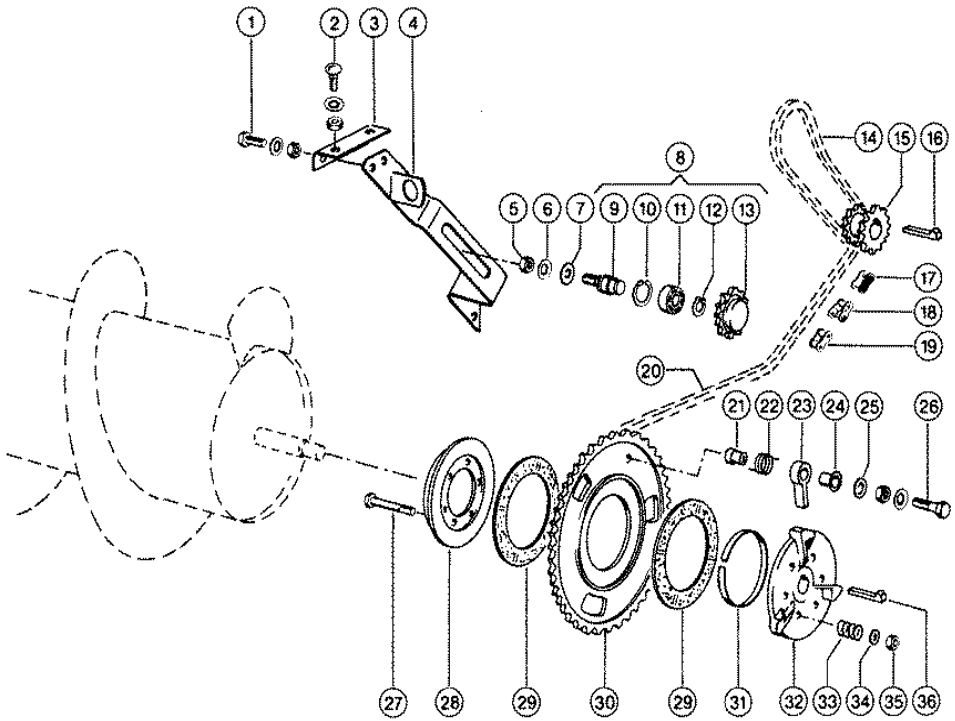
Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **013A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
3	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	N.B	
3	000 236 842 0	Washer		13 X 22 X 3	N.B	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
6	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	
9	000 234 240 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	
10	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
11	000 648 515 2	Bearing plate r.h		B 30 mm	1	
12	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	1	at 30 mm bedding
13	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	at 30 mm bedding
14	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	
15	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	at 30 mm bedding
19	000 645 942 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,5x0249x0268	1	at 35 mm bedding
19	000 603 931 2	Bearing plate			1	at 30 mm bedding
20	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
21	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	at 35 mm bedding
21	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	at 30 mm bedding
22	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	at 35 mm bedding
22	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	at 30 mm bedding
23	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	at 35 mm bedding
23	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	at 30 mm bedding
24	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	at 35 mm bedding
24	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	at 30 mm bedding
25	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	at 35 mm bedding
25	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	at 30 mm bedding
26	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	at 35 mm bedding
26	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	at 30 mm bedding
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
28	000 648 516 0	Lever			1	at 3.9 m - 5.1 m
29	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	at 3.9 m - 5.1 m
29	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
30	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	at 35 mm bedding
30	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	at 35 mm bedding
30	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	at 35 mm bedding
31	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	at 35 mm bedding
32	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 35 mm bedding
32	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
32	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
33	000 522 966 0	Spacer tube		5 30lg.	1	at 35 mm bedding
34	000 233 102 0	Washer		35 X 45 X2	N.B	at 35 mm bedding
35	000 234 349 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X3	N.B	at 30 mm bedding


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
29
33
31
32

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **014**

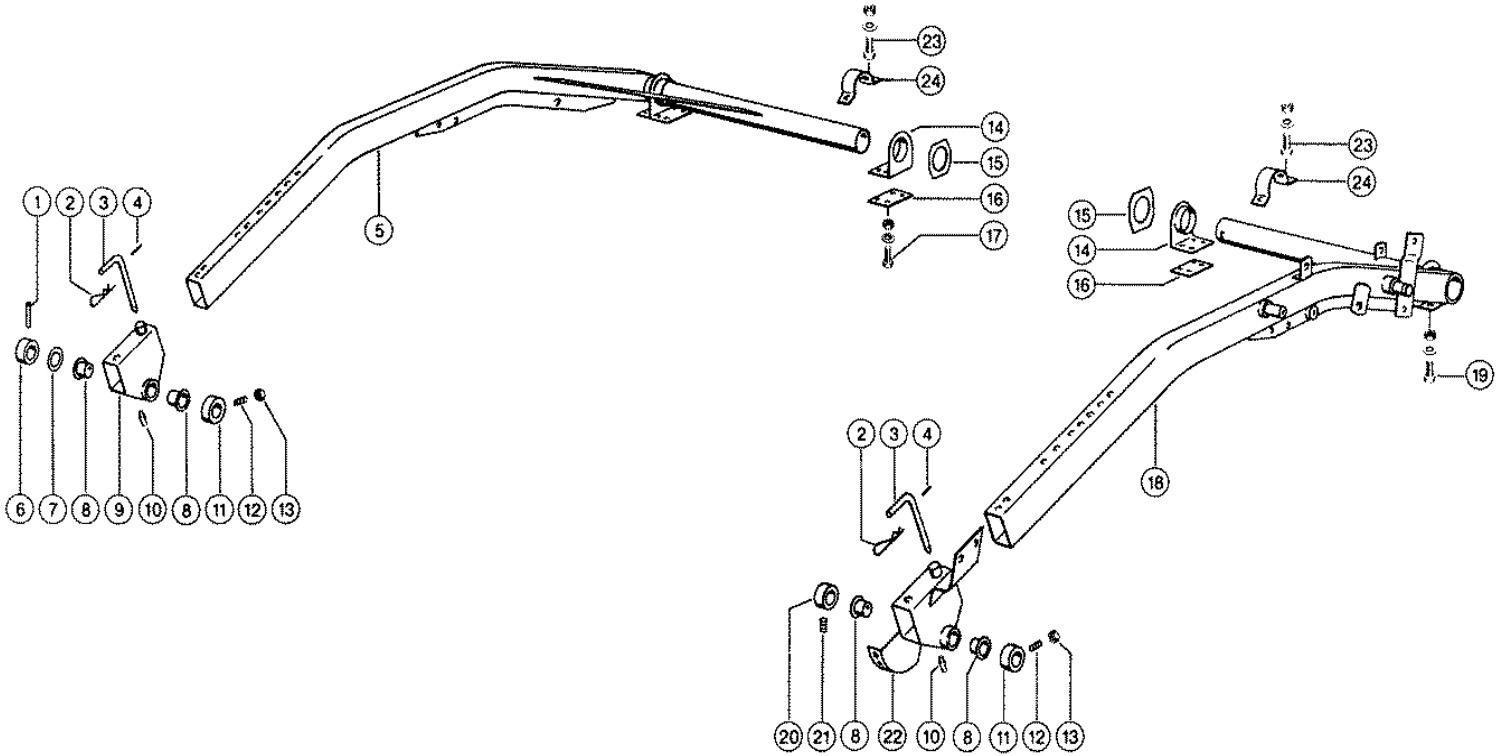
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 650 043 1	Support			1	from cutterbar 255628
2	000 650 141 2	Support		6x60x476	1	to cutterbar 255627
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
4	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
5	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
6	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
7	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
8	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
9	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
10	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
11	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
12	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
13	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
14	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
15	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
16	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
17	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
18	000 650 174 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 94ro	1	
19	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
20	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
21	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
22	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
23	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
24	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
25	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
26	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	
27	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	
28	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	
29	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
30	000 670 145 3	Sprocket		56z	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
30	000 665 155 0	Sprocket		60 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	at N = 163 Min.-1
						optional
30	000 665 163 0	Sprocket		68 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
31	000 670 126 2	Clutch hub			1	
32	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	
33	000 648 525 0	Wear ring		80x85x6,5	1	from cutterbar 267062


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
29
31
32
33
34
35
36

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE, VAR. 9432, 7606**
Illustration: **014A**

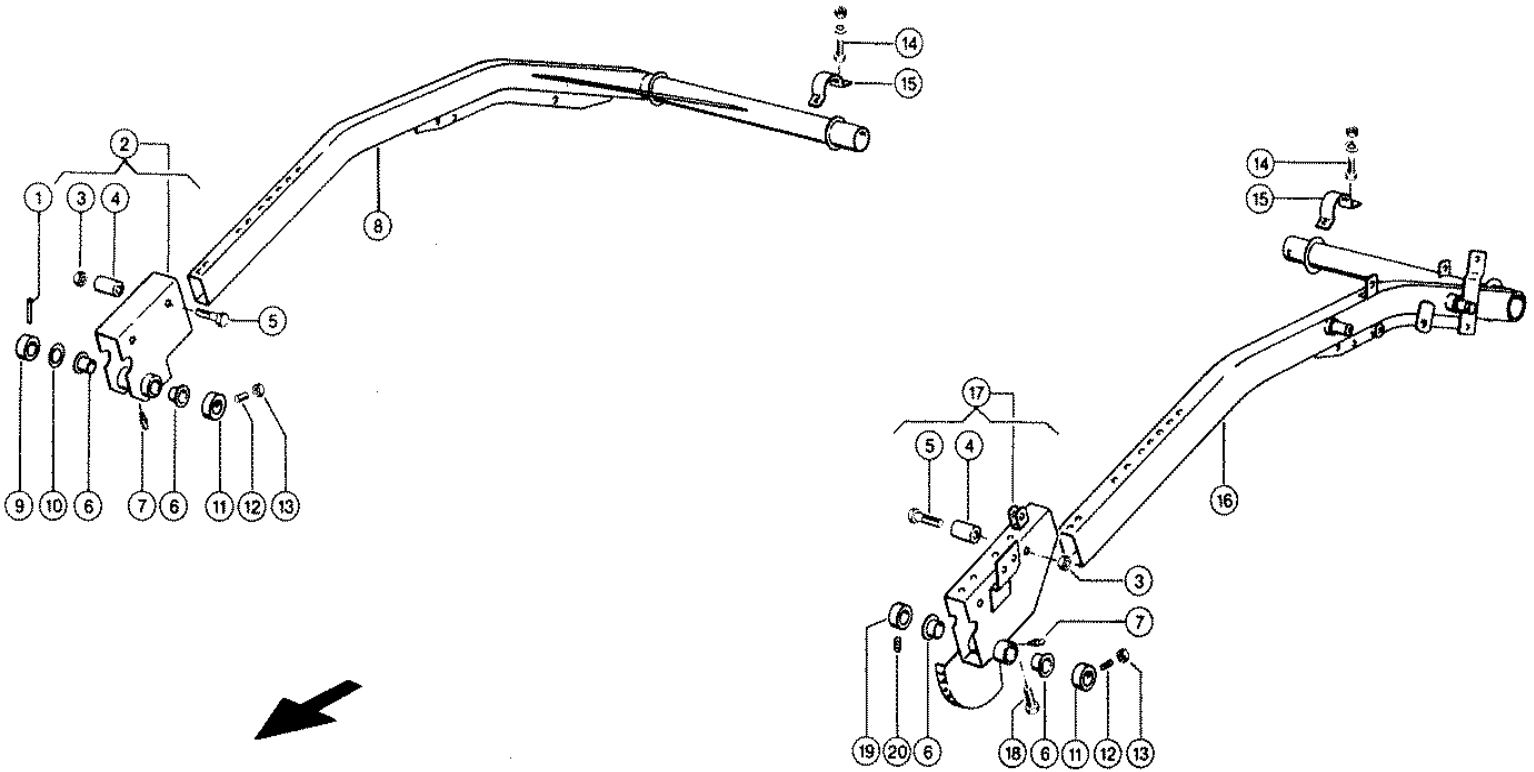
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	2	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 650 583 0	Support		4x70x130	1	
4	000 650 043 1	Support			1	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
7	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
8	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
9	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
10	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
11	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
12	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
13	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
14	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
15	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
16	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
17	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
18	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
19	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
20	000 650 174 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 94ro	1	
21	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
22	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
23	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
24	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
25	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
26	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
27	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	6	from cutterbar 85004411
27	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	6	cutterbar 287360 - 85004410
27	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	6	to cutterbar 287359
28	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
29	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	
30	000 645 932 1	Sprocket		56 Z.	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
30	000 176 932 0	Sprocket		19,05t-68z	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
31	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
32	000 626 000 1	Hub		GGG-40	1	from cutterbar 85004411
32	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	to cutterbar 85004410
33	000 983 156 0	Compress.spring		6,3 X 19 X 46	6	from cutterbar 85004411
33	000 924 483 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 19 X 42	6	to cutterbar 85004410
34	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	6	(6)
35	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
36	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	from cutterbar 85004411
36	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	to cutterbar 85004410

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **015**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
2	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	
3	000 672 986 0	Plug			2	
4	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	
5	000 650 068 0	Reel Arm R.H.			1	
5	000 648 448 1	Reel Arm R.H.			1	at Var. 7606
6	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
7	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
8	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
9	000 672 983 1	Reel bearing r.h.			1	
10	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
11	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	2	
12	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
13	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	4	
14	000 610 014 1	Reel Arm Support			2	not at Var. 7606
15	000 610 521 1	Spacer ring		4x75x82	2	not at Var. 7606
16	000 670 226 1	Shim		3x60x78	2	not at Var. 7606
17	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	12	not at Var. 7606
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	not at Var. 7606
17	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	12	not at Var. 7606
18	000 650 000 0	Reel Arm L.H.			1	
18	000 648 447 0	Reel Arm L.H.			1	at Var. 7606
19	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	not at Var. 7606
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	not at Var. 7606
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	not at Var. 7606
20	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	
21	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
22	000 728 026 0	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	
23	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	at Var. 7606
23	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	at Var. 7606
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	at Var. 7606
24	000 648 389 0	Strip			4	at Var. 7606

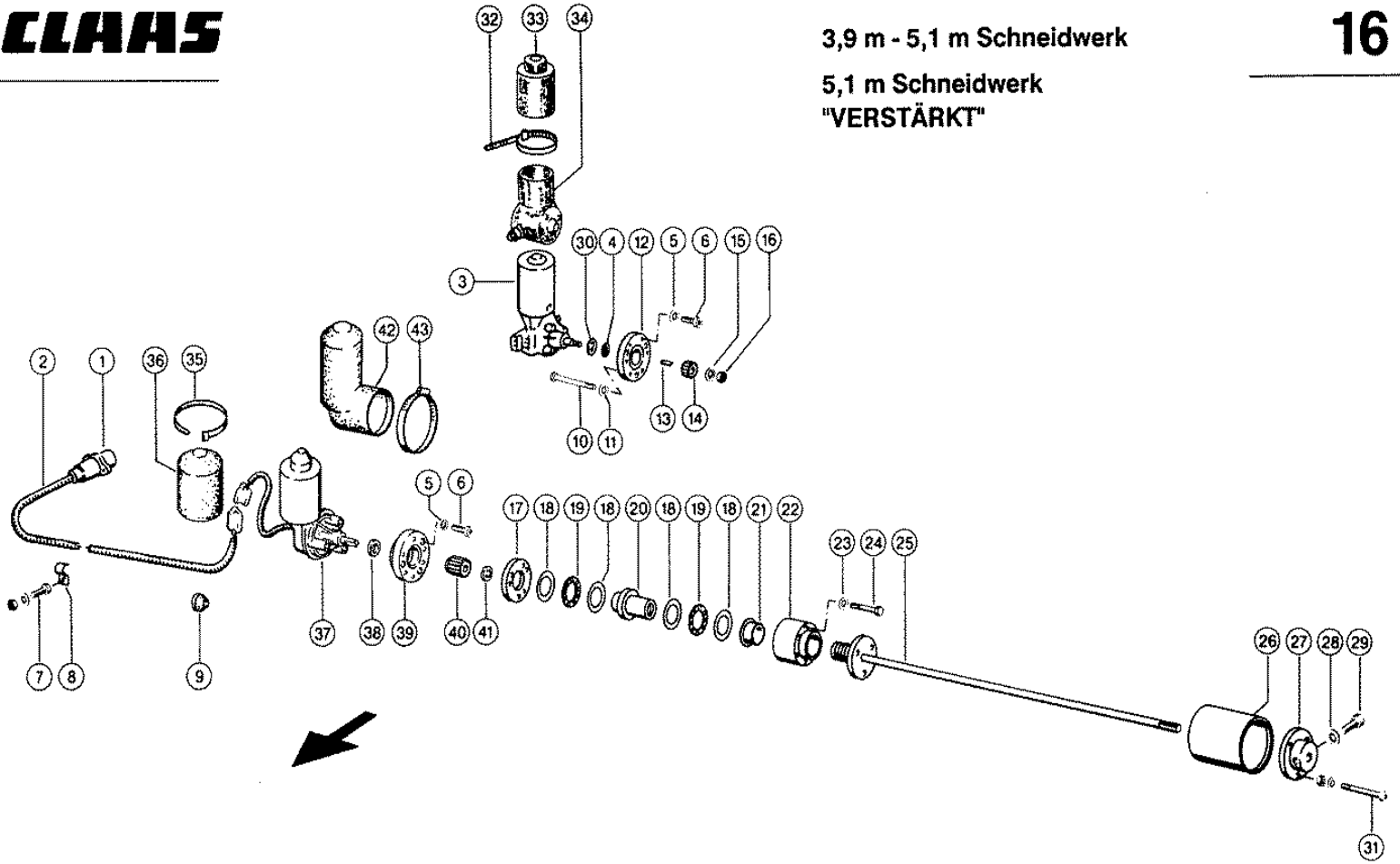

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **015A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
2	000 650 198 0	Reel Bearing R.H.		S	1	
3	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
4	000 688 383 0	Roller		25,15x40	4	
5	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
6	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
8	000 648 448 1	Reel Arm R.H.			1	
9	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
10	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
10	000 234 370 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X4	N.B	
11	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	2	
12	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
13	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	4	
14	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
14	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
15	000 648 389 0	Strip			4	
16	000 648 447 0	Reel Arm L.H.			1	
17	000 727 386 1	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	
18	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	not at H. H. V.
19	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	
20	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	

3,9 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

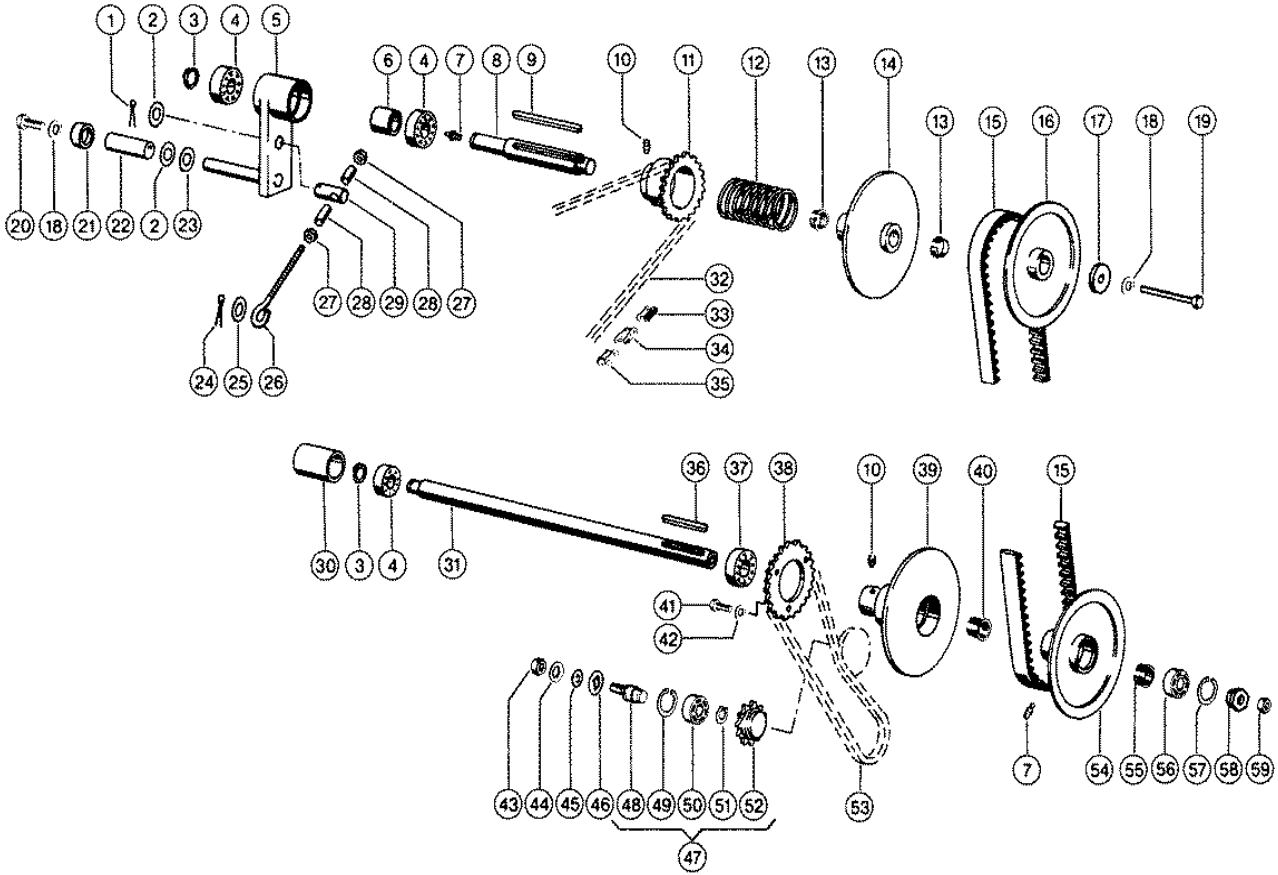
5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



Characteristic: **REEEL SPEED ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **016**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
2	000 010 253 0	Wire			1	at 3.9 m - 4.2 m
2	000 010 204 0	Wire			1	at 4.5 m - 5.1 m
3	000 644 239 1	Motor		12v	1	to cutterbar 286223
4	000 644 188 1	Seal ring		18,5x28x5	1	cutterbar 262806 - 286223
4	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	to cutterbar 262805
5	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	3	
6	000 211 431 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 16	3	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	3	
9	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
10	000 215 385 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x110	3	to cutterbar 266743
11	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	to cutterbar 266743
12	000 644 217 2	Flange		D83x12	1	to cutterbar 286223
13	000 215 384 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 2x 2x 10	1	to cutterbar 286223
14	000 644 223 0	Coupler		D21,5h11x13	1	to cutterbar 286223
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	to cutterbar 286223
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	to cutterbar 286223
17	000 644 218 0	Ring		D74x9	1	
18	000 233 642 0	Axial washer	Din5405	AS 3552	4	
19	000 234 490 0	Needle bearing		Axk 3552	2	
20	000 644 222 0	Adjusting nut		D50x54	1	
21	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	1	
22	000 644 236 0	Clamping piece			1	
23	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
24	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	3	
25	000 644 225 0	Pull rod			1	
26	000 644 221 1	Spacer tube		D88,9x5,6x98	1	
27	000 644 361 0	Hub		D83x36	1	from cutterbar 266744
27	000 644 220 0	Hub			1	to cutterbar 266743
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
30	000 236 697 0	Shims	Din988	22x30x1	1	No. 262806 - 266743
31	000 249 072 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x110	3	from cutterbar 85004194
31	000 215 812 0	Socket Head Screw	Iso4762	m 6x120	3	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
31	000 249 072 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x110	3	cutterbar 266744 - 286223
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	from cutterbar 266744
31	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	from cutterbar 266744
32	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	1	to cutterbar 286223
33	000 644 398 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
34	000 644 397 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
35	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
36	000 644 457 0	Guard cap			1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
37	000 644 477 0	D.c. motor			1	from cutterbar 85004194
37	000 644 451 0	Engine		12v	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
38	000 644 456 0	Seal ring		14x20x3,5	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
39	000 644 481 0	Flange		D 83x12	1	from cutterbar 85004194
39	000 644 455 0	Flange		D 83x16	1	cutterbar 286224 - 85004193
40	000 644 454 0	Coupler		D 21,5x20	1	from cutterbar 286224
41	000 238 470 0	Starlock washer		10	1	from cutterbar 286224
42	000 644 478 0	Rubber cap			1	from cutterbar 85004194
43	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	from cutterbar 85004194

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



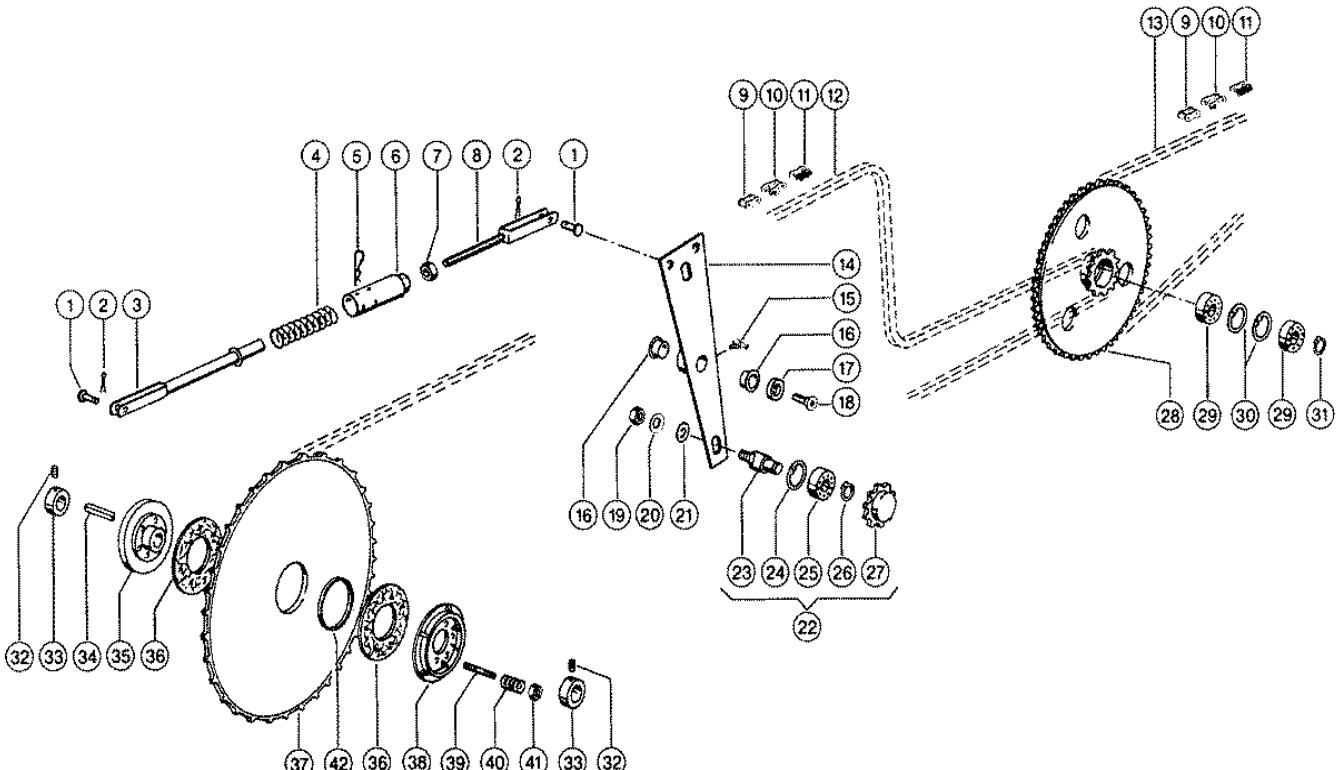
Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **017**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
2	000 236 956 0	Washer		23 X 40 X1,5	2	
3	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
4	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	3	
5	000 670 210 2	Tensioning arm			1	
6	000 670 220 0	Spacer tube		D 34x4x40	1	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
8	000 670 214 1	Drive shaft		D 30, 224 lang	1	
9	000 670 265 0	Parallel key		9x10x135	1	
10	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
11	000 629 982 1	Sprocket		D103,2x57 19z.	1	
12	000 629 981 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 58,6x226	1	
13	000 670 279 0	Bushing		30,4x 34,3x21	2	
14	000 670 287 0	Variator pulley		Lose	1	
15	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
16	000 670 215 1	Variator pulley		Fest	1	
17	000 670 206 0	Centering disc		D 51x6	1	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 233 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x140	1	
20	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
21	000 670 223 0	Pressure ring		D 35x15	1	
22	000 670 222 1	Spacer tube		D 30x2,6x95	1	
23	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
24	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
25	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	1	
26	000 670 194 0	Eyebolt		M12x200	1	
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
28	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	2	
29	000 670 221 0	Pin		22h9 X 65	1	
30	000 688 145 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x65	1	
31	000 670 201 2	Bearing tube		R30,2x6x656	1	
32	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
33	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
34	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
35	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
36	000 670 264 0	Parallel key		9x10x100	1	
37	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	1	
38	000 670 203 0	Sprocket		Z 24	1	
39	000 670 202 1	Variator pulley			1	
40	000 670 278 0	Bush with hole		30,4x 38 X21	1	
41	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
42	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
43	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
44	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
45	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
46	000 775 631 0	Clamp disc		D44x1,5	1	
47	000 673 329 2	Chain pinion		15 Z.	1	
48	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
49	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
50	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
51	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
52	000 673 309 2	Tension pinion		15 Z.	1	
53	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
54	000 670 288 1	Variator pulley			1	

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **017**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
55	000 670 277 0	Bushing		30,4x 38 X30	1	
56	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
57	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
58	000 778 527 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 14 mm	1	
59	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	

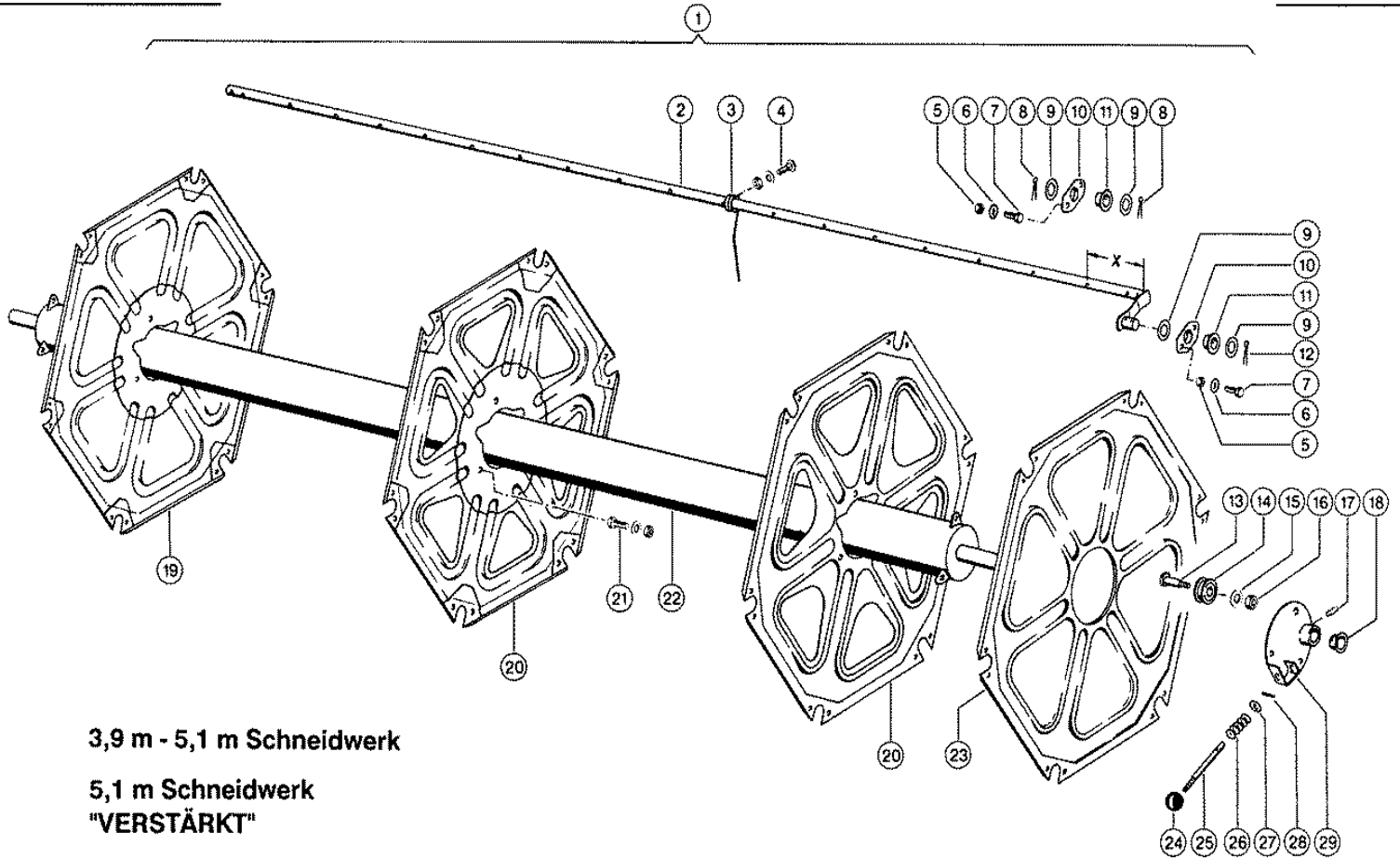
5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE**
Illustration: **018**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	2	
2	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
3	000 645 782 0	Tube			1	
4	000 645 788 0	Compress.spring		4,5 X 30 X 92	1	
5	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
6	000 645 785 0	Tube			1	
7	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
8	000 645 784 0	Fork			1	
9	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
10	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
11	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
12	000 650 193 0	Roller chain		15,875t 192ro	1	
13	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
14	000 650 242 0	Support arm			1	
15	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	B 6x1	1	
16	000 008 545 0	Bushing		30,4x 35 X15	2	
17	000 665 269 1	Washer		D35x7	1	
18	000 215 304 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 22-Sw10-Mk	1	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
20	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
21	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
22	000 673 329 2	Chain pinion		15 Z.	2	
23	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
24	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
25	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
26	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
27	000 673 309 2	Tension pinion		15 Z.	2	
28	000 753 533 0	Sprocket		D300x5dick	1	
29	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
30	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
31	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
32	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
33	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
34	000 776 068 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 40	1	
35	000 670 161 1	Clutch hub			1	
36	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
37	000 614 992 2	Reel sprocket		D85 43zx442,5	1	from cutterbar 281002
37	000 670 417 0	Reel sprocket		86 Z.	1	to cutterbar 281001
38	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	
39	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	
40	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	
41	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
42	000 614 979 0	Permaglide bush		80x85x4,5	1	from cutterbar 281002



3,9 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

5,1 m Schneidwerk
"VERSTÄRKT"

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

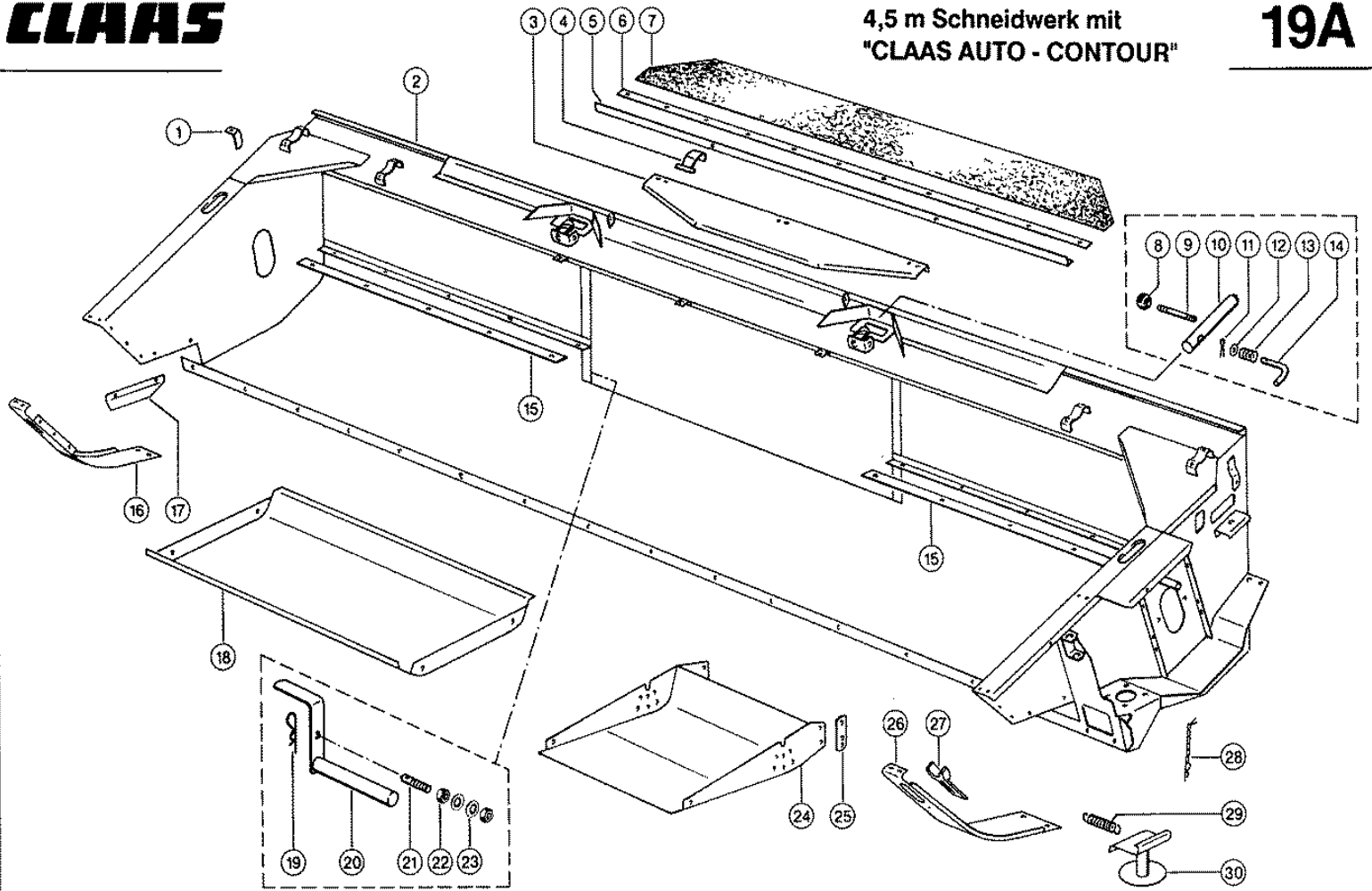
Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **019**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 656 0	Spring tine reel		390	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85000011
1	000 650 258 0	Fz-reel		3,90m S	1	to cutterbar 288395
1	000 632 657 0	Spring tine reel		420	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85000011
1	000 650 260 0	Spring tine reel		4,20m S	1	to cutterbar 288395
1	000 632 658 0	Spring tine reel		450	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85000011
1	000 650 106 0	Spring tine reel		4,50m S	1	to cutterbar 288395
1	000 632 659 0	Spring tine reel		5,10 Meter	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 288353
1	000 650 200 0	Spring tine reel		5,10m S	1	to cutterbar 288352
2	000 672 966 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 3.9 m cutterbar
2	000 672 969 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 3.9 m cutterbar
2	000 690 461 0	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 4.2 m cutterbar
2	000 690 463 0	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 4.2 m cutterbar
2	000 672 975 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 672 978 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 688 187 0	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 688 189 0	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
3	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			141	150. 165, 192
4	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	141	150. 165, 192
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	141	150. 165, 192
4	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	141	150. 165, 192
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	60	60. 60. 72
6	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	60	60. 60. 72
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	60	60. 60. 72
8	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	48	48, 48, 60
9	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	60	60. 60. 72
10	000 677 883 0	Strip			30	30. 30. 36
11	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	30	30. 30. 36
12	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	
13	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	
14	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
16	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
17	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
18	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
19	000 677 474 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
20	000 677 318 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	3	3, 3, 4
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
21	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
22	000 672 961 1	Reel centr. tube		13f	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
22	000 690 458 0	Reel centr. tube			1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
22	000 672 972 1	Reel centr. tube		4,50m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
22	000 688 186 0	Reel centr. tube		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
23	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	
24	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	
25	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	
26	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	
27	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	
28	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **019**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
29	000 727 389 0	Contr.Roll.Holder		S	1	

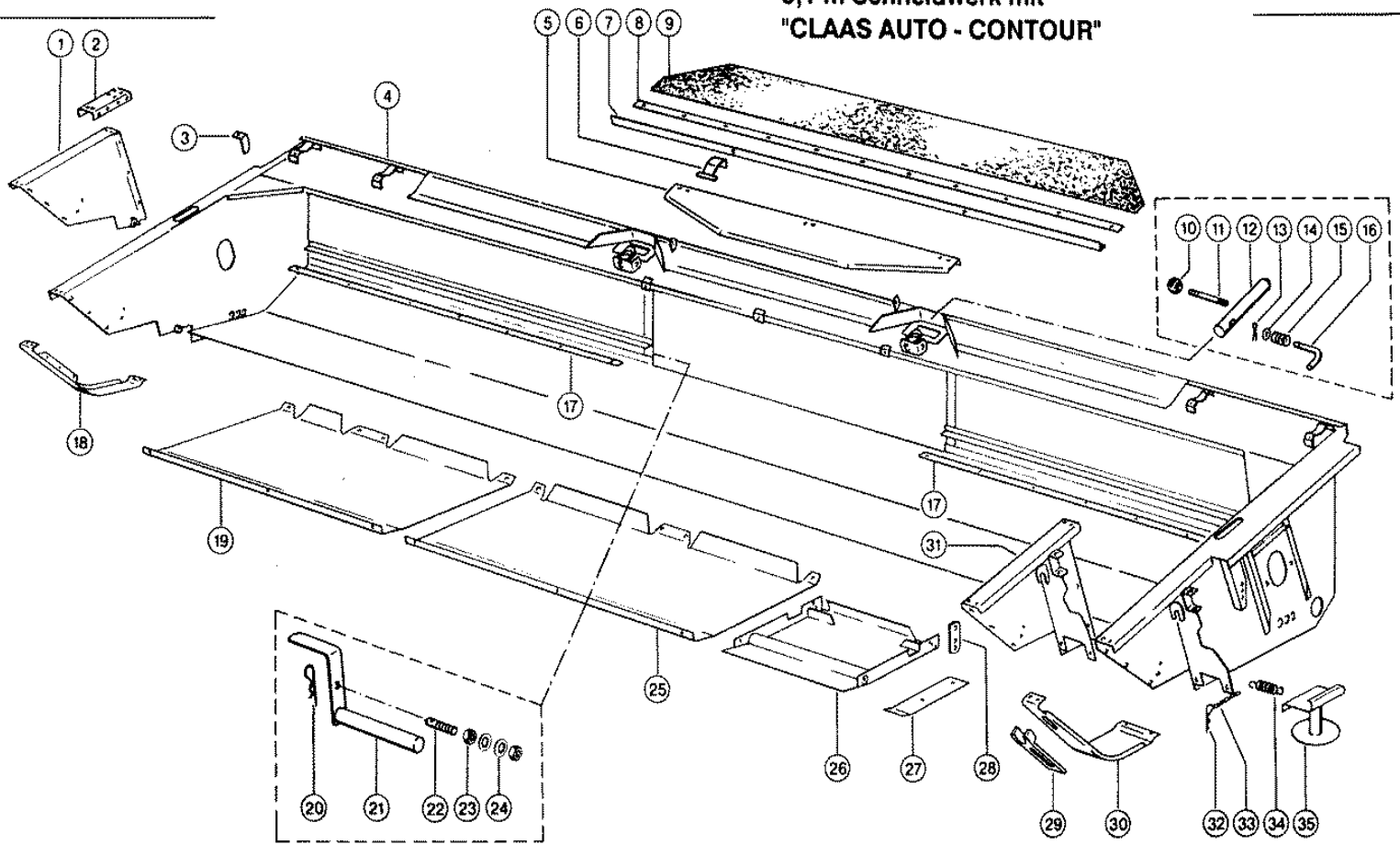
4,5 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TROUGH (4.5 M) VAR. 9428, 76**
Illustration: **019A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 651 428 1	Angle		25x5x76	1	
2	000 614 765 2	Cutterbar table		4,50m Ccp	1	
3	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
4	000 650 892 1	Support			2	
5	000 650 962 0	Angle		30x3x2400	1	
6	000 650 963 0	Ledge		2x20x2400	1	
7	000 650 961 0	Rubber flap		228x2400	1	
8	000 778 534 1	Ball knob	D319	C 32 M10	2	
9	000 650 915 0	Threaded bolt		m 10x85	2	
10	000 650 893 0	Shaft		D 25x140	2	
11	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	2	
12	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
13	000 922 788 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 12,5x 35	2	
14	000 650 914 0	Plug		D 10x99	2	
15	000 670 282 2	Stripper		3x35x1475	2	
16	000 650 054 0	Outer shoe rh.		5x141x827	1	
17	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
18	000 673 781 4	Skid shoe			1	
19	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
20	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	
21	000 687 414 0	Pin		12h9x55	2	
22	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
23	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
24	000 603 902 0	Skid shoe			2	
25	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	
26	000 650 049 1	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x827	1	
27	000 603 868 1	Divider support			1	
28	000 673 763 0	Lock chain			2	
29	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	
30	000 645 802 0	Support			2	

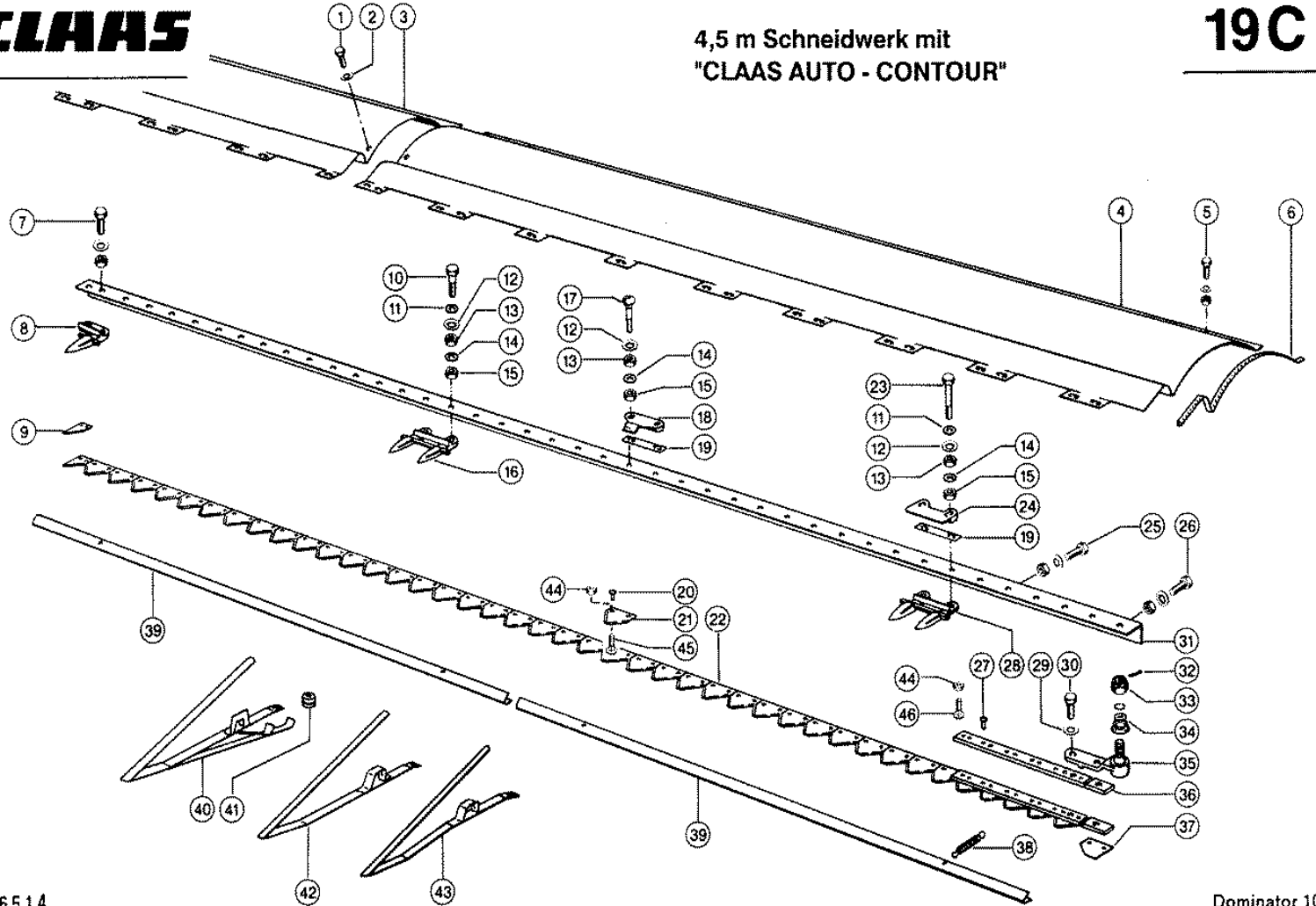
5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TROUGH (5.1 M) VAR. 9433, 76**
Illustration: **019B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 477 3	Side wall r.h.			1	to cutterbar 288352
2	000 645 959 1	U-plate		2,5x148,4x198	2	to cutterbar 288352
3	000 651 428 1	Angle		25x5x76	1	
4	000 650 598 5	Cutterbar table		510 So Ca S	1	
5	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
6	000 650 892 1	Support			2	
7	000 650 962 0	Angle		30x3x2400	1	
8	000 650 963 0	Ledge		2x20x2400	1	
9	000 650 961 0	Rubber flap		228x2400	1	
10	000 778 534 1	Ball knob	D319	C 32 M10	2	
11	000 650 915 0	Threaded bolt		m 10x85	2	
12	000 650 893 0	Shaft		D 25x140	2	
13	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	2	
14	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
15	000 922 788 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 12,5x 35	2	
16	000 650 914 0	Plug		D 10x99	2	
17	000 674 251 2	Stripper		3x35x1780	2	
18	000 645 423 2	Outer shoe rh.			1	
19	000 614 738 0	Stone guard		3,0x0779x1794	1	
20	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
21	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	
22	000 687 414 0	Pin		12h9x55	2	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
25	000 614 736 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	
26	000 645 409 2	Skid shoe			2	
27	000 645 412 0	Cover		3x100x364	2	to cutterbar 286195
28	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	
29	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
30	000 645 422 4	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x804	1	
31	000 645 466 2	Side wall l.h.			1	to cutterbar 288352
32	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
33	000 778 096 0	Knot chain	D5686	2x 28x 3gl	2	
34	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	
35	000 645 802 0	Support			2	

4,5 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

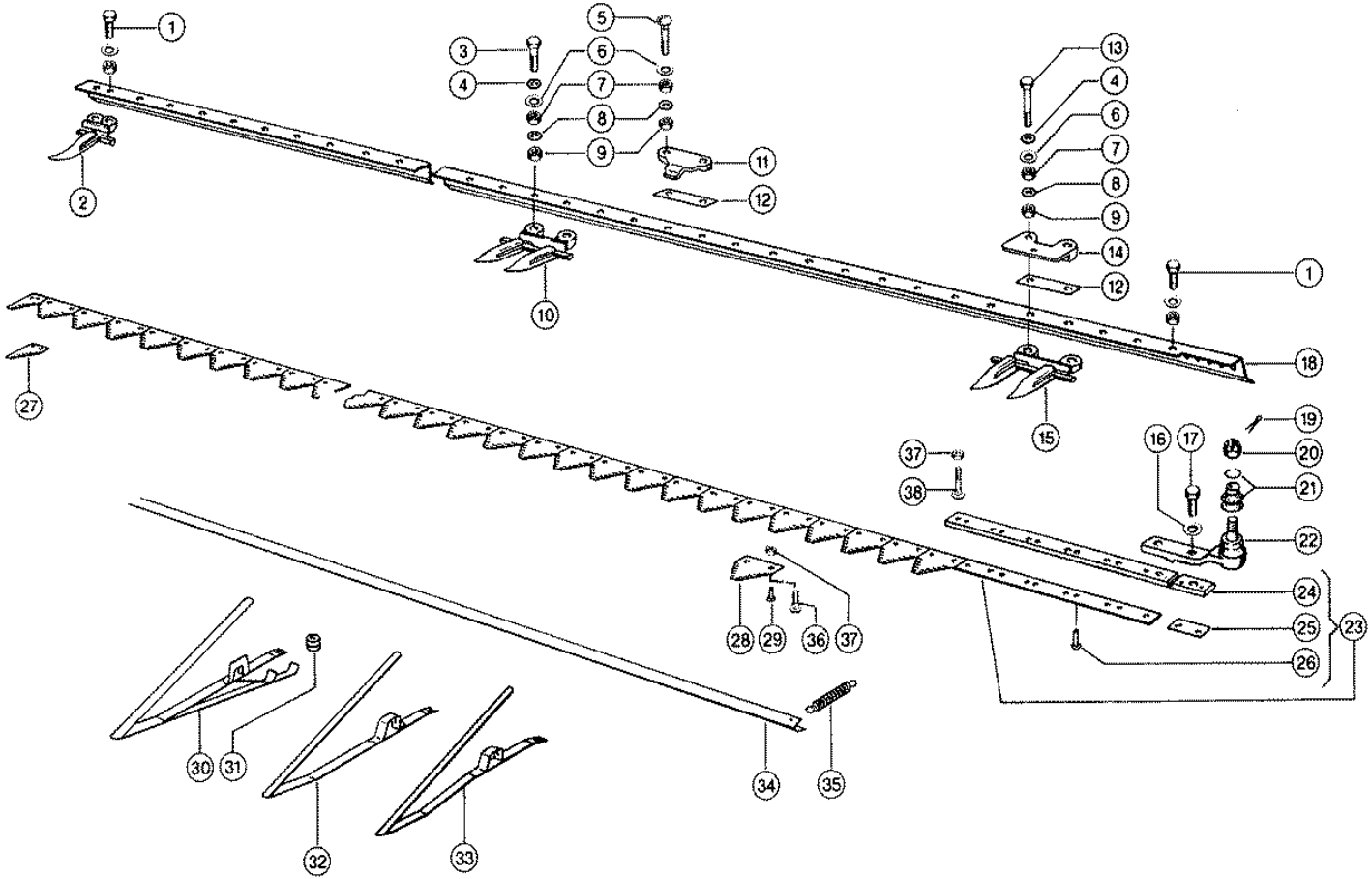
Characteristic: **FINGER BAR, VAR. 9428, 7661**
Illustration: **019C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 650 157 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x2010	1	
4	000 650 125 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2505	1	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	13	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	13	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	13	
6	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	500 long
7	000 235 530 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	from cutterbar 70200358
7	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	to cutterbar 70200357
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
8	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
9	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
9	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	
10	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	31	(29)
11	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	33	
12	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	59	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	59	
14	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	59	
15	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	59	
16	000 676 235 3	Double finger			26	
16	000 648 406 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
17	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	26	
18	000 626 749 1	Knife thumb			13	at serrated knife
18	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			13	
19	000 673 753 1	Shim			92	
-	000 688 957 0	Shim			N.B	
20	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
21	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			60	
21	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			60	
22	000 611 213 3	Mow blade			2	
22	000 626 727 0	Mow blade			2	at serrated knife
22	000 676 321 1	Mow blade, plain			2	optional
23	000 236 464 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 70	2	from cutterbar 70200358
23	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	to cutterbar 70200357
24	000 626 748 1	Knife thumb			1	at serrated knife
24	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	
25	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	15	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	15	
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	15	
26	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
27	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	14	
27	000 237 664 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x20	3	
28	000 676 249 1	Double finger			4	
28	000 648 407 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
29	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
30	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
31	000 673 752 2	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x4815	1	
32	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
33	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
34	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	

Characteristic: **FINGER BAR, VAR. 9428, 7661**
Illustration: **019C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
35	000 670 120 1	Ball joint		27 X 25	1	
36	000 676 231 0	Conncetion-steel			1	
36	000 626 755 0	Conncetion-steel			1	at serrated knife
37	000 616 286 0	Scraper blade			1	from cutterbar 281432
37	000 676 232 0	Guide		Ers.D.616286.0	1	to cutterbar 281431
38	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	4	
39	000 770 488 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2100	1	
39	000 770 490 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2400	1	
40	000 176 044 0	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
-	000 176 078 0	Locking clip			N.B	optional
41	000 176 045 0	Bracket			N.B	optional
42	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
43	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			N.B	
44	000 626 408 0	Securing nut			N.B	at serrated knife
45	000 626 407 0	Wheel bolt			N.B	at serrated knife
46	000 626 406 0	Wheel bolt			9	at serrated knife

5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

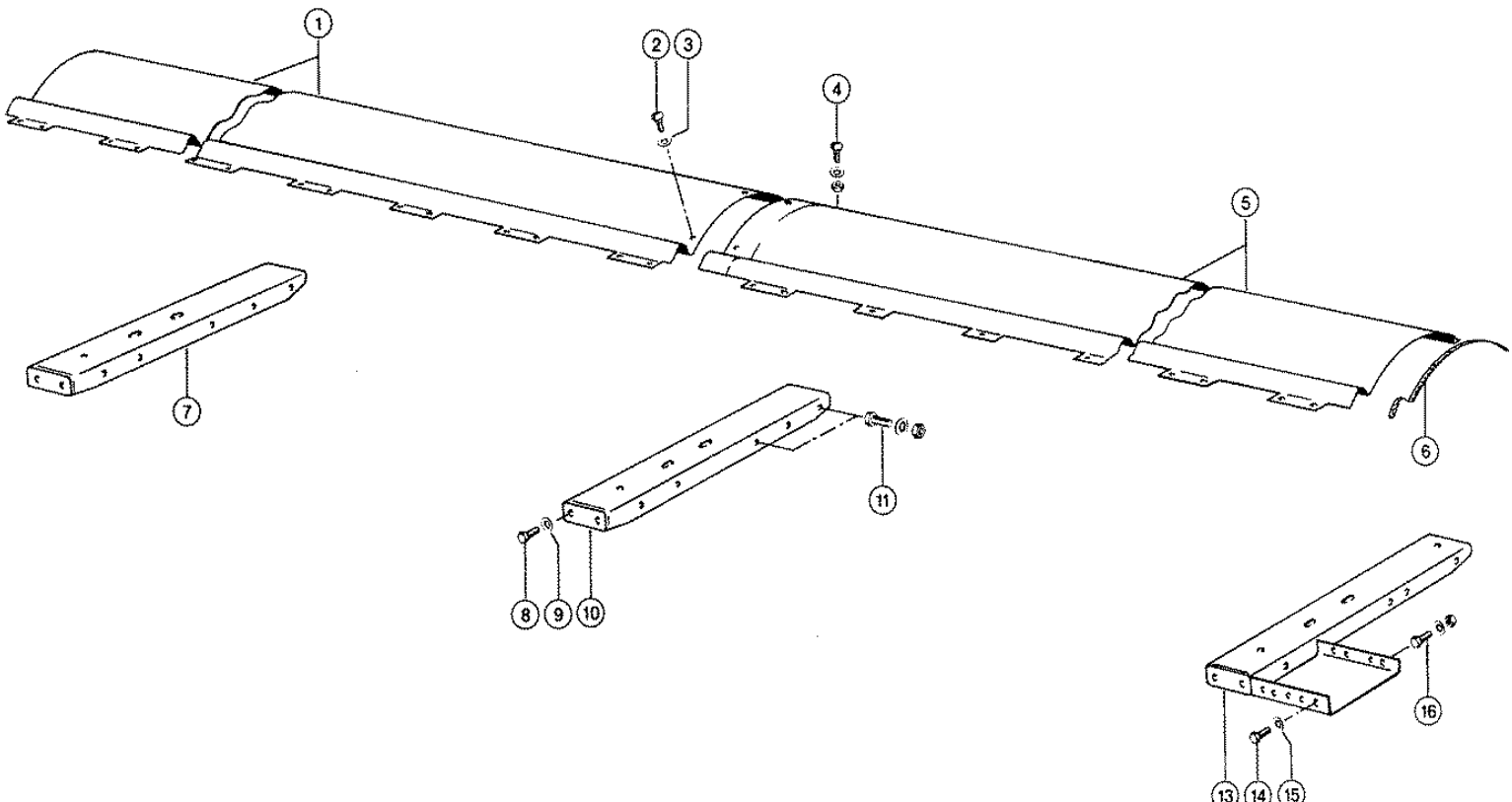
Characteristic: **FINGER BAR, VAR. 9433, 7662**
Illustration: **019D**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 530 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	from cutterbar 70200358
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	to cutterbar 70200357
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
3	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	35	(33)
4	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	37	
5	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	30	
6	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	67	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	67	
8	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	67	
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	67	
10	000 676 235 3	Double finger			30	
10	000 648 406 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
11	000 626 749 1	Knife thumb			15	at serrated knife
11	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			15	
12	000 673 753 1	Shim			100	
-	000 688 957 0	Shim			N.B	
13	000 236 464 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 70	2	from cutterbar 70200358
13	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	to cutterbar 70200357
14	000 626 748 1	Knife thumb			1	at serrated knife
14	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	
15	000 676 249 1	Double finger			4	
15	000 648 407 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
17	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
18	000 638 701 0	Knife cutterbar		5425 Lg	1	from cutterbar 287044
18	000 650 429 0	Knife cutterbar		5425 Lg	1	to cutterbar 287043
19	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
20	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
21	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	
22	000 670 120 1	Ball joint		27 X 25	1	
23	000 611 214 3	Mow blade			2	
23	000 626 728 0	Mow blade			2	at serrated knife
23	000 676 322 1	Mow blade, plain			2	optional
24	000 676 231 0	Conncetion-steel			1	
24	000 626 755 0	Conncetion-steel			1	at serrated knife
25	000 616 286 0	Scraper blade			1	from cutterbar 281432
25	000 676 232 0	Guide		Ers.D.616286.0	1	to cutterbar 281431
26	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	14	
26	000 237 664 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x20	3	
27	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
27	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	
28	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			68	
28	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			68	
29	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
30	000 176 044 0	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
-	000 176 078 0	Locking clip			N.B	optional
31	000 176 045 0	Bracket			N.B	optional
32	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
33	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			15	
34	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	1	
34	000 770 488 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2100	1	
35	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	4	

Characteristic: **FINGER BAR, VAR. 9433, 7662**
Illustration: **019D**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
36	000 626 407 0	Wheel bolt			N.B	at serrated knife
37	000 626 408 0	Securing nut			N.B	at serrated knife
38	000 626 406 0	Wheel bolt			9	at serrated knife

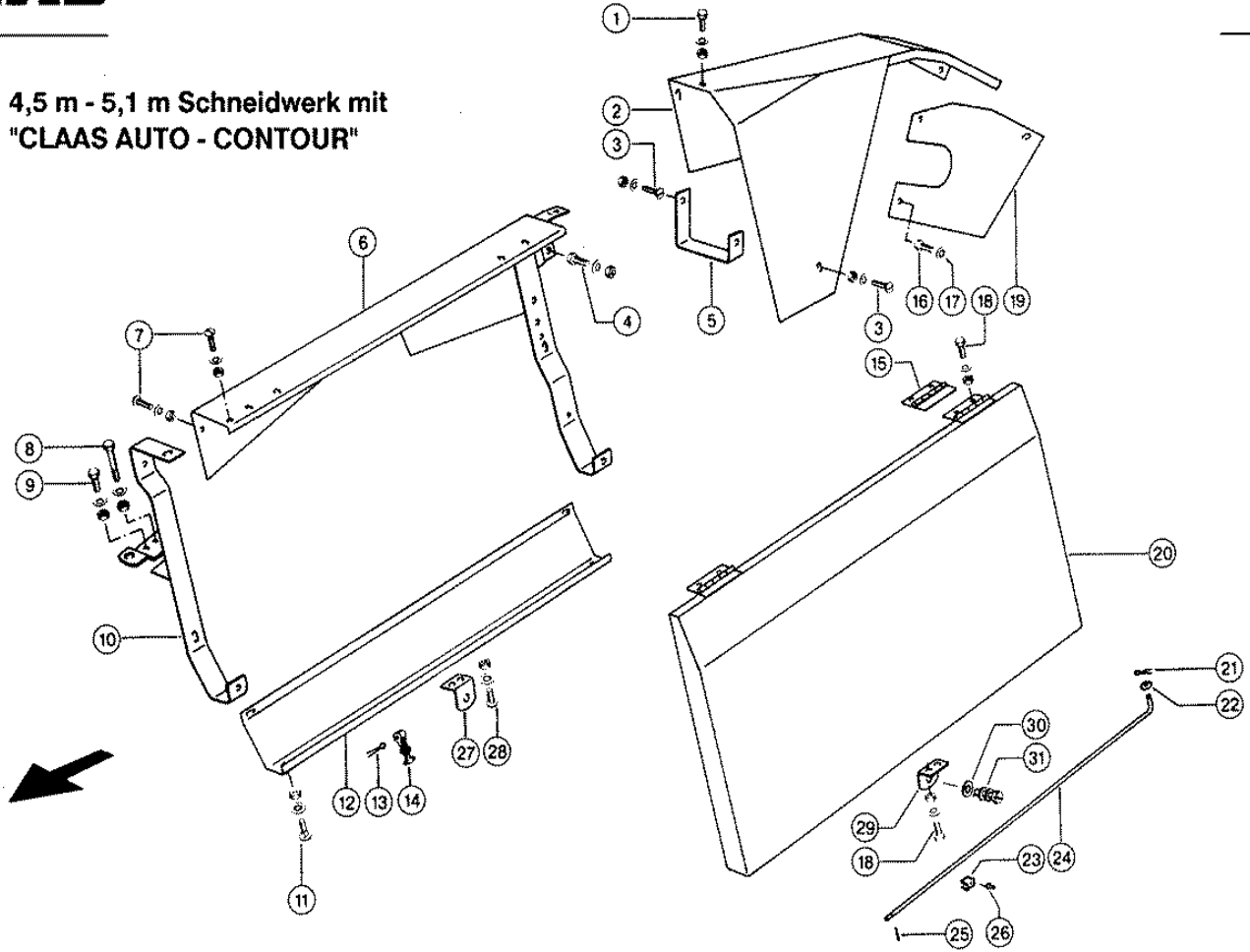
5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TROUGH (5.1 M) VAR. 9433, 7**
Illustration: **019E**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 095 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x2620	1	
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	14	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	28	
5	000 650 125 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2505	1	
6	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	483 long
7	000 645 388 1	Support			1	from cutterbar 85003245
7	000 645 389 1	Support			1	to cutterbar 85003244
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	18	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	18	
10	000 645 388 1	Support			6	
11	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	32	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	32	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	32	
13	000 638 707 2	Support l.h.			1	from cutterbar 287044
13	000 645 391 3	Support l.h.			1	to cutterbar 287043
14	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	from cutterbar 287044
14	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	5	to cutterbar 287043
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from cutterbar 287044
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to cutterbar 287043
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	

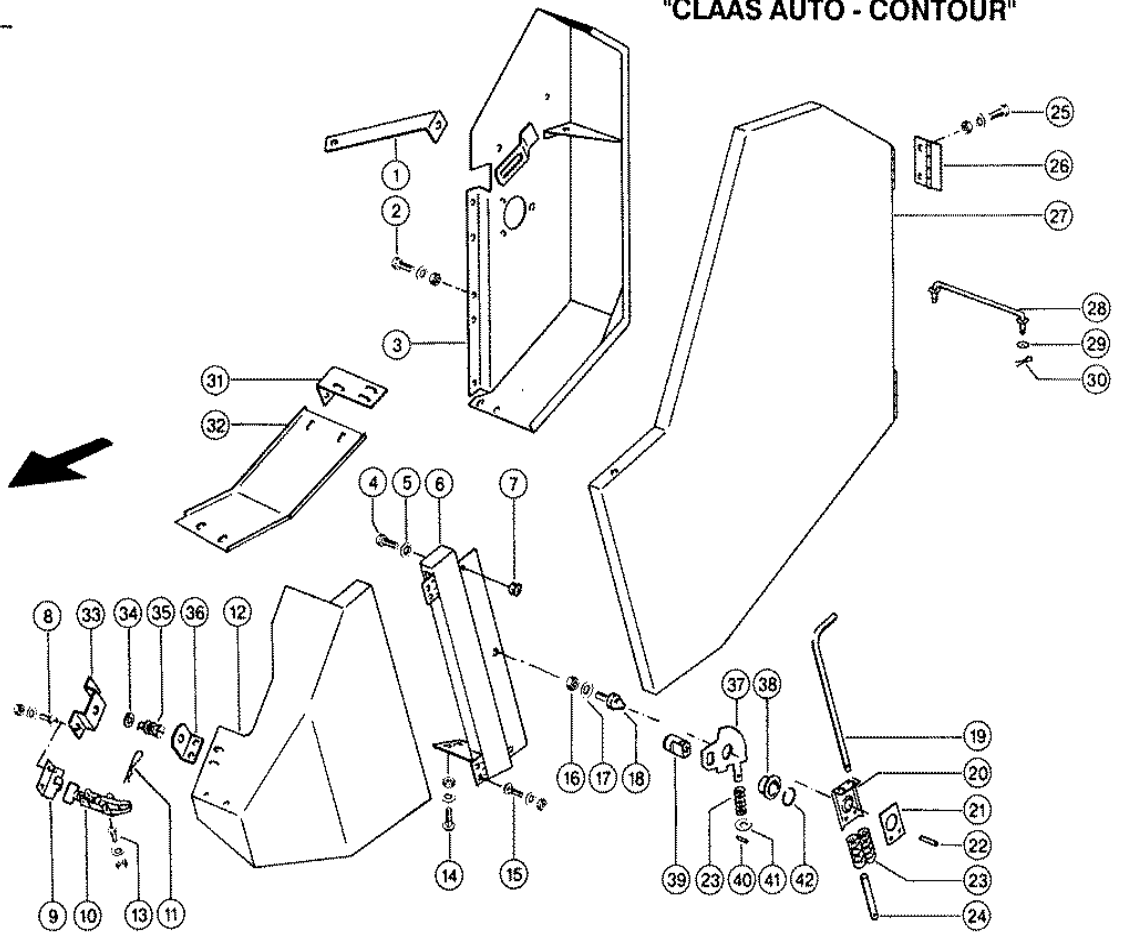
4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **019F**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
2	000 614 986 0	Guard plate rear			1	
3	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	1	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
5	000 728 132 1	Support		40x5x307	1	
6	000 614 954 1	Back panel l.h.			1	
7	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	1	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
9	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
10	000 614 955 1	Support front			1	
11	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
12	000 645 429 3	Skid		0,75x208x994	1	from cutterbar 287472
12	000 614 957 0	Skid			1	to cutterbar 287471
13	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	to cutterbar 287471
14	000 804 951 0	Hood holder			1	to cutterbar 287471
15	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
16	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
18	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	(4)
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	(4)
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	(4)
19	000 614 959 0	Cover plate			1	
20	000 614 953 1	Door, front			1	
21	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
22	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
23	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
24	000 674 377 0	Support		D7,75x817	1	
25	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
26	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
27	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from cutterbar 287472
29	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	from cutterbar 287472
30	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	from cutterbar 287472


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

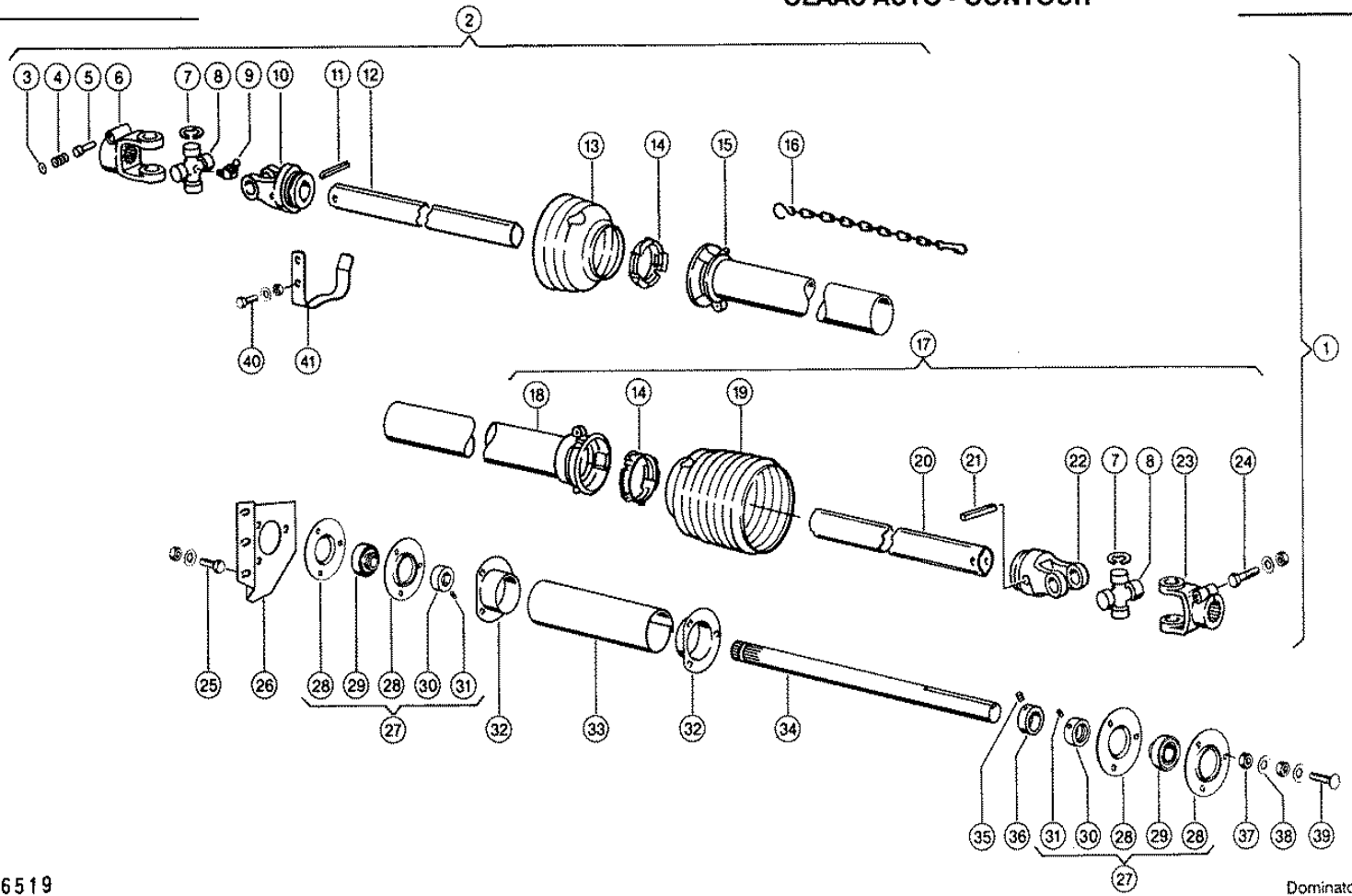
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **019G**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 484 0	Support l.h.		5x40x285,6	1	
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	7	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	7	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
3	000 650 143 1	Bearing plate l.h			1	
4	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 614 964 0	Support		grau	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
6	000 648 493 0	Support			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
7	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
8	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
9	000 645 935 1	Support		2,5x55x66	1	to cutterbar 287471
10	000 659 176 0	Lock			1	to cutterbar 287471
11	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	to cutterbar 287471
12	000 614 963 1	Door, front		grau	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
12	000 614 963 1	Door, front		grau	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
13	000 235 053 1	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 6x16	2	to cutterbar 287471
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	to cutterbar 287471
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	to cutterbar 287471
14	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
18	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
19	000 650 189 1	Rod		D10x368	1	to cutterbar 287471
20	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	1	to cutterbar 287471
21	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	1	to cutterbar 287471
22	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	2	to cutterbar 287471
23	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	(2)
24	000 648 883 0	Rod		D10x95	1	to cutterbar 287471
25	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
26	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
27	000 614 967 1	Support assy.		grau	1	
-	000 514 659 0	Sticker		C450	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
-	000 514 660 0	Sticker		C510	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
-	000 514 679 0	Sticker		Auto-Contour	1	"auto - Contour"
28	000 650 194 1	Linkage		D8h11x261	1	from cutterbar 283607
28	000 650 171 0	Linkage			1	to cutterbar 283606
29	000 215 682 0	Washer	D125	8,4	2	from cutterbar 283607
29	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	to cutterbar 283606
30	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
31	000 645 525 1	Support l.h.		4x60x221	1	only 5.1 m cutterbar
32	000 614 978 1	Guard l.h.		1x205x504	1	only 5.1 m cutterbar
33	000 615 486 0	Locking plate			1	from cutterbar 287472
34	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	from cutterbar 287472
35	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	from cutterbar 287472

Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **019G**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
36	000 615 489 0	Angle		2x50x76	1	from cutterbar 287472
37	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from cutterbar 287472
38	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from cutterbar 287472
39	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from cutterbar 287472
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from cutterbar 287472
40	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from cutterbar 287472
41	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from cutterbar 287472
42	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from cutterbar 287472


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

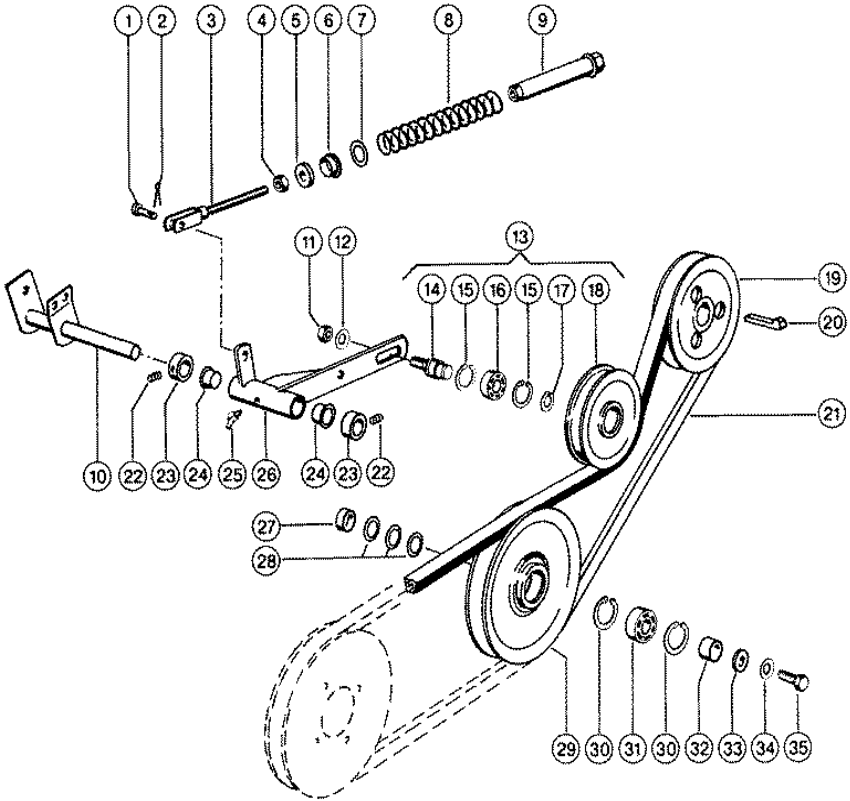
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **019H**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 170 0	Drive shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 650 202 0	Drive shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 650 446 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 650 452 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
3	000 813 698 0	Washer			1	
4	000 813 697 0	Compress.spring			1	
5	000 813 696 0	Sliding pin			1	
6	000 977 218 0	Extension forke			1	
7	000 977 231 0	Circlip			8	
8	000 941 495 0	Centre cross ass.			2	
9	000 244 946 0	Grease nipple	D71412	Bm 8x1	2	
10	000 972 460 0	Tension pin forke			1	
11	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	1	
12	000 650 448 0	Profile tube int.		500 lang	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
12	000 650 454 0	Profile tube int.		760 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
13	000 650 251 0	Protect.funnel			1	
14	000 920 944 0	Glide ring			2	
15	000 650 450 0	Guard half		440 Lg	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
15	000 650 456 1	Guard tube outs.			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
16	000 972 297 0	Supporting chain			1	
17	000 650 447 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
17	000 650 453 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
18	000 650 451 0	Protective tube		440 Lg	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
18	000 650 457 1	Protec.tube inner			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
19	000 650 252 0	Protect.funnel			1	
20	000 650 449 0	Profile tube ext.		495 lang	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
20	000 650 455 0	Profile tube ext.		745 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
21	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	1	
22	000 972 461 0	Tension pin forke			1	
23	000 650 250 0	Extension forke			1	
24	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	1	
25	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
26	000 650 584 0	Bearing plate		3x204x242,5	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
27	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	
28	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	4	
29	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	
30	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	
31	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
32	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	
33	000 608 057 0	Protective tube		72x 2x 275	1	
34	000 650 097 0	Countershaft		D35x600	1	
35	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
36	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	
37	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
38	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
39	000 244 247 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 35	6	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
40	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
40	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	

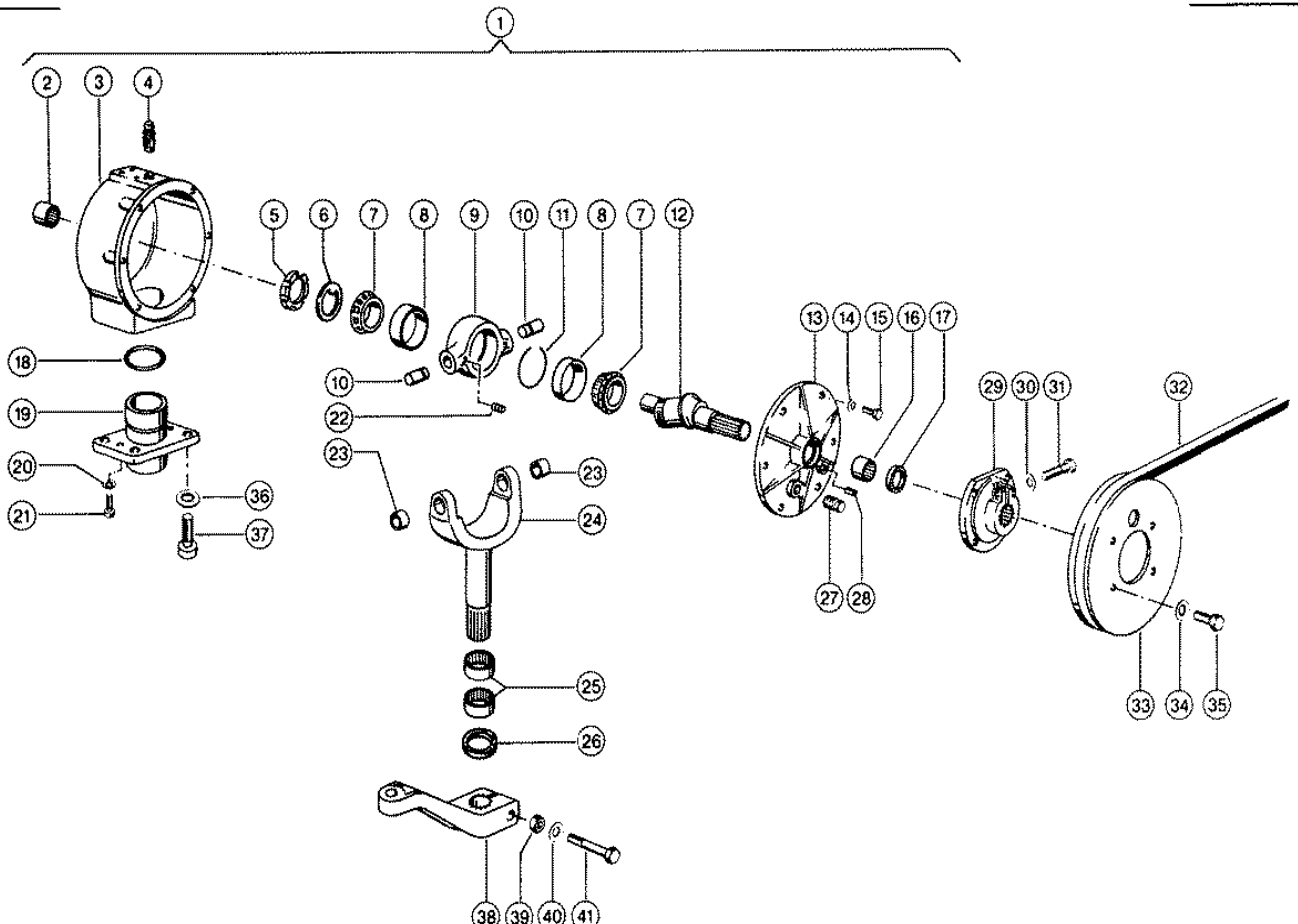
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **019H**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
40	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
41	000 650 133 1	Support		4x30x291	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
15
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
24
23
22
27
28
29
30
31
30
32
33
34
35

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **019J**

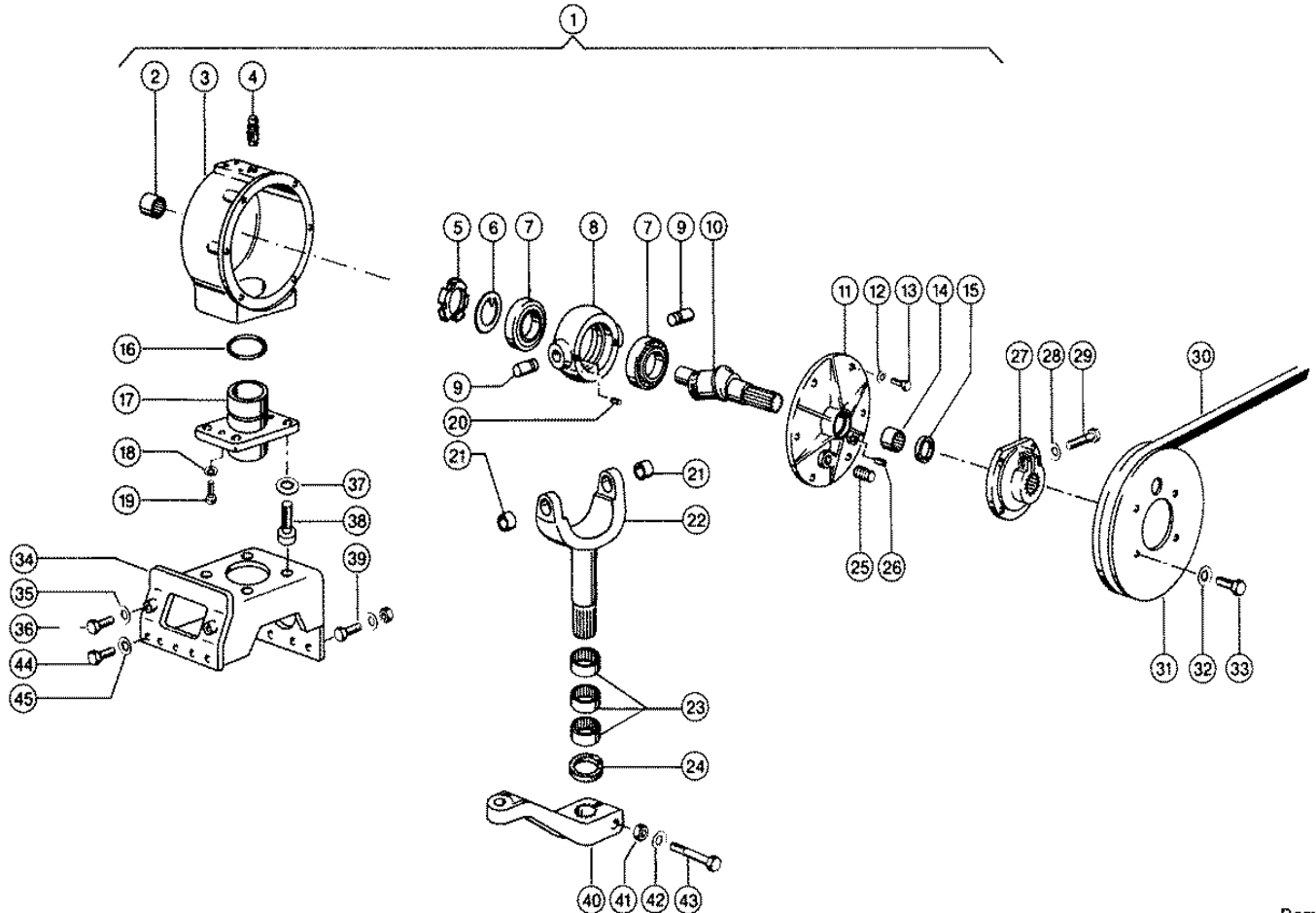
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
2	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
3	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
5	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
6	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
7	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	1	
8	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
9	000 724 103 1	Spring guide			1	
10	000 650 586 1	Support			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
13	000 724 031 1	Tension roll ass		D 150 mm	1	
14	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
15	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
16	000 215 540 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*-C3	1	
17	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
18	000 724 032 1	Tension roll		D 150	1	
19	000 650 203 0	V-belt pulley		D199,6	1	
20	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
21	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
23	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	2	
24	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
25	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	1	
26	000 650 176 0	Lever l.h.			1	
27	000 009 038 0	Bushing		D30x11	1	
28	000 234 237 0	Washer		26 X 34 X1	6	
29	000 650 136 1	Tension roll		19x264	1	
30	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
31	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	1	
32	000 791 235 0	Spacer sleeve		1z X 20	1	
33	000 710 831 1	Washer		12,5x 33 X5	1	
34	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
35	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
8
7
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
36
37
10
22
23
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
38
39
40
41

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE, VAR. 9428, 7661**
Illustration: **019K**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 686 1	Wobble Drive		L-Ausf.	1	
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 643 660 1	Gearbox housing			1	
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 943 0	Slotted nut		M45x1,5	1	
6	000 649 944 0	Back-up washer		45x 62x2,5	1	
7	000 215 381 0	Bear.inner ring		K-Lm 603049/Q	2	
8	000 215 382 0	Bear.outer ring		K-Lm 603011/Q	2	
9	000 643 683 0	Wobble housing			1	
10	000 643 404 0	Bearing pin		D22x42,5	2	
11	000 215 383 0	Snap ring		K 109151r 74x	1	
12	000 649 945 0	Wobble shaft			1	
13	000 643 658 1	Cover		D245	1	
14	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
16	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
17	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
18	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
19	000 643 684 0	Bearing housing		Gg-20	1	
20	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	2	
21	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	2	
22	000 242 589 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x10	2	
23	000 643 628 0	Bearing bush		22x 28x 20	2	
24	000 643 682 0	Swing forke		Normal	1	
25	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk4520	2	
26	000 215 338 0	Radial seal ring	D3760	As 45x62x8	1	
27	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
28	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
29	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
30	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	1	
31	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
32	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	
33	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
34	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
35	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
36	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
37	000 215 351 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45	4	
38	000 648 116 2	Swing lever			1	
39	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
40	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
41	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	1	

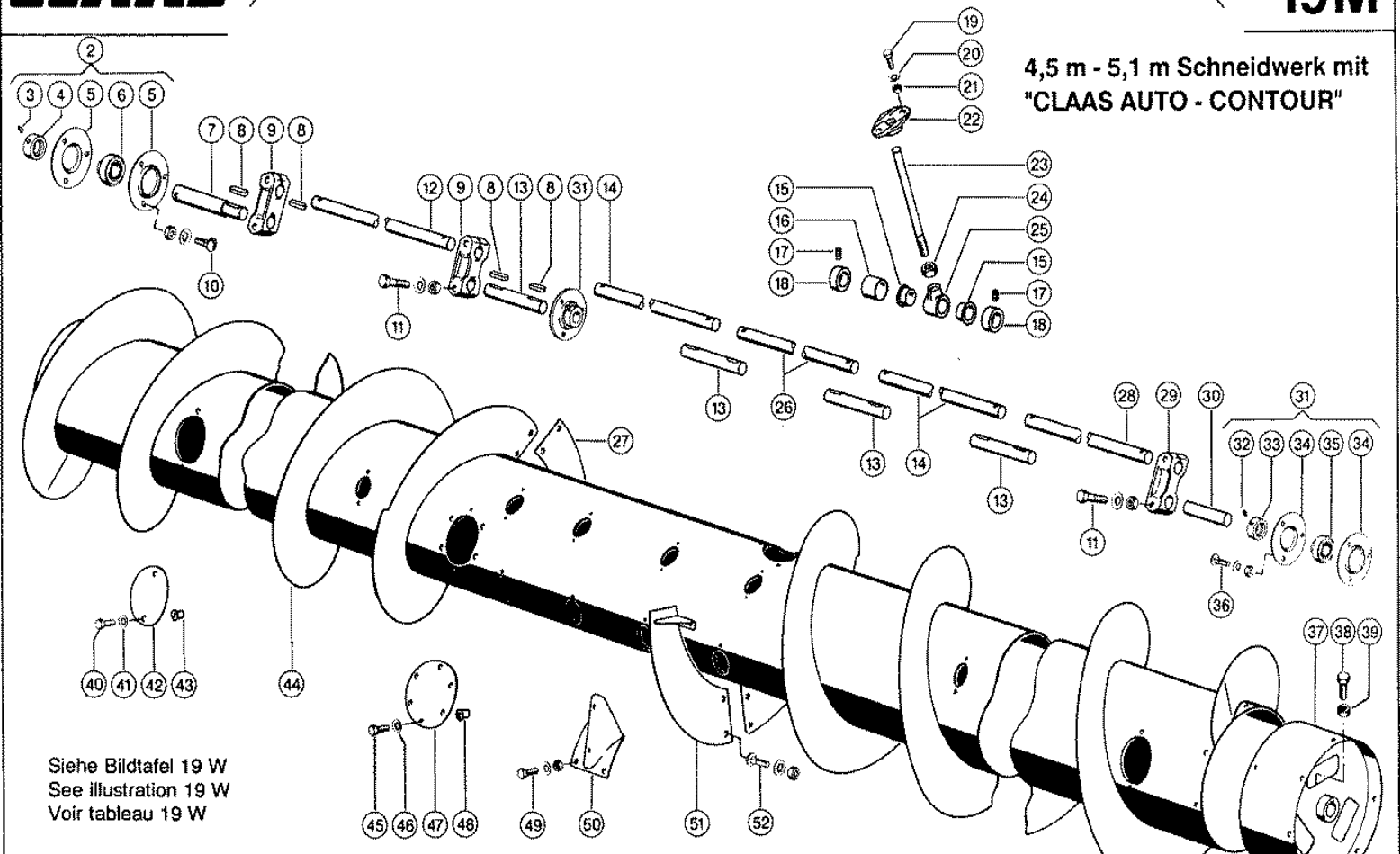

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
9
20
21
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
44
45
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE, VAR. 9433, 7662**
Illustration: **019L**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 656 1	Wobble Drive		S-Ausf.	1	
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 643 660 1	Gearbox housing			1	
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 990 0	Slotted nut		M55x1,5	1	
6	000 649 991 0	Back-up washer	D988	55x 75x3	1	
7	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
8	000 643 402 0	Wobble housing			1	
9	000 643 404 0	Bearing pin		D22x42,5	2	
10	000 649 989 0	Wobble shaft			1	
11	000 643 658 1	Cover		D245	1	
12	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
13	000 237 441 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x20	6	
14	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
15	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
16	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
17	000 643 659 1	Bearing housing			1	
18	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	2	
19	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	2	
20	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
21	000 643 628 0	Bearing bush		22x 28x 20	2	
22	000 643 403 1	Swing forke		Hd	1	
23	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk4520	3	
24	000 215 338 0	Radial seal ring	D3760	As 45x62x8	1	
25	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
26	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
27	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
28	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
29	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
30	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	
31	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
32	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
33	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
34	000 638 706 0	Console			1	from cutterbar 287044
34	000 645 380 3	Console			1	to cutterbar 287043
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
36	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	2	
37	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
38	000 238 904 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45-Mk	4	
39	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
40	000 648 116 2	Swing lever			1	
41	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
42	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
43	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	1	
44	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	from cutterbar 287044
44	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	5	to cutterbar 287043
45	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from cutterbar 287044
45	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to cutterbar 287043

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Siehe Bildtafel 19 W
See illustration 19 W
Voir tableau 19 W

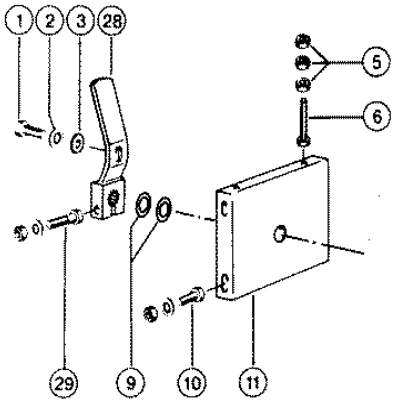
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER INTAKE AUGER, VAR. 7661**
Illustration: **019M**

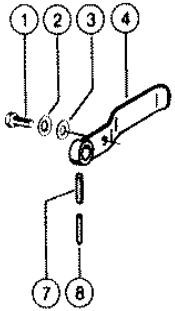
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 781 0	Table auger assy.		4,50m Ccp S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 614 756 0	Table auger assy.		S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
3	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
4	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
5	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
6	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
7	000 688 992 0	Adjusting shaft		D 30x175	1	
8	000 766 546 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 32	18	
9	000 676 144 0	Control Lever R.H			9	
10	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
11	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	20	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	20	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	20	
12	000 688 044 1	Control shaft		D25x630	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
12	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
13	000 688 991 1	Control shaft		D 25x165	4	
14	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	2	
15	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	50	(52)
16	000 787 426 1	Bushing		D 35x4x40	1	
17	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	18	(20)
18	000 670 480 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x40x15m10	18	(20)
19	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	50	(52)
20	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	50	(52)
21	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	50	(52)
22	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			25	(26)
23	000 603 759 1	Finger		D 16x205	25	(26)
24	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	25	(26)
25	000 670 199 0	Swing bearing			25	(26)
26	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	
27	000 614 773 0	Auger extension			1	
28	000 688 989 1	Control shaft		D 25x480	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
28	000 688 008 1	Control shaft		D 25x788	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
29	000 676 145 0	Control lever l.h			1	
30	000 670 477 0	Shaft piece		D 25x95	1	
31	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	5	
32	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	5	
33	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	5	
34	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	10	
35	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	5	
36	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	15	
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	15	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
37	000 676 173 0	Hub			1	
38	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
40	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	8	
41	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
42	000 674 217 1	Cover		D 190x1,5	4	
43	000 238 177 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 6- 9x15,3	8	
44	000 614 780 0	Table auger		4,50 Meter	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
44	000 614 748 0	Table auger		5,10 Meter	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar

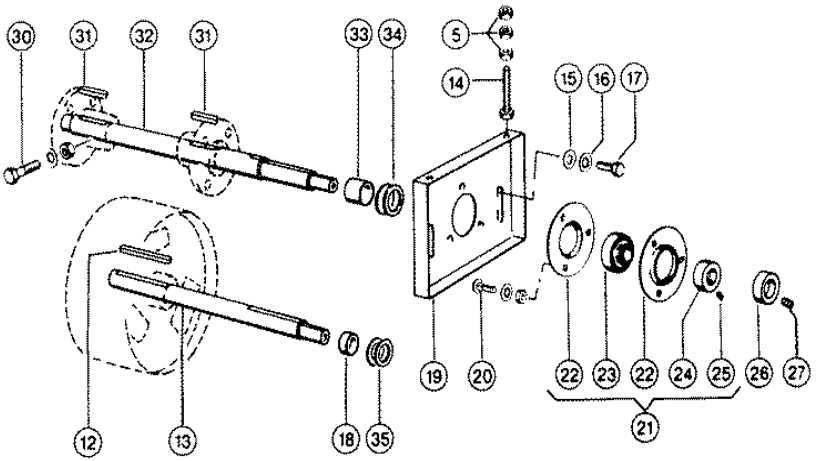
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER INTAKE AUGER, VAR. 7661**
Illustration: **019M**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
45	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	12	(8)
46	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	12	(8)
47	000 688 446 0	Cover		210x3	2	(8)
48	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	12	
49	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
49	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
49	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
50	000 614 775 0	Coupler			2	
51	000 614 771 0	Auger extension			1	
52	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	
52	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
52	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"





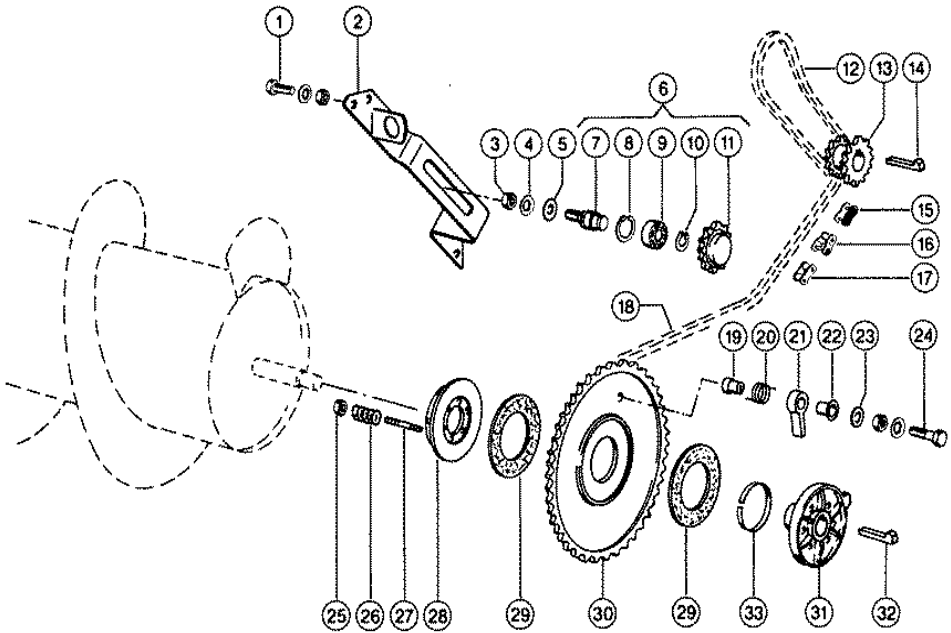


Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS, VAR. 9428, 9433**
Illustration: **019N**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
3	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	N.B	
3	000 236 842 0	Washer		13 X 22 X 3	N.B	
4	000 648 510 0	Lever		B 30 mm	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288395
4	000 648 510 0	Lever		B 30 mm	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288352
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
6	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	
7	000 237 683 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 45 N-St	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288395
7	000 237 683 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 45 N-St	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288352
8	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288395
8	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288352
9	000 234 153 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	
10	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
11	000 648 515 2	Bearing plate r.h		B 30 mm	1	
12	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	1	at 30 mm bedding
13	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	at 30 mm bedding
14	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	
15	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	at 30 mm bedding
19	000 645 942 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,5x0249x0268	1	at 35 mm bedding
19	000 603 931 2	Bearing plate			1	at 30 mm bedding
20	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
21	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	at 35 mm bedding
21	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	at 30 mm bedding
22	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	at 35 mm bedding
22	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	at 30 mm bedding
23	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	at 35 mm bedding
23	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	at 30 mm bedding
24	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	at 35 mm bedding
24	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	at 30 mm bedding
25	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	at 35 mm bedding
25	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	at 30 mm bedding
26	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	at 35 mm bedding
26	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	at 30 mm bedding
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
28	000 648 516 0	Lever			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85000011
28	000 648 516 0	Lever			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 288353
29	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	
29	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	

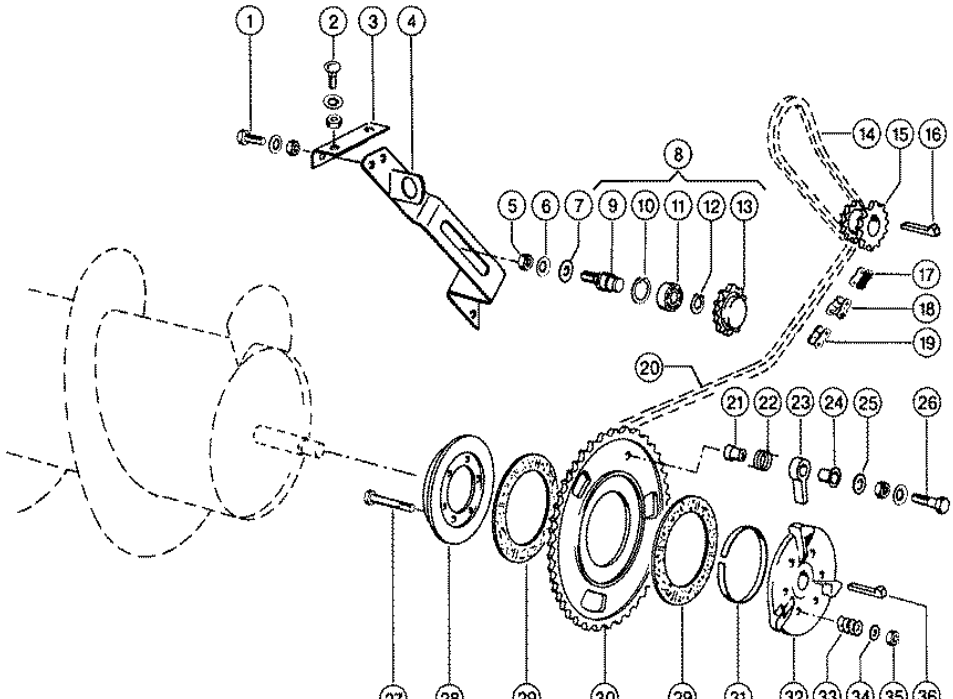
Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS, VAR. 9428, 9433**
Illustration: **019N**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
30	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	at 35 mm bedding
30	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	at 35 mm bedding
30	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	at 35 mm bedding
31	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	at 35 mm bedding
32	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 35 mm bedding
32	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
32	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
33	000 522 966 0	Spacer tube		5 30lg.	1	at 35 mm bedding
34	000 233 102 0	Washer		35 X 45 X2	N.B	at 35 mm bedding
35	000 234 349 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X3	N.B	at 30 mm bedding


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
29
33
31
32

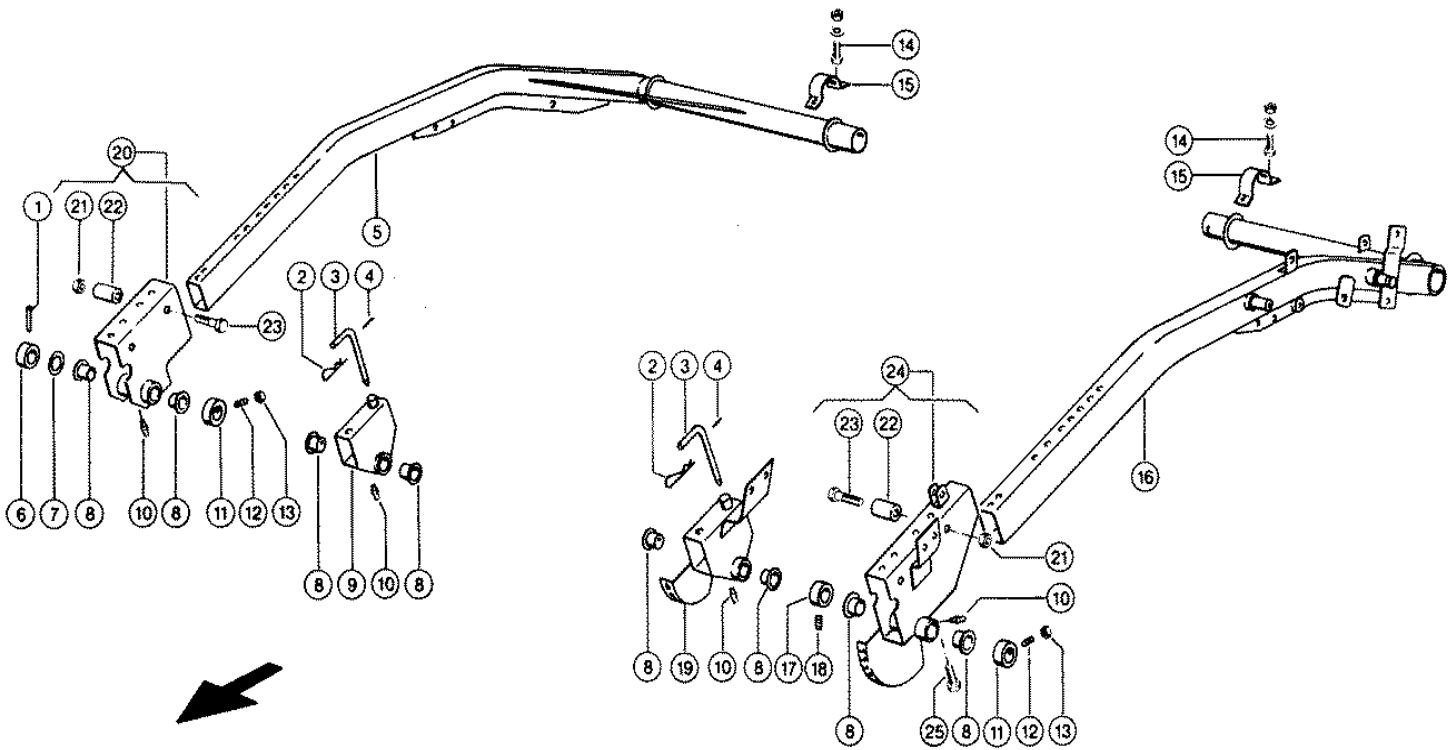
Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE, VAR. 9428, 7661**
Illustration: **019O**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 650 043 1	Support			1	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
4	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
5	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
6	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
7	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
8	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
9	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
10	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
11	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
12	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
13	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
14	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
15	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
16	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
17	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
18	000 650 174 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 94ro	1	
19	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
20	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
21	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
22	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
23	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
24	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
25	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
26	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	
27	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	
28	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	
29	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
30	000 670 145 3	Sprocket		56z	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
30	000 665 155 0	Sprocket		60 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	at N = 163 Min.-1
						optional
30	000 665 163 0	Sprocket		68 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
31	000 670 126 2	Clutch hub			1	
32	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	
33	000 648 525 0	Wear ring		80x85x6,5	1	


1
2
3
4
8
5
6
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
29
31
32
33
34
35
36

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE, VAR. 9433, 7662**
Illustration: **019P**

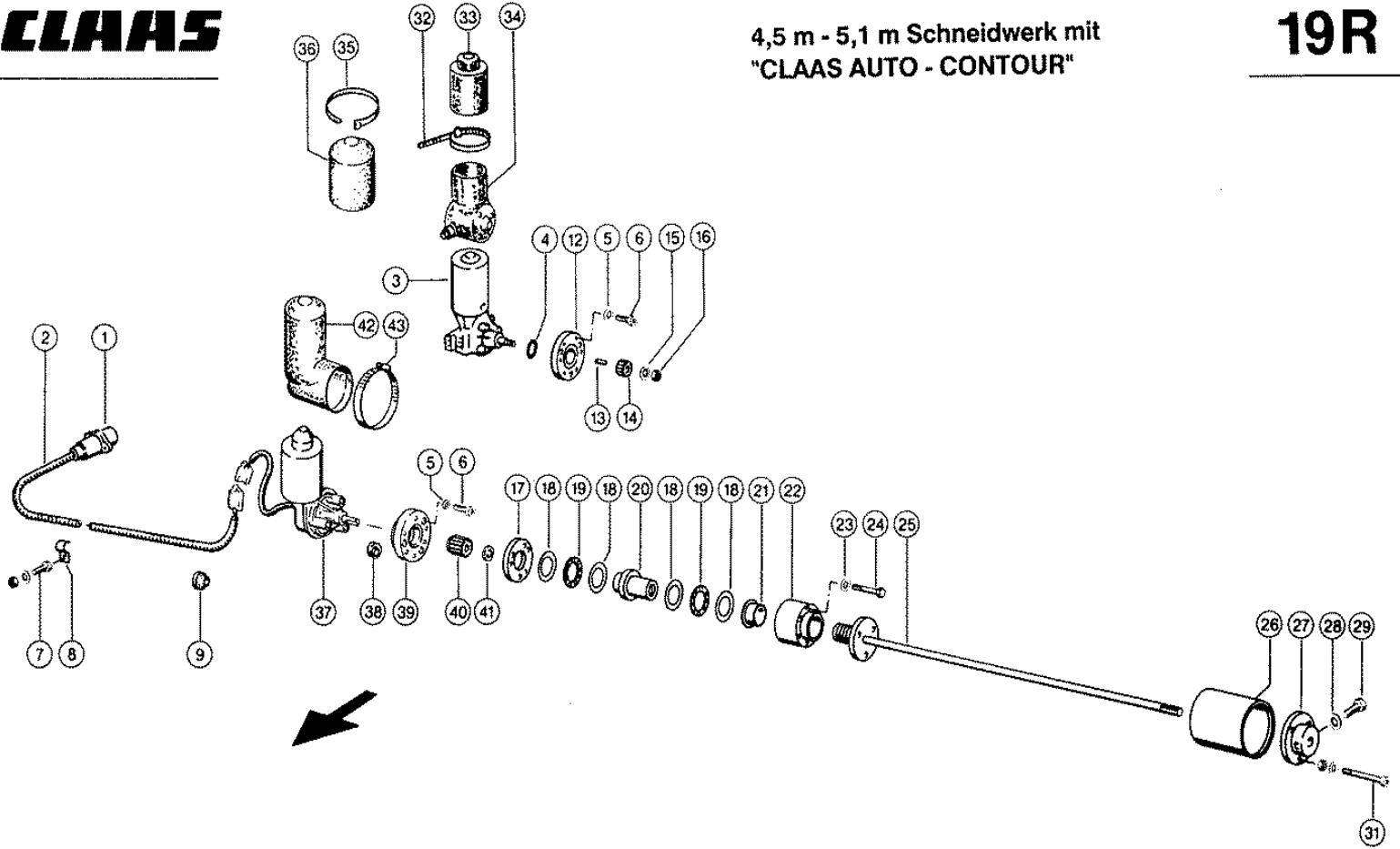
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	2	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 650 583 0	Support		4x70x130	1	
4	000 650 043 1	Support			1	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
7	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
8	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
9	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
10	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
11	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
12	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
13	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
14	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
15	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
16	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
17	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
18	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
19	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
20	000 650 174 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 94ro	1	
21	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
22	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
23	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
24	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
25	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
26	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
27	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	6	from cutterbar 85004411
27	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	6	cutterbar 287360 - 85004410
27	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	6	to cutterbar 287359
28	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
29	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	
30	000 645 932 1	Sprocket		56 Z.	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
30	000 176 932 0	Sprocket		19,05t-68z	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
31	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
32	000 626 000 1	Hub		GGG-40	1	from cutterbar 85004411
32	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	to cutterbar 85004410
33	000 983 156 0	Compress.spring		6,3 X 19 X 46	6	from cutterbar 85004411
33	000 924 483 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 19 X 42	6	to cutterbar 85004410
34	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	6	(6)
35	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
36	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	from cutterbar 85004411
36	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	to cutterbar 85004410


20
1
21
22
5
14
15
23
2
3
4
6
7
8
10
8
11
12
13
8
9
10
8
24
23
22
16
21
10
8
19
10
8
17
18
8
25
8
11
12
13

Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME, VAR. 9428, 9433**
Illustration: **019Q**

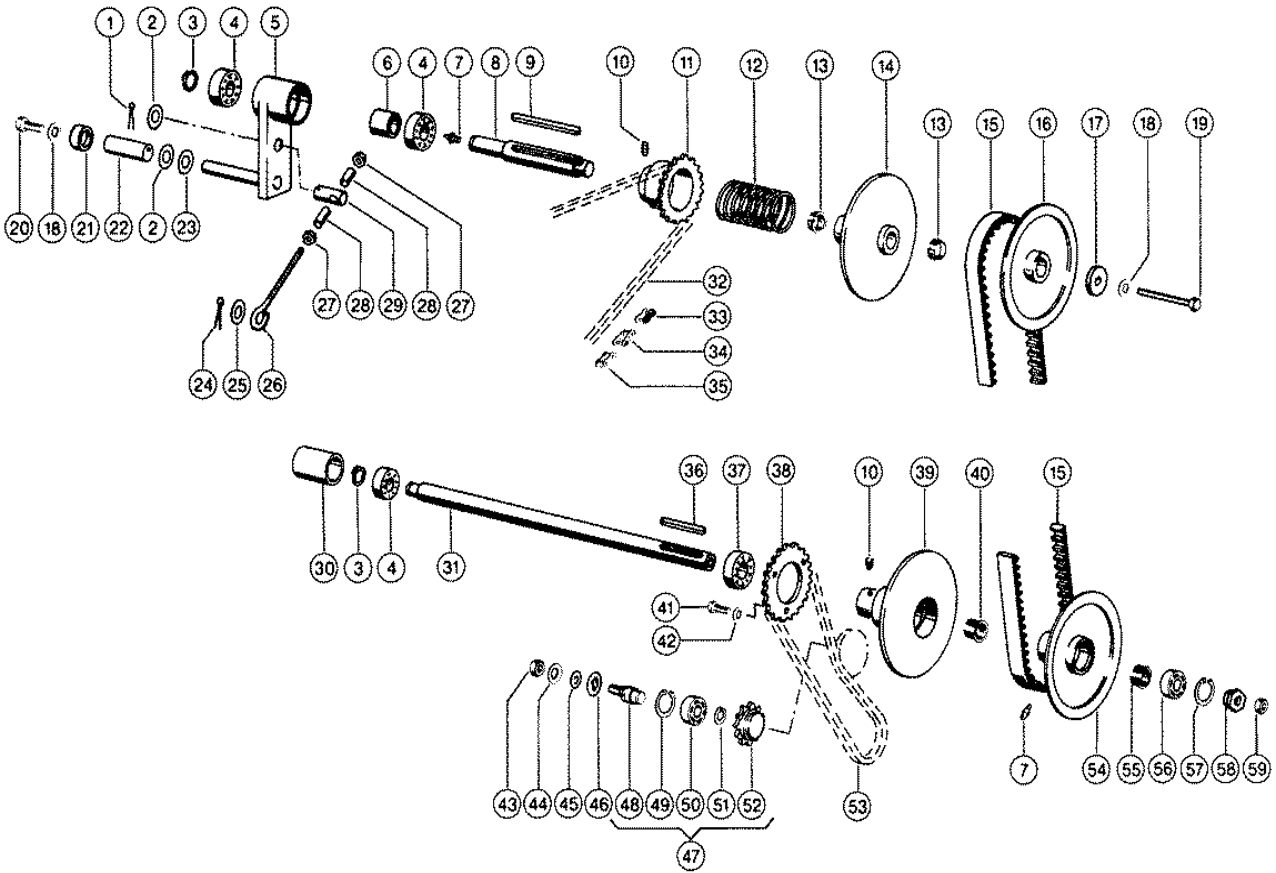
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
2	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288395
2	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288352
3	000 672 986 0	Plug			2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288395
3	000 672 986 0	Plug			2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288352
4	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288395
4	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288352
5	000 648 448 1	Reel Arm R.H.			1	
6	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
7	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
8	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
9	000 672 983 1	Reel bearing r.h.			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288395
9	000 672 983 1	Reel bearing r.h.			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288352
10	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
11	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	2	
12	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
13	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	4	
14	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
14	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
15	000 648 389 0	Strip			4	
16	000 648 447 0	Reel Arm L.H.			1	
17	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	
18	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
19	000 728 026 0	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288395
19	000 728 026 0	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 288352
20	000 650 198 0	Reel Bearing R.H.		S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85000011
20	000 650 198 0	Reel Bearing R.H.		S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 288353
21	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
22	000 688 383 0	Roller		25,15x40	4	
23	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
24	000 727 386 1	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85000011
24	000 727 386 1	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 288353
25	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	not at H. H. V.

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **REEL SPEED ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 9428, 9433**
Illustration: **019R**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
2	000 010 204 0	Wire			1	
3	000 644 239 1	Motor		12v	1	to cutterbar 286223
4	000 644 188 1	Seal ring		18,5x28x5	1	to cutterbar 286223
5	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	3	
6	000 211 431 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 16	3	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1	3	-16x20
9	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
12	000 644 217 2	Flange		D83x12	1	to cutterbar 286223
13	000 215 384 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 2x 2x 10	1	to cutterbar 286223
14	000 644 223 0	Coupler		D21,5h11x13	1	to cutterbar 286223
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	to cutterbar 286223
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	to cutterbar 286223
17	000 644 218 0	Ring		D74x9	1	
18	000 233 642 0	Axial washer	Din5405	AS	4	3552
19	000 234 490 0	Needle bearing		Axk 3552	2	
20	000 644 222 0	Adjusting nut		D50x54	1	
21	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	1	
22	000 644 236 0	Clamping piece			1	
23	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
24	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	3	
25	000 644 225 0	Pull rod			1	
26	000 644 221 1	Spacer tube		D88,9x5,6x98	1	
27	000 644 361 0	Hub		D83x36	1	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
31	000 249 072 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x110	3	from cutterbar 286224
31	000 215 812 0	Socket Head Screw	Iso4762	m 6x120	3	to cutterbar 286223
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
31	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
32	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	1	to cutterbar 286223
33	000 644 398 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
34	000 644 397 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
35	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	2	cutterbar 286224-85004193
36	000 644 457 0	Guard cap			1	cutterbar 286224-85004193
37	000 644 477 0	D.c. motor			1	from cutterbar 85004194
37	000 644 451 0	Engine		12v	1	cutterbar 286224-85004193
38	000 644 456 0	Seal ring		14x20x3,5	1	cutterbar 286224-85004193
39	000 644 481 0	Flange		D 83x12	1	from cutterbar 85004194
39	000 644 455 0	Flange		D 83x16	1	cutterbar 286224-85004193
40	000 644 454 0	Coupler		D 21,5x20	1	from cutterbar 286224
41	000 238 470 0	Starlock washer		10	1	from cutterbar 286224
42	000 644 478 0	Rubber cap			1	from cutterbar 85004194
43	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	from cutterbar 85004194

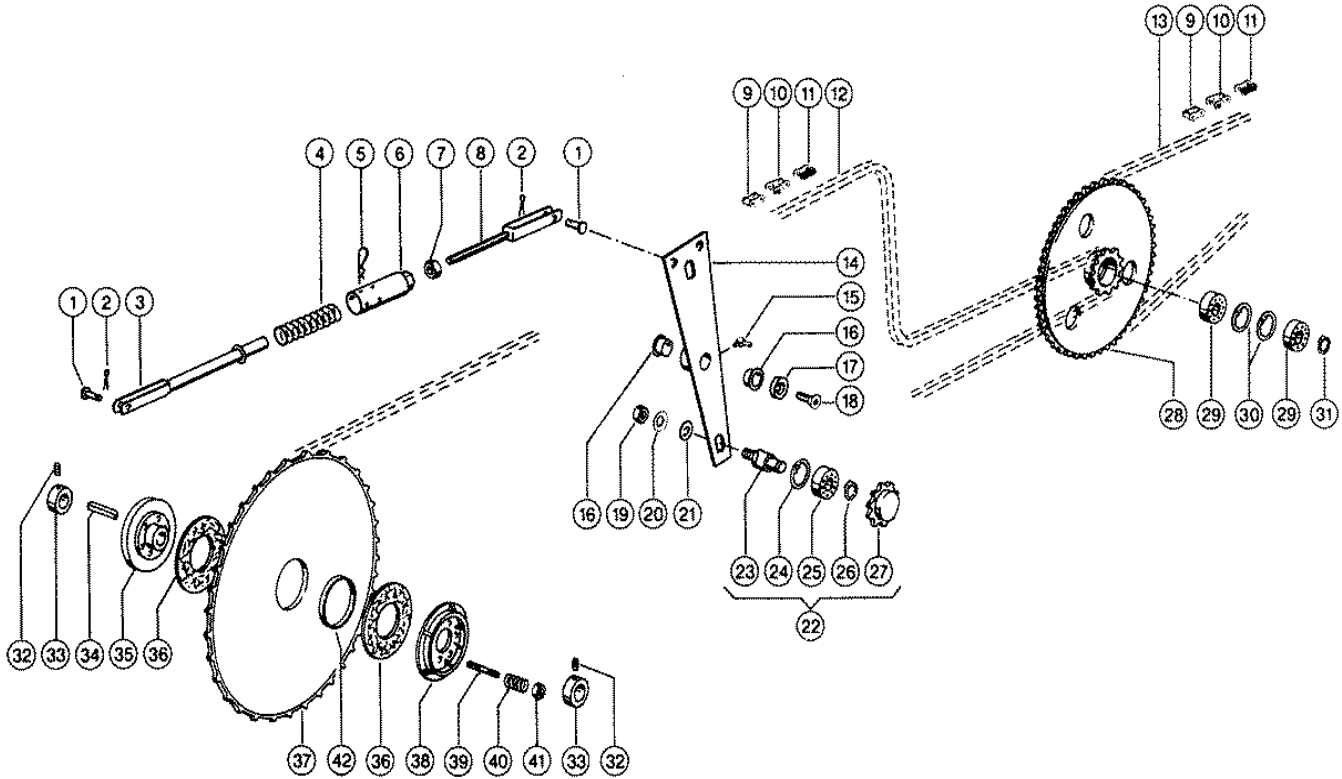

1 2 3 4 5
6 4 7 8 9
10 11 12 13 14
13 15 16 17 18 19
20 18 21 22 2 23
27 28 29 28 27
24 25 26
32
33
34
35
30 3 4 31
36 37 38 10 39 40 15
41
42
43 44 45 46 48 49 50 51 52
47
53
7 54 55 56 57 58 59

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 9428, 9433**
Illustration: **019S**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
2	000 236 956 0	Washer		23 X 40 X1,5	2	
3	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
4	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	3	
5	000 670 210 2	Tensioning arm			1	
6	000 670 220 0	Spacer tube		D 34x4x40	1	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
8	000 670 214 1	Drive shaft		D 30, 224 lang	1	
9	000 670 265 0	Parallel key		9x10x135	1	
10	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
11	000 629 982 1	Sprocket		D103,2x57 19z.	1	
12	000 629 981 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 58,6x226	1	
13	000 670 279 0	Bushing		30,4x 34,3x21	2	
14	000 670 287 0	Variator pulley		Lose	1	
15	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
16	000 670 215 1	Variator pulley		Fest	1	
17	000 670 206 0	Centering disc		D 51x6	1	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 233 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x140	1	
20	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
21	000 670 223 0	Pressure ring		D 35x15	1	
22	000 670 222 1	Spacer tube		D 30x2,6x95	1	
23	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
24	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
25	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	1	
26	000 670 194 0	Eyebolt		M12x200	1	
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
28	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	2	
29	000 670 221 0	Pin		22h9 X 65	1	
30	000 688 145 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x65	1	
31	000 670 201 2	Bearing tube		R30,2x6x656	1	
32	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
33	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
34	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
35	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
36	000 670 264 0	Parallel key		9x10x100	1	
37	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	1	
38	000 670 203 0	Sprocket		Z 24	1	
39	000 670 202 1	Variator pulley			1	
40	000 670 278 0	Bush with hole		30,4x 38 X21	1	
41	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
42	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
43	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
44	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
45	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
46	000 775 631 0	Clamp disc		D44x1,5	1	
47	000 673 329 2	Chain pinion		15 Z.	1	
48	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
49	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
50	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
51	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
52	000 673 309 2	Tension pinion		15 Z.	1	
53	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
54	000 670 288 1	Variator pulley			1	

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 9428, 9433**
Illustration: **019S**

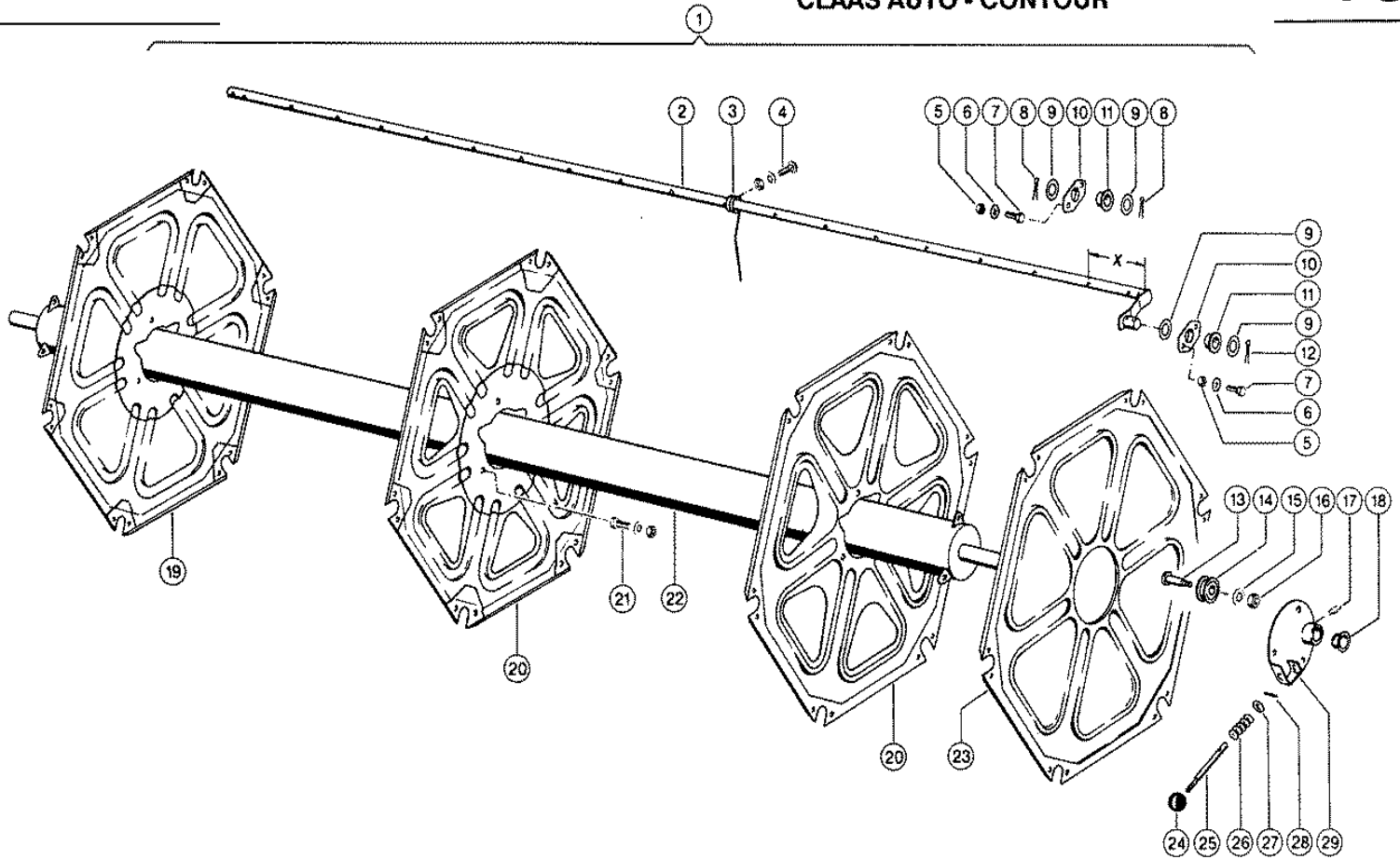
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
55	000 670 277 0	Bushing		30,4x 38 X30	1	
56	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
57	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
58	000 778 527 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 14 mm	1	
59	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
2
1
9
10
11
12
13
9
10
11
14
15
16
17
18
16
19
20
21
23
24
25
26
27
22
28
29
30
29
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
42
36
38
39
40
41
33
32

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE, VAR. 9428, 9433**
Illustration: **019T**

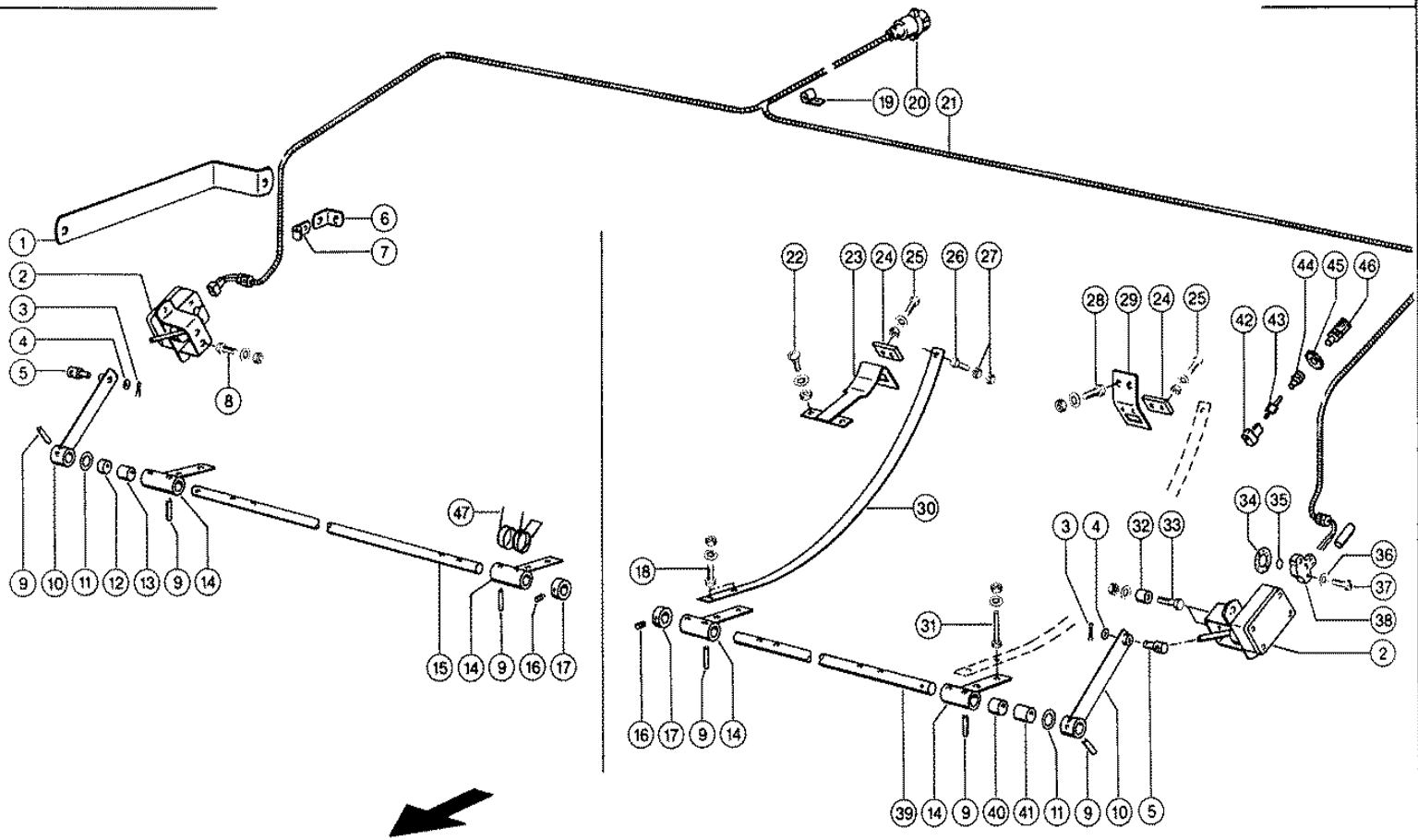
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	2	
2	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
3	000 645 782 0	Tube			1	
4	000 645 788 0	Compress.spring		4,5 X 30 X 92	1	
5	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
6	000 645 785 0	Tube			1	
7	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
8	000 645 784 0	Fork			1	
9	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
10	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
11	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
12	000 648 166 0	Roller chain		15,875t 194ro	1	from cutterbar 288353
12	000 650 193 0	Roller chain		15,875t 192ro	1	to cutterbar 288352
13	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
14	000 650 242 0	Support arm			1	
15	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7413	B s 6x1	1	
16	000 008 545 0	Bushing		30,4x 35 X15	2	
17	000 665 269 1	Washer		D35x7	1	
18	000 215 304 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 22-Sw10-Mk	1	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
20	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
21	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
22	000 673 329 2	Chain pinion		15 Z.	2	
23	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
24	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
25	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
26	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
27	000 673 309 2	Tension pinion		15 Z.	2	
28	000 753 533 0	Sprocket		D300x5dick	1	
29	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
30	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
31	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
32	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
33	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
34	000 776 068 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 40	1	
35	000 670 161 1	Clutch hub			1	
36	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
37	000 614 992 2	Reel sprocket		D85 43zx442,5	1	from cutterbar 281002
37	000 670 417 0	Reel sprocket		86 Z.	1	to cutterbar 281001
38	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	
39	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	
40	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	
41	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
42	000 614 979 0	Permaglide bush		80x85x4,5	1	from cutterbar 281002


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
9
8
9
10
11
9
12
7
6
5
x
19
20
21
22
20
23
13
14
15
16
17
18
24
25
26
27
28
29

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL, VAR. 9428, 9433**
Illustration: **019U**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 658 0	Spring tine reel		450	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85000011
1	000 650 106 0	Spring tine reel		4,50m S	1	to cutterbar 288395
1	000 632 659 0	Spring tine reel		5,10 Meter	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 288353
1	000 650 200 0	Spring tine reel		5,10m S	1	to cutterbar 288352
2	000 672 975 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 672 978 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 688 187 0	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 688 189 0	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
3	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			165	(192)
4	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	165	(192)
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	165	(192)
4	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	165	(192)
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	60	(192)
6	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	60	(192)
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	60	(72)
8	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	48	(60)
9	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	60	(72)
10	000 677 883 0	Strip			30	(36)
11	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	30	(36)
12	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	
13	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	
14	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
16	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
17	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
18	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
19	000 677 474 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
20	000 677 318 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	3	(4)
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
21	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
22	000 672 972 1	Reel centr. tube		4,50m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
22	000 688 186 0	Reel centr. tube		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
23	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	
24	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	
25	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	
26	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	
27	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	
28	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	1	
29	000 727 389 0	Contr.Roll.Holder		S	1	

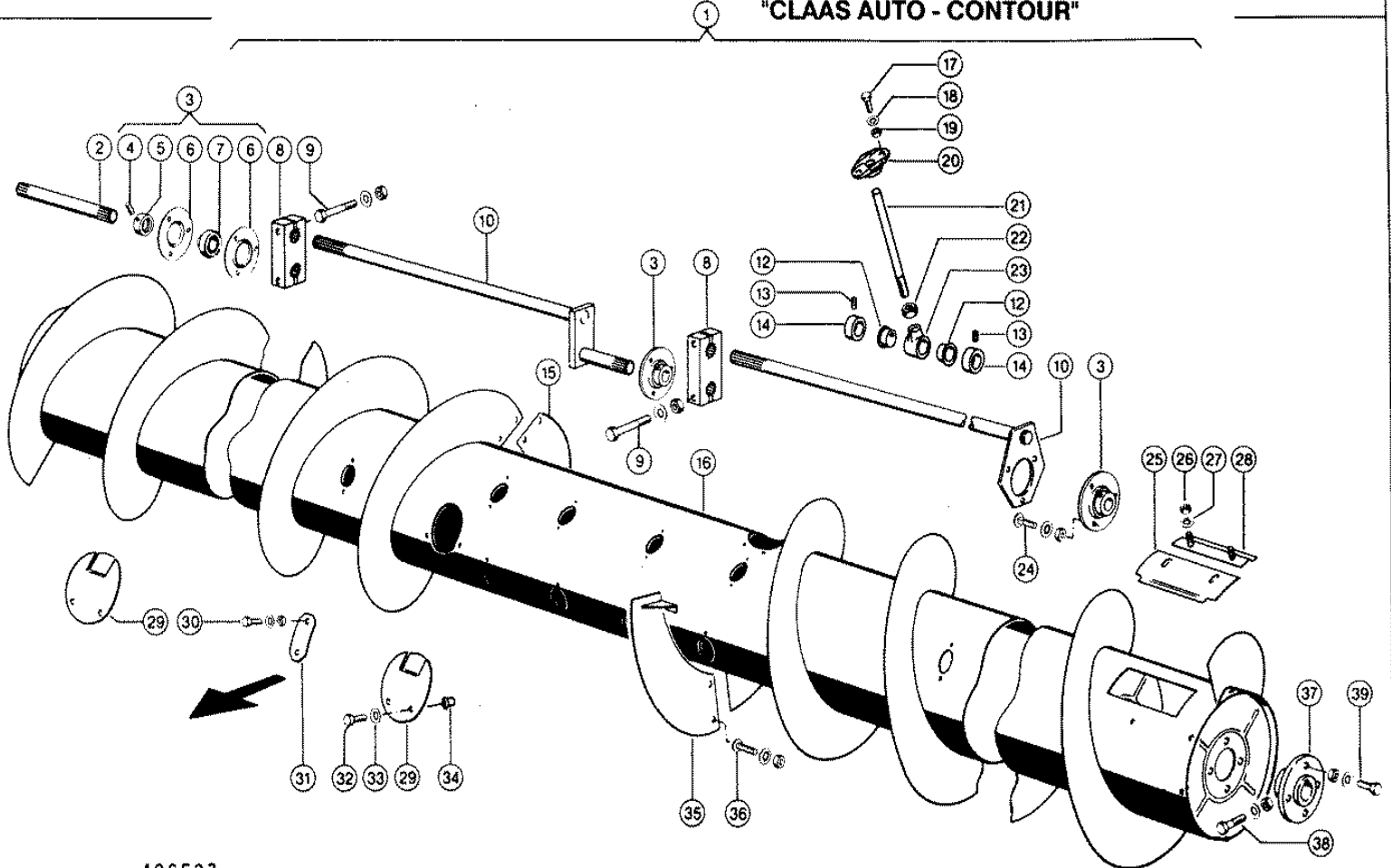

19
20
21
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
47
15
16
17
22
23
24
25
26
27
30
18
28
29
42
43
44
45
46
34
35
36
37
38
31
32
33
39
40
41

Characteristic: **SENSING DEVICE - CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **019V**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 785 0	Deflector			1	
2	000 650 969 1	Potentiometer		S	2	with Item 34 - 38
3	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
4	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	2	
5	000 650 906 1	Guide			2	
6	000 686 401 0	Angle		25x5x71	4	
7	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	14	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 237 799 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 30-N	10	
10	000 650 905 1	Lever			2	
11	000 234 318 0	Washer		21 X 30 X2	6	at 4.5 m cutterbar
11	000 238 115 0	Shim		20,5x 32 X0,5	N.B	at 5.1 m - 9.0 m
12	000 650 985 1	Spacer tube		D 26,9x2,65x11,	1	at 5.1 m - 9.0 m
13	000 650 984 1	Spacer tube		D26,9x2,65x26	1	at 5.1 m - 9.0 m
14	000 650 903 1	Coupler		D20x60x130	4	
15	000 650 895 1	Shaft r.h.		D 20x688	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
15	000 650 904 1	Shaft r.h.		D 20x1016	1	at 5.1 m - 9.0 m
16	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
17	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
19	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	1	
20	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
21	000 011 007 2	Wiring loom		4,5-6,6m	1	at 4.5 m - 6.6 m
						with Item 42 - 46
21	000 011 001 1	Wiring loom		7,5m-9,0m	1	at 7.5 m - 9.0 m
						with Item 42 - 46
22	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	8	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
22	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	8	
23	000 650 901 0	Support			4	at 5.1 m - 9.0 m
24	000 650 902 0	Guide			4	
25	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	8	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
26	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
27	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
28	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
29	000 650 923 0	Guide		50x5x108,2	4	at 4.5 m cutterbar
30	000 650 900 0	Sensing band		3x30x970	4	
31	000 244 223 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x50	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
31	000 244 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x55	2	at 5.1 m - 9.0 m
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
32	000 614 732 0	Bushing		D 23x21	2	at 5.1 m - 9.0 m
33	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
33	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	at 5.1 m - 9.0 m
33	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	

Characteristic: **SENSING DEVICE - CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **019V**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
34	000 650 968 0	Gasket		D 42	2	
35	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
36	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	4	
37	000 236 996 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x25	4	
38	000 011 021 0	Potentiometer		4,7 Kohm	2	
39	000 650 896 1	Shaft l.h.		D 20x688	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
39	000 650 912 1	Shaft l.h.		D 20x1037	1	at 5.1 m - 9.0 m
40	000 650 984 1	Spacer tube		D26,9x2,65x26	1	at 5.1 m - 9.0 m
41	000 614 896 0	Spacer tube		D26,9x2,65x32,5	1	at 5.1 m - 9.0 m
42	000 178 556 0	Central plug		3 Polig	2	belongs to Item 21
43	000 178 557 0	Spring contact		2,8	6	belongs to Item 21
44	000 178 558 0	Gasket			6	belongs to Item 21
45	000 412 270 0	Counter nut	Din46320-B	M 9	2	belongs to Item 21
46	000 178 577 0	Union		Nh 9-15/10	2	belongs to Item 21
47	000 615 308 0	Spring			4	from cutterbar 286349

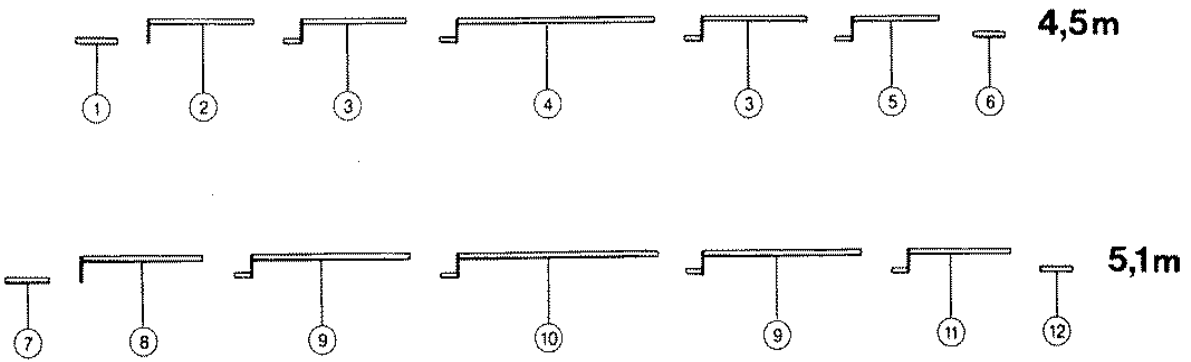

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
3
8
9
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
12
13
14
12
13
14
10
3
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
29
34
35
36
37
39
38

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER INTAKE AUGER,"CLAAS AUTO**
Illustration: **019W**

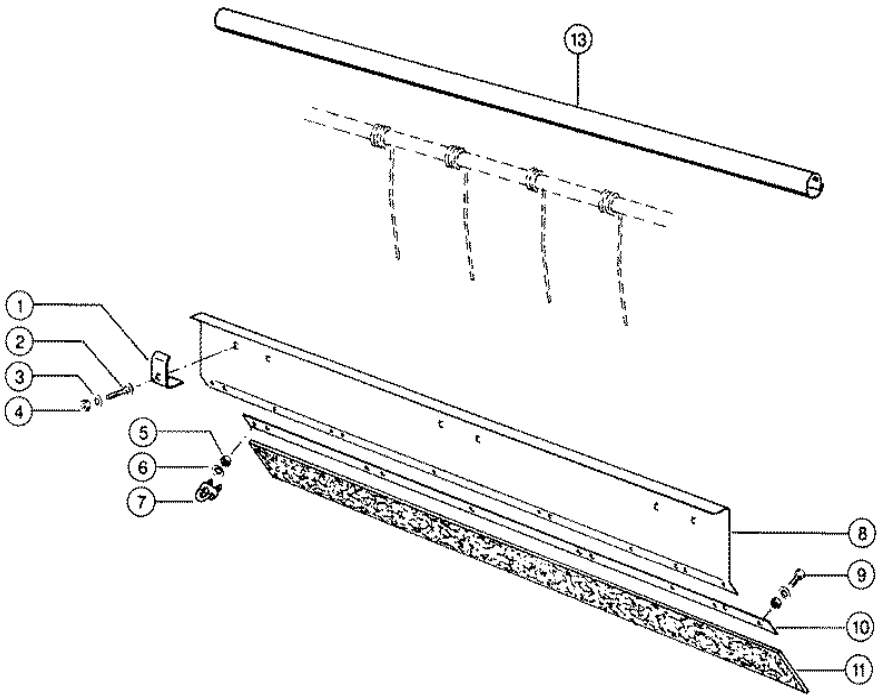
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 724 0	Table auger cpl.		D380 4,50m S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 632 738 1	Table auger cpl.		D380 5,10m S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	
3	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	7	
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	7	
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	7	
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	14	
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	7	
8	000 645 816 1	Control lever		50x35x128	5	
9	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	10	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	
12	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	52	
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	14	
14	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	14	
15	000 616 264 0	Auger flight end			1	
16	000 632 725 0	Table auger		4,50 Meter	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
16	000 632 739 1	Table auger		D380 5,10 m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	52	
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	52	
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	52	
20	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			26	
21	000 648 068 3	Finger		D16x245	26	
22	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	26	
23	000 645 830 1	Swing bearing			26	
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	21	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	21	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	21	
25	000 642 055 0	Cover		2,5x113x250	1	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
28	000 642 056 0	Tensioner			1	
29	000 616 206 0	Cover		D210x2	11	
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
30	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
31	000 616 385 0	Cover plate		1x50x80	2	
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	22	
33	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	22	
34	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	22	
35	000 616 260 0	Auger flight end			1	
36	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
37	000 648 065 0	Hub			2	
38	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
38	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
39	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	

4,5 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk mit
"CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER INTAKE AUGER,"CLAAS AUTO**
Illustration: **019X**

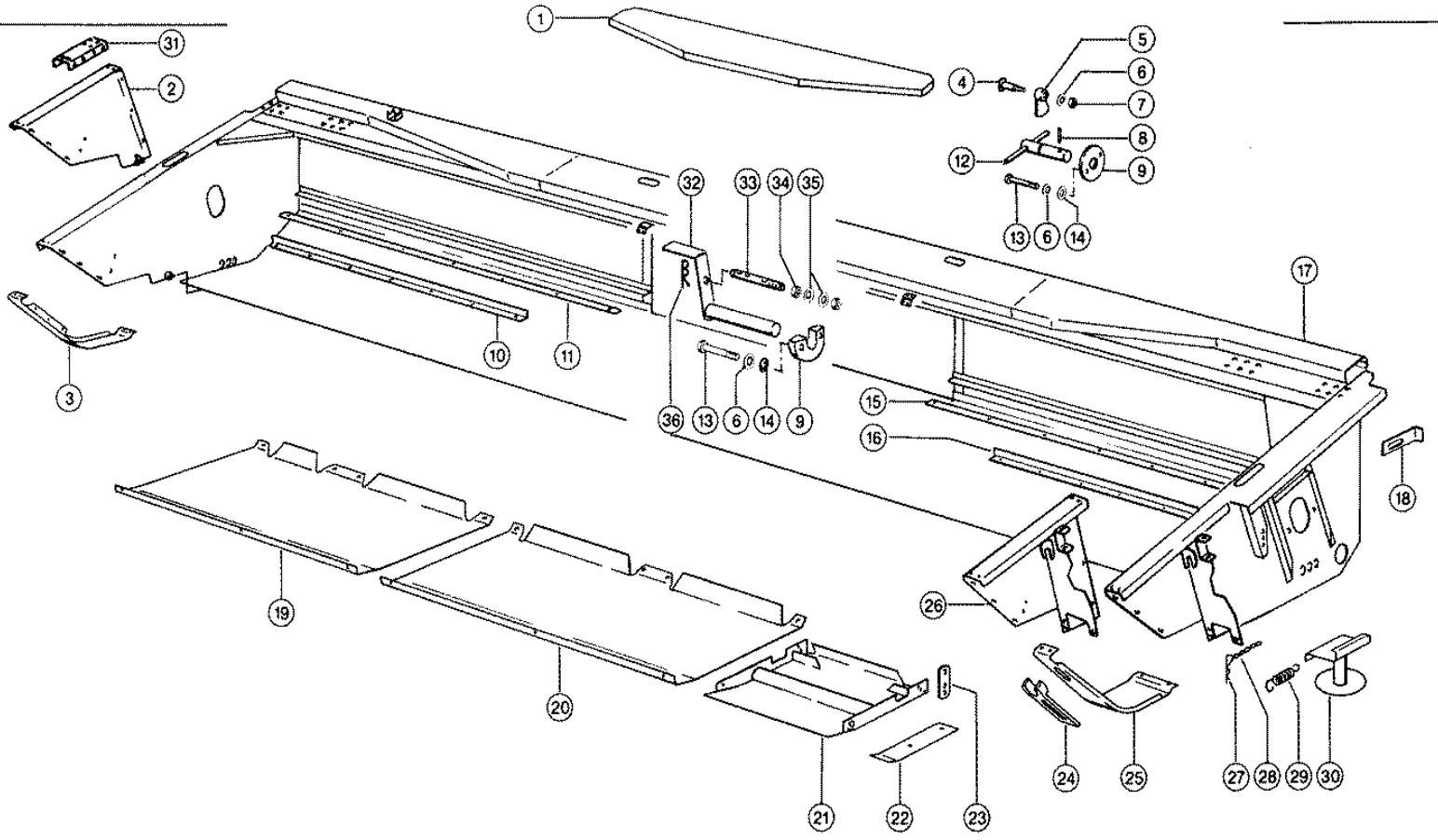
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 616 201 0	Control shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
3	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
4	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
5	000 616 209 0	Control shaft			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
6	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
7	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
7	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
8	000 616 218 0	Control shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
9	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
10	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
11	000 616 226 0	Control shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
12	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar


13
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **REEL TINE COVER**
Illustration: **020**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 507 085 0	Clamp		78 mm	27	at 3.9 m - 4.5 m
1	000 507 085 0	Clamp		78 mm	36	at 5.1 m - 6.0 m
1	000 507 085 0	Clamp		78 mm	45	at 6.6 m - 7.5 m
1	000 507 085 0	Clamp		78 mm	54	at 9.0 m
2	000 235 344 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 45	27	at 3.9 m - 4.5 m
2	000 235 344 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 45	36	at 5.1 m - 6.0 m
2	000 235 344 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 45	45	at 6.6 m - 7.5 m
2	000 235 344 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 45	54	at 9.0 m
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	27	at 3.9 m - 4.5 m
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	36	at 5.1 m - 6.0 m
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	45	at 6.6 m - 7.5 m
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	54	at 9.0 m
4	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	27	at 3.9 m - 4.5 m
4	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	36	at 5.1 m - 6.0 m
4	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	45	at 6.6 m - 7.5 m
4	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	54	at 9.0 m
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	72	at 3.9 m - 4.5 m
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	96	at 5.1 m - 6.0 m
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	120	at 6.6 m - 7.5 m
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	144	at 9.0 m
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	72	at 3.9 m - 4.5 m
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	96	at 5.1 m - 6.0 m
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	120	at 6.6 m - 7.5 m
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	144	at 9.0 m
7	000 239 066 0	Wire rope clamp		8	36	at 3.9 m - 4.5 m
7	000 239 066 0	Wire rope clamp		8	48	at 5.1 m - 6.0 m
7	000 239 066 0	Wire rope clamp		8	60	at 6.6 m - 7.5 m
7	000 239 066 0	Wire rope clamp		8	72	at 9.0 m
8	000 670 105 0	Tine cover plate		1x175x1200	9	at 3.9 m - 4.5 m
8	000 670 105 0	Tine cover plate		1x175x1200	12	at 5.1 m - 6.0 m
8	000 670 105 0	Tine cover plate		1x175x1200	15	at 6.6 m - 7.5 m
8	000 670 105 0	Tine cover plate		1x175x1200	18	at 9.0 m
9	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	36	48, 60, 72
9	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	36	48, 60, 72
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	36	48, 60, 72
10	000 670 106 0	Support		2x20x1200	9	12, 15, 18
11	000 670 107 0	Rubber strip		8x90x1200	9	12, 15, 18
13	000 648 539 0	Protective tube		D42x1220lg	18	at 3.9 m cutterbar
13	000 648 531 0	Protective tube		D42x1440lg	18	at 4.5 m cutterbar
13	000 648 539 0	Protective tube		D42x1220lg	24	at 5.1 m cutterbar
13	000 648 531 0	Protective tube		D42x1440lg	24	at 6.0 m cutterbar
13	000 648 531 0	Protective tube		D42x1440lg	30	at 7.5 m cutterbar

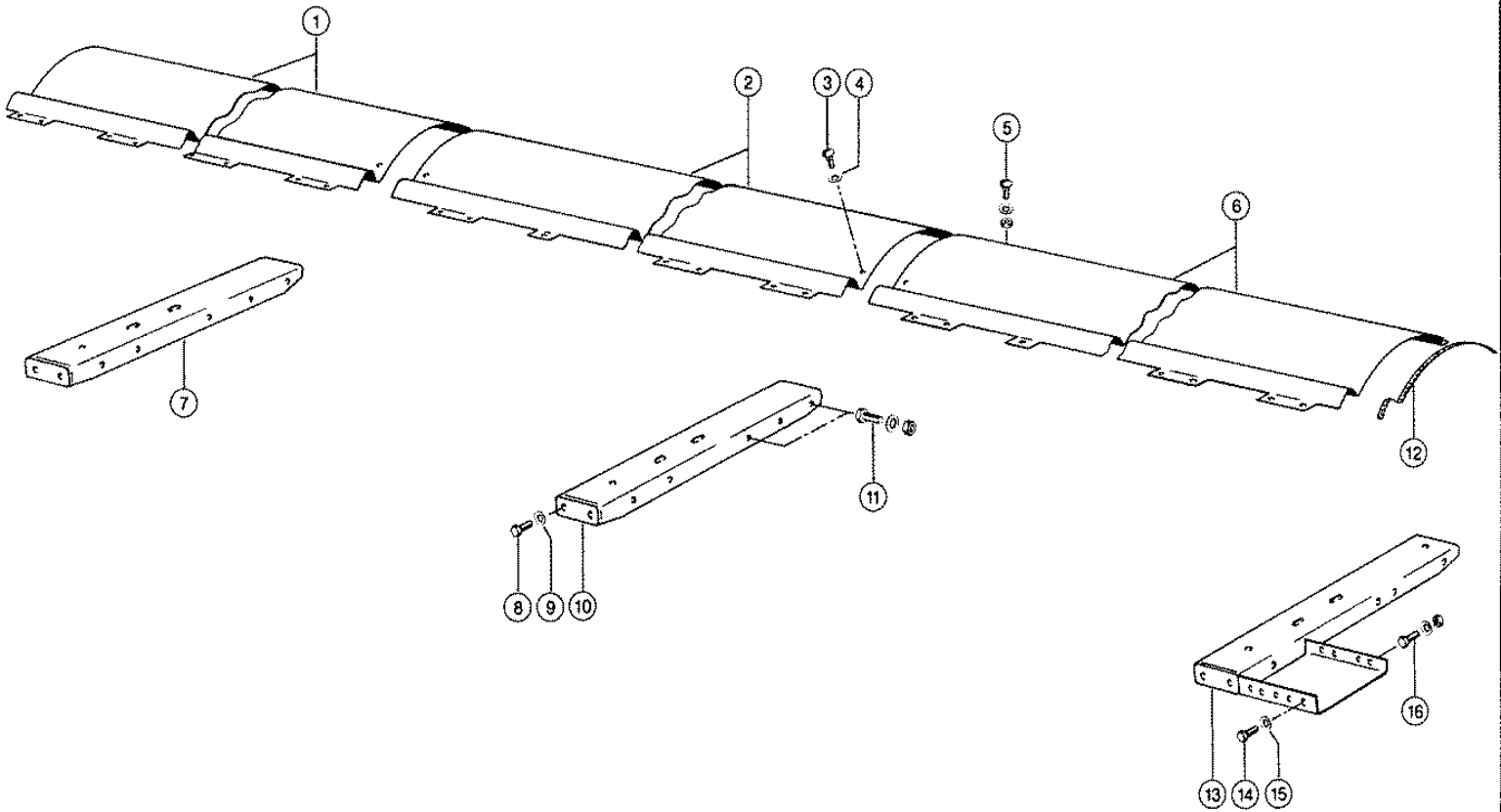

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **021**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
2	000 645 477 3	Side wall r.h.			1	to cutterbar 85000895
3	000 645 423 2	Outer shoe rh.			1	
4	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	2	cutterbar 260200-85003344
4	000 653 251 1	Pin		D 25x40 mm	2	to cutterbar 260199
5	000 670 155 2	Fuse			2	to cutterbar 85003344
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	to cutterbar 85003344
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	to cutterbar 85003344
8	000 244 578 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 40 -St	2	to cutterbar 85003344
9	000 670 156 1	Guide			2	
10	000 645 799 0	Angle r.h.		30x20x4x2007	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
10	000 645 775 2	Angle r.h.		2312 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
10	000 648 106 0	Angle r.h.		30x20x4x2769,5	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
10	000 645 775 2	Angle r.h.		2312 lang	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
10	000 648 093 0	Angle r.h.		30x20x4x1218	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
11	000 645 560 0	Stripper		3x35x2244	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
11	000 645 308 1	Stripper		3x35x2549	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
11	000 648 107 0	Stripper		3x35x3007	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
11	000 645 308 1	Stripper		3x35x2549	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
11	000 648 094 1	Stripper		3x35x1220	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
12	000 670 160 2	Bolt			2	
13	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	from cutterbar 260200
13	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	from cutterbar 260200
13	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	2	to cutterbar 260199
13	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	to cutterbar 260199
14	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
15	000 645 560 0	Stripper		3x35x2244	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
15	000 645 308 1	Stripper		3x35x2549	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
15	000 648 107 0	Stripper		3x35x3007	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
15	000 645 308 1	Stripper		3x35x2549	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
15	000 648 094 1	Stripper		3x35x1220	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
16	000 645 798 0	Angle l.h.		30x20x4x2007	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
16	000 645 774 0	Angle l.h.		30x20x4x2312	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
16	000 648 105 0	Angle l.h.		30x20x4x2769,5	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 645 774 0	Angle l.h.		30x20x4x2312	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
16	000 648 092 1	Angle l.h.		30x20x4x1218	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
17	000 650 943 4	Trough			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
17	000 645 539 2	Cutterbar table		6,00m S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
17	000 650 920 3	Cutterbar table		6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
17	000 645 316 3	Trough		6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
17	000 614 815 4	Trough		7,5 m	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
17	000 648 111 1	Trough		7,50m S	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
17	000 614 795 3	Cutterbar table		9,0m Ccp S	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
17	000 648 048 1	Trough		9,00m S	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
18	000 645 504 0	Knife support		6x30x180	1	
19	000 614 737 0	Stone guard		3x779x1184	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196

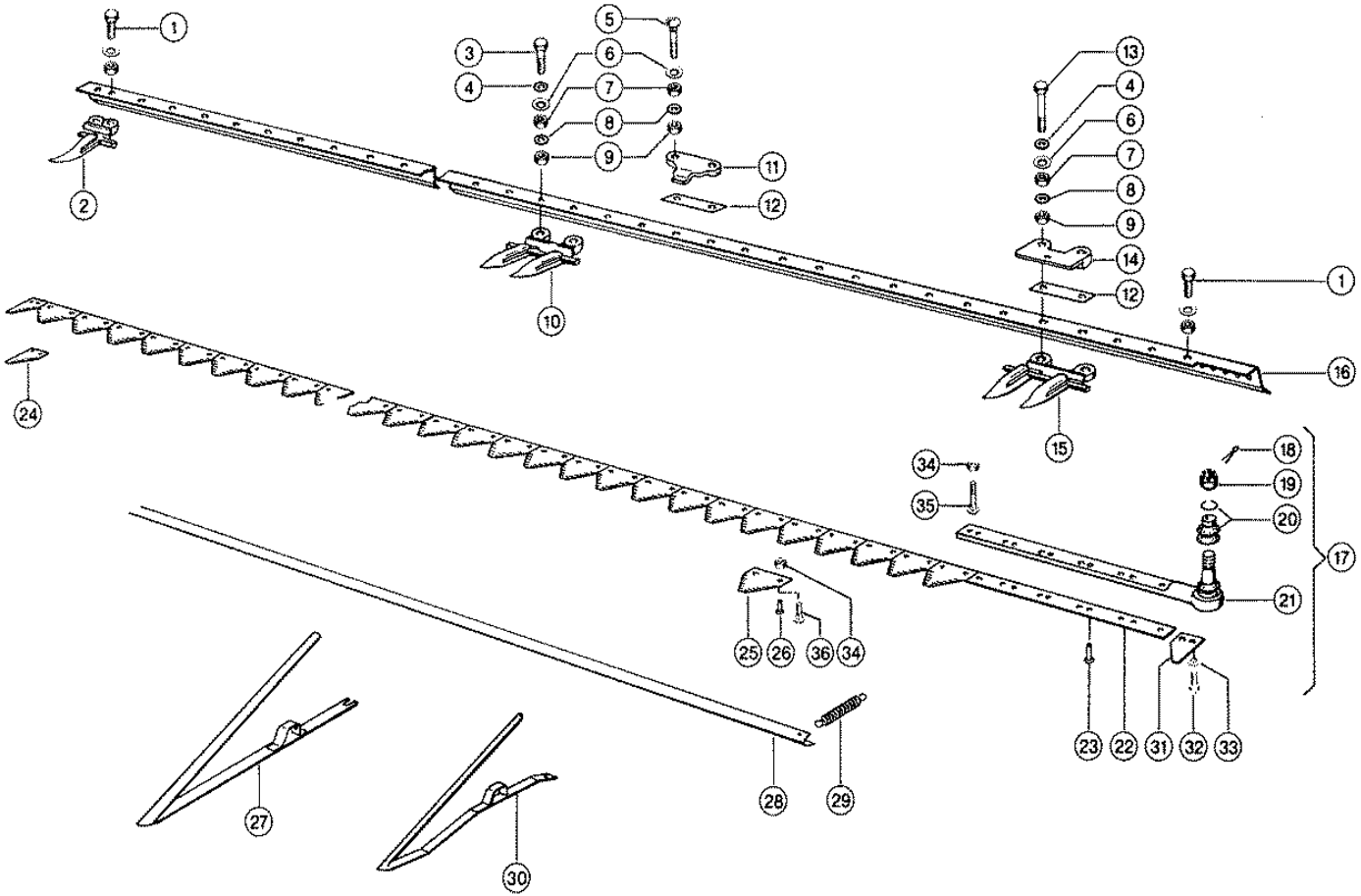
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **021**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
19	000 645 719 0	Stone guard		3x779x1204	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
19	000 614 738 0	Stone guard		3,0x0779x1794	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
19	000 645 408 0	Stone guard		3x779x1814	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
19	000 614 737 0	Stone guard		3x779x1184	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
19	000 645 719 0	Stone guard		3x779x1204	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
19	000 614 737 0	Stone guard		3x779x1184	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 286196
19	000 645 719 0	Stone guard		3x779x1204	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286195
20	000 614 736 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	from cutterbar 286196
20	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	(2) at 6.0 m cutterbar
20	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	(2) at 6.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286473
20	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	(2) at 7.5 m cutterbar
20	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	2	(3) at 9.0 m cutterbar
21	000 645 409 2	Skid shoe			2	outside
21	000 645 899 0	Skid shoe		625 lang	2	inside, 6.6 m - 7.5 m
						from cutterbar 286474
21	000 645 899 0	Skid shoe		625 lang	2	inside, at 9.0 m
22	000 645 412 0	Cover		3x100x364	2	to cutterbar 286195
23	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	8, 8, 8,
24	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
25	000 645 422 4	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x804	1	
26	000 645 466 2	Side wall l.h.			1	to cutterbar 85000895
27	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
28	000 673 763 0	Lock chain			2	
29	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	
30	000 645 802 0	Support			2	
31	000 645 959 1	U-plate		2,5x148,4x198	1	cutterbar 263042-85000895
32	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	from cutterbar 85003345
33	000 615 756 0	Pin		12h9x140	2	from cutterbar 85003345
34	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	from cutterbar 85003345
35	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	from cutterbar 85003345
36	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	4	from cutterbar 85003345


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **022**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 735 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1148,5	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 645 463 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1760-Re	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
1	000 648 357 0	Guiding plate		1,5x235x483	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 259500
1	000 648 014 0	Guiding plate		1,5x235x408-Rec	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 259499
1	000 645 463 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1760-Re	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 262000
1	000 648 011 1	Guide Plate R.H.		1,5x408x1760	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 261999
2	000 645 461 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2483	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
2	000 645 461 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2483	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 259500
2	000 648 009 1	Guide plate		1,5x0410x2483	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 259499
2	000 645 461 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2483	2	at 9.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 262000
2	000 648 009 1	Guide plate		1,5x0410x2483	2	at 9.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 261999
3	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	4, 6, 6
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	4, 6, 6
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	14	16, 25, 25
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	16, 25, 25
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	14	16, 25, 25
6	000 645 458 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2513	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
6	000 645 458 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2513	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 259500
6	000 648 005 1	Guiding plate		1,5x0408x2513-L	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 259499
6	000 645 458 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2513	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 262000
6	000 648 005 1	Guiding plate		1,5x0408x2513-L	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 261999
7	000 645 388 1	Support			1	from cutterbar 85003245
7	000 645 389 1	Support			1	to cutterbar 85003244
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	18	20. 22, 26
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	18	20. 22, 26
10	000 645 388 1	Support			7	8, 9, 11
11	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	36	40. 44, 52
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	36	40. 44, 52
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	36	40. 44, 52
12	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	483 / 408 long
13	000 638 707 2	Support l.h.			1	from cutterbar 287044
13	000 645 391 3	Support l.h.			1	to cutterbar 287043
14	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	1	from cutterbar 287044
14	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	5	to cutterbar 287043
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from cutterbar 287044
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to cutterbar 287043
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

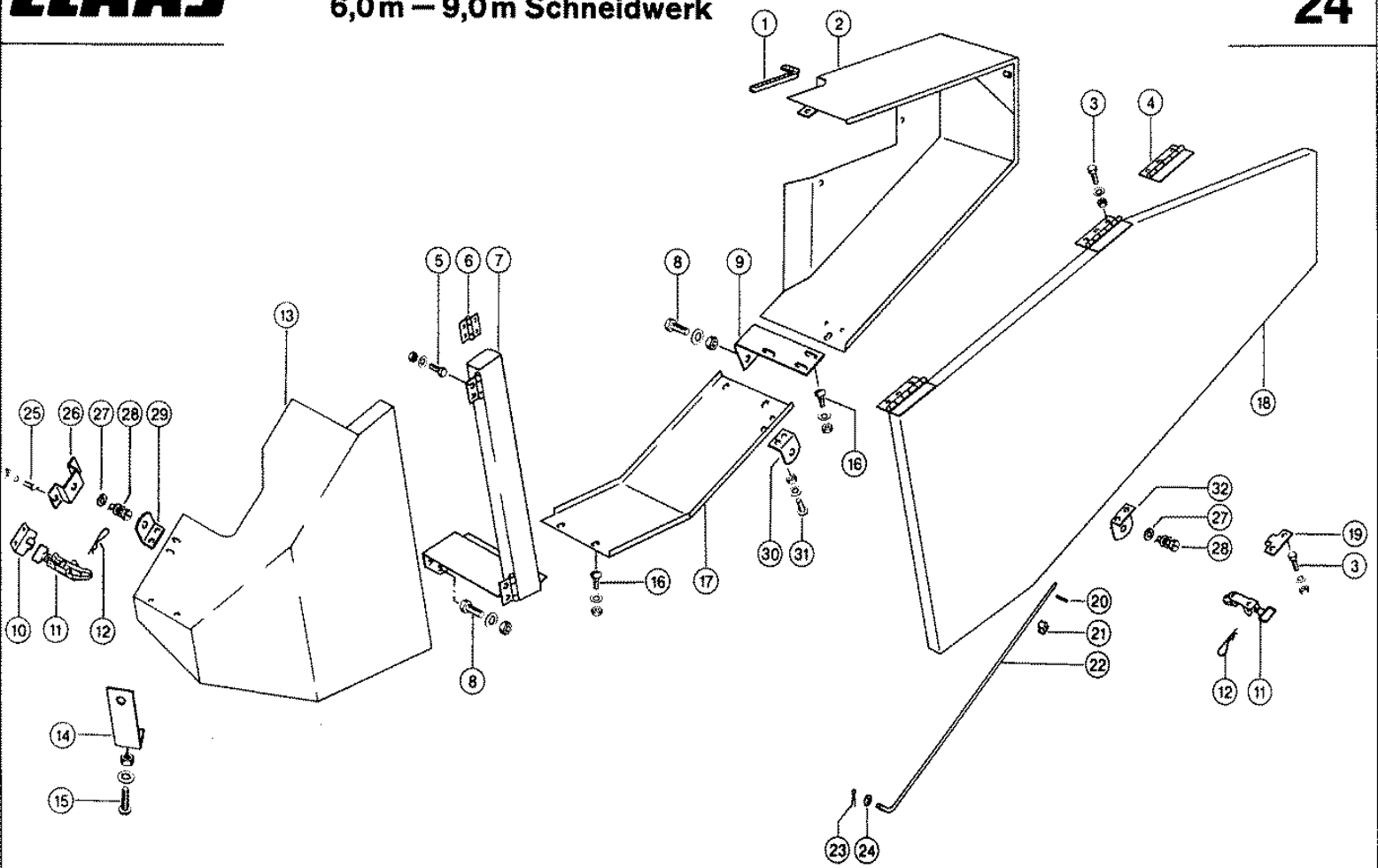
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **023**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 530 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	from cutterbar 70100051
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	to cutterbar 70100050
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
3	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	41	45, 51, 61
4	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	41	45, 51, 61
5	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	36	40. 46, 56
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	79	87, 99, 119
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	79	87, 99, 119
8	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	79	87, 99, 119
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	79	87, 99, 119
10	000 676 235 3	Double finger			36	40. 46, 56
10	000 648 406 0	Double finger			36	40. 46, 56
						reinforced
11	000 626 749 1	Knife thumb			N.B	at serrated knife
11	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			18	20. 23, 28
12	000 673 753 1	Shim			62	66, 72, 82
-	000 688 957 0	Shim			N.B	
13	000 236 464 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 70	2	from cutterbar 70100051
13	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	to cutterbar 70100050
14	000 626 748 1	Knife thumb			2	at serrated knife
14	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	
15	000 676 249 1	Double finger			4	
15	000 648 407 0	Double finger			4	reinforced
16	000 638 702 0	Knife cutterbar		6340 lang	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 287044
16	000 645 166 1	Knife cutterbar		6340 lang	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 287043
16	000 638 703 0	Knife cutterbar		6950 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 287044
16	000 645 392 1	Knife cutterbar		6950 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 287043
16	000 638 704 0	Knife cutterbar		7865 lang	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 287044
16	000 648 017 1	Knife cutterbar		7865 lang	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 287043
16	000 638 705 0	Knife cutterbar		9390 lang	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 287044
16	000 638 705 0	Knife cutterbar		9390 lang	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 287043
17	000 670 426 1	Mow blade		6,00 m S	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
17	000 626 737 0	Mow blade			2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						at serrated knife 64
17	000 670 405 1	Mow blade		6,60m S	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
17	000 626 738 0	Mow blade			2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						at serrated knife 64
17	000 670 419 1	Mow blade		7,50m S	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
17	000 626 739 0	Mow blade			2	With 7.5 m Cutterbar
						at serrated knife 64
17	000 670 429 1	Move blade		9,00m	2	at 9.0 m cutterbar
17	000 626 754 0	Mow blade			2	at 9.0 m cutterbar
						at serrated knife 64
18	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	1	

Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **023**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
19	000 244 457 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M20x1,5	1	
20	000 645 371 0	Rubber cap			1	
21	000 670 406 1	Knife connection			1	
21	000 626 756 0	Knife connection			1	at serrated knife
22	000 670 450 0	Knife			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
22	000 670 423 0	Knife			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
22	000 670 248 0	Knife			1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
22	000 670 469 0	Knife			1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
23	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	11	
24	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
25	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			N.B	
26	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
27	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			20	22, 25, 30
						to cutterbar 261424
28	000 770 489 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x1800	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
28	000 770 490 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2400	1	at 6.0 m + 7.5 m
28	000 610 058 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2640	2	at 7.5 m
28	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	1	at 6.6 m
28	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	3	at 9.0 m
29	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	6	
30	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			20	22, 25, 30
						from cutterbar 261425
31	000 615 306 0	Scraper blade			2	from cutterbar 287472
32	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	from cutterbar 287472
33	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	from cutterbar 287472
34	000 626 408 0	Securing nut			N.B	at serrated knife
35	000 626 407 0	Wheel bolt			N.B	at serrated knife
36	000 626 406 0	Wheel bolt			9	at serrated knife

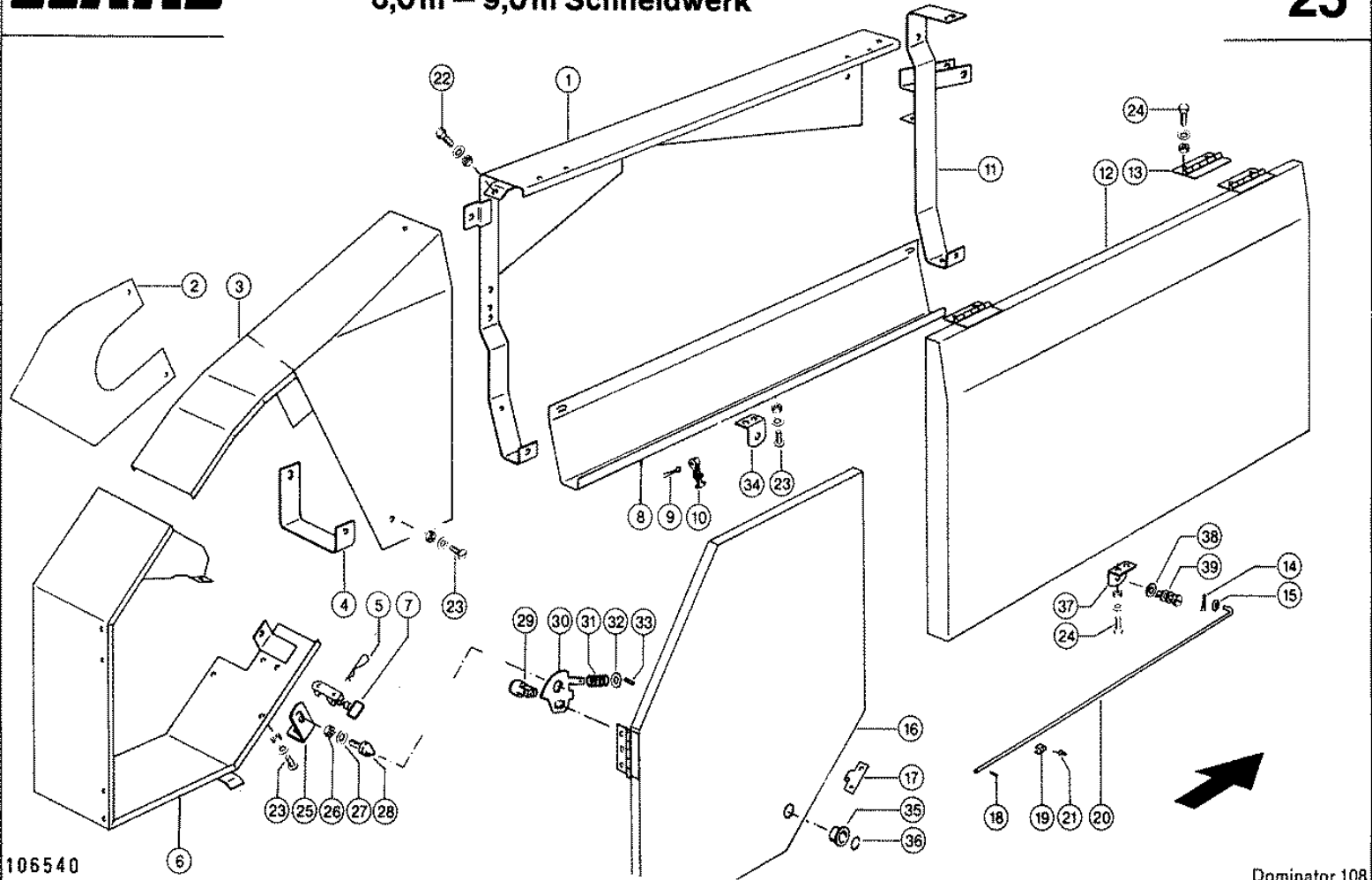

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

Characteristic: **GUARDS, L.H.**
Illustration: **024**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	180 long
2	000 614 973 1	Cover plate l.h.		.	1	from cutterbar 276891
2	000 645 513 1	Cover plate l.h.			1	to cutterbar 276890
3	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
4	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
5	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
6	000 505 737 3	Hinge		48x 45	2	
7	000 614 977 0	Support		grau	1	from cutterbar 276891
7	000 645 929 0	Support			1	to cutterbar 276890
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
9	000 645 525 1	Support l.h.		4x60x221	1	
10	000 645 935 1	Support		2,5x55x66	1	to cutterbar 287471
11	000 659 176 0	Lock			2	to cutterbar 287471
12	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	to cutterbar 287471
13	000 614 963 1	Door, front		grau	1	from cutterbar 276891
13	000 645 924 1	Door, front			1	to cutterbar 276890
14	000 645 934 1	Support		5x50x175	1	to cutterbar 287471
15	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	2	to cutterbar 287471
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	to cutterbar 287471
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	to cutterbar 287471
16	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	5	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
17	000 614 978 1	Guard l.h.		1x205x504	1	from cutterbar 276891
17	000 645 518 1	Guard l.h.			1	to cutterbar 276890
18	000 614 971 1	Support assy.		grau	1	from cutterbar 276891
18	000 645 596 1	Support assy.			1	to cutterbar 276890
-	000 514 661 0	Sticker		C600	1	from cutterbar 276891
-	000 514 662 0	Sticker		C660	1	from cutterbar 276891
-	000 514 663 0	Sticker		C750	1	from cutterbar 276891
-	000 514 664 0	Sticker		C900	1	from cutterbar 276891
19	000 604 447 0	Support		3x60x43	1	to cutterbar 287471
20	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
21	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
22	000 787 486 0	Support		D7,75x667	1	
23	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
24	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	
25	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	from cutterbar 287472
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	from cutterbar 287472
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	from cutterbar 287472
26	000 615 486 0	Locking plate			1	from cutterbar 287472
27	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	from cutterbar 287472
29	000 615 489 0	Angle		2x50x76	1	from cutterbar 287472
30	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from cutterbar 287472

Characteristic: **GUARDS, L.H.**
Illustration: **024**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
32	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	from cutterbar 287472

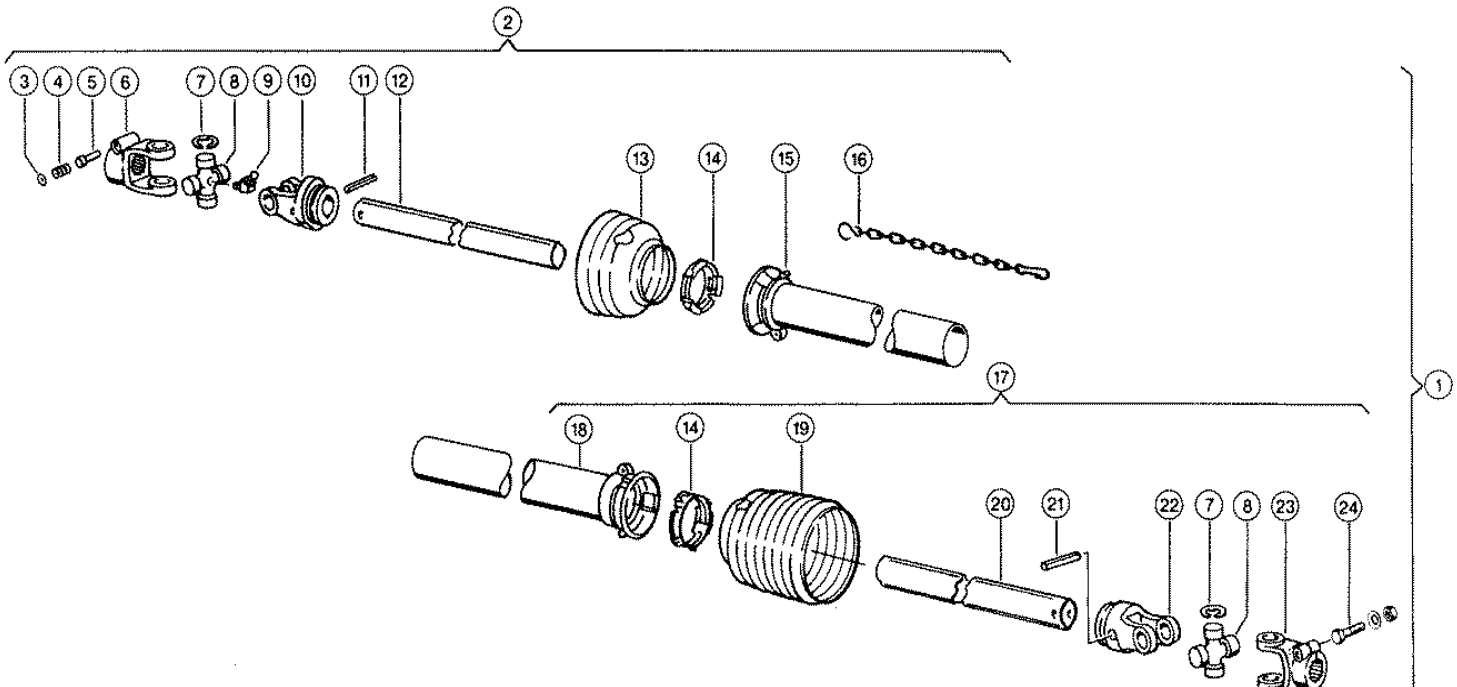

22
1
24
11
12
13
2
3
8
9
10
34
23
38
39
14
15
37
24
4
5
7
23
29
30
31
32
33
16
17
35
36
23
25
26
27
28
6
18
19
21
20

Characteristic: **GUARDS, R.H.**
Illustration: **025**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 719 0	Back panel r.h.			1	from cutterbar 276891
1	000 648 548 0	Back panel r.h.			1	cutterbar -No. 266316-276890
1	000 645 430 1	Back panel r.h.			1	to cutterbar 266315
2	000 614 987 0	Cover plate			1	from cutterbar 276891
2	000 645 859 0	Cover plate			1	to cutterbar 276890
3	000 614 958 0	Guard plate			1	from cutterbar 276891
3	000 645 863 1	Guard plate rear			1	to cutterbar 276890
4	000 728 132 1	Support		40x5x307	1	
5	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	to cutterbar 287471
6	000 614 989 2	Bandage			1	from cutterbar 276891
6	000 645 850 1	Bandage Rear Rh.			1	to cutterbar 276890
7	000 659 176 0	Lock			1	to cutterbar 287471
8	000 645 429 3	Skid		0,75x208x994	1	from cutterbar 287472
8	000 614 957 0	Skid			1	cutterbar -No. 276891-287471
8	000 650 187 0	Skid			1	to cutterbar 276890
9	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	to cutterbar 287471
10	000 804 951 0	Hood holder			1	to cutterbar 287471
11	000 614 708 0	Support front			1	from cutterbar 276891
11	000 648 558 0	Support front			1	cutterbar -No. 266316-276890
11	000 645 453 1	Support front			1	to cutterbar 266315
12	000 614 953 1	Door, front			1	from cutterbar 276891
12	000 650 185 0	Door, front			1	to cutterbar 276890
13	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	4	
14	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
15	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
16	000 614 991 1	Door Rear R.H.		grau	1	from cutterbar 276891
16	000 645 853 0	Door Rear R.H.			1	to cutterbar 276890
17	000 604 447 0	Support		3x60x43	1	to cutterbar 287471
18	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
19	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
20	000 674 377 0	Support		D7,75x817	1	
21	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
22	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
23	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	7	(4)
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	(4)
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	(4)
24	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	10	(8)
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	(8)
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	10	(8)
25	000 615 539 0	Angle		40x3x113,3	1	from cutterbar 287472
26	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	from cutterbar 287472
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	from cutterbar 287472
29	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from cutterbar 287472
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from cutterbar 287472
30	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	from cutterbar 287472
32	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from cutterbar 287472
33	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from cutterbar 287472
34	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	from cutterbar 287472
35	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from cutterbar 287472
36	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from cutterbar 287472

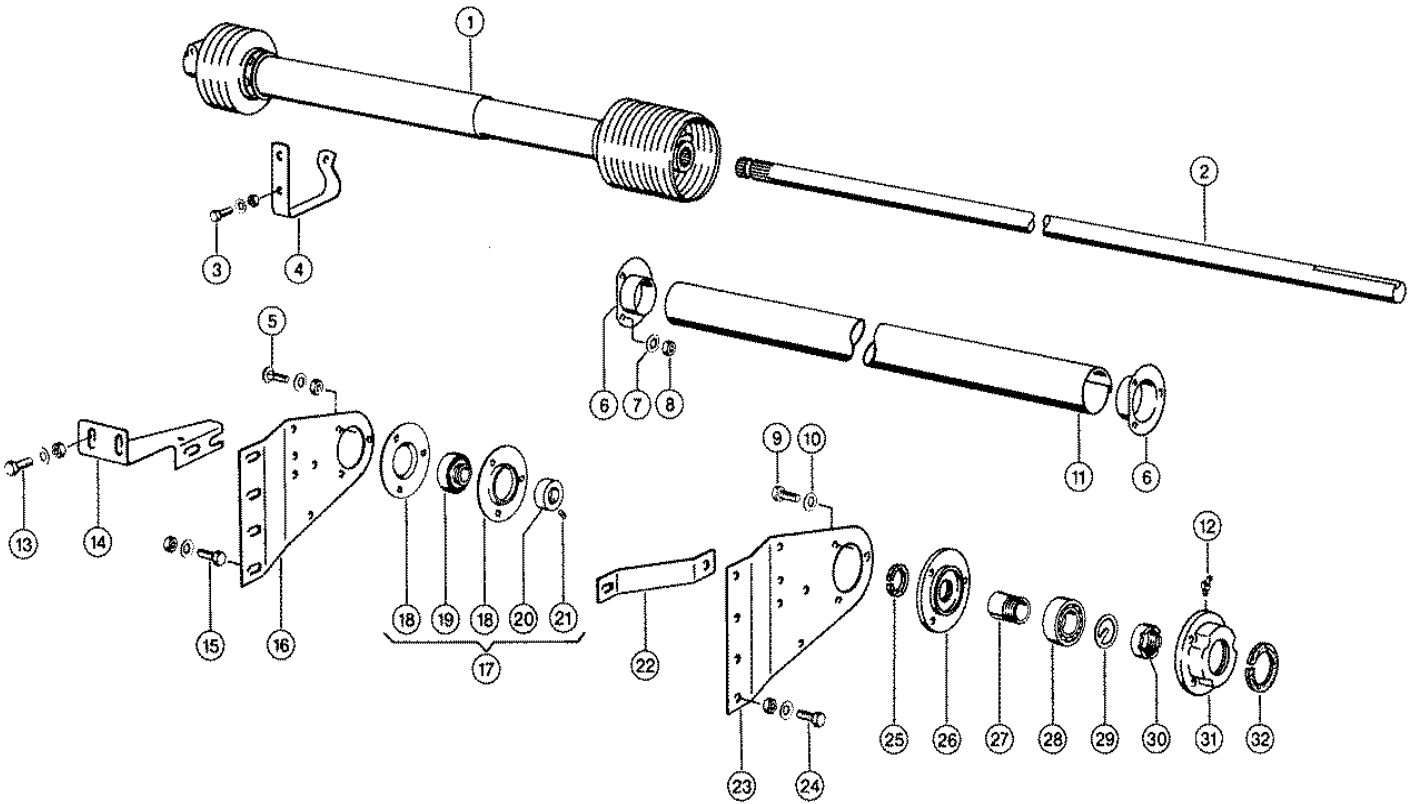
Characteristic: **GUARDS, R.H.**
Illustration: **025**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
37	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	from cutterbar 287472
38	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	from cutterbar 287472
39	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	from cutterbar 287472


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
14
19
20
21
22
7
8
23
24

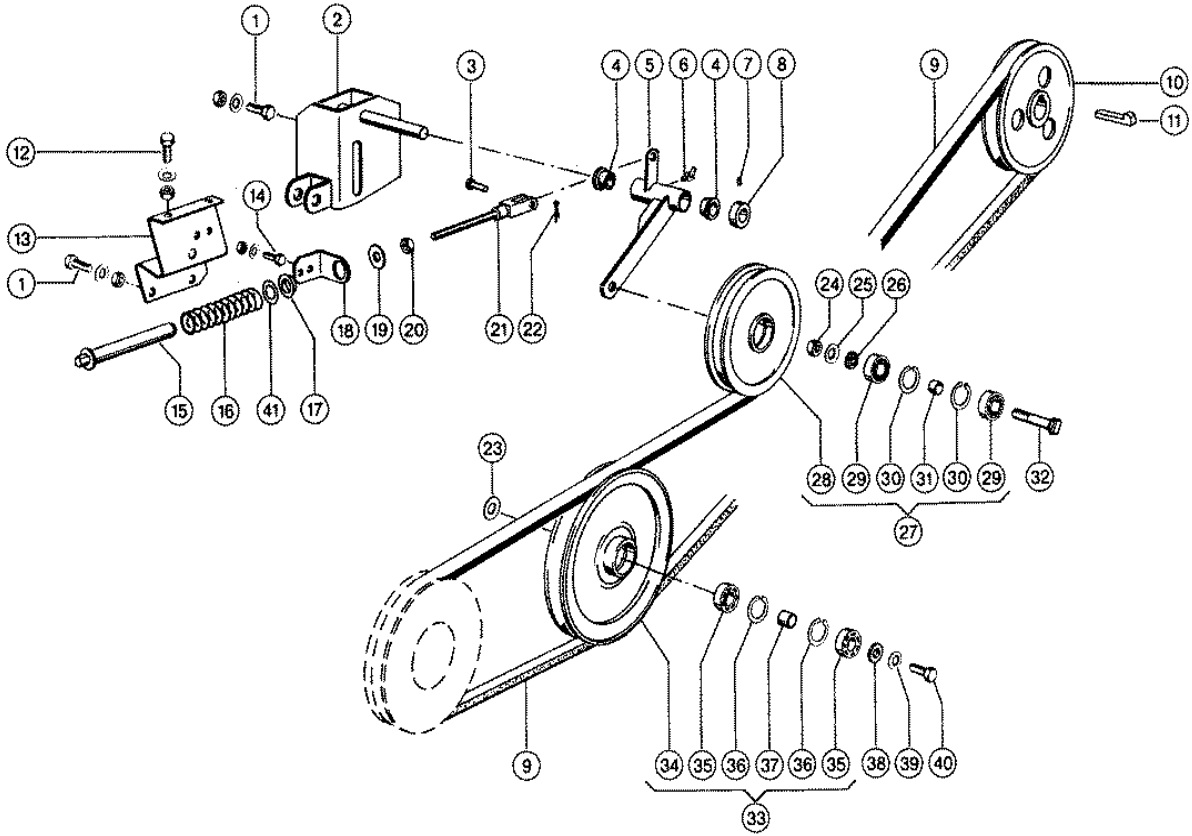
Characteristic: **UNIVERSAL DRIVE SHAFT**
Illustration: **026**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 159 0	Drive shaft			2	
2	000 650 458 0	Drive Shaft Half			2	
3	000 813 698 0	Washer			2	
4	000 813 697 0	Compress.spring			2	
5	000 813 696 0	Sliding pin			2	
6	000 977 218 0	Extension forke			2	
7	000 977 231 0	Circlip			16	
8	000 941 495 0	Centre cross ass.			4	
9	000 244 946 0	Grease nipple	D71412	Bm 8x1	4	
10	000 972 460 0	Tension pin forke			2	
11	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	2	
12	000 650 460 0	Profile tube int.		960 lang	2	
13	000 650 251 0	Protect.funnel			2	
14	000 920 944 0	Glide ring			4	
15	000 650 462 0	Protective tube		890 Lg	2	
16	000 972 297 0	Supporting chain			2	
17	000 650 459 0	Drive Shaft Half			2	
18	000 650 463 1	Inner Guard Half			2	
19	000 650 252 0	Protect.funnel			2	
20	000 650 461 0	Profile tube ext.		75.15.16	2	
21	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	2	
22	000 972 461 0	Tension pin forke			2	
23	000 650 250 0	Extension forke			2	
24	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	2	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
6
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
18
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

Characteristic: **INTERMEDIATE DRIVE, L.H.**
Illustration: **027**

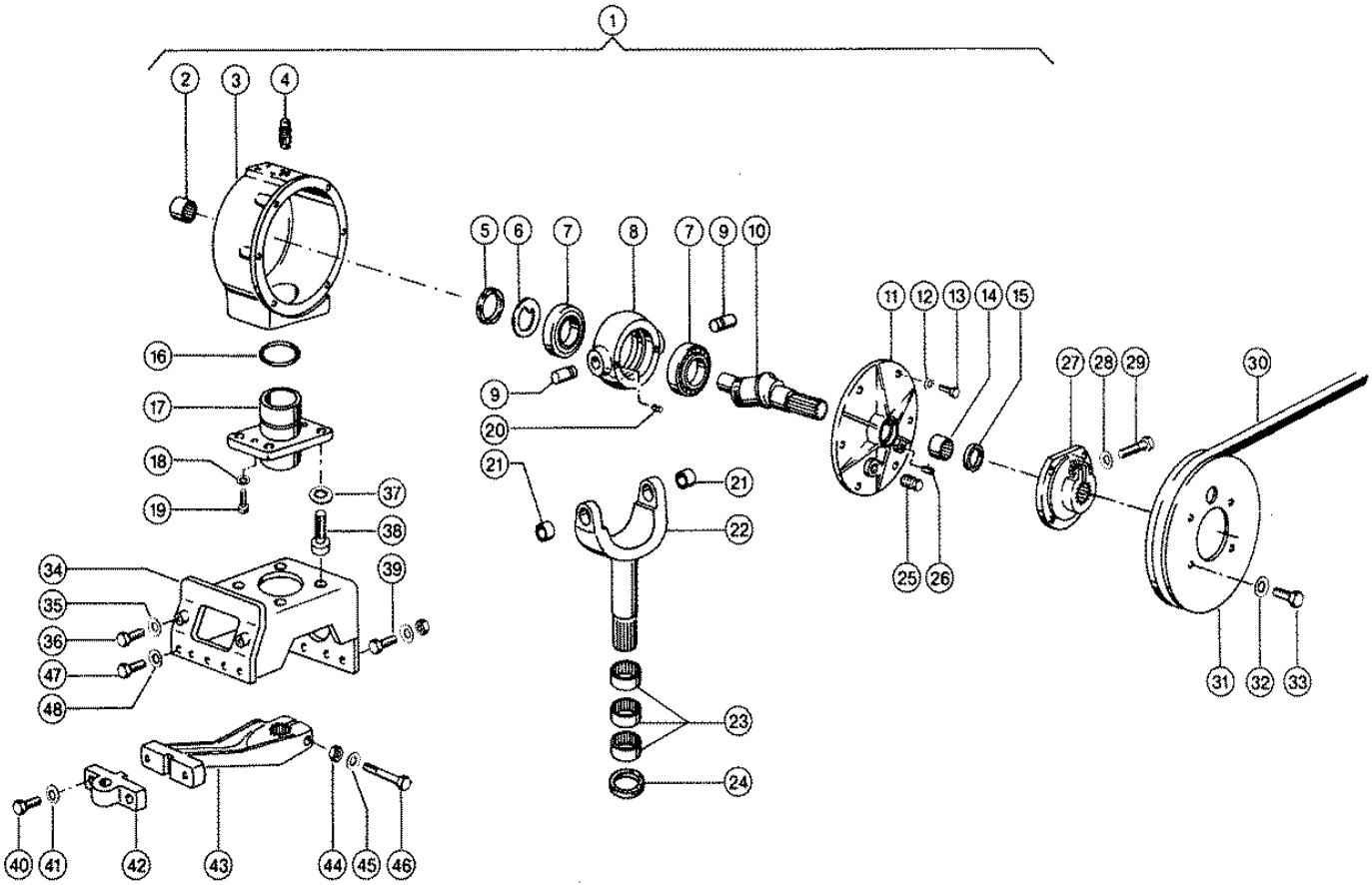
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 159 0	Drive shaft			1	see illustration plate 40 F
2	000 648 164 0	Countershaft		D 35h7x992	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
2	000 648 179 0	Countershaft		D35x1446	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
2	000 648 184 0	Countershaft		D35x2212	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
4	000 648 167 0	Support		4x30x325	1	
5	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	(3, 3, 6)
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	(3, 3, 6)
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	(3, 3, 6)
6	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	(2, 2, 4)
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	(3, 3, 6)
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	(3, 3, 6)
9	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	3	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
11	000 690 744 0	Protective tube		690 lang	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
11	000 648 041 0	Protective tube		72x1150	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
11	000 648 084 1	Protective tube		1185 Lg	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
11	000 690 744 0	Protective tube		690 lang	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
12	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B s 6x1	1	
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
13	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	4	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
14	000 608 074 2	Reinforcement		4x154x270	1	
15	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	(4, 4, 8)
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	(4, 4, 8)
15	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	4	(4, 4, 8)
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	(4, 4, 8)
16	000 670 079 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	(1, 1, 2)
17	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	(1, 1, 2)
18	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	(2, 2, 4)
19	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	(1, 1, 2)
20	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	(1, 1, 2)
21	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	(1, 1, 2)
22	000 645 396 0	Brace		40x6x254	1	
23	000 673 388 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	
24	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
25	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	N.B	130 long
26	000 674 497 0	Bearing cover			1	
27	000 237 721 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 208 O.m.U.S.	1	
28	000 235 954 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1208 K/C3	1	
29	000 752 138 1	Circlip	D	40	1	
30	000 752 212 1	Slotted nut		M40x1,5	1	
31	000 674 498 0	Bearing shell			1	
32	000 177 314 0	Felt strip		6x8x1400	N.B	200 long


1
2
3
4
5
6
4
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
1
14
15
16
41
17
18
19
20
21
22
24
25
26
28
29
30
31
30
29
32
27
23
9
34
35
36
37
36
35
38
39
40
33

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **028**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	6	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
2	000 645 338 2	Support l.h.			1	
3	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
4	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
5	000 645 347 0	Lever l.h.			1	
6	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B 6x1	1	
7	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
8	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	1	
9	000 671 013 1	V-belt			1	
10	000 670 404 0	V-belt pulley		D212.6	1	
11	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
12	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
13	000 645 354 1	Support		4x135x334,5	1	
14	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	2	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 724 103 1	Spring guide			1	
16	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
17	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
18	000 061 309 0	Support angle		50x5x111	1	
19	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
20	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
21	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
22	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
23	000 234 237 0	Washer		26 X 34 X1	N.B	
24	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
25	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
26	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
27	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
28	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
29	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
30	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
31	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	
32	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
33	000 724 374 0	Guide roller ass			1	from cutterbar 275445
33	000 724 220 1	Guide roll.preass		D 305 mm	1	to cutterbar 275444
34	000 724 375 0	Return guide roll		D 310 mm	1	from cutterbar 275445
34	000 724 221 2	Return guide roll		D 305 mm	1	to cutterbar 275444
35	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	2	from cutterbar 267700
35	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	to cutterbar 267699
36	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
37	000 629 025 2	Spacer ring		33,7x25,2x14	1	
38	000 710 831 1	Washer		12,5x 33 X5	1	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
40	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
41	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	1	from cutterbar 248259


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
9
20
21
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
47
48
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

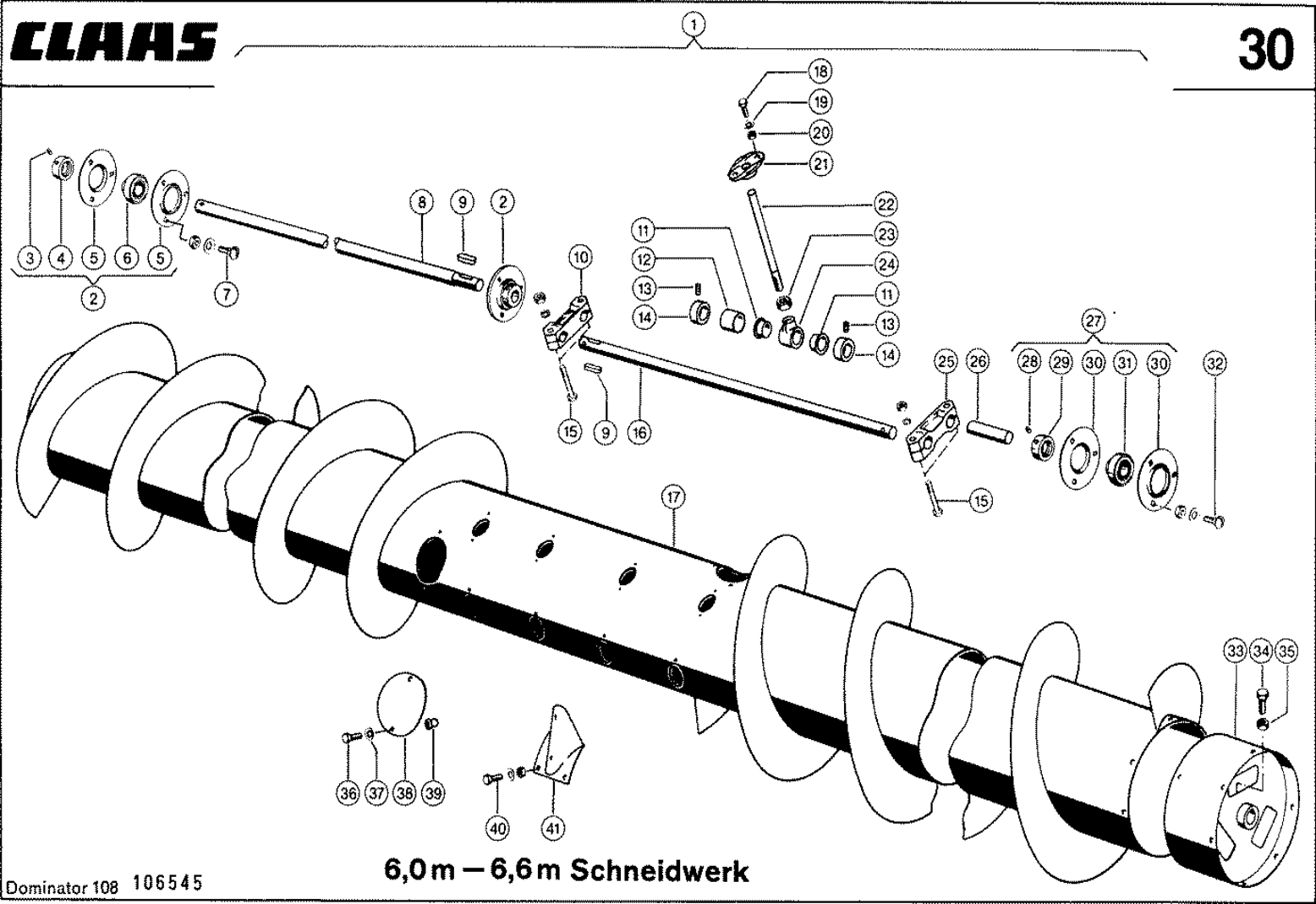
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **029**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 656 1	Wobble Drive		S-Ausf.	1	
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 643 660 1	Gearbox housing			1	
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 990 0	Slotted nut		M55x1,5	1	from cutterbar 266730
5	000 215 195 0	Slotted nut	Din70852	M55x1,5	1	to cutterbar 266729
6	000 649 991 0	Back-up washer	D988	55x 75x3	1	from cutterbar 266730
6	000 215 196 0	Locking plate	D70952	A 55	1	to cutterbar 266729
7	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
8	000 643 402 0	Wobble housing			1	
9	000 643 404 0	Bearing pin		D22x42,5	2	
10	000 649 989 0	Wobble shaft			1	from cutterbar 266730
10	000 643 401 0	Wobble shaft			1	to cutterbar 266729
11	000 643 658 1	Cover		D245	1	
12	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
13	000 237 441 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x20	6	
14	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
15	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
16	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
17	000 643 659 1	Bearing housing			1	
18	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	2	
19	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	2	
20	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
21	000 643 628 0	Bearing bush		22x 28x 20	2	
22	000 643 403 1	Swing forke		Hd	1	
23	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk4520	3	
24	000 215 338 0	Radial seal ring	D3760	As 45x62x8	1	
25	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
26	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
27	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
28	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	1	
29	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
30	000 671 013 1	V-belt			1	
31	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
32	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
33	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
34	000 638 706 0	Console			1	from cutterbar 287044
34	000 645 380 3	Console			1	to cutterbar 287043
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
36	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	2	
37	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
38	000 215 351 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45	4	
39	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
40	000 238 419 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
41	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	2	
42	000 670 395 3	Flange			1	
43	000 670 392 3	Swing lever			1	
44	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
45	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
46	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	1	
47	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	from cutterbar 287044
47	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	5	to cutterbar 287043

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **029**

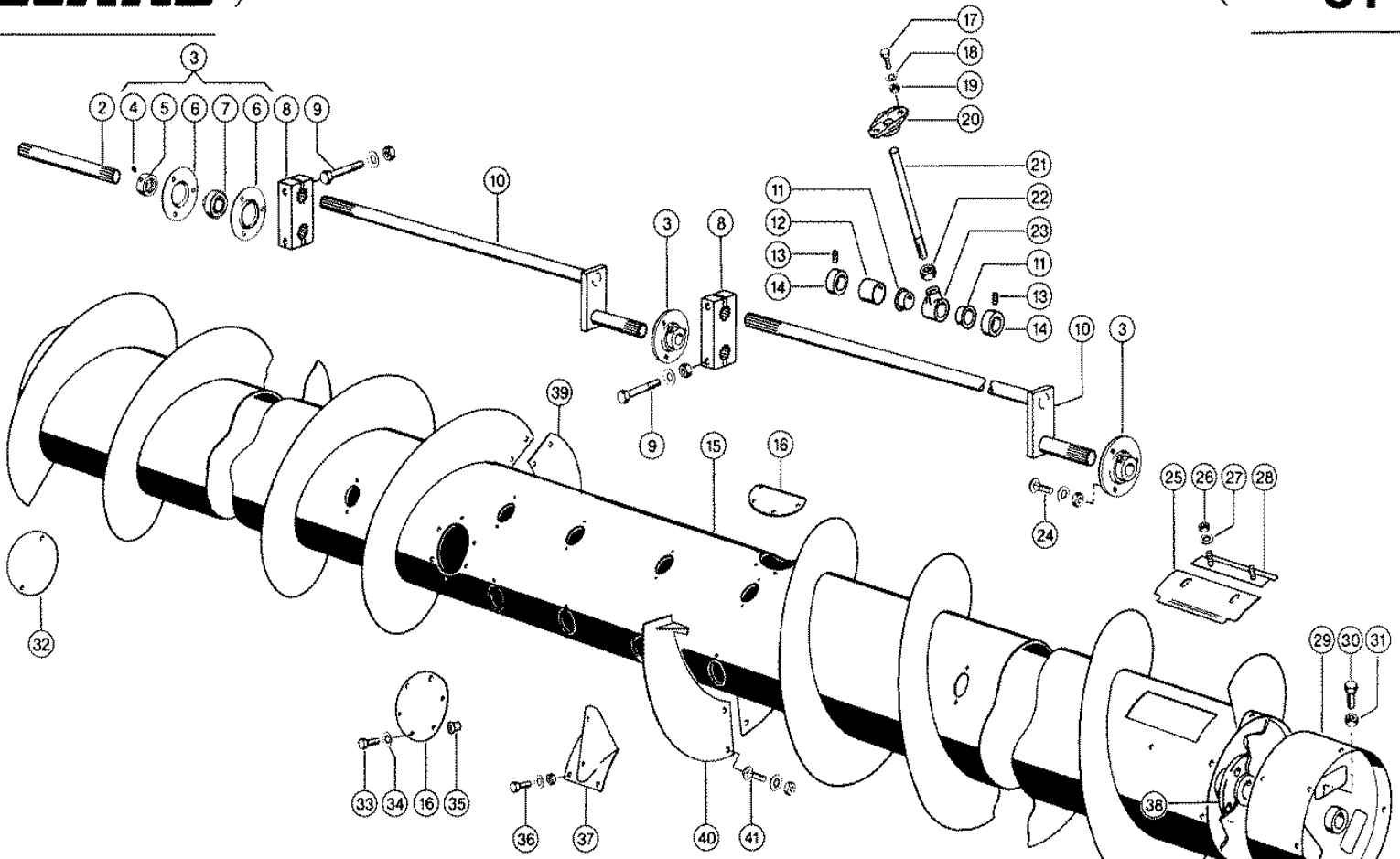
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
48	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from cutterbar 287044
48	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to cutterbar 287043



6,0 m – 6,6 m Schneidwerk

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER (WITHOUT MULTIPLE FINGER SYSTEM)**
Illustration: **030**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 620 1	Table auger cpl.		6,00m S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 645 360 1	Table auger cpl.			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
2	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	3	
3	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	3	
4	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	3	
5	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	6	
6	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	3	
7	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	9	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	9	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	9	
8	000 645 629 0	Adjusting shaft		D30x2664	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
8	000 645 367 0	Adjusting shaft		D30x2969	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
9	000 766 546 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 32	2	
10	000 676 144 0	Control Lever R.H			1	
11	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	34	
12	000 787 426 1	Bushing		D 35x4x40	1	
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
14	000 670 480 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x40x15m12	2	
15	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	4	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
16	000 670 478 3	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	
17	000 645 621 2	Table auger		6,0 m.	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
17	000 645 361 2	Table auger			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
18	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	34	
19	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	34	
20	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	34	
21	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			17	
22	000 603 759 1	Finger		D 16x205	17	
23	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	17	
24	000 670 199 0	Swing bearing			17	
25	000 676 145 0	Control lever l.h			1	
26	000 670 477 0	Shaft piece		D 25x95	1	
27	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	1	
28	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	1	
29	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	1	
30	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	2	
31	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	1	
32	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	3	
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
33	000 676 173 0	Hub			1	
34	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	
35	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
36	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	18	
37	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	18	
38	000 688 446 0	Cover		210x3	3	
39	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	12	
40	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
40	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
40	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
41	000 673 090 1	Feeder aid			2	



6,0 m — 9,0 m Schneidwerk

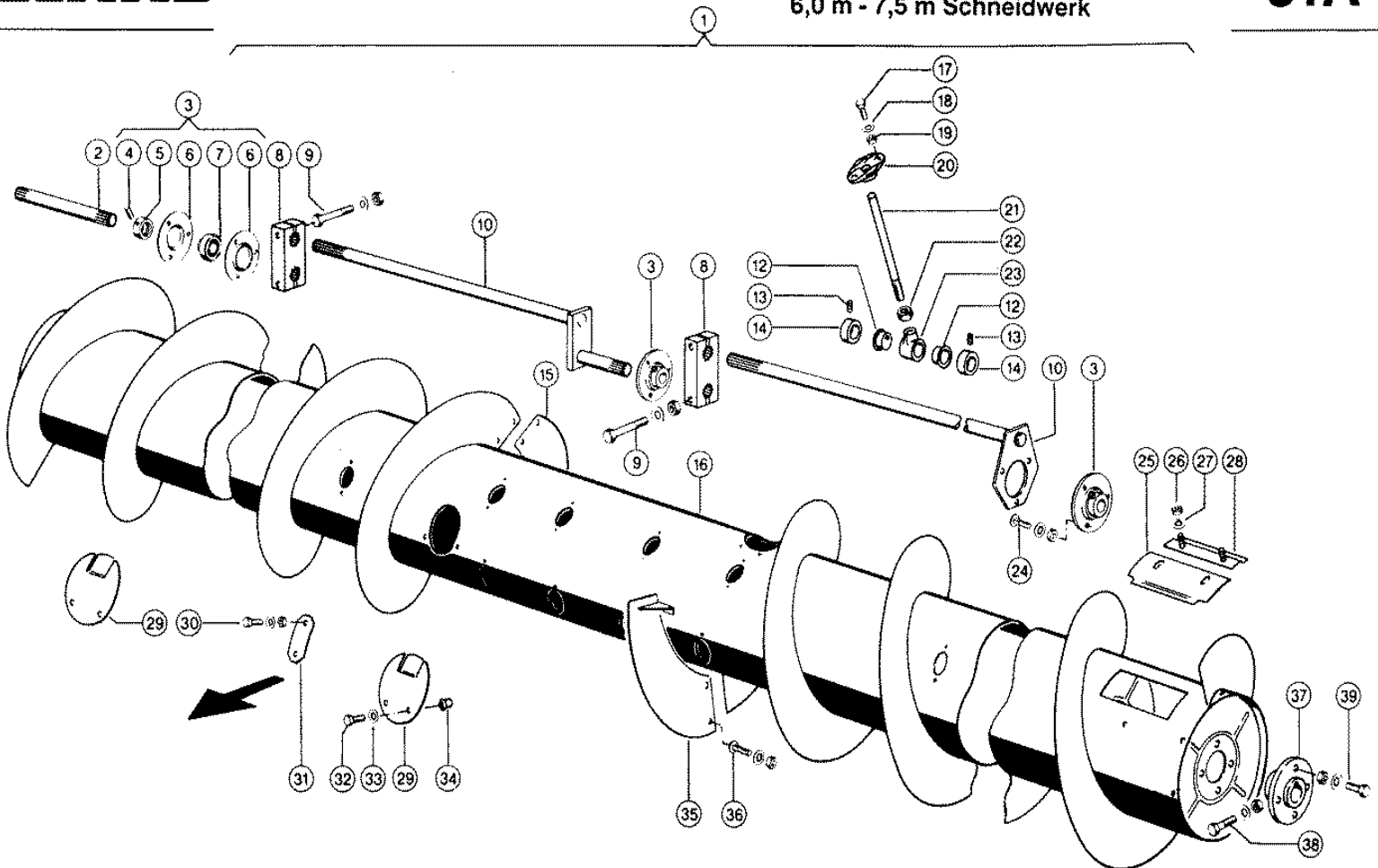
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **031**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 749 1	Table auger cpl.		6,00m S	1	from cutterbar 286196
						at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 645 837 1	Intake auger		6,00m Multif S	1	to cutterbar 286195
						at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 632 755 1	Table auger		D380 6,60m S	1	from cutterbar 286196
						at 6.6 m cutterbar
1	000 645 818 1	Table auger cpl.		6,60m Multif S	1	to cutterbar 286195
						at 6.6 m cutterbar
1	000 614 820 2	Table auger cpl.		7,5m	1	from cutterbar 286196
						at 7.5 m cutterbar
1	000 648 071 0	Table auger cpl.		7,50m Multif S	1	to cutterbar 286195
						at 7.5 m cutterbar
1	000 614 800 2	Table auger cpl.		9,00 m	1	from cutterbar 286196
						at 9.0 m cutterbar
1	000 648 050 0	Intake auger		9,00m Multif S	1	to cutterbar 286195
						at 9.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 817 3	Adjusting shaft		D30x170	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
2	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
3	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	8	8, 9, 11
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	8	8, 9, 11
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	8	8, 9, 11
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	16	16, 18, 22
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	8	8, 9, 11
8	000 645 816 1	Control lever		50x35x128	7	7, 7, 9
9	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	14	14, 14, 18
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	14	14, 14, 18
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	14	14, 14, 18
11	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	58	58, 60. 68
12	000 604 359 0	Bushing		D42x7x41	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	26	26, 26, 34
14	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	26	26, 26, 34
15	000 614 744 1	Table auger		6.00 Meter	1	from cutterbar 286196
						at 6.0 m cutterbar
15	000 614 744 1	Table auger		6.00 Meter	1	to cutterbar 286195
						at 6.0 m cutterbar
15	000 614 751 1	Intake auger			1	from cutterbar 286196
						at 6.6 m cutterbar
15	000 645 819 3	Table auger			1	to cutterbar 286195
						at 6.6 m cutterbar
15	000 614 819 3	Table auger		7,50 m Geschw.	1	from cutterbar 286196
						at 7.5 m cutterbar
15	000 614 819 3	Table auger		7,50 m Geschw.	1	to cutterbar 286195
						at 7.5 m cutterbar
15	000 614 799 2	Table auger		9,00 m	1	from cutterbar 286196
						at 9.0 m cutterbar
15	000 648 051 0	Intake auger		S	1	to cutterbar 286195
						at 9.0 m cutterbar
16	000 688 446 0	Cover		210x3	5	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
16	000 648 070 0	Cover		D 210x3	5	7, at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	58	58, 60. 68
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	58	58, 60. 68
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	58	58, 60. 68
20	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			29	29, 30. 34
21	000 603 759 1	Finger		D 16x205	29	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **031**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
21	000 648 068 3	Finger		D16x245	30	34, at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
22	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	29	29, 30. 34
23	000 645 830 1	Swing bearing			29	29, 30. 34
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	24	24, 27, 33
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	24	24, 27, 33
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	24	24, 27, 33
25	000 642 055 0	Cover		2,5x113x250	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
28	000 642 056 0	Tensioner			1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
29	000 676 173 0	Hub			1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
30	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
30	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
30	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
30	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
32	000 674 217 1	Cover		D 190x1,5	4	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
32	000 648 069 0	Cover		D 190x1,5	4	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
33	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	30	30. 30. 42
34	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	30	30. 30. 42
35	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	12	to cutterbar 266743
36	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
37	000 614 775 0	Coupler			2	from cutterbar 286196
37	000 673 090 1	Feeder aid			2	to cutterbar 286195
38	000 648 065 0	Hub			2	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
-	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
-	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
-	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
39	000 614 773 0	Auger extension			1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 286196
39	000 616 264 0	Auger flight end			1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
						from cutterbar 286196
40	000 614 771 0	Auger extension			1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 286196
40	000 616 260 0	Auger flight end			1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
						from cutterbar 286196
41	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	from cutterbar 286196
41	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	from cutterbar 286196
41	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	from cutterbar 286196


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
3
8
12
13
14
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
12
13
14
15
9
16
10
3
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
29
34
35
36
37
39
38

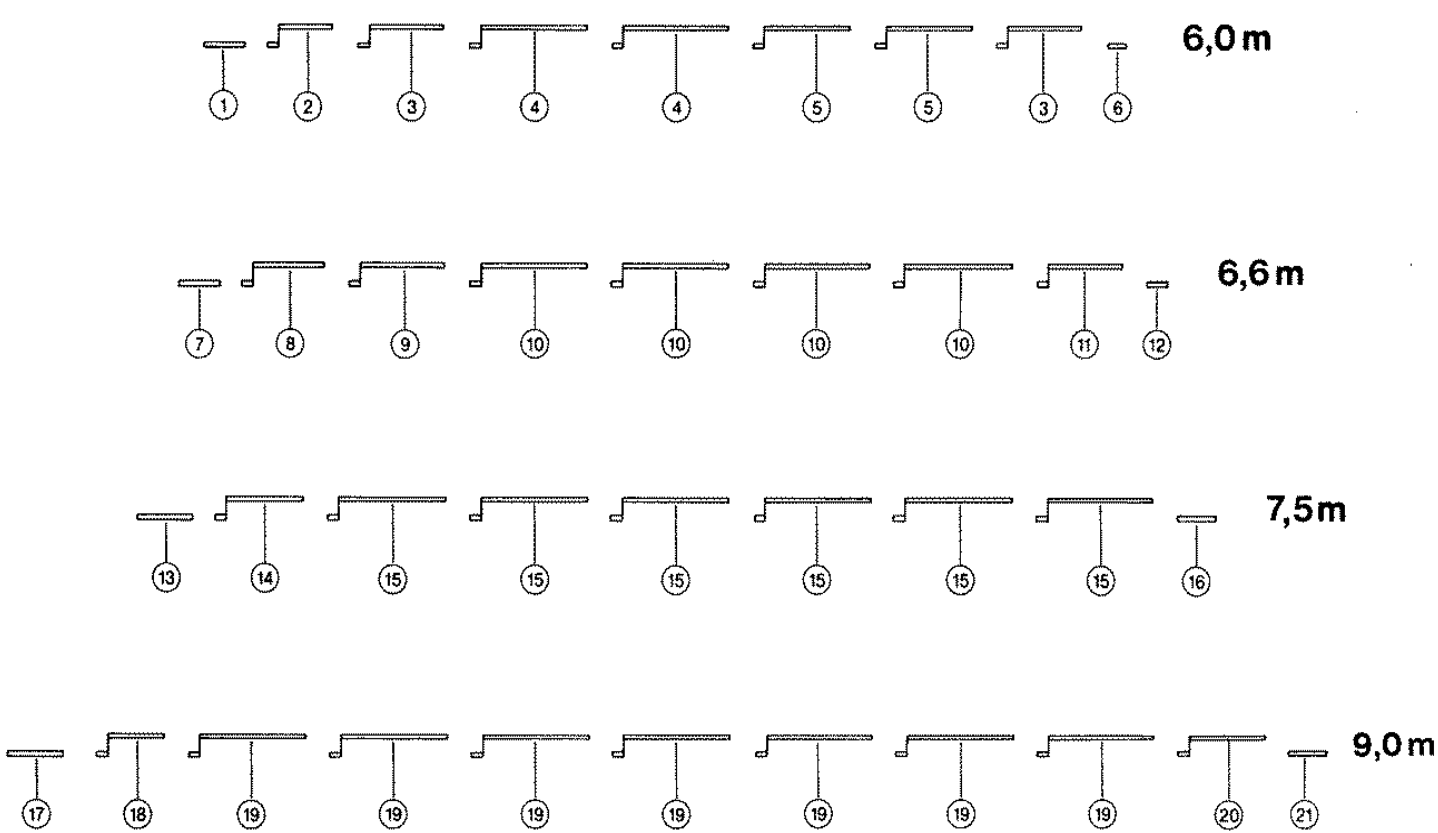
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **031A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 750 1	Table auger		D380 6,00m	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 632 755 1	Table auger		D380 6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
1	000 632 770 0	Table auger		D380 7,50m S	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
1	000 632 780 1	Table auger		D380 9,00m	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	
3	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	7	9, 9, 11
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	7	9, 9, 11
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	7	9, 9, 11
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	14	18, 18, 22
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	7	9, 9, 11
8	000 645 816 1	Control lever		50x35x128	5	7, 7, 9
9	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	10	14, 14, 18
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	14, 14, 18
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	14, 14, 18
12	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	56	60. 64, 70
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	18	22, 26, 32
14	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	18	22, 26, 32
15	000 616 264 0	Auger flight end			1	
16	000 632 747 0	Table auger		D380/580-6,00m	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
16	000 632 753 0	Table auger		D380/580-6,60m	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
16	000 632 768 0	Table auger		D380/580-7,50m	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 632 777 2	Table auger		D380/580-9,00m	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	56	60. 64, 70
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	56	60. 64, 70
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	56	60. 64, 70
20	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			28	30. 32, 35
21	000 648 068 3	Finger		D16x245	28	30. 32, 35
22	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	28	30. 32, 35
23	000 645 830 1	Swing bearing			28	30. 32, 35
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	21	27, 27, 33
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	21	27, 27, 33
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	21	27, 27, 33
25	000 642 055 0	Cover		2,5x113x250	1	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
28	000 642 056 0	Tensioner			1	
29	000 616 206 0	Cover		D210x2	11	15, 15, 19
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
30	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
31	000 616 385 0	Cover plate		1x50x80	2	
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	22	30. 30. 38
33	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	22	30. 30. 38
34	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	22	30. 30. 38
35	000 616 260 0	Auger flight end			1	
36	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
37	000 648 065 0	Hub			2	
38	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
38	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
39	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **031A**

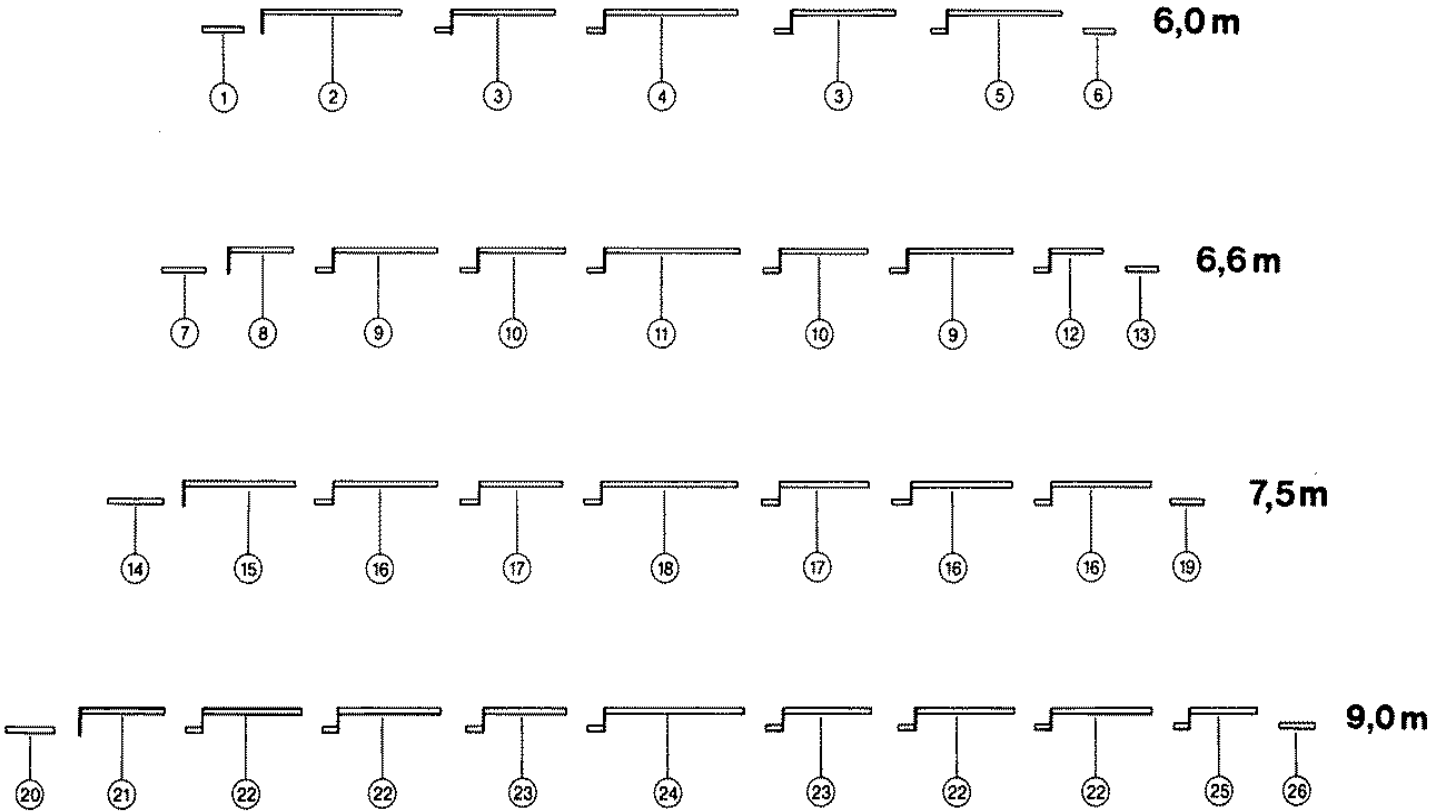
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	


6,0 m
1
2
3
4
4
5
5
3
6
6,6 m
7
8
9
10
10
10
10
11
12
7,5 m
13
14
15
15
15
15
15
15
16
9,0 m
17
18
19
19
19
19
19
19
19
20
21

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **032**

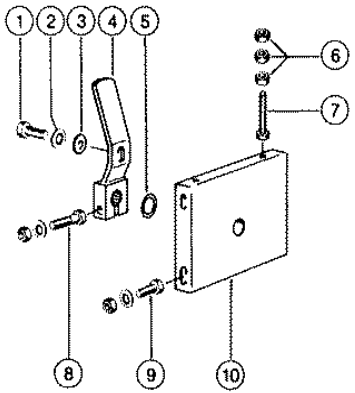
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 842 0	Control shaft		D 30, 485 lang	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
3	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
5	000 645 806 0	Control shaft		D 30, 793 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
6	000 645 817 3	Adjusting shaft		D30x170	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
7	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
8	000 645 814 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
9	000 645 806 0	Control shaft		D 30, 793 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
10	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	4	at 6.6 m cutterbar
11	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
12	000 645 817 3	Adjusting shaft		D30x170	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
13	000 645 944 1	Drive shaft		D35h9x535	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
14	000 645 814 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
15	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	6	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
17	000 645 944 1	Drive shaft		D35h9x535	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
18	000 645 842 0	Control shaft		D 30, 485 lang	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
19	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	7	at 9.0 m cutterbar
20	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
21	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar

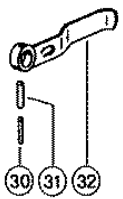
6,0 m – 9,0 m Schneidwerk

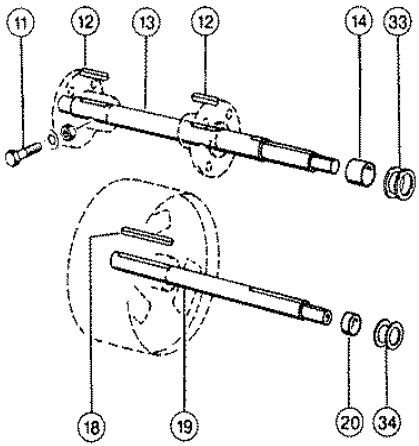


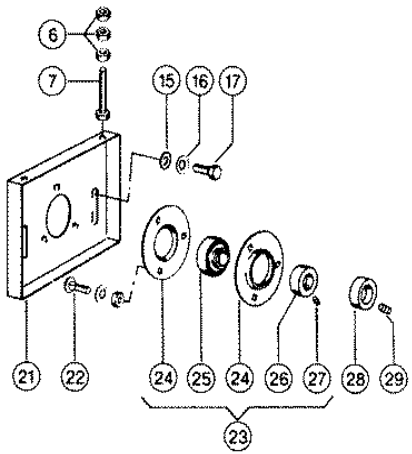
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **032A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
1	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
2	000 616 274 0	Control shaft		6,00 Meter	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
3	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
5	000 616 276 0	Control shaft		6,00 Meter	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
6	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
7	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
7	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
8	000 632 760 0	Control shaft		6,60 Meter	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
9	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
10	000 632 762 0	Control shaft		D 30, 803 lang	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
11	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
12	000 632 765 0	Control shaft		D 30, 485 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
13	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
14	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
14	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
15	000 632 775 0	Control shaft l.h		7,50 Meter	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
17	000 632 762 0	Control shaft		D 30, 803 lang	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
18	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
19	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
20	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
20	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
21	000 632 784 0	Control shaft l.h		9,00 m	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
22	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	4	at 9.0 m cutterbar
23	000 632 762 0	Control shaft		D 30, 803 lang	2	at 9.0 m cutterbar
24	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
25	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
26	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10


30
31
32


11
12
13
12
14
33
18
19
20
34

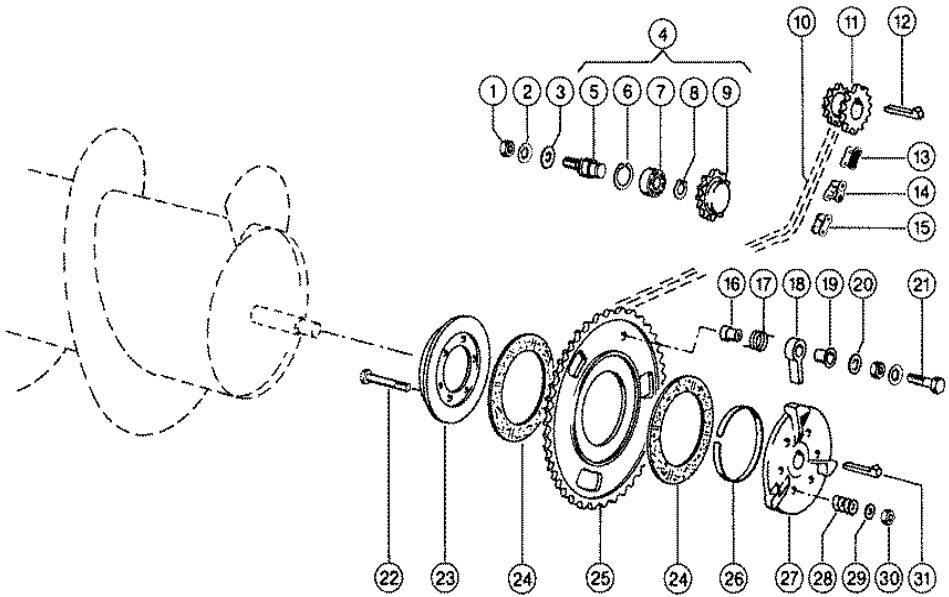

6
7
15
16
17
21
22
24
25
24
26
27
28
29
23

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **033**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
3	000 236 842 0	Washer		13 X 22 X 3	1	
4	000 648 516 0	Lever			1	at auger
						from cutterbar 266112
4	000 645 832 2	Lever			1	at auger
						to cutterbar 266111
5	000 234 240 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X1	5	from cutterbar 283090
5	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	3	to cutterbar 283089
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
7	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	4	
8	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	at auger
8	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	at auger
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	at auger
9	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
10	000 648 515 2	Bearing plate r.h		B 30 mm	1	from cutterbar 266112
10	000 645 358 1	Bearing plate r.h			1	to cutterbar 266111
11	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
11	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
						at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
12	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
12	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
13	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	from cutterbar 85004411
13	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						cutterbar 288263 - 85004410
13	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
						cutterbar 288263 - 85004410
13	000 645 944 1	Drive shaft		D35h9x535	1	to cutterbar 288262
14	000 522 966 0	Spacer tube		5 30lg.	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
14	000 522 966 0	Spacer tube		5 30lg.	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
15	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						to cutterbar 288262
19	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						to cutterbar 288262
20	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						to cutterbar 288262
21	000 645 942 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,5x0249x0268	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
21	000 603 931 2	Bearing plate			1	to cutterbar 288262
21	000 645 942 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,5x0249x0268	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
22	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **033**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
23	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
23	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	to cutterbar 288262
23	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
24	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
24	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	to cutterbar 288262
24	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
25	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
25	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	to cutterbar 288262
25	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
26	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
26	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	to cutterbar 288262
26	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
27	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	to cutterbar 288262
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
28	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
28	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	to cutterbar 288262
28	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
29	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
30	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	not at auger
31	000 237 683 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 45 N-St	1	not at auger
32	000 648 510 0	Lever		B 30 mm	1	not at auger
						from cutterbar 266112
32	000 645 372 1	Lever			1	not at auger
						to cutterbar 266111
33	000 233 102 0	Washer		35 X 45 X2	N.B	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
33	000 233 102 0	Washer		35 X 45 X2	N.B	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
34	000 234 349 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X3	N.B	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						to cutterbar 288262

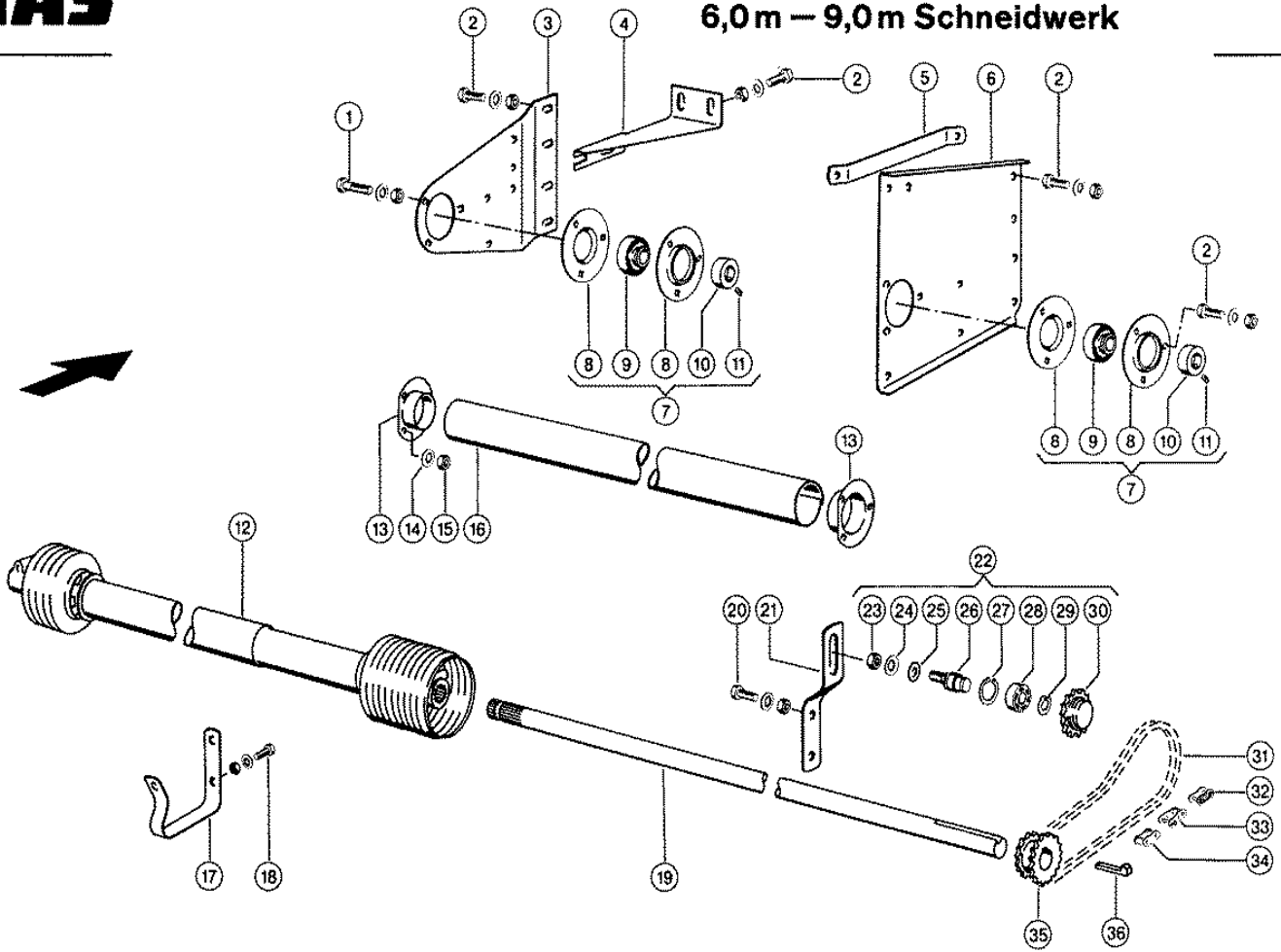

4
1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
24
26
27
28
29
30
31

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **034**

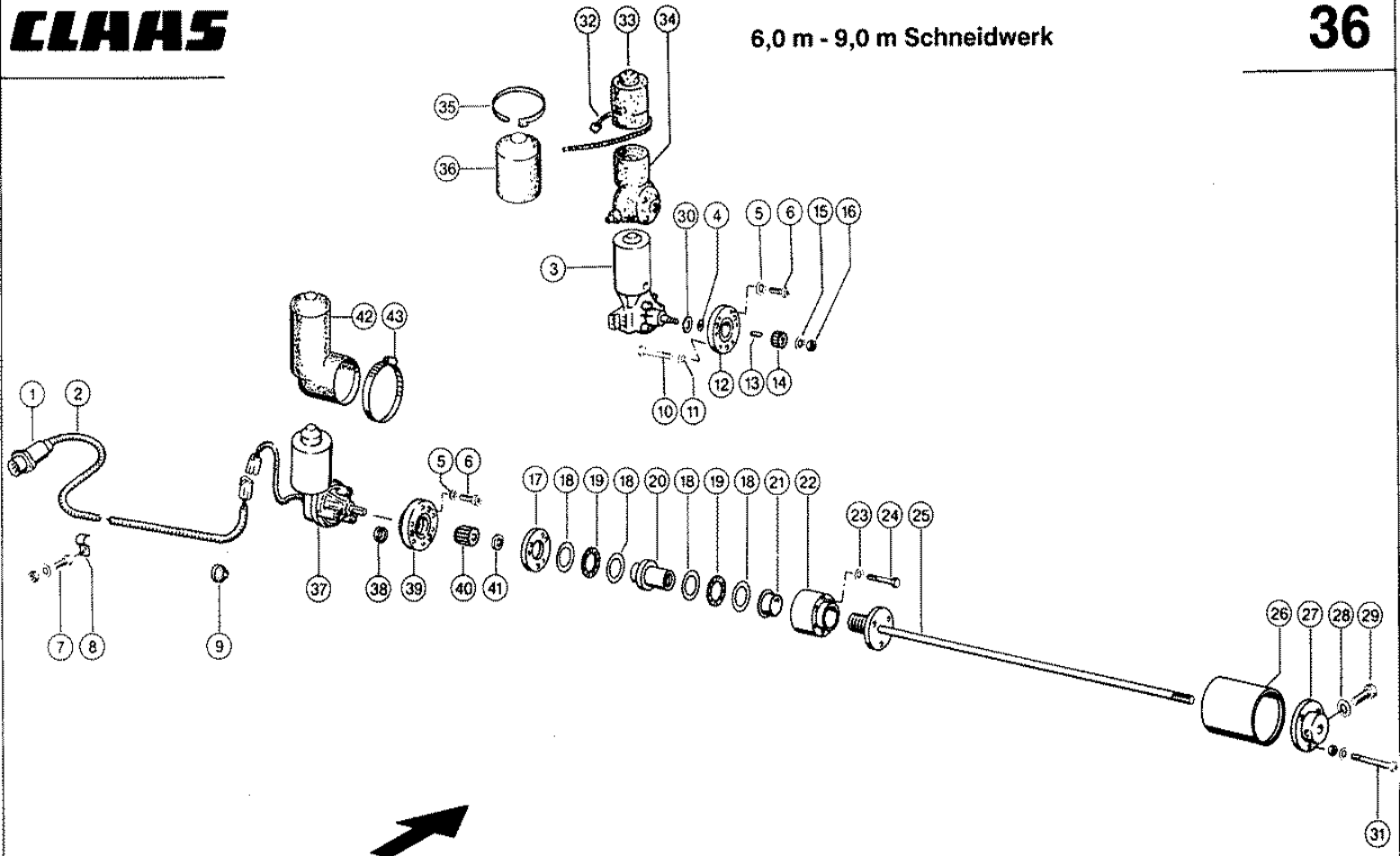
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
3	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
4	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
5	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
6	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
7	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
8	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
9	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
10	000 676 277 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 109ro	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
10	000 176 933 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 8ro	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
11	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
12	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
13	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
14	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
15	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
16	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
17	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
18	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
19	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
20	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
21	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
21	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
21	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
22	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	6	from cutterbar 85004411
22	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	6	cutterbar 287360 - 85004410
22	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	6	cutterbar 267242 - 287359
22	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	6	to cutterbar 267241
23	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
24	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	from cutterbar 267242
24	000 812 687 2	Clutch lining			2	to cutterbar 267241
25	000 645 932 1	Sprocket		56 Z.	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
25	000 176 932 0	Sprocket		19,05t-68z	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
26	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
27	000 626 000 1	Hub		GGG-40	1	from cutterbar 85004411
27	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	to cutterbar 85004410
28	000 983 156 0	Compress.spring		6,3 X 19 X 46	6	from cutterbar 85004411
28	000 924 483 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 19 X 42	6	cutterbar 267242 - 85004410
28	000 800 444 1	Compress.spring		4,5 X 15 X 30	6	to cutterbar 267241
29	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	6	(6) from cutterbar 267242
29	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	6	to cutterbar 267241
30	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
31	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	

6,0 m – 9,0 m Schneidwerk



Characteristic: **INTERMEDIATE DRIVE, R.H.**
Illustration: **035**

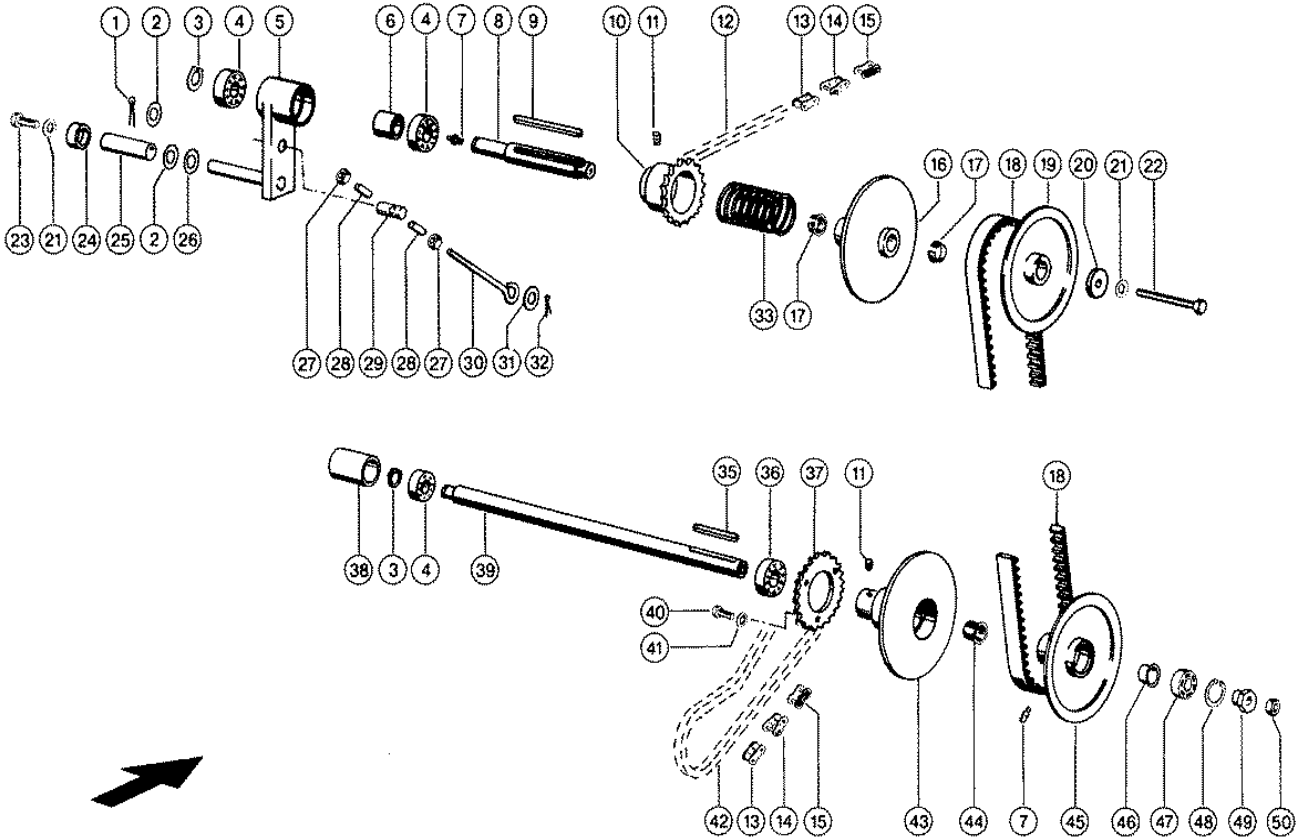
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	3, 3, 6
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	3, 3, 6
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	3, 3, 6
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	15	15, 15, 19
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	15	15, 15, 19
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	15	15, 15, 19
3	000 670 079 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	1, 1, 2
4	000 608 074 2	Reinforcement		4x154x270	1	
5	000 645 867 0	Support		4x30x317	1	
6	000 645 857 3	Bearing plate		3,0x0353x0427	1	
7	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	2, 2, 3
8	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	4	4, 4, 6
9	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	2, 2, 3
10	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	2, 2, 4
11	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	2, 2, 4
12	000 648 159 0	Drive shaft			1	see illustration plate 26
13	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	2, 2, 4
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	3, 3, 6
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	3, 3, 6
16	000 648 168 0	Protective tube		L= 735 mm	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
16	000 648 084 1	Protective tube		1185 Lg	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 695 429 0	Protective tube		72x1225	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
16	000 690 744 0	Protective tube		690 lang	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
17	000 648 167 0	Support		4x30x325	1	
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
18	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
19	000 648 164 0	Countershaft		D 35h7x992	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
19	000 648 179 0	Countershaft		D35x1446	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
19	000 648 184 0	Countershaft		D35x2212	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
20	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
21	000 645 848 0	Support		40x8x304	1	
22	000 673 329 2	Chain pinion		15 Z.	1	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
25	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
26	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
27	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
28	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
29	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
30	000 673 309 2	Tension pinion		15 Z.	1	
31	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
32	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
33	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
34	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
35	000 648 119 0	Double sprocket		D93x47-Z14-Z17	1	
36	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	1	


32
33
34
35
36
30
4
5
6
15
16
3
42
43
1
2
12
13
14
10
11
5
6
17
18
19
18
20
18
19
18
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
37
38
39
40
41
7
8
9
31

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

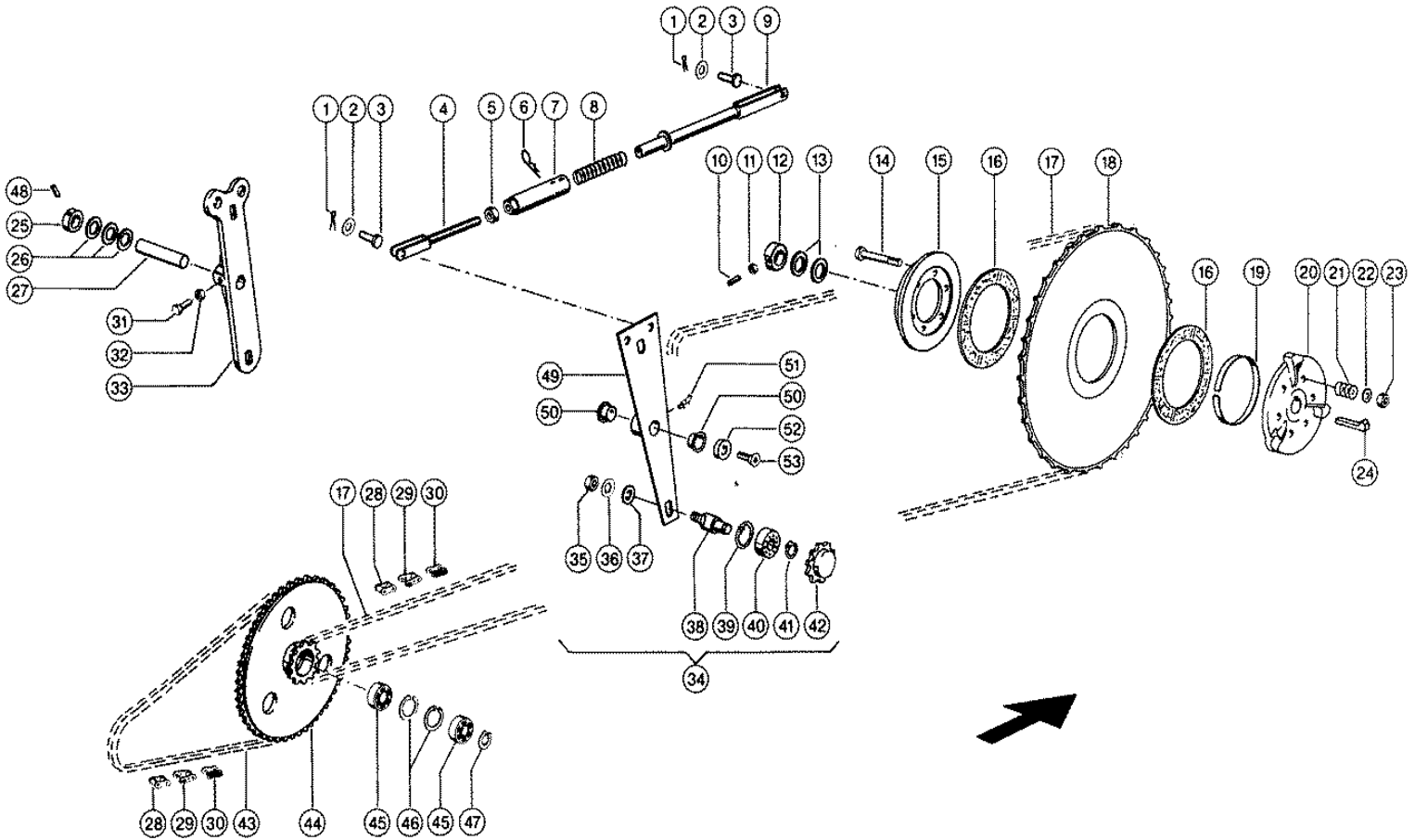
Characteristic: **REEEL SPEED ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **036**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
2	000 010 194 0	Wire		Haspeldr-Verst	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
2	000 010 189 0	Wire			1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
3	000 644 239 1	Motor		12v	1	to cutterbar 286223
4	000 644 188 1	Seal ring		18,5x28x5	1	cutterbar 262806 - 286223
4	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	to cutterbar 262805
5	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	3	
6	000 242 244 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 12	3	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1	3	
9	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
10	000 215 385 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x110	3	to cutterbar 266743
11	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	to cutterbar 266743
12	000 644 217 2	Flange		D83x12	1	to cutterbar 286223
13	000 215 384 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 2x 2x 10	1	to cutterbar 286223
14	000 644 223 0	Coupler		D21,5h11x13	1	to cutterbar 286223
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	to cutterbar 286223
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	to cutterbar 286223
17	000 644 218 0	Ring		D74x9	1	
18	000 233 642 0	Axial washer	Din5405	AS 3552	4	
19	000 234 490 0	Needle bearing		Axk 3552	2	
20	000 644 222 0	Adjusting nut		D50x54	1	
21	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	1	
22	000 644 236 0	Clamping piece			1	
23	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
24	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	3	
25	000 644 225 0	Pull rod			1	
26	000 644 221 1	Spacer tube		D88,9x5,6x98	1	
27	000 644 361 0	Hub		D83x36	1	from cutterbar 266744
27	000 644 220 0	Hub			1	to cutterbar 266743
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
30	000 236 697 0	Shims	Din988	22x30x1	1	from No. 262806-266743
31	000 249 072 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x110	3	from cutterbar 286224
31	000 215 812 0	Socket Head Screw	Iso4762	m 6x120	3	cutterbar 266744 - 286223
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	from cutterbar 266744
31	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	from cutterbar 266744
32	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	1	to cutterbar 286223
33	000 644 398 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
34	000 644 397 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
35	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	2	cutterbar 286224-85004193
36	000 644 457 0	Guard cap			1	cutterbar 286224-85004193
37	000 644 477 0	D.c. motor			1	from cutterbar 85004194
37	000 644 451 0	Engine		12v	1	cutterbar 286224-85004193
38	000 644 456 0	Seal ring		14x20x3,5	1	cutterbar 286224-85004193
39	000 644 481 0	Flange		D 83x12	1	from cutterbar 85004194
39	000 644 455 0	Flange		D 83x16	1	cutterbar 286224-85004193
40	000 644 454 0	Coupler		D 21,5x20	1	from cutterbar 286224
41	000 238 470 0	Starlock washer		10	1	from cutterbar 286224
42	000 644 478 0	Rubber cap			1	from cutterbar 85004194
43	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	from cutterbar 85004194


1 2 3 4 5 6 4 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
23 21 24 25 2 26 27 28 29 28 27 30 31 32 33 17 16 17 18 19 20 21 22
38 3 4 39 35 36 37 11 18 40 41 42 13 14 15 43 44 7 45 46 47 48 49 50

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **037**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
2	000 236 956 0	Washer		23 X 40 X1,5	2	
3	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
4	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	3	
5	000 670 210 2	Tensioning arm			1	
6	000 670 220 0	Spacer tube		D 34x4x40	1	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
8	000 670 214 1	Drive shaft		D 30, 224 lang	1	
9	000 670 265 0	Parallel key		9x10x135	1	
10	000 629 982 1	Sprocket		D103,2x57 19z.	1	
11	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
12	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
13	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
14	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
15	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
16	000 670 287 0	Variator pulley		Lose	1	
17	000 670 279 0	Bushing		30,4x 34,3x21	2	
18	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
19	000 670 215 1	Variator pulley		Fest	1	
20	000 670 206 0	Centering disc		D 51x6	1	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
22	000 233 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x140	1	
23	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
24	000 670 223 0	Pressure ring		D 35x15	1	
25	000 670 222 1	Spacer tube		D 30x2,6x95	1	
26	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
28	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	2	
29	000 670 221 0	Pin		22h9 X 65	1	
30	000 670 194 0	Eyebolt		M12x200	1	
31	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	1	
32	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
33	000 629 981 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 58,6x226	1	
35	000 670 264 0	Parallel key		9x10x100	1	
36	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	1	
37	000 670 203 0	Sprocket		Z 24	1	
38	000 688 145 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x65	1	
39	000 670 201 2	Bearing tube		R30,2x6x656	1	
40	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
41	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
42	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
43	000 670 202 1	Variator pulley			1	
44	000 670 278 0	Bush with hole		30,4x 38 X21	1	
45	000 670 288 1	Variator pulley			1	
46	000 670 277 0	Bushing		30,4x 38 X30	1	
47	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
48	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
49	000 778 527 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 14 mm	1	
50	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	


1
2
3
9
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
16
19
20
21
22
23
24
48
25
26
27
31
32
33
49
50
51
50
52
53
17
28
29
30
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
34
28
29
30
43
44
45
46
45
47

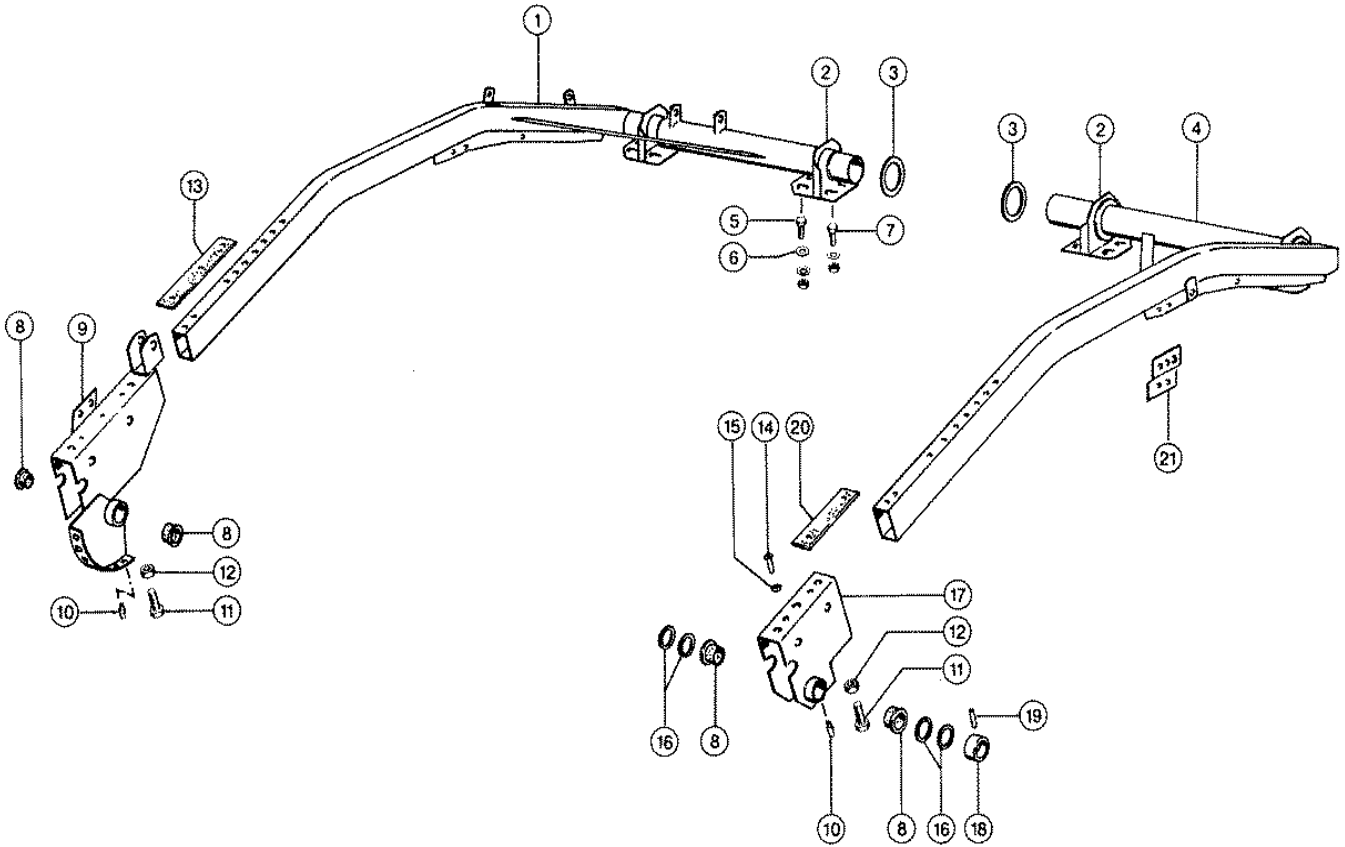
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE**
Illustration: **038**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
2	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	2	
3	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	2	
4	000 645 784 0	Fork			1	
5	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
6	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
7	000 645 785 0	Tube			1	
8	000 645 788 0	Compress.spring		4,5 X 30 X 92	1	
9	000 645 782 0	Tube			1	
10	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	2	
11	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	2	
12	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	1	
13	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
14	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	6	
15	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
16	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	from cutterbar 267242
16	000 812 687 2	Clutch lining			2	to cutterbar 267241
17	000 648 166 0	Roller chain		15,875t 194ro	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
17	000 648 166 0	Roller chain		15,875t 194ro	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
						from cutterbar 264900
17	000 645 483 1	Roller chain		15,875t 198ro	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
						to cutterbar 264899
18	000 614 974 2	Reel sprocket		D130 43zx442,5	1	from cutterbar 281002
18	000 645 991 0	Reel sprocket		43z	1	to cutterbar 281001
18	000 645 992 0	Reel sprocket		50(100) Z.	1	optional
19	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
20	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	
21	000 800 444 1	Compress.spring		4,5 X 15 X 30	6	
22	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	6	
23	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
24	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
25	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	to cutterbar 266315
26	000 234 349 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X3	N.B	to cutterbar 266315
27	000 786 486 1	Bearing bolt		30h9x115	1	to cutterbar 266315
28	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
29	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
30	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
31	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	1	to cutterbar 266315
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	to cutterbar 266315
33	000 690 784 1	Support arm			1	to cutterbar 266315
34	000 673 329 2	Chain pinion		15 Z.	2	
35	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
36	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
37	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	2	
38	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
39	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
40	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
41	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
42	000 673 309 2	Tension pinion		15 Z.	2	
43	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
44	000 753 533 0	Sprocket		D300x5dick	1	
45	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
46	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
47	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	

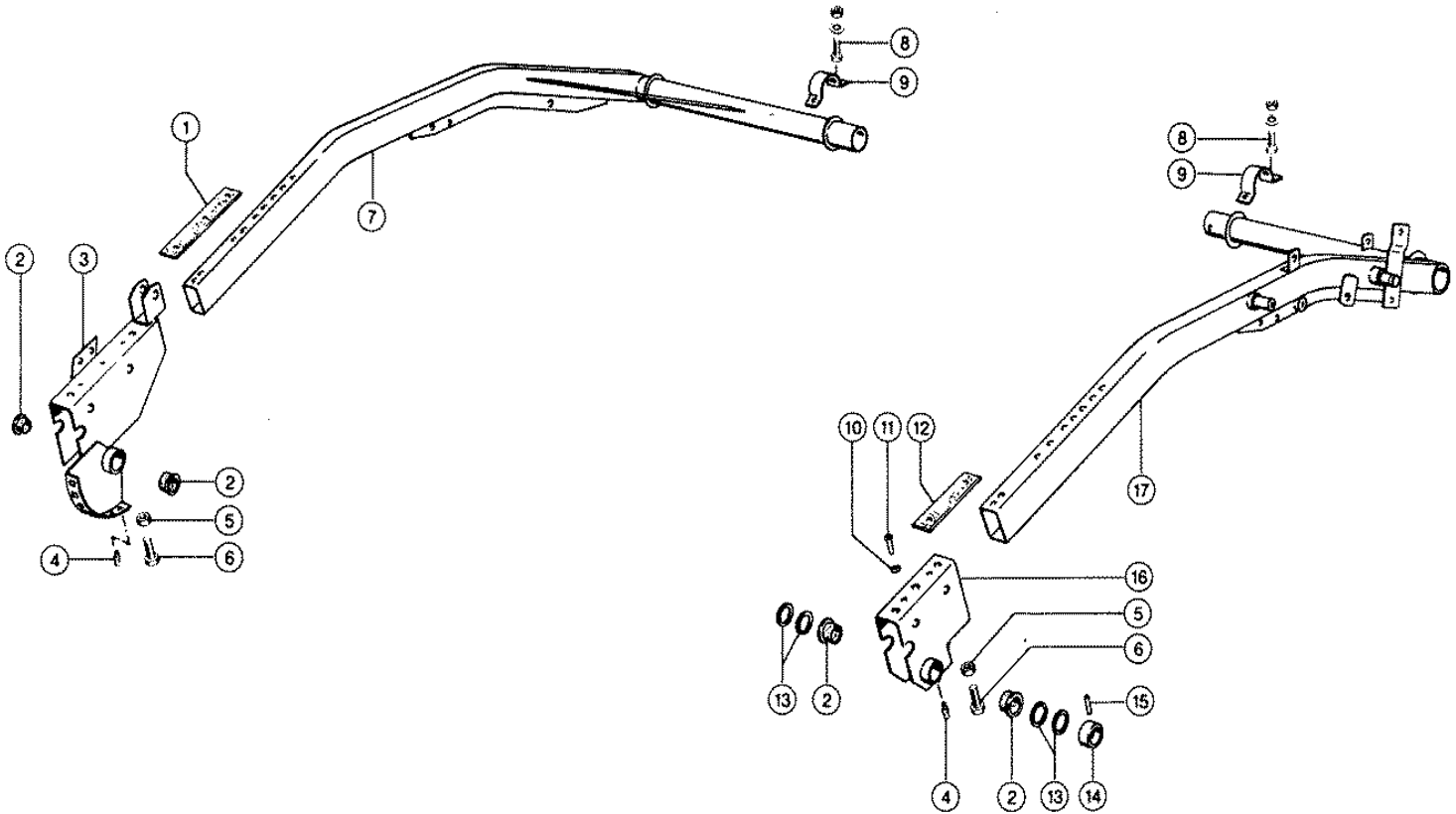
Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE**
Illustration: **038**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
48	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	to cutterbar 266315
49	000 650 242 0	Support arm			1	from cutterbar 266316
50	000 008 545 0	Bushing		30,4x 35 X15	2	from cutterbar 266316
51	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	B 6x1	1	from cutterbar 266316
52	000 665 269 1	Washer		D35x7	1	from cutterbar 266316
53	000 215 304 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 22-Sw10-Mk	1	from cutterbar 266316


1
2
3
5
6
7
13
8
9
8
12
10
11
3
2
4
21
15
14
20
17
12
11
19
16
8
10
8
16
18

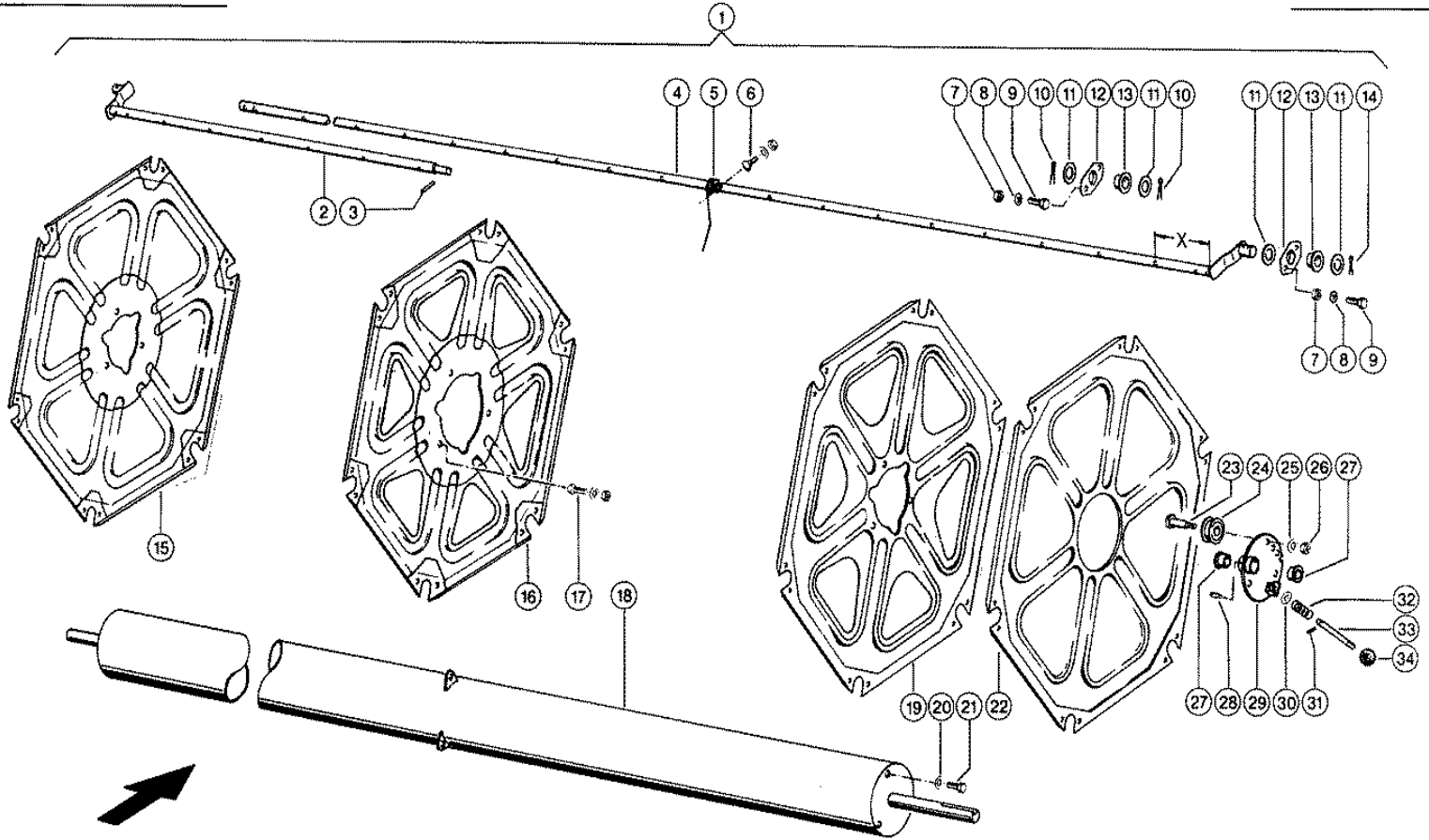
Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **039**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 551 0	Reel Arm R.H.			1	from cutterbar 266316
1	000 645 320 2	Reel Arm R.H.			1	to cutterbar 266315
2	000 688 429 2	Bearing support			2	
3	000 610 521 1	Spacer ring		4x75x82	2	
4	000 648 553 0	Reel Arm L.H.			1	from cutterbar 266316
4	000 645 323 1	Reel Arm L.H.			1	to cutterbar 266315
5	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
6	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	4	
7	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	20	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	20	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	20	
8	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
9	000 648 527 0	Reel Bearing R.H.			1	from cutterbar 266316
9	000 616 041 0	Reel Bearing R.H.			1	to cutterbar 266315
10	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
11	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
12	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
13	000 645 439 0	Glide plate		28x11x250	2	
14	000 238 005 0	Tube rivet	D7340	A 5 X0,5 X12	5	(6)
15	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	5	(6)
16	000 234 370 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X4	N.B	
16	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
17	000 648 528 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	at 6.0 m - 7.5 m
						from cutterbar 266316
17	000 616 040 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	at 6.0 m - 7.5 m
						to cutterbar 266315
17	000 648 529 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 266316
17	000 616 042 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 266315
18	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
19	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
20	000 648 541 0	Glide plate		28x11x180	1	from cutterbar 266316
20	000 645 439 0	Glide plate		28x11x250	1	to cutterbar 266315
21	000 645 501 1	Support			1	at hydraulic fore and aft reel adjustme
						to cutterbar 266315


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **039A**

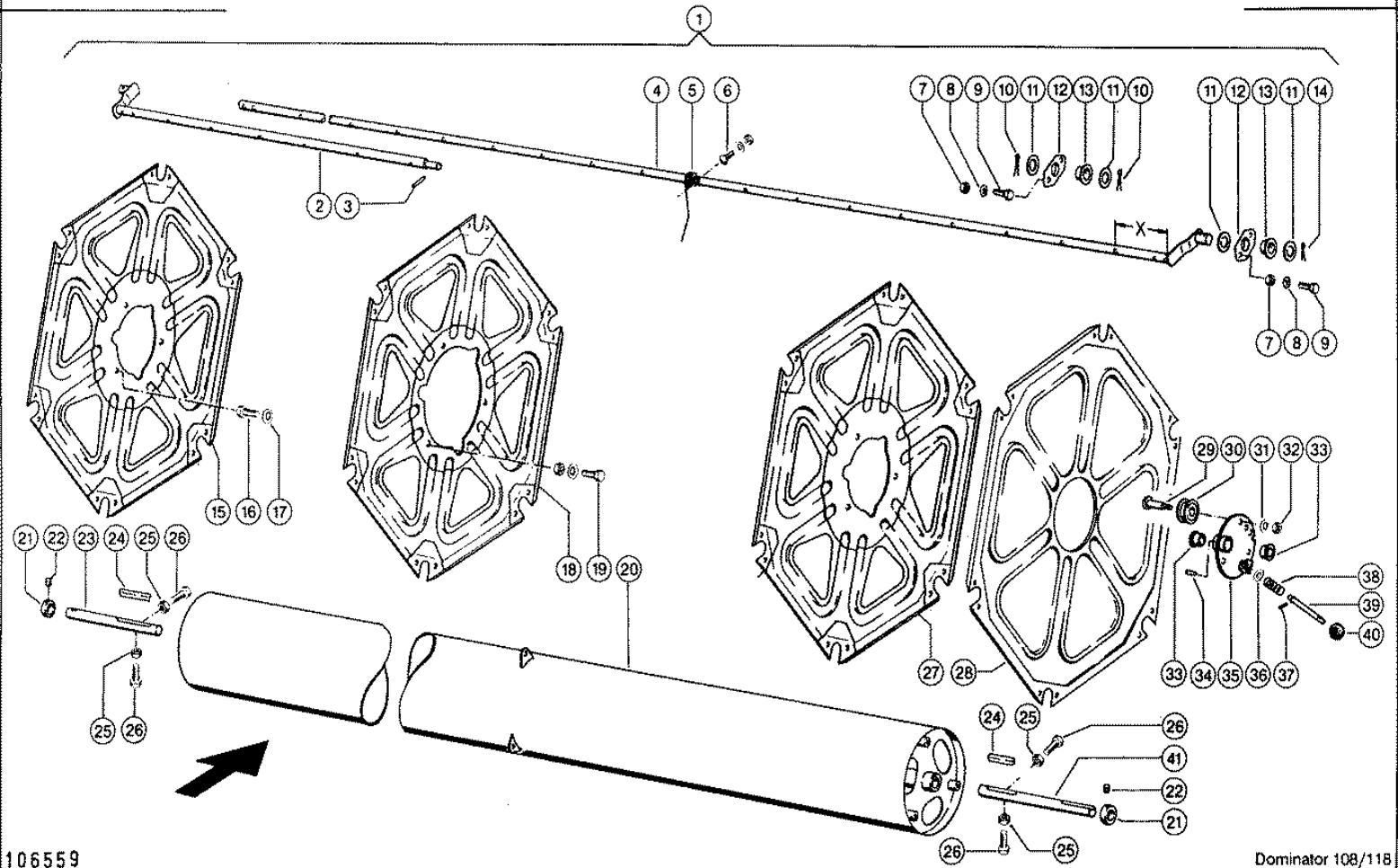
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 439 0	Glide plate		28x11x250	1	
2	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
3	000 648 527 0	Reel Bearing R.H.			1	
4	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
6	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
7	000 648 499 0	Reel Arm R.H.			1	
8	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
8	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
9	000 648 389 0	Strip			4	
10	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	5	
11	000 238 005 0	Tube rivet	D7340	A 5 X0,5 X12	5	
12	000 648 541 0	Glide plate		28x11x180	1	
13	000 234 370 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X4	N.B	
14	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
15	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
16	000 648 528 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	at 6.0 m - 7.5 m
16	000 648 529 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
17	000 648 498 1	Reel Arm L.H.			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
11
10
11
12
13
11
14
X
7
8
9
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **040**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 587 2	Spring tine reel			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 645 467 3	Spring tine reel		6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
1	000 645 910 2	Fz-reel		7,50m S	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
1	000 645 940 2	Spring tine reel			1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 918 0	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 938 0	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
3	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	6	at 9.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 590 1	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 592 1	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 405 1	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 6.6 m cutterbar
4	000 645 406 1	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 6.6 m cutterbar
4	000 645 907 0	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
4	000 645 912 0	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
-	000 645 590 1	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
-	000 645 592 1	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
5	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			234	255, 285, 339
6	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	234	255, 285, 339
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	234	255, 285, 339
6	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	234	255, 285, 339
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	72	84, 84, 108
8	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	72	84, 84, 108
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	72	84, 84, 108
10	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	60	72, 72, 84
11	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	72	84, 84, 108
12	000 677 883 0	Strip			36	42, 42, 54
13	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	36	42, 42, 54
14	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	12
15	000 677 474 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
16	000 670 047 0	Reel spider		D 200 mm	3	4, 4, 5
17	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	9	12, 12, 15
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	12, 12, 15
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	12, 12, 15
18	000 645 588 1	Reel centr. tube		S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
18	000 688 207 1	Reel centr. tube			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
18	000 688 209 1	Reel centr. tube			1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
18	000 645 914 1	Reel centr. tube			1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
19	000 677 318 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
22	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	1, 1, 2
23	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	3, 3, 6
24	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	3, 3, 6
25	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	3, 3, 6
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	3, 3, 6
27	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	2, 2, 4
28	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	1, 1, 2
29	000 616 043 0	Contr.Roll.Holder			1	
-	000 727 389 0	Contr.Roll.Holder		S	1	at 9.0 m left side
30	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	1, 1, 2
31	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	1	1, 1, 2
32	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	1, 1, 2
33	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	1, 1, 2
34	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	1, 1, 2

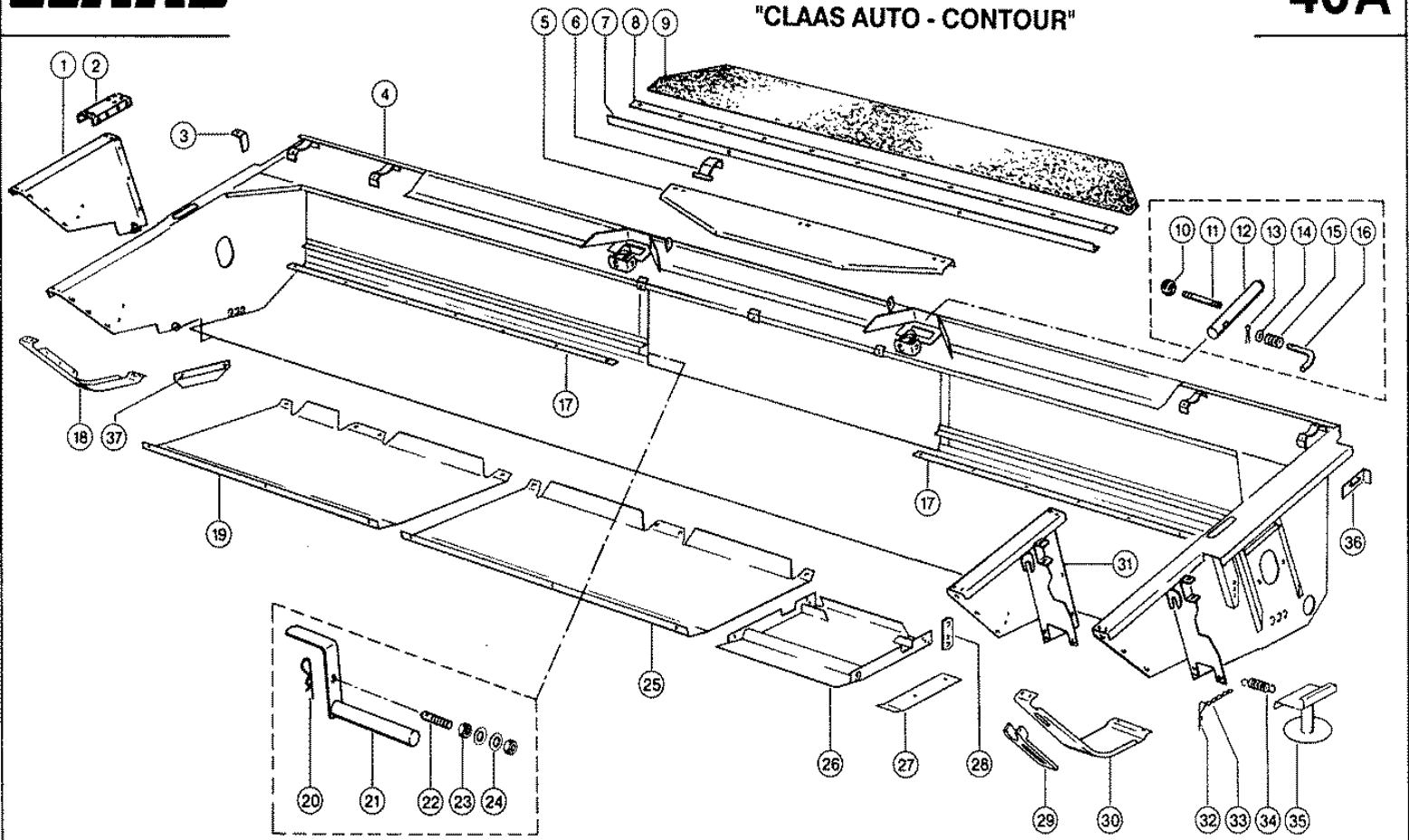

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
X
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **0401**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 616 500 1	Spring tine reel		7,50m S	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
1	000 616 514 1	Spring tine reel		9,00m S	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 918 0	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 938 0	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
3	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	6	at 9.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 907 0	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
4	000 645 912 0	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
4	000 645 590 1	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 592 1	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
5	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			285	342
6	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	285	342
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	285	342
6	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	285	342
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	72	84
8	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	72	84
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	72	84
10	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	72	84
11	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	72	84
12	000 677 883 0	Strip			36	42
13	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	36	42
14	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	
15	000 615 232 0	Reel spider			1	
16	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
18	000 616 509 0	Reel spider		7,50 + 9,00m	4	5
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	12	15
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	15
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	15
20	000 616 501 1	Reel centr. tube		7,50 Meter	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
20	000 616 515 1	Reel centr. tube		9,00m	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
21	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
23	000 616 510 0	Bearing shaft		D30x336	1	
24	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	2	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
26	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	4	
27	000 615 233 0	Reel spider			1	
28	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Geschl	1	2
29	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	6
30	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	6
31	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	6
32	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	6
33	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	4
34	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	2
35	000 616 043 0	Contr.Roll.Holder			1	
-	000 727 389 0	Contr.Roll.Holder		S	1	at 9.0 m left side
36	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	2
37	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	1	2
38	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	2
39	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	2
40	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	2
41	000 616 511 0	Bearing shaft		D30x417	1	

6,0 m - 9,0 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



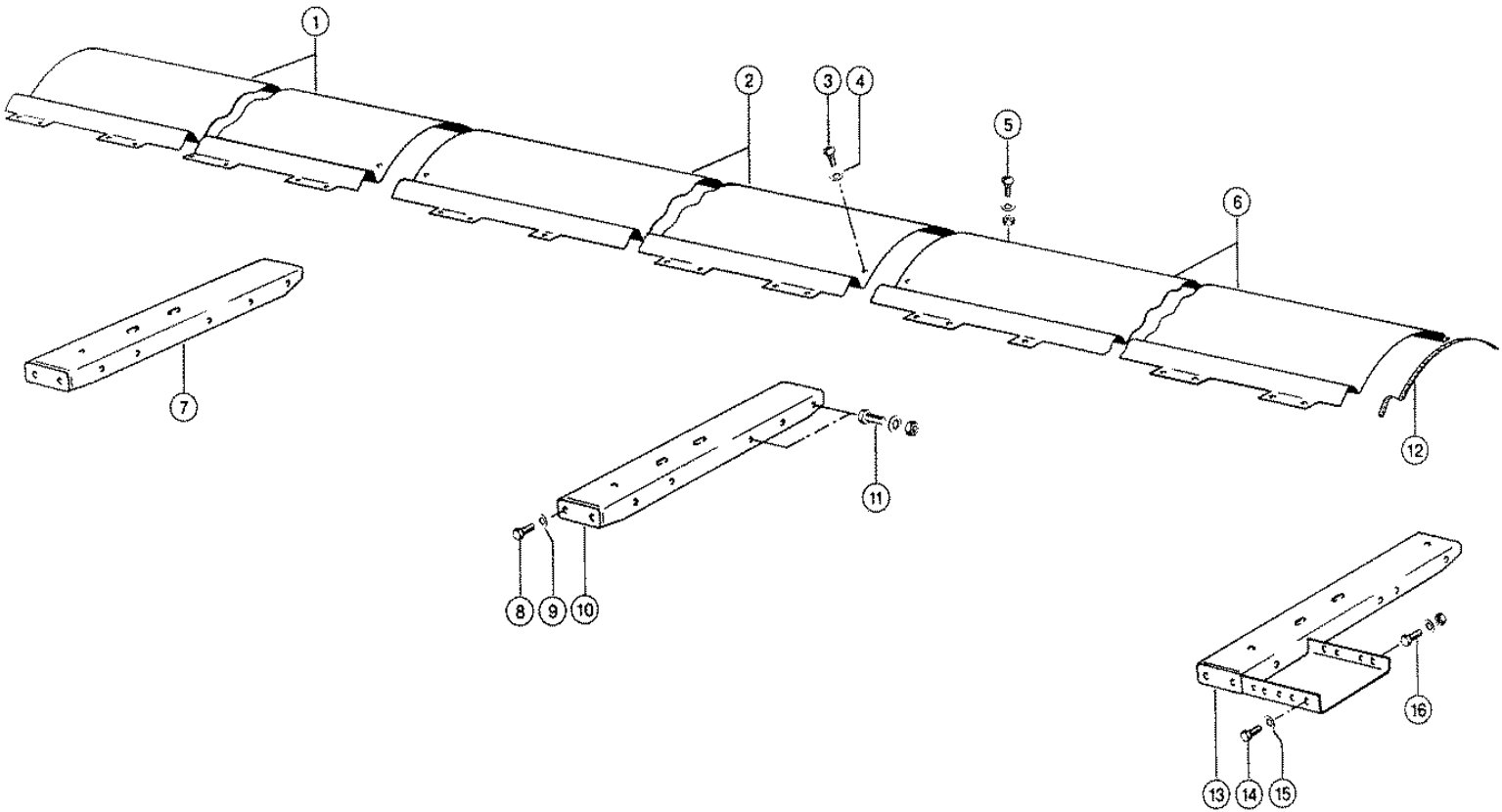
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **040A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 477 3	Side wall r.h.			1	to cutterbar 85000895
2	000 645 959 1	U-plate		2,5x148,4x198	2	to cutterbar 85000895
3	000 651 428 1	Angle		25x5x76	1	
4	000 650 943 4	Trough			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 650 920 3	Cutterbar table		6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
4	000 614 815 4	Trough		7,5 m	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
4	000 614 795 3	Cutterbar table		9,0m Ccp S	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
5	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
6	000 650 890 1	Support			2	
7	000 650 962 0	Angle		30x3x2400	1	
8	000 650 963 0	Ledge		2x20x2400	1	
9	000 650 961 0	Rubber flap		228x2400	1	
10	000 778 534 1	Ball knob	D319	C 32 M10	2	
11	000 650 915 0	Threaded bolt		m 10x85	2	
12	000 650 913 0	Shaft		D 25x232	2	
13	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	2	
14	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
15	000 922 788 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 12,5x 35	2	
16	000 650 914 0	Plug		D 10x99	2	
17	000 645 560 0	Stripper		3x35x2244	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
17	000 645 308 1	Stripper		3x35x2549	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
17	000 648 107 0	Stripper		3x35x3007	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
17	000 648 094 1	Stripper		3x35x1220	2	at 9.0 m cutterbar
17	000 645 308 1	Stripper		3x35x2549	2	at 9.0 m cutterbar
18	000 645 423 2	Outer shoe rh.			1	
19	000 614 737 0	Stone guard		3x779x1184	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
19	000 614 738 0	Stone guard		3,0x0779x1794	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
19	000 614 737 0	Stone guard		3x779x1184	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
19	000 614 737 0	Stone guard		3x779x1184	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
20	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
21	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	
22	000 687 414 0	Pin		12h9x55	2	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
25	000 614 736 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	from cutterbar 286196
25	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	(2) at 6.0 m cutterbar
25	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	(2) at 6.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 286473
25	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	(2) at 7.5 m cutterbar
25	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	2	(3) at 9.0 m cutterbar
26	000 645 409 2	Skid shoe			2	outside
26	000 645 899 0	Skid shoe		625 lang	2	inside, 6.6 m - 7.5 m
						from cutterbar 286474
26	000 645 899 0	Skid shoe		625 lang	2	inside, at 9.0 m
27	000 645 412 0	Cover		3x100x364	2	to cutterbar 286195
28	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	8, 8, 8
29	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
30	000 645 422 4	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x804	1	
31	000 645 466 2	Side wall l.h.			1	to cutterbar 85000895
32	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
33	000 778 096 0	Knot chain	D5686	2x 28x 3gl	2	
34	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	
35	000 645 802 0	Support			2	
36	000 645 504 0	Knife support		6x30x180	1	

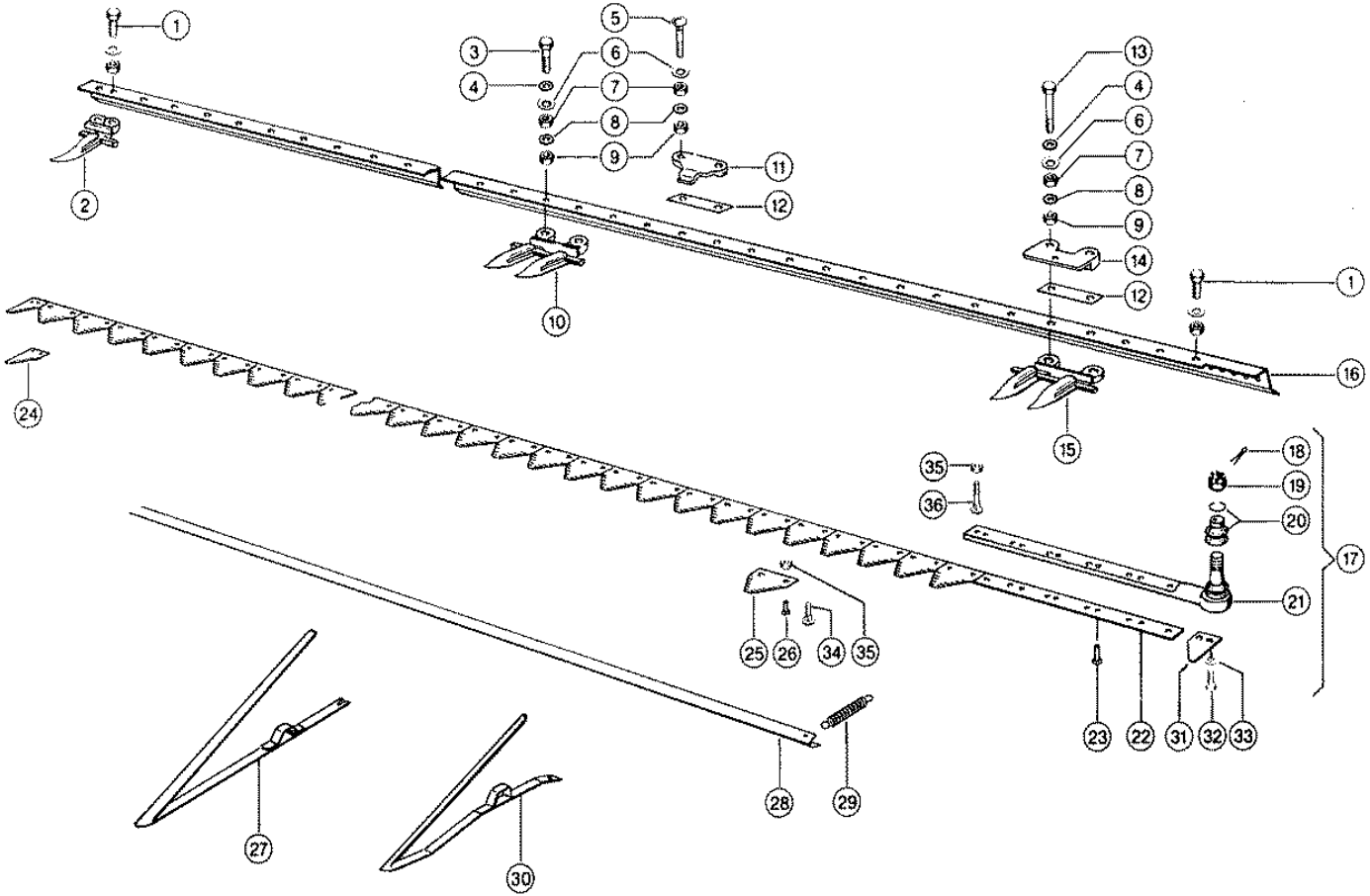
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **040A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
37	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **040B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 735 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1148,5	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 645 463 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1760-Re	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
1	000 648 357 0	Guiding plate		1,5x235x483	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
1	000 645 463 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1760-Re	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 461 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2483	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
2	000 645 461 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2483	2	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
3	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	4, 6, 6
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	4, 6, 6
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	14	16, 25, 25
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	16, 25, 25
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	14	16, 25, 25
6	000 645 458 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2513	1	
7	000 645 388 1	Support			1	from cutterbar 85003245
7	000 645 389 1	Support			1	to cutterbar 85003244
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	18	20. 22, 26
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	18	20. 22, 26
10	000 645 388 1	Support			7	8, 9, 11
11	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	36	40. 44, 52
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	36	40. 44, 52
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	36	40. 44, 52
12	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	483 / 408 long
13	000 638 707 2	Support l.h.			1	from cutterbar 287044
13	000 645 391 3	Support l.h.			1	to cutterbar 287043
14	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	from cutterbar 287044
14	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	5	to cutterbar 287043
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from cutterbar 287044
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to cutterbar 287043
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

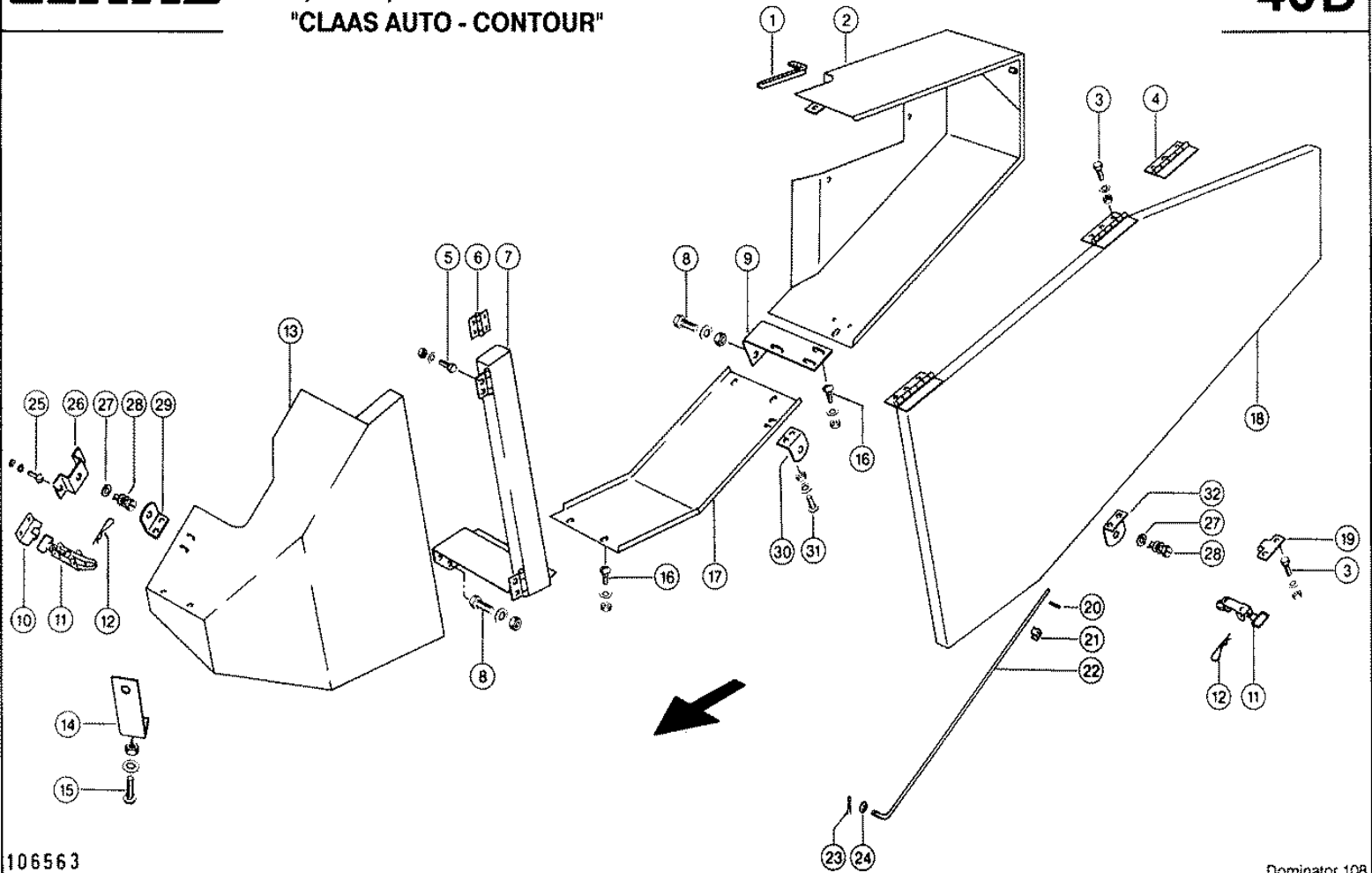
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **040C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 530 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	from cutterbar 70100051
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	to cutterbar 70100050
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
3	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	41	45, 51, 61
4	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	39	43, 49, 59
5	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	36	40. 46, 56
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	79	87, 99, 119
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	79	87, 99, 119
8	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	79	87, 99, 119
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	79	87, 99, 119
10	000 676 235 3	Double finger			36	40. 46, 56
10	000 648 406 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
11	000 626 749 1	Knife thumb			18	at serrated knife
11	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			18	20. 23, 28
12	000 673 753 1	Shim			62	66, 72, 82
-	000 688 957 0	Shim			N.B	
13	000 236 464 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 70	2	from cutterbar 8500????
13	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	to cutterbar 8500????
14	000 626 748 1	Knife thumb			2	at serrated knife
14	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	
15	000 676 249 1	Double finger			4	
15	000 648 407 0	Double finger			N.B	reinforced
16	000 638 702 0	Knife cutterbar		6340 lang	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 287044
16	000 645 166 1	Knife cutterbar		6340 lang	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 287043
16	000 638 703 0	Knife cutterbar		6950 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 287044
16	000 645 392 1	Knife cutterbar		6950 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 287043
16	000 638 704 0	Knife cutterbar		7865 lang	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 287044
16	000 648 017 1	Knife cutterbar		7865 lang	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 287043
16	000 638 705 0	Knife cutterbar		9390 lang	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 287044
16	000 638 705 0	Knife cutterbar		9390 lang	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 287043
17	000 670 426 1	Mow blade		6,00 m S	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
17	000 626 737 0	Mow blade			2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						with serrated knife
17	000 670 405 1	Mow blade		6,60m S	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
17	000 626 738 0	Mow blade			2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						with serrated knife
17	000 670 419 1	Mow blade		7,50m S	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
17	000 626 739 0	Mow blade			2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						with serrated knife
17	000 670 429 1	Move blade		9,00m	2	at 9.0 m cutterbar
17	000 626 754 0	Mow blade			2	at 9.0 m cutterbar
						with serrated knife
18	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	1	
19	000 244 457 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M20x1,5	1	

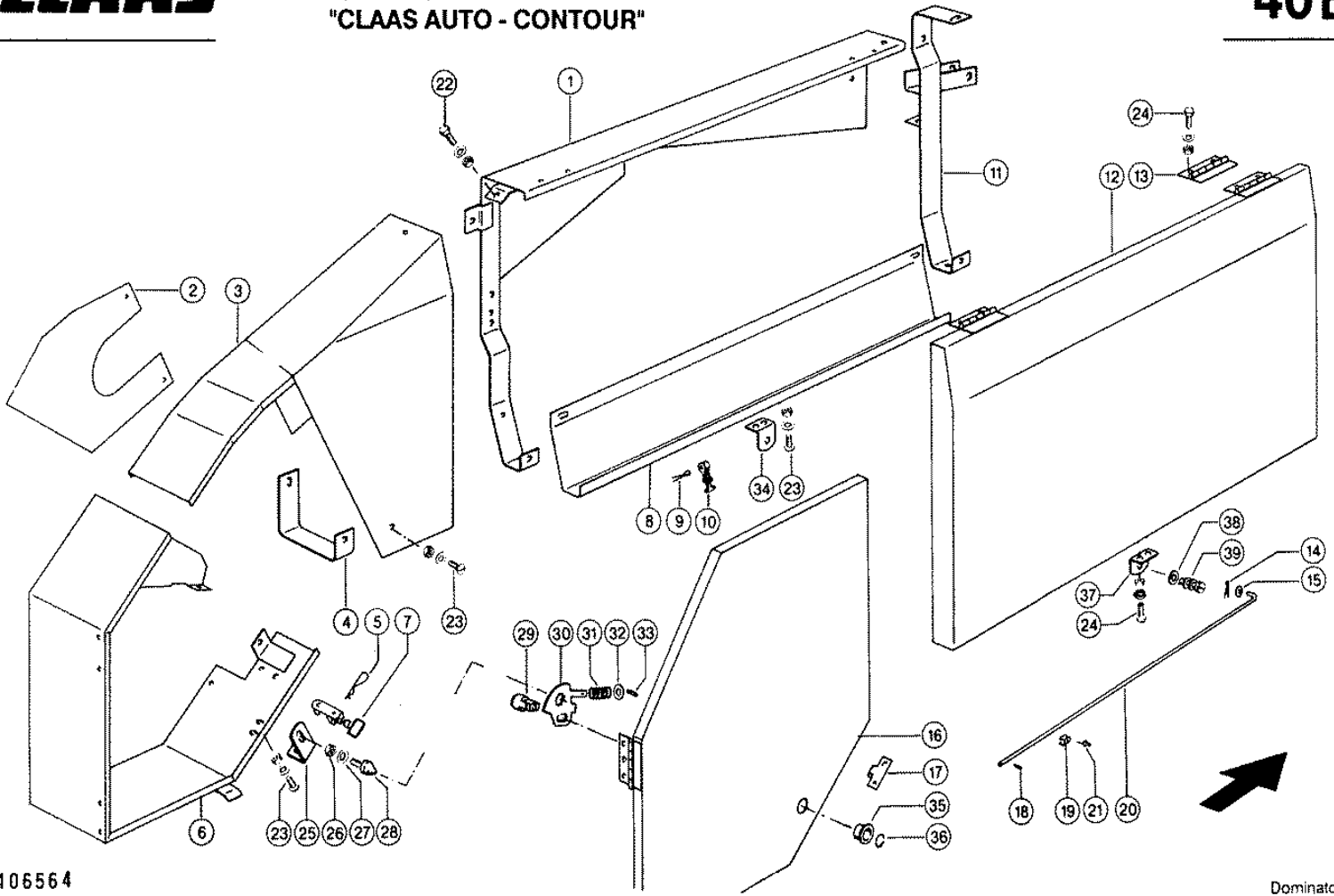
Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **040C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
20	000 645 371 0	Rubber cap			1	
21	000 626 756 0	Knife connection			1	at serrated knife
21	000 670 406 1	Knife connection			1	
22	000 670 450 0	Knife			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
22	000 670 423 0	Knife			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
22	000 670 248 0	Knife			1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
22	000 670 469 0	Knife			1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
23	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	11	
24	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
25	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			N.B	
26	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
27	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			20	22, 25, 30
28	000 770 489 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x1800	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
28	000 770 490 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2400	1	at 6.0 m + 7.5 m
28	000 610 058 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2640	2	at 7.5 m
28	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	1	at 6.6 m
28	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	3	at 9.0 m
29	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	6	
30	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			20	22, 25, 30
31	000 615 306 0	Scraper blade			2	from cutterbar 287472
32	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	from cutterbar 287472
33	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	from cutterbar 287472
34	000 626 407 0	Wheel bolt			N.B	at serrated knife
35	000 626 408 0	Securing nut			N.B	at serrated knife
36	000 626 406 0	Wheel bolt			9	at serrated knife


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

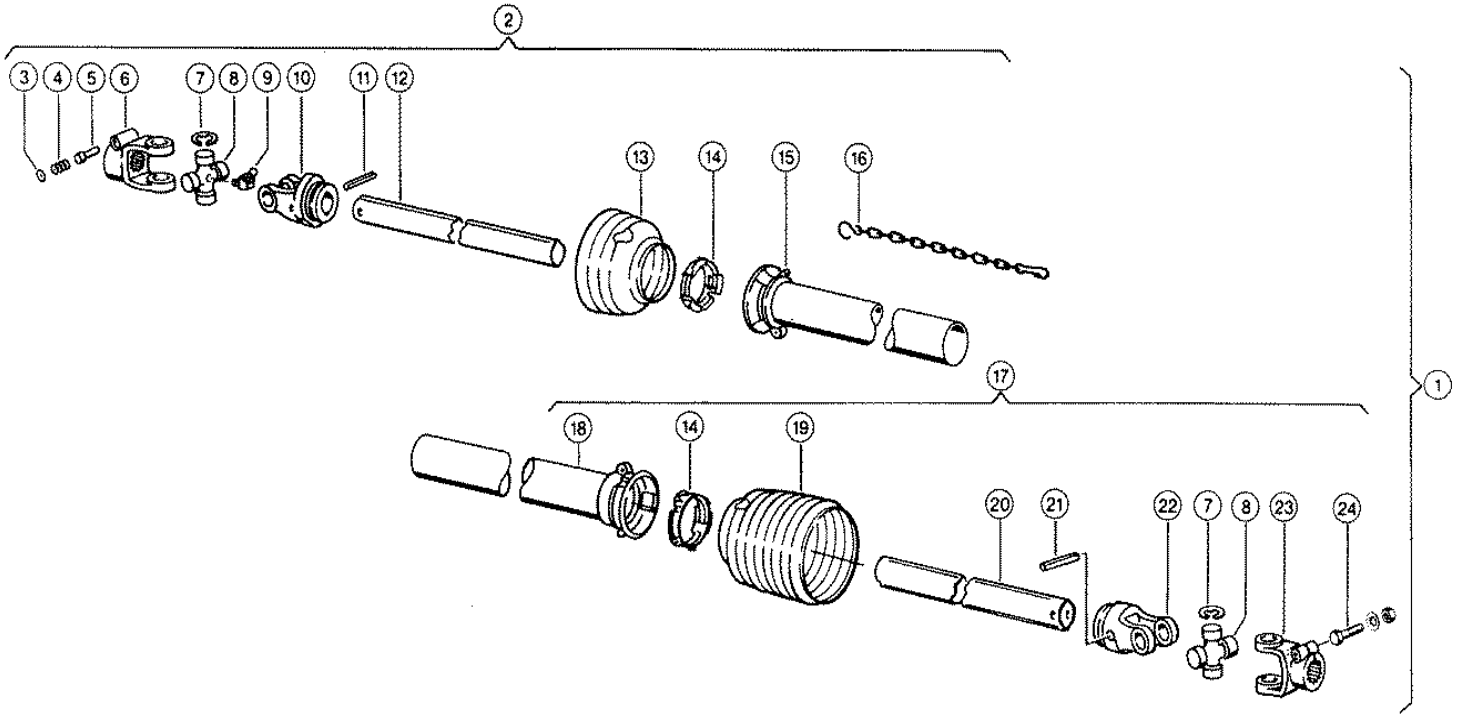
Characteristic: **GUARDS, L.H.**
Illustration: **040D**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	180 long
2	000 614 973 1	Cover plate l.h.		.	1	
3	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
4	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
5	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
6	000 505 737 3	Hinge		48x 45	2	
7	000 614 977 0	Support		grau	1	
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
9	000 645 525 1	Support l.h.		4x60x221	1	
10	000 645 935 1	Support		2,5x55x66	1	to cutterbar 287471
11	000 659 176 0	Lock			2	to cutterbar 287471
12	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	to cutterbar 287471
13	000 614 963 1	Door, front		grau	1	
14	000 645 934 1	Support		5x50x175	1	to cutterbar 287471
15	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	2	to cutterbar 287471
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	to cutterbar 287471
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	to cutterbar 287471
16	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	5	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
17	000 614 978 1	Guard l.h.		1x205x504	1	
18	000 614 971 1	Support assy.		grau	1	
-	000 514 661 0	Sticker		C600	1	
-	000 514 662 0	Sticker		C660	1	
-	000 514 663 0	Sticker		C750	1	
-	000 514 664 0	Sticker		C900	1	
-	000 514 679 0	Sticker		Auto-Contour	1	
19	000 604 447 0	Support		3x60x43	1	to cutterbar 287471
20	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
21	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
22	000 787 486 0	Support		D7,75x667	1	
23	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
24	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	
25	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	from cutterbar 287472
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	from cutterbar 287472
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	from cutterbar 287472
26	000 615 486 0	Locking plate			1	from cutterbar 287472
27	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	from cutterbar 287472
29	000 615 489 0	Angle		2x50x76	1	from cutterbar 287472
30	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from cutterbar 287472
32	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	from cutterbar 287472


22
1
24
11
12
13
2
3
8
9
10
34
23
38
39
14
37
15
24
4
5
7
23
29
30
31
32
33
16
17
35
36
6
23
25
26
27
28
18
19
21
20

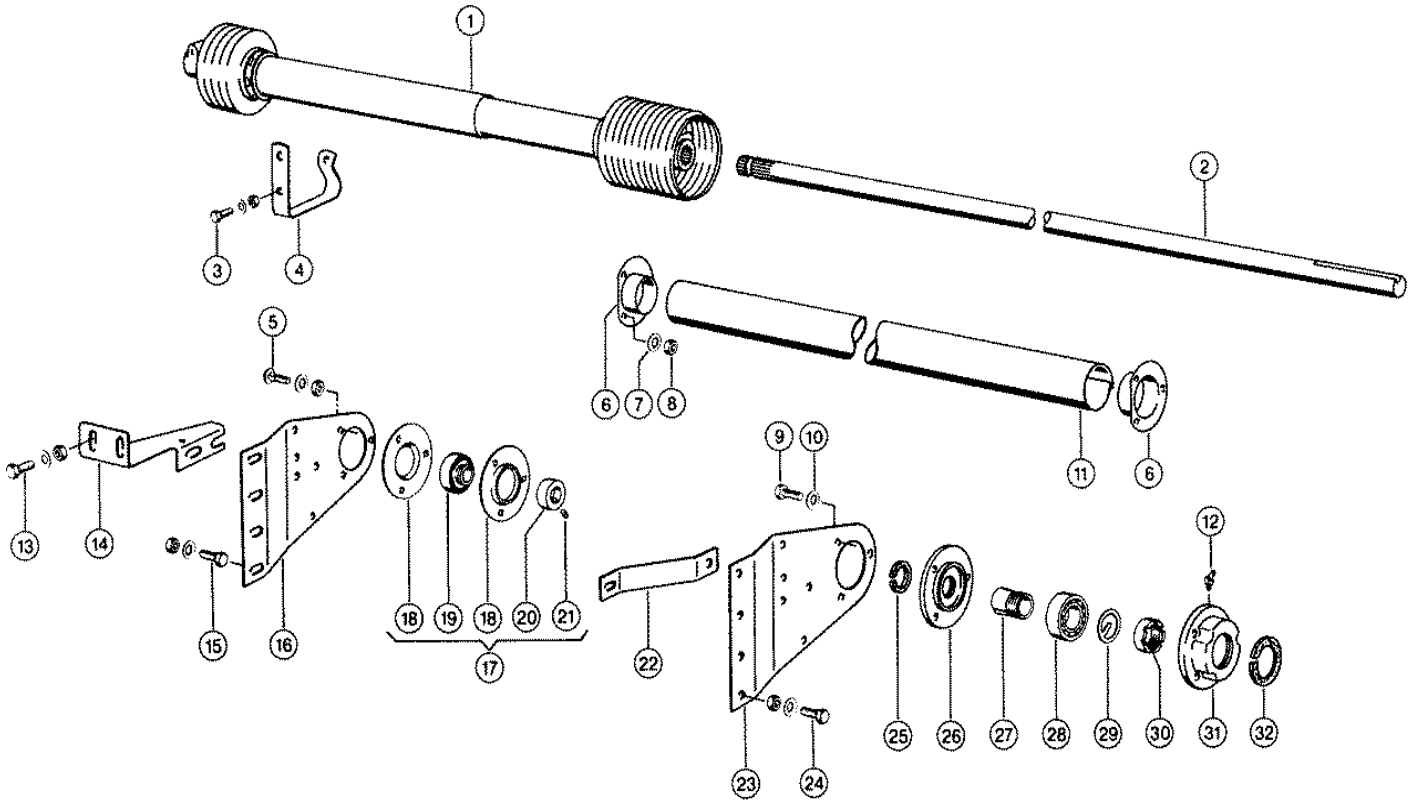
Characteristic: **GUARDS, R.H.**
Illustration: **040E**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 719 0	Back panel r.h.			1	
2	000 614 987 0	Cover plate			1	
3	000 614 958 0	Guard plate			1	
4	000 728 132 1	Support		40x5x307	1	
5	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	to cutterbar 287471
6	000 614 989 2	Bandage			1	
7	000 659 176 0	Lock			1	to cutterbar 287471
8	000 645 429 3	Skid		0,75x208x994	1	from cutterbar 287472
8	000 614 957 0	Skid			1	to cutterbar 287471
9	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	to cutterbar 287471
10	000 804 951 0	Hood holder			1	to cutterbar 287471
11	000 614 708 0	Support front			1	
12	000 614 953 1	Door, front			1	
13	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	4	
14	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
15	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
16	000 614 991 1	Door Rear R.H.		grau	1	
17	000 604 447 0	Support		3x60x43	1	to cutterbar 287471
18	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
19	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
20	000 674 377 0	Support		D7,75x817	1	
21	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
22	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
23	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	7	(4)
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	(4)
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	(4)
24	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	10	(8)
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	(8)
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	10	(8)
25	000 615 539 0	Angle		40x3x113,3	1	from cutterbar 287472
26	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	from cutterbar 287472
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	from cutterbar 287472
28	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	from cutterbar 287472
29	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from cutterbar 287472
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from cutterbar 287472
30	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from cutterbar 287472
31	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	from cutterbar 287472
32	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from cutterbar 287472
33	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from cutterbar 287472
34	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	from cutterbar 287472
35	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from cutterbar 287472
36	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from cutterbar 287472
37	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	from cutterbar 287472
38	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	from cutterbar 287472
39	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	from cutterbar 287472


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

Characteristic: **UNIVERSAL DRIVE SHAFT**
Illustration: **040F**

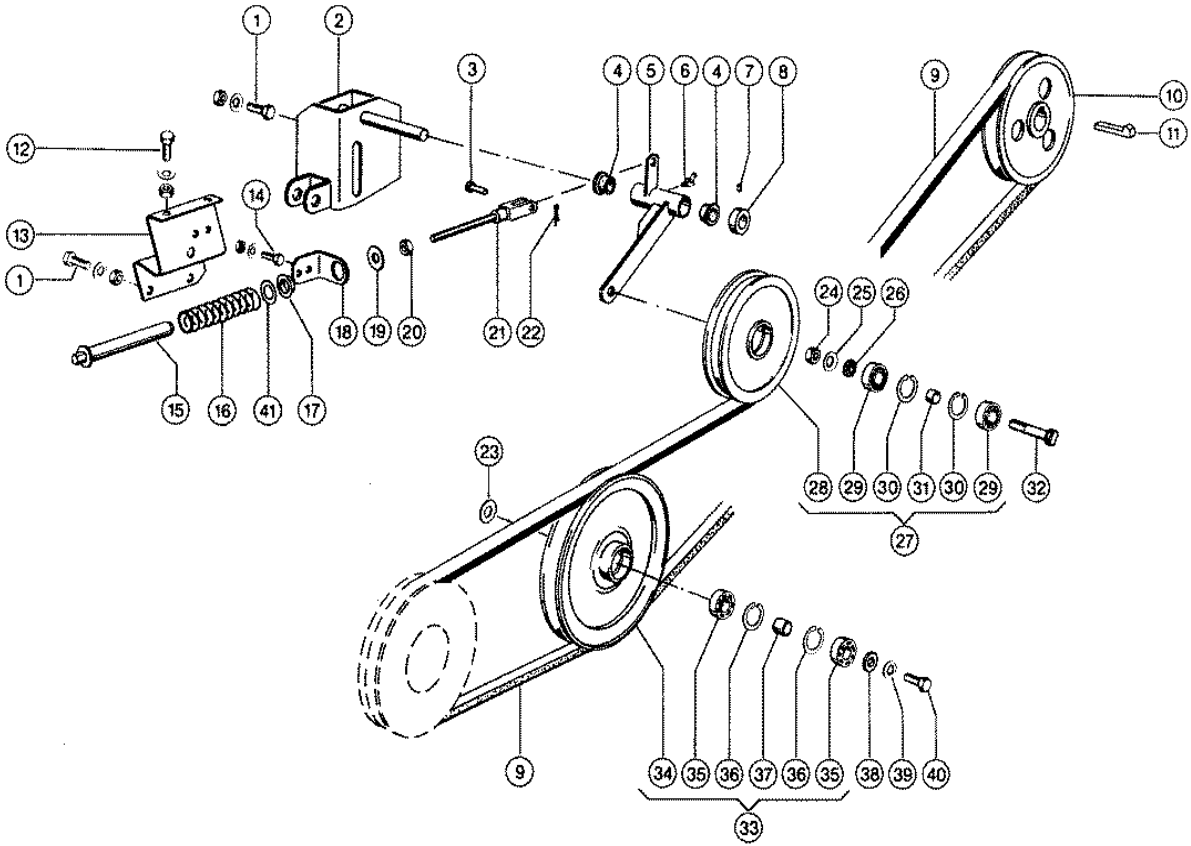
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 159 0	Drive shaft			2	
2	000 650 458 0	Drive Shaft Half			2	
3	000 813 698 0	Washer			2	
4	000 813 697 0	Compress.spring			2	
5	000 813 696 0	Sliding pin			2	
6	000 977 218 0	Extension forke			2	
7	000 977 231 0	Circlip			16	
8	000 941 495 0	Centre cross ass.			4	
9	000 244 946 0	Grease nipple	D71412	Bm 8x1	4	
10	000 972 460 0	Tension pin forke			2	
11	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	2	
12	000 650 460 0	Profile tube int.		960 lang	2	
13	000 650 251 0	Protect.funnel			2	
14	000 920 944 0	Glide ring			4	
15	000 650 462 0	Protective tube		890 Lg	2	
16	000 972 297 0	Supporting chain			2	
17	000 650 459 0	Drive Shaft Half			2	
18	000 650 463 1	Inner Guard Half			2	
19	000 650 252 0	Protect.funnel			2	
20	000 650 461 0	Profile tube ext.		75.15.16	2	
21	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	2	
22	000 972 461 0	Tension pin forke			2	
23	000 650 250 0	Extension forke			2	
24	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	2	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
18
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **INTERMEDIATE DRIVE, L.H.**
Illustration: **040G**

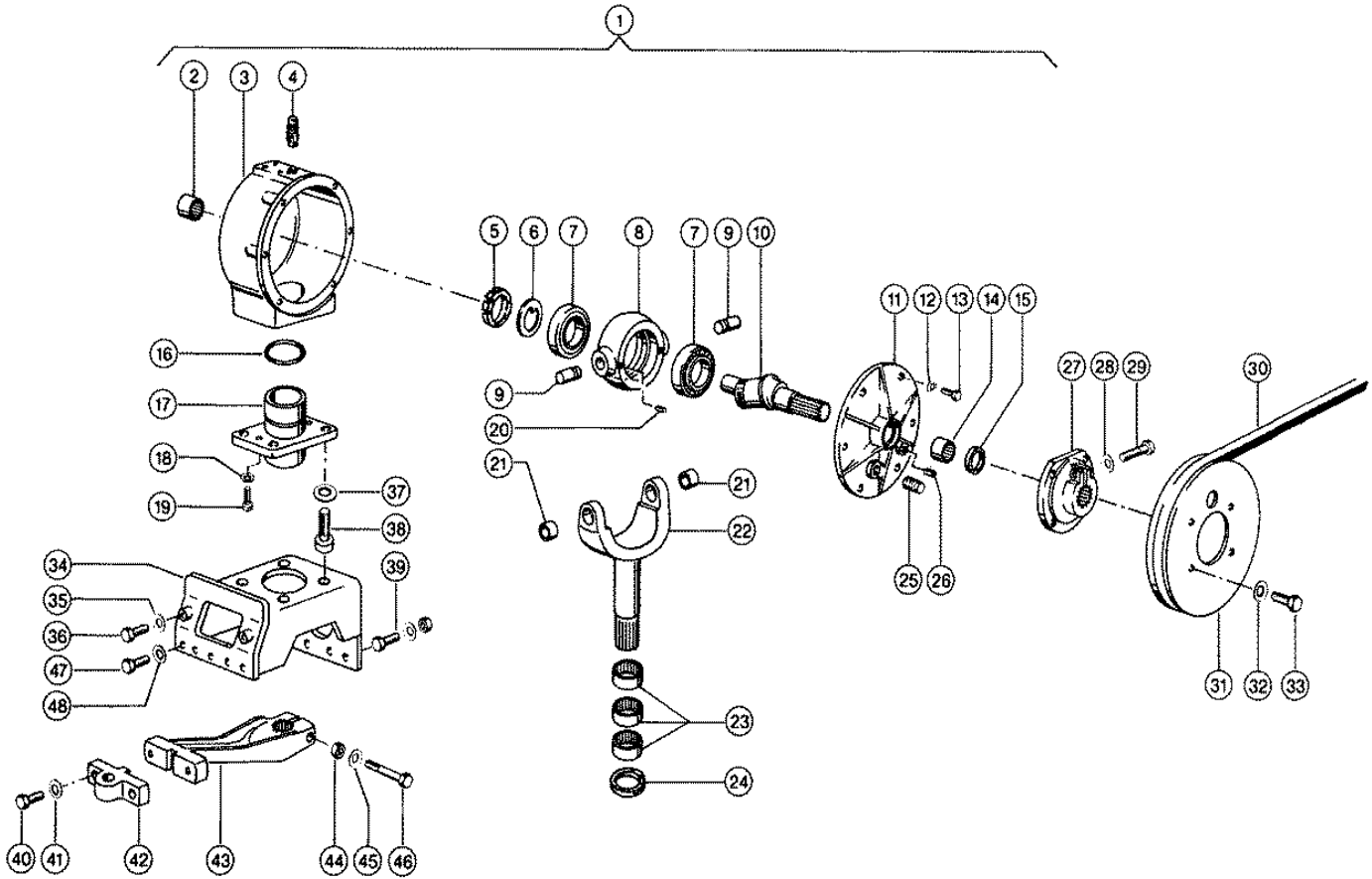
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 159 0	Drive shaft			1	see illustration plate 40 F
2	000 648 164 0	Countershaft		D 35h7x992	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
2	000 648 179 0	Countershaft		D35x1446	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
2	000 648 184 0	Countershaft		D35x2212	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
4	000 648 167 0	Support		4x30x325	1	
5	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	(3, 3, 6)
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	(3, 3, 6)
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	(3, 3, 6)
6	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	(2, 2, 4)
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	(3, 3, 6)
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	(3, 3, 6)
9	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	3	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
11	000 690 744 0	Protective tube		690 lang	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
11	000 648 041 0	Protective tube		72x1150	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
11	000 648 084 1	Protective tube		1185 Lg	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
11	000 690 744 0	Protective tube		690 lang	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
12	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B s 6x1	1	
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
13	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	4	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
14	000 608 074 2	Reinforcement		4x154x270	1	
15	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	(4, 4, 8)
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	(4, 4, 8)
15	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	4	(4, 4, 8)
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	(4, 4, 8)
16	000 670 079 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	(1, 1, 2)
17	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	(1, 1, 2)
18	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	(2, 2, 4)
19	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	(1, 1, 2)
20	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	(1, 1, 2)
21	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	(1, 1, 2)
22	000 645 396 0	Brace		40x6x254	1	
23	000 673 388 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	
24	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
25	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	N.B	130 long
26	000 674 497 0	Bearing cover			1	
27	000 237 721 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 208 O.m.U.S.	1	
28	000 235 954 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1208 K/C3	1	
29	000 752 138 1	Circlip	D	40	1	
30	000 752 212 1	Slotted nut		M40x1,5	1	
31	000 674 498 0	Bearing shell			1	
32	000 177 314 0	Felt strip		6x8x1400	N.B	200 long


1
2
3
4
5
6
4
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
1
18
19
20
21
22
15
16
41
17
24
25
26
28
29
30
31
30
29
32
27
23
9
34
35
36
37
36
35
38
39
40
33

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **040H**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	6	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
2	000 645 338 2	Support l.h.			1	
3	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
4	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
5	000 645 347 0	Lever l.h.			1	
6	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B2s 6x1	1	
7	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
8	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	1	
9	000 671 013 1	V-belt			1	
10	000 670 404 0	V-belt pulley		D212.6	1	
11	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
12	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
13	000 645 354 1	Support		4x135x334,5	1	
14	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	2	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 724 103 1	Spring guide			1	
16	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
17	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
18	000 061 309 0	Support angle		50x5x111	1	
19	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
20	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
21	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
22	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
23	000 234 237 0	Washer		26 X 34 X1	N.B	
24	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
25	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
26	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
27	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
28	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
29	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
30	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
31	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
32	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
33	000 724 374 0	Guide roller ass			1	
34	000 724 375 0	Return guide roll		D 310 mm	1	
35	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	2	
36	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
37	000 629 025 2	Spacer ring		33,7x25,2x14	1	
38	000 710 831 1	Washer		12,5x 33 X5	1	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
40	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
41	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	1	

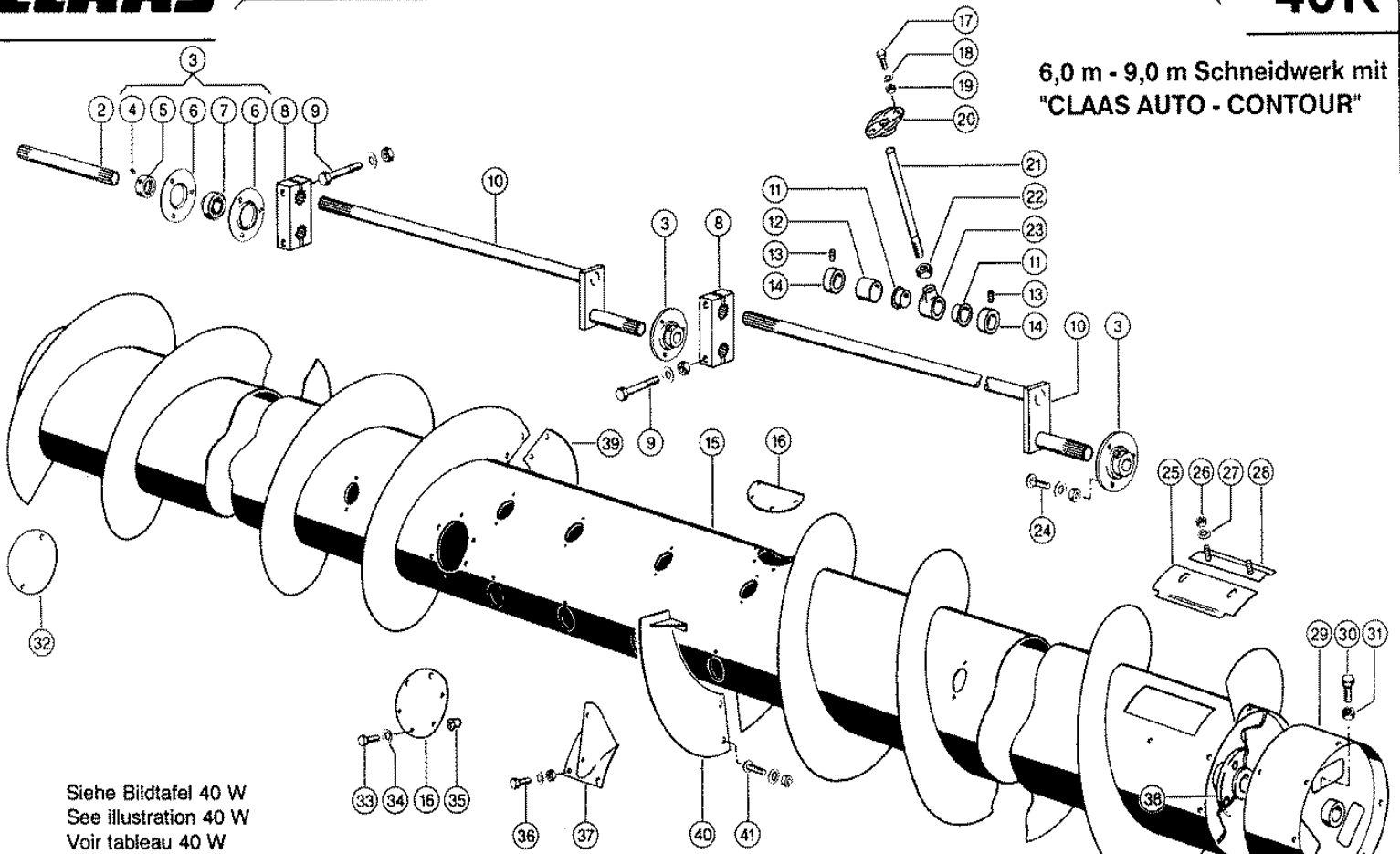

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
9
20
21
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
47
48
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **040J**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 656 1	Wobble Drive		S-Ausf.	1	
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 643 660 1	Gearbox housing			1	
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 990 0	Slotted nut		M55x1,5	1	
6	000 649 991 0	Back-up washer	D988	55x 75x3	1	
7	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
8	000 643 402 0	Wobble housing			1	
9	000 643 404 0	Bearing pin		D22x42,5	2	
10	000 649 989 0	Wobble shaft			1	
11	000 643 658 1	Cover		D245	1	
12	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
13	000 237 441 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x20	6	
14	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
15	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
16	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
17	000 643 659 1	Bearing housing			1	
18	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	2	
19	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	2	
20	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
21	000 643 628 0	Bearing bush		22x 28x 20	2	
22	000 643 403 1	Swing forke		Hd	1	
23	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk4520	3	
24	000 215 338 0	Radial seal ring	D3760	As 45x62x8	1	
25	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
26	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
27	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
28	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	1	
29	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
30	000 671 013 1	V-belt			1	
31	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
32	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
33	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
34	000 638 706 0	Console			1	from cutterbar 287044
34	000 645 380 3	Console			1	to cutterbar 287043
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
36	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	2	
37	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
38	000 215 351 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45	4	
39	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
40	000 238 419 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
41	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	2	
42	000 670 395 3	Flange			1	
43	000 670 392 3	Swing lever			1	
44	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
45	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
46	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	1	
47	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	from cutterbar 287044
47	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	5	to cutterbar 287043
48	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from cutterbar 287044
48	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to cutterbar 287043

6,0 m - 9,0 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

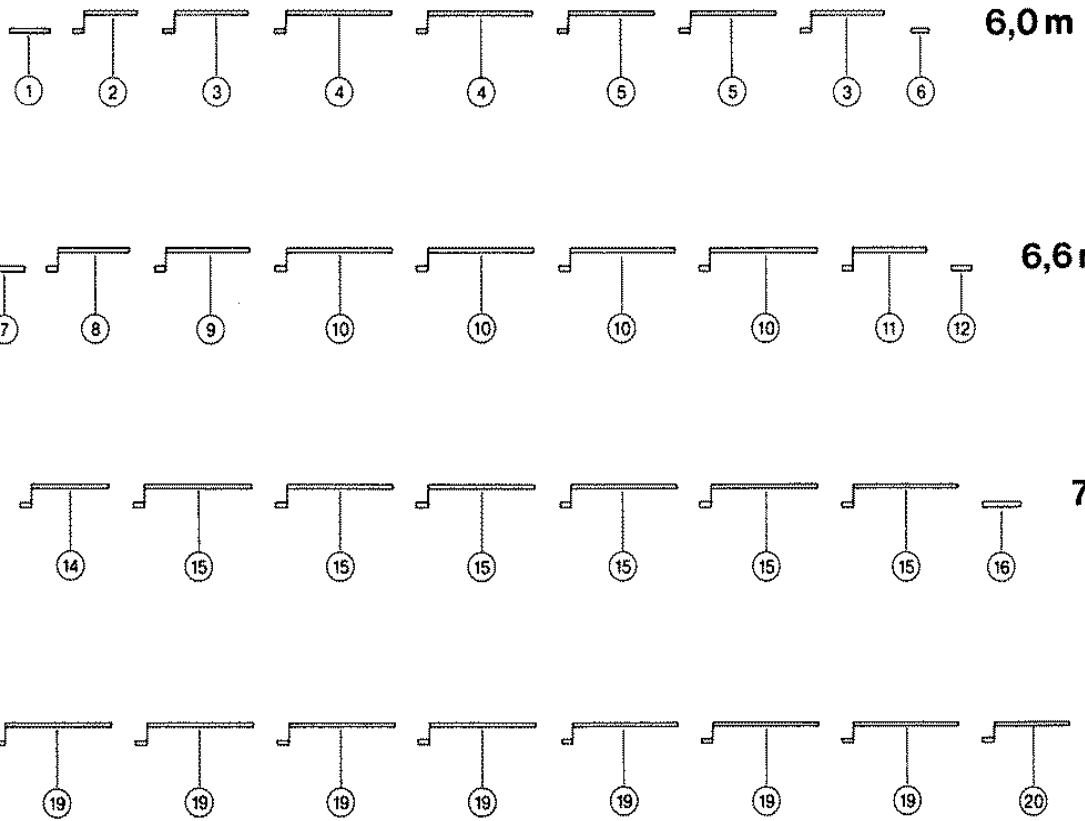
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **040K**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 749 1	Table auger cpl.		6,00m S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 632 755 1	Table auger		D380 6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
1	000 614 820 2	Table auger cpl.		7,5m	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
1	000 614 800 2	Table auger cpl.		9,00 m	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 817 3	Adjusting shaft		D30x170	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
2	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
3	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	8	8, 9, 11
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	8	8, 9, 11
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	8	8, 9, 11
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	16	16, 18, 22
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	8	8, 9, 11
8	000 645 816 1	Control lever		50x35x128	7	7, 7, 9
9	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	14	14, 14, 18
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	14	14, 14, 18
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	14	14, 14, 18
11	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	58	58, 60. 68
12	000 604 359 0	Bushing		D42x7x41	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	26	26, 26, 34
14	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	26	26, 26, 34
15	000 614 744 1	Table auger		6.00 Meter	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
15	000 614 751 1	Intake auger			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
15	000 614 819 3	Table auger		7,50 m Geschw.	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
15	000 614 799 2	Table auger		9,00 m	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
16	000 688 446 0	Cover		210x3	5	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
16	000 648 070 0	Cover		D 210x3	5	7, at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	58	58, 56, 64
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	58	58, 56, 64
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	58	58, 56, 64
20	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			29	29, 28, 32
21	000 603 759 1	Finger		D 16x205	29	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
21	000 648 068 3	Finger		D16x245	28	32, at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
22	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	29	29, 30. 34
23	000 645 830 1	Swing bearing			29	29, 30. 34
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	24	24, 27, 33
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	24	24, 27, 33
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	24	24, 27, 33
25	000 642 055 0	Cover		2,5x113x250	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
28	000 642 056 0	Tensioner			1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
29	000 676 173 0	Hub			1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
30	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
30	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
30	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
30	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
32	000 674 217 1	Cover		D 190x1,5	4	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
32	000 648 069 0	Cover		D 190x1,5	4	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
33	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	30	30. 30. 42
34	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	30	30. 30. 42
35	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	12	
36	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **040K**

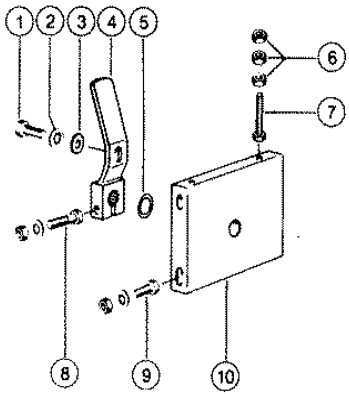
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
37	000 614 775 0	Coupler			2	
38	000 648 065 0	Hub			2	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
-	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
-	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
-	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
39	000 614 773 0	Auger extension			1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 281432
39	000 616 264 0	Auger flight end			1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
						from cutterbar 281432
40	000 614 771 0	Auger extension			1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 281432
40	000 616 260 0	Auger flight end			1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
						from cutterbar 281432
41	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	from cutterbar 281432
41	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	from cutterbar 281432
41	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	from cutterbar 281432

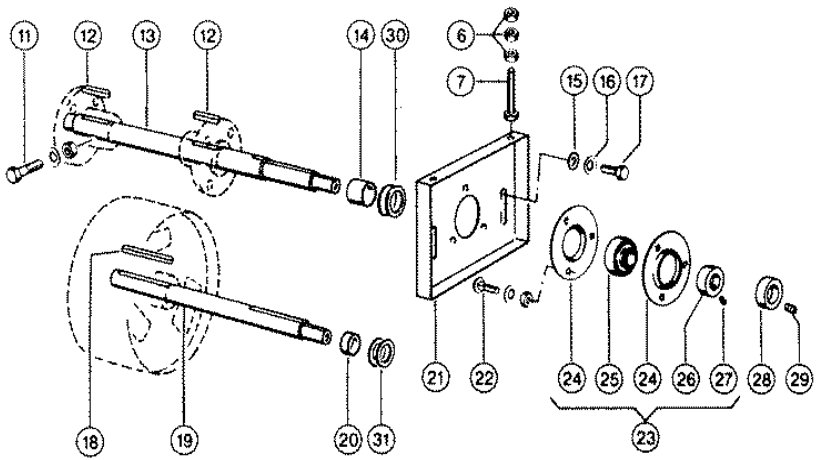
Siehe Bildtafel 40 X
See illustration 40 X
Voir tableau 40 X



Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **040L**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 842 0	Control shaft		D 30, 485 lang	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
3	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
5	000 645 806 0	Control shaft		D 30, 793 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
6	000 645 817 3	Adjusting shaft		D30x170	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
7	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
8	000 645 814 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
9	000 645 806 0	Control shaft		D 30, 793 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
10	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	4	at 6.6 m cutterbar
11	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
12	000 645 817 3	Adjusting shaft		D30x170	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
13	000 645 944 1	Drive shaft		D35h9x535	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
14	000 645 814 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
15	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	6	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
17	000 645 944 1	Drive shaft		D35h9x535	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
18	000 645 842 0	Control shaft		D 30, 485 lang	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
19	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	7	at 9.0 m cutterbar
20	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
21	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

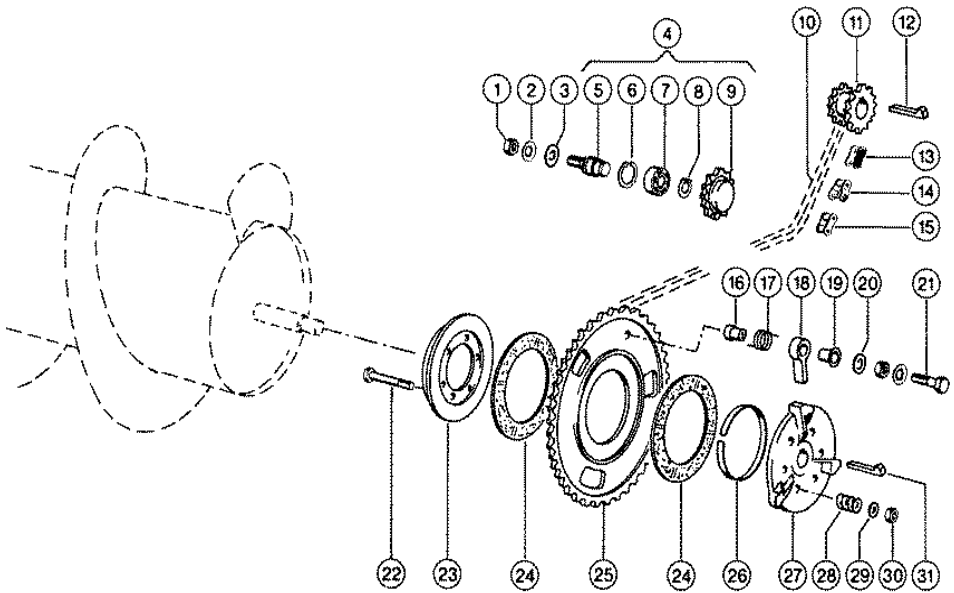

11
12
13
12
14
30
6
7
15
16
17
18
19
20
31
21
22
24
25
24
26
27
28
29
23

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **040M**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
3	000 236 842 0	Washer		13 X 22 X 3	1	
4	000 648 516 0	Lever			1	
5	000 234 240 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
7	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	4	
8	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	
8	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
9	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
10	000 648 515 2	Bearing plate r.h		B 30 mm	1	
11	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
11	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
12	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
12	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
13	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	from cutterbar 85004411
13	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						cutterbar 288263 - 85004410
13	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
						cutterbar 288263 - 85004410
13	000 645 944 1	Drive shaft		D35h9x535	1	to cutterbar 288262
14	000 522 966 0	Spacer tube		5 30lg.	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
14	000 522 966 0	Spacer tube		5 30lg.	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
15	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						to cutterbar 288262
19	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						to cutterbar 288262
20	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						to cutterbar 288262
21	000 645 942 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,5x0249x0268	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
21	000 603 931 2	Bearing plate			1	to cutterbar 288262
21	000 645 942 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,5x0249x0268	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
22	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
23	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
23	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	to cutterbar 288262

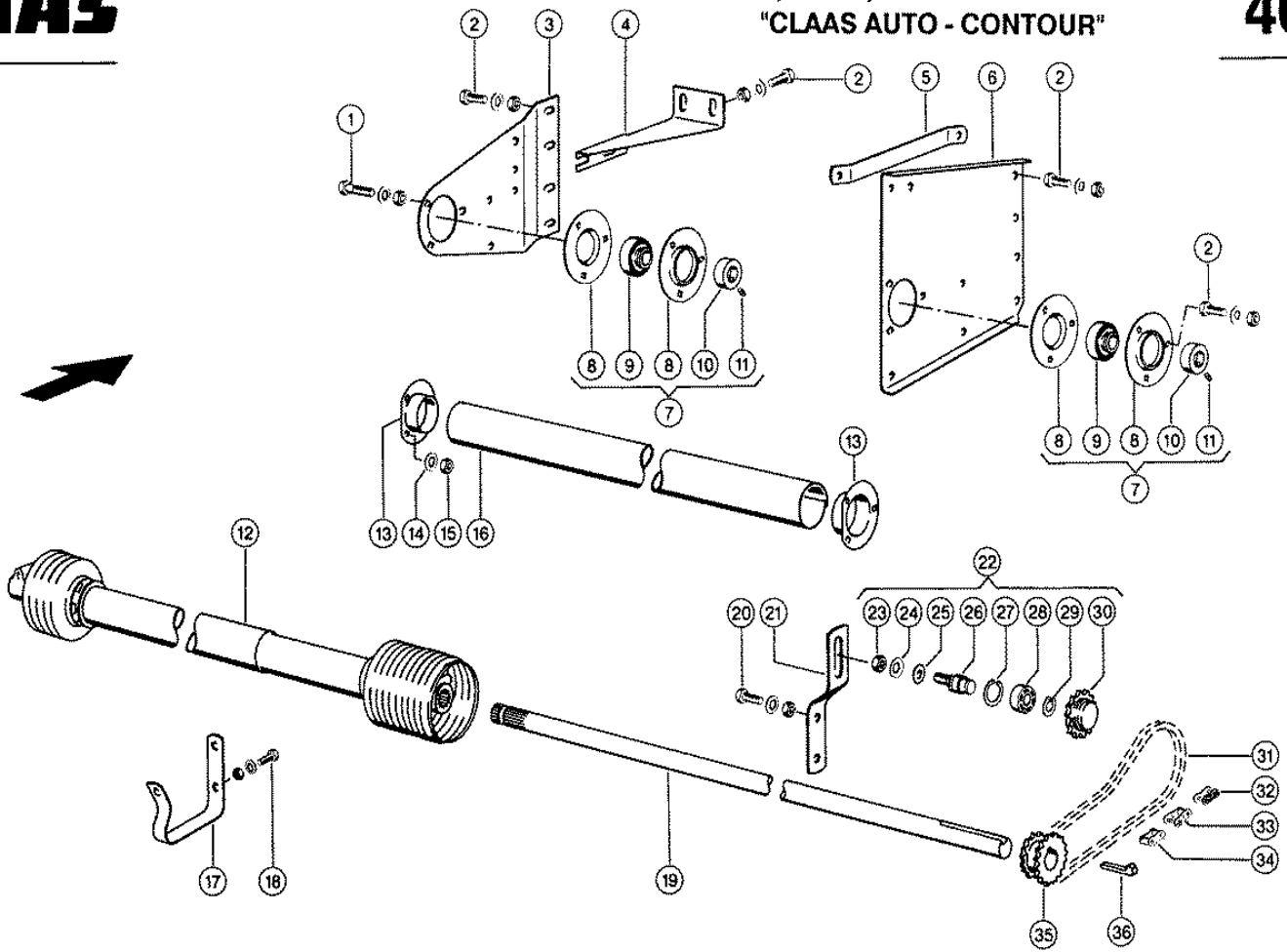
Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **040M**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
23	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
24	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
24	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	to cutterbar 288262
24	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
25	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
25	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	to cutterbar 288262
25	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
26	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
26	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	to cutterbar 288262
26	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
27	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	to cutterbar 288262
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
28	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
28	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	to cutterbar 288262
28	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
29	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
30	000 233 102 0	Washer		35 X 45 X2	N.B	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						from cutterbar 288263
30	000 233 102 0	Washer		35 X 45 X2	N.B	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
31	000 234 349 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X3	N.B	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
						to cutterbar 288262


4
1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
24
26
27
28
29
30
31

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **040N**

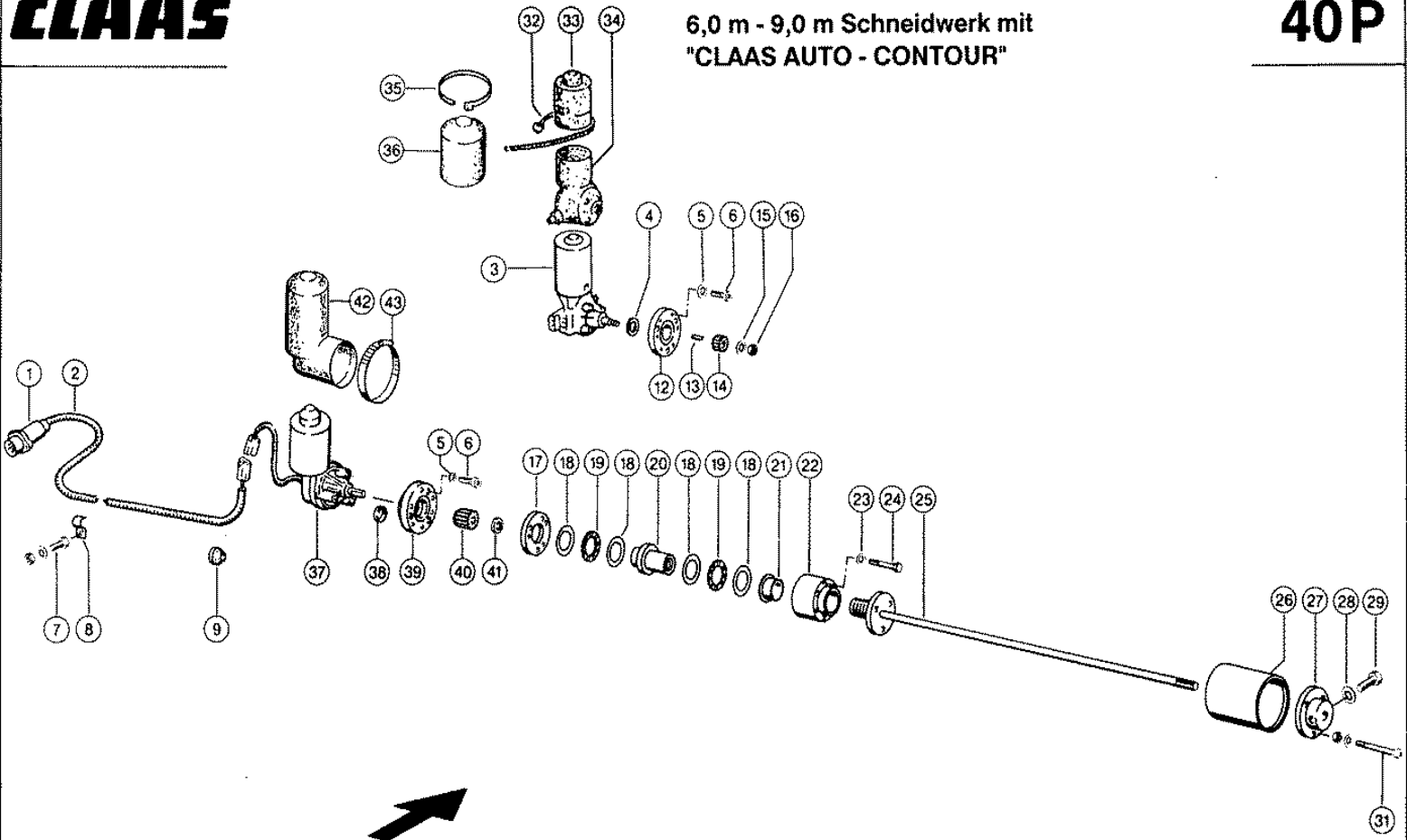
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
3	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
4	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
5	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
6	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
7	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
8	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
9	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
10	000 676 277 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 109ro	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
10	000 176 933 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 8ro	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
11	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
12	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
13	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
14	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
15	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
16	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
17	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
18	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
19	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
20	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
21	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
21	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
21	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
22	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	6	from cutterbar 85004411
22	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	6	cutterbar 287360 - 85004410
22	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	6	to cutterbar 287359
23	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
24	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	
25	000 645 932 1	Sprocket		56 Z.	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
25	000 176 932 0	Sprocket		19,05t-68z	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
26	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
27	000 626 000 1	Hub		GGG-40	1	from cutterbar 85004411
27	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	to cutterbar 85004410
28	000 983 156 0	Compress.spring		6,3 X 19 X 46	6	from cutterbar 85004411
28	000 924 483 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 19 X 42	6	to cutterbar 85004410
29	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	6	(6)
30	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
31	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

Characteristic: **INTERMEDIATE DRIVE, R.H.**
Illustration: **040O**

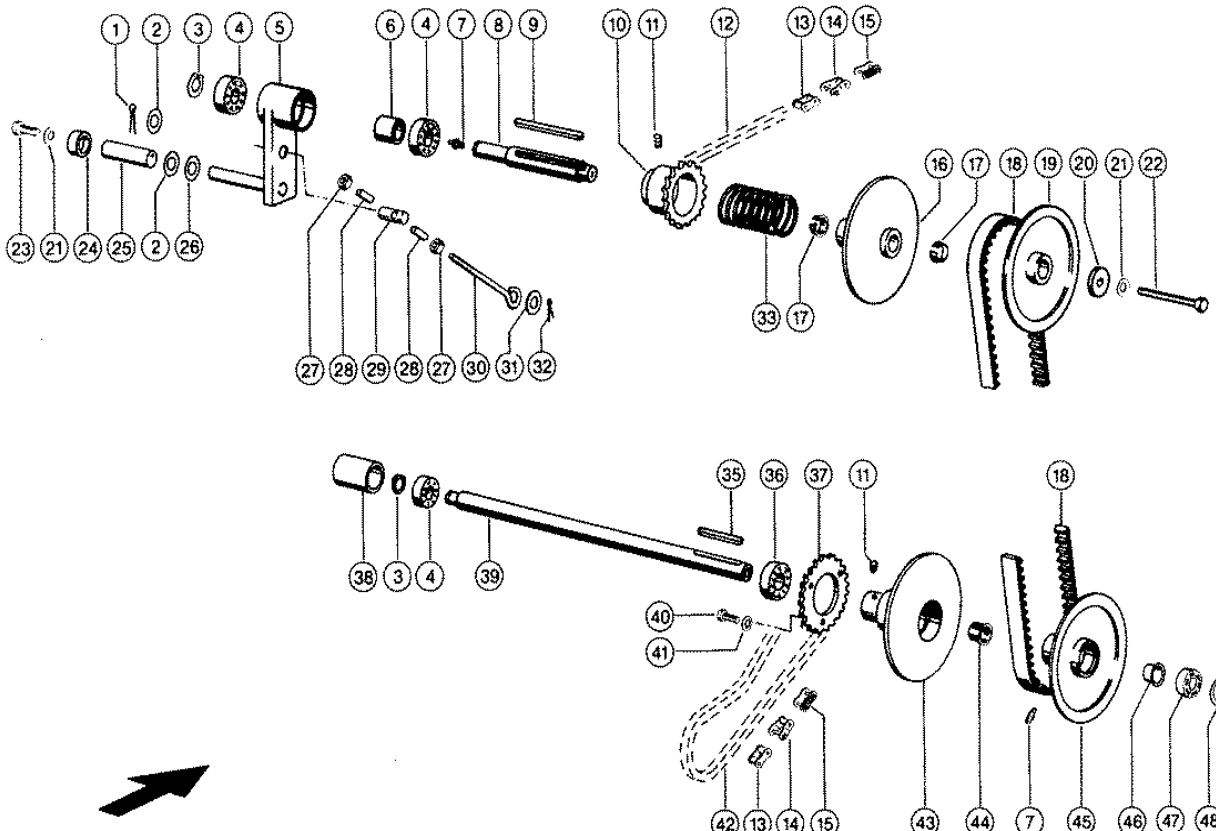
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	3, 3, 6
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	3, 3, 6
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	3, 3, 6
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	15	15, 15, 19
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	15	15, 15, 19
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	15	15, 15, 19
3	000 670 079 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	1, 1, 2
4	000 608 074 2	Reinforcement		4x154x270	1	
5	000 645 867 0	Support		4x30x317	1	
6	000 645 857 3	Bearing plate		3,0x0353x0427	1	
7	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	2, 2, 3
8	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	4	4, 4, 6
9	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	2, 2, 3
10	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	2, 2, 4
11	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	2, 2, 4
12	000 648 159 0	Drive shaft			1	see illustration plate 26
13	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	2, 2, 4
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	3, 3, 6
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	3, 3, 6
16	000 648 168 0	Protective tube		L= 735 mm	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
16	000 648 084 1	Protective tube		1185 Lg	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 695 429 0	Protective tube		72x1225	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
16	000 690 744 0	Protective tube		690 lang	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
17	000 648 167 0	Support		4x30x325	1	
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
18	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
19	000 648 164 0	Countershaft		D 35h7x992	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
19	000 648 179 0	Countershaft		D35x1446	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
19	000 648 184 0	Countershaft		D35x2212	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
20	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
21	000 645 848 0	Support		40x8x304	1	
22	000 673 329 2	Chain pinion		15 Z.	1	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
25	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
26	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
27	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
28	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
29	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
30	000 673 309 2	Tension pinion		15 Z.	1	
31	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
32	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
33	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
34	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
35	000 648 119 0	Double sprocket		D93x47-Z14-Z17	1	
36	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	1	

6,0 m - 9,0 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



Characteristic: **REEEL SPEED ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **040P**

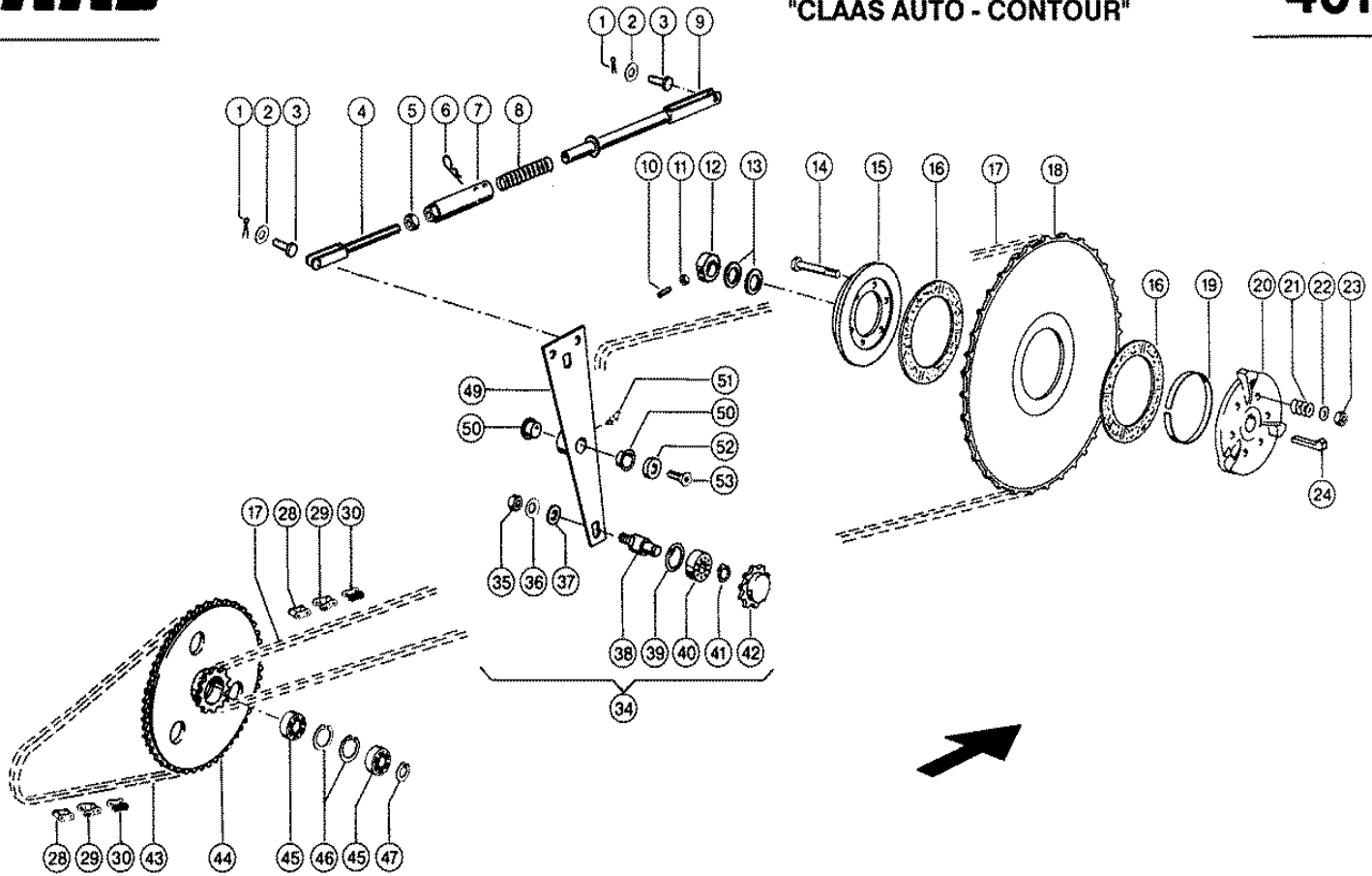
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
2	000 010 194 0	Wire		Haspeldr-Verst	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
2	000 010 189 0	Wire			1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
3	000 644 239 1	Motor		12v	1	to cutterbar 286223
4	000 644 188 1	Seal ring		18,5x28x5	1	to cutterbar 286223
5	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	3	
6	000 242 244 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 12	3	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1	3	
9	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
12	000 644 217 2	Flange		D83x12	1	to cutterbar 286223
13	000 215 384 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 2x 2x 10	1	to cutterbar 286223
14	000 644 223 0	Coupler		D21,5h11x13	1	to cutterbar 286223
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	to cutterbar 286223
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	to cutterbar 286223
17	000 644 218 0	Ring		D74x9	1	
18	000 233 642 0	Axial washer	Din5405	AS 3552	4	
19	000 234 490 0	Needle bearing		Axk 3552	2	
20	000 644 222 0	Adjusting nut		D50x54	1	
21	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	1	
22	000 644 236 0	Clamping piece			1	
23	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
24	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	3	
25	000 644 225 0	Pull rod			1	
26	000 644 221 1	Spacer tube		D88,9x5,6x98	1	
27	000 644 361 0	Hub		D83x36	1	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
31	000 249 072 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x110	3	from cutterbar 286224
31	000 215 812 0	Socket Head Screw	Iso4762	m 6x120	3	to cutterbar 286223
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
31	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
32	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	1	to cutterbar 286223
33	000 644 398 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
34	000 644 397 0	Cap			1	to cutterbar 286223
35	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	2	cutterbar 286224-85004193
36	000 644 457 0	Guard cap			1	cutterbar 286224-85004193
37	000 644 477 0	D.c. motor			1	from cutterbar 85004194
37	000 644 451 0	Engine		12v	1	cutterbar 286224-85004193
38	000 644 456 0	Seal ring		14x20x3,5	1	cutterbar 286224-85004193
39	000 644 481 0	Flange		D 83x12	1	from cutterbar 85004194
39	000 644 455 0	Flange		D 83x16	1	cutterbar 286224-85004193
40	000 644 454 0	Coupler		D 21,5x20	1	from cutterbar 286224
41	000 238 470 0	Starlock washer		10	1	from cutterbar 286224
42	000 644 478 0	Rubber cap			1	from cutterbar 85004194
43	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	from cutterbar 85004194


1 2 3 4 5
6 4 7 8 9
10 11 12 13 14 15
16 17 18 19 20 21 22
23 21 24 25 2 26
27 28 29 28 27 30 31 32
33 17
35 36 37 11 18
38 3 4 39
40 41
42 13 14 15 43 44 7 45 46 47 48 49 50

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **040Q**

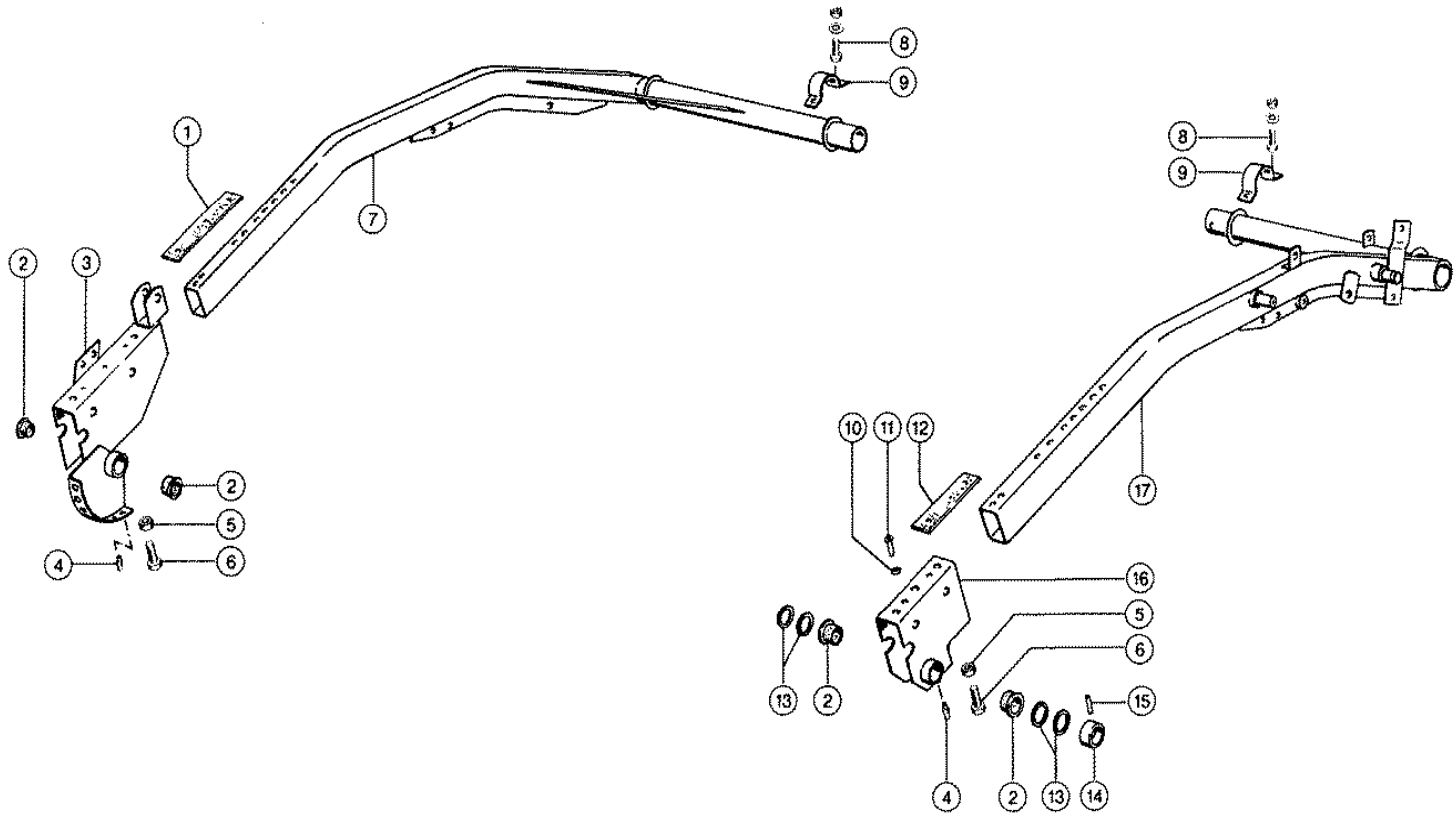
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
2	000 236 956 0	Washer		23 X 40 X1,5	2	
3	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
4	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	3	
5	000 670 210 2	Tensioning arm			1	
6	000 670 220 0	Spacer tube		D 34x4x40	1	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
8	000 670 214 1	Drive shaft		D 30, 224 lang	1	
9	000 670 265 0	Parallel key		9x10x135	1	
10	000 629 982 1	Sprocket		D103,2x57 19z.	1	
11	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
12	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
13	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
14	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
15	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
16	000 670 287 0	Variator pulley		Lose	1	
17	000 670 279 0	Bushing		30,4x 34,3x21	2	
18	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
19	000 670 215 1	Variator pulley		Fest	1	
20	000 670 206 0	Centering disc		D 51x6	1	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
22	000 233 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x140	1	
23	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
24	000 670 223 0	Pressure ring		D 35x15	1	
25	000 670 222 1	Spacer tube		D 30x2,6x95	1	
26	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
28	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	2	
29	000 670 221 0	Pin		22h9 X 65	1	
30	000 670 194 0	Eyebolt		M12x200	1	
31	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	1	
32	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
33	000 629 981 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 58,6x226	1	
35	000 670 264 0	Parallel key		9x10x100	1	
36	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	1	
37	000 670 203 0	Sprocket		Z 24	1	
38	000 688 145 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x65	1	
39	000 670 201 2	Bearing tube		R30,2x6x656	1	
40	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
41	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
42	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
43	000 670 202 1	Variator pulley			1	
44	000 670 278 0	Bush with hole		30,4x 38 X21	1	
45	000 670 288 1	Variator pulley			1	
46	000 670 277 0	Bushing		30,4x 38 X30	1	
47	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
48	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
49	000 778 527 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 14 mm	1	
50	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	


1
2
3
9
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
16
19
20
21
22
23
24
49
51
50
50
52
9
53
17
28
29
30
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
34
28
29
30
43
44
45
46
45
47

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

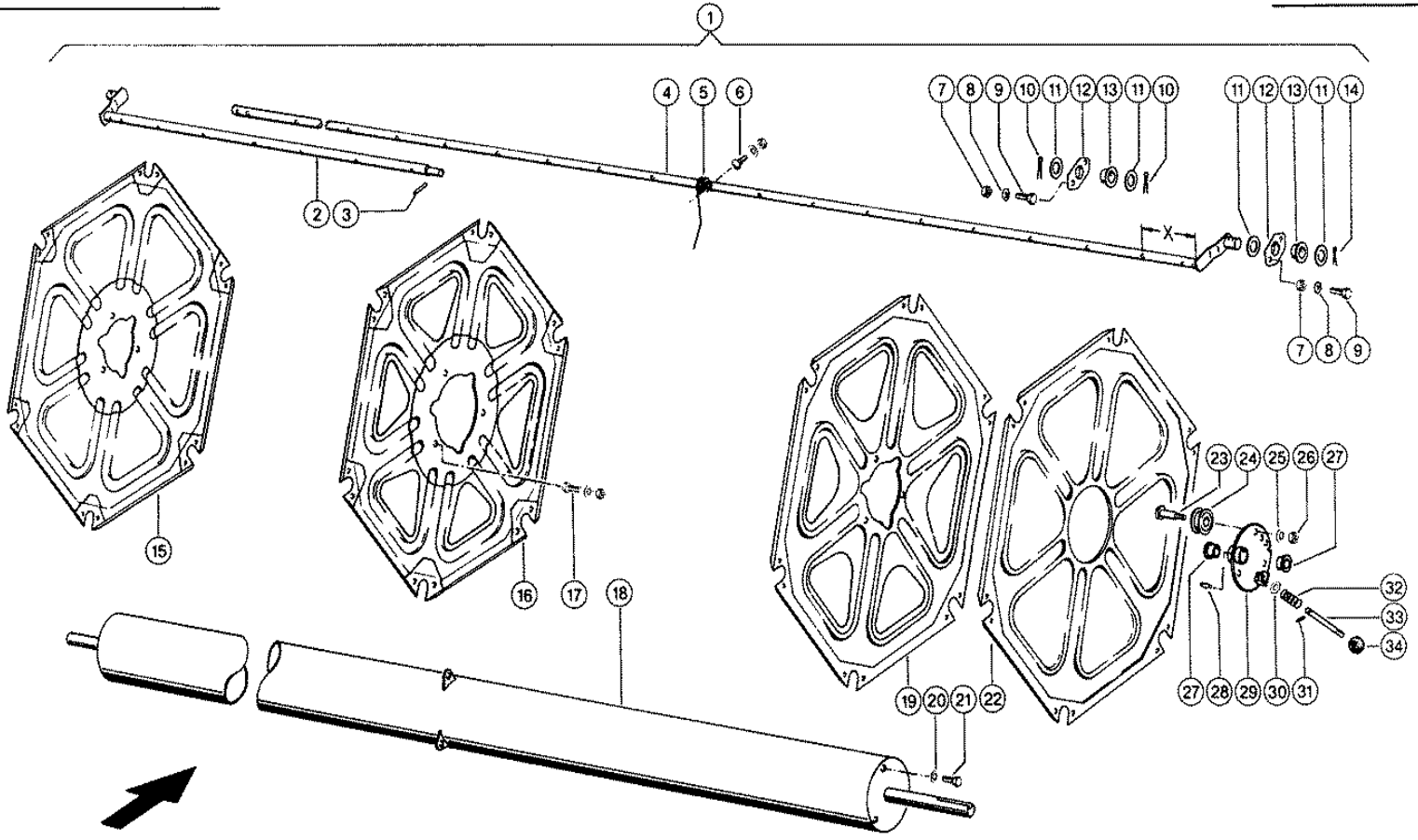
Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE**
Illustration: **040R**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
2	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	2	
3	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	2	
4	000 645 784 0	Fork			1	
5	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
6	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
7	000 645 785 0	Tube			1	
8	000 645 788 0	Compress.spring		4,5 X 30 X 92	1	
9	000 645 782 0	Tube			1	
10	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	2	
11	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	2	
12	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	1	
13	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
14	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	6	
15	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
16	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	
17	000 648 166 0	Roller chain		15,875t 194ro	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
17	000 648 166 0	Roller chain		15,875t 194ro	1	at 7.5 m + 9.0 m
18	000 614 974 2	Reel sprocket		D130 43zx442,5	1	from cutterbar 281002
18	000 645 991 0	Reel sprocket		43z	1	to cutterbar 281001
18	000 645 992 0	Reel sprocket		50(100) Z.	1	optional
19	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
20	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	
21	000 800 444 1	Compress.spring		4,5 X 15 X 30	6	
22	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	6	
23	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
24	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
28	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
29	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
30	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
34	000 673 329 2	Chain pinion		15 Z.	2	
35	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
36	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
37	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	2	
38	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
39	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
40	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
41	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
42	000 673 309 2	Tension pinion		15 Z.	2	
43	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
44	000 753 533 0	Sprocket		D300x5dick	1	
45	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
46	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
47	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
49	000 650 242 0	Support arm			1	
50	000 008 545 0	Bushing		30,4x 35 X15	2	
51	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	1	
52	000 665 269 1	Washer		D35x7	1	
53	000 215 304 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 22-Sw10-Mk	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **040S**

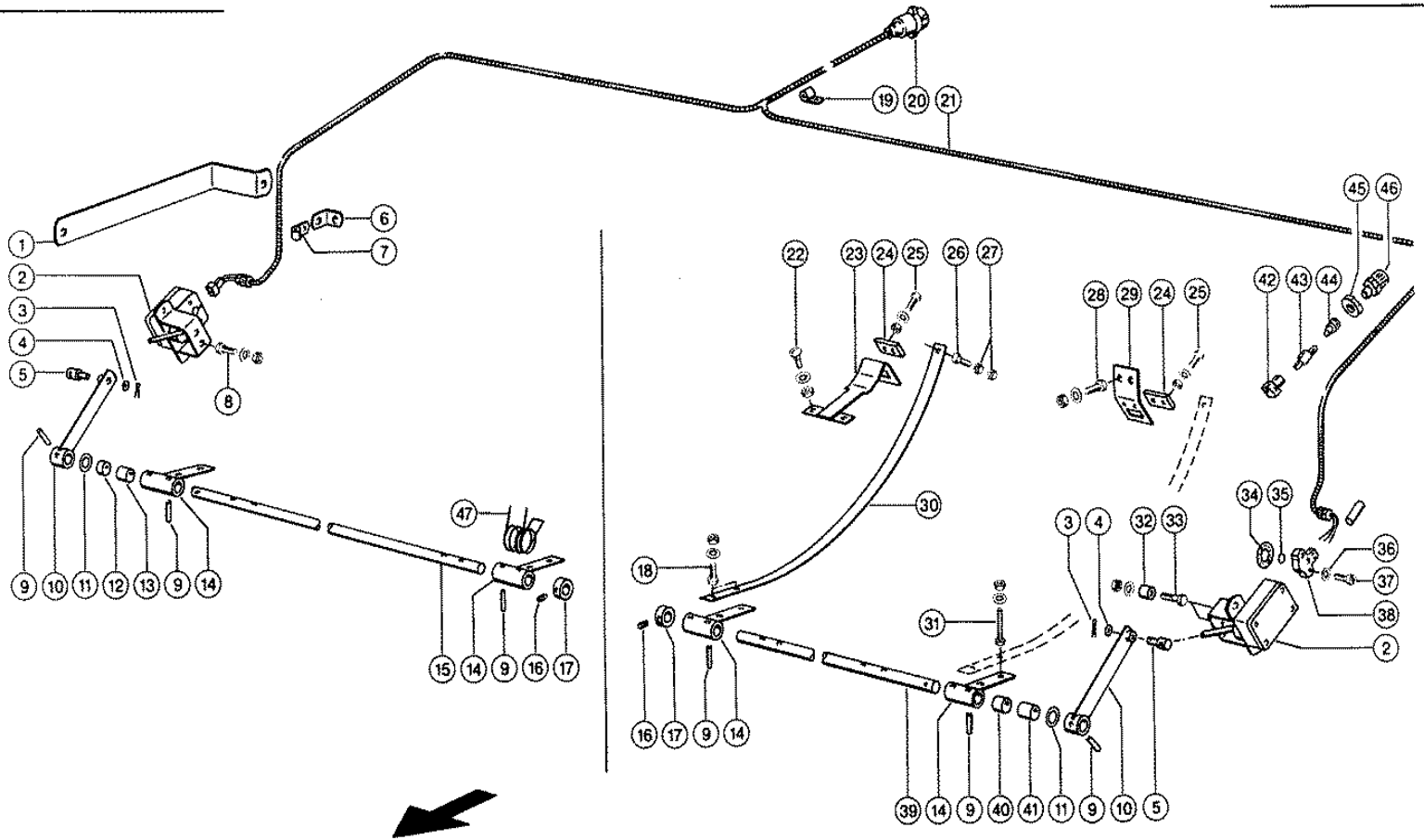
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 439 0	Glide plate		28x11x250	1	
2	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
3	000 648 527 0	Reel Bearing R.H.			1	
4	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
6	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
7	000 648 499 0	Reel Arm R.H.			1	
8	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
8	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
9	000 648 389 0	Strip			4	
10	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	5	
11	000 238 005 0	Tube rivet	D7340	A 5 X0,5 X12	5	
12	000 648 541 0	Glide plate		28x11x180	1	
13	000 234 370 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X4	N.B	
14	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
15	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
16	000 648 528 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	at 6.0 m - 7.5 m
16	000 648 529 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
17	000 648 498 1	Reel Arm L.H.			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
11
10
11
12
13
11
14
X
7
8
9
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **040T**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 544 0	Spring tine reel		6,0 m S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 645 467 3	Spring tine reel		6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
1	000 645 910 2	Fz-reel		7,50m S	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
1	000 645 940 2	Spring tine reel			1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 918 0	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 938 0	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
3	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	6	at 9.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 590 1	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 592 1	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 405 1	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 6.6 m cutterbar
4	000 645 406 1	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 6.6 m cutterbar
4	000 645 907 0	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
4	000 645 912 0	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
-	000 645 590 1	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
-	000 645 592 1	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
5	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			234	255, 285, 339
6	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	234	255, 285, 339
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	234	255, 285, 339
6	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	234	255, 285, 339
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	72	84, 84, 108
8	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	72	84, 84, 108
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	72	84, 84, 108
10	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	60	72, 72, 84
11	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	72	84, 84, 108
12	000 677 883 0	Strip			36	42, 42, 54
13	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	36	42, 42, 54
14	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	12
15	000 677 474 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
16	000 670 047 0	Reel spider		D 200 mm	3	4, 4, 5
17	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	9	12, 12, 15
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	12, 12, 15
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	12, 12, 15
18	000 645 588 1	Reel centr. tube		S	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
18	000 688 207 1	Reel centr. tube			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
18	000 688 209 1	Reel centr. tube			1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
18	000 645 914 1	Reel centr. tube			1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
19	000 677 318 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
22	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	1, 1, 2
23	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	3, 3, 6
24	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	3, 3, 6
25	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	3, 3, 6
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	3, 3, 6
27	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	2, 2, 4
28	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	1, 1, 2
29	000 616 043 0	Contr.Roll.Holder			1	
-	000 727 389 0	Contr.Roll.Holder		S	1	at 9.0 m left side
30	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	1, 1, 2
31	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	1, 1, 2
32	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	1, 1, 2
33	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	1, 1, 2
34	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	1, 1, 2


19
20
21
1
6
7
2
3
4
5
8
9
10
11
12
13
9
14
47
15
14
9
16
17
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
24
25
45
46
42
43
44
30
18
16
17
9
14
31
3
4
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
2
39
14
9
40
41
11
9
10
5

Characteristic: **SENSING DEVICE - CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **040U**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 614 785 0	Deflector			1	
2	000 650 969 1	Potentiometer		S	2	with Item 34 - 38
3	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
4	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	2	
5	000 650 906 1	Guide			2	
6	000 686 401 0	Angle		25x5x71	4	
7	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	14	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 237 799 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 30-N	10	
10	000 650 905 1	Lever			2	
11	000 234 318 0	Washer		21 X 30 X2	6	at 4.5 m cutterbar
11	000 238 115 0	Shim		20,5x 32 X0,5	N.B	at 5.1 m - 9.0 m
12	000 650 985 1	Spacer tube		D 26,9x2,65x11,	1	at 5.1 m - 9.0 m
13	000 650 984 1	Spacer tube		D26,9x2,65x26	1	at 5.1 m - 9.0 m
14	000 650 903 1	Coupler		D20x60x130	4	
15	000 650 895 1	Shaft r.h.		D 20x688	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
15	000 650 904 1	Shaft r.h.		D 20x1016	1	at 5.1 m - 9.0 m
16	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
17	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
19	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	1	
20	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
21	000 011 007 2	Wiring loom		4,5-6,6m	1	at 4.5 m - 6.6 m
						with Item 42 - 46
21	000 011 001 1	Wiring loom		7,5m-9,0m	1	at 7.5 m - 9.0 m
						with Item 42 - 46
22	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	8	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
22	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	8	
23	000 650 901 0	Support			4	at 5.1 m - 9.0 m
24	000 650 902 0	Guide			4	
25	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	8	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
26	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
27	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
28	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
29	000 650 923 0	Guide		50x5x108,2	4	at 4.5 m cutterbar
30	000 650 900 0	Sensing band		3x30x970	4	
31	000 244 223 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x50	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
31	000 244 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x55	2	at 5.1 m - 9.0 m
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
32	000 614 732 0	Bushing		D 23x21	2	at 5.1 m - 9.0 m
33	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
33	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	at 5.1 m - 9.0 m
33	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	

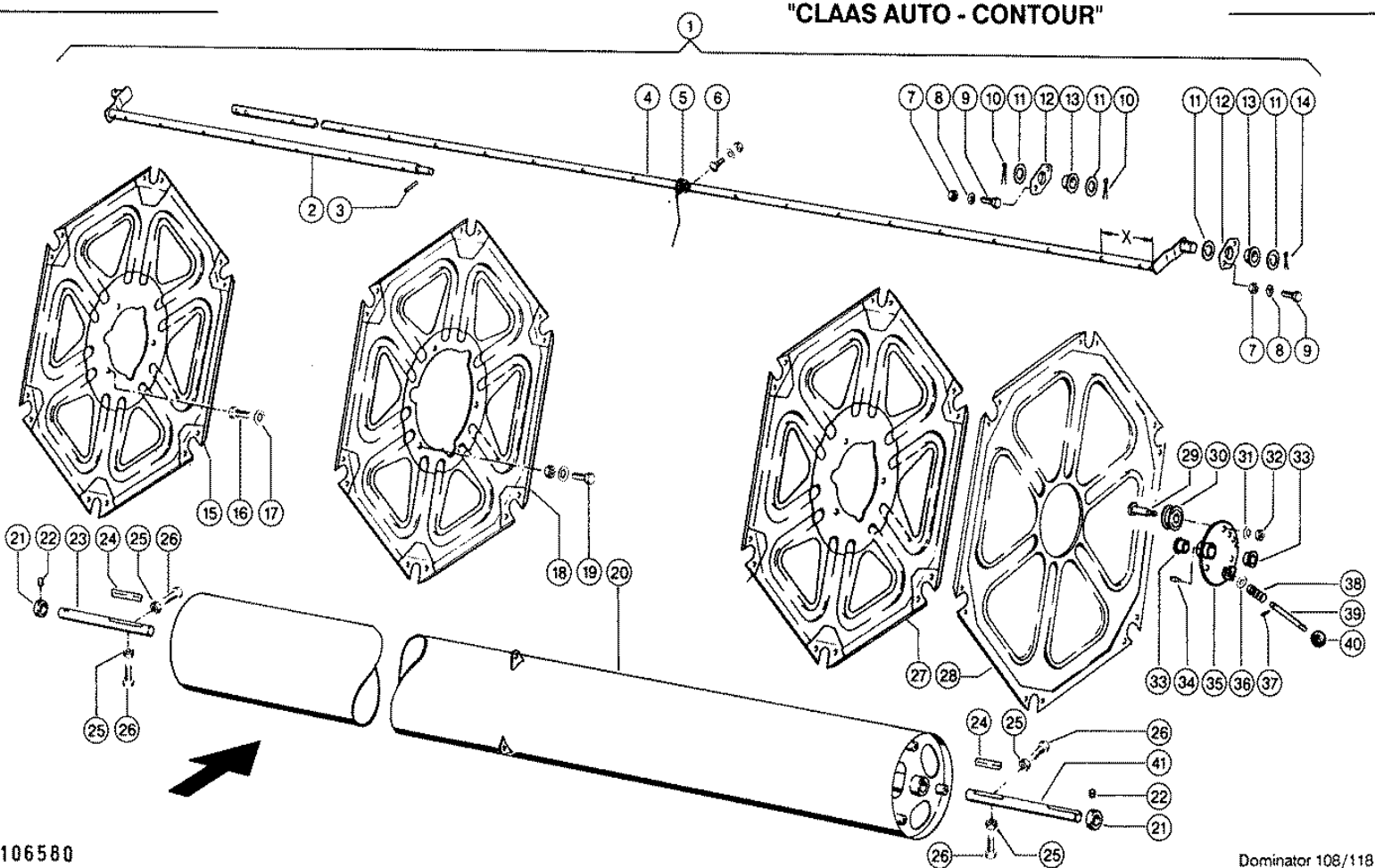
Characteristic: **SENSING DEVICE - CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **040U**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
34	000 650 968 0	Gasket		D 42	2	
35	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
36	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	4	
37	000 236 996 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x25	4	
38	000 011 021 0	Potentiometer		4,7 Kohm	2	
39	000 650 896 1	Shaft l.h.		D 20x688	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
39	000 650 912 1	Shaft l.h.		D 20x1037	1	at 5.1 m - 9.0 m
40	000 650 984 1	Spacer tube		D26,9x2,65x26	1	at 5.1 m - 9.0 m
41	000 614 896 0	Spacer tube		D26,9x2,65x32,5	1	at 5.1 m - 9.0 m
42	000 178 556 0	Central plug		3 Polig	2	belongs to Item 21
43	000 178 557 0	Spring contact		2,8	6	belongs to Item 21
44	000 178 558 0	Gasket			6	belongs to Item 21
45	000 412 270 0	Counter nut	Din46320-B	M 9	2	belongs to Item 21
46	000 178 577 0	Union		Nh 9-15/10	2	belongs to Item 21
47	000 615 308 0	Spring			4	from cutterbar 286349

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **040V**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 616 500 1	Spring tine reel		7,50m S	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
1	000 616 514 1	Spring tine reel		9,00m S	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 918 0	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 938 0	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
3	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	6	at 9.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 907 0	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
4	000 645 912 0	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
4	000 645 590 1	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 592 1	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
5	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			285	342
6	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	285	342
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	285	342
6	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	285	342
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	72	84
8	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	72	84
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	72	84
10	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	72	84
11	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	72	84
12	000 677 883 0	Strip			36	42
13	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	36	42
14	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	
15	000 615 232 0	Reel spider			1	
16	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
18	000 616 509 0	Reel spider		7,50 + 9,00m	4	5
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	12	15
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	15
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	15
20	000 616 501 1	Reel centr. tube		7,50 Meter	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
20	000 616 515 1	Reel centr. tube		9,00m	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
21	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
23	000 616 510 0	Bearing shaft		D30x336	1	
24	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	2	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
26	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	4	
27	000 615 233 0	Reel spider			1	
28	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	2
29	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	6
30	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	6
31	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	6
32	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	6
33	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	4
34	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	2
35	000 616 043 0	Contr.Roll.Holder			1	
-	000 727 389 0	Contr.Roll.Holder		S	1	at 9.0 m left side
36	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	2
37	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	1	2
38	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	2
39	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	2
40	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	2
41	000 616 511 0	Bearing shaft		D30x417	1	


1
2 3
4 5 6
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 11 10
11 12 13 11 14
X
7 8 9
15 16 17
18 19 20
21 22 23 24 25 26
25 26
27 28
29 30 31 32 33
33 34 35 36 37
38
39
40
24 25 26
41
22
21
26 25

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

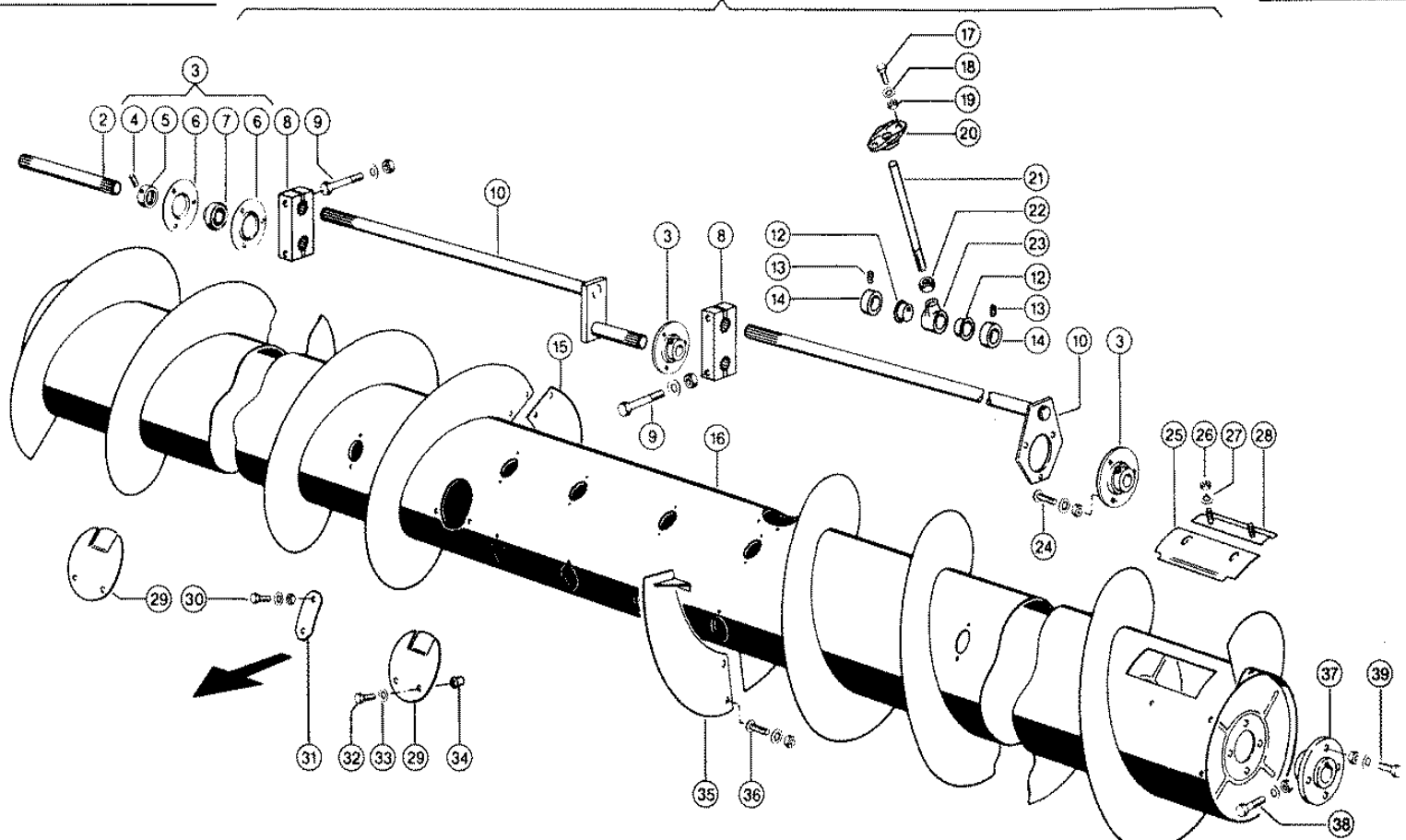
Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **040V**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 616 500 1	Spring tine reel		7,50m S	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
1	000 616 514 1	Spring tine reel		9,00m S	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 918 0	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 938 0	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
3	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	6	at 9.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 907 0	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
4	000 645 912 0	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
4	000 645 590 1	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 592 1	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
5	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			285	342
6	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	285	342
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	285	342
6	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	285	342
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	72	84
8	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	72	84
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	72	84
10	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	72	84
11	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	72	84
12	000 677 883 0	Strip			36	42
13	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	36	42
14	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	
15	000 615 232 0	Reel spider			1	
16	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
18	000 616 509 0	Reel spider		7,50 + 9,00m	4	5
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	12	15
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	15
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	15
20	000 616 501 1	Reel centr. tube		7,50 Meter	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
20	000 616 515 1	Reel centr. tube		9,00m	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
21	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
23	000 616 510 0	Bearing shaft		D30x336	1	
24	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	2	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
26	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	4	
27	000 615 233 0	Reel spider			1	
28	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	2
29	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	6
30	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	6
31	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	6
32	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	6
33	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	4
34	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	2
35	000 616 043 0	Contr.Roll.Holder			1	
-	000 727 389 0	Contr.Roll.Holder		S	1	at 9.0 m left side
36	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	2
37	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	1	2
38	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	2
39	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	2
40	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	2
41	000 616 511 0	Bearing shaft		D30x417	1	

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **040V**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 616 500 1	Spring tine reel		7,50m S	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
1	000 616 514 1	Spring tine reel		9,00m S	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 918 0	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 938 0	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
3	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	6	at 9.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 907 0	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
4	000 645 912 0	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
4	000 645 590 1	Tine tube		X = 156 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
4	000 645 592 1	Tine tube		X = 80 mm	3	at 9.0 m cutterbar
5	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			285	342
6	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	285	342
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	285	342
6	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	285	342
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	72	84
8	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	72	84
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	72	84
10	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	72	84
11	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	72	84
12	000 677 883 0	Strip			36	42
13	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	36	42
14	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	
15	000 615 232 0	Reel spider			1	
16	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
18	000 616 509 0	Reel spider		7,50 + 9,00m	4	5
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	12	15
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	15
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	15
20	000 616 501 1	Reel centr. tube		7,50 Meter	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
20	000 616 515 1	Reel centr. tube		9,00m	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
21	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
23	000 616 510 0	Bearing shaft		D30x336	1	
24	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	2	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
26	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	4	
27	000 615 233 0	Reel spider			1	
28	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	2
29	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	6
30	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	6
31	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	6
32	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	6
33	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	4
34	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	2
35	000 616 043 0	Contr.Roll.Holder			1	
-	000 727 389 0	Contr.Roll.Holder		S	1	at 9.0 m left side
36	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	2
37	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	1	2
38	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	2
39	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	2
40	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	2
41	000 616 511 0	Bearing shaft		D30x417	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

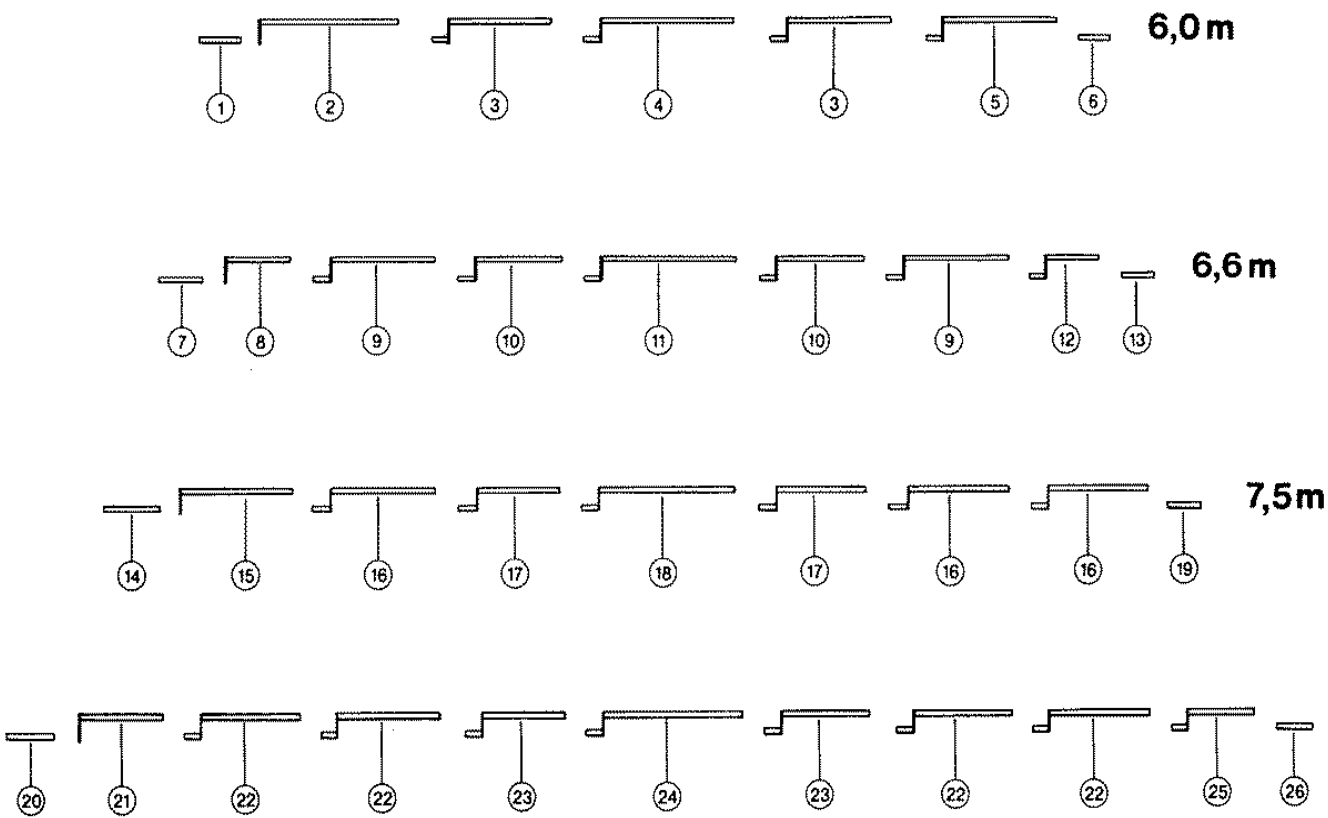
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **040W**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 750 1	Table auger		D380 6,00m	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
1	000 632 755 1	Table auger		D380 6,60m S	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
1	000 632 770 0	Table auger		D380 7,50m S	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
1	000 632 780 1	Table auger		D380 9,00m	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
2	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	
3	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	7	9, 9, 11
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	7	9, 9, 11
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	7	9, 9, 11
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	14	18, 18, 22
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	7	9, 9, 11
8	000 645 816 1	Control lever		50x35x128	5	7, 7, 9
9	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	10	14, 14, 18
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	14, 14, 18
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	14, 14, 18
12	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	56	60. 64, 70
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	18	22, 26, 32
14	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	18	22, 26, 32
15	000 616 264 0	Auger flight end			1	
16	000 632 747 0	Table auger		D380/580-6,00m	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
16	000 632 753 0	Table auger		D380/580-6,60m	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
16	000 632 768 0	Table auger		D380/580-7,50m	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 632 777 2	Table auger		D380/580-9,00m	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	56	60. 64, 70
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	56	60. 64, 70
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	56	60. 64, 70
20	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			28	30. 32, 35
21	000 648 068 3	Finger		D16x245	28	30. 32, 35
22	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	28	30. 32, 35
23	000 645 830 1	Swing bearing			28	30. 32, 35
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	21	27, 27, 33
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	21	27, 27, 33
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	21	27, 27, 33
25	000 642 055 0	Cover		2,5x113x250	1	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
28	000 642 056 0	Tensioner			1	
29	000 616 206 0	Cover		D210x2	11	15, 15, 19
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
30	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
31	000 616 385 0	Cover plate		1x50x80	2	
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	22	30. 30. 38
33	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	22	30. 30. 38
34	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	22	30. 30. 38
35	000 616 260 0	Auger flight end			1	
36	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
37	000 648 065 0	Hub			2	
38	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
38	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
39	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **040W**

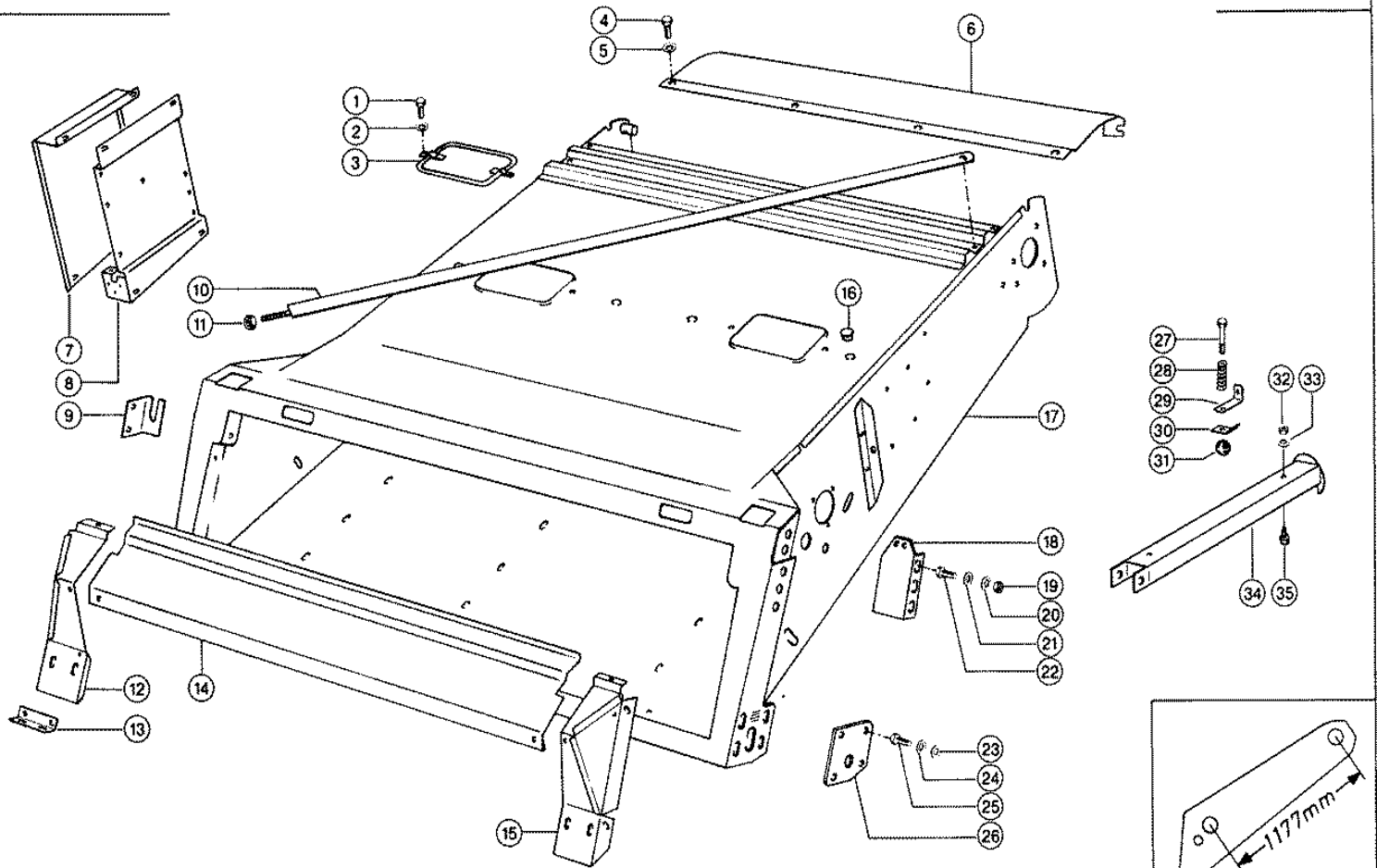
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	

6,0 m - 9,0 m Schneidwerk mit "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"



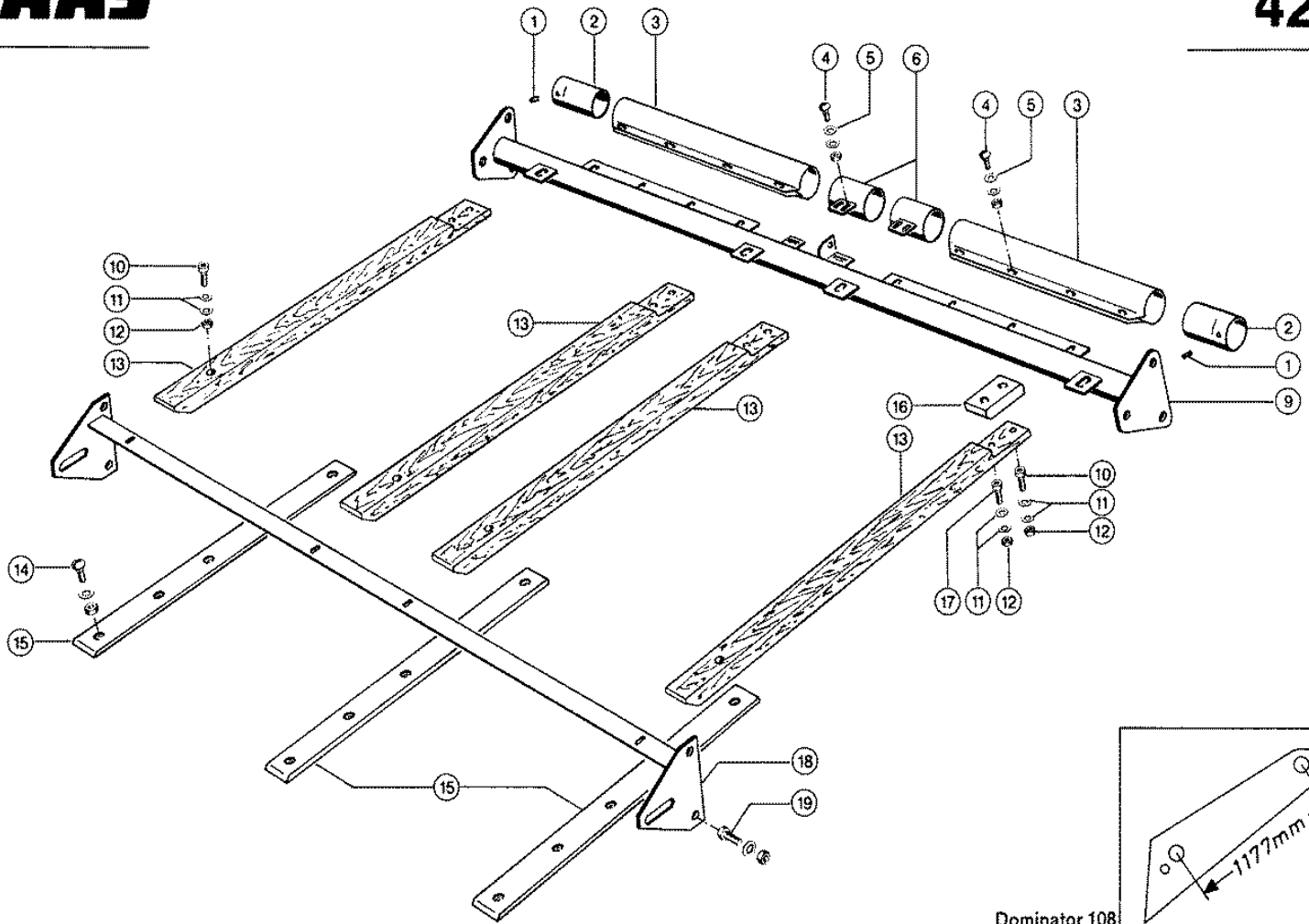
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER AUGER**
Illustration: **040X**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
1	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
2	000 616 274 0	Control shaft		6,00 Meter	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
3	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 6.0 m cutterbar
4	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
5	000 616 276 0	Control shaft		6,00 Meter	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
6	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
7	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
7	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
8	000 632 760 0	Control shaft		6,60 Meter	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
9	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
10	000 632 762 0	Control shaft		D 30, 803 lang	2	at 6.6 m cutterbar
11	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
12	000 632 765 0	Control shaft		D 30, 485 lang	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
13	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
14	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
14	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
15	000 632 775 0	Control shaft l.h		7,50 Meter	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
16	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	3	at 7.5 m cutterbar
17	000 632 762 0	Control shaft		D 30, 803 lang	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
18	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
19	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
20	000 632 820 0	Drive shaft		D35h9x612	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 85004411
20	000 616 200 0	Drive shaft		D35x612	1	to cutterbar 85004410
21	000 632 784 0	Control shaft l.h		9,00 m	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
22	000 645 811 0	Control shaft		D 30, 942 lang	4	at 9.0 m cutterbar
23	000 632 762 0	Control shaft		D 30, 803 lang	2	at 9.0 m cutterbar
24	000 616 203 0	Control shaft			1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
25	000 645 813 0	Control shaft		D 30, 675 lang	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
26	000 645 945 1	Adjusting shaft		D30x365	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
1177mm

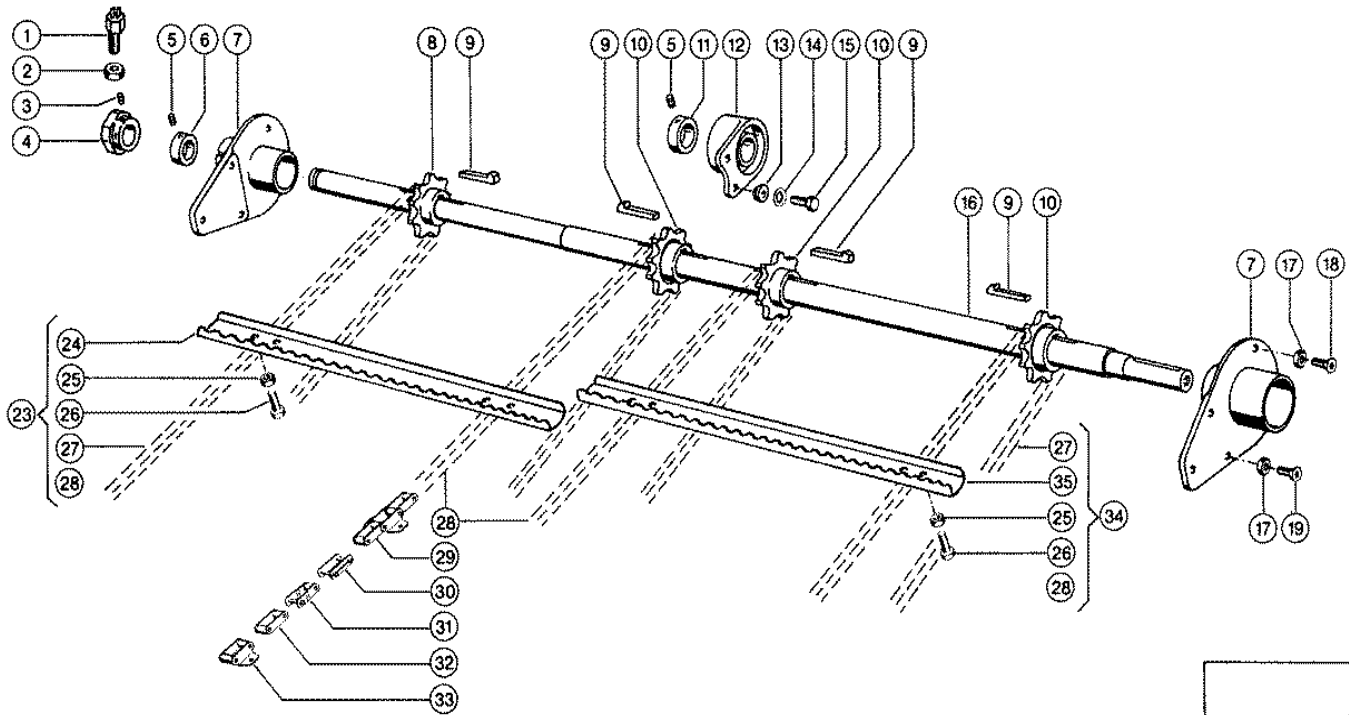
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 4784, 4785, 4898**
Illustration: **041**

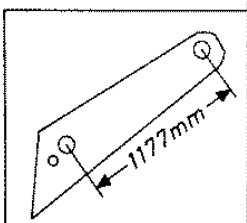
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 630 427 1	Inspec.hole cover			2	plastic
4	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
6	000 603 682 0	Wear plate			1	
7	000 645 963 1	Guard r.h.			1	
8	000 645 964 1	Cable support			1	
9	000 603 509 0	Hose retainer		Ers.D.6035090	1	
10	000 603 577 0	Pull rod			2	
11	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	2	
12	000 603 773 1	Tie-In Plate Rh.			1	
13	000 603 590 2	Stripper angle		3x53x120	2	
14	000 603 778 3	Dust shield		2,5x290x1375	1	
15	000 603 770 1	Tie-In Plate Lh.			1	
16	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	4	
17	000 603 622 7	Feeder channel		S	1	
18	000 680 006 5	Intercept. piece			2	
19	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	14	
20	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	14	
21	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	12	
22	000 233 419 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	12	
22	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
23	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	8	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
25	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	8	
26	000 670 588 0	Plate adjust. l.h			1	
26	000 670 587 0	Plate adjust. r.h			1	
27	000 239 027 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x115	1	
28	000 654 051 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 65	1	
29	000 607 362 0	Angle		25x5x105	1	
30	000 607 029 0	Hook		20x3x40	1	
31	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
32	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
33	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
34	000 607 021 1	Support			1	
35	000 239 497 0	Buffer bumper	D95364	A 18x7,5	1	


1177mm

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 4784, 4785, 4898**
Illustration: **042**

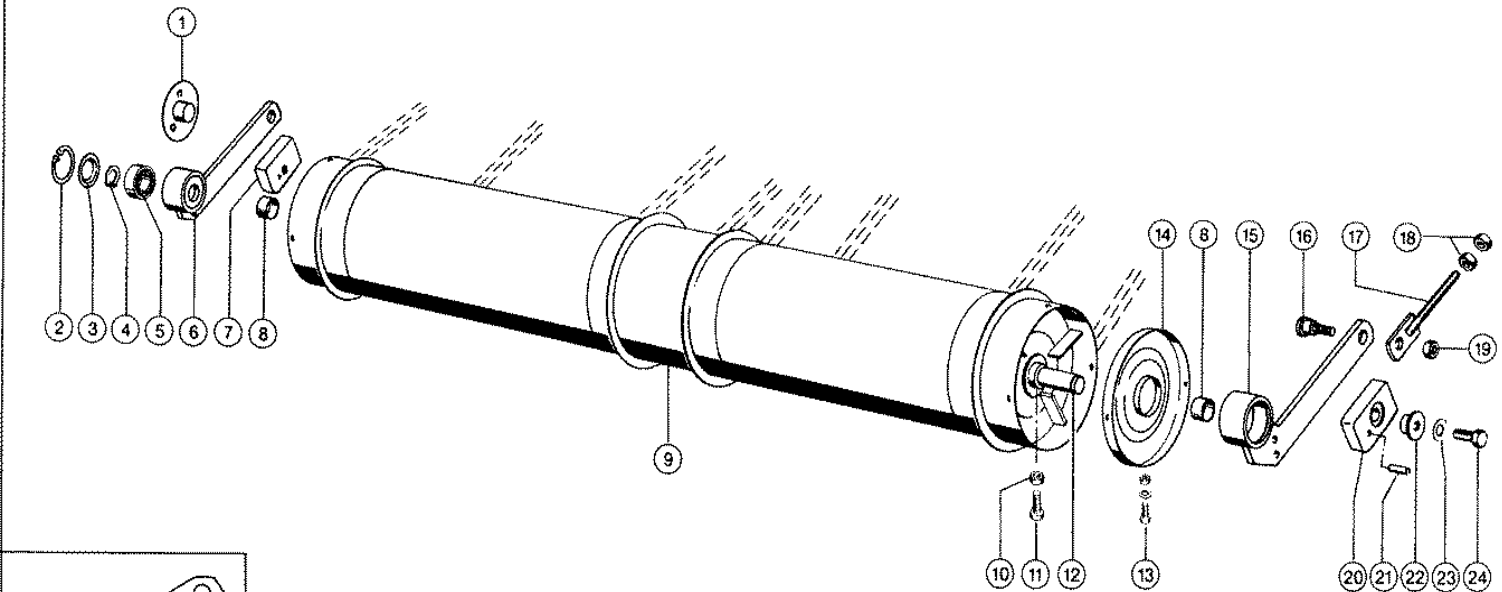
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 898 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 14	2	
2	000 680 104 0	Tube		D 76,1x113	2	
3	000 680 101 0	A.wrapp.guard		484 lang	2	
4	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	12	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
5	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	12	
6	000 680 030 1	A.wrapp.guard			2	
9	000 603 650 2	Support tube			1	
10	000 236 983 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 35	8	
11	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	24	
12	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	12	
13	000 680 103 1	Chain guide		1000 lang	4	
14	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	15	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	15	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
15	000 603 612 2	Glide rail		60x7x730	3	
16	000 680 576 0	Wear plate			4	
17	000 235 488 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 25	4	
18	000 603 653 2	Support			1	
19	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	

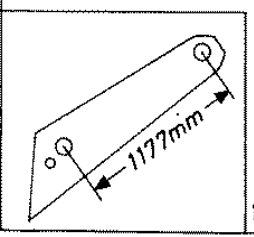

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35


1177mm

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 4784, 4785, 4898**
Illustration: **043**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
2	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
3	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
4	000 647 760 0	Cam wheel		D 40 mm	1	
5	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
6	000 603 503 1	Tension ring		40	1	
7	000 603 502 0	Bearing unit ass.			2	
8	000 670 489 1	Sprocket		9 Z. D 40 mm	1	
9	000 244 810 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 63	4	
10	000 680 582 3	Sprocket		9 Z. D 45 mm	3	
11	000 238 509 1	Tension ring		45	1	
12	000 680 660 1	Bearing unit			1	
13	000 680 358 1	Adjusting disc		D 32x10	2	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
15	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
16	000 603 661 3	GR.Convey.Shaft		D45x1813	1	
17	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	10	
18	000 242 522 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M12x 30	4	
19	000 242 523 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M12x 40	6	
23	000 680 106 1	Conveyor Chain Rh			1	for grain
23	000 680 124 0	Conveyor Chain Rh			1	for grain "hd"
23	000 603 688 2	Conveyor Chain Rh		Mais	1	for corn
24	000 603 681 1	Conveyor bar R.H.		70x4x760	15	22
25	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	120	176
26	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	116	172 (120. 176)
26	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	from No. 09401501
27	000 680 107 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 87ro	2	for grain
27	000 680 107 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 87ro	2	for grain "hd"
27	000 603 750 1	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 88ro	2	for corn
28	000 680 107 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 87ro	2	for grain
28	000 680 125 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 87ro	2	for grain "hd"
28	000 603 750 1	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 88ro	2	for corn
29	000 680 519 0	Chain track end		38,4 T. 4 Ro.	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
29	000 680 540 1	Chain track end		38,4 T. 4 Ro.	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
30	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
30	000 603 949 1	Locking link		38,4 Bo-D.8,28	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
-	000 003 053 0	Lock wire		2,8x 62	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
31	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
31	000 680 584 1	Chain Lock Bend.		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
32	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
32	000 680 611 1	Chain inner link		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
33	000 680 494 0	Chain lock		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
33	000 680 493 1	Chain lock		38,4 Tlg Wl	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
-	000 003 053 0	Lock wire		2,8x 62	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
34	000 680 105 1	Conveyor Chain Lh			1	for grain
34	000 680 123 0	Conveyor Chain Lh			1	for grain "hd"
34	000 603 689 2	Conveyor Chain Lh		Mais	1	for corn
35	000 603 679 1	Conveyor bar L.H.		70x4x760	15	22



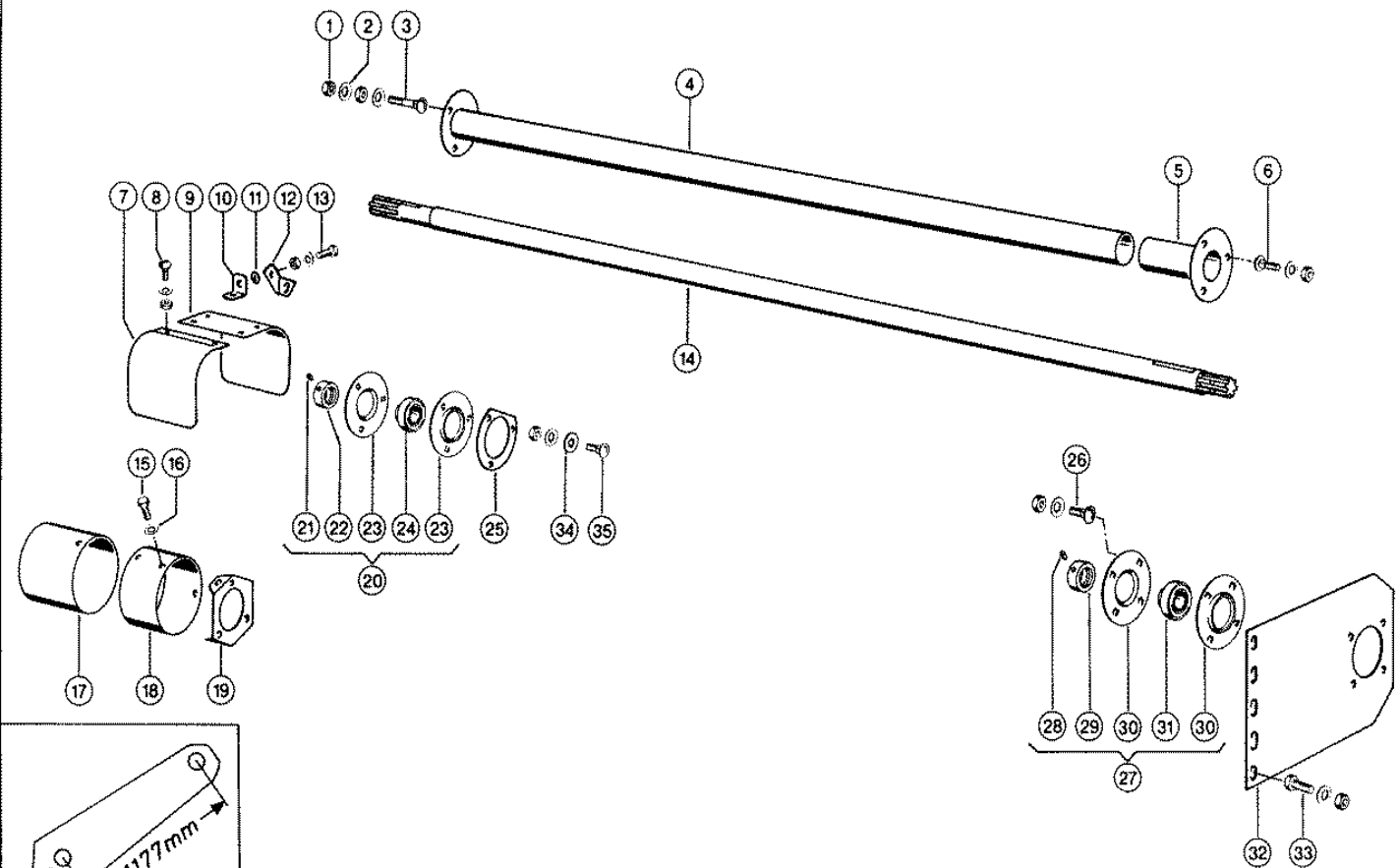


106586

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 4784, 4785, 4898**
Illustration: **044**

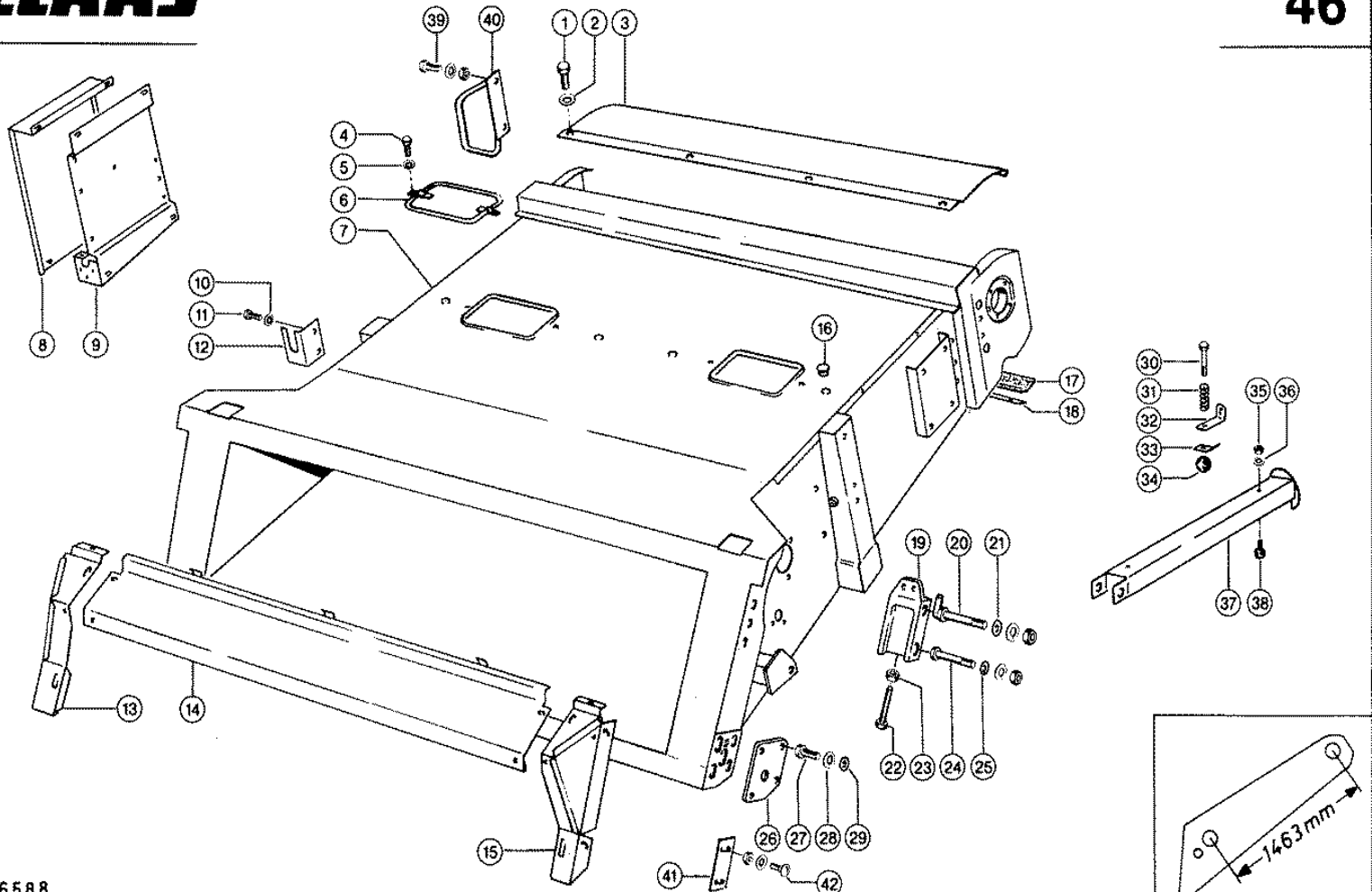
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 065 1	Stop			2	
2	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
3	000 603 516 0	Dust cap			2	
4	000 243 041 0	Circlip	D471	28x1,5	2	
5	000 238 322 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6306-2rs*	2	
6	000 608 063 1	Supporting arm rh			1	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	155 long
7	000 650 552 0	Rest		70x25x70	1	from No. 09400951
7	000 603 608 1	Rest r.h.			1	to No. 09400950
8	000 603 677 1	Spacer tube		D40x28	2	
9	000 603 664 0	Roller w. shaft		S	1	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
11	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	
12	000 603 676 2	Shaft		D 30x1548	1	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	8	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
14	000 603 675 1	Washer		1,5xd277	2	
15	000 608 060 1	Supporting arm lh			1	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	155 long
16	000 680 577 4	Pin		D 35x70	2	
17	000 680 523 3	Chain tensioner			2	
18	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
19	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
20	000 650 552 0	Rest		70x25x70	1	from No. 09400951
20	000 603 607 1	Rest l.h.			1	to No. 09400950
21	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	2	from No. 09400951
21	000 958 002 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 32-N	2	to No. 09400950
22	000 650 553 0	Guide washer		D45x12	2	from No. 09400951
22	000 720 372 0	Washer		17 X 50 X6	2	to No. 09400950
23	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
24	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
23
25
34
35
26
28
29
30
31
30
27
32
33
1177mm

106587

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 4784, 4785, 4898**
Illustration: **045**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	to No. 09400110
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	to No. 09400110
3	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	3	from No. 09400111
3	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	3	to No. 09400110
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
4	000 603 666 1	Protective tube		1520 lang	1	
5	000 603 596 2	Protective tube		355 lang	1	
6	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
7	000 648 575 0	Guard tube		1,5x145x188	1	from No. 09400111
8	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	from No. 09400111
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 09400111
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09400111
9	000 648 573 0	Guard		1,5x145x228	1	from No. 09400111
10	000 686 429 1	Angle		30x3x62	1	from No. 09400111
11	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	1	from No. 09400111
12	000 648 574 0	Angle		3x25x70	1	from No. 09400111
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	from No. 09400111
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09400111
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09400111
14	000 645 006 3	Countershaft		D40x1933	1	
14	000 695 342 0	Countershaft		D40h9x1933 Beip	1	6 row corn picker
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	to No. 09400110
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	to No. 09400110
17	000 608 048 3	Protective tube		1,5x120x480	1	to No. 09400110
18	000 608 050 5	Protective tube			1	to No. 09400110
19	000 608 070 1	Flange			1	to No. 09400110
20	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	
21	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
22	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	
23	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	
24	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
25	000 676 042 1	Flange		D 120x4	1	
26	000 233 454 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 25x14	4	
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
27	000 560 210 0	Lock collar bear.		Pea 208	1	
28	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
29	000 560 213 1	Tension ring		050fa125/171	1	
30	000 560 214 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 208	2	
31	000 560 212 1	Lock collar bear.		Yet 208 U/Vl065	1	
32	000 645 005 2	Bearing plate		5x275x349	1	
33	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
33	000 233 419 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	3	
33	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	5	
33	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	
34	000 644 449 0	Washer		V11x26x3	3	from No. 09405399
34	000 244 178 0	Washer	D440	V11	3	to No. 09405398
35	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	3	
35	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	

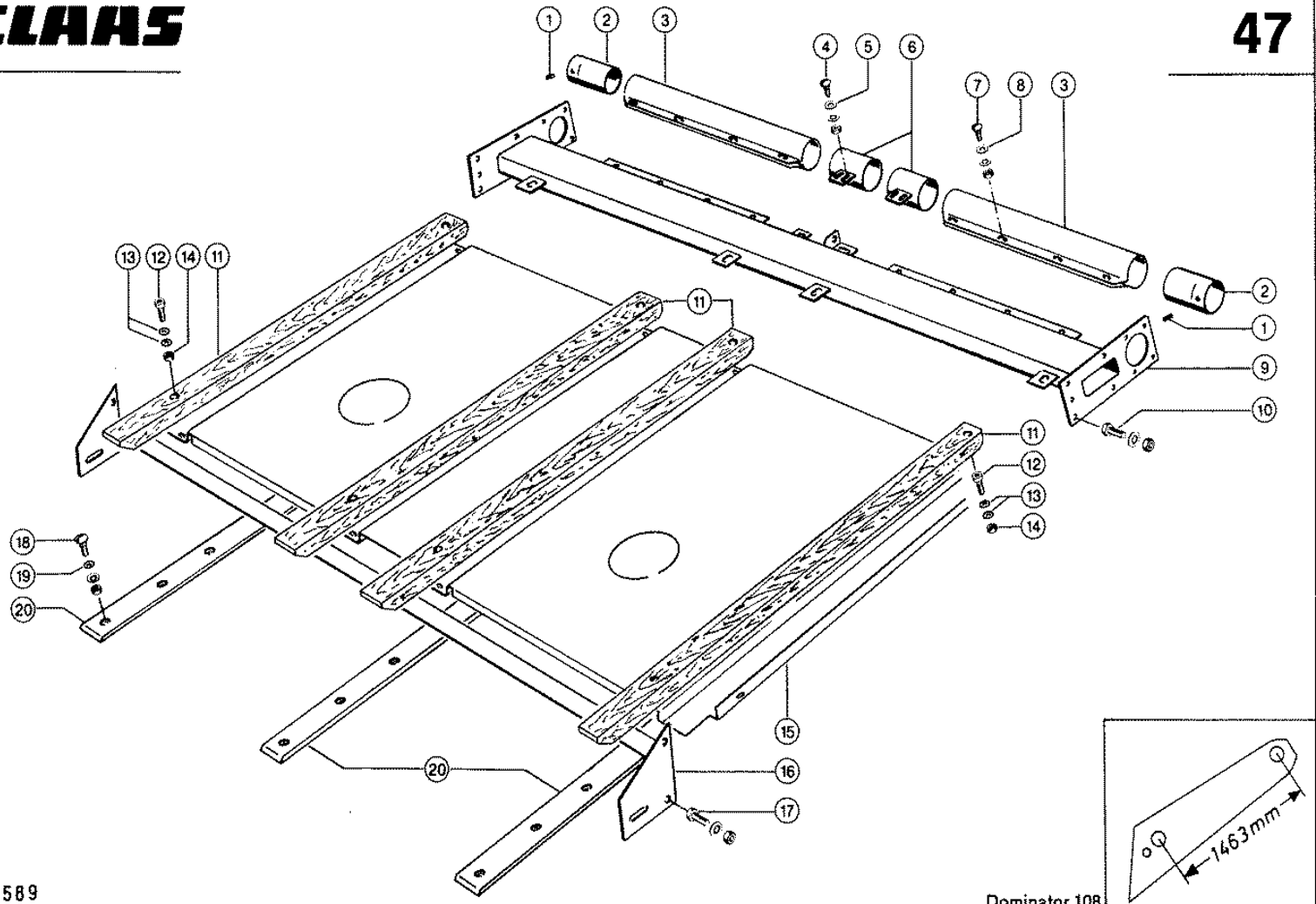

39
40
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
16
17
18
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
13
14
15
26
27
28
29
41
42
1463 mm

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, LONG, VAR. 7946, 4850,**
Illustration: **046**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
3	000 645 100 0	Wear plate		3x290x1576	1	
4	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 630 427 1	Inspec.hole cover			2	plastic
7	000 645 030 2	Feeder channel		lang S	1	
8	000 645 963 1	Guard r.h.			1	
9	000 645 964 1	Cable support			1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
11	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
12	000 603 509 0	Hose retainer		Ers.D.6035090	1	
13	000 614 905 0	Tie-In Plate Rh.			1	from No. 09404033
13	000 614 913 1	Tie-in plate		Reis	1	for rice
13	000 645 088 1	Tie-In Plate Rh.			1	to No. 09404032
14	000 614 910 0	Dust shield		2,5x0273x1275	1	from No. 09404033
14	000 614 912 0	Dust shield		2,5x298,1x1275	1	for rice
14	000 645 009 1	Dust shield			1	to No. 09404032
15	000 614 902 0	Tie-In Plate Lh.		Gep.	1	from No. 09404033
15	000 614 914 1	Tie-in plate		Reis	1	for rice
15	000 645 086 1	Tie-In Plate Lh.			1	to No. 09404032
16	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	4	
17	000 645 219 0	Sealing tape		3x60x1470	1	
18	000 645 220 0	Counter strip		2x16x1465	1	
19	000 650 717 0	Intercept. piece		links	1	not at "cac",left
						from No. 09404033
19	000 650 718 1	Intercept. piece		rechts	1	not at "cac",right
						from No. 09404033
19	000 645 010 1	Intercept. piece		.	2	to No. 09404032
20	000 242 395 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x120	3	from No. 09404033
20	000 645 190 0	Screw			2	to No. 09404032
20	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	(2)
20	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	3	(2)
21	000 234 366 0	Washer		17 X 34 X4	2	to No. 09404032
22	000 236 228 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x110	2	to No. 09404032
23	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	to No. 09404032
24	000 242 380 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x120	1	from No. 09404033
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	from No. 09404033
24	000 242 912 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x140	2	to No. 09404032
24	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	to No. 09404032
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	(2)
25	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	2	to No. 09404032
26	000 670 588 0	Plate adjust. l.h			1	not at "cac"
26	000 670 587 0	Plate adjust. r.h			1	not at "cac"
27	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
28	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
29	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	8	
30	000 239 027 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x115	1	
31	000 654 051 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 65	1	
32	000 607 362 0	Angle		25x5x105	1	
33	000 607 029 0	Hook		20x3x40	1	
34	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
35	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
36	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	

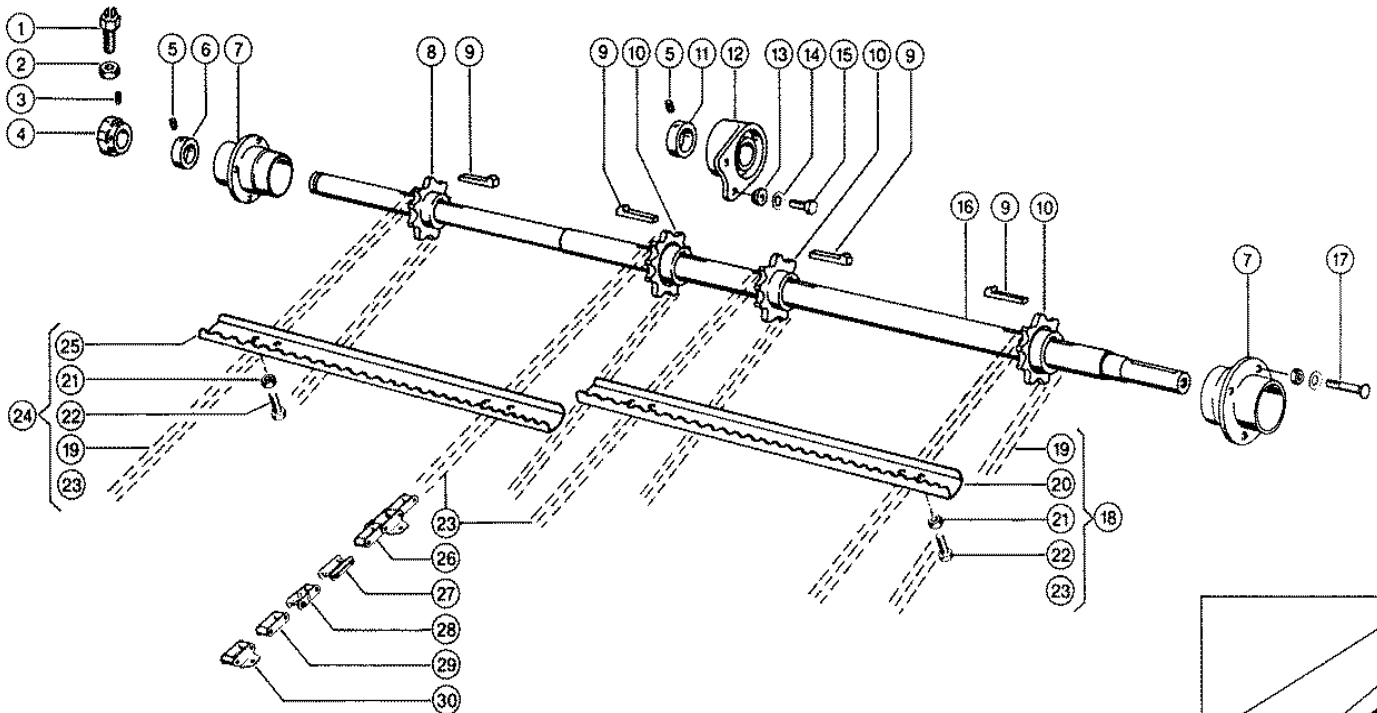
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, LONG, VAR. 7946, 4850,**
Illustration: **046**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
37	000 607 021 1	Support			1	
38	000 239 497 0	Buffer bumper	D95364	A 18x7,5	1	
39	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	from No. 09404033
39	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 09404033
39	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09404033
40	000 650 862 2	Bracket		D 10x530,6	1	from No. 09404033
41	000 650 853 0	Guide		35x8x180	2	at "cac"
42	000 233 455 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 30	4	at "cac"
42	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	at "cac"
42	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	4	at "cac"


1463mm

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, LONG, VAR. 7946, 4850,**
Illustration: **047**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 898 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 14	2	
2	000 645 103 0	Tube		D76,1x145 St33	2	
3	000 645 094 0	A.wrapp.guard		1,5x323x434	2	
4	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	4	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	
6	000 680 030 1	A.wrapp.guard			2	
7	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	8	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
8	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	8	
9	000 645 024 1	Support tube			1	
10	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	10	
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	10	
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	10	
11	000 645 098 1	Chain guide		1210 lang	4	
12	000 236 983 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 35	8	
13	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	16	
14	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	8	
15	000 645 099 2	Intermed. bottom		1x1025x1575	1	
16	000 645 021 0	Support			1	
17	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
17	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
17	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
18	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	15	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	15	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
19	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	15	
20	000 603 612 2	Glide rail		60x7x730	3	

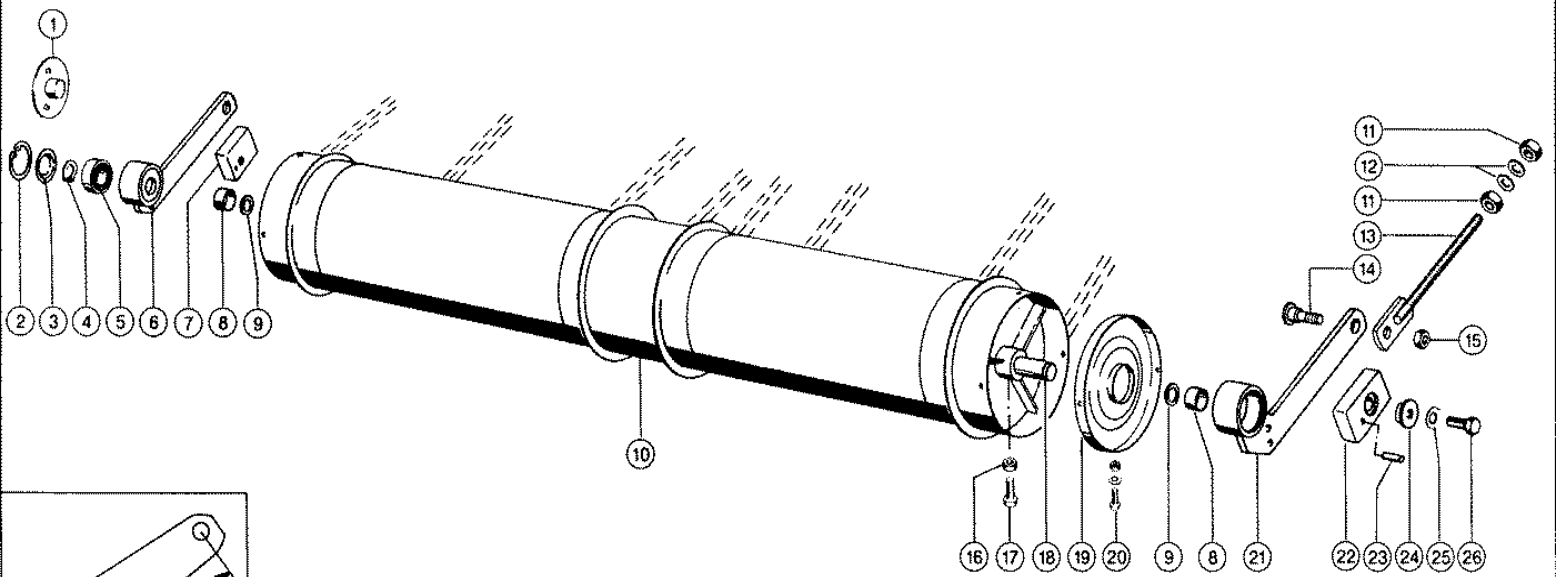

1463mm

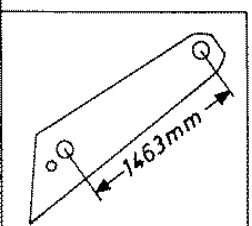
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, LONG, VAR. 7946, 4850,**
Illustration: **048**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
2	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
3	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
4	000 647 760 0	Cam wheel		D 40 mm	1	
5	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
6	000 603 503 1	Tension ring		40	1	
7	000 645 007 0	Bearing unit ass.		S	2	
8	000 670 489 1	Sprocket		9 Z. D 40 mm	1	
9	000 244 810 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 63	4	
10	000 680 582 3	Sprocket		9 Z. D 45 mm	3	
11	000 238 509 1	Tension ring		45	1	
12	000 680 660 1	Bearing unit			1	
13	000 680 358 1	Adjusting disc		D 32x10	2	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
15	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
16	000 603 661 3	GR.Convey.Shaft		D45x1813	1	
17	000 215 267 0	Countersunk bolt	D608	M12x 80	10	
17	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	10	
17	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	10	
18	000 614 942 0	Conveyor chain		S	1	for grain/corn
						from No. 09404033
18	000 645 153 3	Conveyor Chain Lh			1	for grain
						to No. 09404032
18	000 645 082 1	Conveyor Chain Lh		Mais	1	for corn
						to No. 09404032
19	000 610 589 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 102ro	2	for grain
						from No. 09401291
19	000 610 589 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 102ro	2	for corn
						from No. 09404033
19	000 676 597 2	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 102ro	2	for grain
						to No. 09401290
19	000 676 456 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 102ro	2	for corn
						to No. 09404032
20	000 650 713 1	Conveyor bar		4x70x682	17	for grain/corn
						from No. 09404033
20	000 645 083 1	Conveyor bar l.h.		4x70x710	17	25, to No. 09404032
21	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	136	200
22	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	128	196 (136, 200)
22	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	from No. 09401291
23	000 610 589 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 102ro	2	for grain
23	000 610 589 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 102ro	2	for corn
						from No. 09404033
23	000 676 456 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 102ro	2	for corn
						to No. 09404032
24	000 614 942 0	Conveyor chain		S	1	for grain/corn
						from No. 09404033
24	000 645 154 3	Conveyor Chain Rh			1	for grain
						to No. 09404032
24	000 645 080 1	Conveyor Chain Rh		Mais	1	for corn
						to No. 09404032
25	000 650 713 1	Conveyor bar		4x70x682	17	for grain/corn
						from No. 09404033
25	000 645 081 1	Conveyor bar r.h.		4x70x710	17	25, to No. 09404032
26	000 680 519 0	Chain track end		38,4 T. 4 Ro.	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, LONG, VAR. 7946, 4850,**
Illustration: **048**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
26	000 680 540 1	Chain track end		38,4 T. 4 Ro.	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
27	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
27	000 603 949 1	Locking link		38,4 Bo-D.8,28	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
-	000 003 053 0	Lock wire		2,8x 62	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
28	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
28	000 680 584 1	Chain Lock Bend.		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
29	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
29	000 680 611 1	Chain inner link		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
30	000 680 494 0	Chain lock		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
30	000 680 493 1	Chain lock		38,4 Tlg Wl	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
-	000 003 053 0	Lock wire		2,8x 62	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm

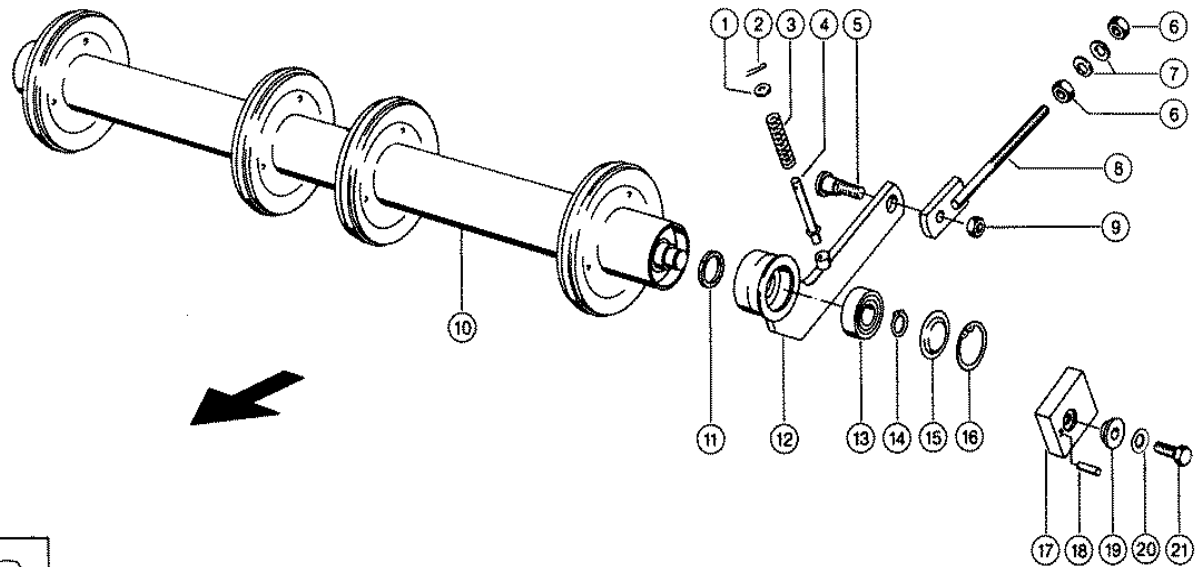

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
9
8
21
22
23
24
25
26

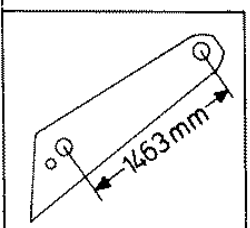

1463mm

106591

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, LONG, VAR. 4786, 4960**
Illustration: **049**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 065 1	Stop			2	
2	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
3	000 603 516 0	Dust cap			2	
4	000 243 041 0	Circlip	D471	28x1,5	2	
5	000 238 322 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6306-2rs*	2	
6	000 608 063 1	Supporting arm rh			1	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	155 long
7	000 650 554 2	Rest		70x25x100	1	from No. 09400951
7	000 645 904 0	Rest r.h.			1	to No. 09400950
8	000 603 677 1	Spacer tube		D40x28	2	
9	000 234 240 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	
10	000 645 101 0	Roller w. shaft		S	1	
11	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
12	000 234 341 0	Washer		21 X 34 X3 A3c	4	
13	000 645 017 0	Chain tensioner			2	
14	000 680 577 4	Pin		D 35x70	2	
15	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
17	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	
18	000 645 076 0	Shaft		D30,15x1448	1	
19	000 603 675 1	Washer		1,5xd277	2	
20	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	8	
20	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
20	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
21	000 608 060 1	Supporting arm lh			1	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	155 long
22	000 650 554 2	Rest		70x25x100	1	from No. 09400951
22	000 645 903 0	Rest l.h.			1	to No. 09400950
23	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	2	from No. 09400951
23	000 958 002 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 32-N	2	to No. 09400950
24	000 650 553 0	Guide washer		D45x12	2	from No. 09400951
24	000 720 372 0	Washer		17 X 50 X6	2	to No. 09400950
25	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
26	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	2	

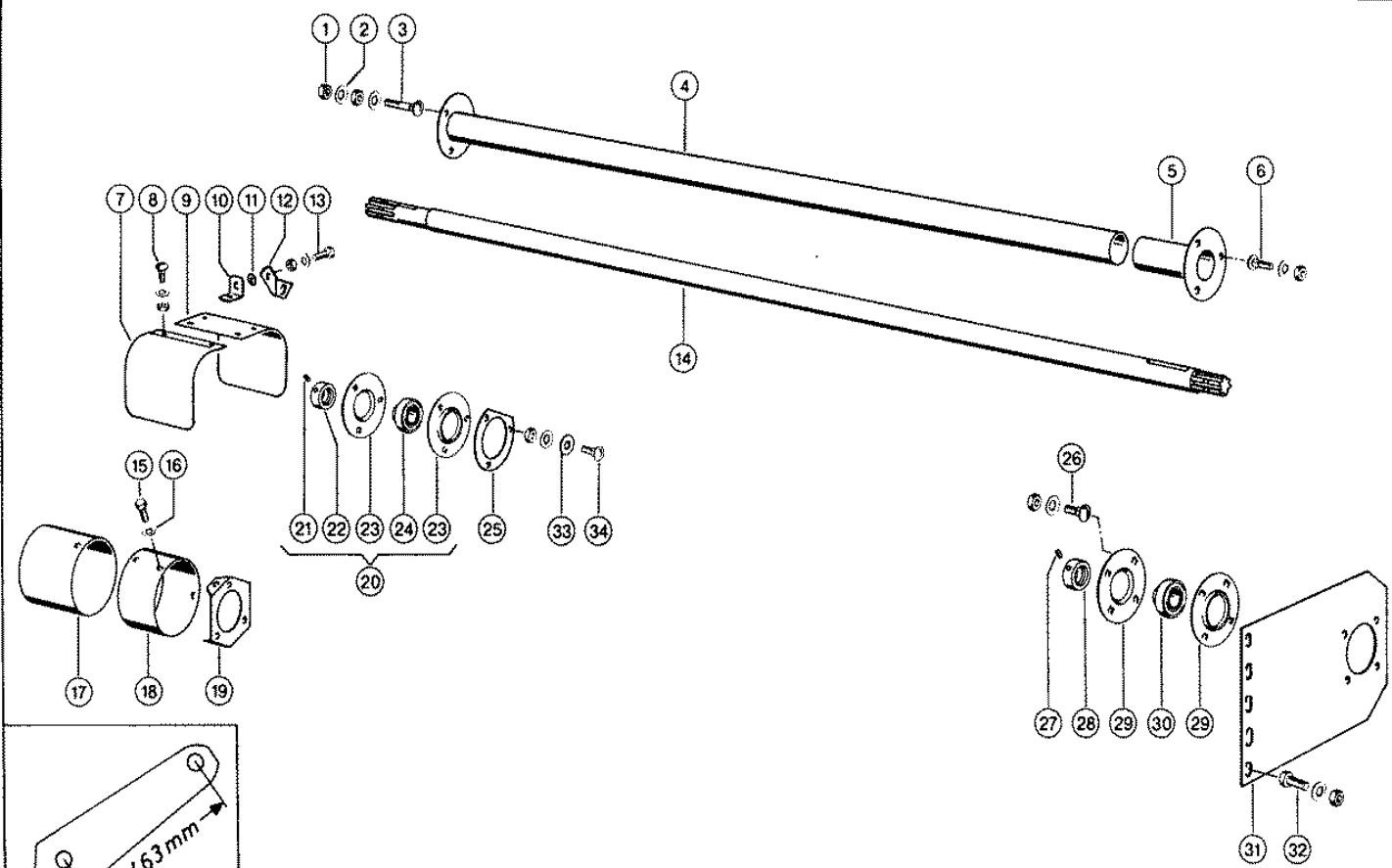


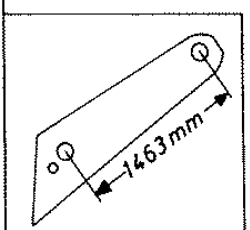


106592

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, LONG, VAR. 4850, 7946**
Illustration: **049A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 234 281 0	Washer		11 X 26 X2	2	
2	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
3	000 653 793 1	Compress.spring		2,8 X 15 X 75	2	
4	000 650 857 1	Pin			2	
5	000 680 577 4	Pin		D 35x70	2	
6	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
7	000 234 341 0	Washer		21 X 34 X3 A3c	2	
8	000 645 017 0	Chain tensioner			2	
9	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
10	000 650 778 2	Roller		S	1	
11	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	35x 7x1400	2	150 long
12	000 650 704 0	Supporting arm lh			1	
12	000 650 708 0	Supporting arm rh			1	
13	000 238 322 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6306-2rs*	2	
14	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	2	
15	000 603 516 0	Dust cap			2	
16	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
17	000 615 596 0	Rest		70x25x94	2	from No. 09405721
17	000 650 554 2	Rest		70x25x100	2	to No. 09405720
18	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	2	
19	000 650 553 0	Guide washer		D45x12	2	
20	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
21	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
23
25
33
34
26
27
28
29
30
29
31
32

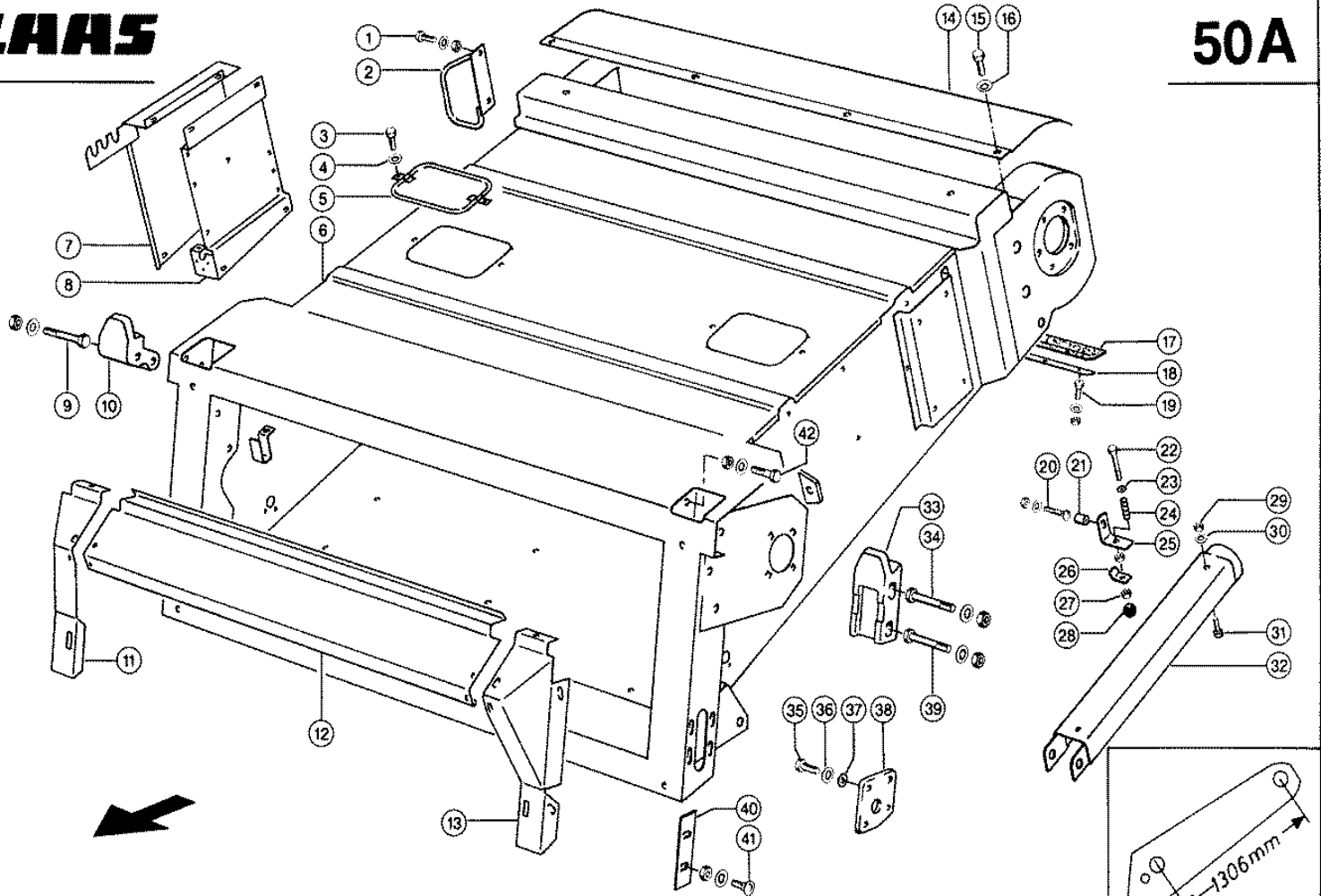

1463 mm

106593

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, LONG, VAR. 7946, 4850,**
Illustration: **050**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	to No. 09400110
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	to No. 09400110
3	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	3	from No. 09400111
3	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	3	to No. 09400110
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
4	000 603 735 1	Protective tube		1260 lang	1	
5	000 603 596 2	Protective tube		355 lang	1	
6	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
7	000 648 575 0	Guard tube		1,5x145x188	1	from No. 09400111
8	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	from No. 09400111
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 09400111
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09400111
9	000 648 573 0	Guard		1,5x145x228	1	from No. 09400111
10	000 686 429 1	Angle		30x3x62	1	from No. 09400111
11	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	1	from No. 09400111
12	000 648 574 0	Angle		3x25x70	1	from No. 09400111
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	from No. 09400111
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09400111
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09400111
14	000 645 006 3	Countershaft		D40x1933	1	
14	000 695 342 0	Countershaft		D40h9x1933 Beip	1	6 row corn picker
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	to No. 09400110
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	to No. 09400110
17	000 608 048 3	Protective tube		1,5x120x480	1	to No. 09400110
18	000 692 575 1	Protective tube		2x130x475	1	to No. 09400110
19	000 608 070 1	Flange			1	to No. 09400110
20	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	
21	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
22	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	
23	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	
24	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
25	000 676 042 1	Flange		D 120x4	1	
26	000 233 454 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 25x14	4	
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
28	000 560 213 1	Tension ring		050fa125/171	1	
29	000 560 214 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 208	2	
30	000 238 380 0	Lock collar bear.		W.Ers.D.2391180	1	
31	000 645 005 2	Bearing plate		5x275x349	1	to No. 09404032
32	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
32	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
32	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
33	000 644 449 0	Washer		V11x26x3	3	from No. 09405399
33	000 244 178 0	Washer	D440	V11	3	to No. 09405398
34	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	3	
34	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
34	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	

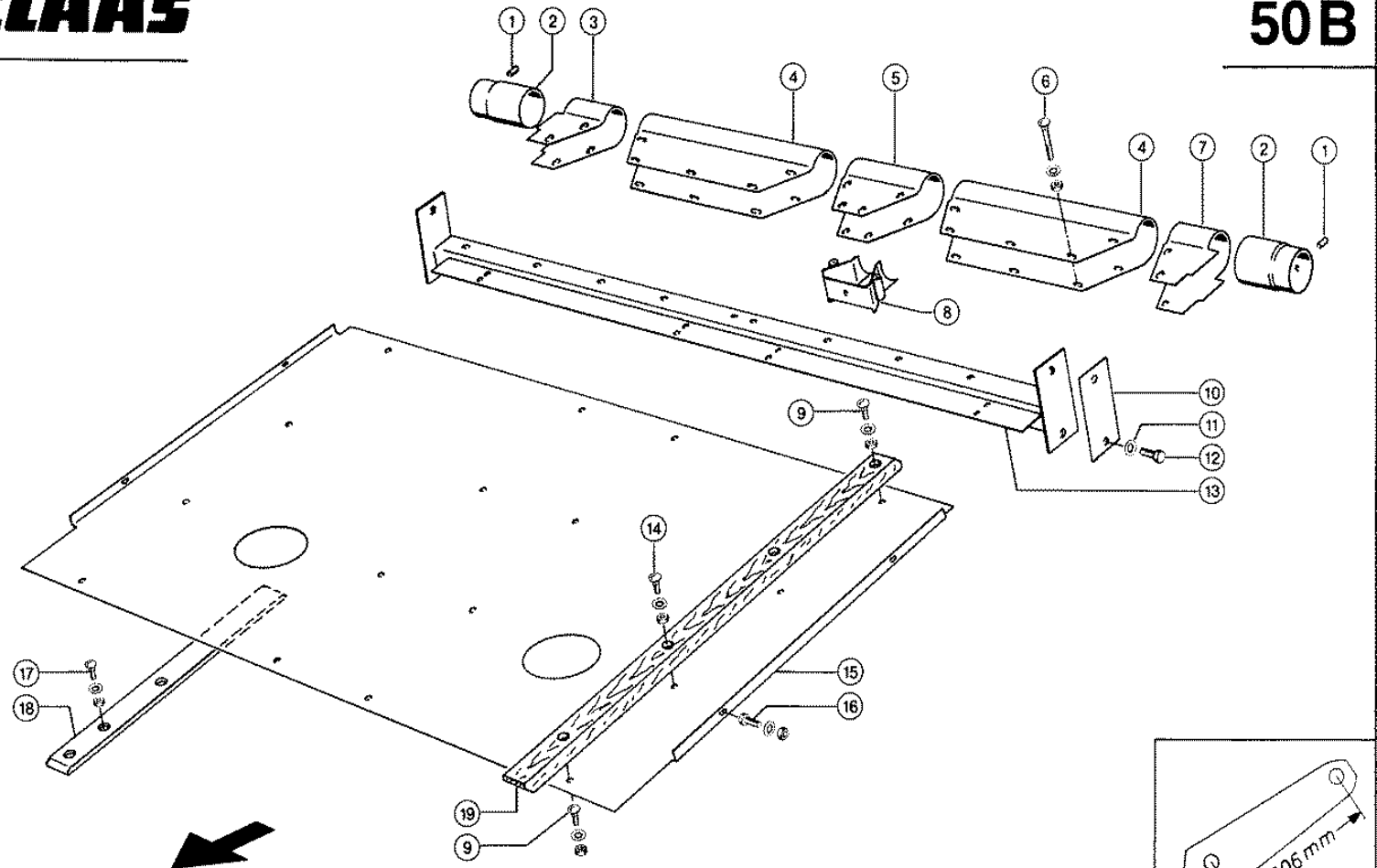

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
1306 mm

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 7642 - 7646, 7949**
Illustration: **050A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
2	000 650 862 2	Bracket		D 10x530,6	1	
3	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 630 427 1	Inspec.hole cover			2	
6	000 650 749 2	Feeder channel		T094/159 S	1	
7	000 650 849 0	Guard r.h.			1	
8	000 645 964 1	Cable support			1	
9	000 242 795 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x140	2	
9	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	
9	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
10	000 650 718 1	Intercept. piece		rechts	1	not at "cac"
11	000 614 905 0	Tie-In Plate Rh.			1	from No. 09403358
11	000 614 913 1	Tie-in plate		Reis	1	for rice
11	000 645 088 1	Tie-In Plate Rh.			1	to No. 09403357
12	000 614 852 0	Dust shield			1	
12	000 614 912 0	Dust shield		2,5x298,1x1275	1	for rice
13	000 614 902 0	Tie-In Plate Lh.		Gep.	1	from No. 09403358
13	000 614 914 1	Tie-in plate		Reis	1	for rice
13	000 645 086 1	Tie-In Plate Lh.			1	to No. 09403357
14	000 645 100 0	Wear plate		3x290x1576	1	
15	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
17	000 645 219 0	Sealing tape		3x60x1470	1	
18	000 645 220 0	Counter strip		2x16x1465	1	
19	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	15	
19	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	15	
19	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	15	
20	000 235 360 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 50	1	
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
21	000 609 789 0	Sleeve		D20x36	1	
22	000 239 027 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x115	1	
23	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
24	000 654 051 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 65	1	
25	000 607 362 0	Angle		25x5x105	1	
26	000 607 029 0	Hook		20x3x40	1	
27	000 237 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	m 8	2	
28	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
29	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
30	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
31	000 239 497 0	Buffer bumper	D95364	A 18x7,5	1	
32	000 643 762 0	Support			1	at 55 mm piston
32	000 607 021 1	Support			1	at 50 mm piston
33	000 650 717 0	Intercept. piece		links	1	not at "cac"
34	000 242 795 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x140	1	
34	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
34	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
35	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
36	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	8	
37	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	8	
38	000 670 588 0	Plate adjust. l.h			1	not at "cac"

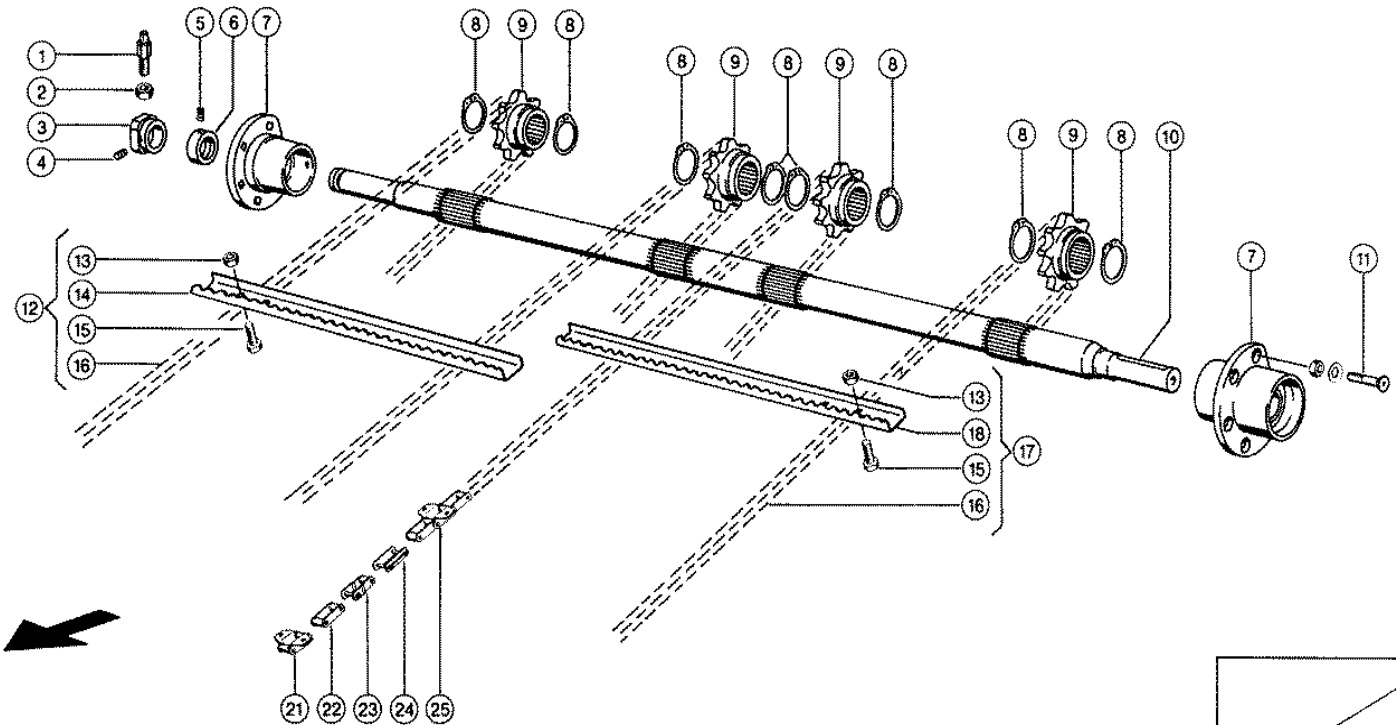
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 7642 - 7646, 7949**
Illustration: **050A**

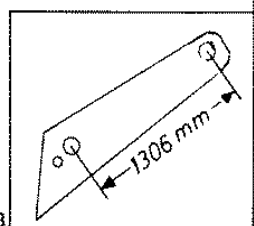
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
38	000 670 587 0	Plate adjust. r.h			1	not at "cac"
39	000 242 912 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x140	1	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
40	000 650 853 0	Guide		35x8x180	2	at "cac"
41	000 233 455 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 30	4	
41	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
41	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	4	
42	000 178 583 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40-K5,5	2	from No. 09405313
42	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	from No. 09405313
42	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	from No. 09405313


1
2
3
4
5
6
4
7
2
1
8
10
11
12
13
9
14
17
18
15
16
19
9
1306 mm

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 7642 - 7646, 7949**
Illustration: **050B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 898 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 14	2	
2	000 614 833 0	Protective tube		Id 67 40lg Ers	2	from No. 09403258
2	000 650 693 0	Protective tube			2	to No. 09403257
3	000 650 836 1	A.Wrapp.Guard R.H		1,5x120x421,2	1	
4	000 650 797 0	A.wrapp.guard		2x421x436	2	
5	000 650 799 0	A.wrapp.guard		2x176x421,2	1	
6	000 235 365 0	Flat head bolt	D603	W.Ers.D.2353651	20	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	20	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	20	
7	000 650 837 1	A.Wrapp.Guard L.H		1,5x120x421,2	1	
8	000 650 790 1	Filling piece			4	
9	000 236 442 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 30	8	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
10	000 650 819 0	Metal spacer		1x80x155	2	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
12	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
13	000 650 741 1	Support tube			1	
14	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	8	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
15	000 650 782 0	Intermed. bottom		1,0x1020x1510	1	
16	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
17	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	15	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	15	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
18	000 650 686 0	Glide rail		60x7x670	3	
19	000 650 867 0	Wood lath		50x 30x1130	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
8
8
9
8
9
8
8
9
8
10
7
11
12
13
14
15
16
13
18
15
16
17
21
22
23
24
25


1306 mm

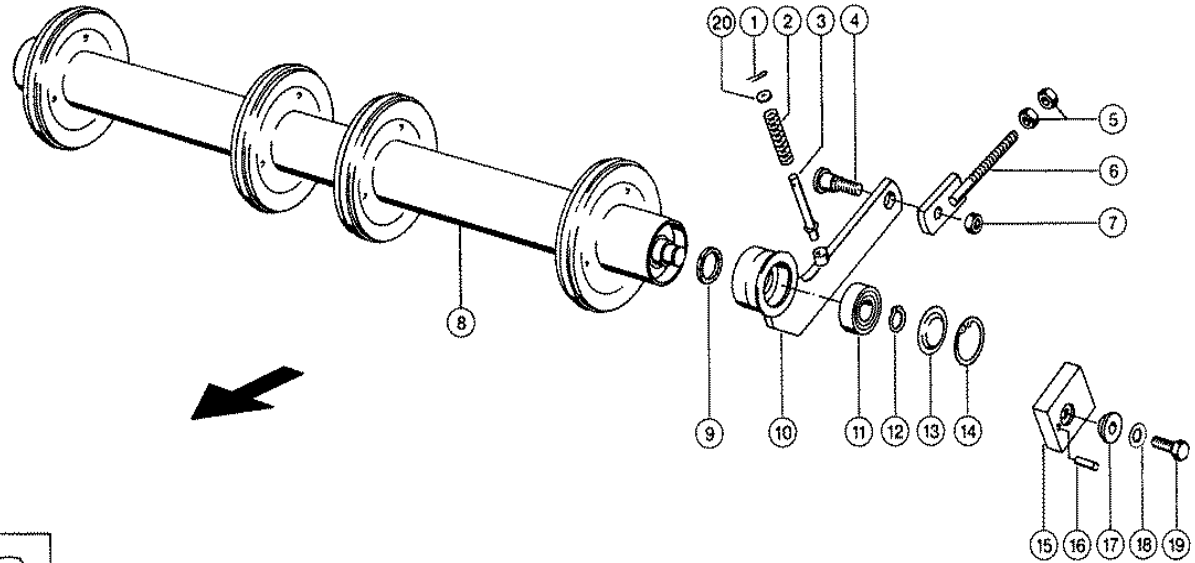
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

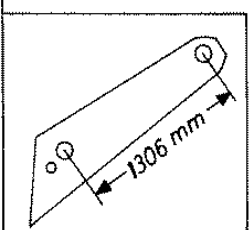
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 7642 - 7646, 7949**
Illustration: **050C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
2	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
3	000 647 760 0	Cam wheel		D 40 mm	1	
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
5	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
6	000 603 503 1	Tension ring		40	1	
7	000 645 007 0	Bearing unit ass.		S	2	
8	000 237 597 0	Circlip	D471	60x2	8	
9	000 650 787 0	Sprocket		Z=9 38,4x19	4	
10	000 650 792 1	GR.Convey.Shaft		D 60x1807	1	
11	000 211 175 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M12x 65	10	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	10	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	10	
12	000 650 783 0	Conv.chain ass.			1	for grain + corn
						from No. 09405313
12	000 650 775 0	Conveyor Chain Rh		Getreide m S	1	for grain
						to No. 09405312
12	000 650 775 0	Conveyor Chain Rh		Getreide m S	1	for corn
						No. 09404033-09405312
12	000 650 789 0	Conveyor Chain Rh			1	for corn
						to No. 09404032
13	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	128	192
14	000 645 081 1	Conveyor bar r.h.		4x70x710	15	for grain/corn
						No. 09404033-09405312
14	000 650 713 1	Conveyor bar		4x70x682	16	(1) Grain/corn
						from No. 09405313
14	000 645 081 1	Conveyor bar r.h.		4x70x710	16	24, to No. 09404032
15	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	120	184
15	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
16	000 650 843 2	Conveyor chain		38,4 Vb-94 Gld	4	for grain
16	000 650 843 2	Conveyor chain		38,4 Vb-94 Gld	4	for corn
						from No. 09404033
16	000 650 879 1	Conveyor chain		38,4 T. 94 Ro.	4	for corn
						to No. 09404032
17	000 650 783 0	Conv.chain ass.			1	for grain + corn
						from No. 09405313
17	000 650 776 0	Conveyor Chain Lh		Getreide m	1	for grain
						to No. 09405312
17	000 650 776 0	Conveyor Chain Lh		Getreide m	1	for corn
						No. 09404033-09405312
17	000 650 788 0	Conveyor Chain Lh			1	for corn
						to No. 09404032
18	000 645 083 1	Conveyor bar l.h.		4x70x710	15	for grain/corn
						No. 09404033-09405312
18	000 650 713 1	Conveyor bar		4x70x682	16	(1) Grain/corn
						from No. 09405313
18	000 645 083 1	Conveyor bar l.h.		4x70x710	16	24,for grain/corn
						to No. 09404032
21	000 680 493 1	Chain lock		38,4 Tlg Wl	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
-	000 003 053 0	Lock wire		2,8x 62	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
22	000 680 611 1	Chain inner link		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
23	000 680 584 1	Chain Lock Bend.		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
24	000 603 949 1	Locking link		38,4 Bo-D.8,28	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
-	000 003 053 0	Lock wire		2,8x 62	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 7642 - 7646, 7949**
Illustration: **050C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
25	000 680 540 1	Chain track end		38,4 T. 4 Ro.	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm

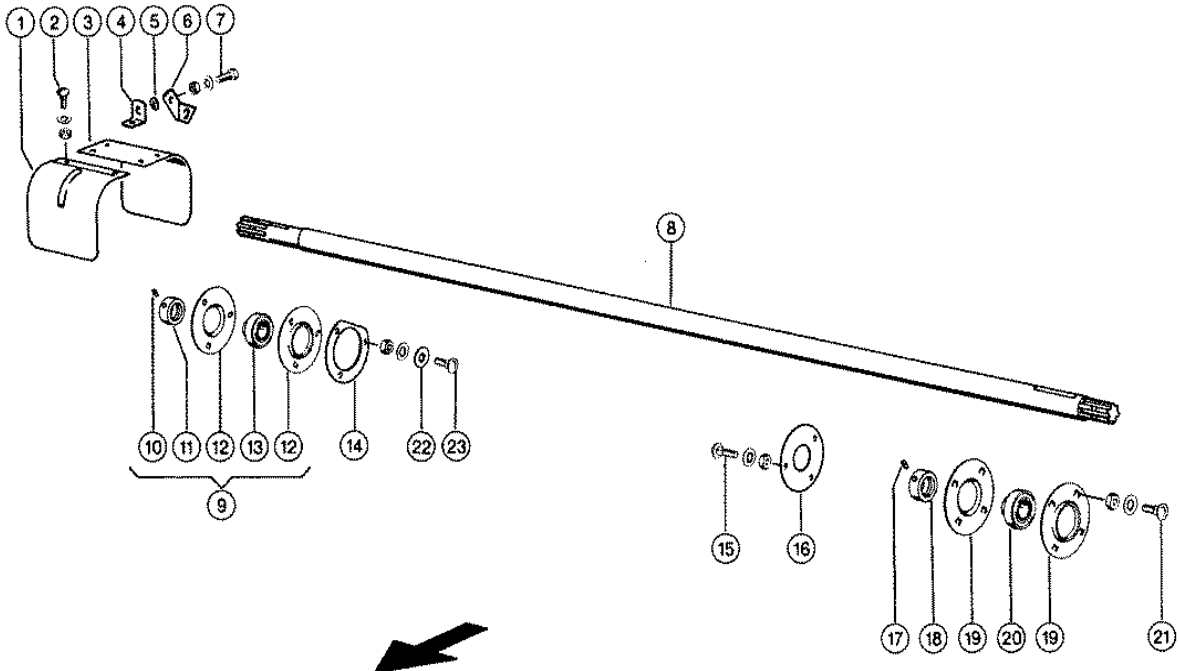


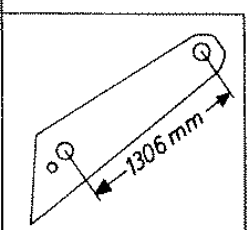


106597

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 7642 - 7646, 7949**
Illustration: **050D**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
2	000 653 793 1	Compress.spring		2,8 X 15 X 75	2	
3	000 650 857 1	Pin			2	
4	000 680 577 4	Pin		D 35x70	2	
5	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
6	000 680 523 3	Chain tensioner			2	
7	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
8	000 650 778 2	Roller		S	1	
9	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	2	150 long
10	000 650 704 0	Supporting arm lh			1	
10	000 650 708 0	Supporting arm rh			1	
11	000 238 322 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6306-2rs*	2	
12	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	2	
13	000 603 516 0	Dust cap			2	
14	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
15	000 650 554 2	Rest		70x25x100	2	
16	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	2	
17	000 650 553 0	Guide washer		D45x12	2	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
19	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	2	
20	000 234 281 0	Washer		11 X 26 X2	2	

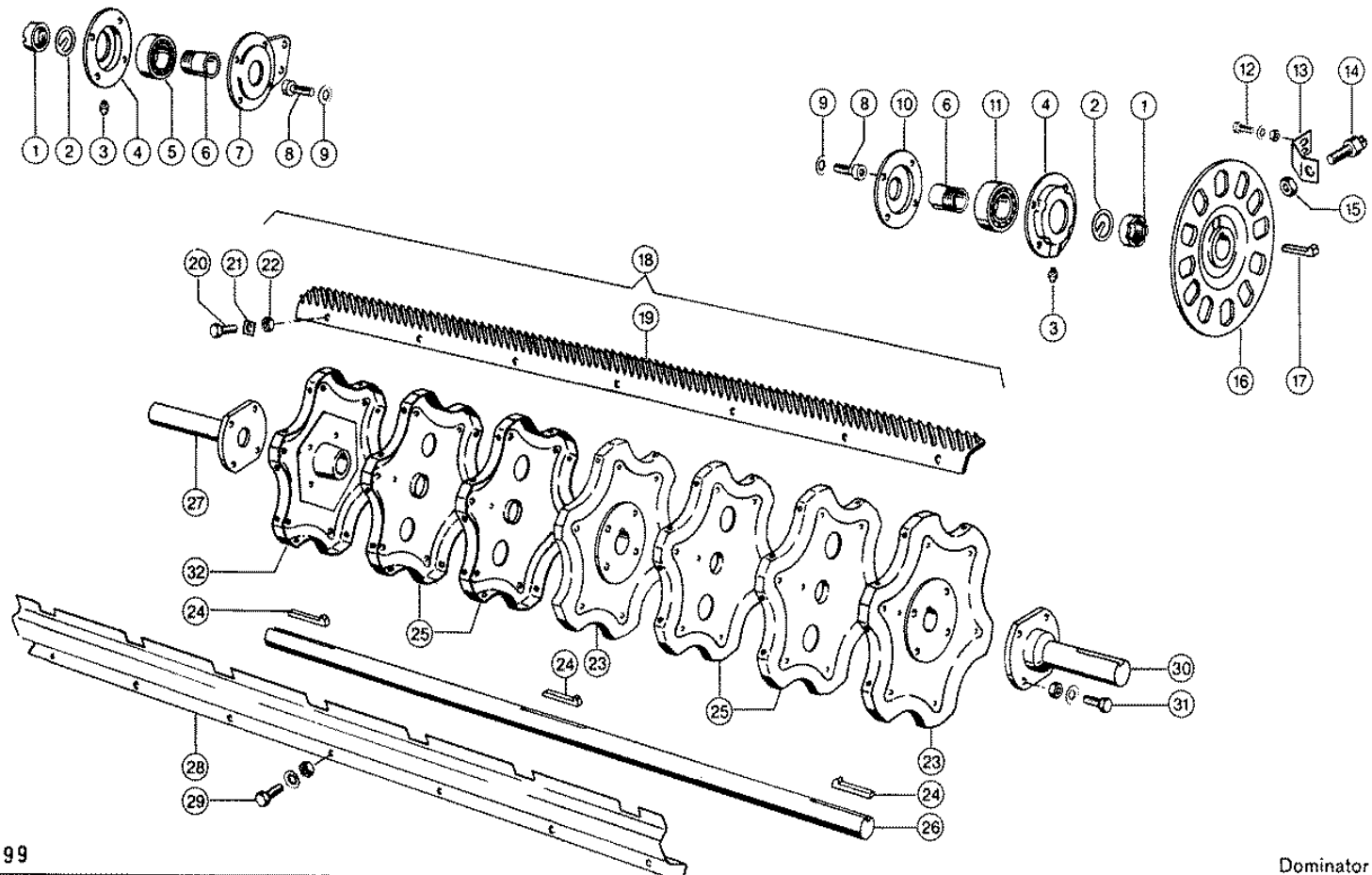




106598

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 7642 - 7646, 7949**
Illustration: **050E**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 575 0	Guard tube		1,5x145x188	1	
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 648 573 0	Guard		1,5x145x228	1	
4	000 686 429 1	Angle		30x3x62	1	
5	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	1	
6	000 648 574 0	Angle		3x25x70	1	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
8	000 645 006 3	Countershaft		D40x1933	1	
8	000 695 342 0	Countershaft		D40h9x1933 Beip	1	6 row corn picker
9	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	
10	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
11	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	
12	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	2	
13	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
14	000 676 042 1	Flange		D 120x4	1	
15	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
16	000 603 598 0	Flange		D 125x2	1	
17	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
18	000 560 213 1	Tension ring		050fa125/171	1	
19	000 560 214 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 208	2	
20	000 560 212 1	Lock collar bear.		Yet 208 U/Vl065	1	
21	000 233 454 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 25x14	4	
21	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
21	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
22	000 644 449 0	Washer		V11x26x3	3	from No. 09405399
22	000 244 178 0	Washer	D440	V11	3	to No. 09405398
23	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	3	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

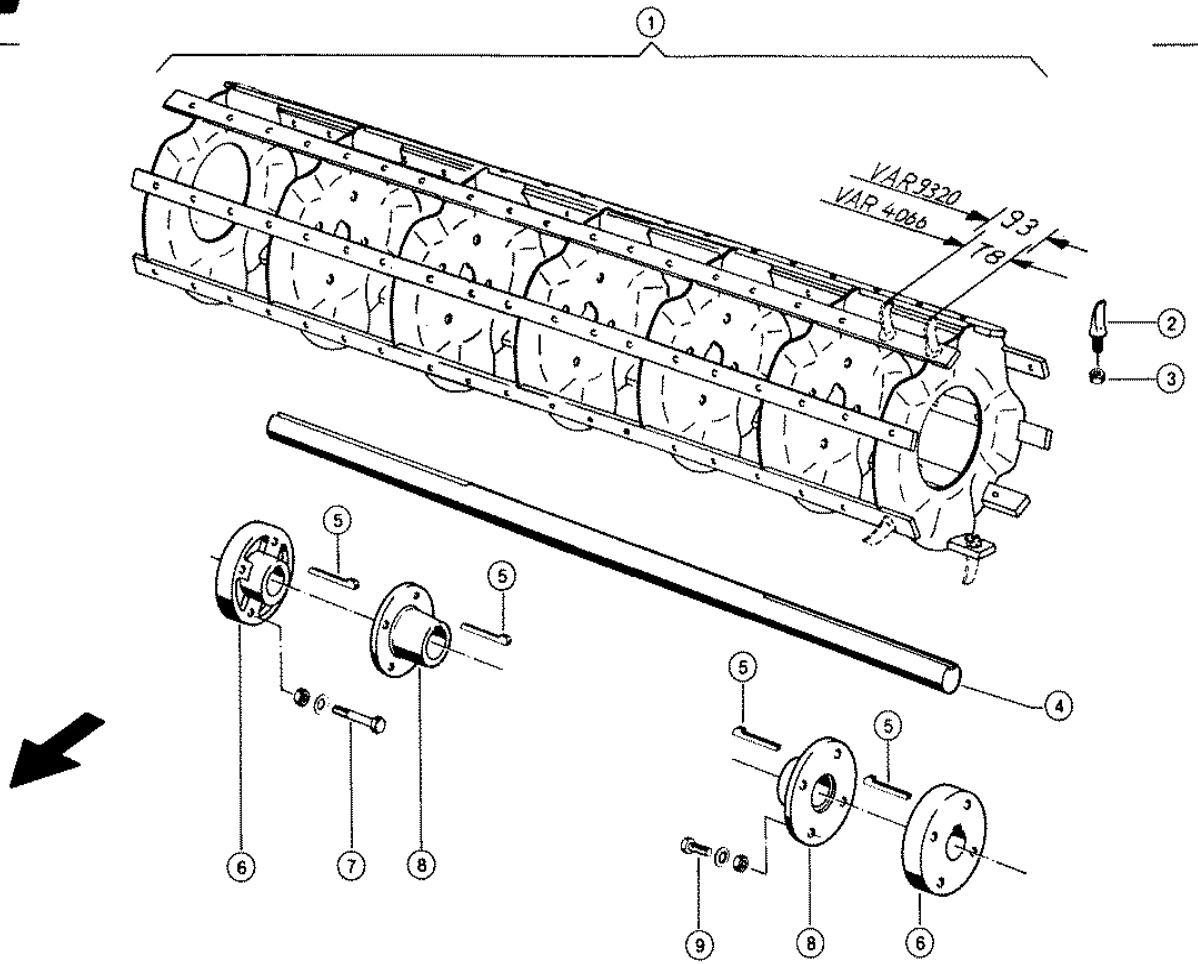
Characteristic: **THRESHING DRUM / AM.CYLINDER**
Illustration: **051**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 359 1	Slotted nut		m 50x1,5	1	left side
1	000 610 359 1	Slotted nut		m 50x1,5	2	to No. 09403057
2	000 610 338 0	Locking plate	D	50	1	left side
2	000 610 338 0	Locking plate	D	50	2	to No. 09403057
3	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	LI 4-M8x1 Keg	2	
4	000 687 307 0	Bearing shell			1	left side
4	000 687 307 0	Bearing shell			2	to No. 09403057
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	220 long
5	000 239 123 0	Spheric.roll.bear	D635	20210 Ktn9/C3	1	to No. 09403057
6	000 235 882 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 210 O.m.U.S.	1	left side
6	000 235 882 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 210 O.m.U.S.	2	to No. 09403057
7	000 600 995 2	Centering shell			1	at hydr. ground drive
						to No. 09403057
7	000 673 685 0	Centering shell			1	at mech. ground drive
						to No. 09403057
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	160 long
8	000 238 243 1	Socket head screw	Din7984	M12x 35	4	left side
8	000 238 243 1	Socket head screw	Din7984	M12x 35	8	to No. 09403057
9	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	4	left side
9	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	8	to No. 09403057
10	000 673 685 0	Centering shell			1	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	160 long
11	000 237 496 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1210 K/C3	1	
12	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
13	000 647 862 0	Angle		4x40x102	1	
14	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
15	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
16	000 647 859 0	De-reeler			1	
17	000 007 633 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 56	1	
18	000 600 733 3	Threshing drum		S	1	
19	000 177 533 0	Beater bar Set		1565 Lg S	3	
20	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	42	
21	000 653 268 0	Square disk		12,5x21x3	42	
22	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	42	
23	000 600 471 1	Drum cover			2	(3)
24	000 007 633 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 56	3	
25	000 600 104 0	Drum cover			4	
26	000 600 415 0	Drum Shaft		D45x1384	1	
27	000 661 246 0	Flange shaft		D 150x255	1	not at stepped drive
						from No. 09403058
						see illustration plate 169 D ,e
27	000 661 200 1	Flange shaft		D 150x240	1	at stepped drive
						from No. 09403058
						see illustration plate 169 F
27	000 600 420 1	Trunnion r.h.			1	at hydr. ground drive
						to No. 09403057
27	000 646 793 0	Trunnion r.h.		286 lang	1	at mech. ground drive
						to No. 09403057
28	000 646 820 1	Cover plates		1560 L.	2	for corn thresher
28	000 646 820 1	Cover plates		1560 L.	1	for c.c.m.
28	000 609 560 0	Cover strip			3	for c.c.m.
28	000 662 883 0	Drum Cover Plate			1	at Multi-Crop corn
						1 set = 6 each

Characteristic: **THRESHING DRUM / AM.CYLINDER**
Illustration: **051**

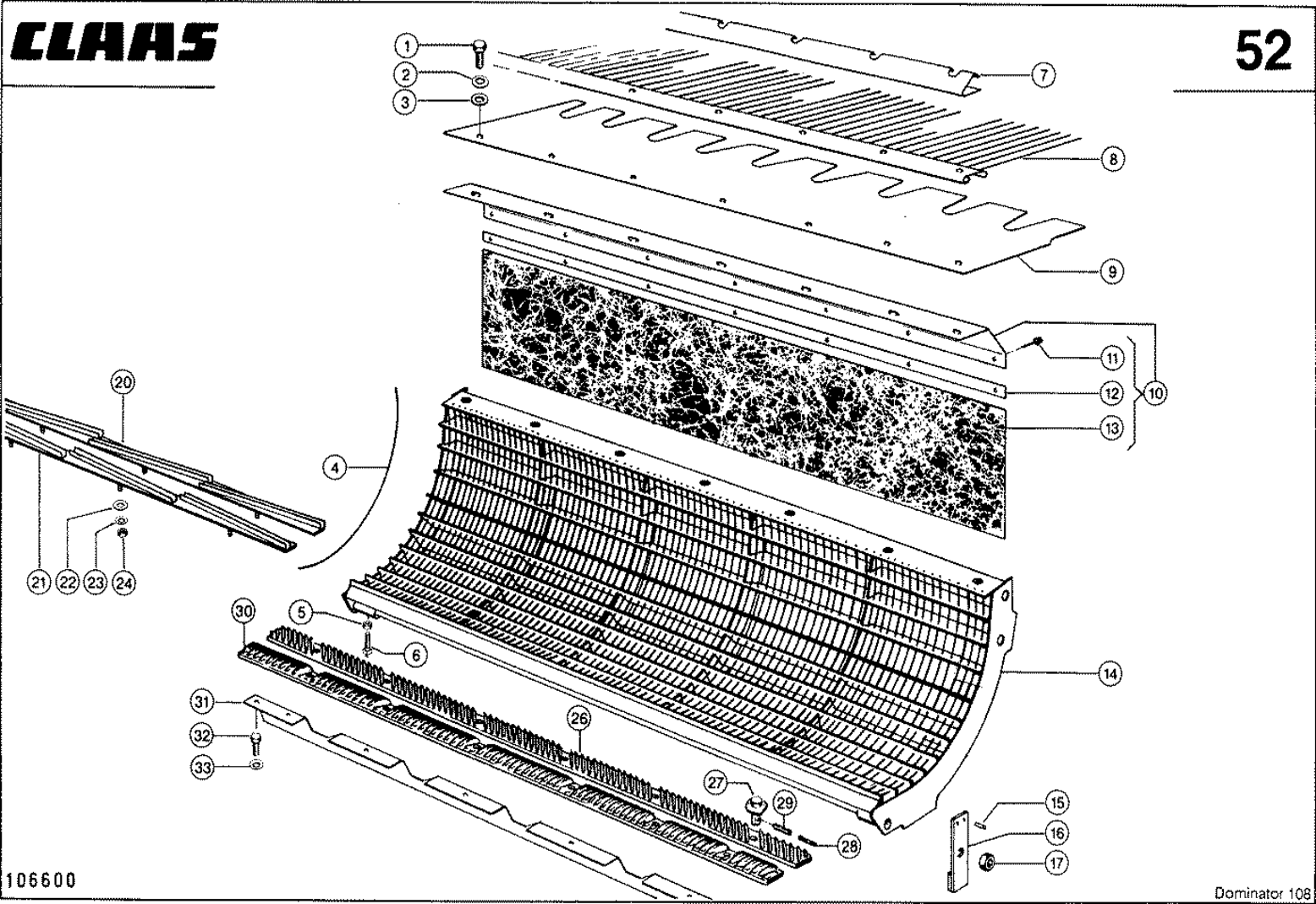
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
28	000 646 820 1	Cover plates		1560 L.	1	at Multi-Crop c.c.m.
28	000 609 560 0	Cover strip			3	at Multi-Crop c.c.m.
29	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	42	
29	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	42	
29	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	42	
30	000 647 858 1	Trunnion l.h.			1	
31	000 238 068 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x50	4	from No. 09404333
31	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	4	from No. 09404333
31	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	8	to No. 09404332
31	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	8	
31	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	8	
32	000 618 522 0	Drum bottom			1	from No. 09403933

Reis
Rice
Riz



Characteristic: **SPIKE TOOTH THRESHING DRUM, VAR. 9320 +**
Illustration: **051A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 654 966 0	Treshing cylinder		Tlg.93 S	1	Var. 9320
1	000 646 740 1	Treshing cylinder		Tlg.78 S	1	Var. 4066
2	000 628 050 2	Spike tooth			129	(155)
3	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	129	(155)
4	000 646 747 0	Drum Shaft		45h9x1384	1	
5	000 007 633 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 56	4	
6	000 646 733 0	Centering hub			2	
7	000 242 386 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x70	8	
7	000 235 579 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x110	4	at 2 stage variable speed drive
7	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	8	
7	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	8	
8	000 646 735 0	Hub			2	
9	000 237 373 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x40	8	
9	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	8	
9	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	8	

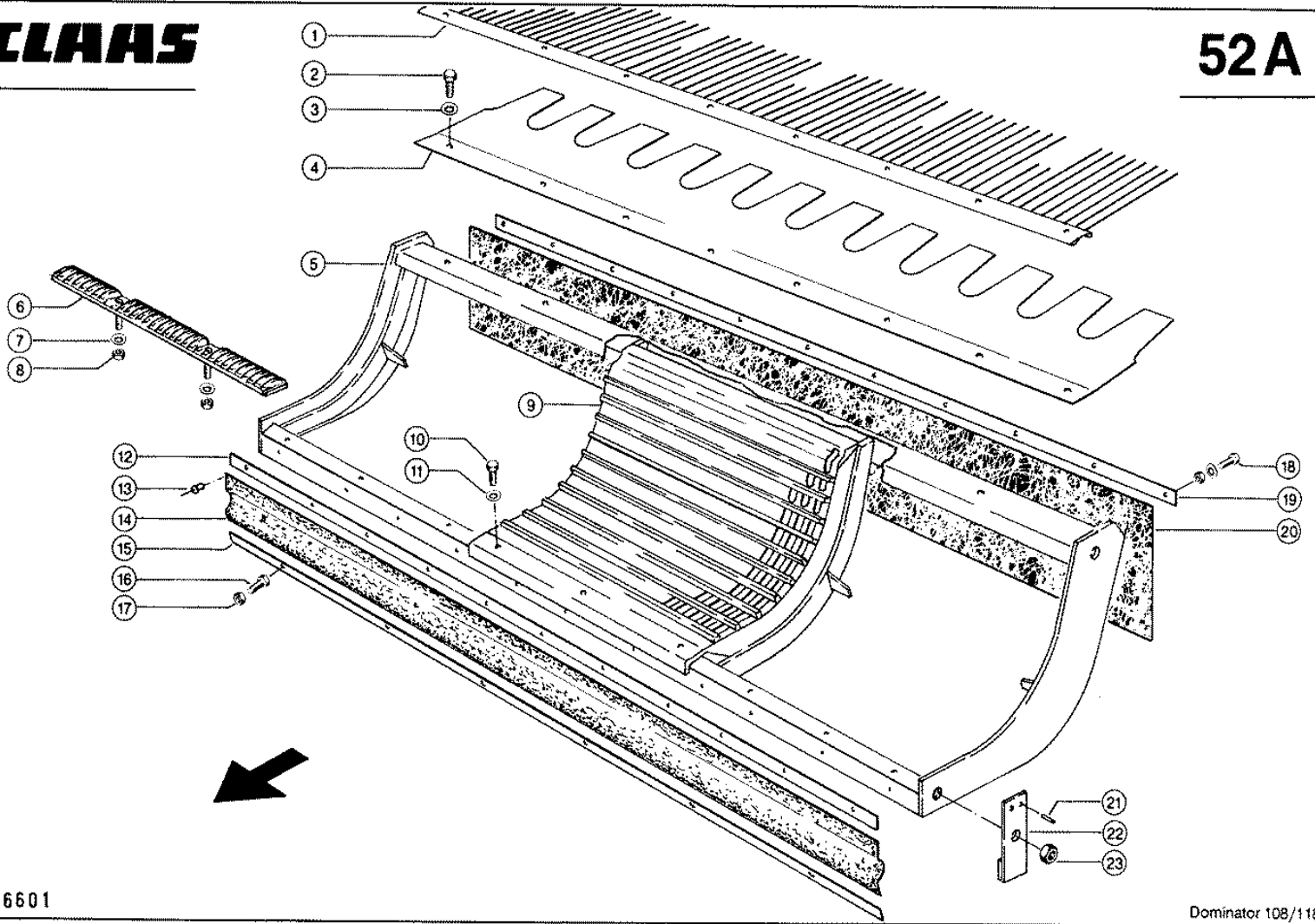

1
2
3
7
8
9
11
12
13
10
20
4
21
22
23
24
30
5
6
14
31
32
33
26
27
29
28
15
16
17

Characteristic: **CONCAVE**
Illustration: **052**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	8	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
3	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	8	
4	000 682 898 0	Concave wire		D3,4x524,5	110	for 682896.0 (Maxi)
4	000 617 050 0	Concave wire		Rd3,4x524,5	110	for 647483.0
4	000 617 050 0	Concave wire		Rd3,4x524,5	124	for 601752.1
4	000 617 049 0	Concave wire		D6x525,5	80	for 601753.1
4	000 617 739 0	Concave wire		D8xh9x493	52	for 600230.3
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
6	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
7	000 605 644 0	Guide plate			1	optional
8	000 639 623 2	Concav.grate ass.			1	at Var. 7764
						from No. 09403058
						at Var. 7602
						from No. 09404033
8	000 684 937 1	Concav.grate ass.			1	at Var. 7602
						to No. 09404032
9	000 662 859 2	Concave exit plat		4x274x1536	1	at corn
						from No. 09404033
9	000 678 903 3	Concave exit plat		4x324x1540	1	at corn
						to No. 09404032
10	000 684 933 1	Spray canvas cpl.			1	
11	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	,8x12	11	
12	000 678 253 1	Clamp strip		20x2x1530	1	
13	000 670 255 0	Deflector canvas		3x265x1540	1	from No. 09403058
13	000 678 252 1	Deflector canvas		1,2x200x1540	1	to No. 09403057
14	000 682 896 0	Thresh.Conc.Ass.		3,4 mm Draht	1	clear span 10 mm
						for "Maxi" series
14	000 647 483 0	Standard concave		3,4 mm Draht	1	clear span 10 mm
						from No. 09400526
14	000 601 752 1	Standard concave			1	clear span 8.6 mm
						to No. 09400525
14	000 601 753 1	Concave preass.		Universalkorb	1	clear span 12 mm
						to No. 09400525
14	000 600 230 3	Corn concave		S	1	for corn thresher
14	000 609 507 2	Round bar concave		15,0 mm Draht	1	for c.c.m.
15	000 235 631 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 16	4	for corn
16	000 642 879 1	Clamping piece			2	for corn
17	000 233 551 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M20	2	for corn
20	000 684 602 0	Clover bar			6	
21	000 684 603 0	Clover bar			5	
22	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	66	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	66	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	66	
26	000 663 309 0	Insert bar		1542 Lg	1	from No. 09405063
26	000 639 608 0	Insert bar		1542 Lg	1	at concave 10 E
						from 09403058-09405062
26	000 663 307 0	Insert bar		1542 Lg	2	at concave 10 E
						to No. 09405062
27	000 726 962 0	Turn lock		4kt 10	12	to No. 09405062
28	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	12	to No. 09405062
29	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	12	to No. 09405062
30	000 663 307 0	Insert bar		1542 Lg	1	from No. 09405063
30	000 639 607 0	Insert bar		1542 Lg	1	at concave 10 E
						from 09403058-09405062

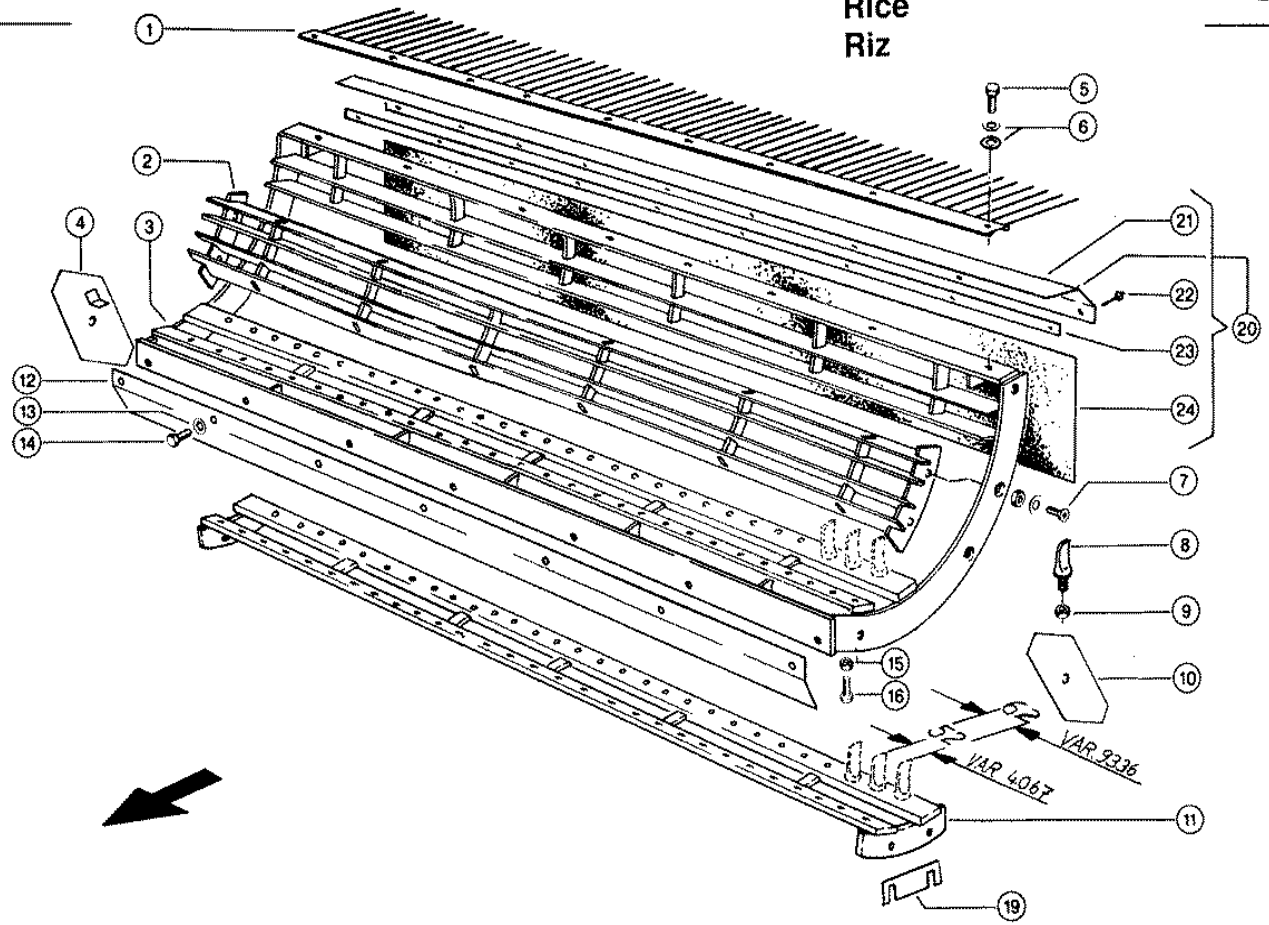
Characteristic: **CONCAVE**
Illustration: **052**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
31	000 663 300 0	Counter strip		2,5x81,4x1536	2	from No. 09405063
32	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	16	from No. 09405063
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	from No. 09405063


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

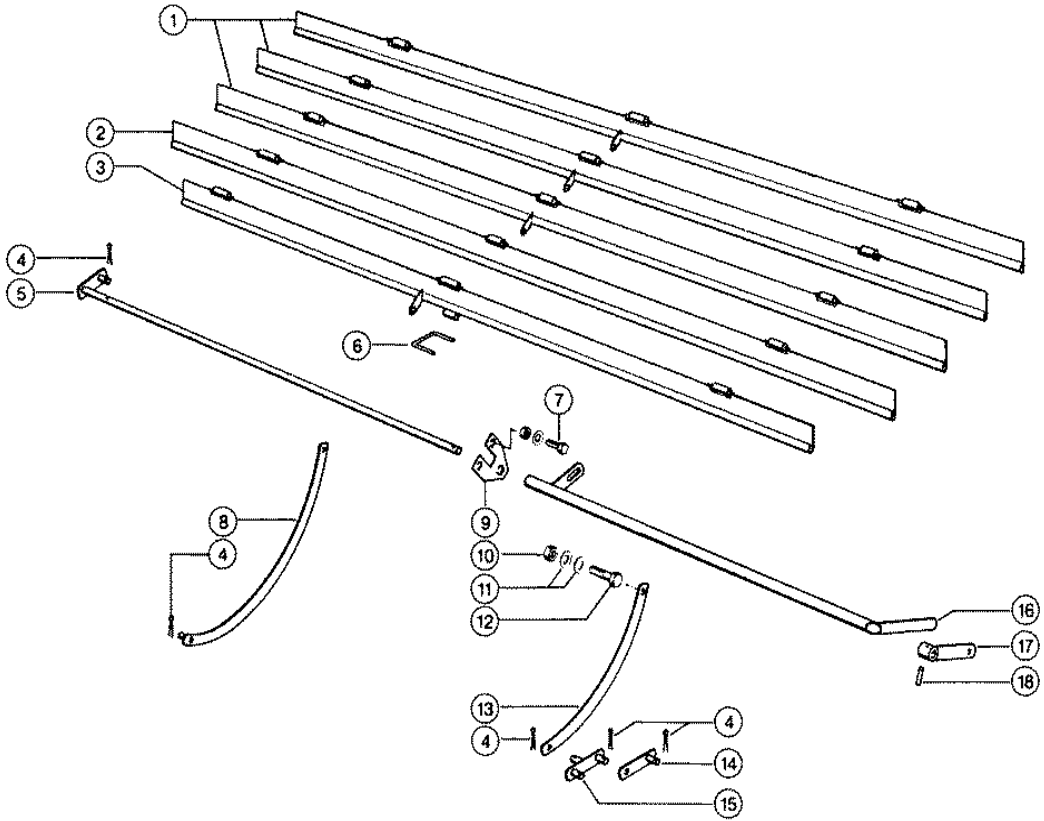
Characteristic: **MULTI - CROP THRESHING CONCAVE VAR. 7975, 7977**
Illustration: **052A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 639 623 2	Concav.grate ass.			1	only at grain
2	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
3	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
4	000 662 859 2	Concave exit plat		4x274x1536	1	at corn / grain
5	000 662 823 1	Concave frame		S	1	
6	000 662 873 1	Insert bar			3	
6	000 662 874 1	Insert bar		Re-Wi Geschw.	3	
7	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	6	
8	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
9	000 662 808 0	Concave segment		10x38	3	at grain
9	000 662 811 0	Concave segment		19x40	3	at corn
9	000 663 325 0	Segment		S	3	at c.c.m.
10	000 663 426 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x40-Ld	6	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
12	000 678 253 1	Clamp strip		20x2x1530	1	
13	000 215 238 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x16	11	
14	000 662 841 1	Gasket		2x103x1560	1	
15	000 662 842 0	Clamp strip		2x20x1550	1	
16	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
18	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	11	
18	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	11	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	11	
19	000 662 839 0	Clamp strip		2x20x1540	1	
20	000 670 255 0	Deflector canvas		3x265x1540	1	
21	000 235 631 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 16	4	at corn
22	000 642 879 1	Clamping piece			2	at corn
23	000 233 551 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M20	2	at corn


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
19
20
21
22
23
24
62
52
VAR 4067
VAR 9336

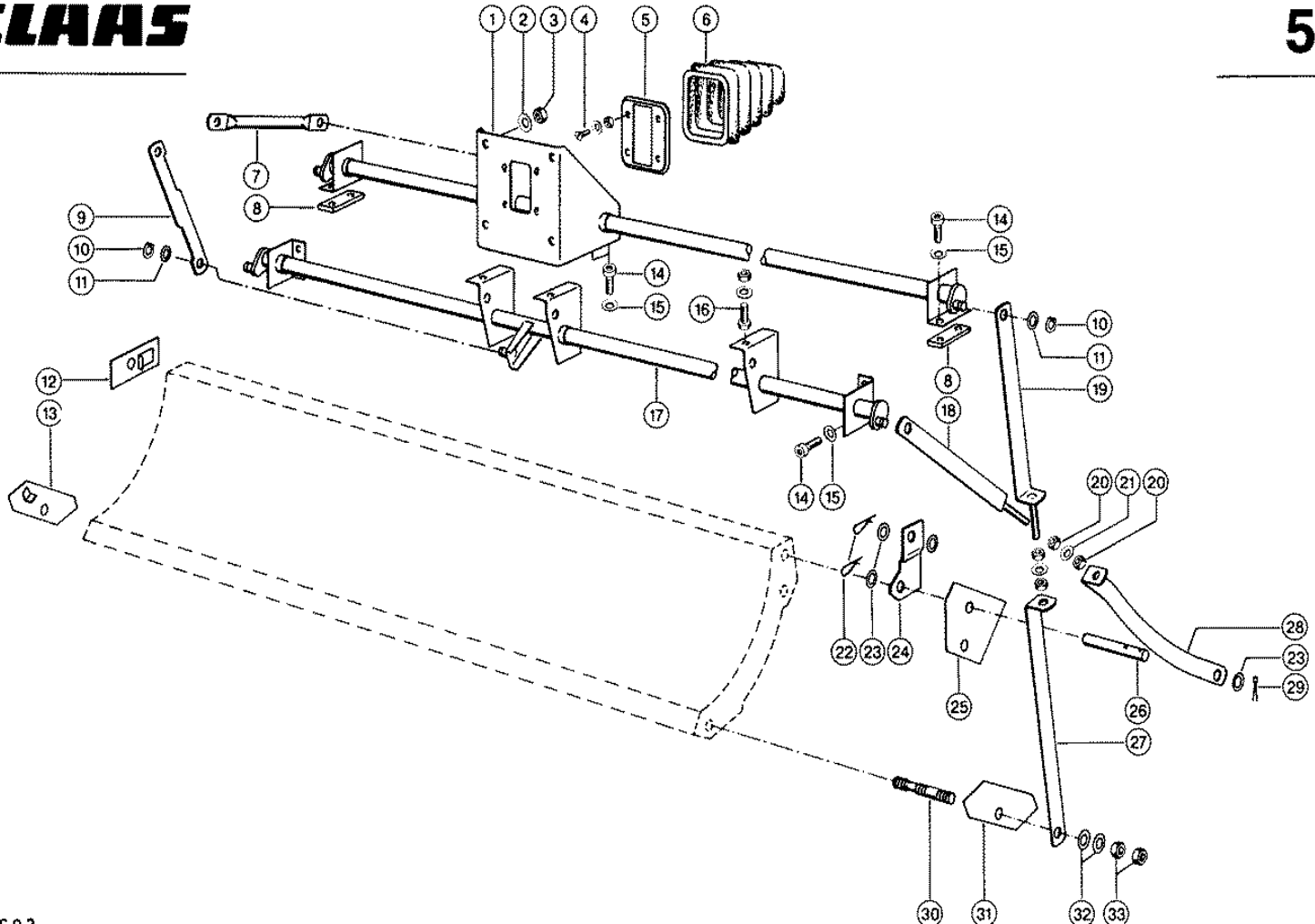
Characteristic: **SPIKE TOOTH CONCAVE, VAR. 9336 + VAR. 4**
Illustration: **052B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 639 623 2	Concav.grate ass.			1	Shortened pins
1	000 684 937 1	Concav.grate ass.			1	
2	000 646 702 0	Separator			1	Optional item 11
3	000 654 944 0	Spike concave		Tlg. 62	1	Var. 9336-12, with item 2
						7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14
3	000 646 701 3	Spike concave		Tlg.52 S	1	Var. 4067-12, with item 2
						7 - 9, 12 - 16
4	000 600 341 1	Locking Plate R.H			1	
5	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	8	
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
6	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	8	
7	000 236 303 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M12x 35	4	
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
7	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
8	000 628 050 2	Spike tooth			48	(96) Var. 9336
						(116) Var. 4067
9	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	48	(969 Var. 9336
						(116) Var. 4067
10	000 600 340 1	Locking Plate L.H			1	
11	000 654 992 0	Treshing segment		Tlg. 62 mm	1	Optional item 2
						at Var. 9336
11	000 646 706 0	Treshing segment		Tlg.52 S	1	Optional item 2
						at Var. 4067
12	000 634 923 1	Guide plate		1,5x129,5x1540	1	from construction year 1989
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	from construction year 1989
14	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	7	from construction year 1989
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
16	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
19	000 654 948 0	Shim		45x1x150	4	
20	000 684 933 1	Spray canvas cpl.			1	at Var. 9336
21	000 684 931 4	Support		1,5x137,2x1530	1	at Var. 9336
22	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	11	at Var. 9336
23	000 678 253 1	Clamp strip		20x2x1530	1	at Var. 9336
24	000 670 255 0	Deflector canvas		3x265x1540	1	at Var. 9336


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
4
9
10
11
12
16
17
18
13
4
4
14
15

Characteristic: **DISAWNER / AM.THRESHING PLATE**
Illustration: **053**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 688 284 1	Disawner plate			3	
2	000 688 286 1	Disawner plate			1	
3	000 688 287 1	Disawner plate			1	
4	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	6	
5	000 647 513 0	Shift rod			1	
6	000 688 267 0	Bracket			1	
7	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 688 289 0	Bracket			1	
9	000 688 263 0	Bearing plate		5x65x65	1	
10	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
11	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
12	000 235 218 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x40	1	
13	000 688 269 0	Bracket		6x20x380	1	
14	000 688 292 0	Connection			1	
15	000 688 291 0	Connection			1	
16	000 647 511 0	Shifting lever			1	
17	000 600 293 0	Lever			1	
18	000 236 968 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 24	1	

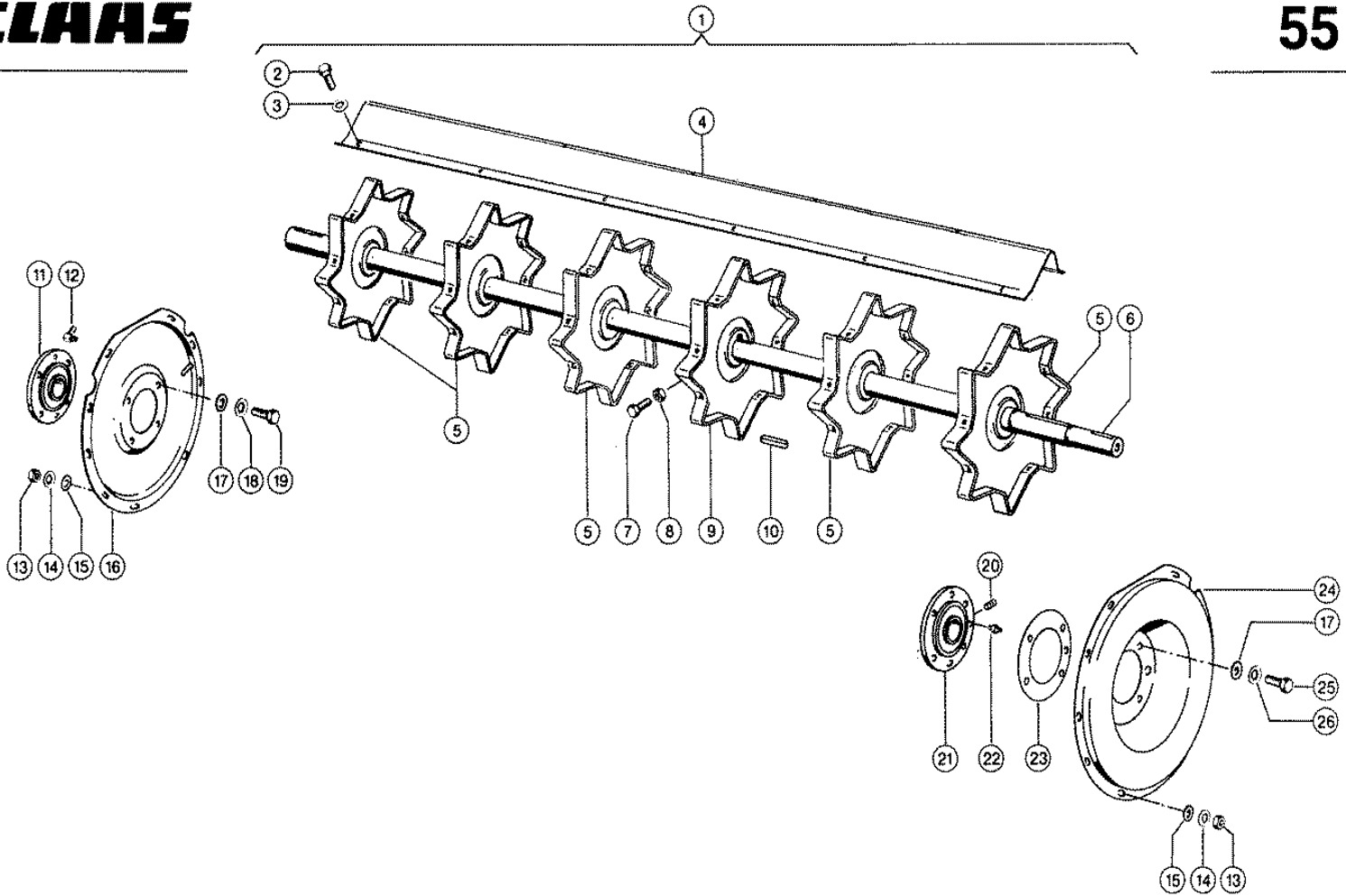

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

Characteristic: **CONCAVE ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **054**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 623 831 1	Adjusting tube			1	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
4	000 211 075 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 6x12	4	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
5	000 623 666 1	Reception		126x92	1	
6	000 623 665 1	Collar			1	
7	000 623 667 1	Draw bar		D15x	1	
8	000 605 786 0	Plate		30x10x80	2	
9	000 623 810 0	Draw bar		30x8x260	1	
10	000 235 154 0	Circlip	D471	18x1,2	8	
11	000 236 354 0	Shims		18,5x 27 X0,5	8	
12	000 608 846 0	Sealing plate			1	
12	000 662 855 0	Sealing plate		1,5x50x120	1	at Multi-Crop
13	000 609 731 2	Locking Plate R.H		1,5x90x188	1	
14	000 242 241 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 35	18	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	18	
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
17	000 623 832 0	Adjusting tube			1	
18	000 600 344 1	Draw bar			2	
19	000 600 342 3	Draw bar			2	
19	000 600 342 3	Draw bar			1	only at Var. 7818
						from No. 09403058
						left side
19	000 662 325 0	Draw bar		35x10x405	1	only at Var. 7818
						from No. 09403058
						right side
20	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	8	
21	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	8	
22	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	4	
23	000 234 318 0	Washer		21 X 30 X2	10	
23	000 234 234 0	Washer		21 X 34 X1	10	at Multi-Crop
24	000 600 338 2	Support l.h.		6x70x136	1	left side
24	000 608 932 0	Support r.h.		6x70x136	1	right side
24	000 662 843 0	Support		40x8x136,3	2	at Multi-Crop
25	000 662 855 0	Sealing plate		1,5x50x120	1	at Multi-Crop
25	000 608 845 0	Sealing Plate L.H		1,5x135x140	1	to No. 09403057
26	000 601 762 1	Pin		D20x145	2	
27	000 600 347 2	Draw bar		35x10x564	2	
27	000 600 347 2	Draw bar		35x10x564	1	only at Var. 7818
						from No. 09403058
						left side
27	000 662 760 0	Draw bar		35x10x542	1	only at Var. 7818
						from No. 09403058
						right side
28	000 600 348 3	Draw bar		35x10x544	1	left side
28	000 600 347 2	Draw bar		35x10x564	1	right side
28	000 600 347 2	Draw bar		35x10x564	1	not at Var. 7818
						from No. 09403058
						right side
28	000 662 762 0	Draw bar		35x10x573	1	only at Var. 7818
						from No. 09403058
						right side

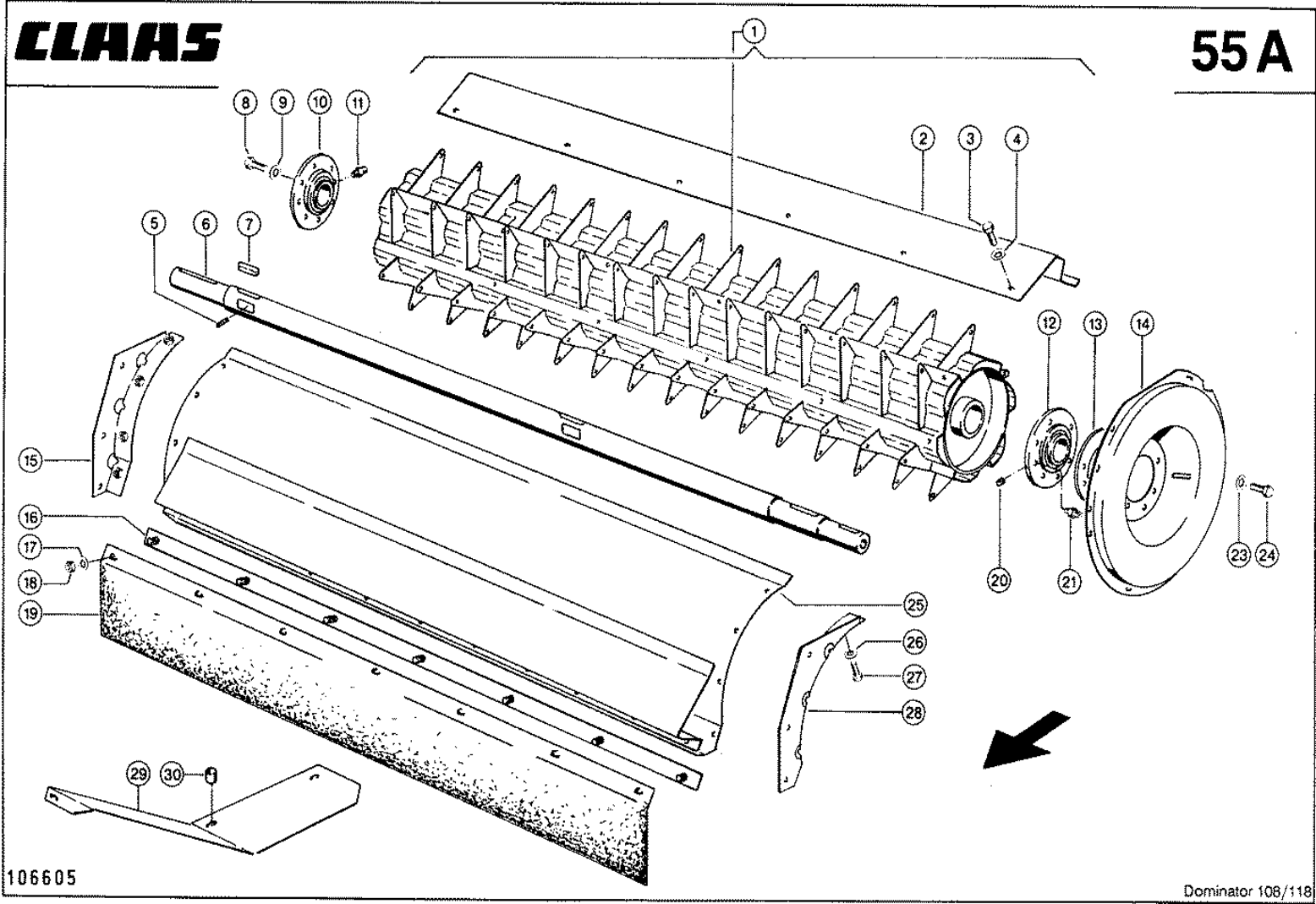
Characteristic: **CONCAVE ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **054**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
29	000 236 929 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 32	4	
30	000 605 890 1	Threaded bolt		D20x125	2	
31	000 609 730 2	Locking Plate L.H		1,5x90x188	1	
31	000 639 666 0	Locking plate		2,5 mm	1	at Multi-Crop
32	000 237 868 0	Plate spring	D2093	B 40 Gr2	4	
33	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
5
5
7
8
9
10
5
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
17
25
26
15
14
13

Characteristic: **IMPELLER DRUM**
Illustration: **055**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 634 973 0	Impeller drum			1	from No. 09403058
1	000 678 945 2	Impeller assy.			1	at hydr. ground drive
						to No. 09403057
1	000 646 871 1	Impeller assy.			1	at mech. ground drive
						to No. 09403057
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	48	from No. 09403058
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	48	to No. 09403057
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	48	
4	000 634 981 1	Impeller plate		2x207x1580	8	from No. 09403058
4	000 674 481 1	Impeller plate		2x207x1590	8	to No. 09403057
5	000 634 974 0	Disc		Bo 56	5	from No. 09403058
5	000 617 601 0	Drum bottom		Bo 48	5	from 09401728-09403057
5	000 674 479 0	Disc			5	to No. 09401727
6	000 644 167 2	Countershaft		Rd56x1898	1	from No. 09403058
6	000 629 692 2	Impeller shaft		D48x2203	1	at hydr. ground drive
						to No. 09403057
6	000 646 872 1	Impeller shaft		D48x1889,5	1	at mech. ground drive
						to No. 09403057
7	000 237 454 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Cp-Sw13	1	
8	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	
9	000 634 977 0	Disc		Bo 56	1	from No. 09403058
9	000 617 865 0	Drum bottom		Bo 48	1	from 09401728-09403057
9	000 674 478 1	Disc			1	to No. 09401727
10	000 215 538 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 16x10x 50	1	from No. 09403058
10	000 670 975 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 50	1	to No. 09403057
11	000 642 495 0	Bearing unit		50x190x49,2	1	from No. 09403058
11	000 687 302 0	Bearing Unit Rh		45	1	to No. 09403057
12	000 211 184 0	Angle union	D3903	Ll4m	1	to No. 09403057
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	(20)
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	(20)
15	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	10	(20)
16	000 605 972 2	Cover			1	to No. 09403057
17	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	8	to No. 09403057
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	to No. 09403057
19	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	to No. 09403057
19	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	to No. 09403057
20	000 239 213 0	Screw plug	D906	m 8x1	1	
21	000 629 423 0	Bearing unit		50x110x33	1	from No. 09403057
21	000 687 301 1	Bearing Unit Lh		45	1	to No. 09403057
22	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	Ll 4-M8x1 Keg	1	
23	000 629 130 0	Balance ring		2xd190	N.B	from No. 09403058
23	000 629 131 0	Balance ring		0,75xd190	N.B	from No. 09403058
23	000 629 646 2	Balance ring		2xd150	N.B	to No. 09403057
23	000 688 481 2	Balance ring		0,75xd150	N.B	to No. 09403057
24	000 634 983 0	Cover l.h.		3xd462	1	from No. 09403058
24	000 687 323 0	Cover l.h.		3x500x500	1	to No. 09403057
25	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	6	from No. 09403058
25	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	to No. 09403057
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	from No. 09403058

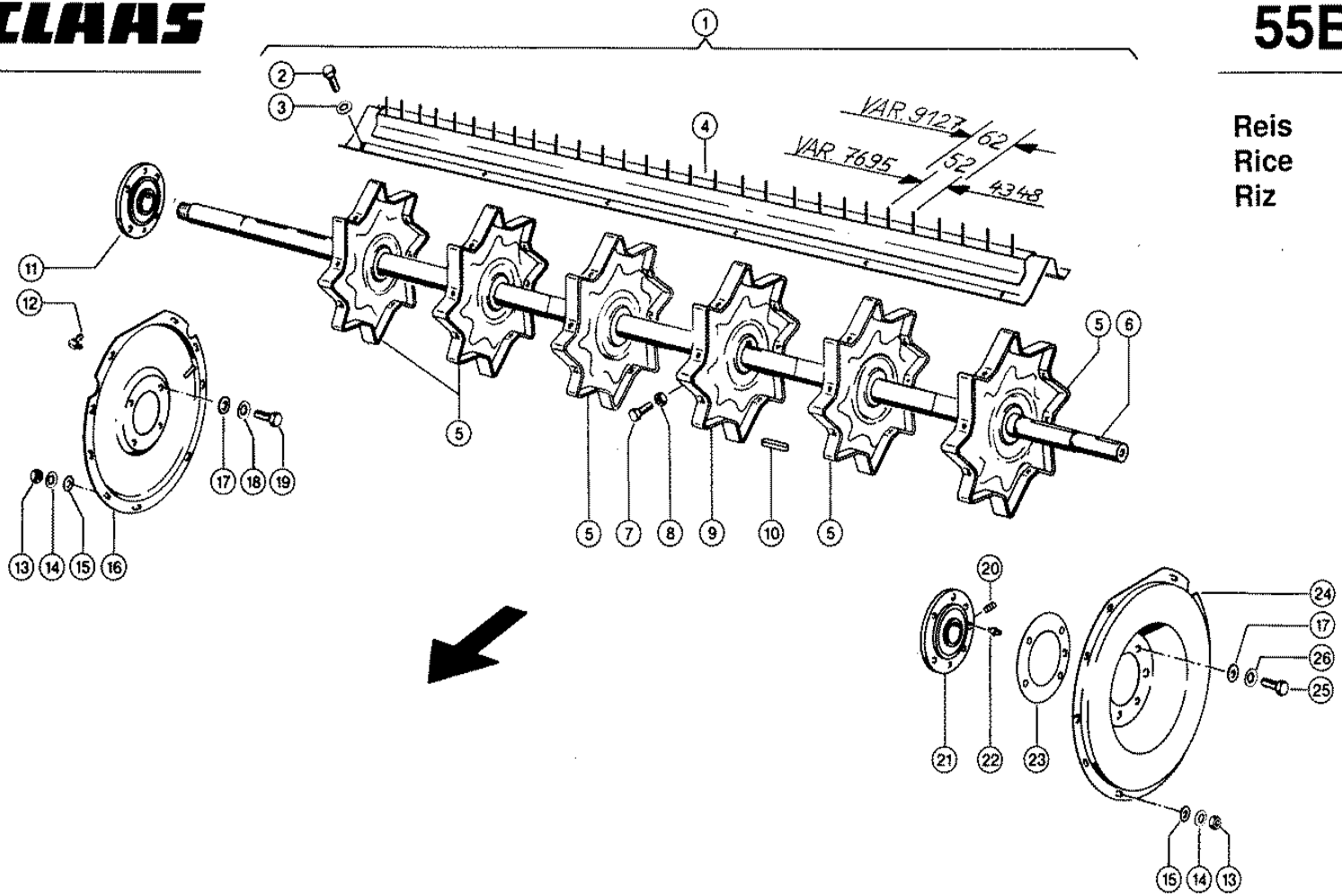


106605

Characteristic: **IMPELLER - SPECIAL, VAR. 7930**
Illustration: **055A**

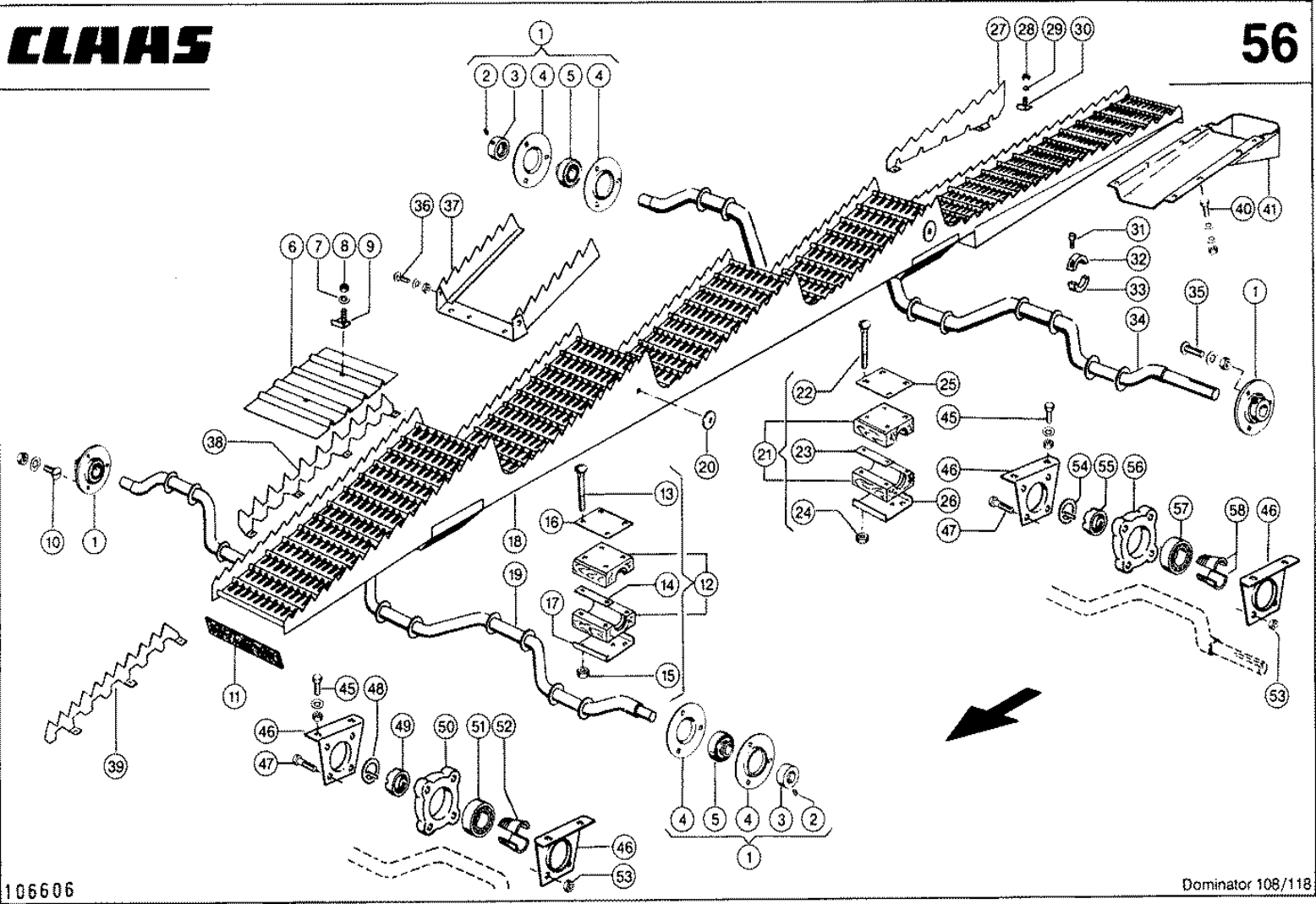
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 662 766 0	Impeller drum			1	
2	000 662 776 0	Cover plate		2x261,1x1550	6	
3	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	36	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	36	
5	000 238 375 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x16	1	
6	000 639 658 1	Impeller shaft		D55x1898	1	
7	000 215 538 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 16x10x 50	1	
8	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	6	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
10	000 642 495 0	Bearing unit		50x190x49,2	1	
11	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	Ll 4-M8x1 Keg	1	
12	000 629 423 0	Bearing unit		50x110x33	1	
13	000 629 130 0	Balance ring		2xd190	1	
13	000 629 131 0	Balance ring		0,75xd190	1	
14	000 634 983 0	Cover l.h.		3xd462	1	
15	000 686 987 1	Segment Piece R.H			1	
16	000 693 326 0	Sealing strip			1	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
19	000 670 255 0	Deflector canvas		3x265x1540	1	
20	000 239 213 0	Screw plug	D906	m 8x1	1	
21	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	Ll 4-M8x1 Keg	1	
23	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
24	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	6	
25	000 693 323 2	Protector plate			1	
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
27	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
28	000 686 986 1	Segment Piece L.H			1	
29	000 646 073 0	Belt protector		3x180x790	1	
30	000 703 404 0	Joint tube		3/8z X30mm	2	

Reis
Rice
Riz



Characteristic: **IMPELLER DRUM, RICE VERSION**
Illustration: **055B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 654 969 0	Rice impeller		Tlg. 62 mm	1	Var. 9127
1	000 634 985 0	Rice impeller		Tlg. 52 mm	1	Var. 7695
1	000 646 771 1	Impeller assy.		Tlg. 52 mm	1	Var. 4348
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	48	
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	48	Var. 4348
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	48	
4	000 654 970 0	Wing plate		23x62 Tlg S	8	Var. 9127
4	000 634 986 0	Wing plate		28x52 Tlg 1580	8	Var. 7695
4	000 686 599 2	Wing plate		28 X 52 mm Tlg.	8	Var. 4348
5	000 634 974 0	Disc		Bo 56	5	Var. 9127
5	000 617 601 0	Drum bottom		Bo 48	5	Var. 7695
5	000 674 479 0	Disc			5	Var. 4348
6	000 644 167 2	Countershaft		Rd56x1898	1	
6	000 629 692 2	Impeller shaft		D48x2203	1	Var. 4348
7	000 237 454 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Cp-Sw13	2	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
9	000 634 977 0	Disc		Bo 56	1	Var. 9127
9	000 617 865 0	Drum bottom		Bo 48	1	Var. 7695
9	000 674 478 1	Disc			1	Var. 4348
10	000 215 538 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 16x10x 50	1	
10	000 670 975 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 50	1	Var. 4348
11	000 642 495 0	Bearing unit		50x190x49,2	1	
11	000 687 302 0	Bearing Unit Rh		45	1	Var. 4348
12	000 211 184 0	Angle union	D3903	Ll4m	1	Var. 4348
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	(20) Var. 4348
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	(20) Var. 4348
15	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	10	(20) Var. 4348
16	000 605 972 2	Cover			1	Var. 4348
17	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	8	Var. 4348
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	(8) Var. 4348
19	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	6	(2) Var. 4348
19	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	Var. 4348
20	000 239 213 0	Screw plug	D906	m 8x1	1	
21	000 629 423 0	Bearing unit		50x110x33	1	
21	000 687 301 1	Bearing Unit Lh		45	1	Var. 7695 + 4348
22	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	Ll 4-M8x1 Keg	1	
23	000 629 130 0	Balance ring		2xd190	N.B	
23	000 629 131 0	Balance ring		0,75xd190	N.B	
23	000 629 646 2	Balance ring		2xd150	N.B	Var. 7695 + 4348
23	000 688 481 2	Balance ring		0,75xd150	N.B	Var. 7695 + 4348
24	000 634 983 0	Cover l.h.		3xd462	1	
24	000 687 323 0	Cover l.h.		3x500x500	1	Var. 4348
25	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	6	
25	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	Var. 4348
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	Var. 9127 + 7695

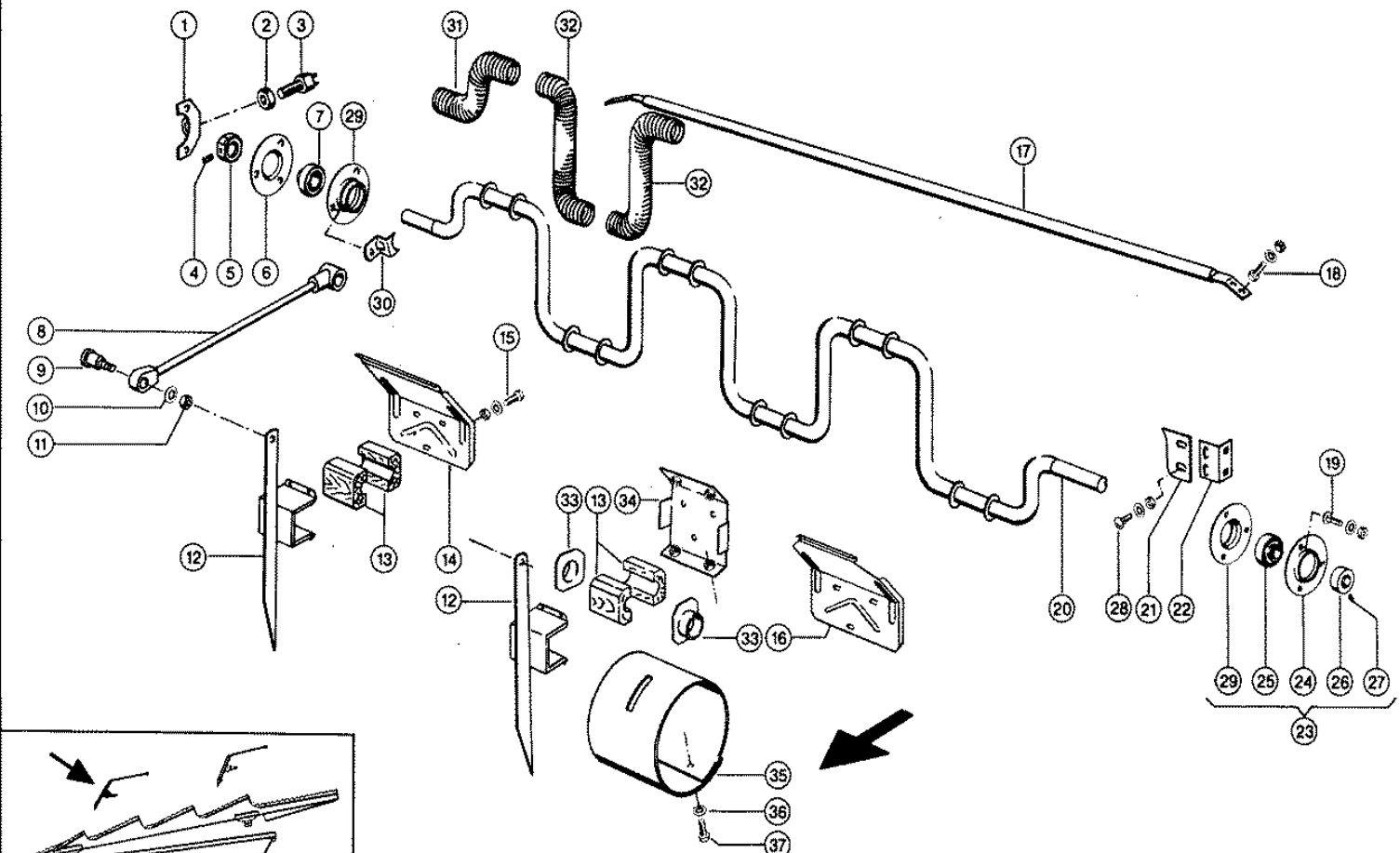


Characteristic: **STRAW WALKERS**
Illustration: **056**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	4	
2	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	4	fine thread (m 8x1)
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	4	standard thread (m 8x1.25)
3	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	4	
4	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	8	
5	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	4	
6	000 605 932 0	St.Walk.Cover Pla		0,75x240x430	24	
7	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	48	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	48	
9	000 684 076 2	Clamping plate			48	
10	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	6	from No. 09404433
10	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	to No. 09404432
10	000 801 885 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 25	2	to No. 09404432
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
11	000 600 036 1	Sealing tape		3 X 45x 245	6	
12	000 678 258 2	Straw walker bear		D 35 mm	6	
13	000 237 561 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 85	24	
14	000 670 949 2	Intermed.plate			12	
15	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	24	
16	000 724 953 0	Shim		2x75x106	6	
17	000 618 139 1	Shim plate		3x106x106	6	
18	000 678 651 0	Straw walker			6	from No. 09405681
18	000 678 282 0	Straw walker			6	to No. 09405680
19	000 176 968 0	St.wal.crankshaft			1	from No. 09401501
19	000 735 032 0	St.wal.crankshaft		D35h9x1680	1	at ball bearing
						shakers
19	000 678 500 4	St.wal.crankshaft			1	to No. 09401500
20	000 653 906 0	Glide plate			12	
21	000 678 522 0	Straw walker bear			6	
22	000 237 561 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 85	24	
23	000 678 521 1	Metal spacer		1x28x177	12	
24	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	24	
25	000 678 315 0	Shim		2x85x124	6	
26	000 678 520 1	Plate		3x120x124	6	
27	000 684 136 1	Fishback		1,5x0144x0445	12	
-	000 663 476 1	Fishback		1.5x0241x0715	12	for rice
28	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	24	
29	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	24	
30	000 684 076 2	Clamping plate			24	
-	000 639 643 0	Clamp angle		30x15x2x35	48	for rice
31	000 238 199 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 20	16	
32	000 678 592 1	Clamp.ring half		D60x16,5	8	
33	000 678 593 1	Clamp.ring half		D60x16,5	8	
34	000 678 513 3	St.wal.crankshaft			1	with Item 31 - 33
34	000 735 033 0	St.wal.crankshaft		D40h9x1780	1	at ball bearing
						shakers
35	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	6	from No. 09404433
35	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	6	to No. 09404432
35	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
36	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	30	
36	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	30	
36	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	30	

Characteristic: **STRAW WALKERS**
Illustration: **056**

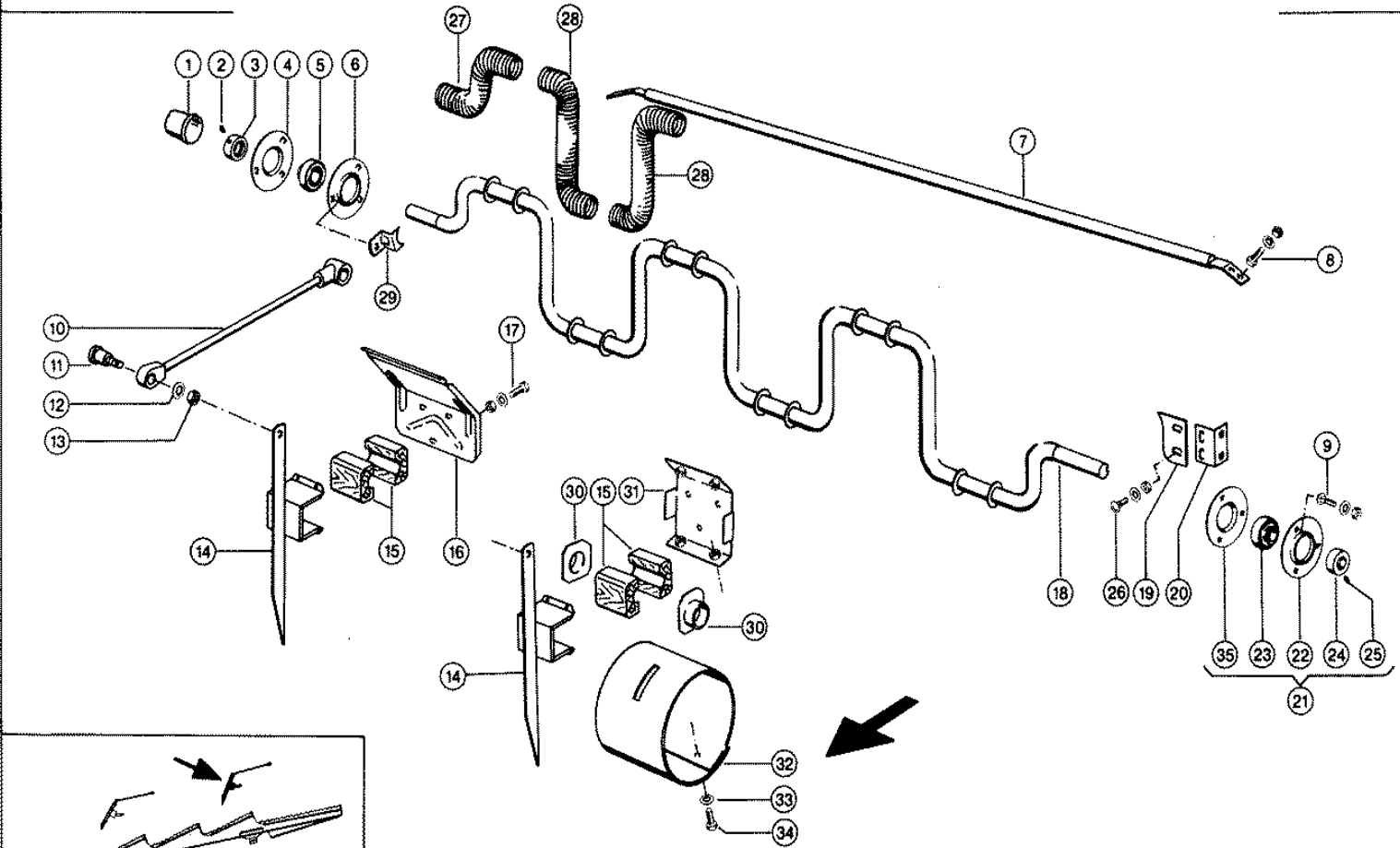
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
37	000 609 705 0	Lateral fishbacks			6	
38	000 639 618 1	Fishback l/h		2x138,2x713	6	at standard design
						to No. 09405630
38	000 639 619 1	Fishback r/h		2x138,2x713	6	at standard design
						to No. 09405630
38	000 662 932 1	Fishback l/h		1,5x220,1x846,8	6	at shaker lower
38	000 662 933 1	Fishback r/h		1,5x220,1x846,8	6	at shaker lower
38	000 684 076 2	Clamping plate			48	
38	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	48	
38	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	48	
39	000 639 642 0	Paral. fish backs		1,5x0081x0580	12	
39	000 639 643 0	Clamp angle		30x15x2x35	36	
39	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	36	
39	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	36	
40	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
40	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
40	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
41	000 179 513 0	Reinforcement			1	optional
45	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	48	
45	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	48	
45	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	48	
46	000 726 980 1	Bearing flange		3x170x128	24	
47	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	48	
48	000 752 138 1	Circlip	D	40	6	
49	000 752 212 1	Slotted nut		M40x1,5	6	
50	000 726 981 0	Ring		79,6x99,5x17,8	6	
51	000 237 833 0	Grvd.ball bearing		W.Ers.D.2378331	6	
52	000 735 013 0	Taper lock sleeve		H 208 geteilt	6	
53	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	48	
54	000 734 958 0	Circlip		48,5x1,5x58	6	
55	000 734 959 0	Slotted nut		m 48x1,5	6	
56	000 734 784 0	Ring		79,6x99,5x15,8	6	
57	000 734 785 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6010 Rsr Spez.	6	
58	000 735 036 0	Taper lock sleeve		40	6	

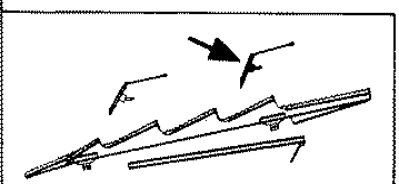

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
29
30
31
32
32
17
18
8
9
10
11
15
12
13
14
33
13
34
12
33
16
20
28
21
22
19
29
25
24
26
27
23
35
36
37

106607

Characteristic: **AGITATOR - FRONT**
Illustration: **057**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 647 763 0	Support			1	
2	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
3	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	pay attention to design
4	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	1	pay attention to design
5	000 647 761 1	Cam wheel		D30x15,9	1	
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	1	(2)
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
8	000 648 876 1	Control arm			6	
9	000 648 877 0	Pin		D30x50	6	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
12	000 648 868 0	Tine			6	
13	000 661 711 0	Wood.bear. half		30x60x63	12	from No. 09405491
13	000 687 106 0	Wood.bear. half			12	to No. 09405490
14	000 687 107 3	Deflector			4	to No. 09405490
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	18	
15	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	18	
15	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	18	
16	000 608 822 2	Deflector			2	to No. 09405720
17	000 687 108 1	Control shaft		D 25,1355 lang	1	
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
19	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
20	000 661 709 0	Crankshaft			1	from No. 09405491
20	000 687 104 0	Crankshaft		1760 lang	1	to No. 09405490
21	000 600 719 2	Scraper		3x53x74	2	to No. 09405720
22	000 687 072 1	Angle		3x65x65	2	to No. 09405720
23	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	to No. 09405720
24	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	1	
25	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
26	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
27	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
28	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	6	to No. 09405720
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	to No. 09405720
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	to No. 09405720
29	000 661 714 2	Bearing			2	from No. 09405721
29	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	to No. 09405720
30	000 661 715 1	Spring sleeve		1,5x37x51,1	2	from No. 09405721
31	000 661 635 1	Compress.spring		2,5x 51x266	2	from No. 09405721
32	000 661 636 1	Compress.spring		2,5x 51x316	5	from No. 09405721
33	000 661 712 2	Spring retainer		1x58,6x58,6	12	from No. 09405721
34	000 661 648 2	Supporting plate			6	from No. 09405721
35	000 661 647 0	Deflector		1x152x449,2	6	from No. 09405721
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	24	from No. 09405721
37	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	24	from No. 09405721

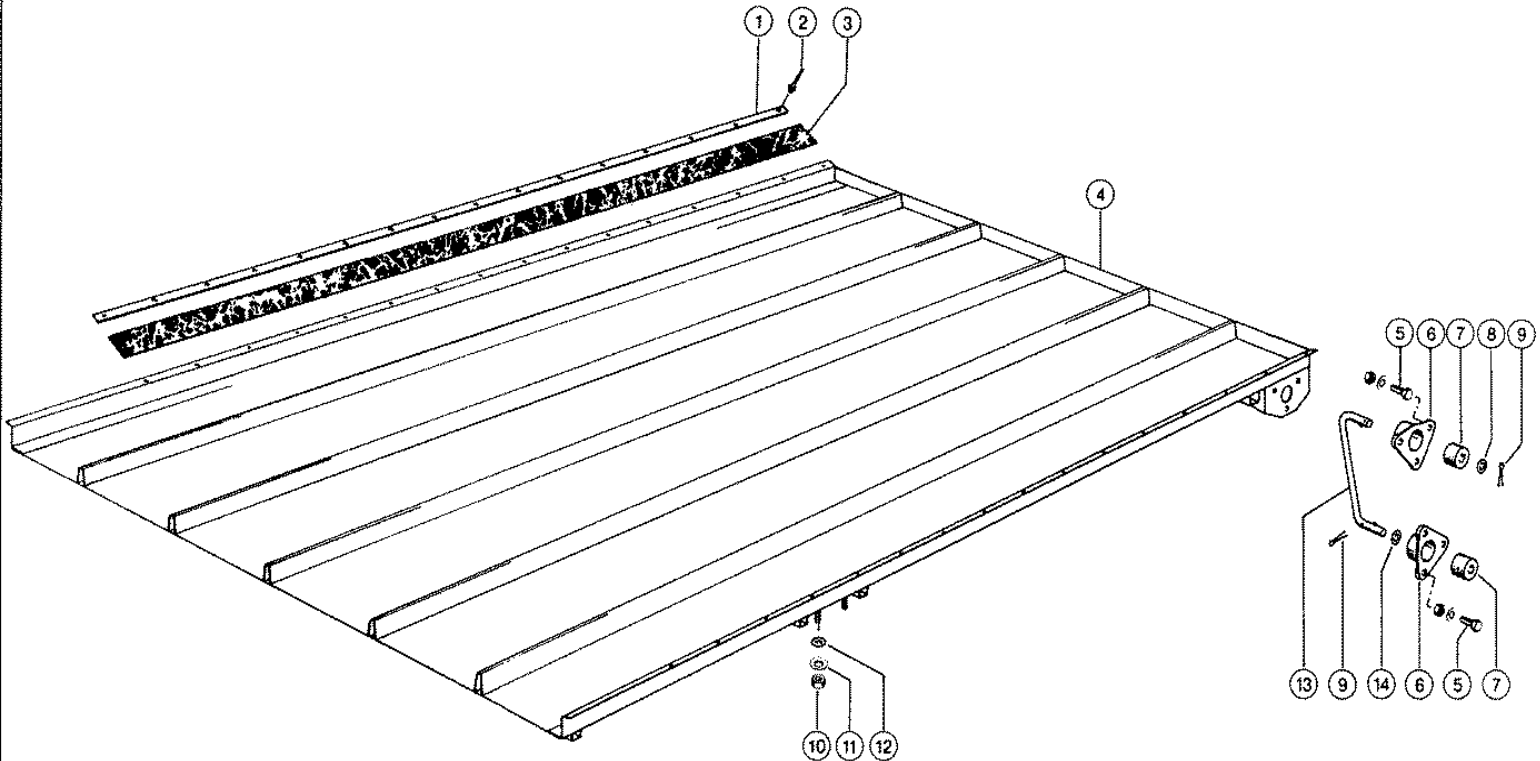

1
2
3
4
5
6
27
28
28
7
8
29
10
11
12
13
17
14
15
16
30
15
31
30
14
32
33
34
18
26
19
20
9
35
23
22
24
25
21



106608

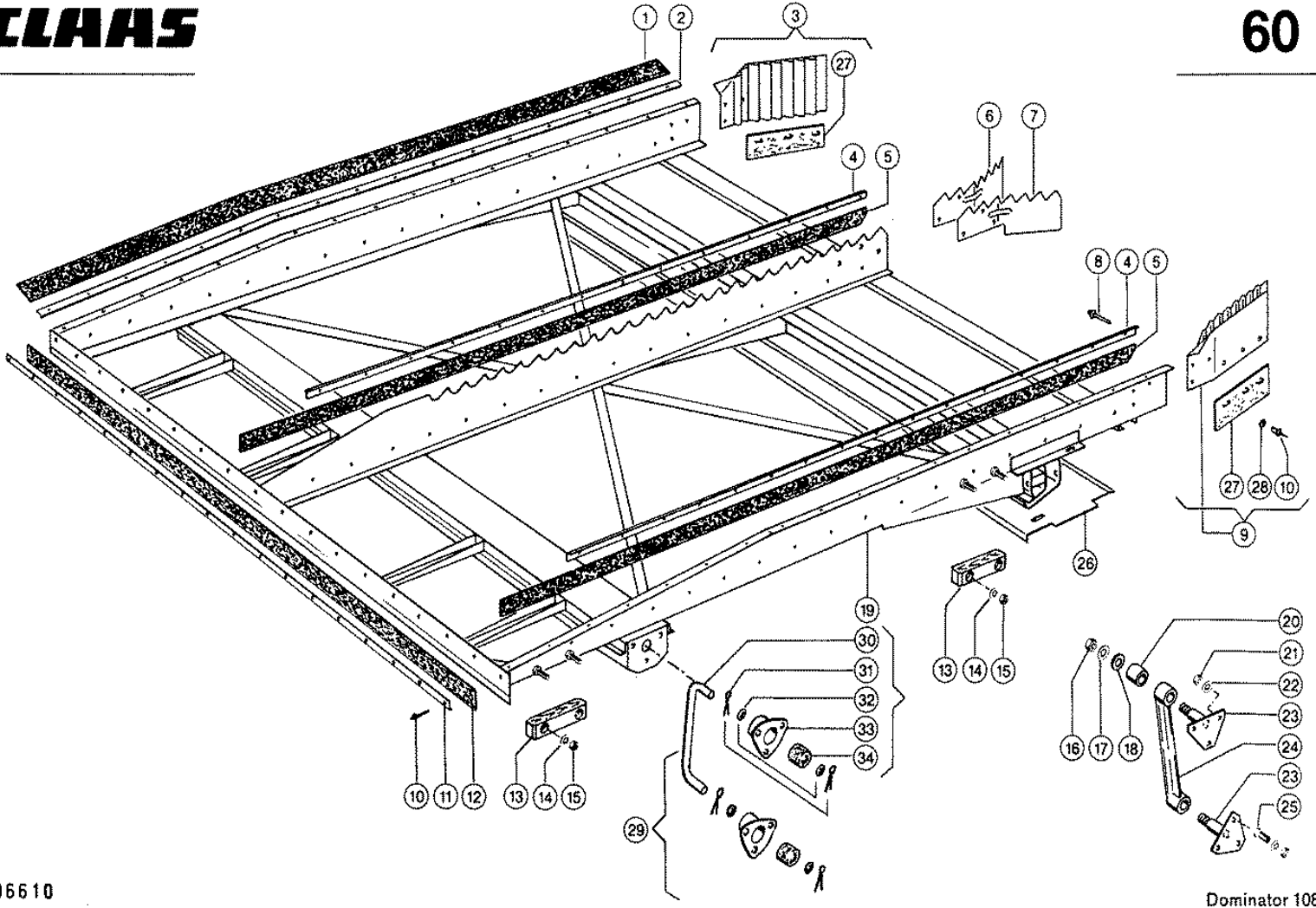
Characteristic: **AGITATOR - REAR**
Illustration: **058**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 319 0	Guard cap		55x 60,3x55	1	
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
3	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
4	000 239 321 0	Metal flange		Pfl 62 N.Z.	1	
5	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
6	000 661 714 2	Bearing			1	from No. 09405721
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	1	to No. 09405720
7	000 687 111 0	Control shaft		D 25,1400 lang	1	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
9	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
10	000 648 876 1	Control arm			6	
11	000 648 877 0	Pin		D30x50	6	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
14	000 648 868 0	Tine			6	
15	000 661 711 0	Wood.bear. half		30x60x63	12	from No. 09405491
15	000 687 106 0	Wood.bear. half			12	to No. 09405490
16	000 687 107 3	Deflector			6	to No. 09405720
17	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	18	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	18	
17	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	18	
18	000 661 709 0	Crankshaft			1	from No. 09405491
18	000 687 104 0	Crankshaft		1760 lang	1	to No. 09405490
19	000 600 719 2	Scraper		3x53x74	2	to No. 09405720
20	000 687 072 1	Angle		3x65x65	2	to No. 09405720
21	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	to No. 09405720
22	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	1	
23	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
24	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
25	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
26	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	6	to No. 09405720
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	to No. 09405720
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	to No. 09405720
27	000 661 635 1	Compress.spring		2,5x 51x266	2	from No. 09405721
28	000 661 636 1	Compress.spring		2,5x 51x316	5	from No. 09405721
29	000 661 715 1	Spring sleeve		1,5x37x51,1	2	from No. 09405721
30	000 661 712 2	Spring retainer		1x58,6x58,6	12	from No. 09405721
31	000 661 648 2	Supporting plate			6	from No. 09405721
32	000 661 647 0	Deflector		1x152x449,2	6	from No. 09405721
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	24	from No. 09405721
34	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	24	from No. 09405721
35	000 661 714 2	Bearing			1	from No. 09405721
35	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	1	to No. 09405720


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

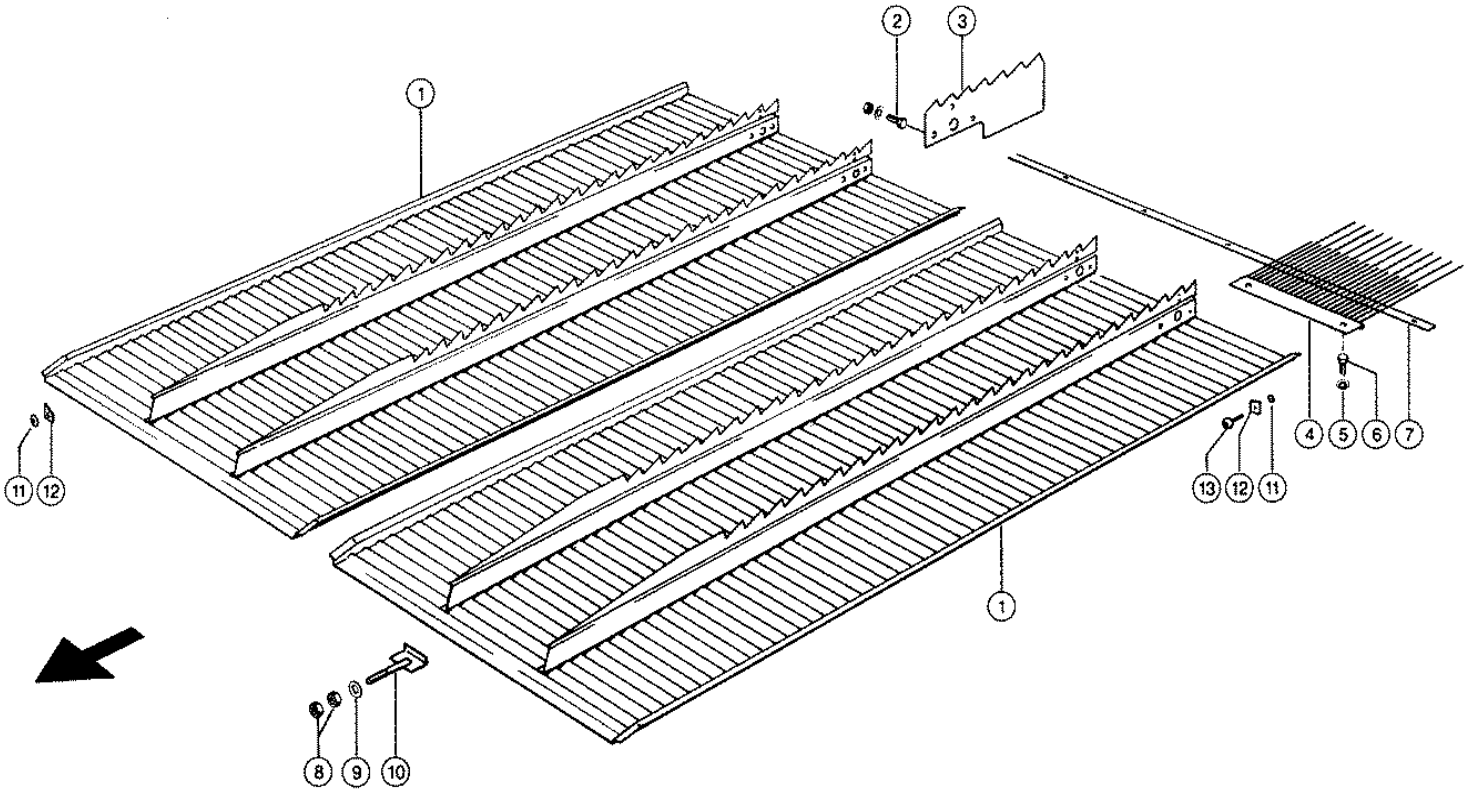
Characteristic: **RETURN PAN**
Illustration: **059**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 684 859 0	Rail		15x4x0,9x1830	2	
2	000 211 233 0	Rivet		B 4,8x 9,80	32	
3	000 678 468 1	Sealing tape		3 X 60x1830	2	
4	000 686 817 0	Return floor			1	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	12	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
6	000 673 082 2	Housing			4	
7	000 619 342 1	Rubber spring		D44xd13x33,5	4	
8	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
9	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	4	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
12	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	4	
13	000 673 081 1	Swing		D16x332	2	
14	000 619 348 0	Washer		16,5x28x1,5	2	


1
2
3
27
6
7
4
5
8
4
5
27
28
10
9
26
19
30
31
32
33
34
13
14
15
10
11
12
13
14
15
29
16
17
18
20
21
22
23
24
23
25

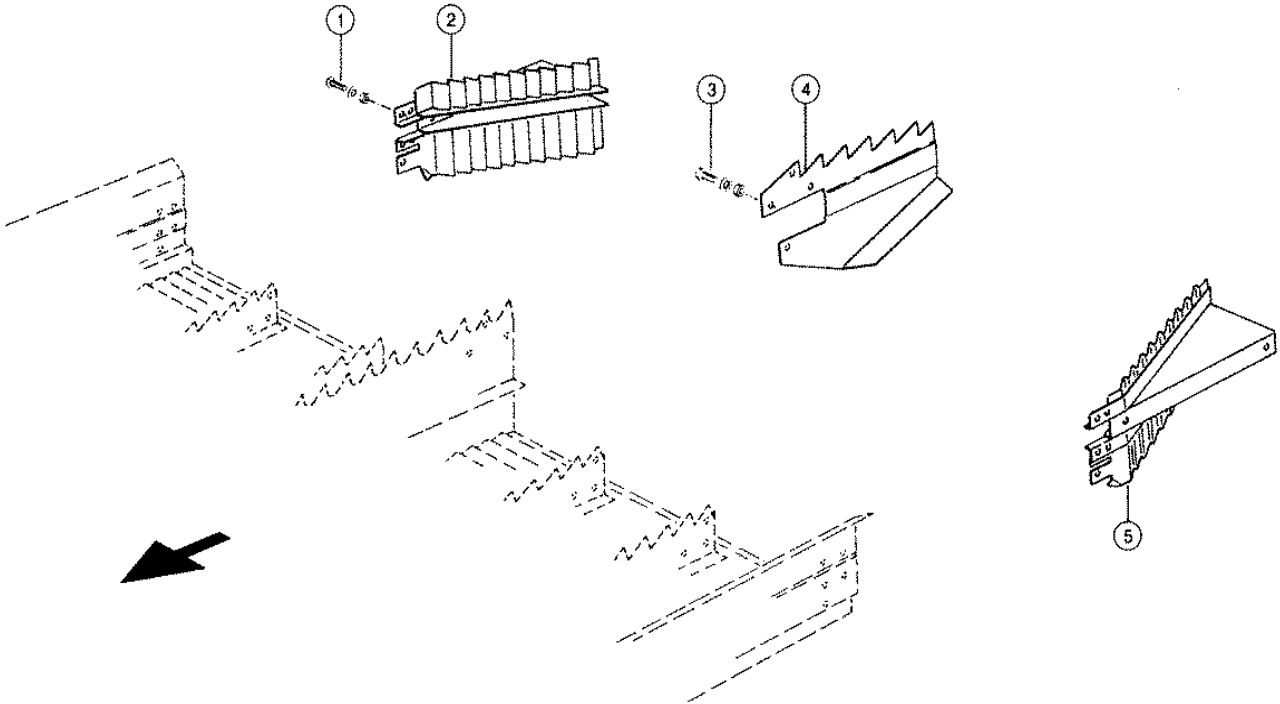
Characteristic: **PREPARATION FLOOR**
Illustration: **060**

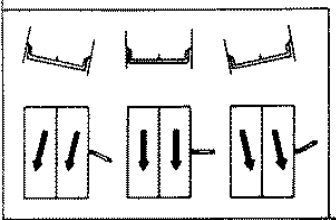
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 662 192 0	Conveyor floor			1	from No. 09403058
-	000 600 060 2	Conveyor floor			1	to No. 09403057
1	000 600 084 2	Sealing profile		3x60x1970	2	
2	000 600 083 0	Rail		1940 lang	2	
3	000 623 503 0	Deflector r.h.			1	from No. 09400751
3	000 647 967 1	Deflector r.h.			1	to No. 09400750
4	000 600 077 0	Clamp rail		0,9x4x15x1700	4	
5	000 607 544 0	Strip		3 X 40x1892	4	
6	000 647 974 0	Deflector r.h.		1,5x107x333	1	
7	000 647 973 0	Deflector l.h.		1,5x107x333	1	
8	000 237 853 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x10	84	
9	000 623 502 0	Deflector l.h.			1	from No. 09400751
9	000 647 966 1	Deflector l.h.			1	to No. 09400750
10	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	24	(18)
11	000 600 079 1	Clamp strip		2x30x1560	1	
12	000 600 080 1	Rubber gasket		3x50x1570	1	
13	000 600 599 1	Guide		32x35x160	4	to No. 09400525
14	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	8	to No. 09400525
15	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	8	to No. 09400525
16	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
17	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
18	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	4	
19	000 662 192 0	Conveyor floor			1	from No. 09403058
19	000 600 061 6	Frame			1	to No. 09403057
20	000 647 465 0	Megu bushing		18x34x42	4	to No. 09403057
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	to No. 09403057
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	to No. 09403057
23	000 608 992 0	Support			4	to No. 09403057
24	000 608 990 0	Swing ass.			2	to No. 09403057
25	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	to No. 09403057
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	to No. 09403057
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	to No. 09403057
26	000 662 231 0	Nozzle sheet		1,5x375x1558	1	from No. 09403058
26	000 623 963 1	Nozzle sheet		1,5x368x1558	1	from 09400526-09403057
27	000 623 944 2	Sealing tape		3 X 80x 210	2	from No. 09400751
28	000 244 897 0	Washer	D9021	5,3	6	from No. 09400751
29	000 678 638 0	Rock shaft cpl.		S	2	from No. 09403058
30	000 678 637 0	Swing			2	from No. 09403058
31	000 235 648 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 28-N	8	from No. 09403058
32	000 233 130 0	Washer		18,5x 28 X3	8	from No. 09403058
33	000 673 082 2	Housing			4	from No. 09403058
34	000 619 342 0	Rubber bushing		44x13x35	4	from No. 09403058


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
11
12
1

Characteristic: **PREPARATION FLOOR**
Illustration: **061**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 662 201 0	Step plate			2	from No. 09403058
1	000 600 444 0	Step plate			2	to No. 09403057
2	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	12	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
2	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	12	
3	000 647 972 0	Guide plate		1,5x147x350	4	
4	000 600 492 1	Rake			5	
5	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	10	
6	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	10	
7	000 678 242 0	Clamp strip		16x2x1500	1	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
9	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	4	
10	000 600 440 0	Hook			4	
11	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	2	from No. 09403058
12	000 662 203 0	Gasket		17x19,8x3	2	from No. 09403058
13	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	2	from No. 09403058

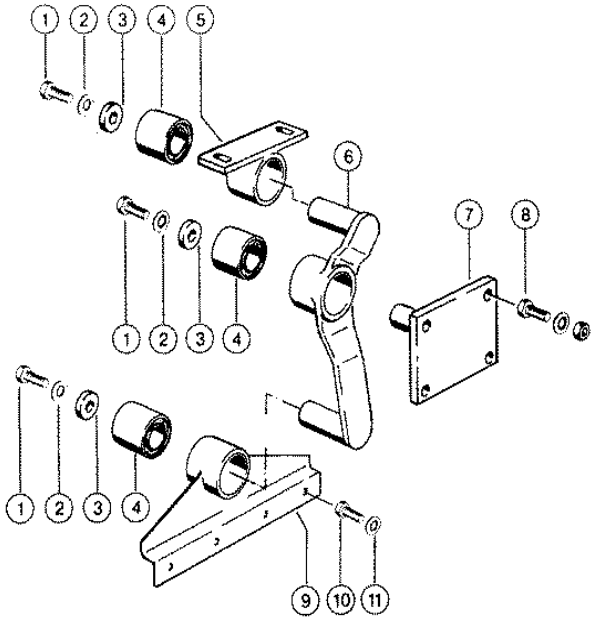




110749

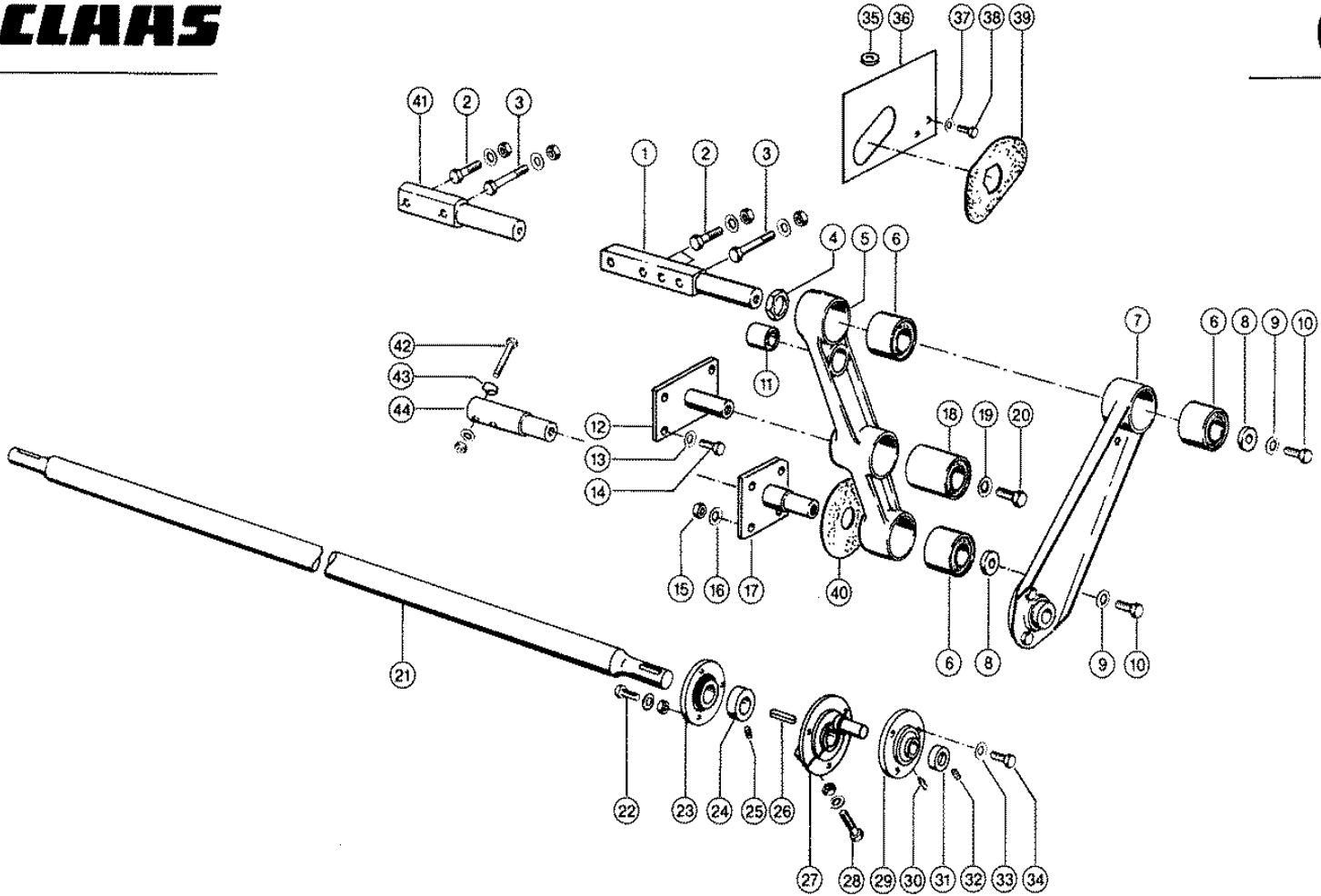
Characteristic: **PREPARATION FLOOR DEFLECTORS**
Illustration: **061A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	6	
1	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	4	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	10	
2	000 647 250 1	Deflector r.h.			1	
3	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
4	000 647 078 0	Fishback exten.			1	
5	000 647 249 1	Deflector l.h.			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
1
2
3
4
1
2
3
4
9
10
11

Characteristic: **ROCKER ARM**
Illustration: **062**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
3	000 684 663 0	Washer		D32x9	6	
4	000 647 429 0	Megu bushing		25x50x50	6	
5	000 647 427 0	Bearing support			2	
6	000 662 627 0	Rocker arm l.h.			1	from No. 09404033
6	000 647 434 0	Rocker arm l.h.			1	to No. 09404032
6	000 662 628 0	Swing right			1	from No. 09404033
6	000 647 435 0	Swing right			1	to No. 09404032
7	000 662 626 1	Bearing support			2	from No. 09404033
7	000 647 448 1	Bearing support			2	to No. 09404032
8	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
9	000 662 631 0	Bearing plate l.h			1	from No. 09404033
9	000 662 632 0	Bearing plate r.h			1	from No. 09404033
9	000 647 444 0	Bearing plate			2	to No. 09404032
10	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	

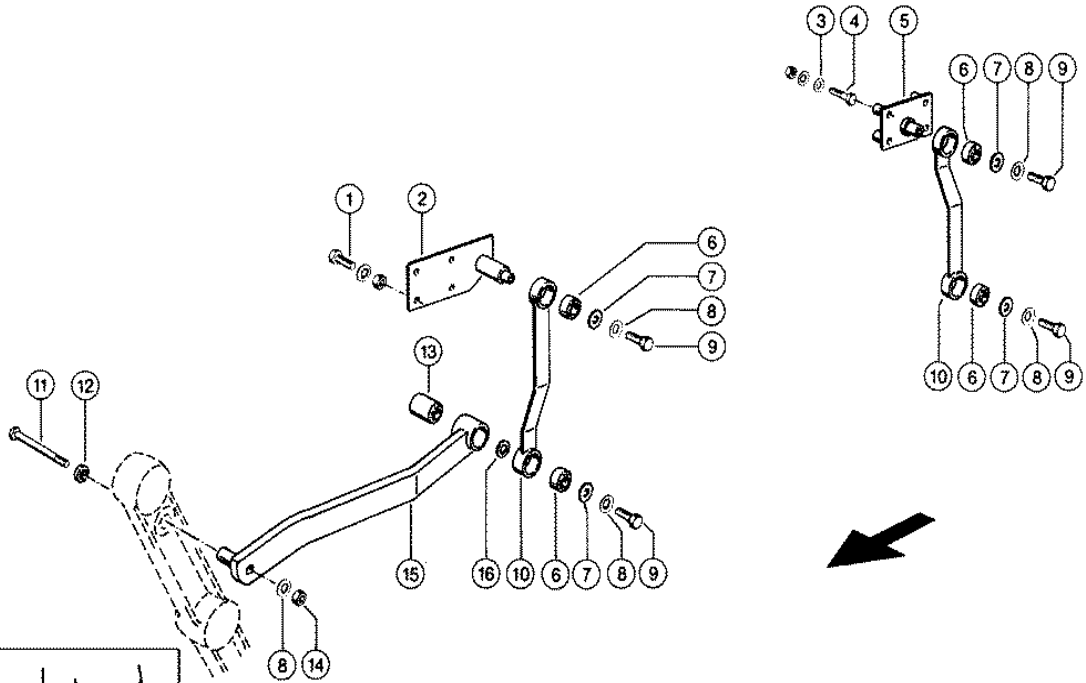

35
36
37
38
39
41
2
3
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
42
43
44
11
12
13
14
18
19
20
15
16
17
40
6
8
9
10
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

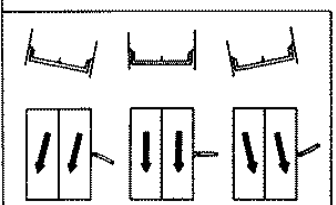
Characteristic: **ROCKER ARM DRIVE**
Illustration: **063**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 647 426 0	Trunnion		42x42x343	2	not at "3-D" design
						to No. 09403057
1	000 647 426 0	Trunnion		42x42x343	2	at "3-D" design
						to No. 09405398
2	000 235 558 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x70	2	(4)
2	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	(4)
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	(8)
3	000 242 380 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x120	2	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
3	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
4	000 605 228 2	Washer		6kt 50x10,5	2	
5	000 647 438 1	Swing ass.			2	
5	000 647 655 1	Swing			2	at "3-D" design
6	000 647 430 0	Megu bushing		36x70x65	6	
7	000 647 440 1	Crank rod			2	with Item 29 - 34
8	000 712 415 0	Washer		12,5x 45 X10	4	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
10	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	4	
11	000 647 465 0	Megu bushing		18x34x42	2	at "3-D" design
12	000 647 451 2	Bearing			2	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
14	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	not at "3-D" design
						to No. 09403057
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	at "3-D" design
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	not at "3-D" design
						to No. 09403057
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	at "3-D" design
17	000 647 454 2	Bearing support			2	not at "3-D" design
						to No. 09403057
17	000 647 454 2	Bearing support			2	at "3-D" design
18	000 647 431 0	Megu bushing		36x70x90	2	
19	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
20	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	2	
21	000 605 003 4	Shaft		D 55x1755	1	
22	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
23	000 603 144 0	Bearing unit			2	
24	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	
25	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
26	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	
27	000 600 791 1	Eccentric Hub Lh.			1	
27	000 600 790 1	Eccentric Hub Rh.			1	
28	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	2	
28	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 662 624 2	Bearing unit		Pea 206 B-25	2	from No. 09403833
29	000 647 393 0	Bearing unit		Pea 206	2	to No. 09403832
30	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
31	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	2	
32	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
33	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
34	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	6	

Characteristic: **ROCKER ARM DRIVE**
Illustration: **063**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
35	000 233 196 0	Washer		12,2x 30 X5	2	from No. 09401373
36	000 634 931 1	Sealed plate		1,5x163x250	2	from No. 09401373
37	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 09401373
38	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	from No. 09401373
39	000 634 933 0	Gasket		3x100x204	2	from No. 09401373
40	000 634 934 0	Sealing washer		40,5x150x3	2	from No. 09401373
41	000 662 187 0	Trunnion		D 50x263	2	not at "3-D" design
						from No. 09403058
41	000 662 187 0	Trunnion		D 50x263	2	at "3-D" design
						from No. 09405398
42	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	from No. 09403058
42	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	from No. 09403058
42	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	from No. 09403058
43	000 662 189 0	Washer		D 25x8,5	4	not at "3-D" design
						from No. 09403058
44	000 662 188 0	Pin		D 40x186	2	not at "3-D" design
						from No. 09403058

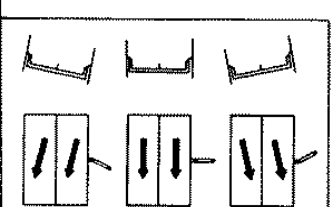




106614

Characteristic: **SIEVE FRAME SUSPENSION, L. H.**
Illustration: **064**

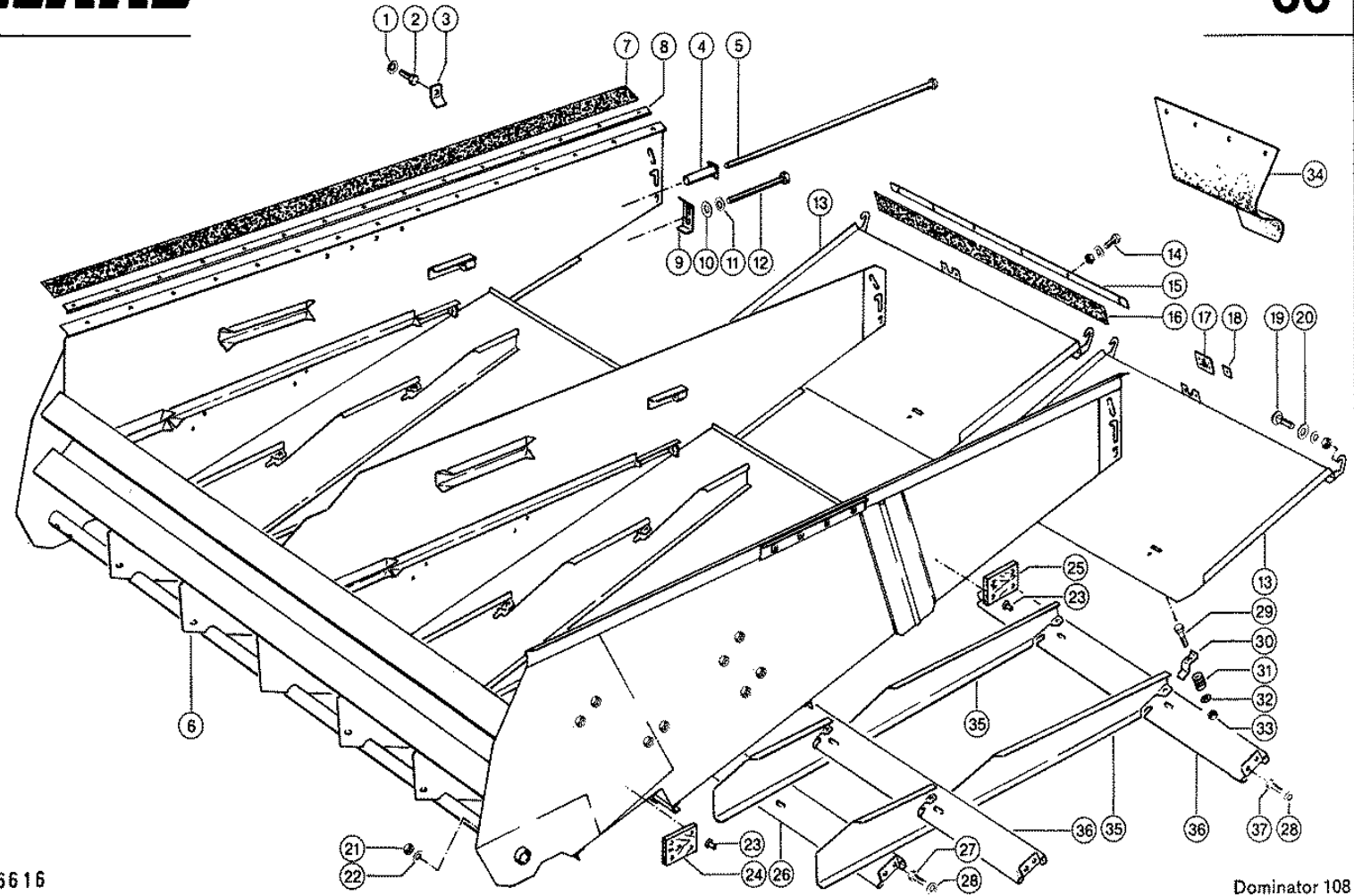
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	4	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
2	000 647 571 0	Support			1	
3	000 236 828 0	Washer		8,5x 30 X2	4	
4	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	4	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 647 578 0	Support			1	
6	000 647 464 0	Megu bushing		16x32x17	4	
7	000 234 364 0	Washer		11 X 26 X4	4	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	
9	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
10	000 647 582 0	Control arm			2	
11	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	1	
12	000 238 786 0	Washer		11 X 26 X5	1	
13	000 647 465 0	Megu bushing		18x34x42	1	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
15	000 647 657 0	Thrust rod l.h.			1	
16	000 233 340 0	Washer		17 X 26 X3	1	



106615

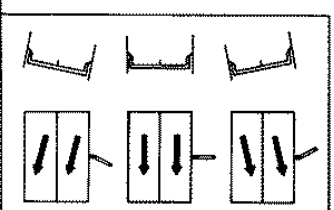
Characteristic: **SIEVE FRAME SUSPENSION, R. L.**
Illustration: **065**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 828 0	Washer		8,5x 30 X2	4	
2	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	4	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 647 578 0	Support			1	
4	000 647 582 0	Control arm			2	
5	000 647 464 0	Megu bushing		16x32x17	4	
6	000 234 364 0	Washer		11 X 26 X4	4	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
10	000 647 574 0	Support			1	
11	000 235 542 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x90	1	
12	000 238 786 0	Washer		11 X 26 X5	1	
13	000 647 658 0	Thrust Rod R.H.			1	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
15	000 647 466 0	Megu bushing		14x35x32	2	
16	000 647 615 0	Bearing			2	
17	000 647 613 0	Bearing			1	
18	000 647 465 0	Megu bushing		18x34x42	1	
19	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	1	
20	000 233 340 0	Washer		17 X 26 X3	1	
21	000 236 514 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 30	6	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
22	000 647 603 0	Support		6x120x379	1	
23	000 647 468 0	Megu bushing		20x45x30	1	
24	000 647 617 0	Pin		D20x96	1	
25	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	4	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
26	000 235 538 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x70	2	
27	000 647 604 0	Cross stabilizer			1	
28	000 647 467 0	Megu bushing		25x40x40	1	
29	000 647 611 0	Sleeve		D25x60	1	
30	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
31	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
32	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
33	000 619 285 0	Flange bearing		Pea 204	2	
34	000 619 288 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 204	4	
35	000 619 286 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 204	2	
36	000 619 287 1	Tension ring		20	2	
37	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	2	
38	000 647 597 1	Swing yoke			1	


1
2
3
7
8
4
5
34
13
9
10
11
12
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
13
25
23
29
30
31
32
33
6
35
21
22
23
24
26
27
28
36
35
36
37
28

Characteristic: **SIEVE PAN**
Illustration: **066**

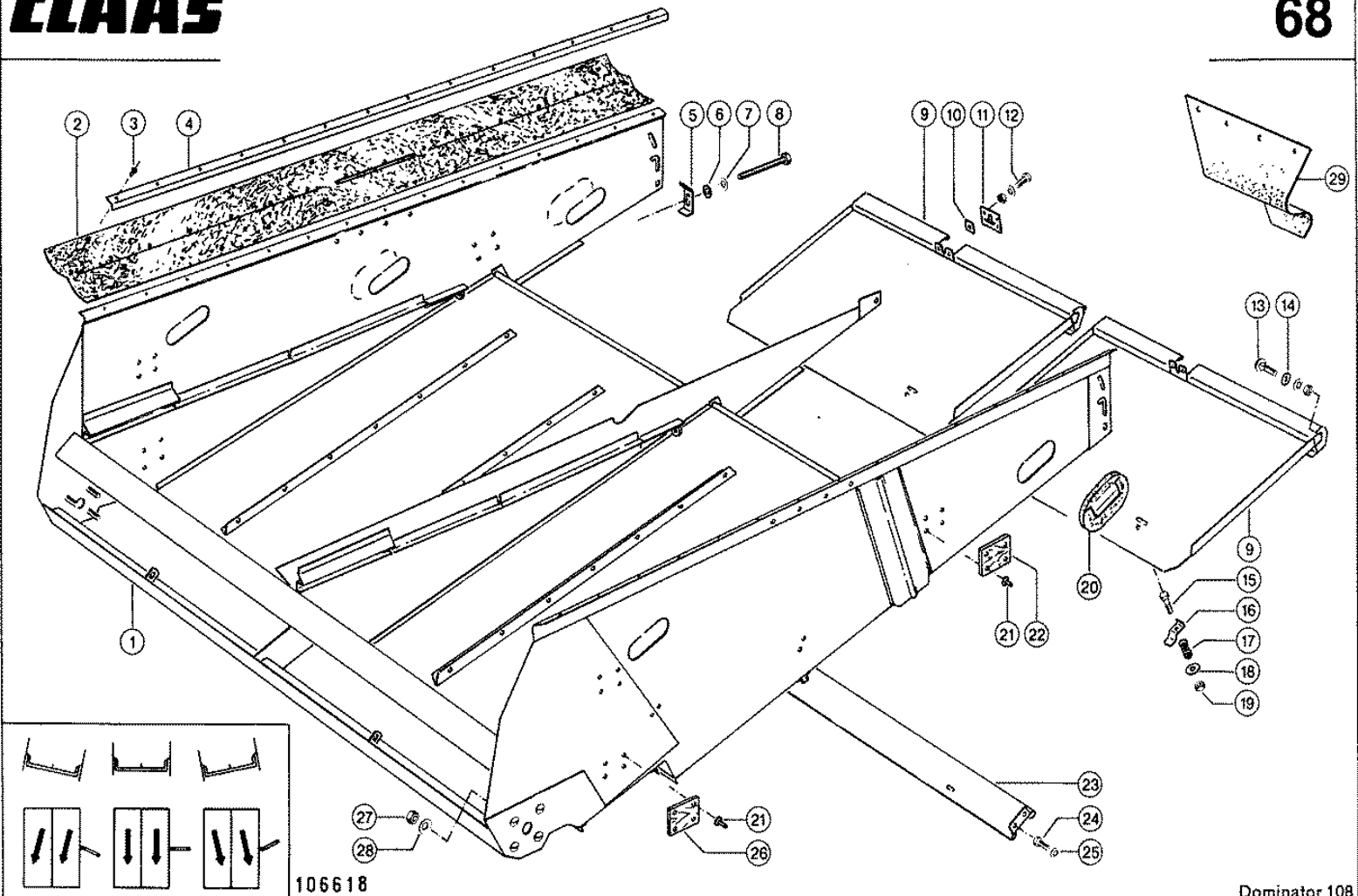
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
2	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
3	000 646 029 0	Clamping piece			4	
4	000 609 661 0	Angle			4	
5	000 609 663 0	Screw		M10x700	4	
6	000 662 206 1	Sieve box ass.			1	from No. 09403058
6	000 687 363 1	Sieve box			1	to No. 09403057
7	000 600 911 1	Sealing tape		3 X 60x1710	2	
8	000 600 077 0	Clamp rail		0,9x4x15x1700	2	
-	000 237 853 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x10	30	
9	000 600 919 1	Sieve support		30x8x100	4	
10	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	4	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
12	000 237 796 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x180	4	
13	000 687 365 0	Chaff door			2	
14	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	16	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	16	
15	000 605 698 0	Rail		2x16x746	2	
16	000 605 697 1	Sealing tape		3 X 45x 754	2	
17	000 687 170 0	Guide		3 X 42x 55	2	
18	000 687 177 0	Plate		2x20x20	4	
19	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	3	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
20	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	3	
21	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	to No. 09403057
22	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	to No. 09403057
23	000 235 768 0	Rivet	D7338	A4x15	24	to No. 09400525
24	000 686 896 0	Glide plate		15x55x90	4	to No. 09400525
25	000 600 918 0	Glide plate		17x55x90	2	to No. 09400525
26	000 662 224 0	Guide plate		1x141,5x805	4	from No. 09403058
26	000 608 814 1	Guide plate		1x150x806	4	to No. 09403057
27	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	8	
27	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
28	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	20	(12)
29	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	4	
30	000 704 551 0	Clamp strip			4	
31	000 002 155 0	Compress.spring		2 X 11 X 21	4	
32	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	4	
33	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	4	
34	000 608 176 0	Rubber flap		3x390x400	1	from No. 09400751
35	000 662 616 0	Guide plate		1x104,9x908	4	for upper sieve
						from No. 09403058
36	000 662 622 0	Cross plate			4	for upper sieve
						from No. 09403058
37	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	8	



106617

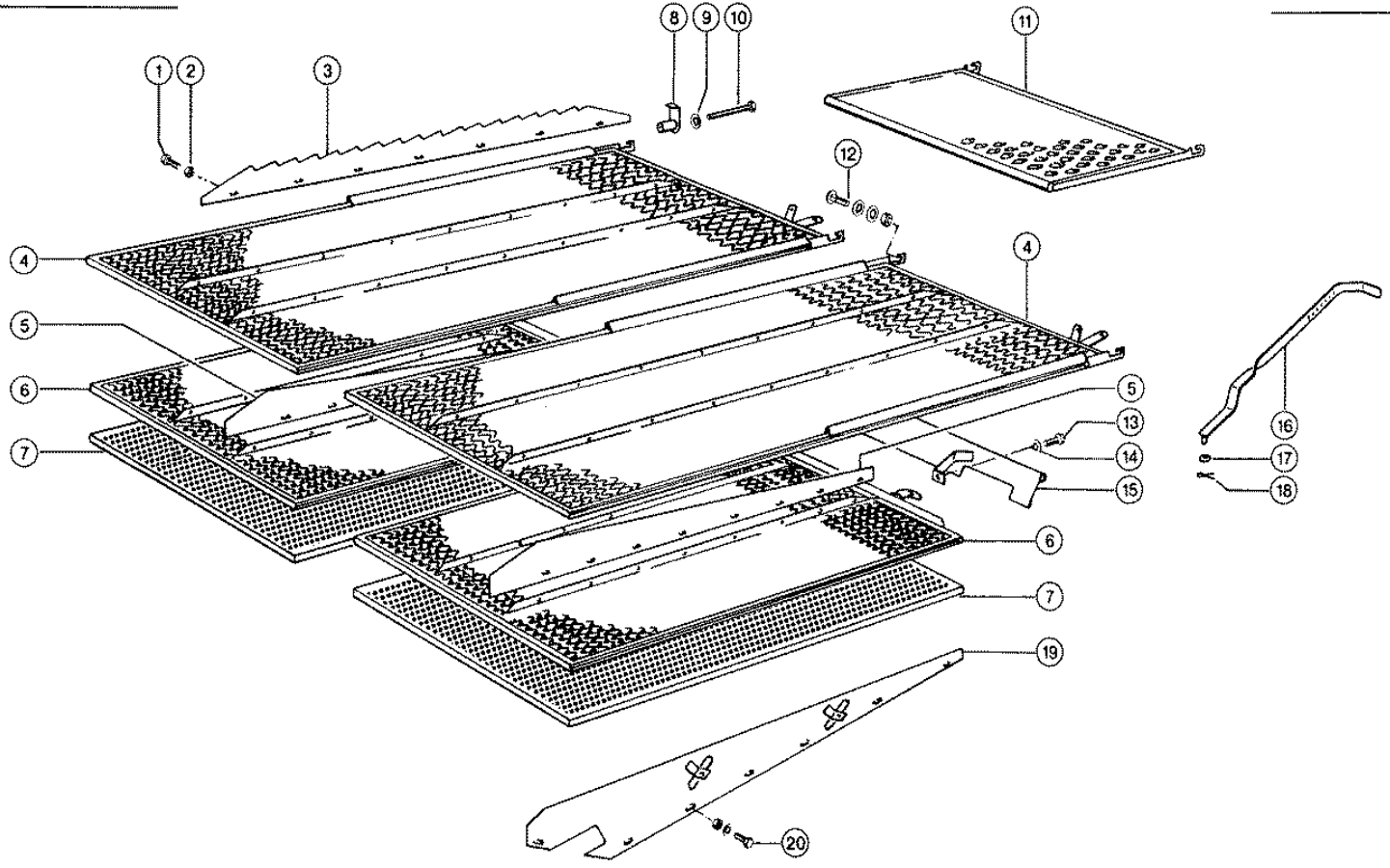
Characteristic: **SIEVE FRAM**
Illustration: **067**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 647 518 1	Strainercheek rh.		S	1	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	16	
4	000 647 544 1	Strain.cheek cent		S	1	
5	000 647 634 1	Cross connection			1	
6	000 646 029 0	Clamping piece			4	
7	000 237 842 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x65	1	
7	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
9	000 617 619 0	Guide plate		1,5x136x733	2	
10	000 647 636 0	U-beam		4x76x1484	1	
11	000 809 080 1	Spacer tube		R17,2x27,5	4	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
13	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
14	000 647 630 0	Cross profile			1	
15	000 647 517 1	Strainercheek lh.		S	1	


2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
29
13
14
1
9
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
27
28
21
26
106618

Characteristic: **SIEVE PAN**
Illustration: **068**

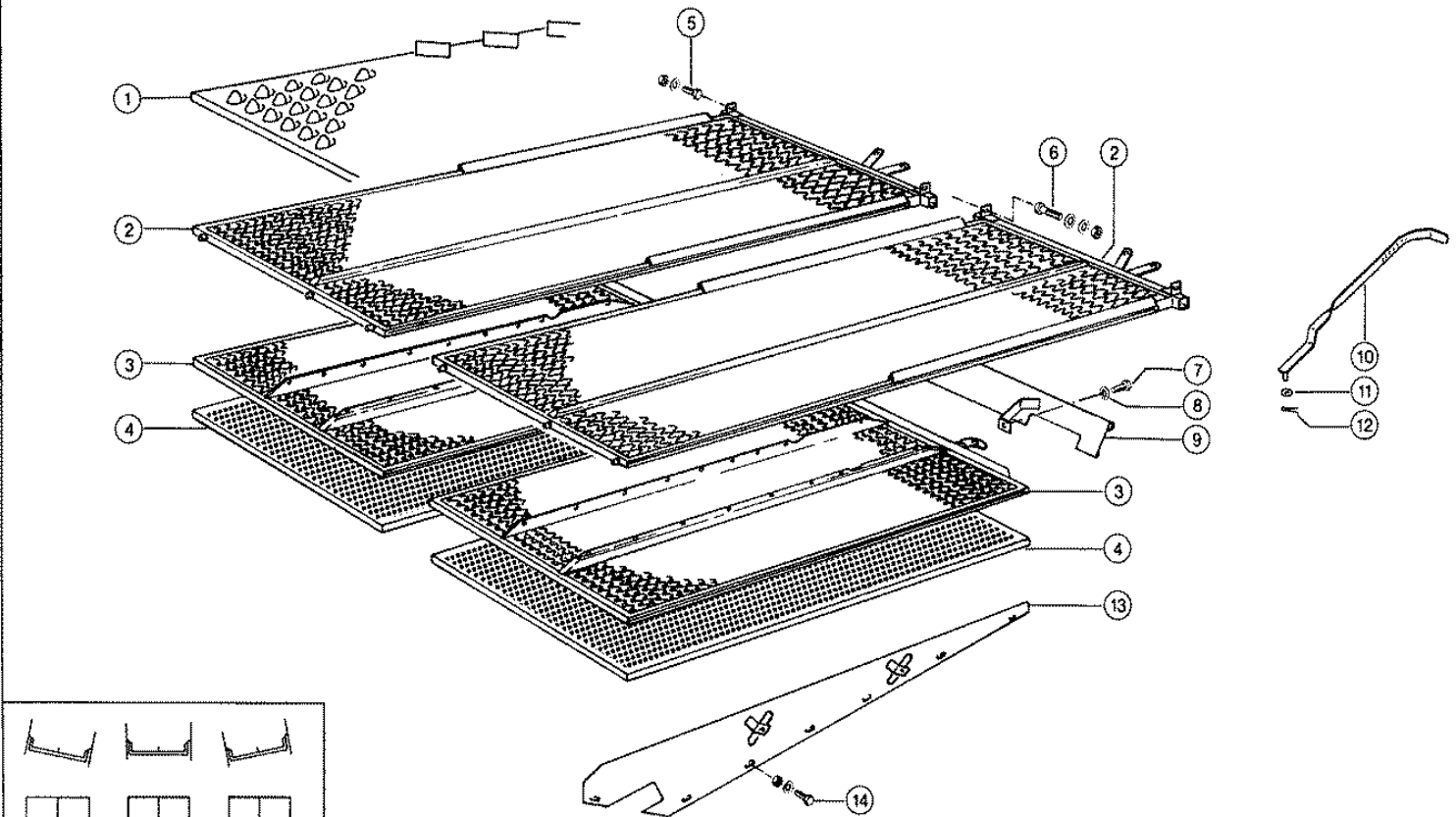
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 687 359 1	Sieve box		3-D S	1	
2	000 647 450 0	Gasket		1710x225x3	2	
3	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	28	
4	000 647 502 0	Rail r.h.		1710x35x2	1	
4	000 647 501 0	Rail l.h.		1710x35x2	1	
5	000 600 919 1	Sieve support		30x8x100	4	
6	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	4	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
8	000 237 796 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x180	4	
9	000 647 640 1	Chaff door			2	
10	000 687 177 0	Plate		2x20x20	4	
11	000 687 170 0	Guide		3 X 42x 55	2	
12	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
13	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	3	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
14	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	3	
15	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	4	
16	000 704 551 0	Clamp strip			4	
17	000 002 155 0	Compress.spring		2 X 11 X 21	4	
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	4	
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	4	
20	000 687 999 0	Gasket			3	
21	000 235 768 0	Rivet	D7338	A4x15	24	to No. 09400525
22	000 600 918 0	Glide plate		17x55x90	2	to No. 09400525
23	000 662 224 0	Guide plate		1x141,5x805	4	from No. 09405491
23	000 608 814 1	Guide plate		1x150x806	4	to No. 09405490
24	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	8	
24	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
26	000 686 896 0	Glide plate		15x55x90	4	to No. 09400525
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
28	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
29	000 608 176 0	Rubber flap		3x390x400	1	from No. 09400751

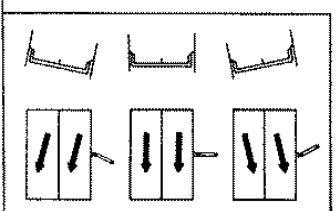

1
2
3
8
9
10
11
12
4
5
6
7
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **SIEVES**
Illustration: **069**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 012 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 5x12	32	
2	000 215 407 0	Comby c-nut		M05	32	
3	000 600 969 2	Guide plate		1,5x75x1330	4	
4	000 600 118 1	Frogmouthsieve		1739x 760	2	
4	000 647 675 1	Frogmouthsieve		1739x 765	2	deep toothed
-	000 176 138 1	Long segment kit		Langlippig	N.B	
-	000 176 518 0	Adjusting lever			2	
5	000 608 773 1	Guide plate		1x93x1250+4	4	to No. 09403057
6	000 600 117 4	Frogmouthsieve		760x1275	2	
-	000 176 139 1	Disc		Kurzlippig	N.B	
-	000 176 517 0	Adjusting lever			2	
7	000 600 134 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
7	000 600 133 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
7	000 600 132 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
7	000 600 131 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
7	000 600 130 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
7	000 608 829 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
7	000 608 832 0	Sieve bottom		18 R	2	optional
7	000 608 835 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
7	000 686 806 1	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
7	000 686 941 1	Graepel sieve			2	optional
7	000 686 783 1	Graepel sieve		762x1275	2	optional
8	000 686 795 0	Support			4	for corn thresher
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	for corn thresher
10	000 237 796 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x180	4	for corn thresher
11	000 686 796 2	Sieve extension		762x 469	2	optional
11	000 686 948 0	Sieve extension		NL 32	2	optional
11	000 686 945 0	Sieve extension		20r	2	optional
12	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	3	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
12	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	3	
12	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	3	
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
15	000 605 930 1	Guide plate			2	
16	000 687 171 0	Linkage			2	
17	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
18	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
19	000 608 771 4	Guide plate		1x242x1238	4	to No. 09400525
20	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	36	to No. 09400525
20	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	36	to No. 09400525
20	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	36	to No. 09400525

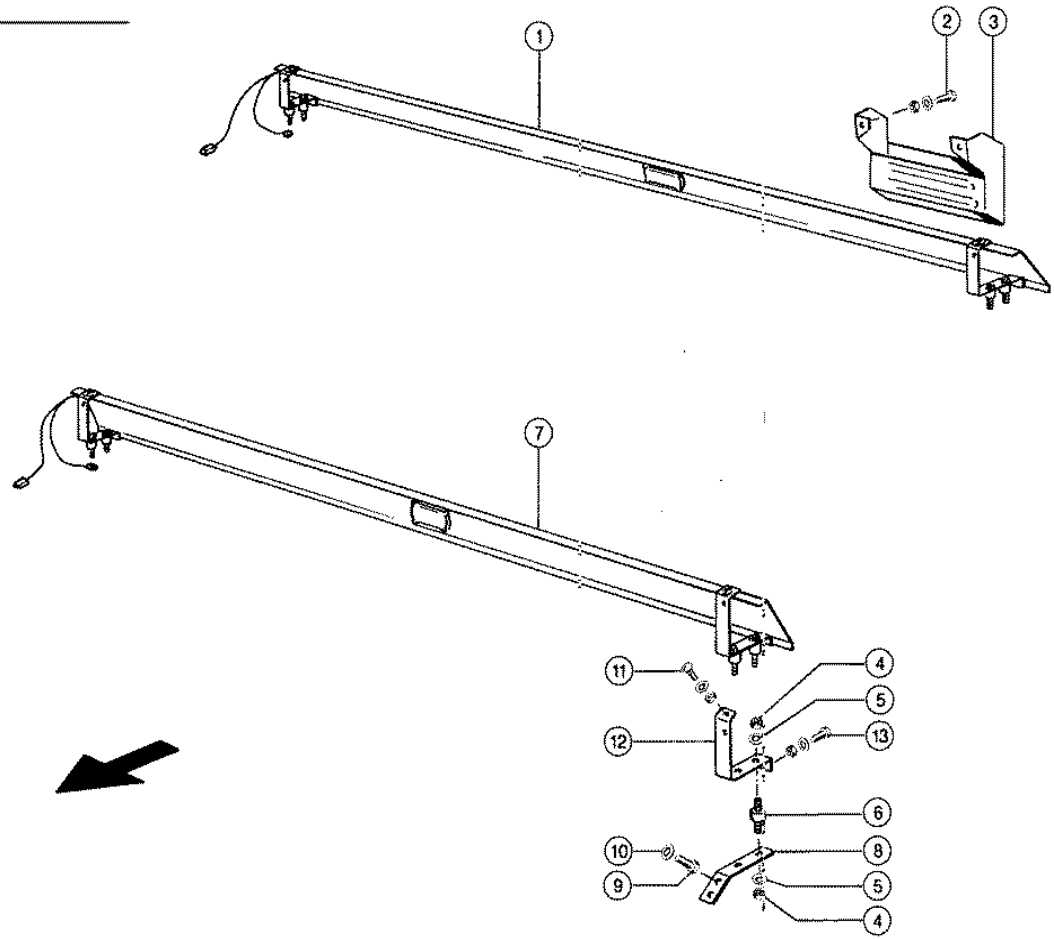




106620

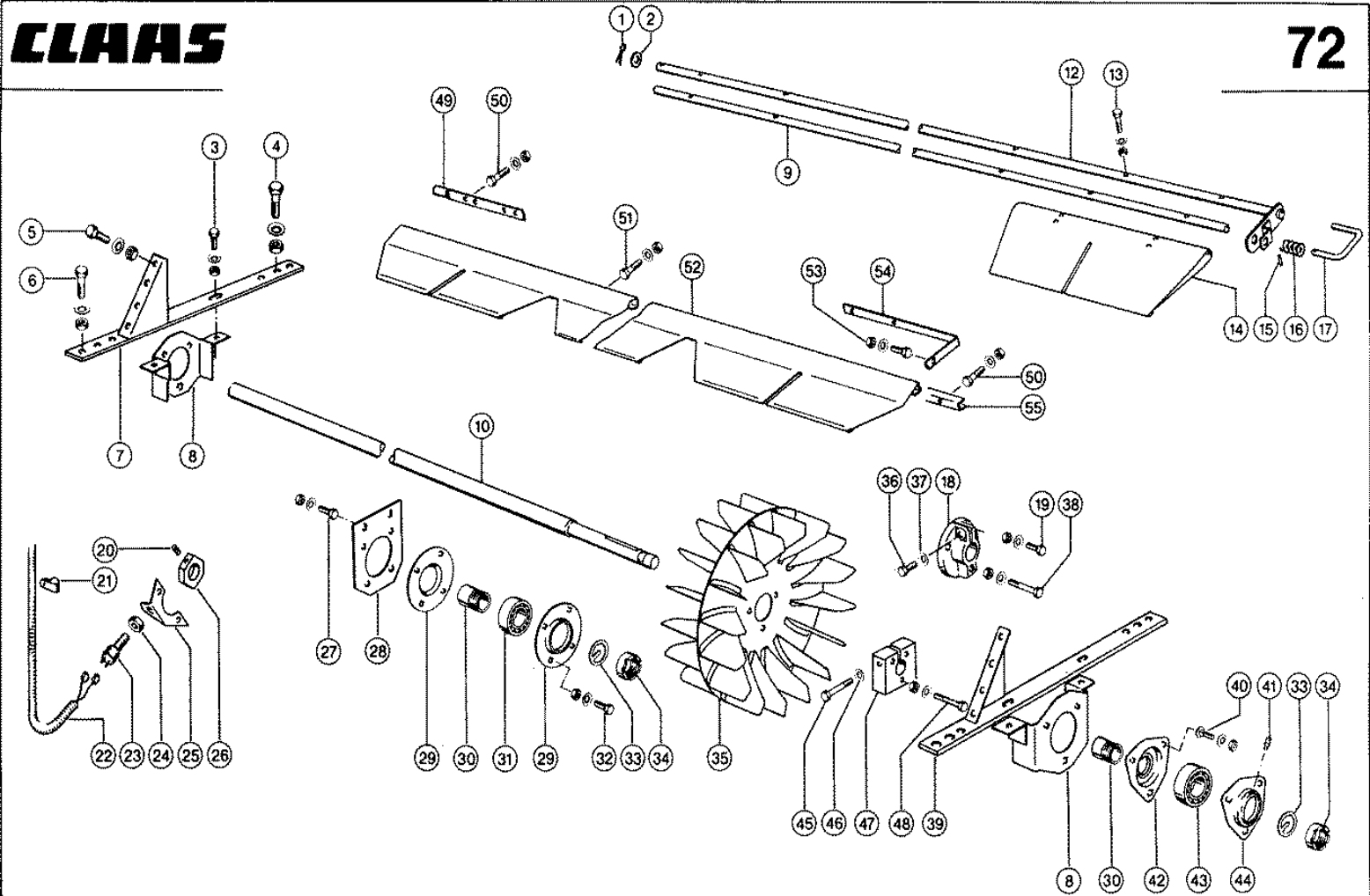
Characteristic: **SIEVES**
Illustration: **070**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 647 647 2	Graepel sieve		694x1739	2	for c.c.m.
1	000 647 670 1	Sieve			2	optional
1	000 647 671 2	Sieve top		694x1739	2	optional
1	000 647 672 2	Sieve top		694x1739	2	optional
2	000 647 127 0	Frogmouthsieve		1739x 694	2	
2	000 647 676 1	Frogmouthsieve		1739x 733	2	deep toothed
-	000 176 138 1	Long segment kit		Langlippig	N.B	
-	000 176 518 0	Adjusting lever			2	
3	000 600 117 4	Frogmouthsieve		760x1275	2	
-	000 176 139 1	Disc		Kurzlippig	N.B	
-	000 176 517 0	Adjusting lever			2	
4	000 600 134 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
4	000 600 133 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
4	000 600 132 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
4	000 600 131 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
4	000 600 130 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
4	000 608 829 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
4	000 608 832 0	Sieve bottom		18 R	2	optional
4	000 608 835 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
-	000 686 806 1	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
-	000 686 941 1	Graepel sieve			2	optional
-	000 686 783 1	Graepel sieve		762x1275	2	optional
5	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 237 844 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x65	1	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
9	000 605 930 1	Guide plate			2	
10	000 687 171 0	Linkage			2	
11	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
12	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
13	000 608 771 4	Guide plate		1x242x1238	4	to No. 09400525
14	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	32	to No. 09400525
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	32	to No. 09400525
14	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	32	to No. 09400525


1
2
3
7
11
4
5
12
13
6
10
8
9
5
4

Characteristic: **COMBINE PERFORMANCE MONITOR, VAR. 7655, 4800**
Illustration: **071**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 245 4	Walker sensor		1560 Lg S	1	
2	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	12	from No. 09404033
2	000 236 823 0	Washer		6,5x 30 X3	12	from No. 09404033
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	12	to No. 09404032
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	24	(12)
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	24	(12)
3	000 685 280 2	Fall tube			6	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
5	000 215 034 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 6,4	16	
6	000 676 878 1	Swing metal		m 6 20x 25	8	
7	000 608 246 4	Sensor		1400 Lg S	1	
8	000 608 264 0	Angle		25x5x130	2	
8	000 687 195 0	Angle		25x5x190	2	at "3-D" design
9	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	4	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
11	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
12	000 608 156 0	Angle		3x30x183	4	
13	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	



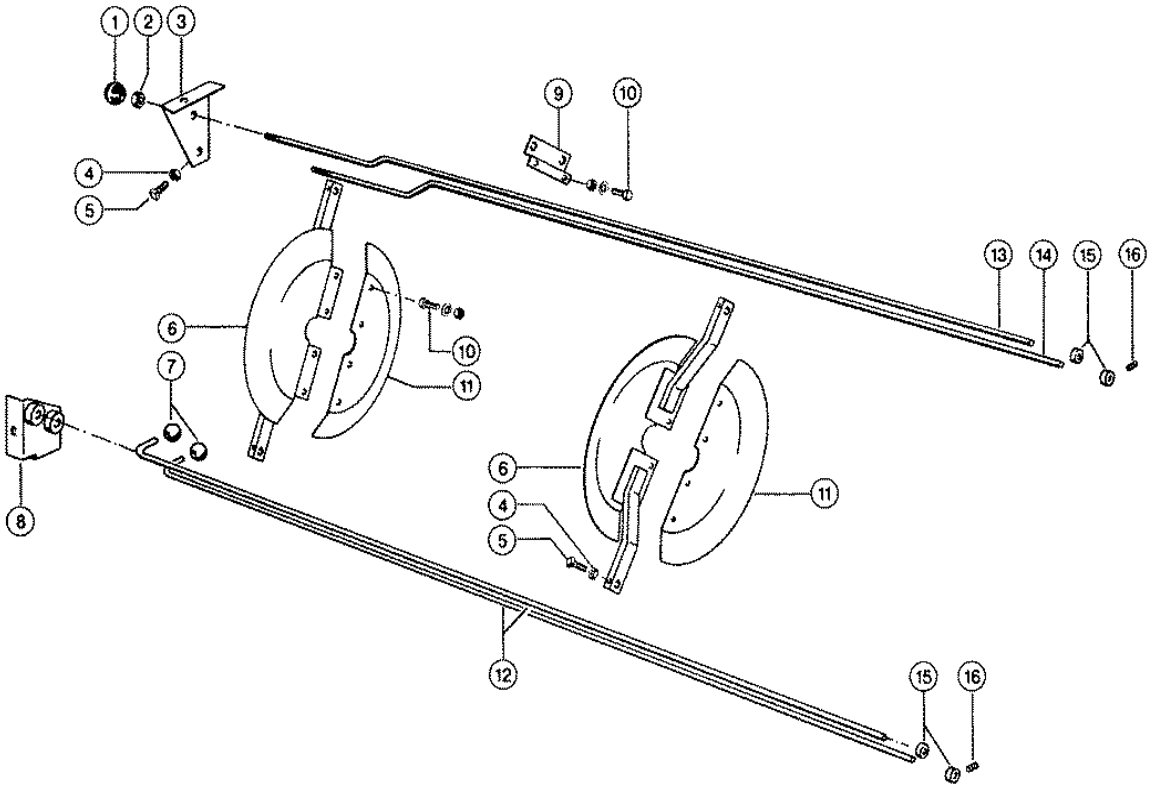
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FAN**
Illustration: **072**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 030 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 28	2	to No. 09403057
2	000 233 033 0	Washer		18,5x 28 X1,5	4	to No. 09403057
3	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
3	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	4	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
4	000 237 373 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x40	6	
4	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	6	
4	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	12	
5	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
5	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	8	
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	16	
6	000 237 875 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x45	6	
6	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	6	
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	12	
7	000 647 227 0	Suspension R.H.			1	
8	000 647 228 0	Bearing plate			2	
9	000 609 616 0	Tube		D17,2x2,35x1500	2	to No. 09403057
10	000 607 970 2	Shaft		D35x2005	1	
12	000 605 249 1	Lever		H	2	to No. 09403057
13	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	24	to No. 09403057
13	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	48	to No. 09403057
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	48	to No. 09403057
14	000 600 528 4	Guide plate		1x4470470	6	to No. 09403057
15	000 237 602 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 24-N	2	to No. 09403057
16	000 766 542 0	Compress.spring		2,25x16x30	2	to No. 09403057
17	000 607 988 0	Handle		Rd10x220	2	to No. 09403057
18	000 607 954 1	Hub			3	to No. 09400950
19	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	to No. 09400950
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	to No. 09400950
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	to No. 09400950
20	000 238 503 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x12	2	
21	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	5	
22	000 010 231 0	Wire		Gebläsedrehz.	1	
23	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
24	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
25	000 647 871 0	Support		4x144x80	1	
26	000 647 870 0	Cam wheel		D78x15	1	
27	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
27	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
28	000 605 054 2	Bearing plate		3x148x168	1	
29	000 560 214 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 208	2	
30	000 801 507 0	Taper lock sleeve		M40x1,5	3	
31	000 238 447 0	Tens.sleeve bear.		Pa 208 K	1	
32	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
32	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
32	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
33	000 752 138 1	Circlip	D	40	3	
34	000 752 212 1	Slotted nut		M40x1,5	3	
35	000 605 059 3	Rotor			3	from No. 09400951
35	000 607 940 0	Rotor			3	to No. 09400950
36	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	to No. 09400950
37	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	to No. 09400950
38	000 235 221 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x60	3	to No. 09400950

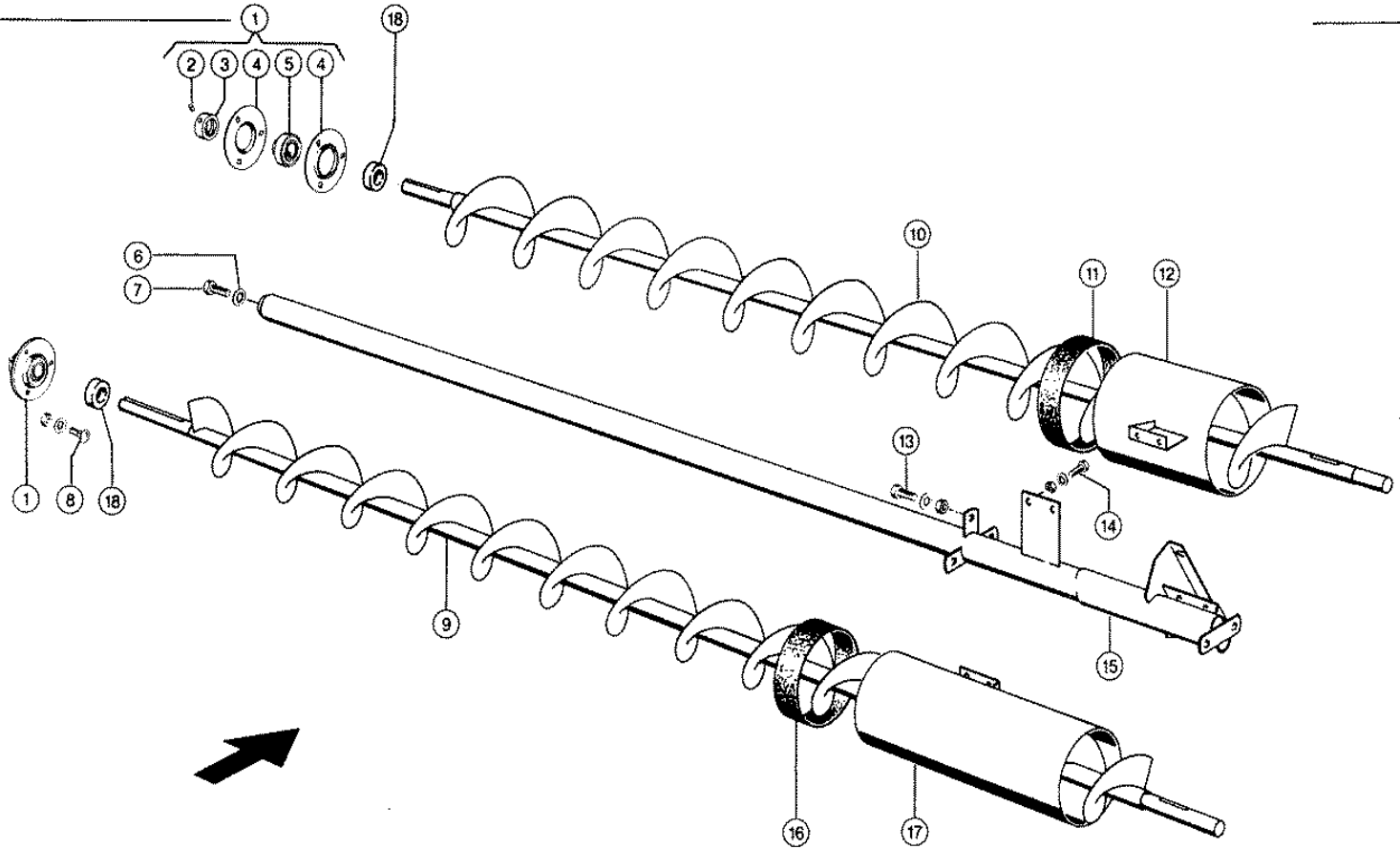
Characteristic: **FAN**
Illustration: **072**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
38	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	to No. 09400950
38	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	to No. 09400950
39	000 647 226 0	Suspension l.h.			1	
40	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	6	
40	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
40	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
41	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
42	000 603 787 0	Bearing shell			2	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36 x 7x1400	N.B	155 long
43	000 235 954 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1208 K/C3	2	
44	000 603 788 0	Bearing shell			2	
-	000 177 308 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36 x 5x1400	N.B	180 long
45	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	3	from No. 09400951
46	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	from No. 09400951
47	000 617 996 0	Hub		80x80x35	3	from No. 09400951
48	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	6	from No. 09400951
48	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	from No. 09400951
48	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	from No. 09400951
49	000 729 517 0	Bearing strip			2	from No. 09403058
50	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	8	from No. 09403058
50	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	from No. 09403058
50	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09403058
51	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	4	from No. 09403058
51	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	from No. 09403058
51	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 09403058
52	000 662 168 0	Guide plate		2x250x1501	2	from No. 09403058
53	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	from No. 09403058
53	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 09403058
53	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09403058
54	000 662 170 1	Lever		20x6x365	2	from No. 09403058
55	000 662 169 1	Profile		20x8x1500	2	from No. 09403058


1
2
3
4
5
9
10
13
14
15
16
6
10
11
7
8
6
4
5
11
12
15
16

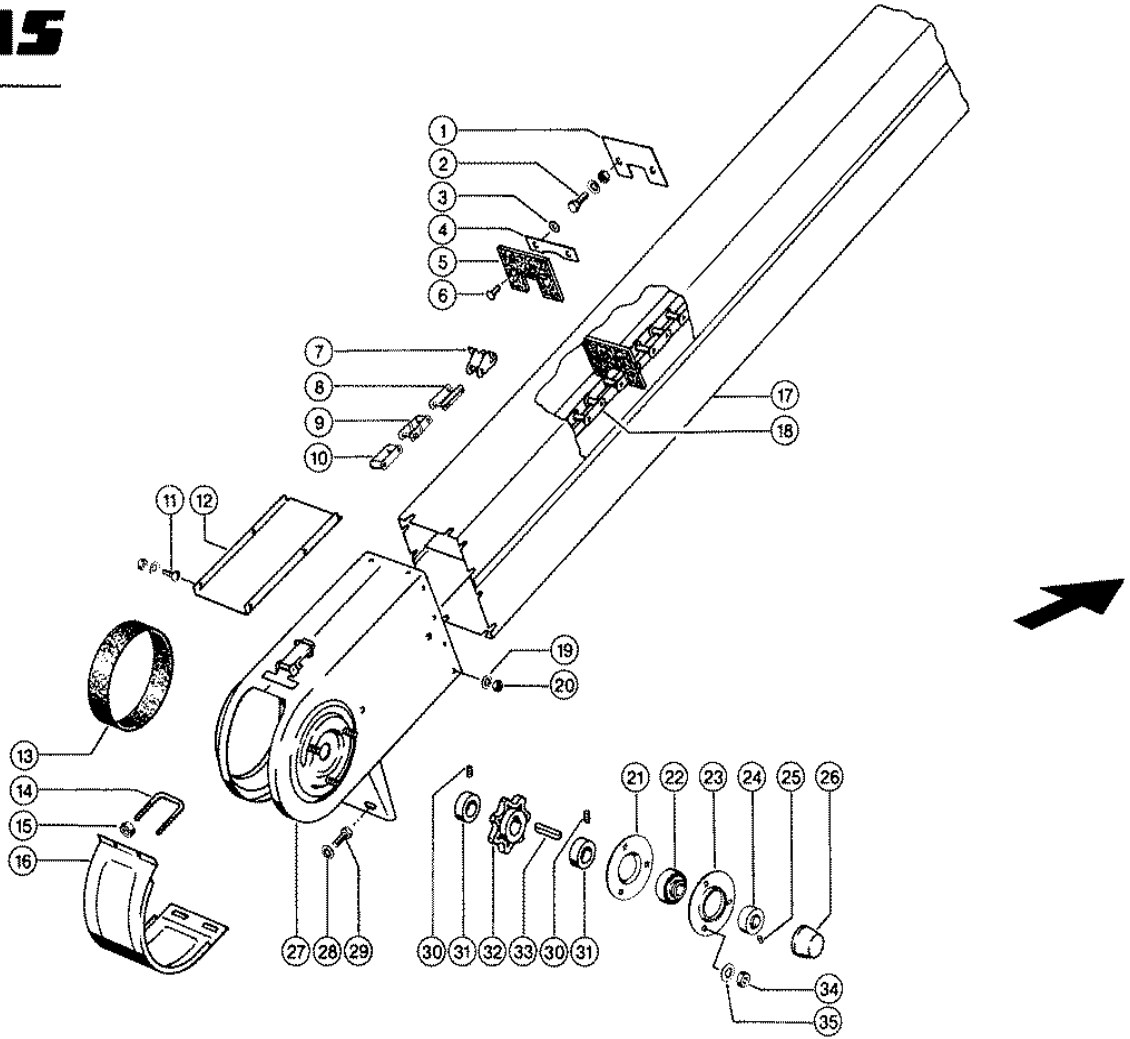
Characteristic: **FAN BLAST REDUCTION KIT, VAR. 4897, 4989**
Illustration: **073**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	2	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
3	000 687 467 1	Bearing			1	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	16	
5	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	16	
6	000 609 583 1	Plate half			6	
7	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	2	
8	000 687 465 0	Bearing angle			1	
9	000 609 593 0	Bearing		82x82x2	3	
10	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	30	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	30	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	30	
11	000 609 586 0	Plate half		364x2	6	
12	000 687 469 0	Pull rod		D10h9x1700	2	
13	000 646 622 0	Pull rod		D10h9x1745	1	
14	000 646 623 0	Pull rod		D10h9x1785	1	
15	000 635 293 0	Adjusting ring		D 20x10	4	
16	000 239 435 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x10	4	


1
2
3
4
5
4
18
6
7
10
11
12
1
8
18
13
14
9
15
16
17

Characteristic: **GRAIN AUGERS**
Illustration: **074**

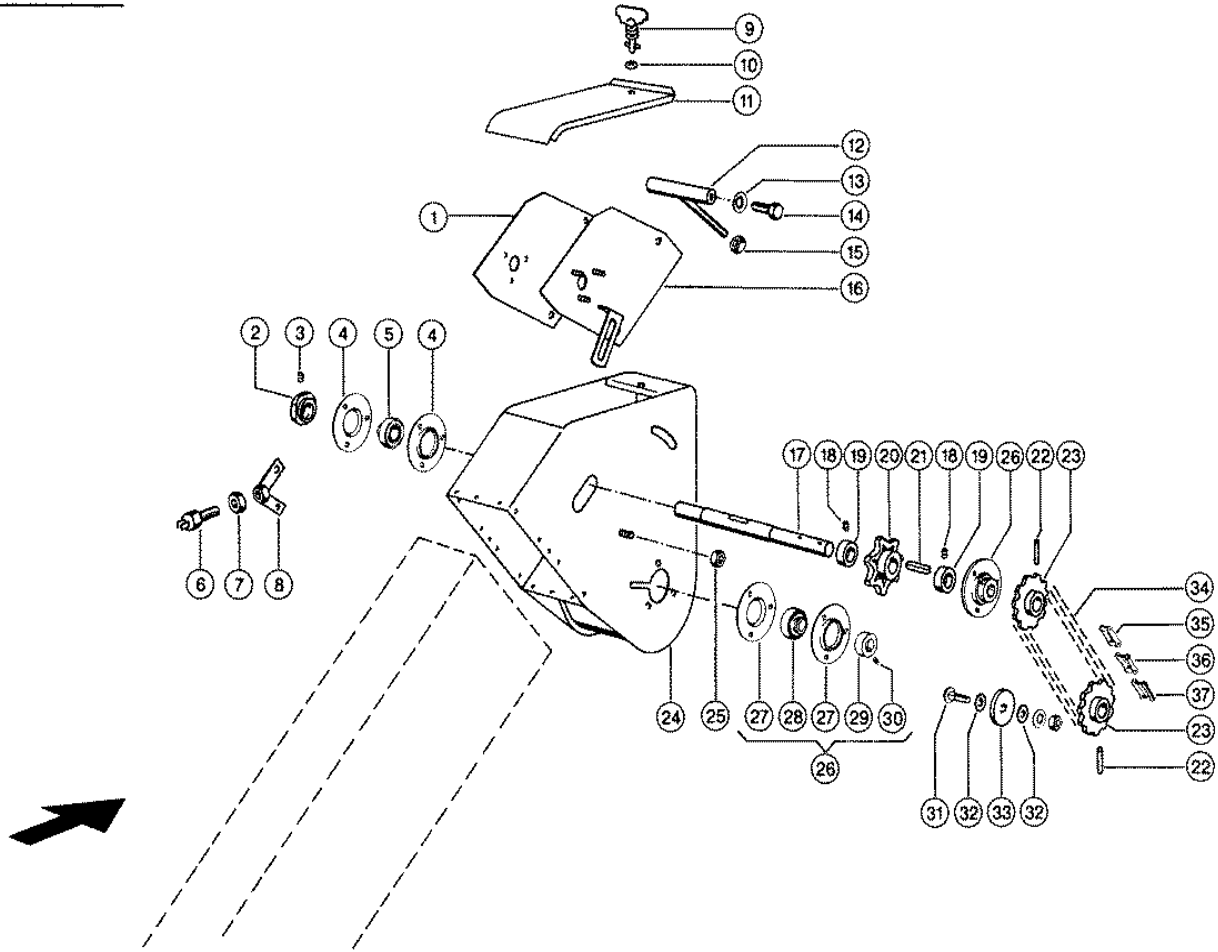
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
3	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	2	
4	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
5	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
7	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
8	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
9	000 678 297 2	Returns auger		D 150x2040x2363	1	
9	000 646 778 1	Returns auger		D 150x2040x2363	1	for rice
10	000 618 523 0	Grain auger		D 180x1853x2234	1	from No. 09404863
10	000 647 233 1	Grain auger		D 180x1853x2234	1	for rice
10	000 642 880 2	Grain auger		D 180x1853x2234	1	to No. 09404862
11	000 636 327 1	Rubber bandage		180x60	2	
12	000 605 308 2	Socket		232 lang	1	
13	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 647 889 1	Support			1	
16	000 607 997 1	Rubber bandage		150x60	2	
17	000 647 920 0	Returns tube		472 lang	1	
18	000 662 271 0	Spacer ring		D45x15	2	from No. 09403358


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
30
31
34
35

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

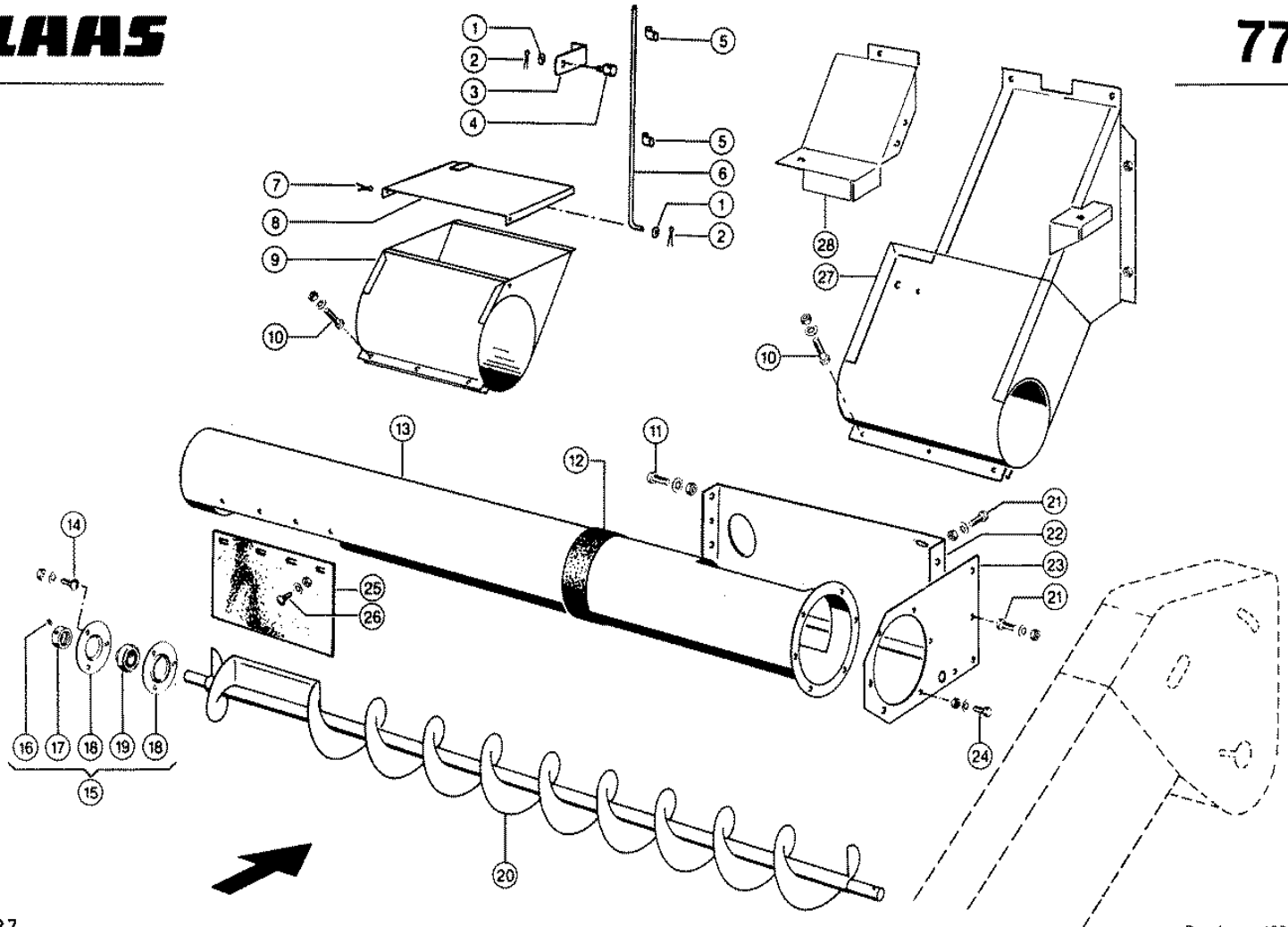
Characteristic: **RETURNS ELEVATEUR**
Illustration: **075**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 671 252 0	Conveyor plate		3x77x102	1	
2	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	66	
4	000 636 208 2	Shim		2x30x82	33	
5	000 619 298 3	Conveyor plate		107 X 80 X 9	33	
-	000 619 279 0	Chain end		3gl 38,4tlg	N.B	
6	000 235 779 1	Tube rivet	D7340	B 8 X1 X22	66	
7	000 687 545 1	Angular strap		38,4 Tlg	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
8	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
9	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	
10	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	
11	000 215 429 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x12x6	4	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
12	000 647 912 0	Divider plate		1,5x152x245	1	
12	000 654 941 0	Divider plate		1,5x152x245	1	for rice
13	000 607 997 1	Rubber bandage		150x60	1	
14	000 684 184 0	Locking yoke		D8	1	
15	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
16	000 647 896 0	Lock cover		2x138x394	1	
16	000 687 914 0	Lock cover		2x138x394	1	perforated
16	000 654 942 0	Lock cover		2x138x394	1	for rice
17	000 647 903 0	Elevator housing			1	
18	000 678 448 0	Elevator chain cp		38,4 134gl 33pl	1	
19	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	12	
20	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
21	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	1	
22	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
23	000 239 321 0	Metal flange		Pfl 62 N.Z.	1	
24	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
25	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
26	000 818 081 0	Guard cap		55x60,5x35	1	
27	000 647 907 0	Elevator foot			1	
27	000 654 938 0	Elevator foot		5cr S	1	for rice
28	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
29	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
30	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
31	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
32	000 674 143 4	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	
33	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
34	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	


9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
17
18
19
20
21
18
19
26
22
23
34
35
36
37
23
22
24
25
27
28
27
29
30
26
31
32
33
32

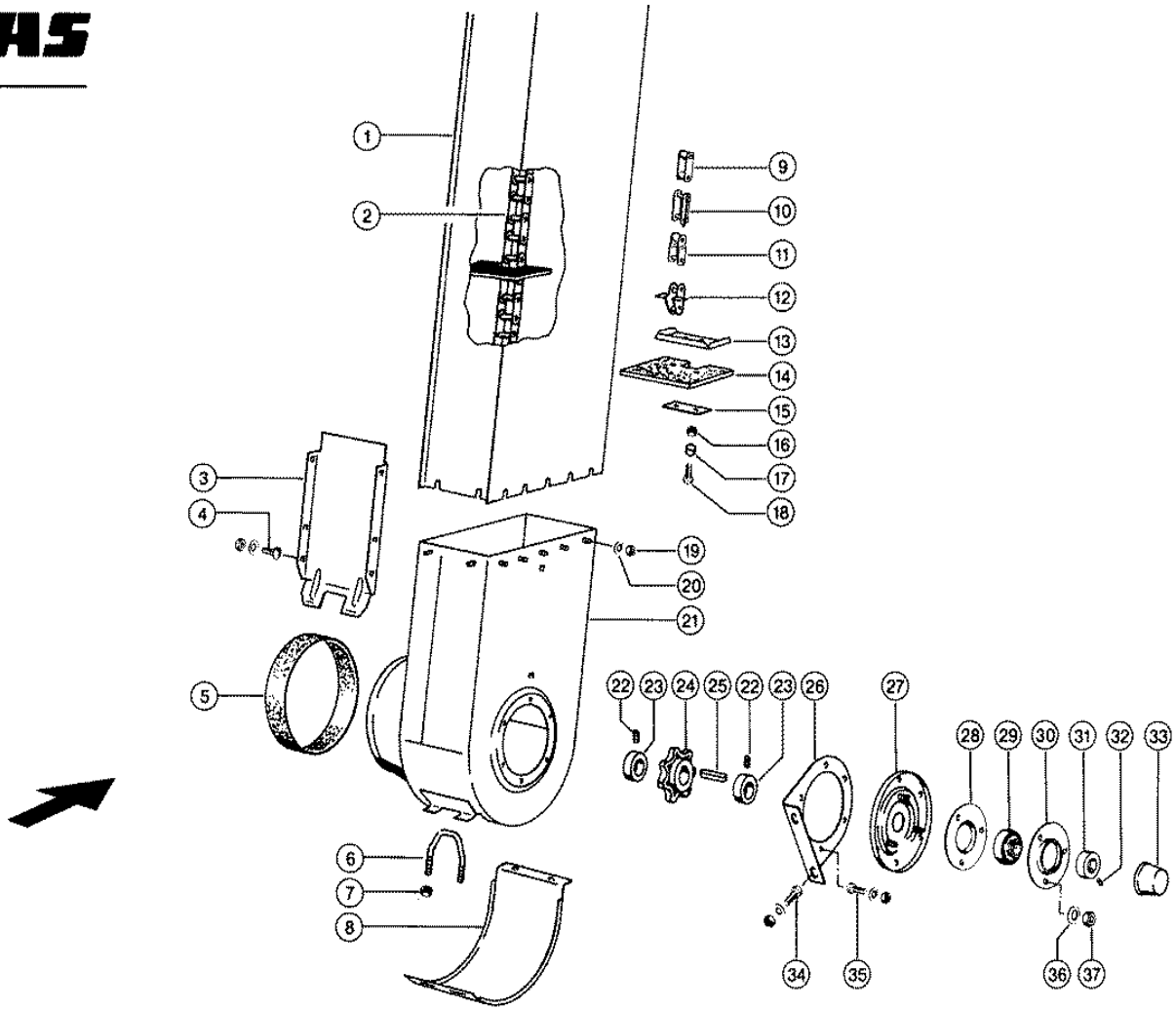
Characteristic: **RETURNS ELEVATEUR**
Illustration: **076**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 600 972 1	Chain Adjuster Lh			1	
2	000 647 762 1	Cam wheel		D25x13,5	1	
3	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	1	pay attention to design
3	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	1	pay attention to design
4	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	2	
5	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	1	
6	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
7	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
8	000 658 606 0	Support			1	
9	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	1	
10	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
11	000 600 929 1	Cover		1,5x145x270	1	
12	000 600 970 0	Chain tensioner			1	
13	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
14	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
15	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
16	000 600 971 1	Chain Adjuster Rh			1	
17	000 600 641 0	Shaft		297,0 Lg	1	
18	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
19	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	2	
20	000 678 856 2	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	
21	000 633 020 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 30	1	
22	000 235 666 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 40-N	2	
23	000 600 967 1	Sprocket		11z 25,4tlg	2	
24	000 725 475 1	Elevator head			1	
25	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	2	
26	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	2	
27	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	4	
28	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	2	
29	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	2	
30	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	2	
31	000 244 247 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 35	1	
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
31	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
32	000 176 820 0	Washer		10,5x 30 X1,5	4	
33	000 678 440 2	Tensioning block		11x61,3x6	1	
34	000 600 981 0	Roller chain	D8181	208ax 34 E	1	
35	000 684 793 0	Inner link	D8181	B-208a	N.B	
36	000 686 755 0	Chian Offset Link	D8181	L-208a	N.B	
37	000 684 794 0	Chain Lock Str.	D8181	S-208a	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
5
6
1
2
7
8
9
10
28
27
10
13
12
11
21
22
23
21
24
14
25
26
16
17
18
19
18
15
20

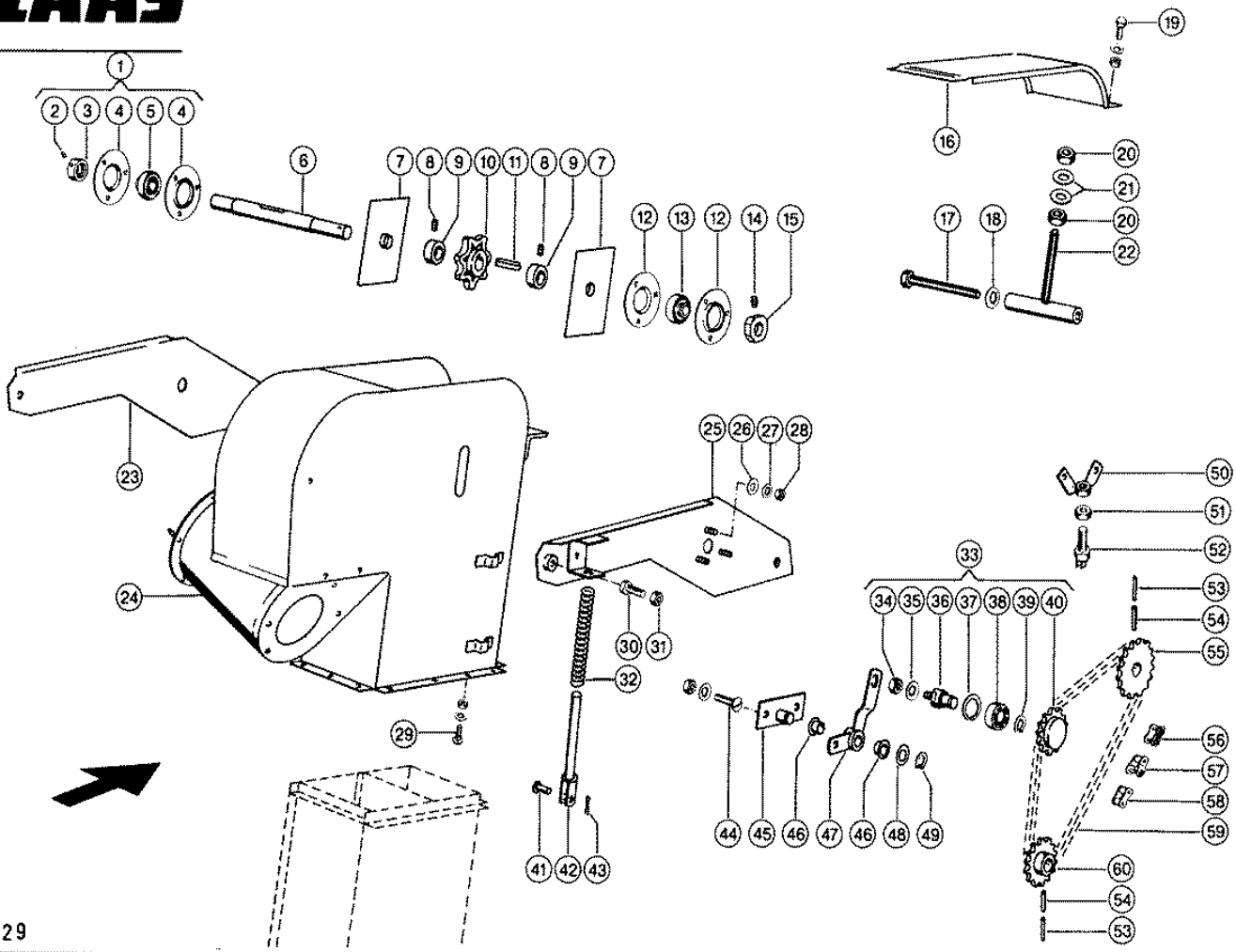
Characteristic: **RETURN OUTLET**
Illustration: **077**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	2	to No. 09405335
2	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	to No. 09405335
3	000 648 745 0	Angle		3x40x100	1	to No. 09405335
4	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	1	to No. 09405335
5	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	2	to No. 09405335
6	000 648 746 1	Pull rod		D6x586	1	to No. 09405335
7	000 235 098 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 63	2	to No. 09405335
8	000 648 736 0	Cover			1	to No. 09405335
9	000 600 627 2	Control box			1	to No. 09405335
10	000 242 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x30	3	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
11	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
12	000 607 997 1	Rubber bandage		150x60	1	from No. 09400751
12	000 619 162 2	Rubber bandage		128x60	1	to No. 09400750
13	000 662 552 0	Outlet pipe			1	from No. 09405336
13	000 687 138 0	Outlet pipe		1505 lang	1	No. 09400526-09405335
13	000 687 175 0	Outlet pipe		1505 lang	1	to No. 09400525
14	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	3	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
15	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	1	
16	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	1	
17	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	1	
18	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	2	
19	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	1	
20	000 687 173 1	Returns auger		D150x120x1719,5	1	
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
21	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	5	
22	000 605 327 7	Support plate		3x285x447,5	1	
23	000 600 636 3	Support		3x250x319	1	
24	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	6	
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
25	000 605 897 0	A.wrapp.guard		3 X170x 280	1	from No. 09400951
25	000 687 140 0	A.wrapp.guard		3x170x240	1	No. 09400526-09400950
26	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	from No. 09400526
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	from No. 09400526
26	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	from No. 09400526
27	000 662 555 1	Control box			1	from No. 09405336
28	000 663 263 0	Intermed.plate			1	from No. 09405336


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
22
23
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

Characteristic: **CLEAN GRAIN ELEVATOR**
Illustration: **078**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 687 337 1	Elevator housing			1	
2	000 605 456 2	Conv.chain ass.		38,4 137gl 34pl	1	
3	000 647 711 0	Divider plate		3x208x313	1	
3	000 654 904 0	Divider plate		3x208x313	1	for rice
4	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	4	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 636 327 1	Rubber bandage		180x60	1	
6	000 684 194 1	Locking yoke		D 8x 196	1	
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
8	000 687 332 0	Lock cover		2x188x428,5	1	
8	000 687 948 0	Lock cover		2x187x428,5	1	perforated
9	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	
10	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
11	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	
12	000 687 545 1	Angular strap		38,4 Tlg	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
13	000 605 449 1	Shim		2x56x130	34	
14	000 605 450 1	Conveyor plate		154x100x9	34	
-	000 618 336 0	Conveyor plate		3x96x150	4	steel / optional
15	000 676 770 0	Plate		75x20x2	34	
16	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	68	
17	000 642 030 0	Distance tube		D8x15	68	
18	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	68	
19	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	14	
20	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	14	
21	000 687 330 0	Elevator foot			1	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
23	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	2	
24	000 674 406 1	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	
25	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
26	000 686 259 2	Support		3x166x198	1	
27	000 678 227 1	Cover			1	
28	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	1	
29	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
30	000 239 321 0	Metal flange		Pfl 62 N.Z.	1	
31	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
32	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
33	000 818 081 0	Guard cap		55x60,5x35	1	
34	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
34	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
34	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
35	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	6	
35	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
35	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
37	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	

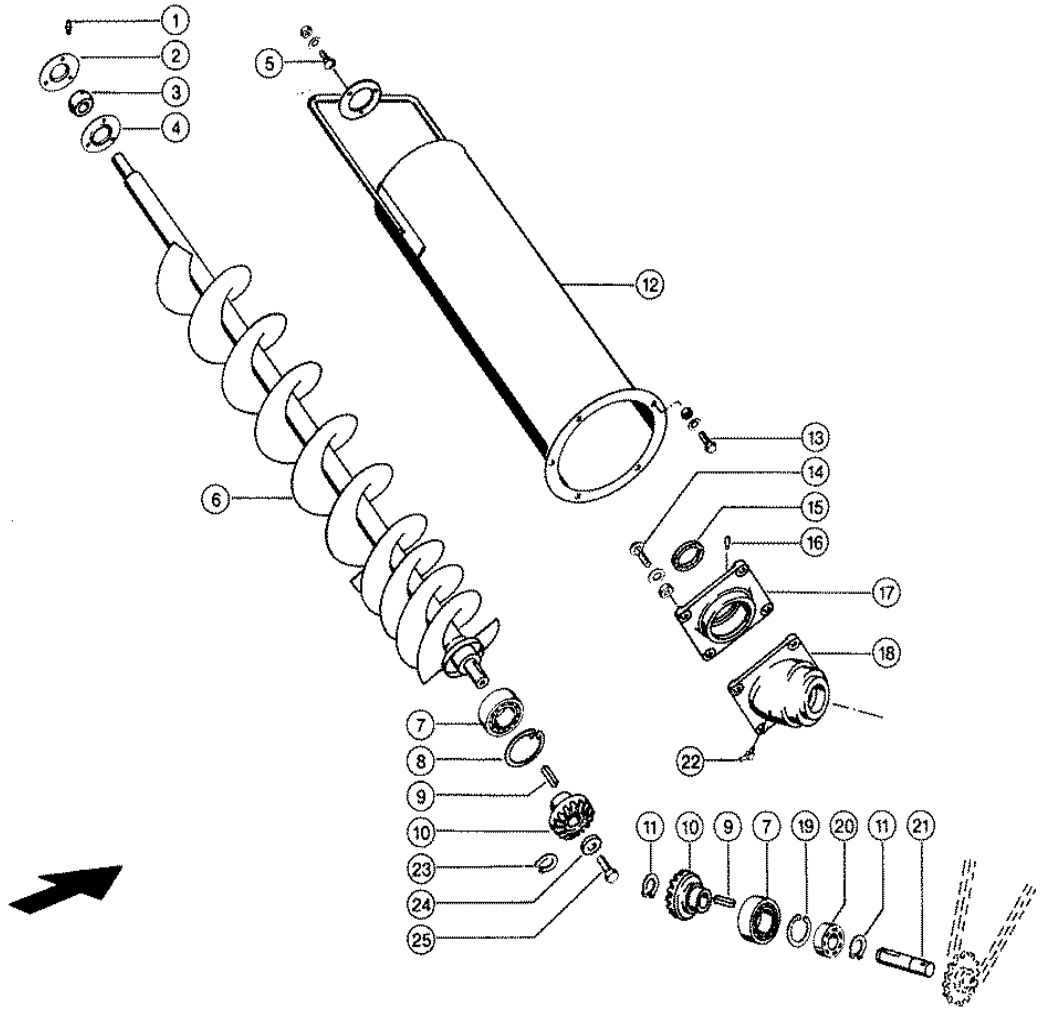

1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
8
9
7
12
13
12
14
15
16
19
17
18
20
21
20
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
46
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
54
53

Characteristic: **CLEAN GRAIN ELEVATEUR HEAD**
Illustration: **079**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	1	
2	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	1	
3	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	1	
4	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	2	
5	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	1	
6	000 605 127 3	Shaft		D 26x293	1	
7	000 605 448 1	Sealing plate		1,5x80x160	2	
8	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
9	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	2	
10	000 678 856 2	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	
11	000 633 020 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 30	1	
12	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	2	
13	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	1	
14	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	1	pay attention to design
14	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	1	pay attention to design
15	000 647 762 1	Cam wheel		D25x13,5	1	
16	000 605 447 3	Cover		1,5x205x494	1	
17	000 244 244 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x190	1	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
19	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
20	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	
21	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
22	000 605 794 1	Tensioner			1	
23	000 605 443 1	Fixing plate l.h.			1	
24	000 687 334 0	Elevator head		S	1	
25	000 605 444 2	Fixing plate r.h.			1	
26	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	12	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
29	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	14	
29	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	14	
29	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	14	
30	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
31	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	
32	000 628 206 1	Compress.spring		2,8 X 22,8x180	1	
33	000 809 052 1	Chain pinion cpl.		16 Z.	1	
34	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
35	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
36	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
37	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
38	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
39	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
40	000 809 053 0	Chain pinion		16 Z.	1	
41	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
42	000 608 699 1	Tube			1	
43	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	1	
44	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
44	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
44	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
45	000 605 121 1	Plate			1	
46	000 008 514 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X14	2	
47	000 608 711 0	Support preass.			1	

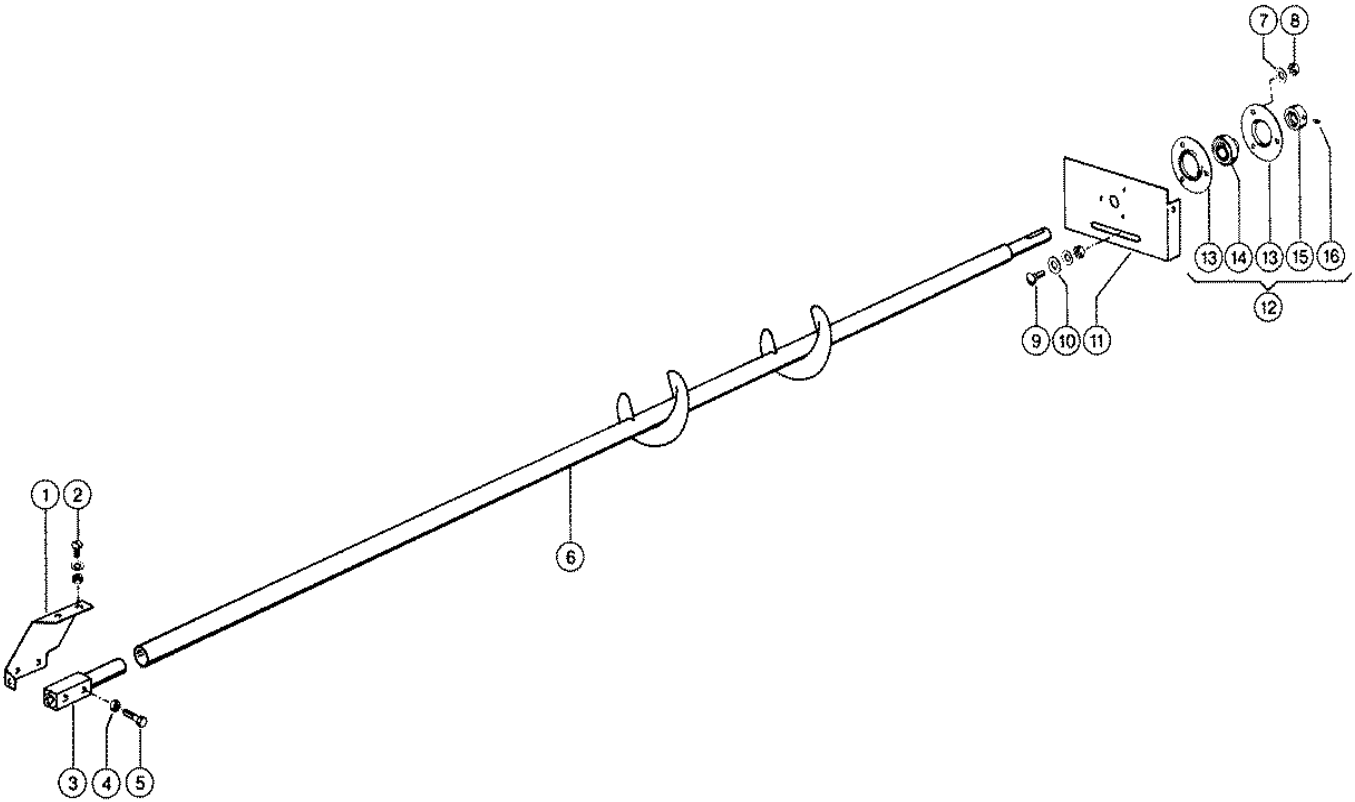
Characteristic: **CLEAN GRAIN ELEVATEUR HEAD**
Illustration: **079**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
48	000 234 295 0	Washer		21 X 34 X2	1	
49	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
50	000 658 606 0	Support			1	
51	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
52	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
53	000 235 651 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 40-N	2	
54	000 235 680 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 40	2	
55	000 605 421 1	Sprocket		20z S	1	
56	000 233 581 0	Chain Lock Str.	D8188	E-10a-1	N.B	
57	000 809 403 0	Chain Lock Bend.	D8188	L-10a-1	N.B	
58	000 920 207 1	Chain inner link	D8188	B-10a-1	N.B	
59	000 608 716 0	Roller chain	D8188	Asa50 15,875x9,	1	
60	000 605 134 1	Sprocket		17z	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
23
24
25
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
22
11
10
9
7
19
20
11
21

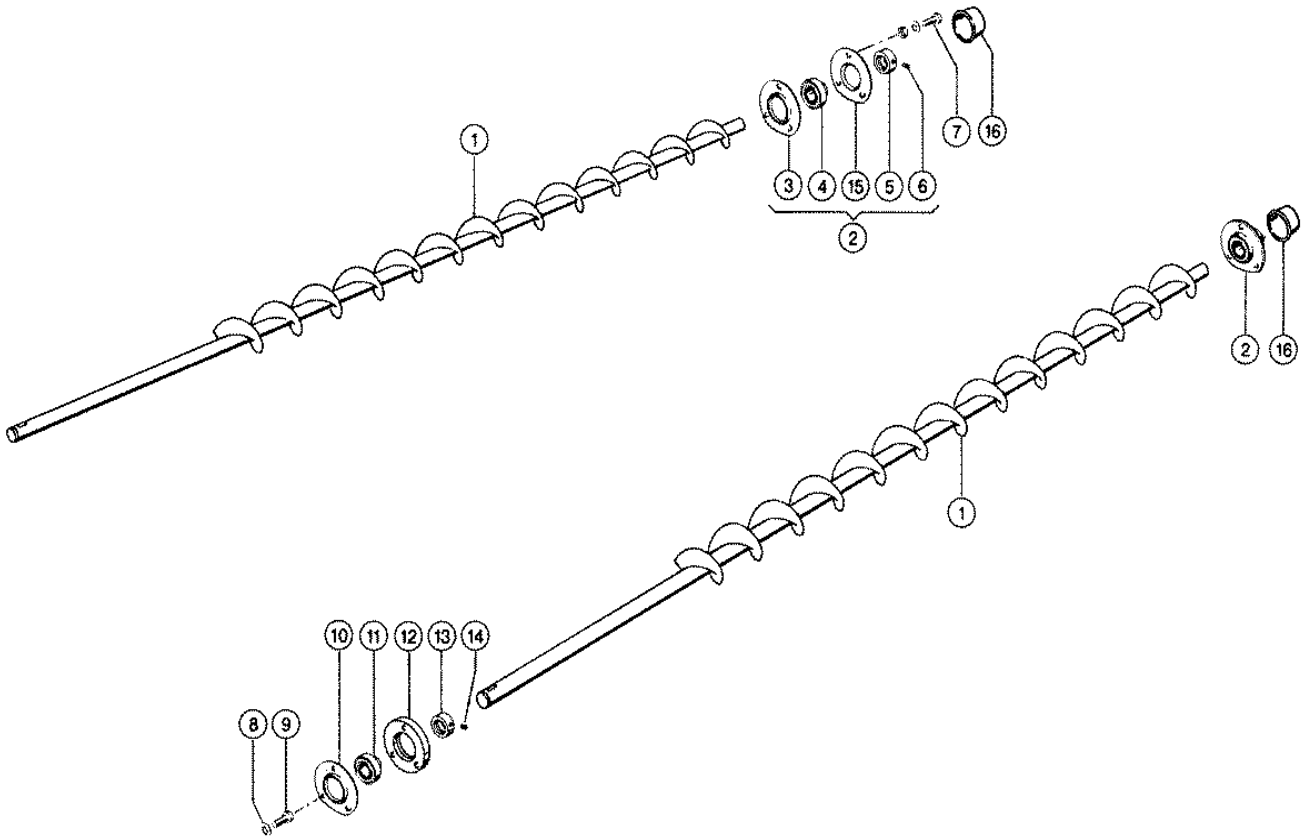
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK FILLING AUGER**
Illustration: **080**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
2	000 785 469 0	Metal flange		Bfn 47	1	
3	000 678 949 0	Adjusting bearing		25 X 47	1	
4	000 619 288 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 204	1	
5	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
6	000 646 139 3	Auger		D 220x1300x1524	1	from No. 09405491
6	000 646 139 3	Auger		D 220x1300x1524	1	for rice
6	000 646 139 3	Auger		D 220x1300x1524	1	No. 09403358-09405490
6	000 682 799 1	Auger			1	No. 09402503-09403357
6	000 646 139 3	Auger		D 220x1300x1524	1	No. 09401373-09402502
6	000 687 335 0	Auger		D 220x1242x1530	1	to No. 09401372
7	000 238 504 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6208-2rs*	2	
8	000 236 318 0	Circlip	Din472	80x2,5	1	
9	000 633 020 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 30	2	
10	000 605 791 1	Bevel gear		16z.	2	
11	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
12	000 637 254 0	Filler tube			1	from No. 09405491
12	000 605 598 1	Filler tube			1	to No. 09405490
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
13	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	6	
14	000 505 759 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 40	4	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
15	000 215 372 0	Felt ring	D5419	48	1	
16	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	to No. 09401372
17	000 647 510 1	Flange			1	
18	000 605 164 3	Housing			1	
19	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
20	000 237 713 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*	1	
21	000 605 729 0	Shaft		D25x105	1	
22	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	1	from No. 09401373
23	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	1	to No. 09401927
24	000 523 126 0	Washer		10,5x 35 X5	1	from No. 09401928
25	000 233 000 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Mkl	1	from No. 09401928


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
13
15
16

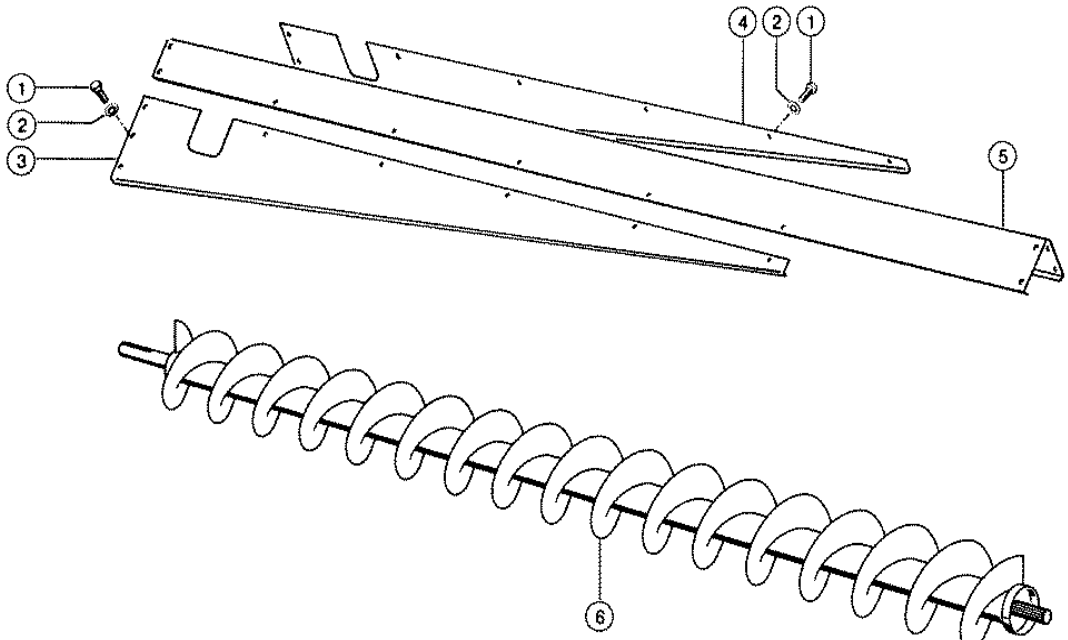
Characteristic: **LEVELLING AUGER**
Illustration: **081**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 657 1	Support		2x110x195	1	
2	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	3	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
3	000 605 658 0	Bearing		30x30x165	1	
4	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
5	000 237 553 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x45	2	
6	000 605 750 3	Spreader auger		D 110x 120x2300	1	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
9	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	3	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
9	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	
10	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	3	
11	000 605 659 0	Plate			1	
12	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	1	
13	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	2	
14	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	1	
15	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	1	
16	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	1	


1
3
4
15
5
6
2
7
16
2
16
1
10
11
12
13
14
8
9

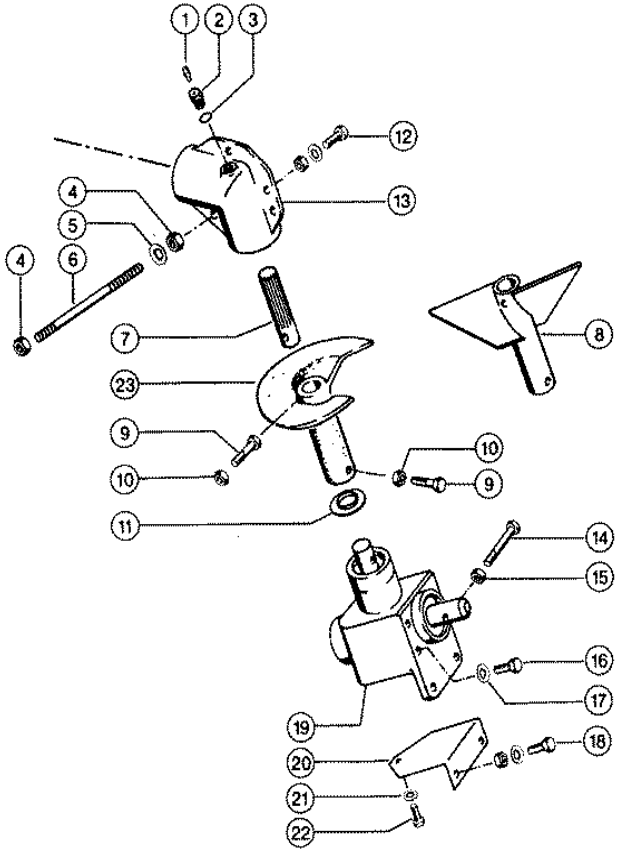
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING**
Illustration: **082**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 642 184 1	Auger		D 110x1680x2268	2	
1	000 647 356 1	Auger		D 110x1680x2268	2	for rice
2	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	to No. 09404540
3	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	(4)
4	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
5	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	2	
6	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
7	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	6	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
10	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
11	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
12	000 684 833 0	Flange ring			2	
13	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
14	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
15	000 239 321 0	Metal flange		Pfl 62 N.Z.	2	from No. 09404541
16	000 605 319 0	Guard cap		55x 60,3x55	2	from No. 09404541


4
2
1
1
2
3
5
6

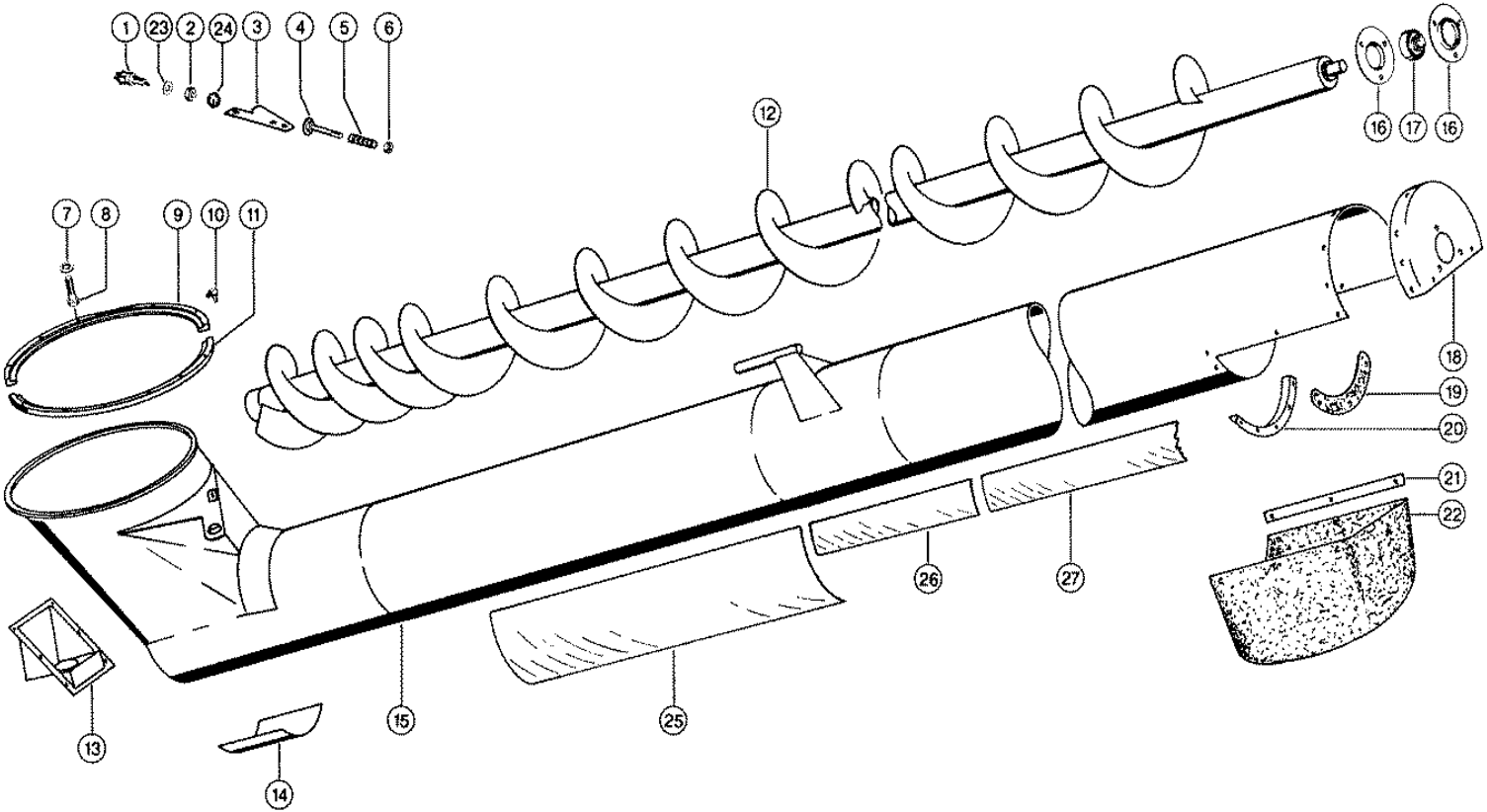
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING**
Illustration: **083**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 238 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Sc	22	
2	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	22	
3	000 604 984 2	Cover plate l.h.		3x252x1855	1	
4	000 604 985 2	Cover Plate R.H.		3x252x1855	1	
5	000 604 971 0	Cover			1	
6	000 608 538 2	Conveyor auger		2400 lang	1	
6	000 634 613 0	Conveyor auger		aus 608538.2	1	for rice


1
2
3
12
13
4
5
4
6
7
8
23
9
10
10
9
11
14
15
16
17
19
18
20
21
22

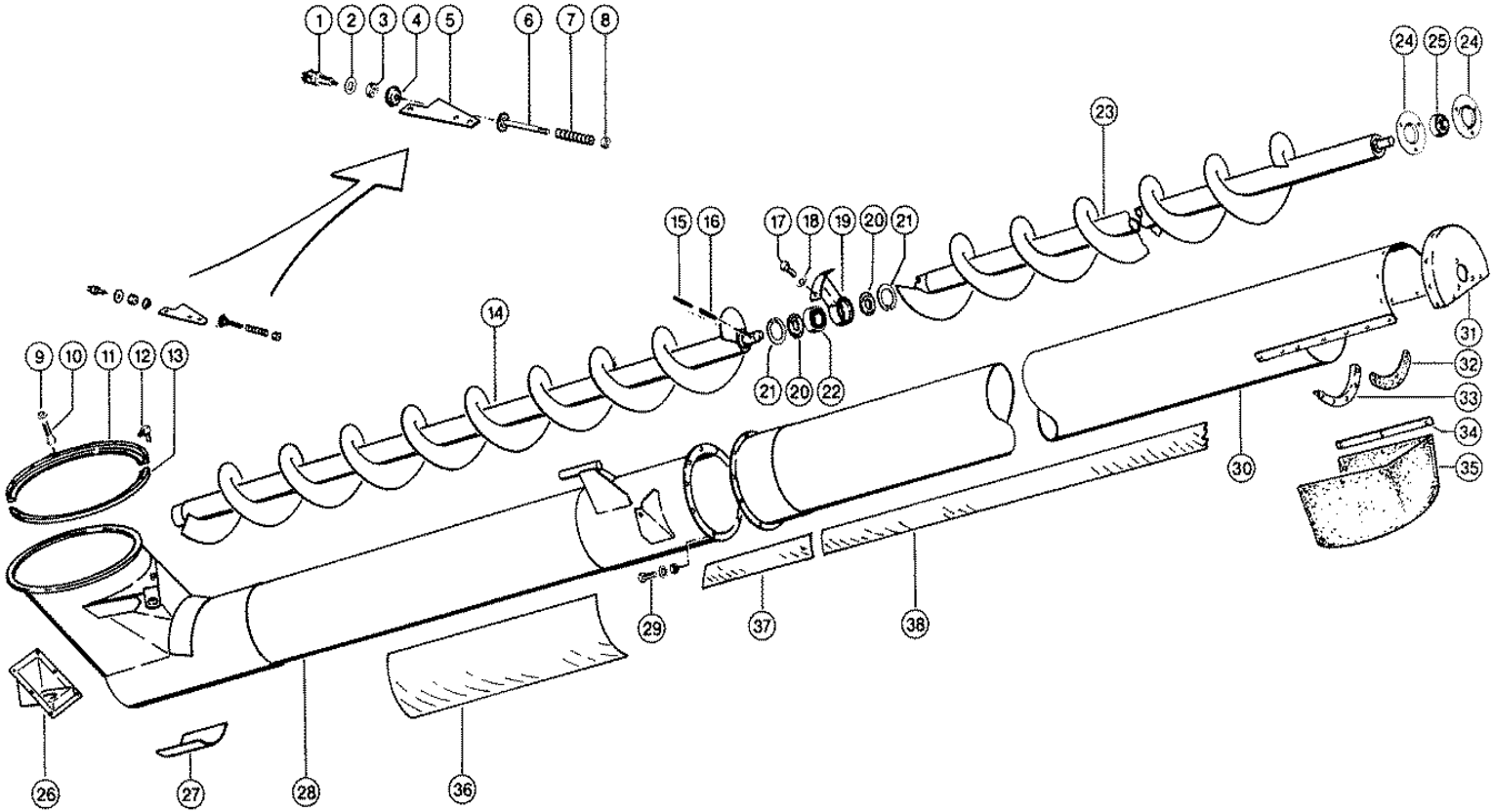
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADIND TUBE DRIVE**
Illustration: **084**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
2	000 608 927 0	Screw Plug			1	
3	000 244 850 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A20x24x1,5	1	
4	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	3	
5	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
6	000 642 986 0	Stud		D14x235	1	
7	000 603 837 0	Tooth shaft		D35x128	1	
8	000 603 836 0	Agitator			1	to No. 09400750
9	000 603 532 2	Fitting screw		M12x1,5x81	2	from No. 09400751
9	000 603 353 0	Hexagonal screw		M12x1,5x11x73	2	to No. 09400750
10	000 092 027 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M12x1,5	2	from No. 09400751
10	000 215 201 1	Flat collar nut	Din7436	B12	2	to No. 09400750
11	000 608 823 0	Synthetic bush		35,1x 40/62,1x	1	
12	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
13	000 608 931 3	Angle drive	1012370		1	
14	000 608 850 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x95x18	1	
15	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
16	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 603 839 1	Angle drive			1	
20	000 608 541 2	Gearbox cover		2x120x170	1	
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
22	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	1	
23	000 603 531 0	Feed-segment			1	from No. 09400751


1
23
2
24
3
4
5
6
12
16
17
16
7
8
9
10
11
18
19
20
21
22
26
27
13
15
25
14

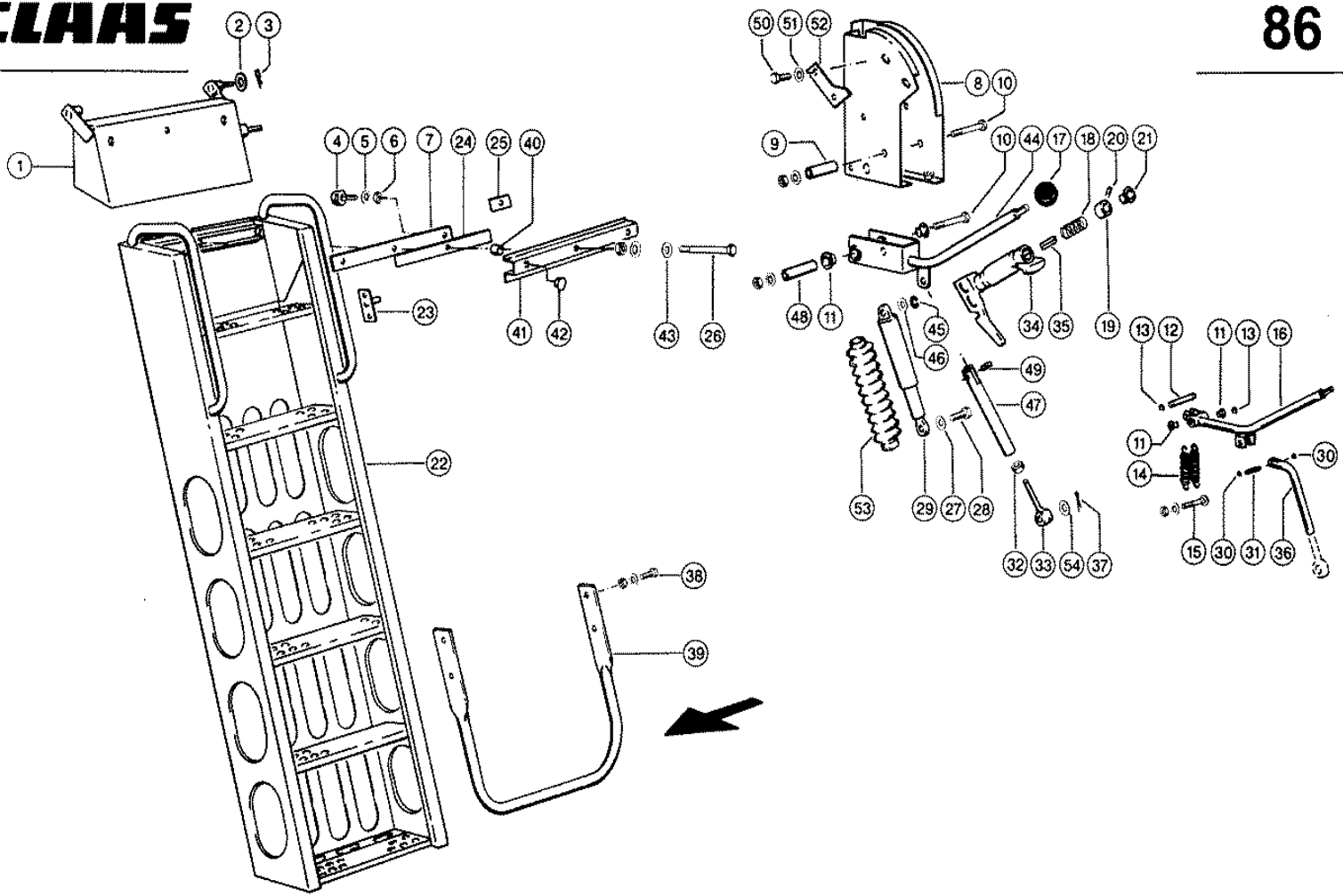
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING TUBE SPECIAL**
Illustration: **085**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
2	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
3	000 647 957 1	Support		3x60x152	1	
4	000 647 958 0	Screw			1	
5	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
6	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	9	
8	000 238 875 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	9	
8	000 236 227 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 30	1	
9	000 642 954 0	Revolting gear			1	
10	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	4	
11	000 642 955 1	Revolting gear			1	
12	000 646 564 2	Auger		D 275x4312x4788	1	from No. 09400751
12	000 654 936 0	Auger		aus 646564.2	1	for rice
12	000 609 527 1	Auger		D 275x4313x4788	1	to No. 09400750
13	000 604 981 4	Sealing plate			1	
14	000 663 065 1	Slide			1	from No. 09404033
14	000 608 543 0	Slide		3x168x168	1	to No. 09404032
15	000 609 530 6	Grain Tank Tube			1	
16	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
17	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
18	000 605 606 2	Cover			1	
19	000 605 371 1	Sealing		3 X 77x 211	1	
20	000 684 449 0	Angle plate		190lg	1	
21	000 678 704 2	Attaching Strip		2x20x400	2	
22	000 687 174 0	Outlet spout		2x407x1314	1	
23	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	1	from No. 09403058
24	000 744 122 0	Water Spray Guard			1	from No. 09403058
25	000 514 676 0	Sticker		Kt-Auslaufrohr	1	at "classic"
25	000 514 641 0	Sticker		Kt-Auslaufrohr	1	at "Maxi"
26	000 514 642 0	Sticker		Kt-Auslaufrohr	1	
-	000 514 644 0	Sticker		Auslaufrohr	1	
27	000 514 677 0	Sticker		Kt-Auslaufrohr	1	at "classic"
27	000 514 643 0	Sticker		Auslaufrohr	1	at "Maxi"


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING TUBE SPECIAL**
Illustration: **085A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
2	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	1	
3	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
4	000 744 122 0	Water Spray Guard			1	
5	000 647 957 1	Support		3x60x152	1	
6	000 647 958 0	Screw			1	
7	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
8	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
10	000 238 875 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	8	
10	000 236 227 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 30	1	
11	000 642 954 0	Revolting gear			1	
12	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	K2S 6x1	4	
13	000 642 955 1	Revolting gear			1	
14	000 617 603 0	Auger		D275x2384lg	1	
15	000 235 682 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 60-N	1	
16	000 244 589 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	13 X 60-N	1	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
19	000 617 678 0	Neck bearing			1	
20	000 178 272 0	Bearing seal ring		6207 Jv	2	
21	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
22	000 244 267 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6207-2rs*-C3	1	
23	000 617 604 0	Auger		D275x3393lg	1	
24	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
25	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
26	000 604 981 4	Sealing plate			1	
27	000 663 065 1	Slide			1	from No. 09404033
27	000 608 543 0	Slide		3x168x168	1	to No. 09404032
28	000 617 670 3	Grain Tank Tube		1976 Lg.	1	
29	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	9	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	9	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	9	
30	000 639 564 1	Extension		3371 Lg	1	
31	000 605 606 2	Cover			1	
32	000 605 371 1	Sealing		3 X 77x 211	1	
33	000 684 449 0	Angle plate		190lg	1	
34	000 678 704 2	Attaching Strip		2x20x400	2	
35	000 687 174 0	Outlet spout		2x407x1314	1	
36	000 514 641 0	Sticker		Kt-Auslaufrohr	1	
37	000 514 642 0	Sticker		Kt-Auslaufrohr	1	
-	000 514 644 0	Sticker		Auslaufrohr	1	
38	000 514 643 0	Sticker		Auslaufrohr	1	

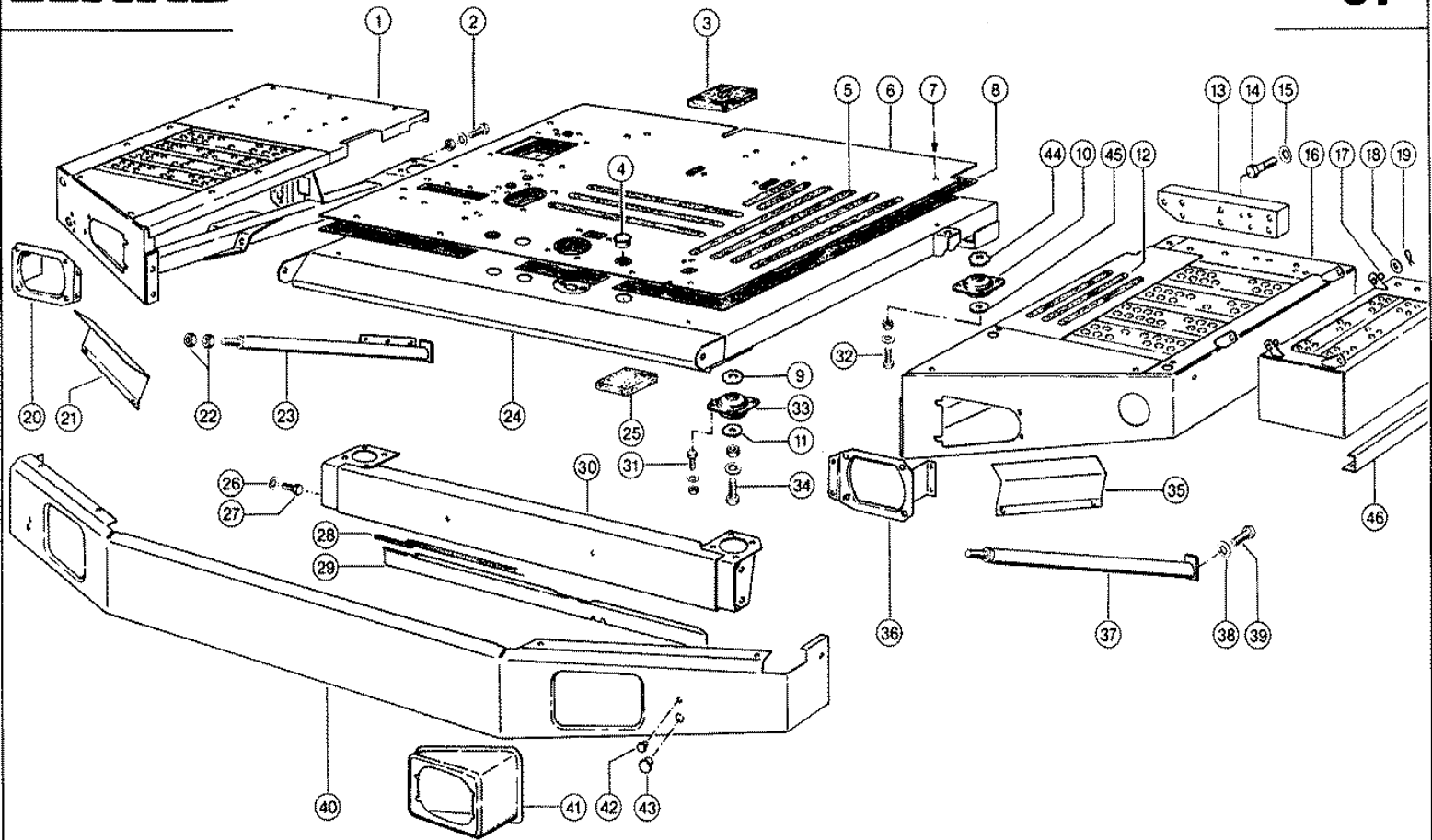

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54

Characteristic: **LADDER, FRONT**
Illustration: **086**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 663 431 0	Joint			1	from No. 09404863
1	000 617 923 0	Joint			1	from 09400791-09404862
1	000 647 990 1	Joint			1	to No. 09300790
2	000 236 953 0	Washer		18,5x 33 X1	1	
3	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	
4	000 647 988 0	Pin		D 27x34,5	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
7	000 647 986 1	Flat spring		40x5x380	1	
8	000 617 932 1	Housing			1	from No. 09400791
8	000 687 202 1	Housing			1	to No. 09400790
9	000 617 943 0	Spacer bush		D15x3x56	1	from No. 09400791
9	000 907 149 0	Tube			1	to No. 09400790
10	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	2	(1)
10	000 238 901 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	(1)
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	(1)
11	000 008 509 0	Synthetic bush		15 X 18 X15	2	
12	000 647 999 0	Pin		D15x68	1	to No. 09400790
13	000 238 779 0	Safety glas	D6799	10	2	to No. 09400790
14	000 750 308 0	Tension spring		3,5 X 19,5x 84	2	to No. 09400790
15	000 235 364 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 70	1	to No. 09400790
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	to No. 09400790
15	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	1	to No. 09400790
16	000 678 634 0	Lever			1	to No. 09400790
17	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	
18	000 233 643 0	Compress.spring	D2098	2 X 25 X 58	1	
19	000 687 218 0	Bushing			1	
20	000 239 435 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x10	1	
21	000 008 515 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X21	1	
22	000 617 216 0	Ladder			1	from No. 09405491
22	000 617 765 2	Ladder			1	from 09401501-09405490
22	000 647 980 3	Ladder		5 Stufen	1	to No. 09401500
23	000 687 196 0	Plate			1	
24	000 647 987 1	Flat spring		40x5x290	1	
25	000 647 989 0	Plate		40x8x60	1	
26	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	1	from No. 09400791
26	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	from No. 09400791
26	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	from No. 09400791
26	000 242 386 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x70	1	to No. 09400790
26	000 233 587 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M14	1	to No. 09400790
26	000 234 289 0	Washer		15 X 26 X2	1	to No. 09400790
27	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	from No. 09404863
27	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	to No. 09404862
28	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	1	from No. 09404863
28	000 233 870 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30-Mkl	1	to No. 09404862
29	000 663 438 0	Gas spring			1	from No. 09404863
29	000 687 207 0	Gas spring			1	to No. 09404862
30	000 235 752 0	Safety glas	D6799	6	2	to No. 09400790
31	000 687 210 1	Pin		D8x36,5	1	to No. 09400790
32	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
33	000 633 242 0	Eye bolt		M12x 65	1	
34	000 687 211 3	Shift piece			1	
35	000 951 003 4	Parallel key	D6885	A 6x 6x 32	1	
36	000 687 215 1	Pull rod		20x186	1	to No. 09400790

Characteristic: **LADDER, FRONT**
Illustration: **086**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
37	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	
38	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	to No. 09400790
38	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	to No. 09400790
38	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	to No. 09400790
39	000 672 019 0	Stirrup		30x2,6x1287	1	to No. 09400790
40	000 809 080 1	Spacer tube		R17,2x27,5	1	from No. 09400791
41	000 617 764 0	Support		2,5x150x400	1	from No. 09400791
42	000 238 669 0	Plug		D26,5-F	2	from No. 09400791
43	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	from No. 09400791
44	000 663 436 0	Lever			1	from No. 09404863
44	000 617 937 1	Lever			1	from 09400791-09404862
45	000 215 342 0	Safety glas	D6799	8	1	from No. 09404863
45	000 235 752 0	Safety glas	D6799	6	1	from 09400791-09404862
46	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	from No. 09404863
46	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	from 09400791-09404862
47	000 617 942 0	Pull rod		D20x190	1	from No. 09400791
48	000 617 943 0	Spacer bush		D15x3x56	1	from No. 09400791
49	000 237 080 0	Cylindrical pin	I2338	8m6x 18	1	from No. 09400791
50	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	from No. 09400791
51	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09400791
52	000 617 976 0	Strip		100x6x60	1	from No. 09400791
53	000 663 439 0	Bellows			1	from No. 09404863
53	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	2	from No. 09404863
54	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	

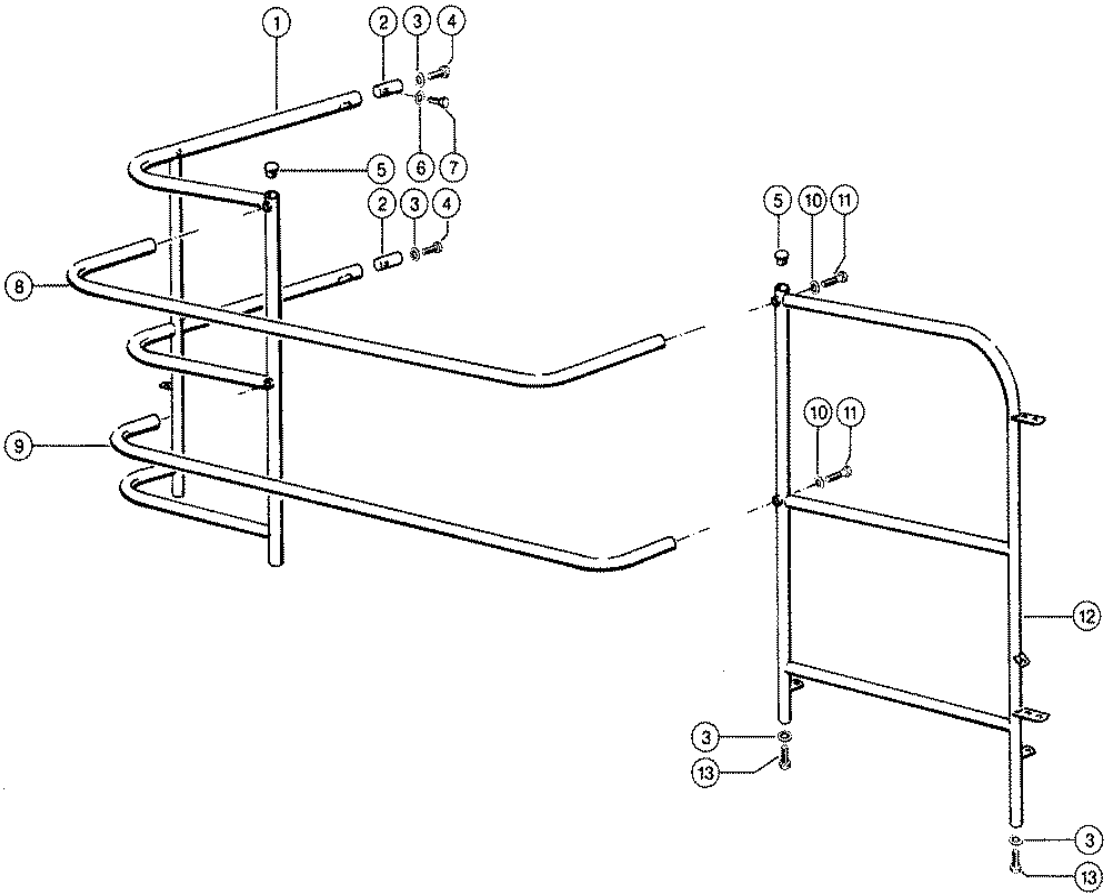

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

Characteristic: **OPERATER'S PLATFORM**
Illustration: **087**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 647 800 8	Platform r.h.		S	1	
2	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	1	
2	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
2	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
3	000 623 757 0	Isolation			1	
4	000 560 135 0	Plug		D51,5-F	1	at hydr. ground drive
5	000 791 209 0	Floor covering		19x610	8	not at cabin
6	000 623 792 9	Protector plate		6x990x1410	1	
7	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	8	(6)
8	000 623 791 1	Mat		2x990x1406	1	to No. 09400750
9	000 623 788 0	Spring Retainer		6x80x80	2	
10	000 623 660 0	Isolator rear		D15	2	
11	000 750 253 0	Washer		16,5x 60 X3	2	
12	000 791 209 0	Floor covering		19x610	3	
13	000 649 085 1	Support		80x40x350	1	at mech. ground drive
14	000 237 841 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x80-Cp	2	
14	000 235 588 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x60	2	
15	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
16	000 647 771 8	Platform l.h.		S	1	
17	000 623 901 1	Intermed.piece		250 mm	1	at tires 24.5-32
						at tires 28,1-26
						at tires 30.5-32
18	000 236 953 0	Washer		18,5x 33 X1	3	
19	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	
20	000 687 804 1	Light Support R.H			1	
21	000 647 827 2	Cap			1	to No. 09402002
22	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
23	000 647 823 2	Support r.h.			1	
24	000 623 760 5	Drivers platform		S	1	
25	000 623 914 0	Sealing		25x90x90	1	at hydr. ground drive
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
27	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
28	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	to No. 09402002
29	000 647 825 0	Cap			1	to No. 09402002
30	000 639 547 0	Connection		S	1	from No. 09404863
30	000 647 793 2	Connection		S	1	to No. 09404862
31	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	16	
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	16	
31	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	16	
32	000 242 386 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x70	2	
32	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
32	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
33	000 623 661 0	Isolator front		D 17 mm	2	
34	000 235 590 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x70	2	
34	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	
34	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
35	000 687 829 0	Cap			1	to No. 09402002
36	000 687 803 1	Light Support L.H			1	
37	000 647 820 0	Support l.h.			1	
38	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
39	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	2	
40	000 687 817 1	Panel			1	
41	000 687 462 0	Panel			2	
42	000 238 286 0	Plug		D14,6-F	2	

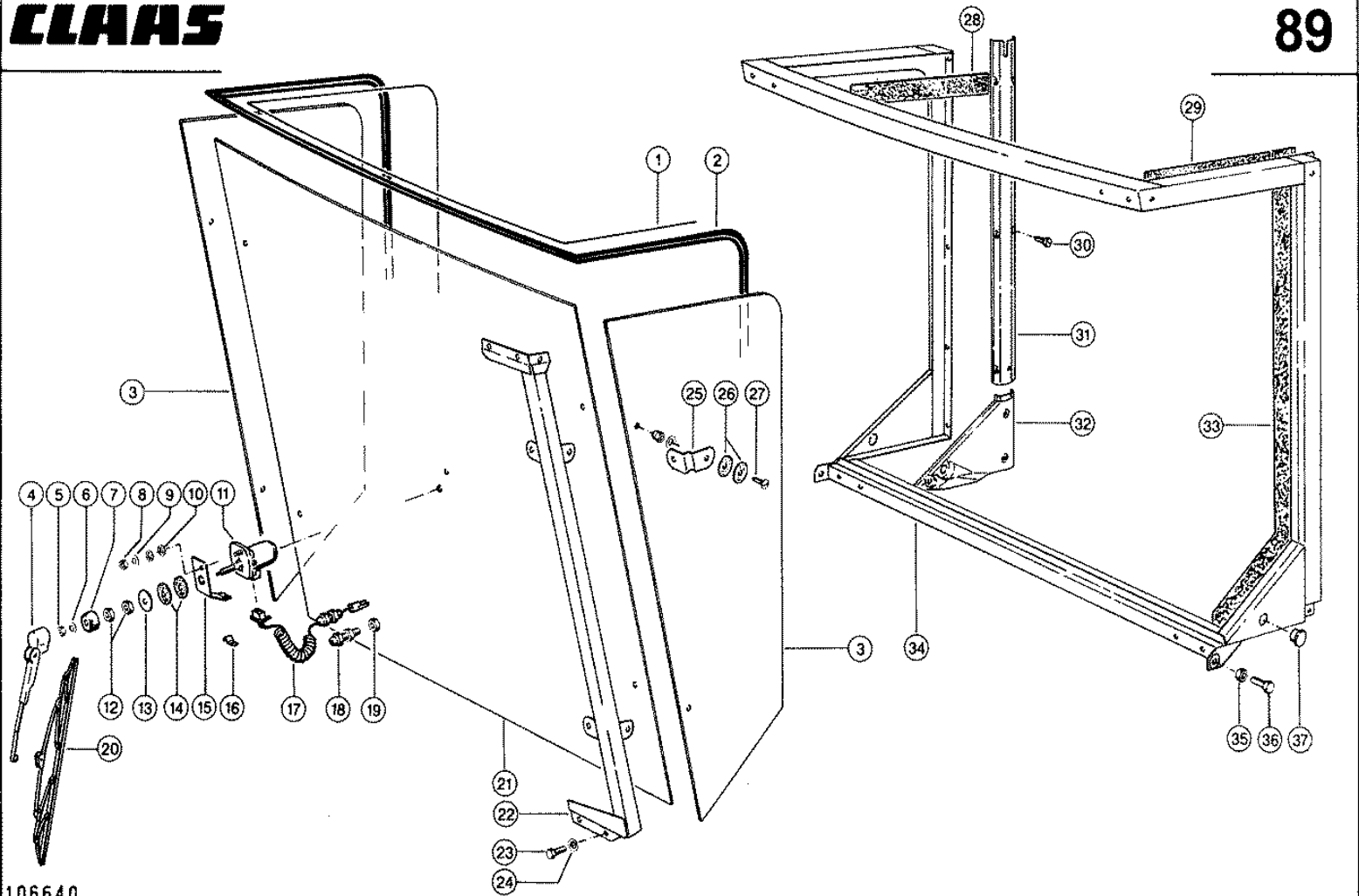
Characteristic: **OPERATER'S PLATFORM**
Illustration: **087**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
43	000 238 271 0	Plug		D22,4-F	2	
44	000 623 721 0	Spring Retainer		D 15 mm	2	
45	000 234 334 0	Washer		15 X 37 X3	2	
46	000 682 710 0	Stop plate		2,5x109x499	1	at tires 23,1 - 30
46	000 639 778 0	Stop		3x132,9x499	1	at tires 24.5 - 32
						at tires 24.5 - R32


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
2
3
4
8
9
5
10
11
10
11
12
3
13
3
13

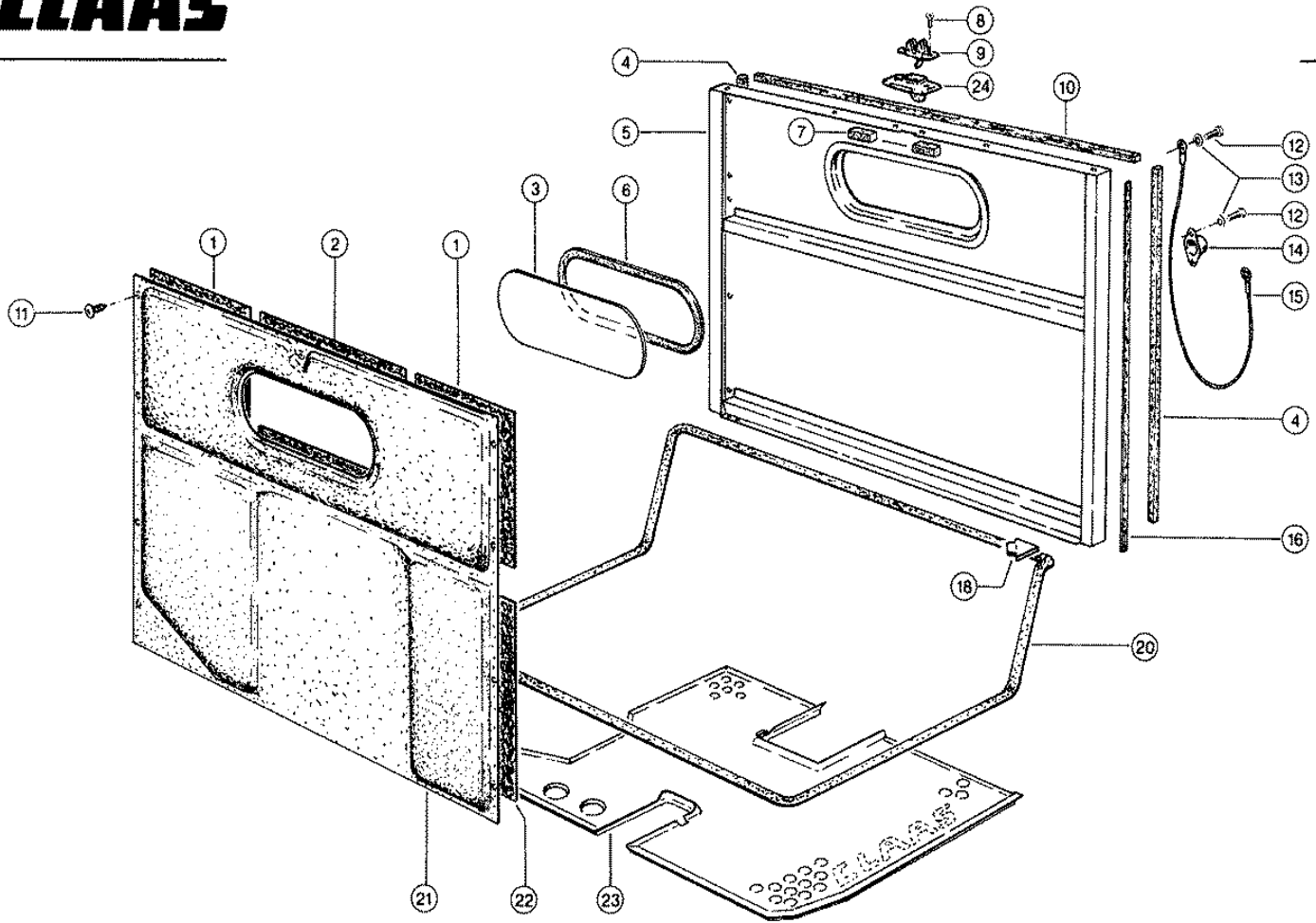
Characteristic: **RAILING**
Illustration: **088**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 647 115 1	Railing r.h.		S	1	from No. 09403058
1	000 648 855 1	Railing r.h.			1	to No. 09403057
2	000 648 847 0	Threaded piece		D28x50	2	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
4	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
5	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
8	000 648 851 0	Hand-rail,midd			1	not at cabin
9	000 648 853 0	Elbow strut			1	not at cabin
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	not at cabin
11	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	4	not at cabin
12	000 647 114 1	Railing		S	1	from No. 09403058
12	000 648 841 0	Railing l.h.			1	to No. 09403057
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

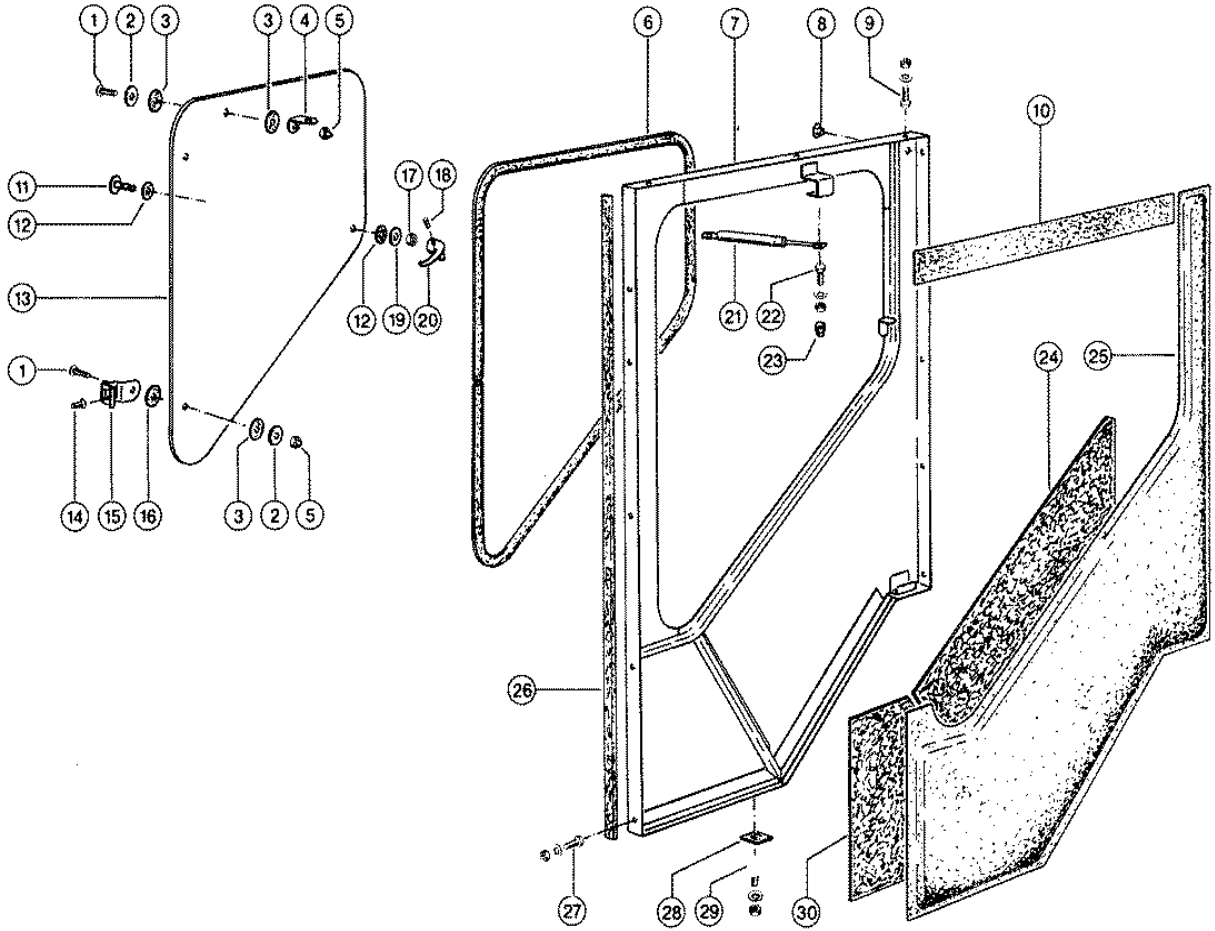
Characteristic: **CAB, FRONT FRAME**
Illustration: **089**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 624 0	Filling profile			N.B	6800 long
2	000 622 623 0	Profile frame			1	
3	000 622 622 0	Side glas		Ss grün Ö Bo	2	
4	000 622 636 0	Wiper arm			1	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
6	000 215 034 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 6,4	1	
7	000 622 641 0	Cap			1	
8	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	1	
-	000 215 431 0	Guard cap		m 5 Gpn1000	1	
9	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	1	
10	000 622 642 0	Rubber disc			2	
10	000 622 673 0	Rubber disc			2	
11	000 622 634 0	Wiper motor			1	
12	000 622 640 0	Hexagonal nut		M14x1	1	
13	000 622 639 0	Washer		14,5x50x2	1	
14	000 622 638 0	Rubber disc			2	
14	000 622 644 0	Rubber disc			2	
15	000 010 136 0	Angle		1,5x40x144,5	1	
16	000 236 400 0	Attaching Clamp	D7257	11x 8-5,2	1	
17	000 010 135 0	Wiring loom		Scheibenwischer	1	
18	000 417 261 0	Cable screw		Pg 11 Pozb	1	
19	000 412 459 0	Counter nut	Din4632	Pg 11	1	
20	000 622 637 1	Wiper blade			1	
21	000 622 621 0	Front window		5 X1382x1450	1	
22	000 622 626 0	Column l.h.		S	1	
22	000 622 627 0	Column r.h.		S	1	
23	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	10	
24	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	10	
25	000 622 613 1	Attaching Strap		1,5x50x99,2	4	
26	000 606 351 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-01	16	
27	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	8	
27	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	8	
27	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	8	
28	000 622 966 0	Cover			1	from No. 09403058
28	000 622 913 0	Cover			1	to No. 09403057
29	000 622 967 0	Cover			1	from No. 09403058
29	000 622 912 0	Cover			1	to No. 09403057
30	000 242 788 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,9x 9,5-C	9	
31	000 622 989 2	Cover			1	from No. 09403058
31	000 622 989 2	Cover			1	to No. 09403057
32	000 622 988 0	Sheeting R.H.		grau	1	from No. 09403058
32	000 622 988 0	Sheeting R.H.		grau	1	to No. 09403057
33	000 622 968 0	Cover			1	from No. 09403058
33	000 622 914 0	Cover			1	to No. 09403057
34	000 622 618 0	Front frame		S	1	
35	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	2	
36	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
37	000 238 271 0	Plug		D22,4-F	2	not at air conditioning
-	000 241 444 0	Silicone-rubber		Transparent	N.B	
-	000 410 224 0	Glue			N.B	


1
2
1
11
3
6
4
5
7
8
9
24
10
12
13
12
14
15
4
16
18
20
21
22
23

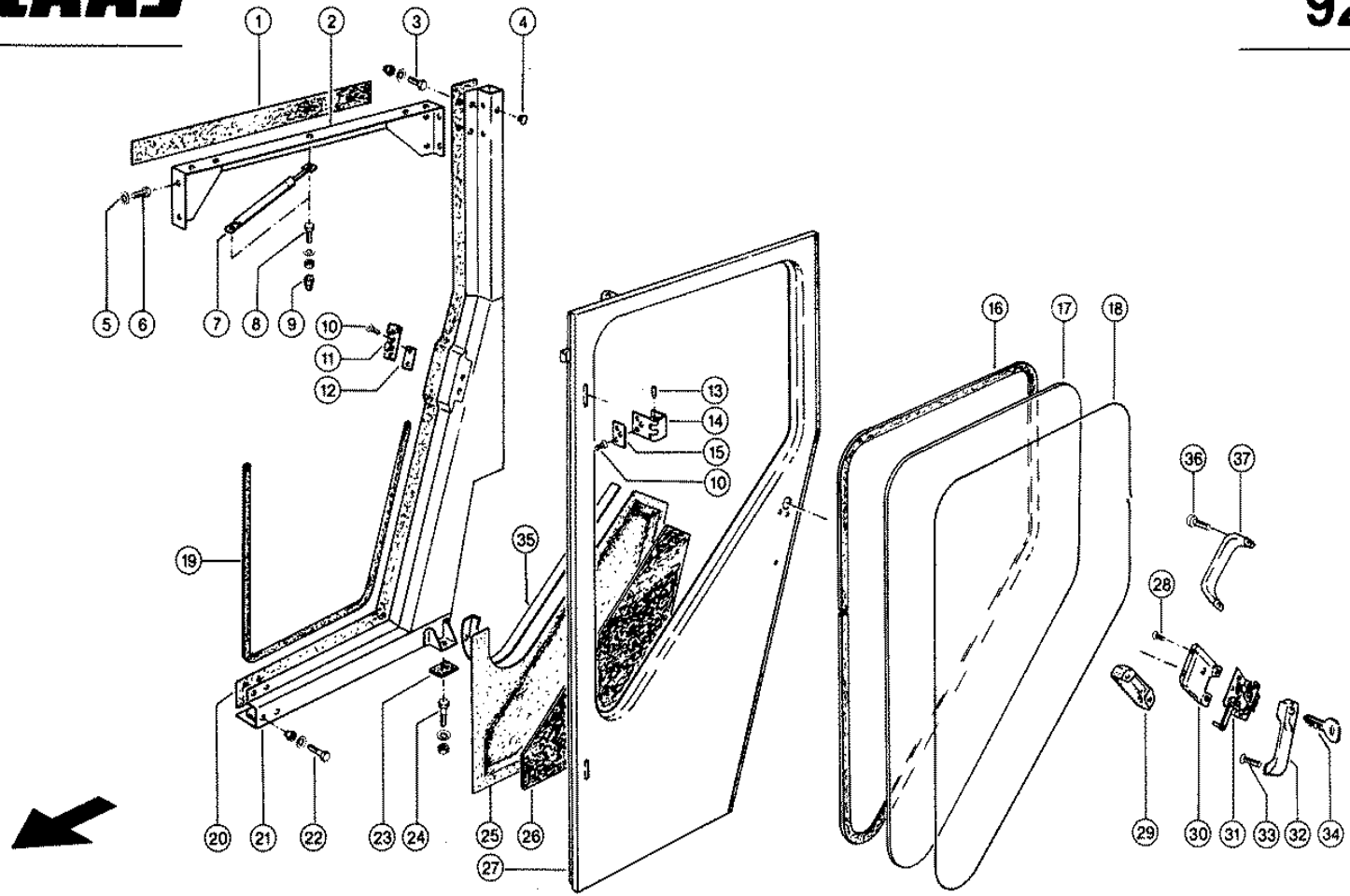
Characteristic: **CAB, BACK PANEL**
Illustration: **090**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 745 0	Insulation		2x330x400	2	
2	000 622 743 0	Insulation		2x100x530	2	
3	000 622 756 0	Rear panel glass		6x570x190	1	
4	000 201 118 1	Lip profile			N.B	1120 lg. from 09401373
4	000 205 350 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	1120 lg. to 09401372
5	000 622 741 2	Rear panel		S	1	
6	000 200 985 1	Section			N.B	1420 long
7	000 201 118 1	Lip profile			N.B	from No. 09401373
7	000 205 350 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	to No. 09401372
8	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	n 6x 16	2	
9	000 609 636 1	Cover lock			1	
10	000 201 118 1	Lip profile			N.B	1350 lg. from 09401373
10	000 205 350 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	1350 lg. to 09401372
11	000 215 587 0	Plastic plug		D 8 22,75lg	10	from No. 09403058
11	000 215 434 0	Plastic plug		D 8 22,75lg	10	to No. 09403057
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	14	
13	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	10	(14)
13	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	4	from No. 09405233
14	000 622 748 0	Swing metal			2	
15	000 625 593 0	Wire rope cpl		D 4/6x1050	1	from No. 09405233
15	000 625 594 0	Wire rope cpl		D 4/6x1095	1	from No. 09405233
15	000 607 722 0	Wire rope cpl		1000lg	2	to No. 09405232
16	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	1135 long
18	000 606 251 0	Corner metal seal			2	
20	000 606 217 1	Seal strip			1	
21	000 622 759 1	Cover			1	from No. 09401373
21	000 622 742 1	Cover			1	to No. 09401372
-	000 514 417 0	Sticker		Dachverschluss	1	
22	000 622 747 0	Insulation		2x530x1000	1	
22	000 622 744 0	Insulation		2x200x530	1	
23	000 622 821 5	Floor mat			1	
-	000 215 659 0	Plastic plug		D7x34lg	2	
24	000 622 833 0	Collar		2,8	1	from cabin No. 000700
-	000 410 224 0	Glue			N.B	


1
2
3
3
4
5
11
12
13
17
18
12
19
20
1
14
15
16
3
2
5
6
7
8
9
10
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

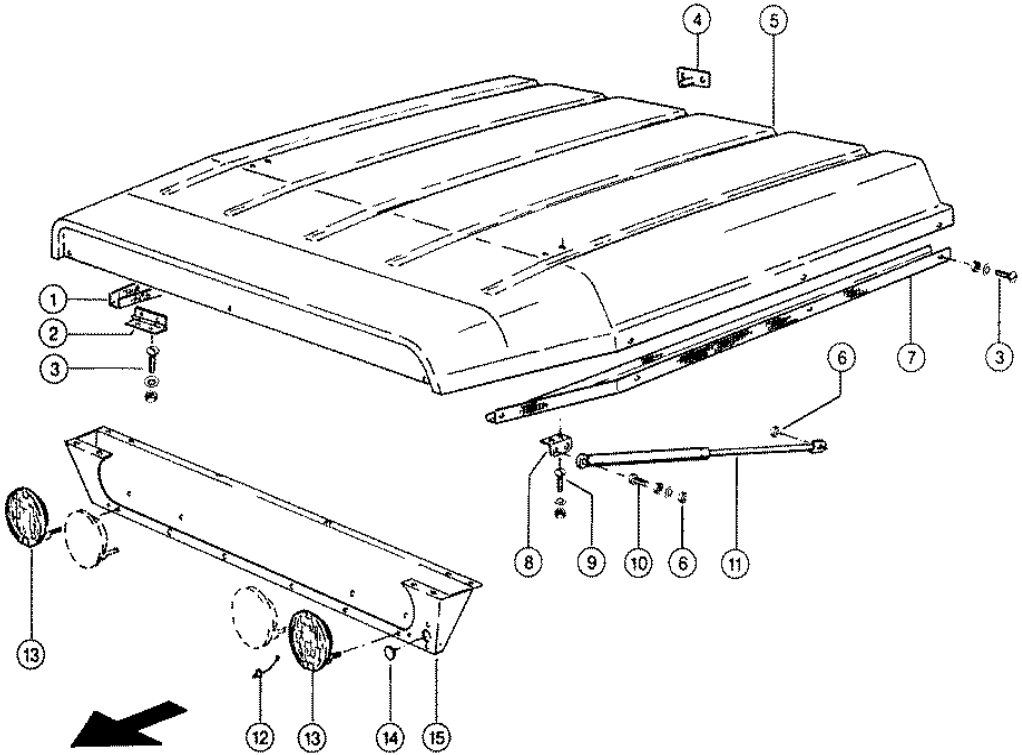
Characteristic: **CAB, R.H. SIDE**
Illustration: **091**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	3	
2	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	3	
3	000 606 352 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-02	4	
4	000 622 724 0	Gas spring bear.		30x3x74	1	
5	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	3	
6	000 201 876 0	Seal strip			N.B	2850 long from 1988
6	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	2850 long
7	000 622 721 0	Side wall r.h.		S	1	
8	000 238 286 0	Plug		D14,6-F	1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
9	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	
10	000 622 971 0	Cover			1	from No. 09403058
10	000 622 917 0	Cover			1	to No. 09403057
11	000 606 357 1	Pin			1	
12	000 606 358 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-301-04/1	2	
13	000 622 723 0	Side Window R.H.		6 X 632x1087	1	
14	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	4	
15	000 606 381 0	Hinge			2	
16	000 606 351 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-01	2	
17	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	
18	000 239 428 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 5x16	1	
19	000 523 126 0	Washer		10,5x 35 X5	1	
20	000 606 360 0	Handle		Cd-4-301-06/1	1	
21	000 622 708 1	Gas spring			1	
22	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
22	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
23	000 215 432 0	Guard cap		m 8 Gpn1000	2	
24	000 622 729 0	Insulation			1	
25	000 622 739 0	Cover			1	from No. 09403058
25	000 622 725 1	Cover			1	to No. 09403057
26	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	1480 long
27	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
27	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	1	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
27	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	5	
28	000 606 219 1	Rubber pad			1	
29	000 237 573 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x50	1	
29	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
29	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
30	000 622 726 0	Insulation			1	
-	000 410 224 0	Glue			N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
10
16
17
18
19
35
36
37
28
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
29
30
31
33
32
34

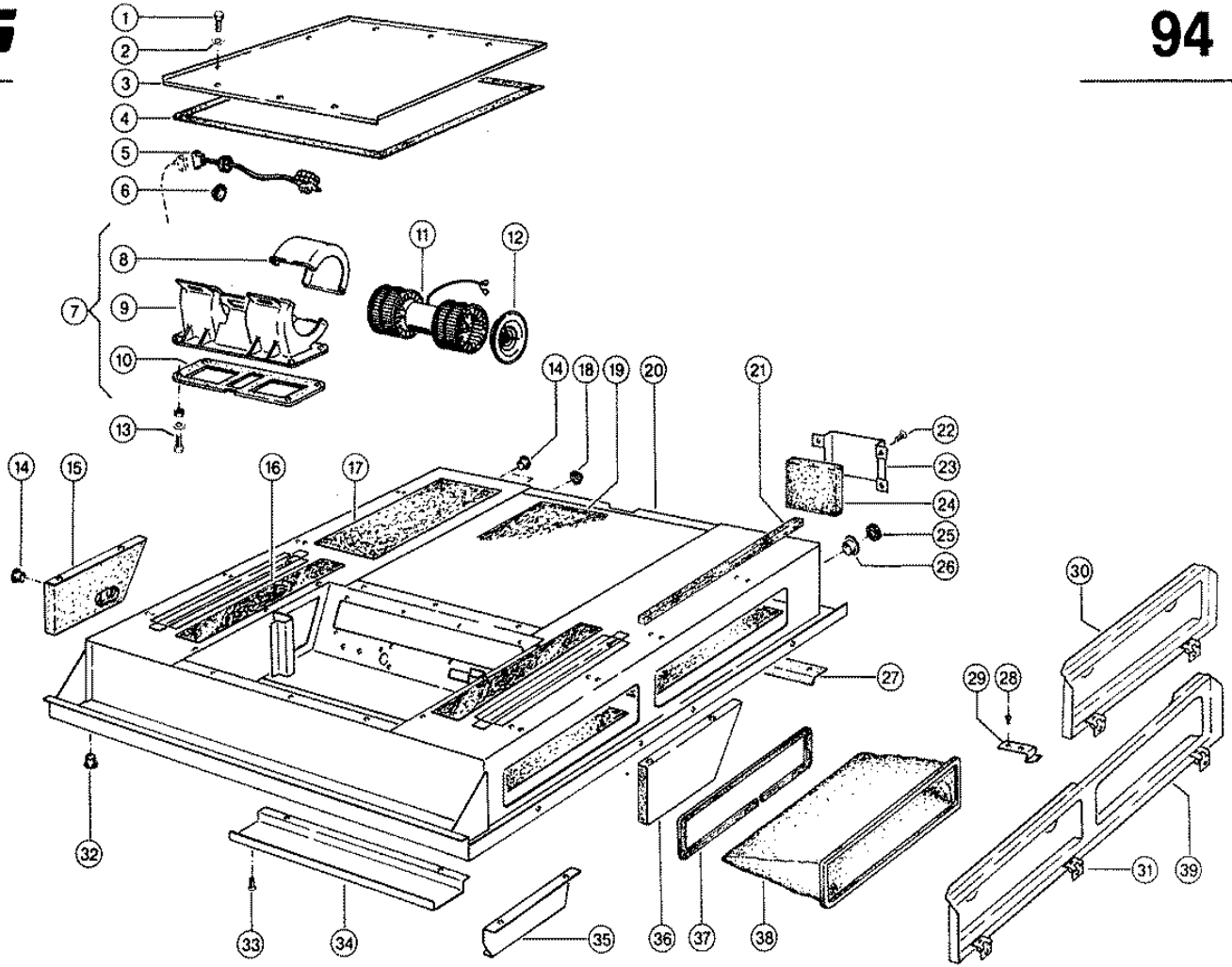
Characteristic: **CAB, L.H. SIDE WITH DOOR**
Illustration: **092**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 969 0	Cover			1	from No. 09403058
1	000 622 915 0	Cover			1	to No. 09403057
2	000 622 682 1	Reinfor. bar, l.h		S	1	
3	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	5	
3	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	5	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	5	
4	000 238 286 0	Plug		D14,6-F	1	
5	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	5	
6	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	5	
7	000 622 708 1	Gas spring			1	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
8	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
8	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
9	000 215 432 0	Guard cap		m 8 Gpn1000	2	
10	000 237 068 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 8x 20	8	
11	000 622 684 0	Locking key			1	
12	000 622 683 0	Threaded plate		6x30x62	1	
13	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
14	000 622 619 0	Door hinge			2	
15	000 622 620 0	Threaded plate		50x6x30	2	
16	000 622 703 0	Sealing profile			N.B	2850 long
17	000 622 702 0	Door glass		6 X 622x1071	1	
18	000 622 624 0	Filling profile			N.B	2850 long
19	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	3850 long
20	000 622 970 0	Cover			1	from No. 09403058
20	000 622 916 0	Cover			1	to No. 09403057
21	000 622 681 0	Side part l.h.		S	1	
22	000 244 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x55	2	
22	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	2	
22	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
23	000 606 219 1	Rubber pad			1	
24	000 237 573 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x50	1	
24	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
25	000 622 697 0	Door lining		grau	1	from No. 09403058
25	000 622 707 1	Door lining		Beige	1	to No. 09403057
26	000 622 706 0	Insulation		2x475x530	1	
27	000 622 717 0	Door			1	from No. 09403058
27	000 622 701 1	Door		S	1	to No. 09403057
28	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	5	
29	000 070 217 3	Cap			1	
30	000 622 719 0	Lock cover			1	from No. 09403058
30	000 622 704 0	Lock cover		1,5x116x148	1	to No. 09403057
31	000 622 705 0	Door lock			1	
32	000 622 709 1	Push-button lever			1	
33	000 241 253 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 6x40	1	
34	000 622 716 0	Door key		1001	1	
35	000 622 965 2	Door frame			1	from No. 09403058
36	000 233 415 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 6x30	2	from No. 09403058
37	000 622 981 0	Door handle			1	from No. 09403058
-	000 410 224 0	Glue			N.B	


4
5
1
2
3
7
3
6
8
9
10
6
11
13
12
13
14
15

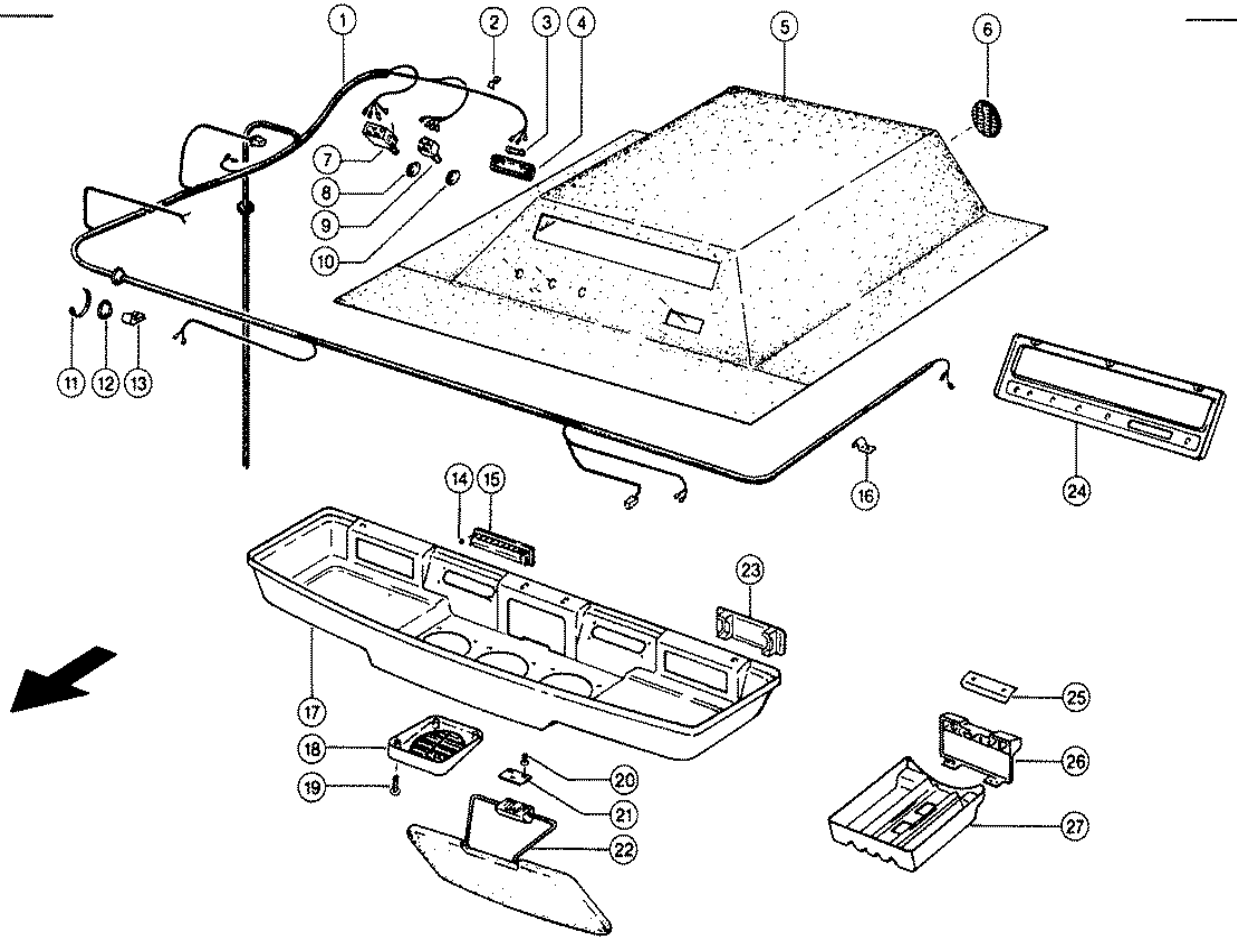
Characteristic: **CAB, ROOF**
Illustration: **093**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 779 1	Screen r.h.		1x96x1445	1	
2	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	2	
3	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	14	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	14	
3	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	14	
4	000 622 780 0	Hood holder			1	
5	000 622 999 1	Cabin roof			1	from No. 09403058
5	000 622 777 2	Cabin roof			1	to No. 09403057
-	000 514 393 0	Sticker		Claas	1	
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
7	000 622 778 1	Screen l.h.		1x96x1445	1	
8	000 622 936 0	Gas spring bear.		3x80,5x85	2	from No. 09400751
8	000 622 781 0	Gas spring bear.			2	to No. 09400750
9	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	
10	000 244 378 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25	2	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
11	000 618 885 0	Gas spring			2	from No. 09403058
11	000 622 786 0	Gas spring			2	to No. 09403057
12	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D7260	12v/55w Pk22s	2	from No. 09403058
13	000 012 144 0	Work light			2	from No. 09403058
						(4 "Maxi" series)
14	000 215 502 0	Cover cap		28,0-30,0	1	from No. 09403058
15	000 618 978 0	Light support			1	from No. 09403058


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

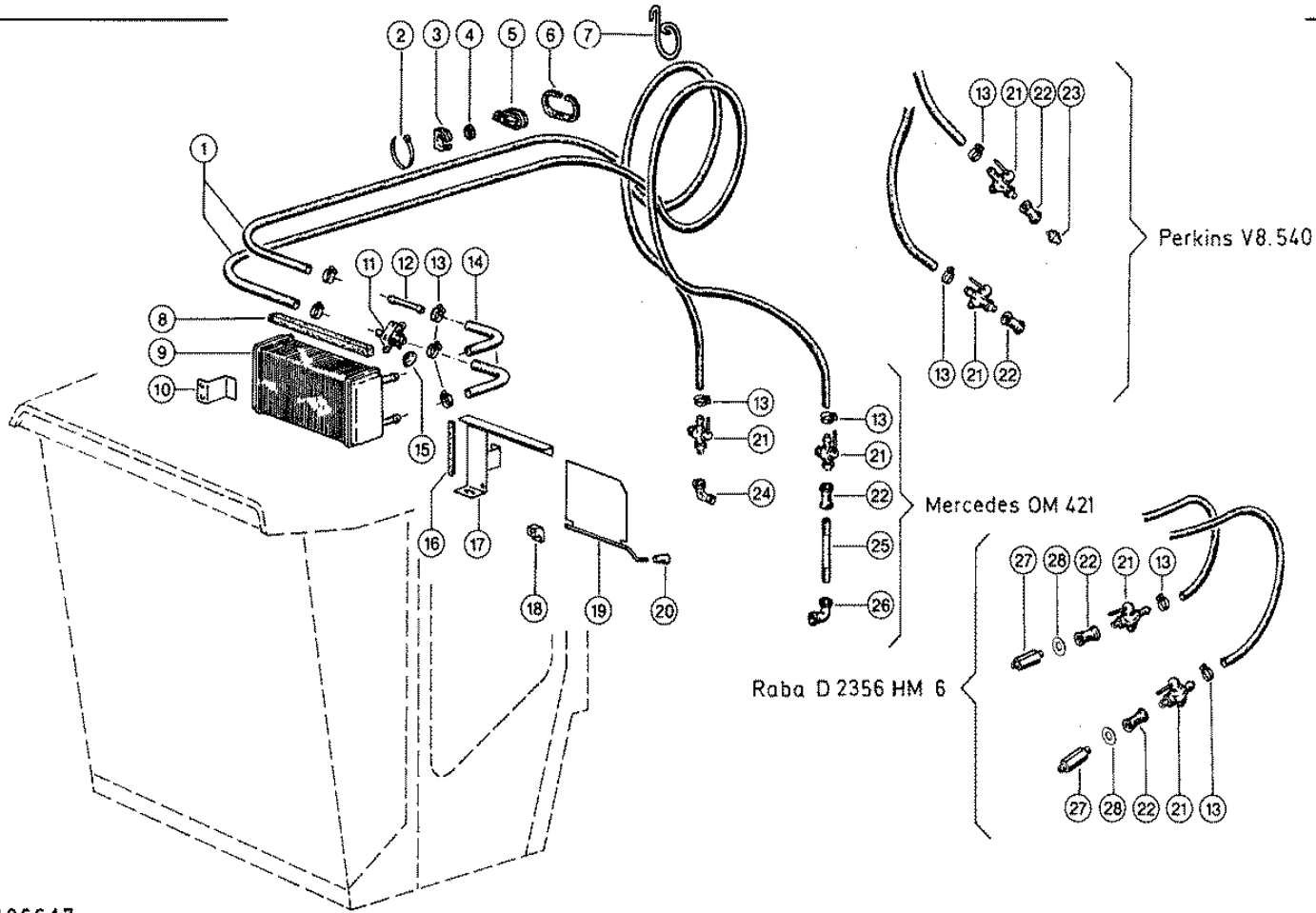
Characteristic: **CAB, ROOF**
Illustration: **094**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	10	
2	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	10	
3	000 622 772 0	Cover		1x640x667	1	
4	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	2260 long
5	000 622 764 0	Resistance			1	
6	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
7	000 622 763 1	Fan			1	
8	000 622 924 0	Half-bowl			2	
9	000 622 922 0	Housing			1	
10	000 622 923 0	Gasket			1	
11	000 622 920 0	Fan wheel			1	
12	000 622 921 0	Border			2	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
13	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	4	
13	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	4	
14	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	5	
15	000 622 829 0	Baffle R.H.			1	
16	000 622 743 0	Insulation		2x100x530	4	
17	000 622 744 0	Insulation		2x200x530	4	
18	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	at air conditioning
19	000 622 746 0	Insulation		2x500x530	1	
19	000 622 749 0	Insulation		2x400x250	2	
20	000 622 995 2	Roof			1	from No. 09403058
20	000 622 762 1	Roof		S	1	to No. 09403057
21	000 205 368 0	Seal foam		15x20x2000	2	1300 long
22	000 242 788 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,9x 9,5-C	8	
23	000 622 767 1	Exhaust air panel		1x150x254,5	2	
24	000 622 768 0	Filter mat			2	
25	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	at air conditioning
26	000 238 457 0	Plug		D38,4-F	1	
27	000 622 987 0	Final bar			1	from No. 09403058
27	000 622 817 0	Final bar			1	to No. 09403057
28	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	12	
29	000 622 775 0	Flat spring			6	
30	000 622 773 0	Filter Frame L.H			4	to No. 09400750
31	000 505 737 3	Hinge		48x 45	8	
32	000 238 271 0	Plug		D22,4-F	2	
33	000 237 935 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,5x 9,5-C	5	
34	000 622 812 0	Cover plate		0,75x144,5x570	1	
35	000 622 956 0	Bracket l.h.			1	from No. 09403058
35	000 622 787 0	Bracket l.h.			1	to No. 09403057
35	000 622 957 0	Bracket r.h.			1	from No. 09403058
35	000 622 788 0	Bracket r.h.			1	to No. 09403057
36	000 622 828 0	Baffle L.H.			1	
37	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	
38	000 071 525 1	Filter bag			4	
39	000 622 941 1	Filter Frame L.H			1	from No. 09400751
-	000 622 942 1	Filter Frame R.H			1	from No. 09400750
-	000 201 843 0	Silicone-rubber		Lichtgrau 300ml	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

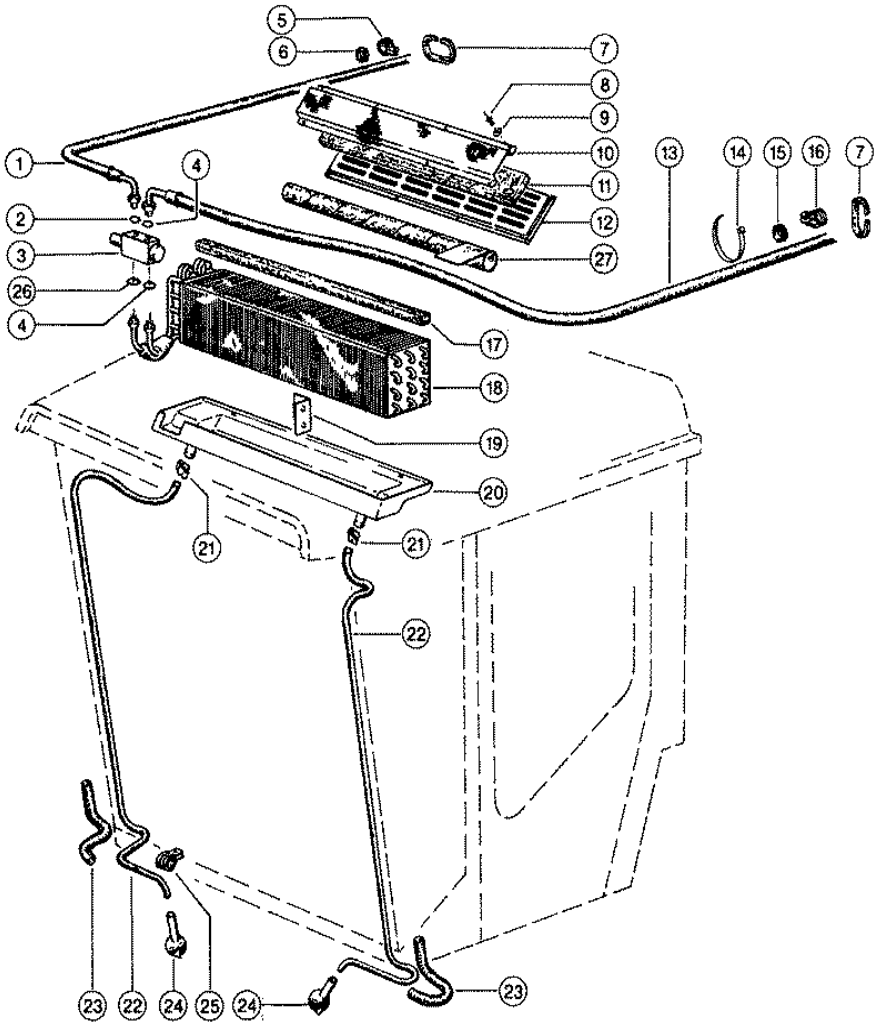
Characteristic: **CAB, ROOF**
Illustration: **095**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 130 2	Wiring loom		Kabine	1	
2	000 237 716 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	11x12-5,2	1	
3	000 178 712 0	Lamp	D72601	K 12v 10w	2	(1)
4	000 010 699 0	Inner lamp			1	from No. 09403058
4	000 071 530 0	Inner lamp			1	to No. 09403057
5	000 622 809 0	Roof housing		grau	1	from No. 09403058
5	000 622 769 2	Roof housing		Beige	1	to No. 09403057
6	000 622 771 0	Louvre			2	
7	000 625 884 0	Temp.Switch		Abgedichtet	1	at air conditioning
						sealed
8	000 622 842 0	Control knob			1	at air conditioning
9	000 622 765 0	Fan switch			1	
10	000 622 766 0	Control knob			1	
11	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	3	
12	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	3	
13	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	2	
14	000 215 402 0	Attaching clip		3,1	8	
15	000 622 770 0	Louvre			2	
16	000 238 129 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	11x15x8,2	5	
17	000 622 973 0	Air outlet panel			1	from No. 09403058
17	000 622 783 0	Air outlet panel			1	to No. 09403057
18	000 606 494 1	Grill			3	
19	000 242 804 1	Sheet metal screw	D7981	St3,9x32-C-H	6	
19	000 242 713 1	Fill.Head Screw	D7981	St3,9x16-C-H	6	
20	000 241 278 1	Countersunk bolt	D965	m 5x25	3	
21	000 622 784 0	Threaded plate		4x40x100	1	
22	000 622 785 1	Sun visor			1	
23	000 622 998 0	Panel			2	from No. 09403058
24	000 622 993 1	Panel			1	from No. 09403058
25	000 622 952 0	Locking plate		1,5x43,3x140	1	from No. 09403058
26	000 622 946 1	Cover		135x210	1	from No. 09403058
27	000 622 951 0	Insert			1	from No. 09403058


Perkins V8.540
Mercedes OM 421
Raba D 2356 HM 6

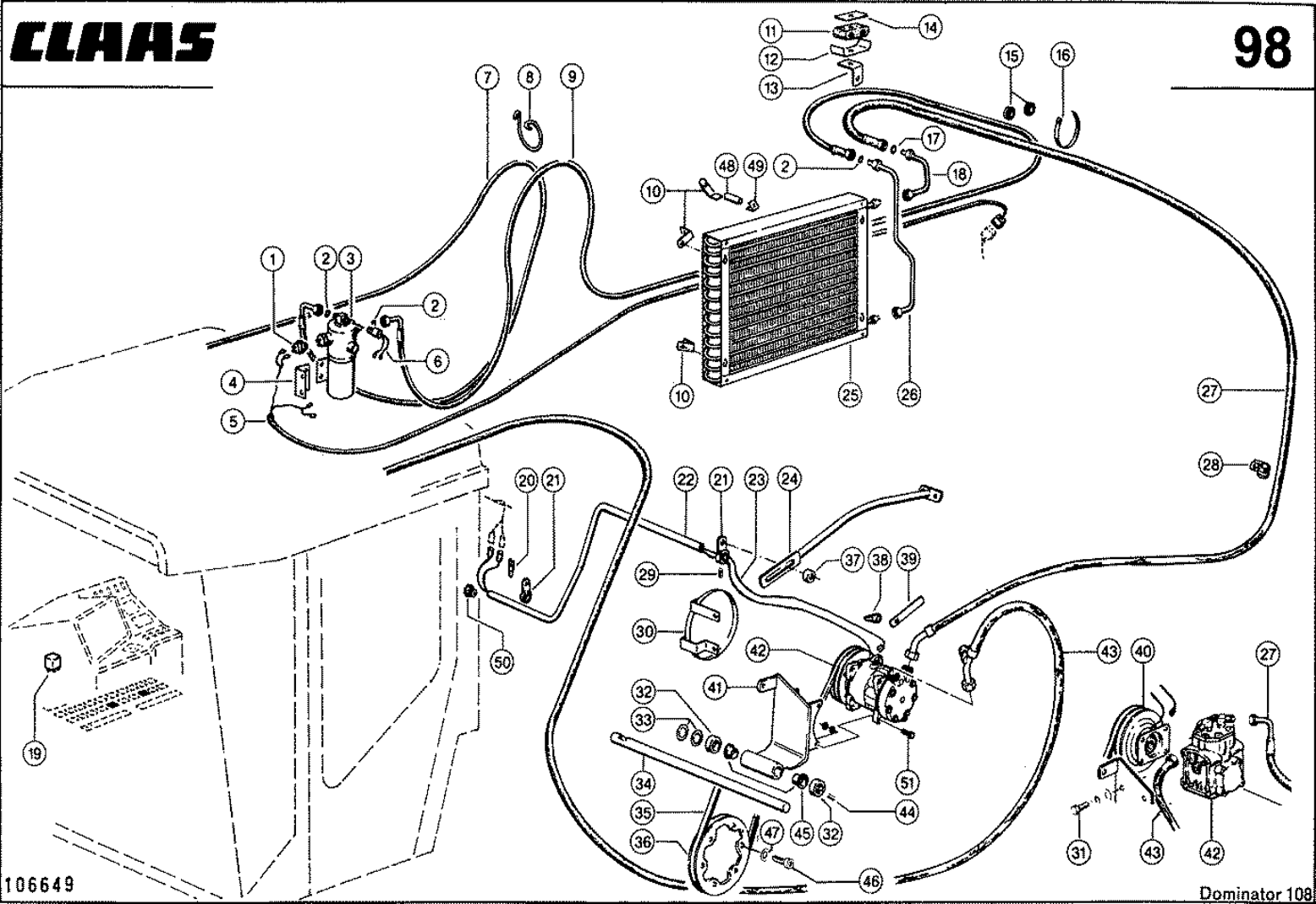
Characteristic: **CAB HEATER, VAR. 4603**
Illustration: **096**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 205 351 1	Tube			N.B	3700 long
2	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	5	
3	000 417 436 0	Clamp collar band		Pg 16	1	
4	000 238 250 0	Cable ring		A24x30x3,5	4	
5	000 238 247 0	Pipe clamp		Rsgu 1.2x23/15	1	
6	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	
7	000 622 869 1	Hose retainer			1	
8	000 205 350 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	320 long
9	000 622 870 0	Heater core			1	
10	000 622 865 0	Z-profile		2x100x50	1	
11	000 622 872 0	Valve			1	
12	000 622 876 0	Union		15x1,5x60	1	
13	000 215 408 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2154081	8	
14	000 622 871 0	Elbow			2	
15	000 622 874 0	Control knob			1	
16	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	
17	000 622 861 0	Bracket			1	
18	000 622 879 0	Clamp bearing			2	
19	000 622 866 0	Cover			1	
20	000 622 878 0	Handle		für D 5	1	
21	000 622 875 2	Ball-type tap		Dn 8 Pn16	2	
22	000 405 225 0	Sleeve	D2950	3/8-M2	2	(1)
23	000 716 359 0	Double nipple		19er 6kt X38	1	at Perkins-motor
24	000 405 126 0	Angular piece	D2950	3/8z A4	1	at Mercedes-motor
25	000 716 332 1	Pipe nipple		3/8zx130	1	to No. 09406040
						at Mercedes-motor
26	000 405 115 0	Angle	D2950	3/8-A1	1	at Mercedes-motor
27	000 689 009 0	Double nipple		6kt 24x66 Raba	2	at Raba-motor
28	000 235 786 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X22	2	at Raba-motor
-	000 514 416 0	Sticker		Warm-Kalt	1	


5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
27
1
4
2
3
26
4
13
14
15
16
7
17
18
19
20
21
21
22
23
22
24
25
24
23

Characteristic: **CAB, AIR CONDITIONER, VAR. 9327, 4600**
Illustration: **097**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 850 1	Hose pipe		Dn 8x3000	1	
2	000 211 600 1	O-ring	Din3771	7,65x1,78-N	1	
3	000 625 854 0	Expansion valve			1	from No. 09405491
3	000 625 854 0	Expansion valve			1	to No. 09405490
4	000 211 602 1	O-ring	D3771	14 X1,78-N	2	
5	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	11-15x20	1	
6	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	2	
7	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	
8	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	13	
9	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	13	
10	000 622 845 1	Grill		0,75x123x530	1	
11	000 622 844 1	Filter mat			1	
12	000 622 843 1	Grill		503x 80	1	
13	000 622 849 1	Hose pipe		Dn 16x4550	1	
14	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	4	
15	000 622 932 0	Cable ring		C21-28x38x1,5	2	
16	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	21-30x25	1	
17	000 205 350 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	580 long
18	000 625 853 0	Evaporator			1	from No. 09405491
18	000 622 836 1	Evaporator			1	to No. 09405490
19	000 622 839 0	Angle		1,5x85x67	1	
20	000 622 840 1	Tub			1	
21	000 238 269 0	Hose clip		15-18	2	
22	000 410 314 1	Tube		10x14	N.B	
23	000 412 004 0	Pvc-tube		Nw 17	N.B	
24	000 622 846 0	Tube			2	
25	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	11-21x20	2	
26	000 211 601 1	O-ring	D3771	11,1 X1,78-N	1	
27	000 136 550 0	Isolating strip		50x3x10000	1	850 long
-	000 201 843 0	Silicone-rubber		Lichtgrau 300ml	N.B	

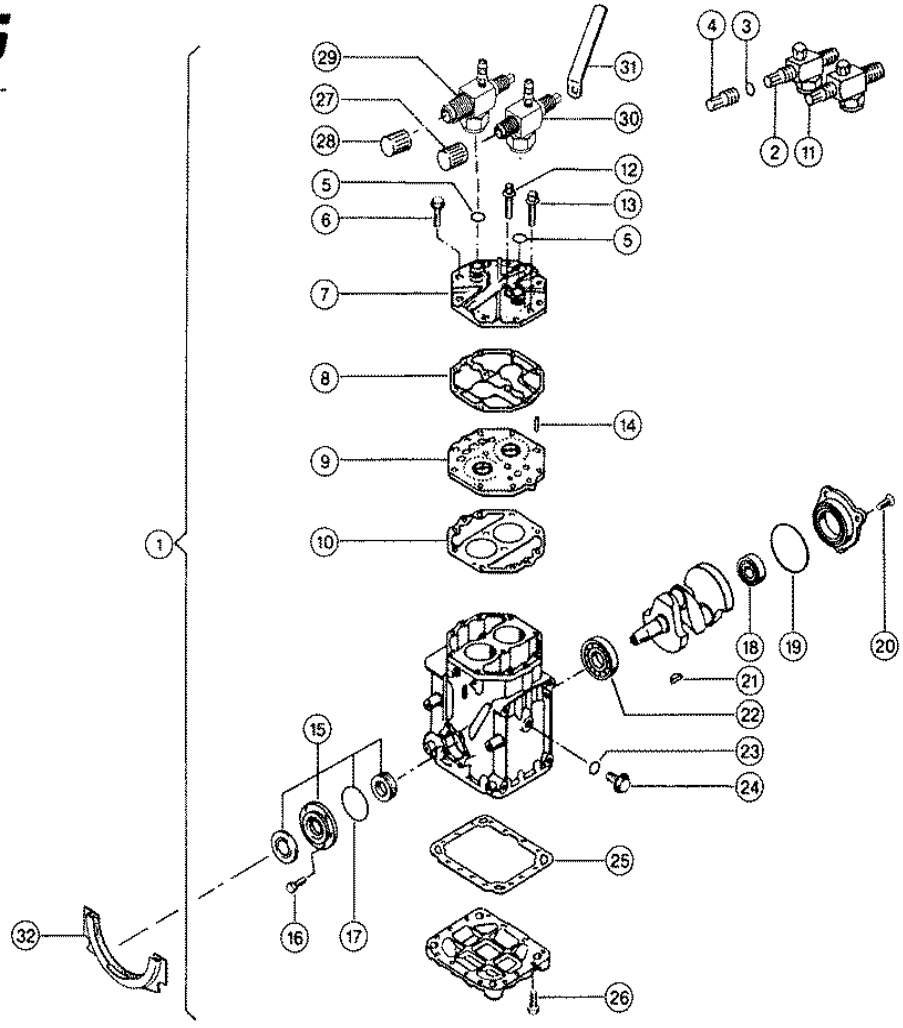

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51

Characteristic: **CAB, AIR CONDITIONER, VAR. 9327, 4600**
Illustration: **098**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 808 0	Lp Switch			1	
2	000 211 600 1	O-ring	Din3771	7,65x1,78-N	4	
3	000 625 856 0	Container			1	from No. 09405491
3	000 622 848 0	Filter-drier			1	to No. 09405490
4	000 622 860 0	Angle		2,5x75x65	1	
5	000 012 198 0	Wiring loom		Klimaanlage	1	from No. 09405491
5	000 010 224 0	Wire			1	to No. 09405490
6	000 622 856 0	High press.switch		Schliesser	1	
7	000 622 850 1	Hose pipe		Dn 8x3000	1	
8	000 622 869 1	Hose retainer			3	
9	000 622 851 1	Tube		Dn 8x2000	1	
10	000 625 072 1	Support		25x5x107	4	
11	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	1	
12	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	1	
13	000 686 429 1	Angle		30x3x62	1	
14	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	1	
15	000 712 388 0	Cable ring		B12x21x2	2	
16	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	10	
17	000 211 602 1	O-ring	D3771	14 X1,78-N	2	from no. 09406601
17	000 211 601 1	O-ring	D3771	11,1 X1,78-N	2	to No. 09406600
18	000 622 857 0	Pipe			1	
19	000 744 071 1	Relais			2	
20	000 211 783 0	Plug housing		1 Polig	2	
21	000 010 190 0	Support			2	
22	000 010 191 0	Protective tube		R18x1,5x1130	1	
23	000 010 241 0	Earth cable		2,5 qmm 1630lg	1	
24	000 618 828 0	Tensioning plate			1	at Merc. Om 441 A
24	000 621 916 1	Tensioning plate			1	
25	000 622 847 1	Condensor			1	
26	000 622 858 0	Pipe			1	
27	000 625 878 0	Hose pipe			1	from no. 09406601
27	000 622 852 2	Hose pipe		3252 Lg	1	to No. 09406600
28	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-15x20	3	
29	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	from No. 09400626
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 09400626
29	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	to No. 09400625
30	000 621 913 4	Dust shield			1	
31	000 238 017 0	Hexagonal screw		3/8-16x1 1/4	4	to No. 09406600
31	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	4	to No. 09406600
31	000 244 136 0	Washer	D125	10,5	2	to No. 09406600
31	000 234 376 0	Washer		11 X 26 X6	2	to No. 09406600
32	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
33	000 233 124 1	Shims	Din988	30x 42x1	N.B	
34	000 644 424 0	Bearing bolt		D30x520	1	from No. 09403058
34	000 621 909 1	Bearing bolt		D30x550	1	to No. 09403057
35	000 661 114 0	V-belt			1	at Var. 7705
35	000 629 908 1	V-belt			1	
36	000 649 508 0	V-belt pulley		D220	1	from No. 09400626
36	000 629 938 2	V-belt pulley		D 226x25	1	to No. 09400625
37	000 688 150 0	Spacer		D 22x15	1	
38	000 176 762 0	Lock cap			2	to No. 09405490
39	000 241 419 1	One-mouth wrench		Z1/4	1	to No. 09405490
40	000 622 877 1	Magnetic clutch			1	to No. 09406600
41	000 752 300 0	Compress.support			1	from no. 09406601

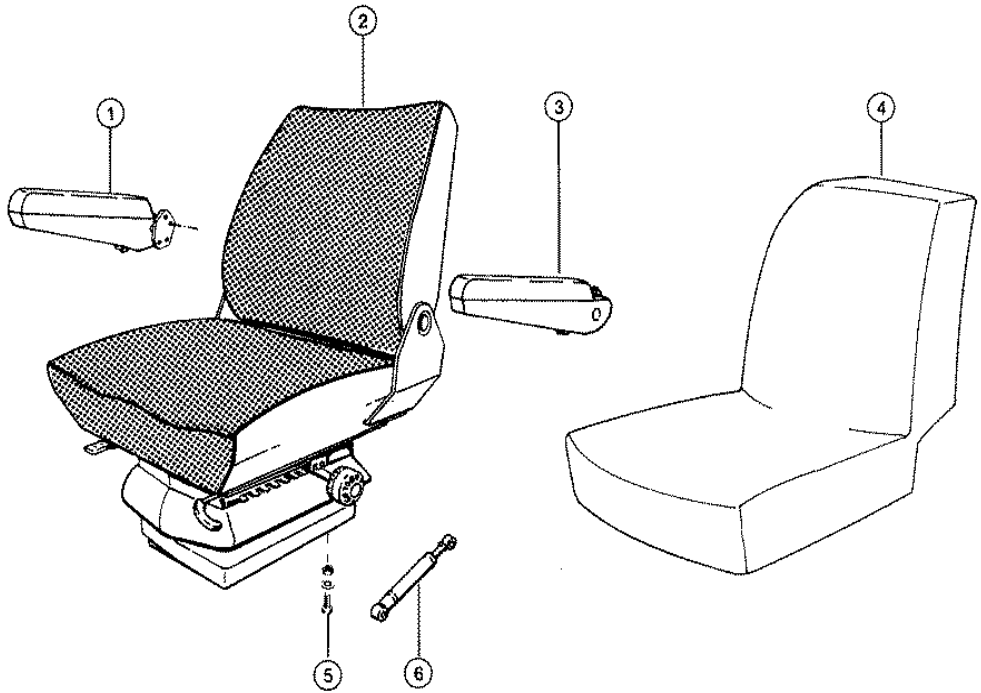
Characteristic: **CAB, AIR CONDITIONER, VAR. 9327, 4600**
Illustration: **098**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
41	000 661 111 1	Compress.support			1	to No. 09406600
						at Merc. Om 441 A
41	000 621 983 1	Compress.support			1	to No. 09406600
42	000 625 879 0	Compressor cpl		Sd5h14	1	from no. 09406601
42	000 625 989 1	Compressor cpl			1	No. 09405491-09406600
						see illustration plate 98 A
42	000 621 029 0	Compressor cpl		R 12	1	to No. 09405490
						see illustration plate 98 A
43	000 625 876 0	Hose pipe			1	from no. 09406601
43	000 622 849 1	Hose pipe		Dn 16x4550	1	to No. 09406600
44	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
45	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
46	000 242 246 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 70	3	from No. 09400626
47	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	from No. 09400626
48	000 673 127 0	Spacer sleeve		D14x1,5x89	1	
49	000 603 781 0	Angle		3x35x15	1	
50	000 412 281 0	Nipple		Pg 9	2	
51	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	from no. 09406601
51	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	from no. 09406601
51	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from no. 09406601


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

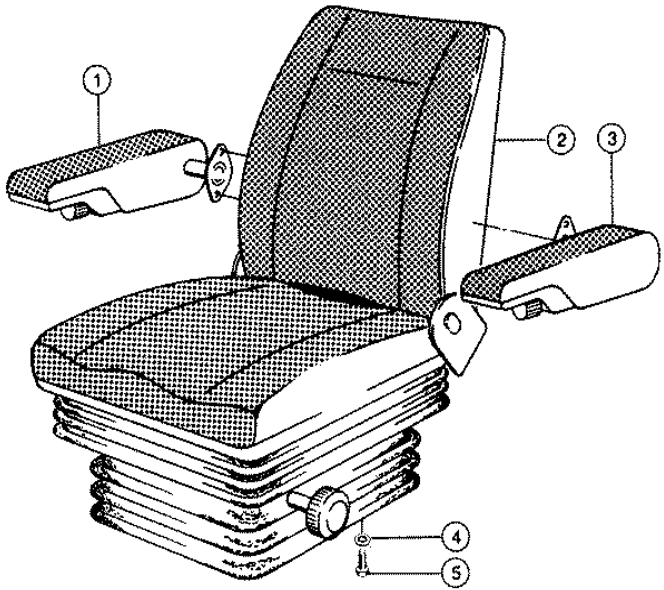
Characteristic: **COMPRESSOR (AIR CONDITIONER)**
Illustration: **098A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 625 989 1	Compressor cpl			1	No. 09405491-09406600
1	000 621 029 0	Compressor cpl		R 12	1	to No. 09405490
2	000 625 890 0	Service-valve			1	suction side
						No. 09405491-09406215
2	000 176 760 0	Valve		3/4-16	1	to No. 09405490
-	000 179 285 0	Guard cap			1	with sealing ring
3	000 176 763 0	Seal ring			2	to No. 09405490
4	000 176 762 0	Lock cap			2	to No. 09405490
5	000 211 602 1	O-ring	D3771	14 X1,78-N	2	from No. 09405491
5	000 176 621 0	Seal ring			2	to No. 09405490
6	000 211 721 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-18x1 3/8	8	
7	000 179 281 0	Cylinder head		mit Bwd-Dichts.	1	from No. 09405491
						with Item 8, 10
7	000 176 639 0	Cylinder head		mit Dichtsa.	1	to No. 09405490
						with Item 8, 10
8	000 176 635 0	Gasket		F. Zylinderkopf	1	
9	000 176 634 0	Valve plate		mit Dichtsatz	1	with Item 8, 10. 25
10	000 176 636 0	Gasket		F. Ventilplatte	1	
11	000 625 889 0	Service-valve			1	pressure side
						No. 09405491-09406215
11	000 176 761 0	Valve		7/8 -14	1	to No. 09405490
-	000 179 284 0	Guard cap			1	with sealing ring
12	000 211 722 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-18x1 17/32	2	
13	000 211 721 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-18x1 3/8	2	
14	000 176 631 0	Fitting pin			2	
15	000 176 627 0	Seal set		F. Kurbelwelle	1	with Item 17
16	000 176 629 0	Screw		10-24x15/32-3a	6	
17	000 176 628 0	O-ring			1	
18	000 235 909 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6203	1	
19	000 176 630 0	O-ring			1	
20	000 211 720 0	Screw		1/4 -20x 5/8	4	
21	000 176 619 0	Woodruff key			1	
22	000 176 624 0	Ball bearing			1	
23	000 211 820 1	O-ring	D3771	9,25x1,78 W.E	2	
24	000 176 632 0	Fill-in screw		3/8 -24x 1/2	2	
25	000 176 637 0	Gasket		F. Grundplatte	1	
26	000 176 638 0	Screw		1/4 -20x 3/4	14	
27	000 179 284 0	Guard cap			1	with sealing ring
28	000 179 285 0	Guard cap			1	with sealing ring
29	000 736 465 0	Adapter		R-134a	1	suction side -
						from No. 09406216
30	000 736 466 0	Adapter		R-134a	1	pressure side -
						from No. 09406216
-	000 241 706 0	Ester-oil		Flasche 413ml	N.B	
31	000 241 419 1	One-mouth wrench		Z1/4	1	from No. 09406216
32	000 625 991 0	Drip guard			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6

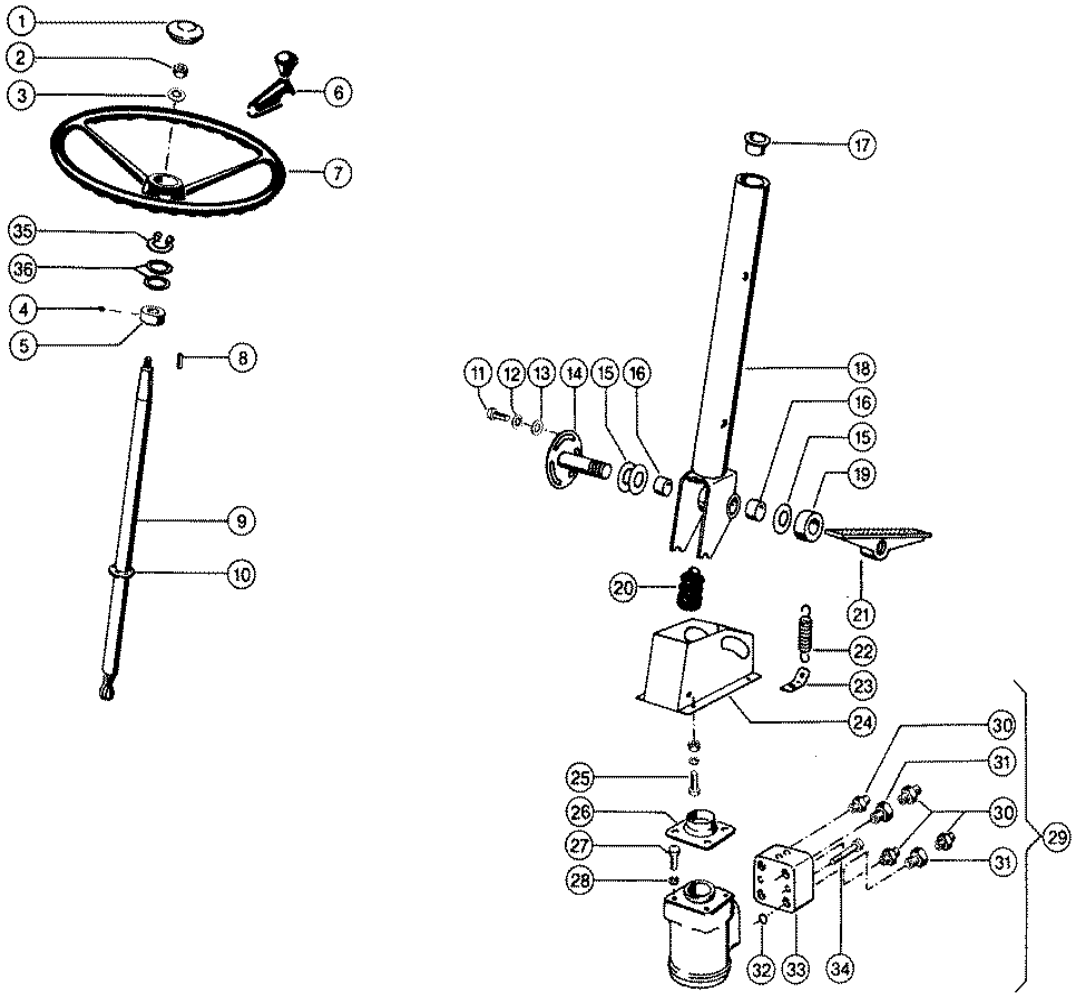
Characteristic: **DRIVERS SEAT**
Illustration: **099**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 241 1	Flap Arm Rest R.H			1	
2	000 601 238 3	Drivers seat			1	
-	000 622 900 0	Protect.cover			1	at "grammer"-seat
-	000 622 901 0	Protect.cover			1	at "grammer"-seat
3	000 601 239 1	Flap Arm Rest L.H			1	optional
4	000 601 240 0	Protect.cover			1	optional
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 670 511 1	Damper			1	at "grammer"-seat


1
2
3
4
5

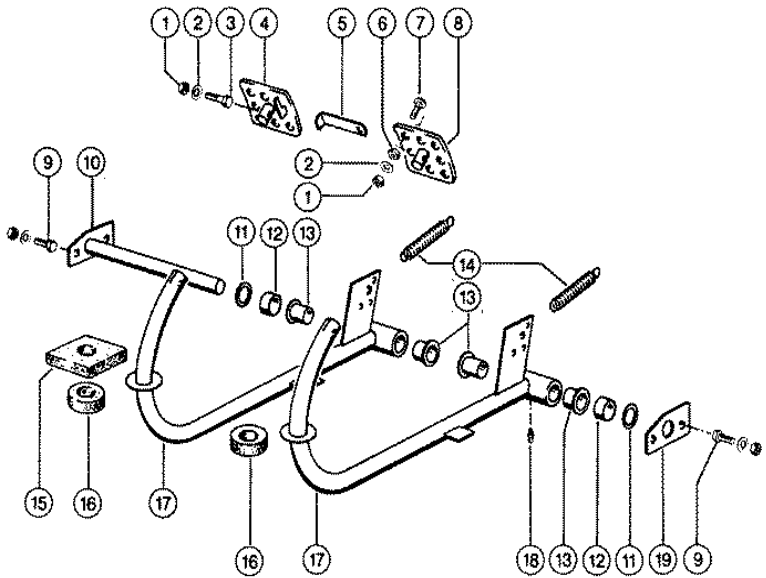
Characteristic: **DRIVERS SEAT**
Illustration: **099A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 618 843 0	Flap Arm Rest R.H			1	
2	000 618 848 1	Drivers seat			1	
3	000 618 842 0	Flap Arm Rest L.H			1	optional
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	


1
2
3
6
7
35
36
4
5
8
9
10
17
11
12
13
14
15
16
18
16
15
19
20
21
22
23
24
30
31
25
26
27
28
30
31
29
32
33
34

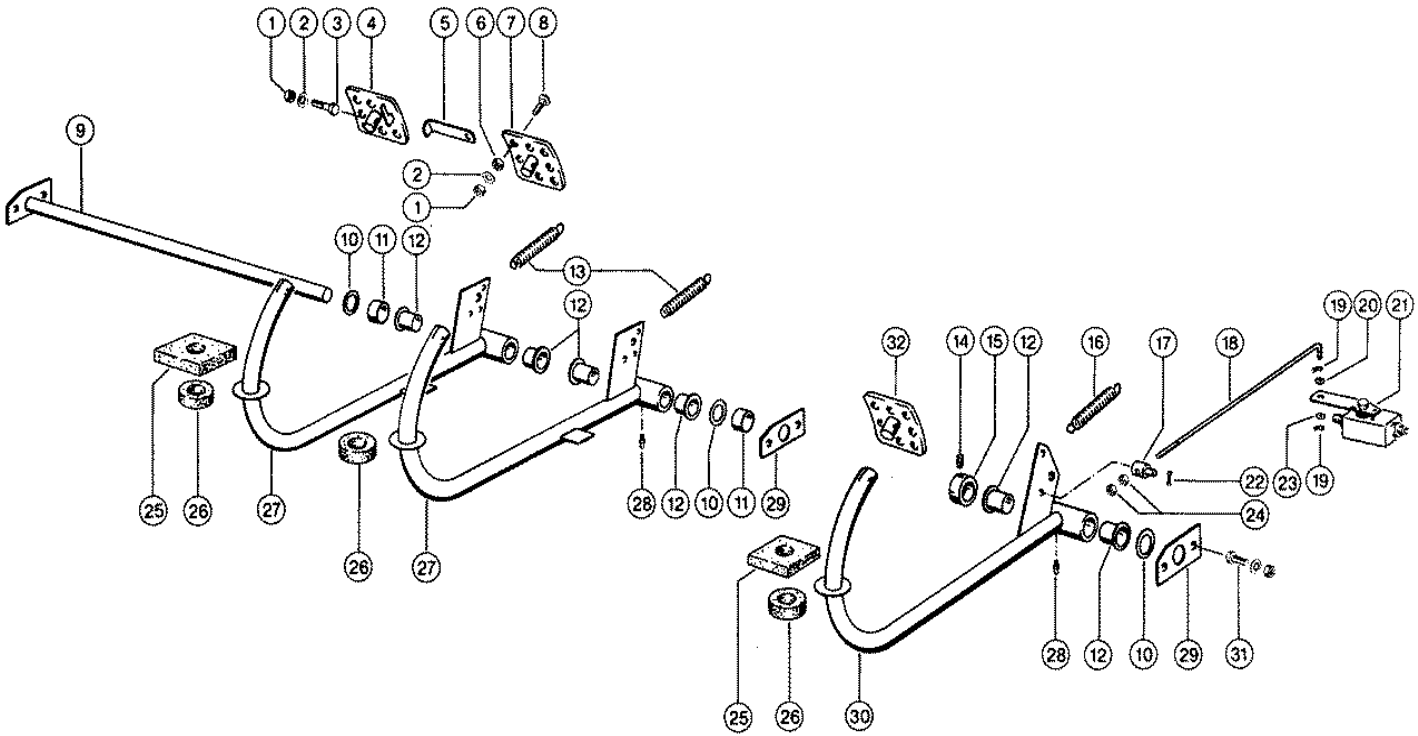
Characteristic: **STEERING COLUMN**
Illustration: **100**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 848 1	Cover cap			1	
2	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
3	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
5	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	1	
6	000 602 019 0	Steering knob			1	
7	000 602 024 0	Steering wheel			1	
8	000 631 113 0	Parallel key		A 5x 8x 30	1	
9	000 685 385 2	Steering column			1	
10	000 237 803 0	Starlock washer		20	1	
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
13	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
14	000 679 676 0	Clamp spindle			1	
15	000 236 855 0	Washer		31 X 52 X1,5	4	
16	000 679 837 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X19	2	
17	000 008 515 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X21	1	
18	000 602 026 0	Steer.tube ass.			1	
19	000 602 029 0	Washer		D42x10	1	
20	000 238 924 0	Bellows			1	
21	000 655 106 2	Tilt lever			1	
22	000 659 278 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X 74	1	
23	000 679 674 0	Strip		3x20x43	1	
24	000 679 662 1	Support jack			1	
25	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
25	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
26	000 685 503 0	Flanged tube			1	
27	000 242 240 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 20	4	
28	000 242 763 1	Circlip		10	4	
29	000 643 055 1	Steering unit		Ospb 125 S	1	from No. 09402003
29	000 649 210 1	Steering unit		Ospb 125-15	1	No. 09401373-09402002
29	000 181 374 2	Steering Unit		Ospb 125-15	1	Exchange / Reman
29	000 685 388 1	Steering unit		Ospb 80	1	pay attention to design
						to No. 09401372
29	000 181 356 2	Steering Unit		Ospb 80	1	Exchange / Reman
-	000 649 210 1	Steering unit		Ospb 125-15	1	pay attention to design
						to No. 09401372
-	000 181 374 2	Steering Unit		Ospb 125-15	1	Exchange / Reman
-	000 178 896 1	Seal set		F. Lenkeinheite	1	
30	000 238 784 0	Union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xg3/8a-T	4	
31	000 656 285 0	Reducing adapter		Ri 1/2 X3/8	2	
32	000 233 654 2	O-ring	Din3771	23,47x2,62-N	4	
33	000 643 050 0	Valve block		Ovp 20	1	from No. 09402003
33	000 683 343 0	Valve block		Ovp15	1	to No. 09402002
-	000 178 895 0	Seal set	D		1	
34	000 215 543 0	Socket head screw	Iso2126	M10x1x 45	2	
35	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	from No. 09400626
36	000 233 254 0	Shims	Din988	20x 28x0,1	N.B	from No. 09400626
36	000 233 255 0	Shims	Din988	20x 28x0,3	N.B	from No. 09400626
36	000 704 127 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x0,5	N.B	from No. 09400626
36	000 237 861 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x1	N.B	from No. 09400626
36	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	1	from No. 09400626


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

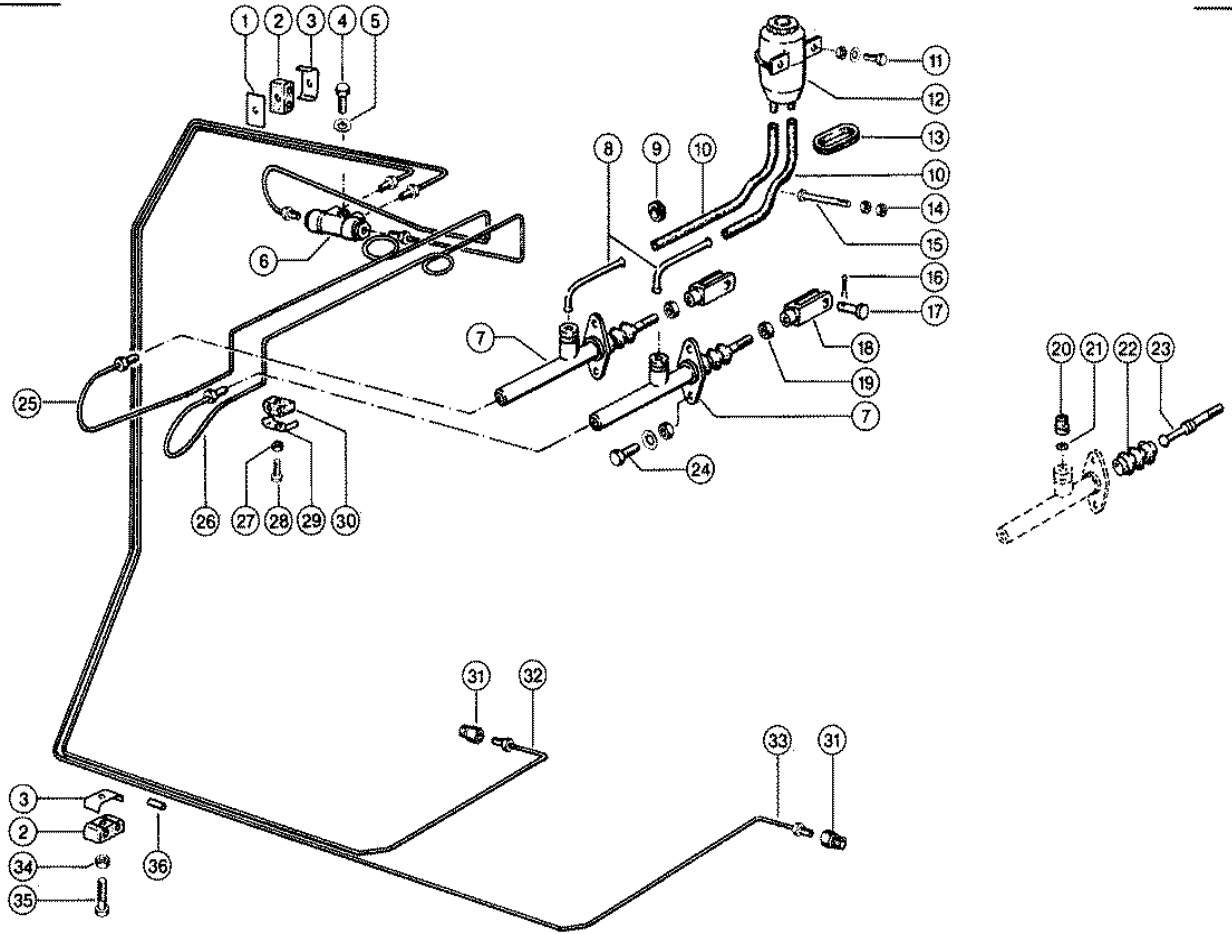
Characteristic: **FOOT-OPERATEDS**
Illustration: **101**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
2	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	3	
3	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	
4	000 601 060 0	Pedal Plate R.H.			1	
5	000 632 170 1	Connect. iron		20x 6,5x 94	1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
7	000 801 883 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 30	1	
8	000 601 058 0	Pedal plate			1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 602 221 0	Brake shaft		D 26, 278 lang	1	
11	000 234 298 0	Washer		26 X 37 X2	2	
12	000 602 224 0	Spacer tube		D34x20	2	
13	000 008 534 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X24	4	
14	000 631 056 0	Tension spring		2,6 X 15 X110	2	
15	000 623 848 0	Sealing		25x90x90	2	
16	000 601 029 0	Seal ring		32x 65x25	2	
17	000 623 881 0	Brake pedal			2	
18	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
19	000 602 223 0	Bearing plate		45x8x90	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
2
1
10
11
12
13
12
25
26
27
26
27
28
12
10
11
29
32
14
15
12
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
19
24
28
12
10
29
31
25
26
30

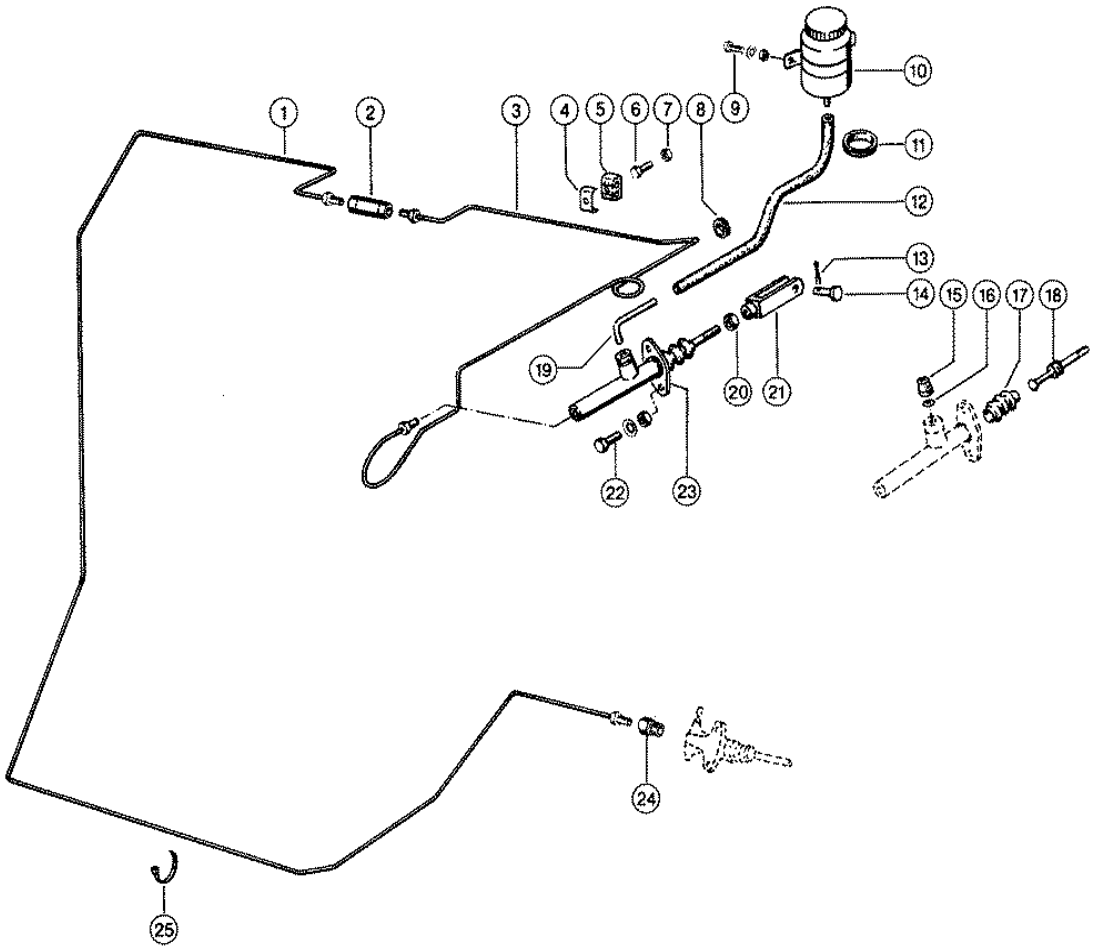
Characteristic: **FOOT-OPERATEDS**
Illustration: **102**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
2	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	
3	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	3	
4	000 601 060 0	Pedal Plate R.H.			1	
5	000 632 170 1	Connect. iron		20x 6,5x 94	1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
7	000 601 058 0	Pedal plate			1	
8	000 801 883 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 30	1	
9	000 609 444 0	Operating shaft		D 26, 635 lang	1	
10	000 234 298 0	Washer		26 X 37 X2	N.B	
11	000 602 224 0	Spacer tube		D34x20	2	
12	000 008 534 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X24	6	
13	000 631 056 0	Tension spring		2,6 X 15 X110	2	
14	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
15	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	1	
16	000 631 056 0	Tension spring		2,6 X 15 X110	1	from No. 09400751
16	000 922 200 0	Tension spring		3 X 17 X111	1	to No. 09400750
17	000 649 850 0	Fixing Bolt		D15,1x28,5	1	
18	000 689 564 0	Pull rod		6h9x425	1	
19	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	2	
20	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	1	
21	000 602 752 2	Valve ass.		S	1	see illustration plate 245
22	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
23	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	1	
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
25	000 623 848 0	Sealing		25x90x90	3	
26	000 601 029 0	Seal ring		32x 65x25	3	
27	000 623 881 0	Brake pedal			2	
28	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
29	000 602 223 0	Bearing plate		45x8x90	2	
30	000 649 928 0	Clutch pedal			1	from No. 09400751
30	000 623 885 0	Clutch pedal			1	to No. 09400750
31	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
32	000 649 915 0	Pedal plate			1	from No. 09400751
32	000 601 058 0	Pedal plate			1	to No. 09400750


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
10
14
15
16
17
18
19
7
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
20
21
22
23
31
32
33
31
3
2
34
35
36

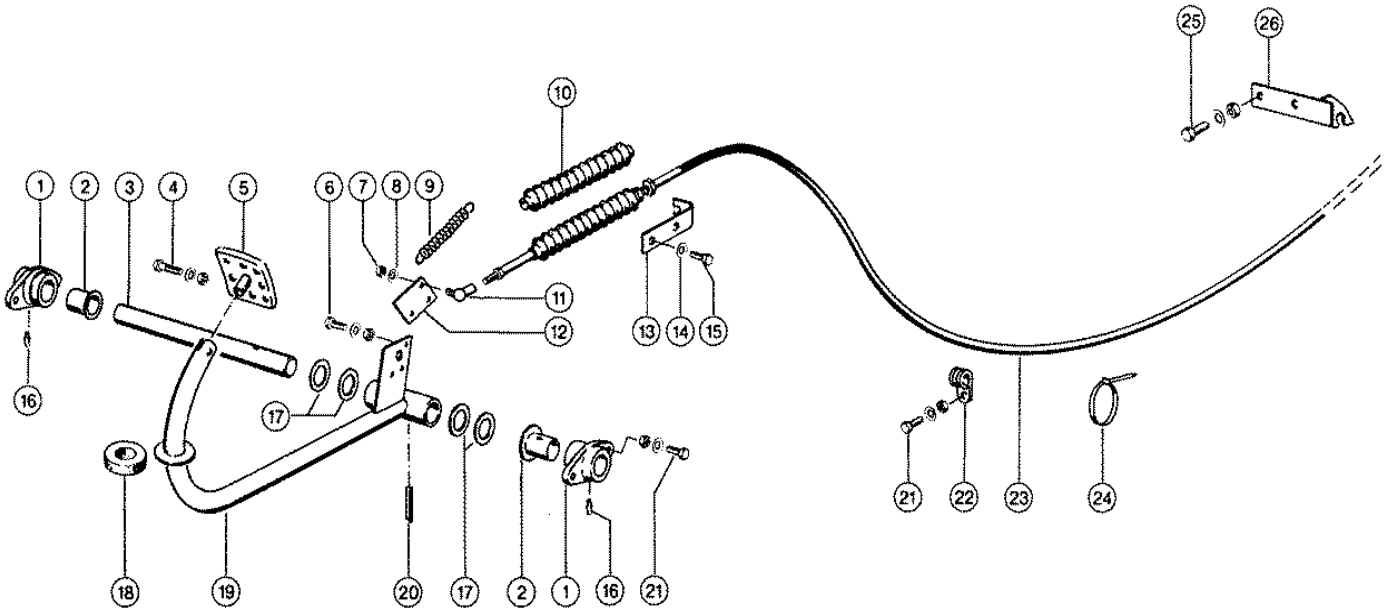
Characteristic: **FOOT BRAKE CONTROL, BRAKE LINES**
Illustration: **103**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	2	
2	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	3	
3	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	
4	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 905 775 0	Balance valve			1	
7	000 607 188 0	Master cylinder			2	
-	000 175 260 0	Repair kit		F. 607188.0 Ate	N.B	
8	000 607 191 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 105	2	
9	000 659 273 0	Cable ring		A 16x24x3	2	
10	000 689 565 1	Hose pipe			2	
11	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
12	000 689 570 0	Double reservoir			1	
13	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
15	000 239 290 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x95	1	
16	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	2	
17	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	2	
18	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	2	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
20	000 607 189 0	Sealing plug		für 607188.0	2	
21	000 655 325 0	Washer			2	
22	000 655 342 0	Guard cap			2	
23	000 655 341 0	Piston rod			2	
24	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
25	000 689 870 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x1500	1	
26	000 689 872 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x1340	1	
27	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
28	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
29	000 071 454 0	Attaching Clamp		2x12x16x2	2	
30	000 071 456 0	Rubber bearing		5/ 5	2	
31	000 064 480 0	Intermed.piece			2	at mech. ground drive
32	000 689 930 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x2810	1	at hydr. ground drive
32	000 689 934 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x3020	1	at mech. ground drive
33	000 689 932 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x3250	1	at hydr. ground drive
33	000 689 936 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x3550	1	at mech. ground drive
34	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
35	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	3	
36	000 628 488 0	Plastic pipe		A5x9x30	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

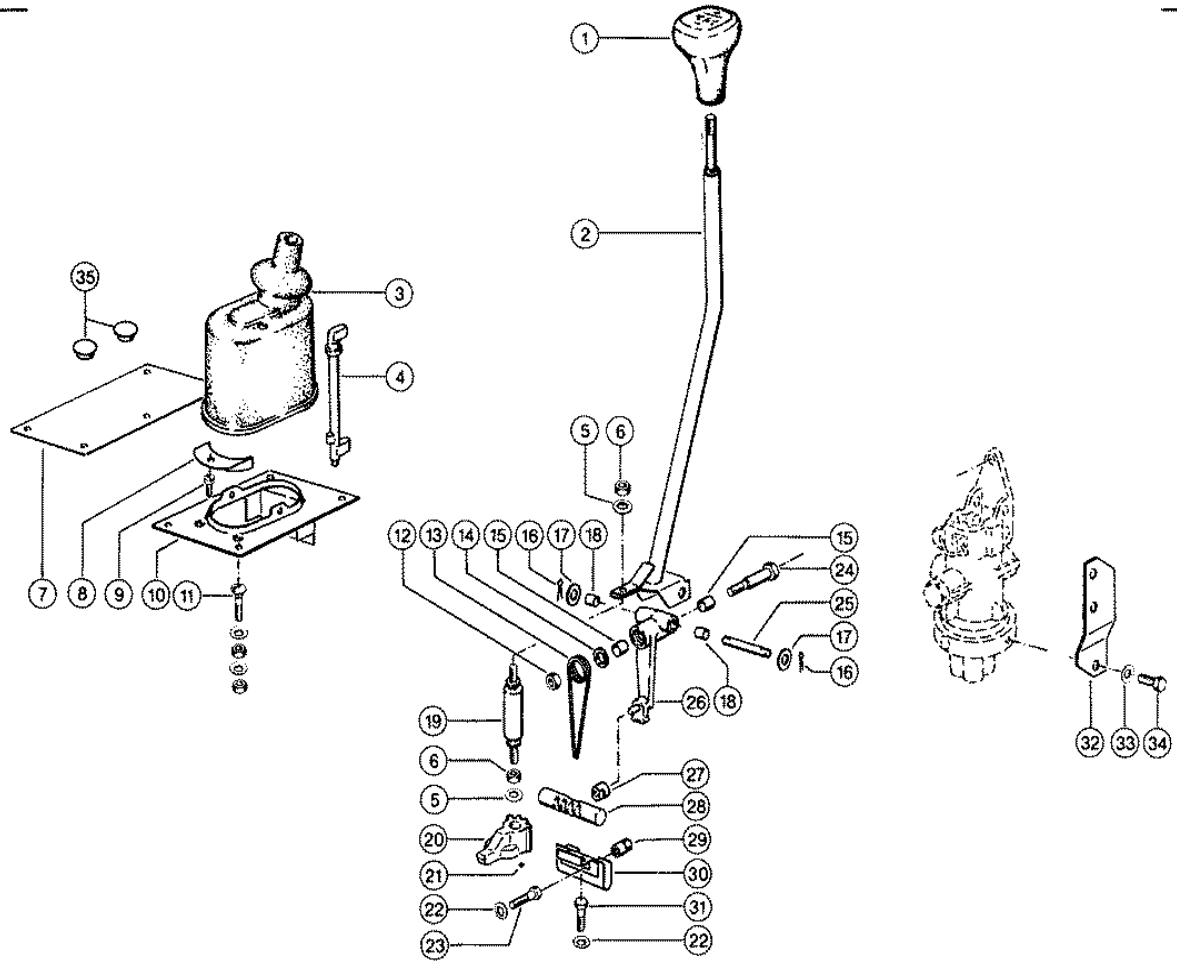
Characteristic: **CLUTCH CONTROL**
Illustration: **104**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 668 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x3435	1	
2	000 602 987 0	Prepress valve		0,8-1,5bar	1	
3	000 689 878 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x1630	1	
4	000 071 454 0	Attaching Clamp		2x12x16x2	3	
5	000 071 456 0	Rubber bearing		5/ 5	3	
6	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	3	
7	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	3	
8	000 659 273 0	Cable ring		A 16x24x3	1	
9	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
10	000 064 671 0	Compensat. Box			1	
11	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
12	000 607 192 0	Hose pipe		7x13 400lg	1	
13	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
14	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
15	000 607 189 0	Sealing plug		für 607188.0	1	
16	000 655 325 0	Washer			1	
17	000 655 342 0	Guard cap			1	
18	000 655 341 0	Piston rod			1	
19	000 607 191 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 105	1	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
21	000 632 119 0	Fork head		G10x60	1	
22	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
23	000 607 188 0	Master cylinder			1	
-	000 175 260 0	Repair kit		F. 607188.0 Ate	N.B	
24	000 064 480 0	Intermed.piece			1	
25	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
17
2
1
16
21
25
26
21
22
23
24

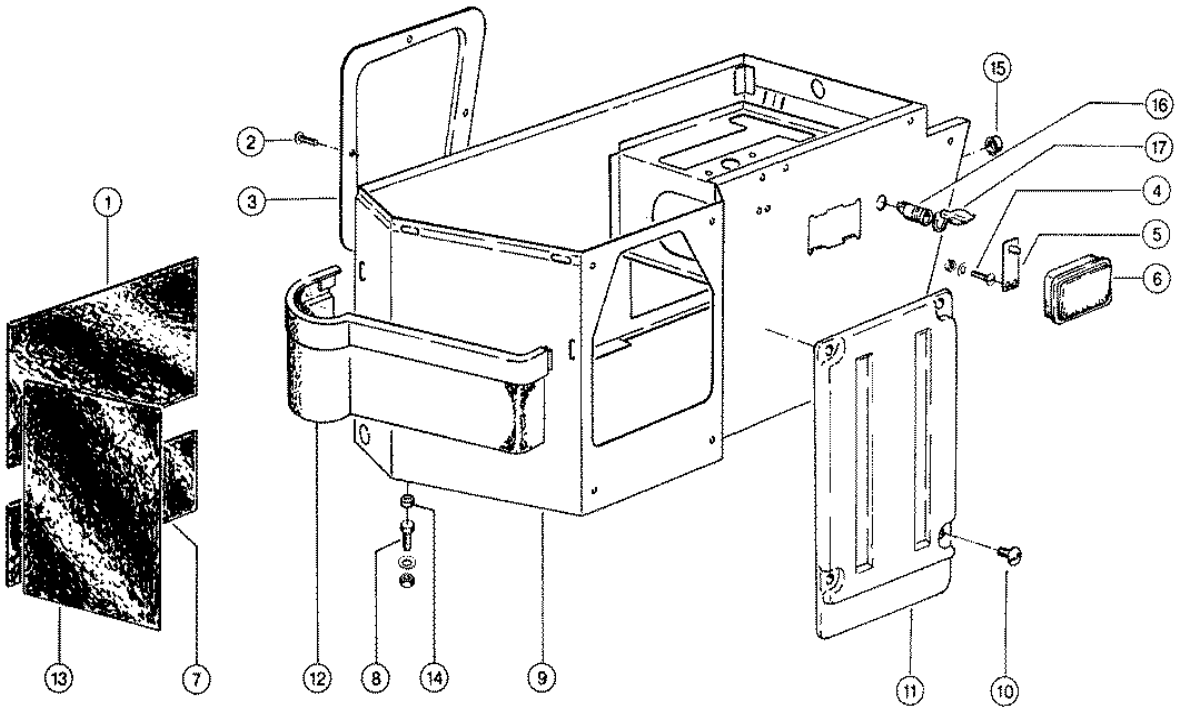
Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE QUICK STOP PEDAL**
Illustration: **105**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 631 200 0	Bearing housing			2	
2	000 631 182 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X47	2	
3	000 607 497 0	Shaft		D26x355	1	
4	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	
4	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
5	000 601 058 0	Pedal plate			1	
6	000 237 553 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x45	1	
6	000 237 467 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x22	1	
6	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
6	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	1	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
9	000 922 200 0	Tension spring		3 X 17 X111	1	
10	000 177 121 0	Bellows			2	
11	000 238 240 0	Angular joint	D71802	Cs10	2	
12	000 607 498 0	Plate		6x45x60	1	
13	000 649 068 0	Angle			1	
14	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
15	000 233 259 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20-Mkl	2	
16	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
17	000 236 850 0	Washer		27 X 43 X3	N.B	
18	000 601 029 0	Seal ring		32x 65x25	1	
19	000 601 025 0	Pedal			1	
20	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	1	
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
22	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-15x20	1	
23	000 649 356 0	Control cable		1680 Lg	1	
24	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	5	
25	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
26	000 649 310 0	Support			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

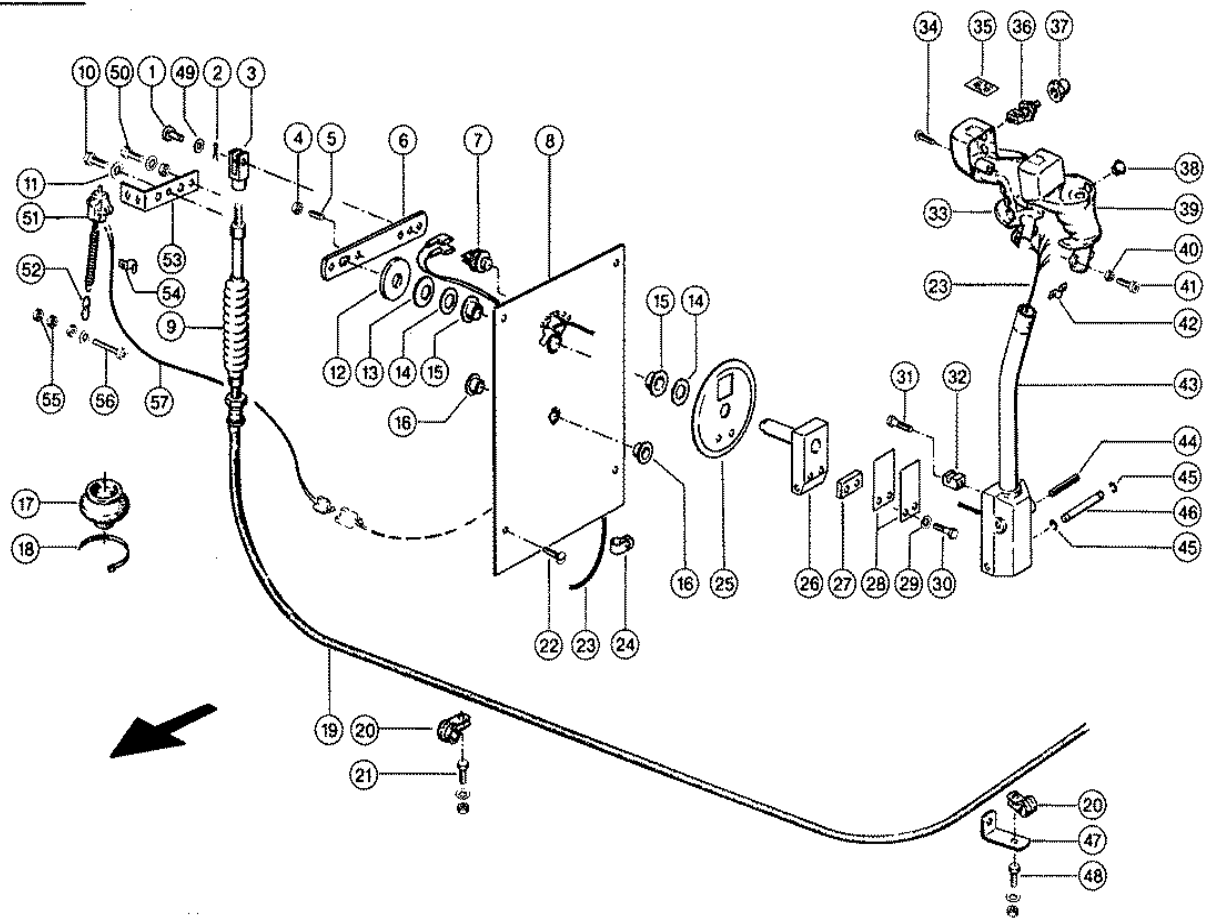
Characteristic: **6/9 WAY VALVE CONTROL**
Illustration: **106**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 694 301 0	Switch knob			1	from No. 09404033
1	000 649 014 0	Switch knob			1	to No. 09404032
-	000 694 302 0	Insert		N.Z. 6490140	1	from No. 09404033
2	000 649 035 2	Hand lever			1	
3	000 649 009 3	Cover			1	
4	000 649 008 1	Lock			1	
5	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 623 790 0	Sealed plate		186x97x3	1	to No. 09402002
8	000 649 331 0	Thrust piece		1,5	2	
9	000 242 499 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x 9,5-C	2	
10	000 649 023 0	Collar plate			1	
11	000 236 442 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 30	4	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 649 011 1	Spring post			1	
14	000 610 473 1	Spacer ring		D16x10x3	1	
15	000 249 221 0	Permaglide bush		12x 14x 10	2	
16	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
17	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	2	
18	000 249 219 0	Permaglide bush		8x 10x 12	2	
19	000 649 013 1	Ball joint			1	
20	000 649 006 0	Pinion			1	
21	000 242 813 0	Ball	Din5401	4,5 G10	1	
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
23	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	2	
24	000 649 330 0	Fitting screw		M10x12x50	1	
25	000 649 255 1	Pin		D8x58	1	
26	000 649 021 1	Lever			1	
27	000 649 020 0	Guide block		D16x12	1	
28	000 649 007 1	Tooth rack			1	
29	000 649 026 1	Stop		D12x21,5	2	
30	000 649 326 0	Spring guide		S	1	
31	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	1	
32	000 649 329 0	Strip		50x5x142	1	
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
34	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
35	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	from No. 09402003


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT PANEL**
Illustration: **107**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	1	
2	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	4	
3	000 623 637 1	Cover			1	
4	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	2	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
5	000 623 818 1	Spring clip			1	
6	000 623 621 0	Ash tray			1	
7	000 601 079 0	Insulating slab		2x110x300	1	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
9	000 618 793 0	Instruments case		Geschw.	1	from No. 09403058
9	000 623 612 4	Instruments case			1	to No. 09403057
10	000 239 442 0	Flat head bolt		m 8x 12	4	
11	000 623 789 2	Cover		227x365	1	at mech. ground drive
12	000 622 899 0	Deposit tray			1	from No. 09400751
13	000 601 078 1	Insulating slab		2x170x220	1	from No. 09400751
13	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	1	to No. 09400750
14	000 623 988 0	Spacer ring		10 X 17,2x5,5	8	from No. 09400751
15	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	1	from No. 09403058
16	000 658 523 1	Socket		W.Erset.D.01479	1	from No. 09403058
17	000 658 524 0	Cover		W.Erset.D.01479	1	from No. 09403058

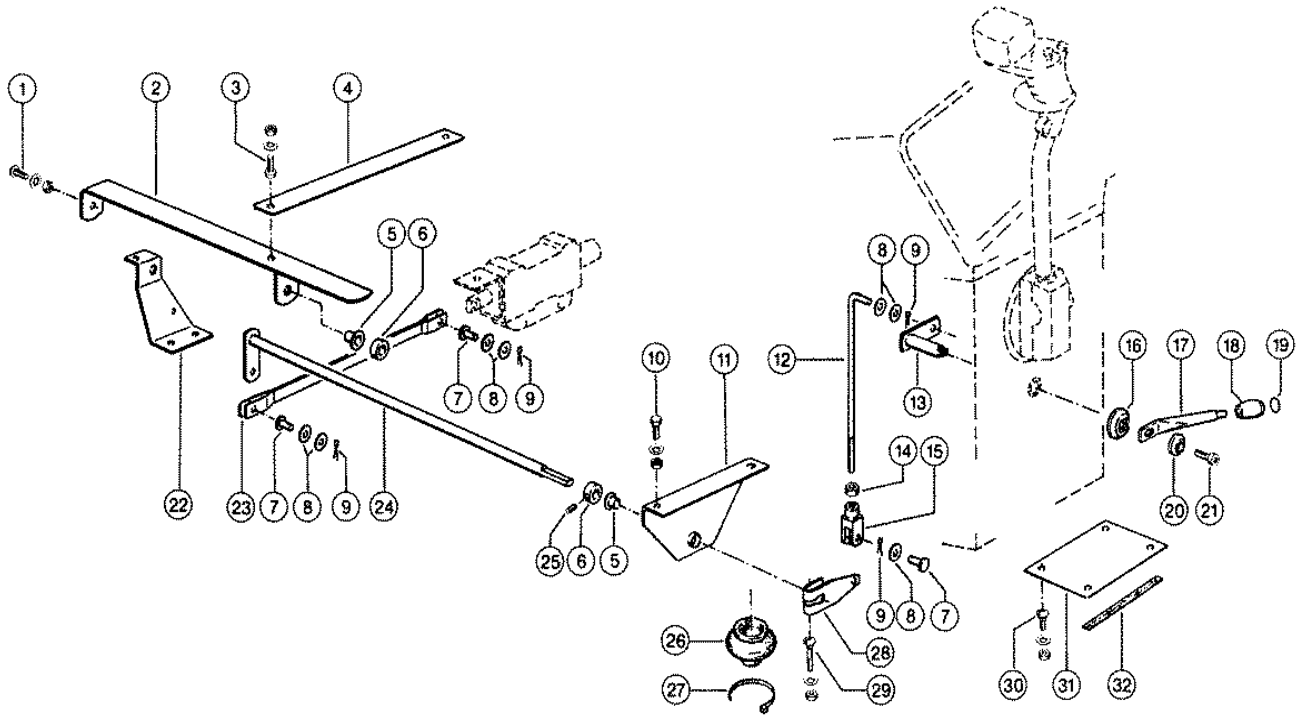

10
50
1
49
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
11
51
53
52
54
9
55
56
57
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
15
14
16
25
34
35
36
37
38
33
39
40
23
41
42
43
31
32
44
45
46
45
26
27
28
29
30
20
47
48

Characteristic: **GROUND SPEED CONTROL**
Illustration: **108**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 174 0	Pin	Iso2341	B 6f8 X 18	1	
2	000 237 807 0	Split pin	I1234	1,6x 12	1	
3	000 238 173 0	Fork head	D71752	G 6x24	1	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
5	000 242 566 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M_6x16	2	
6	000 649 231 1	Strip		30x6x163	1	
7	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	
8	000 649 222 0	Bearing plate			1	
9	000 177 121 0	Bellows			2	
10	000 239 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16-Mkl	1	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
12	000 576 266 0	Washer		60x22x5	1	
13	000 633 586 0	Plate spring		50 X 20,4x2,5	1	
14	000 234 234 0	Washer		21 X 34 X1	2	
15	000 008 514 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X14	2	
16	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
17	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	from No. 09402003
17	000 071 406 1	Bellows			1	to No. 09402002
18	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	2	to No. 09402002
19	000 649 242 0	Control cable		Am373-27l=3800	1	
20	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-15x20	3	
21	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
22	000 239 442 0	Flat head bolt		m 8x 12	4	
23	000 010 105 1	Wiring loom		Fahrhebel	1	
24	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	1	
25	000 071 190 1	Panel			1	
26	000 649 229 0	Lever			1	
27	000 071 224 0	Shim		30x8x20	1	
28	000 071 187 1	Flat spring		1x30x68	2	
29	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
30	000 242 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x30	2	
31	000 071 220 0	Screw		m 6x 30	1	
32	000 071 188 2	Stop		16x16x22	1	
33	000 623 663 3	Grip Half R.H.			1	
34	000 215 417 1	Drop metal bolt	D7981	St3,5x25-C-H	2	
35	000 514 410 0	Sticker		für Pilotgriff	1	
36	000 012 703 0	Push button			6	from No. 09405541
36	000 010 733 2	Push button		Reparatursatz	N.B	for 012703.0
36	000 010 850 0	Push button			6	from 09401928-09405540
36	000 010 733 2	Push button		Reparatursatz	N.B	for 010850.0
36	000 010 852 0	Adapter			1	from No. 09401928
36	000 010 267 0	Push button			6	to No. 09401927
-	000 010 853 1	Clamping screw		2-56 Nc-2b 3lg	13	from No. 09401928
37	000 012 704 0	Adapter			6	from No. 09405541
37	000 010 851 0	Rubber cap			6	from 09401928-09405540
37	000 010 309 0	Sealing cap		M12x0,75	6	to No. 09401927
38	000 010 844 0	Cap		D 13,2	1	not at Contour
						from No. 09401928
38	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	1	to No. 09401927
39	000 623 662 4	Grip Half L.H.			1	
40	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	2	
41	000 242 045 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x20	2	

Characteristic: **GROUND SPEED CONTROL**
Illustration: **108**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
42	000 623 894 0	Clamp		13x3,5	2	
43	000 649 233 2	Control lever			1	
44	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
45	000 215 471 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 8	2	
46	000 071 189 1	Pin		D8x59	1	
47	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
48	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
48	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
48	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
49	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	1	
50	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	from No. 09405541
50	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09405541
50	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09405541
51	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	from No. 09405541
51	000 502 119 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x 33	1	from No. 09405541
52	000 010 975 0	Roundsteel chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 2gl	1	from No. 09405541
53	000 012 206 1	Angle		3x30x164	1	from No. 09405541
54	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 6-5,2	1	from No. 09405541
55	000 233 599 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M05	1	from No. 09405541
56	000 242 888 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x35	1	from No. 09405541
56	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	1	from No. 09405541
56	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	1	from No. 09405541
57	000 012 542 0	Wire		1,00qmm 750lg	1	for reverse switch
						from No. 09405541


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

Characteristic: **VALVE CONTROL, DRUM SPEED**
Illustration: **109**

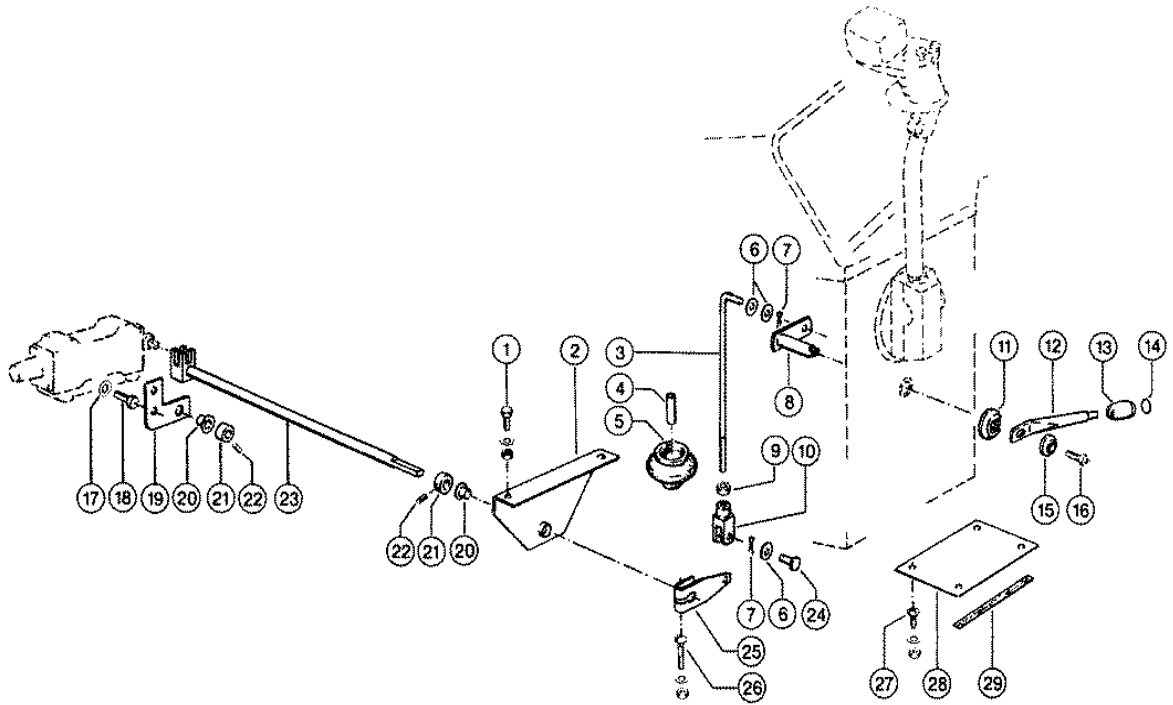
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
2	000 649 336 0	Support		S	1	from No. 09400111
3	000 233 243 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25-Mkl	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 649 340 1	Strip		25x5x310	1	from No. 09400111
4	000 649 254 0	Strip		25x5x328	1	to No. 09400110
5	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
6	000 238 221 0	Adjusting ring		14h8	2	
7	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	3	
8	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	7	
9	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	4	
10	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	(5)
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	(5)
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	(5)
11	000 649 243 1	Angle plate			1	
12	000 649 241 0	Rod		8x255	1	
13	000 649 235 0	Lever			1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
15	000 239 079 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x32	1	
16	000 649 238 0	Washer		D14x D45	1	
17	000 649 239 0	Lever		12x132	1	
18	000 215 410 0	Cone-type knob		D27 D8	1	
19	000 514 415 0	Sticker		Trommel-Symbol	1	
20	000 649 240 0	Washer		D30x9	1	
21	000 242 227 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 16	1	
22	000 649 249 0	Support			1	to No. 09400110
23	000 649 252 0	Rod			1	
24	000 649 247 0	Turn shaft			1	
25	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	2	
26	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	from No. 09402003
26	000 071 406 1	Bellows			1	to No. 09402002
27	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	1	to No. 09402002
28	000 649 251 0	Clamping piece		30x3x112	1	
29	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
30	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	4	
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
31	000 623 799 0	Sealed plate		3x110x150	1	
32	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	

Characteristic: **VALVE CONTROL, DRUM SPEED**
Illustration: **109**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
2	000 649 336 0	Support		S	1	from No. 09400111
3	000 233 243 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25-Mkl	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 649 340 1	Strip		25x5x310	1	from No. 09400111
4	000 649 254 0	Strip		25x5x328	1	to No. 09400110
5	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
6	000 238 221 0	Adjusting ring		14h8	2	
7	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	3	
8	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	7	
9	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	4	
10	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	(5)
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	(5)
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	(5)
11	000 649 243 1	Angle plate			1	
12	000 649 241 0	Rod		8x255	1	
13	000 649 235 0	Lever			1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
15	000 239 079 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x32	1	
16	000 649 238 0	Washer		D14x D45	1	
17	000 649 239 0	Lever		12x132	1	
18	000 215 410 0	Cone-type knob		D27 D8	1	
19	000 514 415 0	Sticker		Trommel-Symbol	1	
20	000 649 240 0	Washer		D30x9	1	
21	000 242 227 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 16	1	
22	000 649 249 0	Support			1	to No. 09400110
23	000 649 252 0	Rod			1	
24	000 649 247 0	Turn shaft			1	
25	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	2	
26	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	from No. 09402003
26	000 071 406 1	Bellows			1	to No. 09402002
27	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	1	to No. 09402002
28	000 649 251 0	Clamping piece		30x3x112	1	
29	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
30	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	4	
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
31	000 623 799 0	Sealed plate		3x110x150	1	
32	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	

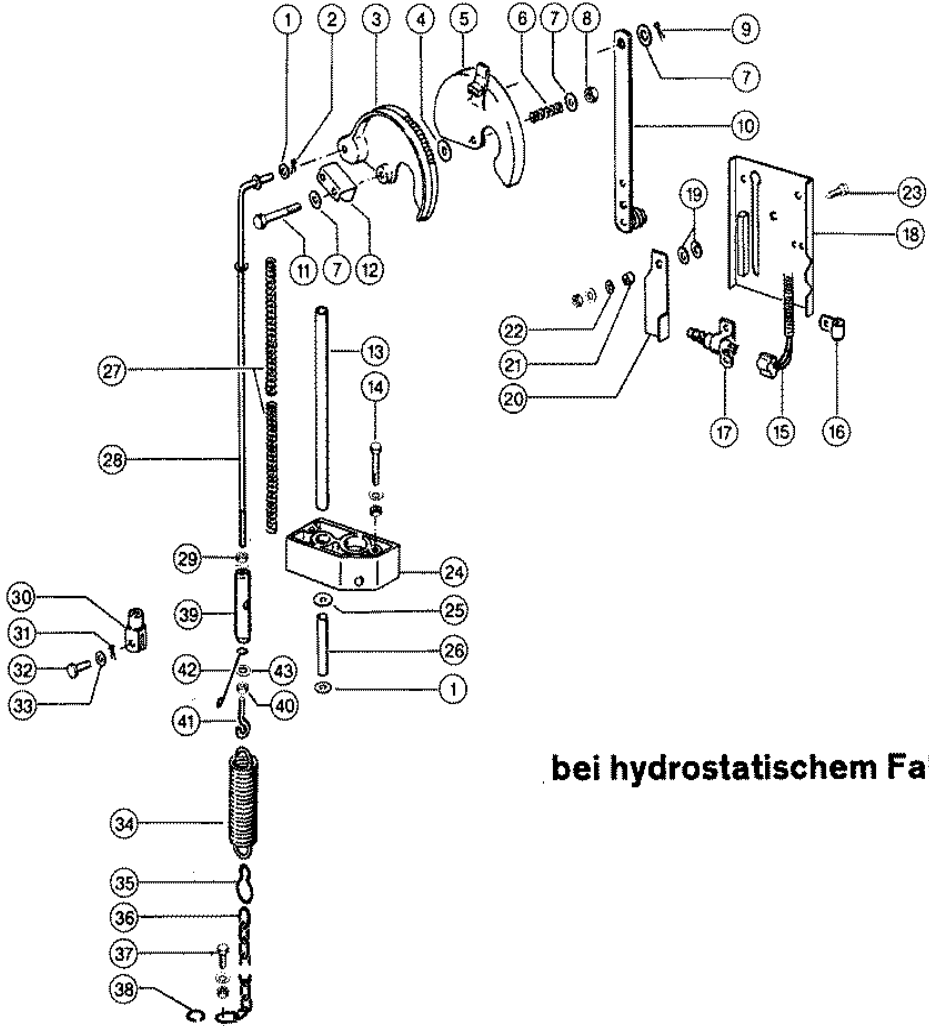
Characteristic: **VALVE CONTROL, DRUM SPEED**
Illustration: **109**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
2	000 649 336 0	Support		S	1	from No. 09400111
3	000 233 243 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25-Mkl	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 649 340 1	Strip		25x5x310	1	from No. 09400111
4	000 649 254 0	Strip		25x5x328	1	to No. 09400110
5	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
6	000 238 221 0	Adjusting ring		14h8	2	
7	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	3	
8	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	7	
9	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	4	
10	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	(5)
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	(5)
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	(5)
11	000 649 243 1	Angle plate			1	
12	000 649 241 0	Rod		8x255	1	
13	000 649 235 0	Lever			1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
15	000 239 079 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x32	1	
16	000 649 238 0	Washer		D14x D45	1	
17	000 649 239 0	Lever		12x132	1	
18	000 215 410 0	Cone-type knob		D27 D8	1	
19	000 514 415 0	Sticker		Trommel-Symbol	1	
20	000 649 240 0	Washer		D30x9	1	
21	000 242 227 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 16	1	
22	000 649 249 0	Support			1	to No. 09400110
23	000 649 252 0	Rod			1	
24	000 649 247 0	Turn shaft			1	
25	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	2	
26	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	from No. 09402003
26	000 071 406 1	Bellows			1	to No. 09402002
27	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	1	to No. 09402002
28	000 649 251 0	Clamping piece		30x3x112	1	
29	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
30	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	4	
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
31	000 623 799 0	Sealed plate		3x110x150	1	
32	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
22
21
20
7
6
24
25
26
27
28
29

Characteristic: **VALVE CONTROL, DRUM SPEED**
Illustration: **109A**

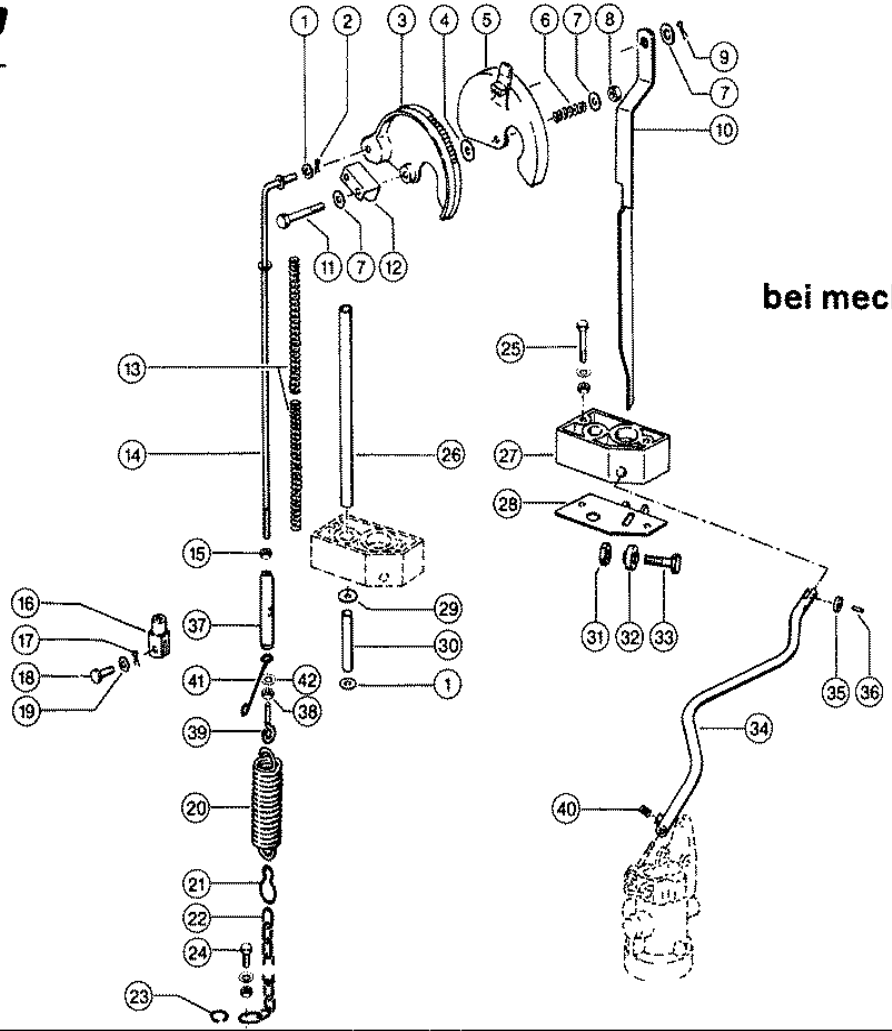
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
2	000 656 809 0	Angle plate			1	
3	000 656 808 0	Rod		D8x285	1	
4	000 233 693 1	Pvc-hose		A 8x12	1	50 long
5	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
6	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	3	
7	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	
8	000 649 235 0	Lever			1	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
10	000 239 079 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x32	1	
11	000 649 238 0	Washer		D14x D45	1	
12	000 649 239 0	Lever		12x132	1	
13	000 215 410 0	Cone-type knob		D27 D8	1	
14	000 514 415 0	Sticker		Trommel-Symbol	1	
15	000 649 240 0	Washer		D30x9	1	
16	000 242 227 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 16	1	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
18	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
19	000 656 814 2	Bearing plate		4x65x70	1	
20	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
21	000 238 221 0	Adjusting ring		14h8	2	
22	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	2	
23	000 656 811 0	Turn shaft			1	
24	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
25	000 649 251 0	Clamping piece		30x3x112	1	
26	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
27	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	4	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
28	000 623 799 0	Sealed plate		3x110x150	1	
29	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	



bei hydrostatischem Fahrantrieb

Characteristic: **PRE - SET CUTTING HIGH CONTROL**
Illustration: **110**

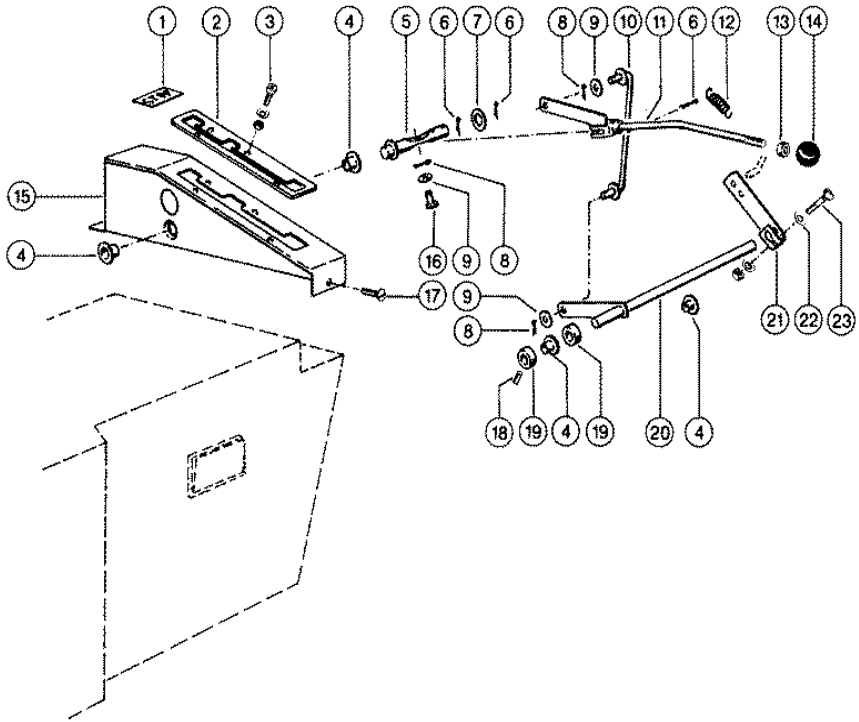
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
2	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	(1)
3	000 623 566 1	Adjusting wheel			1	
4	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	
5	000 623 567 1	Adjusting wheel			1	
6	000 000 877 0	Compress.spring		1,25x11,55x 30	1	
7	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	3	
8	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
9	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
10	000 010 468 1	Thrust rod cpl.			1	
11	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	1	
12	000 623 822 0	Support		1,5x45x85,5	1	
13	000 623 828 1	Spacer tube		18x1,5x295	1	
14	000 235 522 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x65	2	
14	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 010 180 0	Wiring loom		Lagetaster	1	
16	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	1	
17	000 010 411 5	Tracer			1	
18	000 010 471 1	Console			1	
19	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	2	
20	000 010 352 1	Angle lever		4x40x110	1	from No. 09400526
20	000 010 467 0	Angle lever			1	to No. 09400525
21	000 010 475 0	Bushing		D10x1,5x4,3	1	
22	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	1	
23	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
23	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
24	000 623 568 2	Support bearing			1	
25	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	1	
26	000 623 827 0	Spacer tube		12x1,5x78	1	to No. 09400525
27	000 660 487 0	Compress.spring		1,6 X 10 X205	2	
28	000 623 823 3	Threaded rod			1	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
30	000 239 080 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x16	1	to No. 09400525
31	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	to No. 09400525
32	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	to No. 09400525
33	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	to No. 09400525
34	000 623 879 0	Tension spring		5 X 35 X155	1	from No. 09400526
34	000 623 829 0	Tension spring		3,6 X 25 X149	1	to No. 09400525
35	000 233 132 0	Clip	D5299	C 60	1	
36	000 615 190 0	Roundsteel chain	D766	5/6x18,5/24x3/2	1	from No. 09405313
36	000 904 321 0	Chain		3 - 5x18,5-12gl	1	to No. 09405312
37	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
37	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
37	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
38	000 623 891 0	Chain link		6x 22	1	to No. 09400260
39	000 244 551 0	Turnbuckle	D1478	Spm 8	1	from No. 09400525
40	000 244 427 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8-Lh	1	from No. 09400525
41	000 623 839 0	Eyebolt		m 8lh X 90	1	from No. 09400525
42	000 618 730 0	Spring post	D		1	from No. 09403058
43	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09403058



bei mechanischem Fahrantrieb

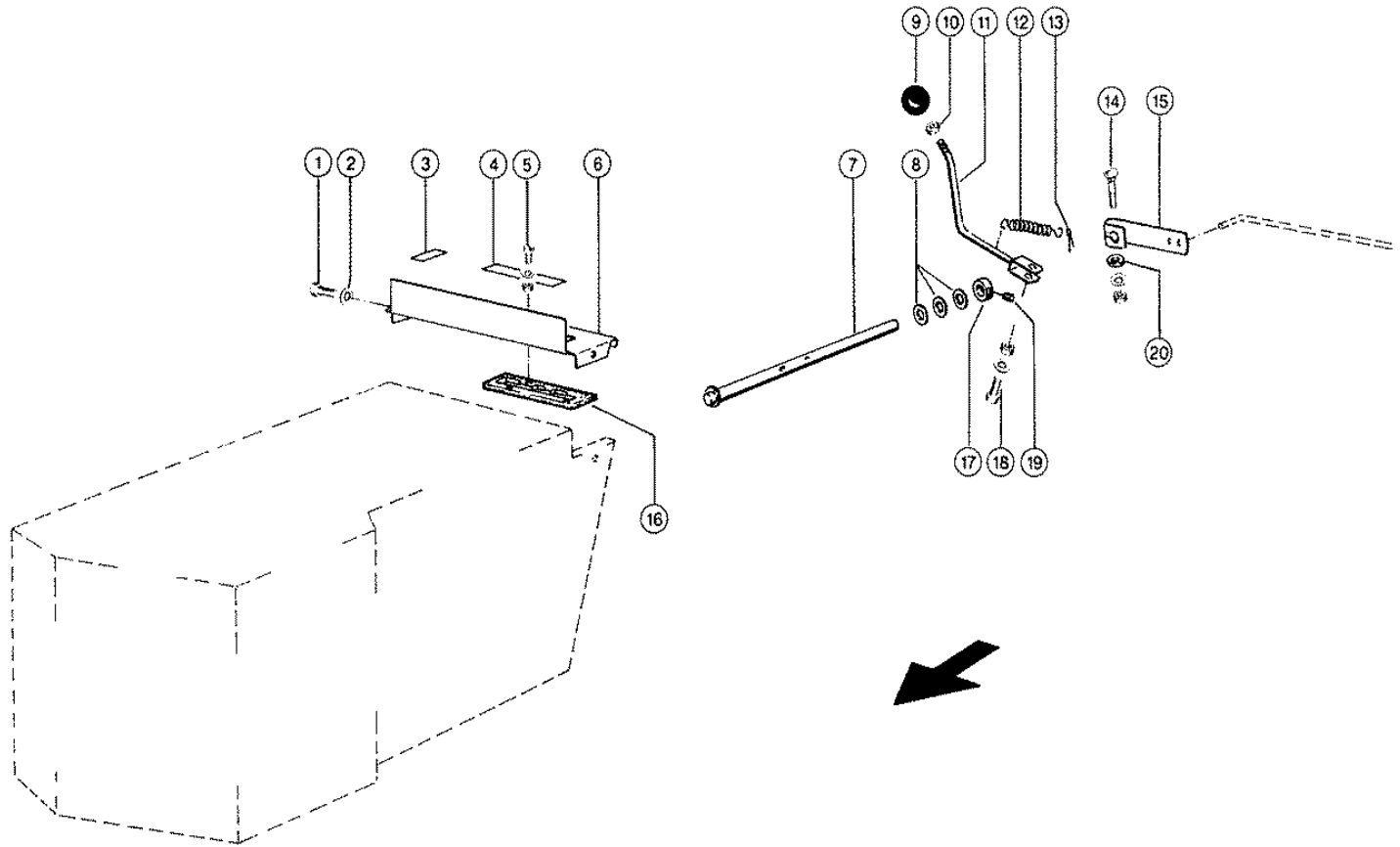
Characteristic: **PRE - SET CUTTING HIGH CONTROL**
Illustration: **111**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
2	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
3	000 623 566 1	Adjusting wheel			1	
4	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	
5	000 623 567 1	Adjusting wheel			1	
6	000 000 877 0	Compress.spring		1,25x11,55x 30	1	
7	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	3	
8	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
9	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
10	000 623 910 0	Sensor bar			1	
11	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	1	
12	000 623 822 0	Support		1,5x45x85,5	1	
13	000 660 487 0	Compress.spring		1,6 X 10 X205	2	
14	000 623 823 3	Threaded rod			1	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
16	000 239 080 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x16	1	to No. 09400525
17	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	to No. 09400525
18	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	to No. 09400525
19	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	to No. 09400525
20	000 623 879 0	Tension spring		5 X 35 X155	1	from No. 09400526
20	000 623 829 0	Tension spring		3,6 X 25 X149	1	to No. 09400525
21	000 233 132 0	Clip	D5299	C 60	1	
22	000 615 190 0	Roundsteel chain	D766	5/6x18,5/24x3/2	1	from No. 09405313
22	000 904 321 0	Chain		3 - 5x18,5-12gl	1	to No. 09405312
23	000 623 891 0	Chain link		6x 22	1	to No. 09400260
24	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
25	000 235 522 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x65	2	
25	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
26	000 623 828 1	Spacer tube		18x1,5x295	1	
27	000 623 568 2	Support bearing			1	
28	000 623 897 0	Bearing plate			1	
29	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	1	
30	000 623 827 0	Spacer tube		12x1,5x78	1	to No. 09400525
31	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
32	000 805 093 0	Ball bearing		12	1	
33	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	1	
34	000 623 821 0	Steering rod			1	from No. 09400526
34	000 623 912 0	Steering rod			1	to No. 09400525
35	000 623 887 0	Roller		D14x5,5	1	
36	000 215 430 0	Pin	E22340	A 3h11x14	1	
37	000 244 551 0	Turnbuckle	D1478	Spm 8	1	from No. 09400526
38	000 244 427 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8-Lh	1	from No. 09400526
39	000 623 839 0	Eyebolt		m 8lh X 90	1	from No. 09400526
40	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	from No. 09400526
41	000 618 730 0	Spring post	D		1	from No. 09403058
42	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09403058


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
11
6
12
13
14
15
4
16
9
8
17
9
8
18
19
4
19
20
4
21
22
23

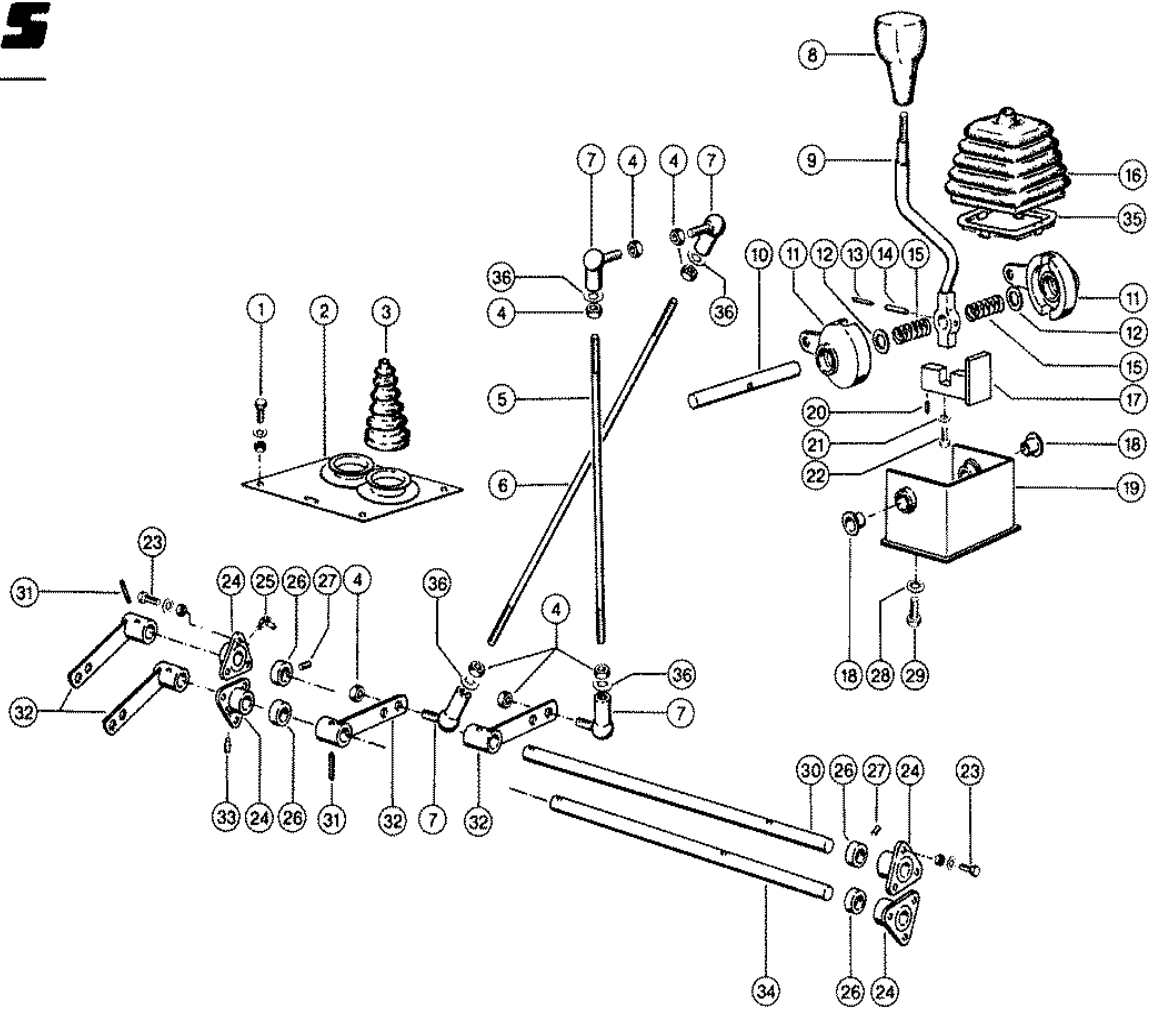
Characteristic: **ENGINE CONTROLS**
Illustration: **112**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 414 1	Sticker		Stop - Quer	1	
2	000 601 144 4	Strip bar		34x6x144	1	
3	000 236 993 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x12	4	
3	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	4	
3	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	4	
4	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	4	
5	000 623 648 0	Adjusting rod			1	
6	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	3	
7	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
8	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	3	
9	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	3	
10	000 623 646 0	Control rod			1	
11	000 623 634 1	Shifting lever			1	
12	000 623 889 0	Tension spring		1,3 X 8,9x 32	1	
13	000 237 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	m 8	1	
14	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
15	000 623 642 0	Guide box			1	
16	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
17	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	3	
18	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	2	
19	000 238 221 0	Adjusting ring		14h8	2	
20	000 623 753 0	Shaft			1	
21	000 660 029 0	Adjusting lever		3x30x159	1	
22	000 233 005 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X3	1	
23	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

Characteristic: **ENGINE CONTROLS**
Illustration: **112A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
3	000 514 414 1	Sticker		Stop - Quer	1	
4	000 514 229 1	Sticker		Start-Full	1	
5	000 236 993 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x12	4	
5	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	4	
5	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	4	
6	000 618 785 2	Cover		1,5x137x338	1	
7	000 623 711 0	Shaft			1	
8	000 238 327 0	Washer	Iso8738	20x30x4	3	
9	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
10	000 237 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	m 8	1	
11	000 682 866 0	Shifting lever			1	
12	000 623 889 0	Tension spring		1,3 X 8,9x 32	1	
13	000 235 084 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 28	1	
14	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
15	000 660 029 0	Adjusting lever		3x30x159	1	
16	000 618 999 1	Strip bar		36,5x6x136,5	1	
17	000 238 221 0	Adjusting ring		14h8	1	
18	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
18	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
18	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
19	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	1	
20	000 233 005 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X3	1	

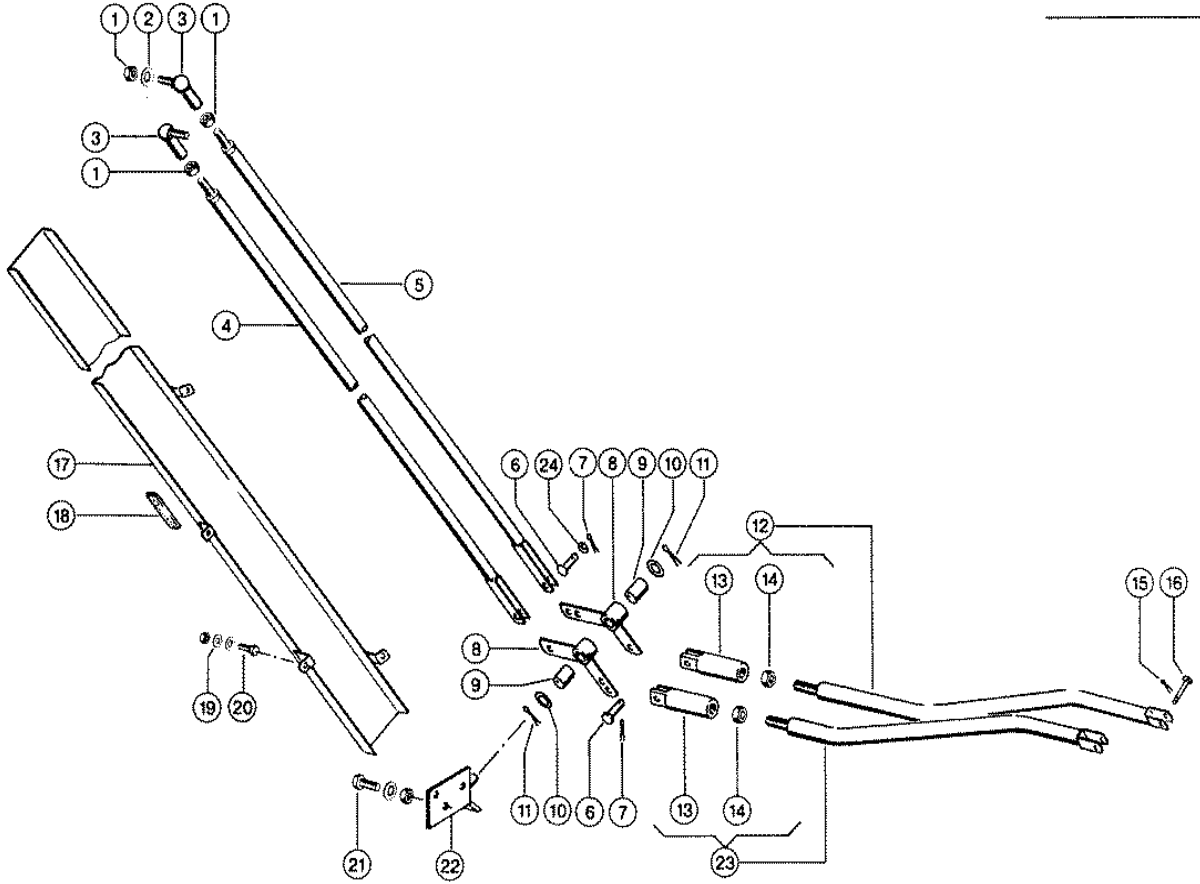

8
9
16
35
7
4
4
7
36
4
36
10
11
12
13
14
15
11
12
15
17
20
21
22
18
19
18
28
29
1
2
3
5
6
23
31
24
25
26
27
4
36
4
36
7
32
33
24
26
31
32
7
32
30
26
27
24
23
34
26
24

Characteristic: **GEAR SHIFT ASSEMBLY**
Illustration: **113**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	5	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	5	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	5	
2	000 649 696 0	Adapter plate			1	
3	000 071 328 0	Bellows			2	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
5	000 649 684 0	Pull rod		D10h11x400	1	2nd + 3rd gear
6	000 649 683 0	Pull rod		D10h11x445	1	1st + reverse gear
7	000 410 207 0	Angular joint	D71802	CS 16	4	
8	000 694 301 0	Switch knob			1	from No. 09404033
8	000 694 304 0	Insert		N.Z. 6496810	1	at mech. ground drive
						from No. 09404033
8	000 694 304 0	Insert		N.Z. 6496810	1	at mech. ground drive
						to No. 09404032
8	000 694 305 0	Insert		N.Z. 6496820	1	at hydr. ground drive
						from No. 09404033
8	000 649 682 0	Switch knob			1	at hydr. ground drive
						to No. 09404032
9	000 649 701 2	Shift lever			1	
10	000 649 702 0	Control shaft		D18x176	1	
11	000 602 058 1	Switch segment			2	
12	000 215 442 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 18x25	2	from No. 09400111
12	000 234 381 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 19x 26	2	to No. 09400110
13	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	1	
14	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	1	
15	000 649 704 0	Compress.spring		1,4 X 20 X 45	2	
16	000 623 665 1	Collar			1	
17	000 602 061 1	Stop			1	
18	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	2	
19	000 602 052 0	Gearbox case			1	
20	000 235 641 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 12	2	
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
22	000 241 249 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 6x25	1	from No. 09406041
22	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	to No. 09406040
23	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	12	
23	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
24	000 694 137 0	Bearing		D25	4	from No. 09402003
24	000 649 694 0	Bearing		D20	4	to No. 09402002
25	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	2As 6x1	2	
26	000 694 166 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x35x10m8	4	from No. 09402003
26	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	4	to No. 09402002
27	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	4	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
29	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
30	000 694 142 1	Control shaft		D 25, 500 lang	1	from No. 09402003
30	000 649 719 0	Control shaft		D20h9x500	1	to No. 09402002
31	000 215 541 0	Spiral tens.ring	I8748	8 X 35	4	from No. 09402003
31	000 215 347 0	Spiral tens.ring	I8748	6 X 30	4	to No. 09402002
32	000 694 138 1	Lever		B 25 mm	4	from No. 09402003
32	000 602 163 2	Lever		B 20 mm	4	to No. 09402002
33	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
34	000 694 141 1	Control shaft		D25h9x460	1	from No. 09402003
34	000 649 718 0	Control shaft		D20h9x460	1	to No. 09402002

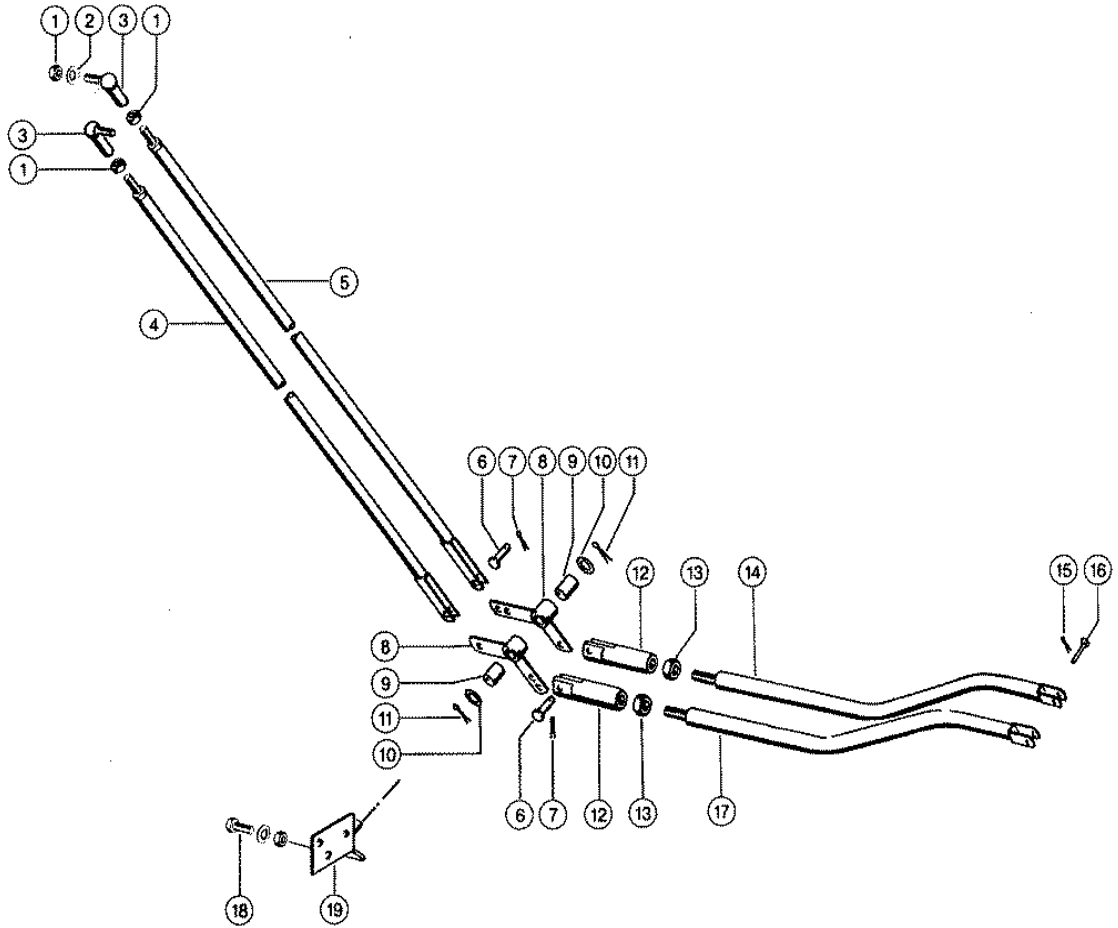
Characteristic: **GEAR SHIFT ASSEMBLY**
Illustration: **113**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
35	000 623 565 0	Frame			1	
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	from No. 09400751


1
2
3
1
3
1
5
4
17
18
19
20
6
24
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
8
9
11
10
6
7
13
14
21
22
23

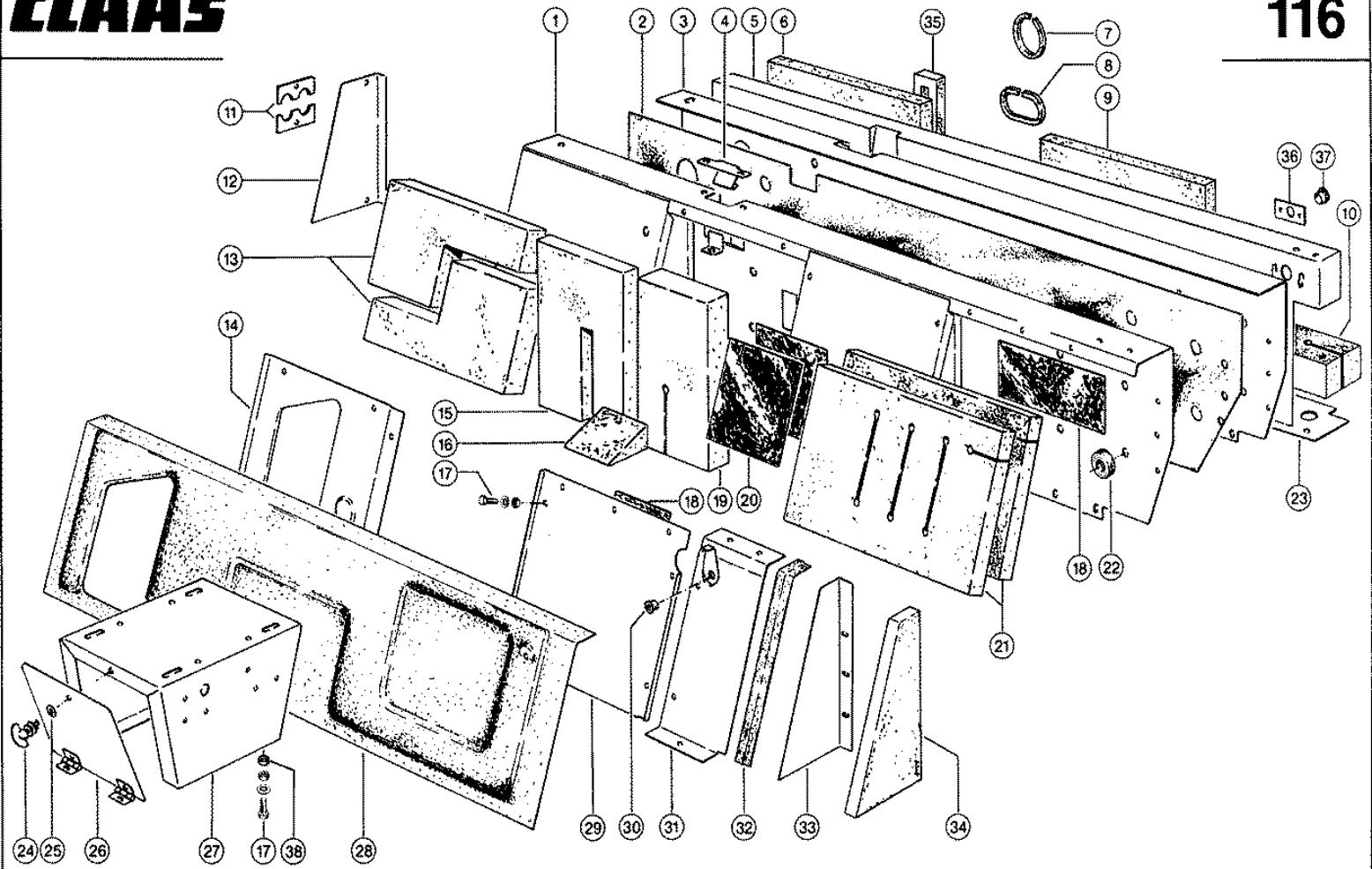
Characteristic: **GEAR SHIFT LINKAGE**
Illustration: **114**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 602 065 0	Angular joint		As 16	2	
4	000 649 851 0	Shift rod		1. Gang	1	1st gear
5	000 649 852 0	Shift rod		2.+3. Gang	1	2nd + 3rd gear
6	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	4	
7	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	4	
8	000 602 183 0	Angle lever assy.			2	
9	000 632 172 0	Bushing		16x 19 X32	2	
10	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
11	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
12	000 606 975 0	Shift tube preass			1	2nd + 3rd gear
13	000 606 968 1	Fork head		D25x115	2	
14	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	2	
15	000 237 807 0	Split pin	I1234	1,6x 12	2	
16	000 239 005 0	Pin	I2341	W.Ers.D.2390051	2	
17	000 649 799 0	Guard		Ers.D.6497991	1	
18	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	200 long
19	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	
20	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
21	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
22	000 602 209 0	Bearing plate			1	
23	000 606 974 0	Shift tube preass			1	1st gear
24	000 238 053 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X3	2	


1
2
3
1
3
1
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
8
9
11
10
6
7
12
13
17
18
19

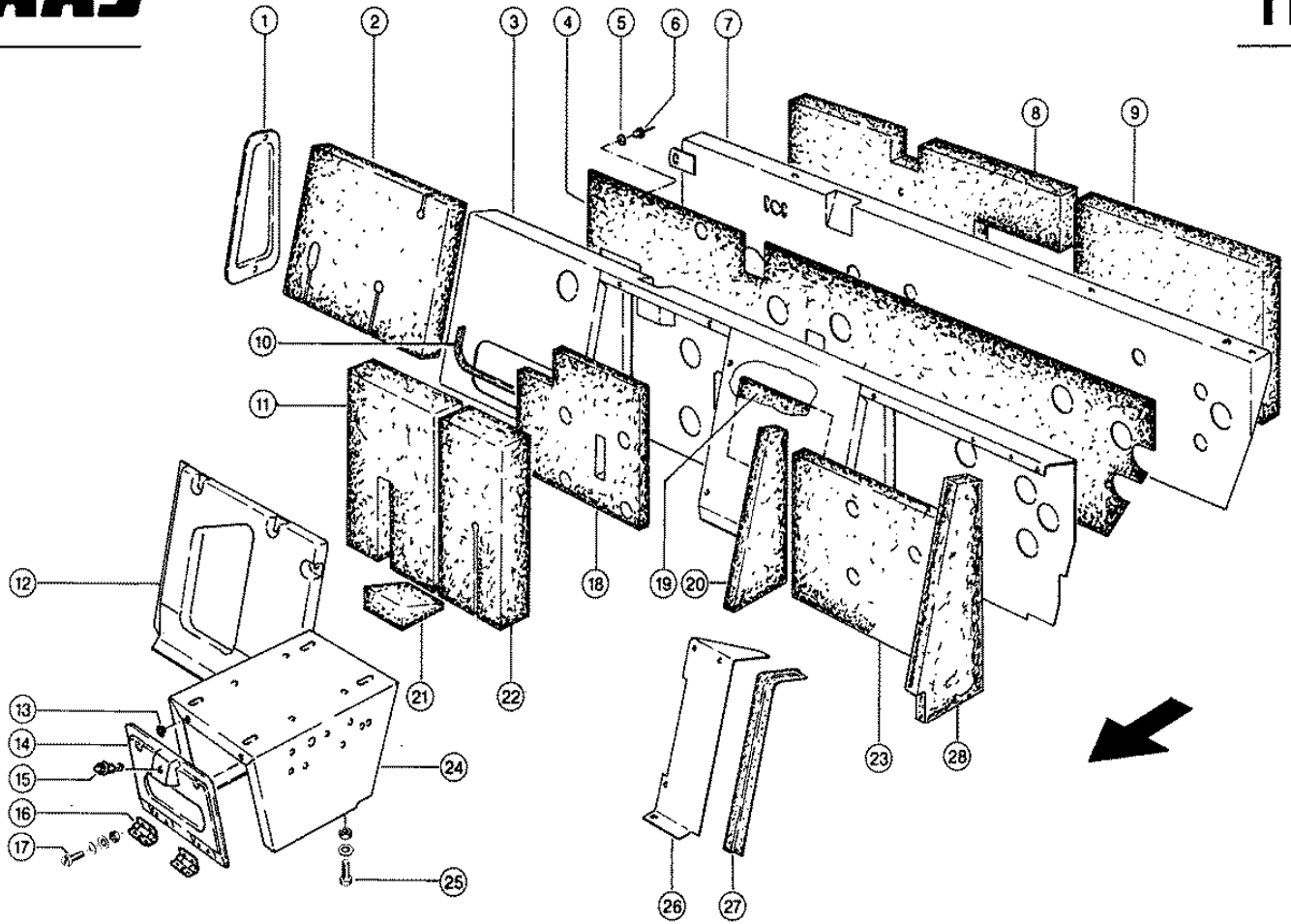
Characteristic: **GEAR SHIFT LINKAGE**
Illustration: **115**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 602 065 0	Angular joint		As 16	2	
4	000 649 851 0	Shift rod		1. Gang	1	1st + reverse gear
5	000 649 852 0	Shift rod		2.+3. Gang	1	2nd + 3rd gear
6	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	4	
7	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	4	
8	000 602 183 0	Angle lever assy.			2	
9	000 632 172 0	Bushing		16x 19 X32	2	
10	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
11	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
12	000 606 968 1	Fork head		D25x115	2	
13	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	2	
14	000 643 640 0	Shifter tube		2.U 3.Gang	1	2nd + 3rd gear
15	000 237 807 0	Split pin	I1234	1,6x 12	2	
16	000 239 005 0	Pin	I2341	W.Ers.D.2390051	2	
17	000 643 638 0	Shifter tube		1.+R.Gang	1	1st + reverse gear
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
18	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
19	000 602 209 0	Bearing plate			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
35
7
8
9
36
37
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
23
18
22
21
24
25
26
27
17
38
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

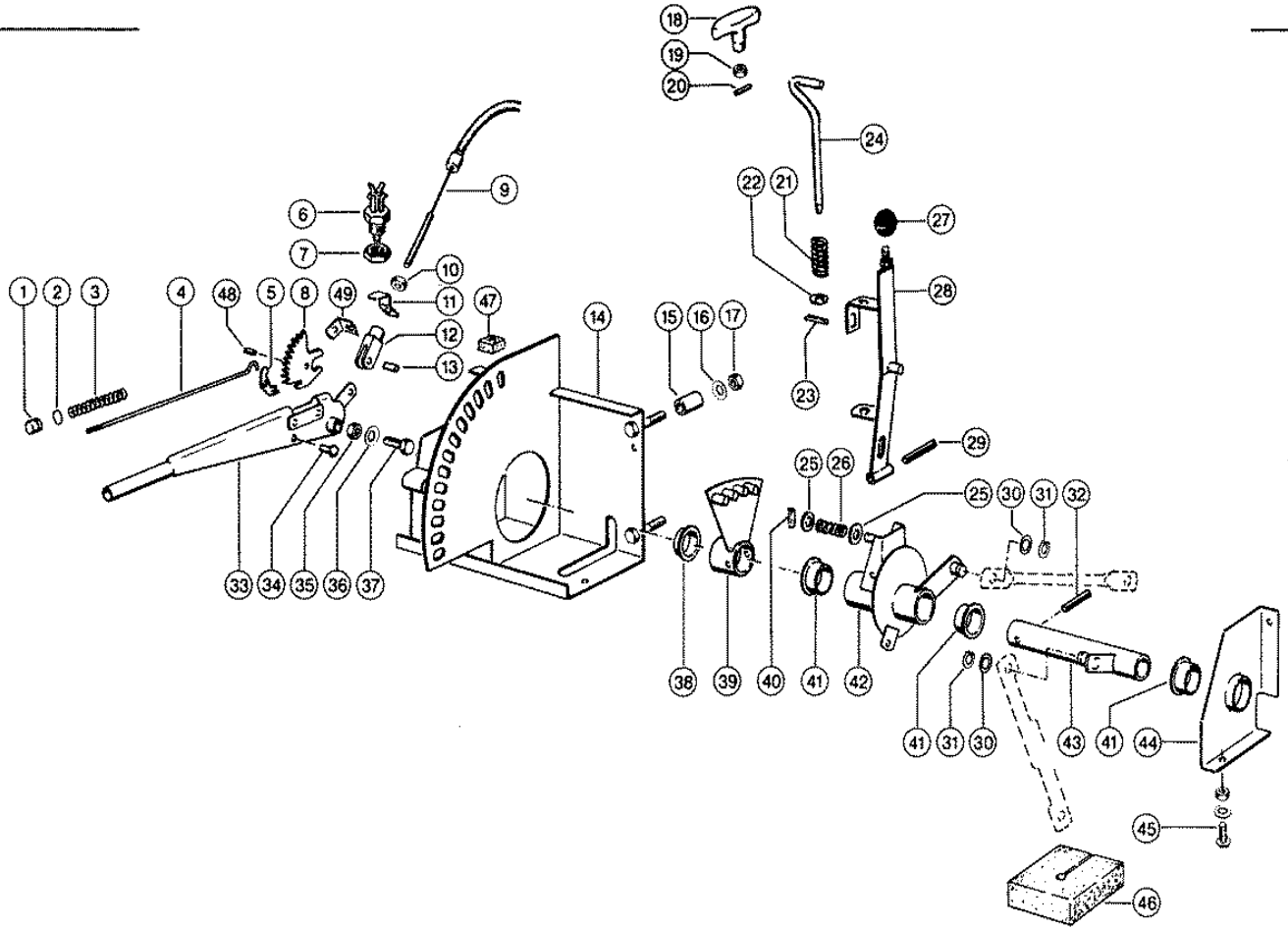
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER CONSOLE**
Illustration: **116**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 623 672 3	Tunnel			1	
2	000 623 699 1	Isolation		2x333x1422	1	to No. 09401650
3	000 623 677 5	Partition		6x451x1410	1	
4	000 623 953 0	Support		3x80x111,5	1	from No. 09400751
4	000 623 684 0	Support		3x80x94,5	1	to No. 09400750
5	000 618 707 1	Rear panel			1	
6	000 623 908 2	Isolation		50x340x658	1	from No. 09400526
6	000 623 751 0	Isolation		333x400	1	to No. 09400525
7	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	283 long
8	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	423 long
9	000 623 877 0	Isolation			1	at hydr. ground drive
9	000 623 752 0	Isolation		333x480	1	at mech. ground drive
10	000 623 812 0	Isolation			1	
11	000 623 743 1	Clamping piece		5x34,5x90	2	to No. 09400525
12	000 623 692 2	Cover		1,5x161,5x262	1	
13	000 623 811 1	Isolation		50x335x335	2	
14	000 623 695 1	Cover			1	
15	000 623 759 0	Isolation			1	
16	000 623 813 0	Isolation			1	
17	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	19	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	19	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	19	
18	000 601 079 0	Insulating slab		2x110x300	2	
19	000 623 758 0	Isolation			1	
20	000 601 078 1	Insulating slab		2x170x220	3	
21	000 623 855 0	Isolation		30x340x490	2	
22	000 601 029 0	Seal ring		32x 65x25	9	
23	000 623 876 1	Cover		1,5x100x225	1	at hydr. ground drive
24	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
25	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
26	000 601 304 0	Cover			1	
27	000 603 798 1	Console			1	
28	000 623 814 0	Cover panel			1	
29	000 623 873 0	Cover		X1x360x389	1	at hydr. ground drive
30	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	1	
31	000 623 736 1	End plate			1	
32	000 205 078 0	Lip profile			N.B	410 long
33	000 623 874 0	Intermed. plate		1,7x175x327,5	1	at hydr. ground drive
34	000 623 875 0	Isolation		25x2x156x338	1	at hydr. ground drive
35	000 623 907 0	Isolation		25x 80x150	1	from No. 09400526
36	000 601 148 0	Receiving plate		37x1,5x60	2	at hydr. ground drive
						from No. 09400751
37	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	at hydr. ground drive
						from No. 09400751
38	000 623 988 0	Spacer ring		10 X 17,2x5,5	4	from No. 09400751


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER CONSOLE**
Illustration: **116A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 623 983 0	Cover			1	
2	000 623 811 1	Isolation		50x335x335	1	
3	000 623 977 2	Tunnel			1	
4	000 623 989 1	Sound protector		330x1390	1	
5	000 244 897 0	Washer	D9021	5,3	4	
6	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	4	
7	000 618 707 1	Rear panel			1	
8	000 623 908 2	Isolation		50x340x658	1	
9	000 623 752 0	Isolation		333x480	1	
10	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	1	430 long
11	000 623 759 0	Isolation			1	
12	000 623 695 1	Cover			1	
13	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
14	000 601 302 2	Cover			1	
15	000 622 953 1	Lock			1	
16	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	2	
17	000 235 016 1	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x12	4	
17	000 215 407 0	Comby c-nut		M05	4	from No. 09404033
17	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	4	to No. 09404032
17	000 244 897 0	Washer	D9021	5,3	4	
17	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	4	to No. 09404032
18	000 618 737 1	Isolation		300x310	1	
19	000 601 078 1	Insulating slab		2x170x220	1	
20	000 618 739 0	Isolation		170x348	1	
21	000 623 813 0	Isolation			1	
22	000 623 758 0	Isolation			1	
23	000 623 948 0	Isolation		50x325x 325	1	at hydr. ground drive
23	000 618 738 1	Isolation		320x415	1	at mech. ground drive
24	000 601 022 7	Console		3x386x690	1	
25	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
26	000 623 987 1	End plate		1,5x102x472	1	
27	000 205 078 0	Lip profile			1	420 long
28	000 618 781 0	Isolation		80x185x407	1	at hydr. ground drive

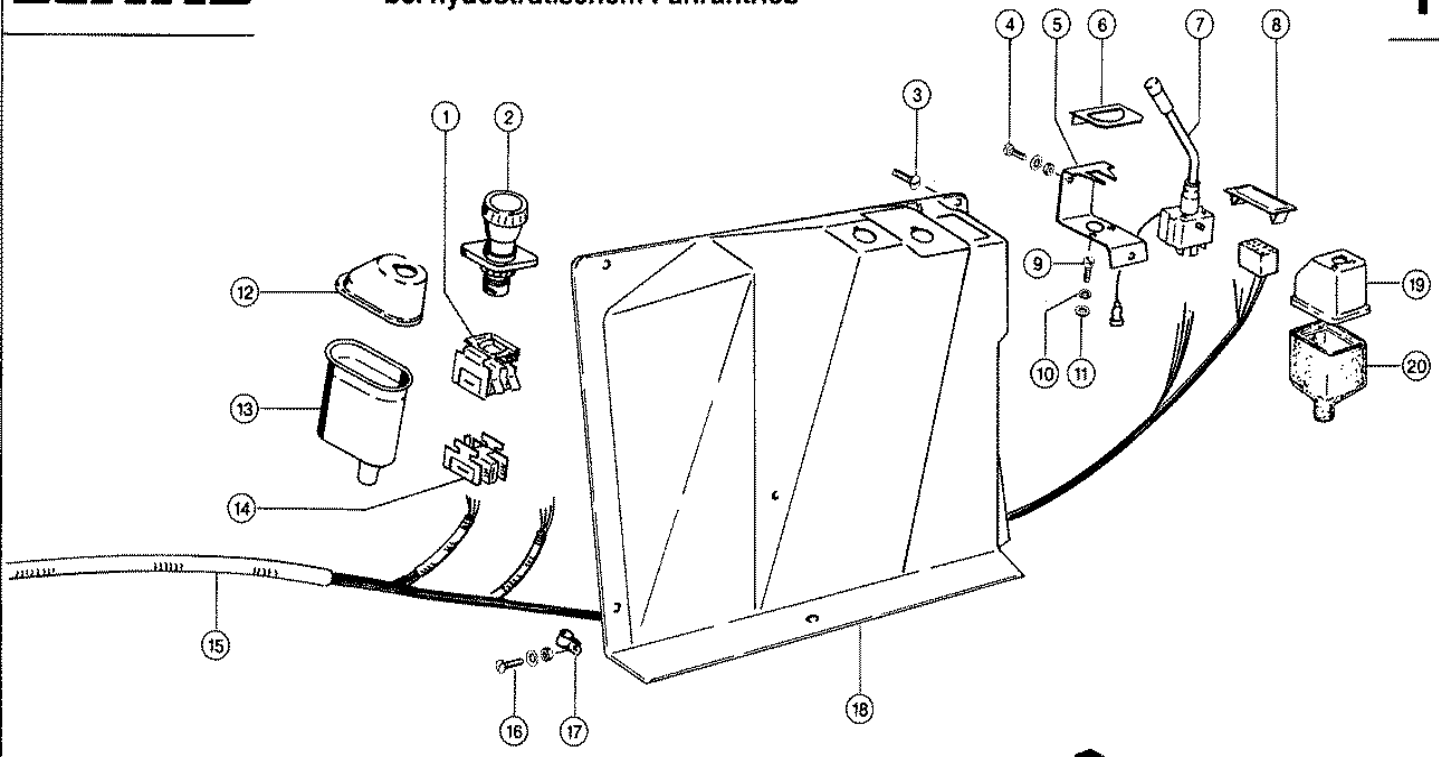

1
2
3
4
48
5
8
49
47
6
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
24
22
21
27
28
23
29
25
26
25
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
41
31
30
43
41
44
45
46

Characteristic: **HANDBRAKE LEVER, CONCAVE ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **117**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 623 863 0	Button		m 5	1	
2	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	
3	000 753 079 0	Compress.spring		1,2 X 11 X120	1	
4	000 753 074 2	Thrust rod			1	
5	000 753 072 3	Stop pawl			1	
6	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
7	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
8	000 685 200 3	Toothed segment			1	
9	000 623 708 4	Cable		4035 Lg	1	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
11	000 623 704 0	Stop		3x20x55	1	
12	000 710 759 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x20	1	
13	000 009 241 1	Glide slat		10h11x 24	1	
14	000 618 796 1	Console			1	from No. 09403058
14	000 623 604 2	Console			1	to No. 09403057
15	000 809 080 1	Spacer tube		R17,2x27,5	4	
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
17	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
18	000 623 733 0	Handle		m 8	1	to No. 09403057
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	to No. 09403057
20	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	to No. 09403057
21	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
22	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	1	from No. 09403058
22	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	1	to No. 09403057
23	000 236 969 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 28	1	from No. 09403058
23	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	to No. 09403057
24	000 682 859 0	Rod		D 12x253	1	from No. 09403058
24	000 623 574 0	Control rod		10h9x160	1	to No. 09403057
25	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
26	000 006 582 0	Compress.spring		1,75x12,75x 32	1	
27	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	
28	000 682 855 0	Lever			1	from No. 09403058
28	000 623 573 0	Conc.adjust.lever			1	to No. 09403057
29	000 235 680 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 40	1	
30	000 236 354 0	Shims		18,5x 27 X0,5	2	
31	000 235 154 0	Circlip	D471	18x1,2	2	
32	000 237 575 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 45-N	1	
33	000 623 654 1	Hand lever		2x150x410	1	
34	000 235 460 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X13	1	
35	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	from No. 09403058
35	000 233 587 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M14	1	to No. 09403057
36	000 233 317 0	Plate spring	D2093	B 28	1	
37	000 618 766 0	Pin		6kt 19x55	1	from No. 09403058
37	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	1	to No. 09403057
38	000 008 559 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X13	1	
39	000 682 850 0	Segment			1	from No. 09403058
39	000 623 591 0	Segment			1	to No. 09403057
40	000 244 578 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 40 -St	1	from No. 09405451
40	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	to No. 09405450
41	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	3	
42	000 663 127 0	Bearing tube			1	from No. 09405451
42	000 623 569 0	Bearing tube			1	to No. 09405450
43	000 623 595 0	Bearing tube			1	
44	000 623 837 0	Bearing plate			1	

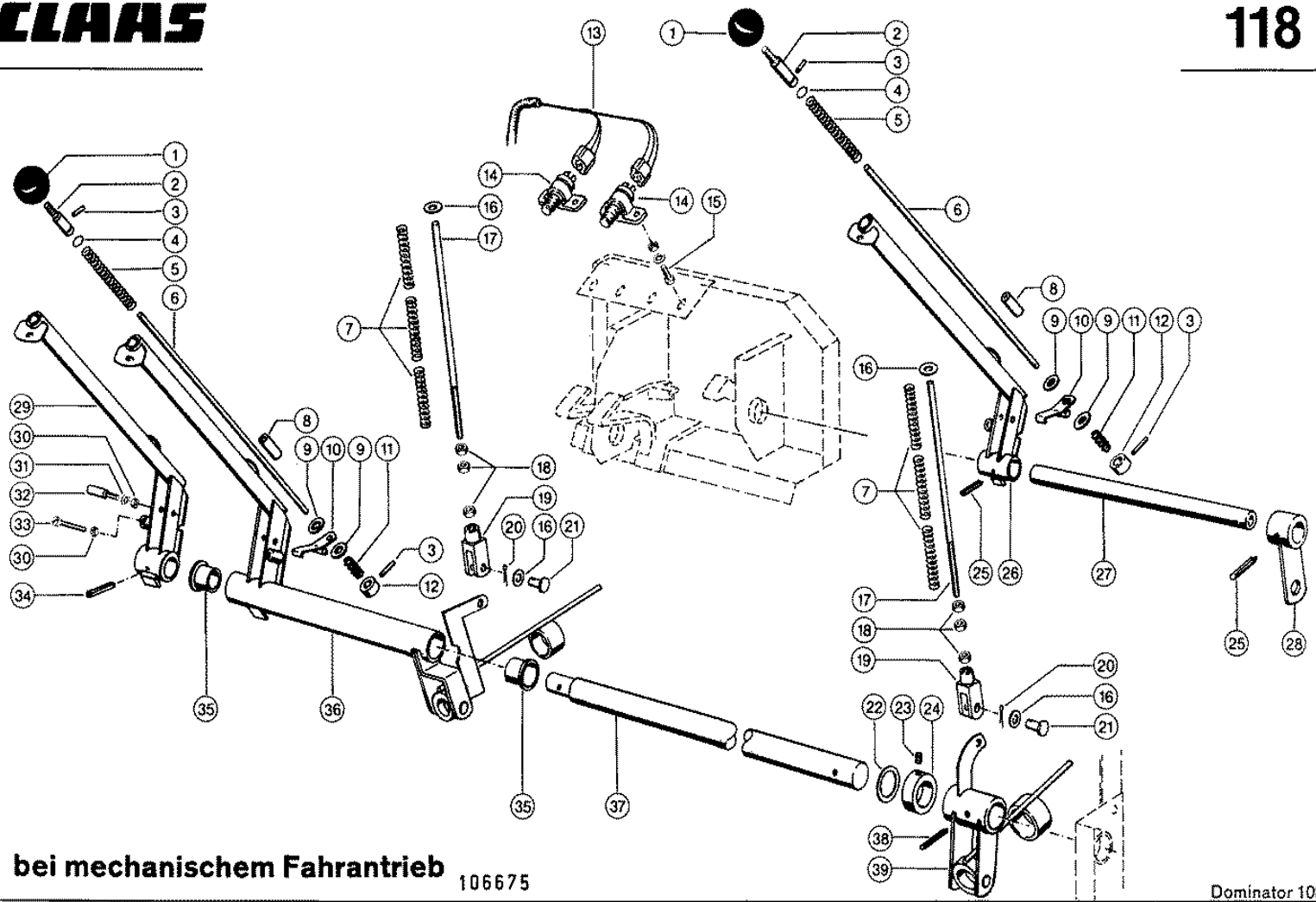
Characteristic: **HANDBRAKE LEVER, CONCAVE ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **117**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
45	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
45	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
45	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
46	000 623 757 0	Isolation			1	
47	000 623 954 0	Sealing		15x35x18	1	from No. 09400751
48	000 235 641 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 12	1	from No. 09401291
49	000 682 868 0	Support		3x30x83	1	from No. 09403058


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

Characteristic: **CONSOLE**
Illustration: **117A**

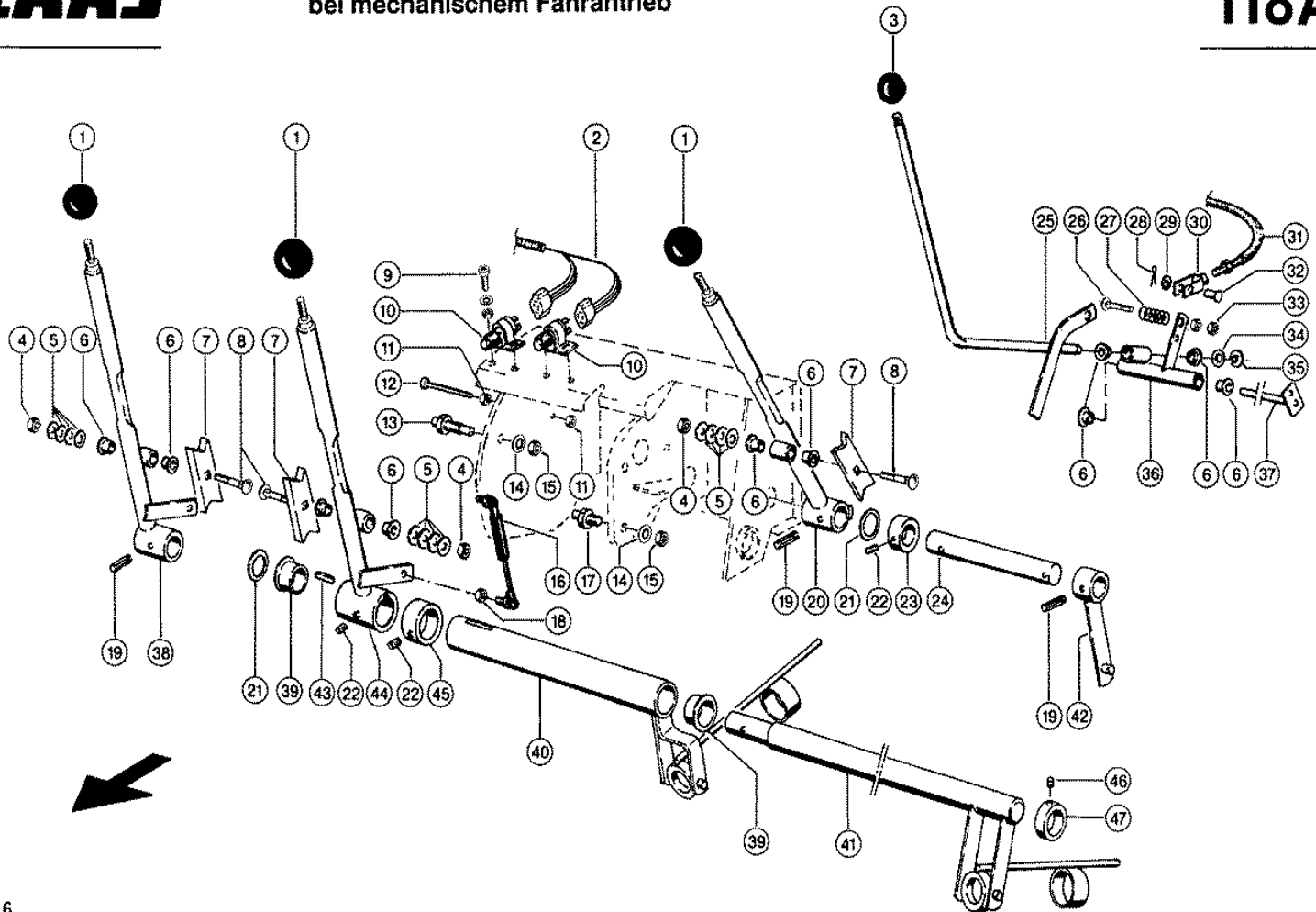
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 012 027 0	Insert			2	
2	000 012 026 0	Control security		Not-aus-Schalt.	2	
3	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	5	
4	000 236 150 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x10	3	
4	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	3	
4	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	3	
5	000 010 803 4	Stop pawl		2x40x135,5	1	
6	000 012 117 0	Angle		2x45x50	1	
7	000 744 070 0	Switch			1	
8	000 071 445 2	Panel			1	
9	000 236 991 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x 8	2	
10	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	2	
11	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	2	
12	000 010 987 0	Reception			2	
13	000 012 013 0	Collar		Ax224	2	
14	000 012 028 0	Snap switch			1	
15	000 010 892 1	Wiring loom		Nd.-Steuerung	1	
16	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	1	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
16	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
17	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	1	
18	000 623 984 4	Cover			1	
-	000 514 018 0	Sticker			1	
19	000 012 423 0	Cap			1	
20	000 012 424 0	Collar	D	55x40x70x1,5	1	



bei mechanischem Fahrantrieb 106675

Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER**
Illustration: **118**

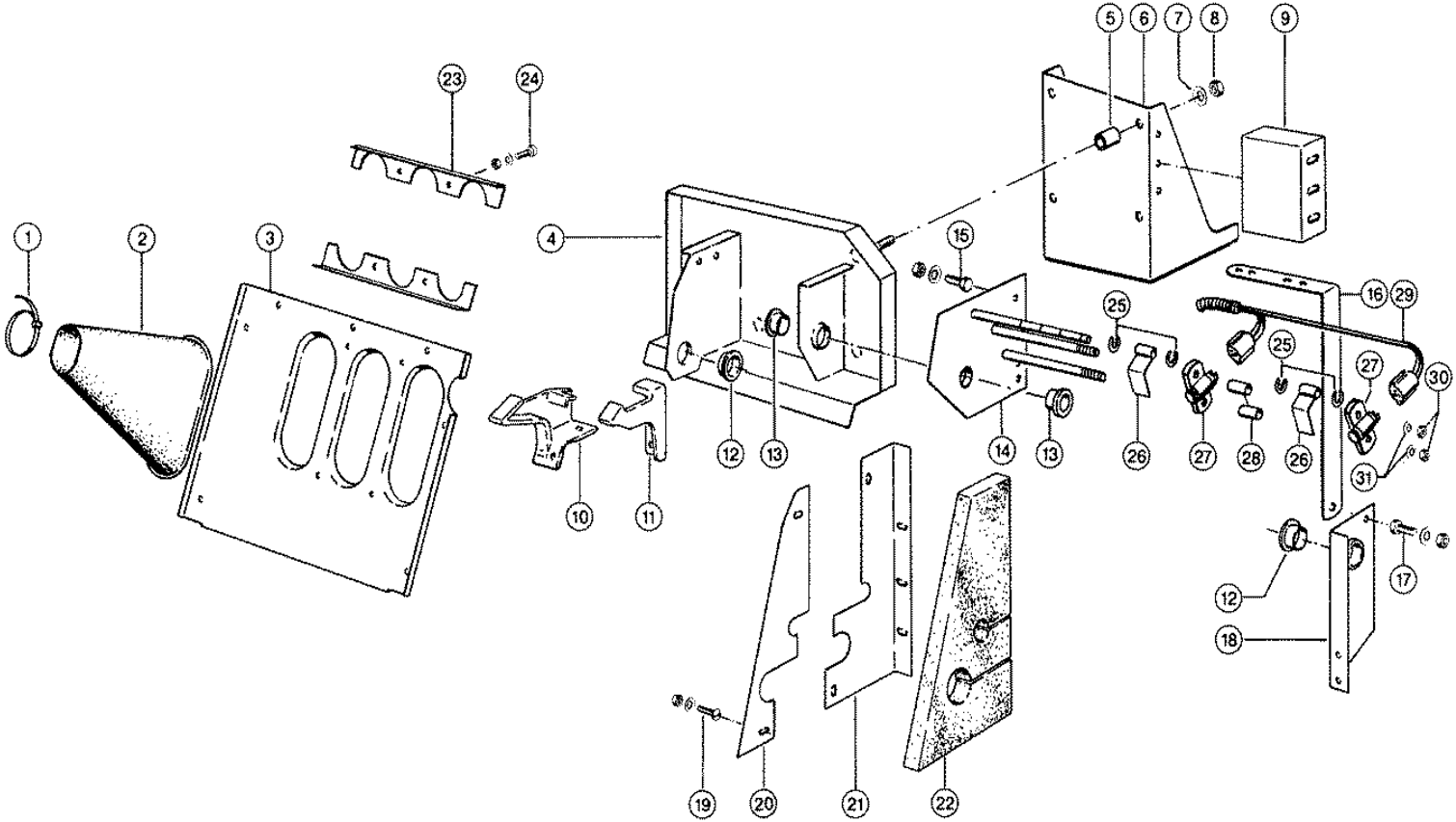
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	3	
2	000 601 193 1	Intermed.piece		Rd15,1x50	3	
3	000 237 793 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4x14	6	
4	000 238 189 0	O-ring	D3771	9,3 X2,4 -N	3	
5	000 753 079 0	Compress.spring		1,2 X 11 X120	3	
6	000 601 191 1	Control rod		D 8x387	3	
7	000 653 793 1	Compress.spring		2,8 X 15 X 75	6	
8	000 601 190 0	Guide part			3	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
10	000 601 176 1	Locking hook			3	
11	000 000 877 0	Compress.spring		1,25x11,55x 30	3	
12	000 601 181 1	Bushing		Rd16,7x7	3	
13	000 010 756 0	Wiring loom			1	from No. 09400751
13	000 010 237 1	Wire			1	to No. 09400750
14	000 010 411 5	Tracer			2	
15	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
16	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	6	
17	000 727 766 0	Pull rod		M10x290	2	
18	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
19	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	2	
20	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
21	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	2	
22	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	1	
23	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
24	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
25	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	2	
26	000 607 864 2	Lever			1	for grain tank
27	000 601 111 2	Shifter tube		25x3x323	1	
28	000 603 032 3	Lever			1	
29	000 601 161 3	Lever			1	for cutterbar
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
31	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
32	000 672 557 1	Spring bolt			3	
33	000 242 069 0	Socket head screw	D84	am 6x60	3	
34	000 235 680 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 40	1	
35	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
36	000 647 105 1	Lever			1	for threshing mechanism
37	000 647 099 0	Control shaft		D 30, 645 lang	1	
38	000 237 575 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 45-N	1	
39	000 623 724 1	Turn.joint			1	


1
1
2
1
3
4
5
6
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
11
10
6
7
8
6
5
4
4
5
6
16
17
14
15
18
19
38
21
39
43
22
44
22
45
40
19
20
21
22
23
24
19
42
39
41
46
47
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
6
36
6
6
37

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

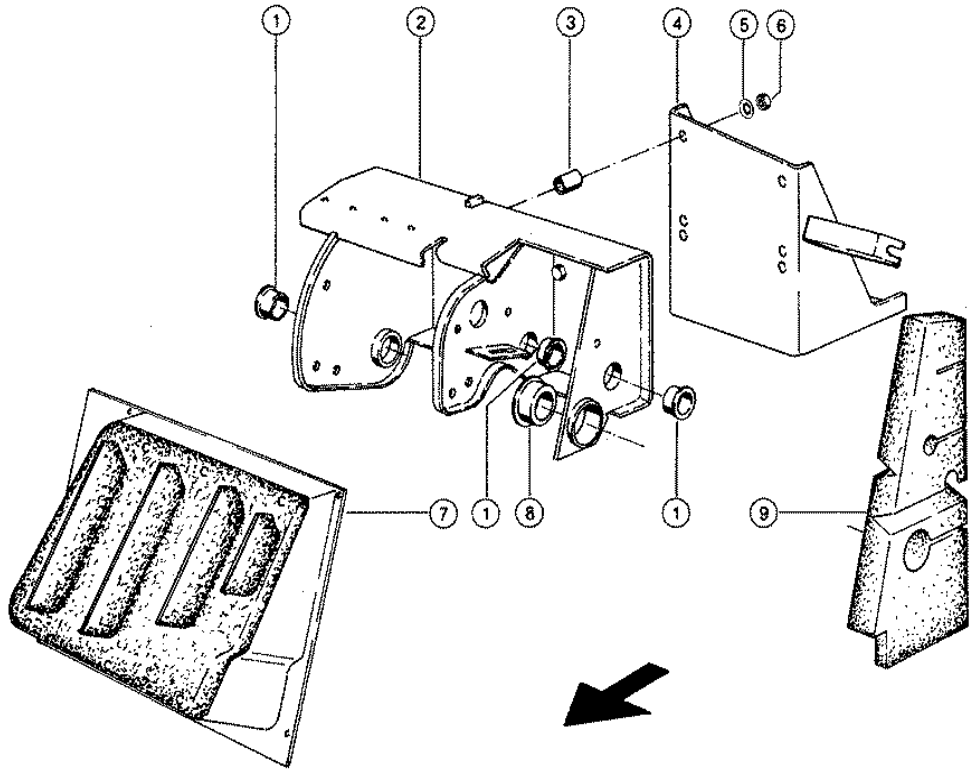
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER**
Illustration: **118A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	3	from No. 09405721
1	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	3	to No. 09405720
2	000 012 009 0	Wire			1	
3	000 778 534 1	Ball knob	D319	C 32 M10	1	
4	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	3	
5	000 244 038 0	Plate spring	D2093	B 20	12	
6	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	10	
7	000 729 445 0	Stop pawl		30x10x100	3	
8	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	3	
9	000 242 902 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 6x16	4	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
10	000 010 411 5	Tracer			2	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
12	000 242 069 0	Socket head screw	D84	am 6x60	1	
13	000 729 446 0	Bolt		6kt19x60	3	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	6	
16	000 729 447 0	Gas spring			3	
17	000 618 734 0	Bolt		6kt 19x39	3	
18	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
19	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	3	
20	000 618 757 0	Lever			1	for grain tank -unloading
21	000 234 150 0	Shims		26 X 34 X1	2	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
23	000 670 480 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x40x15m10	2	
24	000 618 743 0	Shaft		R 25x3x240	1	
25	000 618 764 0	Lever			1	for unloading auger tube
26	000 235 345 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 50	1	
27	000 758 018 0	Compress.spring		1,25x 8 X 40	1	
28	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
29	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	
30	000 602 657 0	Fork head		G 8x24/M6	1	
31	000 618 735 1	Cable		3100 Lg	1	
32	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
33	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
34	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
35	000 215 342 0	Safety glas	D6799	8	1	
36	000 618 761 0	Shaft			1	
37	000 639 695 0	Shaft			1	
37	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
37	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
37	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
38	000 618 755 1	Lever			1	for cutterbar
39	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
40	000 618 767 0	Bushing			1	for threshing mechanism
41	000 618 777 0	Control shaft			1	
42	000 618 784 0	Lever			1	
43	000 774 085 0	Parallel key		A 10x 6x 30	1	
44	000 618 774 1	Lever			1	
45	000 653 577 0	Adjusting ring		A42,5x55x15/M10	1	
46	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
47	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

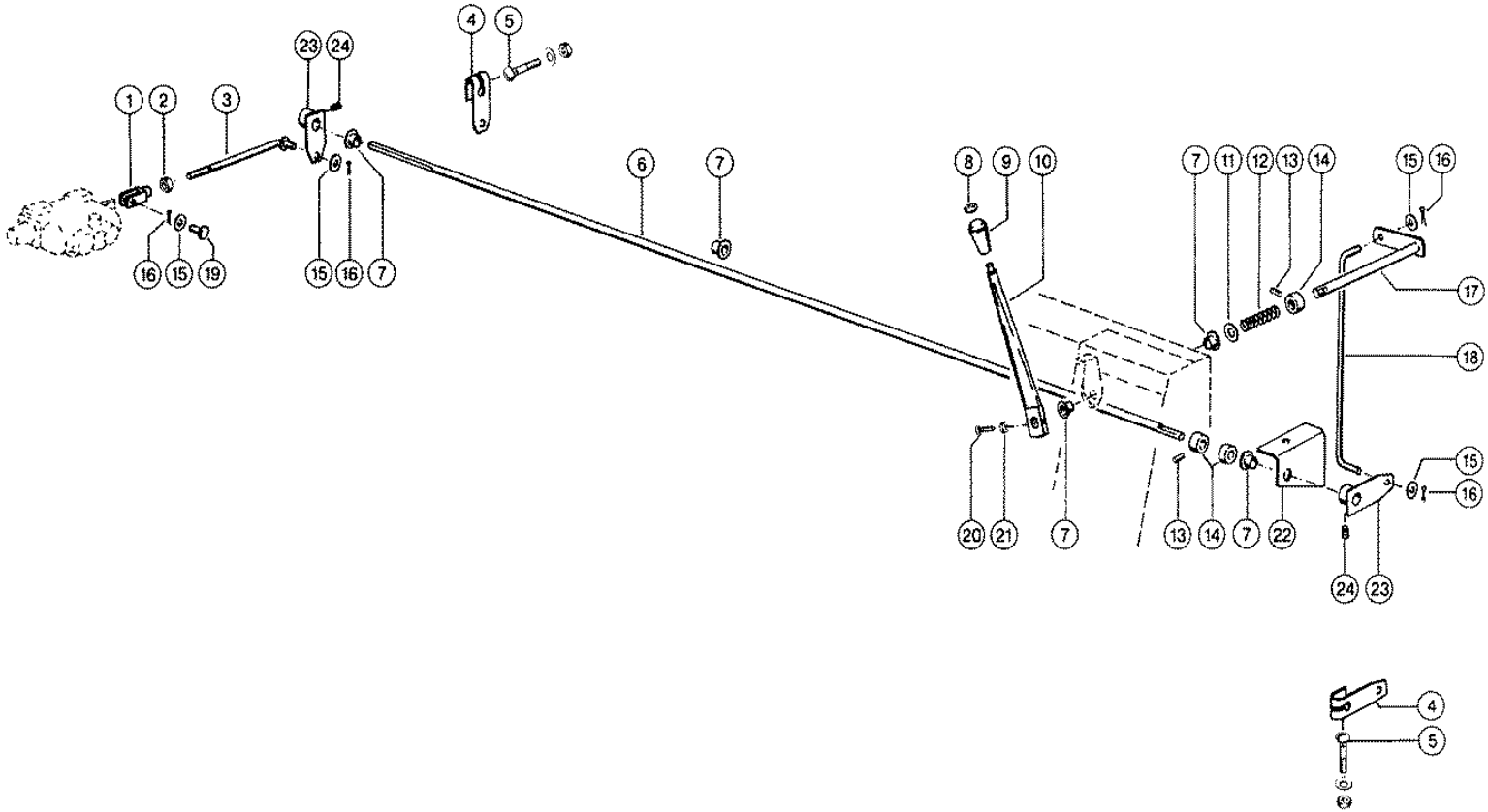
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER MOUNTING**
Illustration: **119**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 819 0	Hose binder		Wsn 9x260	3	
2	000 623 817 0	Collar			3	
3	000 623 698 1	Cover		1x360x389	1	from No. 09400526
3	000 623 697 1	Cover			1	to No. 09400525
4	000 623 651 2	Console			1	
5	000 809 080 1	Spacer tube		R17,2x27,5	4	from No. 09400111
6	000 623 703 0	Console			1	
7	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
8	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
9	000 623 735 1	Bearing plate		5x165x240	1	
10	000 607 671 2	Guide slot			2	
11	000 607 670 3	Guide slot			1	
12	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	2	
13	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	2	
14	000 623 852 1	Bearing plate			1	
15	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
16	000 623 868 0	Support		40x5x552	1	
17	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	2	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
18	000 623 864 0	Bearing plate			1	
19	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	2	
19	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
19	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
20	000 623 745 0	Intermed. plate		1,7x125x327,5	1	
21	000 623 744 1	Intermed. plate		1,7x148x327,5	1	
22	000 623 746 1	Isolation		25x2x156x338	1	
23	000 729 338 1	Clamping piece		1,5x42x240	2	from No. 09400526
24	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	4	from No. 09400526
24	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	4	from No. 09400526
24	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	4	from No. 09400526
25	000 215 342 0	Safety glas	D6799	8	4	from No. 09400751
26	000 623 838 1	Flat spring		20x1x77	2	from No. 09400751
27	000 010 411 5	Tracer			2	
28	000 660 252 0	Spacer bush		D12x8	2	
29	000 010 756 0	Wiring loom			1	from No. 09400751
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from No. 09400751
31	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from No. 09400751


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
1
8
1
9

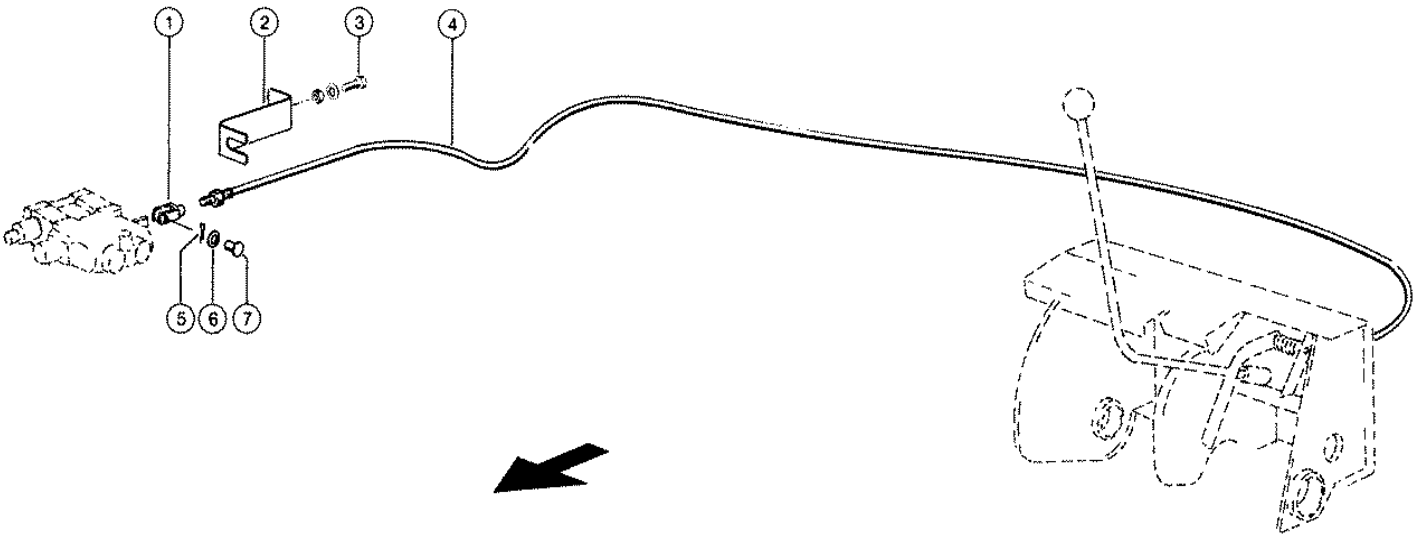
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER MOUNTING**
Illustration: **119A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	3	
2	000 618 772 1	Console			1	
3	000 809 080 1	Spacer tube		R17,2x27,5	4	
4	000 618 802 1	Console			1	
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
6	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
7	000 622 992 1	Cover		S	1	
8	000 008 575 0	Bushing		42 X 46 X22	1	
9	000 618 780 1	Isolation		45x175x 407	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

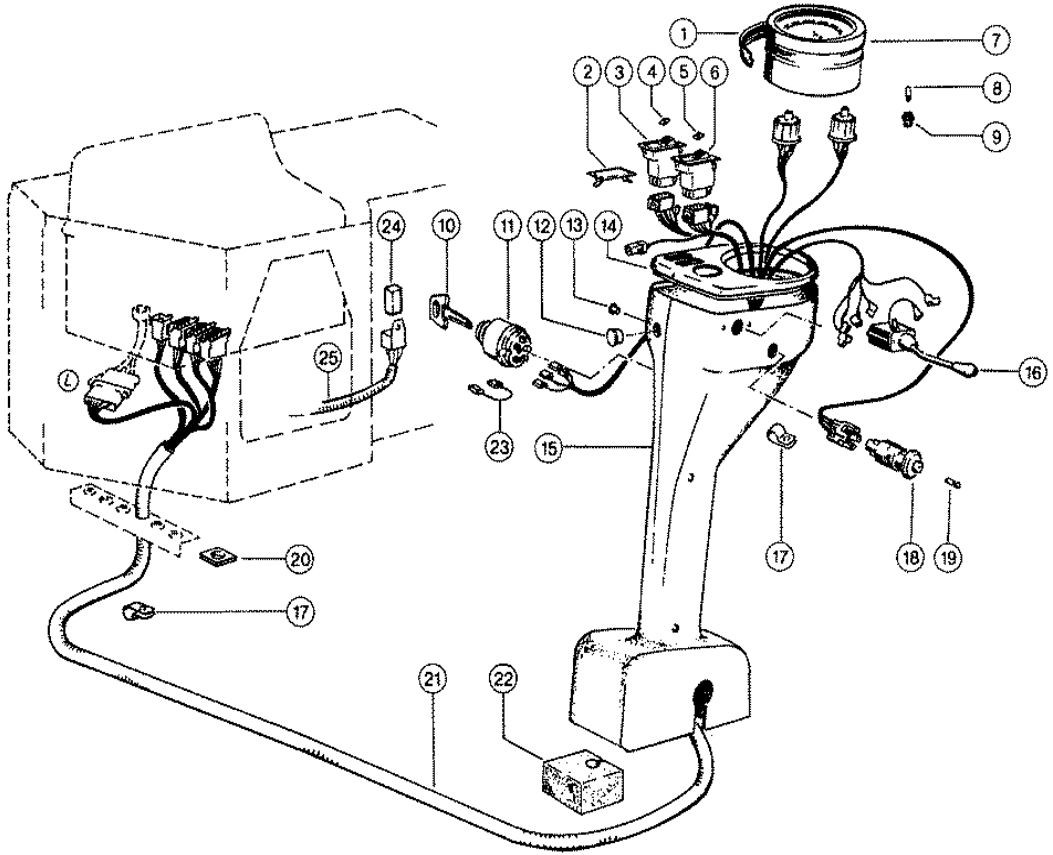
Characteristic: **VALVE CONTROL FOR GRAIN TANK UNLOADER POSITIONING**
Illustration: **120**

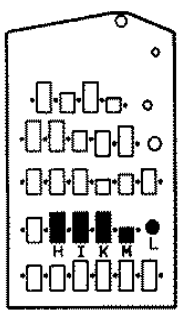
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 079 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x32	1	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
3	000 602 645 0	Threaded rod			1	
4	000 649 251 0	Clamping piece		30x3x112	2	to No. 09400525
5	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	2	to No. 09400525
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	to No. 09400525
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	to No. 09400525
6	000 623 701 0	Shaft		Rd13x1550	1	
7	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	6	
8	000 514 407 0	Sticker		Auslaufrohr	1	
9	000 215 410 0	Cone-type knob		D27 D8	1	
10	000 623 857 1	Lever			1	
11	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
12	000 944 249 0	Compress.spring		2,5 X 19 X 55	1	
13	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	3	
14	000 238 221 0	Adjusting ring		14h8	3	
15	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	4	
16	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	4	
17	000 623 860 0	Steering rod			1	
18	000 623 700 0	Rod		Rd8x364	1	
19	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
20	000 242 046 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x25	1	
21	000 233 599 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M05	1	
22	000 623 623 0	Bearing plate		4x110x100	1	
23	000 623 967 0	Clamping piece			2	from No. 09400526
24	000 239 435 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x10	2	from No. 09400526


1
2
3
4
5
6
7

Characteristic: **VALVE CONTROL FOR GRAIN TANK UNLOADER POSITIONING**
Illustration: **120A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 657 0	Fork head		G 8x24/M6	1	
2	000 618 736 0	Bowden cable reta		40x6x166	1	
3	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
4	000 618 735 1	Cable		3100 Lg	1	see illustration plate 118 A
5	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
6	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	
7	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	

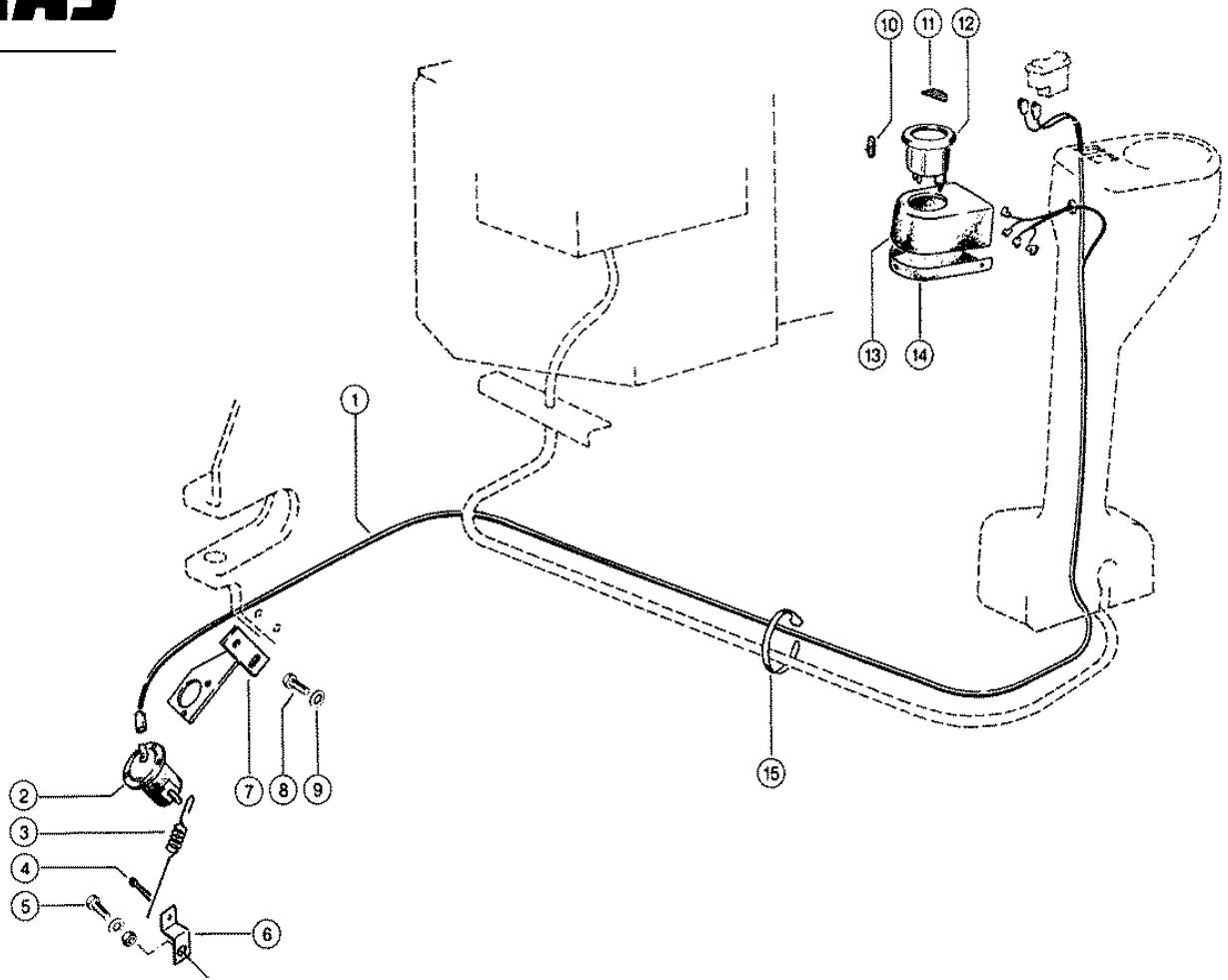




106681

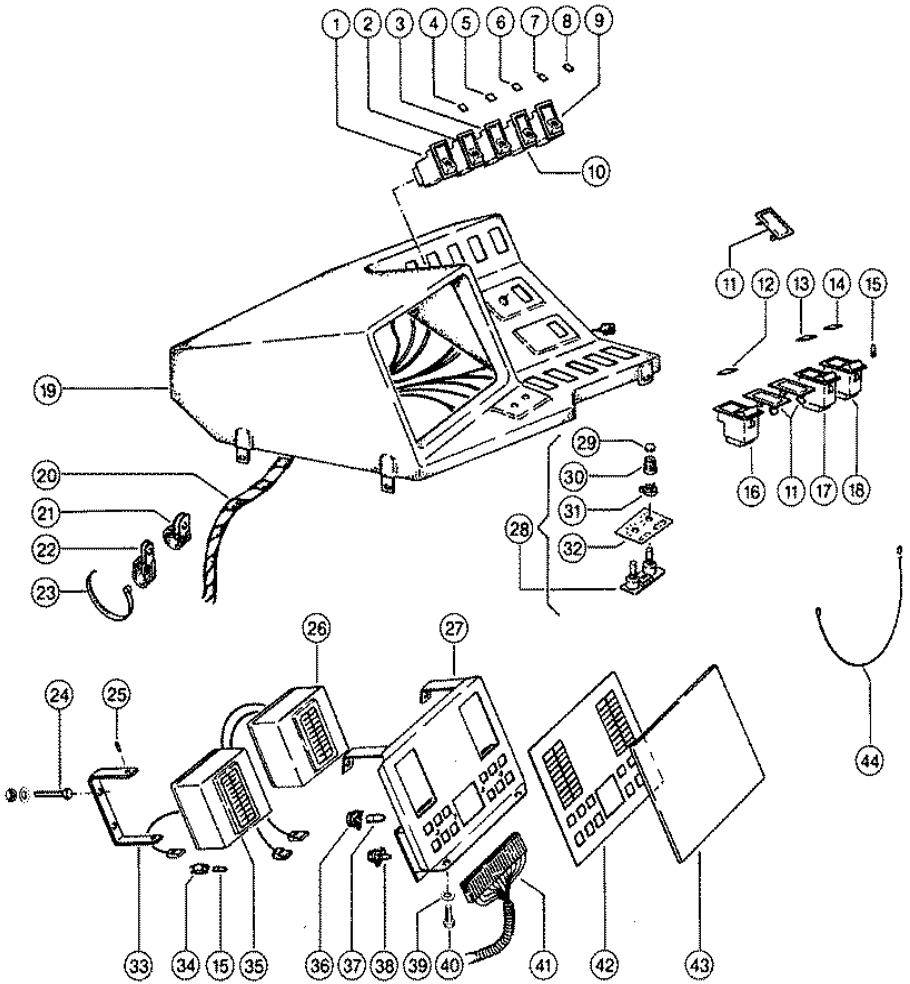
Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT COLUMN**
Illustration: **121**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 177 492 0	Seal ring			1	
2	000 071 445 2	Panel			1	not at cabin
3	000 010 156 0	Rocker switch			1	for driving light
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
4	000 071 442 0	Switch insert			1	for driving light
5	000 071 533 0	Switch insert			1	for disc washer
6	000 010 155 0	Rocker switch			1	for disc washer
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
7	000 010 814 1	Central informat.			1	from No. 09403058
7	000 010 027 0	Central informat.			1	to No. 09403057
8	000 211 415 0	Bulb cpl.		W.Ers.D.6040670	15	
8	000 211 306 0	Bulb cpl.		12v 2w	1	for loading indicator
8	000 215 094 0	Lamp	D72601	12v/3w W2,1x9,5	1	for main warning light
9	000 604 067 0	Bulb socket			16	
9	000 215 093 0	Bulb socket			1	for main warning light
10	000 010 175 0	Ignition key			1	
11	000 010 141 0	Ignition switch			1	
12	000 215 501 0	Cover cap		18,4-20,6	1	not at cabin
						from No. 09400791
12	000 215 104 0	Plug		D18,4-F	1	not at cabin
						to No. 09400790
13	000 215 502 0	Cover cap		28,0-30,0	2	from No. 09400791
13	000 244 079 0	Plug		D10,7-F	1	to No. 09400790
14	000 623 808 0	Cover		N-Zchg. 6237970	1	
15	000 623 797 1	Column			1	
16	000 744 070 0	Switch			1	
17	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-25x20	3	
18	000 604 138 0	Hazzard ligth			1	
19	000 177 864 0	Lamp	D72601	J 12v 2w	1	
20	000 010 233 0	Grommet		22 mm	1	
21	000 010 894 0	Wiring loom			1	from No. 09403058
21	000 010 106 2	Wiring loom		Lenksäule	1	to No. 09403057
22	000 623 798 0	Gasket			1	
23	000 658 218 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 175lg	1	Perkins start help
24	000 012 083 0	Relay			1	for U.S.A.
25	000 012 082 0	Wiring loom			1	for U.S.A.


10
11
12
13
14
1
15
7
8
9
2
3
4
5
6

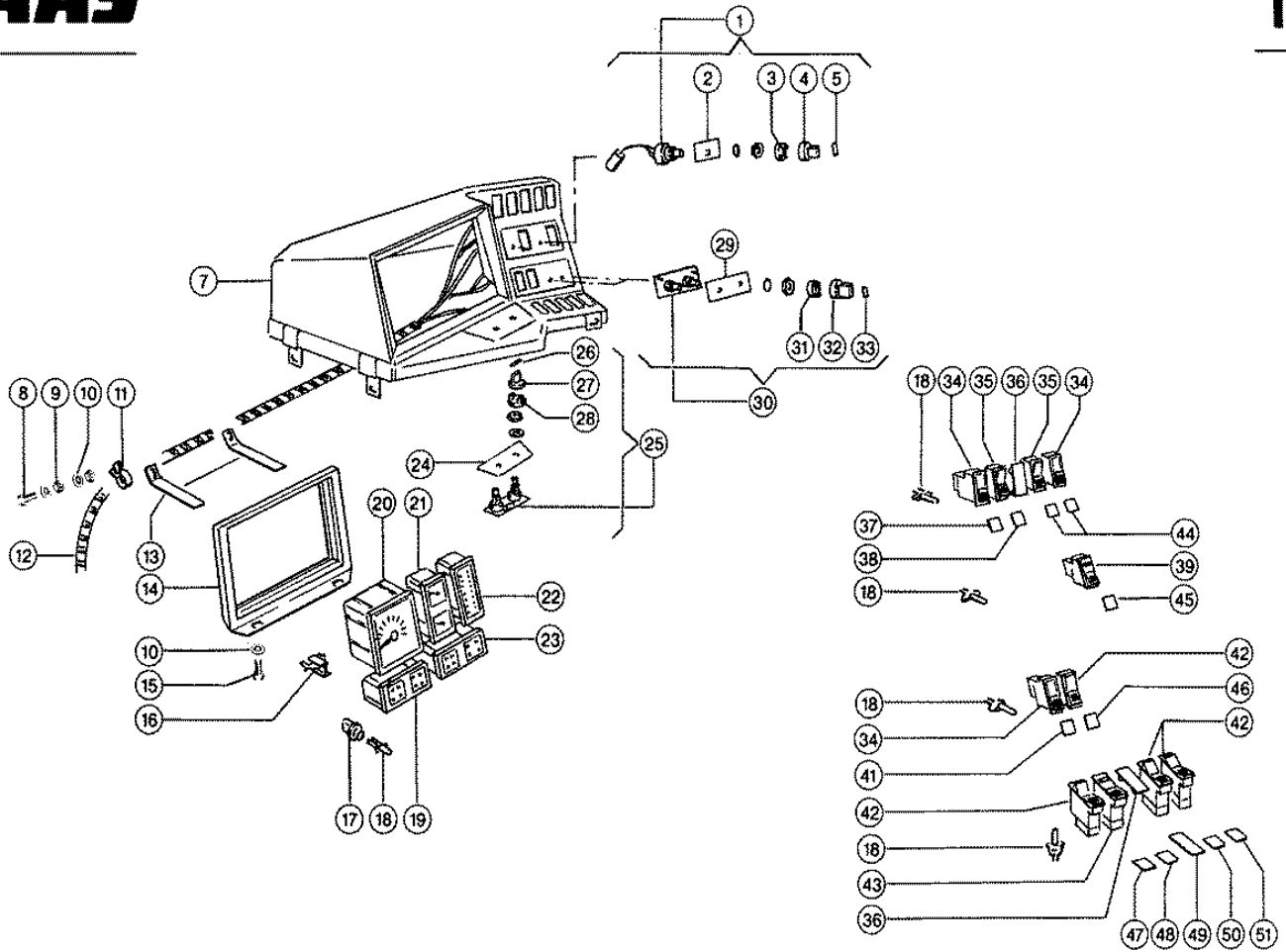
Characteristic: **CUTTING HEIGHT INDICATOR, VAR. 7329**
Illustration: **121A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 795 0	Wire			1	
2	000 608 728 0	Adjusting sender			1	
3	000 608 734 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x175	1	
4	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	1	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 608 735 1	Support		3x20x54	1	
7	000 608 732 0	Support			1	
8	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
10	000 177 864 0	Lamp	D72601	J 12v 2w	1	
11	000 514 263 0	Sticker		Schnitthöhe	1	
12	000 608 739 1	Gauge			1	
13	000 634 552 0	Housing			1	
14	000 634 553 0	Cover			1	
15	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	15	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
11
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
15
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT / SWITCH PANEL, FRONT**
Illustration: **122**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	work light 1
2	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	work light 2
3	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	Warning beacon
4	000 071 443 1	Switch insert			1	work light 1
5	000 071 443 1	Switch insert			1	work light 2
6	000 071 589 1	Switch insert			1	Warning beacon
7	000 071 441 1	Switch insert			1	4-wheel drive, drive
8	000 071 439 0	Switch insert			1	speed selector
9	000 010 151 0	Rocker switch			1	speed selector
10	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	4-wheel drive, drive
11	000 071 445 2	Panel			N.B	
12	000 010 031 2	Switch insert			1	reel horizontal adjustm.
13	000 010 033 2	Switch insert			1	reel speed
14	000 010 032 1	Switch insert			1	fan speed
15	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	49	
16	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	reel horizontal adjustm.
17	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	reel speed
18	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	fan speed
19	000 622 963 0	Dash board cover			1	
20	000 010 107 0	Wiring loom		Bedienungspult	1	
21	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-21x20	1	
22	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-30x25	1	
23	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	8	
24	000 244 413 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x35	4	
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
25	000 215 416 1	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 8-N	4	
26	000 010 145 0	Indicator		S	1	
27	000 010 010 1	Monitor		kpl.	1	
28	000 010 051 1	Printed circuit		S	1	
29	000 608 225 1	Cover			2	
30	000 608 223 1	Rotary button			2	
31	000 608 345 0	Washer			2	
32	000 514 377 2	Sticker		Durchsatzkontr.	1	
33	000 010 047 0	Bracket		12x4x231	2	
34	000 608 178 0	Bulb socket			30	from No. 09401291
34	000 608 228 1	Bulb socket			40	to No. 09401290
35	000 010 321 0	Indicator			1	
36	000 215 093 0	Bulb socket			2	for stop - light
37	000 215 094 0	Lamp	D72601	12v/3w W2,1x9,5	2	for stop - light
38	000 211 306 0	Bulb cpl.		12v 2w	12	
39	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
40	000 237 358 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x8	2	
41	000 010 129 2	Wiring loom		Monitor	1	
42	000 514 376 3	Sticker		Monitor	1	
43	000 010 038 0	Monitor screen			1	to No. 09400950
44	000 623 714 0	Safety rope		D 6x345	1	from No. 09400871

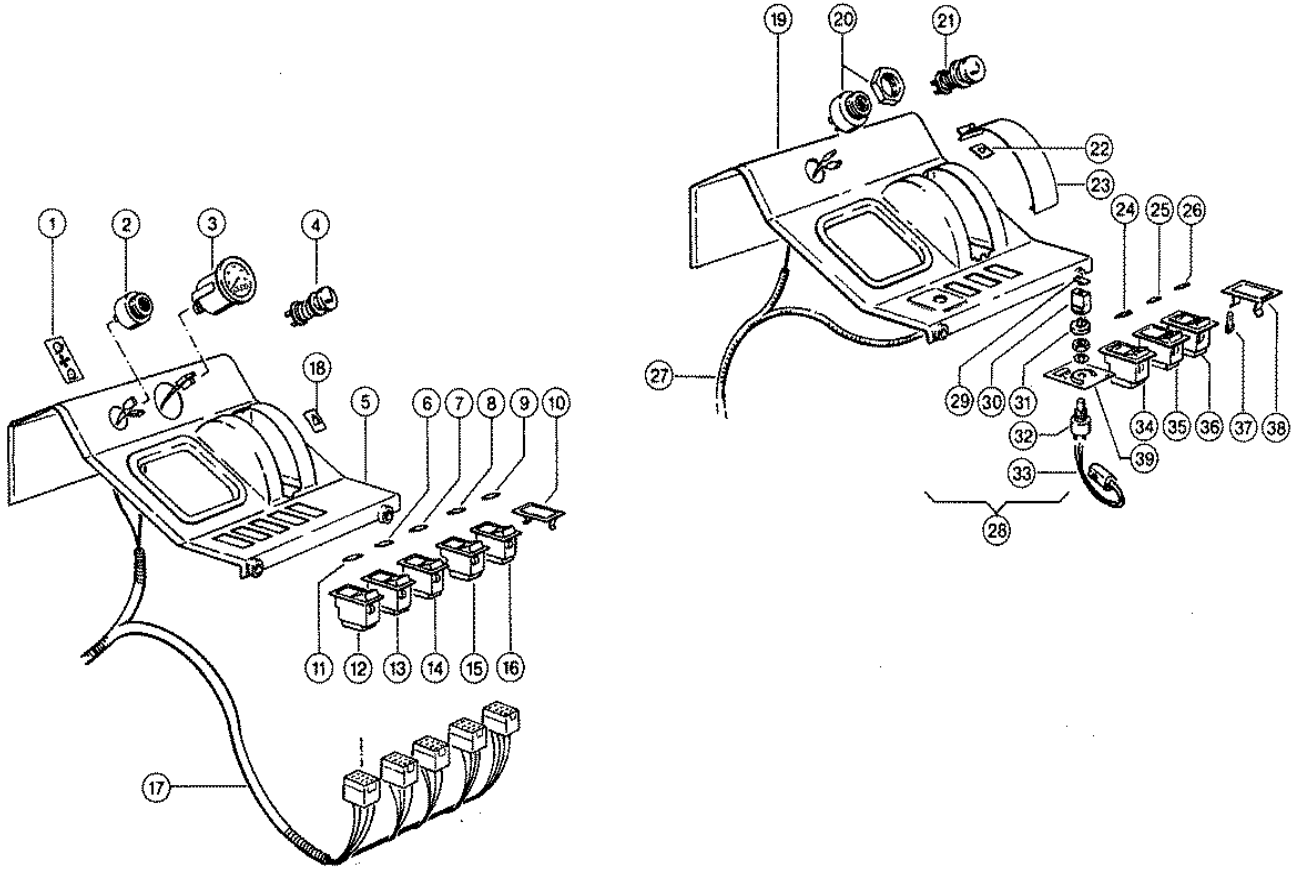

1
2
3
4
5
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
18
34
35
36
35
34
37
38
18
44
39
45
18
34
41
42
46
42
42
18
43
36
47
48
49
50
51

Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT / SWITCH PANEL, FRONT**
Illustration: **122A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 126 2	Centralizer			1	
2	000 514 392 2	Sticker		Lenkautomat	1	
3	000 010 926 0	Nut cover		D23	1	
4	000 010 924 0	Button		D23	1	
5	000 010 925 0	Cover			1	
7	000 622 963 0	Dash board cover			1	
8	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
11	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	1-24x20	2	
12	000 012 543 1	Wiring loom		Armaturendeckel	1	from No. 09405721
12	000 010 897 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09405720
13	000 010 917 0	Monitor holder		3x20x104,3	2	
14	000 010 916 1	Monitor frame			1	
15	000 237 358 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x8	2	
16	000 010 846 0	Connection clip			9	
17	000 604 067 0	Bulb socket			20	
18	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	32	
19	000 010 707 0	Indicator light			1	
20	000 010 813 0	Tachometer			1	hour meter
						fan speed
						threshing drum speed
21	000 010 815 0	Instrument			1	cutting height display Ob.
						ground pressure display lower
22	000 010 840 1	Indicator cpl.			1	combine performance monitor for
						sieve k. / shaker
23	000 010 708 0	Indicator light			1	
24	000 514 377 2	Sticker		Durchsatzkontr.	1	
25	000 010 920 0	Printed circuit			1	
26	000 010 922 0	Cover			2	
27	000 010 921 0	Switch knob		D16	2	
28	000 010 923 0	Nut cover			2	
29	000 514 514 0	Sticker		Contour-Plus	1	
30	000 011 004 0	Printed circuit			1	
31	000 011 022 0	Nut cover			2	
32	000 011 023 0	Switch knob			2	
33	000 011 024 0	Cover			2	
34	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			3	work light, 4-wheel drive,
						auto - Contour
35	000 010 153 0	Rocker switch			2	from No. 09405721
35	000 010 151 0	Rocker switch			2	to No. 09405720
						complete illumination,light
						for unloading auger tube and
						straw debris cover
36	000 071 445 2	Panel			N.B	
37	000 071 441 1	Switch insert			1	4-wheel drive
38	000 071 589 1	Switch insert			1	complete lighting
39	000 071 457 0	Rocker switch			1	auto - Pilot
41	000 010 036 1	Switch insert			1	auto - Contour
42	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			4	reel horizontal adjust
						reel speed adjust.
						fan speed adjustment
43	000 010 153 0	Rocker switch			1	threshing drum speed
						fan speed adjust

Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT / SWITCH PANEL, FRONT**
Illustration: **122A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
44	000 071 443 1	Switch insert			2	work light
45	000 010 862 0	Switch insert			1	auto - Pilot
46	000 010 863 1	Switch insert			1	cutterbar - lateral adjustment
47	000 010 864 0	Switch insert			1	fan speed
48	000 071 439 0	Switch insert			1	green
49	000 514 596 0	Sticker		Gebl.U.Trommel.	1	
50	000 010 033 2	Switch insert			1	reel - speed
51	000 010 031 2	Switch insert			1	reel - horizontal

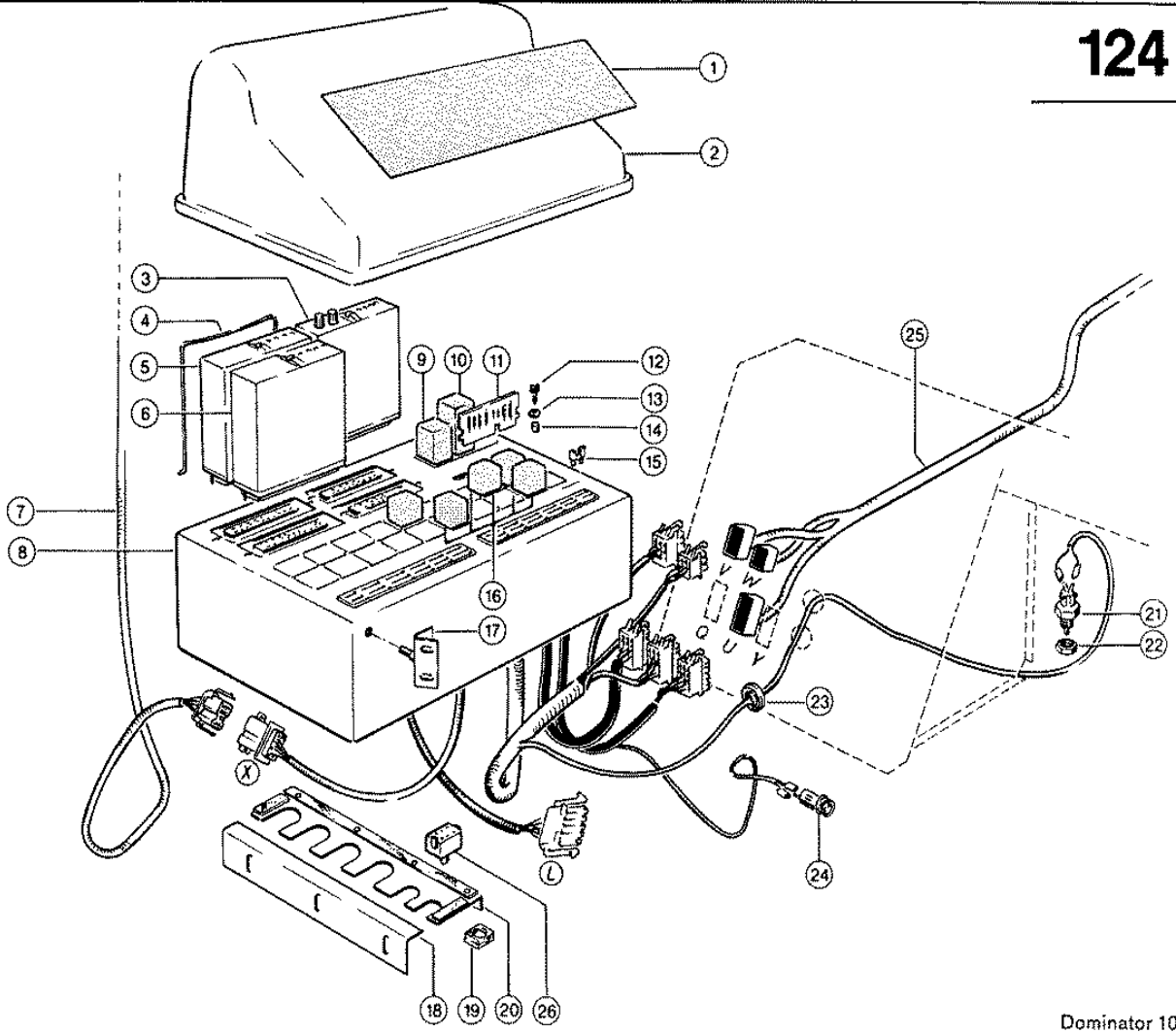

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT / SWITCH PANEL, REAR**
Illustration: **123**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 383 1	Sticker		Drehz-Schalter	1	
2	000 010 181 0	Electronic Buzzer			1	
3	000 071 393 0	Hour meter			1	
4	000 071 446 0	Cigar lighter			1	optional
5	000 623 561 2	Dash board cover			1	
6	000 010 035 0	Switch insert			1	cutterbar drive
7	000 010 034 1	Switch insert			1	cutterbar reversable
8	000 071 494 1	Switch insert			1	cutterbar-safety switch
9	000 010 036 1	Switch insert			1	Contour-System
10	000 071 445 2	Panel			N.B	
11	000 010 030 0	Switch insert			1	threshing mechanism drive
12	000 010 153 0	Rocker switch			1	threshing mechanism drive
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
13	000 010 154 0	Rocker switch			1	cutterbar drive
						from No. 09400751
13	000 010 153 0	Rocker switch			1	cutterbar drive
						to No. 09400750
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
14	000 010 154 0	Rocker switch			1	cutterbar reversable
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
15	000 071 457 0	Rocker switch			1	cutterbar-safety switch
						at hydr. ground drive
15	000 010 153 0	Rocker switch			1	cutterbar-safety switch
						at mech. ground drive
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
16	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	Contour-System
						at hydr. ground drive
16	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	Contour-System
						at mech. ground drive
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
17	000 010 768 1	Wiring loom			1	from No. 09400751
17	000 010 112 1	Wiring loom		Bedienungspult	1	to No. 09400750
18	000 514 439 0	Sticker		Schn-Höhenanz.	1	cutting height-display
19	000 012 465 0	Cover	D		1	from No. 09405532
19	000 622 964 0	Dash board cover			1	to No. 09405531
20	000 010 181 0	Electronic Buzzer			1	
21	000 071 446 0	Cigar lighter			1	optional
-	000 012 466 0	Push button			1	at auto -Contour
22	000 514 439 0	Sticker		Schn-Höhenanz.	1	not at auto -Cont.
23	000 622 960 0	Cover		0,8x0050x0181	1	at auto -Contour
24	000 010 034 1	Switch insert			1	cutterbar reversable
25	000 010 036 1	Switch insert			1	Contour-System
26	000 010 865 0	Switch insert			1	cutterbar-safety switch
27	000 010 902 1	Wiring loom		Armaturendeckel	1	
28	000 010 126 2	Centralizer			1	elec. deflector adjustm.
29	000 010 925 0	Cover			1	
30	000 010 924 0	Button		D23	1	
31	000 010 926 0	Nut cover		D23	1	
32	000 010 716 0	Potentiometer		1 K-Ohm	1	
33	000 010 125 0	Wire		Mittenverstell.	1	
34	000 010 154 0	Rocker switch			1	cutterbar reversable
35	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	Contour-System
						at hydr. ground drive
35	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	at mech. ground drive

Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT / SWITCH PANEL, REAR**
Illustration: **123**

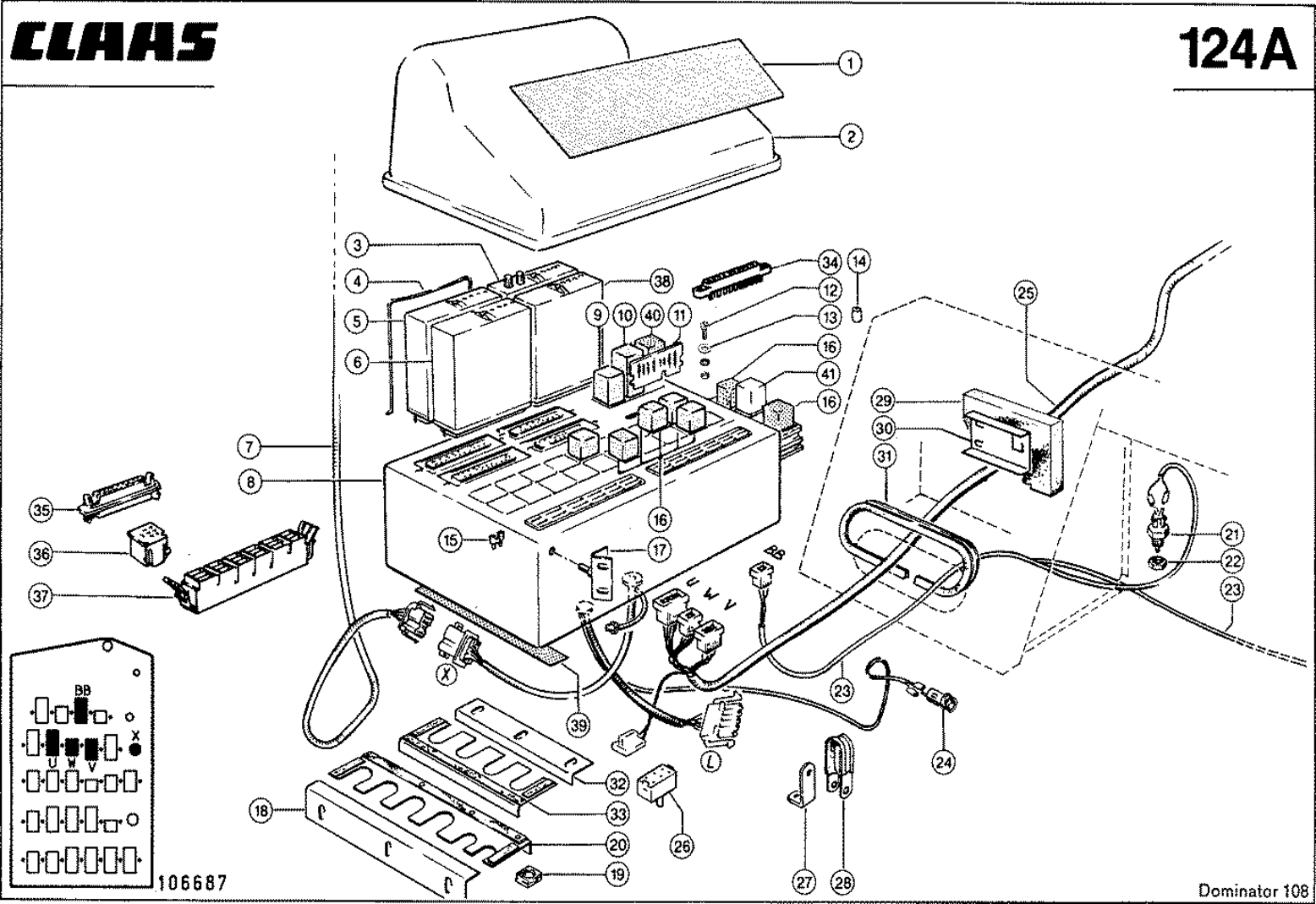
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
36	000 071 457 0	Rocker switch			1	cutterbar-safety switch
						at hydr. ground drive
36	000 010 153 0	Rocker switch			1	at mech. ground drive
37	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	N.B	
38	000 071 445 2	Panel			N.B	
39	000 514 533 0	Sticker		Spreukl-Verst.	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
X
L
U
V
W
Q
G
X
Y

106686

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **124**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 386 4	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	
2	000 010 062 0	Protective hood			1	
3	000 010 064 8	Plug-in module		Lenkautomat	1	auto -Pilot
-	000 181 342 2	Plug-In Module At			1	Exchange / Reman
4	000 010 061 0	Bracket			1	(3)
5	000 010 066 0	Plug-in module			1	Nr.revolt.switch
6	000 010 065 4	Plug-in module		Motorwächter	1	motor cut-off system
-	000 181 343 2	Plug-In Module At		Ers.D.0100653	1	Exchange / Reman
7	000 010 130 2	Wiring loom		Kabine	1	Cabin connector
8	000 010 054 3	Cable			1	
9	000 604 029 0	Flasher relay			1	
10	000 604 025 0	Pulser		12 V, 50 W	1	
11	000 010 059 3	Diode plate		O. Mot-Wächter	1	
11	000 010 339 1	Diode plate		m. Mot-Wächter	1	at motor cut-off system
12	000 215 029 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x 5	2	
13	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	2	
14	000 215 021 0	Bolt		m 3x 8,5	2	
15	000 211 754 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3	3	3	
15	000 211 755 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3	7,5	18	
15	000 211 756 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3	15	7	
15	000 211 757 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3	25	2	
15	000 211 758 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3	30	3	
16	000 744 071 1	Relais			5	basic equipment
16	000 744 071 1	Relais			12	at accessory models
17	000 623 638 0	Support angle			1	
18	000 010 075 0	Angle plate		1,5x57x268	1	
19	000 010 232 0	Grommet		15 mm	2	
19	000 010 233 0	Grommet		22 mm	1	
20	000 010 074 0	Supporting plate			1	
21	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
22	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
23	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
24	000 071 446 0	Cigar lighter			1	optional
25	000 010 122 1	Main wiring loom			1	connection U V W
26	000 010 176 0	Wire		Startsperre	1	at mech. ground drive
						connection G

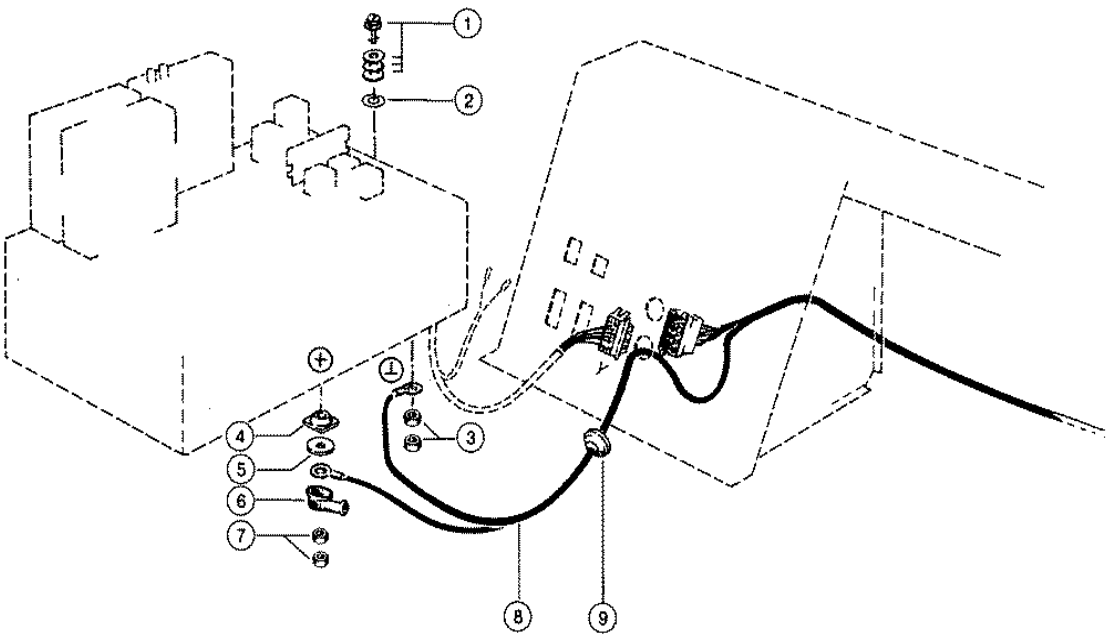

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
BB
X
L
106687

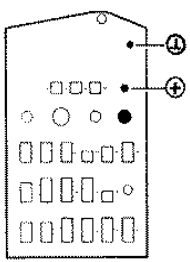
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **124A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 871 1	Sticker		Sicherungen	1	from No. 09405721
1	000 514 592 4	Sticker		Sicherungen	1	from 09403058-09405720
1	000 514 386 4	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	to No. 09403057
2	000 010 915 0	Protective hood			1	from No. 09403058
2	000 010 062 0	Protective hood			1	to No. 09403057
3	000 010 064 8	Plug-in module		Lenkautomat	1	auto -Pilot
-	000 181 342 2	Plug-In Module At			1	Exchange / Reman
4	000 010 061 0	Bracket			1	(4)
5	000 010 066 0	Plug-in module			1	Nr.revolt.switch
6	000 010 065 4	Plug-in module		Motorwächter	1	motor cut-off system
-	000 181 343 2	Plug-In Module At		Ers.D.0100653	1	Exchange / Reman
7	000 010 130 2	Wiring loom		Kabine	1	cabin connection
						connection X
8	000 012 036 3	Main distr.box			1	from No. 09403058
8	000 010 750 5	Main distr.box			1	to No. 09403057
9	000 604 029 0	Flasher relay			1	
10	000 604 025 0	Pulser		12 V, 50 W	1	
11	000 010 877 0	Diode plate			1	from No. 09403058
11	000 010 059 3	Diode plate		O. Mot-Wächter	1	to No. 09403057
11	000 010 339 1	Diode plate		m. Mot-Wächter	1	at motor cut-off system
12	000 239 458 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x12	2	from No. 09403058
12	000 215 029 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x 5	2	to No. 09403057
12	000 237 228 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M3	2	from No. 09403058
12	000 239 312 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 3,2	2	from No. 09403058
13	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	2	
14	000 215 021 0	Bolt		m 3x 8,5	2	to No. 09403057
15	000 211 754 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-3	3	
15	000 211 755 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-7,5	21	(18)
15	000 211 756 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-15	5	(7)
15	000 215 820 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-20	2	
15	000 211 757 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-25	2	
15	000 211 758 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-30	3	
16	000 744 071 1	Relais			11	basic equipment
16	000 744 071 1	Relais			21	at accessory models
17	000 623 638 0	Support angle			1	
18	000 010 075 0	Angle plate		1,5x57x268	1	
19	000 010 232 0	Grommet		15 mm	2	
19	000 010 233 0	Grommet		22 mm	N.B	
20	000 010 074 0	Supporting plate			1	
21	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	hand brake
22	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
23	000 010 892 1	Wiring loom		Nd.-Steuerung	1	at hydr. ground drive
						from No. 09403058
23	000 010 757 0	Wiring loom		Feststellbremse	1	to No. 09403057
23	000 012 009 0	Wire			1	at mech. ground drive
						from No. 09403058
23	000 010 756 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09403057
24	000 658 523 1	Socket		W.Erset.D.01479	1	from No. 09403058
24	000 071 446 0	Cigar lighter			1	optional
25	000 012 548 0	Main wiring loom			1	from No. 09405721
25	000 012 108 0	Main wiring loom			1	connection U V W
						from 09403058-09405720
25	000 010 752 2	Main wiring loom			1	to No. 09403057
26	000 010 176 0	Wire		Startsperre	1	at mech. ground drive
						connection G

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **124A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
27	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
28	000 211 239 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	41-43x25	1	
29	000 623 909 1	Isolation		50x180x298	1	
30	000 682 857 0	Sealing plate		1x141x200	1	from No. 09401373
30	000 623 906 0	Cover		1,5x77x140	1	to No. 09401372
31	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	370 long
32	000 011 008 0	Angle plate		1,5x57x180	1	from No. 09401373
33	000 011 010 0	Supporting plate			1	from No. 09401373
34	000 212 485 0	Connector		18polig	1	for Item 11
						from No. 09403058
34	000 211 750 0	Connector		18polig	1	to No. 09403057
35	000 211 751 0	Housing		25polig	4	for Item 3, 5, 6
36	000 211 752 0	Relay socket			23	for Item 9, 10. 16
37	000 211 753 0	Fuse holder		3er Block	2	for Item 15
38	000 011 015 3	Contour-plug		Contour Plus S	1	"claas auto Contour"
-	000 181 377 2	Contour-plug		Contour Plus S	1	Exchange / Reman
39	000 514 378 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	from No. 09403058
39	000 514 379 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	from No. 09403058
39	000 514 380 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	from No. 09403058
39	000 514 480 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	from No. 09403058
39	000 514 602 0	Sticker		"z Aa Bb Zz Cc"	1	from No. 09403058
40	000 010 946 1	Time relay			1	from No. 09403058
						unloading auger tube swivel
41	000 012 460 0	Electronic relay			1	from No. 09405532
-	000 181 979 0	Mounting sleeve			1	

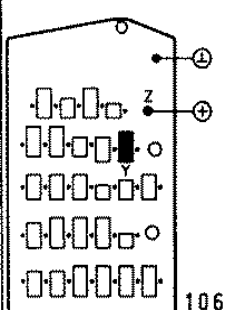




Y 106688

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, POWER SUPPLY**
Illustration: **125**

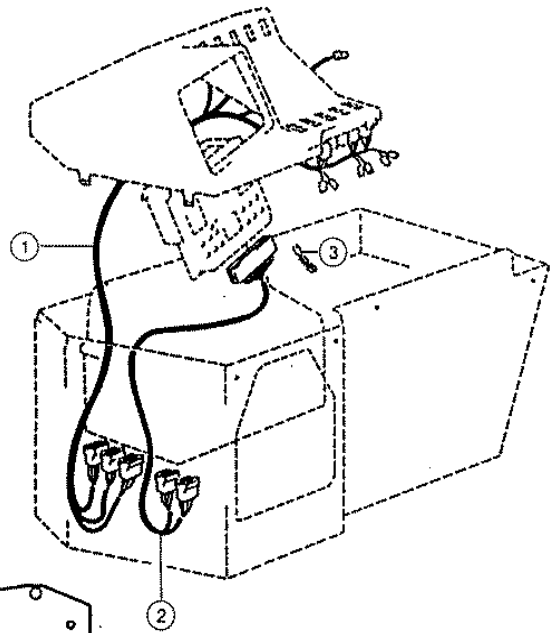
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	1	
2	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
4	000 010 341 0	Isolating sleeve			1	
5	000 010 340 0	Isolating washer		12,2x 50 X3	1	
6	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
8	000 010 108 1	Wiring loom		Om421	1	at Mercedes-motor
8	000 010 248 1	Wiring loom		V8-540	1	at Perkins-motor
8	000 010 337 1	Wiring loom		Raba D2356hm6	1	at Raba-motor
9	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	

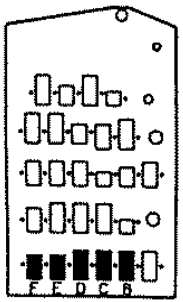


106689

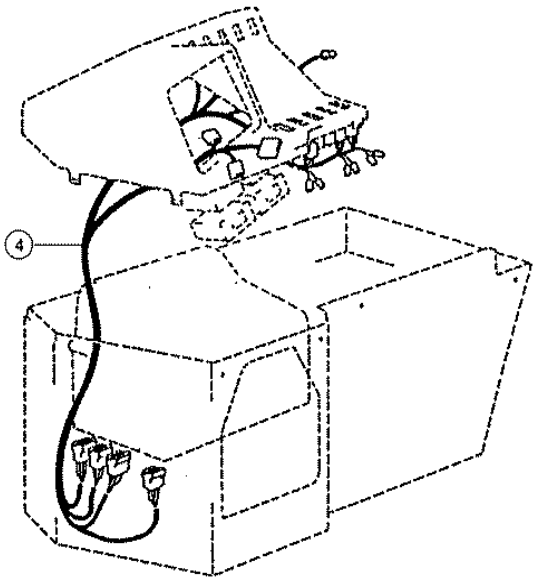
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, POWER SUPPLY**
Illustration: **125A**

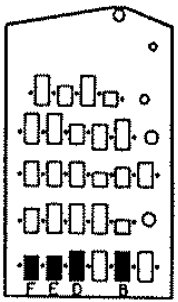
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	1	
2	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
4	000 010 341 0	Isolating sleeve			1	
5	000 010 340 0	Isolating washer		12,2x 50 X3	1	
6	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	to No. 09403057
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
8	000 012 192 3	Wiring loom		Om 441 A	1	at Merc. Om 441 A
						from No. 09406041
8	000 012 138 2	Wiring loom		Om 441 A	1	at Merc. Om 441 A
						from 09403458-09406040
8	000 012 050 0	Wiring loom			1	at Merc. Om 441 A
						to No. 09403457
8	000 012 137 1	Wiring loom		Om 366la	1	at Merc. Om 366 La
						(163 Kw)
						from No. 09403458
8	000 010 859 0	Wiring loom		Om 366la-218ps	1	at Merc. Om 366 La
						(163 Kw)
						to No. 09403457
8	000 012 136 0	Wiring loom		Om 366la	1	at Merc. Om 366 La
						(132 Kw)
						from No. 09403458
8	000 010 779 0	Wiring loom		Om 366la	1	at Merc. Om 366 La
						(132 Kw)
						to No. 09403457
8	000 010 764 1	Wiring loom		Om 421	1	at Merc. Om 421
						to No. 09403057
8	000 010 762 1	Wiring loom		V8-540	1	at Perkins-motor
						to No. 09403057
8	000 010 767 1	Wiring loom		Raba D2356	1	at Raba-motor
						to No. 09403057
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09403058
10	000 237 953 0	Washer		8,5x 25 X3	1	from No. 09403058
11	000 235 833 0	Square nut	D557	m 8	1	from No. 09403058
12	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	from No. 09403058
13	000 215 458 0	Threaded bolt	Din976	m 8x 70-B	1	from No. 09403058
14	000 237 456 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x45	1	from No. 09403058
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 09403058
16	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	from No. 09403058





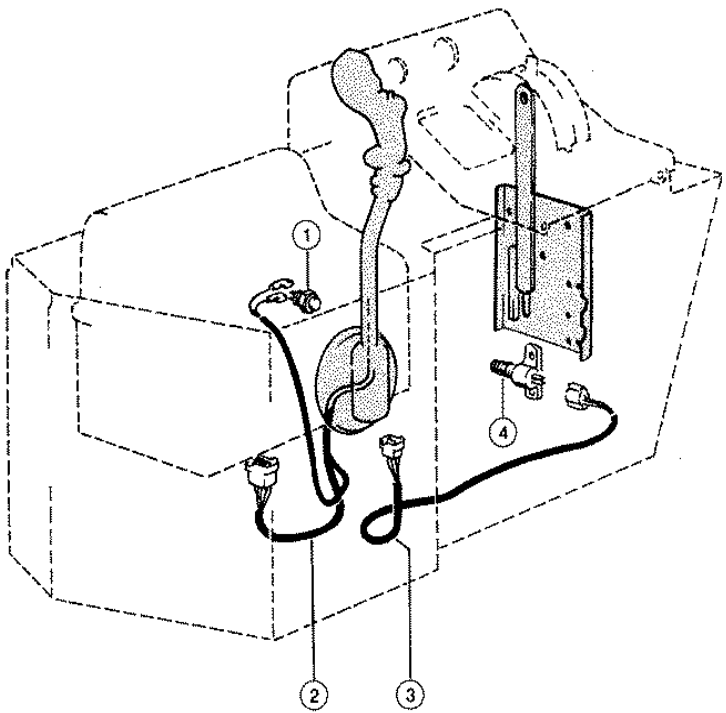
106690

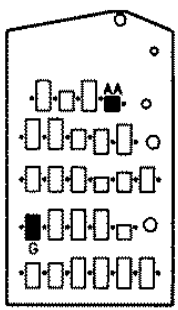




Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, SWITCH PANEL FRONT**
Illustration: **126**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 107 0	Wiring loom		Bedienungspult	1	to No. 09403057
2	000 010 129 2	Wiring loom		Monitor	1	Monitor
						to No. 09403057
3	000 212 106 0	Module-plug			N.B	to No. 09403057
4	000 012 543 1	Wiring loom		Armaturendeckel	1	from No. 09405721
4	000 010 897 1	Wiring loom			1	No. 09403058-09405720

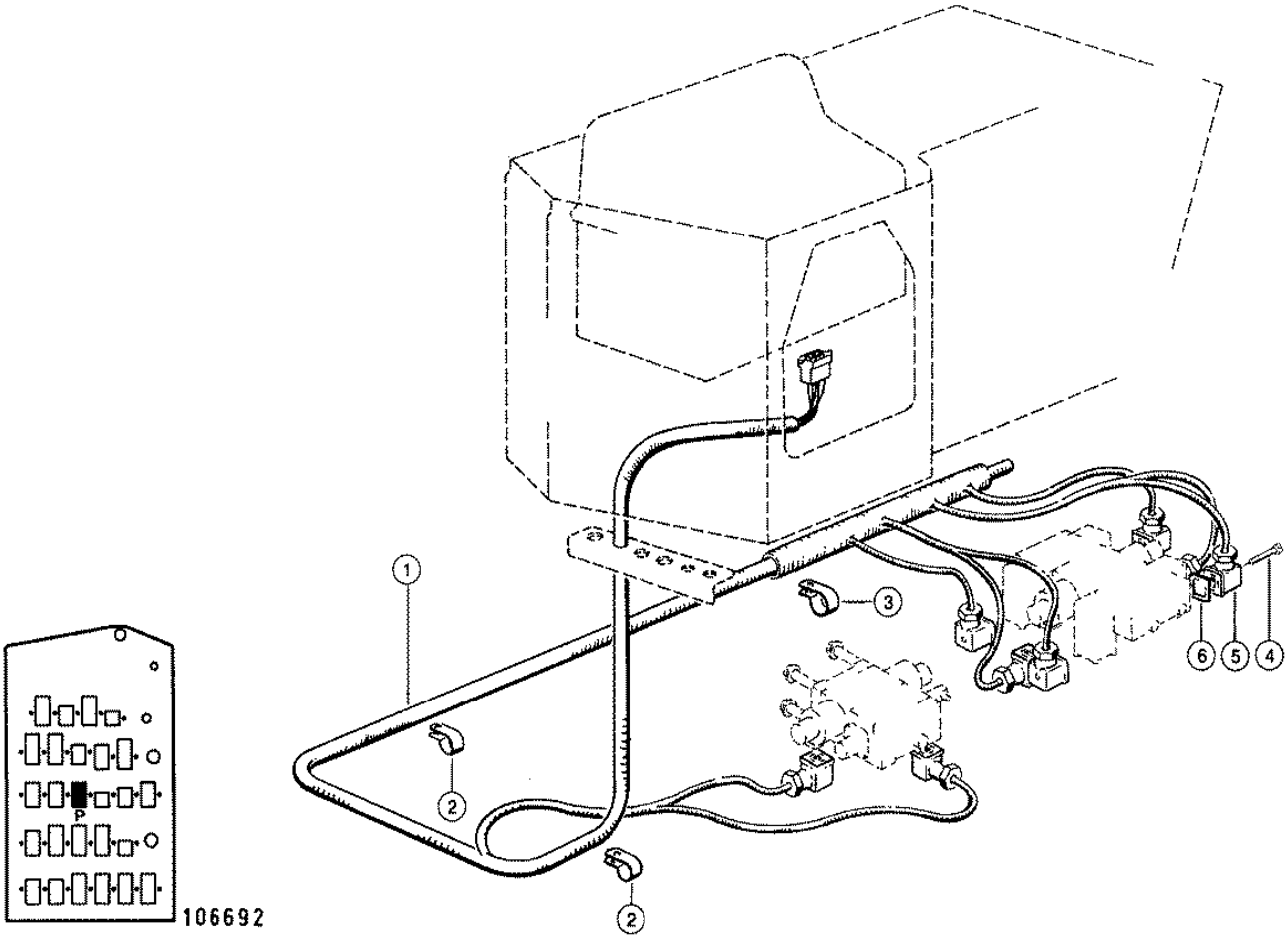




106691

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, DRIVE LEVER-POSITION INDICAT.**
Illustration: **127**

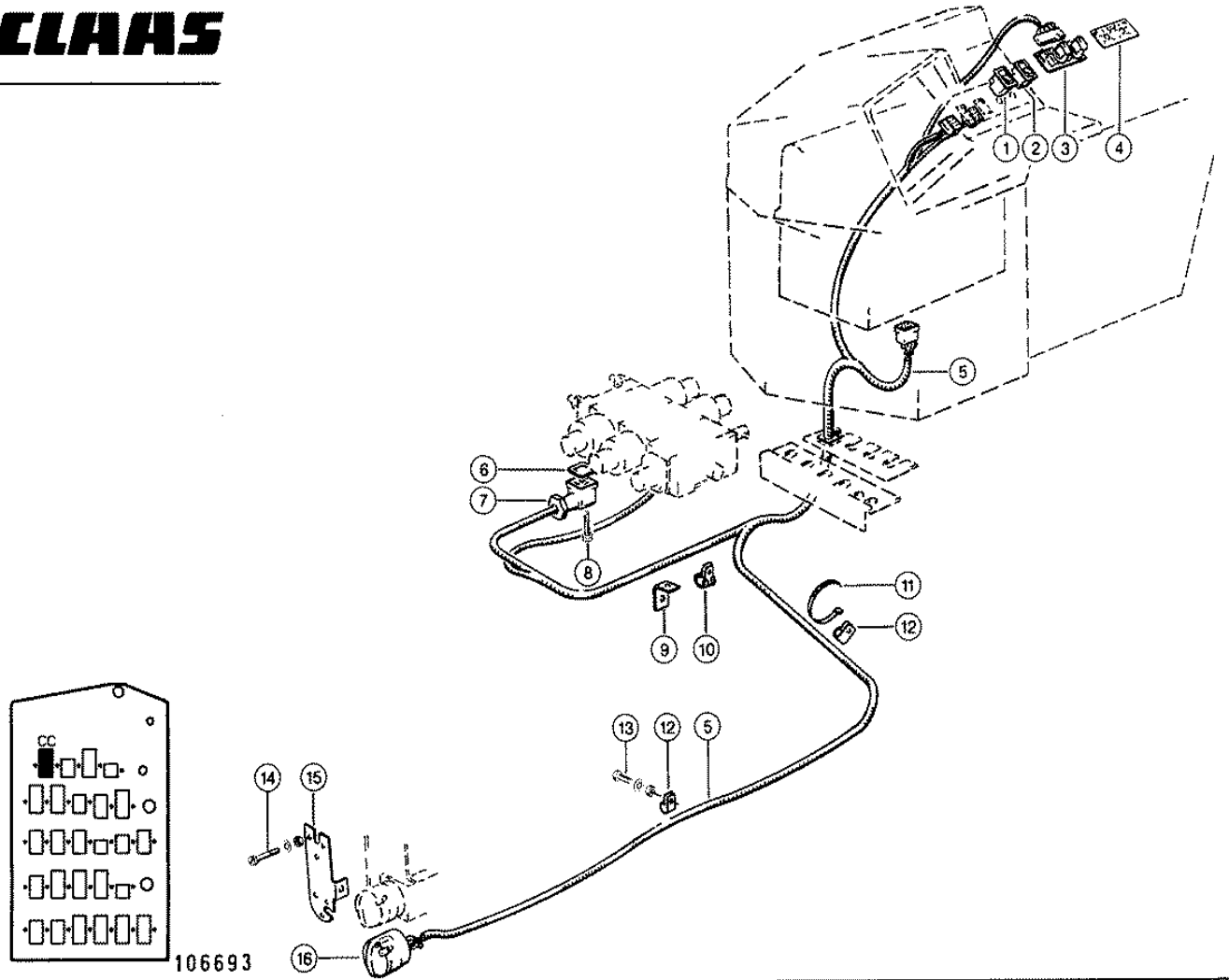
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	starter interlock
2	000 010 105 1	Wiring loom		Fahrhebel	1	
3	000 010 180 0	Wiring loom		Lagetaster	1	cutting height pre-selection
						and Contour System
4	000 010 411 5	Tracer			1	



106692

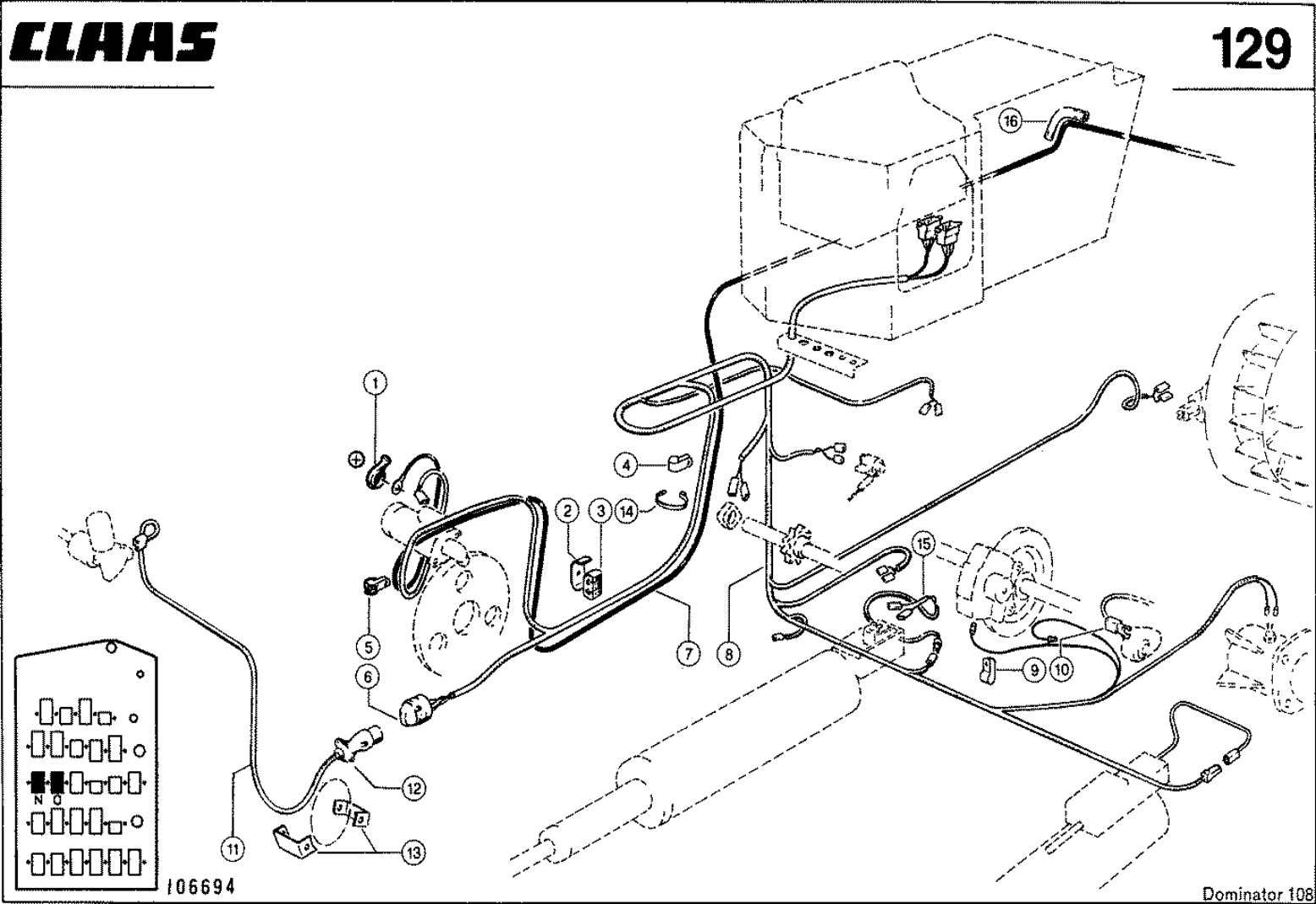
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, HYDRAULIC CONTROL**
Illustration: **128**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 895 0	Wiring loom			1	at hydr. ground drive
1	000 010 120 0	Wiring loom		Hd.-Hydraulik	1	at mech. ground drive
						with Contour-System
1	000 010 245 1	Wire			1	at mech. ground drive
						with reel horiz adjustment
2	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	2	
3	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	1	
4	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	6	(2)
5	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			6	(2)
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	6	(2)
6	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			6	(2)


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
5
14
15
16
CC
106693

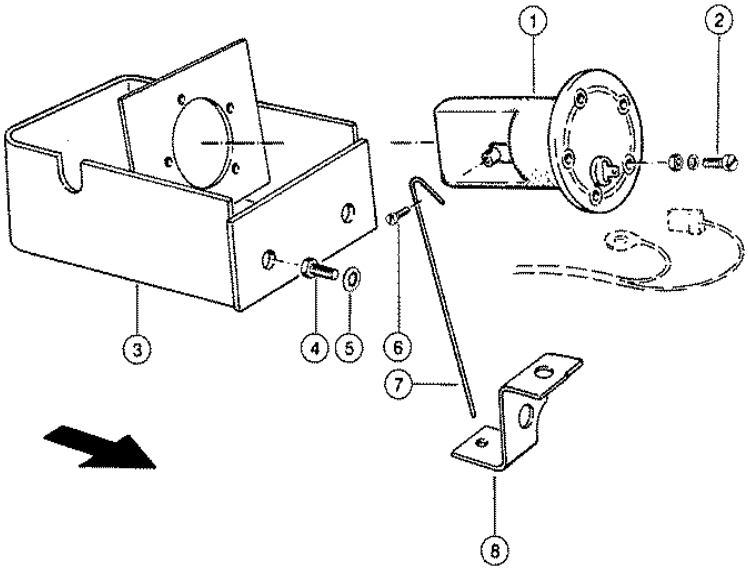
Characteristic: **WIRING LOOM, "CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR"**
Illustration: **128A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 071 436 1	Rocker switch			1	
-	000 010 036 1	Switch insert			1	
2	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	
-	000 010 863 1	Switch insert			1	
3	000 011 004 0	Printed circuit			1	see illustration plate 122 A
4	000 514 514 0	Sticker		Contour-Plus	1	
5	000 011 013 2	Wire			1	
6	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
7	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
8	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	
9	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
10	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	11-30x25	2	
11	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	2	
12	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	3	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
14	000 242 888 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x35	3	
14	000 242 047 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x30	3	
14	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	6	
14	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	6	
15	000 011 012 1	Support		2,5x0100x0150	1	
16	000 658 360 1	Socket			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
106694

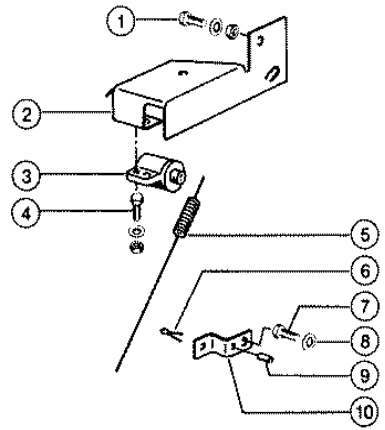
Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC, WIRING LOOM TO FEEDER HOUSE**
Illustration: **129**

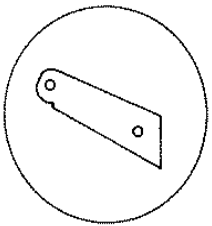
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
2	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	2	from No. 09403058
2	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	2	to No. 09403057
3	000 683 660 0	Rubber bearing		22/15	2	from No. 09403058
3	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	2	to No. 09403057
4	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	6-20x20	4	
4	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	6-16x20	5	
5	000 215 612 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016D1	6-17x20	3	from No. 09403058
5	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016D1	6-21x20	3	to No. 09403057
6	000 658 360 1	Socket			1	for reel speed
						and autopilot
7	000 010 818 0	Battery cable +		70qmm 8530lg	1	cutterbar reversable
						from No. 09403058
7	000 643 889 1	Feeder cable +		25 qmm 3010lg	1	to No. 09403057
8	000 010 891 0	Wiring loom			1	connection N / O
						from No. 09403058
8	000 010 729 1	Wiring loom		Belagkontrolle	1	No. 09401373-09403057
8	000 010 128 2	Wiring loom		Stellungsgeber	1	to No. 09401372
9	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	6-12x20-8,4	9	
10	000 233 785 0	Connector		2 Polig	1	
11	000 010 253 0	Wire			1	at 3.9 m - 4.2 m
11	000 010 204 0	Wire			1	at 4.5 m - 5.1 m
11	000 010 194 0	Wire		Haspeldr-Verst	1	at 6.0 m - 6.6 m
11	000 010 189 0	Wire			1	at 7.5 m - 9.0 m
12	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
13	000 605 717 1	Support		4x30x122,5	2	from No. 09403058
14	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	3	from No. 09403058
15	000 010 907 1	Pipe			1	from No. 09403058
16	000 136 558 0	Pvc-hose		25x35x10000	N.B	from No. 09403058

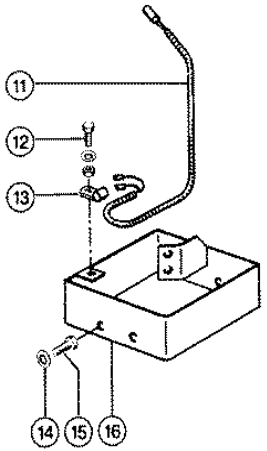

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

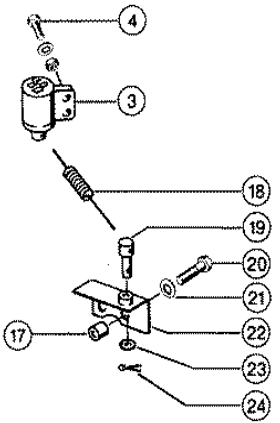
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR SPRING PRESSURE INDICATOR**
Illustration: **130**

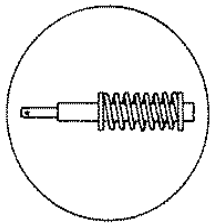
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 728 0	Adjusting sender			1	
2	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	3	
2	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	3	
2	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	3	
3	000 608 725 1	Support			1	
4	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
6	000 215 029 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x 5	1	
7	000 608 729 1	Hook		D2,5x135	1	
8	000 608 730 0	Angle		3x30x80	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10




11
12
13
14
15
16

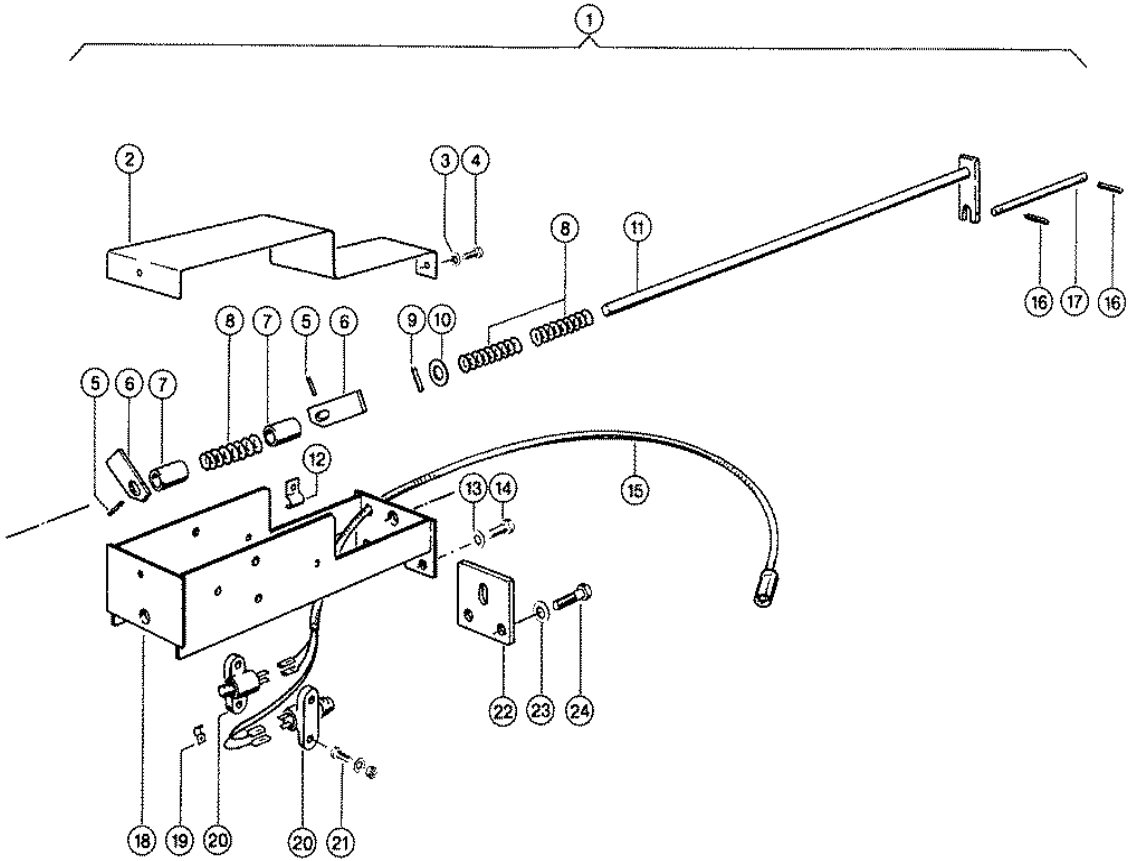

4
3
18
19
20
21
17
22
23
24



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

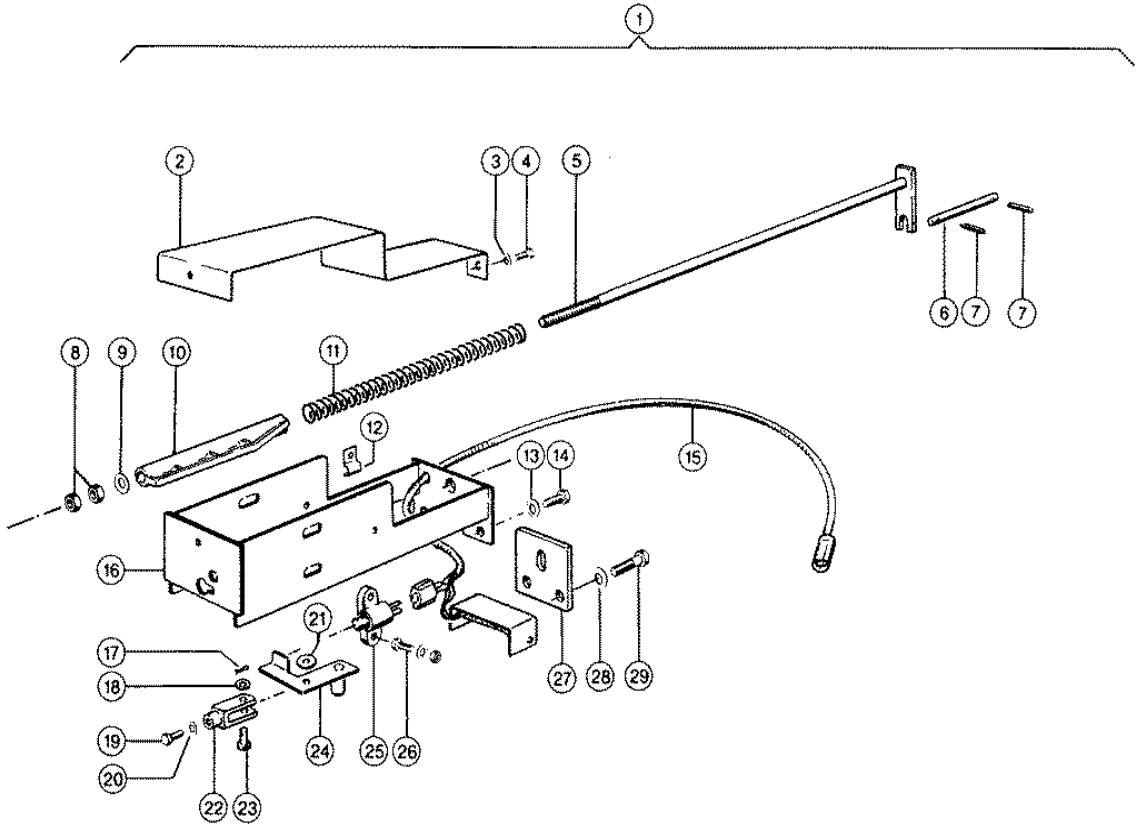
Characteristic: **SENDER**
Illustration: **130A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
2	000 650 918 0	Support		2,5x123,7x252	1	
3	000 010 820 1	Potentiometer		10-185 Ohm	2	
4	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
5	000 650 917 0	Spring		2,5 X 12,5x 40	1	
6	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	1	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
9	000 235 641 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 12	1	
10	000 650 971 2	Angle		3x30x70,6	1	
11	000 010 907 1	Pipe			1	
12	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	1	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
12	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
13	000 215 411 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	11-10x15	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
16	000 650 919 1	Bracket			1	
17	000 650 977 0	Spacer tube		D 15x2x18	2	at 55 mm piston
17	000 650 976 0	Spacer tube		D 15x2x12	2	at 50 mm piston
18	000 650 899 0	Spring		2,5 X 12,5x 40	1	
19	000 650 898 1	Guide		D 15x35	1	
20	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	at 55 mm piston
20	000 235 220 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x55	2	at 50 mm piston
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
22	000 650 897 0	Support		2,5x61,7x83	1	
23	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	1	
24	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	


1
2
3
4
8
11
16
17
16
8
7
5
6
9
10
5
6
7
12
13
14
15
22
23
24
18
19
20
20
21

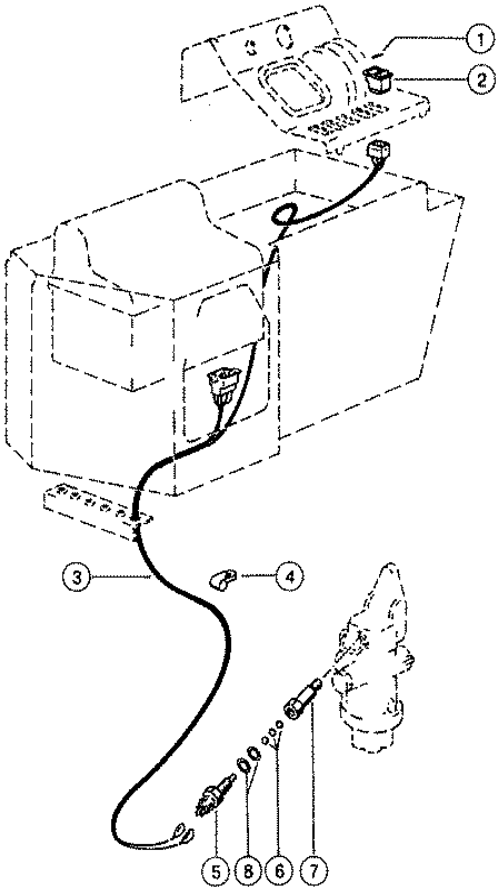
Characteristic: **CONTOUR SYSTEM, GROUND PRESSURE SENSOR**
Illustration: **131**

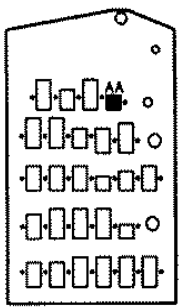
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 400 1	Pressure sensor			1	
2	000 010 414 1	Cover			1	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
4	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
5	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	2	
6	000 010 410 1	Control plate			2	
7	000 010 413 0	Spacer tube		D18x26	2	
8	000 802 003 0	Compress.spring		2 X 12,5x 55	3	
9	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	
10	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
11	000 010 402 0	Control shaft			1	
12	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
15	000 010 457 0	Wiring loom		Contour	1	
16	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	
17	000 010 409 0	Shaft		D10x97	1	
18	000 010 401 1	Housing			1	
19	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 6-5,2	1	
20	000 010 411 5	Tracer			2	
21	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
22	000 010 408 0	Driving plate		8x60x60	1	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
24	000 010 417 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50-Sk	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

Characteristic: **CONTOUR SYSTEM, GROUND PRESSURE SENSOR**
Illustration: **131A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 400 3	Pressure sensor		S	1	
2	000 010 745 0	Cover		2x75x330	1	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
4	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
5	000 010 741 0	Control shaft			1	
6	000 010 740 0	Shaft		D10x67	1	
7	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
9	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	1	
10	000 010 483 0	Tube		16x150	1	
11	000 010 747 0	Compress.spring		2 X 12,5x220	1	
12	000 744 607 0	Attaching Clamp		Bsn 15x20x2	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
15	000 010 748 1	Switch		S	1	
16	000 010 744 1	Housing			1	
17	000 237 807 0	Split pin	I1234	1,6x 12	1	
18	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	1	
19	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	1	
20	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
21	000 236 823 0	Washer		6,5x 30 X3	1	
22	000 238 173 0	Fork head	D71752	G 6x24	1	
23	000 238 174 0	Pin	Iso2341	B 6f8 X 18	1	
24	000 010 493 0	Angle lever			1	
25	000 010 411 5	Tracer			1	
26	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
27	000 010 408 0	Driving plate		8x60x60	1	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 010 417 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50-Sk	2	at 55 mm piston
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	at 50 mm piston

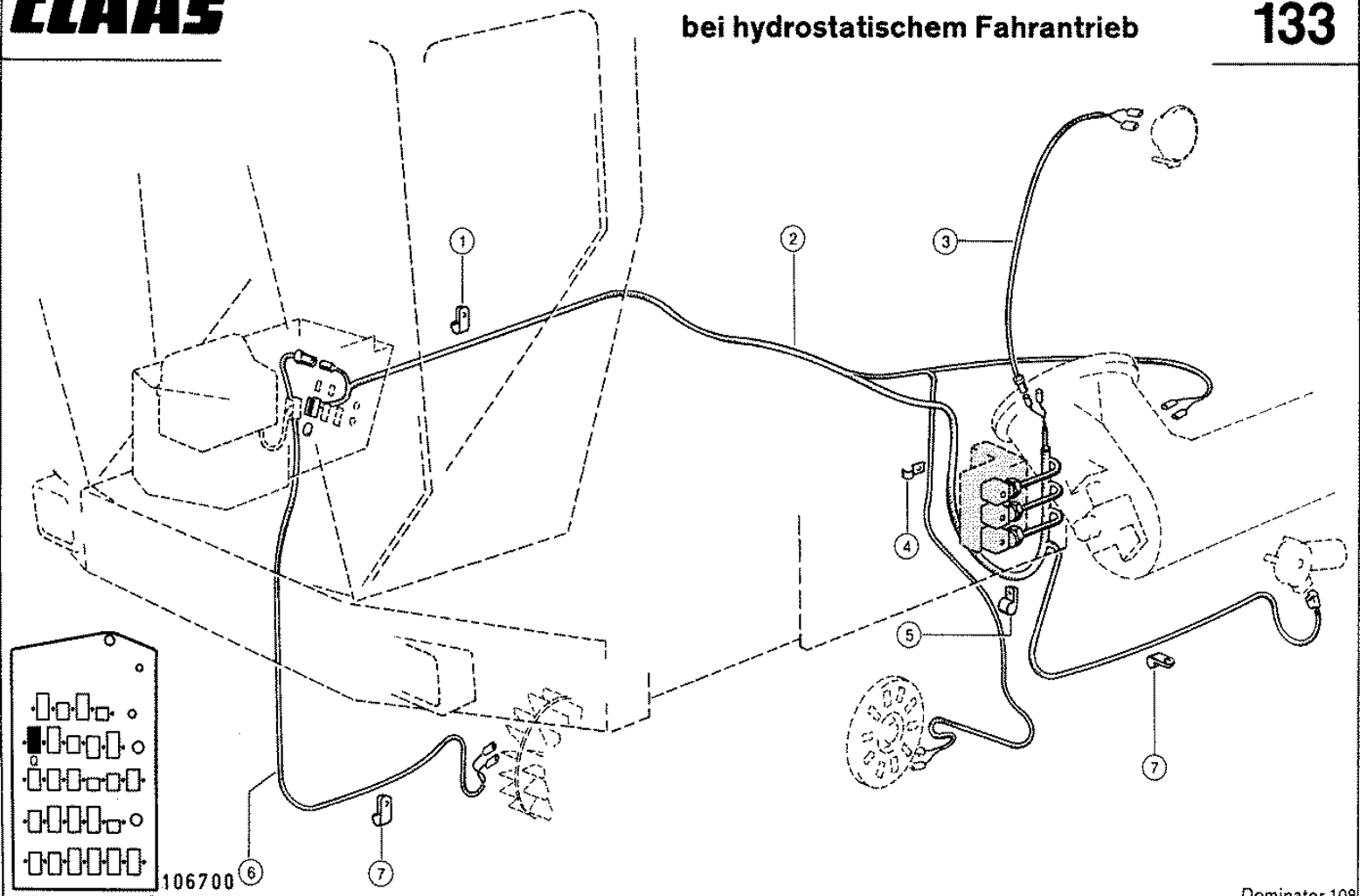




106699

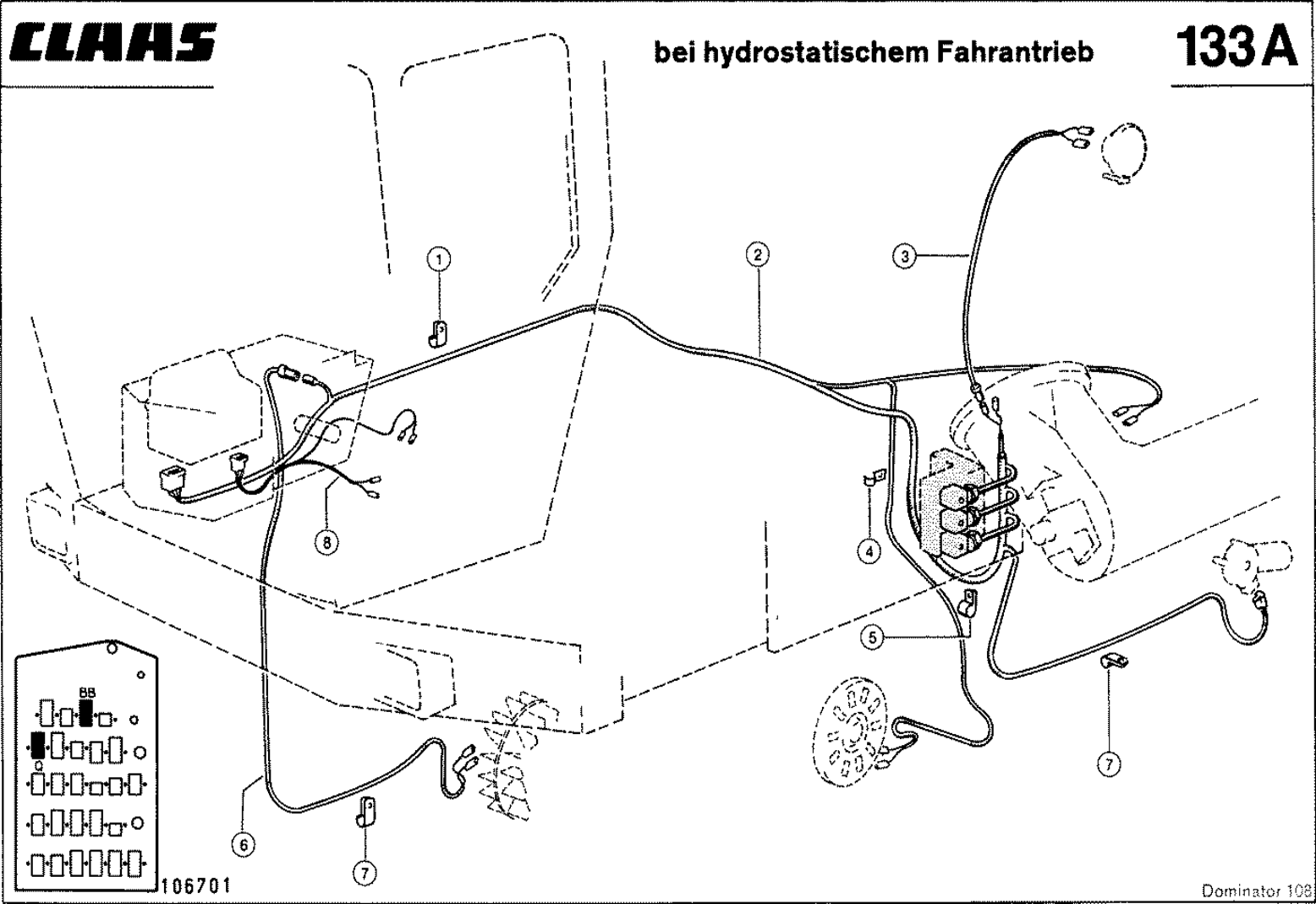
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, CONTOUR - SYSTEM**
Illustration: **132**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 036 1	Switch insert			1	
2	000 010 152 0	Rocker switch			1	
3	000 010 477 2	Wire			1	
4	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-12x20-8,4	1	
5	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
6	000 241 063 0	Steel ball	D5401	9 G28	3	
7	000 010 342 0	Sleeve		6kt19x48	1	
8	000 234 211 1	Washer		15 X 23 X0,5	2	from No. 09401373


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
7
106700

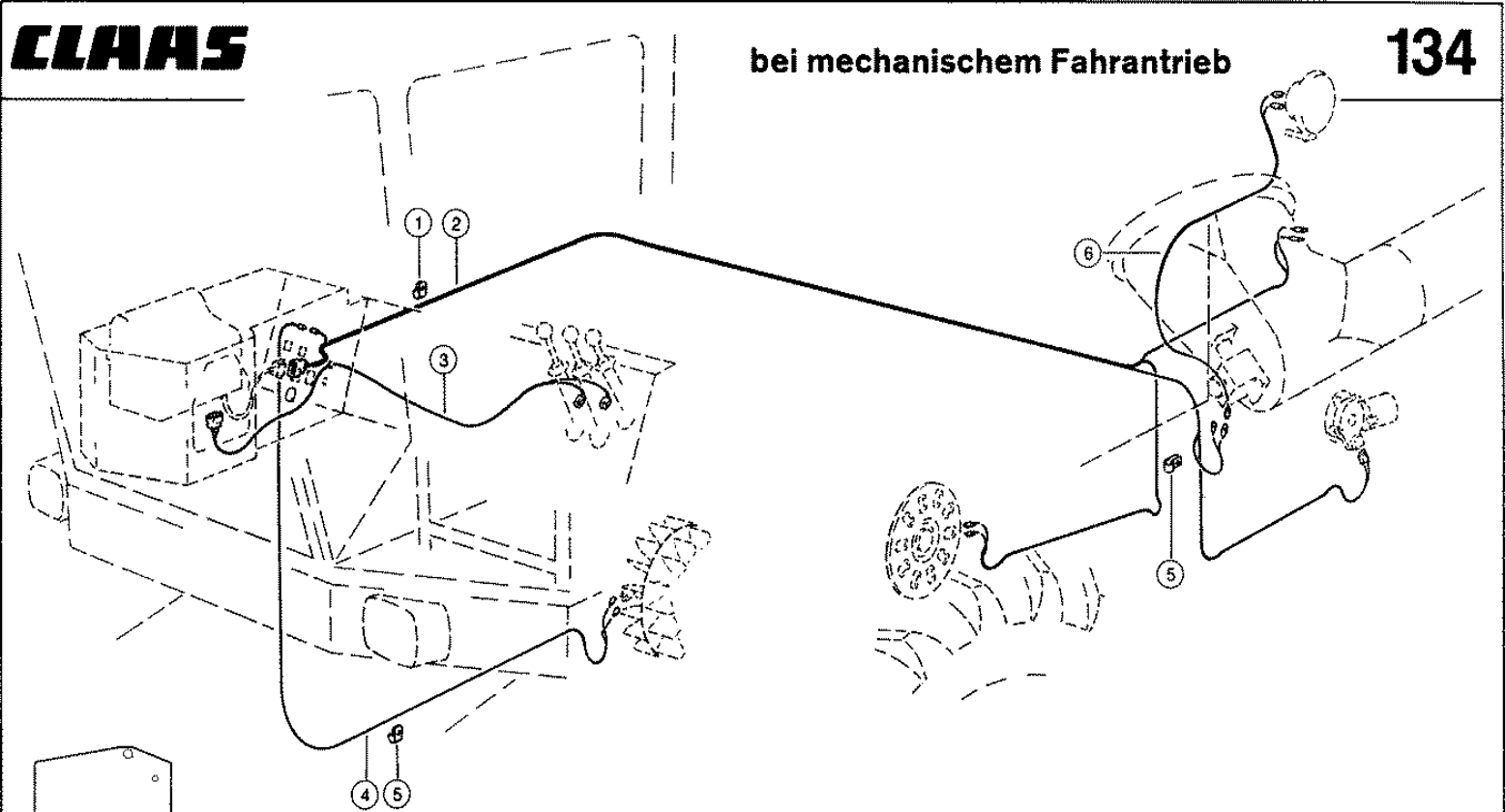
Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC, LOW PRESSURE HYDR. CO**
Illustration: **133**

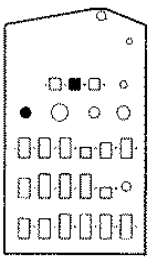
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	1-25x20	1	
2	000 010 121 1	Wiring loom			1	
3	000 010 142 0	Wire			1	
4	000 659 239 0	Cable clamp		65x20	2	
5	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016D1	1-24x20	1	
6	000 010 231 0	Wire		Gebläsedrehz.	1	at electrical
						fan speed-adjustment
7	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	1-12x20-8,4	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
88
106701

Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC, LOW PRESSURE HYDR. CO**
Illustration: **133A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	1-25x20	1	
2	000 012 545 1	Wiring loom		Nd-Hydraulik	1	from No. 09405721
2	000 010 908 0	Wiring loom		Nd-Hydraulik	1	Nd - valve block
						connection Q
						from 09403058-09405720
2	000 010 755 0	Wiring loom		Nd-Hydraulik	1	Nd - valve block
						connection Q
						to No. 09403057
3	000 012 550 0	Wire		Arbeitsscheinw.	1	from No. 09405721
3	000 010 142 0	Wire			1	to No. 09405720
4	000 659 239 0	Cable clamp		65x20	2	
5	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	1-24x20	1	
6	000 010 231 0	Wire		Gebläsedrehz.	1	at electrical
						fan speed-adjustment
						to No. 09403057
7	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	1-12x20-8,4	6	
8	000 010 892 1	Wiring loom		Nd.-Steuerung	1	from No. 09403058
						hand brake
						connector Bb
8	000 010 757 0	Wiring loom		Feststellbremse	1	to No. 09403057
						hand brake
						connector Bb

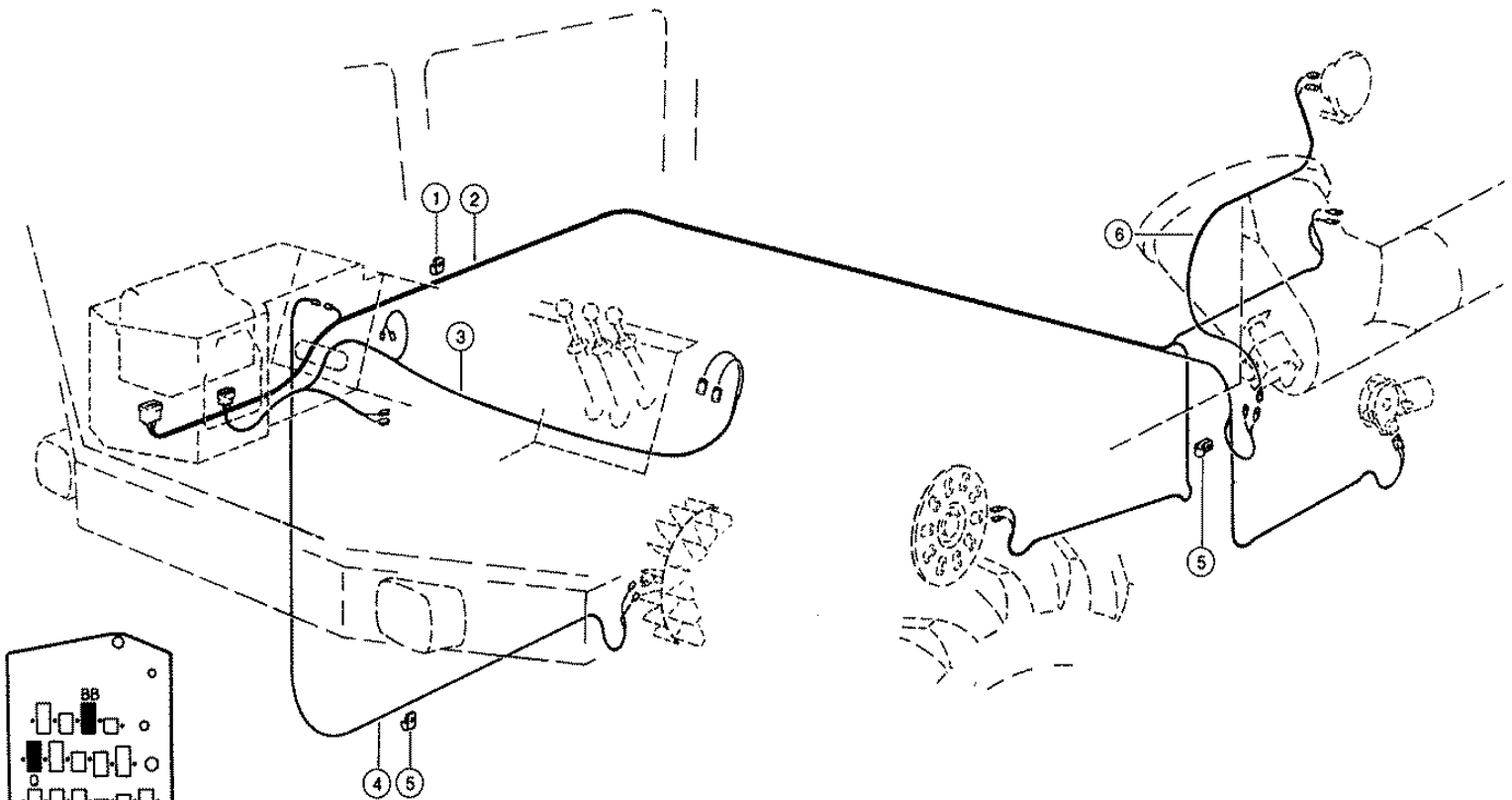




0 BB 106702

Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC**
Illustration: **134**

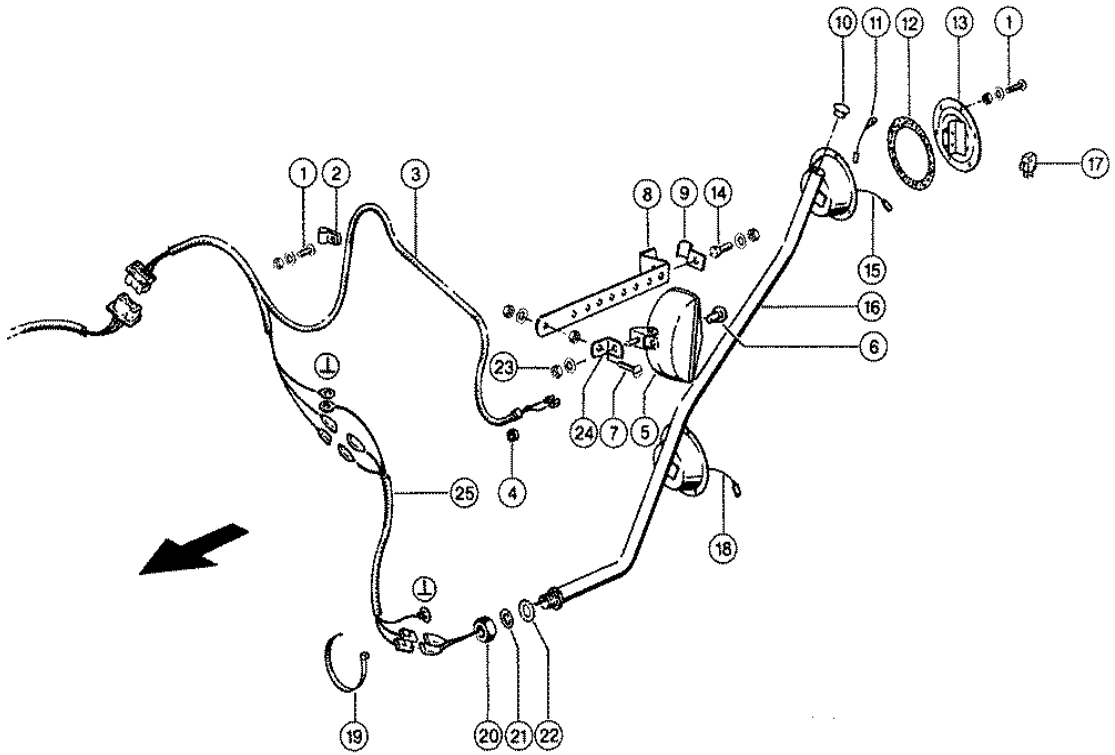
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-16x20	1	
2	000 010 177 1	Wire			1	
3	000 010 237 1	Wire			1	
4	000 010 231 0	Wire		Gebläsedrehz.	1	at electrical
						fan speed-adjustment
5	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-12x20-8,4	15	(20)
6	000 010 142 0	Wire			1	unloading auger tube lighting



106703

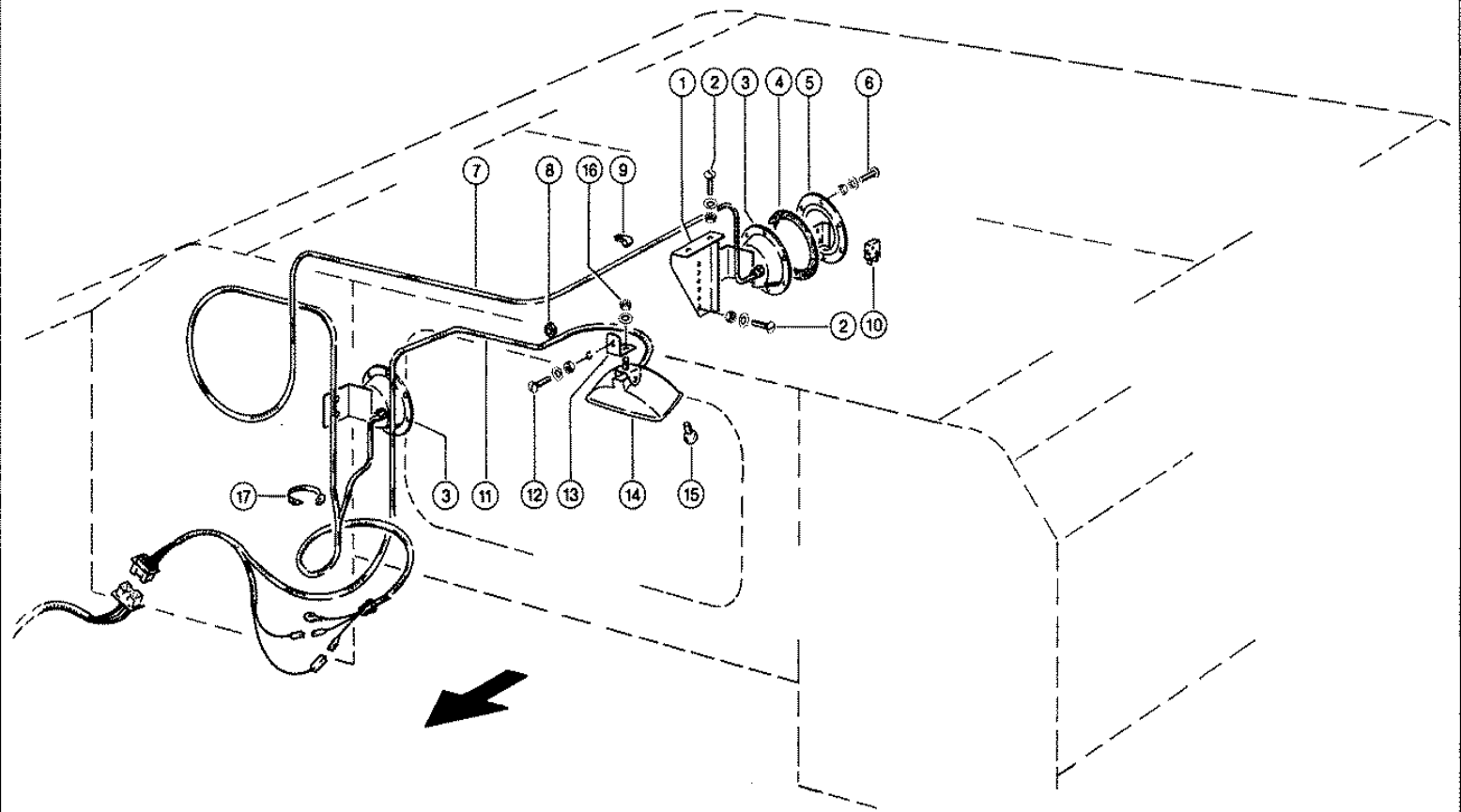
Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC**
Illustration: **134A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-16x20	1	
2	000 010 754 0	Wiring loom			1	Tr. speed display
						connection Q
3	000 012 009 0	Wire			1	from No. 09403058
						control lever control
						connector Bb
3	000 010 756 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09403057
						control lever control
						connection Bb
4	000 010 231 0	Wire		Gebläsedrehz.	1	at electrical
						fan speed-adjustment
5	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	-12x20-8,4	15	(20)
6	000 012 550 0	Wire		Arbeitsscheinw.	1	from No. 09405721
6	000 010 142 0	Wire			1	to No. 09405720


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

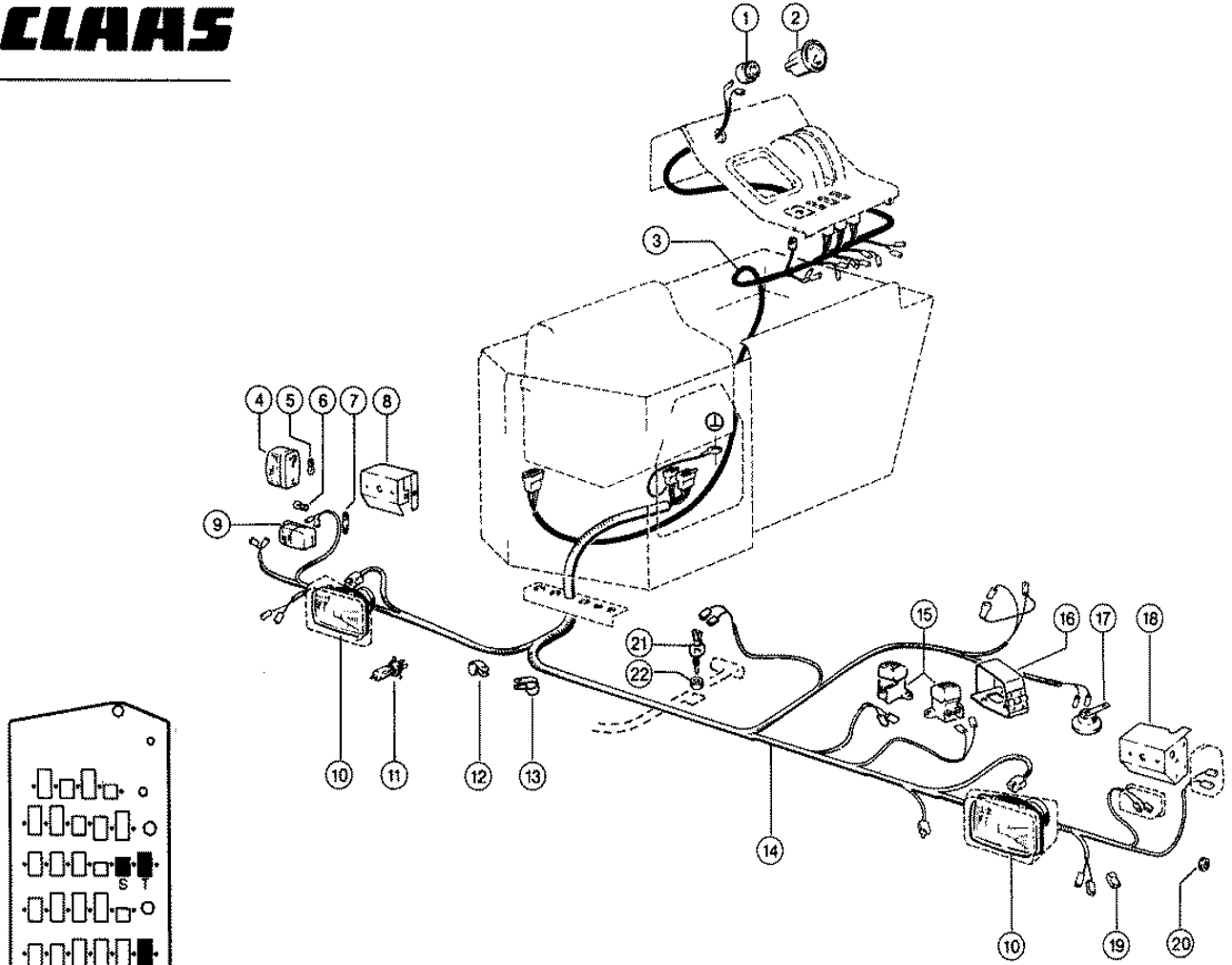
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK FILL INDICATOR**
Illustration: **135**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	8	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
2	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	3	(2)
3	000 012 003 0	Wiring loom		Kt-Beleuchtung	1	from No. 09403058
3	000 010 123 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09403057
3	000 012 043 2	Wiring loom		USA	1	for U.S.A. "Maxi"
4	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	1	
5	000 010 910 0	Work light			1	from No. 09403058
5	000 238 752 0	Position light			1	to No. 09403057
6	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	1	from No. 09403058
6	000 178 712 0	Lamp	D72601	K 12v 10w	1	to No. 09403057
7	000 610 099 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 25	1	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	(1)
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
8	000 604 166 1	Support		30x5x330	1	
9	000 215 322 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 18x25x3	1	
10	000 238 270 0	Plug		D12,3-F	1	
11	000 604 168 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 80lg	2	
12	000 604 165 0	Seal ring		D100xd132	2	
13	000 604 156 0	Diaphragm cpl.			2	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
15	000 604 171 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 1070lg	1	
16	000 604 167 1	Supp.Tube W.Cable			1	
17	000 604 164 0	Micro switch			2	
18	000 604 170 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 550lg	1	
19	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	2	
20	000 233 381 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5	1	
21	000 233 033 0	Washer		18,5x 28 X1,5	1	
22	000 239 142 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	I19	1	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
24	000 609 147 0	Support		3x20x70	1	from No. 09403058
25	000 010 258 0	Wiring loom		500lg	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
						to No. 09403932


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
16
9
2
10
17
3
11
12
13
14
15

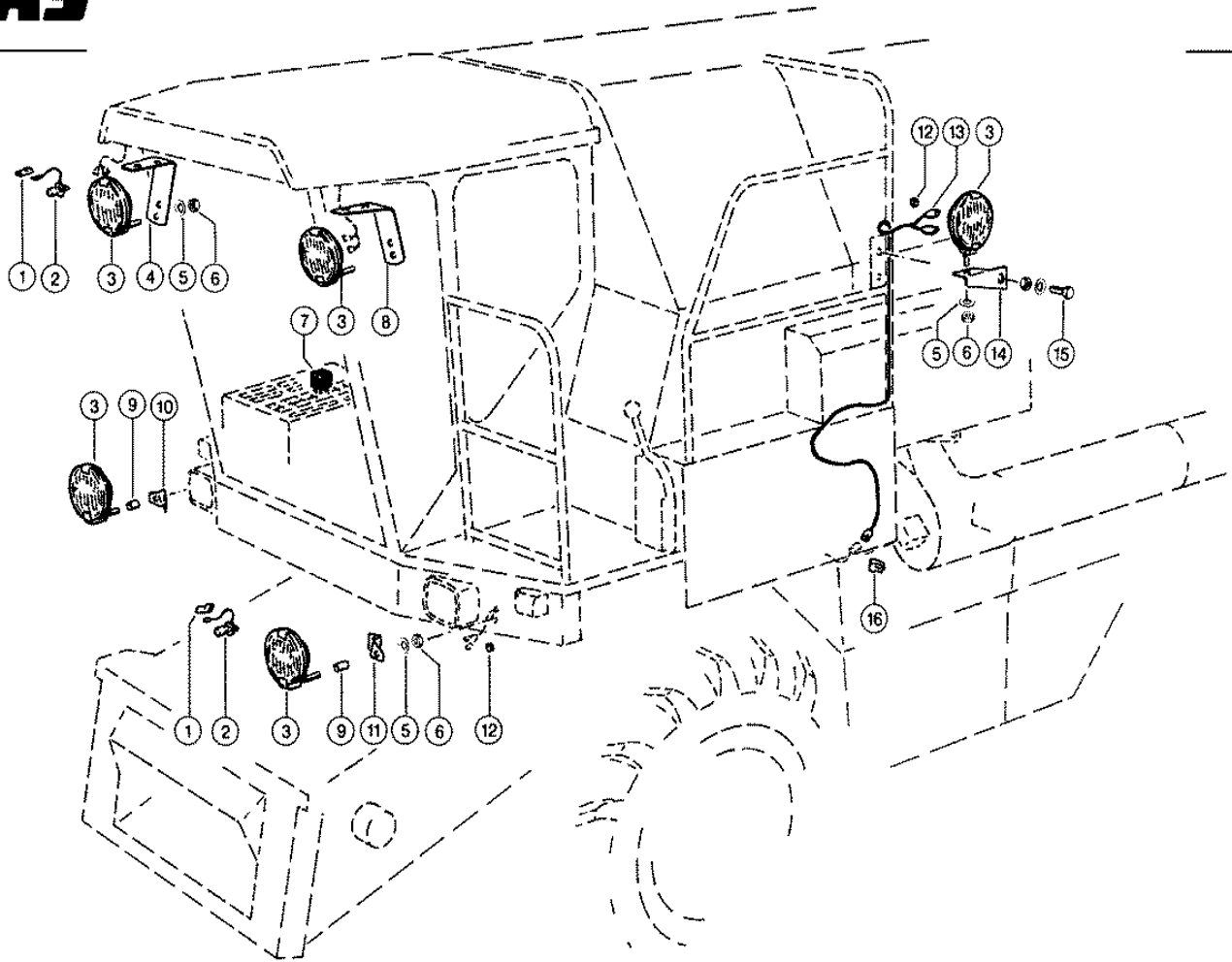
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK FILL INDICATOR, LIGHT**
Illustration: **135A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 662 373 0	Support		1,5x116,8x201,8	1	
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 012 261 0	Bearing cover			2	
4	000 604 165 0	Seal ring		D100xd132	2	
5	000 604 156 0	Diaphragm cpl.			2	
6	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	6	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
7	000 012 264 0	Wiring loom			1	
8	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	1	
9	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	11	
10	000 604 164 0	Micro switch			2	
11	000 012 003 0	Wiring loom		Kt-Beleuchtung	1	
12	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
13	000 609 147 0	Support		3x20x70	1	
14	000 010 910 0	Work light			1	
15	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D7260	12v 21w Ba 15 S	1	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
17	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
21
22
10
19
20
S
106706

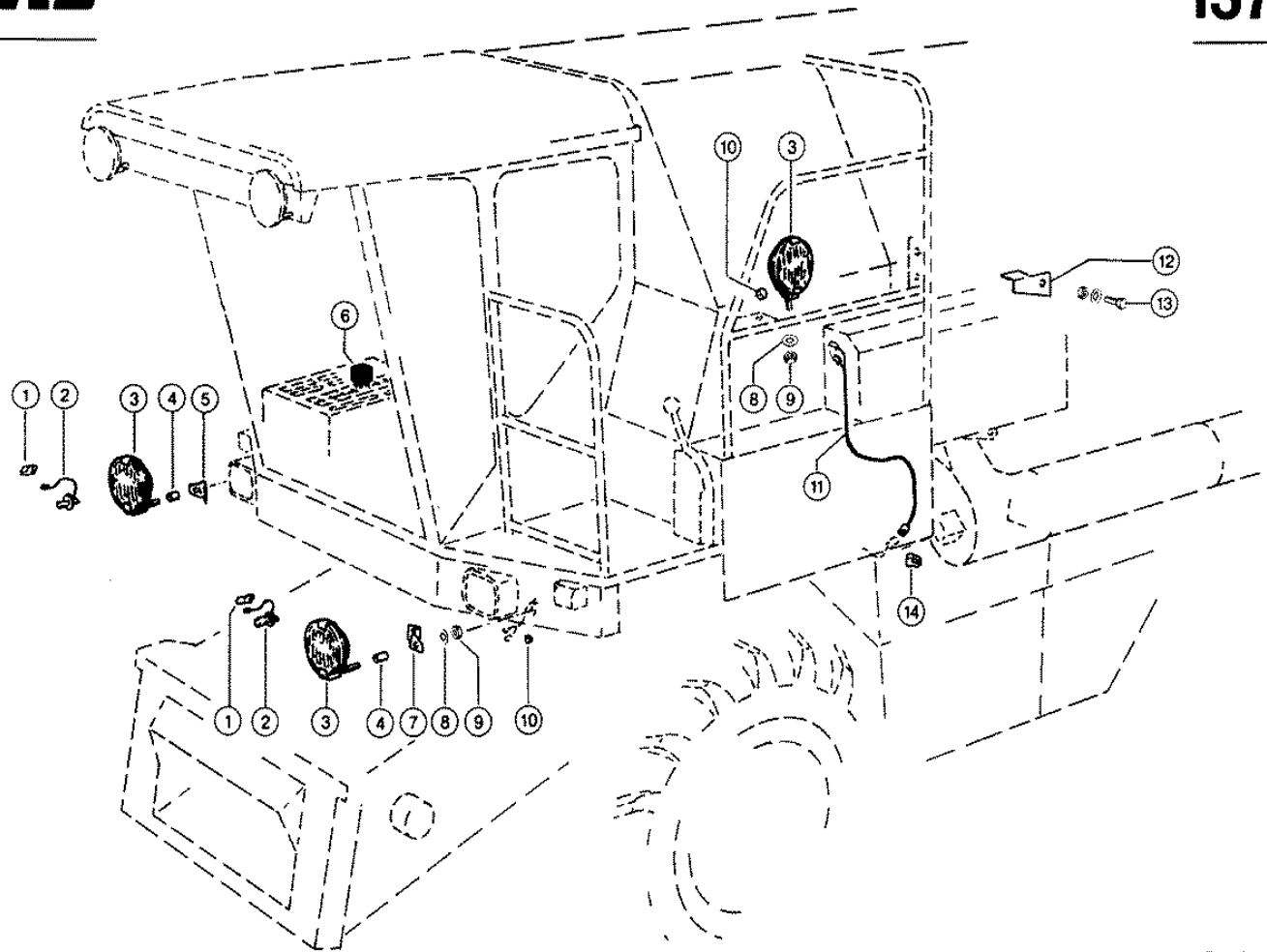
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS, CONTROL COLUMN AND L**
Illustration: **136**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 181 0	Electronic Buzzer			1	
2	000 071 393 0	Hour meter			1	to No. 09403057
3	000 010 902 1	Wiring loom		Armaturendeckel	1	from No. 09403058
3	000 010 768 1	Wiring loom			1	No. 09400751-09403057
3	000 010 112 1	Wiring loom		Bedienungspult	1	to No. 09400750
4	000 604 053 0	Aux.-Blinker			2	
5	000 244 981 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 5w	2	
6	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
7	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
8	000 639 802 0	Light bracket		1x320x240	1	from No. 09403358
8	000 687 223 2	Light bracket		1x200x240	1	to No. 09403357
9	000 622 898 0	Position light			2	
10	000 622 889 1	Headlights			2	for right-hand side
10	000 622 896 1	Headlights			2	for left-hand drive
10	000 010 879 1	Headlight			2	for U.S.A. from 1988
-	000 622 907 0	Insert			1	for right-hand side
						to No. 09400790
-	000 622 908 0	Insert			1	for left-hand drive
						to No. 09400790
11	000 215 427 0	Lamp	Din72601	H4 12v60/55w	2	
11	000 215 426 0	Lamp	Din72601	H4 12v60/55w	2	for France
12	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	2	
13	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	1	
14	000 010 893 2	Wiring loom			1	from No. 09403058
14	000 010 119 5	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09403057
15	000 050 550 3	Foot switch			2	(1) hydr. ground drive
16	000 050 551 0	Guard rail			2	(1) hydr. ground drive
-	000 514 413 2	Sticker		Kt-Entleerung	1	from No. 09403058
17	000 682 292 0	Horn			1	
18	000 687 222 2	Light bracket		1,5x195x200	1	
19	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	6	
20	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	7	
21	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	from No. 09400791
22	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	from No. 09400791


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
3
8
3
9
10
1
2
3
9
11
5
6
12
12
13
3
5
6
14
15
16

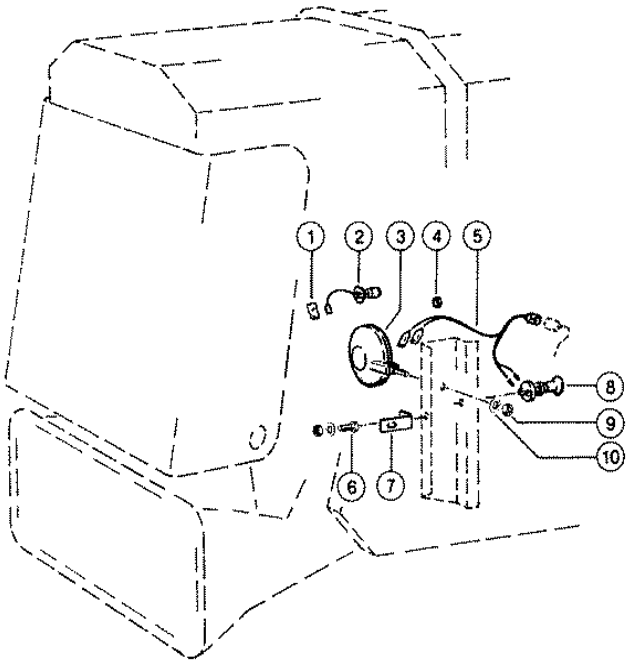
Characteristic: **WORK LIGHT, VAR. 4652**
Illustration: **137**

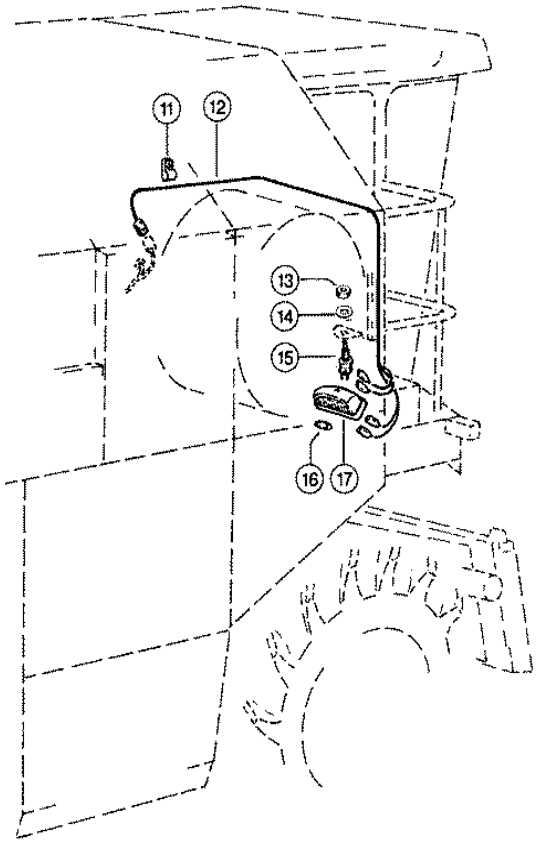
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	5	
2	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D7260	12v/55w Pk22s	5	
3	000 010 182 0	Work light			5	
4	000 622 892 1	Bracket R.H.		5,0x0050x0263	1	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	5	
7	000 744 071 1	Relais			2	(1)
8	000 622 891 1	Bracket L.H.		50x5x263	1	
9	000 673 146 0	Sleeve			2	
10	000 687 813 1	Angle			1	
11	000 687 814 0	Angle			1	
12	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	5	
13	000 010 142 0	Wire			1	
14	000 010 198 1	Support		3x93x110	1	
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	5	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
16	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	8	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

Characteristic: **WORK LIGHTS, VAR. 7740**
Illustration: **137A**

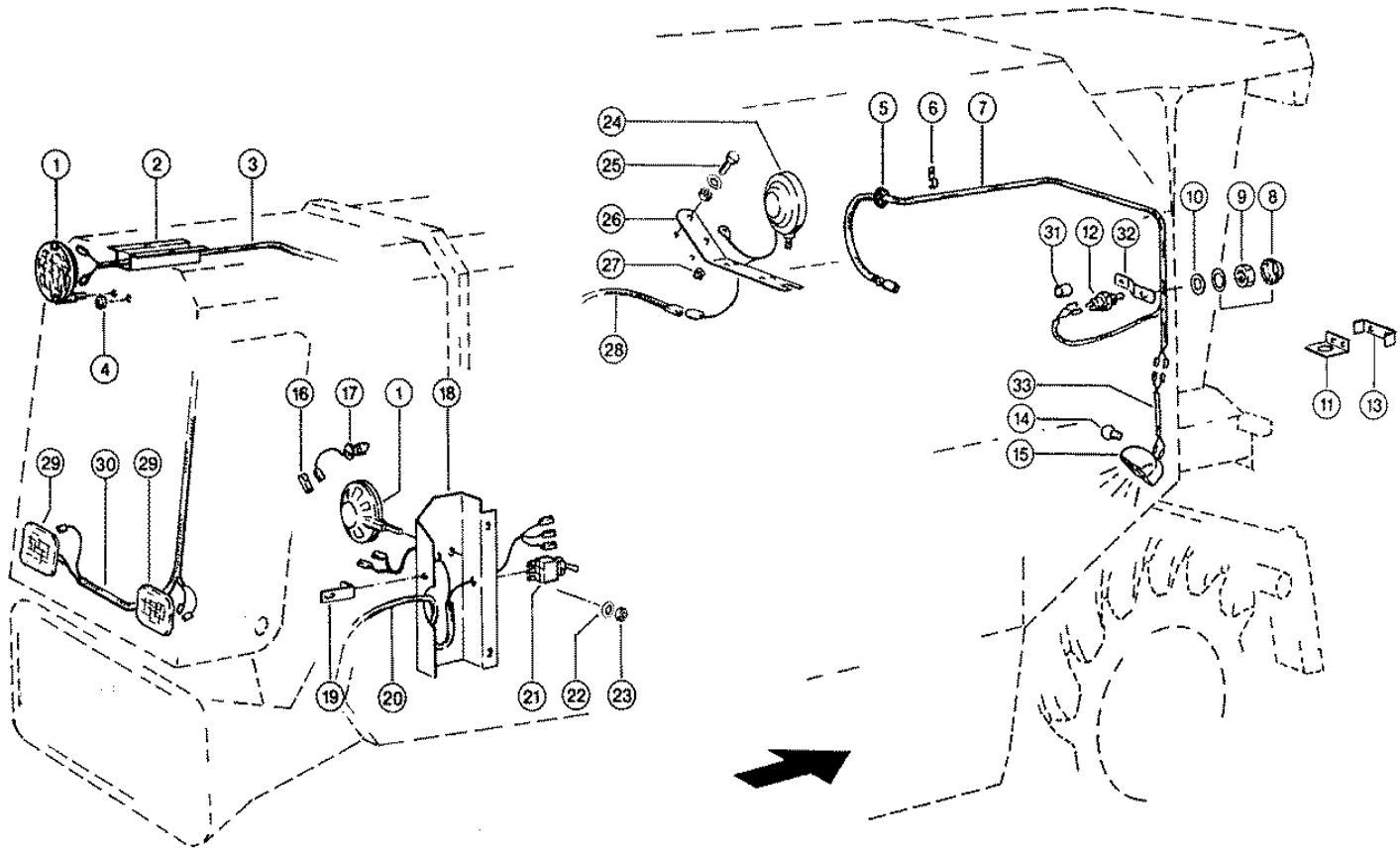
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	3	
2	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D7260	12v/55w Pk22s	3	
3	000 012 144 0	Work light			3	
4	000 673 146 0	Sleeve			3	(2)
5	000 687 813 1	Angle			2	(1)
6	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
7	000 687 814 0	Angle			1	to No. 09404032
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
10	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	3	
11	000 012 550 0	Wire		Arbeitsscheinw.	1	from No. 09405721
11	000 010 142 0	Wire			1	to No. 09405720
12	000 012 549 0	Support		3x40x154	1	from No. 09405721
12	000 010 198 1	Support		3x93x110	1	to No. 09405720
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	to No. 09405720
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	to No. 09405720
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	to No. 09405720
14	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10


11
12
13
14
15
16
17

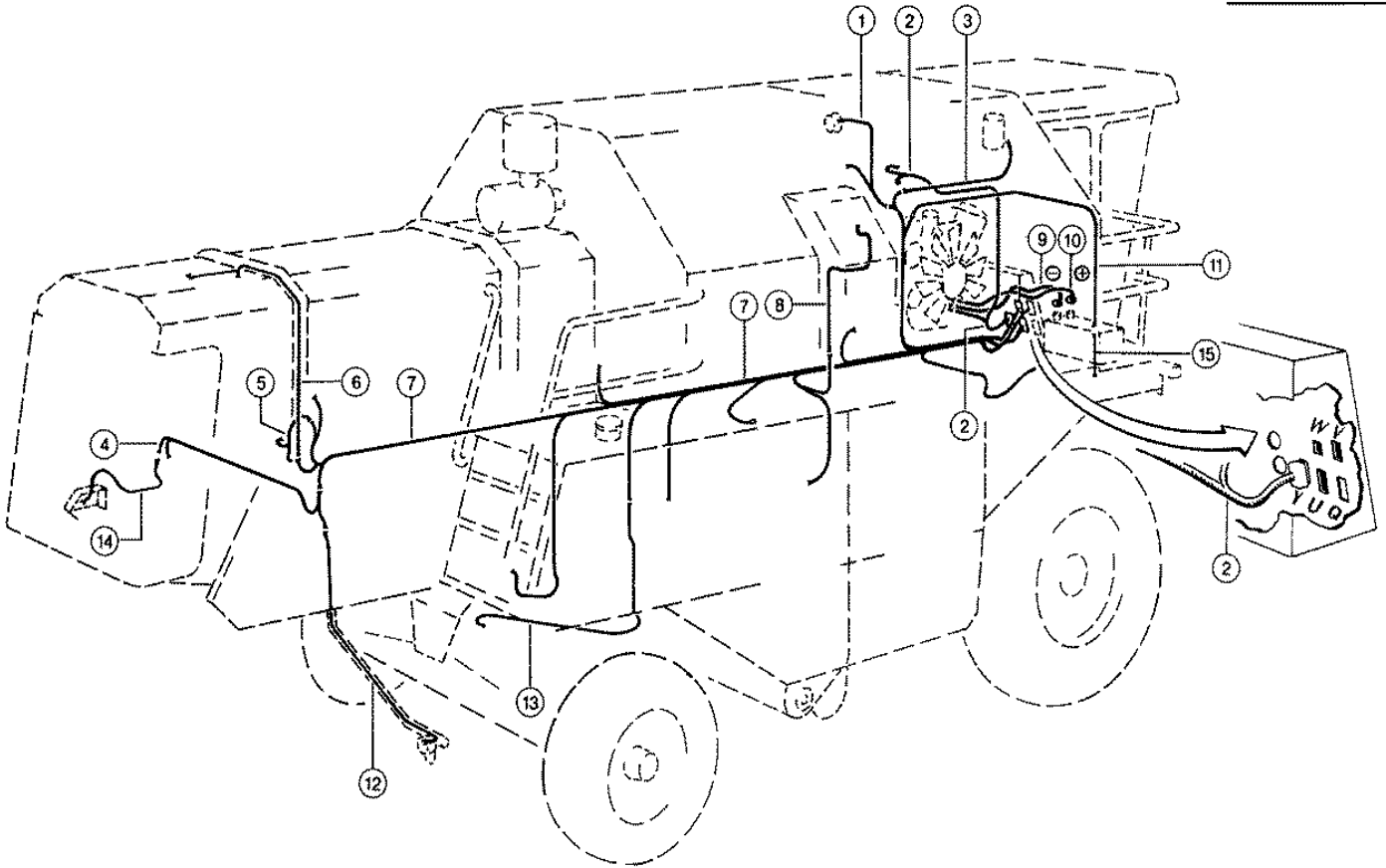
Characteristic: **WORK LIGHT, VAR. 4652**
Illustration: **138**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	1	
2	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D72601	12v/55w Pk22s	1	
3	000 010 182 0	Work light			1	
4	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	1	
5	000 010 134 0	Wire			1	
6	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
7	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
8	000 929 601 0	Tumble switch			1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
11	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	10	
12	000 010 225 0	Wire			1	
13	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
14	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	1	
15	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
16	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	1	
17	000 658 403 0	Licenc.Plate Lamp			1	


1
2
3
4
16
17
1
18
29
30
29
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
5
6
7
31
12
32
10
9
8
33
14
15
11
13

Characteristic: **WORK LIGHTS, VAR. 7740**
Illustration: **138A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 012 144 0	Work light			2	
2	000 012 113 3	Safety bar		16x20x20x1x200	1	
3	000 012 540 0	Wiring loom		Strohhaube	1	from No. 09405721
3	000 012 111 0	Wiring Loom			1	to No. 09405720
4	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	1	
5	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
6	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016A1	1-12x20-8,4	10	
7	000 012 051 0	Wiring loom		Bel. Überkehr	1	
8	000 744 122 0	Water Spray Guard			1	
9	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
10	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	1	
11	000 648 741 1	Angle		2x50x50	1	to No. 09405334
12	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
13	000 617 858 0	Stop		2x20x90	1	to No. 09405334
14	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	1	
15	000 010 910 0	Work light			1	
16	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	2	
17	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D72601	12v/55w Pk22s	2	
18	000 648 862 2	Cover r.h.		1,5x248x455	1	does not belong to
						Var. 7740
19	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
20	000 012 110 0	Wiring loom			1	
21	000 967 919 0	Switch		20a	1	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
24	000 010 872 1	Warning lamp			2	
24	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
25	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
26	000 012 040 0	Lamp holder		40x6x271,5	2	
27	000 712 388 0	Cable ring		B12x21x2	2	
28	000 012 043 2	Wiring loom		USA	1	
29	000 010 057 0	Tail light			2	
29	000 244 981 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 5w	2	
30	000 010 359 2	Wire			1	
31	000 673 146 0	Sleeve			1	from No. 09405335
32	000 662 591 0	Support		3x25x95	1	from No. 09405335
33	000 012 149 0	Wiring loom		Überk.-Bel.	1	from No. 09405335

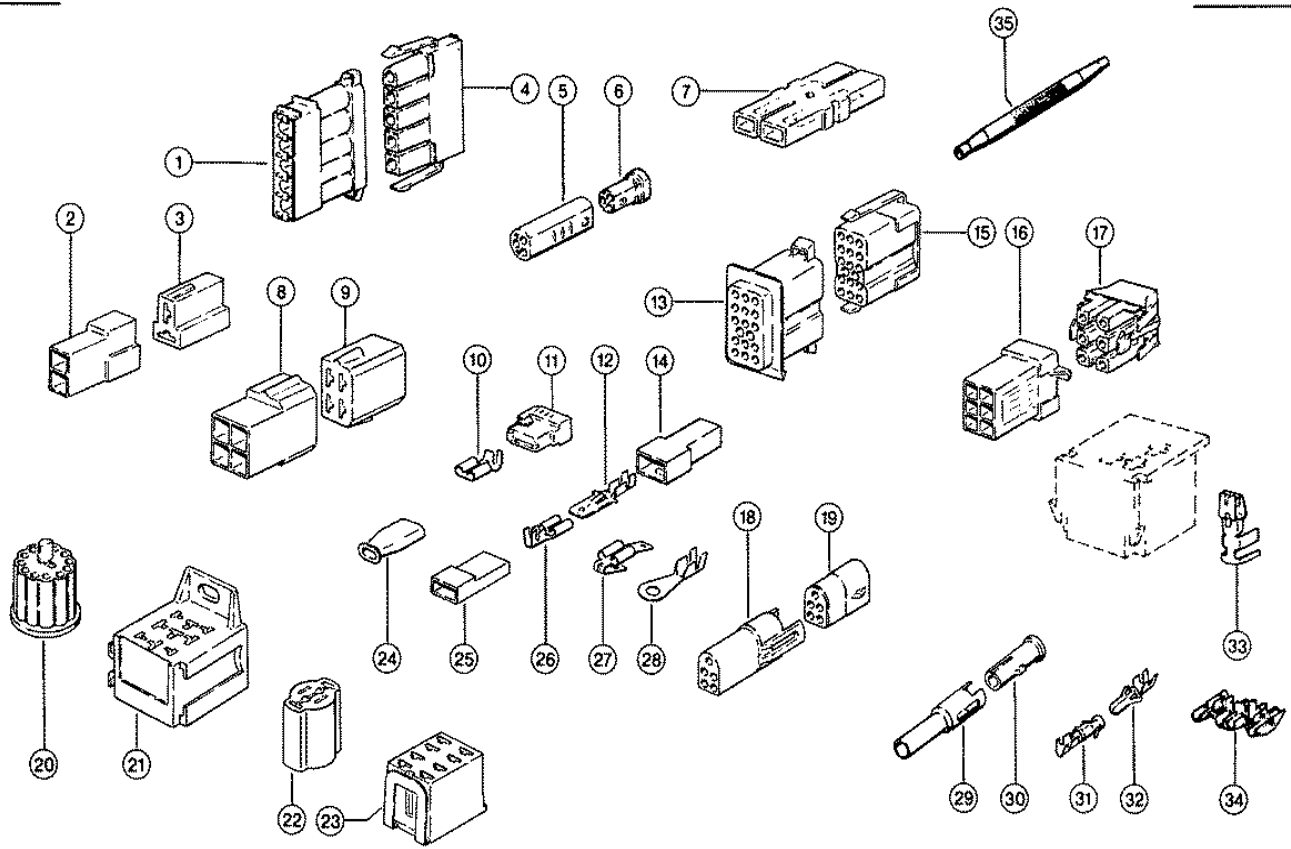

1
2
3
9
10
11
7
8
15
5
6
7
2
4
14
2
13
12

Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC, MAIN WIRING LOOM**
Illustration: **139**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 012 003 0	Wiring loom		Kt-Beleuchtung	1	for grain tank
						from No. 09403058
1	000 010 123 0	Wiring loom			1	for grain tank
						to No. 09403057
2	000 012 192 3	Wiring loom		Om 441 A	1	at Merc. Om 441 A
						from No. 09406041
2	000 012 138 2	Wiring loom		Om 441 A	1	at Merc. Om 441 A
						from 09403458-09406040
2	000 012 050 0	Wiring loom			1	at Merc. Om 441 A
						to No. 09403457
2	000 012 137 1	Wiring loom		Om 366la	1	at Merc. Om 366 La
						(163 Kw)
						from No. 09403458
2	000 010 859 0	Wiring loom		Om 366la-218ps	1	at Merc. Om 366 La
						(163 Kw)
						to No. 09403457
2	000 012 136 0	Wiring loom		Om 366la	1	at Merc. Om 366 La
						(132 Kw)
						from No. 09403458
2	000 010 779 0	Wiring loom		Om 366la	1	at Merc. Om 366 La
						(132 Kw)
						to No. 09403457
2	000 010 764 1	Wiring loom		Om 421	1	at Merc. Om 421
						from No. 09400751
2	000 010 108 1	Wiring loom		Om421	1	at Merc. Om 421
						to No. 09400750
2	000 010 762 1	Wiring loom		V8-540	1	at Perkins-motor
						from No. 09400751
2	000 010 248 1	Wiring loom		V8-540	1	at Perkins-motor
						to No. 09400750
2	000 010 767 1	Wiring loom		Raba D2356	1	at Raba-motor
						from No. 09400751
2	000 010 337 1	Wiring loom		Raba D2356hm6	1	at Raba-motor
						to No. 09400750
3	000 012 198 0	Wiring loom		Klimaanlage	1	at air conditioning
						from No. 09405491
3	000 010 224 0	Wire			1	at air conditioning
						to No. 09405490
4	000 010 111 0	Wiring loom			1	
4	000 010 359 2	Wire			1	for U.S.A.
5	000 012 110 0	Wiring loom			1	sieve pan lighting
						from No. 09403058
5	000 010 134 0	Wire			1	sieve pan lighting
						to No. 09403057
6	000 012 540 0	Wiring loom		Strohhaube	1	from No. 09405721
6	000 012 111 0	Wiring Loom			1	from 09403058-09405720
6	000 010 778 0	Wiring loom		Strohhaube	1	from 09401373-09403057
6	000 010 133 0	Wiring loom		Strohhaube	1	to No. 09401372
7	000 012 548 0	Main wiring loom			1	from No. 09405721
7	000 012 108 0	Main wiring loom			1	from 09403058-09405720
7	000 010 752 2	Main wiring loom			1	from 09400751-09403057
7	000 010 122 1	Main wiring loom			1	to No. 09400750
8	000 010 223 1	Wiring loom		Drehzahlwächt.	1	for grain elevator
9	000 010 113 1	Battery cable -		95qmm 1340lg	1	at Mercedes-motor

Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC, MAIN WIRING LOOM**
Illustration: **139**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
9	000 010 252 1	Battery cable -		95qmm 1300lg	1	at Perkins-motor
10	000 010 114 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 1280lg	1	at Mercedes-motor
10	000 010 251 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 1710lg	1	at Perkins-motor
10	000 010 314 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 1700lg	1	at Raba-motor
11	000 012 051 0	Wiring loom		Bel. Überkehr	1	returns lighting
						from No. 09403058
11	000 010 225 0	Wire			1	returns lighting
						to No. 09403057
12	000 010 109 0	Wiring loom			2	side lights
13	000 010 137 1	Wiring loom			1	trailer socket
14	000 010 110 0	Wiring loom			1	at straw chopper
15	000 012 149 0	Wiring loom		Überk.-Bel.	1	from No. 09405335

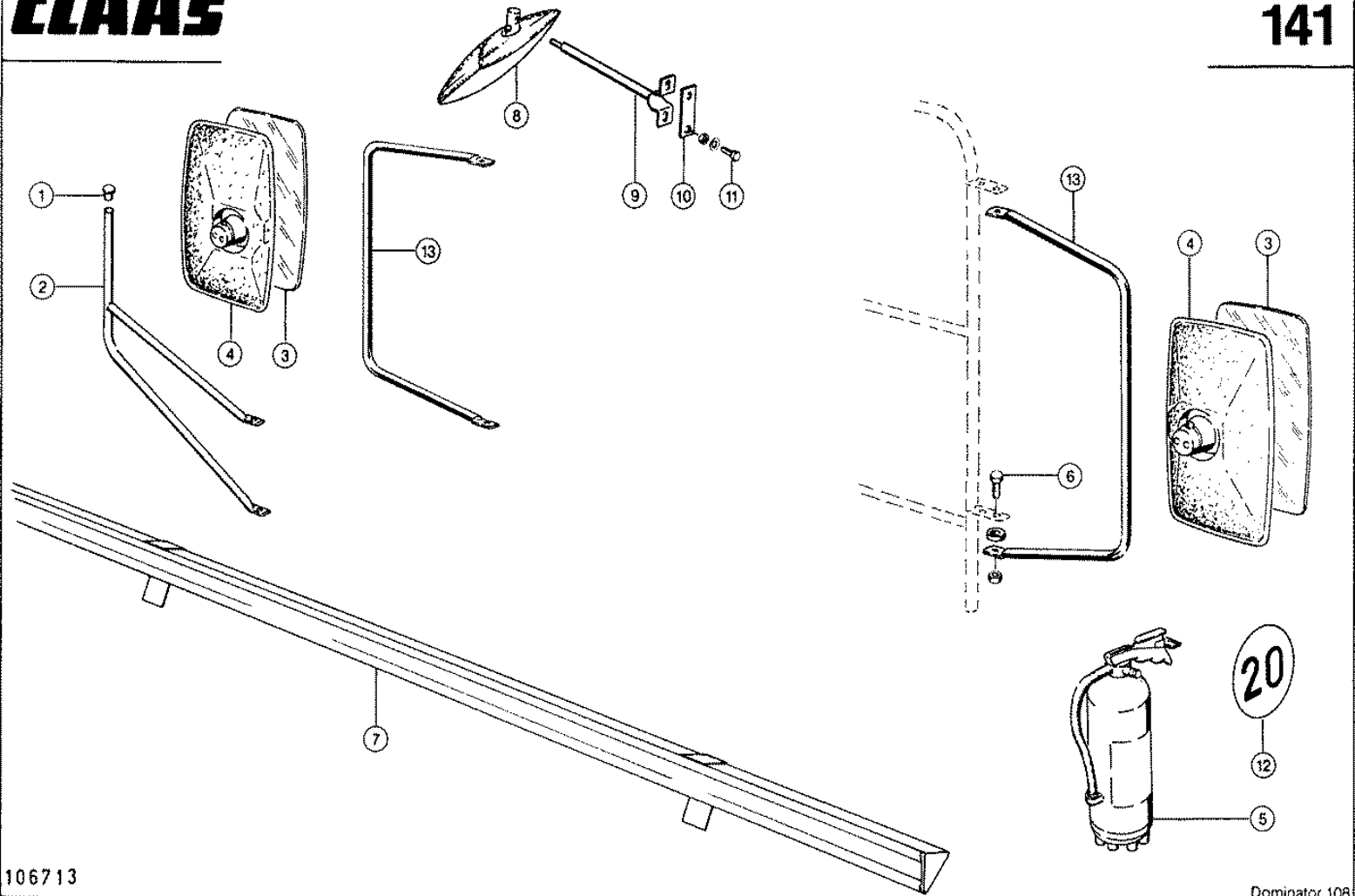

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

Characteristic: **TERMINALS AND CONNECTORS**
Illustration: **140**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 765 0	Housing		5 Polig	N.B	
2	000 233 795 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 2-Polig	N.B	
3	000 233 794 0	Plug-in sleeve		2-Polig	N.B	
4	000 211 764 0	Female Connector		5polig	N.B	
5	000 211 780 0	Pin housing		3 Polig	N.B	
6	000 211 777 0	Sleeve housing		3 Polig	N.B	
7	000 658 209 0	Cable connector		2-Polig	N.B	
7	000 658 362 0	Cable connector		1-2 Polig	N.B	
7	000 658 208 0	Cable connector		4-Polig	N.B	
8	000 178 767 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
8	000 178 769 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
8	000 178 771 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
9	000 178 766 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
9	000 178 768 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
9	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
10	000 233 791 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3-1,5	N.B	
11	000 211 991 0	Isolating sleeve			N.B	
12	000 178 762 0	Flat plug	D46343	B6,3-2,5	N.B	
12	000 178 764 0	Flat plug	D46343	B6,3-6	N.B	
12	000 233 786 0	Flat plug	D46248	A 6,3-1	N.B	
13	000 211 766 0	Male Connector		17polig	N.B	
14	000 233 784 0	Flat plug housing		1polig	N.B	
15	000 211 763 0	Female Connector		17polig	N.B	
16	000 211 787 0	Plug housing		6 Polig	N.B	
16	000 211 785 0	Plug housing		9 Polig	N.B	
16	000 010 312 0	Guide insert		9 Polig	N.B	for 211785.0
16	000 211 786 0	Plug housing		12 Polig	N.B	
16	000 010 311 0	Guide insert		12 Polig	N.B	for 211786.0
16	000 211 784 0	Plug housing		15 Polig	N.B	
-	000 010 310 0	Guide insert		15 Polig	N.B	for 211784.0
-	000 211 994 0	Housing		3polig F.Stifte	N.B	
17	000 211 759 0	Female Connector		6polig	N.B	
17	000 211 760 0	Female Connector		9polig	N.B	
17	000 211 761 0	Female Connector		12polig	N.B	
17	000 211 762 0	Female Connector		15polig	N.B	
17	000 211 993 0	Housing		3polig	N.B	
18	000 211 995 0	Plug housing		5 Polig	N.B	
18	000 211 781 0	Pin housing			N.B	
19	000 211 996 0	Sleeve housing		5polig F.Hülse	N.B	
19	000 211 778 0	Sleeve housing		3 Polig	N.B	
20	000 233 796 0	Amp box		12 Polig	N.B	
21	000 211 815 0	Relay socket			N.B	
22	000 211 992 1	Plug-in sleeve		4polig 6,3 / m	N.B	
23	000 211 997 0	Plug housing			N.B	
24	000 178 774 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3	N.B	
25	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	N.B	
26	000 178 763 0	Plug-in sleeve	D46340	B6,3-6	N.B	
26	000 178 761 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3-2,5	N.B	
26	000 238 763 0	Plug-in sleeve	D46247	6,3x0,8 - 1,5	N.B	
27	000 755 647 0	Distributor		6,3x0,8	N.B	
27	000 624 769 0	Distributor			N.B	
28	000 211 271 0	Ring tongue	D46225	A 6-1	N.B	
28	000 211 274 0	Ring tongue	D46225	A 8-2,5	N.B	
28	000 211 276 0	Ring tongue	D46225	A10-2,5	N.B	

Characteristic: **TERMINALS AND CONNECTORS**
Illustration: **140**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
29	000 211 783 0	Plug housing		1 Polig	N.B	
30	000 211 776 0	Housing		1 Polig	N.B	
31	000 211 768 0	Round plug sleeve		D1,6 0,75-1,5	N.B	
31	000 211 767 0	Round plug sleeve		D1,6 1,5-2,5	N.B	
31	000 211 769 0	Round plug sleeve		D3,5 1,5-2,5	N.B	
31	000 211 770 0	Round plug sleeve		D3,5 2,5-6,0	N.B	
32	000 211 774 0	Round plug pin		D1,6 0,75-1,5	N.B	
32	000 211 775 0	Round plug pin		D1,6 1,5-2,5	N.B	
32	000 211 771 0	Round plug pin		D3,5 0,5-1,0	N.B	
32	000 211 772 0	Round plug pin		D3,5 1,5-2,5	N.B	
32	000 211 773 0	Round plug pin		D3,5 2,5-6,0	N.B	
33	000 211 791 0	Flat spring cont.		6,3 0,5-1,0	N.B	for central electrics
33	000 211 792 0	Flat spring cont.		6,3 1,5-2,5	N.B	for central electrics
33	000 211 793 0	Flat spring cont.		6,3 2,5-4,0	N.B	for central electrics
33	000 211 794 0	Flat spring cont.		6,3 4,0-6,0	N.B	for central electrics
34	000 658 170 0	Tube connection			N.B	
35	000 181 979 0	Mounting sleeve			1	for snap-in receptacle

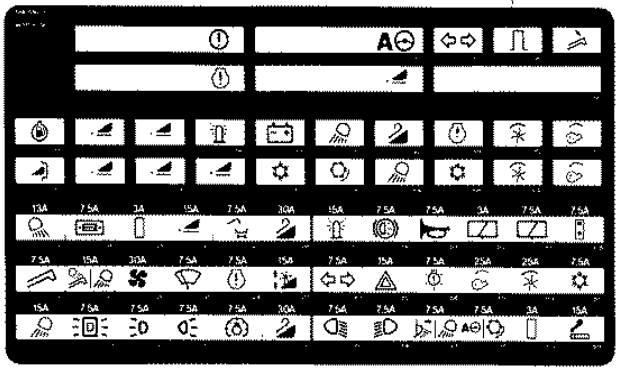

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
20

Characteristic: **SAFETY EQUIPMENT**
Illustration: **141**

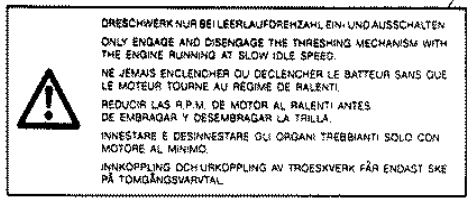
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 145 0	Plug		D15,6-F	2	to No. 09403057
2	000 604 030 0	Mirror support			2	to No. 09403057
3	000 618 191 0	Glass, mirror			2	from No. 09403058
3	000 178 738 0	Glass, mirror			2	to No. 09403057
4	000 618 983 0	Mirror			2	from No. 09403058
4	000 682 146 1	Mirror			2	to No. 09403057
5	000 678 630 1	Fire extinguisher		6 Kg	1	optional
6	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
6	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	4	
6	000 682 290 0	Washer		12,5x 30 X2	4	
7	000 616 281 1	Safety bar		1,5x137,2x2996	1	for in country
						from No. 09404033
7	000 672 988 1	Safety bar			1	to No. 09404032
8	000 643 998 0	Mirror			1	for in country
9	000 658 617 1	Mirror support			1	for in country
10	000 658 620 0	Flange		4x30x100	1	for in country
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	for in country
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	for in country
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	for in country
12	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	3	for in country
13	000 647 354 0	Mirror support		R 18x1,5x1379	2	from No. 09403058
13	000 647 359 1	Railing l.h.			1	at ladder enlargement
						only left side

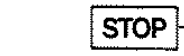
CLAAS

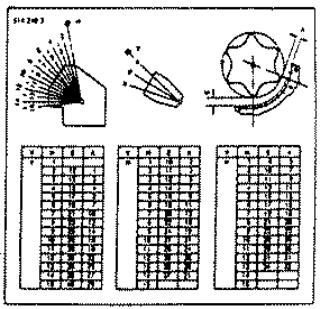
141 A

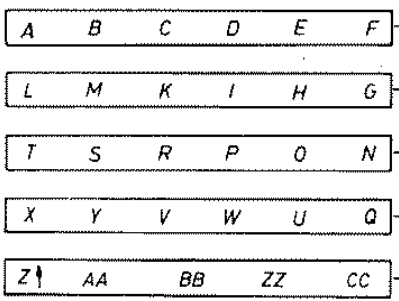


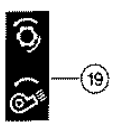


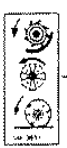




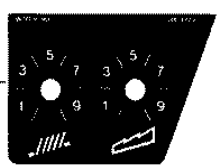




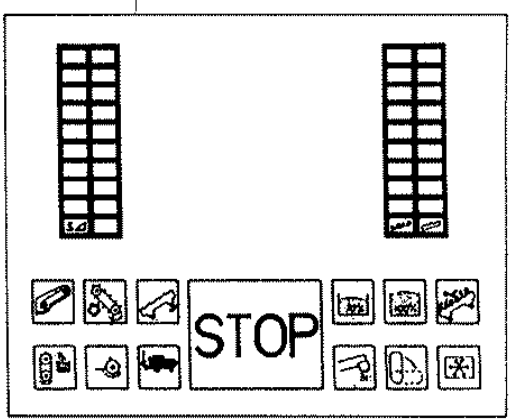








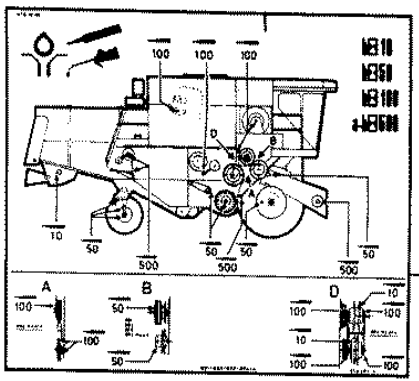




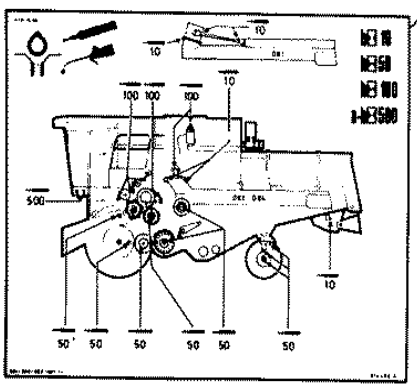
106714

Characteristic: **DECALS (OPERATOR`S PLATFORM)**
Illustration: **141A**

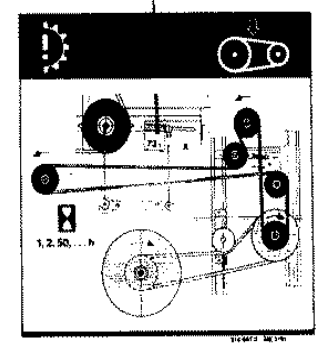
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 592 4	Sticker		Sicherungen	1	from No. 09403058
1	000 514 386 4	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	to No. 09403057
2	000 514 191 1	Sticker		Fahrhebel Null	1	
3	000 514 161 0	Sticker		Dreschwerk ein/	1	
4	000 514 414 1	Sticker		Stop - Quer	1	
5	000 514 229 1	Sticker		Start-Full	1	
6	000 514 382 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	to No. 09403057
7	000 514 410 0	Sticker		für Pilotgriff	1	
8	000 514 397 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	to No. 09403057
9	000 514 407 0	Sticker		Auslaufrohr	1	to No. 09403057
10	000 514 396 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	to No. 09403057
11	000 514 415 0	Sticker		Trommel-Symbol	1	
12	000 514 439 0	Sticker		Schn-Höhenanz.	1	to No. 09403057
13	000 514 378 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	
14	000 514 379 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	
15	000 514 380 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	
16	000 514 480 0	Sticker		Zentralelektrik	1	
17	000 514 602 0	Sticker		"z Aa Bb Zz Cc"	1	from No. 09403058
18	000 514 417 0	Sticker		Dachverschluss	1	
19	000 514 596 0	Sticker		Gebl.U.Trommel.	1	from No. 09403058
20	000 514 383 1	Sticker		Drehz-Schalter	1	to No. 09403057
21	000 514 416 0	Sticker		Warm-Kalt	1	
22	000 514 257 2	Sticker		Hebelsymbol	1	
23	000 514 377 2	Sticker		Durchsatzkontr.	1	
24	000 514 263 0	Sticker		Schnitthöhe	1	to No. 09403057
26	000 514 514 0	Sticker		Contour-Plus	1	from No. 09403058
27	000 514 533 0	Sticker		Spreukl-Verst.	1	from No. 09403058
27	000 514 483 0	Sticker		Verstellung	1	to No. 09403057
28	000 514 392 2	Sticker		Lenkautomat	1	
-	000 514 412 2	Sticker		Lenkautomat	1	
29	000 514 430 0	Sticker		Korbeinstellung	1	
30	000 514 376 3	Sticker		Monitor	1	to No. 09403057



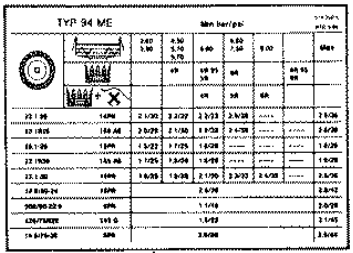
1



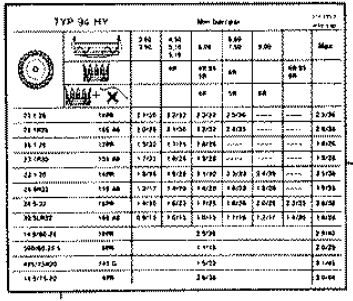
2



3

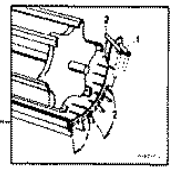


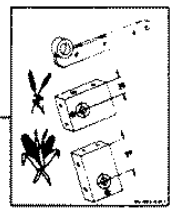
4



5

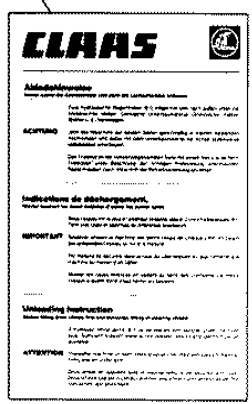
6



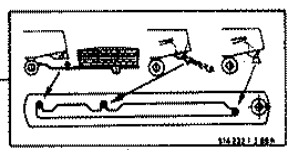


9

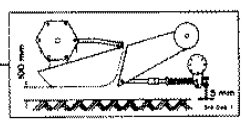
10



7

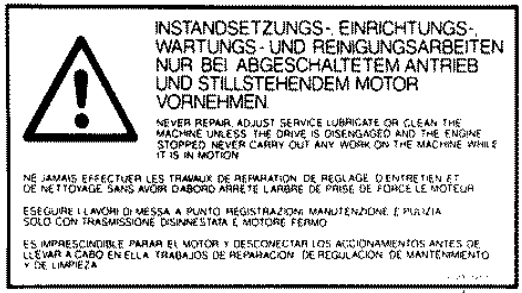


8

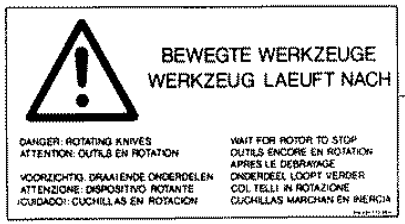


Characteristic: **DECALS (MACHINE BODY)**
Illustration: **141B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 401 4	Sticker		Schmierplan Re	1	
2	000 514 400 3	Sticker		Schmierplan Li	1	
3	000 514 697 0	Sticker		Is-Antrieb	1	
4	000 514 260 5	Sticker		Luftdrücke	1	at mech. ground drive
5	000 514 595 0	Sticker		Typ 094 Hy	1	at hydr. ground drive
-	000 514 593 0	Sticker		Typ 094 Maxi	1	at Maxi-design
6	000 514 217 2	Sticker		Entgrannerklap.	1	to No. 09403057
7	000 514 232 1	Sticker		Verteilerstell.	1	
8	000 514 046 1	Sticker		Federeinstell S	1	
9	000 514 492 1	Sticker		E-Kanal Getreid	1	
10	000 514 316 1	Sticker		Abladehinweis	1	



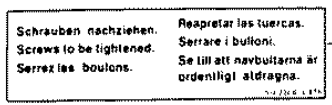
2



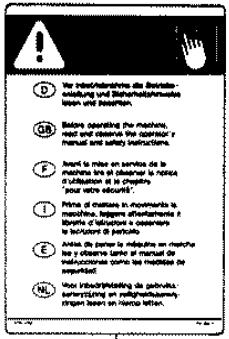
1



13



15



3



4

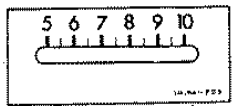
17



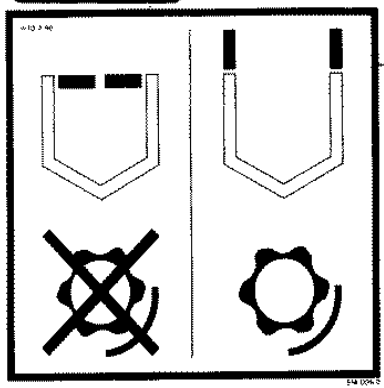


5 6

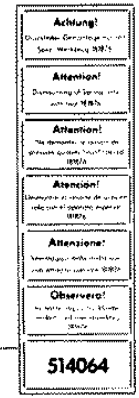




12



11



7

8

9





10

14



16



Characteristic: **DECALS (MACHINE BODY)**
Illustration: **141C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 421 1	Sticker		Bewegte Werkz.	1	
2	000 514 250 1	Sticker		Wartungshinweis	1	
3	000 514 525 0	Sticker		Hinweise lesen	1	
4	000 514 614 0	Sticker		Feuerlöscher	1	
5	000 514 231 0	Sticker		Unterlegkeil	1	
6	000 514 100 1	Sticker		Schrauben Nachz	1	
7	000 514 064 1	Sticker		Acht.Druckfeder	1	
8	000 924 112 1	Decal		Schmierhinweis	N.B	
9	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	
10	000 514 726 1	Sticker		Achtung Fckw	1	to No. 09405490
						refrigerant R 12
11	000 514 006 0	Sticker		Einsch.-Hinweis	1	
12	000 514 347 0	Sticker		Gebläsedrehz.	1	from No. 09403058
12	000 514 265 0	Sticker		Gebläsdrehzahl	1	to No. 09403057
13	000 514 398 1	Sticker		Achtung-Zeichen	1	
14	000 514 371 0	Sticker		Frostschutz	1	
15	000 514 234 0	Sticker		Schrauben Nachz	4	
16	000 514 200 1	Sticker		Drehzahl 220	1	
17	000 514 931 0	Sticker		Klimaanlage	1	from No. 09406216
						refrigerant R 134 A
17	000 514 685 0	Sticker		N.Kältemittel	1	No. 09405491-09406215
						refrigerant R 134 A

(1)
WARNING
TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY VARIABLE PULLEY UNDER SPRING LOAD. SEE OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS.

(2)
WARNING
TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY STAY OUT OF ENGINE COMPARTMENT WHEN ENGINE IS RUNNING

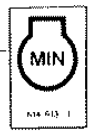
(3)
IMPORTANT
WHEEL BOLTS MUST BE RETORQUED AFTER 1 HOUR OF OPERATION AND THEN AFTER EACH 10 HOURS OF OPERATION FOR THE FIRST 50 HOURS ON NEW MACHINES OR WHEN WHEELS ARE REMOVED AND REPLACED

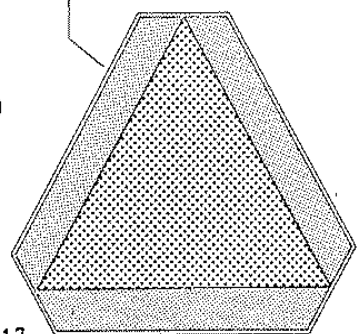
(4)
WARNING
FOR YOUR OWN SAFETY SHUT OFF ENGINE BEFORE UNCLOGGING HEADER OR MAKING ANY ADJUSTMENTS

(21)
DANGER

Engage **Safety Ram Stop** before going under header or feeder.

(6)
DANGER
TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH
STAY AWAY FROM ROTATING PARTS

(8)


(9)


(7)
DANGER

TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH
DO NOT ENTER GRAIN TANK WHEN ENGINE IS RUNNING

106717

(10)
WARNING
STOP ENGINE, LOOK, LISTEN AND WAIT FOR ALL MOVEMENT TO STOP BEFORE OPENING DOORS OR MAKING ADJUSTMENTS

(11)
CAUTION


(13)
DIESEL

(22)

(14)
WARNING
High pressure steam and hot water. Remove filler cap with extreme care
DO NOT REMOVE OR OBSCURE DECAL

(20)
DANGER

ROTATING DRIVELINE
CONTACT CAN CAUSE DEATH
KEEP AWAY!
DO NOT OPERATE WITHOUT ...
- ALL DRIVELINE, TRACTOR AND EQUIPMENT SHIELDS IN PLACE
- DRIVELINES SECURELY ATTACHED AT BOTH ENDS
- DRIVELINE SHIELDS THAT TURN FREELY ON DRIVELINE

(15)
WARNING
TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY
STOP ENGINE AND REMOVE STARTER KEY BEFORE OPENING CLEAN-OUT DOOR. KEEP FINGERS, HANDS AND OTHER OBJECTS OUT OF CLEAN-OUT OPENING WHEN ENGINE IS RUNNING.

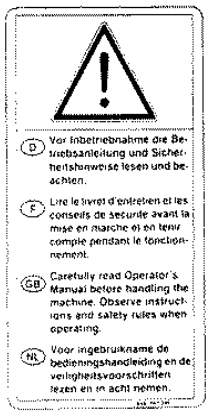
(17)
WARNING
TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY
KEEP OFF WHEN MACHINE IS IN MOTION OR MECHANISM RUNNING

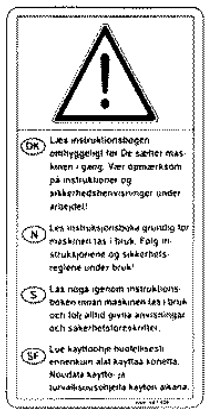
(18)
DANGER
STAY CLEAR OF SPREAD PATTERN WHEN COMBINE IS OPERATING.
MATERIAL THROWN FROM THE CHOPPER OR THE SPREADER CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY. DISENGAGE DRIVE, SHUT OFF ENGINE AND WAIT FOR ALL MOVEMENT TO STOP BEFORE STARTING ANY UNCLOGGING OR SERVICING

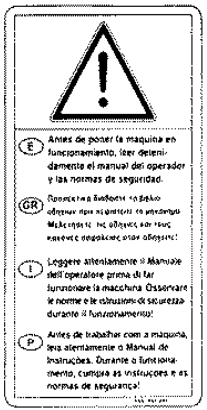
(19)
WARNING
TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY
KEEP OFF LADDER WHEN MACHINE IS IN MOTION.

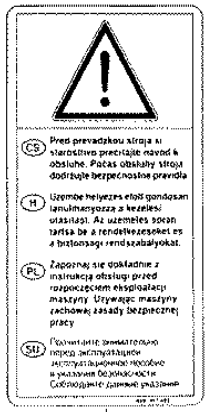
Characteristic: **STICKER, FOR "US" VERSION**
Illustration: **141D**

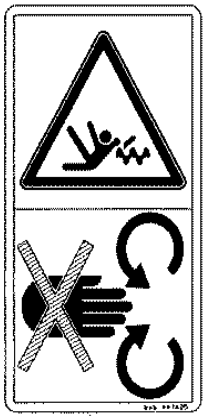
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 542 1	Sticker		Warning	2	
2	000 514 544 1	Sticker		Warning	2	
3	000 514 553 2	Sticker		100 X 50	4	
4	000 514 543 1	Sticker		Danger	4	
6	000 514 551 1	Sticker		Danger	1	
7	000 514 554 1	Sticker		Danger	2	
8	000 514 613 1	Sticker		Motordrehzahl	1	
9	000 514 155 1	Sticker		Dreieck	1	
10	000 514 545 1	Sticker		Warning	19	25,
11	000 514 548 3	Sticker		Caution	1	(3)
13	000 514 555 3	Sticker		Diesel - Do Not	1	
14	000 514 579 1	Sticker		Hot Water	1	
15	000 514 537 1	Sticker		Warning	4	
17	000 514 547 1	Sticker		Warning	1	
18	000 514 550 1	Sticker		Danger	3	to No. 09406215
19	000 514 549 1	Sticker		Warning	1	
20	000 514 423 2	Sticker		Danger Rotating	2	
-	000 514 424 1	Sticker		Shield Missing	2	
21	000 514 930 2	Sticker		Danger	2	to No. 09406215
22	000 514 557 0	Reflector			4	
-	000 514 556 0	Reflector		150x18 mm Orang	2	

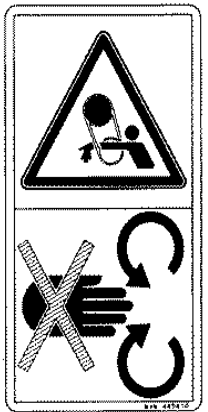


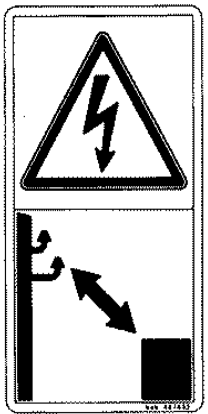




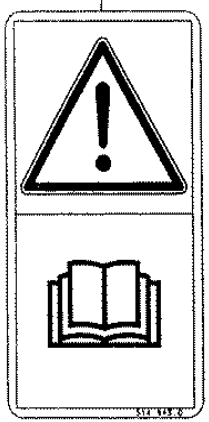


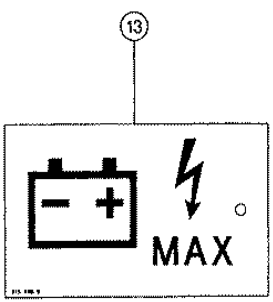






1 12 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

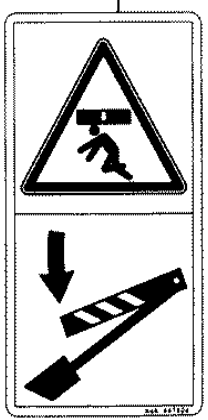


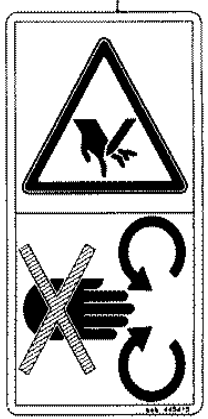




13 11





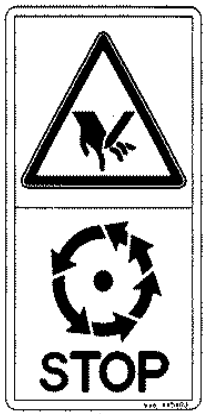


Characteristic: **DECALS (MACHINE BODY)**
Illustration: **141E**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 832 0	Sticker		Bedienungsanl.	2	to No. 09406215
2	000 514 834 0	Sticker		Bedienungsanl.	2	to No. 09406215
3	000 514 835 0	Sticker		Bedienungsanl.	2	to No. 09406215
4	000 514 836 0	Sticker		Bedienungsanl.	2	to No. 09406215
5	000 514 809 0	Sticker		Vors. Schnecke	6	
-	000 514 840 0	Sticker		Vors. Schnecke	4	cross format
6	000 514 827 0	Sticker		Mitfahr-Verbot	4	
7	000 514 815 0	Sticker		Finger Trap	25	
8	000 514 806 0	Sticker		Danger Area	2	
9	000 514 828 1	Sticker		88x168; Abstand	2	
10	000 514 808 0	Sticker		Dreh.Maschinent	6	
11	000 514 787 0	Sticker		70 X 45 - Quer	1	
12	000 514 945 0	Sticker caution		Read Ops Manual	1	from No. 09406216
13	000 515 550 0	Attaching sign		74x124	1	from No. 09406216



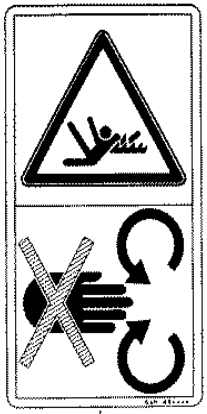
1



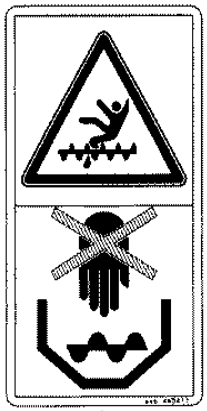
2



3



4



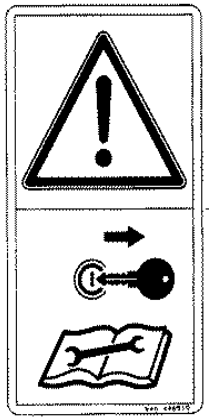
5



6



7



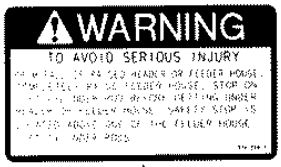
8



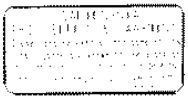
9

Characteristic: **DECALS (MACHINE BODY)**
Illustration: **141F**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 843 0	Sticker		Unterlegkeil	1	
2	000 514 744 1	Sticker		Umlauf.Messer	3	
-	000 514 839 0	Sticker		Verletzungsgef.	3	cross format
3	000 514 743 1	Sticker		Quetschgefahr	2	
4	000 514 820 0	Sticker		Vors.Schüttler	1	
5	000 514 817 0	Sticker		Vors. Schnecke	2	
6	000 514 837 0	Sticker		Abstand	1	
7	000 514 825 0	Sticker		laufendem Motor	2	
-	000 514 838 1	Sticker		Abstand halten	1	cross format
8	000 514 826 0	Sticker		Wartung+Reparat	1	
9	000 514 824 0	Sticker		Einzugsorgane	2	on the cutterbar


WARNING
TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY

1



2


DANGER
TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH
STAY CLEAR

3


WARNING
TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY
• DO NOT USE YOUR HANDS TO LOCATE PRESSURE LEAKS
• READ OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTION

4


DANGER
TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH
NEVER ALLOW RIDERS ON THIS MACHINE

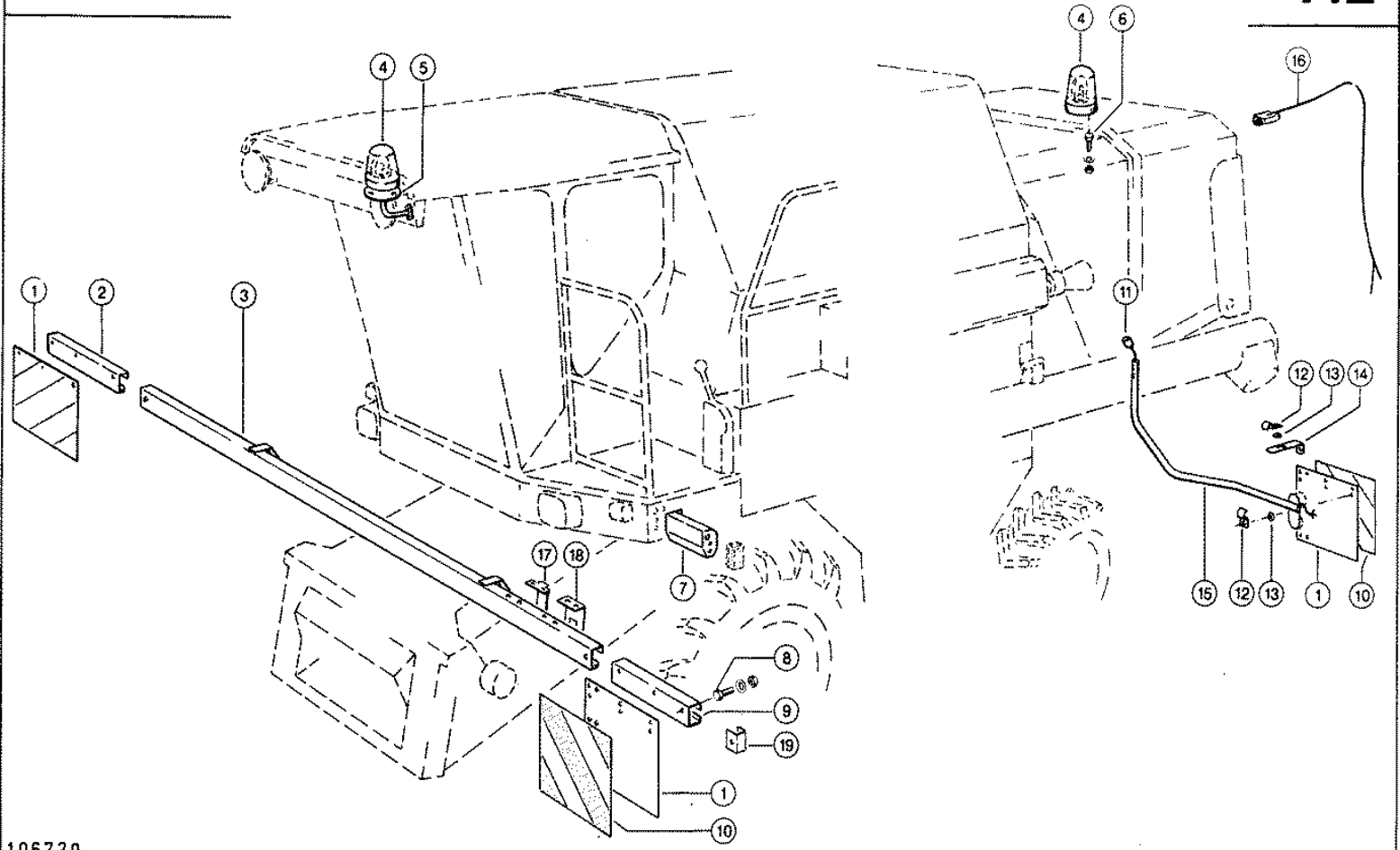
5


WARNING
TO AVOID
SERIOUS INJURY
KEEP HANDS OUT OF

6

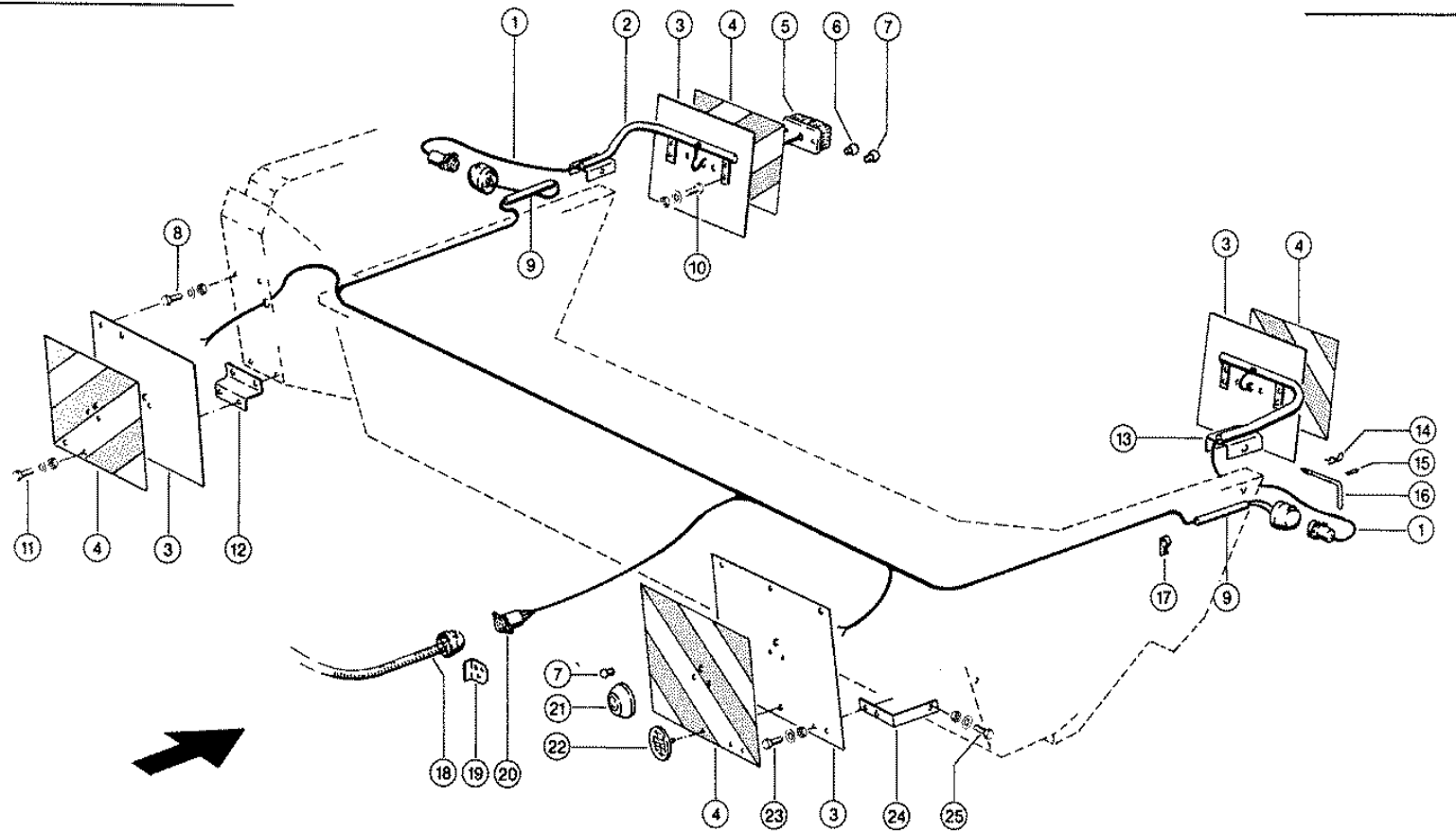
Characteristic: **STICKER, FOR "US" VERSION**
Illustration: **141G**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 546 2	Sticker		Warning	2	
2	000 515 075 0	Sticker		Propos. 65 War.	3	
3	000 514 967 0	Sticker		Danger	3	
4	000 514 961 0	Sticker		Warning	1	
5	000 514 847 2	Sticker		Danger	2	
6	000 514 786 1	Sticker		Warning	1	


4
5
1
2
3
17
18
7
8
9
19
1
10
4
6
16
11
12
13
14
15
12
13
1
10

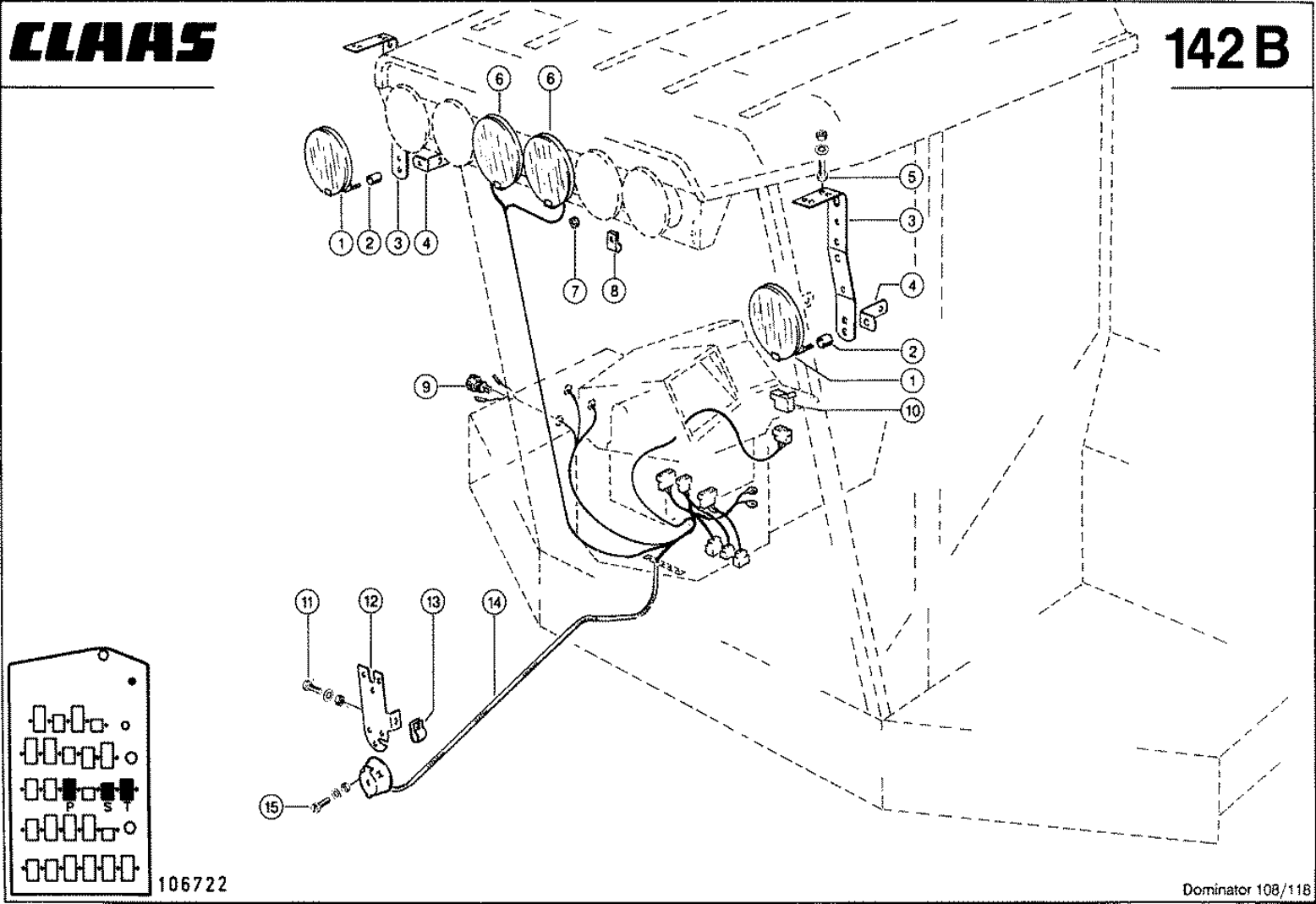
Characteristic: **EXCESS WIDTH EQUIPMENT, VAR. 7736, 480**
Illustration: **142**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 419 2	Marker board		1x483x483	4	
2	000 616 283 0	Extension		1,5x125x455	1	from No. 09404033
2	000 682 415 1	Extension R.H.			1	to No. 09404032
3	000 616 281 1	Safety bar		1,5x137,2x2996	1	from No. 09404033
3	000 682 412 0	Safety bar			1	to No. 09404032
4	000 682 216 0	Warning beacon			2	
-	000 211 330 0	Lamp	D72601	H1 12v/55w P14,	2	
-	000 682 462 0	Glass			2	
-	000 682 461 0	Reflector			2	
-	000 682 460 0	Gasket			2	
5	000 618 977 1	Support		S	1	from No. 09403058
5	000 622 893 1	Console			1	to No. 09403057
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	from 1992
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	from 1992
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	from 1992
6	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	6	to 1991
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	to 1991
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	to 1991
7	000 604 144 1	Support		1,5x0139x0342	1	
-	000 789 002 1	Wiring loom		470 Lg	1	extension for Item7
8	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	6	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
9	000 616 283 0	Extension		1,5x125x455	1	from No. 09404033
9	000 682 414 1	Extension L.H.			1	to No. 09404032
10	000 514 220 0	Sticker		Reflexfolie	4	
11	000 010 118 1	Wiring loom		Beleuchtungsarm	2	
12	000 570 693 0	Clamp		35x30x5	4	
13	000 236 823 0	Washer		6,5x 30 X3	4	
14	000 604 088 0	Support		30x5x210	2	at tires 23.1-26
15	000 617 967 1	Light Bracket		Li	1	left
						from No. 09400751
15	000 604 140 0	Light Bracket			1	left
						to No. 09400750
15	000 617 968 0	Light Bracket		rechts	1	right
						from No. 09400751
15	000 604 141 0	Light Bracket			1	right
						to No. 09400750
16	000 075 436 0	Link-Wire		Rundumlicht	1	
17	000 616 282 0	Angle		3x80x164,6	2	not at "cac"
						from No. 09404033
18	000 616 285 0	Angle		3x80x164,6	2	at "cac"
						from No. 09404033
19	000 616 287 0	Angle		2x56,5x80,5	2	from No. 09404033


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
4
3
12
3
4
13
14
15
16
1
17
9
7
21
22
18
19
20
4
23
3
24
25

Characteristic: **CUTTEERBAR - EXCESS WIDTH, VAR. 9010**
Illustration: **142A**

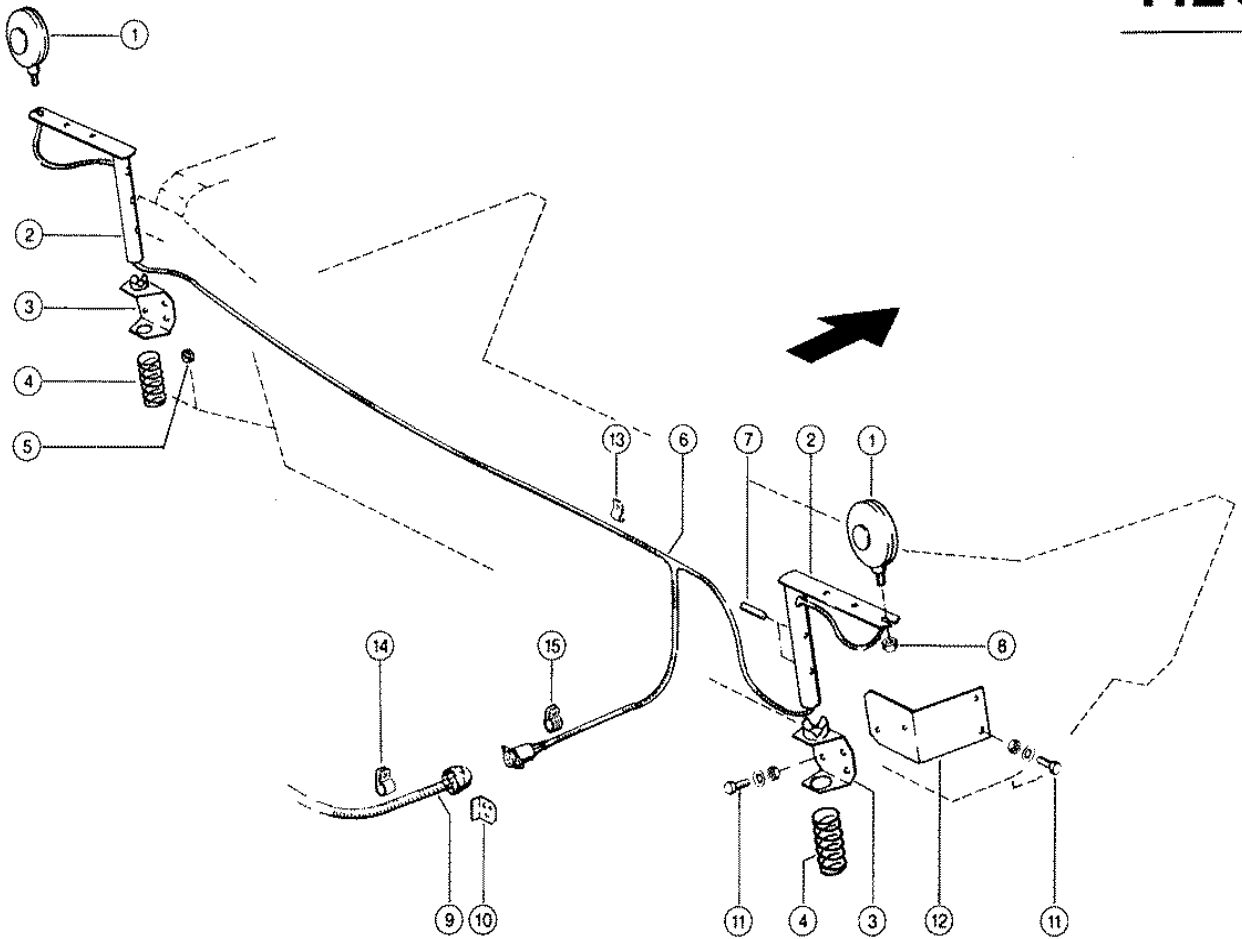
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 012 297 0	Wire			2	front attachment lighting
2	000 640 953 0	Support.Brack.Lh.			1	
3	000 682 419 2	Marker board		1x483x483	4	
4	000 514 220 0	Sticker		Reflexfolie	4	
5	000 622 898 0	Position light			2	
6	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
7	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
8	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
9	000 640 966 0	Protective tube		18x1,5x290	2	
10	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	8	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
11	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
12	000 640 964 0	Support		1,5x120x140	1	
13	000 640 954 0	Support.Brack.Rh.			1	
14	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	
15	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	
16	000 640 958 0	Plug			2	
17	000 215 612 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-17x20	4	
18	000 012 295 1	Wiring loom		Vors.Beleuchtg.	1	front attachment lighting
19	000 010 945 0	Support		3x80x104	1	
20	000 012 296 1	Wiring loom		Vors.Beleuchtg.	1	
21	000 624 387 2	Rear lamp			2	
22	000 671 440 0	Reflector red			2	
23	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
23	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
24	000 640 965 0	Support		20x5x275	1	
25	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	3	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	



106722

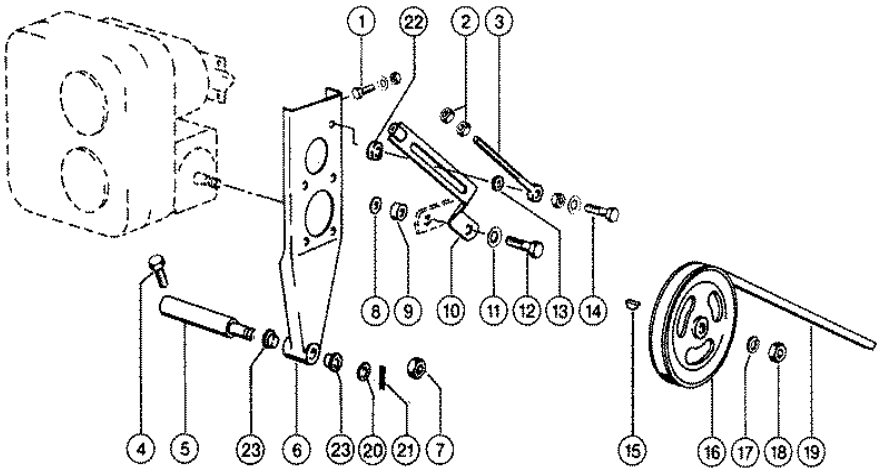
Characteristic: **LIGHTING EQUIPMENT, VAR. 9073**
Illustration: **142B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 012 1	Headlights			2	to No. 09403057
1	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D7260	12v/55w Pk22s	2	to No. 09403057
2	000 601 652 0	Bearing		Z1/4x15	2	to No. 09403057
3	000 613 834 0	Lamp holder		4x50x482	2	to No. 09403057
4	000 613 835 0	Angle		3x30x106	2	to No. 09403057
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	to No. 09403057
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	to No. 09403057
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	to No. 09403057
6	000 604 012 1	Headlights			2	
6	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D7260	12v/55w Pk22s	2	
7	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	2	
8	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	2	
9	000 822 069 0	Push button			3	
10	000 010 153 0	Rocker switch			1	
10	000 071 442 0	Switch insert			1	
11	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	1	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
12	000 011 012 1	Support		2,5x0100x0150	1	
13	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-15x20	1	
14	000 010 694 3	Wiring loom		Beleuchtung	1	
15	000 242 888 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x35	3	
15	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	3	
15	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	3	


1
2
3
4
5
13
6
7
2
1
8
14
15
9
10
11
4
3
12
11

Characteristic: **HEADER LIGHTING**
Illustration: **142C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 872 1	Warning lamp			2	
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D7260	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
2	000 638 718 0	Support			2	
3	000 604 042 0	Bracket			2	
4	000 604 049 0	Compress.spring		5 X 40 X 81	2	
5	000 712 388 0	Cable ring		B12x21x2	2	
6	000 012 567 0	Wiring loom		3,9m - 6,6m	1	at 6.0 m + 6.6 m
6	000 012 569 0	Wiring loom		7,5m - 9,0m	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
7	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	4	
8	000 238 067 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M12x1	2	
9	000 012 295 1	Wiring loom		Vors.Beleuchtg.	1	
10	000 010 945 0	Support		3x80x104	1	
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
12	000 638 719 0	Angle		100x5x264.0	1	
13	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	6	
-	000 750 760 0	Pipe clamp	D1592	7	4	
14	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	4	
15	000 215 612 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-17x20	1	


1
22
2
3
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
4
5
23
6
23
20
21
7
15
16
17
18
19

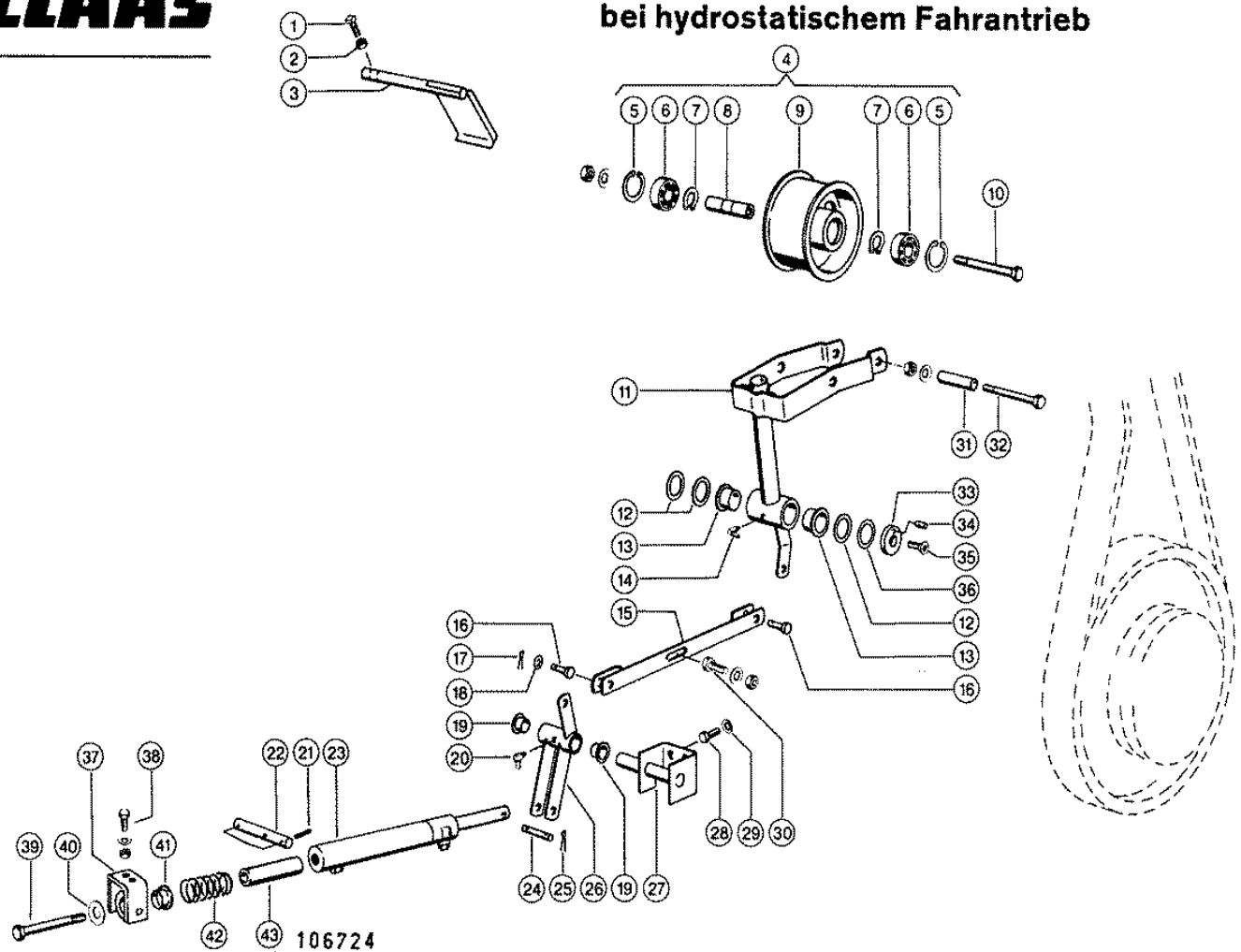
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC PUMP DRIVE**
Illustration: **143**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
2	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
3	000 613 513 1	Eye bolt		M10x175	1	
4	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	
5	000 643 038 1	Pin		D 30x173	1	at Merc. Om 366 La
						from No. 09405063
5	000 643 038 1	Pin		D 30x173	1	to No. 09405062
5	000 633 673 0	Pin		D 30x230	1	at Merc. Om 441 A
						from No. 09405491
5	000 679 479 3	Pin		D 30x230	1	at Merc. Om 441 A
						No. 09405063-09405490
5	000 679 479 3	Pin		D 30x230	1	to No. 09405062
6	000 633 667 0	Holder w.bush			1	from No. 09405491
						at Merc. Om 441 A
						with Item 22, 23
6	000 656 853 0	Support			1	from No. 09405063
6	000 643 819 1	Support			1	to No. 09405062
7	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	1	
7	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	1	at Merc. Om 441 A
						to No. 09405490
8	000 236 843 0	Washer		13 X 30 X1,5	3	
8	000 176 820 0	Washer		10,5x 30 X1,5	3	Mercedes Om366 La
						hydr. ground drive
9	000 067 173 0	Spacer tube		22x 4,5x 15	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
9	000 234 376 0	Washer		11 X 26 X6	1	MERCEDES OM 366 LA
						hydr. ground drive
9	000 233 103 0	Washer		13 X 30x6	1	MERCEDES OM 366 LA
						mech. ground drive
9	000 067 173 0	Spacer tube		22x 4,5x 15	1	at Mercedes Om 421
-	000 233 103 0	Washer		13 X 30x6	1	at Perkins V 8/540
-	000 067 173 0	Spacer tube		22x 4,5x 15	1	at Raba-motor
10	000 656 866 0	Supporting brack.		S	1	at Merc. Om 441 A
10	000 649 097 0	Supporting brack.			1	at Om 366 La
10	000 643 356 1	Supporting brack.			1	
-	000 656 870 0	Megu bushing		D12xd30x28	1	at Merc. Om 441 A
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
11	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	Mercedes Om 366 La
12	000 235 559 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x75	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
12	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	MERCEDES OM 366 LA
						hydr. ground drive
12	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	1	MERCEDES OM 366 LA
						mech. ground drive
12	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
13	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	2	
14	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	1	from No. 09405491
14	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	1	to No. 09405490
14	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	from No. 09405491
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	to No. 09405490
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
15	000 244 814 0	Woodruff key	D6888	3x 6,5	1	
16	000 683 303 2	V-belt pulley		D 210 mm	1	
17	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC PUMP DRIVE**
Illustration: **143**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
18	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
19	000 633 030 2	V-belt			1	at Merc. Om 441 A
19	000 767 057 1	V-belt			1	at Merc. Om 366 La
19	000 689 175 0	V-belt			1	
20	000 234 235 0	Washer		26 X 37 X1	1	at Merc. Om 441 A
						from No. 09405491
21	000 235 636 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 36	1	at Merc. Om 441 A
						from No. 09405491
22	000 633 672 0	Megu bushing		D10h9xd22x16	1	from No. 09405491
23	000 632 171 0	Bushing		26 X 30x16,5	2	from No. 09405491

bei hydrostatischem Fahrantrieb

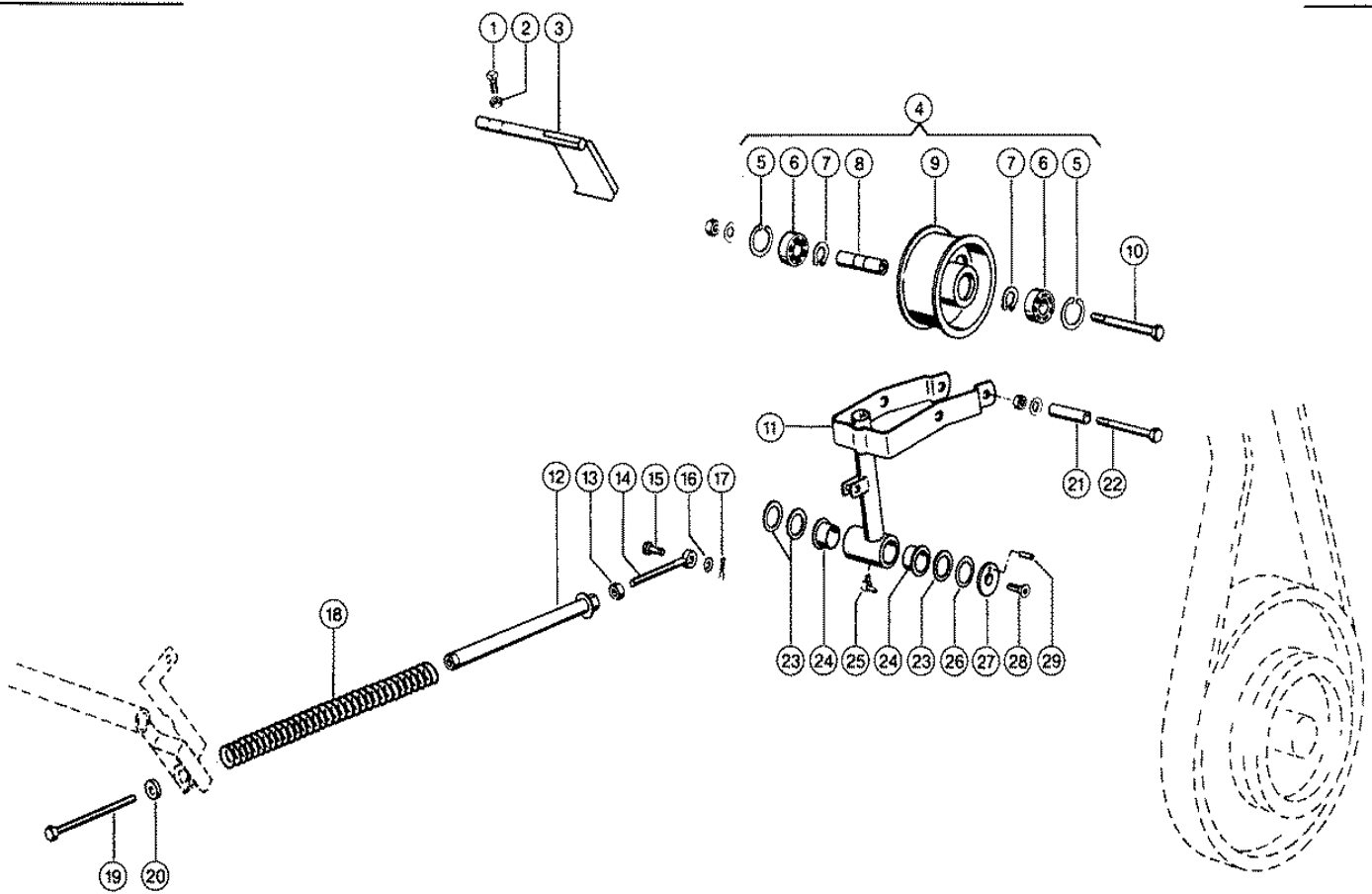


Characteristic: **THRESHING DRIVE TENSIONER, 4 - AND 5 -**
Illustration: **144**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 644 044 0	Support plate			1	at 5-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
3	000 629 013 1	Support plate			1	at 4-Rill. drive
4	000 642 266 1	Tension roll		D 178 mm	1	at 5-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
4	000 629 005 1	Tension roll		D 178 mm	1	at 4-Rill. drive
5	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
6	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	
7	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
8	000 642 265 0	Pin		D25x125	1	at 5-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
8	000 629 007 0	Pin		D 25x106	1	at 4-Rill. drive
9	000 642 264 3	Tension roll		52x178	1	at 5-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
9	000 629 006 2	Tension roll		52x178	1	at 4-Rill. drive
10	000 239 145 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x160	1	at 5-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
10	000 242 912 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x140	1	at 4-Rill. drive
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
11	000 661 055 0	Couplin.lever ass			1	at 5-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
11	000 661 158 0	Coupling lever			1	at 4-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
11	000 603 345 1	Couplin.lever ass		S	1	at Mercedes Om 421
						to No. 09403057
11	000 629 711 1	Couplin.lever ass		Typ094 Raba S	1	at Raba-motor
						to No. 09403057
12	000 238 948 0	Washer		43 X 58 X3	3	
13	000 008 575 0	Bushing		42 X 46 X22	2	
14	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	K2S 6x1	1	
15	000 661 319 0	Pull rod			1	from No. 09403358
15	000 644 278 0	Pull rod			1	to No. 09403357
16	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	2	
17	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
18	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	2	
19	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
20	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	K2S 6x1	1	
21	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	3	to No. 09400950
22	000 644 272 0	Pin		D20x123	1	to No. 09400950
23	000 656 735 1	Hydr.Cylinder Cpl		D30x165hub	1	see illustration plate 256 A
						from No. 09406216
23	000 656 735 1	Hydr.Cylinder Cpl		D30x165hub	1	see illustration plate 256
						from 09403058-09406215
23	000 649 630 1	Hydr.Cylinder		40/25/165,mont.	1	see illustration plate 256
						from 09400951-09403057
23	000 649 292 0	Hydr.Cylinder Cpl		S	1	see illustration plate 256
						to No. 09400950
24	000 967 832 0	Pin		D10x 50	1	
25	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
26	000 644 273 1	Reversing lever			1	
27	000 644 287 0	Bearing support			1	

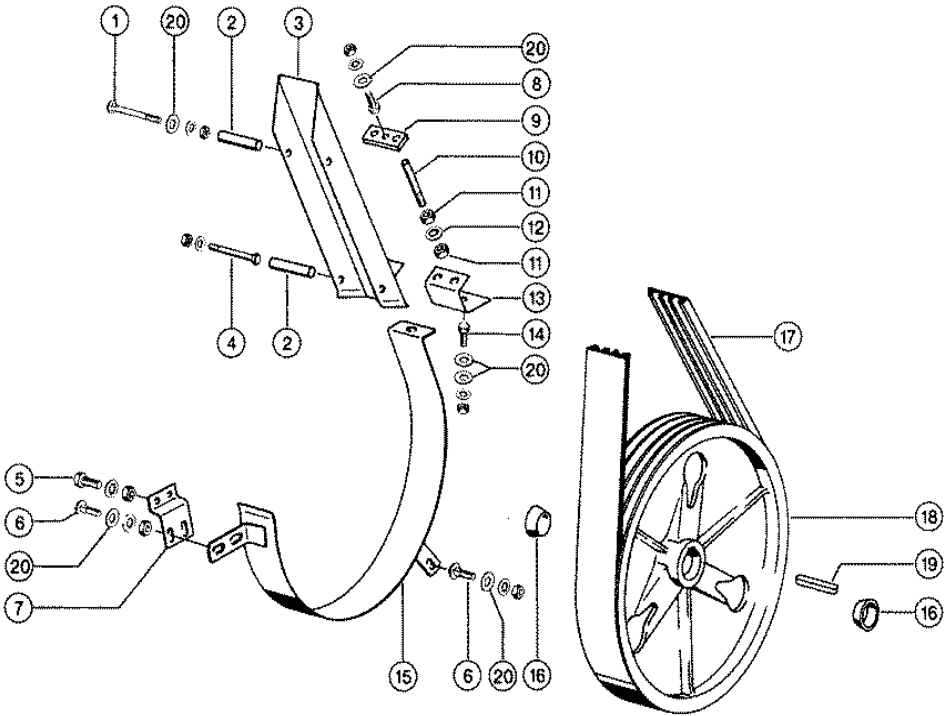
Characteristic: **THRESHING DRIVE TENSIONER, 4 - AND 5 -**
Illustration: **144**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
28	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
30	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	1	
30	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
30	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
31	000 644 049 0	Spacer tube long		D17,2x109	1	at 5-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
31	000 629 012 0	Spacer tube			1	at 4-Rill. drive
32	000 237 426 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x140	1	at 5-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
32	000 235 545 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x120	1	at 4-Rill. drive
32	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
32	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
33	000 644 308 0	Spacer-trunnion		D60x29	1	at 5-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
33	000 629 082 0	Washer		60x5	1	at 4-Rill. drive
34	000 237 793 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4x14	1	
35	000 242 241 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 35	1	at 5-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
35	000 237 828 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 30	1	at 4-Rill. drive
36	000 238 947 0	Washer		43 X 58 X1	2	(1)
37	000 629 475 0	Bearing eye			1	from No. 09400951
38	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	from No. 09400951
38	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 09400951
38	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09400951
39	000 242 380 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x120	1	from No. 09400951
40	000 234 330 0	Washer		13 X 37 X3	1	from No. 09400951
41	000 632 171 0	Bushing		26 X 30x16,5	1	from No. 09400951
42	000 661 094 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 36 X101	1	from No. 09403058
42	000 818 935 0	Compress.spring		5 X 33 X 88	1	from 09400951-09403057
43	000 629 477 0	Guide tube		D 25,15x95	1	from No. 09400951


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
7
6
5
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
24
23
26
27
28
29

Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR THRESHING MECHANISM DRIVE, 4- GROOVE**
Illustration: **145**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 629 013 1	Support plate			1	
4	000 629 005 1	Tension roll		D 178 mm	1	
5	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
6	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	
7	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
8	000 629 007 0	Pin		D 25x106	1	
9	000 629 006 2	Tension roll		52x178	1	
10	000 242 912 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x140	1	
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
11	000 629 964 1	Coupling lever			1	
12	000 629 998 0	Spring guide			1	
13	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
14	000 629 996 0	Eye bolt		M12x120	1	
15	000 233 582 0	Pin	I2341	B12h11x 35x4	1	
16	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
17	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
18	000 629 962 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 29 X475	1	
19	000 244 421 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x200	1	
20	000 710 831 1	Washer		12,5x 33 X5	1	
21	000 629 012 0	Spacer tube			1	
22	000 235 545 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x120	1	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
23	000 238 948 0	Washer		43 X 58 X3	3	
24	000 008 575 0	Bushing		42 X 46 X22	2	
25	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	1	from No. 09401411
25	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	1	to No. 09401410
26	000 238 947 0	Washer		43 X 58 X1	1	
27	000 629 082 0	Washer		60x5	1	
28	000 237 828 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 30	1	
29	000 237 793 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4x14	1	

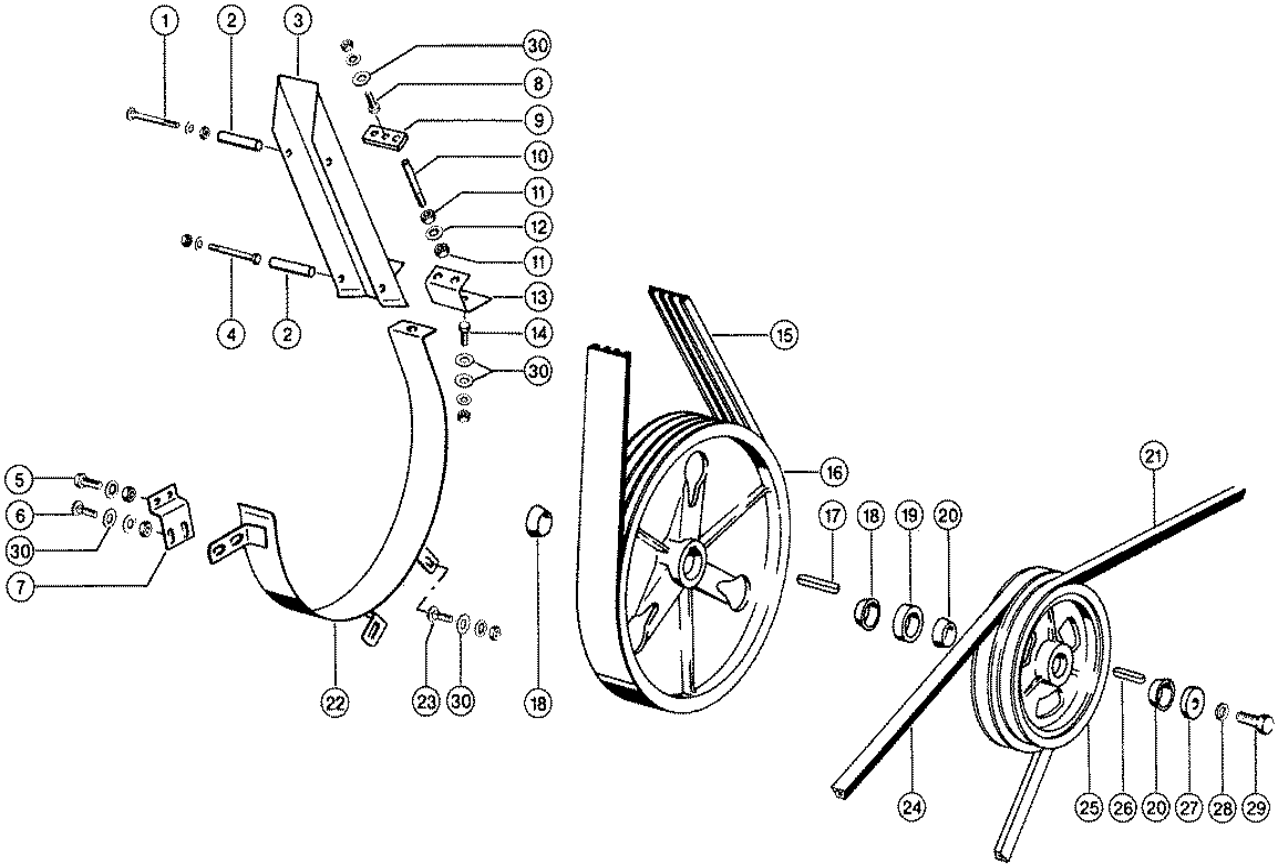

1
20
2
3
20
8
9
10
11
12
11
13
14
20
4
2
17
5
6
20
7
18
19
16
15
6
20
16

Characteristic: **THRESHING MECHANISM DRIVE, 4 - GROOVE**
Illustration: **146**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 529 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x130	1	at 5-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
1	000 236 451 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x110	1	at 4-Rill. drive
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
2	000 644 045 0	Spacer tube		R12x1,5x103	3	at 5-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
2	000 629 018 0	Spacer tube		D12x84	3	at 4-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
2	000 629 018 0	Spacer tube		D12x84	2	to No. 09403057
3	000 661 072 0	Belt guide			1	at 5-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
3	000 661 167 0	Belt guide		S	1	at 4-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
3	000 629 870 0	Belt guide		S	1	at Var. 4717 / 7549
						to No. 09403057
4	000 244 237 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x120	1	at 5-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
4	000 235 526 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x100	1	at 4-Rill. drive
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
5	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	4	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
6	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	
7	000 600 153 1	Angle		5x50x105	1	
8	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
9	000 653 528 0	Guide plate			1	
10	000 653 530 0	Pin		D 10x 80mm	2	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
13	000 661 075 0	Support		3x60x105	1	from No. 09403058
13	000 644 104 0	Support assy.			1	to No. 09403057
14	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
15	000 661 145 0	Bandage			1	at 5-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
15	000 661 171 0	Bandage			1	at 4-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
15	000 609 825 0	Bandage			1	at Var. 4717 / 7549
						to No. 09403057
16	000 644 019 0	Tapered ring		D 50	2	from No. 09403058
16	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	at Var. 4717 / 7549
						to No. 09403057
17	000 644 403 0	Power band belt			1	at 5-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
17	000 644 404 1	Power band belt			1	at 4-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
17	000 629 000 1	Power band belt			1	at Var. 4717 / 7549
						to No. 09403057

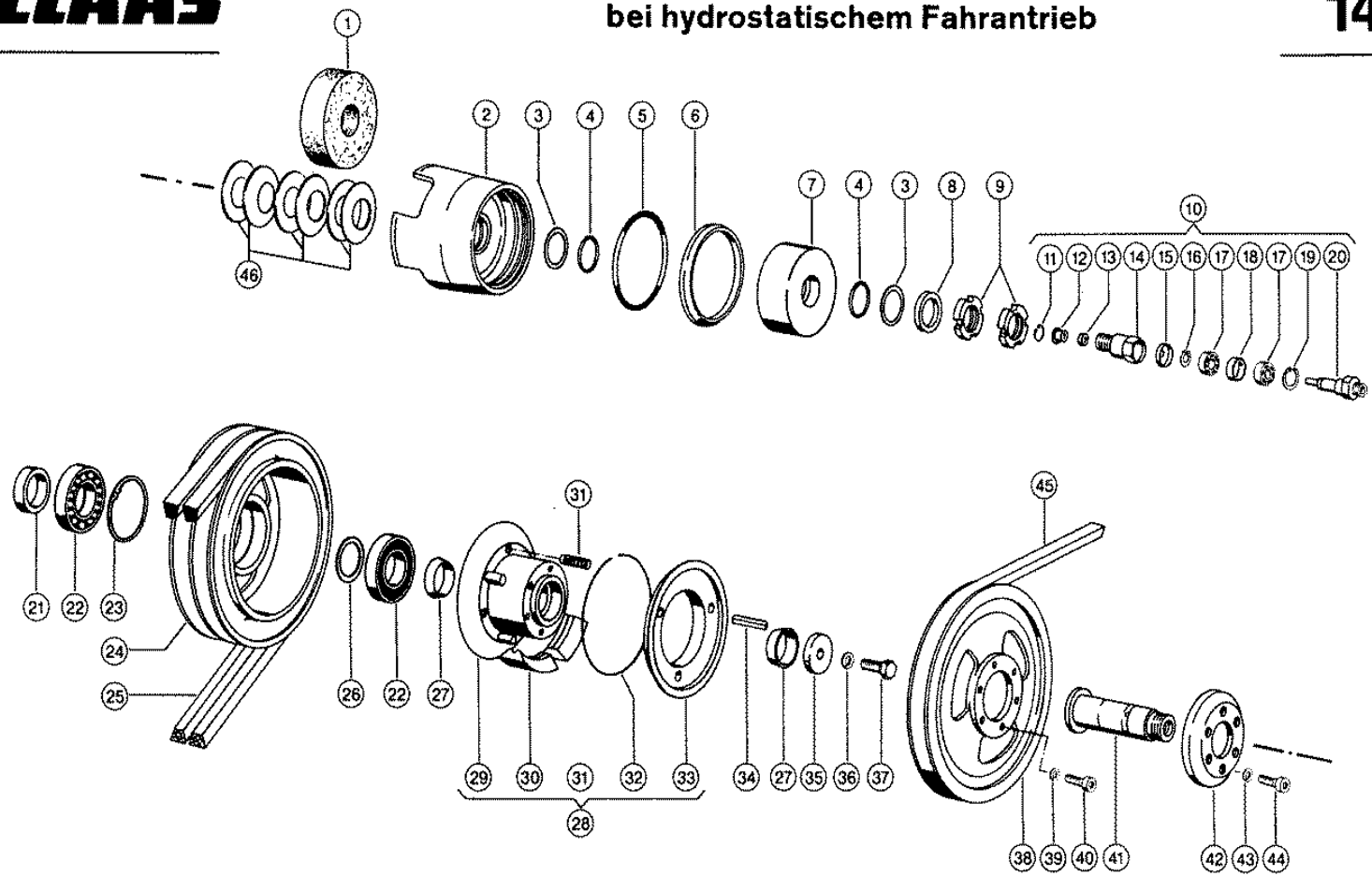
Characteristic: **THRESHING MECHANISM DRIVE, 4 - GROOVE**
Illustration: **146**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
18	000 644 008 1	V-belt pulley		5-Rillig	1	at 5-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
18	000 644 125 1	V-belt pulley		4-R. D 500mm	1	at 4-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
18	000 629 053 4	V-belt pulley		D 500 mm	1	at Var. 4717 / 7549
						to No. 09403057
19	000 244 785 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x9x70	1	from No. 09403058
19	000 671 007 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 80	1	at Var. 4717 / 7549
						to No. 09403057
20	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	6	
-	000 205 097 0	Spray can		W.Ers.D.2050971	N.B	for belt pred ection


1
2
3
30
8
9
10
11
12
11
13
14
30
4
2
15
5
6
30
7
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
30
18
24
25
26
20
27
28
29

Characteristic: **THRESHING MECHANISM DRIVE, 4 - GROOVE**
Illustration: **147**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 451 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x110	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
2	000 629 018 0	Spacer tube		D12x84	2	
3	000 629 870 0	Belt guide		S	1	
4	000 235 526 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x100	1	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
5	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
6	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
7	000 600 153 1	Angle		5x50x105	1	
8	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
9	000 653 528 0	Guide plate			1	
10	000 653 530 0	Pin		D 10x 80mm	2	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
13	000 644 104 0	Support assy.			1	
14	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
15	000 629 000 1	Power band belt			1	
16	000 644 125 1	V-belt pulley		4-R. D 500mm	1	from No. 09403058
16	000 629 053 4	V-belt pulley		D 500 mm	1	to No. 09403057
17	000 244 785 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x9x70	1	from No. 09403058
17	000 671 007 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 80	1	to No. 09403057
18	000 644 019 0	Tapered ring		D 50	2	from No. 09403058
18	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	to No. 09403057
19	000 644 031 0	Spacer ring		D60x6,5	1	from No. 09403058
19	000 629 072 0	Spacer ring		D40,2xd55x14	1	to No. 09403057
20	000 629 046 1	Tapered ring		D 40 X13	2	
21	000 603 337 0	V-belt			1	
22	000 629 909 0	Bandage			1	
23	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	2	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
23	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
24	000 673 638 1	V-belt			1	
25	000 629 906 0	V-belt pulley		D 307	1	from No. 09403058
25	000 673 694 2	V-belt pulley		D 307/274 mm	1	to No. 09403057
26	000 105 235 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 45	1	
27	000 629 071 1	Washer		D 48x10	1	
28	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
29	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	1	
30	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	5	
-	000 205 097 0	Spray can		W.Ers.D.2050971	N.B	for belt pred ection

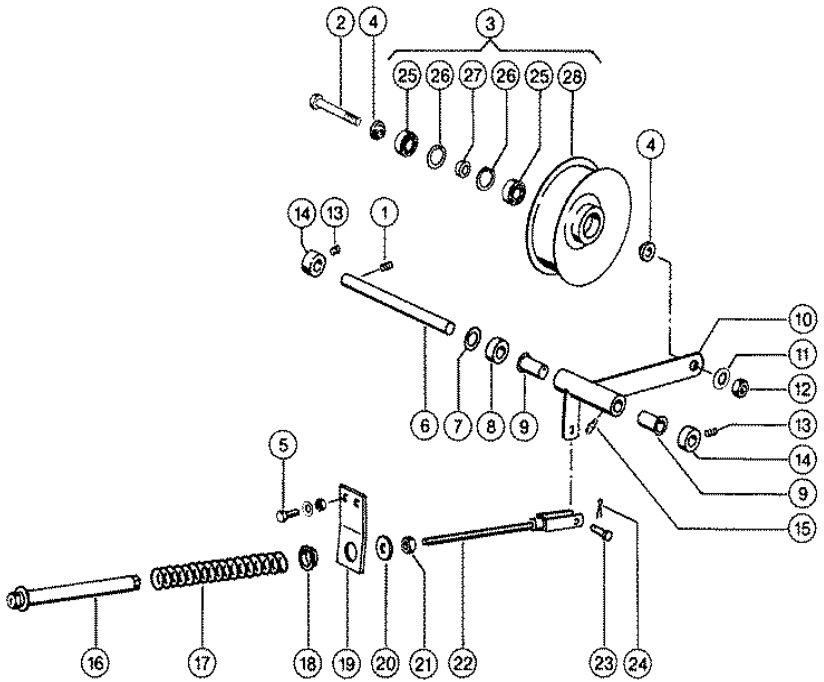

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
4
3
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
17
19
20
46
21
22
23
24
25
26
22
27
31
29
30
31
32
33
28
34
27
35
36
37
45
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR CLUTCH**
Illustration: **148**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 280 0	Back spring		110x40x35	1	to No. 09400950
2	000 656 885 0	Cylinder			1	from No. 09403058
2	000 649 277 2	Cylinder			1	to No. 09403057
3	000 712 348 0	Back-up ring		40 X45,5x1,5	2	
4	000 712 326 1	O-ring	D3771	40,2 X3 -N	2	
5	000 212 205 0	O-ring	D3771	120,25x3,53-N	1	from No. 09403058
5	000 215 421 0	O-ring	D3771	109,2 X5,7 -N	1	to No. 09403057
6	000 215 636 0	Wiper seal		120x130,6x 7 P6	1	from No. 09403058
6	000 215 422 0	Stripper		110x122x5,5/10	1	to No. 09403057
7	000 656 886 2	Plunger		D120x 40	1	from No. 09403058
7	000 649 278 0	Plunger			1	to No. 09403057
8	000 712 414 0	Back-up ring		D35xd45x6	1	
9	000 631 694 0	Slotted nut	D70852	M35x1,5	2	
10	000 649 282 1	Rotary connection			1	
11	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
12	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
13	000 630 211 1	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
14	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
15	000 649 284 0	Thrust washer		D25,15x8,5	1	
16	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
17	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
18	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
19	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
20	000 649 283 0	Oil feeding		D20x70	1	
21	000 644 031 0	Spacer ring		D60x6,5	1	from No. 09403058
21	000 629 072 0	Spacer ring		D40,2xd55x14	1	to No. 09403057
22	000 952 004 7	Grvd.ball bearing		6208-Rs*	2	
23	000 236 318 0	Circlip	Din472	80x2,5	1	
24	000 675 902 0	Pulley			1	from No. 09404033
24	000 603 069 1	Pulley		D 256 mm	1	to No. 09404032
25	000 644 419 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1306 mm
						from No. 09404033
25	000 603 430 0	V-belt			2	to No. 09404032
25	000 629 441 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1177 mm
25	000 661 301 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1463 mm
						from No. 09404033
25	000 603 017 3	V-belt			2	to No. 09404032
26	000 238 281 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 40x50	1	
27	000 629 046 1	Tapered ring		D 40 X13	2	
28	000 667 327 0	Clutch complete			1	from No. 09405917
28	000 667 327 0	Clutch complete			1	to No. 09405916
29	000 667 328 0	Clutch hub		mit Bolzen	1	from No. 09405917
29	000 629 287 0	Hub			1	to No. 09405916
30	000 667 329 0	Friction ring		C5-M129 mit Inn	1	from No. 09405917
30	000 720 778 1	Friction ring			1	to No. 09405916
31	000 720 777 0	Compress.spring		14x2x50	6	
32	000 720 779 0	Inner spring			1	
33	000 629 288 0	Plate glass			1	
34	000 105 235 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 45	1	
35	000 629 071 1	Washer		D 48x10	1	
36	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
37	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	1	
38	000 675 909 0	V-belt pulley		D 274 mm	1	
39	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	3	

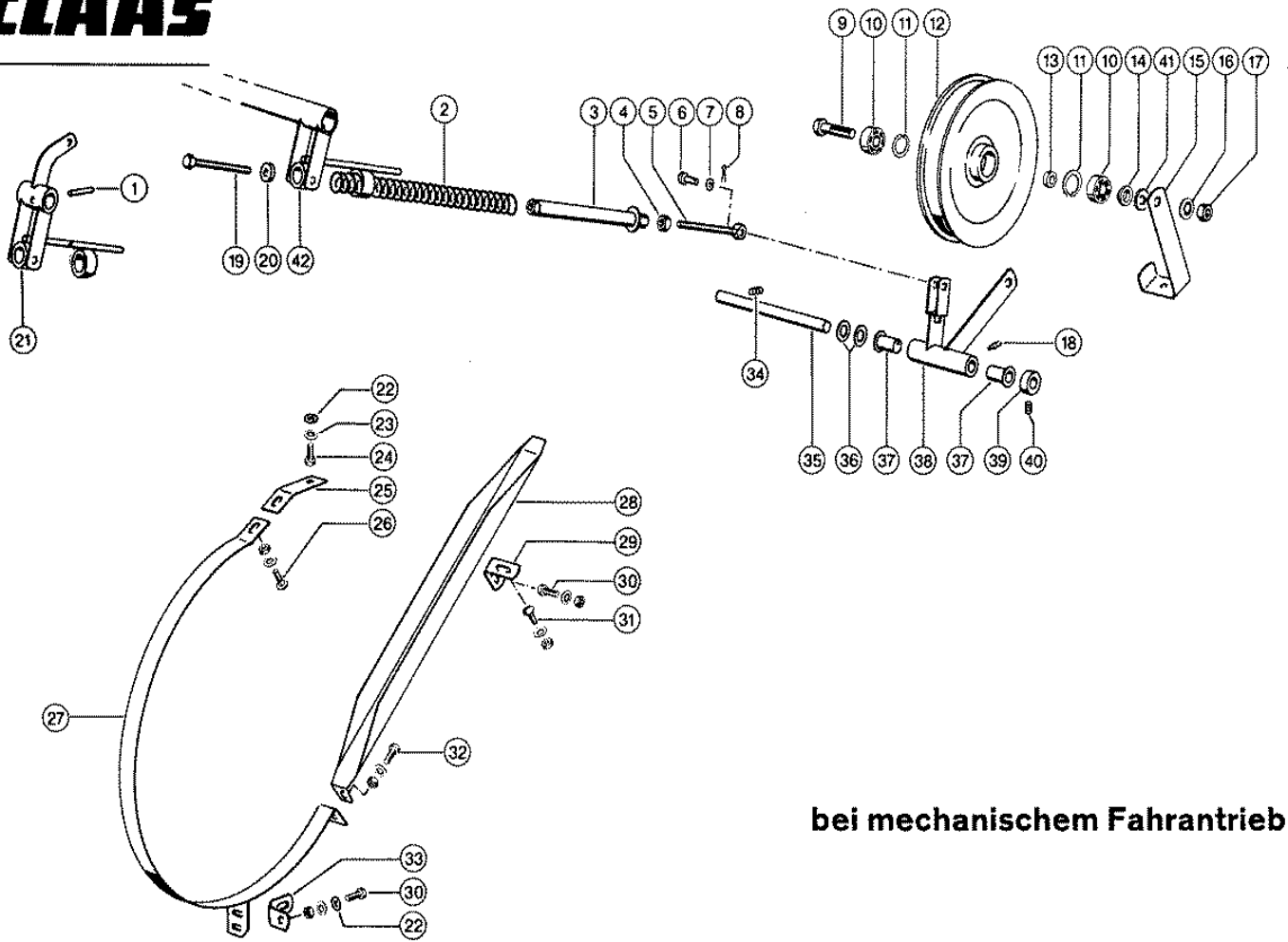
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR CLUTCH**
Illustration: **148**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
40	000 235 488 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 25	3	
41	000 649 279 0	Hydr.piston		D58x119	1	
42	000 675 904 2	Screw-on ring		D100x15	1	from No. 09400951
42	000 649 281 0	Ring		D112x15	1	to No. 09400950
43	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	3	
44	000 236 983 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 35	3	
45	000 603 337 0	V-belt			1	
46	000 215 511 0	Plate spring		80 X 41 X2	6	from No. 09400951


2
4
3
25
26
27
26
25
28
4
14
13
1
10
11
12
6
7
8
9
13
14
9
15
5
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR CUTTERBAR DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **149**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 978 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M12x20	1	
2	000 238 931 0	Fitting screw	D7968	W.Ers.D.2161420	1	from No. 09404033
2	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	to No. 09404032
3	000 675 983 2	Tens.roll preass.			1	from No. 09404033
3	000 629 143 1	Tens.roll preass.		D 220 mm	1	to No. 09404032
4	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	2	(1)
5	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
6	000 603 321 0	Pin		22h9 X240	1	
7	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
8	000 789 228 1	Guide ring		D42h9x 12	1	
9	000 008 524 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X37	2	
10	000 661 275 0	Support			1	from No. 09404033
10	000 644 310 0	Tens.roll holder			1	to No. 09404032
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
12	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	(1)
14	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	2	(1)
15	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
16	000 629 999 0	Spring guide			1	from No. 09401928
16	000 603 095 0	Spring guide			1	to No. 09401927
17	000 820 535 0	Compress.spring		6,3 X 38 X270	1	
18	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
19	000 661 347 0	Support		50x8x140	1	from No. 09404033
19	000 644 312 0	Support		50x8x140	1	to No. 09404032
20	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
21	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
22	000 644 332 0	Threaded fork			1	
23	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
24	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
25	000 132 648 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs*-C3	2	from No. 09404033
25	000 239 463 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*-C3	2	from 09401728-09404032
26	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	from No. 09404033
26	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	from 09401728-09404032
27	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	from No. 09401728
28	000 675 931 3	Tension roll		D 200	1	from No. 09404033
28	000 629 138 0	Tension roll		D 221	1	from 09401728-09404032

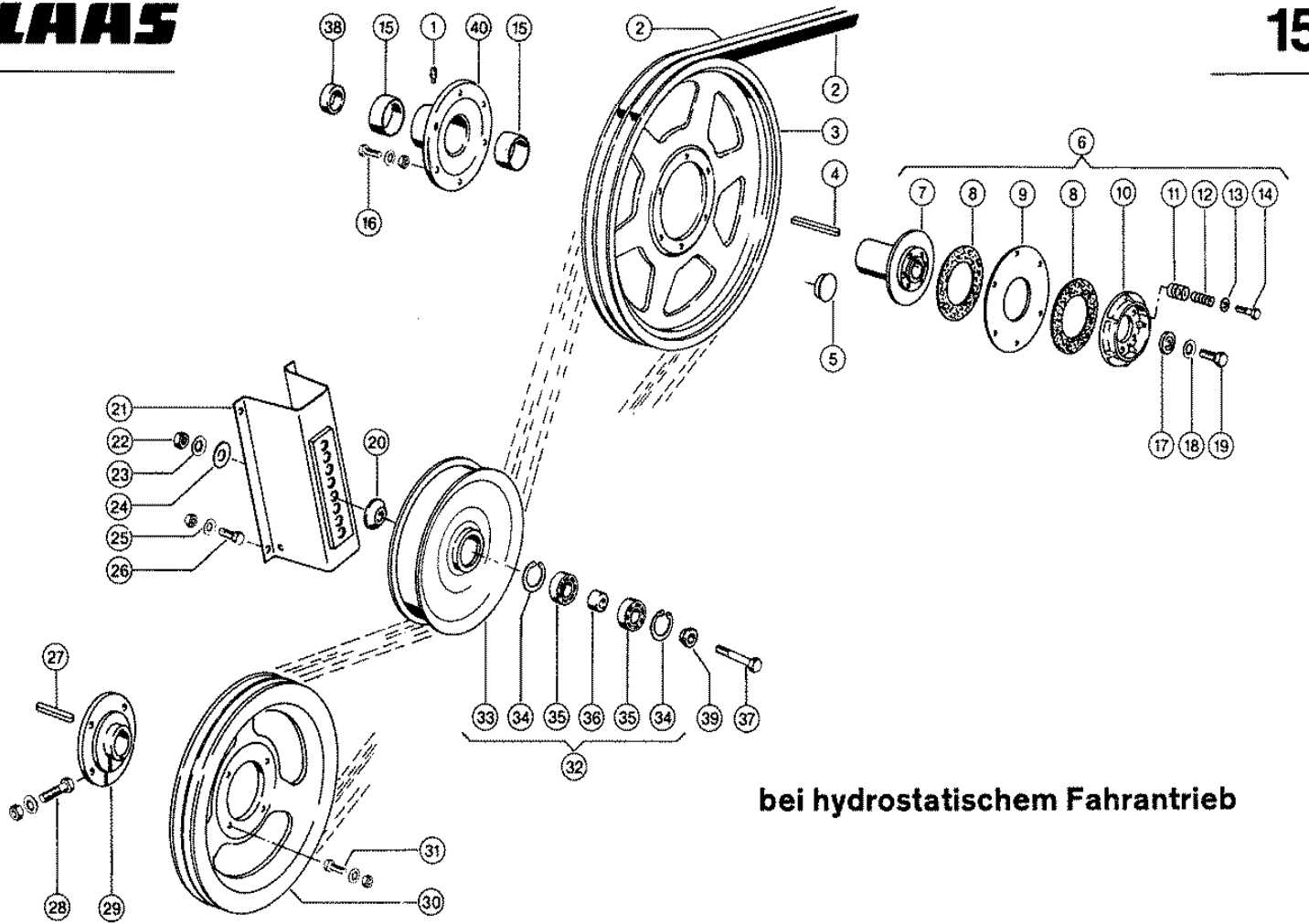


bei mechanischem Fahrantrieb

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR CUTTERBAR DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **150**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 575 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 45-N	1	to No. 09403057
2	000 603 105 0	Compress.spring		5 X 34 X363	1	
3	000 629 999 0	Spring guide			1	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
5	000 629 996 0	Eye bolt		M12x120	1	
6	000 233 582 0	Pin	I2341	B12h11x 35x4	1	
7	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
8	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
9	000 235 590 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x70	1	
10	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
11	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
12	000 653 590 1	Tension roll		D 275	1	
13	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	from No. 09406232
13	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	to No. 09406231
14	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
15	000 653 589 1	Belt hook		40x4x161	1	
16	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
17	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
18	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
19	000 233 064 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x150	1	
20	000 710 831 1	Washer		12,5x 33 X5	1	
21	000 623 724 1	Turn.joint			1	to No. 09403057
22	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	6	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
24	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
25	000 629 967 0	Bandage support		35x5x124	1	
26	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	1	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
26	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
27	000 629 969 0	Bandage			1	
28	000 671 365 2	Belt guide		1,5x107x770	1	
29	000 629 837 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x94	1	
30	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
30	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	
31	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	1	
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
31	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
32	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
33	000 671 364 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x79	1	
34	000 238 978 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M12x20	1	
35	000 603 321 0	Pin		22h9 X240	1	
36	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	2	
37	000 008 524 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X37	2	
38	000 603 662 0	Tens.roll holder			1	from No. 09403058
38	000 603 099 0	Tens.roll holder			1	to No. 09403057
39	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	1	
40	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
41	000 234 232 0	Washer		17 X 34 X1	1	from No. 09400951
42	000 618 777 0	Control shaft			1	from No. 09403058



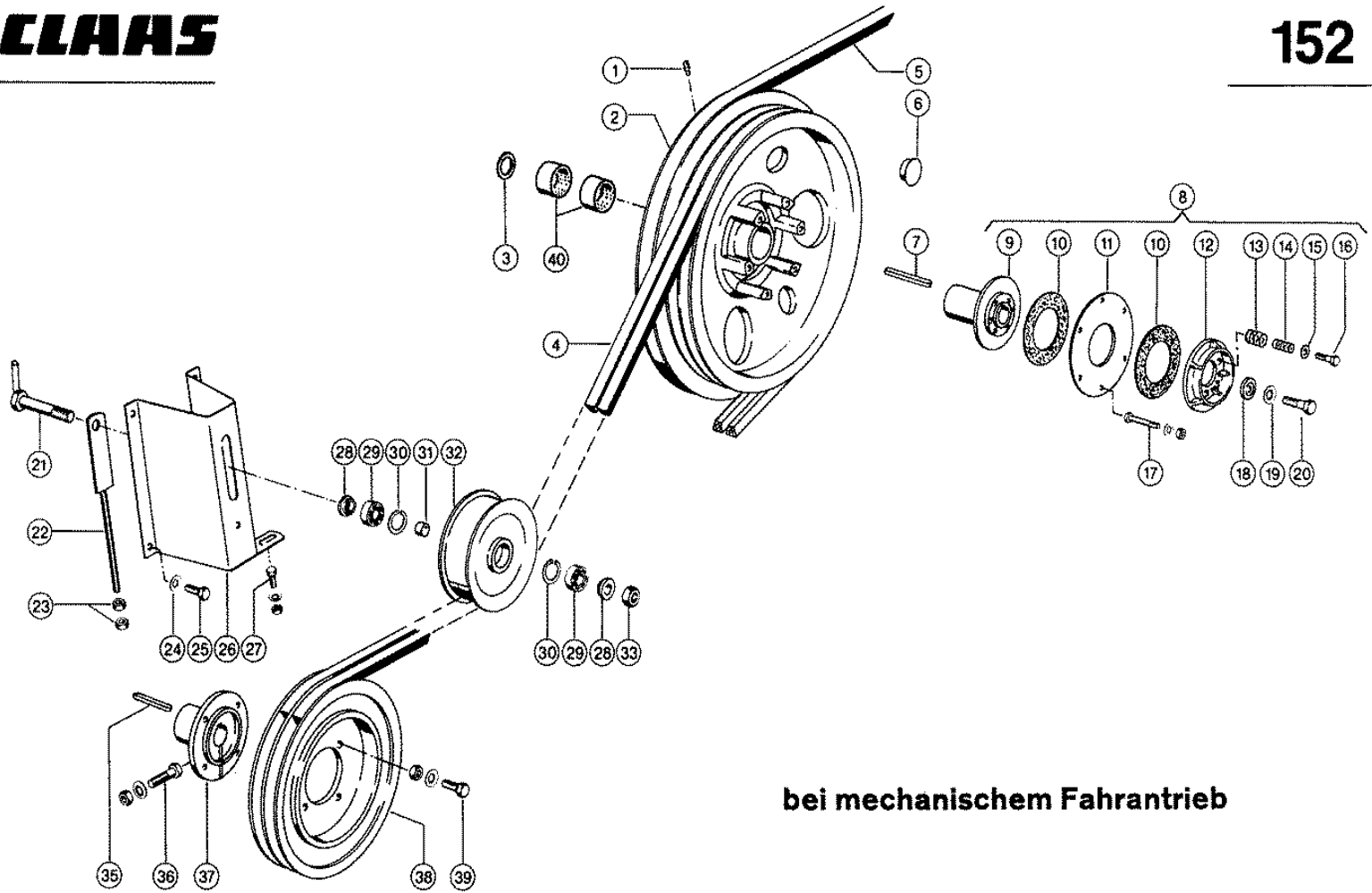
bei hydrostatischem Fahrantrieb

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **151**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
2	000 644 419 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1306 mm
						from No. 09404033
2	000 603 430 0	V-belt			2	to No. 09404032
2	000 661 301 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1463 mm
						from No. 09404033
2	000 603 017 3	V-belt			2	to No. 09404032
2	000 629 441 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1177 mm
3	000 629 039 4	V-belt pulley		223 X 25	1	from No. 09404033
3	000 629 827 2	V-belt pulley		D 554 mm	1	to No. 09404032
4	000 952 010 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 90	1	from No. 09404033
4	000 779 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x100	1	to No. 09404032
5	000 560 135 0	Plug		D51,5-F	3	to No. 09404032
6	000 670 598 4	Slip clutch			1	
7	000 644 327 0	Clutch hub		D 135x120	1	from No. 09400261
7	000 670 584 0	Clutch hub			1	to No. 09400260
8	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
9	000 651 068 0	Clutch plate		D190x6	1	
10	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	from No. 09400261
10	000 629 217 0	Cover			1	to No. 09400260
11	000 644 393 0	Compress.spring		5,3x 19,9x22,1	6	from No. 09401411
11	000 705 242 1	Compress.spring		5 X 20 X 19	6	(4) to No. 09401410
12	000 644 392 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 12 X 46	6	from No. 09401411
12	000 644 319 0	Spacer tube		D 14x1,5x14,5	6	No. 09400261-09401410
12	000 705 241 0	Spacer bush		D8,5xd14x14,5	4	to No. 09400260
13	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	6	from No. 09400261
13	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	4	to No. 09400260
14	000 215 527 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50-Sk	6	from No. 09401411
14	000 238 671 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45-Sk	6	No. 09400261-09401410
14	000 238 128 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x45-Sk	4	to No. 09400260
15	000 644 396 0	Bearing bush		58x 63x 30	2	from No. 09401411
16	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	6	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
17	000 671 079 0	Washer		D40x8	1	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
19	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	1	shafts distance 1306 mm
19	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	1	shafts distance 1463 mm
19	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	shafts distance 1177 mm
20	000 661 283 0	Washer		D50x19	1	shafts distance 1306 mm
						from No. 09404033
20	000 644 084 0	Washer		25f8x55,15x19,5	1	to No. 09404032
20	000 661 283 0	Washer		D50x19	1	shafts distance 1463
						from No. 09404033
20	000 644 084 0	Washer		25f8x55,15x19,5	1	to No. 09404032
20	000 629 289 1	Washer			1	shafts distance 1177 mm
21	000 644 083 1	Tens.roll holder			1	shafts distance 1306 mm
21	000 644 083 1	Tens.roll holder			1	shafts distance 1463 mm
21	000 603 044 1	Tens.roll holder		Geschw	1	shafts distance 1177 mm
22	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
23	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
24	000 233 325 0	Washer		17 X 50 X4	1	to No. 09404032
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	to No. 09404032
26	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **151**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
27	000 963 003 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 80	1	
28	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
28	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
28	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
29	000 644 091 0	Clamping hub			1	
30	000 680 009 2	V-belt pulley		D 450 mm	1	from No. 09404033
30	000 644 090 0	V-belt pulley		D 384 mm	1	to No. 09404032
31	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	4	
31	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
31	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
32	000 675 983 2	Tens.roll preass.			1	from No. 09404033
32	000 675 941 2	Guide roller ass			1	to No. 09404032
33	000 675 931 3	Tension roll		D 200	1	from No. 09404033
33	000 629 607 2	Return guide roll		D 300	1	to No. 09404032
34	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	from No. 09404033
34	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	to No. 09404032
35	000 132 648 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs*-C3	2	from No. 09404033
35	000 215 536 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6305-2rs*-C3	2	from 09401651-09404032
35	000 238 373 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6305-2rs*	2	to No. 09401650
36	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	from No. 09404033
36	000 629 640 0	Hollow bolt		33 X 56	1	to No. 09404032
37	000 215 007 0	Fitting screw	Din7968	M16x95	1	shafts distance 1306 mm
						from No. 09404033
37	000 238 642 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x110	1	to No. 09404032
37	000 215 007 0	Fitting screw	Din7968	M16x95	1	shafts distance 1463 mm
						from No. 09404033
37	000 238 642 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x110	1	to No. 09404032
37	000 235 593 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x90	1	shafts distance 1177 mm
38	000 628 671 0	Pressure ring			1	shafts distance 1306 mm
						from No. 09404033
38	000 644 087 0	Spacer ring		35,3x48x19	1	to No. 09404032
38	000 628 671 0	Pressure ring			1	shafts distance 1463 mm
						from No. 09404033
38	000 644 087 0	Spacer ring		35,3x48x19	1	to No. 09404032
39	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	from No. 09404033
40	000 661 269 0	Hub			1	from No. 09404033



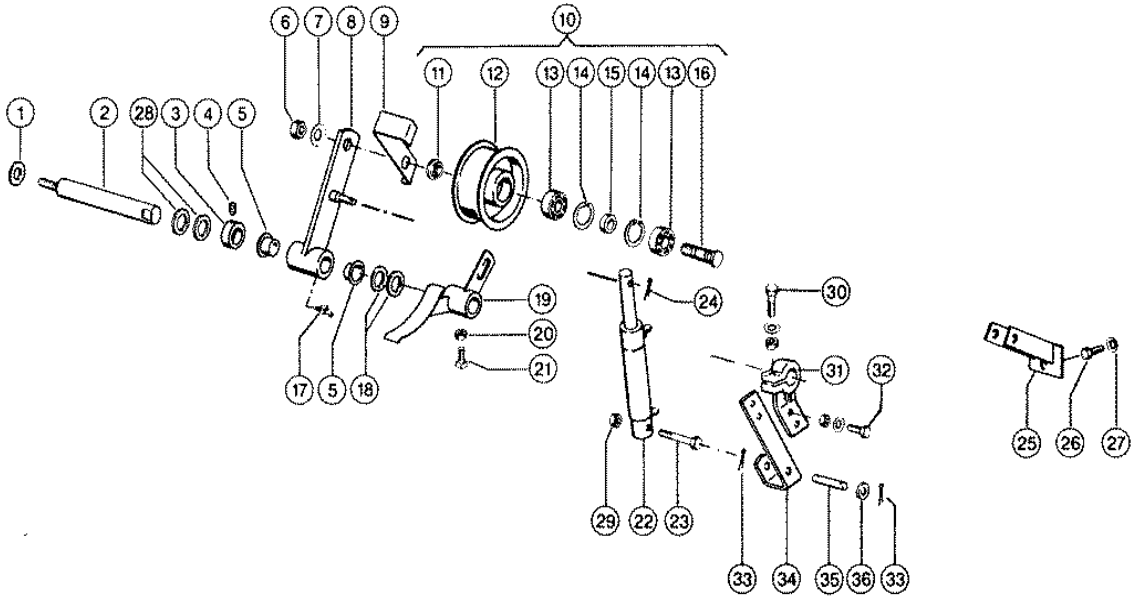
bei mechanischem Fahrantrieb

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **152**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
2	000 644 317 1	V-belt pulley		D 647x175	1	
3	000 603 147 0	Spacer ring		D 48x35,2x3	1	to No. 09400260
4	000 603 290 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1306 mm
4	000 629 836 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1177 mm
5	000 673 638 1	V-belt			1	
6	000 560 135 0	Plug		D51,5-F	1	
7	000 779 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x100	1	
8	000 644 320 2	Slip clutch			1	from No. 09400261
8	000 670 598 4	Slip clutch			1	to No. 09400260
9	000 644 318 0	Clutch hub		D 135x150	1	from No. 09400261
9	000 670 584 0	Clutch hub			1	to No. 09400260
10	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
11	000 651 068 0	Clutch plate		D190x6	1	
12	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	from No. 09400261
12	000 629 217 0	Cover			1	to No. 09400260
13	000 644 393 0	Compress.spring		5,3x 19,9x22,1	6	from No. 09401411
13	000 705 242 1	Compress.spring		5 X 20 X 19	6	(4) to No. 09401410
14	000 644 392 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 12 X 46	6	from No. 09401411
14	000 644 319 0	Spacer tube		D 14x1,5x14,5	6	No. 09400261-09401410
14	000 705 241 0	Spacer bush		D8,5xd14x14,5	4	to No. 09400260
15	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	6	from No. 09400261
15	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	4	to No. 09400260
16	000 215 527 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50-Sk	6	from No. 09401411
16	000 238 671 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45-Sk	6	No. 09400261-09401410
16	000 238 128 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x45-Sk	4	to No. 09400260
17	000 235 525 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x80	6	from No. 09400261
17	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	6	to No. 09400260
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
18	000 671 079 0	Washer		D40x8	1	
19	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
20	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	1	from No. 09400261
20	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	to No. 09400260
21	000 629 189 1	Screw			1	
22	000 670 629 1	Pull bolt			1	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
25	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
26	000 603 052 4	Tens.roll holder			1	
27	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
28	000 603 047 1	Clamping ring		D 45x8	2	
29	000 132 648 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs*-C3	2	from No. 09401373
29	000 239 434 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs* Dducm	2	to No. 09401372
30	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
31	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	
32	000 675 931 3	Tension roll		D 200	1	
33	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
35	000 963 003 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 80	1	
36	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
36	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
36	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	

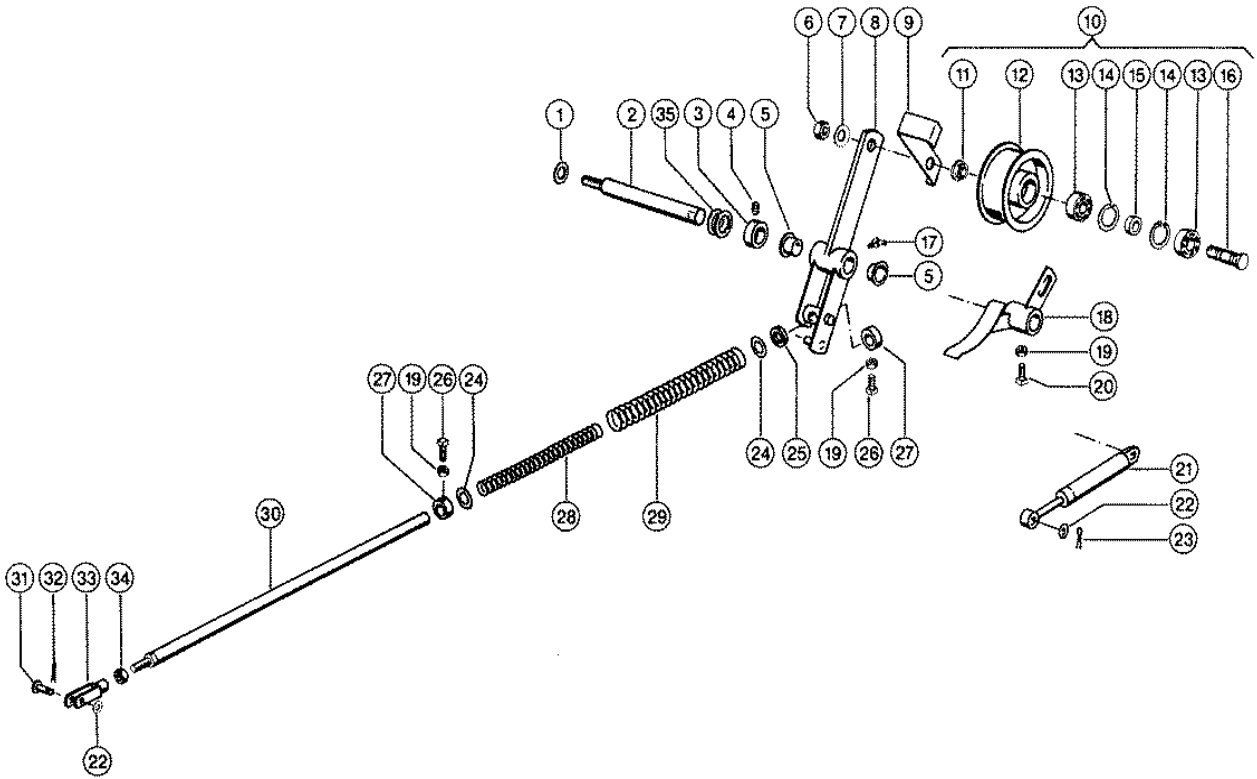
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **152**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
37	000 629 960 0	Clamping hub		D170x88	1	
38	000 644 090 0	V-belt pulley		D 384 mm	1	
39	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	4	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
39	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	4	
40	000 644 396 0	Bearing bush		58x 63x 30	2	from No. 09401411


6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
14
13
16
1
2
28
3
4
5
19
20
21
17
5
18
24
30
31
32
29
22
23
33
34
35
36
33
25
26
27

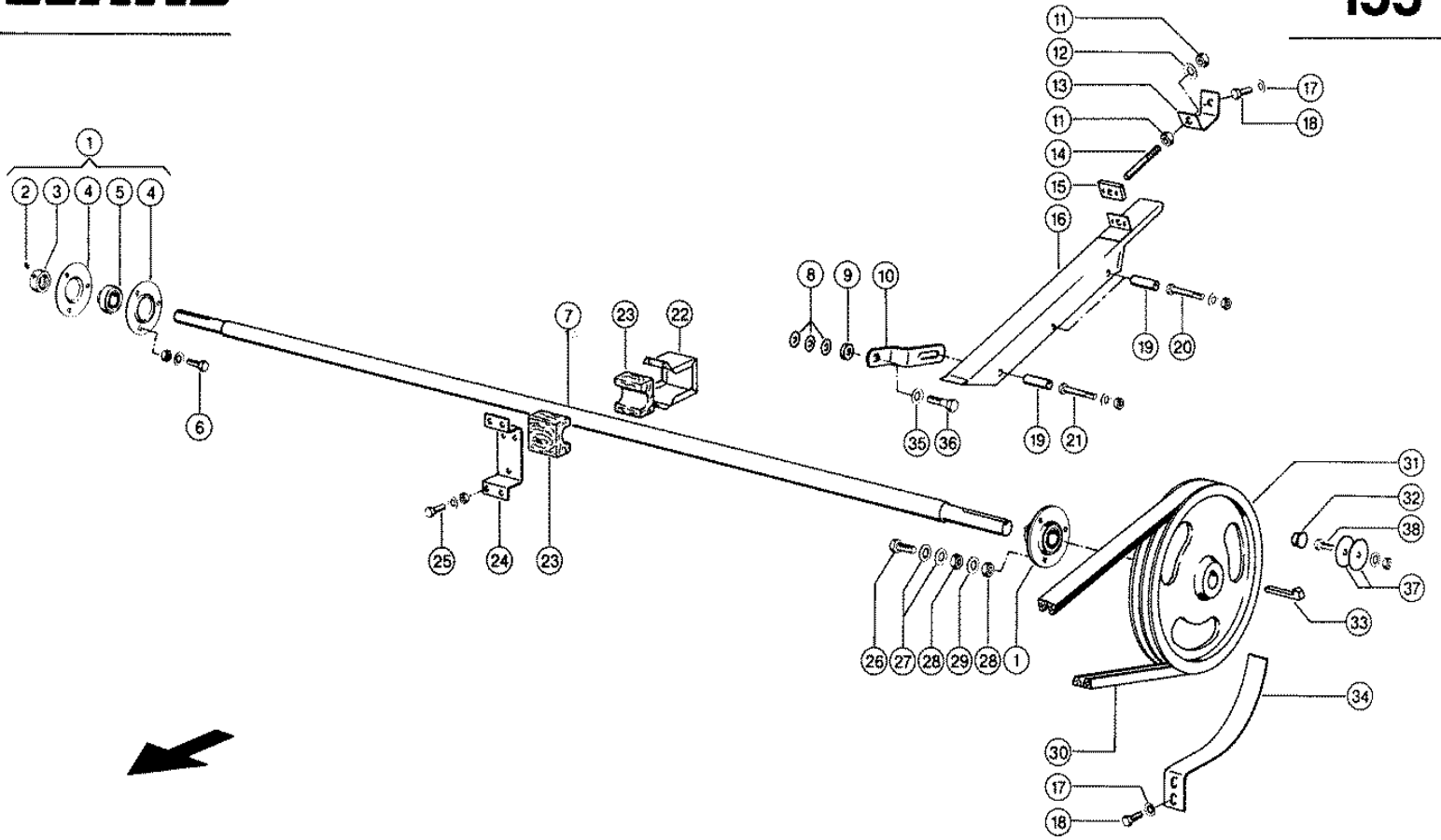
Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR GRAIN TANK DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **153**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 060 0	Washer		21 X 35 X4	1	
2	000 644 007 0	Bearing bolt		D30h9x190	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
2	000 644 007 0	Bearing bolt		D30h9x190	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
2	000 671 873 0	Bearing tube			1	
3	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	not at Om 366 La
4	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	not at Om 366 La
5	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	2	
6	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
7	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
8	000 661 078 0	Couplin.lever ass			1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
8	000 661 078 0	Couplin.lever ass			1	at Merced. Om 366 La
8	000 644 248 0	Coupling lever			1	
9	000 603 419 0	Belt hook		4x40x183	1	
10	000 603 334 1	Tension roll ass			1	
11	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
12	000 603 335 1	Tension roll		D 125	1	
13	000 239 463 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*-C3	2	from No. 09404033
13	000 244 029 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203 Rs*/C3	2	to No. 09404032
14	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
15	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	from No. 09406232
15	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	to No. 09406231
16	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
17	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B Rs 6x1	1	
18	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	3	only Merced. Om 366 La
18	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	2	from No. 09401576
18	000 181 905 0	Spacer ring			1	to No. 09401575
19	000 661 081 0	Belt guide			1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
19	000 661 165 0	Belt guide			1	at Merced. Om 366 La
19	000 603 325 0	Belt guide			1	at Mercedes Om 421
19	000 629 698 0	Belt guide			1	at Raba-motor
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
21	000 236 980 0	Square bolt	D479	m 8x 16 Rs	1	
22	000 070 341 2	Hydr.Cylinder Cpl		S	1	see illustration plate 257
23	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	1	from No. 09403058
						at Merced. Om 366 La
23	000 636 633 0	Hinge pin		D10x65	1	to No. 09403057
24	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	(3)
25	000 644 302 1	Support			1	to No. 09403057
26	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	to No. 09403057
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	to No. 09403057
28	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	2	at Merced. Om 366 La
29	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	from No. 09403058
						at Merced. Om 366 La
30	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
30	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
30	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
31	000 661 494 0	Clamp strip		Mega	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
32	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	at Mercedes Om 441 A
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	at Mercedes Om 441 A
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	at Mercedes Om 441 A
33	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	at Mercedes Om 441 A
34	000 661 495 0	Bracket		40x6x282	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
35	000 636 633 0	Hinge pin		D10x65	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
36	000 238 053 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X3	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A


1
2
35
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
14
13
16
17
5
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
19
26
27
24
27
19
26
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
22

Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR GRAIN TANK DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **154**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 060 0	Washer		21 X 35 X4	1	
2	000 644 007 0	Bearing bolt		D30h9x190	1	at Merc. Om 366 La
						(132 Kw)
2	000 671 873 0	Bearing tube			1	
3	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	not at Om 366 La
						(132 Kw)
4	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	not at Om 366 La
						(132 Kw)
5	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	2	
6	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
7	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
8	000 629 902 0	Coupling lever			1	
9	000 603 419 0	Belt hook		4x40x183	1	
10	000 603 334 1	Tension roll ass			1	
11	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
12	000 603 335 1	Tension roll		D 125	1	
13	000 239 463 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*-C3	2	from No. 09404033
13	000 244 029 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203 Rs*/C3	2	to No. 09404032
14	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
15	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	from No. 09406232
15	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	to No. 09406231
16	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
17	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7413	B2s 6x1	1	
18	000 629 067 0	Belt guide			1	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
20	000 236 981 0	Square bolt	D479	m 8x 18 Rs	1	
21	000 693 237 0	Shock absorber			1	
22	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	9	
23	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	2	
24	000 237 930 0	Washer		18,5x 37 X4	2	
25	000 060 384 1	Bushing		D30,2x6x 26	1	
26	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
27	000 672 854 0	Adjusting ring		A18x30,2x15/M8	2	
28	000 769 868 0	Compress.spring		3,2 X 24,2x270	1	
29	000 712 337 0	Compress.spring		3,4 X31,65x285	1	
30	000 629 119 3	Shift rod			1	
31	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
32	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
33	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	
34	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
35	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	2	at Merced. Om 366 La

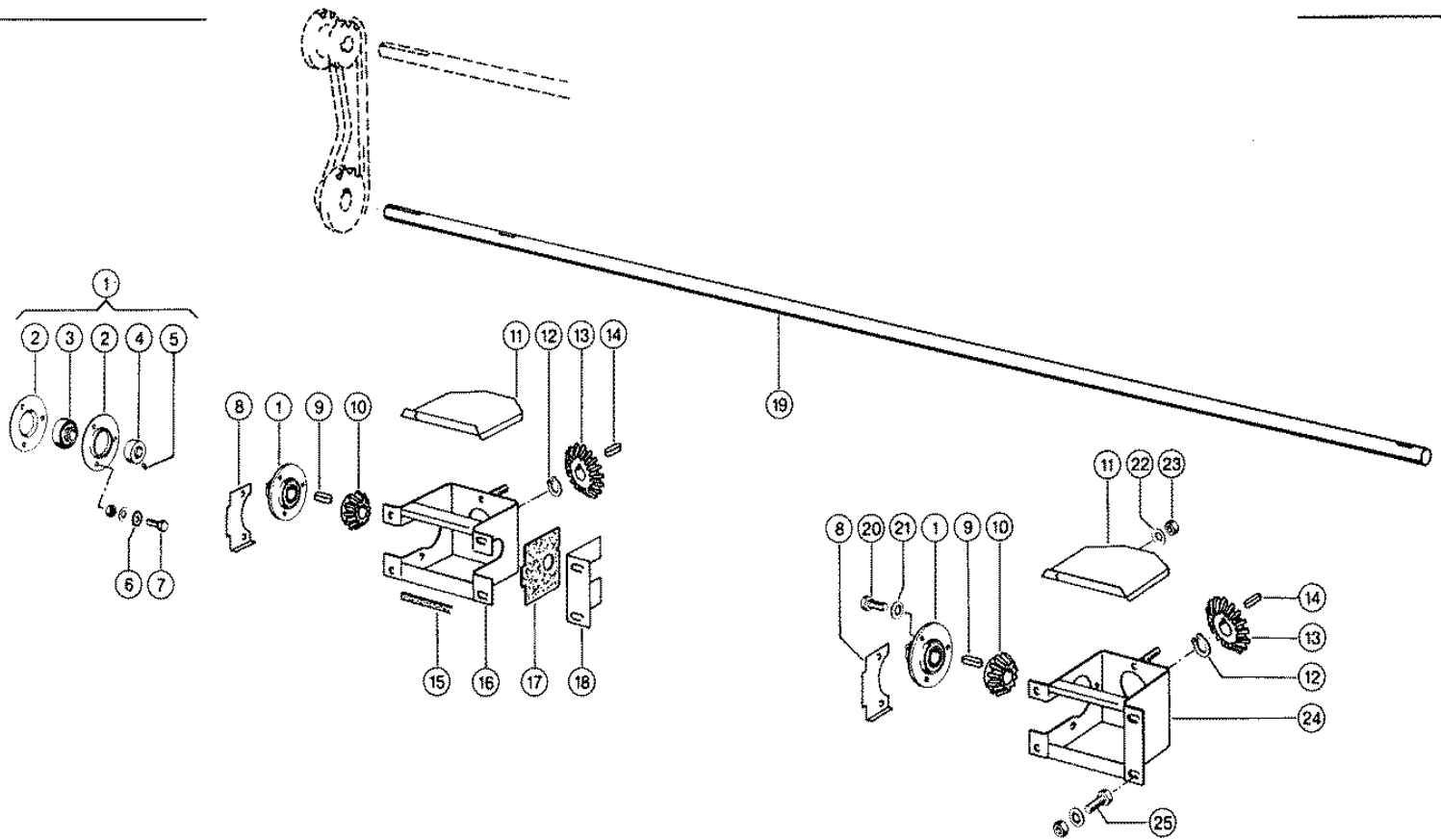

1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
23
22
25
24
23
8
9
10
11
12
13
11
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
35
36
19
21
31
32
38
37
33
34
30
17
18
26
27
28
29
28
1

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK INTERMEDIATE DRIVE**
Illustration: **155**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
3	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	2	
4	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
5	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
6	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
7	000 176 498 0	Countershaft		D35x2230	1	
8	000 236 843 0	Washer		13 X 30 X1,5	3	
8	000 176 820 0	Washer		10,5x 30 X1,5	3	at Merced. Om 366 La
						with hydr. ground drive
9	000 067 173 0	Spacer tube		22x 4,5x 15	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
9	000 234 376 0	Washer		11 X 26 X6	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
						with hydr. ground drive
9	000 233 103 0	Washer		13 X 30x6	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
						with mech. ground drive
9	000 067 173 0	Spacer tube		22x 4,5x 15	1	at Mercedes Om 421
-	000 233 103 0	Washer		13 X 30x6	1	at Perkins V 8/540
-	000 067 173 0	Spacer tube		22x 4,5x 15	1	at Raba-motor
10	000 661 091 0	Support		30x8x212	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
10	000 661 091 0	Support		30x8x212	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
						with hydr. ground drive
10	000 629 804 0	Support		30x8x142	1	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
13	000 661 090 0	Support		3x40x112,5	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
13	000 661 090 0	Support		3x40x112,5	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
						with hydr. ground drive
13	000 629 851 0	Support assy.			1	
14	000 653 530 0	Pin		D 10x 80mm	1	
15	000 603 441 0	Guide plate			1	
-	000 239 255 0	Rivet	D7338	C5x18	2	
16	000 661 087 0	Belt guide			1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
16	000 661 087 0	Belt guide			1	at Merced. Om 366 La
						with hydr. ground drive
16	000 629 849 0	Belt guide			1	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
18	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
19	000 672 860 0	Spacer tube			3	
20	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	2	
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
21	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	1	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
22	000 600 047 0	Housing		2x72x206	1	
23	000 687 106 0	Wood.bear. half			2	
24	000 661 982 0	Support		70x3x234,2	1	from No. 09403058
24	000 687 305 0	Angle		70x3x200	1	to No. 09403057
25	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	7	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
26	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	

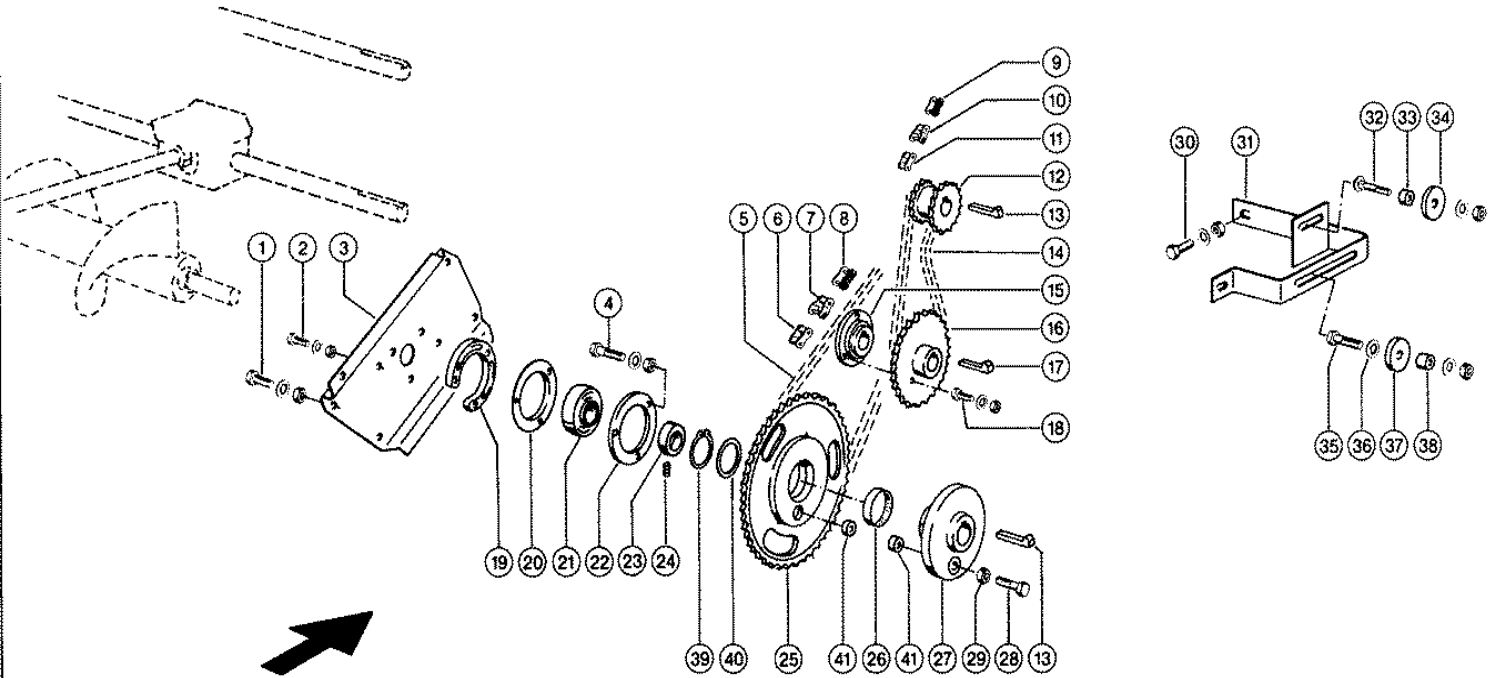
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK INTERMEDIATE DRIVE**
Illustration: **155**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
27	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	6	
28	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
30	000 661 093 0	Power band belt			1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
30	000 660 409 0	Power band belt			1	at Merced. Om 366 La
						with hydr. ground drive
30	000 629 769 1	Power band belt			1	at Merced. Om 366 La
						with mech. ground drive
30	000 629 763 0	Power band belt			1	at Mercedes Om 421
30	000 629 769 1	Power band belt			1	at Perkins V8.540
30	000 629 763 0	Power band belt			1	at Raba-motor
31	000 629 311 1	V-belt pulley			1	
32	000 238 669 0	Plug		D26,5-F	1	to No. 09401372
33	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
34	000 629 762 1	Bandage		4x40x379	1	
35	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
35	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
36	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
36	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	MERCEDES OM 366 LA
						with hydr. ground drive
36	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	1	MERCEDES OM 366 LA
						with mech. ground drive
36	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
37	000 238 242 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X3	2	from No. 09401373
38	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	from No. 09401373
38	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	from No. 09401373
38	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	from No. 09401373


1
2
3
2
4
5
6
7
8
1
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
8
20
21
1
9
10
11
22
23
14
13
12
24
25

Characteristic: **LATERAL AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **156**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	3	
2	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	6	
3	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	3	
4	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	3	
5	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	3	pay attention to design
5	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	3	pay attention to design
6	000 523 397 0	Washer		10,5x30/26x3	2	
7	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
8	000 642 180 0	Sealed plate		1x54x117	2	
9	000 238 210 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 36	2	
10	000 605 588 1	Bevel gear		16z	2	
11	000 642 179 1	Cover			2	
12	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	2	
13	000 605 587 1	Bevel gear		23z	2	
14	000 234 900 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 28	2	
15	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	
16	000 642 170 1	Gearbox supp. r.h			1	
17	000 642 182 0	Gasket		3x110x92,5	1	
18	000 642 181 0	Sealed plate		2x120x129	1	
19	000 642 183 1	Shaft		D30x2380	1	
20	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	6	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
24	000 642 171 1	Gearbox supp. l.h			1	
25	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	4	
25	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
25	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
25	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	6	
25	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	8	

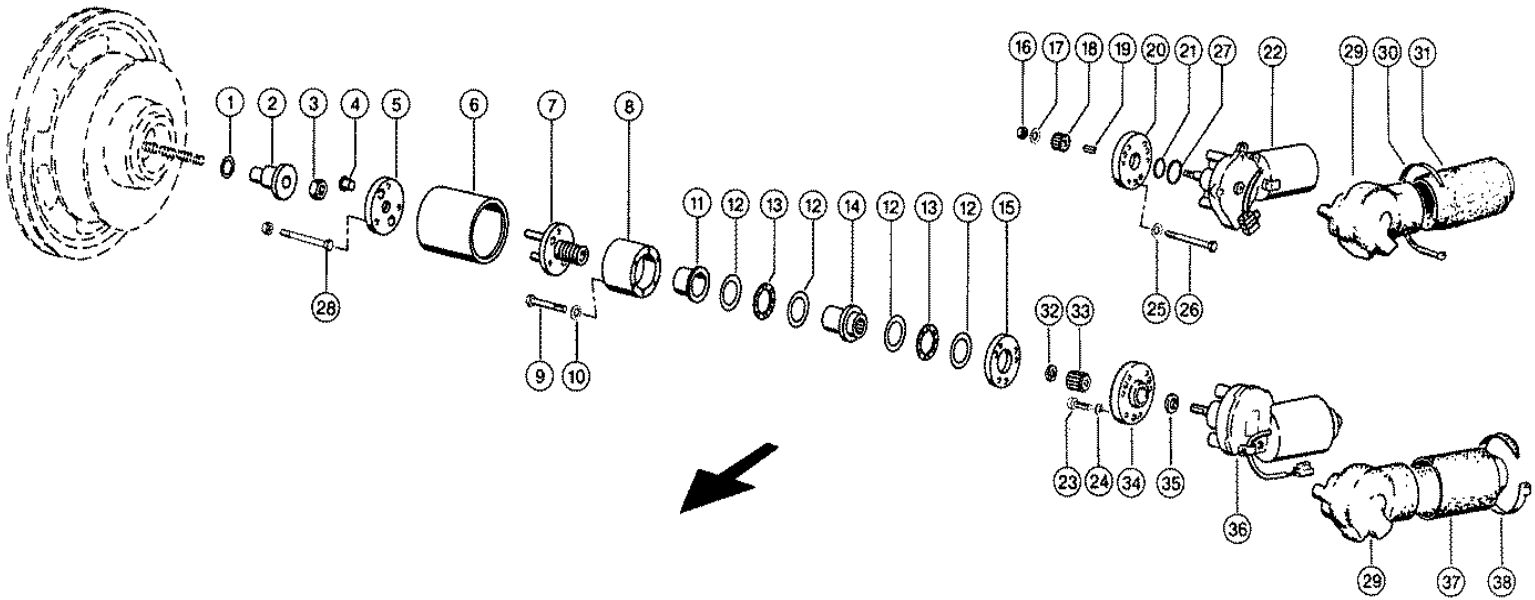

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
39
40
25
41
26
41
27
29
28
13
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING DRIVE**
Illustration: **157**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 693 225 1	Bearing plate		5x243x406	1	
4	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	3	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
5	000 818 101 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 79ro	1	
6	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
7	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
8	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
9	000 924 518 0	Chain Lock Str.	D8187	E-10b-1	N.B	
10	000 924 520 0	Chain Lock Bend.	D8187	L-10b-1	N.B	
11	000 920 206 6	Chain inner link	D8187	B-10b-1	N.B	
12	000 642 485 0	Sprocket		14/14 Z.	1	
13	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	2	
14	000 642 492 0	Roller chain	D8187	10b-1x 54 E	1	
15	000 642 491 0	Sprocket			1	to No. 09401650
16	000 642 490 1	Sprocket		32 Z.	1	from No. 09401651
16	000 677 205 0	Sprocket		15,875tlg 32z	1	to No. 09401650
17	000 007 605 0	Gib-head key	D6887	8x 7x 36	1	
18	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	to No. 09401650
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	to No. 09401650
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	to No. 09401650
19	000 684 806 0	Spacer ring			1	
20	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	1	
21	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
22	000 672 089 0	Flange ring		D122 X 11	1	
23	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	
24	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
25	000 682 993 1	Sprocket		50 Z.	1	from No. 09401651
25	000 608 985 0	Sprocket		50 Z.	1	to No. 09401650
26	000 682 999 1	Bushing		55x 60x 16	1	from No. 09401651
26	000 678 783 2	Bushing	D1494	35w40x26-Ld	1	to No. 09401650
27	000 682 994 1	Hub			1	from No. 09401651
27	000 608 982 1	Flange			1	to No. 09401650
28	000 239 412 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50-Mkl	1	from No. 09401651
28	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	1	to No. 09401650
29	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
30	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
30	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
30	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
31	000 642 487 0	Support			1	
32	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	1	
32	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
32	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
33	000 688 150 0	Spacer		D 22x15	1	
34	000 642 489 0	Tensioning block		11x61,3x8,5	1	
35	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	1	
35	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	

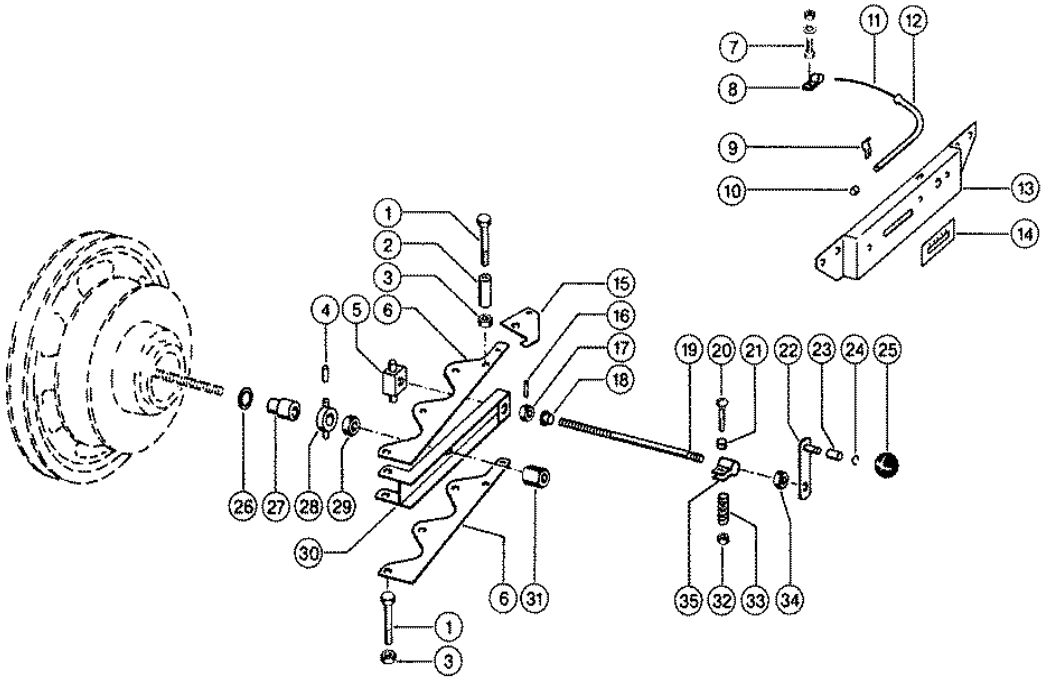
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING DRIVE**
Illustration: **157**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
36	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	
37	000 684 336 1	Tensioning block		11x61,3x12	1	
38	000 619 433 0	Spacer tube		D11xd22x19	1	
39	000 243 044 0	Circlip	Din471	55x2	1	from No. 09401651
40	000 238 276 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 55x68	1	from No. 09401651
41	000 810 709 0	Shear bush		25x10,3	2	from No. 09401651


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
14
12
13
12
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
27
22
29
30
31
25
26
28
32
33
23
24
34
35
36
29
37
38

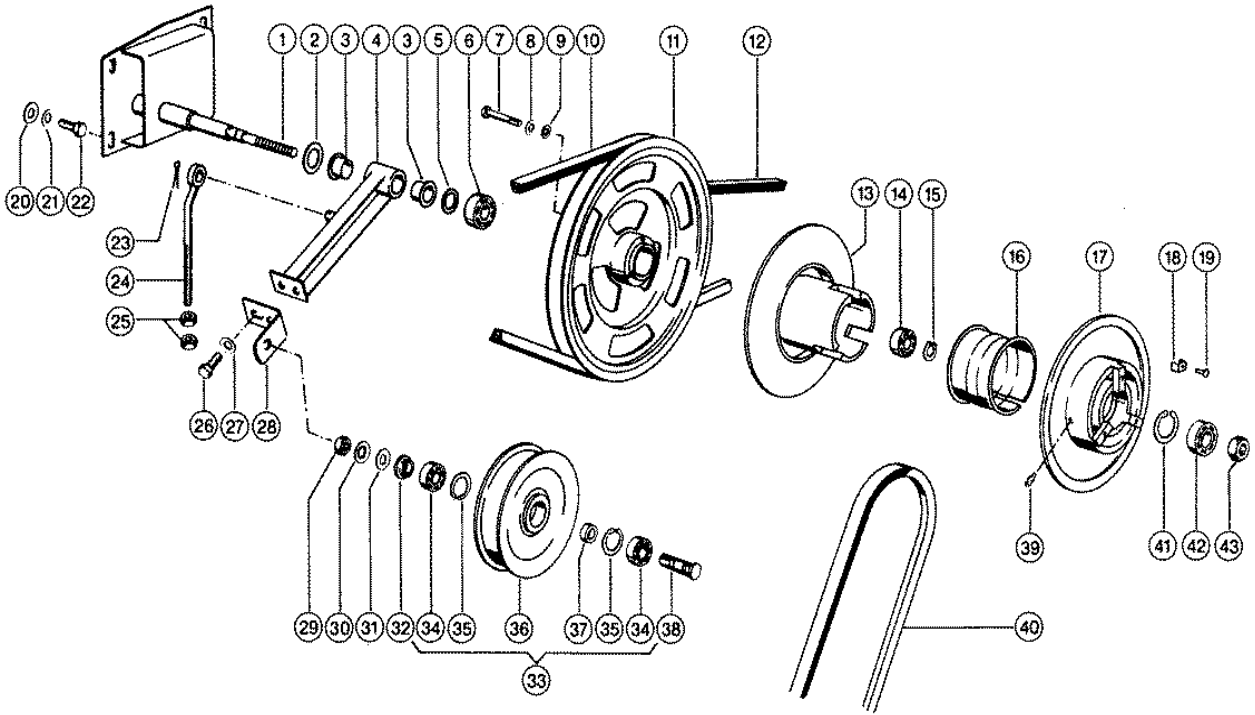
Characteristic: **ELECTRIC FAN SPEED ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 464**
Illustration: **158**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 704 127 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x0,5	2	
1	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	N.B	
2	000 644 237 0	Pressure sleeve		D50,15x47	1	
3	000 238 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1	1	
4	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	2	
5	000 644 359 0	Back-up washer			1	from No. 09400751
5	000 644 229 0	Back-up washer			1	to No. 09400750
6	000 644 221 1	Spacer tube		D88,9x5,6x98	1	
7	000 644 233 0	Thrust piece			1	
8	000 644 236 0	Clamping piece			1	
9	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	3	
10	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
11	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	1	
12	000 233 642 0	Axial washer	Din5405	AS 3552	4	
13	000 234 490 0	Needle bearing		Axk 3552	2	
14	000 644 222 0	Adjusting nut		D50x54	1	
15	000 644 218 0	Ring		D74x9	1	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	to No. 09405491
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	to No. 09405491
18	000 644 223 0	Coupler		D21,5h11x13	1	to No. 09405491
19	000 215 384 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 2x 2x 10	1	to No. 09405491
20	000 644 217 2	Flange		D83x12	1	to No. 09405491
21	000 644 188 1	Seal ring		18,5x28x5	1	No. 09400526-09405491
21	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	to No. 09400525
22	000 644 239 1	Motor		12v	1	to No. 09405491
23	000 211 431 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 16	3	
24	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	3	
25	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	to No. 09400750
26	000 215 385 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x110	3	to No. 09400750
27	000 236 697 0	Shims	Din988	22x30x1	1	No. 09400526-09400750
28	000 239 291 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x120	3	from No. 09400751
28	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	from No. 09400751
29	000 644 397 0	Cap			1	to No. 09406040
30	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	1	to No. 09405491
31	000 644 398 0	Cap			1	to No. 09405491
32	000 238 470 0	Starlock washer		10	1	from No. 09405492
33	000 644 454 0	Coupler		D 21,5x20	1	from No. 09405492
34	000 644 479 0	Flange		D83x12	1	from No. 09406041
34	000 644 455 0	Flange		D 83x16	1	No. 09405492-09406040
35	000 644 456 0	Seal ring		14x20x3,5	1	No. 09405492-09406040
36	000 644 477 0	D.c. motor			1	from No. 09406041
36	000 644 451 0	Engine		12v	1	No. 09405492-09406040
37	000 644 457 0	Guard cap			1	No. 09405492-09406040
38	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	1	(2) 09405492-09406040
39	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	from No. 09406041
40	000 644 478 0	Rubber cap			1	from No. 09406041


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

Characteristic: **MECHANICAL FAN SPEED ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 7**
Illustration: **159**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 844 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x65	2	
2	000 609 789 0	Sleeve		D20x36	1	
3	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	
4	000 215 087 0	Spiral tens.ring	I8748	10 X 20	1	
5	000 603 463 0	Thrust piece			1	
6	000 603 465 1	Fan support		5x76x307	2	
7	000 215 030 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 5x25	1	
7	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	1	
7	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	1	
8	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	
9	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	2	
10	000 603 478 0	Indicator ring		5x8x5	1	
11	000 603 473 0	Indicator rod		D6x300	1	
12	000 603 459 1	Guide tube		10x1x170	1	
13	000 644 152 0	Panel		2,5x90x508	1	
14	000 514 347 0	Sticker		Gebläsedrehz.	1	from No. 09403058
14	000 514 265 0	Sticker		Gebläsdrehzahl	1	to No. 09403057
15	000 609 788 0	Lock		6,0x0070x0075	1	
16	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	
17	000 238 440 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12-Lh	1	
18	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	1	
19	000 603 466 0	Threaded bolt		M12	1	
20	000 235 346 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 55	1	
21	000 500 930 1	Spacer tube		1/4z X 8 Lg	1	
22	000 603 469 0	Crank preass.			1	
23	000 244 592 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	16 X 20	1	
24	000 239 309 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 10	1	
25	000 688 226 0	Ball knob		D 40	1	
26	000 704 127 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x0,5	2	
26	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	N.B	
27	000 603 468 0	Pressure sleeve		30,15x41	1	
28	000 603 460 0	Press.ring preass			1	
29	000 238 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1	1	
30	000 603 455 0	Support			1	
31	000 603 467 0	Hexagonal nut		6kt-24x30	1	
32	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
33	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
34	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
35	000 603 475 0	Clamp		D 12	1	

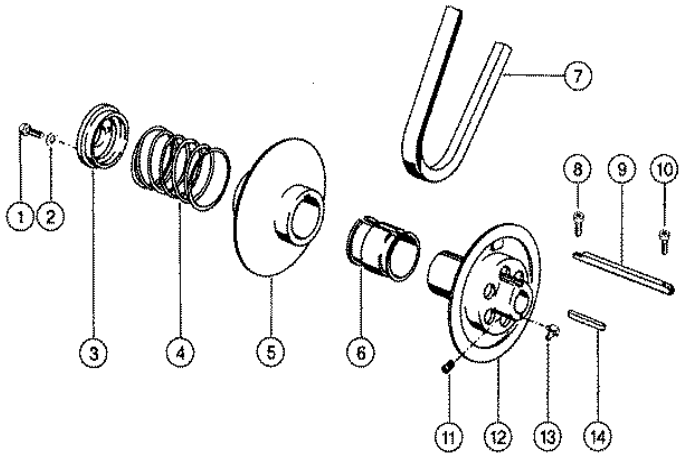

1
2
3
4
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
34
35
36
37
35
34
38
33
39
40
41
42
43

Characteristic: **FAN - VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **160**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 644 074 0	Bearing			1	at hydr. ground drive
						from No. 09403058
1	000 629 955 0	Bearing		I	1	at mech. ground drive
						from No. 09403058
1	000 603 126 1	Bearing			1	to No. 09403057
2	000 233 664 0	Shims		30,5x 52 X2	1	
3	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
4	000 629 623 0	Tension roll arm			1	
5	000 238 386 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 25x35	1	
6	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	1	
7	000 235 525 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x80	3	from No. 09403058
7	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	3	to No. 09403057
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
9	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	3	
10	000 603 337 0	V-belt			1	
11	000 644 136 0	V-belt pulley		D 375/218 mm	1	at hydr. ground drive
						from No. 09403058
11	000 629 954 0	V-belt pulley		375,6	1	at mech. ground drive
						from No. 09403058
11	000 671 178 1	V-belt pulley			1	to No. 09403057
12	000 644 141 1	V-belt			1	from No. 09403058
12	000 603 336 1	V-belt			1	to No. 09403057
13	000 603 402 0	Variator pulley			1	
14	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
15	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
16	000 630 149 0	Sliding bushing		125 X129 X75	1	
17	000 603 403 0	Variator pulley			1	
18	000 629 265 0	Guide clamp			3	
19	000 244 828 0	Rivet	D7338	C4x15	3	
20	000 237 592 0	Washer	Din9021	10,5	4	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
22	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
23	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
24	000 644 138 0	Eye bolt		M12x300	1	from No. 09403058
24	000 772 415 0	Eye bolt		M12x270	1	to No. 09403057
25	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
26	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
28	000 644 079 0	Angle		50x6x170	1	at hydr. ground drive
						from No. 09403058
28	000 603 332 0	Angle		50x5x152	1	at hydr. ground drive
						to No. 09403057
28	000 603 332 0	Angle		50x5x152	1	at mech. ground drive
29	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
30	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
31	000 236 951 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X3	1	
32	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
33	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
34	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
35	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
36	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
37	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
38	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
39	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	

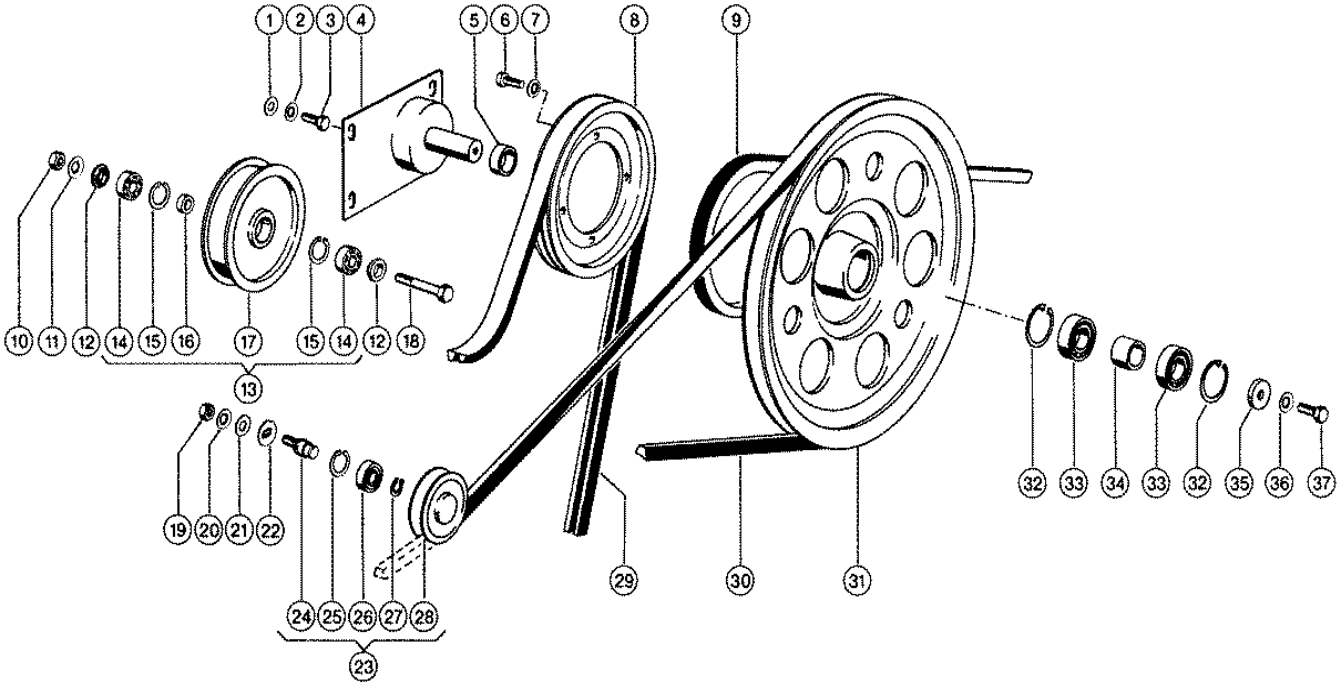
Characteristic: **FAN - VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **160**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
40	000 603 380 1	V-belt, broad			1	
41	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	1	
42	000 244 284 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6304-2rs*	1	
43	000 238 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

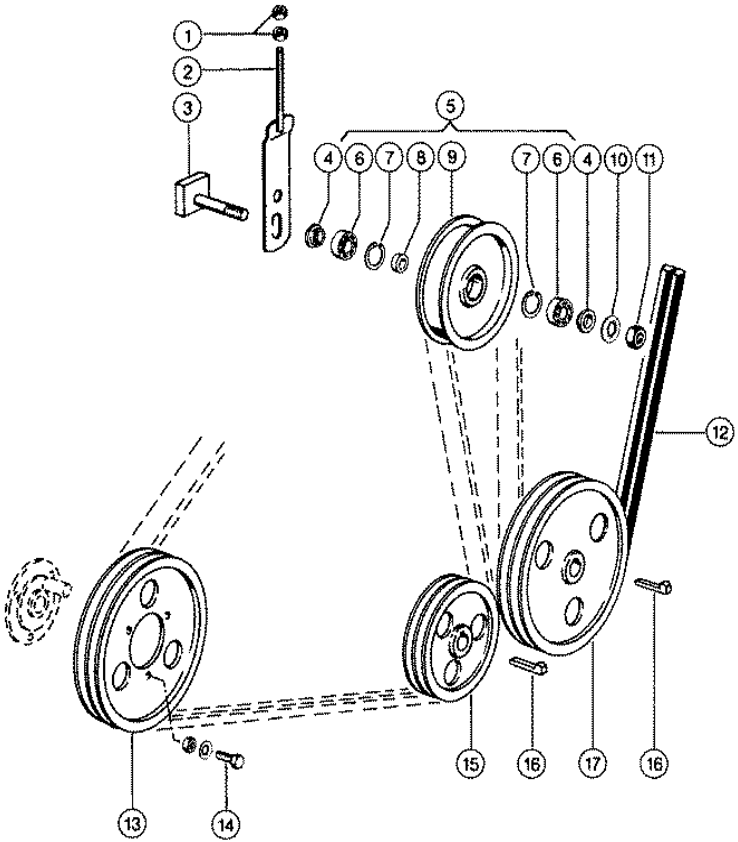
Characteristic: **FAN - VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **161**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 488 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 25	3	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
3	000 629 655 0	Pressure plate			1	
4	000 788 804 0	Compress.spring		9 X114 X198	1	
5	000 603 408 0	Variator pulley			1	
6	000 617 323 0	Bushing		62 X 66 X100	1	
7	000 603 380 1	V-belt, broad			1	
8	000 239 050 0	Socket head screw		m 8x 12	1	
9	000 629 656 0	Parallel key		12x10x157	1	
10	000 233 514 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 20	1	
11	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
12	000 603 406 0	Variator pulley			1	
-	000 515 157 0	Sticker		100 Std.	1	
13	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	12S 6x1	1	
14	000 631 115 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 5x 75	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
14
15
16
17
15
14
12
18
13
19
20
21
22
24
25
26
27
28
23
29
30
31
32
33
34
33
32
35
36
37

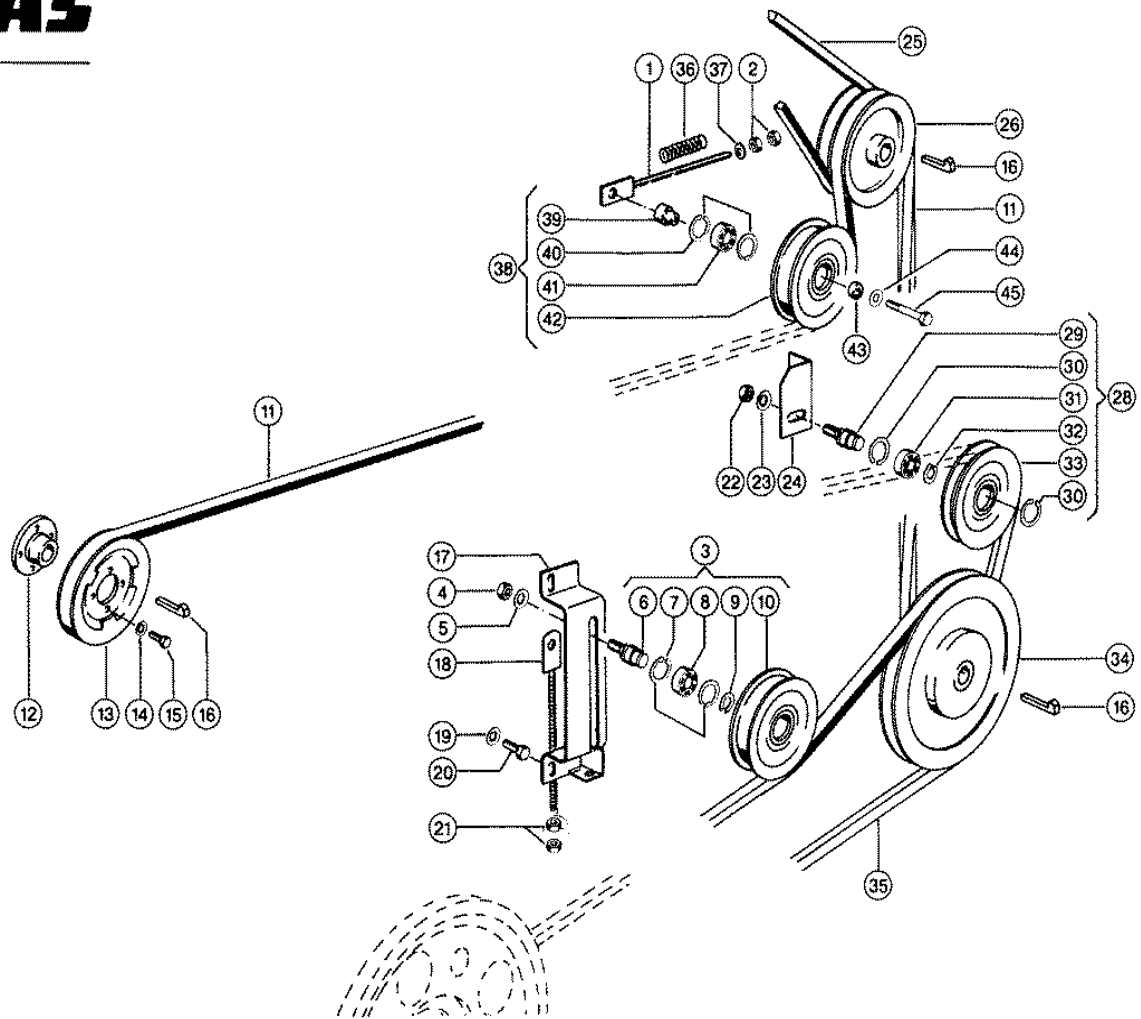
Characteristic: **INTERMEDATE DRIVE ASSMBLY**
Illustration: **162**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 592 0	Washer	Din9021	10,5	4	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
3	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
4	000 603 153 0	Supporting plate			1	
5	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	
6	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
8	000 603 190 0	V-belt pulley		D 306/2x17	1	
9	000 506 671 2	V-belt			1	
10	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
12	000 603 047 1	Clamping ring		D 45x8	2	
13	000 603 187 2	Tens.roll preass.		D 221 mm	1	
14	000 239 434 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs* Dducm	2	
15	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
16	000 603 010 0	Spacer ring		D17,2xd26,15x7	1	
17	000 603 034 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
18	000 238 931 0	Fitting screw	D7968	W.Ers.D.2161420	1	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
20	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
21	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	
22	000 775 631 0	Clamp disc		D44x1,5	1	
23	000 773 232 0	Tension roll cpl.		D 112 mm	1	
24	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
25	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
26	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
27	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
28	000 773 231 1	Tension roll		D 112 mm	1	
29	000 609 762 0	Power band belt			1	
30	000 644 141 1	V-belt			1	from No. 09403058
30	000 603 336 1	V-belt			1	to No. 09403057
31	000 603 145 3	V-belt pulley			1	
32	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	
33	000 233 117 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*-C4	2	
34	000 720 371 0	Sleeve			1	
35	000 060 915 0	Washer		13 X 35 X10	1	
36	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
37	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	


1
2
3
5
4
6
7
8
9
7
6
4
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
16

Characteristic: **SIEVE PAN AND AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **163**

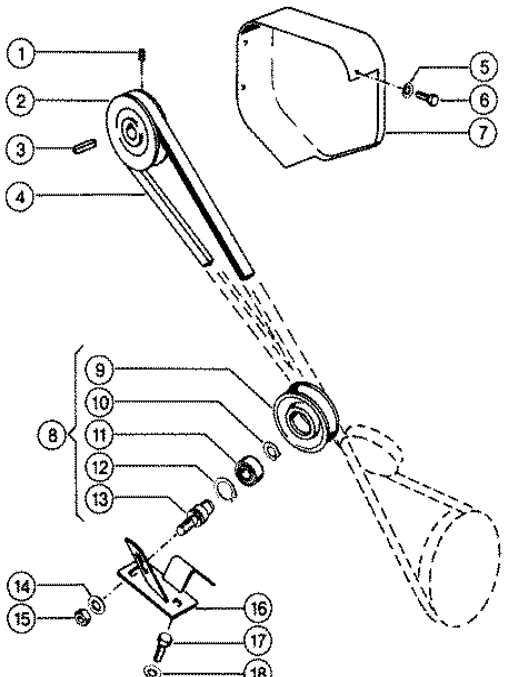
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 603 451 0	Tension screw			1	
3	000 603 323 0	Clamping piece			1	
4	000 603 047 1	Clamping ring		D 45x8	2	
5	000 603 187 2	Tens.roll preass.		D 221 mm	1	
6	000 239 434 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs* Dducm	2	
7	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
8	000 603 010 0	Spacer ring		D17,2xd26,15x7	1	
9	000 603 034 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
10	000 234 366 0	Washer		17 X 34 X4	1	
11	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
12	000 609 762 0	Power band belt			1	
13	000 603 189 0	V-belt pulley		D 306/2x17	1	
14	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
15	000 609 761 0	V-belt pulley		D 210/30 mm	1	
16	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	2	
17	000 629 805 0	V-belt pulley		D 306/30 mm	1	


1
36
37
2
25
26
16
11
39
40
38
41
42
44
45
43
29
30
31
28
32
33
30
22
23
24
11
17
4
5
18
19
20
21
3
6
7
8
9
10
34
16
35
12
13
14
15
16

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

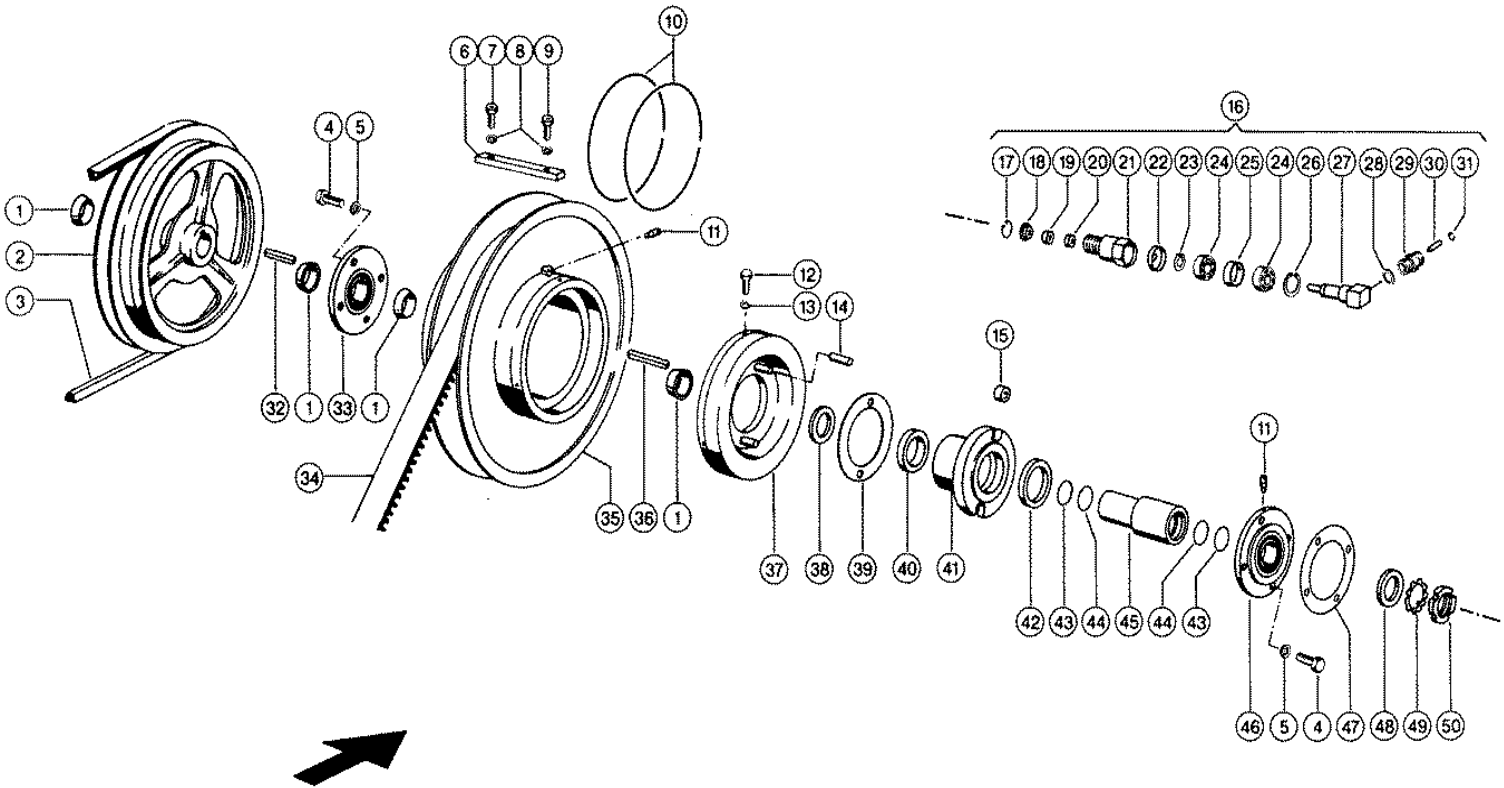
Characteristic: **STRAW WALKER DRIVE**
Illustration: **164**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 661 354 0	Tension screw			1	from No. 09403458
1	000 603 327 0	Tension screw			1	to No. 09403457
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
3	000 772 170 2	Tension roll ass		D 174 mm	1	(2)
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	(2)
5	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	(2)
6	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	(2)
7	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	(4)
8	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	(2) from No. 09400791
8	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	(2) to No. 09400790
9	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	(2)
10	000 772 169 1	Tension roll		D 160	1	(2)
11	000 644 447 0	V-belt			1	from No. 09404033
11	000 629 732 2	V-belt			1	to No. 09404032
12	000 629 724 0	Hub			1	
13	000 629 723 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
16	000 007 614 0	Gib-head key	Din6887	10x 8x 45	3	
17	000 629 912 0	Bracket			1	
18	000 629 913 0	Tension screw			1	
19	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
20	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
22	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
23	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
24	000 629 731 2	Angle		65x50x5x120	1	
25	000 640 653 1	V-belt			1	not at series "Maxi
26	000 629 135 0	Db.Belt-Pulley		Dw 180 2ri	1	from No. 09401576
26	000 605 756 1	Db.Belt-Pulley		D 200	1	to No. 09401575
28	000 746 548 2	Tension roll ass		D 189,5 mm	1	
29	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
30	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	(1)
31	000 215 540 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*-C3	1	from No. 09401728
31	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	to No. 09401727
32	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
33	000 746 543 2	Tension roll		16x189,5	1	
34	000 629 720 1	V-belt pulley		2-Rillig	1	
34	000 050 114 0	V-belt pulley		D 342/190 mm	1	at straw spreader
35	000 506 671 2	V-belt			1	
36	000 000 364 0	Spring		4,5 X 18,5x100	1	from No. 09403458
37	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	1	from No. 09403458
38	000 661 357 0	Tension roll ass			1	from No. 09403458
38	000 772 170 2	Tension roll ass		D 174 mm	1	to No. 09403457
39	000 661 356 0	Bearing bolt		D30,15x28,5	1	from No. 09403458
39	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	to No. 09403457
40	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
41	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
42	000 772 169 1	Tension roll		D 160	1	
43	000 233 138 0	Washer		13x26x6	1	from No. 09403458
44	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	from No. 09403458
45	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	from No. 09403458


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

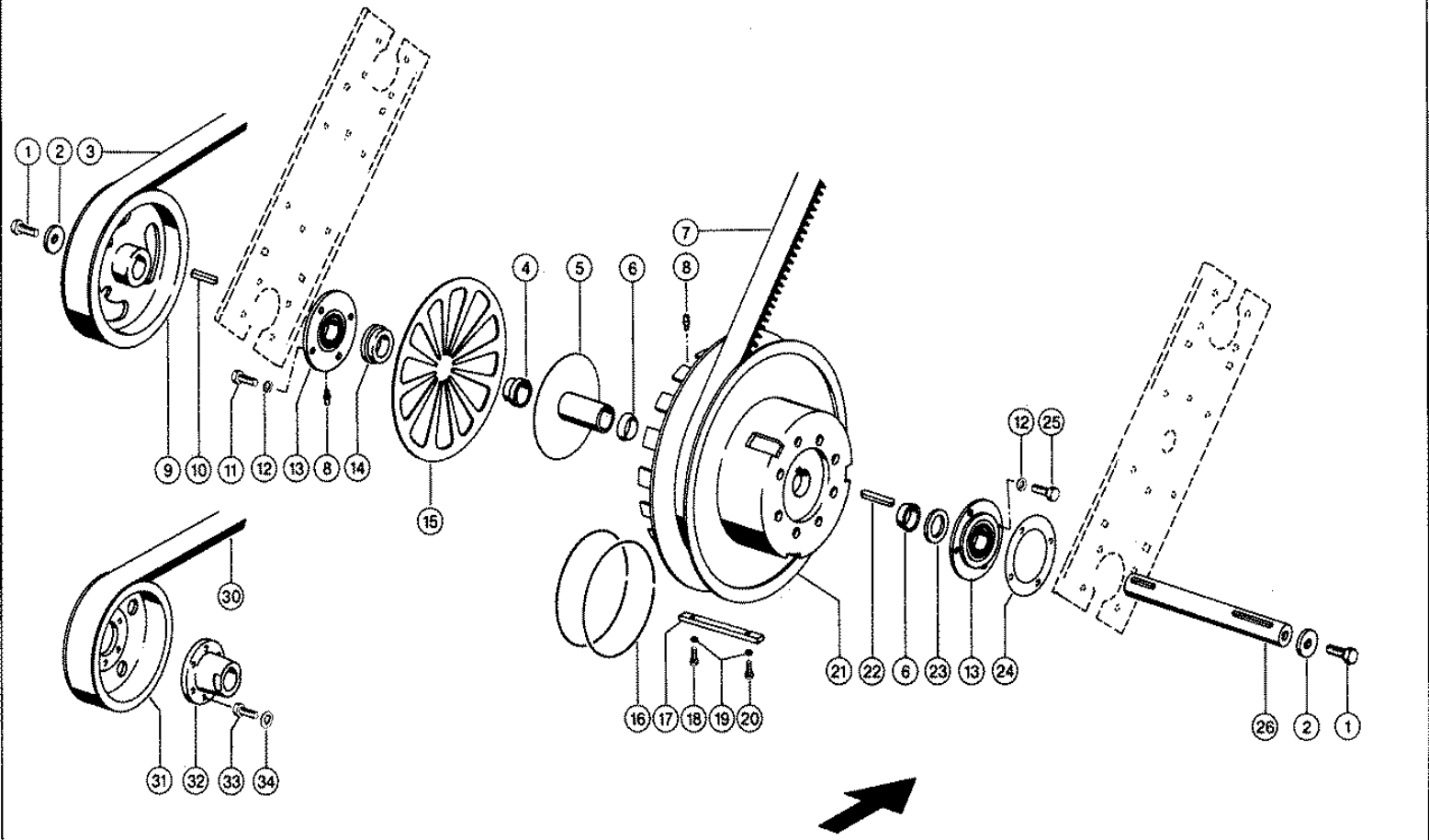
Characteristic: **LEVELLING AUGER - DRIVE**
Illustration: **165**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
2	000 785 162 1	V-belt pulley		D 125	1	
3	000 238 210 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 36	1	
4	000 640 653 1	V-belt			1	
5	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
7	000 605 745 0	Guard		235x 240x80	1	
8	000 773 232 0	Tension roll cpl.		D 112 mm	1	
9	000 773 231 1	Tension roll		D 112 mm	1	
10	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
11	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
12	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
13	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
14	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
16	000 605 752 0	Support			1	
17	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
18	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
24
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
1
33
1
34
35
36
1
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
44
43
11
46
5
4
47
48
49
50

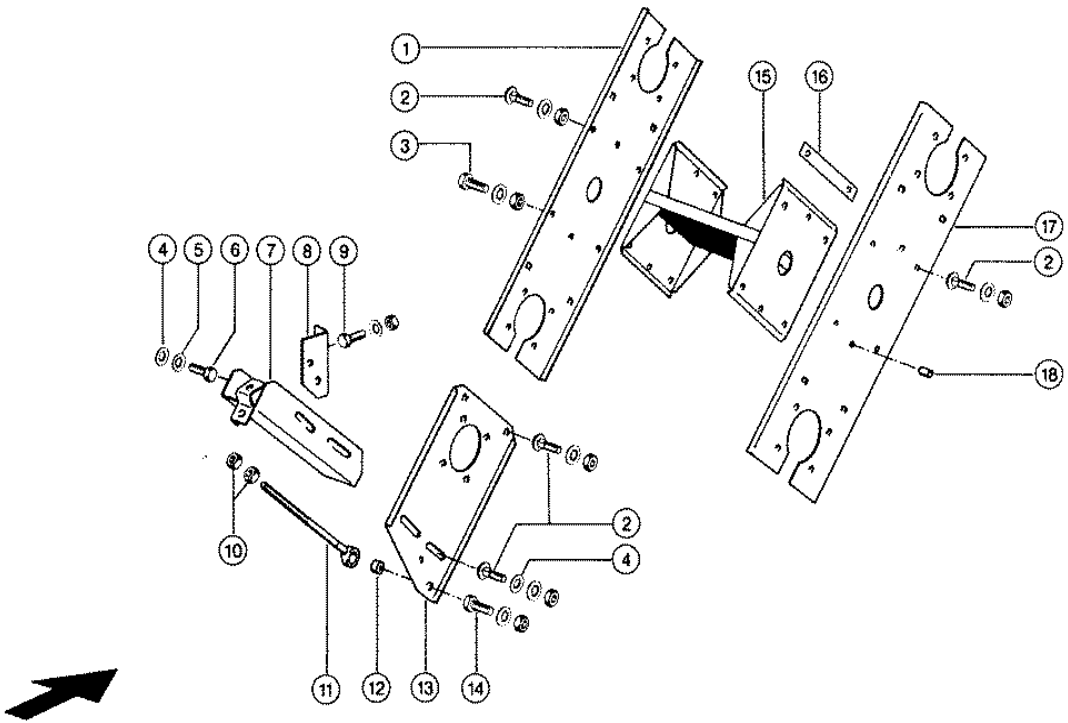
Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 3254, 4264**
Illustration: **166**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	4	
2	000 629 231 0	V-belt pulley			1	
3	000 060 306 3	V-belt			1	for straw chopper
4	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	8	
5	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	8	
6	000 629 509 1	Parallel key		12x10x185	1	
7	000 236 937 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 20	1	
8	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	2	
9	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	1	
10	000 629 523 0	O-ring		3x688	2	
11	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
12	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	3	
13	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	3	
14	000 242 867 0	Cylindrical pin	I8734	12x 36	2	
15	000 629 650 0	Bushing		13 X 24 X14	2	
16	000 602 561 1	Oil intake cpl			1	
17	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
18	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
19	000 630 211 1	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
20	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
21	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
22	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
23	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
24	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
25	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
26	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
27	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	
28	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
29	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
30	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
31	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	
32	000 238 925 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 70	1	
33	000 629 220 0	Bearing unit		D 45	1	
34	000 629 035 0	V-belt		60x25x 2420la	1	
35	000 629 657 0	Control pack		D 520 mm	1	
36	000 963 003 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 80	1	
37	000 629 658 0	Pot w. pins			1	
38	000 629 234 0	Washer			1	
39	000 629 638 0	Shim		108 X156 X3	N.B	
39	000 629 639 0	Shim		108 X156 X4,5	N.B	
40	000 670 988 0	Lip seal		50x65x10 Ni250	1	
41	000 629 637 1	Cylinder			1	
42	000 670 989 0	Lip seal		63x78x12	1	
43	000 239 109 0	Back-up ring		39,5x44,5x1,5	2	
44	000 712 326 1	O-ring	D3771	40,2 X3 -N	2	
45	000 670 987 3	Hollow piston		63 X 139	1	
46	000 629 193 2	Bearing unit		Spezial	1	
47	000 629 182 0	Balance ring		92x147x0,75	N.B	
48	000 712 327 0	Back-up ring		D55x6,5x6	1	
49	000 631 693 0	Locking plate	D70952	A 35	1	
50	000 631 694 0	Slotted nut	D70852	M35x1,5	1	


1
2
3
9
10
11
12
13
8
14
15
4
5
6
7
8
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
6
23
13
24
12
25
26
2
1
30
31
32
33
34

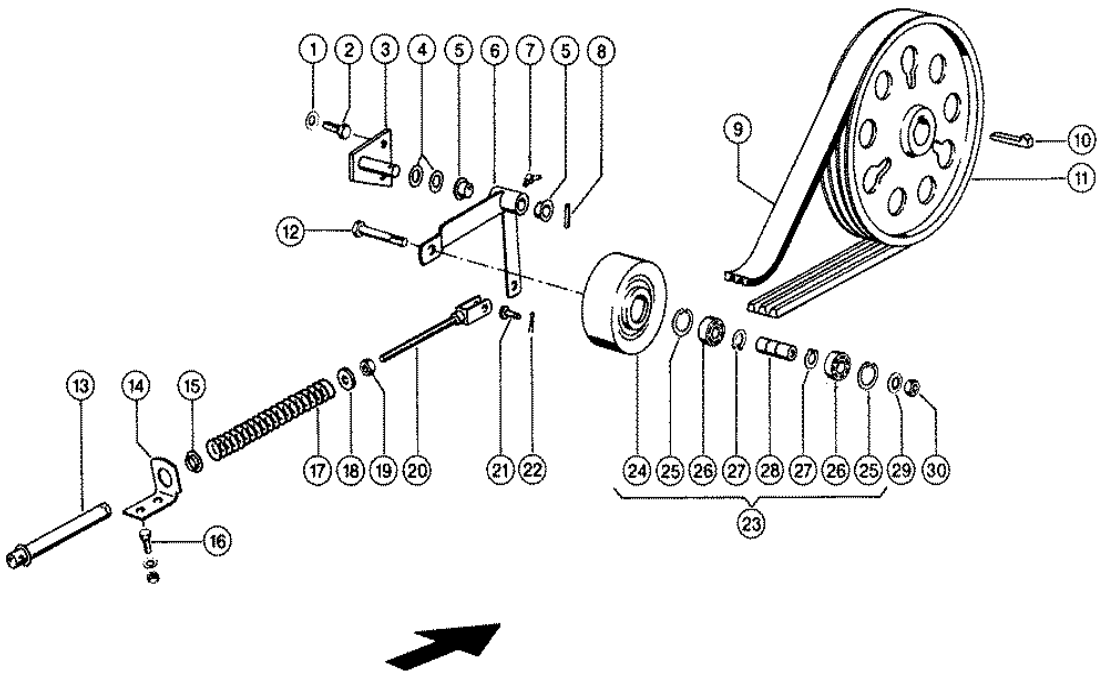
Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 3254, 4264**
Illustration: **167**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 233 441 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30-Mkl	2	
2	000 630 175 0	Washer		11 mm	2	
3	000 603 354 0	Power band belt			1	at N 650-1500 Min.-1
4	000 629 175 0	Centering ring		48 X 28	1	
5	000 629 507 0	Shutter disk			1	
6	000 629 046 1	Tapered ring		D 40 X13	2	
7	000 629 035 0	V-belt		60x25x 2420la	1	
8	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
9	000 629 501 0	V-belt pulley		D 354/40 mm	1	at N 650-1500 Min.-1
10	000 671 005 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 65	1	
11	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
12	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	8	
13	000 629 193 2	Bearing unit		Spezial	2	
14	000 629 297 1	Pressure ring		40 X 75x17,75	1	
15	000 629 529 0	Plate spring		390,5x 44,7x6,1	1	
16	000 629 523 0	O-ring		3x688	2	
17	000 629 509 1	Parallel key		12x10x185	1	
18	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	1	
19	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	2	
20	000 236 937 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 20	1	
21	000 629 526 0	Pulley Package		S	1	
22	000 670 991 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 98	1	
23	000 629 076 0	Spacer ring			1	
24	000 629 182 0	Balance ring		92x147x0,75	N.B	
25	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	4	
26	000 629 512 0	Driven shaft		D 40, 368 lang	1	
30	000 629 510 1	Power band belt			1	
31	000 629 927 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
32	000 629 928 0	Hub			1	
33	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	6	
34	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	


1
2
3
15
16
17
2
18
4
5
6
7
8
9
2
4
10
11
12
13
14

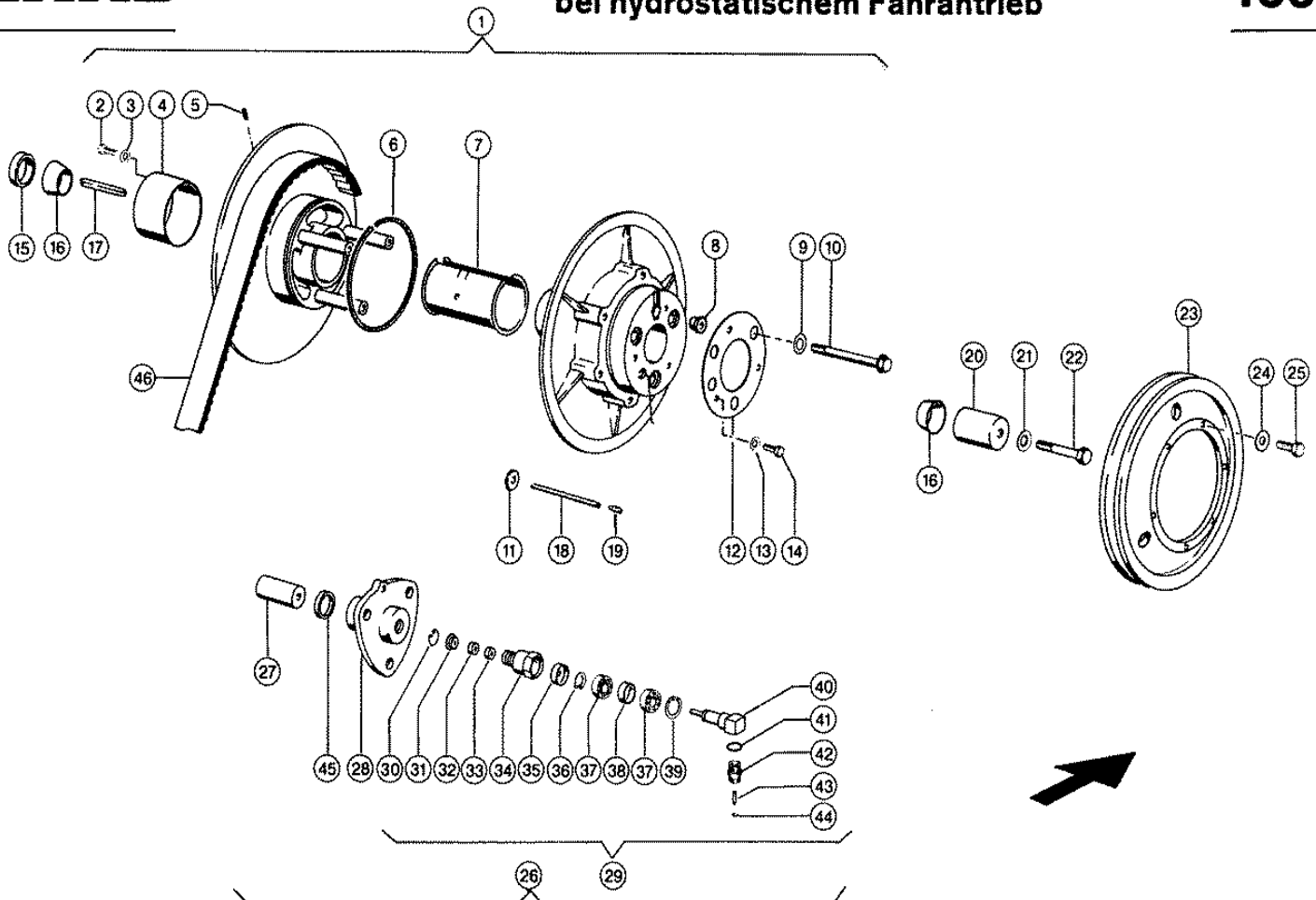
Characteristic: **MOUNTING FOR THRESHING DRUM DRIVE, VAR.**
Illustration: **168**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 502 0	Side panel		5x200x700	1	
2	000 653 269 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 28-F=3	10	
2	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	10	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	10	
3	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
3	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	
3	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
4	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	6	
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
6	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
7	000 603 352 0	Tension.trestle			1	
8	000 603 347 0	Screw angle		4x82x113	1	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
11	000 673 651 1	Adjusting screw		M12x270	1	
12	000 673 652 0	Tube			1	
13	000 629 504 1	Screw-on plate		5x220x400	1	
14	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
15	000 629 505 1	Frame			1	
16	000 629 183 0	Balance stripe		75x28x150	N.B	
17	000 629 503 1	Side panel		5x200x700	1	
18	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
5
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
24
25
26
27
28
27
26
25
29
30
23

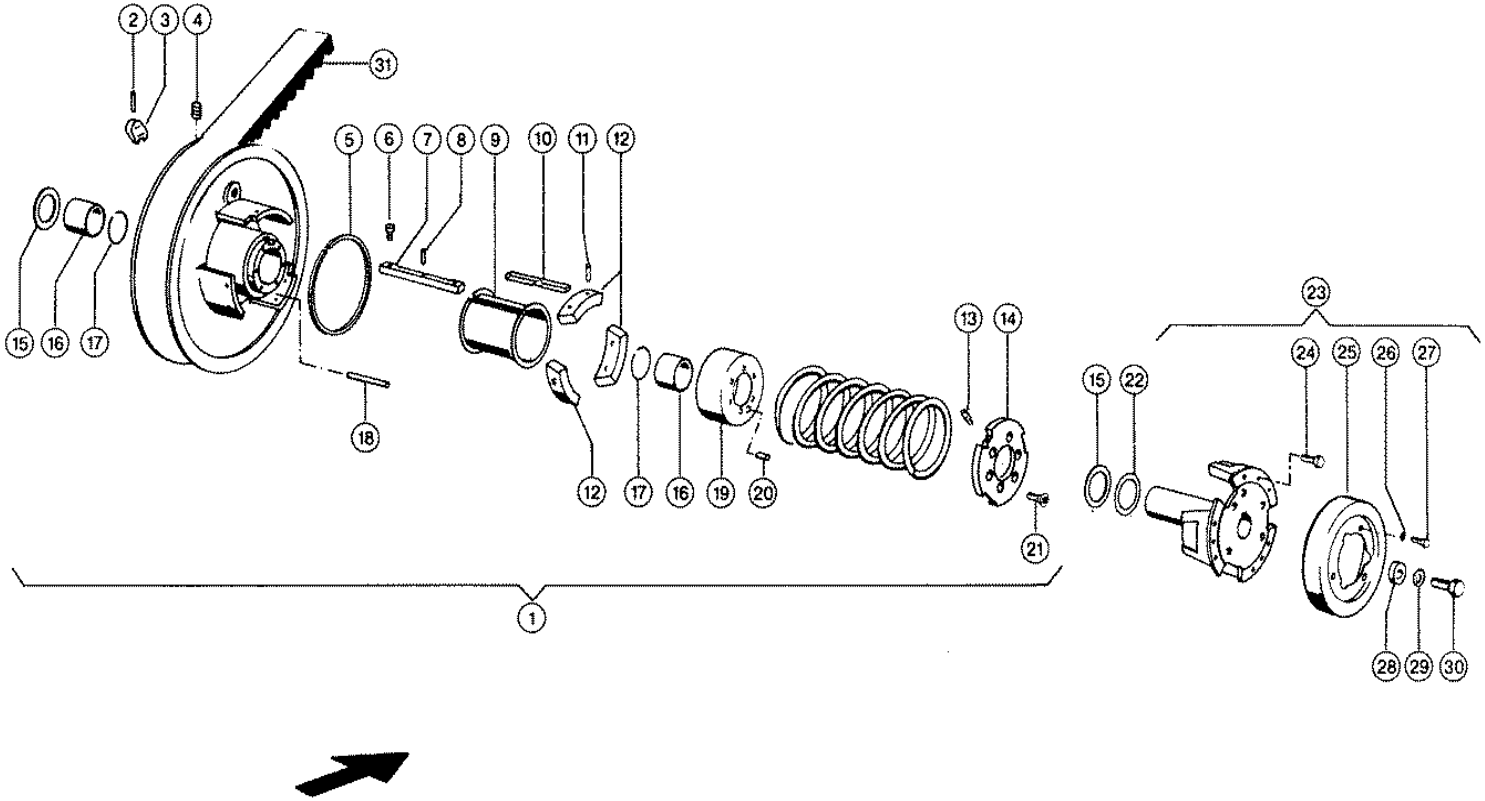
Characteristic: **THRESHING DRUM DRIVE, VAR. 3254, 4264**
Illustration: **169**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
3	000 603 197 1	Bearing support			1	
4	000 234 297 0	Washer		23 X 34 X2	2	
5	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
6	000 629 564 0	Supporting arm			1	
7	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	A2S 6x1	1	
8	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	1	
9	000 603 354 0	Power band belt			1	at N 650-1500 Min.-1
9	000 629 510 1	Power band belt			1	at N 510-1220 Min.-1
10	000 007 633 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 56	1	
11	000 629 511 1	V-belt pulley		D 400/45 mm	1	
12	000 235 561 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x85	1	
13	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	1	
14	000 629 578 2	Support angle		8x50x131	1	
15	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
16	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
17	000 629 579 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 36 X272	1	
18	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
20	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
21	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
22	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
23	000 672 357 1	Tension roll ass		D 163 mm	1	
24	000 672 366 2	Tension roll		D 163 mm	1	
25	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
26	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	2	from No. 09402503
26	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	to No. 09402502
27	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
28	000 672 367 0	Pin		D 25x62	1	
29	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
30	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

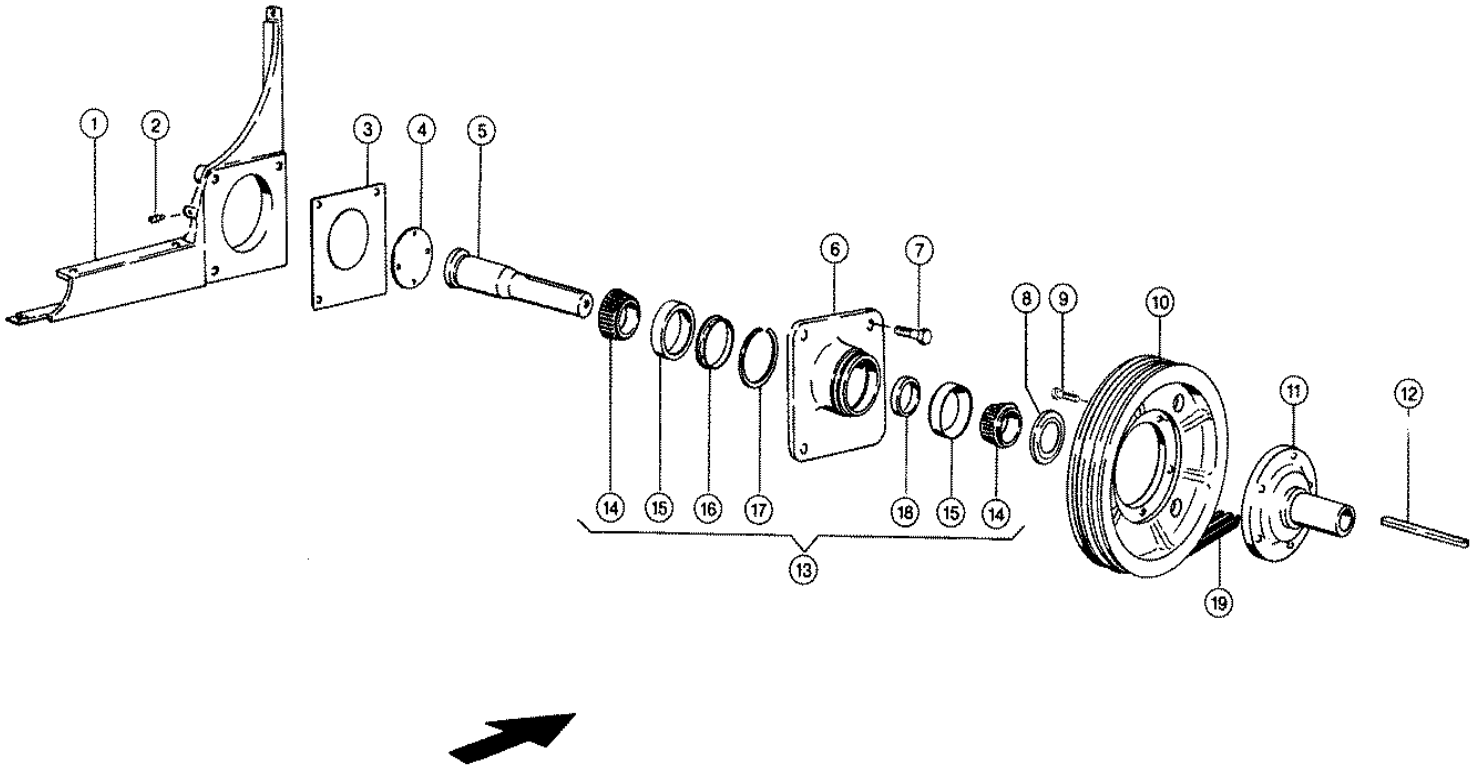
Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7693, 7**
Illustration: **169A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 661 228 0	Drive assembly			1	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
4	000 661 226 0	Cover		1,5 X D 120	1	
5	000 237 848 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	m 8x12	1	
6	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	620 long
7	000 628 601 0	Sliding bushing		151 lang	1	
8	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	3	
9	000 233 515 0	Shims		26 X 42 X3	N.B	for slippage stop
10	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
11	000 629 847 0	Sealing washer		6 X 25 X3	1	
12	000 661 227 0	Cover		5xd190	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
15	000 644 159 0	Spacer ring		D 65x5	1	
16	000 661 265 0	Tapered ring		D50xd61x18	2	
17	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
18	000 629 846 0	Grease pipe		R6x160	1	
19	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
20	000 661 229 0	Intermed.piece		D16,5xd60h9x83	1	
21	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
22	000 661 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x120	1	
23	000 657 790 0	V-belt pulley			1	from No. 09405541
23	000 661 231 0	V-belt pulley			1	to No. 09405540
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	6	
25	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	6	
26	000 602 560 2	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
27	000 655 417 0	Hydr.piston		D 35x 79	1	
28	000 649 666 0	Pressure flange			1	
29	000 602 561 1	Oil intake cpl			1	
30	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
31	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
32	000 630 211 1	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
33	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
34	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
35	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
36	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
37	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
38	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
39	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
40	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	
41	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
42	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
43	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
44	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	
45	000 239 404 0	Lip seal		35x43x6	1	
46	000 609 823 0	V-belt, broad			1	


2
3
4
31
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
15
16
17
18
12
17
16
19
20
13
14
21
1
23
24
25
26
27
15
22
28
29
30

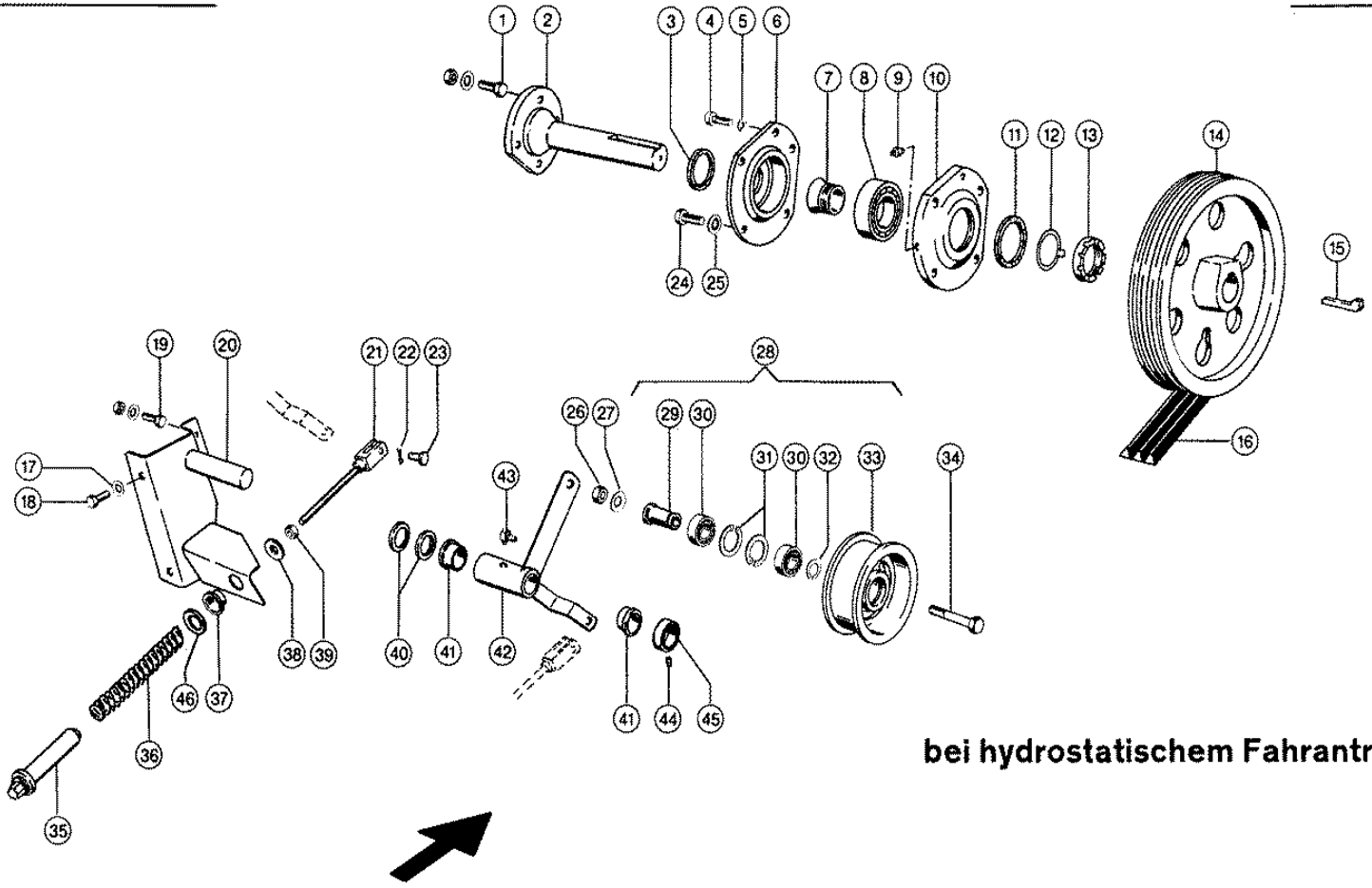
Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7693, 7**
Illustration: **169B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 644 171 0	Driven pulley		S	1	
2	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
3	000 603 379 0	Locking window			1	
4	000 237 047 0	Screw plug	D906	M12x1,5	1	
5	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	544 long
6	000 603 825 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 13,8-Dk=9	2	
7	000 629 863 0	Parallel key		12x14x160	1	
8	000 244 532 0	Notched dowel	I8745	6x 20	1	
9	000 629 865 0	Sliding bushing		96x110x113x106	1	
10	000 629 860 0	Glide rail		1,8 mm	1	repair stage 1
10	000 629 861 0	Glide rail		2,3	1	repair stage 2
10	000 629 862 0	Glide rail		2,8	1	repair stage 3
11	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
12	000 603 016 0	Gliding shoe			3	
13	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	6	
14	000 629 828 0	Mounting flange		D150x16	1	
15	000 603 270 0	Thrust washer		56,5x74x2	2	
16	000 603 271 0	Bearing bush			2	
17	000 239 339 0	Snap ring		Sb 63	2	
18	000 215 213 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	6x 80	3	
19	000 603 059 1	Cover			1	
20	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
21	000 237 828 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 30	6	
22	000 234 414 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,3	N.B	
22	000 234 425 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,5	N.B	
23	000 661 210 0	Thrust plate			1	
24	000 233 259 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20-Mkl	9	
25	000 629 845 0	Guard cap			1	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
27	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
28	000 603 129 0	Washer		D43x15	1	
29	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
30	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
31	000 661 427 0	V-belt, broad			1	
31	000 609 823 0	V-belt, broad			1	
31	000 514 064 1	Sticker		Acht.Druckfeder	2	
32	000 178 965 0	Adhesive		Delo-Ml 5328	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7693, 7**
Illustration: **169C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 661 238 0	Support			1	
2	000 179 838 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	A2 m 8x1	1	
3	000 661 303 0	Distance plate		2,0x0190x0220	1	
4	000 661 304 1	Washer		2xd124	1	
5	000 661 198 0	Shaft		D 65x257	1	
6	000 661 193 2	Housing			1	
7	000 233 583 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35-Mkl	3	
8	000 661 236 0	Bearing seal ring		Jm207049/010 Av	1	
9	000 233 000 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Mkl	6	
10	000 661 194 0	V-belt pulley		D 352 mm	1	
11	000 661 197 0	Hub		D 190x114	1	
12	000 661 213 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x150	1	
13	000 661 237 0	Bearing unit		55x95x64	1	
14	000 215 571 0	Bear.inner ring		Jm207049	2	
15	000 215 572 0	Bear.outer ring		Jm207010	2	
16	000 215 574 0	Outer Spacering		M207010es	1	
17	000 215 575 0	Snap ring		D 95 (32012x)	1	
18	000 215 573 0	Spacing Ring Int.		M207049xs	1	
19	000 661 220 1	Power band belt			1	Var. 7693 / Var. 7716
						3 - groove
19	000 661 298 0	Power band belt			1	Var. 7818
						2 - groove

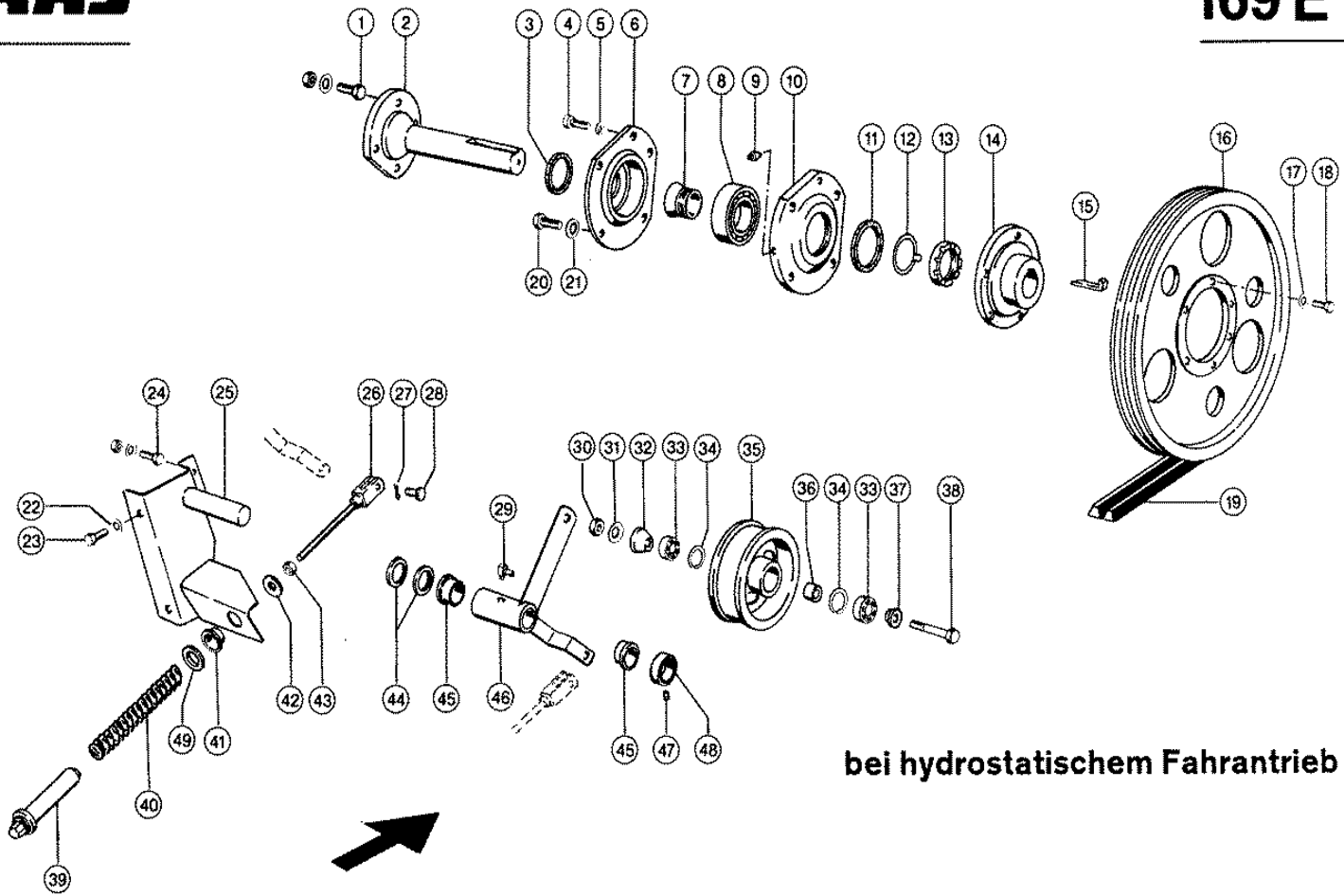


bei hydrostatischem Fahrantrieb

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7693, 7716**
Illustration: **169D**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 068 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x50	4	from No. 09404333
1	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	4	to No. 09404332
1	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
1	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	
2	000 661 246 0	Flange shaft		D 150x255	1	see illustration plate 51
3	000 244 654 0	Felt ring	D5419	50	1	
4	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	1	
5	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	1	
6	000 628 725 0	Bearing shell		D 214x38	1	
7	000 215 493 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 211 O.m.U.S.	1	
8	000 215 492 0	Spheric.roll.bear	635	20211 K Tn9 C3	1	
9	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	LI 4-M8x1 Keg	1	
10	000 628 726 0	Bearing shell			1	
11	000 215 491 0	Felt ring	D5419	70	1	
12	000 642 367 1	Locking plate		55	1	
13	000 642 366 0	Slotted nut		m 55x2	1	
14	000 661 247 0	V-belt pulley		D 380	1	
15	000 244 810 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 63	1	
16	000 661 220 1	Power band belt			1	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
18	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
19	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
20	000 661 201 0	Tension.trestle			1	
21	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
22	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
23	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
24	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
25	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
26	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
27	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
28	000 603 446 3	Tension roll		D 175 mm	1	
29	000 644 099 0	Hollow bolt		D35x56	1	
30	000 215 525 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6006-2rs*/C3	2	from No. 09405721
30	000 237 832 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6006-2rs*	2	to No. 09405720
31	000 237 835 0	Circlip	D472	55x2	2	
32	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	1	
33	000 644 166 1	Tension roll		D 175 mm	1	
34	000 235 593 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x90	1	
35	000 724 103 1	Spring guide			1	
36	000 629 579 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 36 X272	1	
37	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
38	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
40	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	2	
41	000 008 551 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X30	2	
42	000 661 205 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
43	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	1	
44	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
45	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
46	000 661 302 1	Pressure ring		D50 X12,5	1	



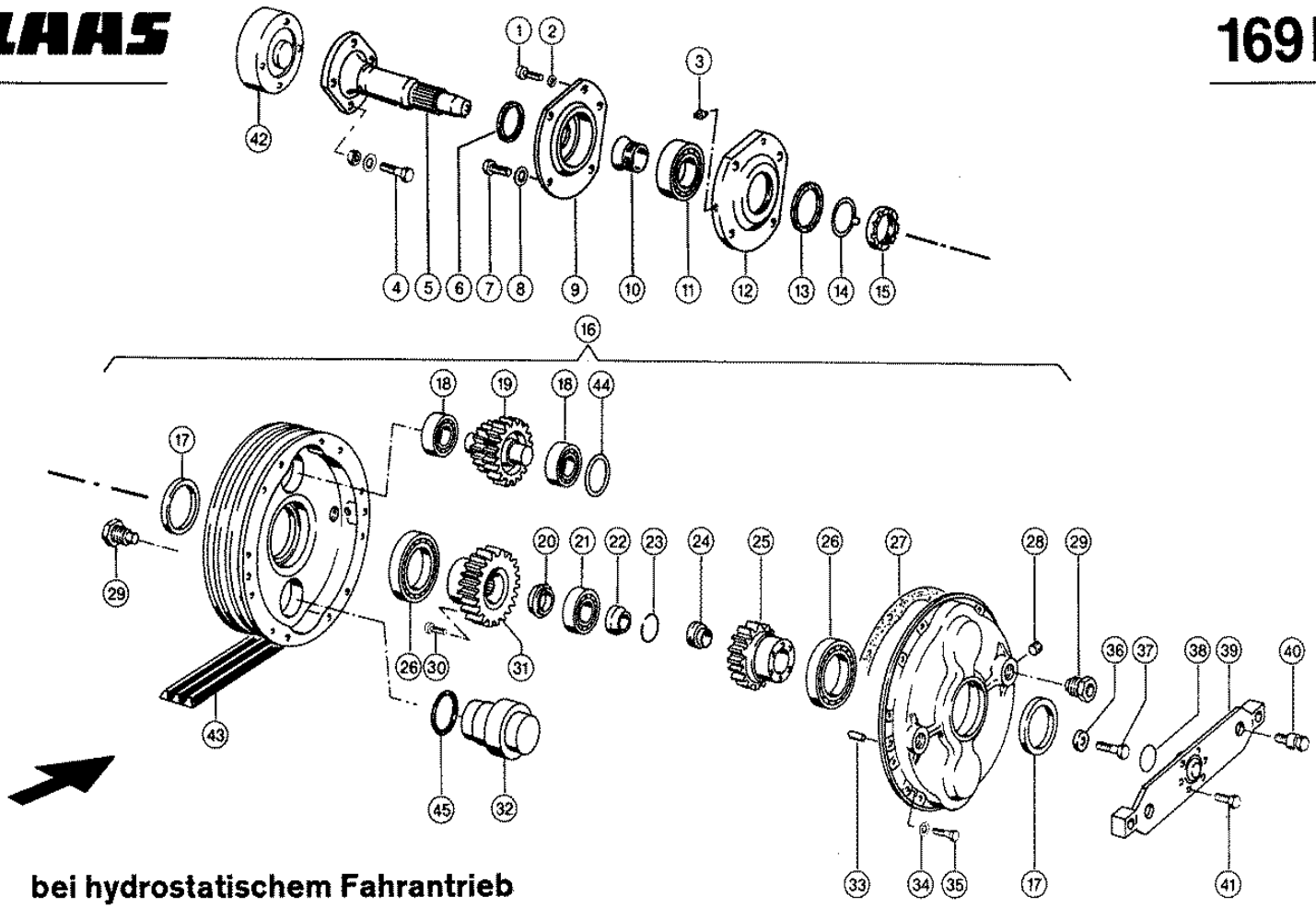
bei hydrostatischem Fahrantrieb

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7818**
Illustration: **169E**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 068 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x50	4	from No. 09404333
1	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	4	to No. 09404332
1	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
1	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	
2	000 661 246 0	Flange shaft		D 150x255	1	see illustration plate 51
3	000 244 654 0	Felt ring	D5419	50	1	
4	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	1	
5	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	1	
6	000 628 725 0	Bearing shell		D 214x38	1	
7	000 215 493 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 211 O.m.U.S.	1	
8	000 215 492 0	Spheric.roll.bear	635	20211 K Tn9 C3	1	
9	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	LI 4-M8x1 Keg	1	
10	000 628 726 0	Bearing shell			1	
11	000 215 491 0	Felt ring	D5419	70	1	
12	000 642 367 1	Locking plate		55	1	
13	000 642 366 0	Slotted nut		m 55x2	1	
14	000 661 289 0	Hub		D50	1	
15	000 244 810 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 63	1	
16	000 661 288 1	V-belt pulley		D480	1	
17	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
18	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	6	
19	000 661 298 0	Power band belt			1	
20	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
21	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
23	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
24	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
25	000 661 201 0	Tension.trestle			1	
26	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
27	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
28	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
29	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	K2S 6x1	1	
30	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
31	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
32	000 603 148 0	Clamping ring			1	
33	000 239 463 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*-C3	2	from No. 09404033
33	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	to No. 09404032
34	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
35	000 570 919 2	Tension roll		40x180	1	
36	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	from No. 09406232
36	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	to No. 09406231
37	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
38	000 238 931 0	Fitting screw	D7968	W.Ers.D.2161420	1	
39	000 724 103 1	Spring guide			1	
40	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
41	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
42	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
43	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
44	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	2	
45	000 008 551 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X30	2	
46	000 661 292 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
47	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7818**
Illustration: **169E**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
48	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
49	000 661 302 1	Pressure ring		D50 X12,5	1	



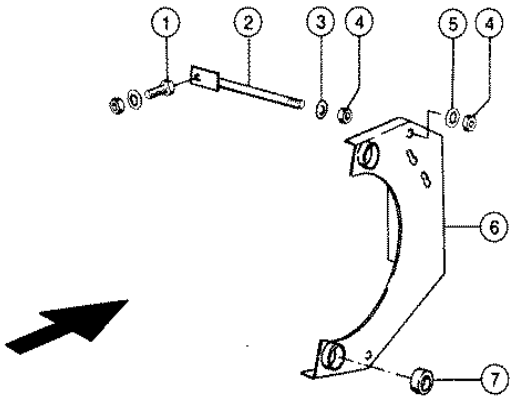
bei hydrostatischem Fahrantrieb

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7716**
Illustration: **169F**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	1	
2	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	1	
3	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	Ll 4-M8x1 Keg	1	
4	000 242 388 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x90	4	from No. 09404333
4	000 244 395 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x85	4	to No. 09404332
4	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
4	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	
5	000 661 200 1	Flange shaft		D 150x240	1	see illustration plate 51
6	000 244 654 0	Felt ring	D5419	50	1	
7	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
8	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
9	000 628 725 0	Bearing shell		D 214x38	1	
10	000 215 493 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 211 O.m.U.S.	1	
11	000 215 492 0	Spheric.roll.bear	635	20211 K Tn9 C3	1	
12	000 628 726 0	Bearing shell			1	
13	000 215 491 0	Felt ring	D5419	70	1	
14	000 642 367 1	Locking plate		55	1	
15	000 642 366 0	Slotted nut		m 55x2	1	
16	000 628 724 1	Planetary gear		Vorm. S	1	
17	000 233 932 0	Shaft seal ring	Din3760	As 80x100x10	2	
18	000 215 520 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D	Nj 2207 Ecma/C3	2	
19	000 628 691 0	Step planet		29/17 Z.	1	
20	000 628 707 0	Tapered ring			1	
21	000 243 436 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 207 E.Tvp2	1	
22	000 628 694 0	Stepped sleeve			1	
23	000 215 500 0	Snap ring		Br 45 / Sb 45	1	
24	000 215 523 1	Needle bearing		28x45x17/20	1	
25	000 628 693 0	Sun gear		27 Z.	1	
26	000 215 524 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	16016 C4	2	from No. 09405063
26	000 628 727 0	Grvd.ball bearing			2	to No. 09405062
-	000 234 109 0	Shims		60 X 71,5x0,1	1	from No. 09405063
-	000 234 121 0	Shims		60 X 71,5x0,3	1	from No. 09405063
-	000 234 141 0	Shims		60 X 71,5x0,5	1	from No. 09405063
-	000 211 514 0	O-ring	D3771	65 X3 -N	1	from No. 09405063
27	000 628 717 1	Gasket		D322x394x0,3	1	
28	000 090 121 0	Screw plug	D906	M16x1,5	1	
29	000 628 689 0	Threaded bolt			4	
30	000 211 812 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 6x 12	2	
31	000 628 692 2	Sun gear			1	
32	000 628 696 1	Balance weight			1	
33	000 249 452 0	Cylindrical pin	Iso8735	10x 28-A	2	
34	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
35	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	12	
36	000 628 705 0	Washer		D16,5xd32x5	1	
37	000 238 952 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45-Mkl	1	
38	000 943 228 0	O-ring	D3771	45 X1,5 -N	1	
39	000 628 687 1	Support		S	1	
40	000 628 700 2	Tapered screw			2	
41	000 215 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Mkl	6	
42	000 628 673 1	Intermediate ring		D150x46	1	
43	000 661 220 1	Power band belt			1	
44	000 234 109 0	Shims		60 X 71,5x0,1	N.B	from No. 09405063
44	000 234 121 0	Shims		60 X 71,5x0,3	N.B	from No. 09405063
44	000 234 141 0	Shims		60 X 71,5x0,5	N.B	from No. 09405063

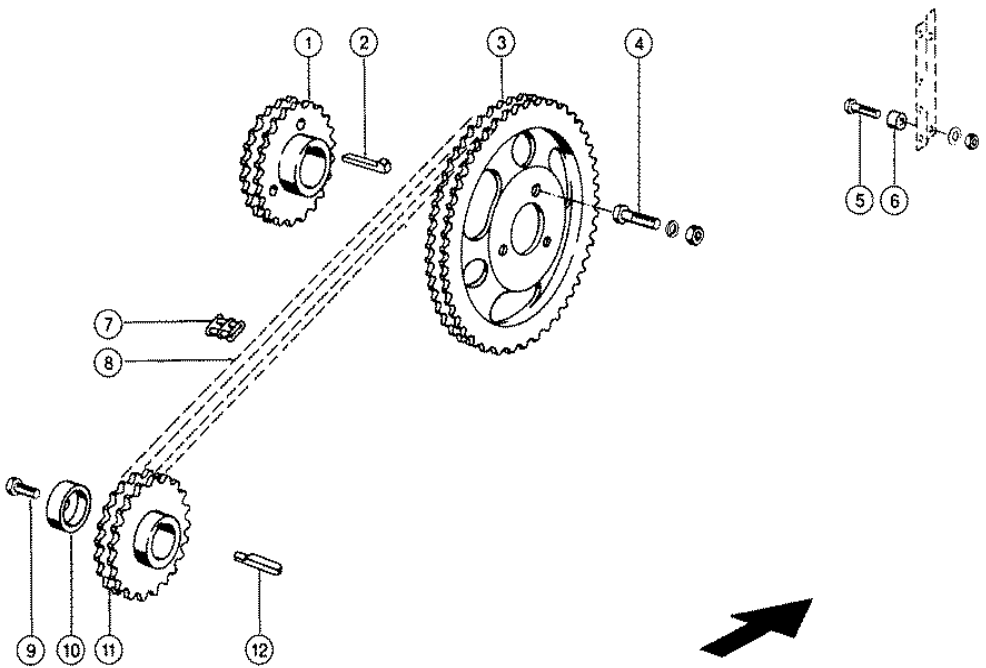
Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7716**
Illustration: **169F**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
45	000 211 514 0	O-ring	D3771	65 X3 -N	1	from No. 09405063


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7

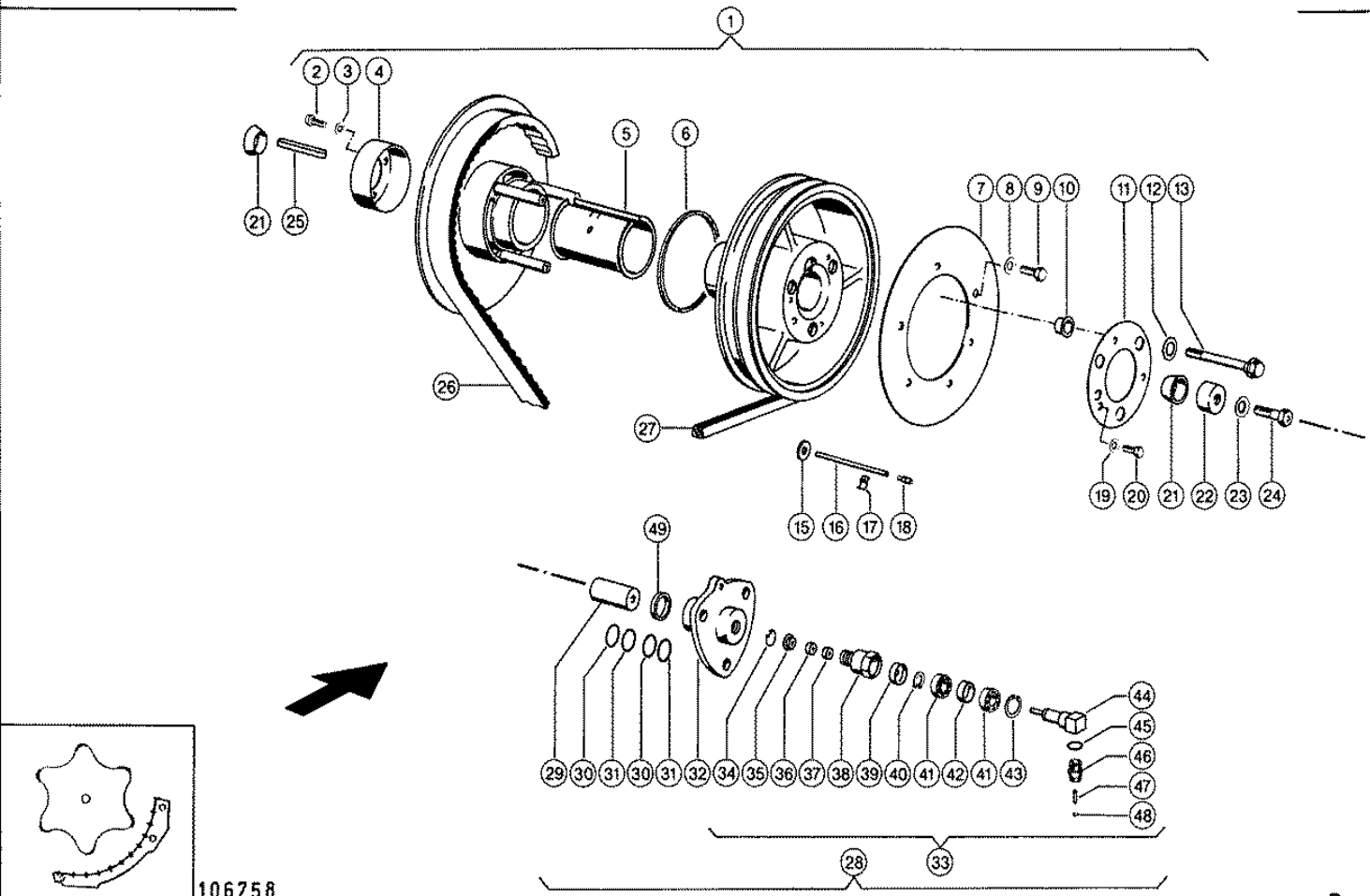
Characteristic: **SUPPORT (CHANGE SPEED), VAR. 7716**
Illustration: **169G**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
2	000 661 240 0	Tension screw			2	
3	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	4	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 661 222 1	Support			1	
7	000 634 952 0	Megu bushing		25x40x20	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

Characteristic: **THRESHING DRUM CHAIN DRIVE, VAR. 3498**
Illustration: **170**

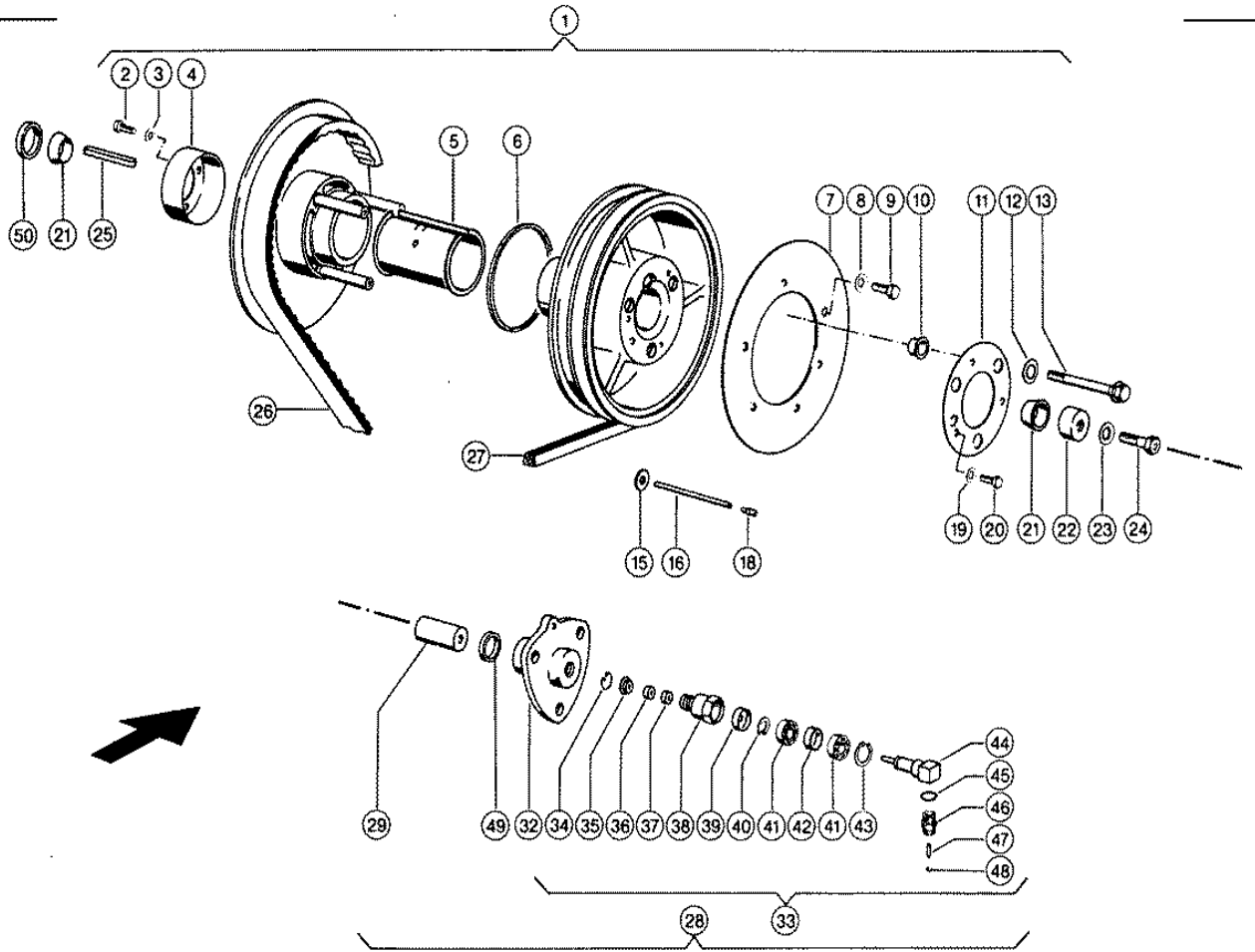
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 671 038 1	Sprocket		21z	1	
2	000 007 633 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 56	1	
3	000 671 039 0	Sprocket		45z	1	
4	000 235 590 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x70	3	
4	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
4	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	3	
5	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	2	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 720 726 0	Spacer piece			2	
7	000 671 173 0	Locking link	D8188	E-12a-2	N.B	
8	000 603 348 0	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x104 E	1	
8	000 718 093 0	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 12 E	1	
9	000 233 441 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30-Mkl	1	
10	000 629 077 0	Attachment pot		D 55x24	1	
11	000 673 048 0	Pinion		18z	1	
12	000 673 049 0	Parallel key		12x 8x 65	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

106758

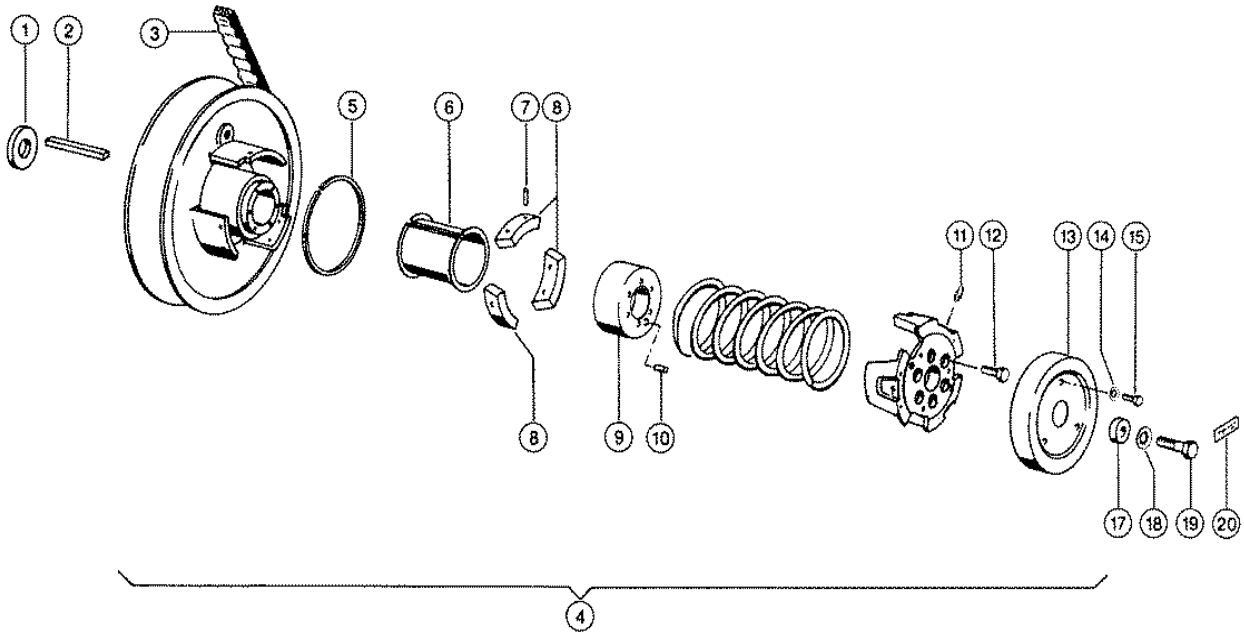
Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE (650-1500), VAR. 4418**
Illustration: **171**

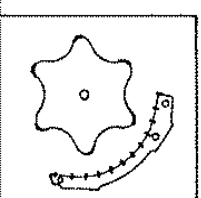
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 628 609 1	Drive assembly		S	1	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
4	000 603 397 1	Cover		D120x46,5	1	
5	000 628 601 0	Sliding bushing		151 lang	1	
6	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	578 long
7	000 629 891 0	Cover disc		1,5xd 366	1	
8	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	3	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
10	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	3	
11	000 628 604 1	Cover		D 190x3	1	
12	000 233 515 0	Shims		26 X 42 X3	N.B	for slippage stop
13	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
15	000 629 847 0	Sealing washer		6 X 25 X3	1	
16	000 603 289 0	Grease pipe		D 6x1x144	1	
17	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	to No. 09401410
18	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
20	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
21	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	
22	000 629 077 0	Attachment pot		D 55x24	1	
23	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
24	000 603 038 0	Head Center.Screw		M16x60	1	
25	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
26	000 628 630 0	V-belt, broad		50x22x 1905la	1	
27	000 060 306 3	V-belt			1	for straw chopper
28	000 602 560 2	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
29	000 655 417 0	Hydr.piston		D 35x 79	1	
30	000 239 110 0	Back-up ring		34,5x40 X1,5	2	to No. 09401410
31	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	2	to No. 09401410
32	000 649 666 0	Pressure flange			1	from No. 09401411
32	000 629 690 0	Pressure flange			1	to No. 09401410
33	000 602 561 1	Oil intake cpl			1	
34	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
35	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
36	000 630 211 1	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
37	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
38	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
39	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
40	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
41	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
42	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
43	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
44	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	
45	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
46	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
47	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
48	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	
49	000 239 404 0	Lip seal		35x43x6	1	from No. 09401411


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
50
21
25
26
27
15
16
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
29
49
32
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
41
43
44
45
46
47
48
28
33

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7720**
Illustration: **171A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 122 0	Drive assembly			1	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
4	000 603 397 1	Cover		D120x46,5	1	
5	000 628 601 0	Sliding bushing		151 lang	1	
6	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	578 long
7	000 629 891 0	Cover disc		1,5xd 366	1	
8	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	3	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
10	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	3	
11	000 628 604 1	Cover		D 190x3	1	
12	000 233 515 0	Shims		26 X 42 X3	N.B	for slippage stop
13	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
15	000 629 847 0	Sealing washer		6 X 25 X3	1	
16	000 603 289 0	Grease pipe		D 6x1x144	1	
18	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
20	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
21	000 644 019 0	Tapered ring		D 50	2	
22	000 644 160 0	Washer		D 60h9x24	1	
23	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
24	000 603 038 0	Head Center.Screw		M16x60	1	
25	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
26	000 628 630 0	V-belt, broad		50x22x 1905la	1	
27	000 060 306 3	V-belt			1	for straw chopper
28	000 602 560 2	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
29	000 655 417 0	Hydr.piston		D 35x 79	1	
32	000 649 666 0	Pressure flange			1	
33	000 602 561 1	Oil intake cpl			1	
34	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
35	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
36	000 630 211 1	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
37	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
38	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
39	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
40	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
41	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
42	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
43	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
44	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	
45	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
46	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
47	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
48	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	
49	000 239 404 0	Lip seal		35x43x6	1	
50	000 644 159 0	Spacer ring		D 65x5	1	

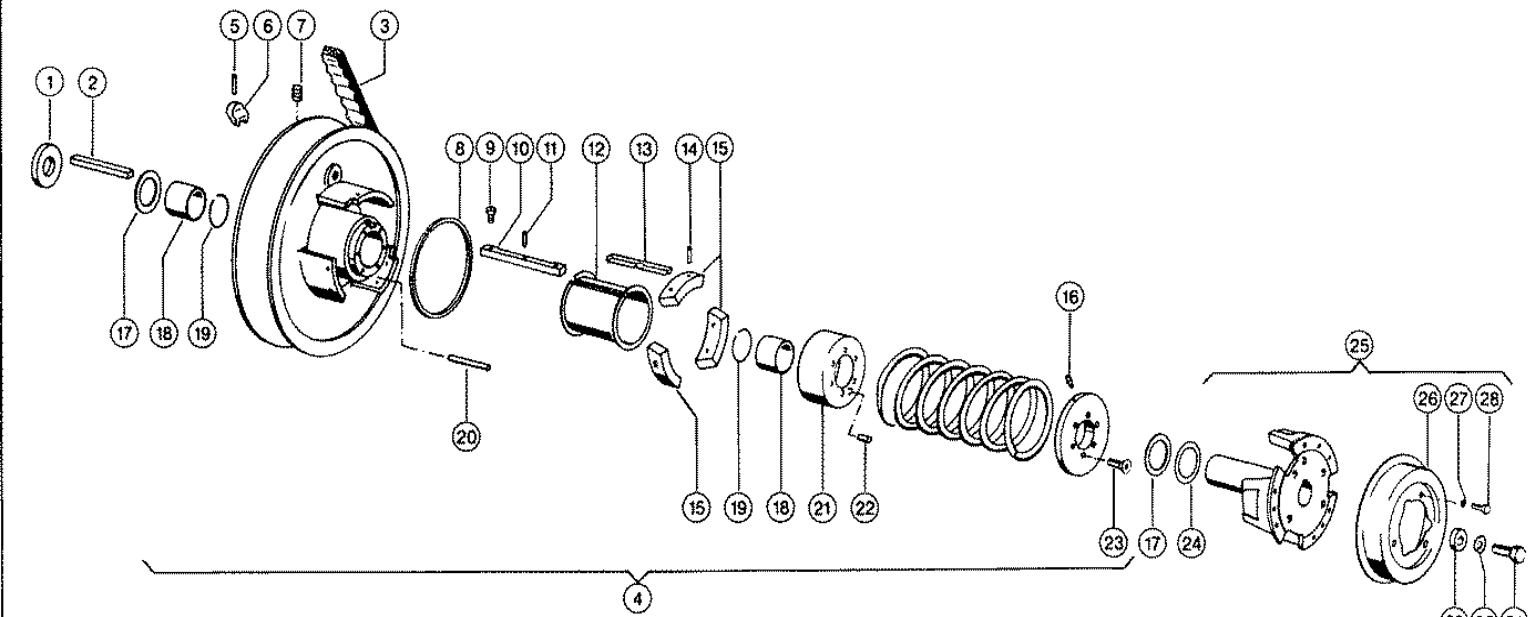


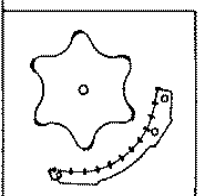


106760

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE (650-1500), VAR. 4418**
Illustration: **172**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 061 0	Pressure ring		D73x7	1	
2	000 239 337 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x110	1	
3	000 628 630 0	V-belt, broad		50x22x 1905la	1	
4	000 628 617 2	Driven pulley			1	
5	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	544 long
6	000 628 602 0	Sliding bushing			1	
7	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
8	000 628 676 0	Gliding shoe			3	from No. 09400626
8	000 603 309 0	Gliding shoe			3	to No. 09400625
9	000 628 616 0	Cover		D122,5x51x1,5	1	
10	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
11	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
12	000 215 473 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	6	
13	000 628 605 0	Guard cap		D202x40x2	1	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
17	000 673 046 0	Thrust washer		D45x 15	1	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
19	000 235 588 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x60	1	from No. 09401373
19	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	to No. 09401372
20	000 514 064 1	Sticker		Acht.Druckfeder	1	

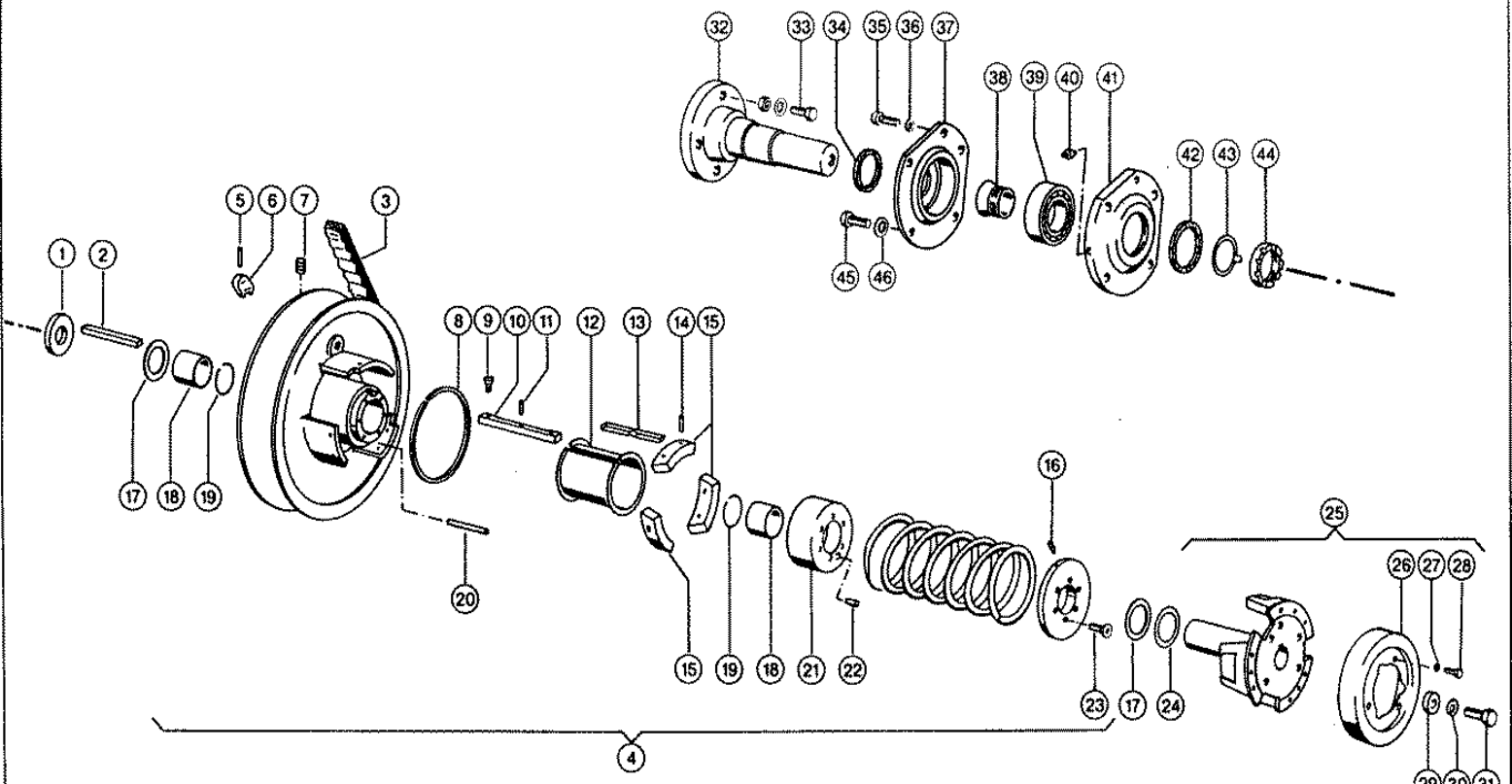

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31



106761

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE (650-1500), VAR. 4418**
Illustration: **172A**

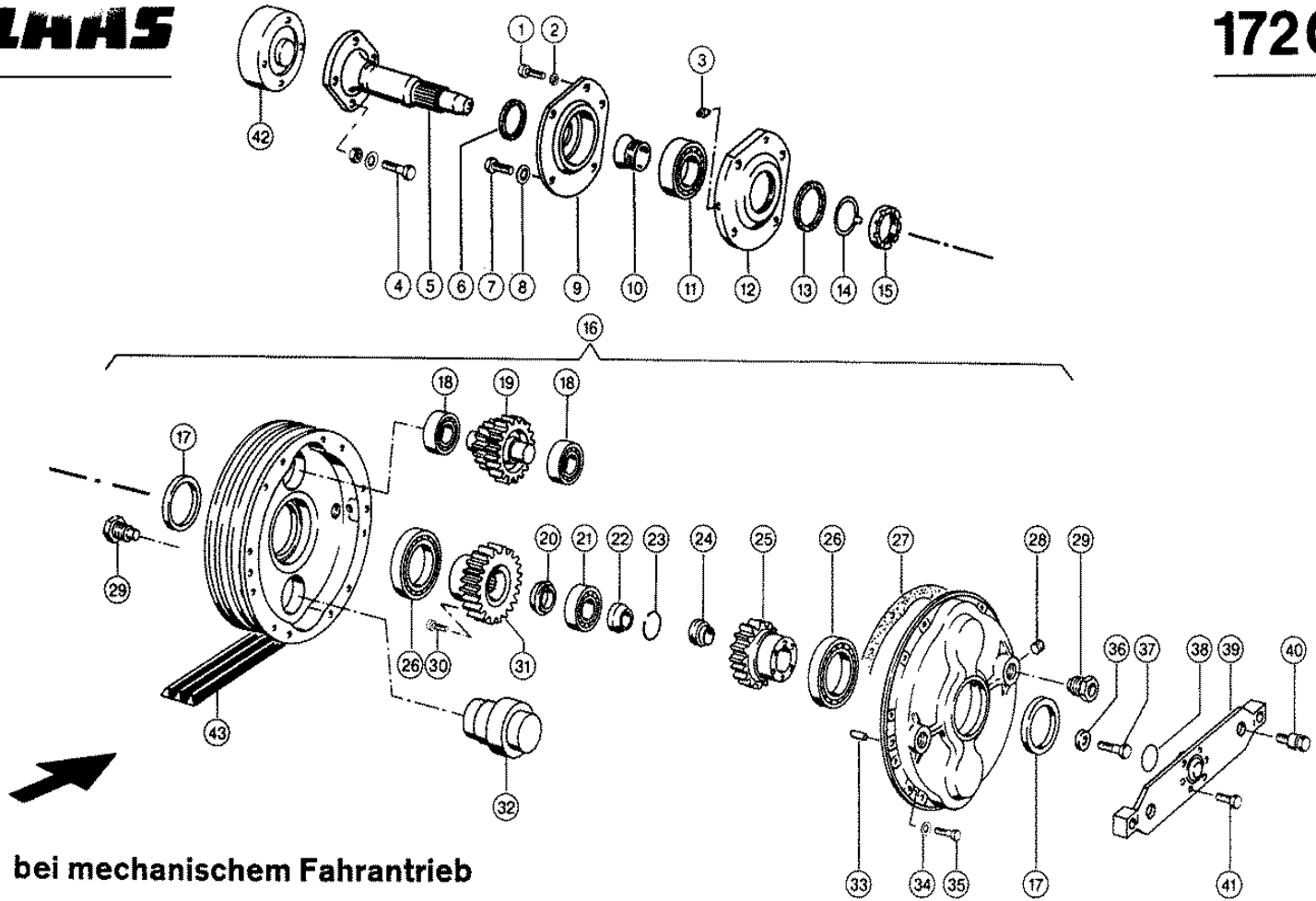
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 061 0	Pressure ring		D73x7	1	
2	000 239 337 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x110	1	
3	000 628 630 0	V-belt, broad		50x22x 1905la	1	
4	000 603 385 2	Driven pulley		S	1	
5	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
6	000 603 379 0	Locking window			1	
7	000 237 047 0	Screw plug	D906	M12x1,5	1	
8	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	544 long
9	000 603 825 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 13,8-Dk=9	2	
10	000 629 863 0	Parallel key		12x14x160	1	
11	000 244 532 0	Notched dowel	I8745	6x 20	1	
12	000 629 865 0	Sliding bushing		96x110x113x106	1	
13	000 629 860 0	Glide rail		1,8 mm	1	repair stage 1
13	000 629 861 0	Glide rail		2,3	1	repair stage 2
13	000 629 862 0	Glide rail		2,8	1	repair stage 3
14	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
15	000 603 016 0	Gliding shoe			3	
16	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	6	
17	000 603 270 0	Thrust washer		56,5x74x2	2	
18	000 603 271 0	Bearing bush			2	
19	000 239 339 0	Snap ring		Sb 63	2	
20	000 215 213 0	Tensioning pin	Iso1333	6x 80	3	
21	000 603 059 1	Cover			1	
22	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
23	000 237 828 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 30	6	
24	000 234 414 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,3	N.B	
24	000 234 425 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,5	N.B	
25	000 629 883 0	Thrust plate			1	
26	000 629 845 0	Guard cap			1	
27	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
28	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
29	000 603 129 0	Washer		D43x15	1	
30	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
31	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
-	000 514 064 1	Sticker		Acht.Druckfeder	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7720**
Illustration: **172B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 061 0	Pressure ring		D73x7	1	
2	000 239 337 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x110	1	
3	000 628 630 0	V-belt, broad		50x22x 1905la	1	
4	000 603 385 2	Driven pulley		S	1	
5	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
6	000 603 379 0	Locking window			1	
7	000 237 047 0	Screw plug	D906	M12x1,5	1	
8	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	544 long
9	000 603 825 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 13,8-Dk=9	2	
10	000 629 863 0	Parallel key		12x14x160	1	
11	000 244 532 0	Notched dowel	I8745	6x 20	1	
12	000 629 865 0	Sliding bushing		96x110x113x106	1	
13	000 629 860 0	Glide rail		1,8 mm	1	repair stage 1
13	000 629 861 0	Glide rail		2,3	1	repair stage 2
13	000 629 862 0	Glide rail		2,8	1	repair stage 3
14	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
15	000 603 016 0	Gliding shoe			3	
16	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	6	
17	000 603 270 0	Thrust washer		56,5x74x2	2	
18	000 603 271 0	Bearing bush			2	
19	000 239 339 0	Snap ring		Sb 63	2	
20	000 215 213 0	Tensioning pin	Iso1333	6x 80	3	
21	000 603 059 1	Cover			1	
22	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
23	000 237 828 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso1064	M10x 30	6	
24	000 234 414 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,3	N.B	
24	000 234 425 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,5	N.B	
25	000 629 883 0	Thrust plate			1	
26	000 629 845 0	Guard cap			1	
27	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
28	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
29	000 603 129 0	Washer		D43x15	1	
30	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
31	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
32	000 642 347 0	Trunnion r.h.		276 lang	1	
33	000 238 068 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x50	4	from No. 09404333
33	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	4	to No. 09404332
33	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
33	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	
34	000 215 320 0	Felt ring	D5419	57x45xd.X5 mm	1	
35	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	1	
36	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	1	
37	000 644 415 0	Bearing shell		D 214x38	1	
38	000 235 882 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 210 O.m.U.S.	1	
39	000 239 123 0	Spheric.roll.bear	D635	20210 Ktn9/C3	1	
40	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	LI 4-M8x1 Keg	1	
41	000 644 416 0	Bearing shell			1	
42	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	N.B	220 long
43	000 610 338 0	Locking plate	D	50	1	
44	000 610 359 1	Slotted nut		m 50x1,5	1	
45	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
46	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
46	000 514 064 1	Sticker		Acht.Druckfeder	2	

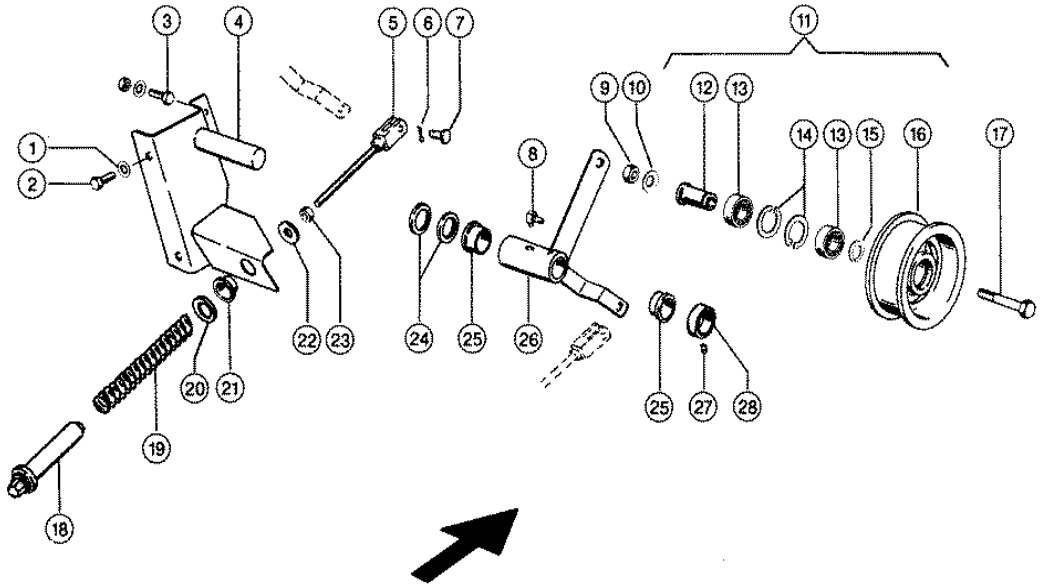


bei mechanischem Fahrantrieb

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

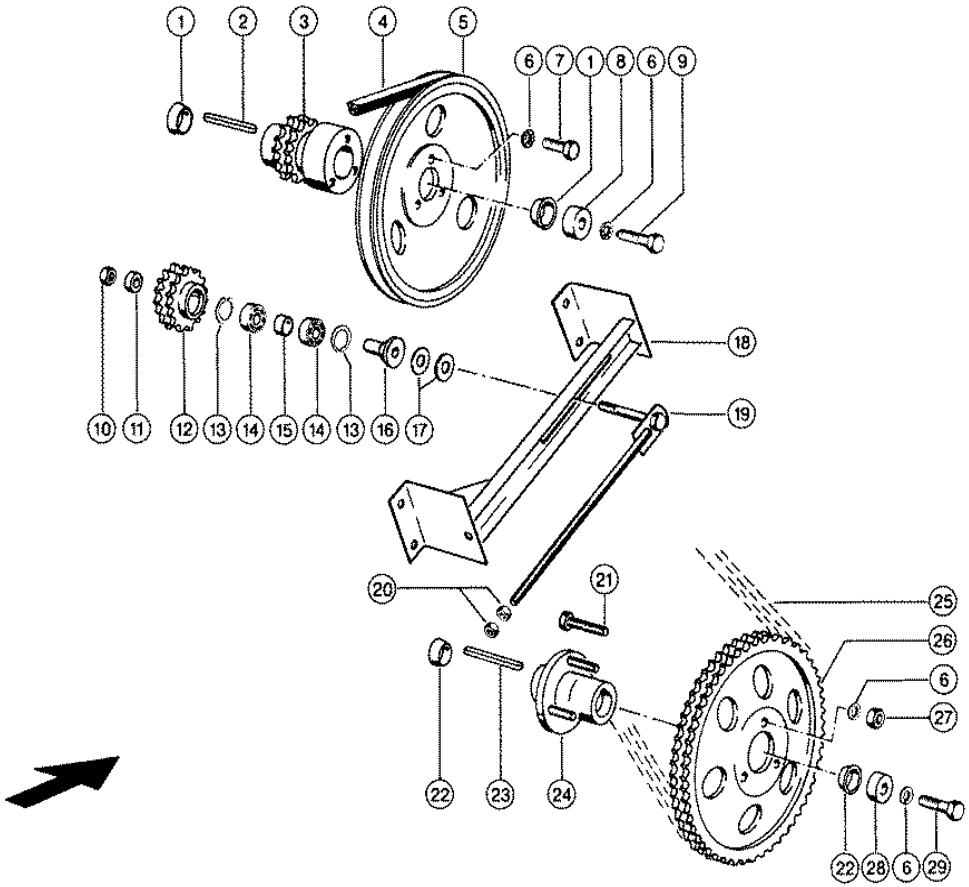
Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7716**
Illustration: **172C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	1	
2	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	1	
3	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	Ll 4-M8x1 Keg	1	
4	000 242 388 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x90	4	from No. 09404333
4	000 244 395 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x85	4	to No. 09404332
4	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
4	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	
5	000 661 200 1	Flange shaft		D 150x240	1	
6	000 244 654 0	Felt ring	D5419	50	1	
7	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
8	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
9	000 628 725 0	Bearing shell		D 214x38	1	
10	000 215 493 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 211 O.m.U.S.	1	
11	000 215 492 0	Spheric.roll.bear	635	20211 K Tn9 C3	1	
12	000 628 726 0	Bearing shell			1	
13	000 215 491 0	Felt ring	D5419	70	1	
14	000 642 367 1	Locking plate		55	1	
15	000 642 366 0	Slotted nut		m 55x2	1	
16	000 628 724 1	Planetary gear		Vorm. S	1	
17	000 233 932 0	Shaft seal ring	Din3760	As 80x100x10	2	
18	000 215 520 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D	Nj 2207 Ecma/C3	2	
19	000 628 691 0	Step planet		29/17 Z.	1	
20	000 628 707 0	Tapered ring			1	
21	000 243 436 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 207 E.Tvp2	1	
22	000 628 694 0	Stepped sleeve			1	
23	000 215 500 0	Snap ring		Br 45 / Sb 45	1	
24	000 215 523 1	Needle bearing		28x45x17/20	1	
25	000 628 693 0	Sun gear		27 Z.	1	
26	000 215 524 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	16016 C4	2	from No. 09405063
26	000 628 727 0	Grvd.ball bearing			2	to No. 09405062
27	000 628 717 1	Gasket		D322x394x0,3	1	
28	000 090 121 0	Screw plug	D906	M16x1,5	1	
29	000 628 689 0	Threaded bolt			4	
30	000 211 812 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 6x 12	2	
31	000 628 692 2	Sun gear			1	
32	000 628 696 1	Balance weight			1	
33	000 249 452 0	Cylindrical pin	Iso8735	10x 28-A	2	
34	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
35	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	12	
-	000 234 109 0	Shims		60 X 71,5x0,1	1	from No. 09405063
-	000 234 121 0	Shims		60 X 71,5x0,3	1	from No. 09405063
-	000 234 141 0	Shims		60 X 71,5x0,5	1	from No. 09405063
-	000 211 514 0	O-ring	D3771	65 X3 -N	1	from No. 09405063
36	000 628 705 0	Washer		D16,5xd32x5	1	
37	000 238 952 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45-Mkl	1	
38	000 943 228 0	O-ring	D3771	45 X1,5 -N	1	
39	000 628 687 1	Support		S	1	
40	000 628 700 2	Tapered screw			2	
41	000 215 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Mkl	6	
42	000 628 673 1	Intermediate ring		D150x46	1	
43	000 661 220 1	Power band belt			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
13
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
25
27
28

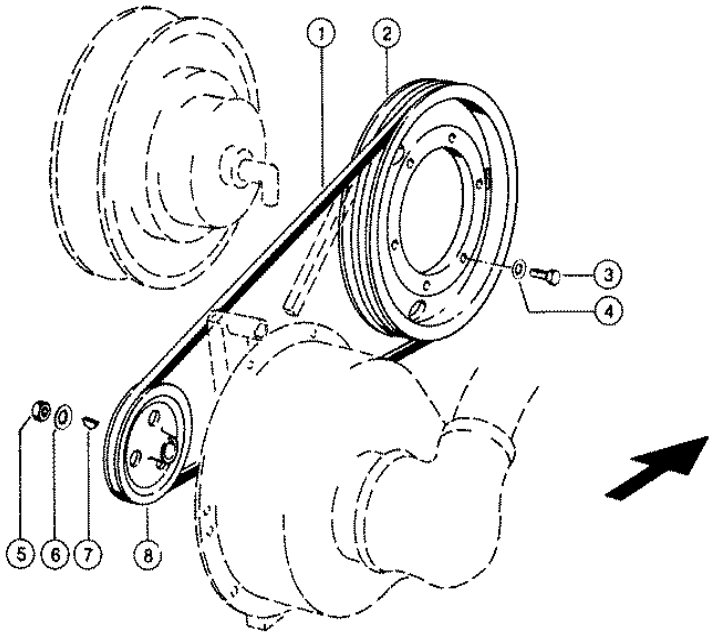
Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7716**
Illustration: **172D**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
3	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
4	000 661 201 0	Tension.trestle			1	
5	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
6	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
7	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
8	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	1	
9	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
10	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
11	000 603 446 3	Tension roll		D 175 mm	1	
12	000 644 099 0	Hollow bolt		D35x56	1	
13	000 215 525 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6006-2rs*/C3	2	from No. 09405721
13	000 237 832 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6006-2rs*	2	to No. 09405720
14	000 237 835 0	Circlip	D472	55x2	2	
15	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	1	
16	000 644 166 1	Tension roll		D 175 mm	1	
17	000 235 593 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x90	1	
18	000 724 103 1	Spring guide			1	
19	000 629 579 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 36 X272	1	
20	000 661 302 1	Pressure ring		D50 X12,5	1	
21	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
22	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	2	
25	000 008 551 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X30	2	
26	000 661 205 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
28	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
1
8
6
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
14
13
16
17
18
19
20
21
25
26
6
27
22
23
24
22
28
6
29

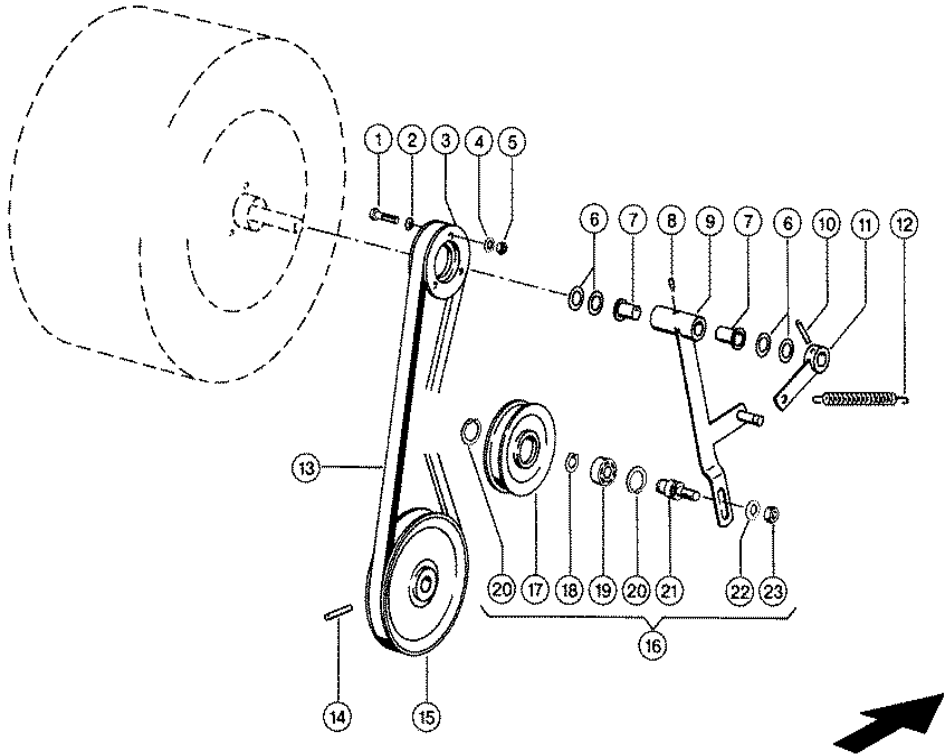
Characteristic: **THRESHING DRUM CHAIN DRIVE, VAR. 4416**
Illustration: **173**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	
2	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
3	000 603 106 1	Sprocket		2x19,05 17z	1	
3	000 609 793 0	Sprocket		15 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	optional
4	000 060 306 3	V-belt			1	for straw chopper
5	000 603 134 3	V-belt pulley			1	
6	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	8	
7	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	3	
8	000 629 077 0	Attachment pot		D 55x24	1	
9	000 603 038 0	Head Center.Screw		M16x60	1	
10	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
11	000 051 854 0	Bearing eye		D16xd30x10	1	
12	000 630 295 0	Tension pinion		18 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	
13	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
14	000 237 713 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*	2	
15	000 630 298 0	Spacer ring			1	
16	000 571 434 2	Bushing		,55x53,5	1	
17	000 234 233 0	Washer		17x42 X1	N.B	
18	000 629 946 0	Tension.trestle			1	
19	000 629 947 0	Pull rod			1	
20	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
21	000 242 467 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x70	3	
22	000 629 046 1	Tapered ring		D 40 X13	2	
23	000 239 337 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x110	1	
24	000 603 242 0	Hub preass.			1	
25	000 603 132 1	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 88 E	1	
25	000 609 790 0	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 6 E	1	
-	000 671 173 0	Locking link	D8188	E-12a-2	N.B	
26	000 603 108 0	Sprocket		2x19,05 64z	1	
26	000 603 208 0	Sprocket		2x19,05 45z	1	
26	000 609 791 1	Sprocket		2x19,05x35z	1	
27	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
28	000 636 678 0	Washer		D50x15	1	
29	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

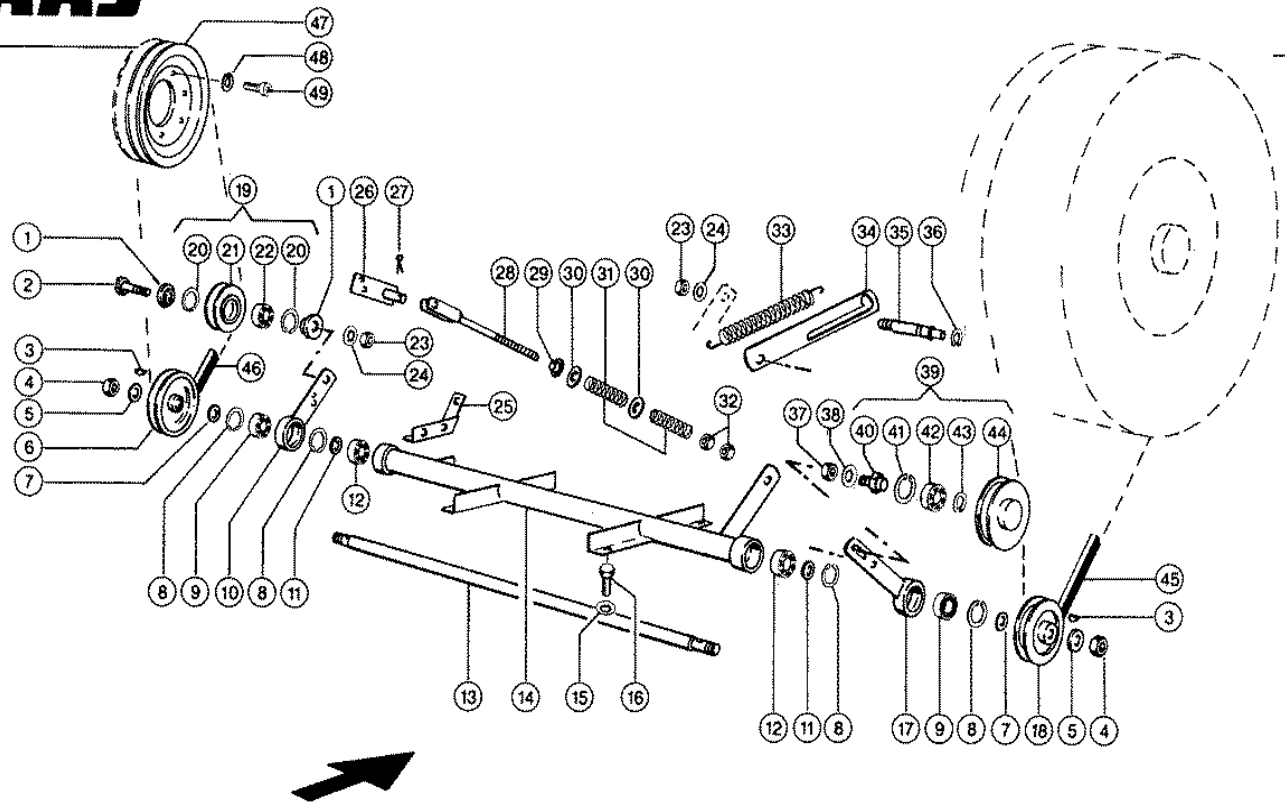
Characteristic: **EXTRACTOR FAN DRIVE, VAR. 9194, 9195**
Illustration: **173A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 644 448 0	V-belt			1	
2	000 657 790 0	V-belt pulley			1	at Var. 9194
-	000 177 071 1	V-belt pulley		D 405x31,5	1	at Var. 9195
3	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	6	at Var. 9194
-	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	6	at Var. 9195
4	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	6	at Var. 9194
-	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	at Var. 9195
5	000 233 324 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	
6	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
7	000 244 816 0	Woodruff key	Din6888	5 X 7,5 X 19	1	
8	000 657 699 0	V-belt pulley		D167	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
7
6
10
11
12
13
20
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
16
14
15

Characteristic: **ROTARY RADIATOR SCREEN DRIVE, VAR.7739, 4717, 4716**
Illustration: **174**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 223 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x50	3	
2	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	3	
3	000 603 008 0	V-belt pulley		D 150 mm	1	from No. 09400751
3	000 603 340 0	V-belt pulley		D 127 mm	1	to No. 09400750
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
6	000 234 263 0	Washer		23 X 37 X1,5	4	
7	000 008 524 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X37	2	
8	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
9	000 644 114 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
10	000 235 666 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 40-N	1	
11	000 644 111 0	Lever			1	
12	000 500 298 1	Tension spring		3,5 X 19,5x135	1	
13	000 783 430 1	V-belt			1	from No. 09400751
13	000 603 341 0	V-belt			1	to No. 09400750
14	000 235 666 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 40-N	1	
15	000 603 339 1	V-belt pulley		D 235	1	
16	000 724 031 1	Tension roll ass		D 150 mm	1	
17	000 724 032 1	Tension roll		D 150	1	
18	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
19	000 215 540 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*-C3	1	from No. 09401728
19	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	to No. 09401727
20	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	(1)
21	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
22	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	

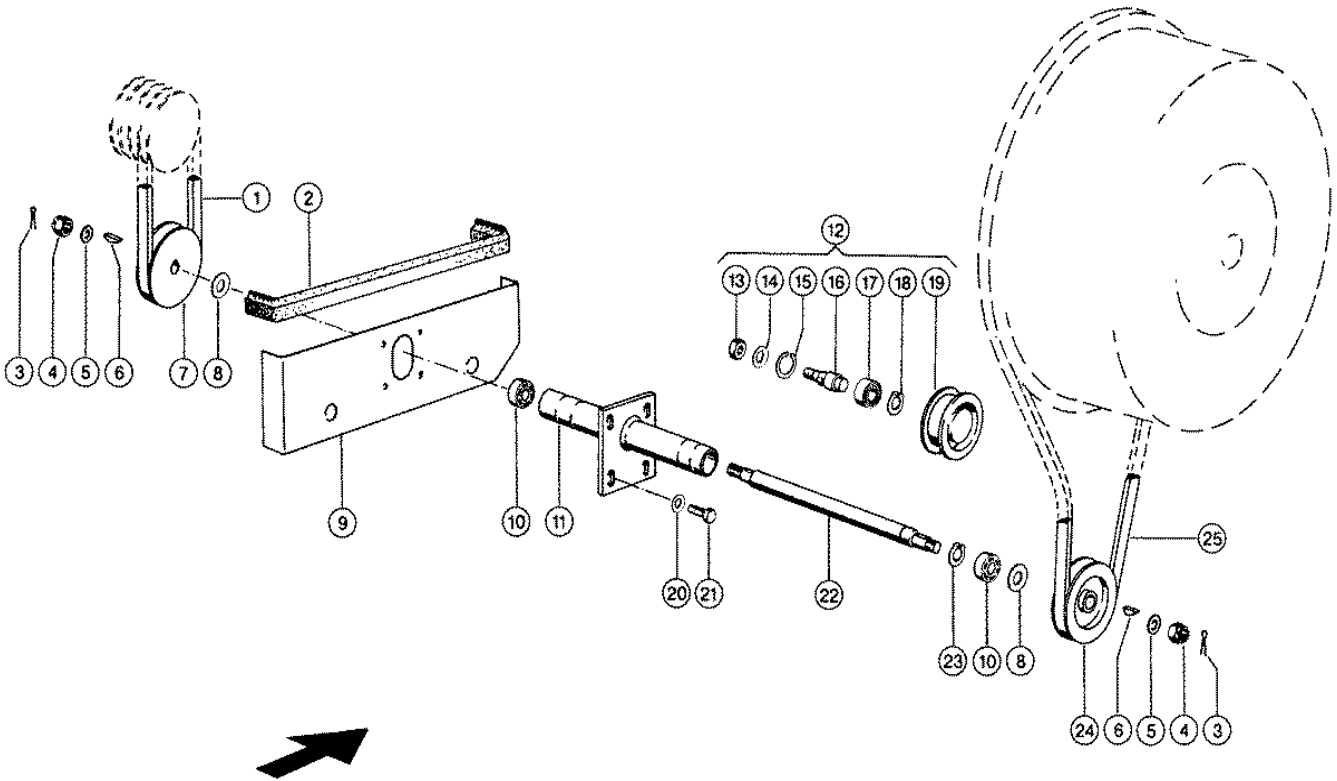

47
48
49
19
1
26
27
1
20
21
22
20
23
24
28
29
30
31
30
23
24
33
34
35
36
3
4
5
6
7
46
23
24
25
32
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
12
8
9
10
8
11
13
14
15
16
12
11
8
17
9
8
7
18
5
4
45
3

Characteristic: **ROTARY SCREEN DRIVE, VAR. 7605, 7705,**
Illustration: **174A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 469 0	Cover disk		D36x7,5	2	
2	000 237 945 1	Pin	D1445	12g6 X 30x 50	1	
3	000 244 816 0	Woodruff key	Din6888	5 X 7,5 X 19	2	
4	000 211 045 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M16x1,5	2	
5	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
6	000 657 466 0	V-belt pulley		D 143,6	1	
7	000 233 340 0	Washer		17 X 26 X3	2	
8	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	4	
9	000 215 618 0	Ang. ball bearing		3004.2rs	2	
10	000 657 592 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
11	000 657 468 0	Bushing		R25x4x4	2	
12	000 216 039 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6004-2rs*/C3	2	from No. 09406232
12	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	to No. 09406231
13	000 657 483 2	Shaft		D22x740	1	at Om 366 La(163 Kw)
13	000 657 465 2	Shaft		D22x680,5	1	at Om 441 A
13	000 657 747 1	Shaft		D22x720,1	1	at Om 366 La(132 Kw)
14	000 657 596 0	Bearing tube			1	at Om 366 La(163 Kw)
14	000 657 595 0	Bearing tube		S	1	at Om 441 A
14	000 657 745 0	Bearing tube			1	at Om 366 La(132 Kw)
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
16	000 239 238 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Sc	4	
17	000 657 594 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
18	000 657 467 0	V-belt pulley		D 108,6	1	
19	000 175 928 0	Tens.roll preass.			1	
20	000 237 944 0	Circlip	D472	37x1,5	2	
21	000 747 239 0	Tension roll			1	
22	000 237 943 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6301 Dducm	1	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
25	000 657 458 0	Support			1	
26	000 657 473 0	Strip			1	
27	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	
28	000 657 470 0	Threaded fork			1	
29	000 175 926 0	Bushing			1	
30	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	2	
31	000 807 852 1	Compress.spring		1,7 X 15 X 62	2	
32	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
33	000 500 298 1	Tension spring		3,5 X 19,5x135	1	
34	000 657 476 0	Retention plate		257x40x4	1	
35	000 657 475 1	Pin		D15x112	1	
36	000 235 151 0	Circlip	D471	12x1	1	
37	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
39	000 657 547 0	Tens.roll preass.			1	
40	000 807 551 0	Pin		D26x50	1	
41	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
42	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
43	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
44	000 783 252 1	Tension roll			1	
45	000 661 345 0	V-belt			1	from No. 09405335
45	000 821 734 2	V-belt			1	to No. 09405334
46	000 661 244 0	V-belt			1	at Om 366 La(163 Kw)
46	000 661 245 0	V-belt			1	at Om 441 A
46	000 657 793 0	V-belt			1	at Om 366 La(132 Kw)

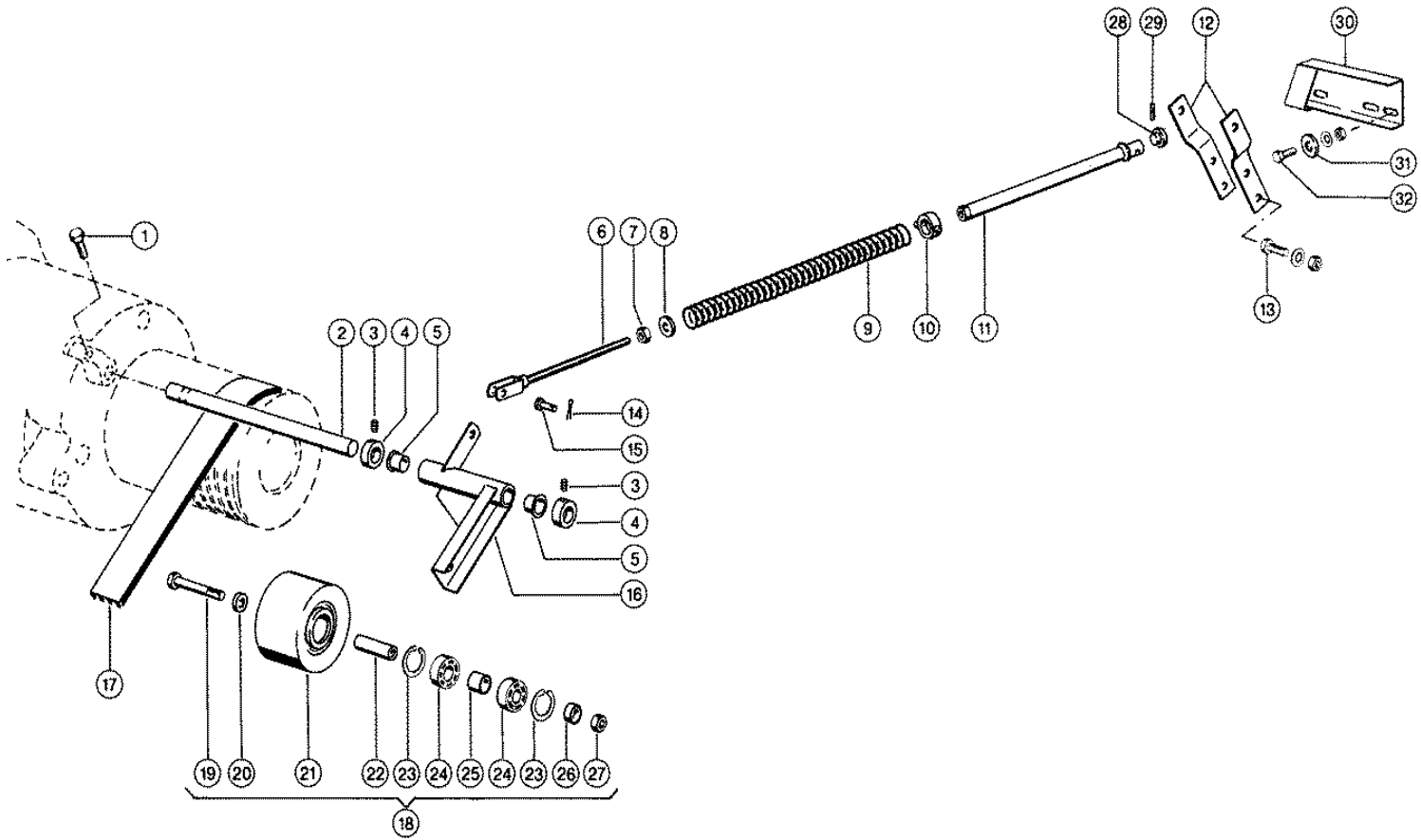
Characteristic: **ROTARY SCREEN DRIVE, VAR. 7605, 7705,**
Illustration: **174A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
47	000 657 753 0	V-belt pulley			1	at Om 366 La(132 Kw)
48	000 242 763 1	Circlip		10	6	at Om 366 La(132 Kw)
49	000 242 243 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 45	6	at Om 366 La(132 Kw)


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
10
8
25
24
6
5
4
3

Characteristic: **ROTARY RADIATOR SCREEN DRIVE**
Illustration: **175**

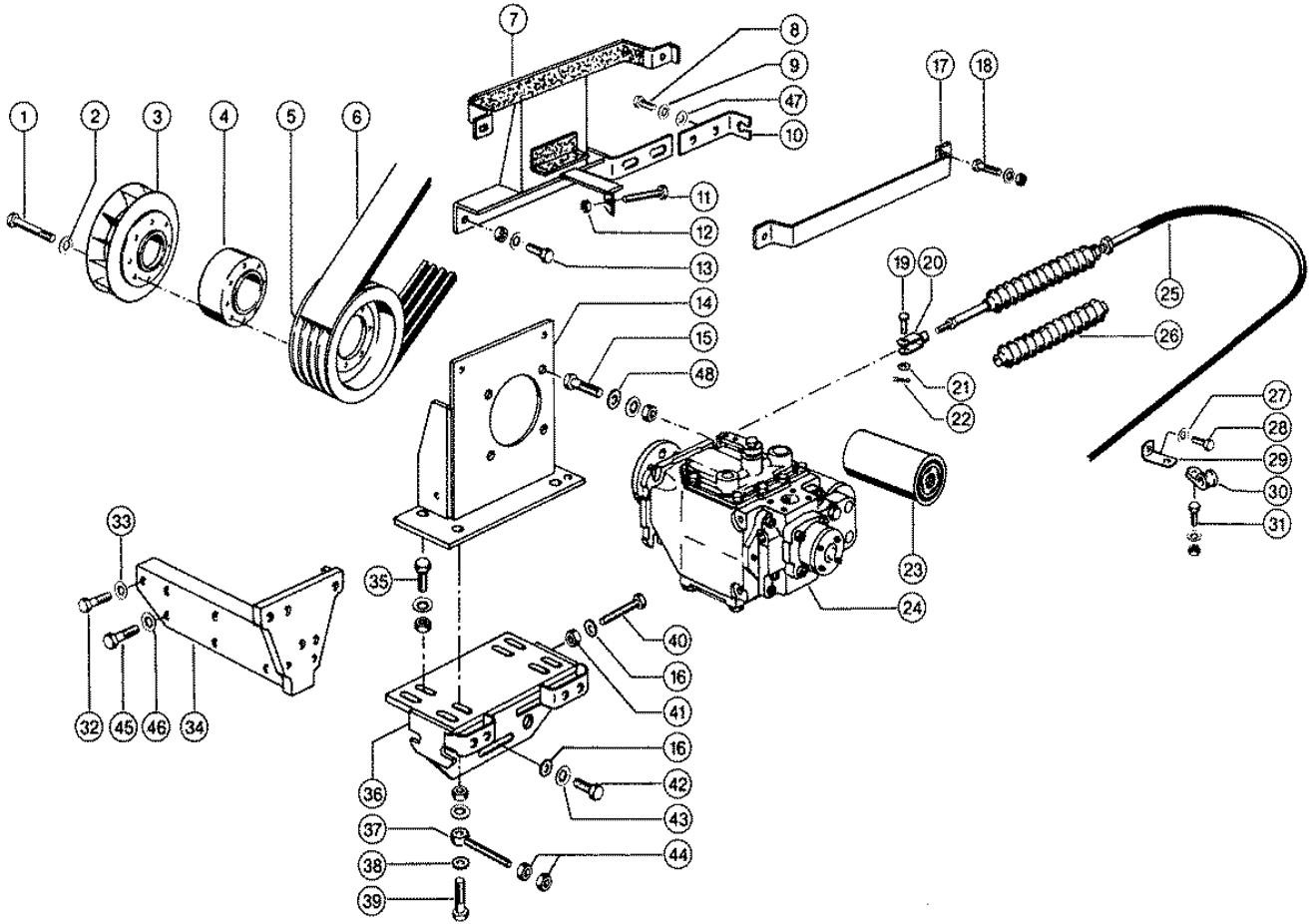
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 764 0	V-belt			1	
2	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	810 long
3	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	
4	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	2	
5	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
6	000 244 816 0	Woodruff key	Din6888	5 X 7,5 X 19	2	
7	000 685 830 1	V-belt pulley		D 152 mm	1	
8	000 766 591 0	Washer		17 X 35 X1,5	2	
9	000 609 064 3	Cover plate		1,5x211x810	1	
10	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
11	000 609 013 0	Bearing tube			1	
12	000 772 616 1	Tension roll ass		S	1	
13	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
15	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
16	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
17	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
18	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
19	000 772 617 0	Tension roll		D100x36	1	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
21	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
22	000 685 835 0	Shaft		D 20,15x4 436	1	
23	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
24	000 685 831 1	V-belt pulley		D 136 mm	1	
25	000 783 876 0	V-belt, narrow			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
24
23
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **DRIVE TENSIONER**
Illustration: **176**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	
2	000 644 424 0	Bearing bolt		D30x520	1	at Merc. Om 441 A
2	000 603 219 0	Bearing bolt		D 30x490	1	at Merc. Om 366m La
3	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
4	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
5	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
6	000 629 609 0	Threaded fork			1	
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
8	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
9	000 653 738 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 34,5x545	1	at Merc. Om 441 A
9	000 673 039 0	Compress.spring		5 X 35 X584	1	
10	000 672 342 0	Pressure ring			1	
11	000 629 611 1	Spring guide			1	
12	000 629 766 0	Support		40x8x190	2	
13	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
13	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
13	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
14	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
15	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
16	000 661 263 0	Tens.roll holder			1	at Merc. Om 441 A
16	000 661 162 0	Tens.roll holder			1	at Om 366 La (163Kw)
16	000 629 708 0	Tension roll arm			1	
17	000 661 092 1	Power band belt			1	at Merc. Om 441 A
17	000 644 405 2	Power band belt			1	at Om 366 La (163Kw)
17	000 629 279 0	Power band belt		4x17x1675lw	1	at Merc. Om 421
18	000 642 268 1	Tension roll ass		D 163 mm	1	at Merc. Om 441 A
18	000 629 021 2	Tension roll ass		D 163 mm	1	
19	000 242 395 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x120	1	at Merc. Om 441 A
19	000 242 394 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x100	1	
20	000 629 026 1	Spacer window		16,5x32,15x6	1	
21	000 642 267 2	Tension roll		D 163 mm	1	at Merc. Om 441 A
21	000 629 022 2	Tension roll		D 163 mm	1	
22	000 642 270 0	Hollow bolt		D45,15x87	1	at Merc. Om 441 A
22	000 629 023 0	Hollow bolt			1	
23	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
24	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	2	from No. 09402503
24	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	to No. 09402502
25	000 642 269 1	Spacer tube		D25x25,2x43,9	1	at Merc. Om 441 A
25	000 629 024 1	Spacer tube		1zx25	1	
26	000 629 025 2	Spacer ring		33,7x25,2x14	1	
27	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
28	000 628 475 1	Thrust piece		28 X 11	1	at Om 366 La (163Kw)
29	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	at Om 366 La (163Kw)
30	000 661 349 0	Reinforcement			1	at Om 366 La (163Kw)
31	000 237 953 0	Washer		8,5x 25 X3	2	at Om 366 La (163Kw)
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	at Om 366 La (163Kw)
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	at Om 366 La (163Kw)
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	at Om 366 La (163Kw)


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
47
10
11
12
13
14
15
48
17
18
19
20
25
26
21
22
27
28
29
30
31
23
24
33
35
32
45
46
34
40
16
41
16
42
43
36
37
44
38
39

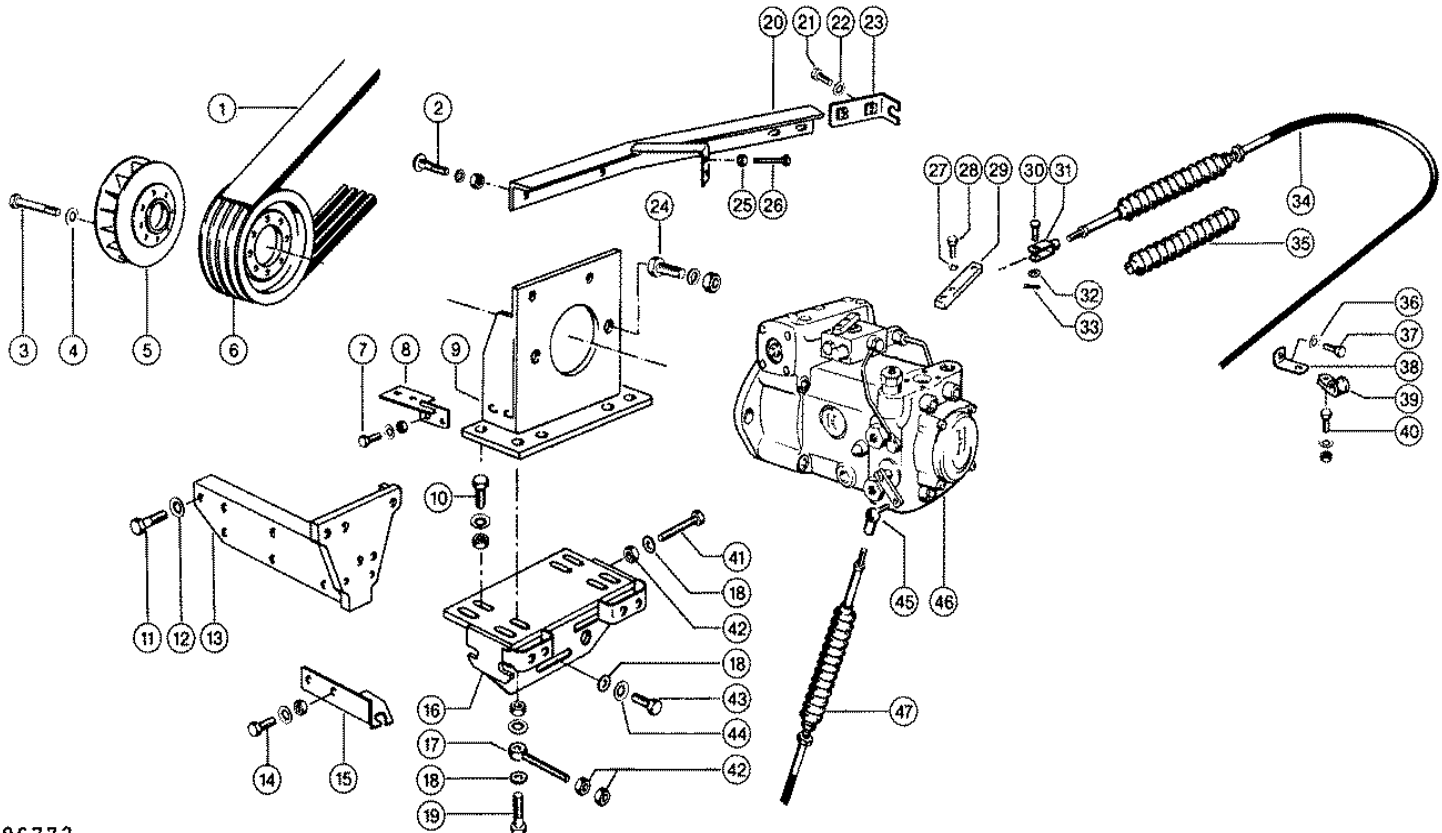
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE, -LINDE-**
Illustration: **177**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	8	from No. 09403058
1	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	8	to No. 09403057
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
3	000 607 078 0	Fan wheel			1	to No. 09403057
4	000 607 076 0	Ring			1	to No. 09403057
5	000 602 624 0	V-belt pulley		D220 4rillig	1	
5	000 649 054 0	V-belt pulley		D220x104 5rill.	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
6	000 661 092 1	Power band belt			1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
6	000 644 405 2	Power band belt			1	at Om 366 La (163Kw)
6	000 629 279 0	Power band belt		4x17x1675lw	1	at Om 421
7	000 649 091 1	Tank support			1	
7	000 656 784 0	Tank support			1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
8	000 233 243 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25-Mkl	2	
9	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
10	000 649 068 0	Angle			1	
11	000 238 131 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x50-Sk	1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
14	000 602 628 3	Pump flange			1	
14	000 656 790 0	Pump flange			1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
15	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	4	
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
15	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	4	
16	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	4	(8)
17	000 683 411 0	Tension clip		25x3x449	1	
18	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
19	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
20	000 602 657 0	Fork head		G 8x24/M6	1	
21	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	
22	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
23	000 131 420 1	Hydraulic filter			1	Linde-No. 000 983 0615
24	000 683 690 0	Disk-Hydropump		Bpv 100 Sr	1	
25	000 649 242 0	Control cable		Am373-27l=3800	1	
26	000 177 121 0	Bellows			2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
28	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
29	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
30	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-15x20	1	
31	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
32	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	
33	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
34	000 649 084 1	Console		370 lang	1	
34	000 649 064 1	Console		390 lang	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
35	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	2	
35	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
35	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
36	000 649 299 0	Adjust.support			1	
36	000 656 779 0	Adjust.support			1	at Mercedes Om 441 A

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE, -LINDE-**
Illustration: **177**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
37	000 233 556 0	Eye bolt	Din444	Lbm12x100	2	
38	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	2	
39	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
40	000 236 228 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x110	1	
41	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
42	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	3	
43	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
44	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
45	000 244 403 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x65	1	from No. 09403058
46	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	from No. 09403058
47	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	2	from No. 09403058
48	000 233 103 0	Washer		13 X 30x6	4	from No. 09403058
48	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	4	to No. 09403057

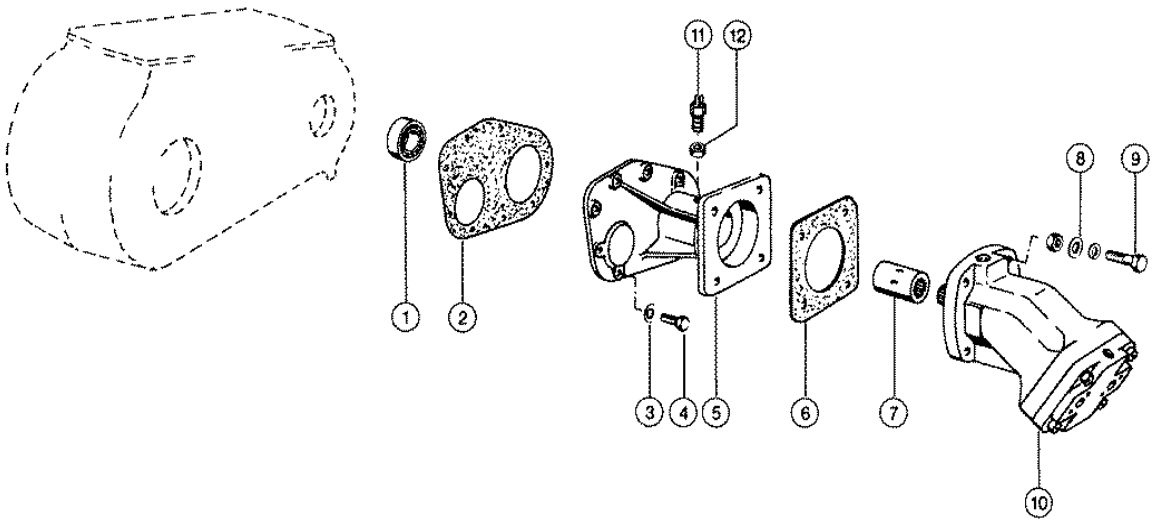

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE, -REXROTH-**
Illustration: **178**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 279 0	Power band belt		4x17x1675lw	1	
2	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	2	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 235 538 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x70	8	
4	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	8	
5	000 607 078 0	Fan wheel			1	
6	000 643 056 0	V-belt pulley			1	
7	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 643 078 0	Strip			1	
9	000 643 061 0	Pump flange			1	
10	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	2	
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
10	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
11	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
13	000 649 084 1	Console		370 lang	1	
14	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
14	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
15	000 649 310 0	Support			1	
16	000 649 299 0	Adjust.support			1	
17	000 233 556 0	Eye bolt	Din444	Lbm12x100	2	
18	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	7	
19	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
19	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
20	000 649 308 0	Angle			1	
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
22	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
23	000 649 068 0	Angle			1	
24	000 238 009 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x65	2	
24	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	
24	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	2	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
26	000 238 131 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x50-Sk	1	
27	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	2	
28	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
29	000 643 063 0	Lever extension		20x5x203	1	
30	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
31	000 602 657 0	Fork head		G 8x24/M6	1	
32	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
33	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
34	000 649 242 0	Control cable		Am373-27l=3800	1	
35	000 177 121 0	Bellows			4	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
37	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
38	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
39	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-15x20	1	
40	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
40	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
40	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	

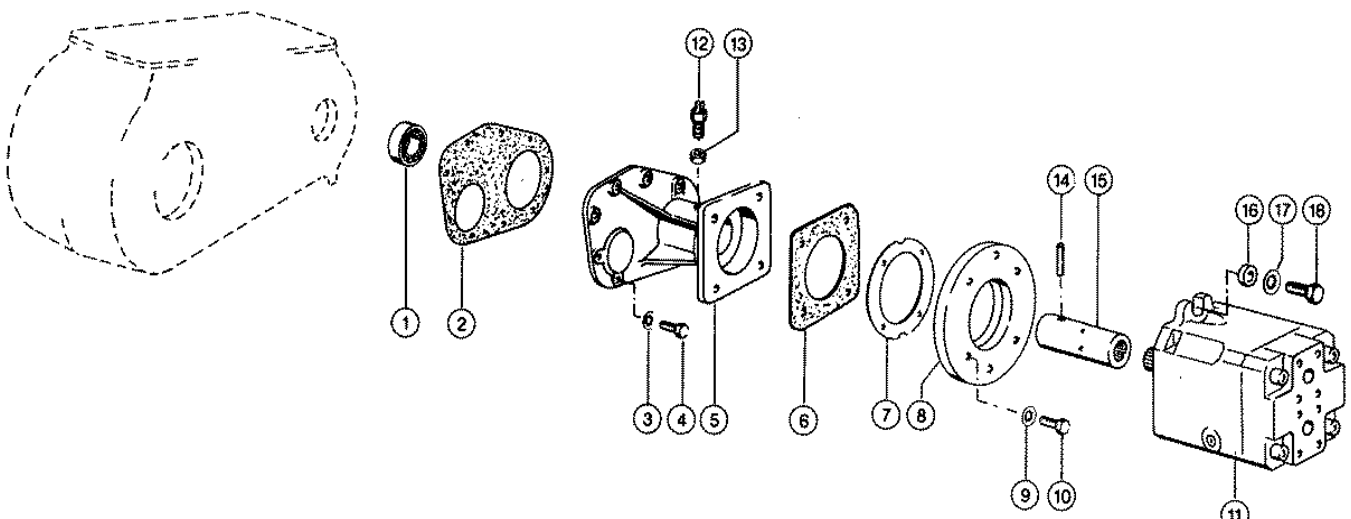
Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE, -REXROTH-**
Illustration: **178**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
41	000 236 228 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x110	1	
42	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	5	
43	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	3	
44	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
45	000 238 240 0	Angular joint	D71802	Cs10	1	
46	000 100 118 0	Hydraulic pump		A4v 125hw	1	
47	000 649 356 0	Control cable		1680 Lg	1	


11
12
8
9
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
10

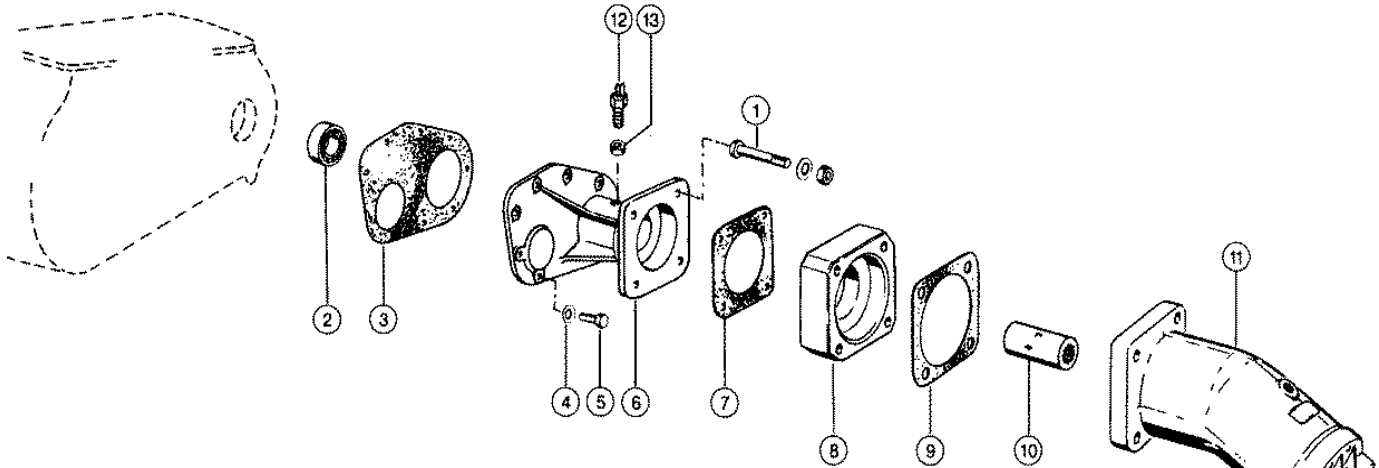
Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE, -LINDE-**
Illustration: **179**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 963 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 208 E.Tvp2	1	
2	000 602 124 0	Gasket		224x271x0,3	1	
3	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	9	
4	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	9	
5	000 602 122 1	Flange housing			1	
6	000 679 011 0	Gasket			1	
7	000 679 009 2	Profile bushing		D60x98,5	1	
8	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	4	
9	000 238 068 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x50	4	
9	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
9	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	4	
10	000 683 691 0	Hydraulic motor		Bmf 105 Tfc	1	
11	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	from No. 09401291
12	000 233 381 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5	1	from No. 09401291


12
13
14
15
16
17
18
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

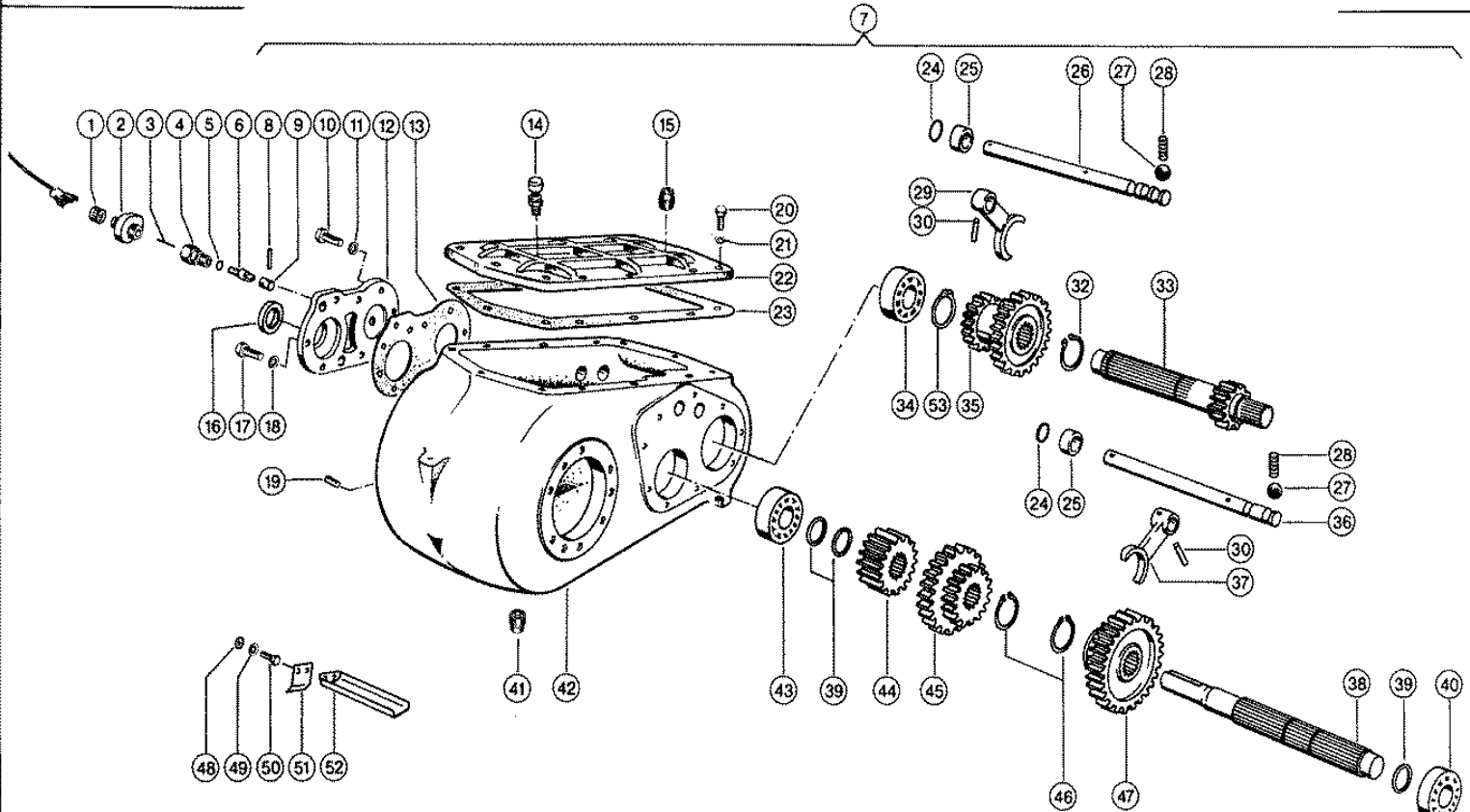
Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE, -LINDE-**
Illustration: **179A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 963 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 208 E.Tvp2	1	
2	000 602 124 0	Gasket		224x271x0,3	1	
3	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	9	
4	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	9	
5	000 602 122 1	Flange housing			1	
6	000 679 011 0	Gasket			1	
7	000 671 687 1	Gasket			1	
8	000 669 397 1	Intermed. flange		D240x28	1	
9	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	4	
10	000 237 373 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x40	4	
11	000 633 662 0	Hydr.Motor		Hmf 105-02 C	1	
12	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
13	000 233 381 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5	1	
14	000 213 687 1	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 60-N	1	
15	000 694 361 0	Profile bushing		D 60x137	1	
16	000 669 928 0	Washer		D30x8	2	
17	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
18	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	2	


12
13
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE, -REXROTH-**
Illustration: **180**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 579 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x110	4	
1	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
1	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	
2	000 238 963 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 208 E.Tvp2	1	
3	000 602 124 0	Gasket		224x271x0,3	1	
4	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	9	
5	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	9	
6	000 602 122 1	Flange housing			1	
7	000 679 011 0	Gasket			1	
8	000 643 059 0	Intermed.piece			1	
9	000 643 072 0	Gasket			1	
10	000 643 060 1	Profile bushing			1	
11	000 643 057 0	Hydr. motor		A2f 107	1	
12	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	from No. 09401291
13	000 233 381 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5	1	from No. 09401291


7
1
2
3
4
5
6
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
32
33
34
53
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52

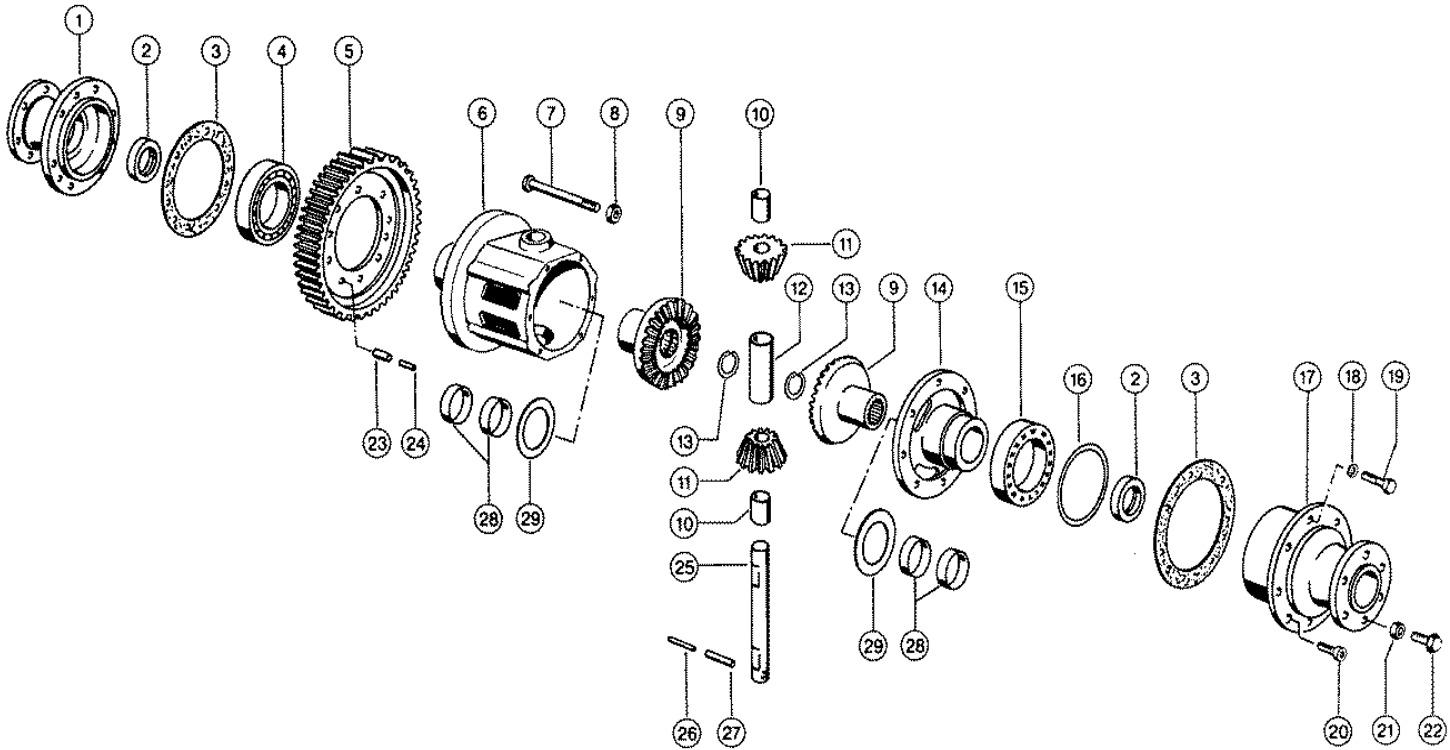
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GEARBOX**
Illustration: **181**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 241 269 2	Threaded cap		M18x1,5 (11.128	1	to No. 09401290
2	000 604 015 0	Frequency generat			1	to No. 09401290
3	000 600 738 0	Coupler			1	to No. 09401290
4	000 602 136 0	Union			1	to No. 09401290
5	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	1	to No. 09401290
6	000 602 128 0	Coupling piece			1	to No. 09401290
7	000 602 120 1	Gearbox		S	1	at -Linde-
7	000 649 754 2	Gearbox		Sp-Differ	1	at self-locking differential
7	000 649 810 2	Gearbox			1	at -Rexred h- / rice
8	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	1	to No. 09401290
9	000 632 184 0	Coupler			1	to No. 09401290
10	000 235 614 1	Bolt		12h11x11x25	1	
11	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
12	000 649 976 0	Gearbox cover r.h			1	from No. 09401291
12	000 602 134 1	Gearbox cover r.h			1	to No. 09401290
13	000 602 135 0	Gasket		160x266x0,3	1	
14	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
15	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	1	
16	000 238 842 0	Shaft seal ring		40x58x9x7	1	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
17	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
18	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	7	
19	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
20	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	12	
21	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	12	
22	000 602 123 1	Gearbox			1	
23	000 602 125 1	Gasket		294x 410x 0,3	1	
24	000 239 361 0	O-ring	D3771	20 X4 -N	2	
25	000 602 147 0	Bushing		D33x18	2	to No. 09400625
26	000 602 143 1	Shift rod		3 Arretierungen	1	
27	000 631 698 0	Ball	D5401	14 G28	2	
28	000 694 156 0	Compress.spring		1,9 X 11,5x 40	2	from No. 09401928
28	000 685 626 0	Compress.spring		1,7 X 11,5x 40	2	to No. 09401927
29	000 662 009 2	Shift fork		2.+3.Gang	1	
30	000 215 013 0	Tensioning pin	I8748	6 X 35	2	
32	000 237 862 0	Circlip	Din471	50x2	1	
33	000 649 973 1	Drive shaft		D82,4x351	1	from No. 09401291
33	000 602 126 0	Drive shaft		D82,4x351	1	to No. 09401290
34	000 235 931 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6308	1	
35	000 602 127 0	Db.sliding gear		D148x91	1	
36	000 602 142 1	Shift rod		2 Arretierungen	1	
37	000 685 679 1	Shift fork		1.Gang	1	
38	000 602 129 0	Main shaft		D44,5x414,2	1	
39	000 238 281 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 40x50	3	
40	000 243 538 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 308 E.Tvp2 (	1	
41	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
42	000 602 121 3	Gearbox housing			1	at -Linde-
42	000 649 753 1	Gearbox housing			1	at self-locking differential
42	000 649 809 1	Gearbox housing			1	at -Rexred h- / rice
43	000 239 360 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	5412	Nj 2308 E.Tvp2	1	
44	000 602 132 0	Pinion		D103x48 18z	1	
45	000 602 131 0	Double gear wheel		D152x48	1	
46	000 235 168 0	Circlip	D471	45x1,75	2	
47	000 602 130 0	Sliding wheel		D169,6x59 Z=41	1	

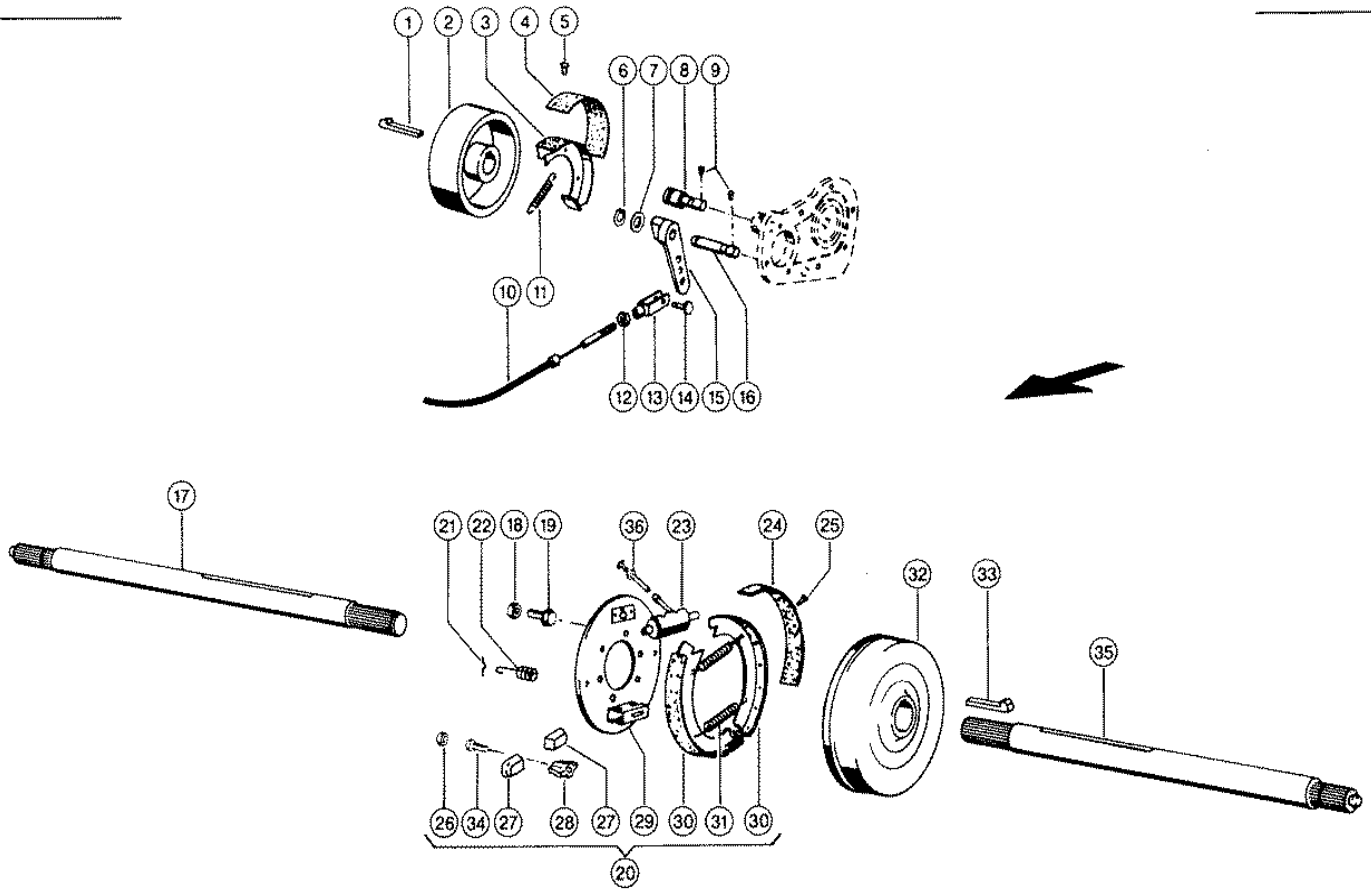
Characteristic: **GEARBOX**
Illustration: **181**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
48	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	2	at -Rexred h- / rice
49	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	at -Rexred h- / rice
50	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	at -Rexred h- / rice
51	000 649 807 0	Oil wiper plate		1,5x40x50	1	at -Rexred h- / rice
52	000 649 808 0	Oil wiper plate		1,5x62x202	1	at -Rexred h- / rice
53	000 237 862 0	Circlip	Din471	50x2	1	from No. 09402643


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
9
14
15
16
2
3
17
18
19
23
24
28
29
13
11
10
25
26
27
29
28
20
21
22

Characteristic: **DIFFERENTIAL**
Illustration: **182**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 649 885 3	Balance gear		Reis S	1	Item 4-15, 23-29
1	000 602 140 0	Brake Flange		rechts	1	
2	000 237 121 2	Shaft seal ring		Basl 48x72x12	2	
3	000 602 141 0	Gasket		D 216x0,3	2	
4	000 243 134 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6217	1	
5	000 609 408 1	Toothed rim		62 Z.	1	
6	000 609 406 4	Balance housing			1	at -Linde-
6	000 649 887 0	Balance housing		Reis	1	at -Rexred h- / rice
7	000 239 145 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x160	8	
8	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	8	
9	000 677 489 1	Wheel plate		30 Z.	2	
10	000 637 544 0	Bearing bush		30x33x30,5	2	
11	000 635 881 1	Bevel gear			2	
12	000 635 884 0	Spacer tube		D38x3,6x100	1	
13	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
14	000 609 407 3	Claw with flange			1	at -Linde-
14	000 649 886 1	Flange		Reis	1	at -Rexred h- / rice
15	000 235 906 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6018	1	
16	000 238 117 0	Shims		128 X139,9x0,1	N.B	
16	000 238 118 0	Shims		128x139,9x0,2	N.B	
16	000 631 648 0	Shims		128 X139 X1	N.B	
17	000 602 139 0	Brake Flange		links	1	
18	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	12	
19	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	12	
20	000 244 820 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	M10x 20	6	
21	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	12	
22	000 239 306 0	Self Lock. Screw		M12x35	12	
23	000 238 532 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	13 X 30	2	
24	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	2	
25	000 750 486 1	Different.shaft		D30x332	1	
26	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	1	
27	000 237 612 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 50-N	1	
28	000 649 891 0	Bearing bush		65x 68x 15	4	at -Rexred h- / rice
29	000 649 890 1	Thrust washer		75x110x2,5	2	at -Rexred h- / rice


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

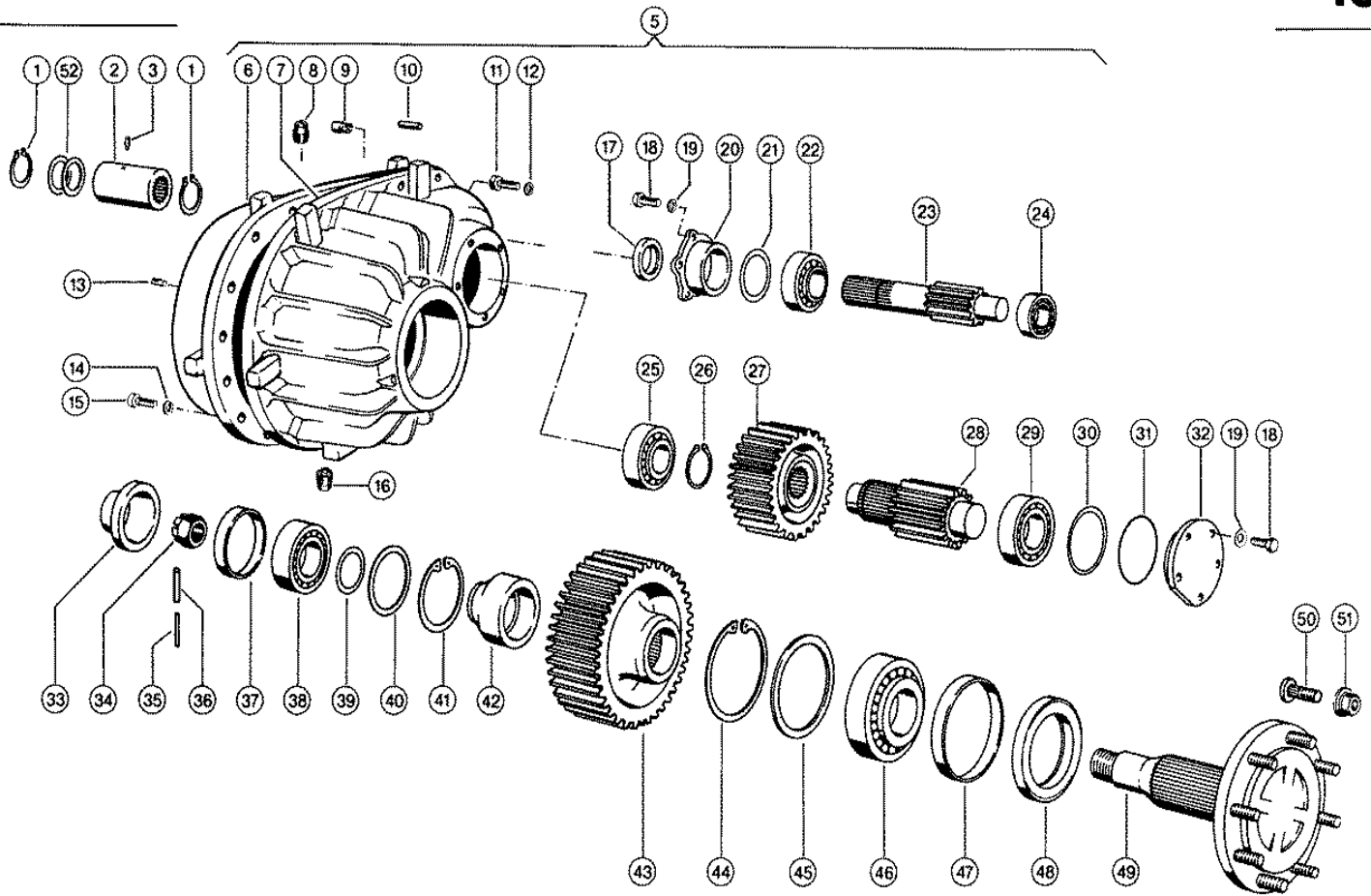
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **BRAKE**
Illustration: **183**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
2	000 685 261 1	Brake drum			1	
3	000 643 206 0	Brake shoe compl.		160x40 Asbestfr	2	from No. 09401373
3	000 685 360 0	Brake shoe compl.			2	to No. 09401372
4	000 685 361 0	Brake shoe compl.			2	to No. 09401372
5	000 233 846 0	Rivet	D7338	B3x 6	14	to No. 09401372
6	000 238 113 0	Circlip	D471	14x1	1	
7	000 233 847 0	Washer		14 X 30 X2	1	
8	000 685 264 0	Anchor pin		20 X 72	1	
9	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
10	000 623 708 4	Cable		4035 Lg	1	
11	000 685 362 0	Tension spring			2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	from No. 09400791
13	000 632 119 0	Fork head		G10x60	1	to No. 09400790
14	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
-	000 235 084 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 28	1	
15	000 685 363 1	Brake cam			1	
16	000 685 265 0	Pin		14 X 81	1	
17	000 643 016 2	Countershaft r.h.		D 50x943	1	from No. 09403058
17	000 649 789 0	Countershaft r.h.		D50x972	1	at self-locking differential
17	000 694 076 0	Countershaft r.h.		D50x1128	1	at 185 mm wheel spacers
						from No. 09403058
17	000 602 148 3	Countershaft		D 50, 841 lang	1	to No. 09403057
17	000 694 072 0	Countershaft		D50x1030	1	at 185 mm wheel spacers
						to No. 09403057
17	000 649 921 0	Countershaft		D50x959	1	at 114 mm wheel spacers
						to No. 09403057
18	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	12	
19	000 239 306 0	Self Lock. Screw		M12x35	12	
20	000 685 459 4	Hydr. Brake		250x60	2	
21	000 655 333 0	Spring bracket		.	4	
22	000 685 189 0	Compress.spring		56,5 -1 lang	4	
23	000 655 339 1	Brake cylinder		37438	2	
-	000 179 288 0	Repair kit		655339.1	N.B	from No. 09405491
						for 655339.1
-	000 175 261 0	Repair kit			N.B	to No. 09405490
						pay attention to manufacturer
						for 655339.0
-	000 177 298 0	Seal set	D	F. 655339.0 Fag	N.B	to No. 09405490
						pay attention to manufacturer
						for 655339.0
24	000 685 188 0	Brake shoe	Asbest		4	to No. 09401372
25	000 237 818 0	Hollow rivet	D7338	B4x10	40	to No. 09401372
26	000 244 021 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M12x1,5	2	to No. 09402082
27	000 643 249 0	Readjusting bolt			4	from No. 09402083
27	000 655 315 0	Readjusting bolt			4	to No. 09402082
28	000 643 250 0	Readjusting key			2	from No. 09402083
28	000 685 186 0	Readjusting key			2	to No. 09402082
29	000 643 248 0	Brake plate		für 685459.4	2	from No. 09402083
29	000 685 460 0	Brake plate			2	to No. 09402082
30	000 643 208 0	Brake shoe compl.		250x60 Asbestfr	4	from No. 09401373
30	000 685 187 0	Brake shoe compl.			4	to No. 09401372
31	000 631 867 0	Tension spring		2,8 X 13 X106	4	

Characteristic: **BRAKE**
Illustration: **183**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
32	000 606 888 0	Brake drum			2	
33	000 007 634 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 75	2	
34	000 643 251 0	Hexagonal screw		45353	2	from No. 09402083
35	000 679 240 5	Countershaft		D 48x859	1	from No. 09403058
35	000 649 752 0	Countershaft l.h.		D50x875	1	at self-locking differential
35	000 694 135 0	Countershaft l.h.		D50x1046	1	at 185 mm wheel spacers
						from No. 09403058
35	000 602 148 3	Countershaft		D 50, 841 lang	1	to No. 09403057
35	000 694 072 0	Countershaft		D50x1030	1	at 185 mm wheel spacers
						to No. 09403057
35	000 649 921 0	Countershaft		D50x959	1	at 114 mm wheel spacers
						to No. 09403057
36	000 643 648 0	Breather valve			2	

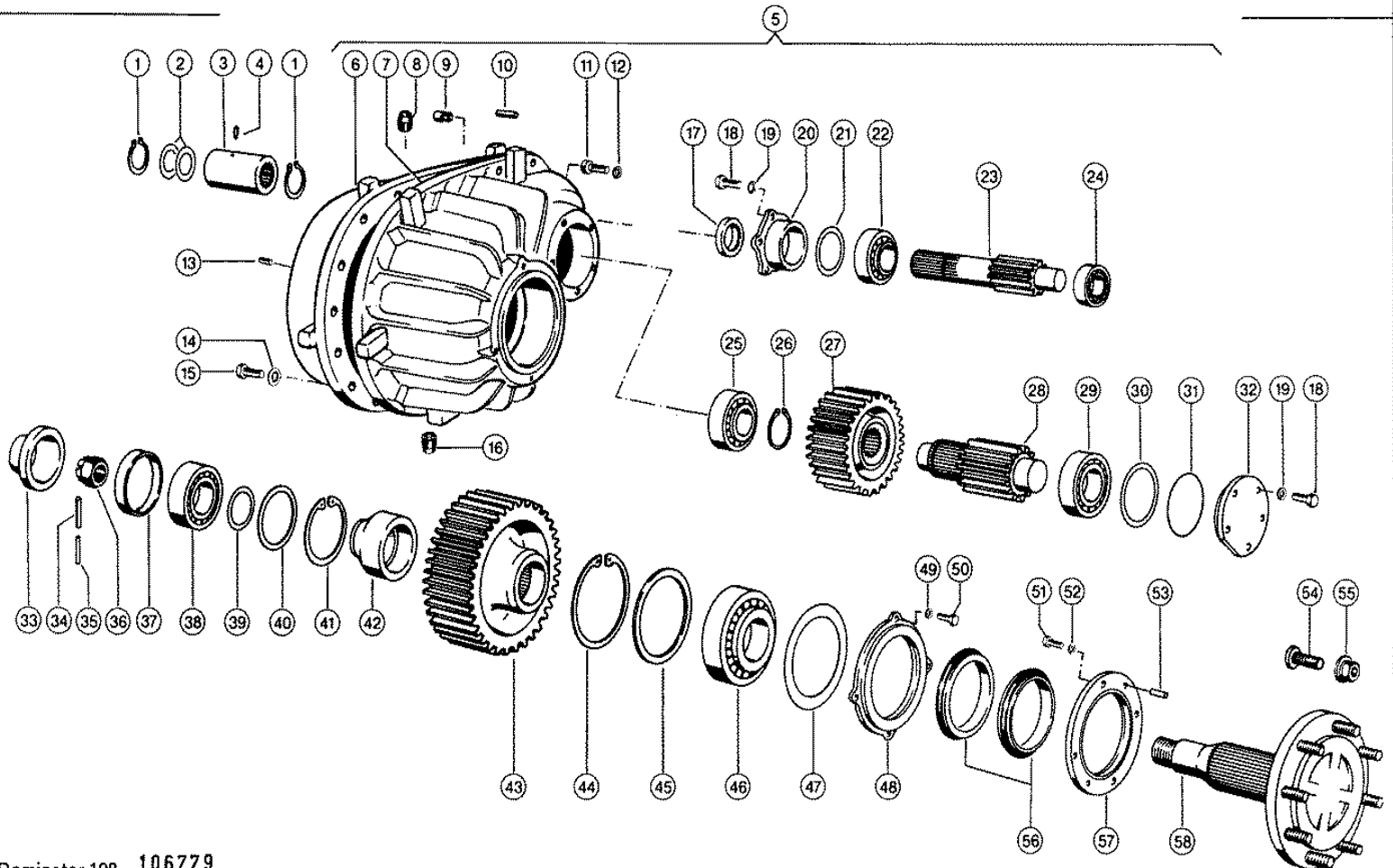

5
1
52
2
3
1
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
19
18
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51

Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVES, WITH GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **184**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 234 452 0	Circlip	Din471	45x2,5	4	
2	000 679 550 2	Profile bushing			2	
3	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7413	B 6x1	2	
5	000 643 415 1	Final Drive L.H.		S	1	
5	000 643 416 1	Final Drive R.H.		S	1	
6	000 643 458 0	Axle Housing L.H.		links	1	
6	000 643 459 0	Axle Housing R.H.		rechts	1	
7	000 643 460 0	Axle Housing L.H.			1	
7	000 643 461 0	Axle Housing R.H.		rechts	1	
8	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
9	000 179 842 0	Breather		M10 X1	2	
10	000 233 318 0	Cylindrical pin	I8734	16x 55	4	
11	000 233 213 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	2	
12	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	2	
13	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	2	
14	000 215 291 1	Circlip		16	30	
15	000 242 299 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M16x 50	24	
15	000 242 182 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M16x 60	6	
16	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	2	
17	000 239 365 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 45x72x8	2	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	20	
19	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	20	
20	000 602 106 0	Cover			2	
21	000 233 202 0	Shims		75 X 85 X0,1	N.B	
21	000 233 203 0	Shims		75 X 85 X0,3	N.B	
21	000 233 204 0	Shims		75 X 85 X0,5	N.B	
22	000 239 369 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	332 09	2	
23	000 602 109 0	Pinion shaft			2	
24	000 233 199 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	33208/Q	2	
25	000 243 685 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	303 10	2	
26	000 239 363 0	Circlip	D471	67x2,5	2	
27	000 602 111 0	Spur gear		37 Z.	2	
28	000 602 110 0	Intermed.shaft			2	
29	000 243 686 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	303 11a	2	
30	000 233 009 0	Shims	Din988	100x120x0,1	N.B	
30	000 239 174 0	Shims	Din988	100x120x0,3	N.B	
30	000 233 010 0	Shims	Din988	100x120x0,5	N.B	
31	000 215 350 2	O-ring	D3771	110x3,5 -N	2	
32	000 602 455 2	Cover			2	
33	000 602 115 1	Cover cap		D120	2	
34	000 685 364 1	Castellated nut		M42x1,5-10 Schl	2	
35	000 235 654 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356541	2	
36	000 235 682 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 60-N	2	
37	000 602 113 0	Spacer ring		12x4x351	2	
38	000 243 704 1	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32311 Bj2/Qcl7c	2	
39	000 239 370 0	Shims	Din988	55x 68x1	N.B	
40	000 239 172 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S100x120	2	
41	000 243 063 0	Circlip	D472	120x4	2	
42	000 602 112 0	Spacer ring			2	
43	000 643 414 0	Spur gear		47 Z.	2	
44	000 215 203 0	Circlip	Din472	180x4	2	
45	000 215 204 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S150x180	2	
46	000 215 205 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32220 J2	2	
47	000 643 413 0	Spacer ring		14x4x540	2	

Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVES, WITH GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **184**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
48	000 215 206 0	Shaft seal ring		B2 140x180x15	2	
49	000 643 417 1	Wheelshaft preass			2	
50	000 602 116 1	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 65	16	
51	000 239 367 1	Press. plate nut	Din7436-12	M22	16	
52	000 679 020 0	Washer		45x65x0,75	N.B	from No. 09403058

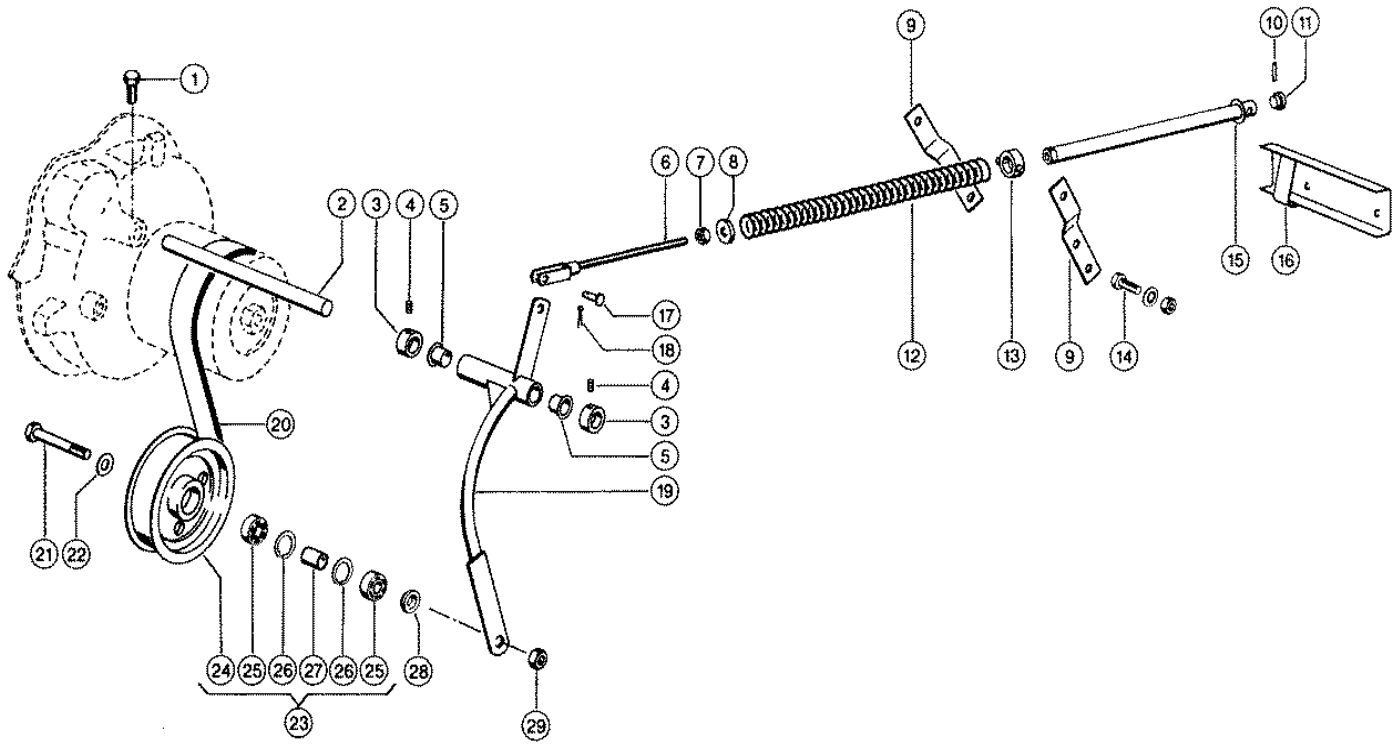

5
1
2
3
4
1
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
19
18
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58

Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVES, W. REXROTH AND RICE THRESH**
Illustration: **185**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 234 452 0	Circlip	Din471	45x2,5	4	
2	000 679 020 0	Washer		45x65x0,75	N.B	
3	000 679 550 2	Profile bushing			2	
4	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	2	
5	000 643 419 2	Final Drive L.H.		S	1	
5	000 643 420 2	Final Drive R.H.		S	1	
6	000 643 458 0	Axle Housing L.H.		links	1	
6	000 643 459 0	Axle Housing R.H.		rechts	1	
7	000 643 462 0	Axle Housing L.H.			1	
7	000 643 463 0	Axle Housing R.H.			1	
8	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
9	000 179 842 0	Breather		M10 X1	2	
10	000 233 318 0	Cylindrical pin	I8734	16x 55	4	
11	000 233 213 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	2	
12	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	2	
13	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	2	
14	000 215 291 1	Circlip		16	30	
15	000 242 299 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M16x 50	24	
15	000 242 182 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M16x 60	6	
16	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	2	
17	000 239 365 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 45x72x8	2	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	20	
19	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	20	
20	000 602 106 0	Cover			2	
21	000 233 202 0	Shims		75 X 85 X0,1	N.B	
21	000 233 203 0	Shims		75 X 85 X0,3	N.B	
21	000 233 204 0	Shims		75 X 85 X0,5	N.B	
22	000 239 369 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	332 09	2	
23	000 602 109 0	Pinion shaft			2	
24	000 233 199 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	33208/Q	2	
25	000 243 685 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	303 10	2	
26	000 239 363 0	Circlip	D471	67x2,5	2	
27	000 602 111 0	Spur gear		37 Z.	2	
28	000 602 110 0	Intermed.shaft			2	
29	000 243 686 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	303 11a	2	
30	000 233 009 0	Shims	Din988	100x120x0,1	N.B	
30	000 239 174 0	Shims	Din988	100x120x0,3	N.B	
30	000 233 010 0	Shims	Din988	100x120x0,5	N.B	
31	000 215 350 2	O-ring	D3771	110x3,5 -N	2	
32	000 602 455 2	Cover			2	
33	000 602 115 1	Cover cap		D120	2	
34	000 235 682 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 60-N	2	
35	000 235 654 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356541	2	
36	000 685 364 1	Castellated nut		M42x1,5-10 Schl	2	
37	000 602 113 0	Spacer ring		12x4x351	2	
38	000 243 704 1	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32311 Bj2/Qcl7c	2	
39	000 239 370 0	Shims	Din988	55x 68x1	N.B	
40	000 239 172 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S100x120	2	
41	000 243 063 0	Circlip	D472	120x4	2	
42	000 602 112 0	Spacer ring			2	
43	000 643 414 0	Spur gear		47 Z.	2	
44	000 215 203 0	Circlip	Din472	180x4	2	
45	000 215 204 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S150x180	2	
46	000 215 205 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32220 J2	2	

Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVES, W. REXROTH AND RICE THRESH**
Illustration: **185**

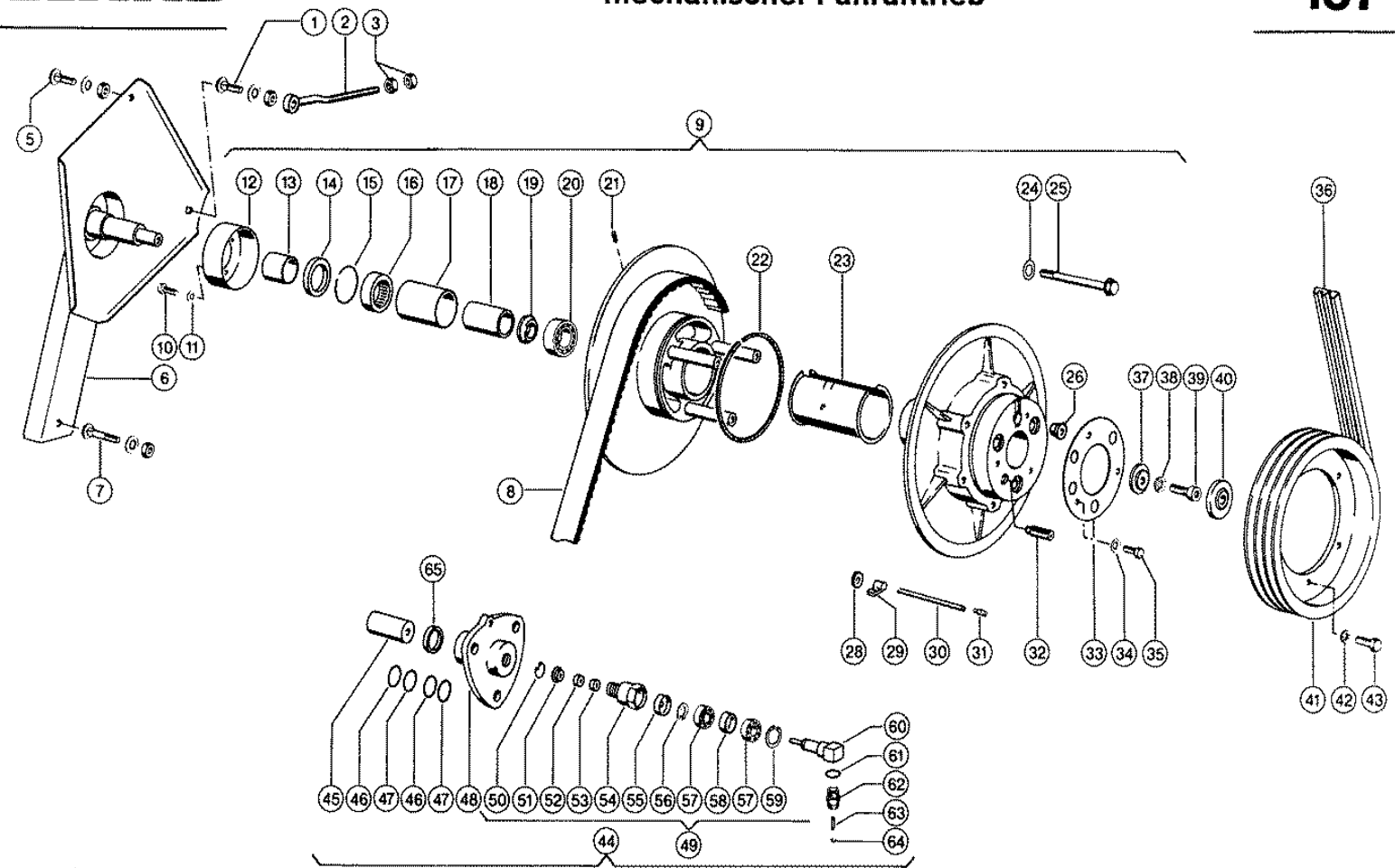
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
47	000 609 468 0	Washer		152 X198 X1	2	
48	000 609 469 0	Bearing ring			2	
49	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	8	
50	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
51	000 233 514 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 20	8	
52	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	8	
53	000 236 899 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 20	4	
53	000 237 914 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 20-N	4	
54	000 602 116 1	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 65	16	
55	000 239 367 1	Press. plate nut	Din7436	112	16	
56	000 606 934 0	Gliding seal ring		160x143x27	2	set
56	000 212 650 0	O-ring		145,7x162,3x8,3	4	
57	000 649 760 0	Bearing ring out.			2	
58	000 649 794 1	Wheelshaft preass			2	
59	000 212 650 0	O-ring		145,7x162,3x8,3	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **DRIVE TENSIONER**
Illustration: **186**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	
2	000 603 219 0	Bearing bolt		D 30x490	1	
3	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
4	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
5	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
6	000 629 609 0	Threaded fork			1	
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
8	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
9	000 629 766 0	Support		40x8x190	2	
10	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	
11	000 628 475 1	Thrust piece		28 X 11	1	
12	000 720 809 0	Compress.spring		5 X 35 X498	1	
13	000 672 342 0	Pressure ring			1	
14	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
15	000 629 611 1	Spring guide			1	
16	000 629 936 0	Reinforcement			1	
17	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
18	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
19	000 629 933 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
20	000 609 822 0	Power band belt			1	
21	000 215 007 0	Fitting screw	Din7968	M16x95	1	
22	000 234 230 0	Washer		17 X 26 X1	1	
23	000 609 801 1	Tens.roll preass.		S	1	
24	000 609 799 2	Tension roll		D 200	1	
25	000 239 434 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs* Dducm	2	
26	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
27	000 609 798 0	Spacer bush		17,5x25,15x27,8	1	
28	000 603 047 1	Clamping ring		D 45x8	1	
29	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	

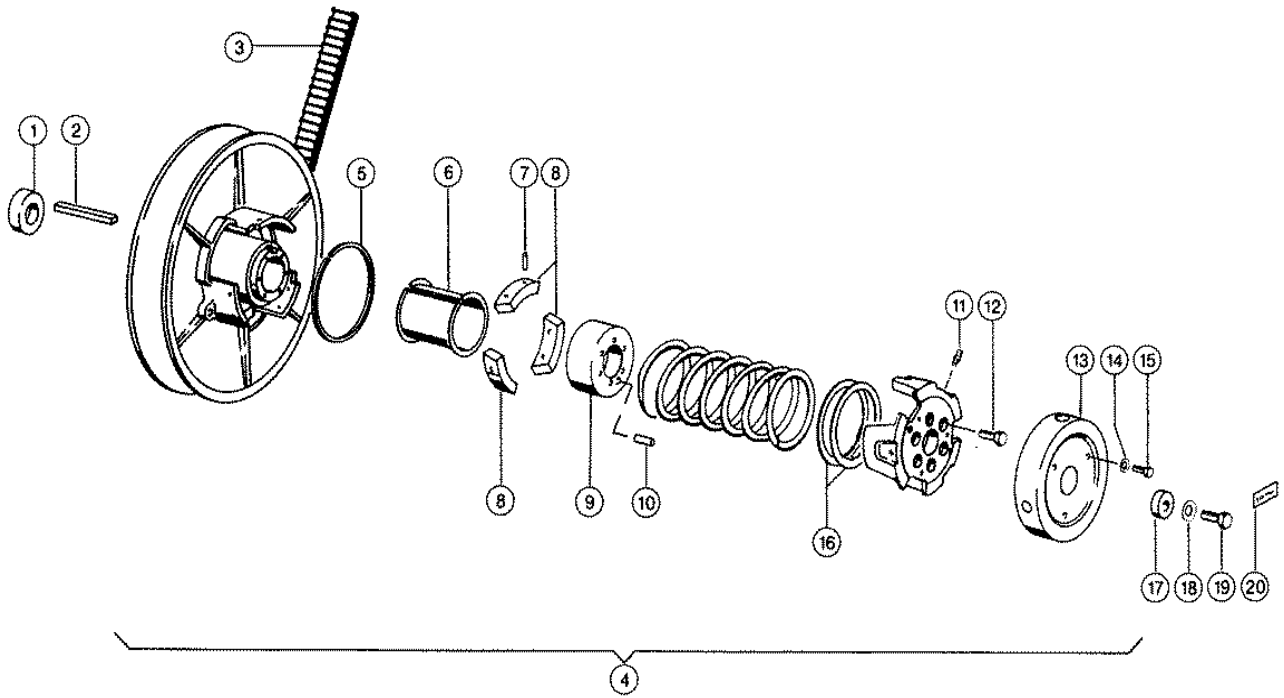

1
2
3
5
9
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
24
25
22
23
36
10
11
6
26
37
38
39
40
8
7
65
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
41
42
43
60
61
62
63
64
45
46
47
46
47
48
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
57
59
44
49

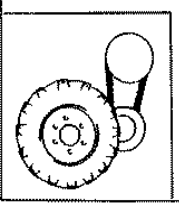
Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **187**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 461 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x35	1	
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
1	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
2	000 671 689 0	Adjusting screw		M12x190	1	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
5	000 653 269 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 28-F=3	1	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
6	000 609 686 0	Bearing support			1	
7	000 211 020 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 70	1	
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
7	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
8	000 609 823 0	V-belt, broad			1	
9	000 628 629 2	Drive assembly		Et-Umfang S	1	
10	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
11	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
12	000 603 397 1	Cover		D120x46,5	1	
13	000 215 136 1	Inner ring		Ir 50x58x40 Egs	1	
14	000 244 737 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	A 58x 72x 8	1	
15	000 233 948 0	Snap ring		Sb 72	1	
16	000 215 135 0	Needle bearing		Rna 4910	1	
17	000 609 779 0	Ext.spacer sleeve			1	
18	000 609 778 0	Int.spacer sleeve			1	
19	000 629 773 0	Intermediate ring			1	
20	000 215 134 1	Ang. ball bearing	D628	3306 Rs/C3	1	
21	000 237 848 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	m 8x12	1	
22	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	620 long
23	000 628 601 0	Sliding bushing		151 lang	1	
24	000 233 515 0	Shims		26 X 42 X3	3	for slippage stop
25	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
26	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	3	
28	000 629 847 0	Sealing washer		6 X 25 X3	1	
29	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	to No. 09401410
30	000 629 846 0	Grease pipe		R6x160	1	
31	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
32	000 628 664 0	Stop pin	Iso4028	M16x60-Mk	1	
33	000 628 604 1	Cover		D 190x3	1	from No. 09400791
33	000 628 628 1	Distance plate			1	to No. 09400790
34	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
35	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	from No. 09400791
35	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	to No. 09400790
36	000 609 822 0	Power band belt			1	
37	000 629 775 0	Thrust washer		D60x10	1	
38	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
39	000 237 761 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 30	1	
40	000 629 601 1	Piston holder		D70x17	1	
41	000 609 806 0	V-belt pulley		D 344 mm	1	
42	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	6	
43	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	6	
44	000 602 562 1	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
45	000 671 082 1	Hydr.piston		D35x 77	1	
46	000 239 110 0	Back-up ring		34,5x40 X1,5	2	to No. 09401410
47	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	2	to No. 09401410
48	000 649 666 0	Pressure flange			1	from No. 09401411

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **187**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
48	000 629 690 0	Pressure flange			1	to No. 09401410
49	000 602 561 1	Oil intake cpl			1	
50	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
51	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
52	000 630 211 1	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
53	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
54	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
55	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
56	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
57	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
58	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
59	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
60	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	
61	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
62	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
63	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
64	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	
65	000 239 404 0	Lip seal		35x43x6	2	from No. 09401411

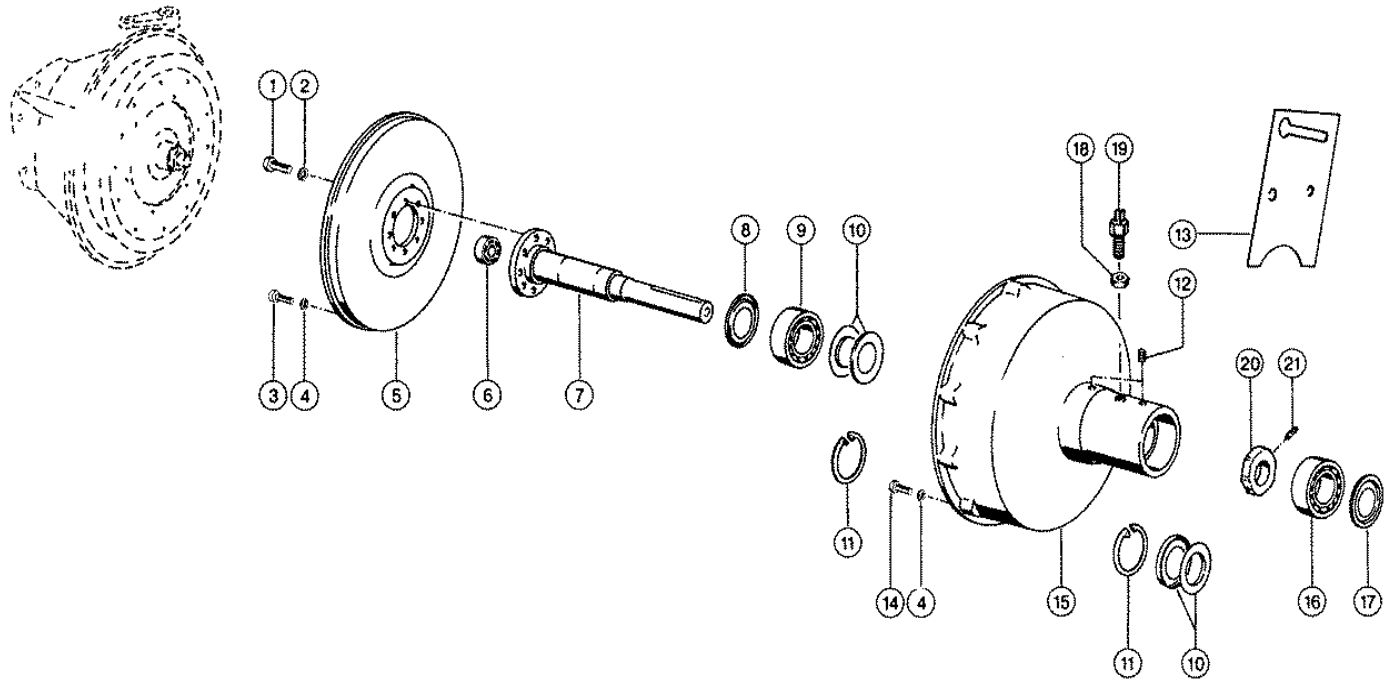




106782

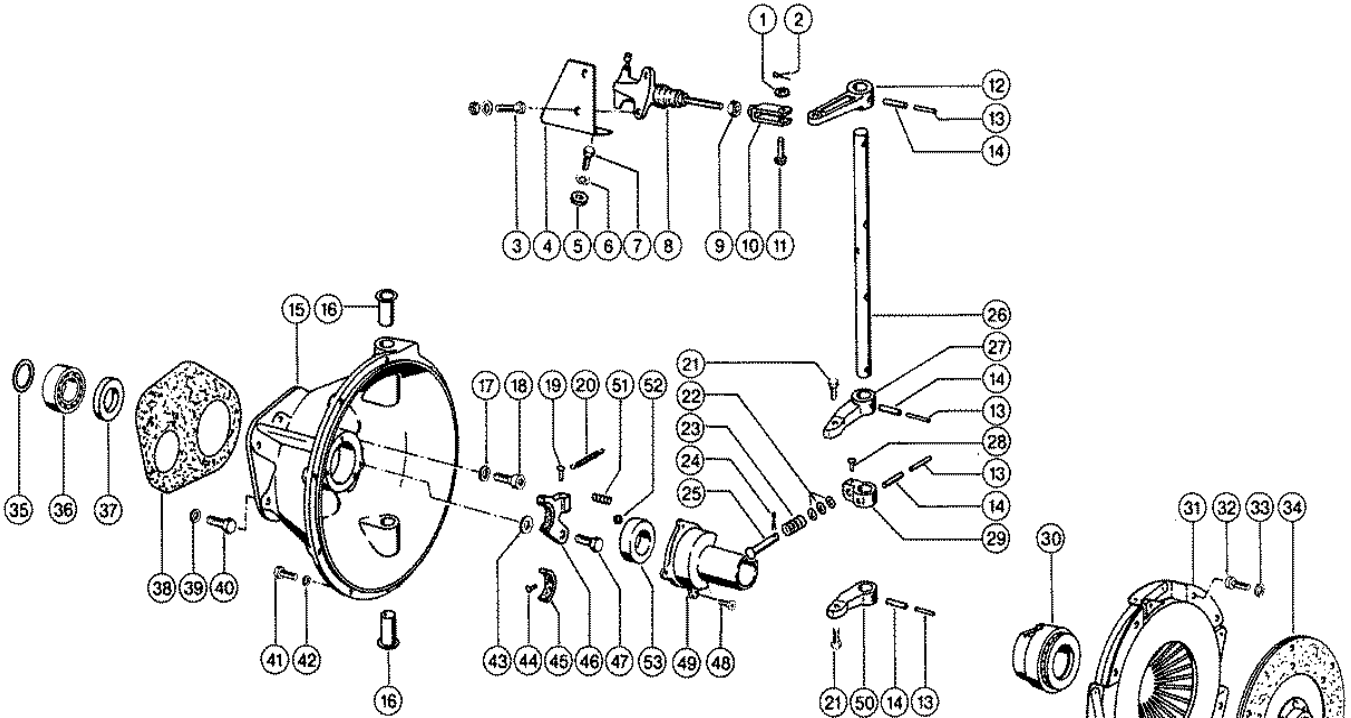
Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **188**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 628 672 0	Pressure ring			1	from No. 09400626
1	000 609 821 0	Pressure ring			1	to No. 09400625
2	000 951 000 2	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x125	1	
3	000 609 823 0	V-belt, broad			1	
4	000 628 620 2	Driven pulley		S	1	
5	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	1	544 long
6	000 628 601 0	Sliding bushing		151 lang	1	
7	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
8	000 628 676 0	Gliding shoe			3	from No. 09400626
8	000 603 309 0	Gliding shoe			3	to No. 09400625
9	000 628 616 0	Cover		D122,5x51x1,5	1	
10	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
11	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
12	000 215 473 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	6	
13	000 628 605 0	Guard cap		D202x40x2	1	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
16	000 628 708 0	Glide disk		125x148,5x1	2	from No. 09401291
17	000 673 046 0	Thrust washer		D45x 15	1	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
19	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
20	000 514 064 1	Sticker		Acht.Druckfeder	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
18
19
13
12
20
21
14
4
15
11
10
16
17

Characteristic: **CLUTCH**
Illustration: **189**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
2	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	8	
3	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	8	
4	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	18	
5	000 609 424 1	Flywheel disc			1	
6	000 238 999 1	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*-C3	1	
7	000 609 428 1	Shaft		D115x407,5	1	
8	000 215 128 0	Bearing seal ring		6211 Zav	1	
9	000 234 821 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6211-Rs*-C3	1	
10	000 215 129 0	Compound seal		Z 011	1	(2)
11	000 235 190 0	Circlip	Din472	90x3	2	to No. 09401290
12	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	2	
13	000 609 409 1	Supporting plate		4x150x276	1	
14	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	10	
15	000 609 423 1	Clutch housing			1	
16	000 215 130 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6309-Rs*-C3	1	
17	000 215 127 0	Bearing seal ring		6309 Zav	1	
18	000 233 381 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5	1	from No. 09401291
19	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	from No. 09401291
20	000 649 968 0	Cam wheel		6kt.70x15	1	from No. 09401291
21	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	from No. 09401291

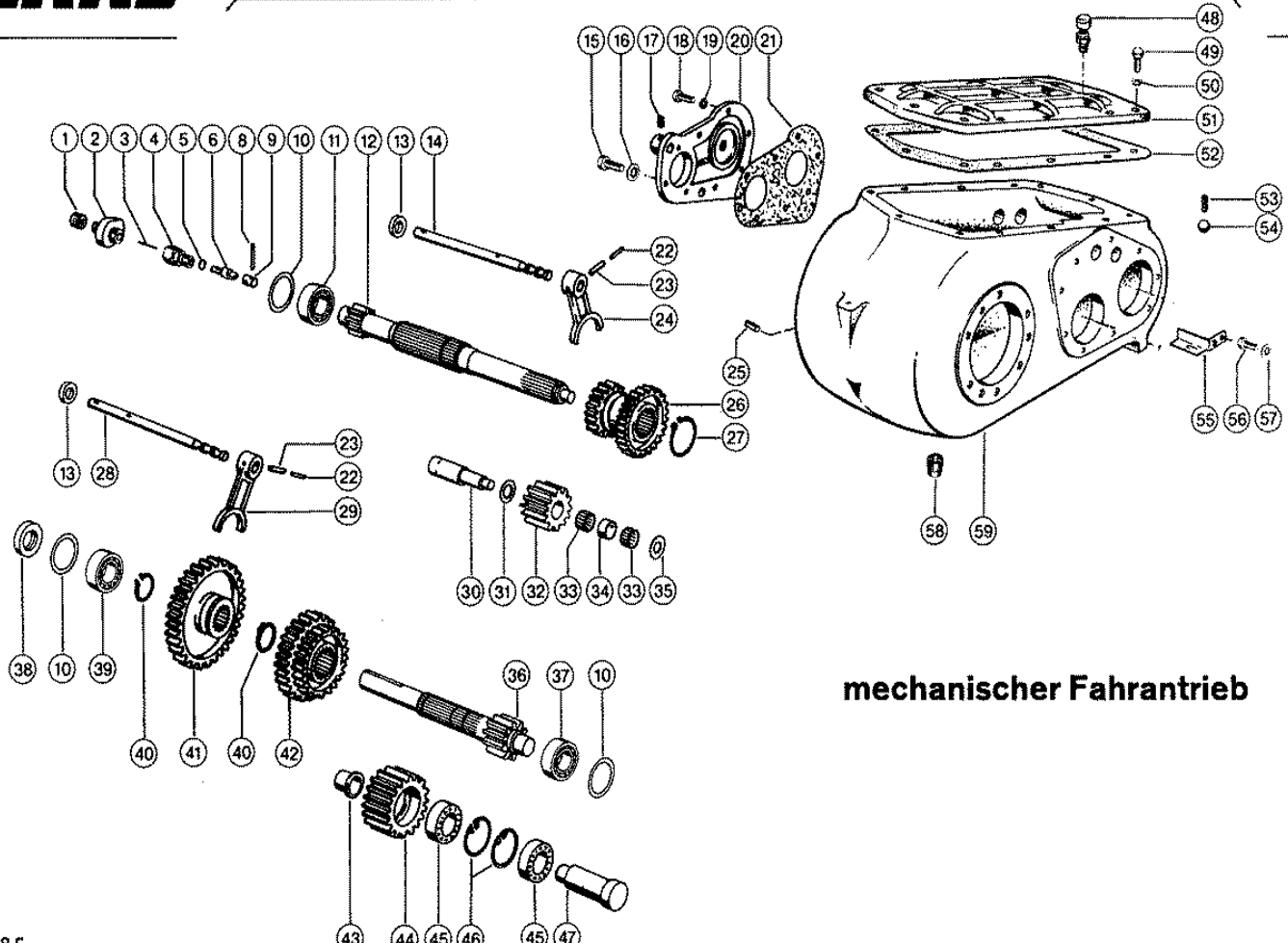

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53

Characteristic: **CLUTCH, VAR. 7948, 4727**
Illustration: **190**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	
2	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
3	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
4	000 649 926 0	Support		8x152x125	1	from No. 09400751
4	000 643 500 0	Support		141x125x8	1	to No. 09400750
5	000 233 577 0	Washer		8,5x30x5	2	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
8	000 643 506 0	Slave cylinder			1	
-	000 177 143 0	Repair kit			N.B	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
10	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	
11	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
12	000 649 925 0	Clutch lever			1	from No. 09400751
12	000 609 420 0	Clutch lever			1	to No. 09400750
13	000 235 652 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 45-N	5	
14	000 237 575 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 45-N	5	
15	000 694 249 0	Clutch housing			1	from No. 09403658
15	000 643 573 0	Clutch housing			1	to No. 09403657
16	000 631 182 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X47	2	
17	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	5	
18	000 236 227 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 30	5	
19	000 236 602 0	Notched nail	I8746	4 X12	1	
20	000 631 770 0	Tension spring		0,4 X 4,6x 27	1	
21	000 238 422 0	Hexagonal screw	Din561	M06x16-Ri	2	
22	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	5	
23	000 643 510 0	Compress.spring		2,25x 11 X 30	1	
24	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
25	000 631 768 1	Pin		D16x 54	1	
26	000 609 416 1	Clutch Shaft		D26x438	1	
27	000 609 418 0	Lever			1	
28	000 236 602 0	Notched nail	I8746	4 X12	1	
29	000 609 417 1	Brake lever			1	
30	000 609 421 0	Thrust bearing			1	
31	000 649 933 0	Pressure Plate			1	from No. 09400751
31	000 609 426 0	Pressure Plate			1	to No. 09400750
32	000 242 231 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 55	8	from No. 09400751
32	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	8	to No. 09400750
33	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	8	
34	000 649 932 1	Driving disc			1	from No. 09400751
34	000 609 425 1	Driving disc			1	to No. 09400750
35	000 238 387 0	Back-up washer	Din988	45x55x3,0	1	
36	000 235 919 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6209 cm	1	
37	000 215 596 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	A 45x 80x 8	1	from No. 09403658
37	000 238 929 1	Shaft seal ring	D3760	A 42x 72x 8	1	to No. 09403657
38	000 643 477 0	Gasket			1	
39	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	5	
40	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	5	
41	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	10	
42	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	10	
43	000 610 473 1	Spacer ring		D16x10x3	1	
44	000 236 975 0	Notched pin	I8747	2,5x 10	2	

Characteristic: **CLUTCH, VAR. 7948, 4727**
Illustration: **190**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
45	000 694 256 0	Brake lining			1	from No. 09403658
45	000 631 764 1	Brake lining			1	to No. 09403657
46	000 694 255 0	Clut. Brake Shoe			1	from No. 09403658
46	000 643 652 0	Clutch brake shoe			1	to No. 09403657
47	000 235 614 1	Bolt		12h11x11x25	1	
48	000 237 068 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 8x 20	3	
49	000 694 254 0	Guide bushing			1	from No. 09403658
49	000 609 415 0	Guide bushing			1	to No. 09403657
50	000 609 419 0	Lever			1	
51	000 212 312 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x16	1	from No. 09403658
52	000 241 038 0	Ball	D5401	7 G28	1	from No. 09403658
53	000 694 241 0	Brake ring		D70x21	1	from No. 09403658



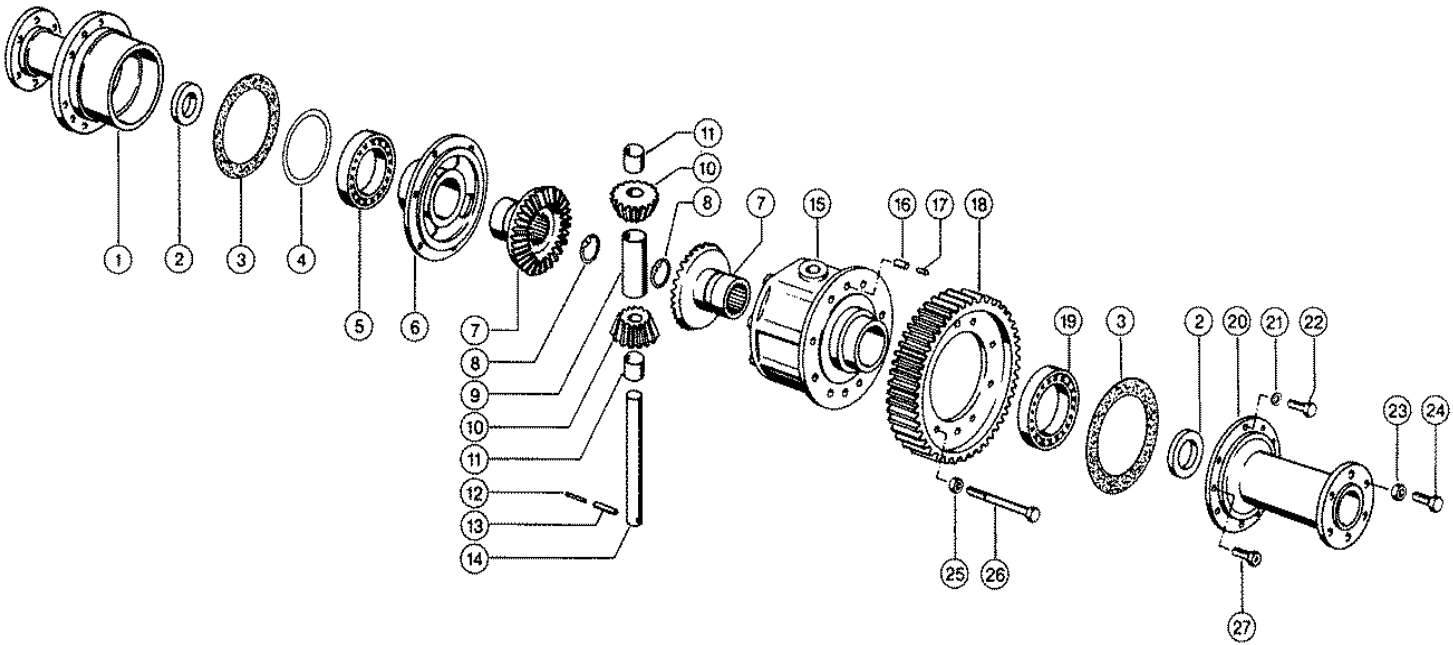
mechanischer Fahrantrieb

Characteristic: **GEARBOX, VAR. 7948, 4727**
Illustration: **191**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 241 269 2	Threaded cap		M18x1,5 (11.128	1	to No. 09401290
2	000 604 015 0	Frequency generat			1	to No. 09401290
3	000 600 738 0	Coupler			1	to No. 09401290
4	000 602 136 0	Union			1	to No. 09401290
5	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	1	to No. 09401290
6	000 602 128 0	Coupling piece			1	to No. 09401290
7	000 643 689 1	Gearbox		S	1	with illustration plate 192
8	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	to No. 09401290
9	000 632 184 0	Coupler			1	to No. 09401290
10	000 233 072 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,1	N.B	to No. 09401290
10	000 233 174 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,3	N.B	to No. 09401290
10	000 233 074 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,5	N.B	to No. 09401290
11	000 243 535 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 307 E.Tvp2	1	
12	000 694 253 1	Drive shaft		D59x532,5	1	from No. 09403658
12	000 649 967 0	Drive shaft		D59x532,5	1	from 09401291-09403657
12	000 643 467 0	Drive shaft		D59x532,5	1	to No. 09401290
13	000 237 120 1	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 20x 30x 7	2	
14	000 643 474 1	Shift rod		D20x340,5	1	
15	000 235 614 1	Bolt		12h11x11x25	2	
16	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
17	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	4	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
19	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	6	
20	000 649 965 0	Gearbox cover			1	from No. 09401291
20	000 685 695 0	Gearbox cover			1	to No. 09401290
21	000 671 672 0	Gasket		256x186x0,3	1	
22	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	2	
23	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	2	
24	000 662 009 2	Shift fork		2.+3.Gang	1	
25	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
26	000 643 562 0	Db.sliding gear		D128x85	1	
27	000 237 862 0	Circlip	Din471	50x2	1	
28	000 643 473 0	Shift rod		D20x328	1	
29	000 685 679 1	Shift fork		1.Gang	1	
30	000 643 471 0	Revers.gear shaft		D36x149,5	1	
31	000 643 479 0	Thrust washer		30h7x 45x 3	1	
32	000 631 634 2	Reverse idler		17 Z.	1	
33	000 631 637 2	Needle bearing		K 30x35x16,8	2	
34	000 631 635 0	Spacer bush		19,2 mm	1	
35	000 643 478 0	Thrust washer		20h7x 45x 3	1	
36	000 643 556 0	Main shaft		D75x420	1	
37	000 239 360 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	5412	Nj 2308 E.Tvp2	1	
38	000 237 127 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 35x 62x10	1	
39	000 243 436 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 207 E.Tvp2	1	
40	000 235 168 0	Circlip	D471	45x1,75	2	
41	000 643 567 0	Sliding wheel		D193x47 Z=47	1	
42	000 643 563 0	Double gear wheel		D160x46	1	
43	000 643 559 0	Bushing		D45,15x22	1	
44	000 643 557 0	Interm.gear wheel		D136,5x64	1	
45	000 239 120 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 2207 E.Tvp2	2	
46	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
47	000 643 561 0	Intermediate axle		D48x115,5	1	
48	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
49	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	7	

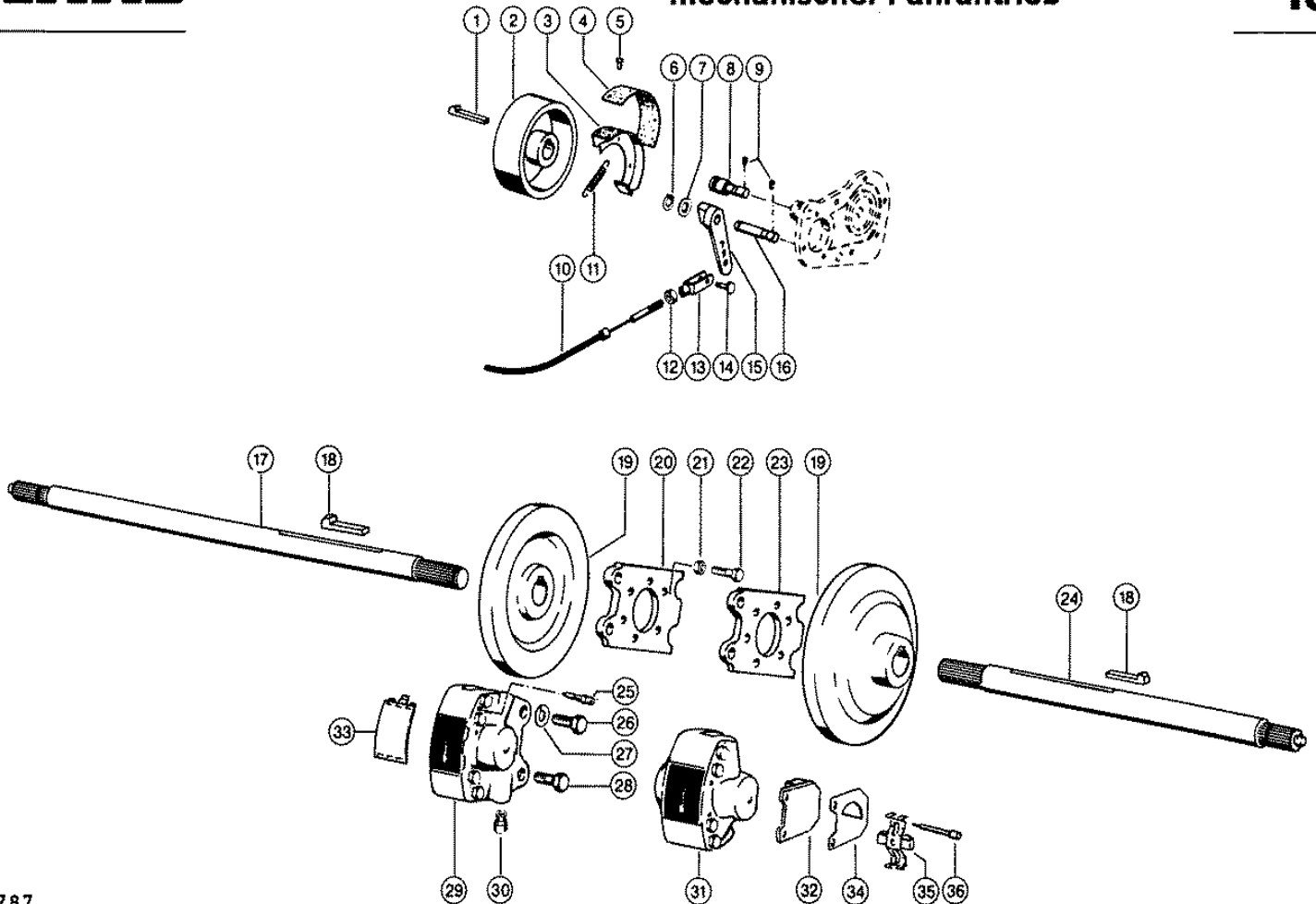
Characteristic: **GEARBOX, VAR. 7948, 4727**
Illustration: **191**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
49	000 237 068 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M 8x 20	2	
50	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
51	000 643 442 0	Gearbox cover			1	
52	000 643 603 0	Gasket			1	
53	000 694 156 0	Compress.spring		1,9 X 11,5x 40	2	from No. 09401928
53	000 685 626 0	Compress.spring		1,7 X 11,5x 40	2	to No. 09401927
54	000 631 698 0	Ball	D5401	14 G28	2	
55	000 643 604 0	Oil wiper plate		125x41,5x1,5	1	
56	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
57	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
58	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
59	000 643 545 1	Gearbox housing			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
11
10
8
7
15
16
17
18
19
3
2
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

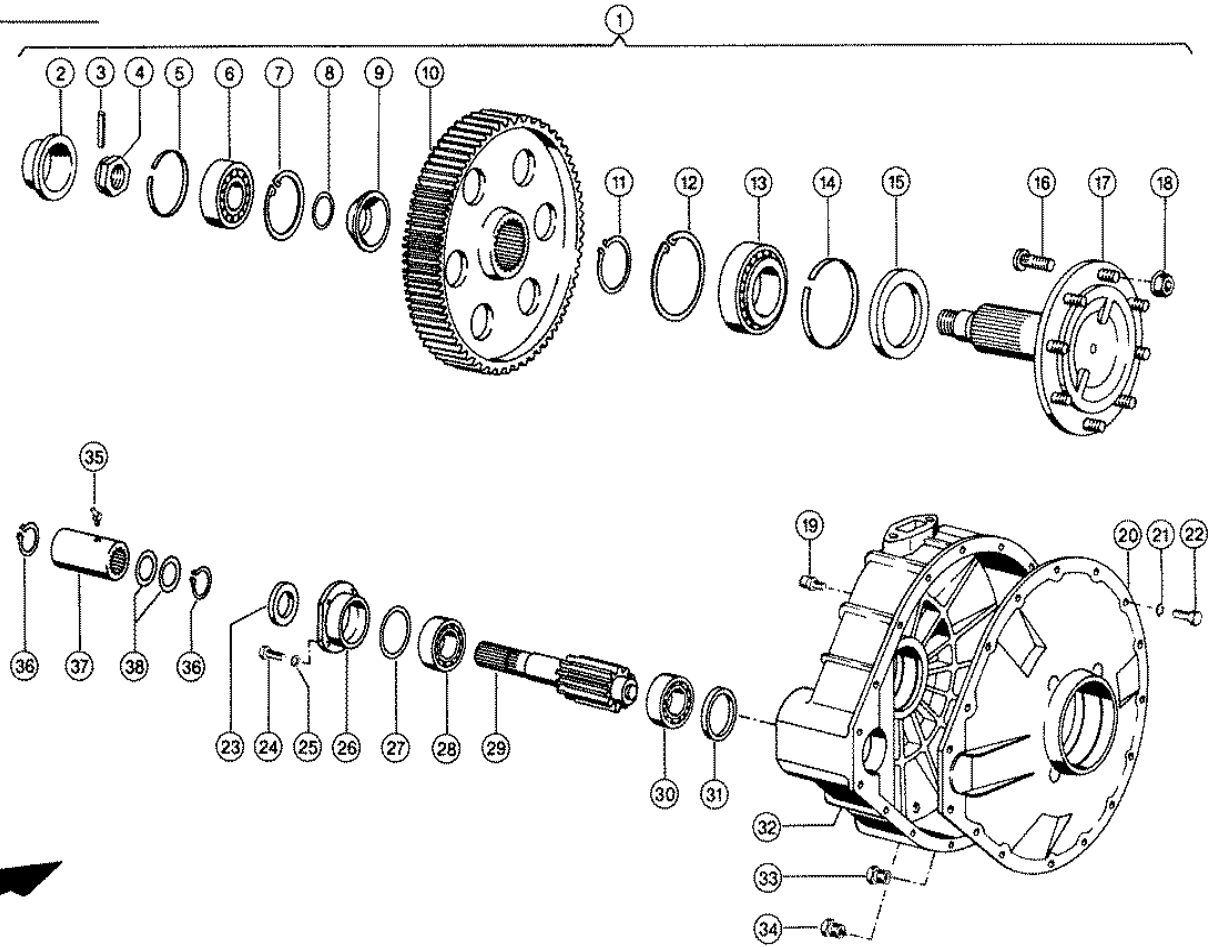
Characteristic: **DIFFERENTIAL, VAR. 7948, 4727**
Illustration: **192**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 651 3	Brake Flange R.H.		235 lang	1	
2	000 237 121 2	Shaft seal ring		Basl 48x72x12	2	
3	000 602 141 0	Gasket		D 216x0,3	2	
4	000 238 117 0	Shims		128 X139,9x0,1	N.B	
4	000 238 118 0	Shims		128x139,9x0,2	N.B	
4	000 631 648 0	Shims		128 X139 X1	N.B	
5	000 235 906 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6018	1	
6	000 609 407 3	Claw with flange			1	
7	000 677 489 1	Wheel plate		30 Z.	2	
8	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
9	000 635 884 0	Spacer tube		D38x3,6x100	1	
10	000 635 881 1	Bevel gear			2	
11	000 637 544 0	Bearing bush		30x33x30,5	2	
12	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	1	
13	000 237 612 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 50-N	2	
14	000 750 486 1	Different.shaft		D30x332	1	
15	000 609 406 4	Balance housing			1	
16	000 238 532 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	13 X 30	2	
17	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	2	
18	000 643 558 0	Toothed rim		D297x62	1	
19	000 243 134 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6217	1	
20	000 643 554 1	Brake Flange L.H.		links	1	
21	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	12	
22	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	12	
23	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	
24	000 211 058 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40-Mkl	12	
25	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	8	
26	000 239 145 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x160	8	
27	000 244 820 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	M10x 20	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
19
24
18
25
26
27
28
33
29
30
31
32
34
35
36

Characteristic: **BRAKE**
Illustration: **193**

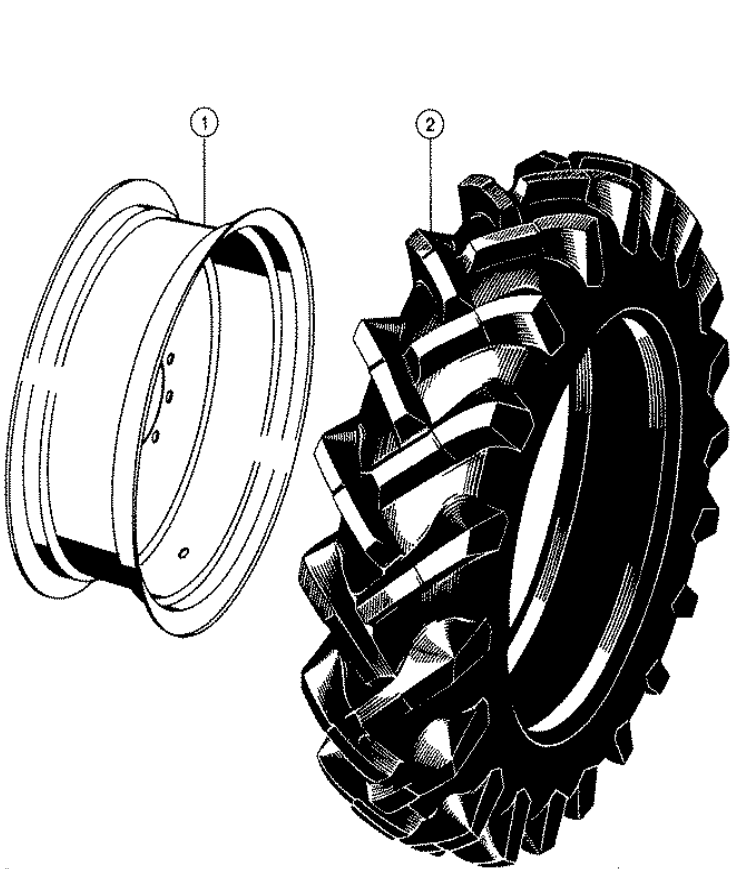
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
2	000 685 261 1	Brake drum			1	
3	000 643 206 0	Brake shoe compl.		160x40 Asbestfr	2	from No. 09401373
3	000 685 360 0	Brake shoe compl.			2	to No. 09401372
4	000 685 361 0	Brake shoe compl.			2	to No. 09401372
5	000 233 846 0	Rivet	D7338	B3x 6	14	to No. 09401372
6	000 238 113 0	Circlip	D471	14x1	1	
7	000 233 847 0	Washer		14 X 30 X2	1	
8	000 685 264 0	Anchor pin		20 X 72	1	
9	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
10	000 623 708 4	Cable		4035 Lg	1	
11	000 685 362 0	Tension spring			2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	from No. 09400791
13	000 632 119 0	Fork head		G10x60	1	to No. 09400790
14	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
15	000 685 363 1	Brake cam			1	
16	000 685 265 0	Pin		14 X 81	1	
17	000 643 633 0	Countershaft r.h.		D50x1203	1	
18	000 007 634 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 75	2	
19	000 643 591 1	Brake disc			2	
20	000 649 737 0	Flange r.h.		15x150x180	1	
21	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	
22	000 211 058 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40-Mkl	12	
23	000 649 736 0	Flange l.h.		15x150x180	1	
24	000 609 436 1	Countershaft l.h.		D50x789	1	
25	000 643 648 0	Breather valve			2	
26	000 215 352 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M16x1,5x 45-Mkl	2	
27	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	2	
28	000 643 593 0	Fitting screw		M16x1,5x42	2	
29	000 643 596 1	Brake pads holder		12555.02 Rv	1	
-	000 176 034 0	Seal-Repair-Set	D	für 643596/7.1	N.B	
30	000 064 480 0	Intermed.piece			2	
31	000 643 597 1	Brake pads holder		12555.01 Lv	1	
-	000 176 034 0	Seal-Repair-Set	D	für 643596/7.1	N.B	
32	000 643 692 3	Brake lining		ohne Zubehör	2	
33	000 649 622 0	Sealing cover		Ate	2	
34	000 180 439 0	Intermed.plate			2	
35	000 180 437 0	Spread spring			2	
36	000 180 438 0	Support pin			4	

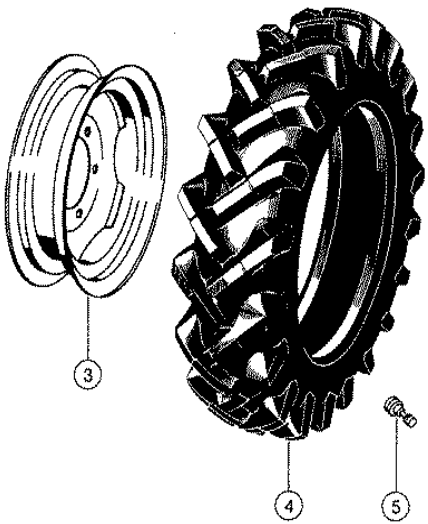

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
36

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE**
Illustration: **194**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 688 0	Final drive			2	
2	000 635 426 2	Cover cap			2	
3	000 235 682 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 60-N	2	
3	000 235 654 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356541	2	
4	000 685 364 1	Castellated nut		M42x1,5-10 Schl	2	
5	000 606 948 0	Intermediate ring		4x8x318	2	
6	000 243 685 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	303 10	2	
7	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	2	
8	000 234 432 0	Shims	Din988	50x62x1	N.B	
9	000 606 947 0	Tapered ring			2	
10	000 643 544 0	Spur gear		85 Z.	2	
11	000 215 043 0	Circlip	D471	80x4	2	
12	000 235 196 0	Circlip	D472	150x4	2	
13	000 215 141 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	330 20	2	
14	000 609 463 0	Intermediate ring		10x3x444	2	
15	000 237 124 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 110x150x15	2	
16	000 602 116 1	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 65	16	
17	000 609 461 2	Wheel Shaft+Bolt			2	
18	000 239 367 1	Press. plate nut	Din7436	6-12	16	
19	000 179 842 0	Breather		M10 X1	2	
20	000 606 943 0	Cover			2	
21	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	34	
22	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	34	
23	000 215 319 0	Shaft seal ring		Basl45x65x10/12	2	
24	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	10	
25	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	10	
26	000 606 895 0	Cover			2	
27	000 233 072 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,1	N.B	
27	000 233 174 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,3	N.B	
27	000 233 074 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,5	N.B	
28	000 215 318 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	331 09	2	
29	000 643 543 0	Pinion shaft		D66x291	2	
30	000 233 199 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	33208/Q	2	
31	000 643 546 0	Spacer ring			2	
32	000 606 956 0	Axle housing			2	
33	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
34	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	2	
35	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	2	
36	000 234 452 0	Circlip	Din471	45x2,5	4	
37	000 679 550 2	Profile bushing			2	
38	000 679 020 0	Washer		45x65x0,75	N.B	


1
2

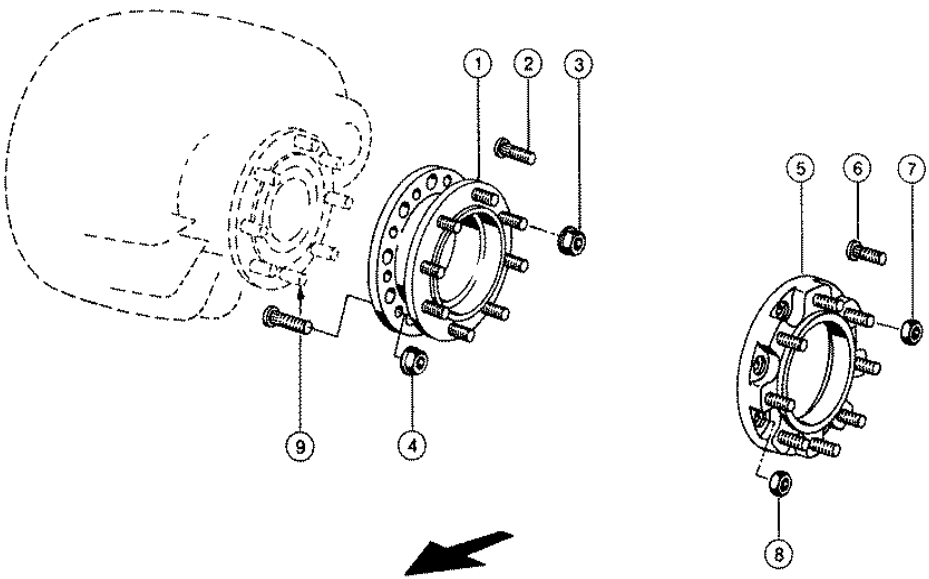

3
4
5

Characteristic: **TIRES AND WHEELS**
Illustration: **195**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 851 1	Wheel rim		Dw 16x34	2	at tires 18.4 R34
1	000 662 699 0	Wheel rim		Dw 18x38	2	at tires 20.8 R38
1	000 678 983 0	Wheel rim		Dw 20x26	2	at tires 23.1-26
1	000 682 472 0	Wheel rim		Dw20x26 Super	2	at tires 23,1 R26
1	000 682 487 1	Wheel rim		Dw 20x30 Super	2	at tires 23.1-30
1	000 678 165 3	Wheel rim		Dw 20ax32	2	at tires 24.5-32
						at tires 650/75R32
1	000 678 165 3	Wheel rim		Dw 20ax32	2	at tires 24.5 R32
1	000 678 984 1	Wheel rim		Dw 25x26	2	at tires 28,1-26
1	000 678 985 1	Wheel rim		Dw 27a X32	2	at tires 30.5-32
1	000 678 985 1	Wheel rim		Dw 27a X32	2	at tires 30.5 R32
2	000 682 395 0	Tyre		18,4 R34 157a8	2	
2	000 662 694 0	Tyre With Tube		20.8r38 R1	2	
2	000 682 340 0	Tyre With Tube		23,1-26 14pr R1	2	
2	000 682 458 0	Tyre With Tube		23,1-26 14pr R2	2	
2	000 682 474 1	Tubeless tyre		620/75r26	2	
2	000 682 709 0	Tyre with tube		23.1-30 14pr R1	2	
2	000 682 706 0	Tyre With Tube		23,1 R30 155 A8	2	
2	000 654 952 0	Tyre With Tube		24,5-32 12pr R1	2	
2	000 678 235 0	Tyre With Tube		24,5-32 16pr R1	2	
2	000 682 507 0	Tyre With Tube		24,5 R32 164 A8	2	
2	000 639 577 0	Tyre With Tube		24,5 R32 159 A8	2	
2	000 682 335 1	Tyre With Tube		28,1-26 12pr R1	2	
2	000 678 995 1	Tyre with tube		28,1-26 16pr	2	
2	000 601 784 0	Tyre With Tube		30,5-32 12pr R1	2	
2	000 654 949 0	Tyre		30,5-32 12pr R1	2	
2	000 682 379 1	Tubeless tyre		800/65r32 167a8	2	
2	000 639 573 0	Tyre With Tube		30,5lr32 166a8	2	
2	000 077 836 1	Tyre W/o Tube		650/75r32 167a8	2	
-	000 682 027 0	Tube		18,4-34	2	at tires 18.4 R34
-	000 631 087 0	Tube		23,1-26	2	at tires 23.1-26
-	000 631 087 0	Tube		23,1-26	2	at tires 23,1 R26
-	000 682 707 0	Tube		23,1-30	2	at tires 23.1-30
-	000 682 707 0	Tube		23,1-30	2	at tires 23,1 R30
-	000 678 236 0	Tube		650/75r32	2	at tires 24.5-32
-	000 682 028 0	Tube		28,1-26	2	at tires 28,1-26
-	000 601 788 0	Tube		30,5-32	2	at tires 30.5-32
-	000 601 788 0	Tube		30,5-32	2	at tires 30.5 R32
3	000 682 653 0	Wheel rim		11x20	2	at tires 14.5/75-20
						from No. 09401373
3	000 682 050 1	Wheel rim		11x20	2	at tires 14.5/75-20
						to No. 09401372
3	000 682 661 0	Wheel rim		13x20	2	at tires 425/75 R20
						from No. 09401373
3	000 682 374 0	Wheel rim		13x20	2	at tires 425/75 R20
						to No. 09401372
3	000 682 657 0	Wheel rim		W12-24	2	at tires 14,9-24
						from No. 09401373
3	000 682 657 0	Wheel rim		W12-24	2	at tires 16.9-24
						from No. 09403058
3	000 603 822 0	Wheel rim		W 12x24	2	at tires 14,9-24
						to No. 09401372
3	000 682 436 0	Wheel rim		14,00x22,5 6 Lo	2	at tyre 500/60-22,5
3	000 682 695 1	Wheel rim		22,5x16 Et+25	2	at tyre 500/60-22,5
						at 4-Trac-System

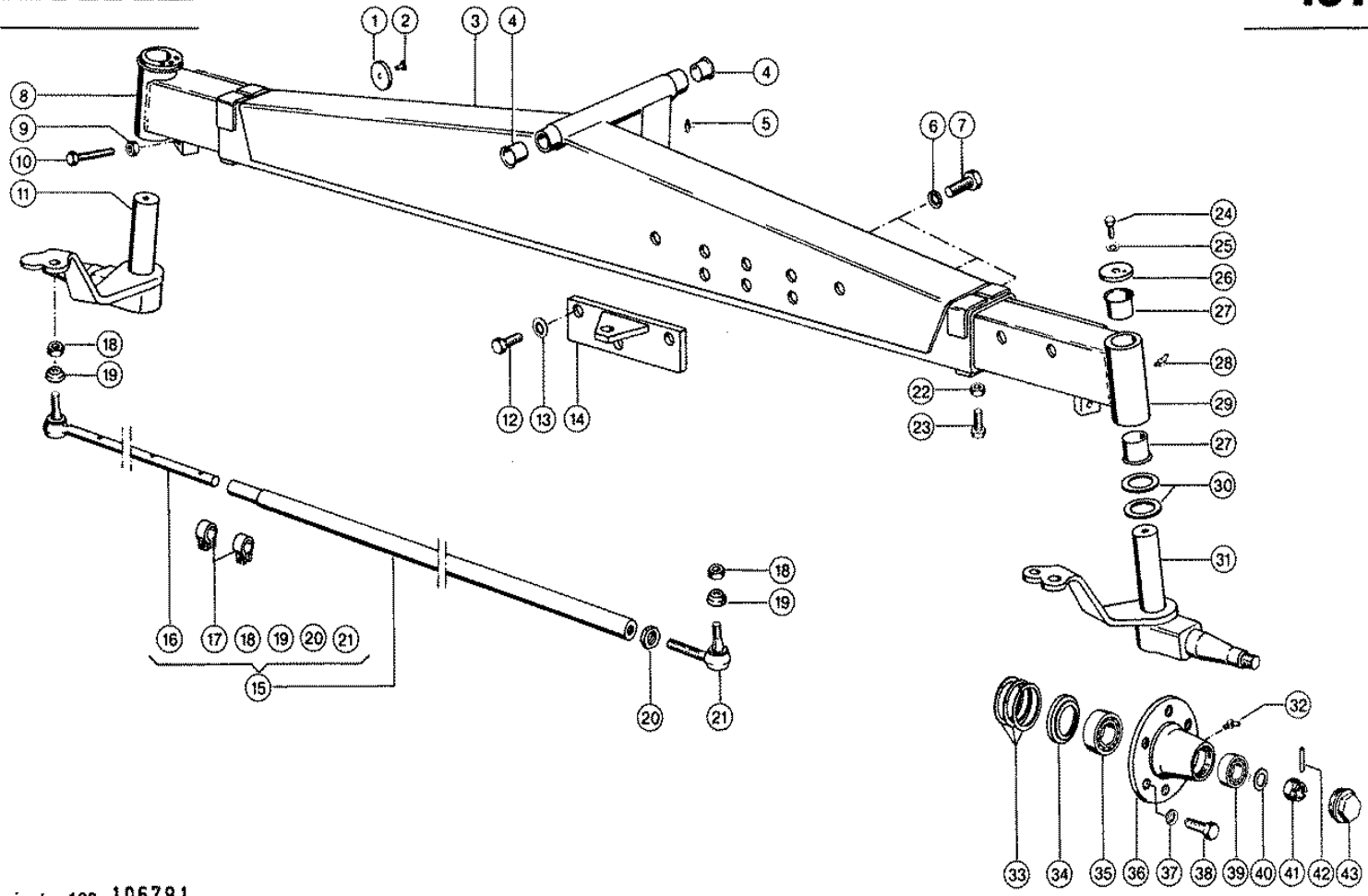
Characteristic: **TIRES AND WHEELS**
Illustration: **195**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
3	000 680 159 0	Wheel rim		16x22,5 9loch	2	at tyre 500/60-22,5
						at Mud-Hog steering axle
4	000 682 096 0	Tyre With Tube		14,5/75-20	2	
4	000 682 373 0	Tyre With Tube		425/75 R20	2	
4	000 603 821 2	Tubeless tyre		14,9/80-24 12pr	2	
4	000 603 821 2	Tubeless tyre		14,9/80-24 12pr	2	from No. 09403058
4	000 603 821 2	Tubeless tyre		14,9/80-24 12pr	2	from No. 09403058
4	000 603 821 2	Tubeless tyre		14,9/80-24 12pr	2	from No. 09405441
4	000 682 319 1	Tyre With Tube		500/60-22,5 8pr	2	to No. 09405440
-	000 682 029 0	Tube		14,5/75-20	2	at tires 14.5/75-20
-	000 682 375 0	Tube		425/75 R20	2	at tires 425/75 R20
-	000 603 824 0	Tube		14,9-26	2	at tires 14,9-24
-	000 682 322 0	Tube		500/60-22,5	2	at tyre 500/60-22,5
5	000 682 083 0	Wheel rim valve		50msw Tr 618a	2	


1
2
3
9
4
5
6
7
8

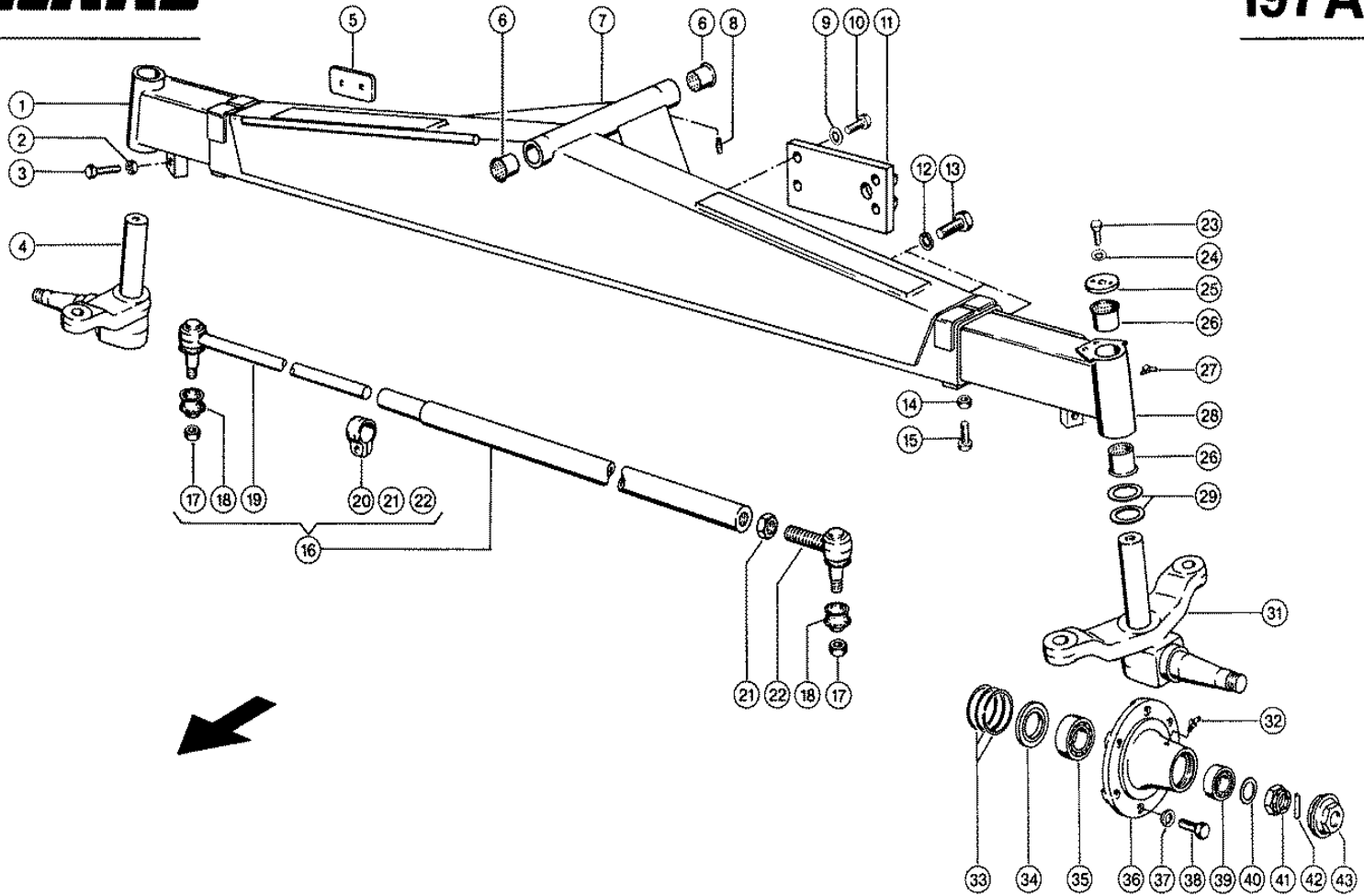
Characteristic: **WHEEL SPACERS**
Illustration: **196**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 694 243 0	Intermed.piece		100 mm Breit	2	from No. 09402383
1	000 679 655 1	Intermed.piece			2	to No. 09402382
2	000 602 116 1	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 65	16	
3	000 239 367 1	Press. plate nut	Din7436	6122	16	
4	000 239 367 1	Press. plate nut	Din7436	6122	16	from No. 09402383
4	000 238 942 1	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M22x1,5	16	to No. 09402382
5	000 643 073 1	Intermediate ring			2	
6	000 602 116 1	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 65	16	
7	000 239 367 1	Press. plate nut	Din7436	6122	16	
8	000 238 942 1	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M22x1,5	16	
9	000 694 245 1	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 77	16	from No. 09402383


1
2
3
4
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
18
19
12
13
14
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
27
30
31
18
19
16
17
18
19
20
21
15
20
21
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

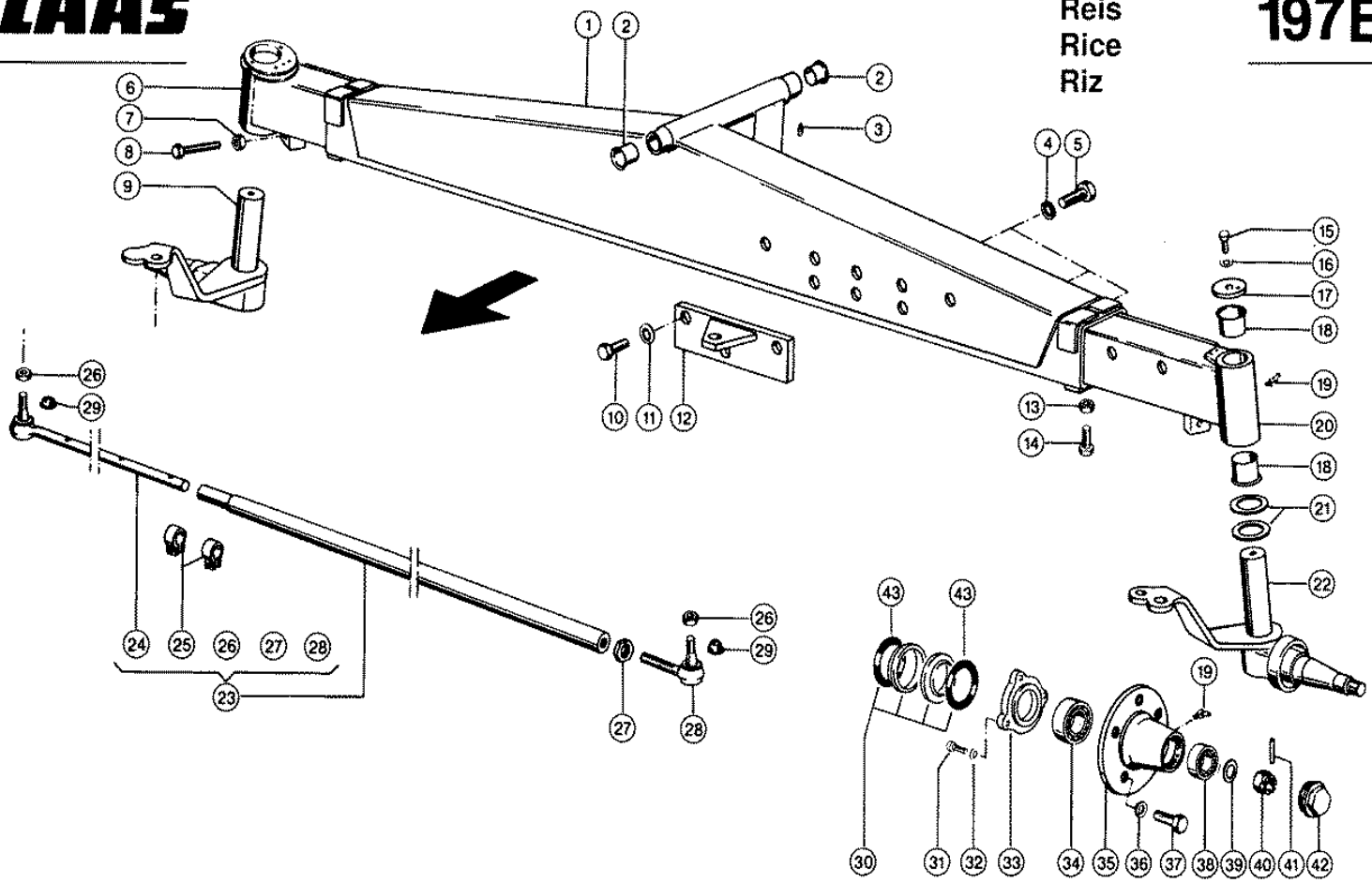
Characteristic: **ADJUSTABLE REAR AXLE, VAR. 7313, 3262**
Illustration: **197**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 295 0	Reflector red			2	
2	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	2	
3	000 602 251 2	Steer.axle body			1	
4	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	
5	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
6	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	6	
7	000 242 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	6	
8	000 643 691 1	Adjust.Element Rh			1	
9	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	
10	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	2	
11	000 649 952 0	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	from No. 09401373
11	000 602 270 1	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	to No. 09401372
12	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	3	
13	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	3	
14	000 602 280 1	Cylinder support			1	
15	000 602 282 2	Track rod cpl.			1	
16	000 177 044 0	Ball joint			1	from No. 09404033
16	000 602 284 0	Ball head		600 lang	1	to No. 09404032
17	000 602 285 0	Clamp housing			2	
18	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	2	
19	000 631 184 0	Sealing cap			2	
20	000 633 587 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M28x1,5	1	
21	000 177 042 0	Ball joint			1	from No. 09404033
21	000 633 584 1	Ball joint		18/M28x1,5	1	to No. 09404032
22	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
23	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	4	
24	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
25	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
26	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
27	000 649 431 0	Bearing bush		50x53x40	4	
28	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	2	
29	000 602 257 1	Adjust.Element Lh			1	
30	000 602 279 0	Thrust washer		50x 70x 3	4	
31	000 649 951 0	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	from No. 09401373
31	000 602 269 1	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	to No. 09401372
32	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	2	
33	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	6	
34	000 602 268 0	Thrust washer		D89x6	2	
35	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
36	000 649 959 1	Wheel hub		6 Loch	2	from No. 09401373
36	000 602 066 0	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	to No. 09401372
37	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	12	(10)
38	000 244 500 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 35	12	from No. 09401373
38	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	10	to No. 09401372
39	000 243 670 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32207 J2/Q	2	from No. 09401373
39	000 236 320 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	322 06	2	to No. 09401372
40	000 233 820 0	Shims		35 X 50 X2	2	from No. 09401373
40	000 215 105 0	Washer		24,5x 42 X2	2	to No. 09401372
41	000 211 053 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M33x1,5-10 Schl	2	from No. 09401373
41	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	to No. 09401372
42	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	2	from No. 09401373
42	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	to No. 09401372
43	000 649 960 0	Threaded cap		Gg-20	2	from No. 09401373
43	000 635 638 0	Threaded cap			2	to No. 09401372


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
26
29
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

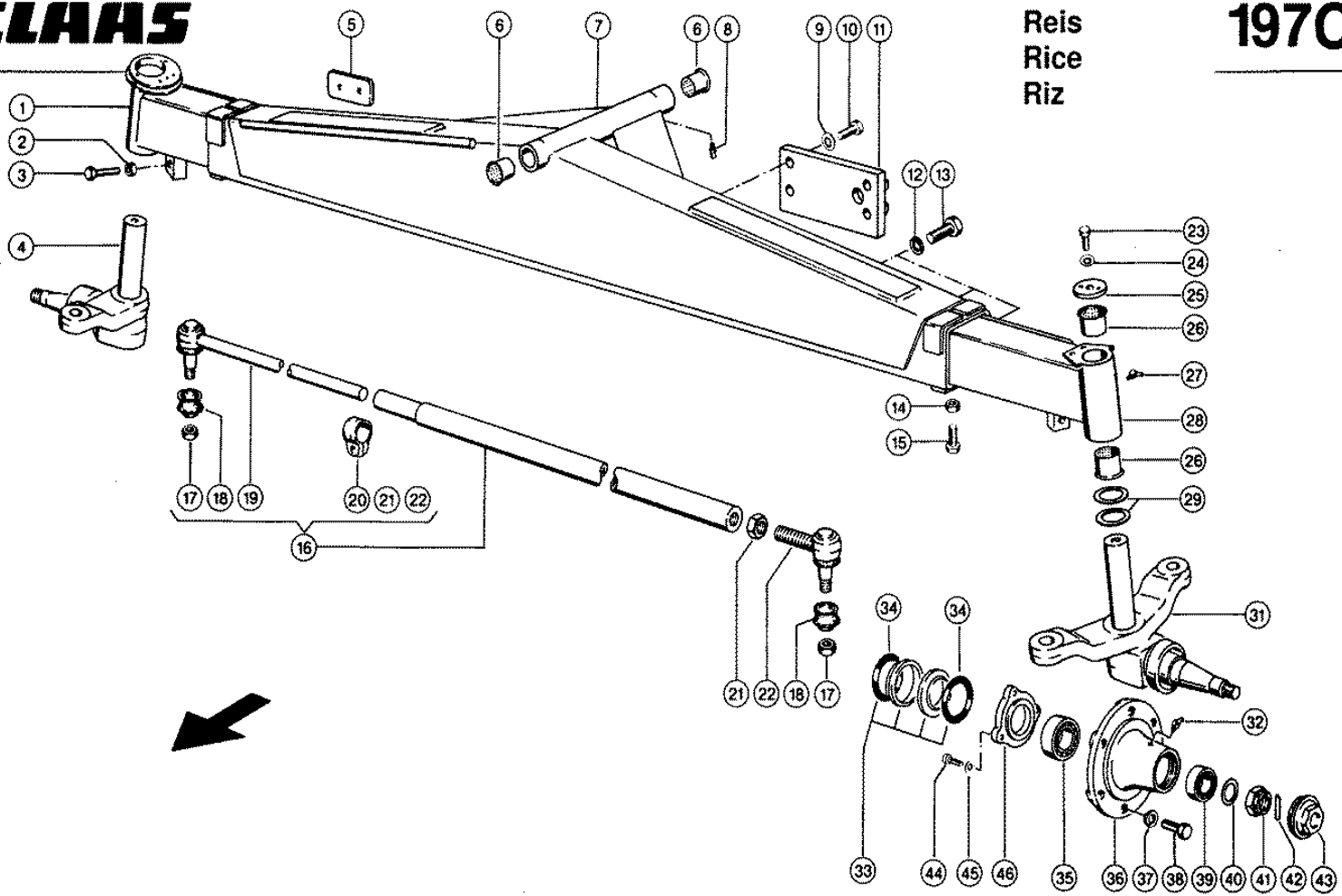
Characteristic: **ADJUSTABLE REAR AXLE, VAR. 7707**
Illustration: **197A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 694 222 0	Adjust.Element Rh			1	with Item 26
2	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	2	from No. 09405925
2	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	to No. 09405924
3	000 242 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x60	2	from No. 09405925
3	000 237 372 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x 55	2	to No. 09405924
4	000 694 208 1	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	
5	000 591 574 0	Reflector red			2	
6	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	
7	000 694 219 2	Steer.axle body		N.Zg.6942203	1	with Item 6
8	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
9	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
10	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	4	
11	000 694 196 1	Cylinder support			1	
12	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	6	
13	000 242 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	6	
14	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
15	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	4	
16	000 694 194 1	Track rod			1	
17	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	2	
18	000 071 987 0	Guard cap			2	
19	000 694 265 0	Ball joint			1	
20	000 694 266 0	Clamp housing		D 40	2	
21	000 244 447 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M30x1,5	1	
22	000 694 264 0	Ball joint			1	
23	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
25	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
26	000 649 431 0	Bearing bush		50x53x40	4	
27	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B As 6x1	2	
28	000 694 221 1	Adjust.Element Lh		N.Zg.694220.3	1	with Item 26
29	000 602 279 0	Thrust washer		50x 70x 3	4	
31	000 694 207 1	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	
32	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B As 6x1	2	
33	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	2	
34	000 602 268 0	Thrust washer		D89x6	2	
35	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
36	000 649 959 1	Wheel hub		6 Loch	2	
37	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	12	
38	000 215 615 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 40	12	from No. 09404033
38	000 244 500 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 35	12	to No. 09404032
39	000 243 670 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32207 J2/Q	2	
40	000 233 820 0	Shims		35 X 50 X2	2	
41	000 211 053 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M33x1,5-10 Schl	2	
42	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	2	
43	000 649 960 0	Threaded cap		Gg-20	2	


1
2
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
18
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
26
29
27
28
26
29
43
43
19
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

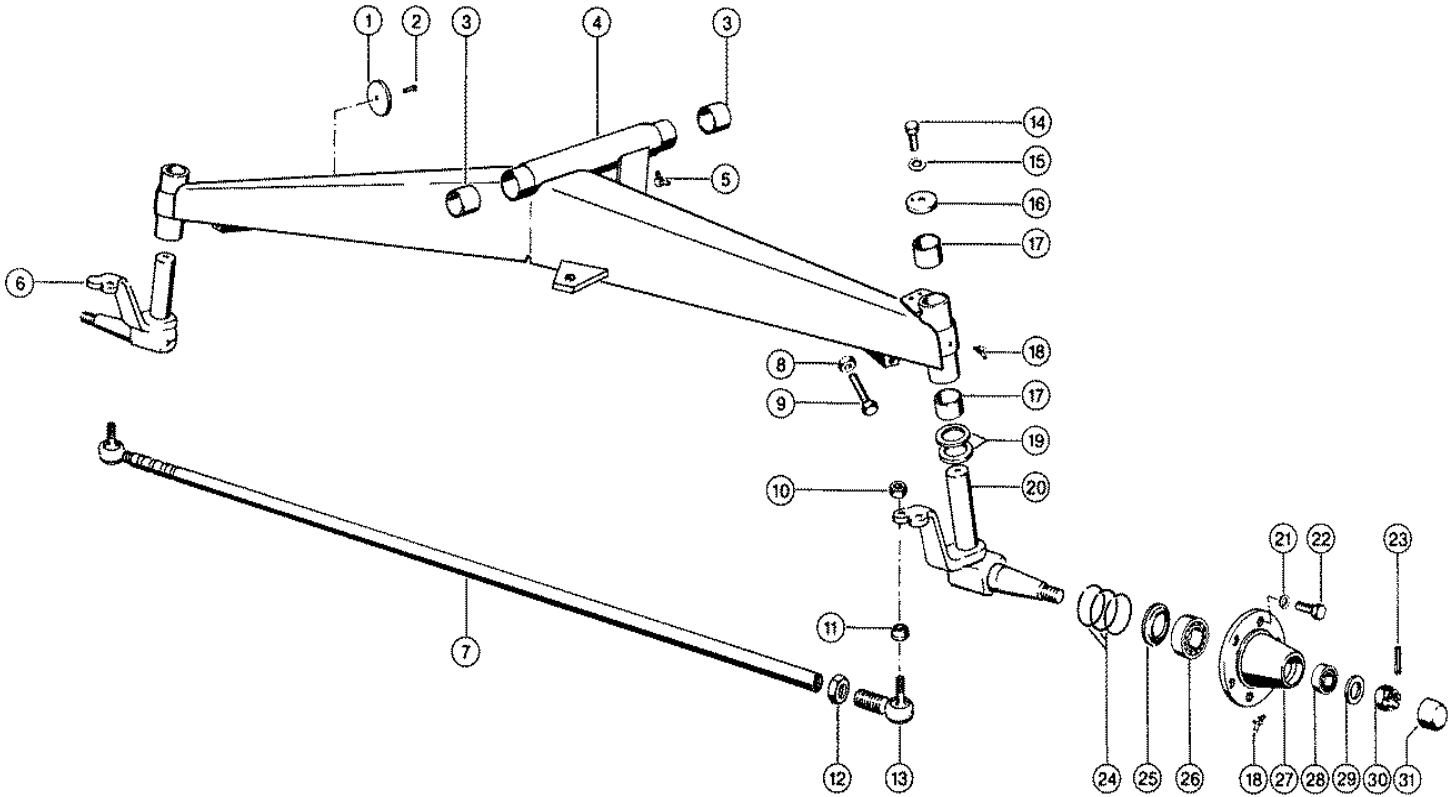
Characteristic: **ADJUSTABLE REAR AXLE, RICE VERSION**
Illustration: **197B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 251 2	Steer.axle body			1	
2	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	
3	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
4	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	6	
5	000 242 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	6	
6	000 602 258 2	Adjust.Element Rh			1	
7	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	
8	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	2	
9	000 694 057 0	Axle Spindle R.H.		S	1	at 6-hole wheel rim
9	000 643 673 1	Axle Spindle R.H.		Reis	1	at 5-hole wheel rim
10	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	3	
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	3	
12	000 602 280 1	Cylinder support			1	
13	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
14	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	4	
15	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
16	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
17	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
18	000 649 431 0	Bearing bush		50x53x40	4	
19	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	2s 6x1	4	
20	000 602 257 1	Adjust.Element Lh			1	
21	000 602 279 0	Thrust washer		50x 70x 3	4	
22	000 694 055 0	Axle Spindle L.H.		S	1	at 6-hole wheel rim
22	000 643 674 1	Axle Spindle L.H.		Reis	1	at 5-hole wheel rim
23	000 602 282 2	Track rod cpl.			1	
24	000 602 284 0	Ball head		600 lang	1	
25	000 602 285 0	Clamp housing			2	
26	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso1051	M14x1,5	2	
27	000 633 587 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M28x1,5	1	
28	000 633 584 1	Ball joint		18/M28x1,5	2	
29	000 631 184 0	Sealing cap			2	
30	000 643 665 0	Gliding seal ring		80x 67x20	2	
31	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	3	
32	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	3	
33	000 643 666 0	Bearing ring int.			1	
34	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
35	000 694 054 1	Wheel hub		6 Loch	2	at 6-hole wheel rim
35	000 643 669 0	Wheel hub			2	at 5-hole wheel rim
36	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	12	(10)
37	000 244 500 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 35	12	(10)
38	000 243 670 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32207 J2/Q	2	at 6-hole wheel rim
38	000 236 320 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	322 06	2	at 5-hole wheel rim
39	000 233 820 0	Shims		35 X 50 X2	2	at 6-hole wheel rim
39	000 215 105 0	Washer		24,5x 42 X2	2	at 5-hole wheel rim
40	000 211 053 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M33x1,5-10 Schl	2	at 6-hole wheel rim
40	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	at 5-hole wheel rim
41	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	2	at 6-hole wheel rim
41	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	at 5-hole wheel rim
42	000 649 960 0	Threaded cap		Gg-20	2	at 6-hole wheel rim
42	000 635 638 0	Threaded cap			2	at 5-hole wheel rim
43	000 212 245 0	O-ring	D3771	68,5 X6,5 -N	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
26
29
31
34
34
32
33
44
45
46
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
21
22
18
17

Characteristic: **ADJUSTABLE REAR AXLE, RICE VERSION**
Illustration: **197C**

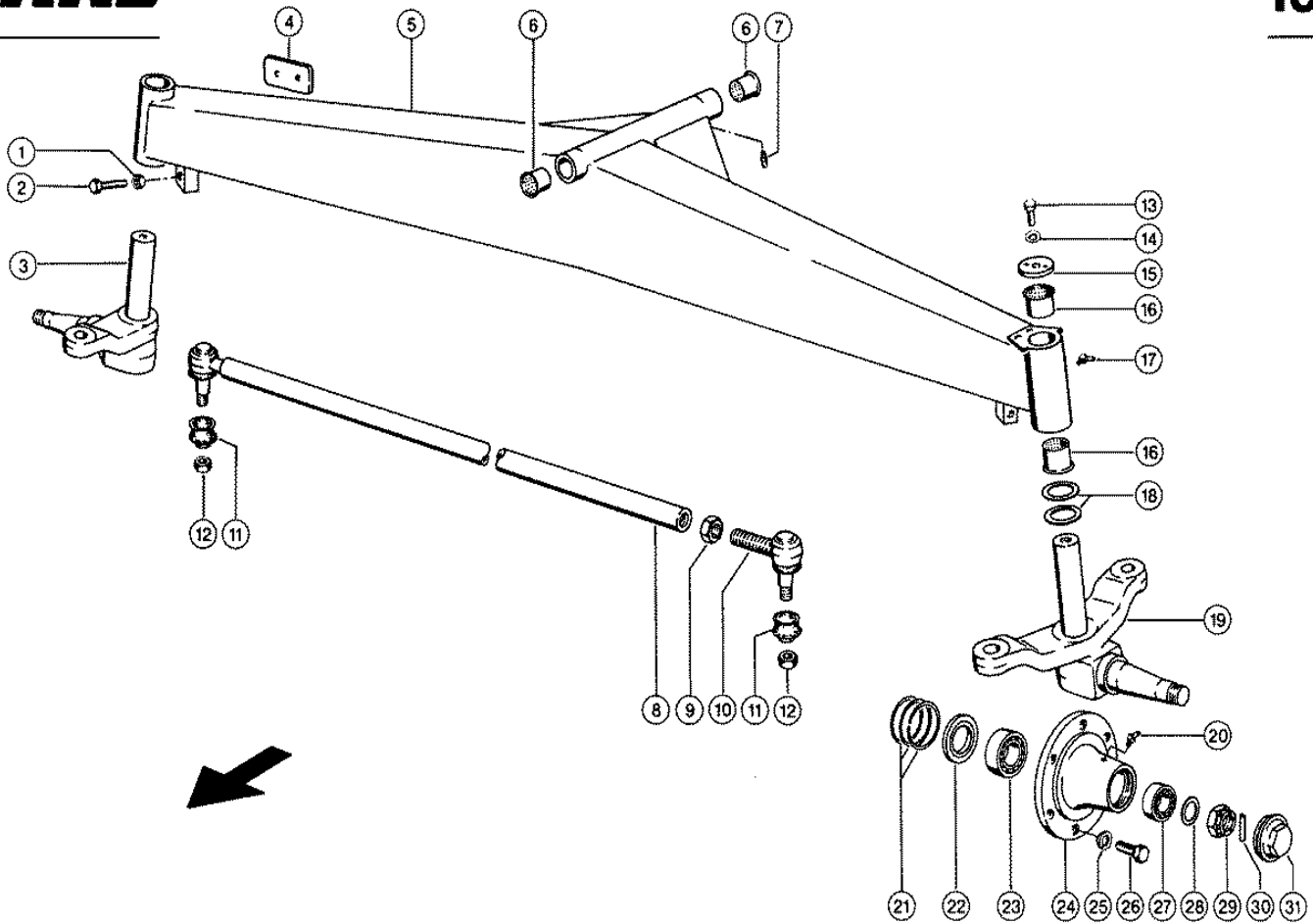
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 694 269 0	Adjust.Element Rh			1	with Item 26
2	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	
3	000 237 372 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x 55	2	
4	000 694 234 1	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	
5	000 591 574 0	Reflector red			2	
5	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	4	
6	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	
7	000 694 219 2	Steer.axle body		N.Zg.6942203	1	with Item 6
8	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
9	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
10	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	4	
11	000 694 196 1	Cylinder support			1	
12	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	6	
13	000 242 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	6	
14	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
15	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	4	
16	000 694 194 1	Track rod			1	
17	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	2	
18	000 074 303 0	Rubber cap			2	
19	000 694 265 0	Ball joint			1	
20	000 694 266 0	Clamp housing		D 40	2	
21	000 244 447 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M30x1,5	1	
22	000 694 264 0	Ball joint			1	
23	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
25	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
26	000 649 431 0	Bearing bush		50x53x40	4	
27	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	2	
28	000 694 221 1	Adjust.Element Lh		N.Zg.694220.3	1	with Item 26
29	000 602 279 0	Thrust washer		50x 70x 3	4	
31	000 694 231 1	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	
32	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	2	
33	000 643 665 0	Gliding seal ring		80x 67x20	2	
34	000 212 245 0	O-ring	D3771	68,5 X6,5 -N	4	
35	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
36	000 694 054 1	Wheel hub		6 Loch	2	for 6-hole rim
37	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	12	
38	000 215 615 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 40	12	
39	000 243 670 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32207 J2/Q	2	
40	000 233 820 0	Shims		35 X 50 X2	2	
41	000 211 053 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M33x1,5-10 Schl	2	
42	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	2	
43	000 649 960 0	Threaded cap		Gg-20	2	
44	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	6	
45	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	6	
46	000 643 666 0	Bearing ring int.			2	


1
2
3
4
3
14
15
16
17
5
6
18
8
9
17
19
20
10
21
22
23
11
7
12
13
24
25
26
18
27
28
29
30
31

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **2.4 M REAR AXLE, VAR. 7368, 4522**
Illustration: **198**

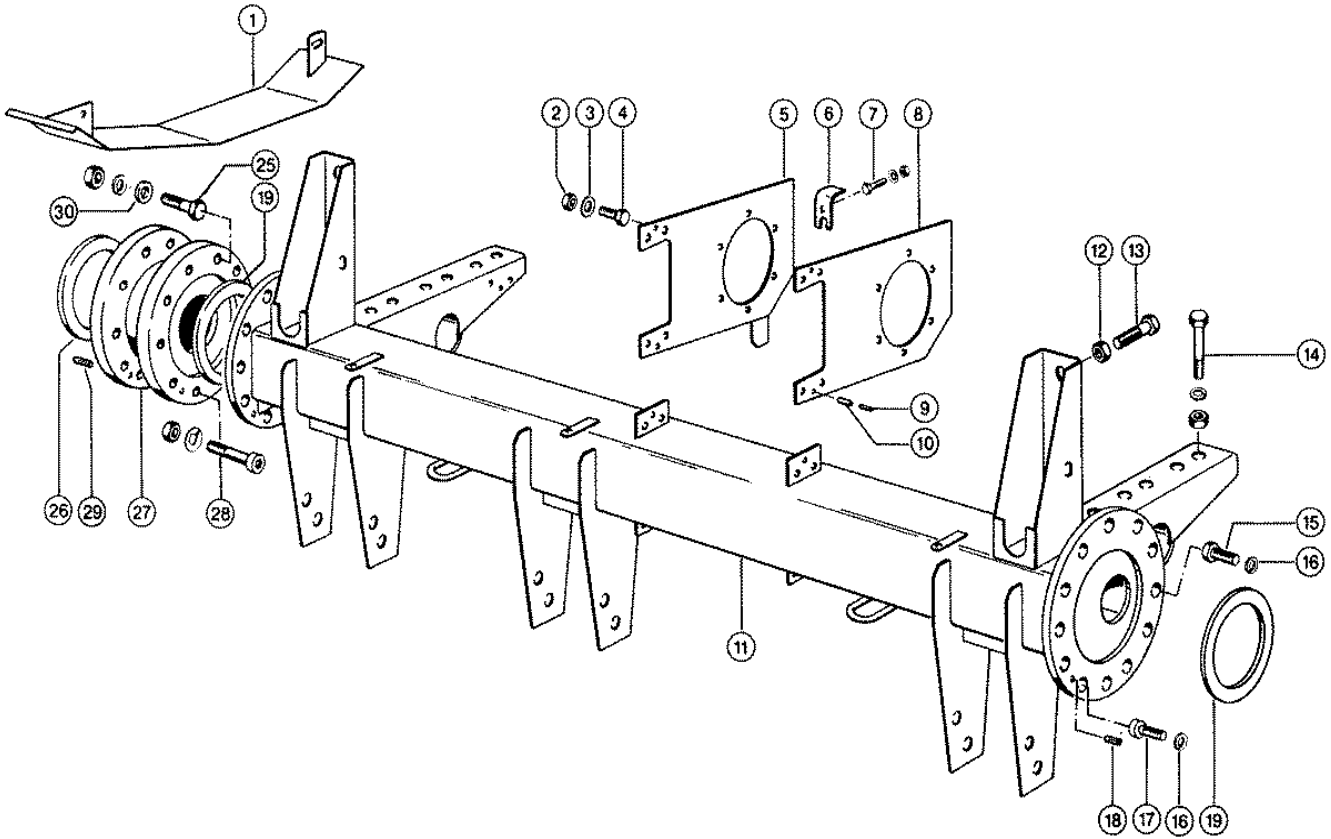
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 295 0	Reflector red			2	
2	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	2	
3	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	
4	000 643 680 3	Steer.axle body		S	1	
5	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
6	000 602 270 1	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	
7	000 643 654 0	Track rod			1	
8	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	
9	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	2	
10	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	2	
11	000 631 184 0	Sealing cap			2	
12	000 633 587 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M28x1,5	1	
13	000 633 584 1	Ball joint		18/M28x1,5	1	
14	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
16	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
17	000 649 431 0	Bearing bush		50x53x40	4	
18	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	4	
19	000 602 279 0	Thrust washer		50x 70x 3	4	
20	000 602 269 1	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	
21	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	12	(10)
22	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	12	(10)
23	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
24	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	6	
25	000 602 268 0	Thrust washer		D89x6	2	
26	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
27	000 694 040 1	Wheel hub		6 Loch	2	from No. 09401373
27	000 602 066 0	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	to No. 09401372
28	000 236 320 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	322 06	2	
29	000 215 105 0	Washer		24,5x 42 X2	2	
30	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
31	000 635 638 0	Threaded cap			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
16
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

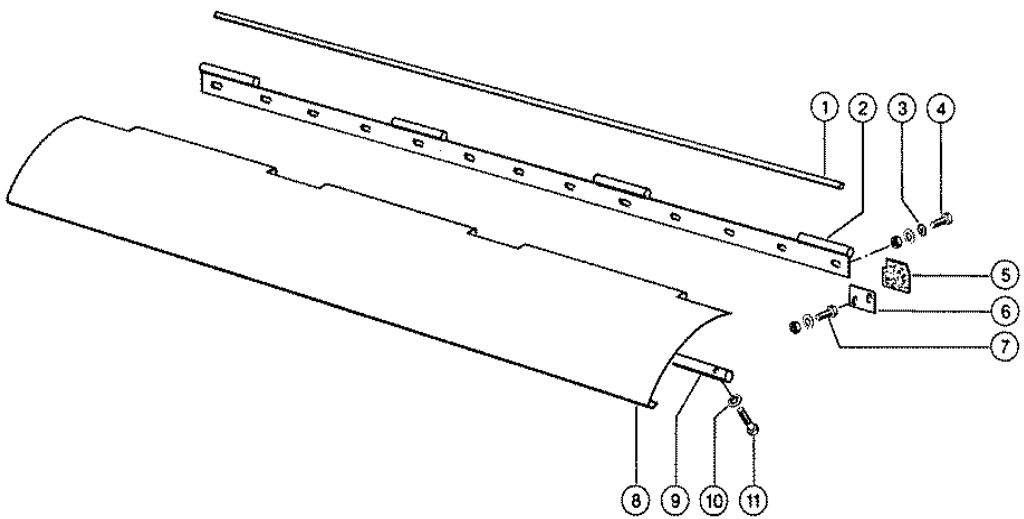
Characteristic: **2.4 M REAR AXLE, VAR. 7731**
Illustration: **198A**

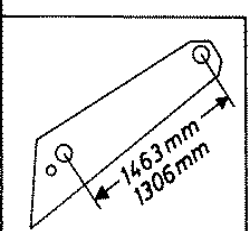
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	
2	000 237 372 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x 55	2	
3	000 694 212 0	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	
4	000 591 574 0	Reflector red			2	
5	000 694 223 2	Steer.axle body		2,4 m	1	
6	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
8	000 694 195 0	Track rod			1	
9	000 244 447 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M30x1,5	1	
10	000 694 264 0	Ball joint			1	
11	000 071 987 0	Guard cap			2	
12	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	2	
13	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
14	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
15	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
16	000 649 431 0	Bearing bush		50x53x40	4	
17	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	2	
18	000 602 279 0	Thrust washer		50x 70x 3	4	
19	000 694 211 0	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	
20	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	2	
21	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	2	
22	000 602 268 0	Thrust washer		D89x6	2	
23	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
24	000 694 040 1	Wheel hub		6 Loch	2	
25	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	12	
26	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	12	
27	000 236 320 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	322 06	2	
28	000 215 105 0	Washer		24,5x 42 X2	2	
29	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
30	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
31	000 635 638 0	Threaded cap			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
25
26
27
28
29
30

Characteristic: **DRIVE AXLE**
Illustration: **199**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 996 0	Rope guard			1	for corn thresher
2	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	8	
3	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
4	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	8	
5	000 606 877 0	Support plate r.h			1	at hydr. ground drive
5	000 643 533 1	Supporting plate			1	at mech. ground drive
6	000 670 304 0	Support		4x25x75	1	
7	000 235 509 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x50	1	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
8	000 606 878 0	Supporting plate		10x282x440	1	at hydr. ground drive
8	000 643 534 0	Supporting plate		415x270x8	1	at mech. ground drive
9	000 239 148 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	7x 20	4	
10	000 244 019 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	12 X 20	4	
11	000 643 663 3	Drive axle		S	1	at hydr. ground drive
						from No. 09403058
11	000 606 875 2	Drive axle		S	1	at hydr. ground drive
						to No. 09403057
11	000 694 300 2	Drive axle		.	1	at mech. ground drive
						from No. 09404033
11	000 643 631 0	Drive axle			1	to No. 09404032
12	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	8	
13	000 244 498 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M20x1,5x100	4	
13	000 238 304 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M20x1,5x 50	4	
14	000 239 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x130	12	
14	000 233 551 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M20	12	from No. 09403058
14	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	12	to No. 09403057
14	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	12	to No. 09403057
15	000 242 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	18	
16	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	22	
17	000 242 328 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M20x 50	4	
18	000 631 687 0	Cylindrical pin		8,5 X 32	2	
19	000 679 022 0	Centering ring		D190x11,8 Dick	2	
25	000 238 314 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x70	17	
25	000 233 985 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x90	3	
25	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	20	
25	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	20	
26	000 679 022 0	Centering ring		D190x11,8 Dick	2	
27	000 694 070 3	Intermed.piece		185 mm Breit	2	at 185 mm wheel spacers
27	000 649 922 1	Intermed.piece		114 mm Breit	2	at 114 mm wheel spacers
28	000 242 330 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M20x 70	4	
28	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
28	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	4	
29	000 631 687 0	Cylindrical pin		8,5 X 32	2	
30	000 818 321 1	Washer		Fezn 8c	3	at Var. 7816

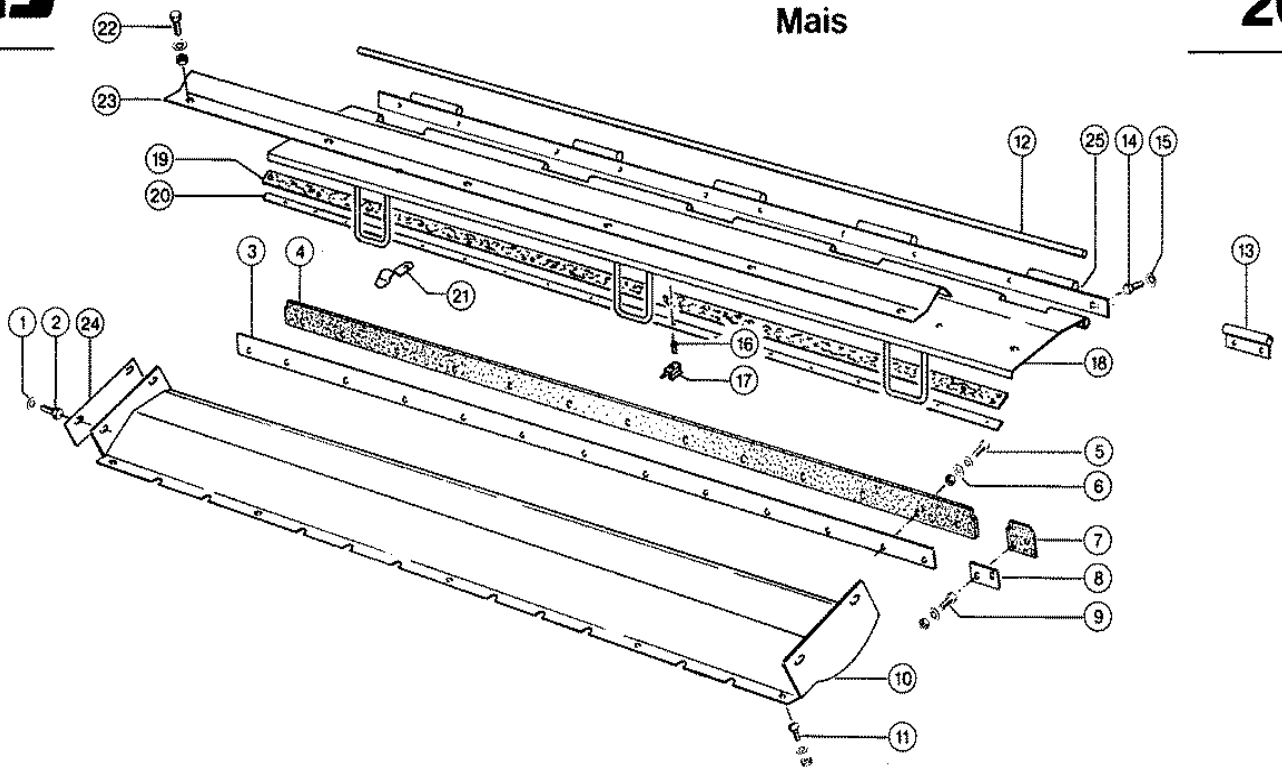


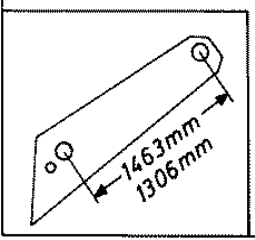


106796

Characteristic: **TRANSITION PLAK, FEEDER HOUSE - BASIC M**
Illustration: **200**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 263 0	Rod		D10x1425	1	
2	000 645 260 0	Ledge			1	
3	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	11	
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	13	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	13	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	13	
5	000 645 243 1	Sealing tape		3x52x52 Vulkoll	2	
6	000 645 244 0	Plate		3x35x48	2	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
8	000 650 817 1	Feed plate		2,5x312x1469	1	shafts distance 1306 mm
8	000 645 262 0	Feed plate		2,5x312x1467	1	shafts distance 1463 mm
9	000 645 221 0	Tube		21,3x3,25x1550	1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
11	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	

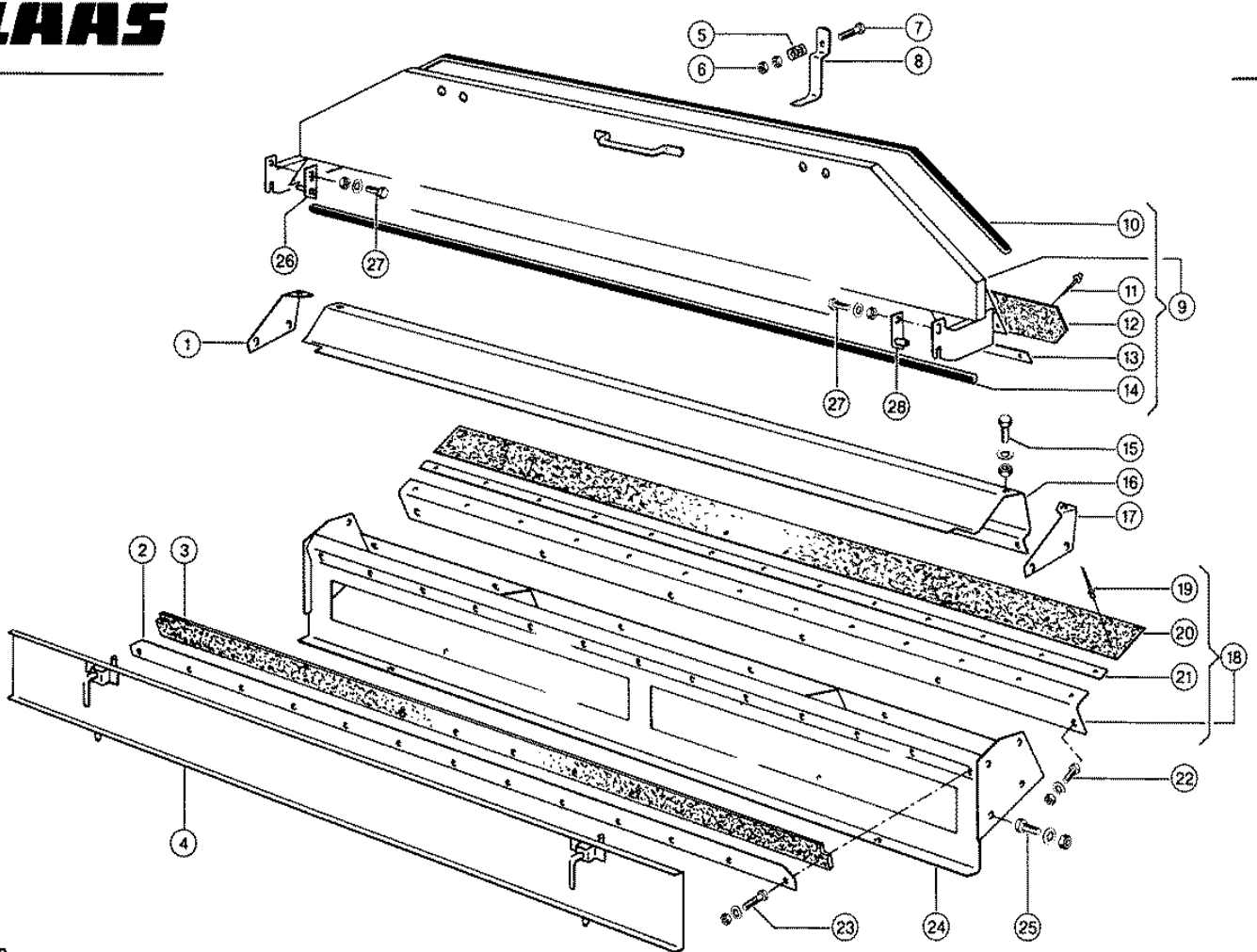

22
23
19
20
12
25
14
15
13
3
4
21
16
17
18
1
2
24
5
6
7
8
9
10
11


1463mm
1306mm

106797

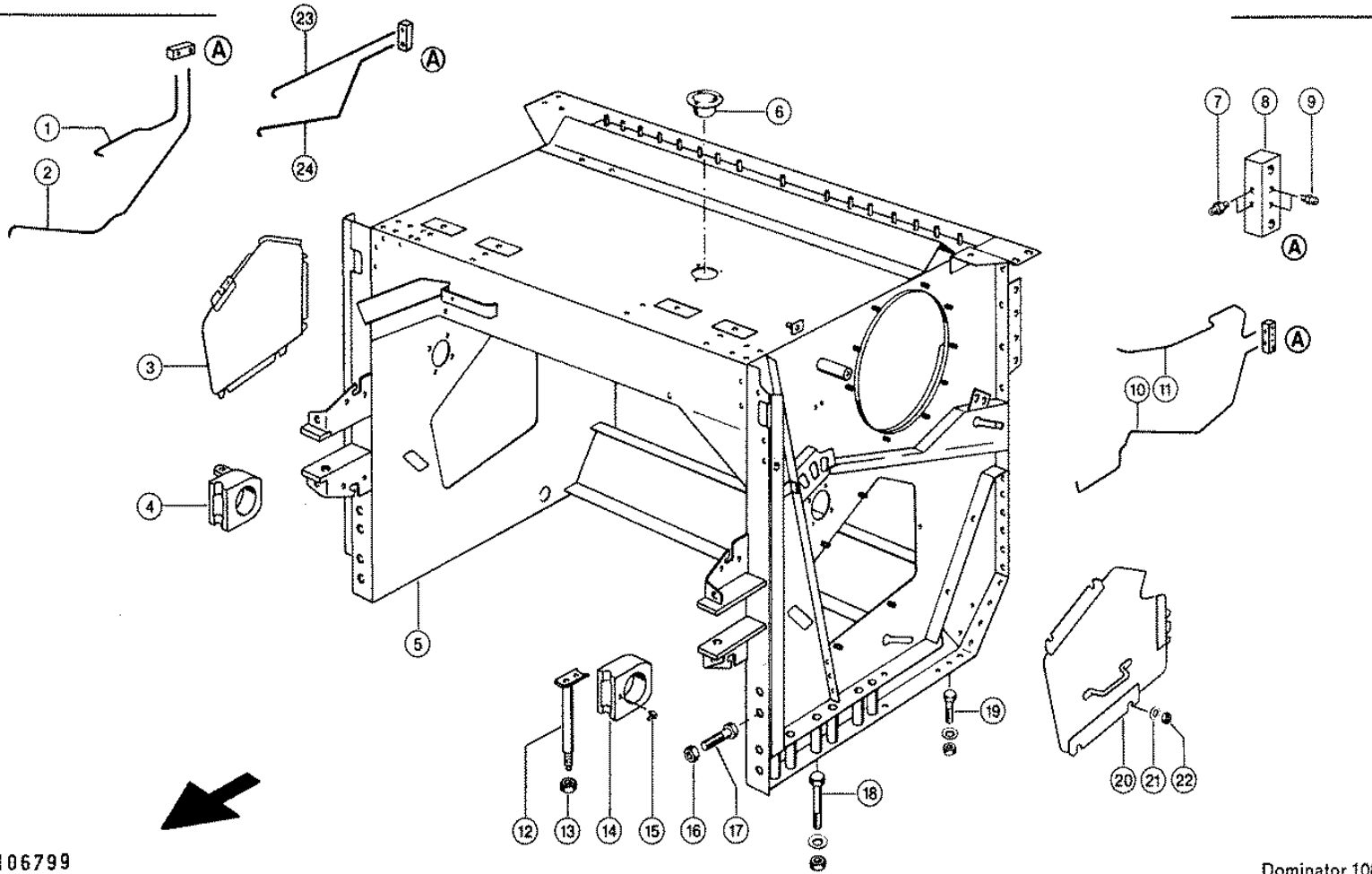
Characteristic: **TRANSITION PLAK, FEEDER HOUSE - BASIC M**
Illustration: **201**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	to No. 09405312
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	to No. 09405312
3	000 645 236 0	Clamp strip		4x40x1450	1	to No. 09405312
4	000 645 235 0	Sealing		10x45x1466	1	to No. 09405312
5	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	13	to No. 09405312
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	13	to No. 09405312
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	13	to No. 09405312
6	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	11	to No. 09405312
7	000 645 243 1	Sealing tape		3x52x52 Vulkoll	2	to No. 09405312
8	000 645 244 0	Plate		3x35x48	2	to No. 09405312
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	to No. 09405312
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	to No. 09405312
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	to No. 09405312
10	000 645 209 0	Floor extension			1	to No. 09405312
11	000 233 689 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 20x15	5	to No. 09405312
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	5	to No. 09405312
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	5	to No. 09405312
12	000 646 854 0	Rod		D10x1548	1	from No. 09400526
13	000 646 835 0	Bearing			5	from No. 09400526
14	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	10	from No. 09400526
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	from No. 09400526
16	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	3	from No. 09400526
16	000 238 018 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x10	3	at Multi-Crop
17	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			3	from No. 09400526
18	000 646 856 2	Guide plate			1	from No. 09400526
18	000 662 862 0	Guide plate			1	at Multi-Crop
19	000 646 886 0	Sealing tape		3 X 45x1560	1	from No. 09400526
20	000 600 682 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1544	1	from No. 09400526
21	000 061 452 0	Clamp spring			3	from No. 09400526
22	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	No. 09401373-09405312
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	No. 09401373-09405312
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	No. 09401373-09405312
23	000 682 800 0	Feed metal		4x109,5x1548	1	No. 09401373-09405312
24	000 650 865 0	Metal spacer			2	to No. 09405312
25	000 662 864 0	Ledge			1	at Multi-Crop


5
6
7
8
26
27
10
11
12
13
14
9
1
27
28
15
16
17
2
3
19
20
21
18
22
4
23
24
25

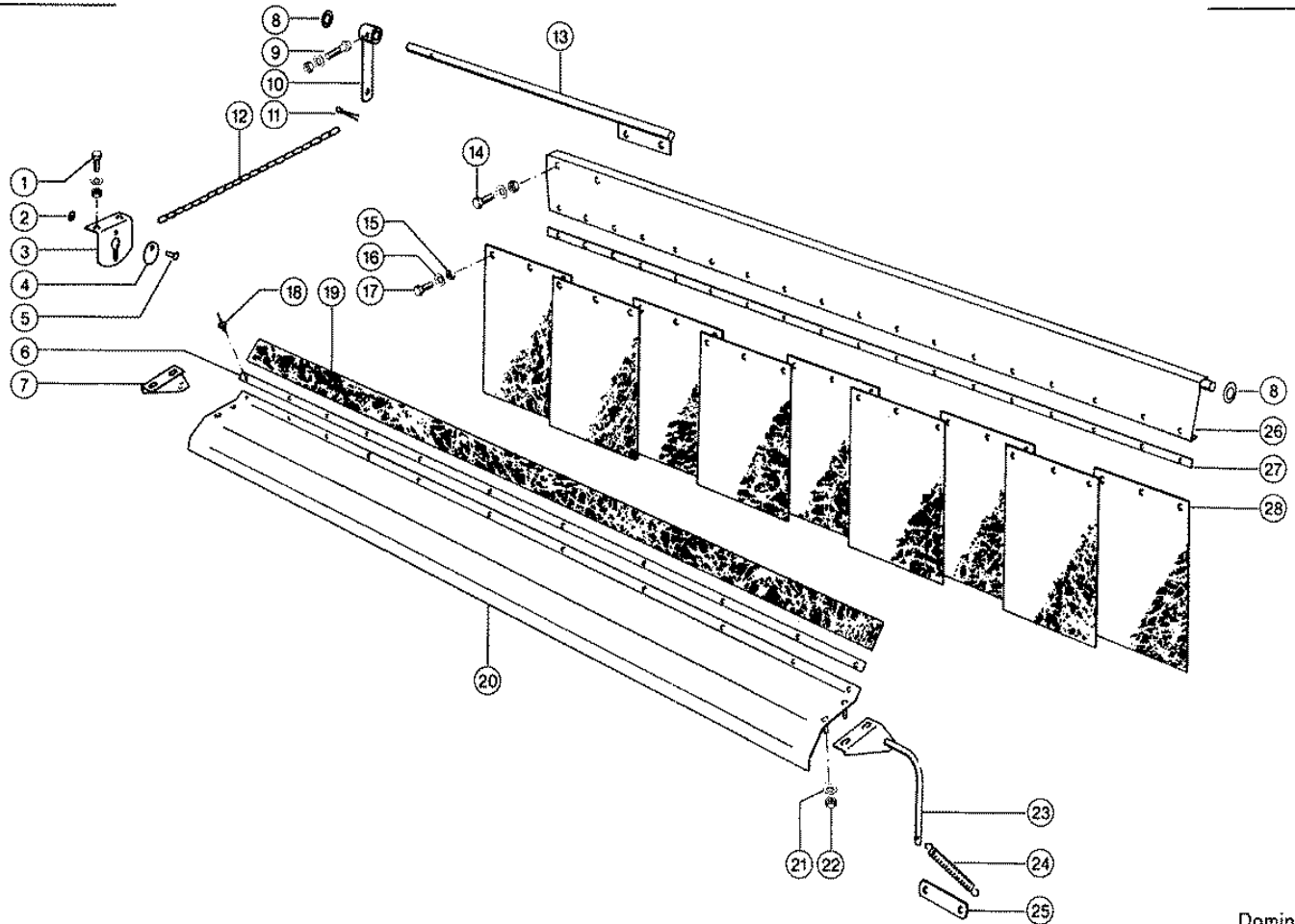
Characteristic: **DRUM INSPECTION COVER, STONE TRAP**
Illustration: **202**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 646 580 0	Support r.h.		4x145x105	1	for corn thresher
						to No. 09400525
2	000 600 680 1	Clamp strip		4x40x1560	1	
3	000 600 679 2	Sealing rubber		10x45x1580	1	
4	000 600 691 3	Cover			1	
5	000 002 155 0	Compress.spring		2 X 11 X 21	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
7	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
8	000 605 207 0	Lock		20x5x180	2	
9	000 618 500 0	Drum cover			1	from No. 09403058
9	000 605 202 2	Drum cover			1	to No. 09403057
10	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	1820 long
11	000 237 853 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x10	13	
12	000 609 637 0	Sealing tape		3 X 60x1576	1	
13	000 600 682 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1544	1	
14	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	1565 long
15	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	to No. 09400525
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	to No. 09400525
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	to No. 09400525
16	000 646 582 0	Cover panel			1	for corn thresher
						to No. 09400525
17	000 646 579 0	Support l.h.		4x145x105	1	for corn thresher
						to No. 09400525
18	000 646 577 0	Angle			1	for grain thresher
19	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	13	
20	000 600 681 2	Sealing tape		3x 80x1544	1	
21	000 600 682 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1544	1	
22	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
23	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	13	
23	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	13	
23	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	13	
24	000 646 883 0	Stone trough			1	from No. 09400751
24	000 646 570 0	Stone trough			1	to No. 09400750
25	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
25	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
26	000 618 838 0	Support. Strap Rh			1	from No. 09403058
27	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	from No. 09403058
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 09403058
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09403058
28	000 618 837 0	Support. Strap Lh			1	from No. 09403058


A
1
2
23
24
A
6
7
8
9
A
3
4
5
10
11
A
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

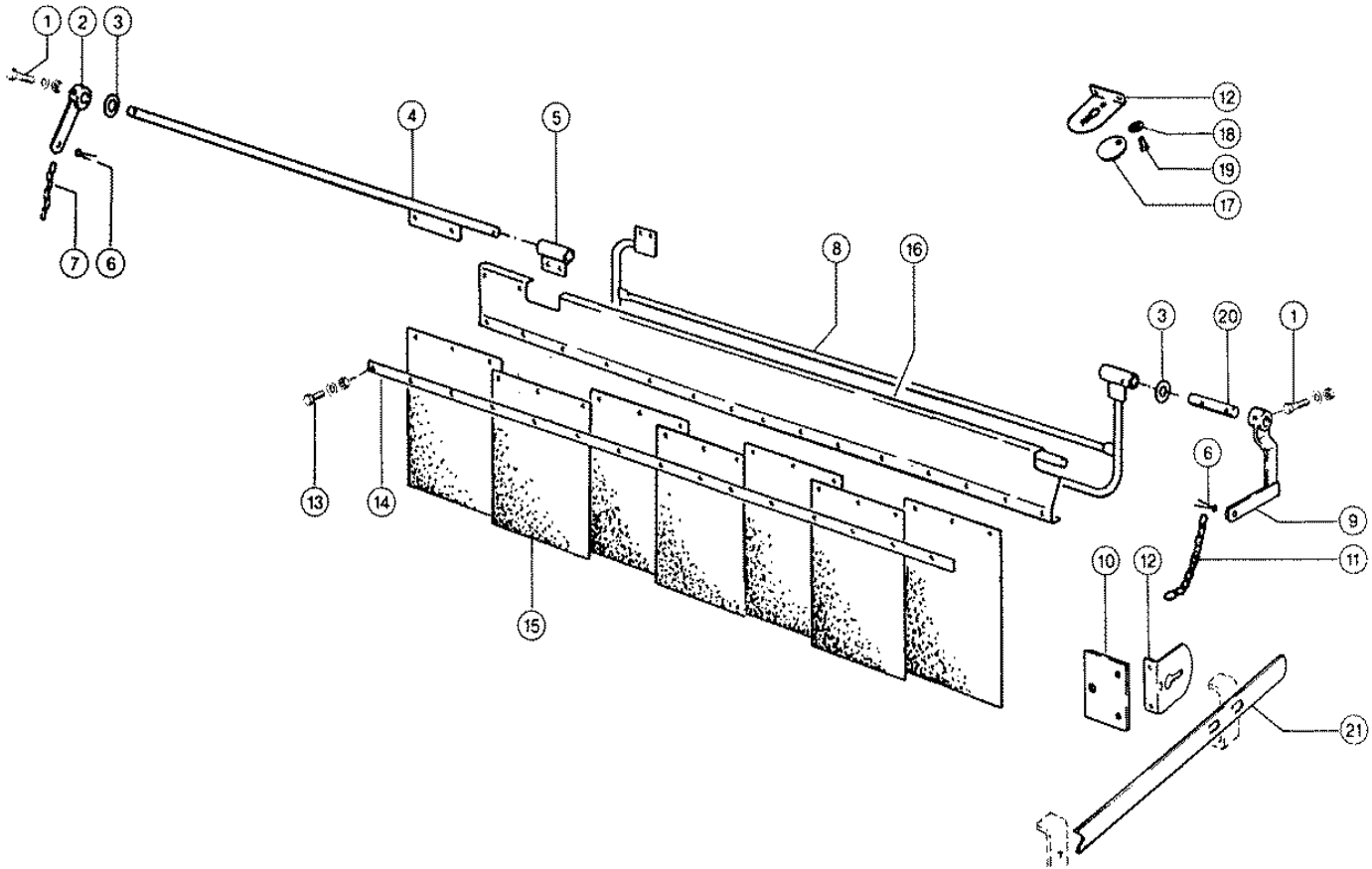
Characteristic: **DRUM HOUSE**
Illustration: **203**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 687 318 0	Grease pipe			1	to No. 09403057
2	000 687 320 0	Grease pipe			1	to No. 09403057
3	000 605 830 1	Cover r.h.			1	
4	000 647 865 1	Bearing Shell R.H			1	
5	000 634 969 0	Drum house		S	1	from No. 09403058
5	000 687 227 0	Drum house		S	1	to No. 09403057
6	000 678 458 0	Bearing cover		D132x1	1	
7	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	LI 4-M8x1 Keg	4	
8	000 687 316 0	Grease block			2	
9	000 179 838 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	A2 m 8x1	2	
10	000 687 314 0	Grease pipe			1	for threshing drum
11	000 629 126 0	Grease pipe			1	from No. 09403058
						for impeller
11	000 687 312 0	Grease pipe			1	to No. 09403057
12	000 647 866 0	Pin			2	
13	000 233 551 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M20	2	
14	000 647 864 1	Bearing shell l.h			1	
15	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	K2S 6x1	2	
16	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	8	
17	000 244 498 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M20x1,5x100	4	
17	000 238 304 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M20x1,5x 50	4	
18	000 239 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x130	12	
18	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	12	
18	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	12	
19	000 235 553 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x45	6	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	6	
19	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
20	000 682 893 0	Cover l.h.			1	from No. 09403058
20	000 605 212 2	Cover l.h.			1	not at series "Maxi
						to No. 09403057
21	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	7	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
23	000 941 837 0	Grease pipe		4 X 1 X6000	1	from No. 09403058
						for impeller
24	000 644 434 0	Grease pipe		Dreschtrommel	1	from No. 09403058
						for threshing drum


8
9
10
11
12
13
14
1
2
3
4
5
15
16
17
18
19
6
7
8
26
27
28
20
21
22
23
24
25

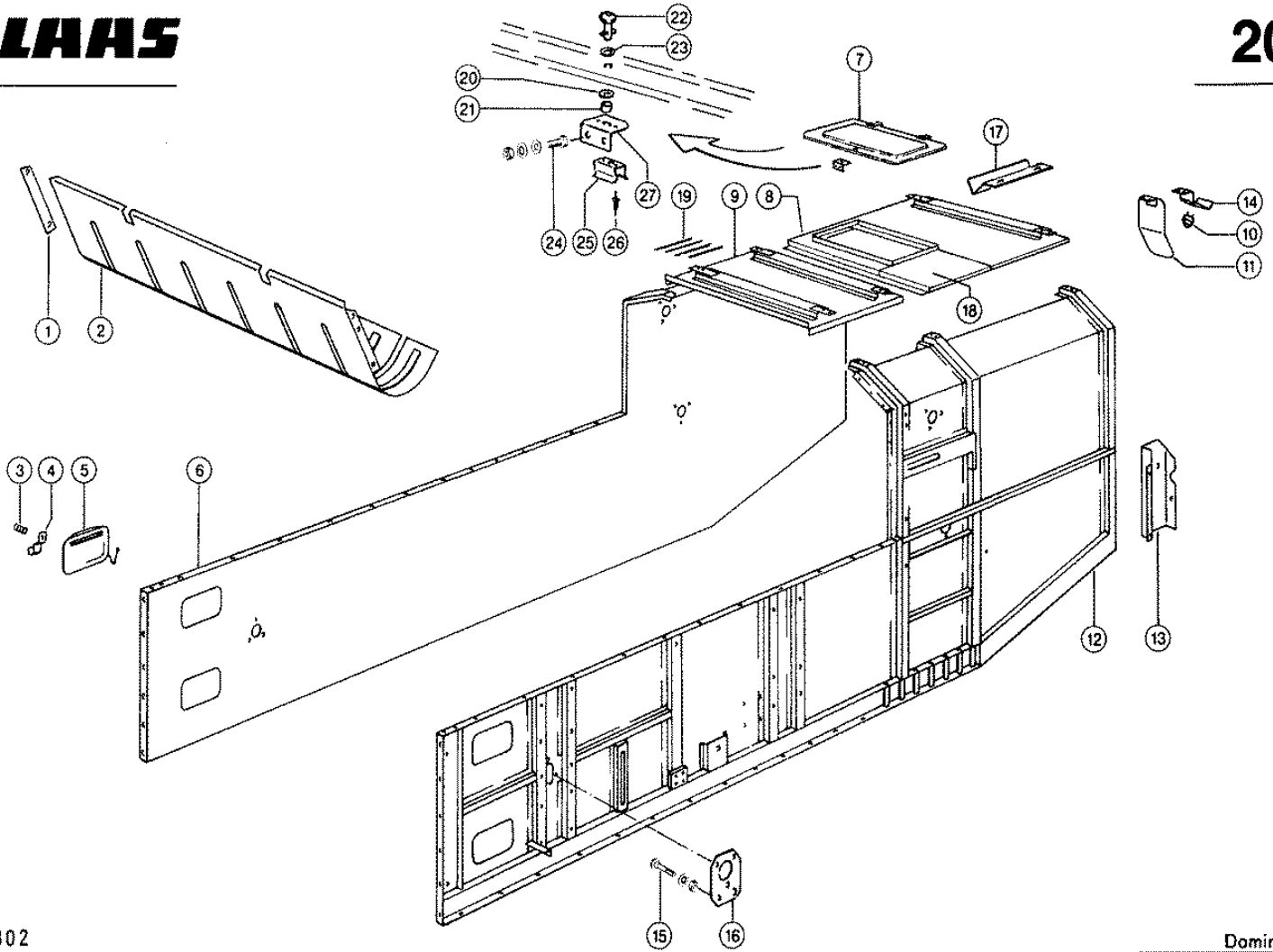
Characteristic: **WIND BOARD, DEFLECTOR CURTAIN**
Illustration: **204**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
1	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
2	000 785 019 0	Starlock washer		6	2	
3	000 605 027 1	Support		3x77x95	2	
4	000 684 072 1	Safety glas		1,5xd41	2	
5	000 235 458 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X10	2	
6	000 681 524 0	Ledge			1	
7	000 686 414 0	Angle r.h.			1	
8	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	3	
9	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	1	from No. 09400751
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	from No. 09400751
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	from No. 09400751
9	000 235 662 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 26	1	to No. 09400750
10	000 684 898 1	Lever			1	
11	000 237 687 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 18	1	
12	000 670 747 0	Chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 26gl	1	
13	000 605 528 1	Torsion bar			1	
14	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	18	
16	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	18	
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	18	
18	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	14	
19	000 681 523 1	Gasket		3x45x1575 14l	1	
20	000 686 410 0	Wind guide plate			1	
21	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
23	000 686 413 1	Angle			1	
24	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
25	000 670 437 0	Flange		30x5x100	18	
26	000 605 525 0	Deflector plate			1	
27	000 684 956 1	Ledge		2x16x1550	1	
28	000 684 205 2	Deflector canvas		2 X210x 300	9	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
16
12
18
19
17
3
20
1
6
9
10
12
11
13
14
15
21

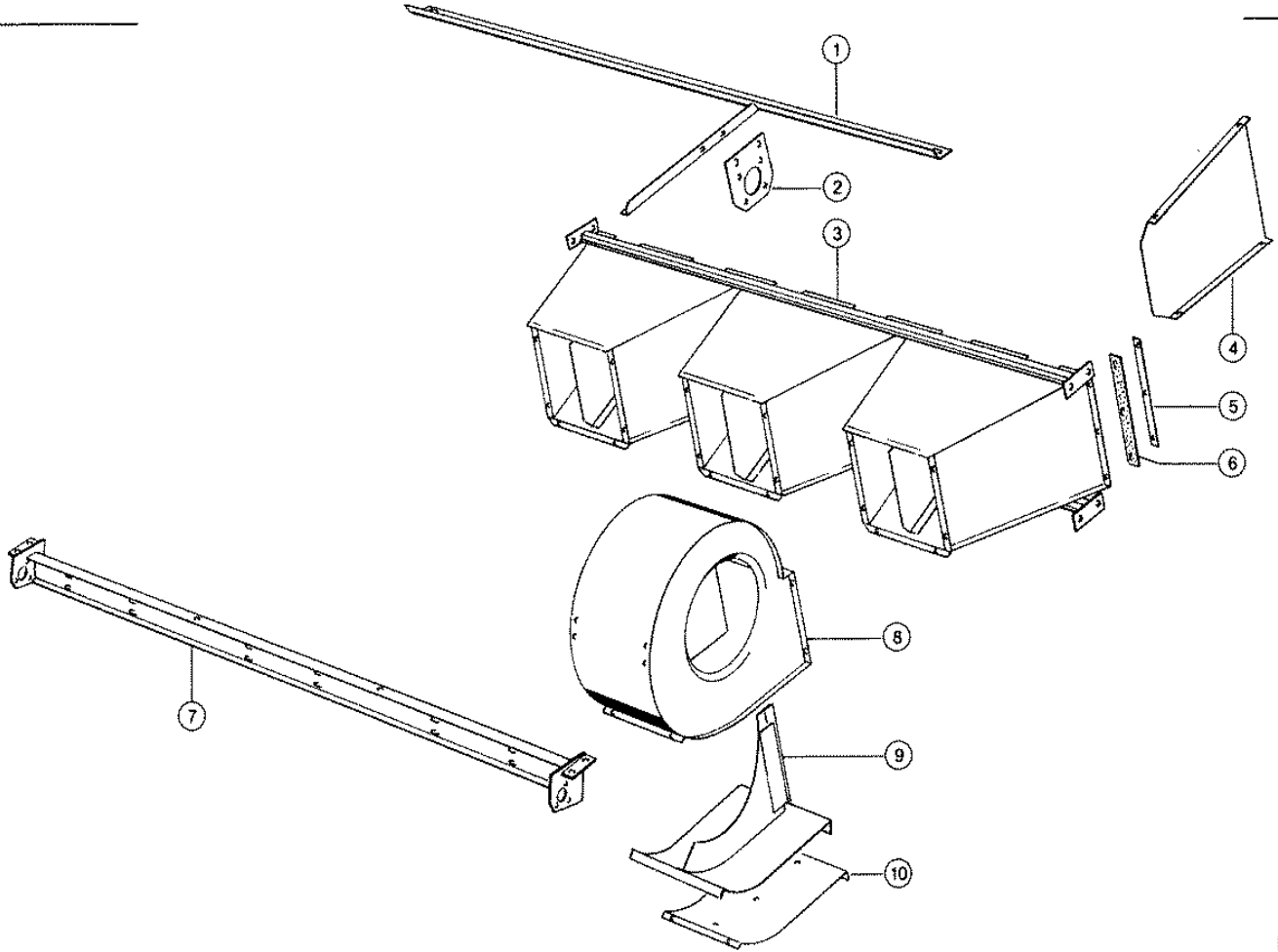
Characteristic: **DEFLECTOR CURTAIN WITH STOP**
Illustration: **204A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	3	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
2	000 684 898 1	Lever			1	
3	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
4	000 618 306 0	Torsion bar			1	
5	000 617 852 0	Tube			1	
6	000 237 687 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 18	2	
7	000 670 747 0	Chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 26gl	1	
8	000 618 308 1	Deflector stop			1	
9	000 617 955 1	Angle lever			1	
10	000 617 958 0	Plate		60x6x77	1	
11	000 050 772 1	Chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 47gl	1	
12	000 605 027 1	Support		3x77x95	4	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	15	
13	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	15	
13	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	15	
14	000 684 956 1	Ledge		2x16x1550	1	
15	000 684 205 2	Deflector canvas		2 X210x 300	7	
16	000 618 304 0	Deflector plate			1	
17	000 684 072 1	Safety glas		1,5xd41	2	
18	000 785 019 0	Starlock washer		6	2	
19	000 235 458 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X10	2	
20	000 617 954 0	Shaft		D15x84	1	
21	000 639 689 0	Strip		4x30x450	1	impact protection left


22
23
20
21
7
17
27
19
9
8
14
10
11
24
25
26
18
1
2
3
4
5
6
12
13
15
16

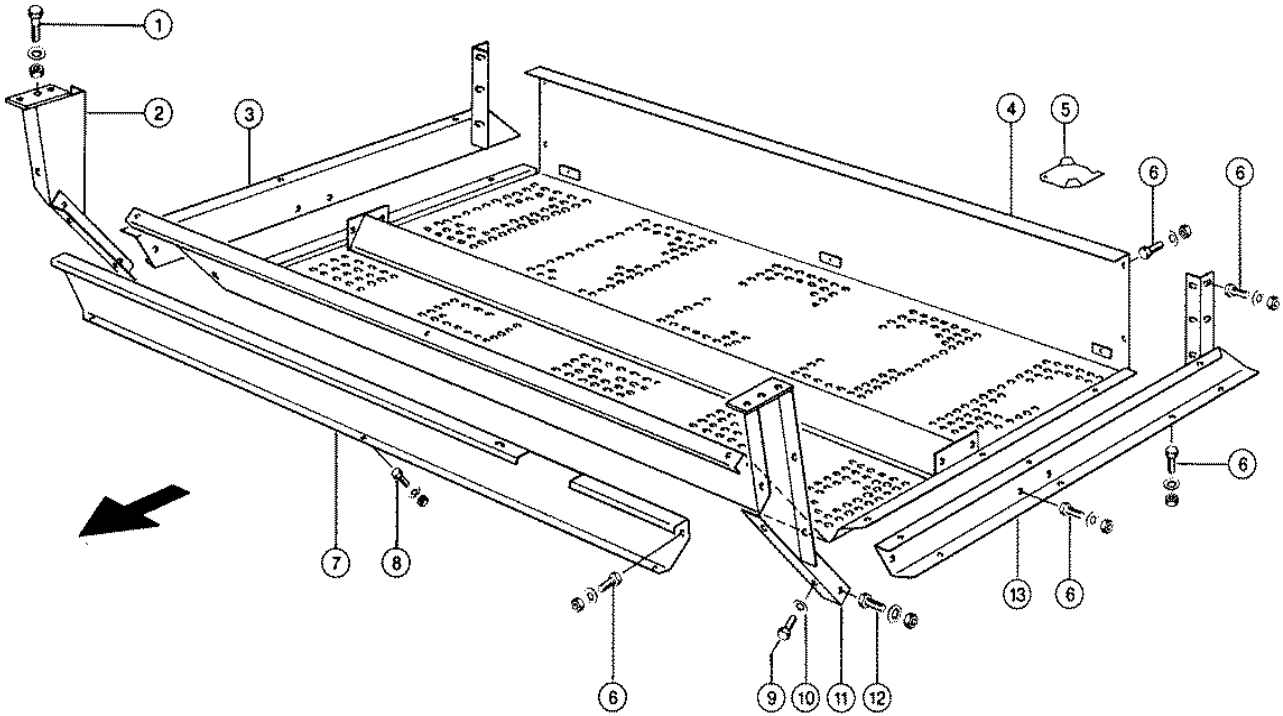
Characteristic: **STRAW WALKER HOUSING**
Illustration: **205**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 617 628 0	Shim		4x40x235	4	
2	000 646 796 2	Stripping plate			2	
3	000 002 155 0	Compress.spring		2 X 11 X 21	2	
4	000 608 889 0	Toggle		3x20x125	2	
5	000 701 740 3	Inspec.hole door			4	
6	000 639 886 2	Side wall r.h.		Schweissteil S	1	from No. 09403058
6	000 600 832 3	Side wall r.h.			1	to No. 09403057
7	000 618 495 0	Cover			1	from No. 09406216
7	000 608 920 1	Cover			1	to No. 09406215
8	000 600 840 3	Roof plate rear			1	
9	000 600 839 4	Roof plate front			1	
10	000 822 069 0	Push button			1	from No. 09401373
10	000 624 273 0	Button			1	to No. 09401372
11	000 646 130 0	Control plate			1	from No. 09401373
11	000 623 120 2	Plate		Gesch	1	to No. 09401372
12	000 600 831 7	Side wall l.h.		S	1	
13	000 648 861 2	Cover l.h.		1,5x248x455	1	
13	000 648 862 2	Cover r.h.		1,5x248x455	1	
14	000 646 132 0	Support		2,5x50x143,1	1	from No. 09401373
15	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	8	from No. 09403458
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	from No. 09403458
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	from No. 09403458
16	000 639 774 1	Cover		3x106x150	4	from No. 09403458
17	000 010 911 0	Safety bar		1,5x 56x 530	1	from 1992, only at corn
18	000 608 930 0	Intermed.piece			1	
19	000 663 428 0	Floor covering		19x400	4	
20	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	1	from No. 09406216
21	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	from No. 09406216
22	000 663 158 0	Pin			1	from No. 09406216
23	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	1	from No. 09406216
24	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	from No. 09406216
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 09406216
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 09406216
25	000 725 778 0	Spring clip			1	from No. 09406216
26	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	2	from No. 09406216
27	000 618 513 1	Angle		3,0x0064x0080	1	from No. 09406216


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

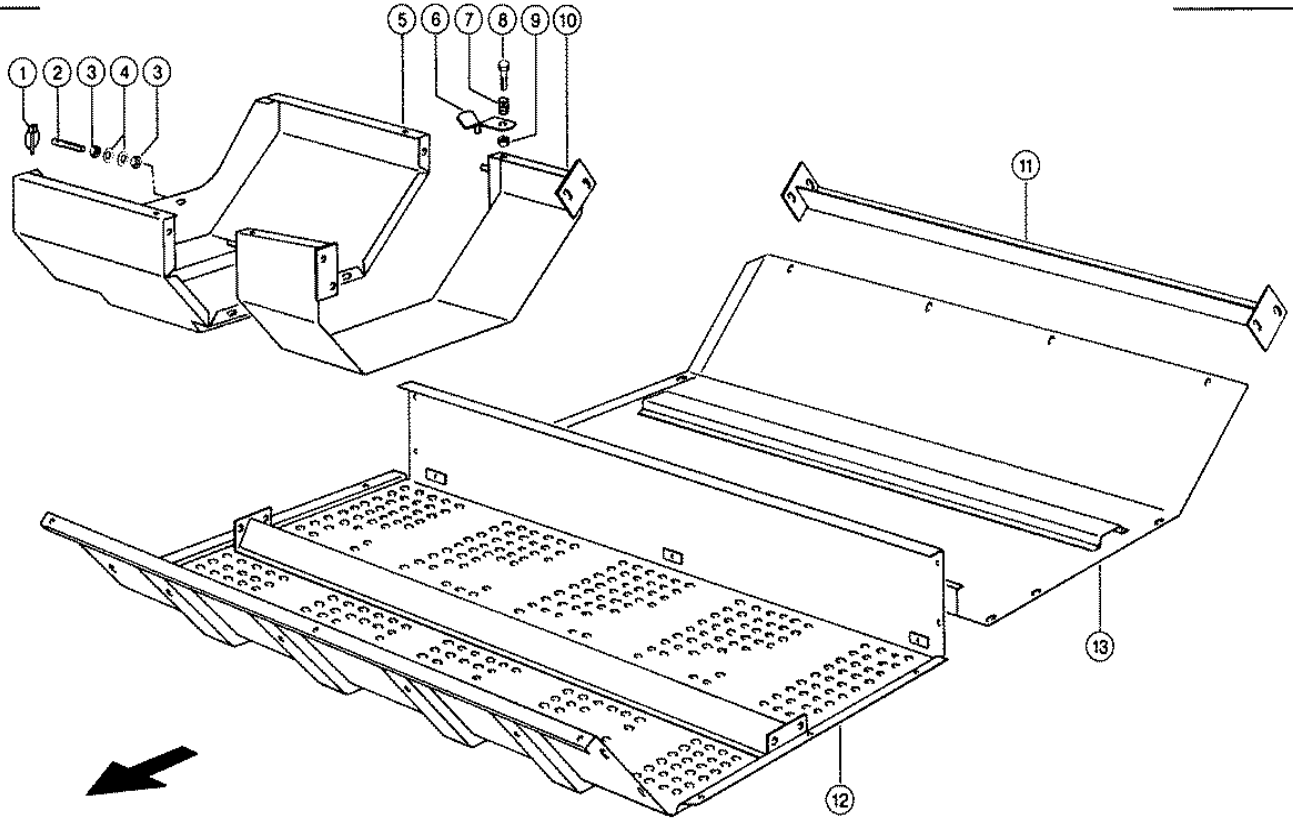
Characteristic: **FAN HOUSING**
Illustration: **206**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 055 2	Connection			1	
2	000 605 054 2	Bearing plate		3x148x168	1	
3	000 607 950 1	Blast channel			1	
4	000 607 987 1	Side plate		1,5x324x477	3	to No. 09400525
5	000 605 045 0	Rail		0,8x280	2	
6	000 605 044 1	Sealing tape		3 X 30 X 320	2	
7	000 607 961 2	Cross profile			1	
8	000 600 522 1	Fan housing			3	
9	000 607 984 1	Dividing wall			3	
10	000 600 526 3	Cover		1,5x280x501	3	to No. 09406040


1
2
3
4
5
6
6
6
6
7
8
13
6
6
9
10
11
12

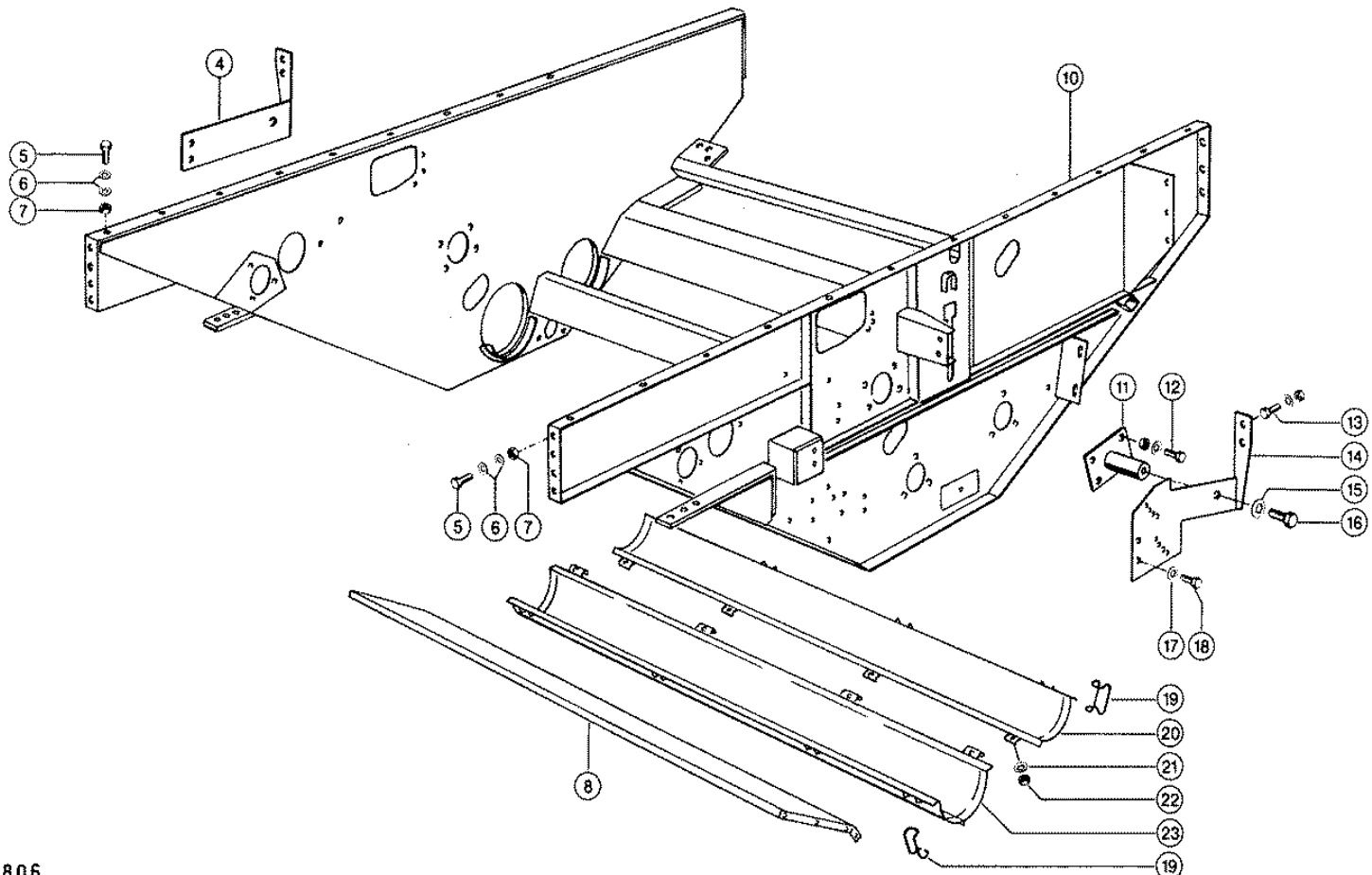
Characteristic: **FAN INTAKE GUARDS**
Illustration: **207**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 242 455 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x60	6	
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	6	
1	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
2	000 687 388 0	Support r.h.			1	
3	000 687 383 0	Support r.h.			1	
4	000 687 442 1	Fan guard		Gelocht	1	Var. 7491
5	000 617 615 0	Cover		1,5x115x115	2	No. 09400261-09401372
5	000 818 468 0	Locking cover		D 101 Gpn 910	2	to No. 09400260
6	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	20	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	20	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	20	
7	000 687 446 1	Cross connection		2x170x1660	1	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
9	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
11	000 687 387 0	Support l.h.			1	
12	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
12	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
13	000 687 382 0	Support l.h.			1	


1
2
3
4
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

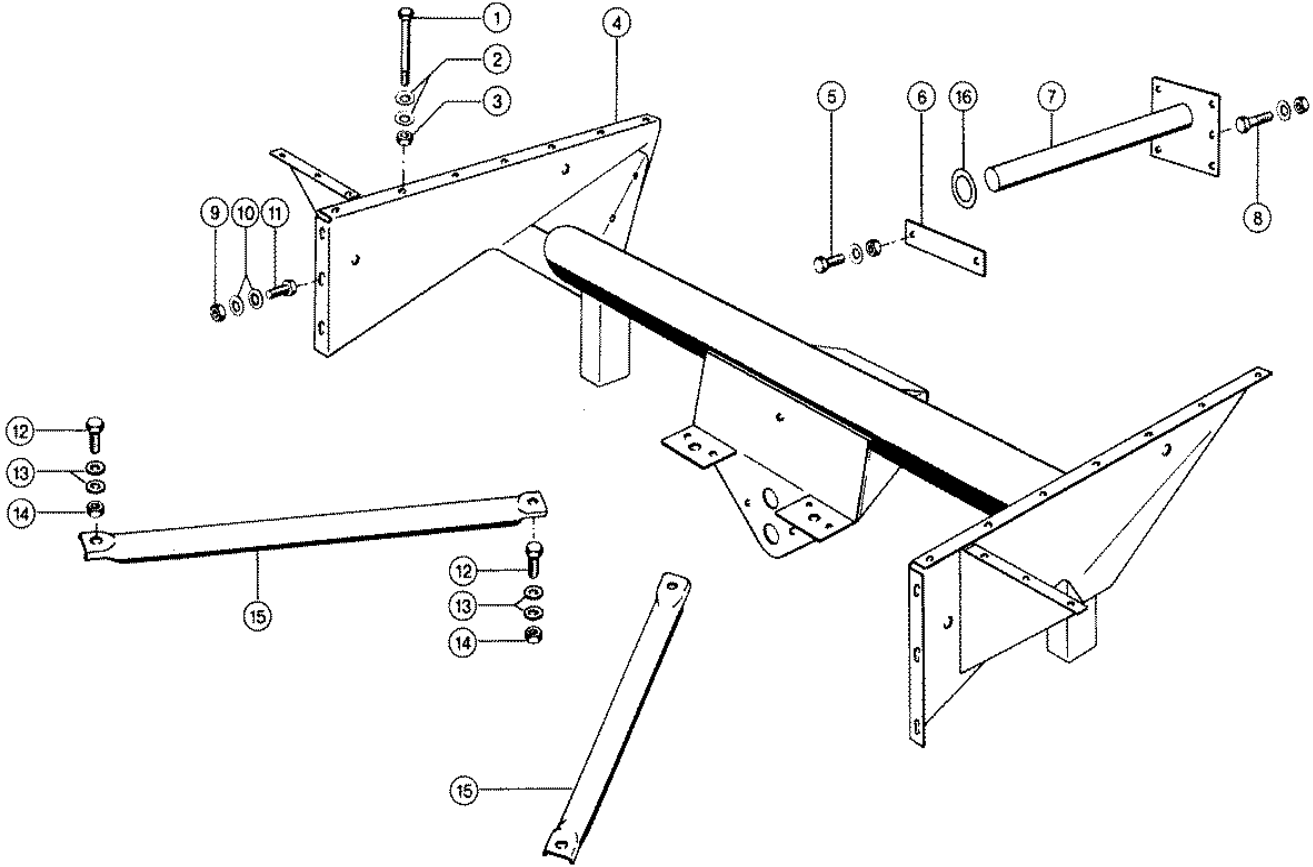
Characteristic: **FAN AND ELEVATOR GUARDS**
Illustration: **208**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 941 002 2	Cover spring pin		5x32	2	
2	000 687 414 0	Pin		12h9x55	2	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
4	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
5	000 687 496 0	Elevator guard			1	
6	000 687 412 0	Lock			2	
7	000 923 056 0	Compress.spring		3 X 15 X 25	2	
8	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	2	
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	4	
10	000 687 401 1	Elevator guard		S	1	
11	000 687 494 0	Cross support			1	
12	000 687 491 1	Fan guard			1	
13	000 687 492 0	Troughguard			1	


4
10
5
6
7
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
8

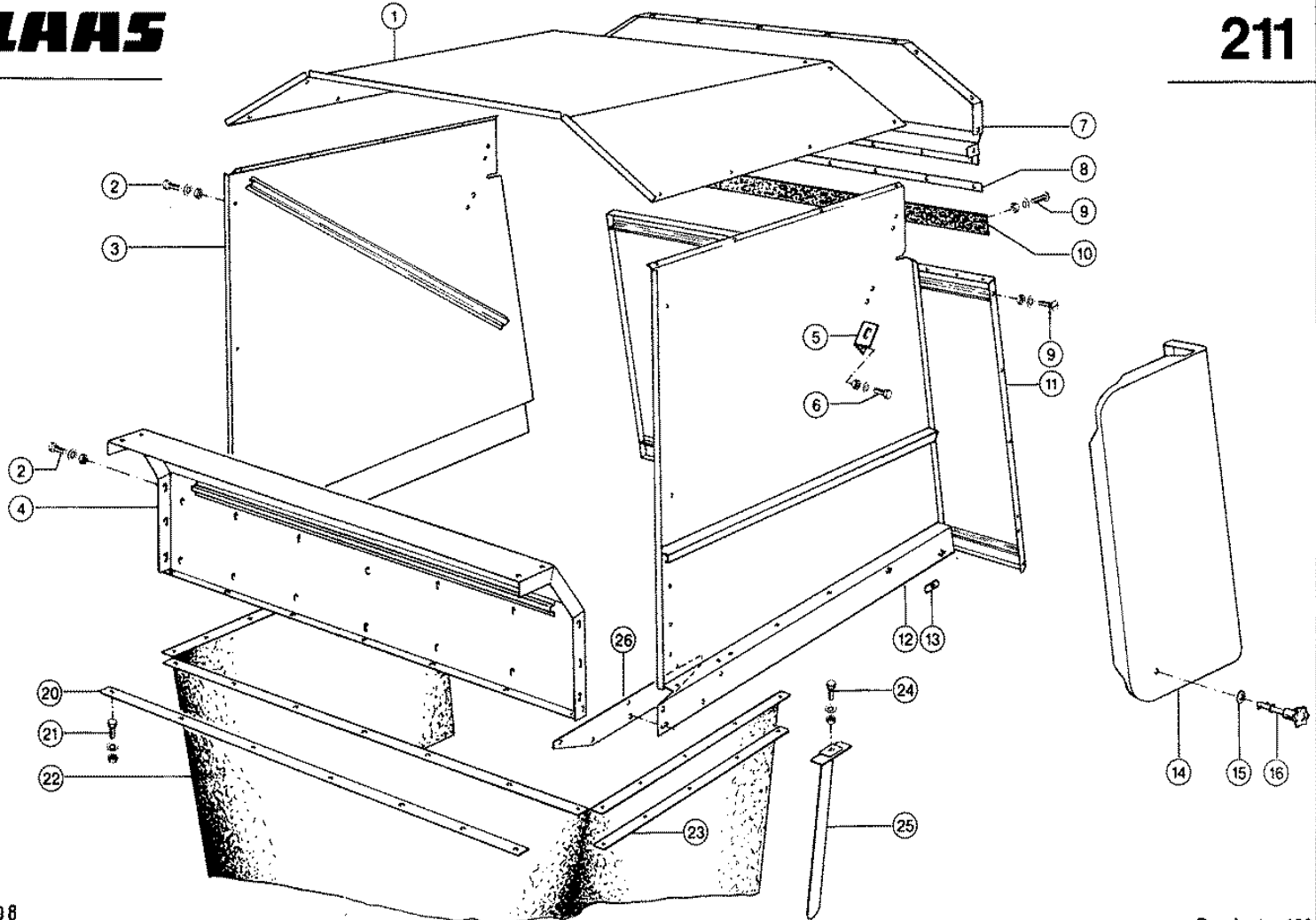
Characteristic: **THROUG**
Illustration: **209**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
4	000 600 783 2	Support			1	
5	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	32	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	64	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	32	
8	000 687 486 0	Cross plate			1	
10	000 687 478 0	Trough		S	1	
11	000 647 451 2	Bearing			2	
12	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
14	000 605 954 1	Support			1	
15	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
16	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	2	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
19	000 687 439 0	Clamp			8	
20	000 687 481 0	Return trough			1	
20	000 687 937 0	Return trough			1	optional
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	8	
23	000 687 484 0	Grain trough			1	
23	000 687 935 0	Grain trough			1	optional


1
2
3
4
5
6
16
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
12
13
14
15

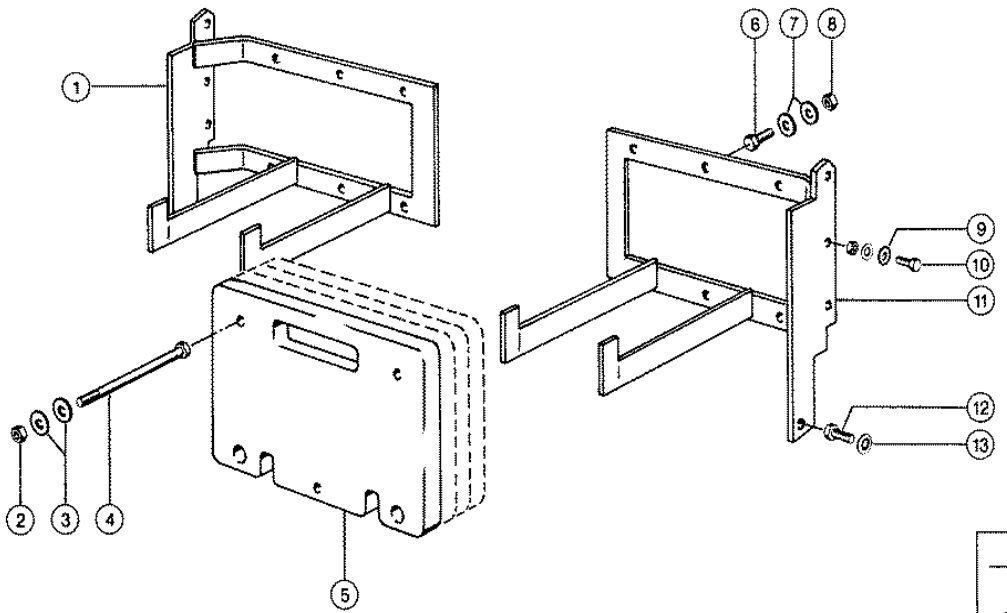
Characteristic: **REAR AXLE SUSPENSION**
Illustration: **210**

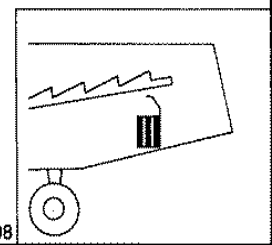
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 397 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x130	14	
2	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	28	
3	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	14	
4	000 600 657 6	St.axle suspens.			1	
5	000 235 566 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x35	2	
5	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
5	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	2	
6	000 600 469 0	Support		40x6x160	1	
7	000 601 760 2	Pin			1	
8	000 238 068 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x50	4	
8	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
8	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	
9	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	6	
10	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	12	
11	000 237 373 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x40	6	
12	000 218 100 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M16x1,5x 50	4	
13	000 571 122 0	Washer		16,5 X 30 X 6	8	
14	000 211 045 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M16x1,5	4	
15	000 607 924 1	Support		Dn 40x886	2	
16	000 236 861 0	Washer		41 X 62 X1,5	2	


1
2
3
7
8
9
10
5
6
9
11
2
4
26
12
13
20
21
22
24
25
23
14
15
16

Characteristic: **REAR HOOD**
Illustration: **211**

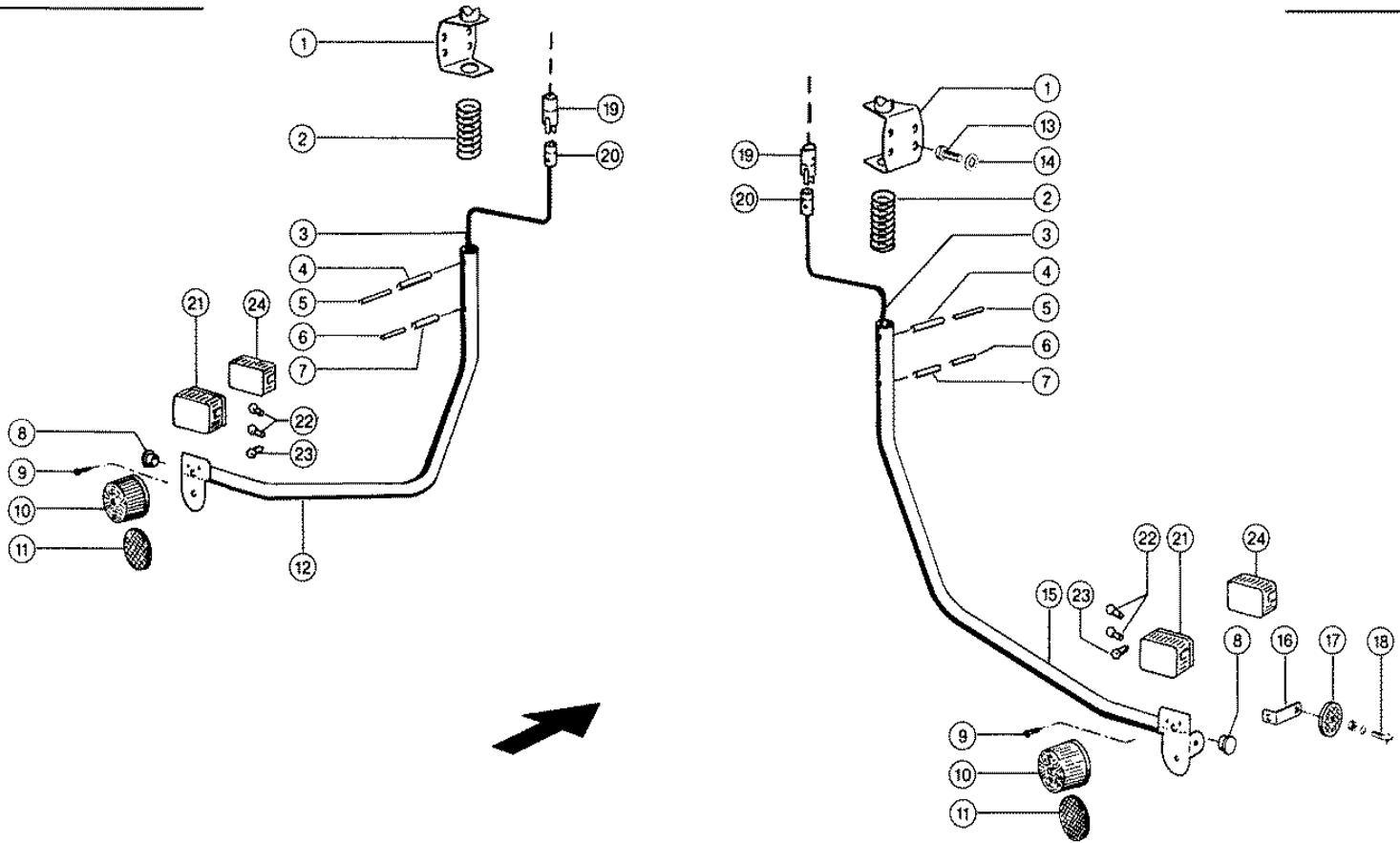
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 687 464 0	Roof plate			1	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	23	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	23	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	23	
3	000 604 585 4	Side part r.h.			1	
4	000 647 767 0	Guide plate			1	
5	000 604 767 0	Angle		60 Lg	2	
6	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
7	000 604 598 4	Cross plate		1,5x316x1632	1	
8	000 604 965 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1566	2	
9	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	43	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	43	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	43	
10	000 604 968 1	Rubber strip		3x55x1580	1	
11	000 604 988 2	Cover			1	
12	000 604 584 3	Side wall l.h.			1	
13	000 601 244 0	Supporting cam		991 R2-2ar	4	
14	000 604 614 2	Side part l.h.			1	
14	000 604 615 3	Side part r.h.			1	
15	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
16	000 604 768 0	Turn lock			2	
20	000 607 841 0	Clamp strip		3x30x1530	1	
21	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	17	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	17	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	17	
22	000 607 840 0	Curtain		1,5x1050x2700	1	
23	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
24	000 605 904 1	Clamp strip		3x30x700	2	
25	000 605 905 0	Spring tines			2	
26	000 663 125 0	Strip			2	from No. 09405491


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13



Characteristic: **ADDITIONAL REAR WEIGHTS**
Illustration: **211A**

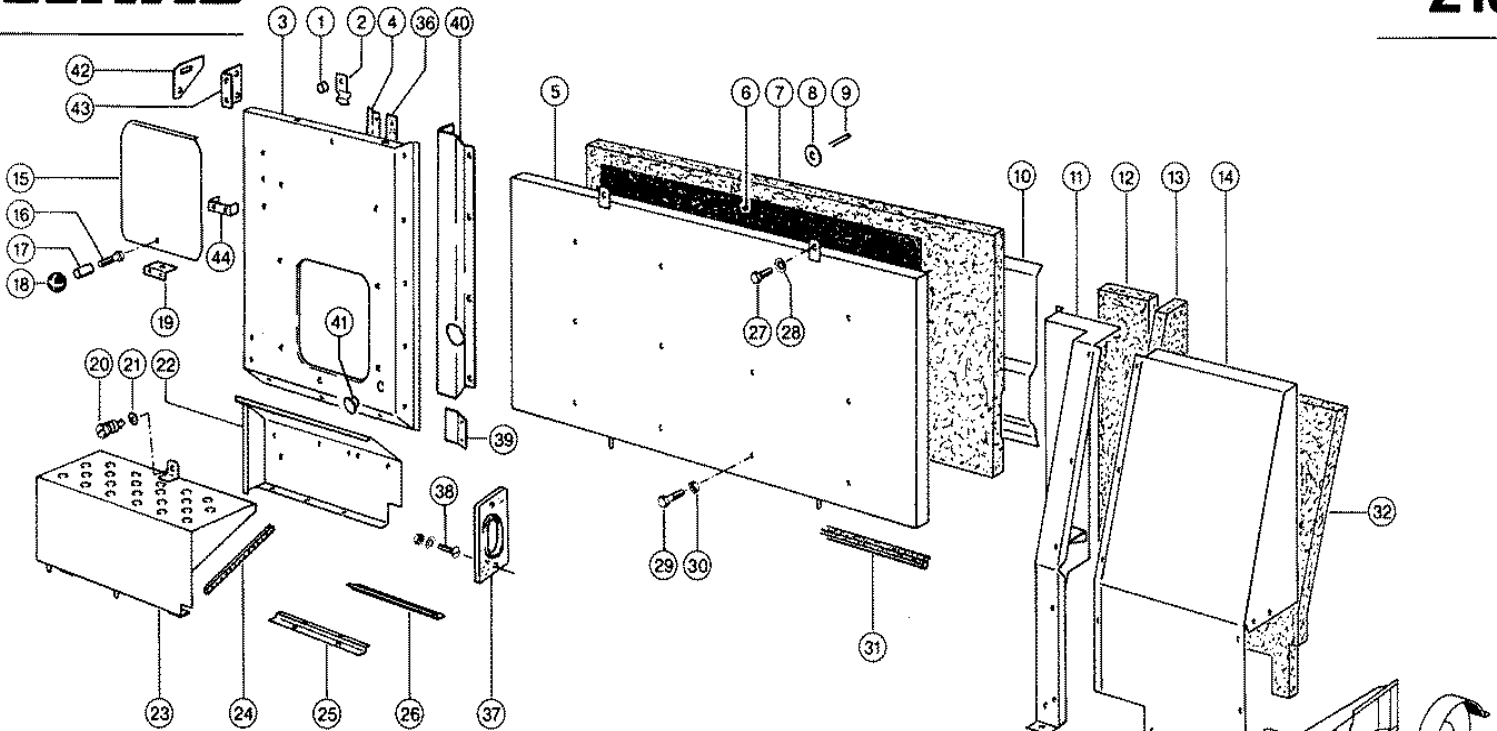
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 672 4	Holding device		Re	1	
2	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	6	
3	000 233 193 0	Washer		12,2x 30 X3	12	
4	000 244 420 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x130	6	at 2 sheets
4	000 244 422 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x220	6	at 5 sheets
4	000 215 594 1	Hex.Head Bolt	Iso4014	M12x340	6	at 8 sheets
5	000 608 680 0	Additional weight		35x300x400	4	Var. 7399
5	000 608 680 0	Additional weight		35x300x400	10	Var. 3555
5	000 608 680 0	Additional weight		35x300x400	16	Var. 7834
6	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	6	
7	000 233 193 0	Washer		12,2x 30 X3	12	
8	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	6	
9	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	6	
10	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	6	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
11	000 608 671 4	Holding device		Li	1	
12	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
13	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	


1
2
19
20
3
4
5
6
7
21
24
22
23
8
9
10
11
12
1
13
14
19
20
2
3
4
5
6
7
22
21
24
15
23
8
16
17
18
9
10
11

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

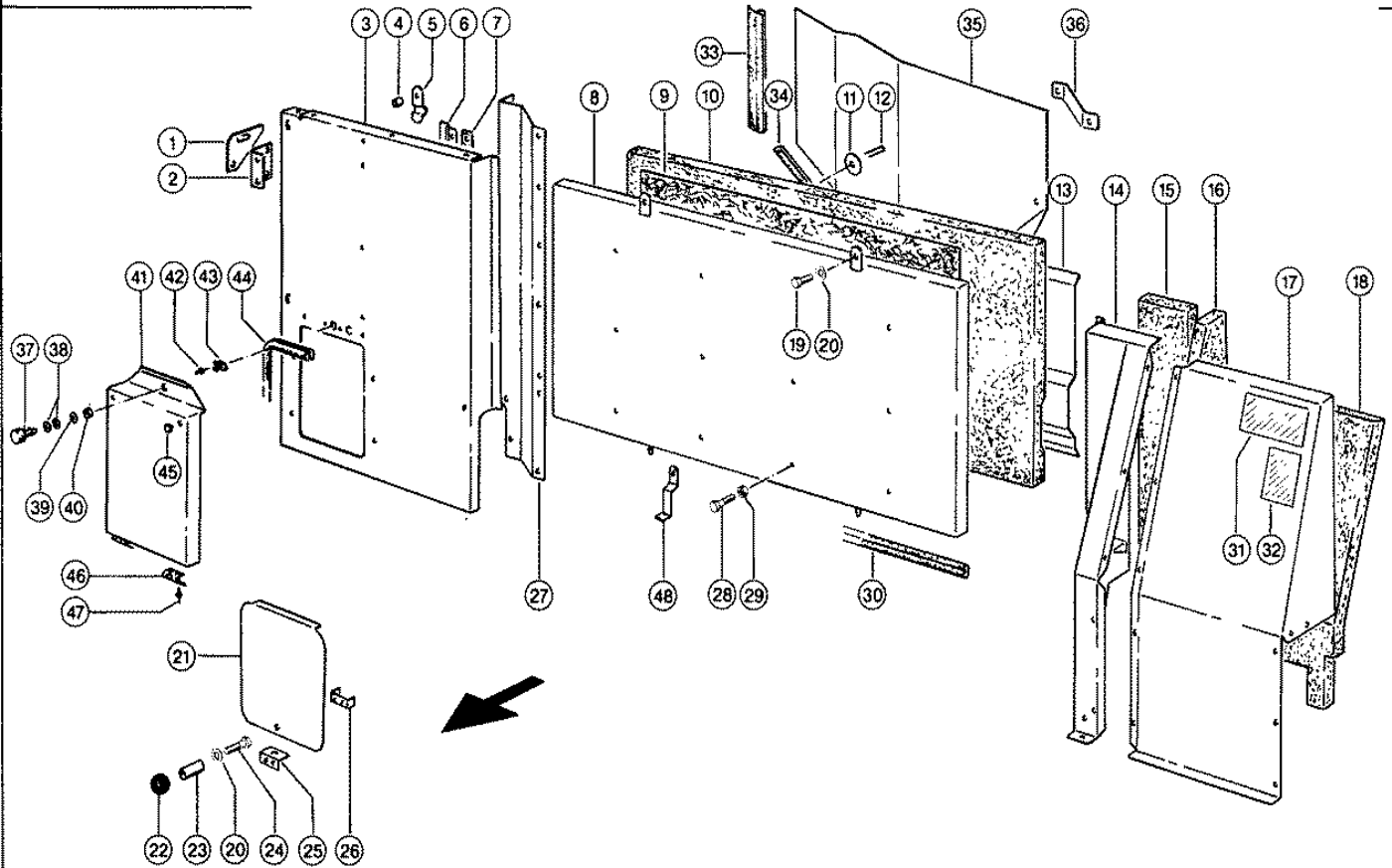
Characteristic: **REAR LIGHTING**
Illustration: **212**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 042 0	Bracket			2	
2	000 604 049 0	Compress.spring		5 X 40 X 81	2	
3	000 010 118 1	Wiring loom		Beleuchtungsarm	2	from No. 09406041
3	000 010 109 0	Wiring loom			2	to No. 09406040
3	000 010 118 1	Wiring loom		Beleuchtungsarm	2	at wide load
4	000 235 684 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 70-N	2	
5	000 235 655 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 70-N	2	
6	000 235 653 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 50-N	2	
7	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	2	
8	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
9	000 242 500 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x13-C	4	from No. 09400751
9	000 242 499 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x 9,5-C	4	to No. 09400750
10	000 658 177 0	Flasher Taillight			2	to No. 09400750
-	000 178 022 0	Light housing			2	to No. 09400750
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D7260	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	to No. 09400750
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	to No. 09400750
11	000 671 440 0	Reflector red			2	
12	000 617 967 1	Light Bracket		Li	1	from No. 09406041
12	000 617 961 0	Light Bracket		links	1	No. 09400751-09406040
12	000 604 047 0	Light Bracket			1	to No. 09400750
12	000 617 967 1	Light Bracket		Li	1	at wide load
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
15	000 617 968 0	Light Bracket		rechts	1	from No. 09406041
15	000 617 962 0	Light Bracket		rechts	1	No. 0940751-09406040
15	000 604 048 0	Light Bracket			1	to No. 09400750
15	000 617 968 0	Light Bracket		rechts	1	at wide load
16	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	to No. 09400750
17	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
18	000 235 016 1	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x12	2	from No. 09400751
18	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	2	to No. 09400750
18	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	2	
18	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	2	
18	000 244 897 0	Washer	D9021	5,3	2	
19	000 211 996 0	Sleeve housing		5polig F.Hülse	2	
20	000 211 995 0	Plug housing		5 Polig	2	
21	000 968 998 0	Flasher taillight			2	from No. 09400751
22	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D7260	12v 21w Ba 15 S	4	from No. 09400751
23	000 244 981 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 5w	2	from No. 09400751
24	000 941 876 0	Light housing			2	from No. 09400751


3
1
2
4
36
40
42
43
15
16
17
18
44
19
41
20
21
22
39
38
37
23
24
25
26
5
6
7
8
9
27
28
29
30
31
10
11
12
13
14
32
33
34
35

Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **213**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 642 665 0	Spacer tube		R15x3x11,5	1	
2	000 061 452 0	Clamp spring			1	
3	000 648 738 2	Engine wall r.h.			1	
4	000 648 742 1	Z-profile		1x47x500	2	
5	000 647 979 0	Flap ass.		S	1	
6	000 601 408 0	Insulating slab		2x1000x530	1	
7	000 687 962 0	Isolation		S	1	
8	000 239 071 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X1	2	
9	000 686 135 0	Clamp		1,8x 130	2	
10	000 687 961 2	Protector plate		1,5x529x1282	1	
11	000 647 874 1	Column			1	
12	000 601 562 1	Isolation		25/2x142x620	1	
13	000 647 961 1	Isolation		185x495	1	
14	000 687 505 0	Engine wall l.h.			1	at hydr. ground drive
14	000 647 962 0	Engine wall l.h.			1	at mech. ground drive
15	000 648 744 1	Cover		1,5x300x351	1	
16	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
17	000 903 135 1	Spacer tube		13 X 2,2x 40	1	
18	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
19	000 648 741 1	Angle		2x50x50	1	
20	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
21	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
22	000 601 437 8	Battery wall			1	to No. 09400525
23	000 601 460 3	Battery case			1	
24	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	230 long
25	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
26	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
27	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
29	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	12	from No. 09401651
29	000 235 360 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 50	12	to No. 09401650
30	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	12	
31	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	1310 long
32	000 647 965 0	Isolation		25/2x420x830	1	
33	000 649 377 0	Air intake hsg.		S	1	at hydr. ground drive
34	000 685 212 0	Support angle		L354x141	1	at hydr. ground drive
35	000 685 207 1	Fan housing			1	at hydr. ground drive
36	000 617 761 1	Shim		1x 35x 500	1	from No. 09400526
37	000 617 626 0	Cable end guide		D 45	1	from No. 09400526
38	000 238 923 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 25	2	from No. 09400526
38	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from No. 09400526
38	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from No. 09400526
39	000 647 320 0	Cover		1x80x120	1	
40	000 647 318 0	Panel		Ers.D.647318.1	1	
41	000 238 669 0	Plug		D26,5-F	1	
42	000 617 918 0	Support pawl		3x100x112	1	from No. 09400751
43	000 617 917 0	Support		3x63x100	1	from No. 09400751
44	000 617 858 0	Stop		2x20x90	1	from No. 09400751

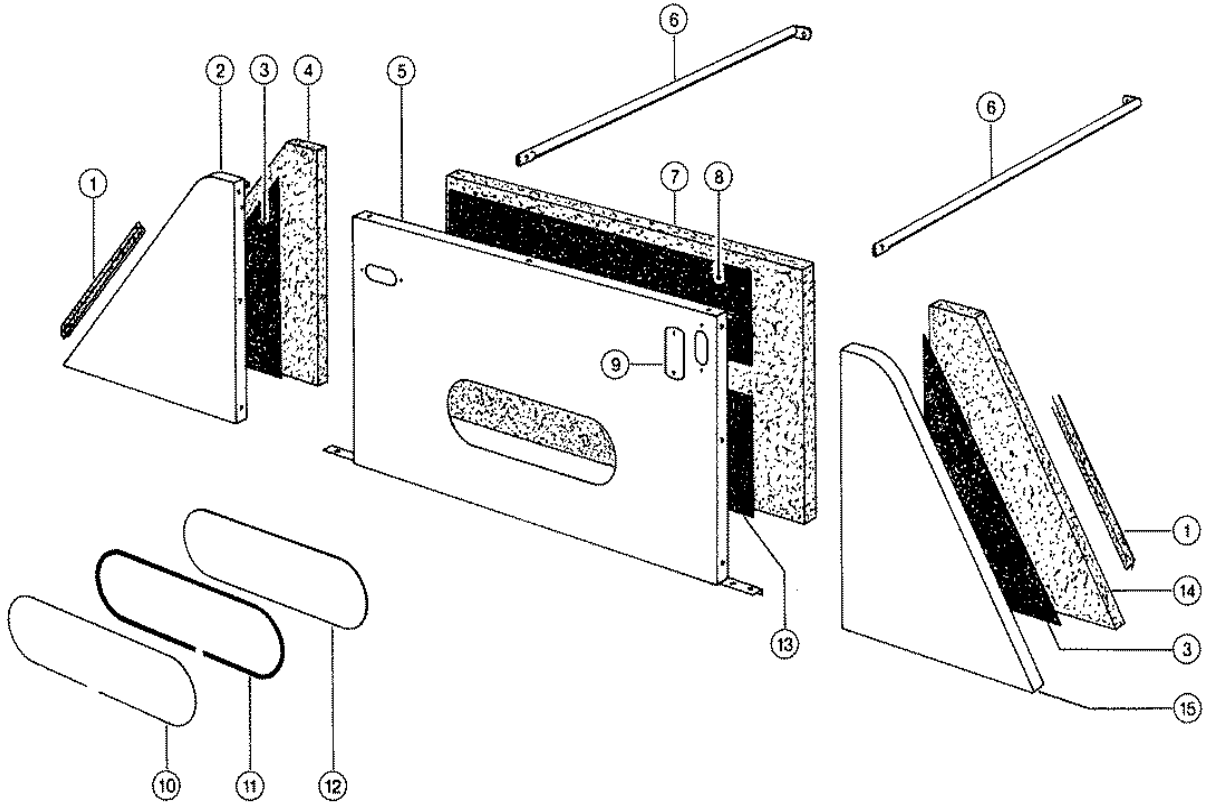

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48

Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **213A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 617 918 0	Support pawl		3x100x112	1	
2	000 617 917 0	Support		3x63x100	1	
3	000 663 257 0	Engine wall r.h.			1	from No. 09405313
3	000 639 924 0	Engine wall r.h.			1	to No. 09405312
4	000 642 665 0	Spacer tube		R15x3x11,5	1	to No. 09405312
5	000 061 452 0	Clamp spring			1	to No. 09405312
6	000 648 742 1	Z-profile		1x47x500	2	to No. 09405312
7	000 617 761 1	Shim		1x 35x 500	2	to No. 09405312
8	000 647 979 0	Flap ass.		S	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
						with hydr. ground drive
8	000 657 253 1	Flap ass.		S	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
						with mech. ground drive
8	000 639 936 0	Flap ass.		S	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
9	000 601 408 0	Insulating slab		2x1000x530	1	
10	000 687 962 0	Isolation		S	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
10	000 639 933 0	Isolation preass.		S	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
11	000 239 071 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X1	2	
12	000 686 135 0	Clamp		1,8x 130	2	
13	000 687 961 2	Protector plate		1,5x529x1282	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
13	000 639 932 0	Protector plate		1,5x358,2x1282	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
14	000 647 874 1	Column			1	
15	000 601 562 1	Isolation		25/2x142x620	1	
16	000 647 961 1	Isolation		185x495	1	
17	000 647 962 0	Engine wall l.h.			1	
18	000 647 965 0	Isolation		25/2x420x830	1	
19	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
21	000 648 744 1	Cover		1,5x300x351	1	to No. 09405312
22	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	to No. 09405312
23	000 903 135 1	Spacer tube		13 X 2,2x 40	1	to No. 09405312
24	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	to No. 09405312
25	000 648 741 1	Angle		2x50x50	1	at workstation illumination
						to No. 09405312
26	000 617 858 0	Stop		2x20x90	1	at workstation illumination
						to No. 09405312
27	000 639 923 0	Panel			1	to No. 09405312
28	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	12	at Merced. Om 366 La
28	000 235 362 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 60	8	at Mercedes Om 441 A
29	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	12	(8)
30	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	1310 long
31	000 514 250 1	Sticker		Wartungshinweis	1	
32	000 514 525 0	Sticker		Hinweise lesen	1	
33	000 205 078 0	Lip profile			N.B	at Merced. Om 366 La
						with mech. ground drive
34	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	at Merced. Om 366 La
						with mech. ground drive
35	000 657 246 3	Guide plate		1,5x467x560	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
						with mech. ground drive
36	000 657 252 0	Support		3x30x124,5	1	at Merced. Om 366 La
						with mech. ground drive
37	000 725 804 0	Pin			1	from No. 09405313
38	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	2	from No. 09405313
39	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	1	from No. 09405313
40	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	from No. 09405313

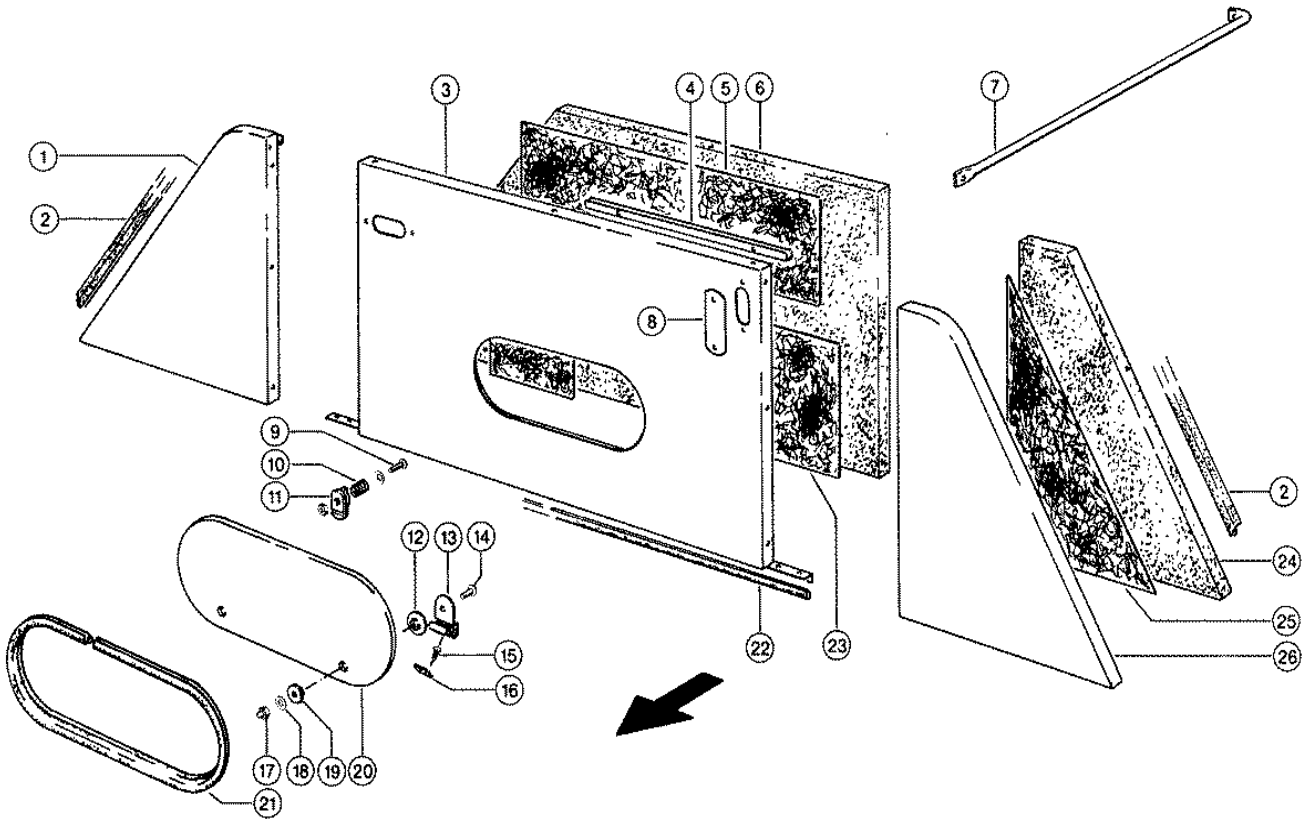
Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **213A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
41	000 662 562 0	Cover			1	from No. 09405313
42	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	2	from No. 09405313
43	000 725 778 0	Spring clip			1	from No. 09405313
44	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	from No. 09405313
45	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	from No. 09405313
46	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	2	from No. 09405313
47	000 237 853 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x10	4	from No. 09405313
48	000 639 712 0	Support		3x25x147	1	from No. 09405313


1
2
3
4
5
6
6
7
8
9
13
1
14
3
15
10
11
12

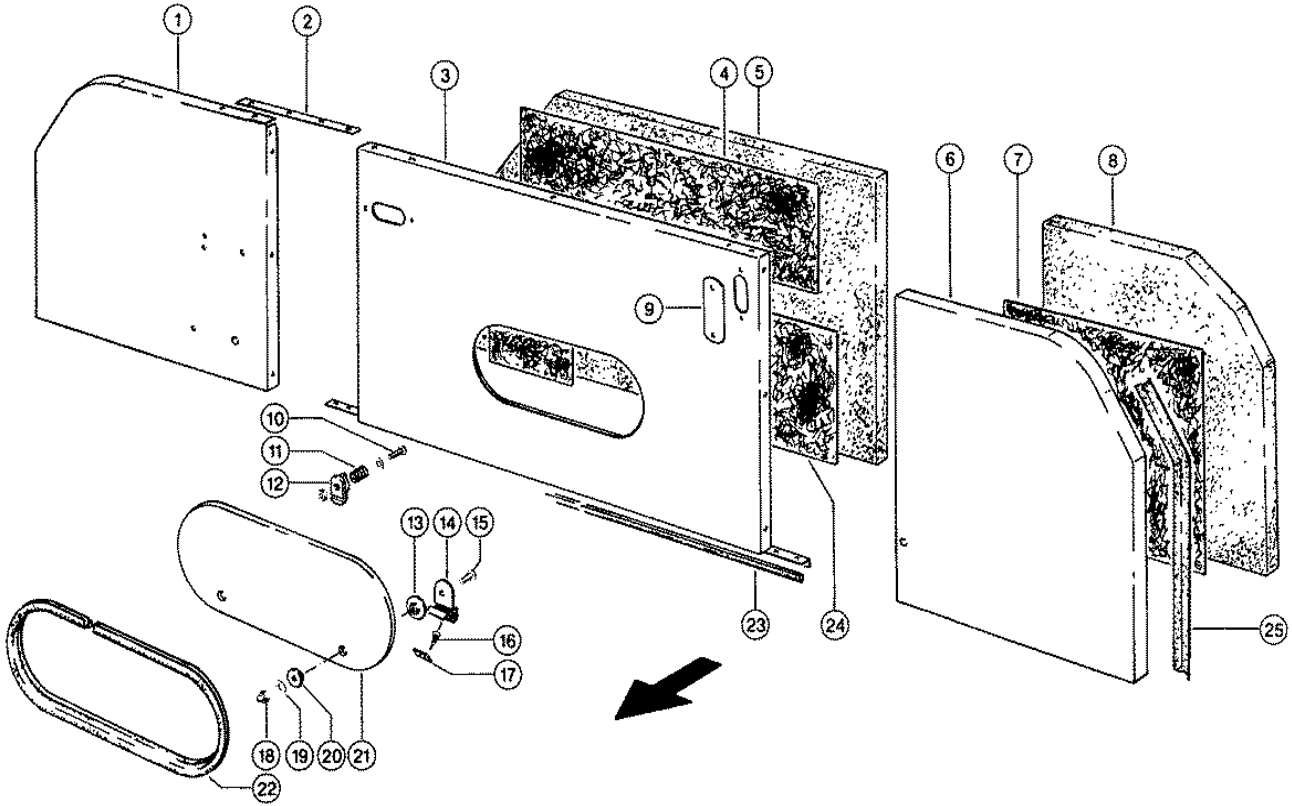
Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **214**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	7700 long
						to No. 09400750
2	000 617 885 0	Engine wall r.h.			1	from No. 09400751
2	000 601 549 1	Engine wall r.h.			1	to No. 09400750
3	000 601 539 0	Insulating slab		2x500x500	2	to No. 09400750
4	000 623 896 0	Isolation right			1	to No. 09400750
5	000 617 881 0	Engine wall top			1	from No. 09400751
5	000 622 883 1	Engine wall top		S	1	to No. 09400750
6	000 601 384 2	Support		1/2z X985,5	2	
7	000 617 883 0	Isolation		50x670x1190	1	from No. 09400751
7	000 622 887 0	Isolation			1	to No. 09400750
8	000 617 884 0	Insulating slab		2x250x800	1	from No. 09400751
8	000 601 528 0	Insulating slab		2x250x1000	2	to No. 09400750
9	000 622 888 0	Cover		1,5x70x160	2	
10	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	1300 long
11	000 201 419 0	Clamp profile			N.B	1300 long
12	000 606 212 0	Rear panel glass		6 X 160x 540	1	
13	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	2	
14	000 623 895 1	Isolation left			1	
15	000 601 544 1	Engine wall l.h.			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
2
24
25
26

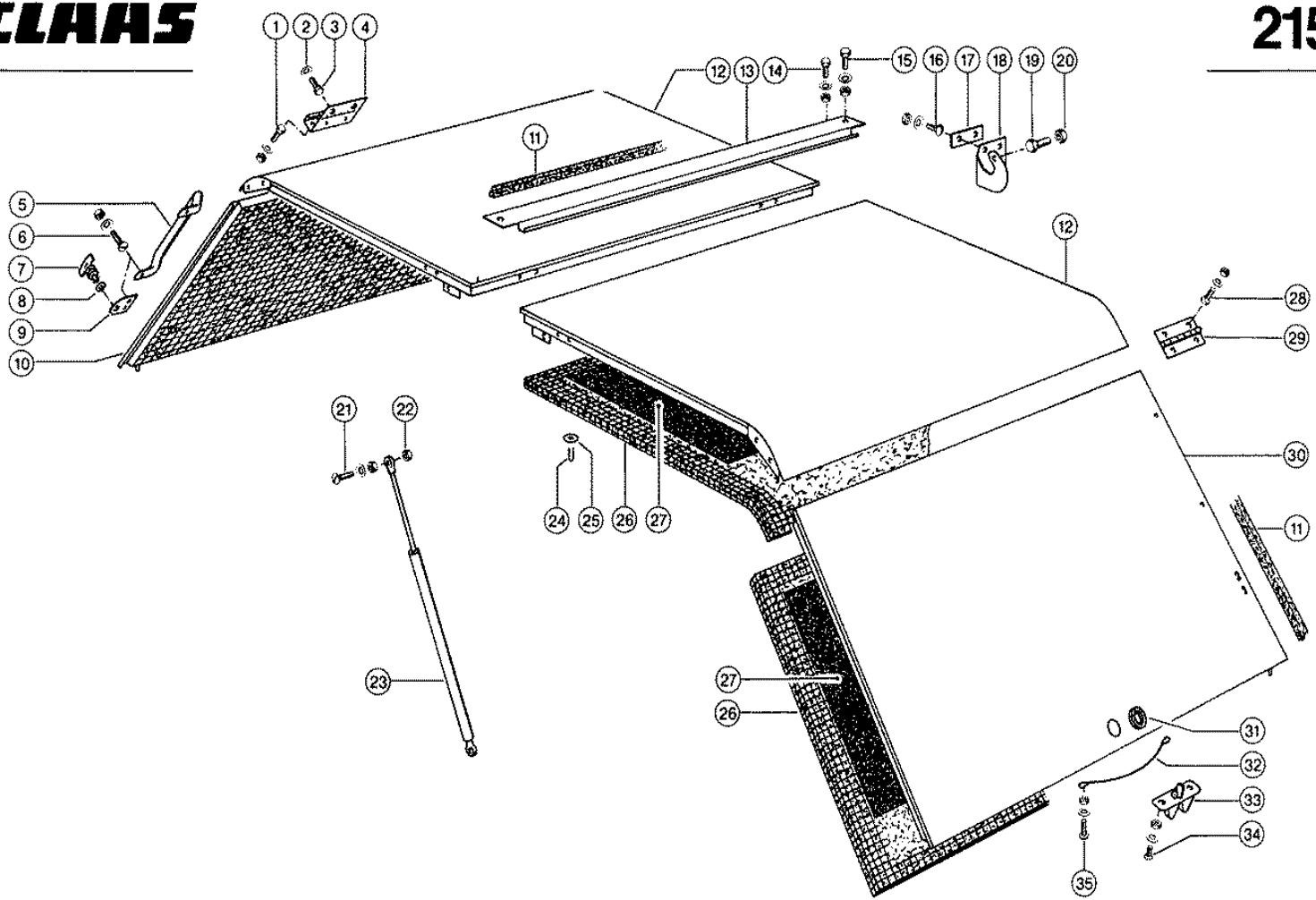
Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **214A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 663 259 0	Engin.Wall Rh.Top			1	from No. 09405313
1	000 617 885 0	Engine wall r.h.			1	to No. 09405312
2	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	
3	000 618 816 1	Engine wall top			1	
4	000 618 814 0	U-beam		1,5x45,5x545	1	
5	000 617 884 0	Insulating slab		2x250x800	1	
6	000 617 883 0	Isolation		50x670x1190	1	
7	000 601 384 2	Support		1/2z X985,5	1	
8	000 622 888 0	Cover		1,5x70x160	2	
9	000 238 923 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 25	1	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
9	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	1	
10	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	1	
11	000 701 986 0	Toggle			1	
12	000 606 351 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-01	2	
13	000 606 381 0	Hinge			2	
14	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
15	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	4	
16	000 606 389 0	Threaded plate		.	2	
17	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	2	
18	000 606 353 0	Disc		W.Ers.D.2379530	2	
19	000 606 352 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-02	2	
20	000 606 209 0	Rear panel glass		6 X 194x 574	1	
21	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	1500 long
22	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	
23	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	2	
24	000 623 895 1	Isolation left			1	
25	000 601 539 0	Insulating slab		2x500x500	1	
26	000 601 544 1	Engine wall l.h.			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **214B**

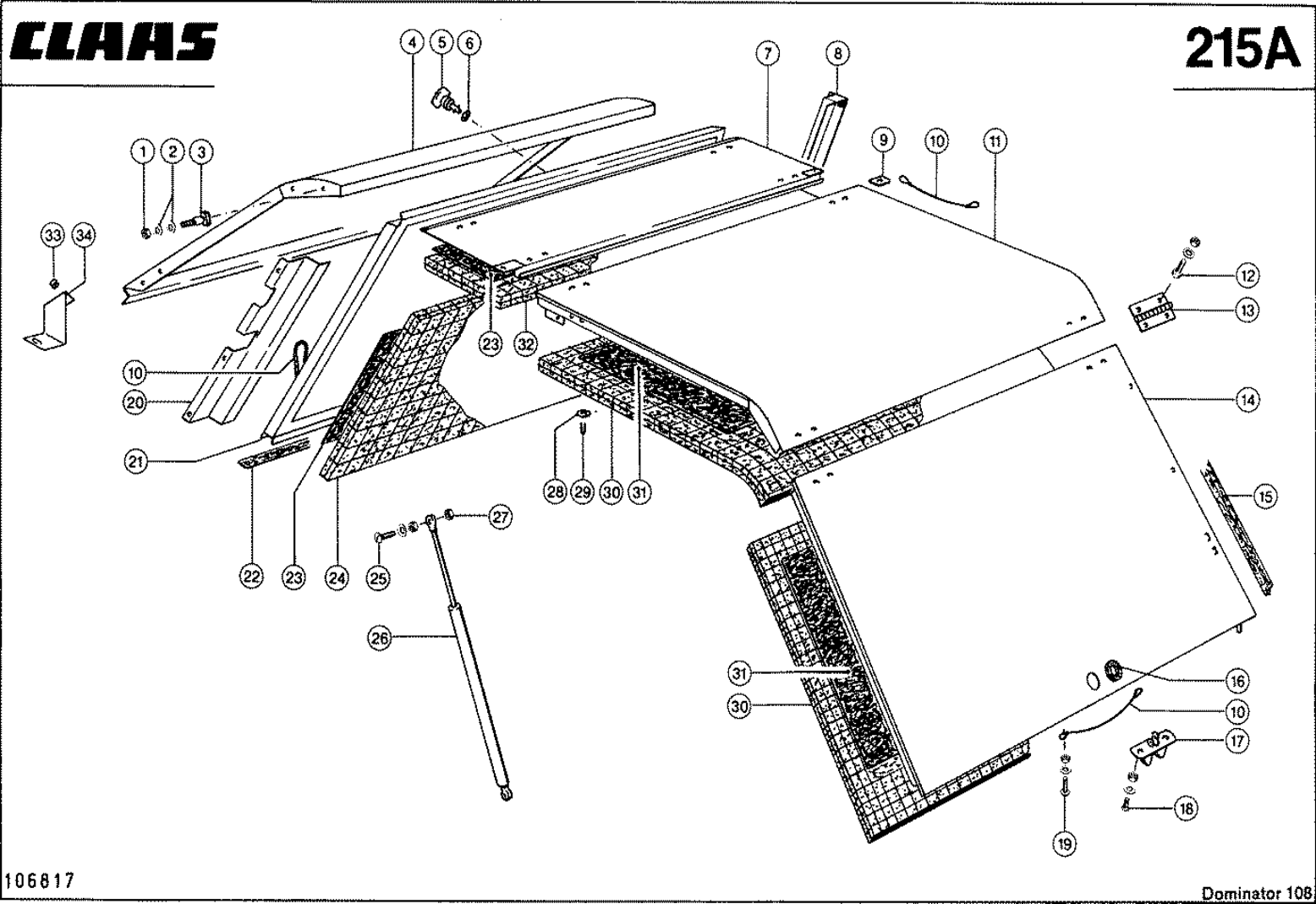
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 663 261 3	Engine wall top			1	from No. 09405313
1	000 682 841 1	Engine wall top			1	to No. 09405312
2	000 634 458 1	Strip		3x30x265	2	
3	000 618 816 1	Engine wall top			1	
4	000 617 884 0	Insulating slab		2x250x800	1	
5	000 617 883 0	Isolation		50x670x1190	1	
6	000 682 822 0	Engine wall l.h.		S	1	
7	000 682 807 0	Insulating slab		2x500x500	1	
8	000 682 809 0	Isolation			1	
9	000 622 888 0	Cover		1,5x70x160	2	
10	000 238 923 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 25	1	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
10	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	1	
11	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	1	
12	000 701 986 0	Toggle			1	
13	000 606 351 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-01	2	
14	000 606 381 0	Hinge			2	
15	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
16	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	4	
17	000 606 389 0	Threaded plate		.	2	
18	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	2	
19	000 606 353 0	Disc		W.Ers.D.2379530	2	
20	000 606 352 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-02	2	
21	000 606 209 0	Rear panel glass		6 X 194x 574	1	
22	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	1500 long
23	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	
24	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	2	
25	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

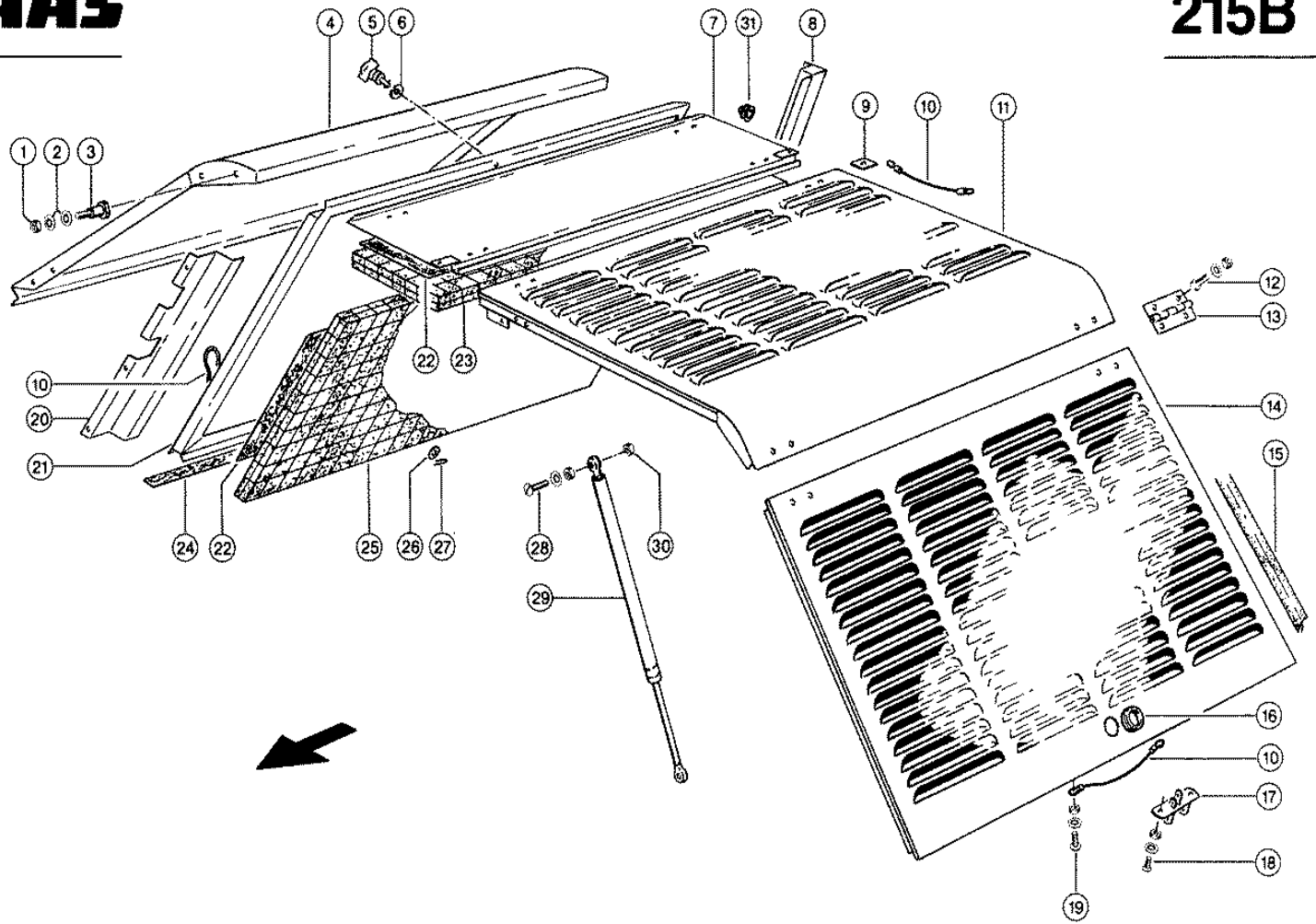
Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **215**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	4	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
3	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
4	000 601 602 1	Hinge		101 Lg	2	
5	000 652 419 2	Handle		R26,9x405	1	for Skandanavia
6	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	(4)
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	(4)
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	(4)
7	000 601 246 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
8	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
9	000 609 634 1	Locking plate		3x60x73	1	
10	000 601 595 3	Engine Hood R.H.			1	
11	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	7700 long
12	000 601 589 2	Engine cover top			2	
13	000 607 724 0	Hinge bridge			1	
14	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
16	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	8	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
17	000 601 381 0	Adjusting strap		30x4x95	4	
18	000 601 362 0	Hinge		5x99x164	4	
19	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	4	
20	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
21	000 610 099 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 25	6	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
23	000 609 635 0	Gas spring			3	
24	000 686 135 0	Clamp		1,8x 130	8	
25	000 239 071 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X1	8	
26	000 601 590 1	Isolation preass.		685x 820	4	
27	000 601 418 0	Insulating slab		2x550x800	4	
28	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	8	
28	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
28	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
29	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	2	
30	000 601 594 3	Engine cover l.h.			1	
31	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
32	000 607 721 0	Wire rope cpl		3 X 240	1	
33	000 609 636 1	Cover lock			1	
34	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	2	
34	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
34	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
35	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	2	
35	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
35	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

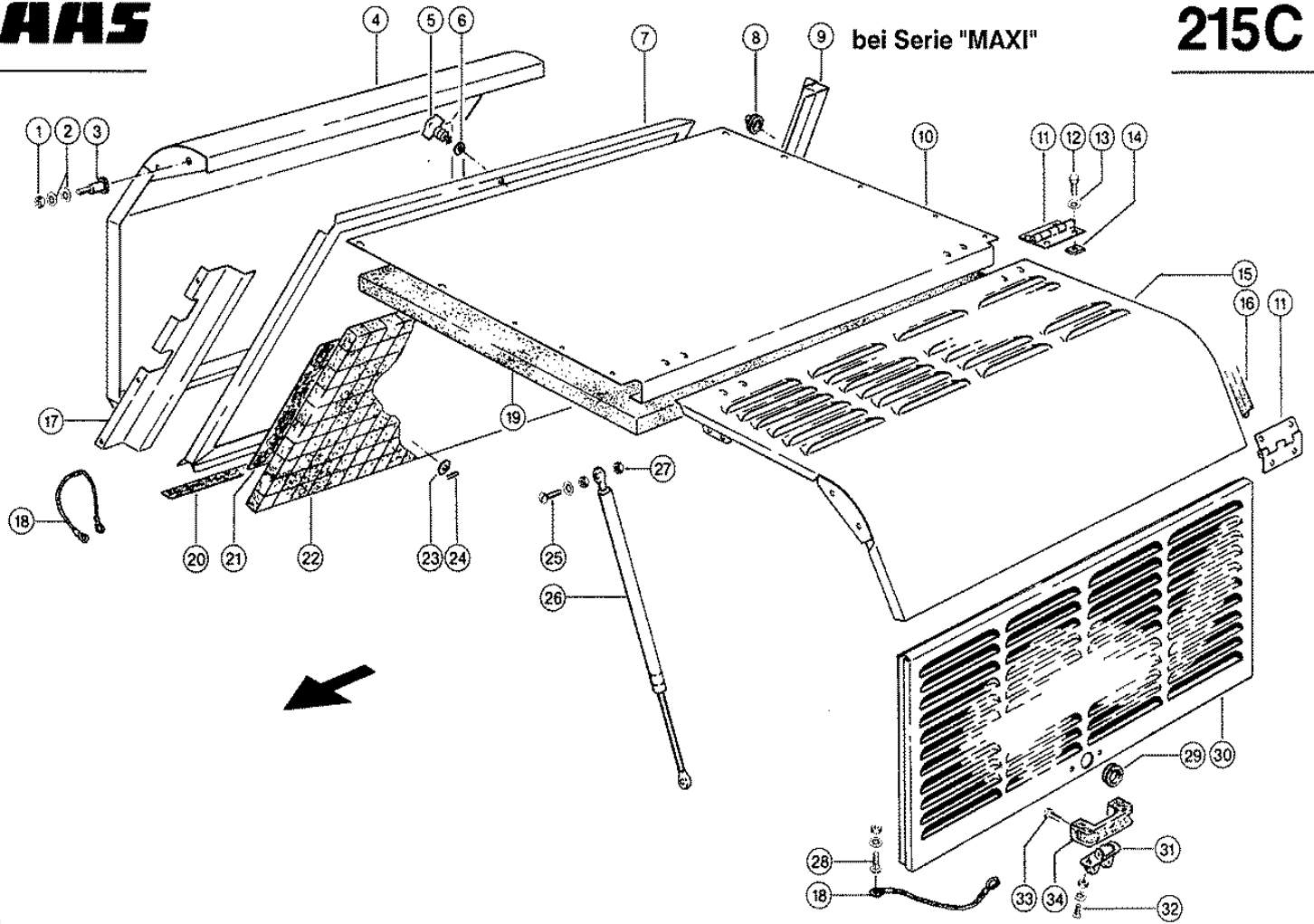
Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **215A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 215 159 0	Pin	D1445	10h11x 11x 25	2	
4	000 617 909 1	Door r.h.			1	
5	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
6	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
7	000 617 890 0	Roof			1	
8	000 617 915 2	Sealed plate rear		1,5x117x780	1	at Mercedes - motor
8	000 617 915 2	Sealed plate rear		1,5x117x780	1	at Perkins - motor
8	000 682 988 0	Sealed plate		1,5x117x617,5	1	at Raba - motor
9	000 681 590 0	Threaded plate		20x6x30	8	
10	000 607 721 0	Wire rope cpl		3 X 240	3	
11	000 617 879 0	Engine cover l.h.			1	
12	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	16	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	16	
13	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	4	
14	000 601 594 3	Engine cover l.h.			1	
15	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	
16	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
17	000 609 636 1	Cover lock			1	
18	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	2	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
19	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	2	
19	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
19	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
20	000 617 914 0	Seal plate front		1,5x117x760	1	at Mercedes - motor
20	000 617 914 0	Seal plate front		1,5x117x760	1	at Perkins - motor
20	000 682 989 0	Sealed plate		1,5x177x598	1	at Raba - motor
21	000 617 896 0	Door r.h.			1	at Mercedes - motor
21	000 617 896 0	Door r.h.			1	at Perkins - motor
21	000 682 980 1	Cover		S	1	at Raba - motor
22	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	N.B	860 long
23	000 617 884 0	Insulating slab		2x250x800	2	
24	000 617 901 0	Isolation			1	at Mercedes - motor
24	000 617 901 0	Isolation			1	at Perkins - motor
24	000 682 983 0	Isolation			1	at Raba - motor
25	000 610 099 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 25	4	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
26	000 609 635 0	Gas spring			2	
27	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
28	000 239 071 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X1	6	
29	000 686 135 0	Clamp		1,8x 130	6	
30	000 601 590 1	Isolation preass.		685x 820	2	
31	000 601 418 0	Insulating slab		2x550x800	2	
32	000 617 894 0	Isolation			1	
33	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	at Raba - motor
34	000 682 978 0	Stop		2x65x207	1	at Raba - motor
34	000 682 977 0	Stop		2x40x178	1	at Raba - motor


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
31
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
10
17
18
19
10
20
21
22
23
24
22
25
26
27
28
30
29

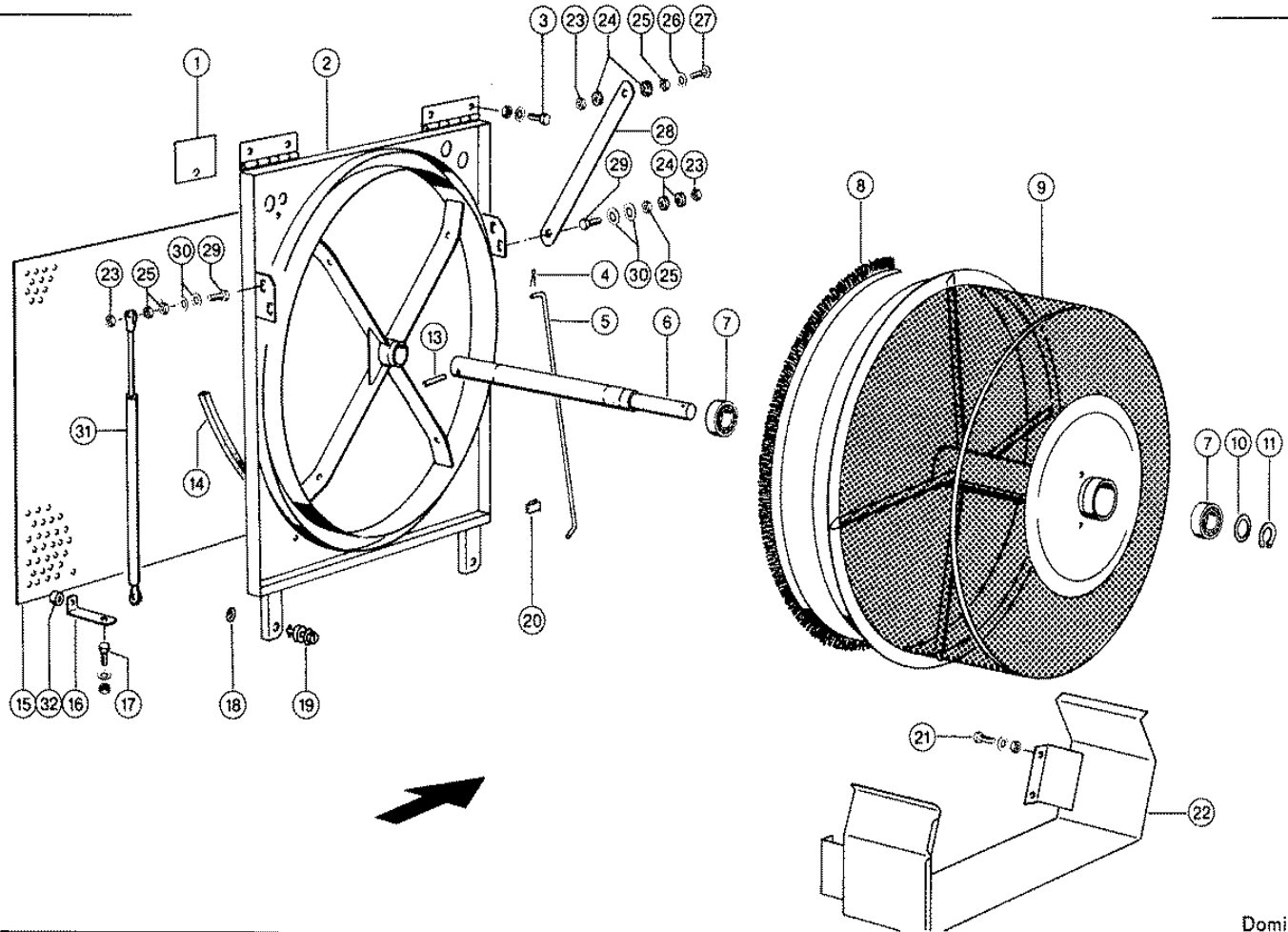
Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **215B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 215 159 0	Pin	D1445	10h11x 11x 25	2	
4	000 617 909 1	Door r.h.			1	
5	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
6	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
7	000 617 890 0	Roof			1	
8	000 663 255 0	Sealed plate rear		1,5x0117x0745	1	from No. 09405313
8	000 617 915 2	Sealed plate rear		1,5x117x780	1	to No. 09405312
-	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	1	from No. 09404783
9	000 681 590 0	Threaded plate		20x6x30	4	(8)
10	000 607 721 0	Wire rope cpl		3 X 240	3	
11	000 682 871 0	Engine hood			1	
12	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	16	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	16	
13	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	4	
14	000 682 863 0	Engine hood			1	
15	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	
16	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
17	000 609 636 1	Cover lock			1	
18	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	2	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
19	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	4	
19	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
19	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
20	000 663 254 0	Seal plate front		1,5x0117x0725	1	from No. 09405313
20	000 617 914 0	Seal plate front		1,5x117x760	1	to No. 09405312
21	000 663 251 0	Cover			1	from No. 09405313
21	000 617 896 0	Door r.h.			1	to No. 09405312
22	000 617 884 0	Insulating slab		2x250x800	2	
23	000 617 894 0	Isolation			1	
24	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	N.B	860 long
25	000 663 253 0	Isolation		50x635x850	1	from No. 09405313
25	000 617 901 0	Isolation			1	to No. 09405312
26	000 239 071 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X1	4	
27	000 686 135 0	Clamp		1,8x 130	4	
28	000 610 099 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 25	2	
28	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
29	000 609 635 0	Gas spring			2	
30	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
31	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
11
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
18
29
30
31
33
34
32

Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **215C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 215 159 0	Pin	D1445	10h11x 11x 25	2	
4	000 682 846 0	Cover			1	
5	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
6	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
7	000 617 896 0	Door r.h.			1	
8	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
9	000 617 915 2	Sealed plate rear		1,5x117x780	1	
-	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	1	from No. 09404783
10	000 682 843 0	Cover			1	
11	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	4	
12	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	16	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	16	
14	000 681 590 0	Threaded plate		20x6x30	12	(16)
15	000 682 830 0	Engine hood		S	1	
16	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	
17	000 663 254 0	Seal plate front		1,5x0117x0725	1	from No. 09405313
17	000 617 914 0	Seal plate front		1,5x117x760	1	to No. 09405312
18	000 607 721 0	Wire rope cpl		3 X 240	2	to No. 09405312
19	000 682 848 0	Isolation			1	
20	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	N.B	860 long
21	000 617 884 0	Insulating slab		2x250x800	1	
22	000 617 901 0	Isolation			1	
23	000 239 071 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X1	2	
24	000 686 135 0	Clamp		1,8x 130	2	
25	000 801 883 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 30	2	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
26	000 622 786 0	Gas spring			2	
27	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
28	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	4	to No. 09405312
28	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	to No. 09405312
28	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	to No. 09405312
29	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
30	000 682 826 1	Engine cover l.h.			1	
31	000 609 636 1	Cover lock			1	
32	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	2	
32	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
32	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
33	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	from No. 09405313
34	000 981 255 0	Handle		L=162mm	1	from No. 09405313

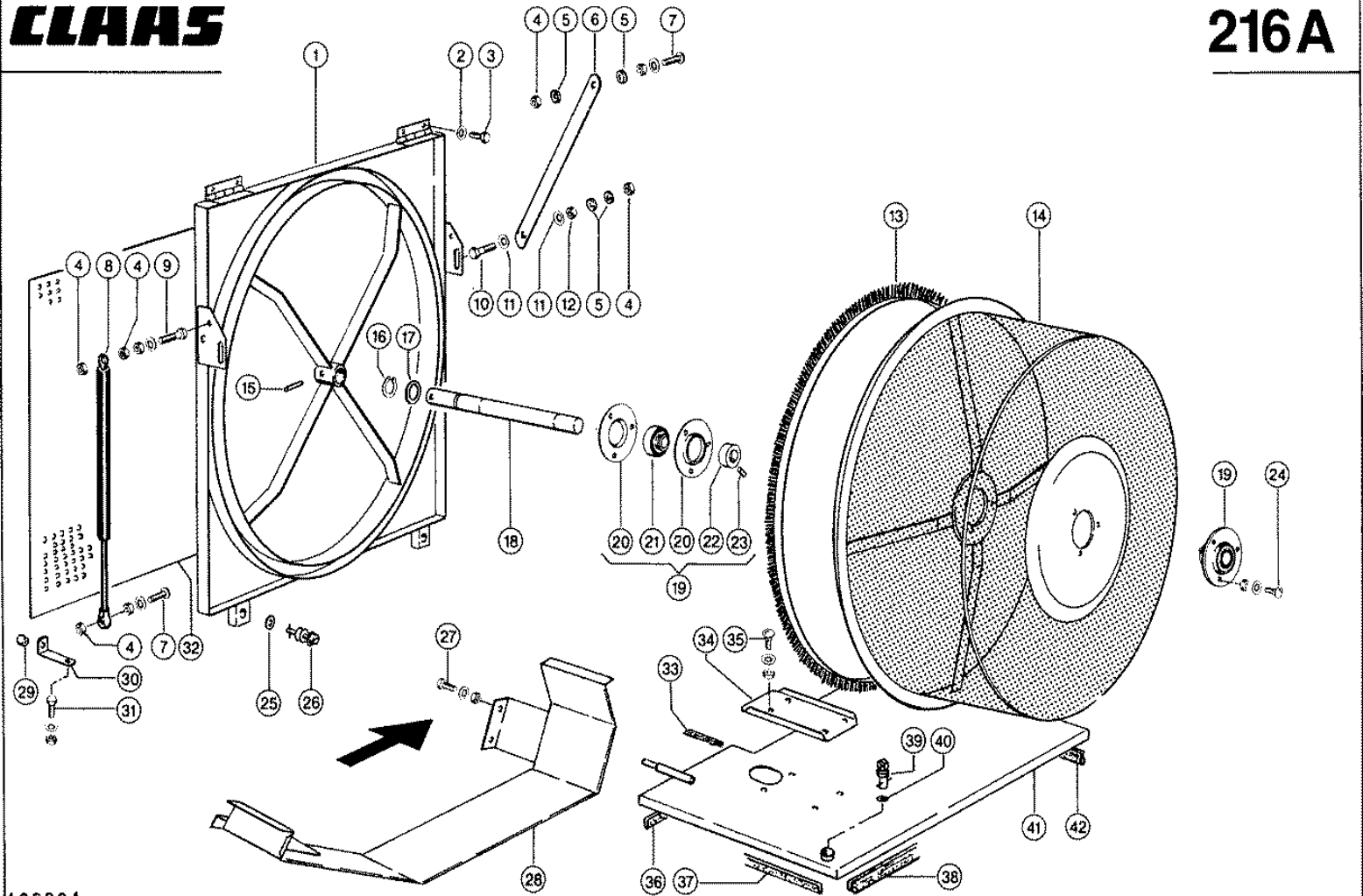

1
2
3
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
24
23
30
29
23
25
4
30
25
5
6
7
13
31
14
20
15
32
16
17
18
19
8
9
7
10
11
21
22

Characteristic: **ROTARY RADIATOR SCRE**
Illustration: **216**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 642 711 1	Sealed plate		1,5x80x70	1	not at air conditioning
2	000 649 590 2	Rear panel		740 mm.	1	at Mercedes - motor
						from No. 09400751
2	000 649 162 2	Rear panel		640 mm.	1	at Mercedes - motor
						to No. 09400750
2	000 649 590 2	Rear panel		740 mm.	1	at Perkins - motor
						from No. 09400751
2	000 649 150 0	Rear panel		Ers.D.6491501	1	at Perkins - motor
						to No. 09400750
2	000 609 002 2	Rear panel			1	at Raba-motor
3	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
3	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
4	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	to No. 09400750
5	000 609 146 0	Support bar		D10x506	1	to No. 09400750
6	000 657 509 0	Shaft		D 30x313	1	at Merc. Om 441 A
						and Om 366 La(163 Kw)
6	000 649 156 0	Shaft		D30x426	1	at Om 366 La(132 Kw)
6	000 649 156 0	Shaft		D30x426	1	at Perkins-motor
6	000 649 376 0	Shaft		D25x313	1	at Raba-motor
7	000 237 832 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6006-2rs*	2	at Mercedes-motor
7	000 237 832 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6006-2rs*	2	at Perkins-motor
7	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	at Raba-motor
8	000 673 473 1	Sealing brush		1045 Lg	2	
9	000 643 084 0	Rotor		D 740 mm	1	at Mercedes - motor
						from No. 09400751
9	000 602 322 0	Rotor		D 640 mm	1	at Mercedes - motor
						to No. 09400750
9	000 643 084 0	Rotor		D 740 mm	1	at Perkins - motor
						from No. 09400751
9	000 602 322 0	Rotor		D 640 mm	1	at Perkins-motor
						to No. 09400750
9	000 673 469 0	Rotor		640 mm	1	at Raba-motor
10	000 234 383 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 30x42x2,5	1	at Mercedes-motor
10	000 234 383 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 30x42x2,5	1	at Perkins-motor
10	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	1	at Raba-motor
11	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	1	at Mercedes-motor
11	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	1	at Perkins-motor
11	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	at Raba-motor
13	000 235 666 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 40-N	1	
14	000 136 528 0	Molding		12x 6x10000	N.B	2740 long
15	000 649 447 0	Throttle plate		F.Mech.Fahr. S	1	at Perkins - motor
						from No. 09400751
15	000 606 179 1	Thrott. plate cpl		F.Mech.Fahr. S	1	at Perkins - motor
						to No. 09400750
16	000 062 685 0	Support		25x5x119,5	3	at Perkins-motor
17	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	6	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
17	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	6	
18	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
19	000 602 485 0	Locking pin		22,22-22,97kl-L	2	
20	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	to No. 09400750
21	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	

Characteristic: **ROTARY RADIATOR SCRE**
Illustration: **216**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
22	000 176 565 1	Protector plate			1	optional
						at rotor D 740 mm
22	000 176 564 0	Protector plate		S	1	optional
						at rotor D 640 mm
23	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	from No. 09400751
24	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	8	from No. 09400751
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	from No. 09400751
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09400751
27	000 801 884 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 35	2	from No. 09400751
28	000 617 913 0	Brace		4x25x560	2	from No. 09400751
29	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	3	from No. 09400751
30	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	6	from No. 09400751
31	000 609 635 0	Gas spring			1	from No. 09400751
32	000 655 160 0	Spacer bush		17,5mm	3	at air conditioning

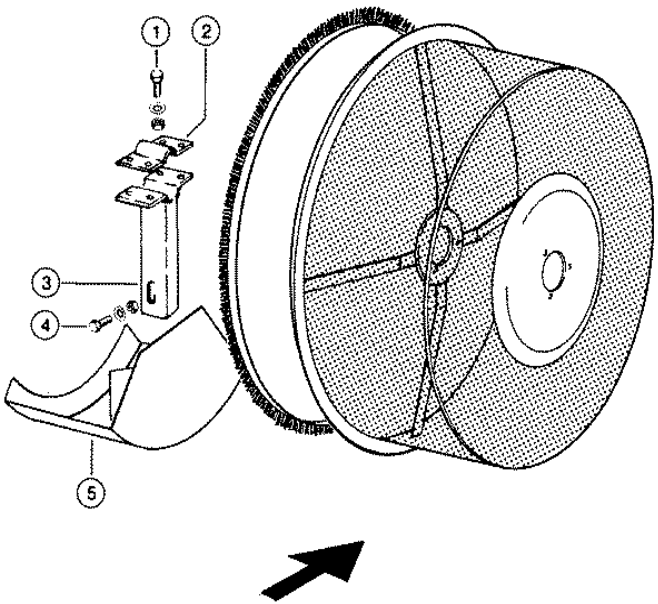


Characteristic: **ROTARY RADIATOR SCREEN, VAR. 7705, 7605**
Illustration: **216A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 605 0	Rear panel			1	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
3	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
4	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	5	
5	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	8	
6	000 663 268 0	Brace		4x25x480	2	from No. 09405313
6	000 617 913 0	Brace		4x25x560	2	to No. 09405312
7	000 801 884 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 35	3	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 609 635 0	Gas spring			1	
9	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	1	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
10	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
11	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
13	000 657 096 0	Sealing brush			1	
14	000 657 570 1	Rotor		D740 S	1	
15	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
16	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	1	
17	000 234 383 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 30x42x2,5	1	
18	000 657 571 0	Shaft		D30,15x374	1	
19	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
20	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
21	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
22	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	2	
23	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
25	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
26	000 602 485 0	Locking pin		22,22-22,97kl-L	2	
27	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
28	000 176 565 1	Protector plate			1	optional
29	000 655 160 0	Spacer bush		17,5mm	4	at Om 366 La (132Kw)
30	000 062 685 0	Support		25x5x119,5	4	at Om 366 La (132Kw)
31	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	6	at Om 366 La (132Kw)
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	at Om 366 La (132Kw)
31	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	6	at Om 366 La (132Kw)
32	000 606 179 1	Thrott. plate cpl		F.Mech.Fahr. S	1	at Om 366 La (132Kw)
33	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	from No. 09405313
34	000 663 271 0	Cover plate		1,0x0130x0258	1	from No. 09405313
						not at radiator-
						concave vacuum
35	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	from No. 09405313
35	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	from No. 09405313
35	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09405313
36	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	from No. 09405313
37	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	from No. 09405313
38	000 201 876 1	Seal strip			N.B	from No. 09405313
39	000 657 659 0	Locking pin		29,1 -29,85kl-L	2	from No. 09405313

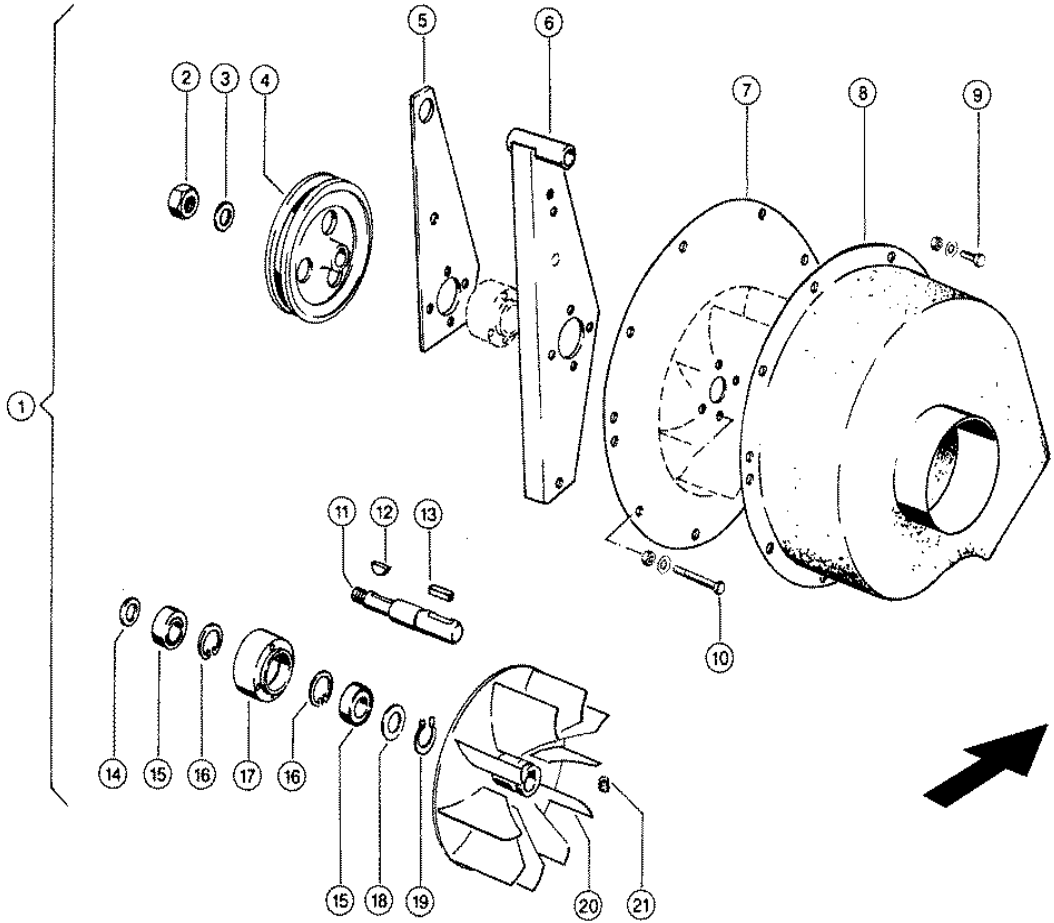
Characteristic: **ROTARY RADIATOR SCREEN, VAR. 7705, 7605**
Illustration: **216A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
40	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	from No. 09405313
41	000 657 733 0	Sealed plate			1	from No. 09405313
42	000 205 078 0	Lip profile			N.B	from No. 09405313


1
2
3
4
5

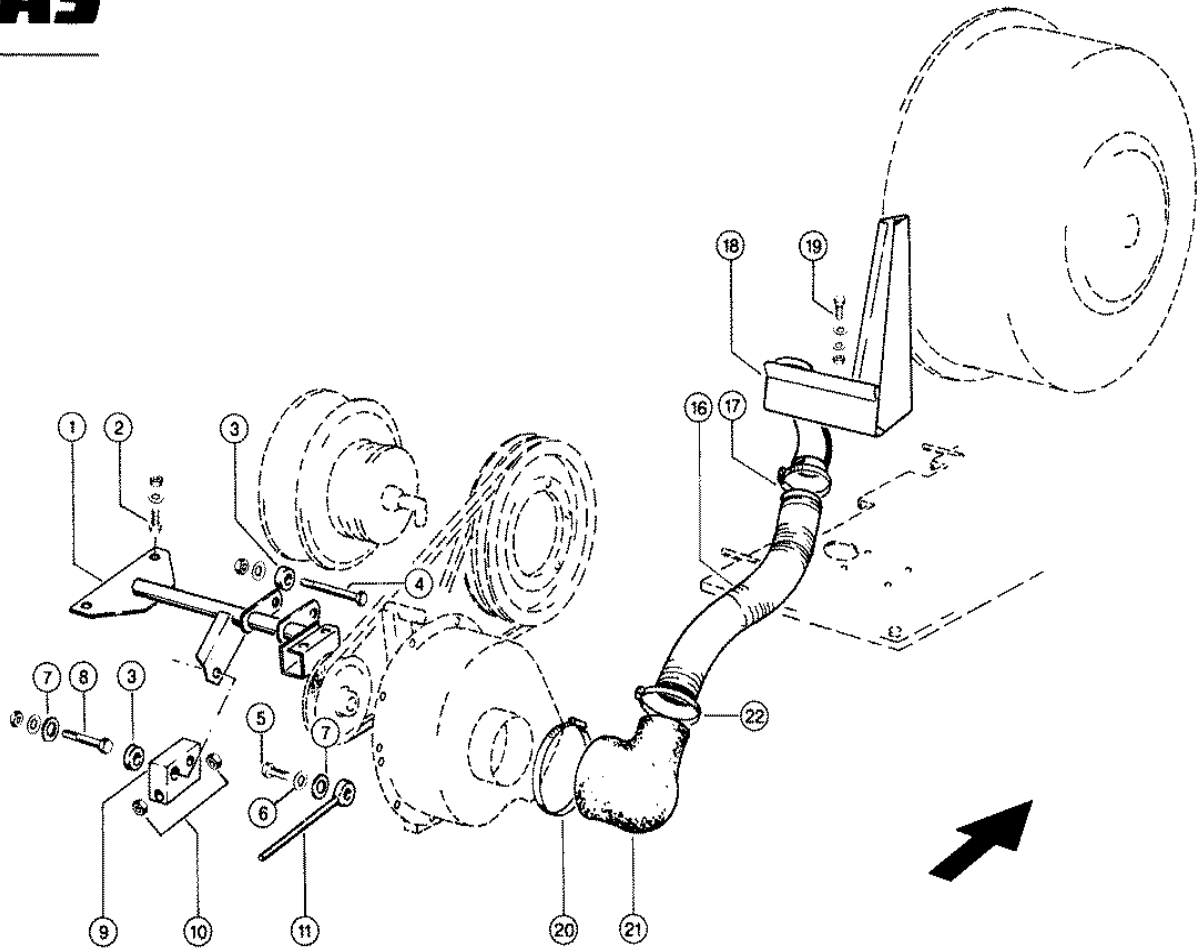
Characteristic: **SURTION BLOWER, ROTOR - DEFLECTOR PLATE**
Illustration: **216B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
2	000 657 531 0	Clamp		3,0x0075x0080	1	
3	000 657 529 1	Supporting plate			1	
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
4	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
5	000 657 572 1	Deflector plate			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
16
15
18
19
20
21

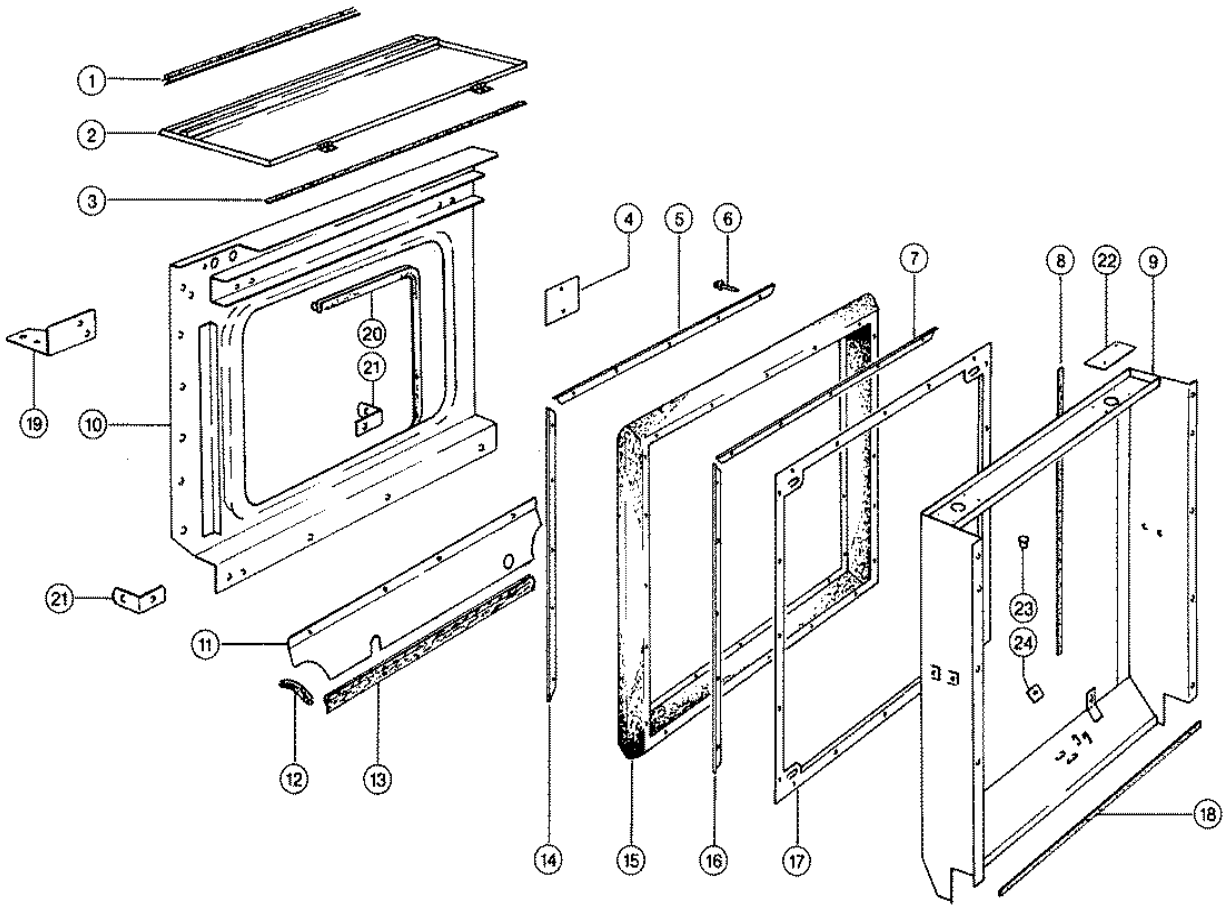
Characteristic: **ROTARY SCREEN EXTRACTOR FAN, VAR. 9194**
Illustration: **216C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 691 0	Suction fan		S	1	
2	000 233 324 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	
3	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
4	000 657 699 0	V-belt pulley		D167	1	
5	000 657 680 0	Supporting plate		3,0x0095x0293	1	
6	000 657 681 1	Support			1	
7	000 657 676 1	Back panel		1,5x0458x0389	1	
8	000 657 667 1	Fan housing			1	
9	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	9	
9	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	9	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	9	
10	000 235 508 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x45	4	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
11	000 657 698 1	Shaft		D20,15x119,5	1	
12	000 244 816 0	Woodruff key	Din6888	5 X 7,5 X 19	1	
13	000 951 003 4	Parallel key	D6885	A 6x 6x 32	1	
14	000 215 210 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 17x 24	1	
15	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
16	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
17	000 657 697 0	Bearing housing		D75x34	1	
18	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	1	
19	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
20	000 657 693 1	Fan			1	
21	000 238 503 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x12	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

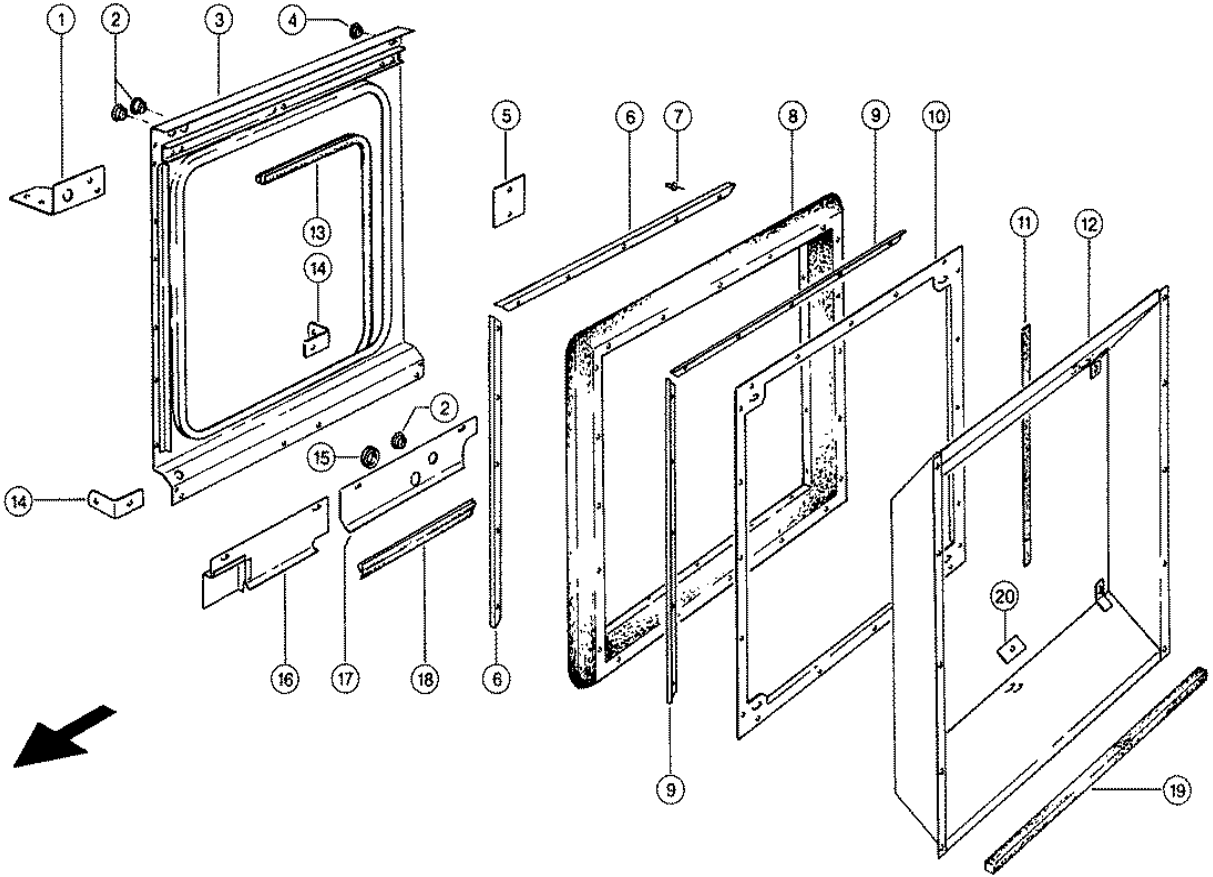
Characteristic: **ROTARY SCREEN EXTRACTOR FAN, VAR. 9194**
Illustration: **216D**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 754 0	Support			1	from No. 09405313
1	000 657 770 0	Support			1	to No. 09405312
2	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
3	000 904 088 0	Bushing		12,8x20x12	2	
4	000 242 379 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x110	1	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
4	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
5	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
7	000 236 842 0	Washer		13 X 22 X 3	2	
8	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	1	
8	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
8	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
9	000 609 370 1	Tightening piece		42x42x22	1	
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
11	000 603 098 0	Eye bolt		Lbm12x240	1	
16	000 657 682 0	Suction hose		D80x600	1	
17	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	2	(1) from No. 09405721
18	000 657 668 0	Stripper			1	
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
20	000 215 314 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As150-170/12-C7	1	
21	000 657 666 0	Pipe		D 90xd140	1	
22	000 215 476 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As100-120/12-C7	1	to No. 09405720


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
21
22
23
24

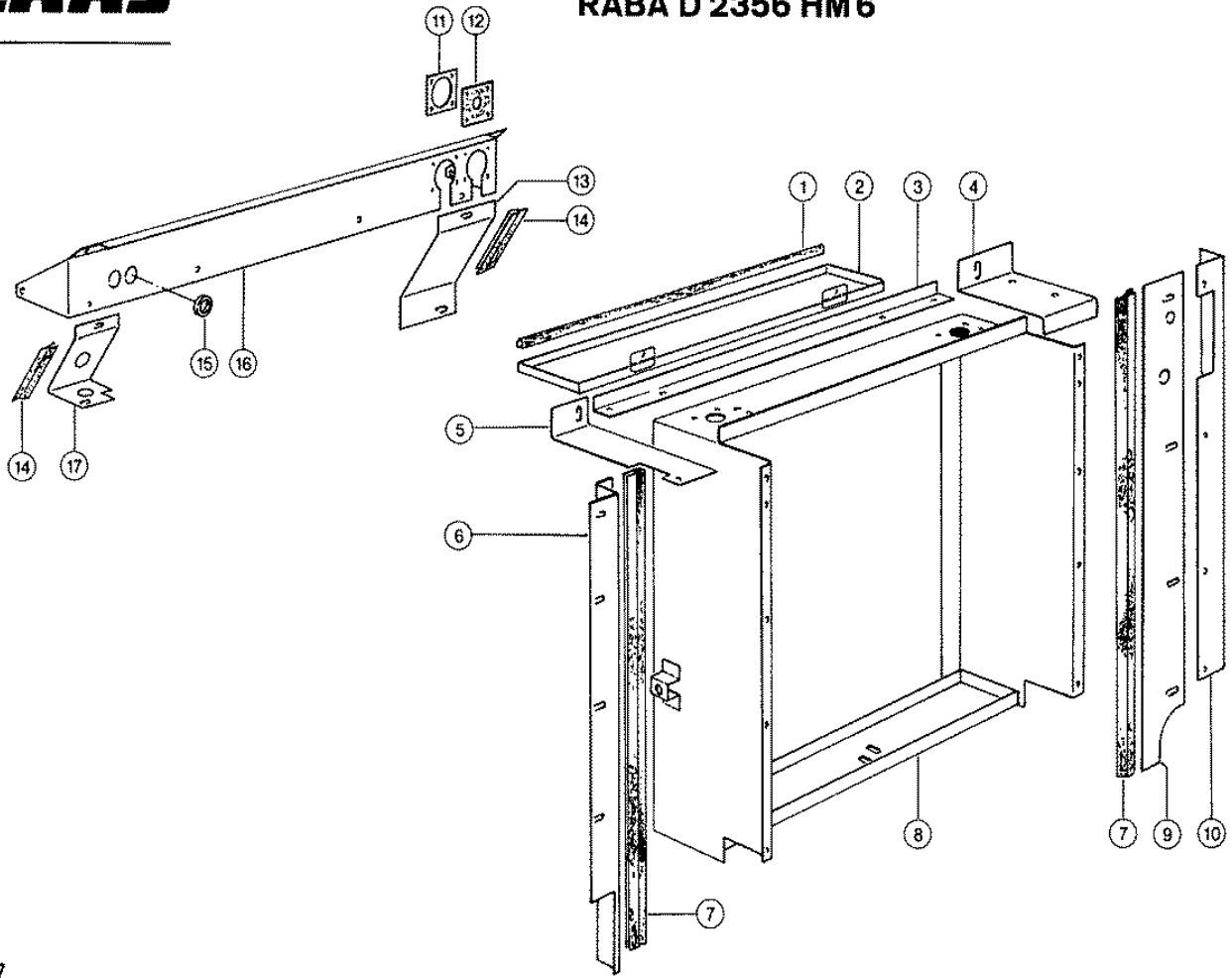
Characteristic: **RADIATOR CONN.PARTS**
Illustration: **217**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	870 long
						to No. 09400750
2	000 601 580 3	Radiator cover			1	to No. 09400750
3	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	N.B	1450 long
						to No. 09400750
4	000 601 622 0	Locking plate		1,5x70x90	1	
5	000 643 869 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x814	2	from No. 09400751
5	000 649 178 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x716	2	to No. 09400750
6	000 238 018 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x10	40	
7	000 643 114 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x776	2	from No. 09400751
7	000 602 345 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x678	2	to No. 09400750
8	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	N.B	3064 / 2725 long
9	000 649 133 0	Air intake hsg.			1	from No. 09400751
9	000 606 128 1	Air intake hsg.			1	to No. 09400750
10	000 647 335 2	Panel		S	1	from No. 09400751
10	000 647 128 1	Panel			1	to No. 09400750
11	000 601 635 1	Intermed.plate			1	
12	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	100 long
13	000 205 078 0	Lip profile			N.B	950 long
14	000 643 869 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x814	2	from No. 09400751
14	000 649 177 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x767	2	to No. 09400750
15	000 643 867 0	Bellows			1	from No. 09400751
15	000 649 174 0	Bellows			1	to No. 09400750
16	000 643 114 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x776	2	from No. 09400751
16	000 606 192 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x729	2	to No. 09400750
17	000 643 110 1	Frame			1	from No. 09400751
17	000 606 193 1	Frame			1	to No. 09400750
18	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	N.B	1440 long
19	000 682 876 1	Angle		3x90x180	1	from No. 09401728
19	000 647 321 0	Angle		3x90x145	1	No. 09400751-09401727
20	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	
21	000 785 240 0	Angle		30x4x60	2	from No. 09400751
22	000 609 114 1	Cover		1,5x71x105	2	from No. 09400751
23	000 238 669 0	Plug		D26,5-F	1	from No. 09400751
24	000 609 115 0	Shutter disk		1,5x50x50	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

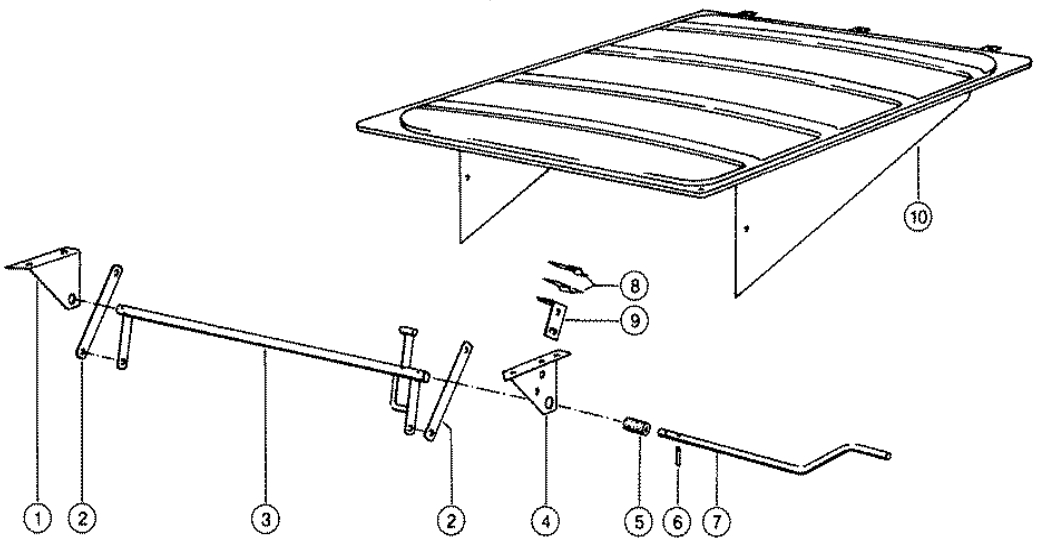
Characteristic: **RADIATOR CONN.PARTS**
Illustration: **217A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 876 1	Angle		3x90x180	1	to No. 09405312
2	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	to No. 09405312
3	000 657 726 2	Panel			1	from No. 09405313
3	000 639 922 1	Panel		S	1	to No. 09405312
4	000 238 669 0	Plug		D26,5-F	1	to No. 09405312
5	000 601 622 0	Locking plate		1,5x70x90	1	
6	000 643 869 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x814	4	
7	000 238 018 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x10	40	
8	000 643 867 0	Bellows			1	
9	000 643 114 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x776	4	
10	000 643 110 1	Frame			1	
11	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	N.B	
12	000 657 761 2	Air intake hsg.			1	at Om 366 La (163Kw)
						from No. 09405313
12	000 657 224 1	Air intake hsg.			1	at Om 366 La (163Kw)
						to No. 09405312
12	000 657 737 0	Air intake hsg.			1	at Om 366 La (132Kw)
						from No. 09405313
12	000 657 324 0	Air intake hsg.			1	at Om 366 La (132Kw)
						to No. 09405312
12	000 657 774 1	Air intake hsg.			1	at Merc. Om 441 A
						from No. 09405313
12	000 657 716 0	Air intake hsg.			1	at Merc. Om 441 A
						No. 09404553-09405312
12	000 657 432 0	Air intake hsg.		S	1	to No. 09404552
13	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	
14	000 785 240 0	Angle		30x4x60	2	to No. 09405312
15	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	to No. 09405312
16	000 639 901 0	Intermed.plate			1	at hydr. ground drive
						to No. 09405312
16	000 639 895 0	Intermed.plate			1	at mech. ground drive
						to No. 09405312
17	000 639 898 0	Intermed.plate		1x121,2x500	1	to No. 09405312
18	000 205 078 0	Lip profile			N.B	to No. 09405312
19	000 672 791 1	PL.Foam Strip		30x20x 650	1	
20	000 657 796 0	Sealing washer		1,5x30x50	1	from No. 09405476
20	000 609 115 0	Shutter disk		1,5x50x50	1	to No. 09405475


11
12
13
14
15
16
14
17
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10

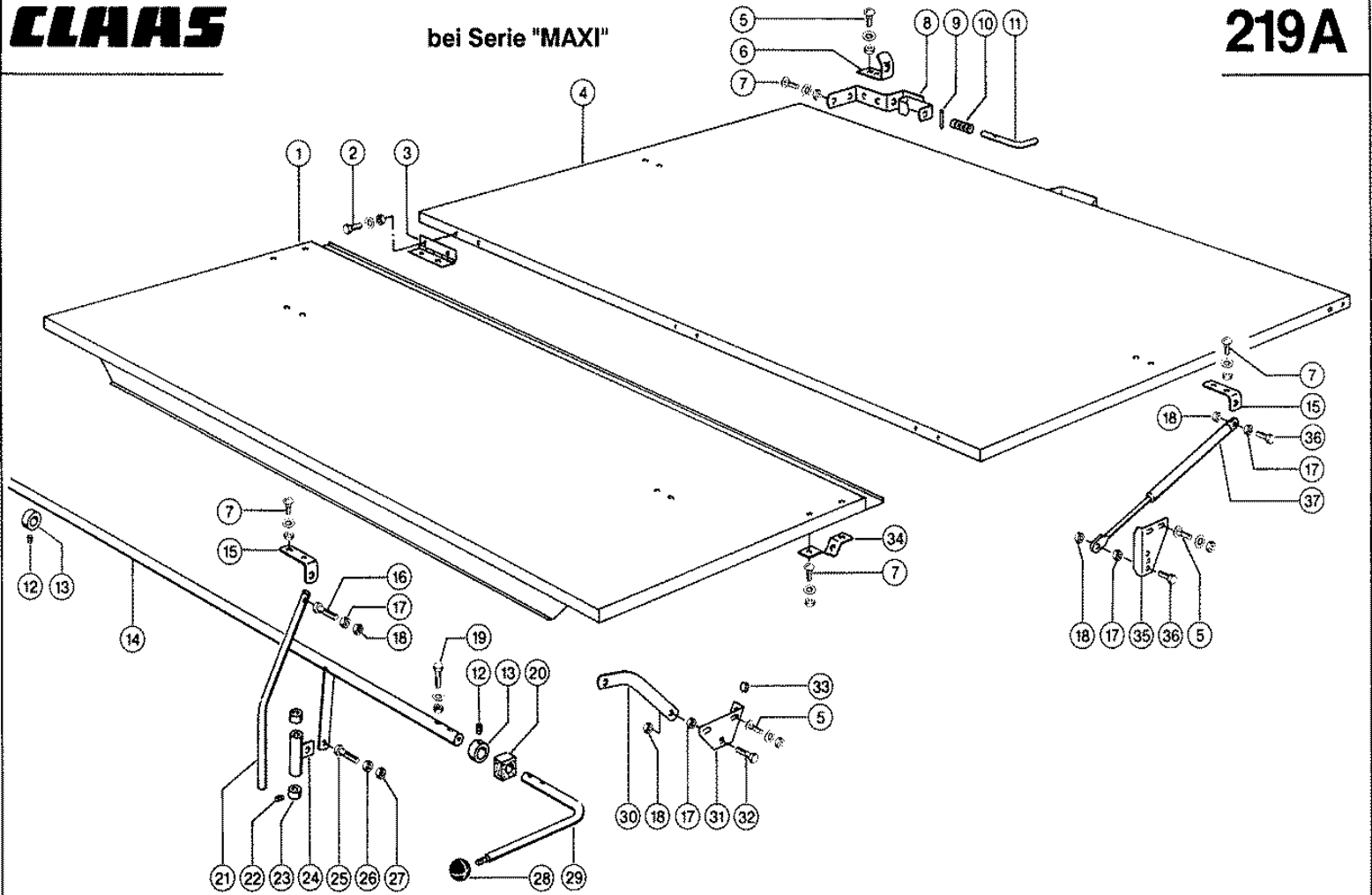
Characteristic: **RADIATOR CONN.PARTS**
Illustration: **218**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	870 + 750 long
2	000 608 751 0	Radiator cover			1	to No. 09401190
3	000 608 754 0	Bridge		2x75x844	1	to No. 09401190
4	000 608 756 0	Connection rear		1,5x120x242	1	to No. 09401190
5	000 608 755 0	Connection		1,5x62x295	1	to No. 09401190
6	000 608 757 1	Seal plate front		1,5x159x900	1	
7	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	
8	000 609 016 0	Air intake hsg.			1	
9	000 608 760 2	Sealed plate		1,5x100x990	1	
10	000 608 758 1	Sealed plate rear			1	
11	000 643 269 0	Sealed plate		1,5x70x70	2	from No. 09401191
12	000 649 131 0	Sealing plate			2	from No. 09401191
13	000 682 991 1	Connection rear		1x120x245	1	from No. 09401191
14	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	from No. 09401191
15	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	2	from No. 09401191
16	000 682 987 0	Cross panel		1,5x170x1180	1	from No. 09401191
17	000 682 990 0	Connection		1x95x249	1	from No. 09401191


10
8
9
1
2
3
2
4
5
6
7

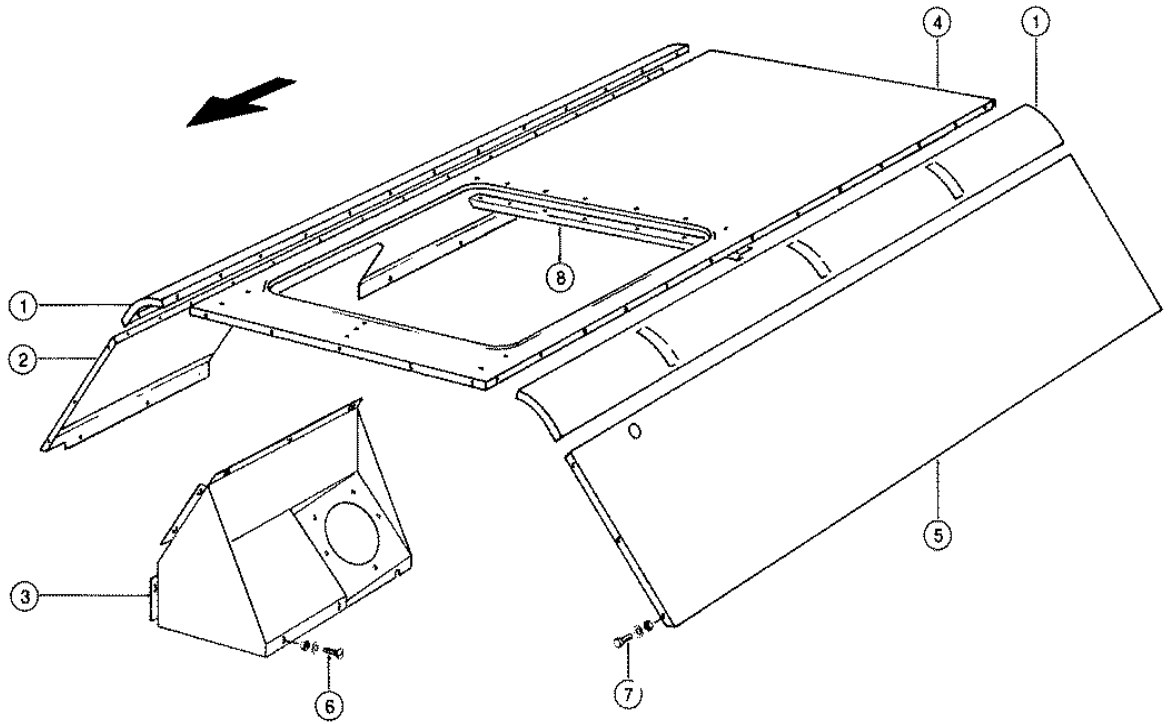
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK ROOF**
Illustration: **219**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 859 0	Bearing plate r.h		3x181x190	1	
2	000 604 861 0	Strip		3x25x290	2	
3	000 604 851 1	Lifting shaft			1	
4	000 604 857 0	Bearing plate l.h			1	
5	000 604 863 0	Seal		16x60	1	
6	000 235 662 0	Tensioning pin	Iso87526	X 26	2	
7	000 604 862 1	Crank		D15,7x669	1	
8	000 061 452 0	Clamp spring			2	
9	000 604 860 0	Angle		40x5x120	1	
10	000 604 837 2	Grain tank cover			1	


5
6
7
8
9
10
11
4
1
2
3
7
15
18
36
17
37
34
7
12
13
14
7
15
16
17
18
19
12
13
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
33
5
30
18
17
31
32
18
17
35
36
5

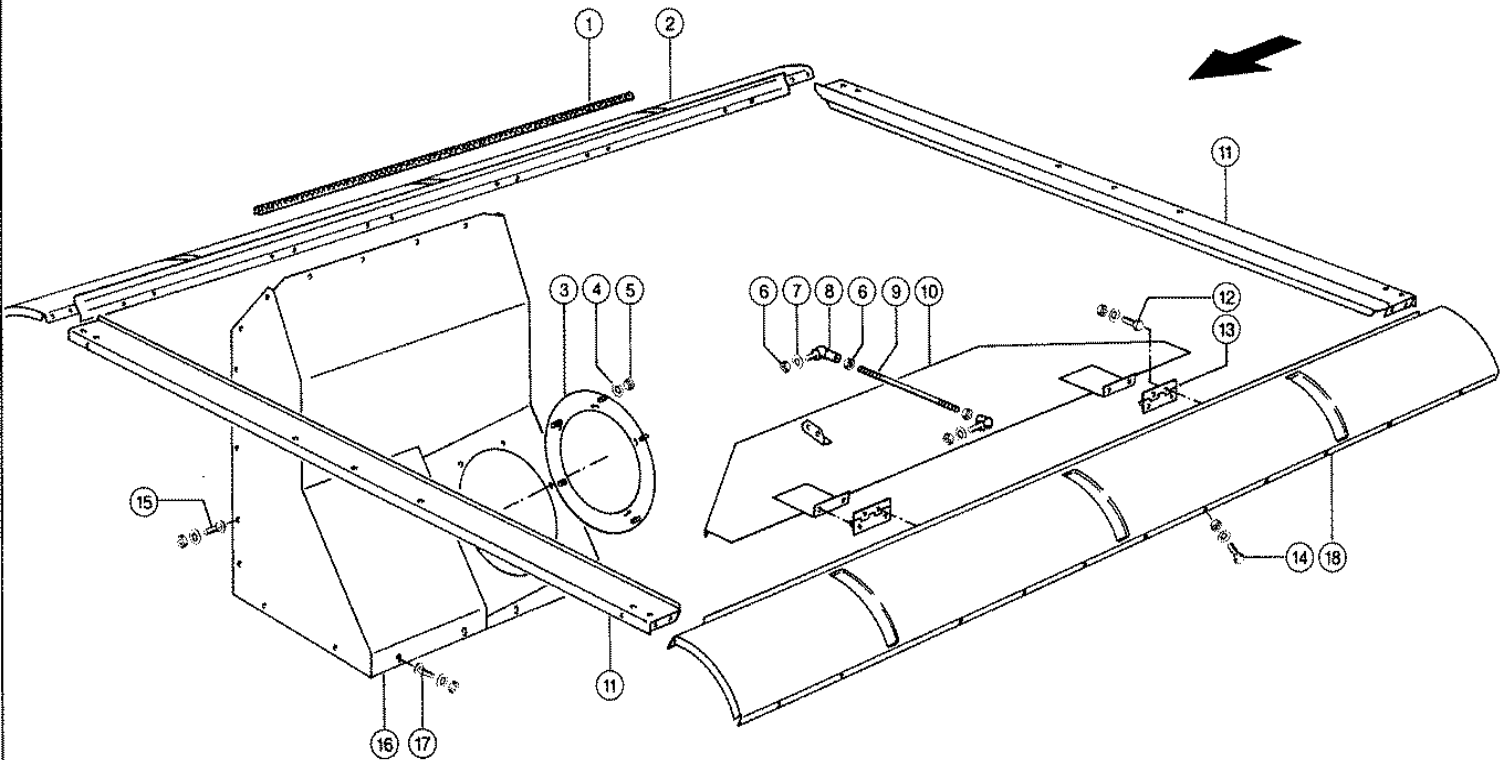
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK COVER - MAXI**
Illustration: **219A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 663 220 1	Grain tank cover			1	from No. 09405313
1	000 682 926 1	Grain tank cover			1	to No. 09405312
2	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	16	(12)
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	(12)
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	16	(12)
3	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	4	(4)
4	000 663 230 0	Grain tank cover			1	from No. 09405313
4	000 682 934 1	Grain tank cover			1	to No. 09405312
5	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	8	(12)
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	(12)
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	(12)
6	000 663 212 0	Locator		30x5x106,2	2	from No. 09405313
6	000 663 212 0	Locator		30x5x106,2	2	to No. 09405312
7	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	20	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	20	
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	20	
8	000 682 945 0	Lock			2	
9	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	2	
10	000 807 852 1	Compress.spring		1,7 X 15 X 62	2	
11	000 678 188 0	Hook			2	
12	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
13	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
14	000 682 937 0	Shaft			1	
15	000 682 803 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x114	2	(4)
16	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	10	
18	000 239 426 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	10	
19	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
20	000 623 954 0	Sealing		15x35x18	1	
21	000 682 940 0	Control arm		D18x555,5	2	
22	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	4	
23	000 672 854 0	Adjusting ring		A18x30,2x15/M8	4	
24	000 682 941 0	Tube			2	
25	000 235 220 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x55	2	
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
27	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	
28	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	
29	000 682 943 0	Crank		D20x522	1	
30	000 682 944 0	Lever		5x30x232	2	
31	000 663 228 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,0x0065x0185	1	from No. 09405313
31	000 682 948 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,0x0065x0174	1	to No. 09405312
31	000 663 229 0	Bearing plate r.h		2,0x0065x0185	1	from No. 09405313
31	000 682 949 0	Bearing plate r.h		2,0x0065x0174	1	to No. 09405312
32	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
33	000 821 583 0	Buffer bolt		D18x16	4	
34	000 682 932 0	Bearing plate		3x30x147,4	2	
35	000 682 954 0	Bearing plate l.h		2,5x108,7x120	1	to No. 09405312
35	000 682 955 0	Bearing plate r.h		2,5x108,7x120	1	to No. 09405312
36	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
37	000 682 960 0	Gas spring			2	


4
1
1
8
2
3
5
6
7

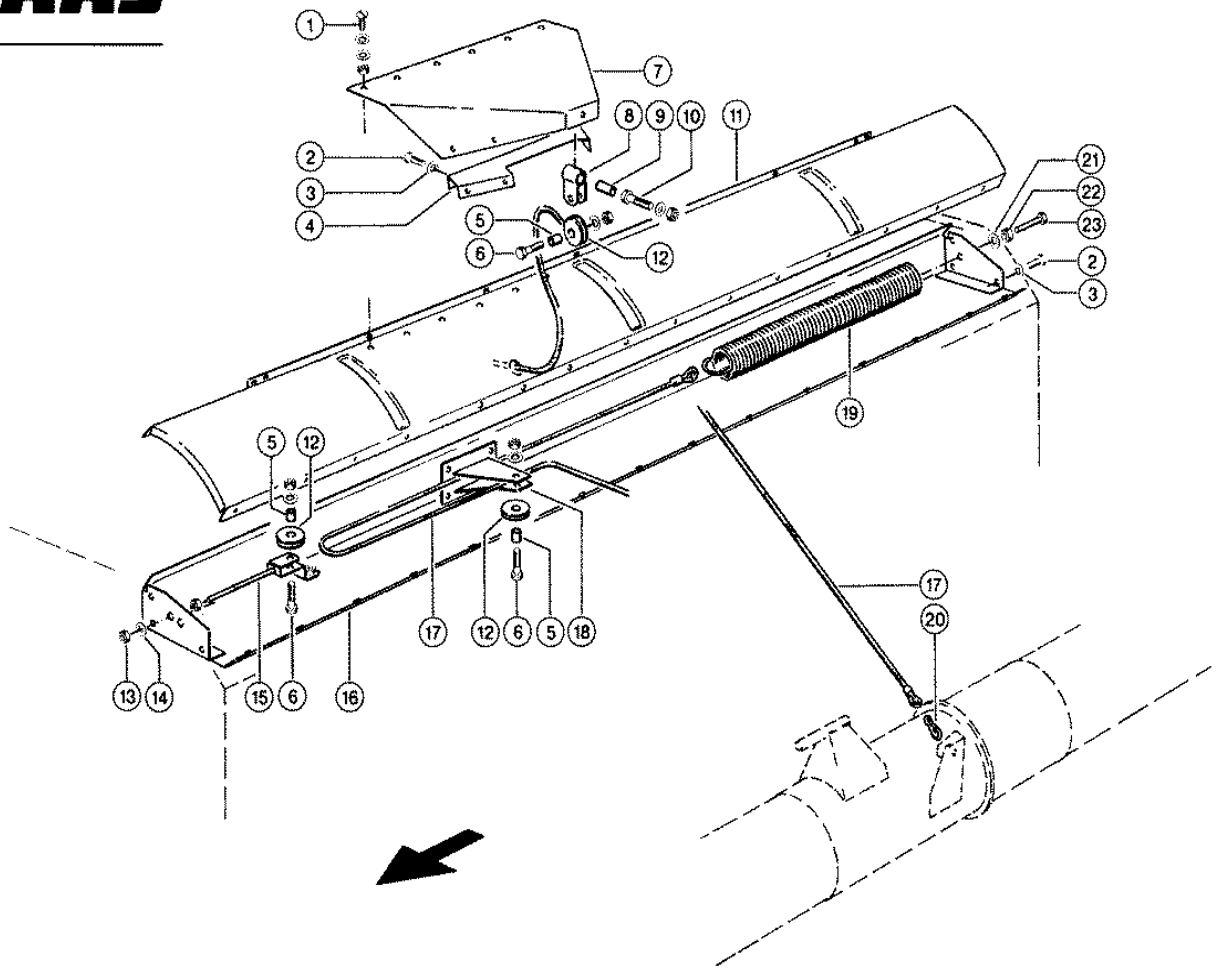
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK ROOF**
Illustration: **220**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 725 5	Roof edge		1,5x294x2350	2	
2	000 604 818 1	Roof plate r.h.			1	
3	000 604 828 2	Cover			1	
4	000 604 726 8	Roof plate		1,5x1226x2365	1	from No. 09403058
4	000 604 676 2	Roof plate		Ers.D.604726.3	1	to No. 09403057
5	000 604 791 2	Roof plate l.h.			1	
6	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	8	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
6	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	8	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	116	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	116	
7	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	116	
8	000 604 897 2	Reinforcement		2x62x1164	1	from No. 09403058
-	000 201 843 0	Silicone-rubber		Lichtgrau 300ml	N.B	to the seal


1
2
11
3
4
5
6
7
8
6
9
10
12
13
15
14
18
11
16
17

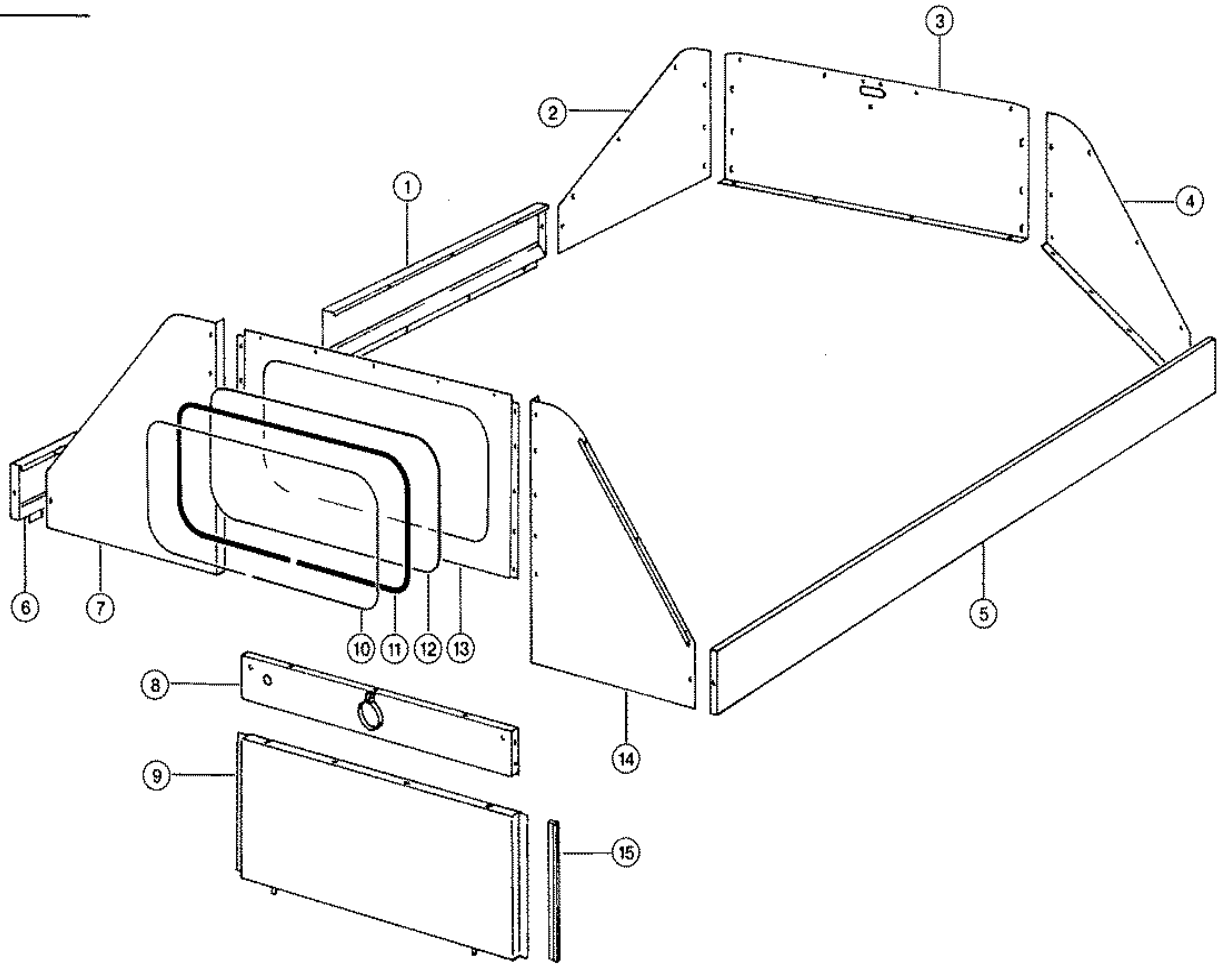
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK COVER - MAXI**
Illustration: **220A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	2X1200 long
2	000 682 919 0	Roof edge			1	
3	000 639 545 0	Adapter ring			1	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
8	000 244 964 1	Angular joint	D71802	CS 13	4	
9	000 663 239 0	Threaded rod		D8x255	2	from No. 09405313
9	000 682 952 0	Threaded rod		D8x295	2	to No. 09405312
10	000 663 235 0	Side Door L.H.			1	from No. 09405313
10	000 682 956 1	Side Door L.H.			1	to No. 09405312
10	000 663 236 0	Side Door R.H.			1	from No. 09405313
10	000 682 958 1	Side Door R.H.			1	to No. 09405312
11	000 682 922 1	Roof plate			2	
12	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	16	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	16	
13	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	4	
14	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	22	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	22	
14	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	22	
15	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	12	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
16	000 639 551 0	Cover			1	
17	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	8	
17	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
18	000 663 237 1	Roof edge			1	from No. 09405313
						at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
18	000 682 919 0	Roof edge			1	to No. 09405312
						at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
18	000 639 675 1	Roof edge			1	at 5775 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
-	000 514 006 0	Sticker		Einsch.-Hinweis	1	
-	000 201 843 0	Silicone-rubber		Lichtgrau 300ml	N.B	to the seal


1
7
8
9
10
11
2
3
4
5
6
12
21
22
23
2
3
19
5
12
17
12
6
5
18
17
20
13
14
15
6
16

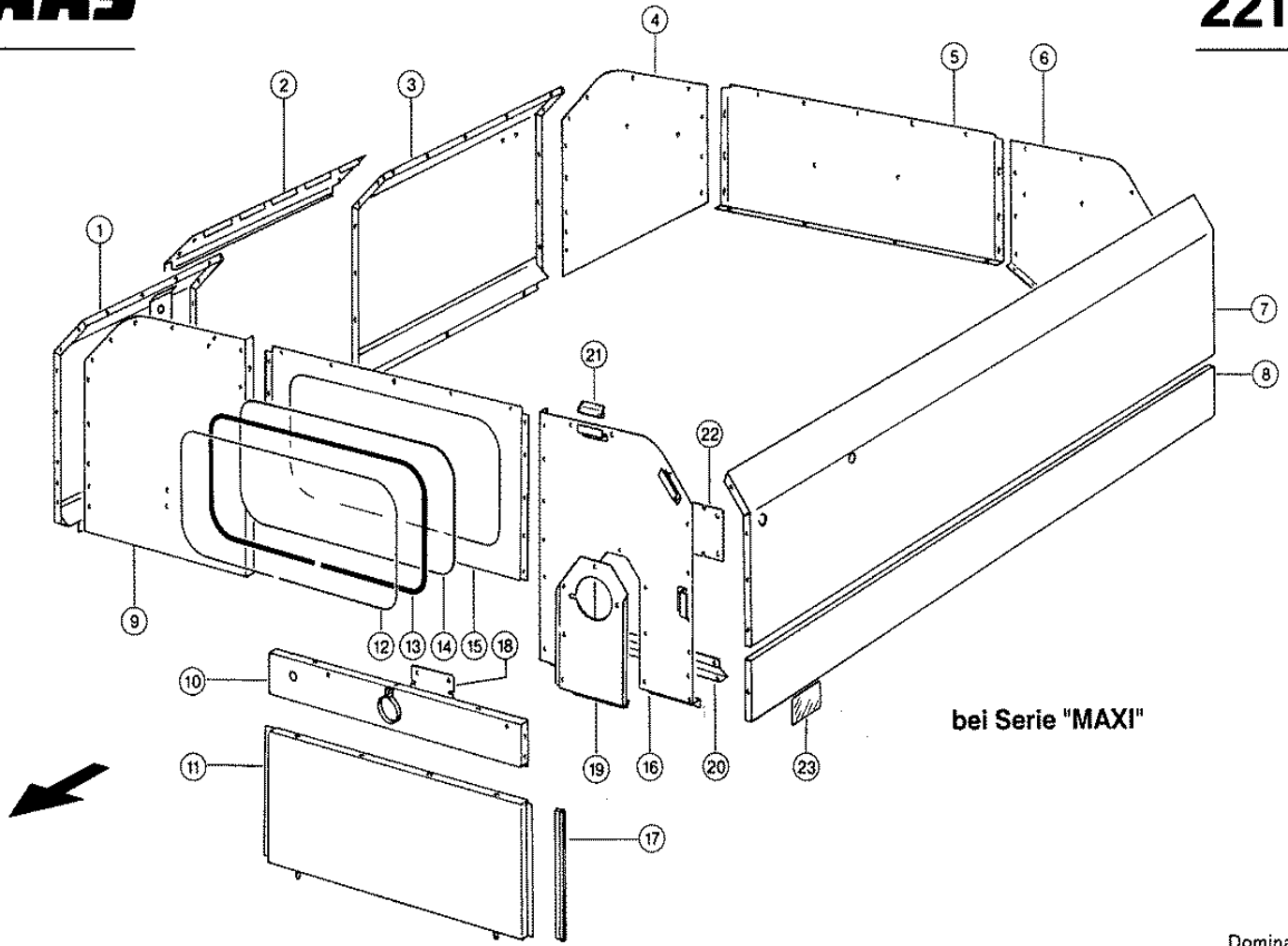
Characteristic: **UNLOADING TUBE SUSPENSION**
Illustration: **220B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 442 0	Flat head bolt		m 8x 12	6	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
1	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	12	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	13	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	13	
4	000 617 649 2	Support			1	
5	000 617 648 0	Spacer tube		D16x2x16	3	
6	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
7	000 617 643 1	Jib			1	
8	000 617 646 0	Roller holder			1	
9	000 703 404 0	Joint tube		3/8z X30mm	1	
10	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	1	
10	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
10	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
11	000 639 675 1	Roof edge			1	
-	000 514 006 0	Sticker		Einsch.-Hinweis	1	
12	000 523 516 2	Roller		D 50	3	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
14	000 233 177 0	Washer		11 X 40 X4	1	
15	000 617 662 1	Tens.roll holder			1	
16	000 663 213 0	Drawbar			1	from No. 09405313
16	000 617 651 1	Drawbar			1	to No. 09405312
17	000 617 666 1	Tow rope		6x4510 Lg	1	
18	000 617 658 0	Bearing support			1	
19	000 617 667 0	Tension spring		9 X 75 X599	1	
20	000 410 484 0	Clip	D5299	C 100 X 10	1	
21	000 234 330 0	Washer		13 X 37 X3	1	
22	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
23	000 238 151 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x75	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

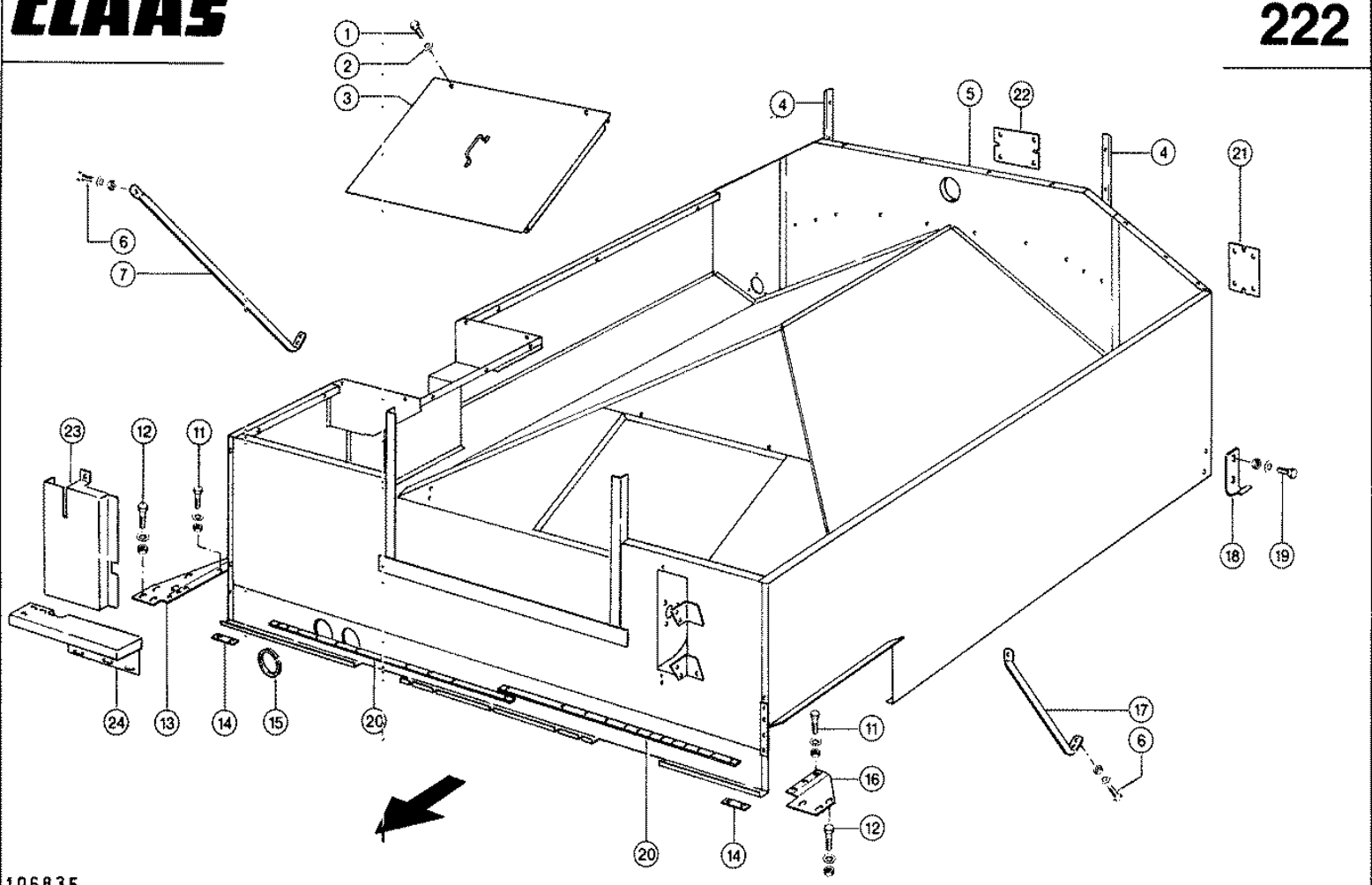
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK EXTENSION**
Illustration: **221**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 825 1	Side part			1	
2	000 604 793 5	Back panel r.h.			1	
3	000 604 794 3	Rear panel		1,5x524,5x1320	1	
4	000 604 792 3	Back panel l.h.			1	
5	000 604 790 1	Side part l.h.			1	
6	000 604 822 1	Side part r.h.			1	
7	000 604 734 5	Front cover r.h.			1	
8	000 646 814 2	Front plate			1	
9	000 646 812 0	Cover			1	
10	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	2760 long
11	000 205 093 0	Clamp profile			N.B	2760 long
12	000 604 730 0	Window pane			1	
13	000 604 729 6	Front ext. plate		1,5x678x1200	1	from No. 09400751
13	000 604 728 1	Front ext. plate			1	to No. 09400750
14	000 604 731 1	Front cover l.h.			1	
15	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	2X435 long


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
bei Serie "MAXI"

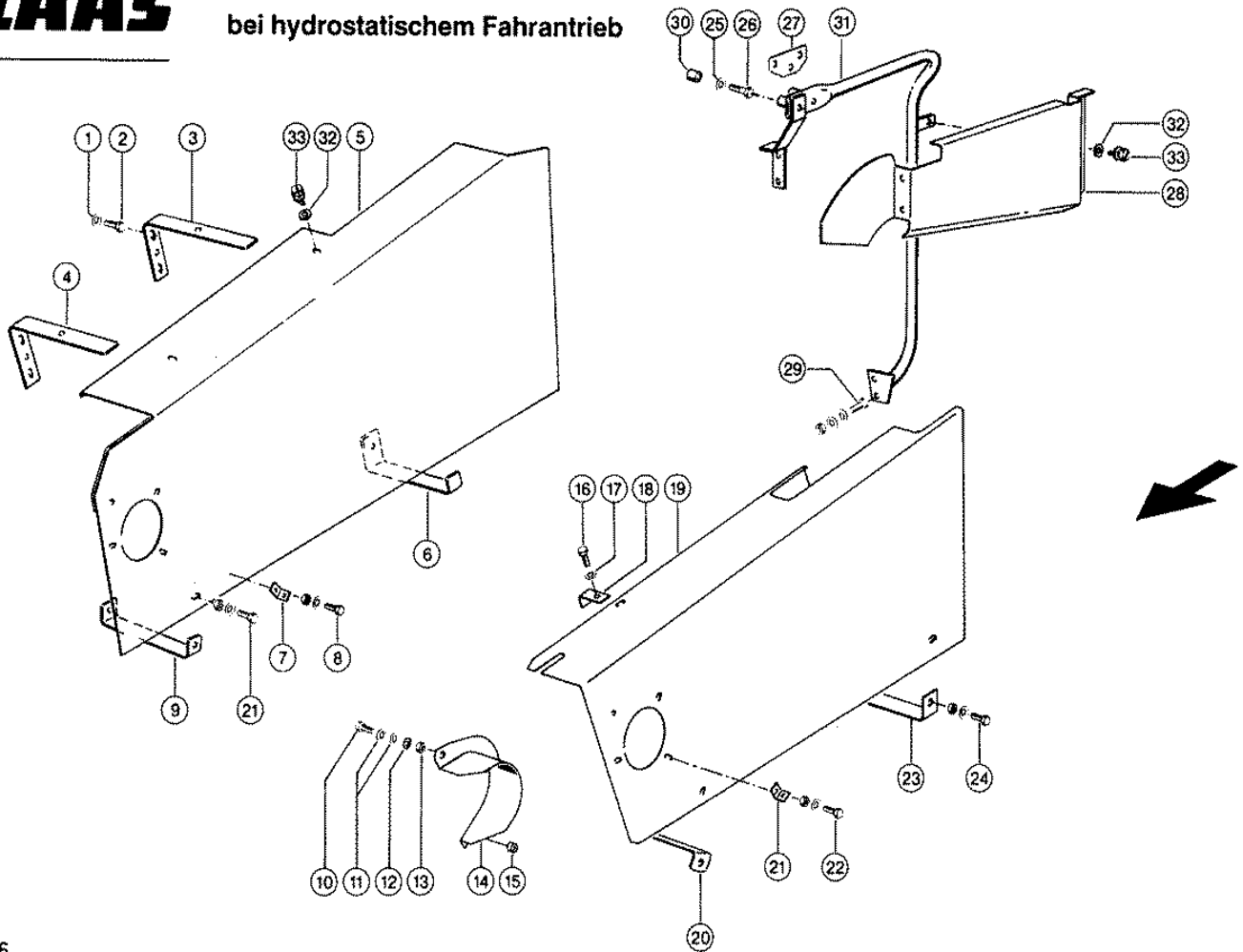
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK EXTENSION - MAXI**
Illustration: **221A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 639 557 0	Side wall front			1	
2	000 639 548 0	Cover plate		1x240,8x823	1	
3	000 639 559 0	Side wall rear			1	
4	000 682 906 0	Back panel r.h.			1	
5	000 682 925 0	Back panel, mid.		1,5x523x1310	1	
6	000 682 905 0	Back panel l.h.		1,5x0608x0938	1	at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
6	000 639 683 0	Rear panel		1,5x0608x0938	1	at 5775 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
7	000 662 524 0	Side part l.h.			1	from No. 09403058
7	000 639 556 0	Side wall l.h.			1	to No. 09403057
8	000 604 790 1	Side part l.h.			1	
9	000 682 903 3	Front cover r.h.			1	
10	000 646 814 2	Front plate			1	
11	000 646 812 0	Cover			1	
12	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	2760 long
13	000 205 093 0	Clamp profile			N.B	2760 long
14	000 604 730 0	Window pane			1	
15	000 604 729 6	Front ext. plate		1,5x678x1200	1	
16	000 662 517 1	Front Plate Ext.L			1	at 4780 mm unloading auger tube
						from No. 09403058
16	000 682 901 0	Front cover l.h.			1	to No. 09403057
16	000 639 673 0	Front ext. plate			1	at 5775 mm unloading auger tube
17	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	2X435 long
18	000 662 522 0	Flange		2x164x200	1	at Om 441 A
19	000 662 516 0	Support		1,5x0274x0550	1	from No. 09403058
20	000 662 519 0	Profile		1,5x103x682	1	from No. 09403058
21	000 136 509 0	Rubber profile		10000 Lg	N.B	from No. 09403058
22	000 662 522 0	Flange		2x164x200	1	at Om 366 La
						from No. 09403058
23	000 514 614 0	Sticker		Feuerlöscher	1	


1
2
3
4
5
22
4
21
6
7
23
12
11
18
19
24
13
14
15
20
11
16
12
20
14
17
6

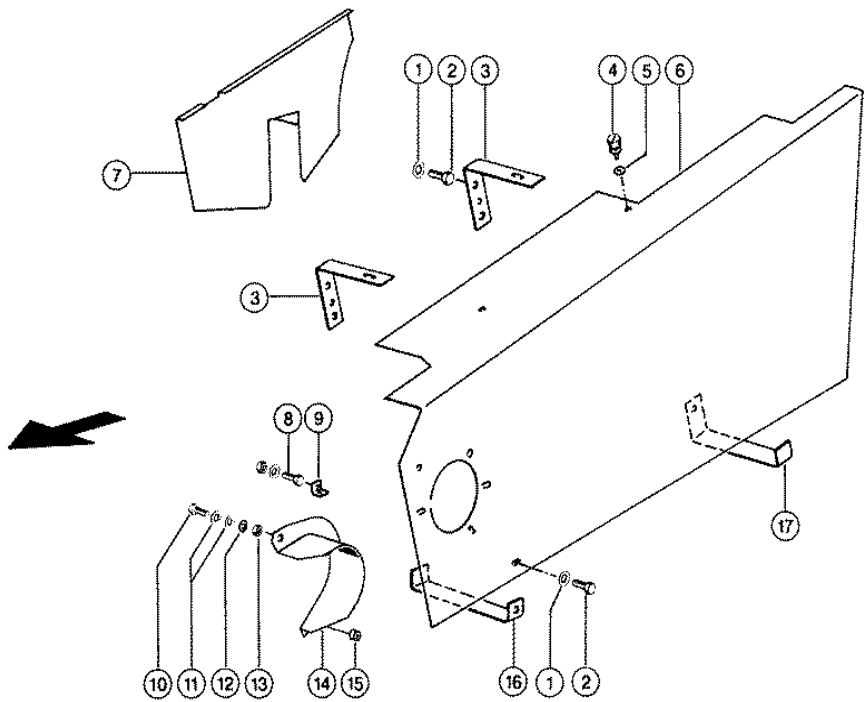
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK**
Illustration: **222**

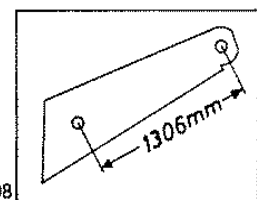
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 235 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x16-Sc	2	
2	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
3	000 604 628 3	Cover			1	
4	000 604 627 0	Ledge		3x35x800	2	
5	000 639 998 3	Grain tank lower			1	at series "classic"
						from No. 09403058
5	000 639 999 3	Grain tank lower			1	for "Maxi" series
						from No. 09403058
5	000 693 300 2	Grain tank lower		S	1	not at series "Maxi
						to No. 09403057
-	000 639 532 0	Grain tank lower		S	1	for "Maxi" series
						to No. 09403057
6	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	7	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
6	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	7	
7	000 604 898 0	Support		26,9x2x1056	1	
11	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	8	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
11	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	16	
12	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	7	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	7	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	14	
13	000 604 631 1	Gusset plate r.h.		4x165x503	1	to No. 09403057
14	000 604 637 0	Shim		2x35x105	2	to No. 09405540
15	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	240 long
16	000 604 910 2	Gusset plate		4x165x193	1	to No. 09403057
17	000 693 233 0	Support		26,9x2x574	1	
18	000 605 087 3	Support		60x8x206	1	
19	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	2	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
19	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
20	000 682 969 1	Strip		35x10x1000	2	from No. 09403058
21	000 662 522 0	Flange		2x164x200	1	from No. 09403058
22	000 662 522 0	Flange		2x164x200	1	at 21 cbm air filter
						from No. 09403058
23	000 663 267 0	Sealed plate		1,0x0294x0584	1	from No. 09405313
24	000 663 265 0	Rest rear			1	from No. 09405313


1
2
3
33
32
5
4
6
7
8
9
21
10
11
12
13
14
15
30
25
26
27
31
32
33
28
29
16
17
18
19
23
24
21
22
20

Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **223**

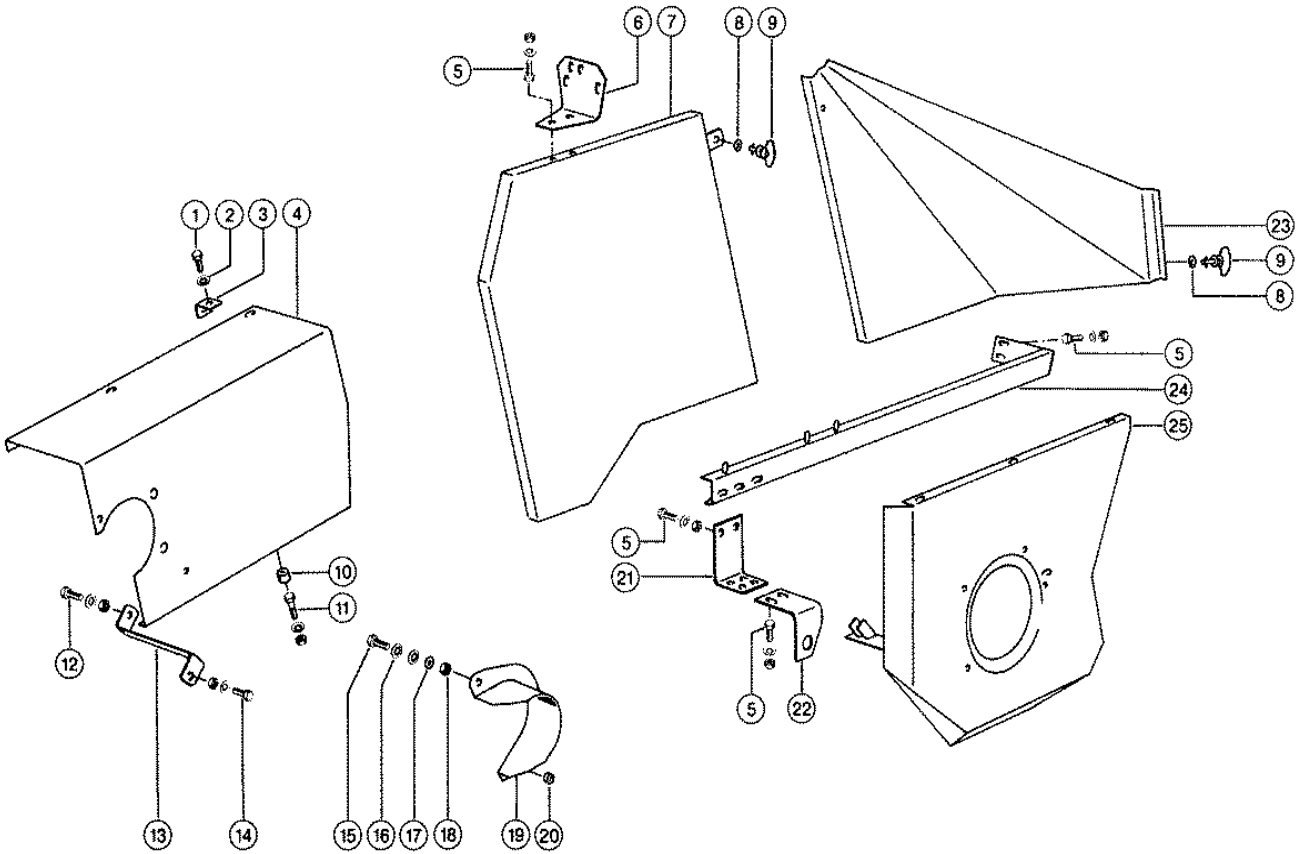
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	(10)
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	(10)
3	000 614 932 1	Support			1	from No. 09404033
3	000 645 109 0	Support			1	to No. 09404032
4	000 614 932 1	Support			1	from No. 09404033
4	000 645 147 0	Support			1	to No. 09404032
5	000 614 935 0	Guard l.h.			1	from No. 09404033
5	000 648 599 1	Guard		1,5x879x1575	1	to No. 09404032
6	000 650 873 0	Bracket		40x5x300	1	from No. 09404033
6	000 645 105 0	Support rear			1	to No. 09404032
7	000 603 781 0	Angle		3x35x15	3	to No. 09404032
8	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	to No. 09404032
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	to No. 09404032
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	to No. 09404032
9	000 614 998 1	Support front		4x40x350	1	from No. 09404033
9	000 645 097 0	Support front			1	to No. 09404032
10	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
11	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
12	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	1	
13	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
14	000 648 595 0	Cover			1	
15	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	1	
16	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
17	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
18	000 648 576 0	Support angle			1	
19	000 648 588 1	Guard		1,5x996x1299	1	
20	000 608 051 1	Support		30x4x305	1	
21	000 603 781 0	Angle		3x35x15	3	
22	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
23	000 648 577 0	Bracket		30x6x273	1	
24	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
24	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
26	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	2	
26	000 237 870 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x75	2	at Merced. Om 366 La
27	000 687 839 0	Shim		1,5x55x95	N.B	to No. 09403057
28	000 663 196 1	Guard			1	from No. 09404033
28	000 687 838 0	Guard			1	from 09403058-09404032
28	000 687 834 0	Guard			1	to No. 09403057
29	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
30	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	3	at Merced. Om 366 La
31	000 663 191 1	Guard rail		S	1	from No. 09404033
32	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	5	from No. 09404033
33	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	5	from No. 09404033


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
3
8
9
17
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
1
2


1306mm

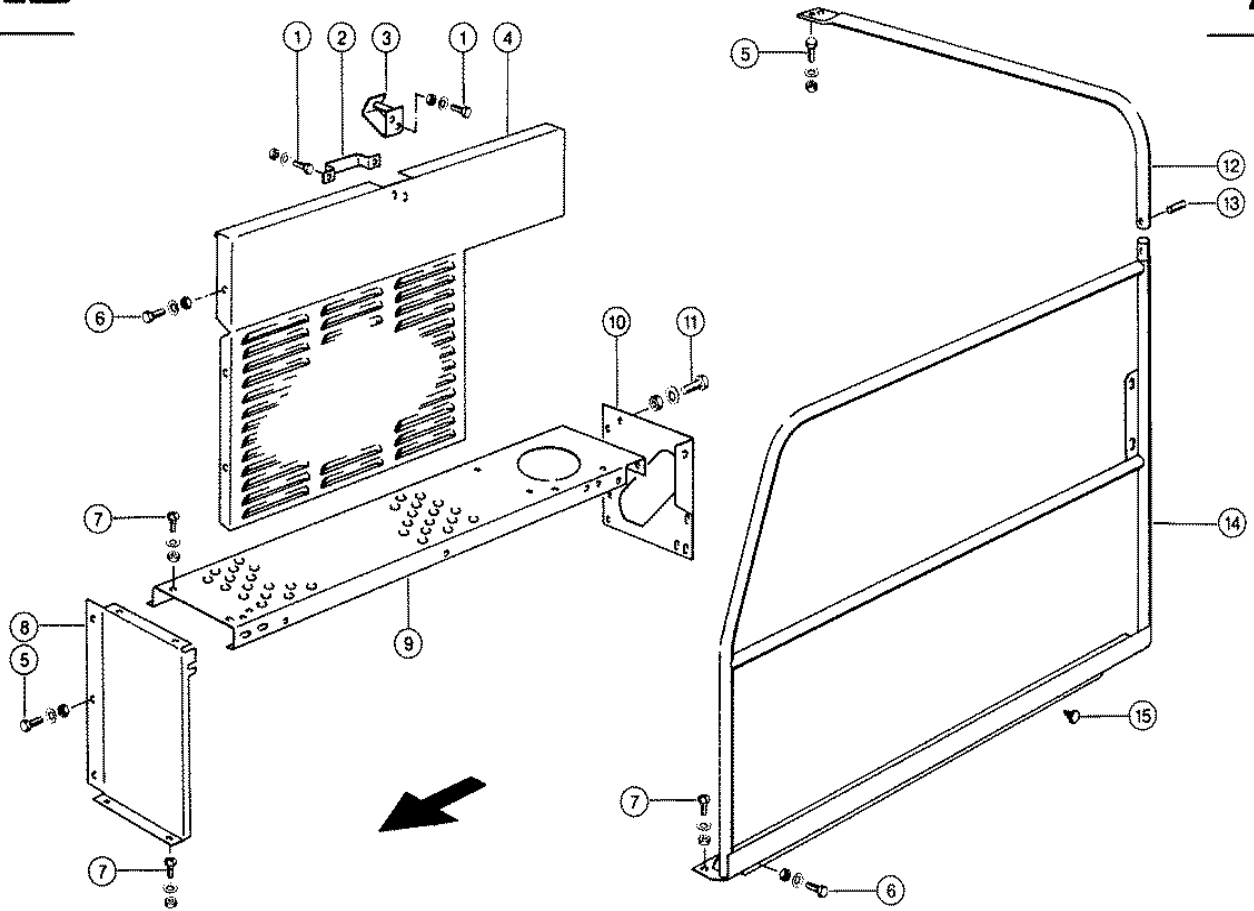
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **223A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
3	000 614 932 1	Support			2	at hydr. ground drive
						from No. 09404033
3	000 650 725 0	Support			2	to No. 09404032
3	000 650 956 0	Support			2	at mech. ground drive
4	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	2	
5	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
6	000 614 995 0	Guard l.h.			1	at hydr. ground drive
						from No. 09404033
6	000 650 871 0	Guard l.h.			1	to No. 09404032
6	000 614 884 0	Guard l.h.			1	at mech. ground drive
7	000 614 888 1	Inner guard			1	at mech. ground drive
8	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
9	000 603 781 0	Angle		3x35x15	3	
10	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
11	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
12	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	1	
13	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
14	000 648 595 0	Cover			1	
15	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	1	
16	000 650 874 1	Support bottom			1	at hydr. ground drive
16	000 650 964 1	Support bottom			1	at mech. ground drive
17	000 614 940 1	Bracket		40x5x420	1	at hydr. ground drive
						from No. 09404033
17	000 650 873 0	Bracket		40x5x300	1	to No. 09404032
17	000 650 990 0	Bracket		40x5x348	1	at mech. ground drive


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

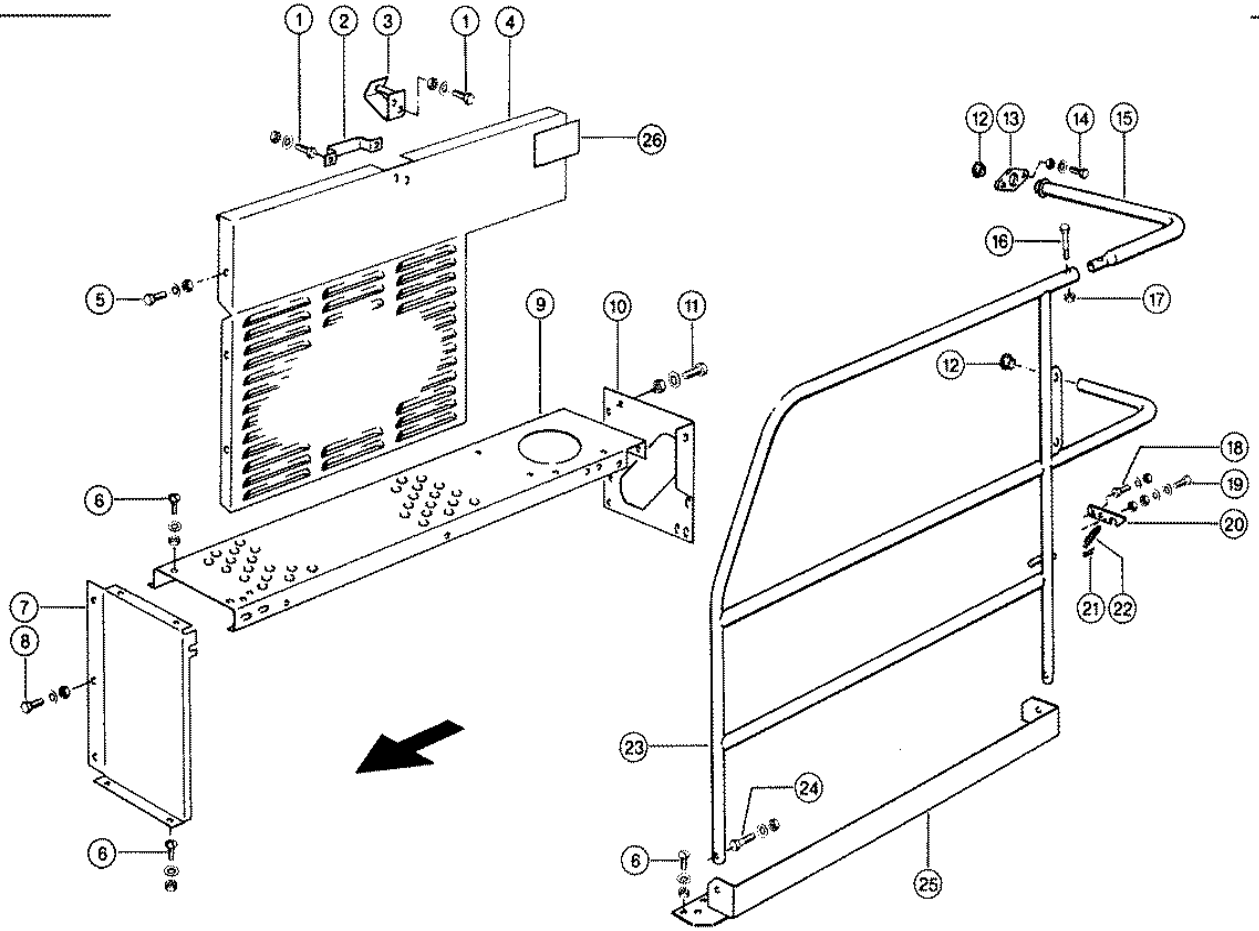
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **224**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
2	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	
3	000 648 581 0	Angle			2	
4	000 648 591 1	Guard			1	
5	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	14	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	14	
6	000 648 731 3	Support		4x160x220	1	
7	000 648 722 0	Guard plate			1	
8	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
9	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	
10	000 608 803 0	Spacer ring		10x 20x10	1	
11	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
11	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
12	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
13	000 648 589 0	Support		4x30x343	1	
14	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
14	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
16	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
17	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	1	
18	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
19	000 648 595 0	Cover			1	
20	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	1	
21	000 607 908 3	Angle		8x60x170	1	
22	000 607 907 1	Angle		60x8x157	1	
23	000 648 716 0	Wheel plate			1	
24	000 648 724 0	Support			1	
25	000 648 727 0	Guard			1	


1
2
3
1
4
5
12
13
6
10
11
7
14
8
9
5
15
7
6

Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **225**

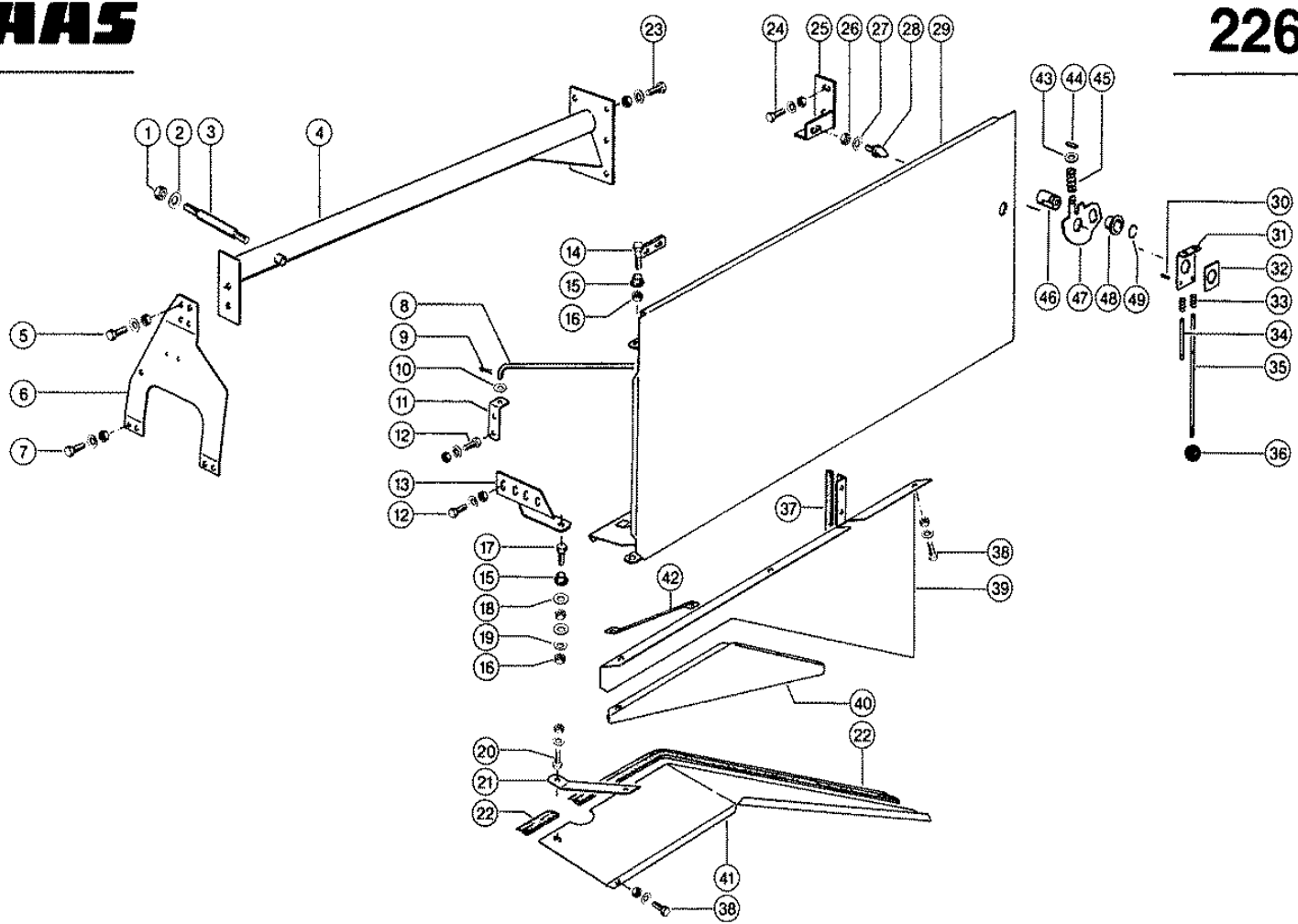
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
1	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
2	000 609 633 0	Bridge		5x20x160	1	
3	000 609 630 0	Bracket			1	
4	000 648 625 2	Side part			1	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	9	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
7	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	5	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
8	000 617 620 0	Front plate			1	
9	000 648 631 1	Step plate		1,5x352x1185,5	1	
10	000 648 632 1	End plate		4x290x306,7	1	
11	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
12	000 648 662 0	Railing		R 33,7x2x1160	1	not at series "Maxi
12	000 682 953 0	Railing		R33,7x2x843,5	1	for "Maxi" series
						to No. 09403057
13	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	1	not at series "Maxi
13	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	1	for "Maxi" series
						to No. 09403057
14	000 648 655 2	Runway railing			1	not at series "Maxi
14	000 648 655 2	Runway railing			1	for "Maxi" series
						to No. 09403057
15	000 617 816 0	Rubber pad		D21xd7x14,5	1	from No. 09400626
15	000 606 729 0	Form piece			1	to No. 09400625


1
2
3
1
4
26
5
9
10
11
6
7
8
6
12
13
14
15
16
17
12
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
6
25

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **225A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
1	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
2	000 609 633 0	Bridge		5x20x160	1	
3	000 609 630 0	Bracket			1	
4	000 648 625 2	Side part			1	
5	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	9	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
6	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	7	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
7	000 617 620 0	Front plate			1	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	7	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
9	000 648 631 1	Step plate		1,5x352x1185,5	1	
10	000 648 632 1	End plate		4x290x306,7	1	
11	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
12	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
13	000 682 820 0	Bearing			1	
14	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
15	000 682 816 0	Hand-rail			1	
16	000 235 508 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x45	1	
17	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
18	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	1	
18	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
18	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	1	
19	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	1	
19	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
19	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
20	000 687 679 2	Safety hook		4x30x130	1	
21	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
22	000 507 783 0	Tension spring		9 X 1 X 45	1	
23	000 682 811 2	Runway railing			1	
24	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
24	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
24	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	2	
25	000 682 818 0	Foot bar			1	
26	000 514 614 0	Sticker		Feuerlöscher	1	

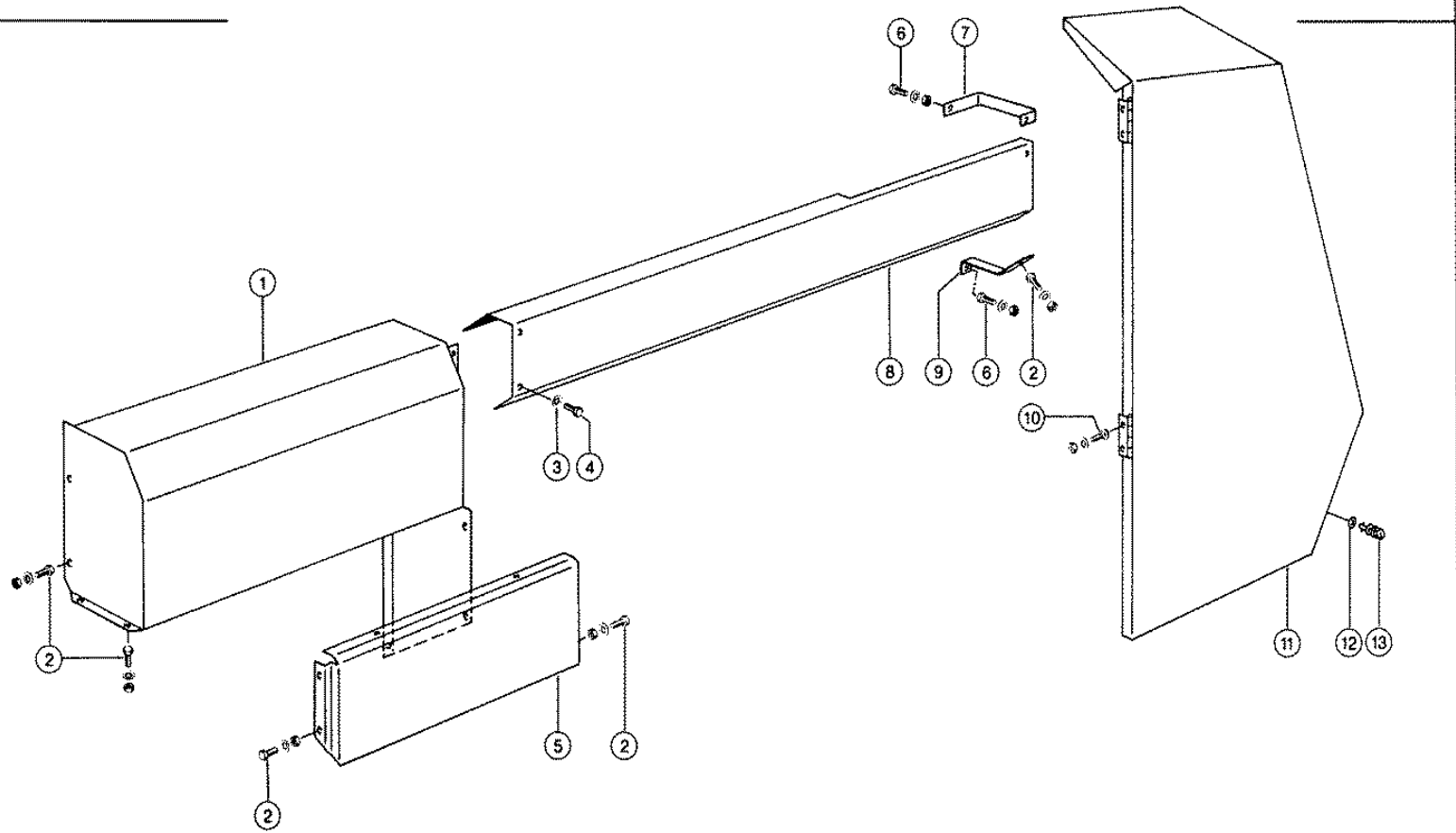

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **226**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
2	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
3	000 605 952 0	Pin		D22x163	1	
4	000 605 953 0	Support			1	at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
4	000 642 980 1	Support			1	at 5775 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
5	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 687 164 2	Support		4x285x384	2	
7	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	2	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
8	000 642 857 1	Support rod		D10x462	1	
9	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
10	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
11	000 682 803 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x114	1	from No. 09403058
11	000 654 643 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x114	1	to No. 09403057
12	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
12	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
13	000 642 854 0	Support			1	
14	000 642 863 0	Strip			1	
15	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	2	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
17	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	1	
18	000 234 224 0	Washer		11 X 21 X1	4	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
20	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
20	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
20	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
21	000 646 288 0	Support		3x35x237	1	at mech. ground drive
22	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	900 long
23	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	at 4780 mm unloading auger tube
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	at 4780 mm unloading auger tube
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	at 4780 mm unloading auger tube
23	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	4	at 5775 mm unloading auger tube
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	at 5775 mm unloading auger tube
23	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	at 5775 mm unloading auger tube
24	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
25	000 648 646 0	Support			1	
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
28	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
29	000 663 682 0	Cover			1	from No. 09405541
29	000 639 847 1	Cover			1	from 09403058-09405540
29	000 648 639 0	Cover			1	to No. 09403057
30	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	2	to No. 09405540
31	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	1	to No. 09405540
32	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	1	to No. 09405540
33	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	2	to No. 09405540

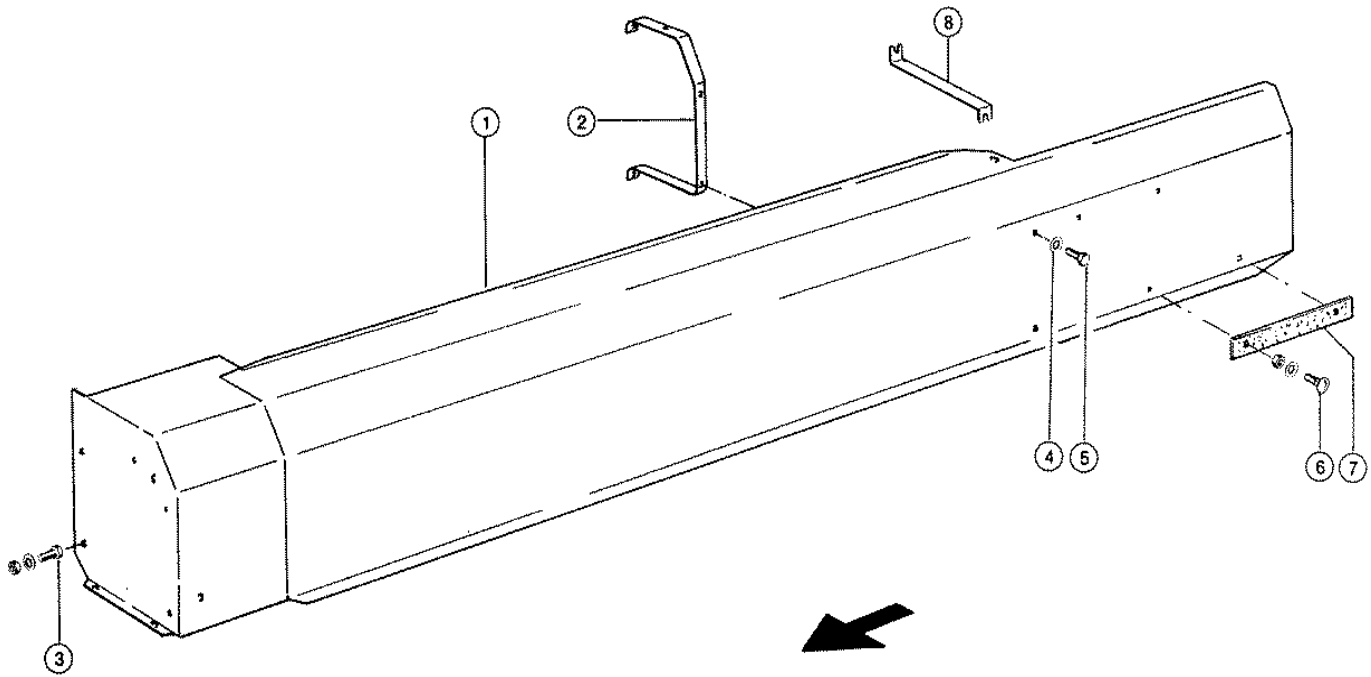
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **226**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
34	000 648 883 0	Rod		D10x95	1	to No. 09405540
35	000 648 649 0	Rod		D 10x460	1	to No. 09405540
36	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	to No. 09405540
37	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	
38	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	7	
38	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	7	
38	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	7	
39	000 648 898 0	Panel			1	
40	000 642 786 2	Panel		1x240x693	1	at hydr. ground drive
41	000 642 029 3	Deflector plate		1x244x1080	1	at mech. ground drive
42	000 661 988 0	Support		3x35x380	1	from No. 09405313
42	000 648 648 0	Support		3x35x380	1	to No. 09405312
43	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from No. 09405541
44	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from No. 09405541
45	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	from No. 09405541
46	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from No. 09405541
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from No. 09405541
47	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from No. 09405541
48	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from No. 09405541
49	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from No. 09405541


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

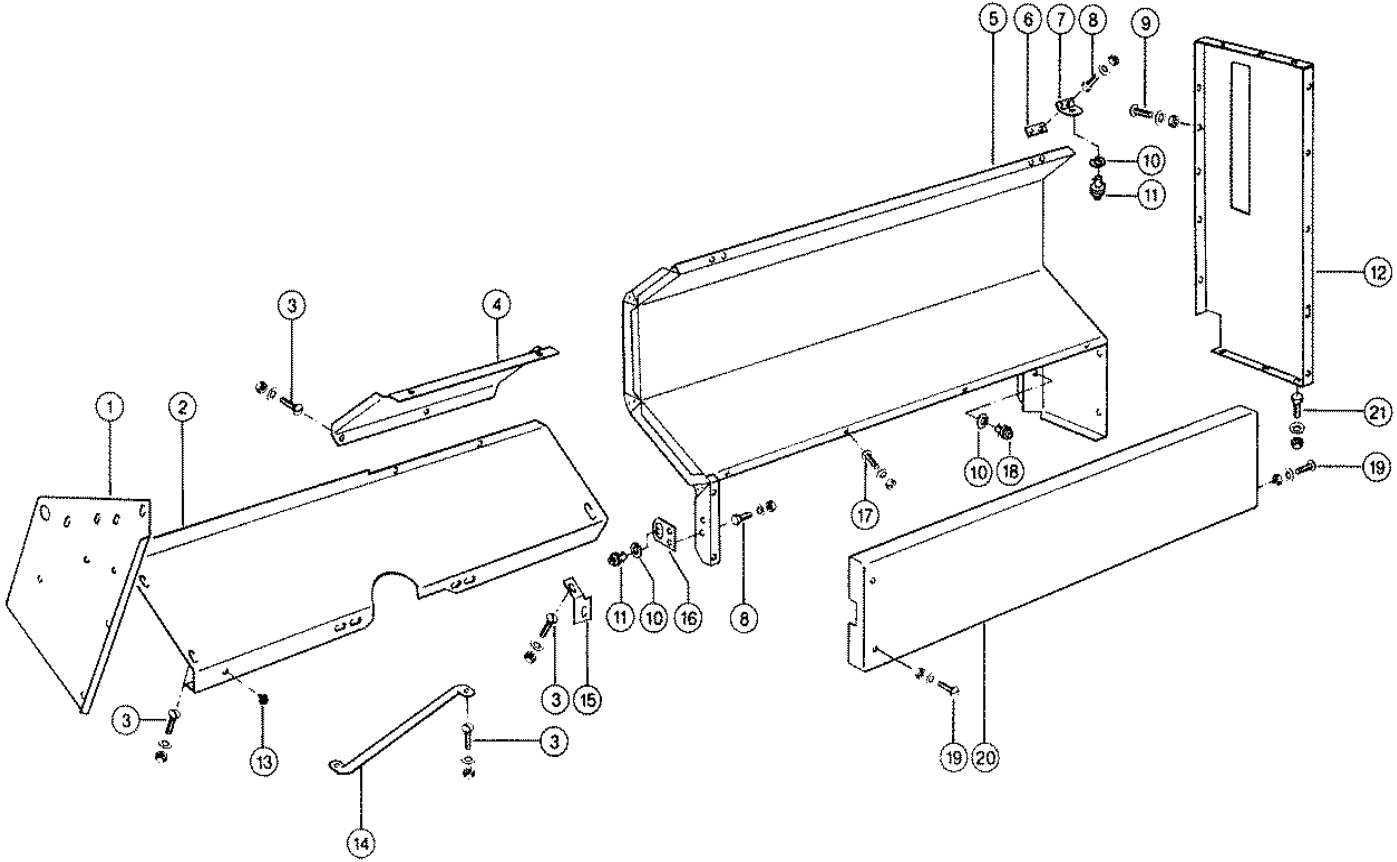
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **227**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 633 0	Guard			1	to No. 09403057
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	11	to No. 09403057
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	11	to No. 09403057
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	11	to No. 09403057
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	to No. 09403057
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	to No. 09403057
5	000 648 651 0	Side wall		1,5x323x807	1	to No. 09403057
6	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	to No. 09403057
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	to No. 09403057
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	to No. 09403057
7	000 648 638 0	Support		25x5x293	1	to No. 09403057
8	000 648 637 0	Panel		1,5x362x1595	1	to No. 09403057
9	000 607 774 0	Support		25x5x197	1	to No. 09403057
10	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	4	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
11	000 639 851 1	Cover			1	at 5-Rill. drive
11	000 607 555 3	Cover			1	at 4-Rill. drive
12	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
13	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

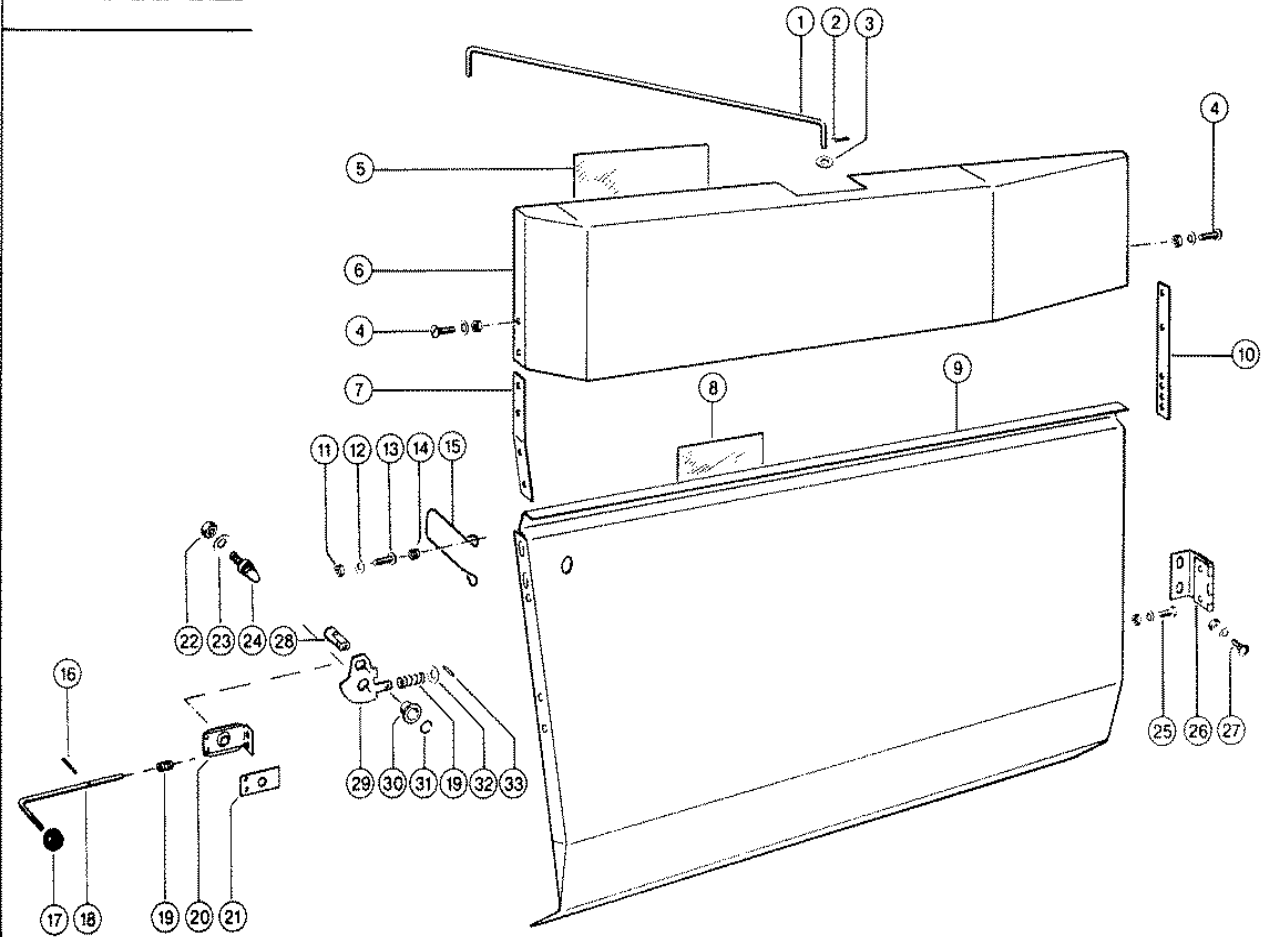
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **227A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 661 949 1	Panel			1	
2	000 661 952 0	Bracket		25x8x853,7	1	
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
5	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	3	
6	000 238 923 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 25	4	from No. 09405491
6	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	4	from 09405313-09405490
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	from No. 09405313
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	from No. 09405313
7	000 077 093 0	Glide bar		40x5x342	1	from No. 09405313
8	000 663 613 0	Support		25x5x291	1	from No. 09405491


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

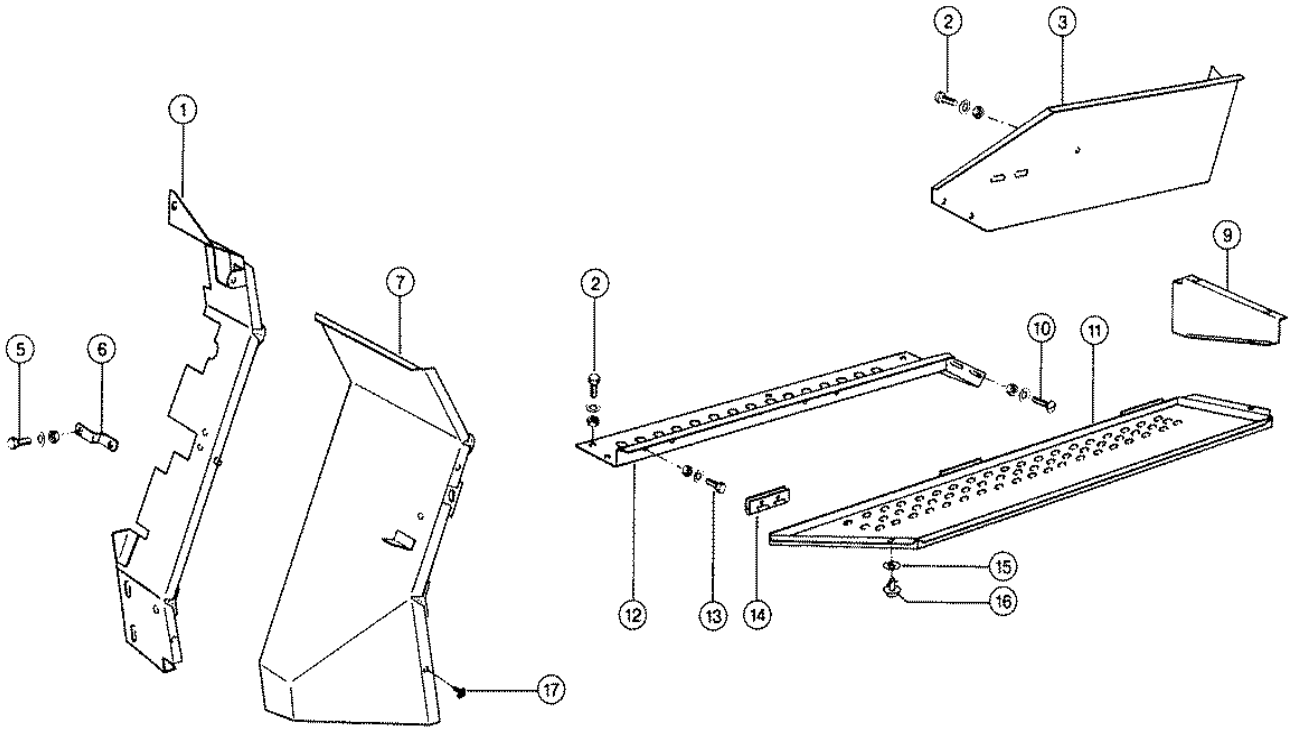
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **228**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 957 7	Support		1,5x309x703	1	
2	000 648 912 0	Screen front			1	
3	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	8	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
4	000 648 958 0	Screen top		1,5x326x499	1	
5	000 648 914 0	Screen rear			1	
6	000 648 949 0	Strip		2x20x50	5	(6)
7	000 648 928 0	Support			2	
8	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	8	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
9	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	5	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
10	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	4	
11	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	3	
12	000 687 474 1	Support			1	
13	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	1	
14	000 607 737 1	Brace		D3/82x556	1	
15	000 648 956 0	Angle		4x40x100	1	
16	000 648 959 0	Support			1	
17	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	4	
17	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
18	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	
19	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
19	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
19	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
20	000 648 924 1	Panel		1x385,5x1207	1	
21	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
4
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
22
23
24
28
16
29
30
31
19
32
33
25
26
27
17
18
19
20
21

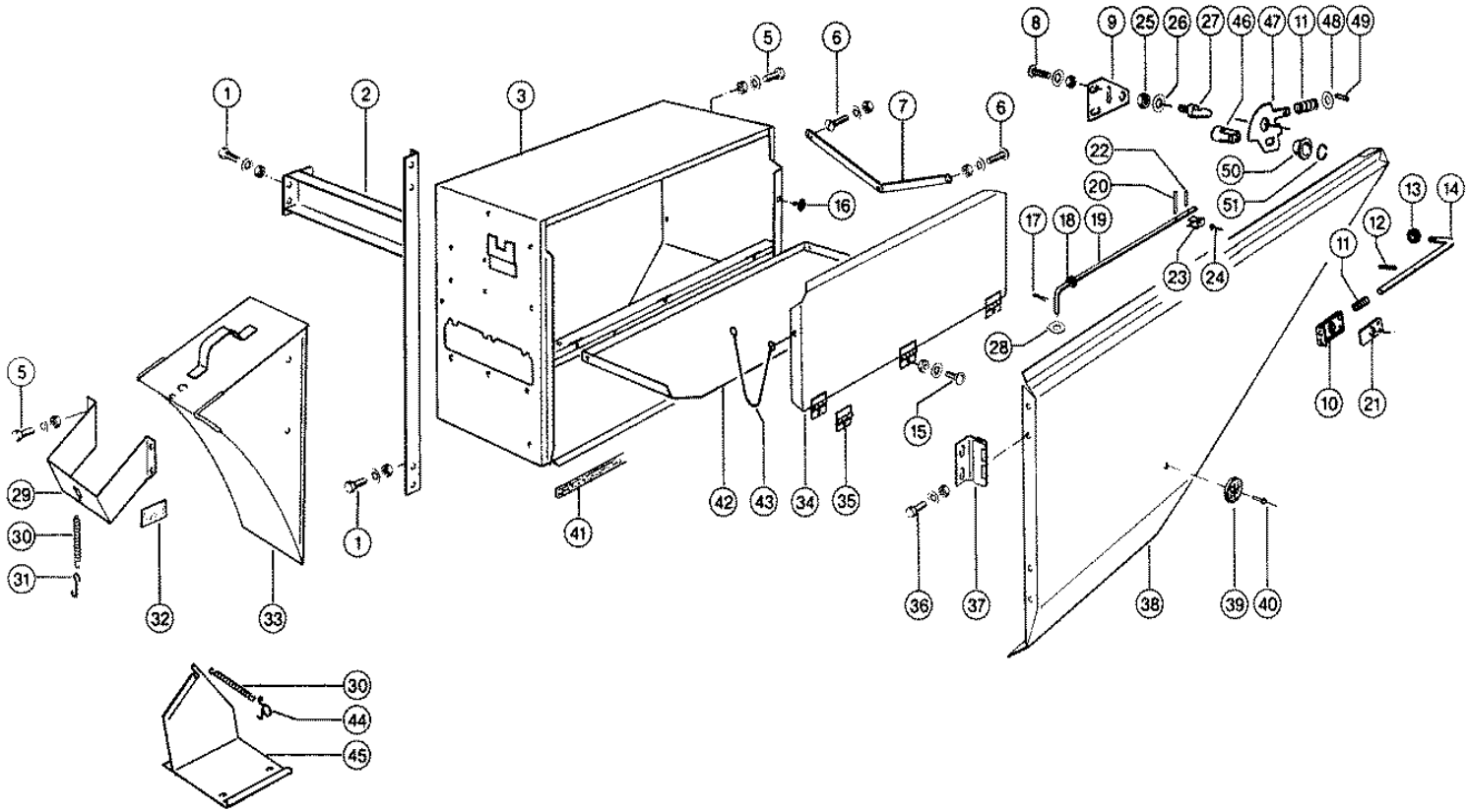
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **229**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 728 3	Support bar		D8x916	1	
2	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
3	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
4	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	12	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
5	000 514 400 3	Sticker		Schmierplan Li	1	
6	000 648 707 0	Door upper part		S	1	at electrical blower-
						speed adjustment
6	000 648 895 0	Door upper part		S	1	at mech. blower-
						speed adjustment
7	000 648 667 0	Board		4x25x270	1	
8	000 514 260 5	Sticker		Luftdrücke	1	at mech. ground drive
8	000 514 595 0	Sticker		Typ 094 Hy	1	at hydr. ground drive
8	000 514 593 0	Sticker		Typ 094 Maxi	1	at Maxi-design
9	000 663 700 0	Door l.h. lower			1	from No. 09405541
9	000 648 672 0	Door l.h. lower			1	to No. 09405540
10	000 648 668 0	Board		3x25x250	1	
11	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
12	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	4	
13	000 235 341 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 30	2	
14	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	2	
15	000 648 678 0	Bracket			1	
16	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	1	to No. 09405540
17	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	to No. 09405540
18	000 648 669 0	Pull rod		D10x255	1	to No. 09405540
19	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	to No. 09405540
20	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	1	to No. 09405540
21	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	1	to No. 09405540
22	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
24	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
25	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
26	000 648 629 0	Hinge		101 Lg	2	
27	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	4	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
28	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from No. 09405541
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from No. 09405541
29	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from No. 09405541
30	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from No. 09405541
31	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from No. 09405541
32	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from No. 09405541
33	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from No. 09405541


1
2
3
5
6
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

Characteristic: **FAN INTAKE GUARDS, L.H.**
Illustration: **230**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 899 0	Screen l.h.		oben	1	
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	16	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	16	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
3	000 682 974 0	Guard		1,5x369x889,8	1	from No. 09402003
3	000 648 694 1	Guard		1,5x307x865	1	to No. 09402002
5	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
6	000 687 748 0	Support		3x30x100	1	
7	000 648 701 1	Guard l.h.			1	
9	000 682 972 0	Gusset plate			1	from No. 09402003
9	000 648 695 0	Gusset plate l.h.			1	to No. 09402002
10	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
11	000 648 697 2	Bottom Plate L.H.			1	
12	000 648 909 1	Bottom Screen L.H		1,5x162x1036	1	
13	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
14	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	3	
15	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	4	
16	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	4	
17	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	

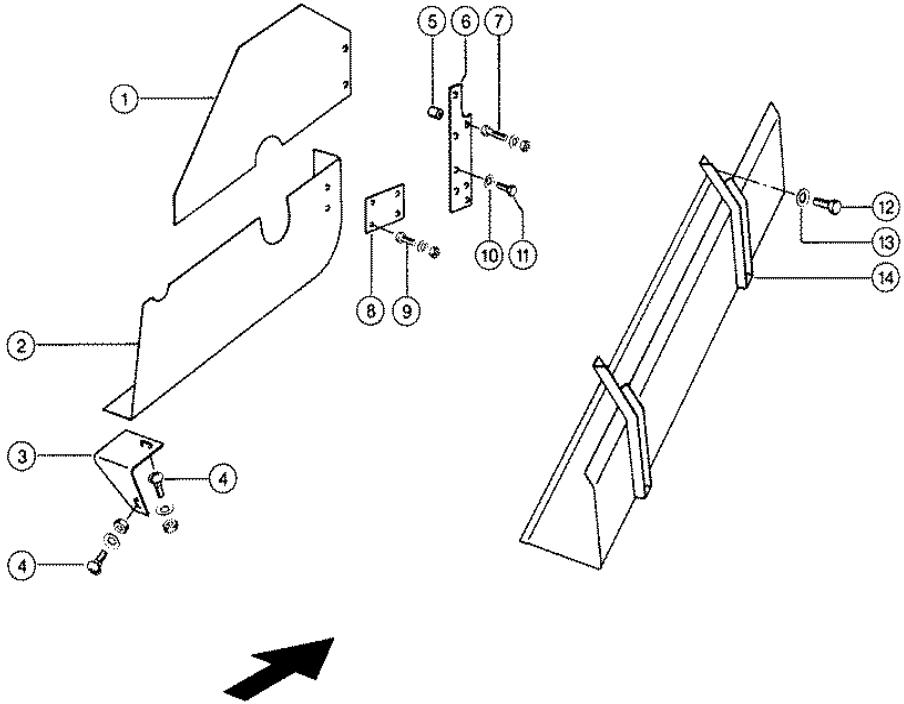

1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
25
26
27
46
47
11
48
49
22
20
50
51
C
13
14
12
17
18
19
23
24
28
16
15
10
21
42
43
34
35
41
36
37
38
39
40
29
30
31
32
33
44
45

Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **231**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
2	000 648 686 1	Column			1	
3	000 634 993 1	Tool box			1	from No. 09402003
3	000 648 601 0	Tool cabinet			1	to No. 09402002
5	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	7	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
6	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	to No. 09402002
6	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	4	to No. 09402002
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	to No. 09402002
7	000 605 467 2	Linkage ass.			1	to No. 09402002
8	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
9	000 663 210 0	Plate		4,0x0113x0131	1	from No. 09405541
9	000 648 618 0	Plate		4x90x113	1	to No. 09405540
10	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	1	to No. 09405540
11	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
12	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	1	to No. 09405540
13	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	to No. 09405540
14	000 648 619 0	Pull rod		D 10x185	1	to No. 09405540
15	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	3	(4)
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	(4)
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	(4)
16	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	to No. 09400525
17	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	
18	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	
19	000 648 624 1	Support		D8x	1	
20	000 235 618 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 24	1	to No. 09400110
21	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	1	to No. 09405540
22	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	to No. 09400110
23	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
24	000 242 518 0	Cycl. Plate Screw	D7971	C4,2x13	1	
25	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
27	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
28	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
29	000 682 402 0	Bracket			1	to No. 09402002
30	000 013 004 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x 67	1	
31	000 710 838 0	Pull hook		3 X 49	1	to No. 09402002
32	000 514 231 0	Sticker		Unterlegkeil	1	
33	000 682 404 0	Wheel chock			1	
34	000 682 715 0	Cover			1	from No. 09402003
34	000 648 616 0	Deposit surface			1	to No. 09402002
35	000 505 737 3	Hinge		48x 45	3	(4)
36	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
36	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
36	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
37	000 648 630 0	Hinge		101 Lg	2	
38	000 663 696 1	Door			1	from No. 09405541
38	000 648 608 0	Door			1	to No. 09405540
39	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			1	

Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **231**

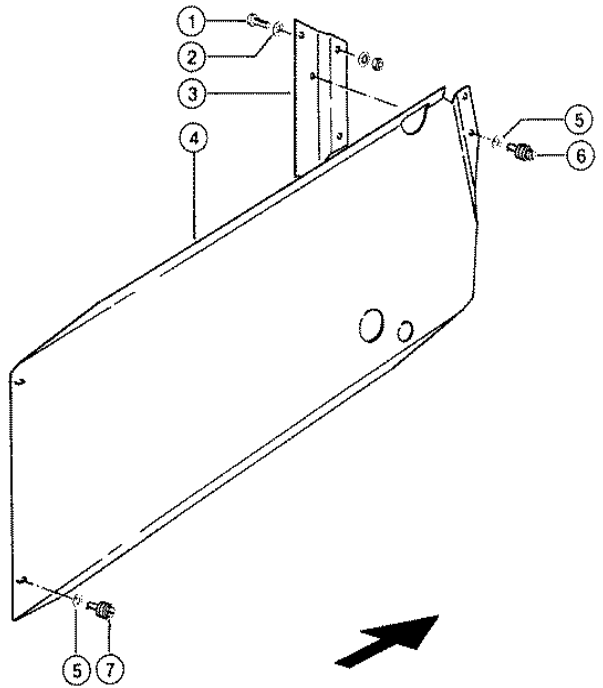
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
40	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	1	
41	000 136 528 0	Molding		12x 6x10000	N.B	from No. 09400526
42	000 634 998 0	Floor		1,5x0351x0734	1	from No. 09402003
43	000 072 481 0	Wire rope		D4x 422 Lg	2	from No. 09402003
44	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	1	from No. 09402003
45	000 682 884 1	Support			1	from No. 09402003
46	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from No. 09505541
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from No. 09505541
47	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from No. 09505541
48	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from No. 09505541
49	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from No. 09505541
50	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from No. 09505541
51	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from No. 09505541


1
2
3
4
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **232**

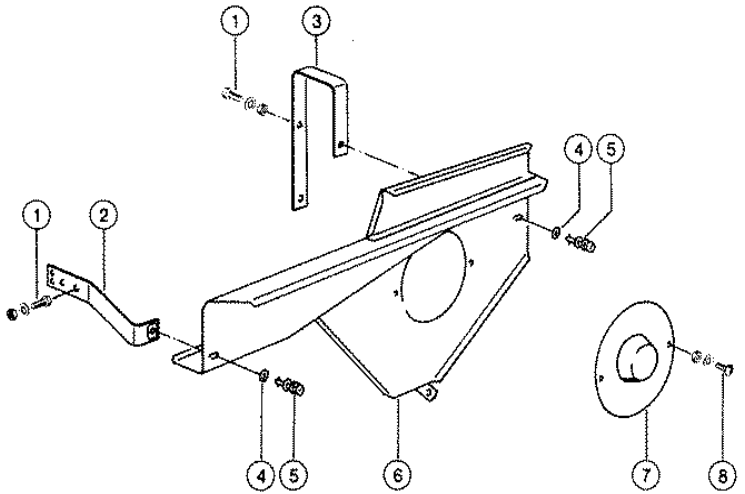
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 713 0	Guard plate		3x250x562	1	
2	000 686 519 3	Guard			1	
3	000 686 225 1	Support		100x5x252	1	
4	000 236 514 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 30	2	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
5	000 801 694 1	Spacer tube			3	
6	000 687 475 0	Support			1	
7	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	3	
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 606 712 0	Plate		3x70x100	1	
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
11	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
12	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
13	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
14	000 681 948 2	Guard			1	at short feeder housing
14	000 682 490 0	Guard		S	1	at long feeder housing

bei hydrostatischem Fahrantrieb



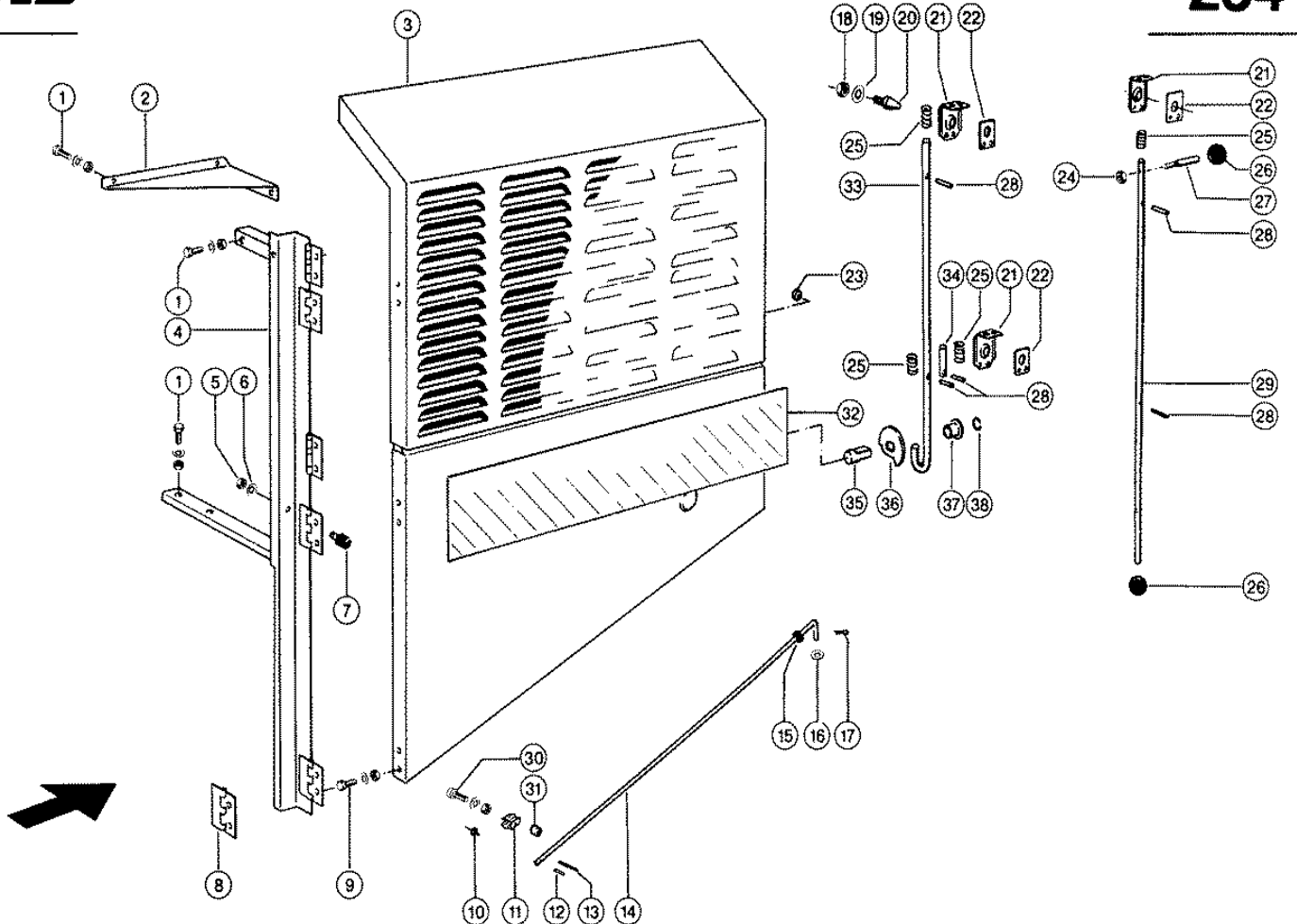
Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **232A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
2	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	2	
3	000 639 926 1	Cap			1	not at two stage-
						drive
4	000 637 256 0	Belt protector		1,5x0462x0515	1	from No. 09404033
4	000 639 962 2	Belt protector		1,5x0641x1052	1	to No. 09404032
4	000 682 490 0	Guard		S	1	at E.-channel long Cac
5	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	4	
6	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	2	
7	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	


1
3
4
5
1
2
4
5
6
7
8

Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **233**

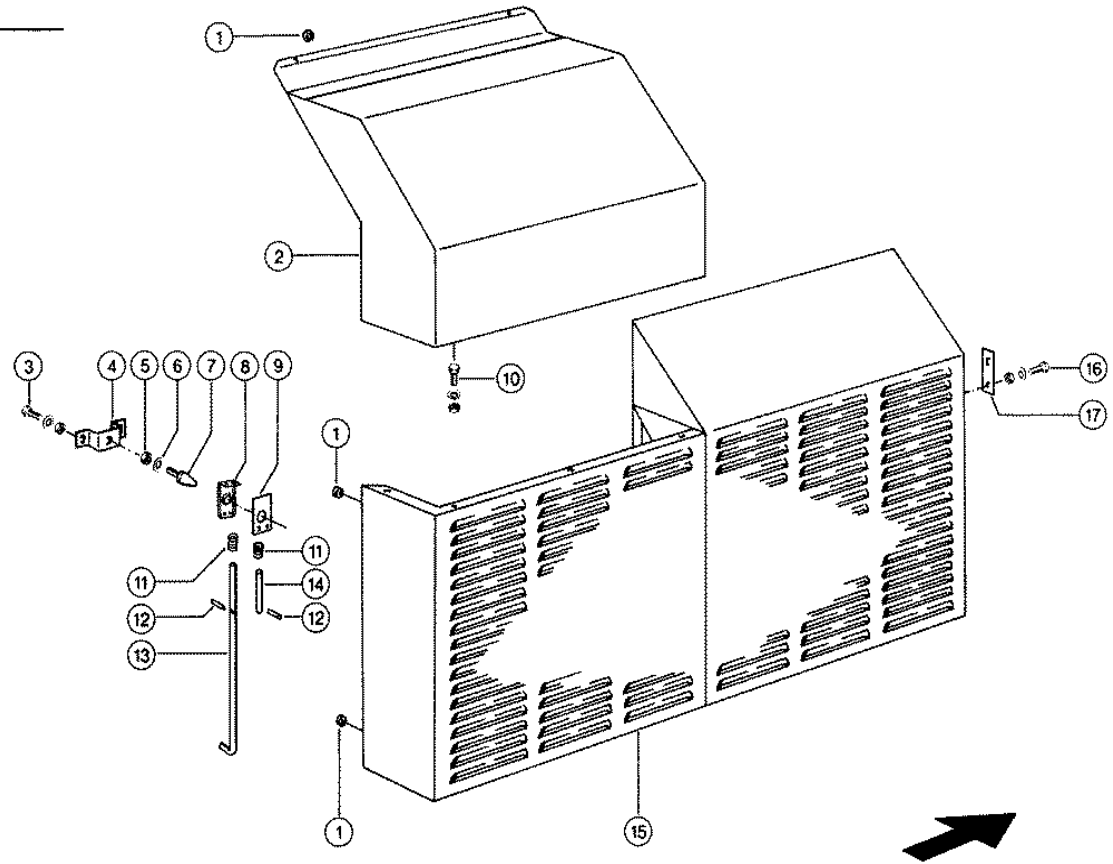
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
2	000 646 828 1	Support			1	
3	000 618 992 1	Support			1	from No. 09403058
3	000 648 831 0	Support			1	to No. 09403057
4	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	3	
5	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	from No. 09403058
5	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	from No. 09403058
5	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	3	to No. 09403057
6	000 606 676 3	Guard			1	
7	000 605 730 0	Cap			1	at chain drive
8	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

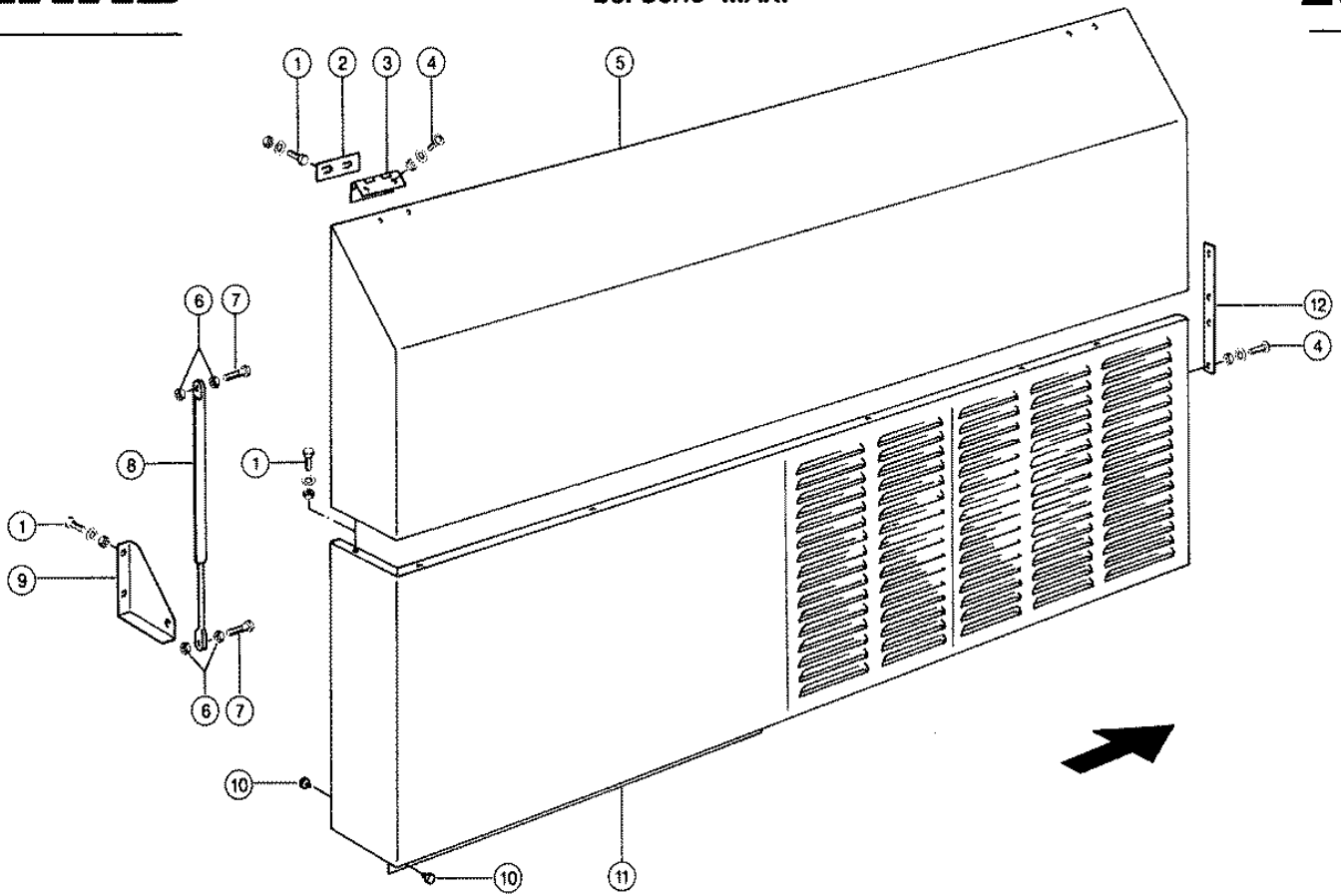
Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **234**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
2	000 648 797 2	Support		2x176x363	1	
3	000 663 724 0	Door front			1	from No. 09405541
3	000 663 246 0	Door front			1	from 09405313-09405540
3	000 648 779 0	Door front			1	to No. 09405312
4	000 648 801 1	Brace			1	not at series "Maxi
4	000 618 728 0	Brace			1	for "Maxi" series
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
7	000 818 096 0	Rubber pad		D20xh16 M6x18,5	1	
8	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	5	
9	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	6	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
10	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	to No. 09400525
-	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	1	to No. 09400525
11	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
12	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	to No. 09401372
13	000 235 618 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 24	1	to No. 09401372
14	000 648 859 1	Support		D8x	1	
15	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	
16	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
17	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	
18	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
20	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	2	
21	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	2	
22	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	2	
23	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
24	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
25	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	3	(2)
26	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	2	to No. 09305540
27	000 648 788 0	Pin		D 10x60	1	to No. 09305540
28	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	3	(2)
29	000 648 787 0	Rod		D 10x1155	1	to No. 09305540
30	000 236 994 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x16	1	from No. 09400526
30	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	1	from No. 09400526
30	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	1	from No. 09400526
31	000 660 252 0	Spacer bush		D12x8	1	from No. 09400526
32	000 514 645 0	Sticker		vorne rechts	1	at "classic"
32	000 514 646 0	Sticker		vorne rechts	1	at "Maxi"
33	000 663 609 1	Rod		D 10x1187	1	from No. 09405541
34	000 648 883 0	Rod		D10x95	1	from No. 09405541
35	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from No. 09405541
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from No. 09405541
36	000 663 608 0	Eccentric disk		5x66	1	from No. 09405541
37	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from No. 09405541
38	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from No. 09405541


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
11
12
13
14
12
1
1
15
16
17

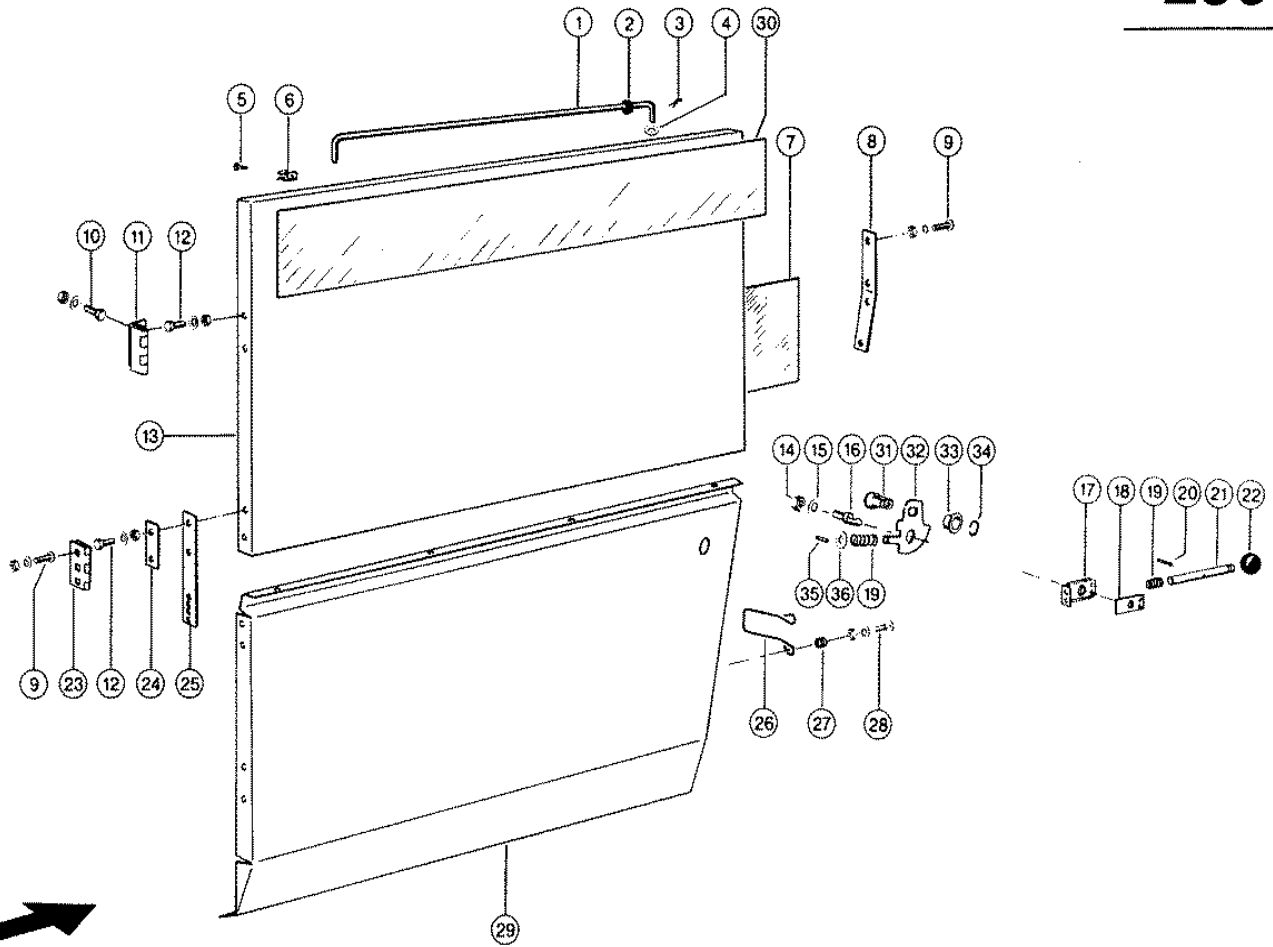
Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **235**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	6	
1	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	2	
2	000 648 935 0	Hood			1	
3	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 648 798 1	Support		3x40x157	1	
5	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
7	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
8	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	1	
9	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	1	
10	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
11	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	2	
12	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	2	
13	000 648 891 0	Pull rod		D10x423	1	
14	000 648 883 0	Rod		D10x95	1	
15	000 648 932 1	Door rear			1	
16	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	4	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
16	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
17	000 648 804 0	Shim		30x6x100	4	from No. 09402003
17	000 725 929 1	Shim		2x28x97	4	to No. 09402002


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
1
9
6
7
12
4
1
10
10
11

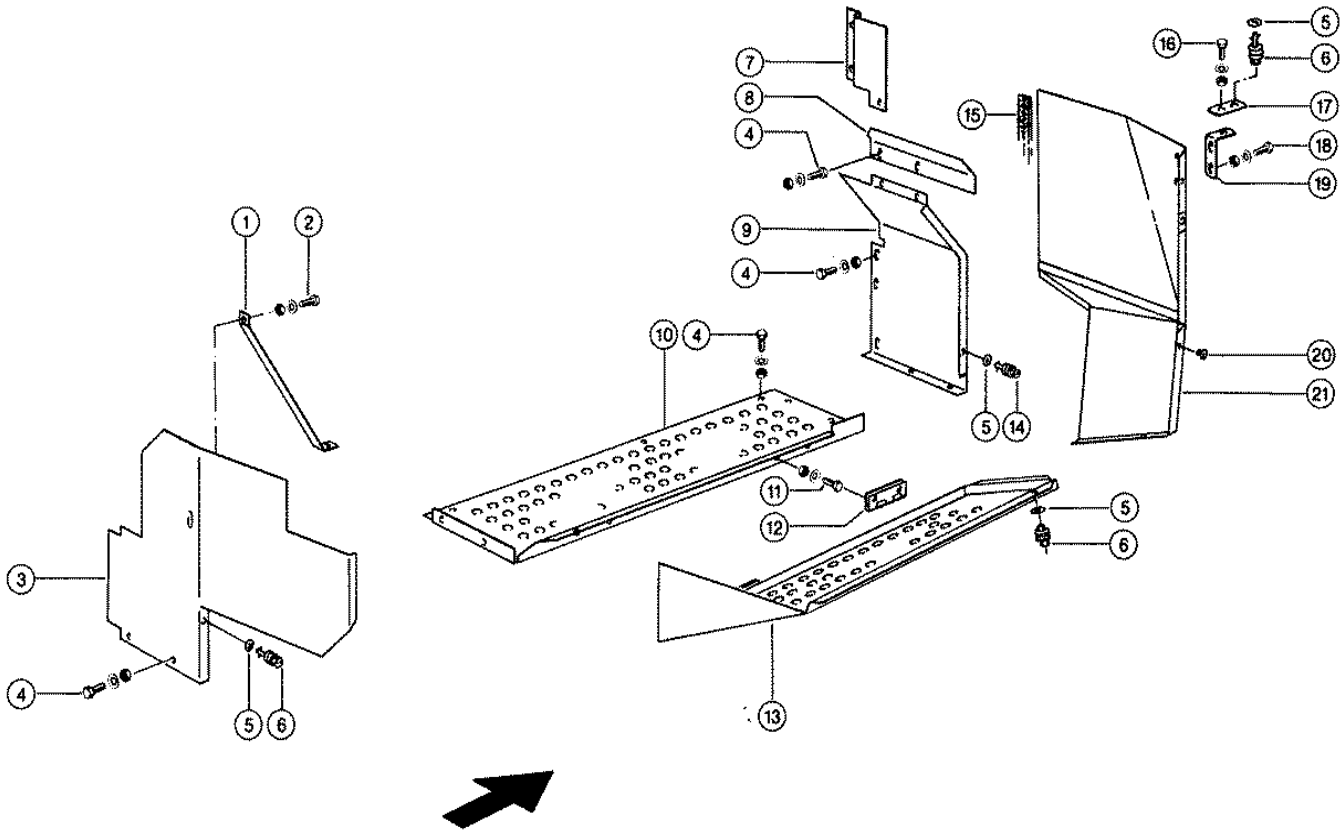
Characteristic: **PANELLING, R.H. SIDE - MAXI**
Illustration: **235A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	12	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
2	000 648 804 0	Shim		30x6x100	2	
3	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	2	
4	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	8	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
5	000 618 711 1	Door r.h.			1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
7	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	4	
8	000 622 786 0	Gas spring			2	
9	000 618 725 0	Support		3x160x182	2	
10	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	4	
11	000 618 720 0	Door bottom			1	
12	000 618 715 0	Strip		4x25x280	1	


1
2
3
4
30
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
31
32
33
34
17
18
19
20
21
22
35
36
19
9
23
12
24
25
26
27
28
29

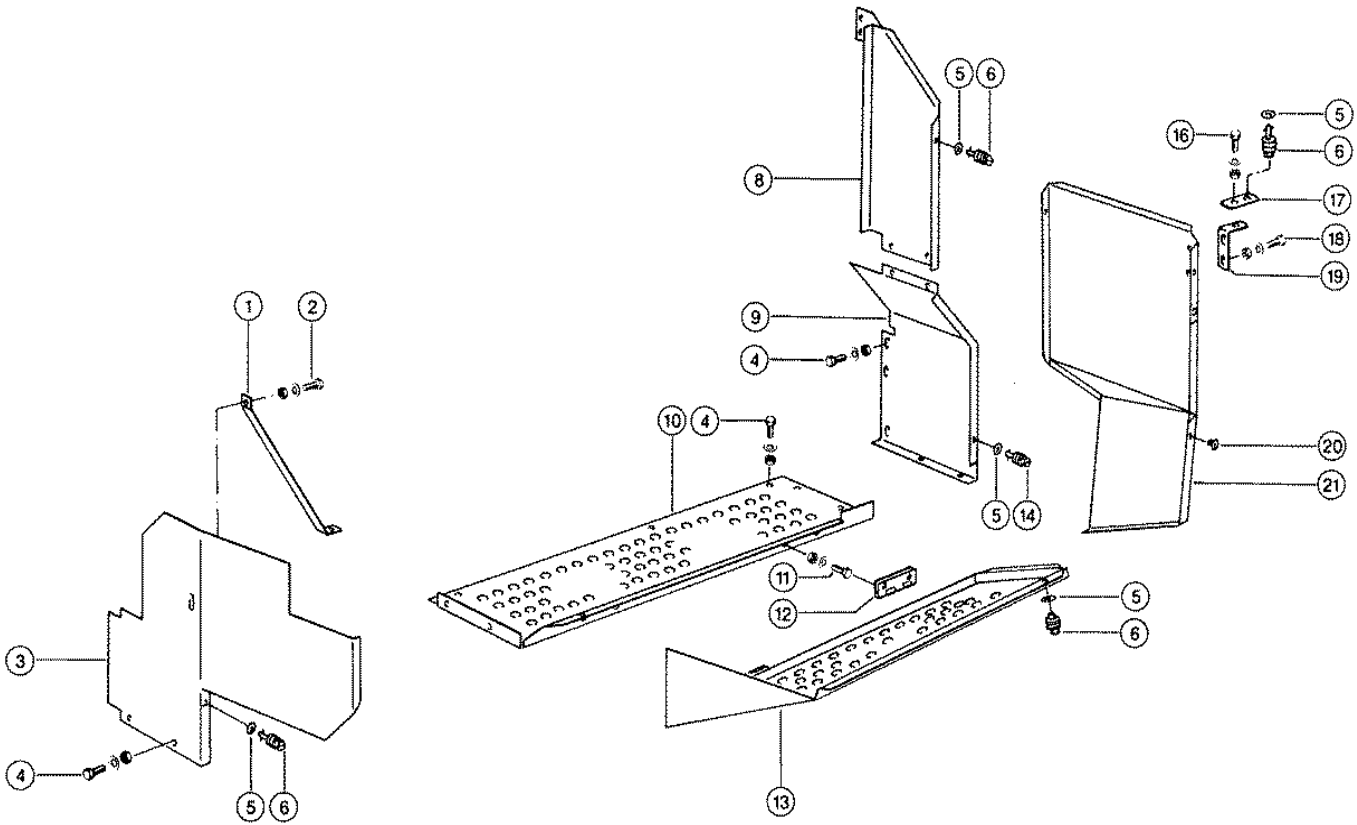
Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **236**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 728 3	Support bar		D8x916	1	
2	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	
3	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	
4	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
5	000 242 518 0	Cycl. Plate Screw	D7971	C4,2x13	1	
6	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
7	000 514 401 4	Sticker		Schmierplan Re	1	
8	000 648 667 0	Board		4x25x270	1	
9	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	12	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
10	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
11	000 648 629 0	Hinge		101 Lg	2	
12	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
13	000 648 824 0	Door r.h. top			1	
14	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
16	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
17	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	1	to No. 09405540
18	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	1	to No. 09405540
19	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
20	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	1	to No. 09405540
21	000 648 833 0	Rod		D 10x155	1	to No. 09405540
22	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	to No. 09405540
23	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	1	
24	000 725 929 1	Shim		2x28x97	2	
25	000 648 668 0	Board		3x25x250	1	
26	000 648 678 0	Bracket			1	
27	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	2	
28	000 235 341 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 30	2	
28	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	2	
28	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
29	000 663 698 0	Door r.h. lower			1	from No. 09405541
29	000 648 822 0	Door r.h. lower			1	to No. 09405540
30	000 514 647 0	Sticker		U. Classic m.R.	1	at "classic and Maxi"
31	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from No. 09405541
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from No. 09405541
32	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from No. 09405541
33	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from No. 09405541
34	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from No. 09405541
35	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from No. 09405541
36	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from No. 09405541


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
4
9
4
10
4
11
12
13
5
6
15
16
5
6
17
18
19
20
21
5
14

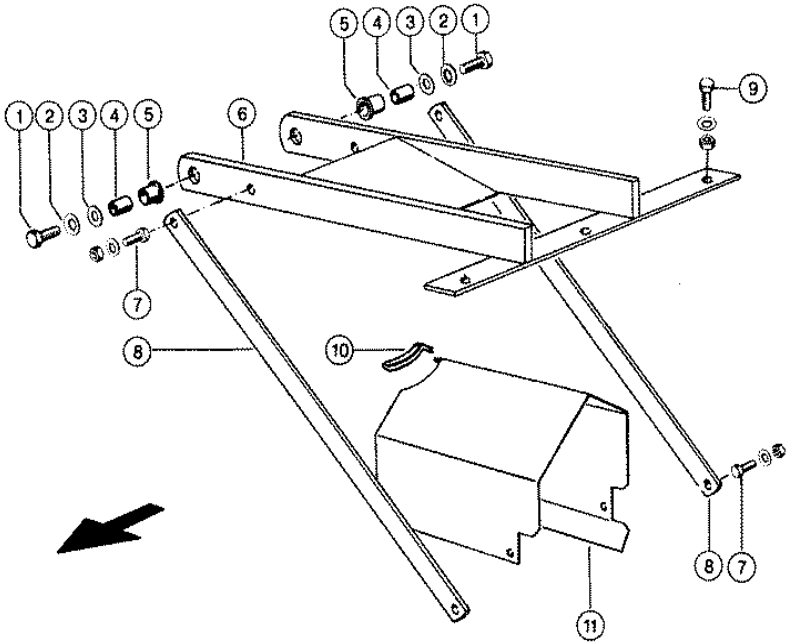
Characteristic: **FAN INTAKE GUARD, R.H.**
Illustration: **237**

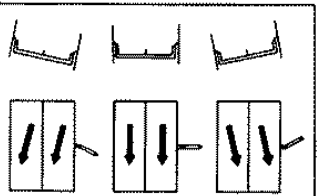
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 766 1	Brace		3x20x375	1	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
3	000 648 944 1	Cross panel			1	
4	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	12	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
5	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	5	
6	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	4	
7	000 648 948 0	Sealed plate		2x134x200	1	to No. 09403057
8	000 648 947 0	Sealed plate		1,5x90x250	1	to No. 09403057
9	000 648 941 0	Front Screen R.H			1	
10	000 648 943 2	Bottom Screen R.H		1,5x0280x0932	1	
11	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
12	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
13	000 648 771 1	Bottom Plate R.H.		Gelocht	1	
14	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	
15	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	to No. 09403057
16	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
16	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
17	000 687 644 1	Strip		4x30x50	1	
18	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	1	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
19	000 648 799 1	Angle		3x30x148	1	
20	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
21	000 639 961 0	Guard			1	from No. 09403058
21	000 648 951 0	Guard r.h.			1	to No. 09403057


1
2
3
4
5
6
8
9
4
5
6
10
4
11
12
13
5
6
5
14
16
5
6
17
18
19
20
21

Characteristic: **FAN INTAKE GUARD, R.H.**
Illustration: **238**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 766 1	Brace		3x20x375	1	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
3	000 648 944 1	Cross panel			1	
4	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	12	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
5	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	6	
6	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	5	
8	000 648 954 0	Panel			1	
9	000 648 941 0	Front Screen R.H			1	
10	000 648 943 2	Bottom Screen R.H		1,5x0280x0932	1	
11	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
12	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
13	000 648 771 1	Bottom Plate R.H.		Gelocht	1	
14	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	
16	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
16	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
17	000 687 644 1	Strip		4x30x50	1	
18	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	1	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
19	000 648 799 1	Angle		3x30x148	1	
20	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
21	000 648 773 0	Guard r.h.			1	

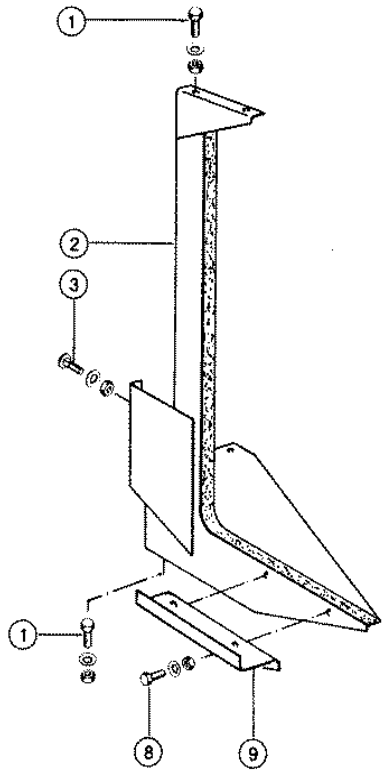


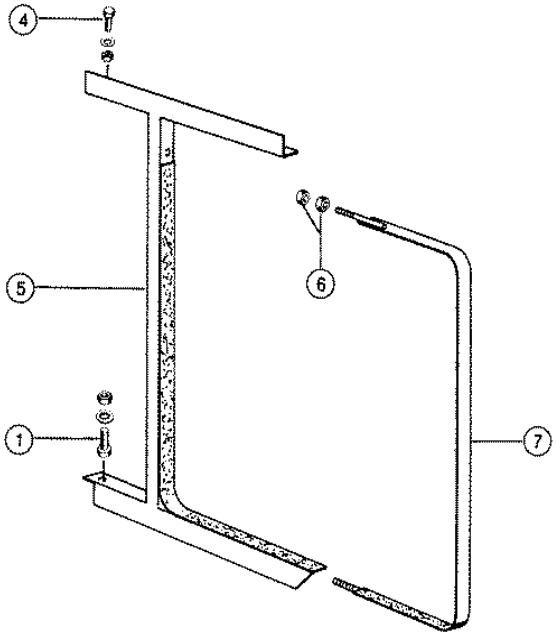


106857

Characteristic: **BRACKET FOR PENDULUM CONTROL**
Illustration: **239**

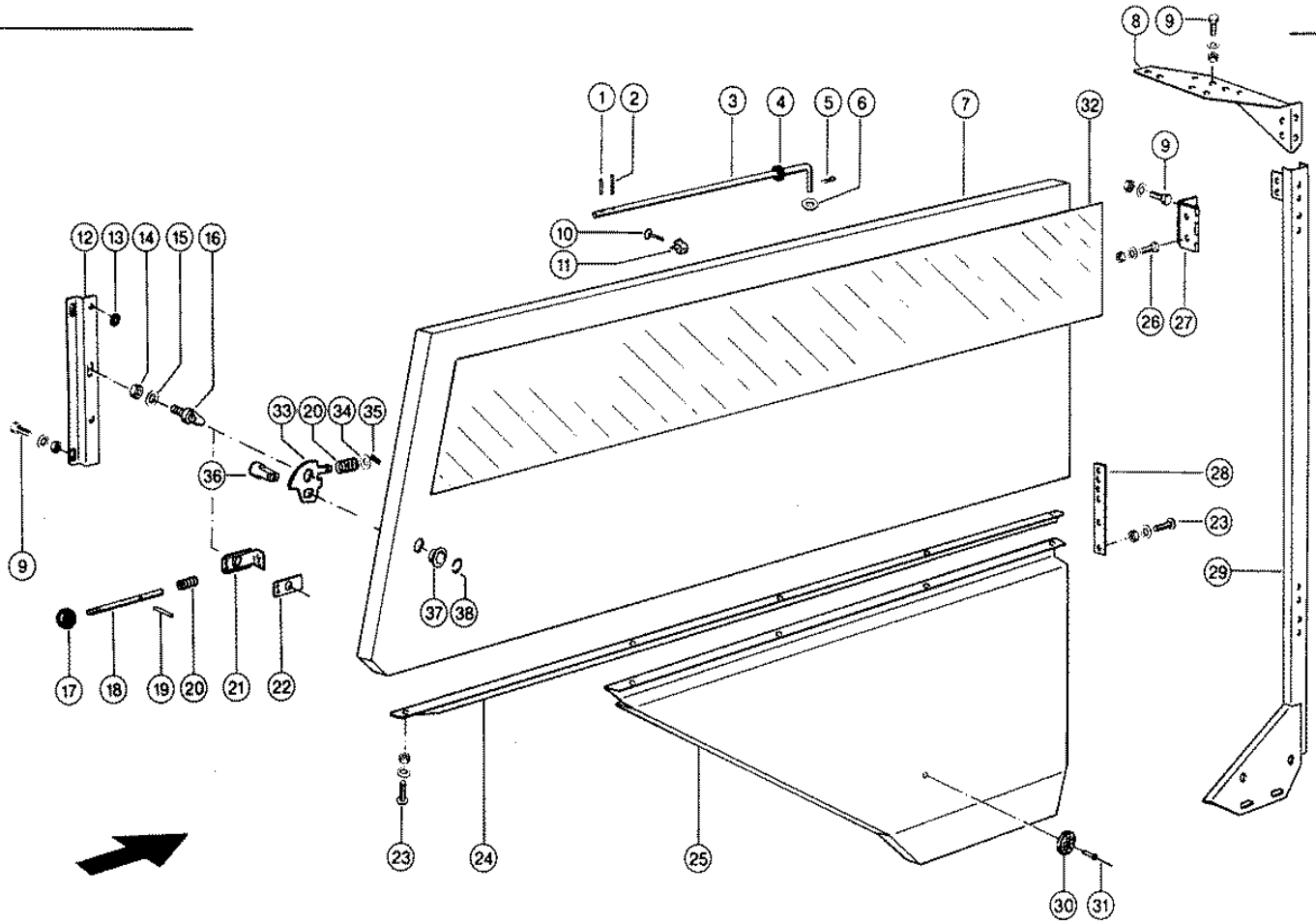
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 238 053 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X3	2	
4	000 643 814 0	Spacer bush		D15x16	2	
5	000 008 509 0	Synthetic bush		15 X 18 X15	2	
6	000 647 618 0	Support			1	
7	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
8	000 647 623 0	Support		20x5x611	2	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
10	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	from No. 09405541
11	000 662 369 0	Cover plate			1	from No. 09405541


1
2
3
1
8
9


4
5
6
1
7

Characteristic: **BRACKET FOR FUEL TANK**
Illustration: **240**

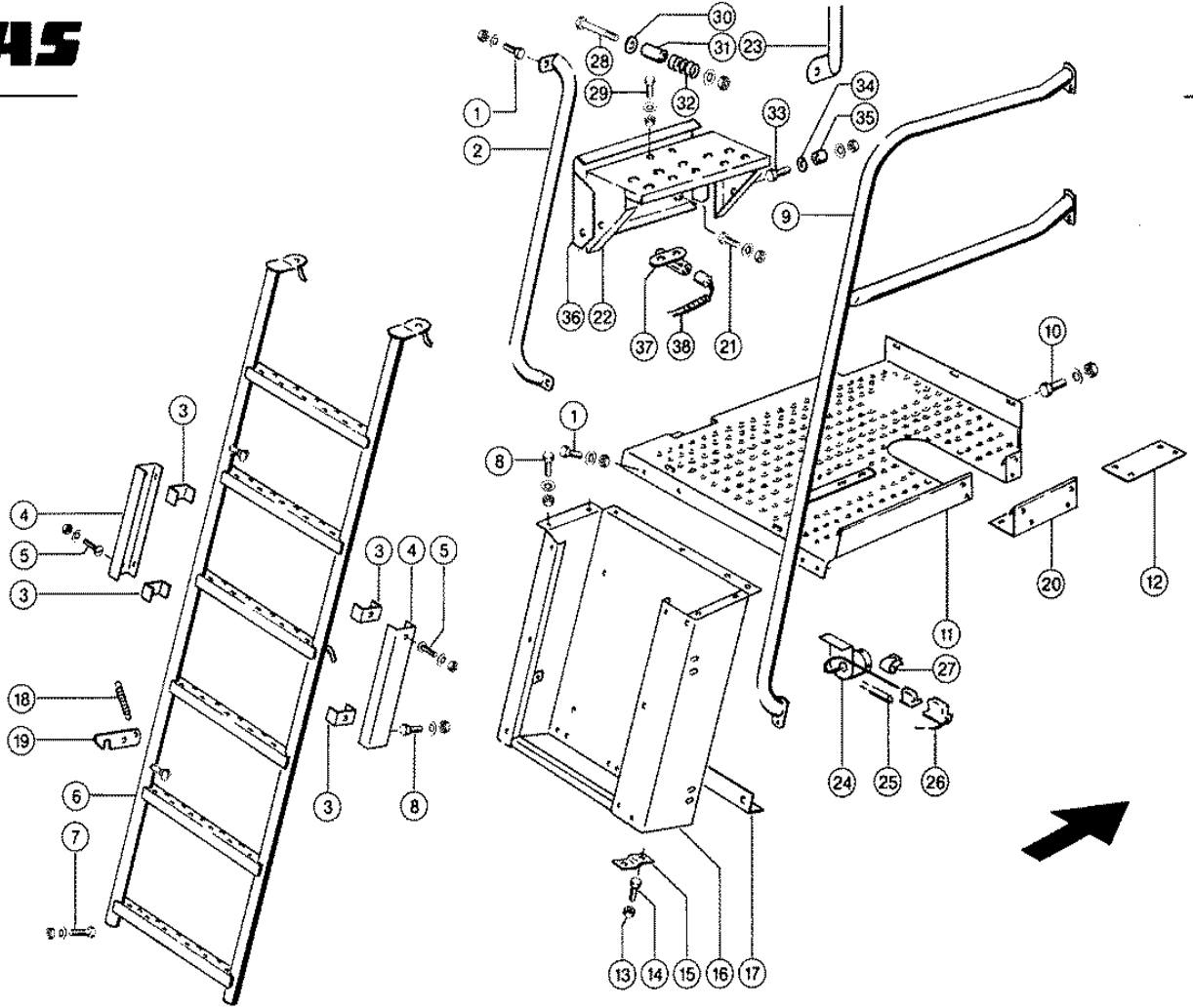
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	7	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	7	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
2	000 693 181 2	Support-glued			1	
3	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
5	000 693 178 2	Support-glued			1	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
7	000 647 342 0	Bandage			2	at Merc. Om 441 A
						from No. 09403058
7	000 693 171 0	Bandage			2	
8	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	from No. 09403058
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 09403058
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09403058
9	000 662 127 0	Tank support		4x90x180	1	from No. 09403058


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **241**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	to No. 09400110
2	000 235 618 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 24	1	to No. 09400110
3	000 607 760 1	Support		D8x	1	
4	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	
5	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
6	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
7	000 663 693 0	Side Wall R.H.			1	from No. 09405541
7	000 648 812 0	Side wall			1	to No. 09405540
8	000 648 808 1	Gusset plate		3x220x350	1	not at series "Maxi
8	000 639 546 1	Gusset plate		3,0x0171x0394	1	for "Maxi" series
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	10	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	10	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
10	000 242 518 0	Cycl. Plate Screw	D7971	C4,2x13	1	
11	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
12	000 648 758 1	Support		2x80x440	1	
13	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
14	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
16	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
17	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	to No. 09405540
18	000 648 789 0	Rod		D 10x195	1	to No. 09405540
19	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	1	to No. 09405540
20	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
21	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	1	to No. 09405540
22	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	1	to No. 09405540
23	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	9	
23	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	9	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	9	
24	000 687 879 0	Angle		2,5x54x1980	1	
25	000 648 826 0	Side Panel R.H.			1	
26	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
27	000 648 630 0	Hinge		101 Lg	2	
28	000 648 668 0	Board		3x25x250	1	
29	000 648 805 0	Column			1	
30	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			1	
31	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	1	
32	000 514 649 0	Sticker		hinten rechts	1	at "classic"
32	000 514 648 0	Sticker		hinten rechts	1	at "Maxi"
33	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from No. 09405541
34	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from No. 09405541
35	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from No. 09405541
36	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from No. 09405541
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from No. 09405541
37	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from No. 09405541
38	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from No. 09405541

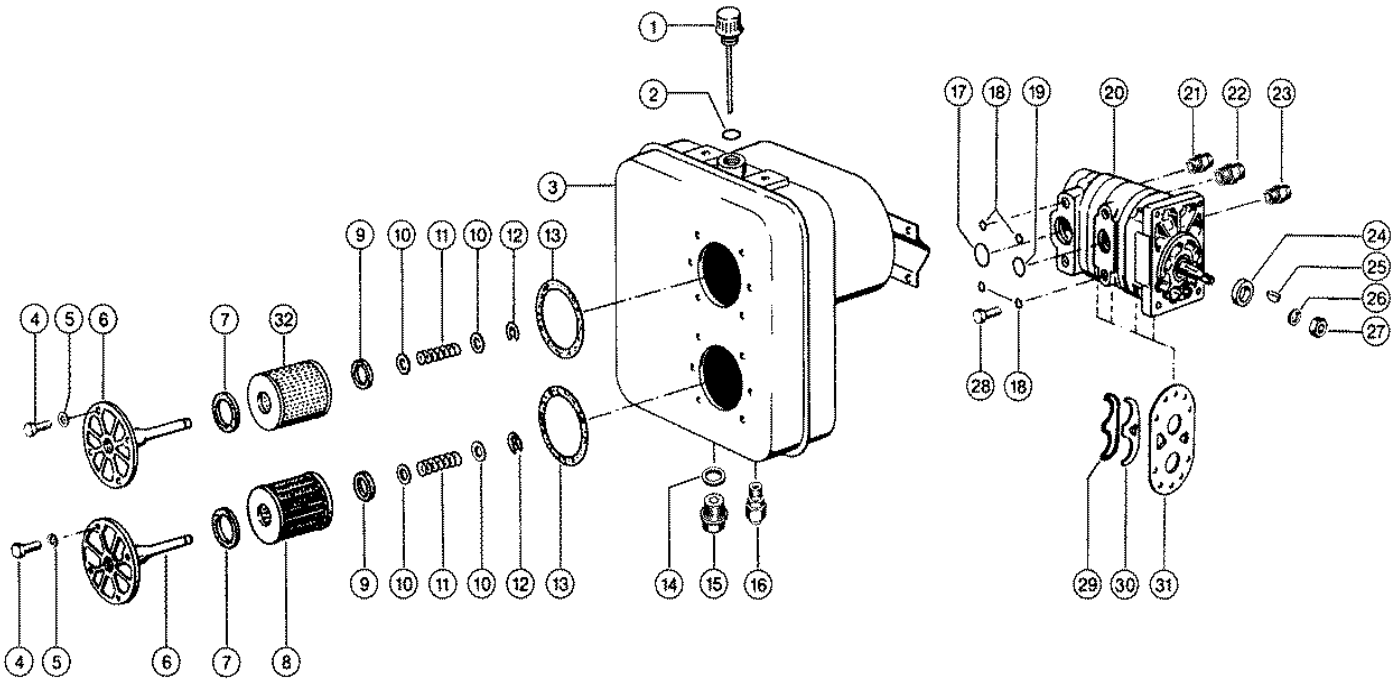

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Characteristic: **REAR LADDER AND PLATFORM**
Illustration: **242**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	7	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
2	000 607 535 0	Hand-rail			1	
3	000 607 530 0	Guide			2	(4)
4	000 607 534 0	Guide		3x111x325	2	to No. 09400625
5	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	(4)
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	(4)
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	(4)
6	000 646 588 4	Universal ladder		S	1	from No. 09400626
6	000 607 539 0	Universal ladder			1	to No. 09400625
7	000 235 241 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x40	2	to No. 09400625
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	to No. 09400625
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	to No. 09400625
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	13	(17)
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	13	(17)
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	13	(17)
9	000 648 904 0	Hand-rail tube			1	
10	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
11	000 662 129 1	Platform		S	1	from No. 09403058
11	000 607 501 1	Platform		S	1	to No. 09403057
12	000 605 088 1	Cover plate		1,5x80x200	1	to No. 09403057
13	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	to No. 09400625
14	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	to No. 09400625
15	000 607 537 0	Strip		30x5x78	1	to No. 09400625
16	000 648 748 2	Sheathing			1	
17	000 648 752 0	Support			1	
18	000 507 783 0	Tension spring		9 X 1 X 45	1	from No. 09400626
19	000 687 679 2	Safety hook		4x30x130	1	from No. 09400626
20	000 687 683 0	Angle		1,5x230x250	1	from No. 09403058
21	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	from No. 09406216
21	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	to No. 09406215
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
22	000 663 379 0	Step		1,5x0368x0648	1	from No. 09406216
22	000 727 801 2	Footboard			1	to No. 09406215
23	000 652 419 2	Handle		R26,9x405	1	
24	000 825 515 0	Warning device			1	
25	000 136 520 0	Isolating hose	D40621	B 6x0,6x10000	N.B	120 long
26	000 012 548 0	Main wiring loom			1	
27	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A**1**-12x20-8,4	1	
28	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	2	from No. 09406216
28	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	from No. 09406216
28	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	from No. 09406216
29	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	from No. 09406216
29	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from No. 09406216
29	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from No. 09406216
30	000 236 828 0	Washer		8,5x 30 X2	2	from No. 09406216
31	000 637 358 1	Spacer bush		R12x1,5x25	2	from No. 09406216
32	000 786 936 1	Compress.spring		1,8 X 16 X38,5	2	from No. 09406216
33	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	from No. 09406216
33	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	from No. 09406216

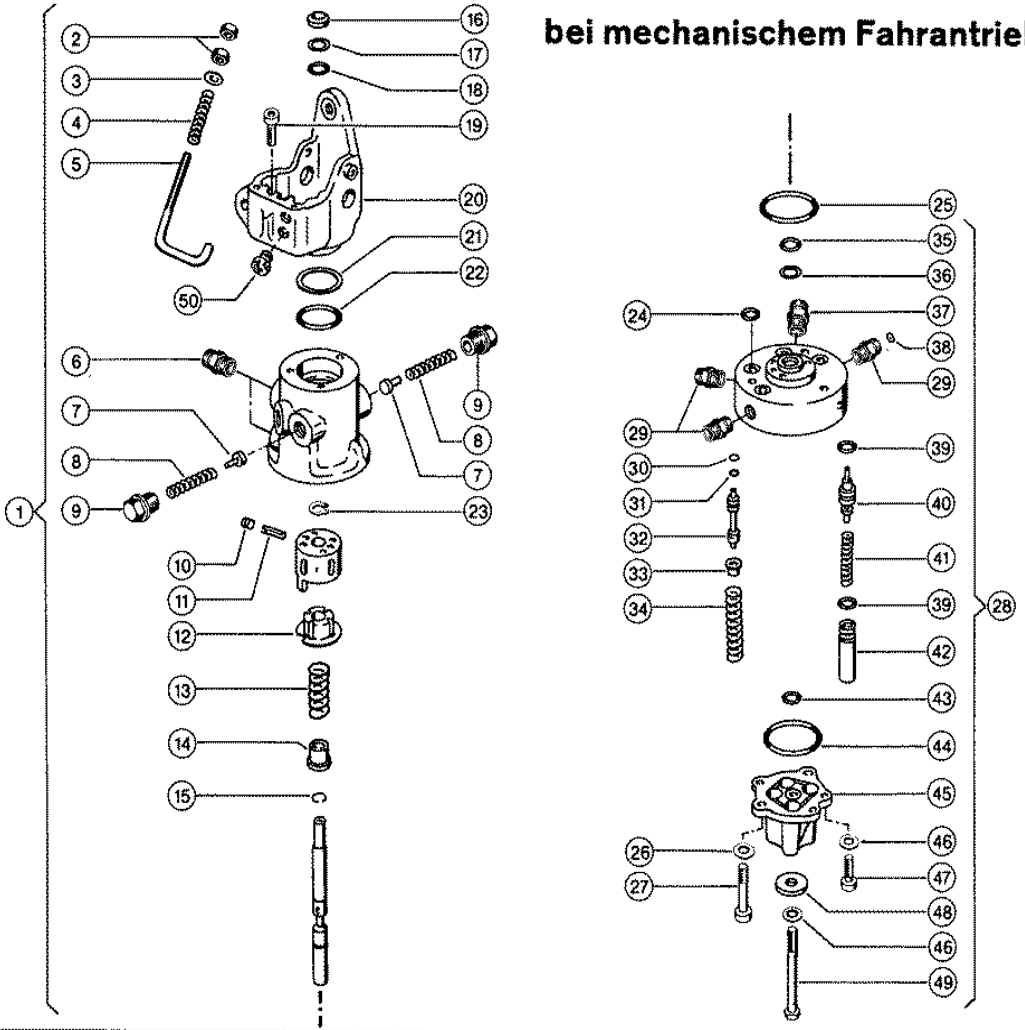
Characteristic: **REAR LADDER AND PLATFORM**
Illustration: **242**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
33	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 09406216
34	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	from No. 09406216
35	000 681 609 1	Spacer piece		D14x1,5x5,6	2	from No. 09406216
36	000 663 758 0	Reinforc.brace		2,5x0195x0414	1	from No. 09406216
37	000 010 411 5	Tracer			1	from No. 09406216
38	000 012 548 0	Main wiring loom			1	from No. 09405721
38	000 012 108 0	Main wiring loom			1	from 09403058-09405720
38	000 010 752 2	Main wiring loom			1	from 09400751-09403057
38	000 010 122 1	Main wiring loom			1	to No. 09400750


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
32
9
10
11
10
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
18
29
30
31
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
10
12
13

Characteristic: **FAN PUMP**
Illustration: **243**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 808 733 2	Aeration filter		Peilst. 55- 80	1	
2	000 766 610 0	O-ring	D3771	19 X3,5 -N	1	
3	000 643 815 2	Hydraulic tank			1	
4	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
5	000 094 001 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 8 X14	8	
6	000 679 410 2	Filter head			2	
7	000 766 541 0	Felt ring	D5419	26 X 36 X3	2	
8	000 766 538 0	Filter element			1	
9	000 766 540 0	Felt ring	D5419	12 X 22 X5	2	
10	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	4	
11	000 679 411 0	Compress.spring		2,25x 16 X 24	2	
12	000 238 779 0	Safety glas	D6799	10	2	
13	000 766 537 3	Gasket		77x113x1,5	2	
14	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
15	000 683 995 0	Magnetic plug		M22x1,5	1	
16	000 239 149 0	Union	D3955	L10e/Wd-m	1	
17	000 631 147 0	O-ring	D3771	25 X3 -N	1	
18	000 238 189 0	O-ring	D3771	9,3 X2,4 -N	4	
19	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	
20	000 070 603 2	Triple Hydr.Pump			1	at hydr. ground drive
20	000 656 860 1	Double pump ass.			1	at mech. ground drive
						from No. 09405063
20	000 683 500 0	Double pump ass.			1	at mech. ground drive
						to No. 09405062
21	000 239 149 0	Union	D3955	L10e/Wd-m	1	at hydr. ground drive
22	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L15xm18x1,5	1	
23	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
24	000 239 250 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 16x 30x 7	1	
25	000 244 814 0	Woodruff key	D6888	3x 6,5	1	
26	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
27	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
28	000 233 243 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25-Mkl	4	
29	000 683 515 0	Seal ring		71,2x 3	4	
30	000 683 514 1	Support plate		71 X 1	4	
31	000 683 513 1	Glide plate		1,12 Dick	4	
32	000 824 836 0	Filter element			1	from No. 09402003
32	000 766 538 0	Filter element			1	to No. 09402002

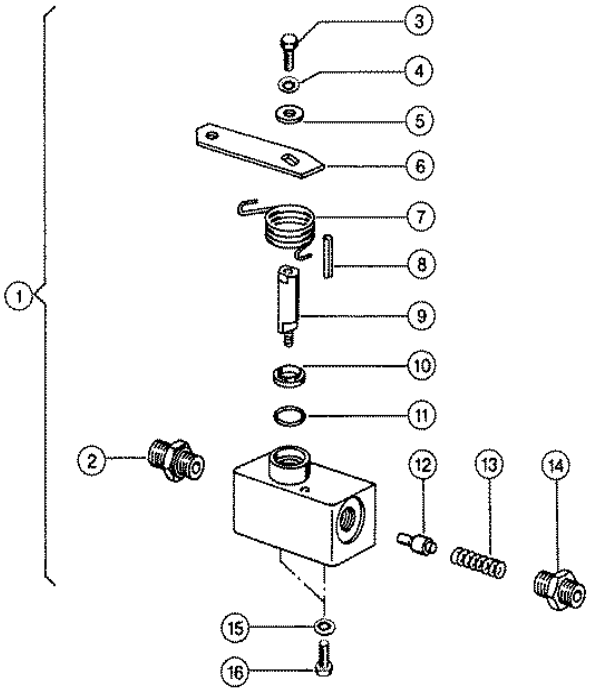

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Characteristic: **6/9 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL**
Illustration: **244**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 001 2	6/9-way valve		S	1	with Item 28
						and illustration plate 106
2	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	3	from No. 09400526
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	to No. 09400525
3	000 234 225 0	Washer		11 X 17 X1	1	from No. 09400526
3	000 236 828 0	Washer		8,5x 30 X2	1	to No. 09400525
4	000 649 652 0	Compress.spring		2,5 X 13,5x 40	1	from No. 09400526
4	000 000 016 1	Compress.spring		2x11x42	1	to No. 09400525
5	000 649 651 0	Lock		D10x188	1	from No. 09400526
5	000 649 256 2	Lock			1	to No. 09400525
6	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L15xm18x1,5	2	
7	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	4	
8	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	4	
9	000 602 507 0	Screw plug			4	
10	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	2	
11	000 235 645 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 22	1	
12	000 649 010 2	Spring plate			1	
13	000 649 019 0	Compress.spring		2,5 X 20,5x 38	1	
14	000 649 018 0	Spring plate		D22,15x15	1	
15	000 215 080 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 14	1	
16	000 238 455 0	Mud scraper		14x20x5	1	
17	000 238 633 0	Back-up ring		14 X20 X1,5	1	
18	000 238 634 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X3 -N	1	
19	000 238 199 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 20	2	
20	000 649 650 0	Bearing support			1	
21	000 239 000 0	Back-up ring		Spr 34,2-3	1	
22	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	1	
23	000 238 113 0	Circlip	D471	14x1	1	
24	000 238 453 0	O-ring	D3771	10 X2 -N	4	
25	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
27	000 242 230 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 50	2	
27	000 238 043 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 40	1	
28	000 649 027 0	Valve plate ass.			1	
29	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L8xm12x1,5-	3	
30	000 238 454 0	Back-up ring		Spr 3,3-2,4	2	
31	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
32	000 649 029 1	Outlet valve			2	
33	000 649 030 0	Spring plate		D14x6	2	
34	000 656 081 0	Compress.spring		1,8 X12,8x56,7	2	
35	000 238 634 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X3 -N	1	
36	000 238 633 0	Back-up ring		14 X20 X1,5	1	
37	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
38	000 607 253 1	Panel		D 8,1x1,2x0,7	1	
39	000 238 453 0	O-ring	D3771	10 X2 -N	4	
40	000 649 031 0	Valve body			2	
41	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	2	
42	000 649 034 0	Spring bolt		D14x47	2	
43	000 238 453 0	O-ring	D3771	10 X2 -N	1	
44	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	
45	000 649 005 0	Cover			1	
46	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
47	000 238 199 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 20	3	
48	000 236 823 0	Washer		6,5x 30 X3	1	

Characteristic: **6/9 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL**
Illustration: **244**

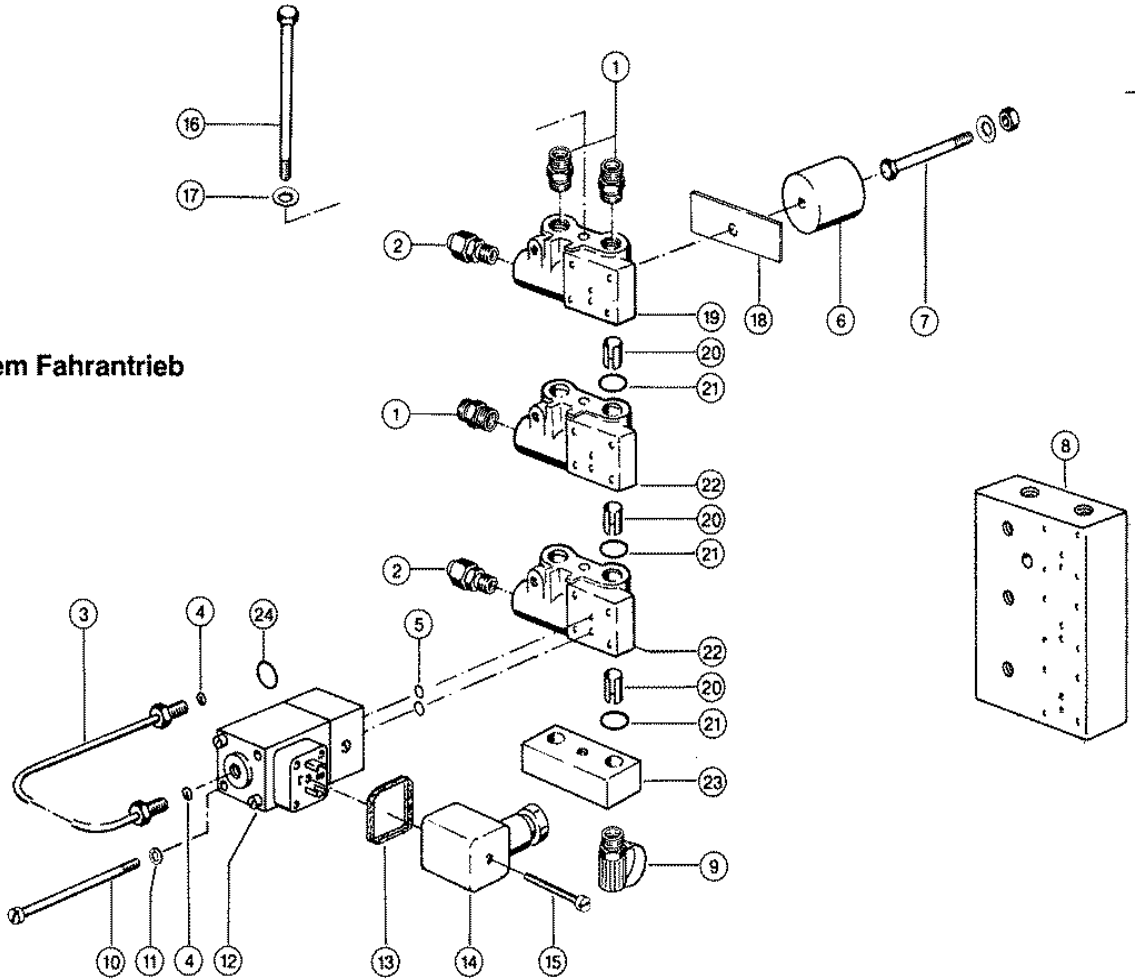
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
49	000 649 012 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x75	1	
50	000 241 206 0	Screw plug		Am14x1,5gpn 7001		


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

Characteristic: **DUMP VALVE**
Illustration: **245**

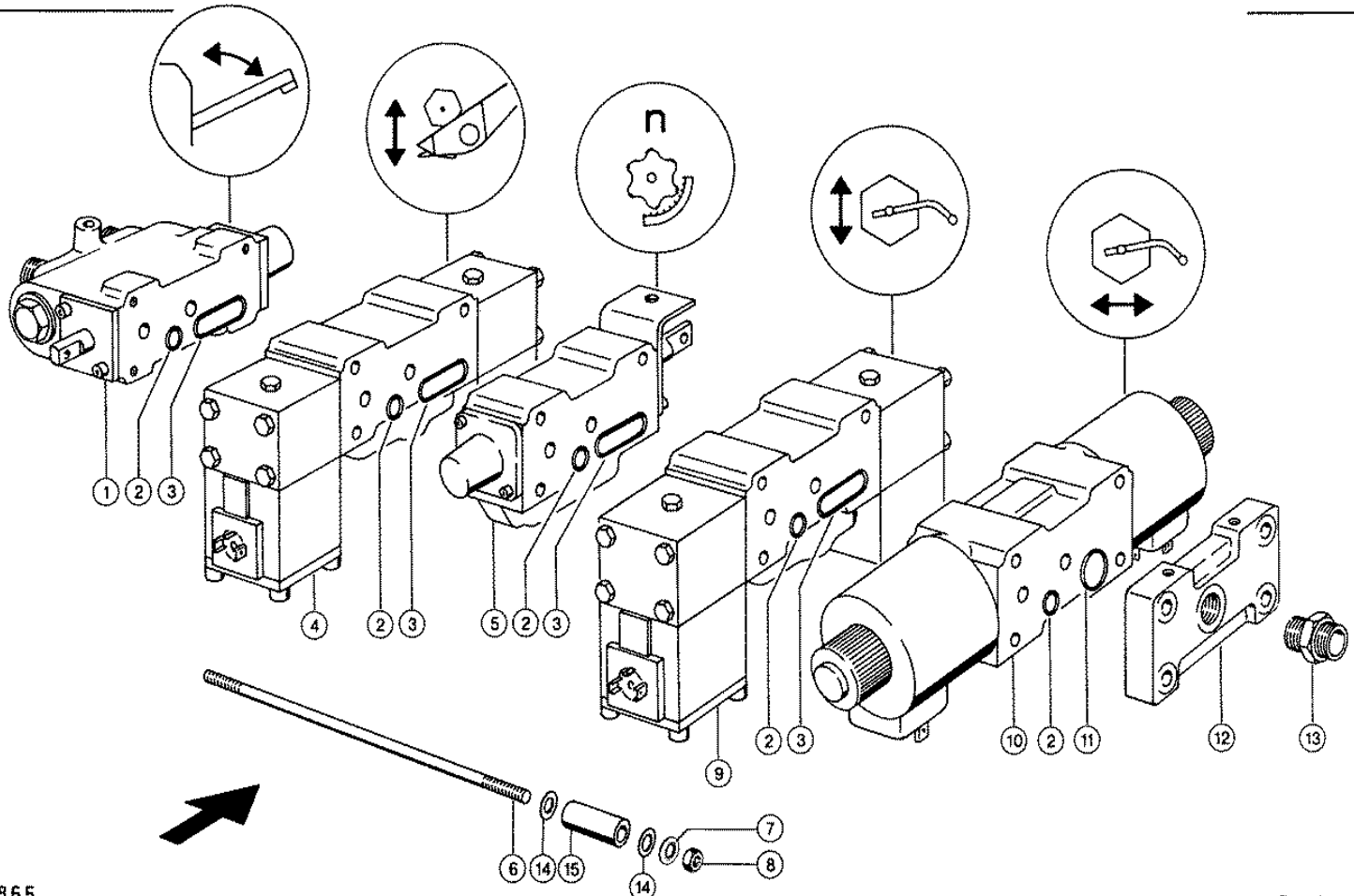
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 752 2	Valve ass.		S	1	
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
3	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	1	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
5	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	1	
6	000 063 182 2	Shift lever		20x3x86	1	
7	000 602 743 0	Torsion spring			1	
8	000 215 106 0	Tensioning pin	I8748	5 X 24	1	
9	000 602 742 0	Control shaft		D14x39	1	
10	000 238 455 0	Mud scraper		14x20x5	1	
11	000 238 634 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X3 -N	1	
12	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			1	
13	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
14	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L8xm14x1,5-	1	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
16	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	

bei hydrostatischem Fahrantrieb



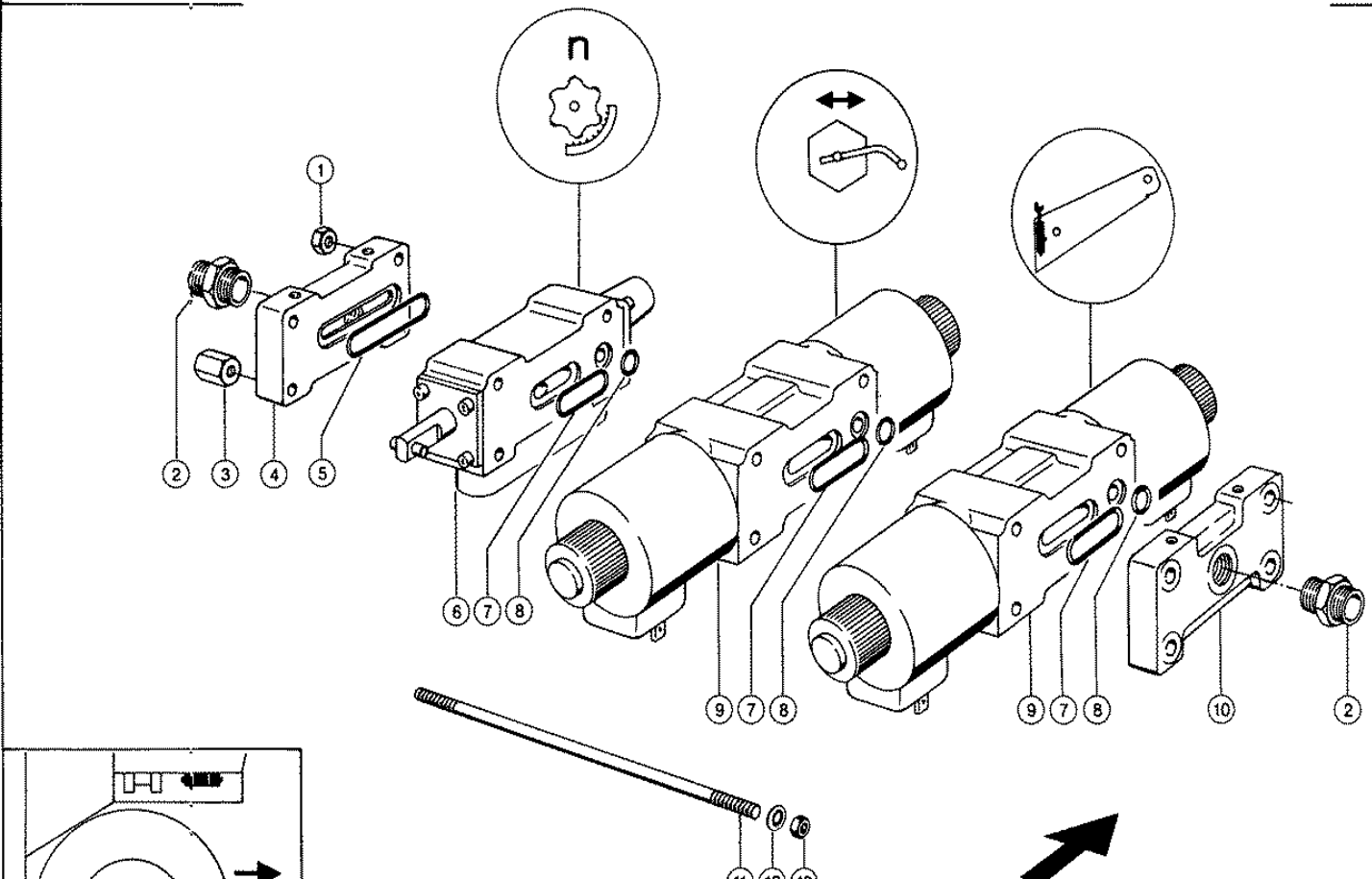
Characteristic: **SELENNOID VALVE BLOCK**
Illustration: **246**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 233 653 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm12x1,5	3	
2	000 215 081 0	Union	D3955	L 8e/Wd-m	2	
3	000 070 292 1	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x200	3	
4	000 212 140 0	O-ring	D3771	5,28x1,78-N	6	from No. 09405313
4	000 070 291 1	Sealing washer		4 X 9 X0,5	6	to No. 09405312
5	000 215 317 0	O-ring		6,07x1,78-N	6	
6	000 649 641 1	Bushing		D35x39	1	from No. 09401291
6	000 609 689 0	Bushing		D35x39	1	to No. 09401290
7	000 239 290 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x95	1	from No. 09405123
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	from No. 09405123
7	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	from No. 09405123
7	000 238 015 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x90	1	to No. 09405122
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	to No. 09405122
7	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	to No. 09405122
8	000 649 287 0	Flange plate		30x80x120	1	to No. 09405122
9	000 683 688 0	Mini tester conn.		M12x1,5	1	
10	000 215 316 0	Socket head screw	D84	am 4x75	6	
11	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	6	to No. 09405312
12	000 071 329 0	Solenoid valve			3	
12	000 215 570 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x25	3	
13	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			3	
14	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			3	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	3	
15	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	3	
16	000 215 678 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x130	1	from No. 09405123
17	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	from No. 09405123
18	000 813 888 0	Plate		25x3x70	1	from No. 09405123
19	000 070 290 2	Flange plate			1	from No. 09405123
20	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 14	6	from No. 09405123
21	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	6	from No. 09405123
22	000 656 836 1	Flange plate			2	from No. 09405123
23	000 656 837 0	Final plate		30x20x60	1	from No. 09405123
24	000 211 900 0	O-ring	D3771	29,87x1,78-N	3	


n
1
2
3
4
2
3
5
2
3
9
2
3
10
2
11
12
13
6
14
15
14
7
8

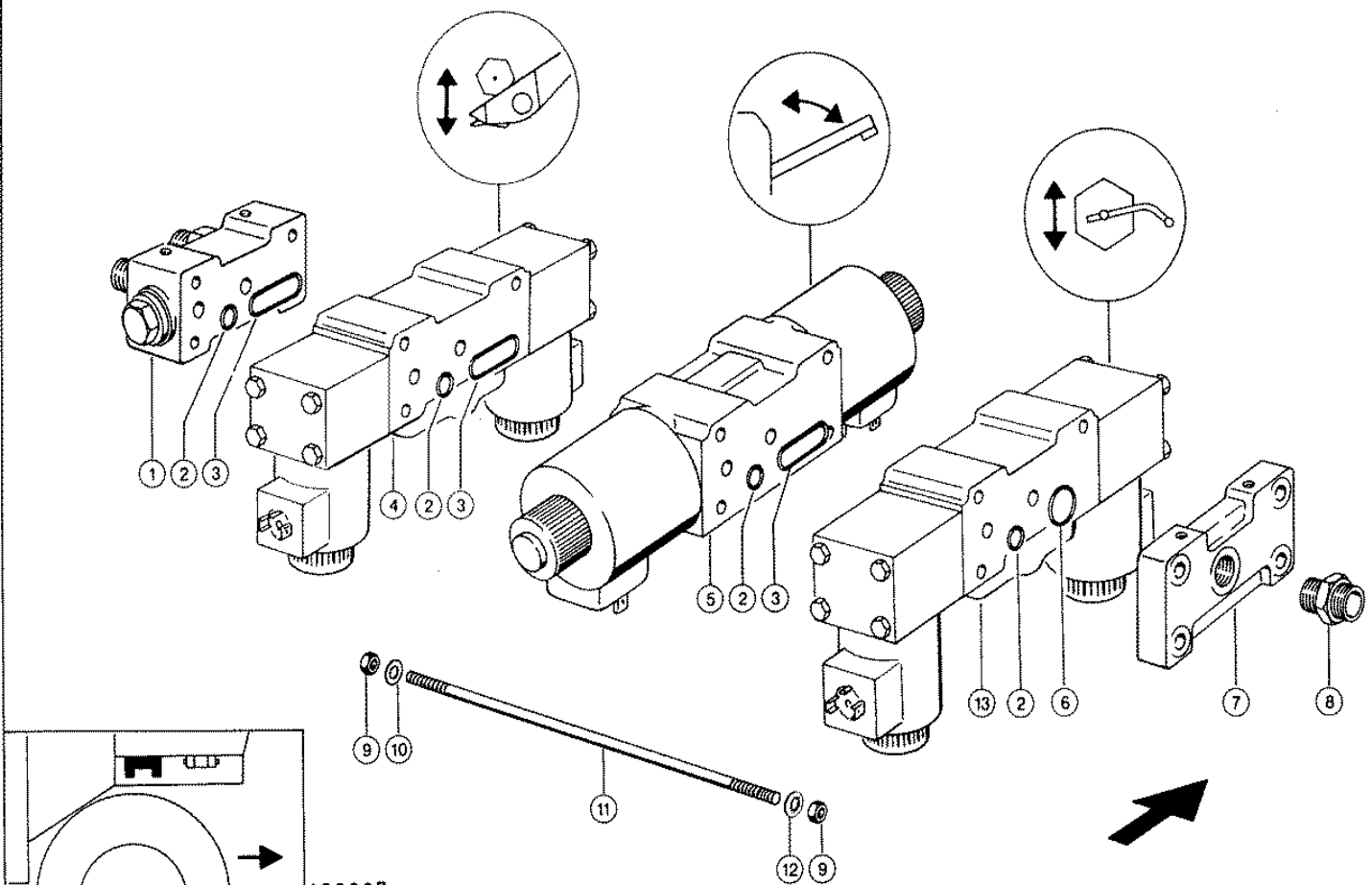
Characteristic: **VALVE BLOCK**
Illustration: **247**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 203 1	4/3-way valve		m-Dbv	1	see illustration plate 248
2	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	2	3, 4, 5
3	000 238 678 1	O-ring	Din3771	26,0x3,0-N	1	2, 3, 4
4	000 607 079 5	3/3-way valve		S	1	see illustration plate 250
5	000 649 202 0	3/3-way valve			1	see illustration plate 251
6	000 239 452 1	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x165	4	from No. 09400526
						at 2 blocks
6	000 235 526 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x100	4	to No. 09400525
						at 2 blocks
6	000 239 452 1	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x165	4	at 3 blocks
6	000 239 452 1	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x165	4	at 4 blocks
6	000 239 457 0	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x240	4	at 5 blocks
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 607 079 5	3/3-way valve		S	1	see illustration plate 250
10	000 643 734 1	Solenoid valve			1	see illustration plate 252
11	000 238 451 0	O-ring	D3771	19,3 X2,4 -N	1	
12	000 602 544 1	End plate		Gg-25	1	
13	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	1	
14	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	8	from No. 09400526
15	000 785 284 2	Threaded tube		Z1/4x50	4	from No. 09400526


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
7
8
9
7
8
10
2
11
12
13
106866

Characteristic: **FRONT VALVE BLOCK, VAR. 7668**
Illustration: **247A**

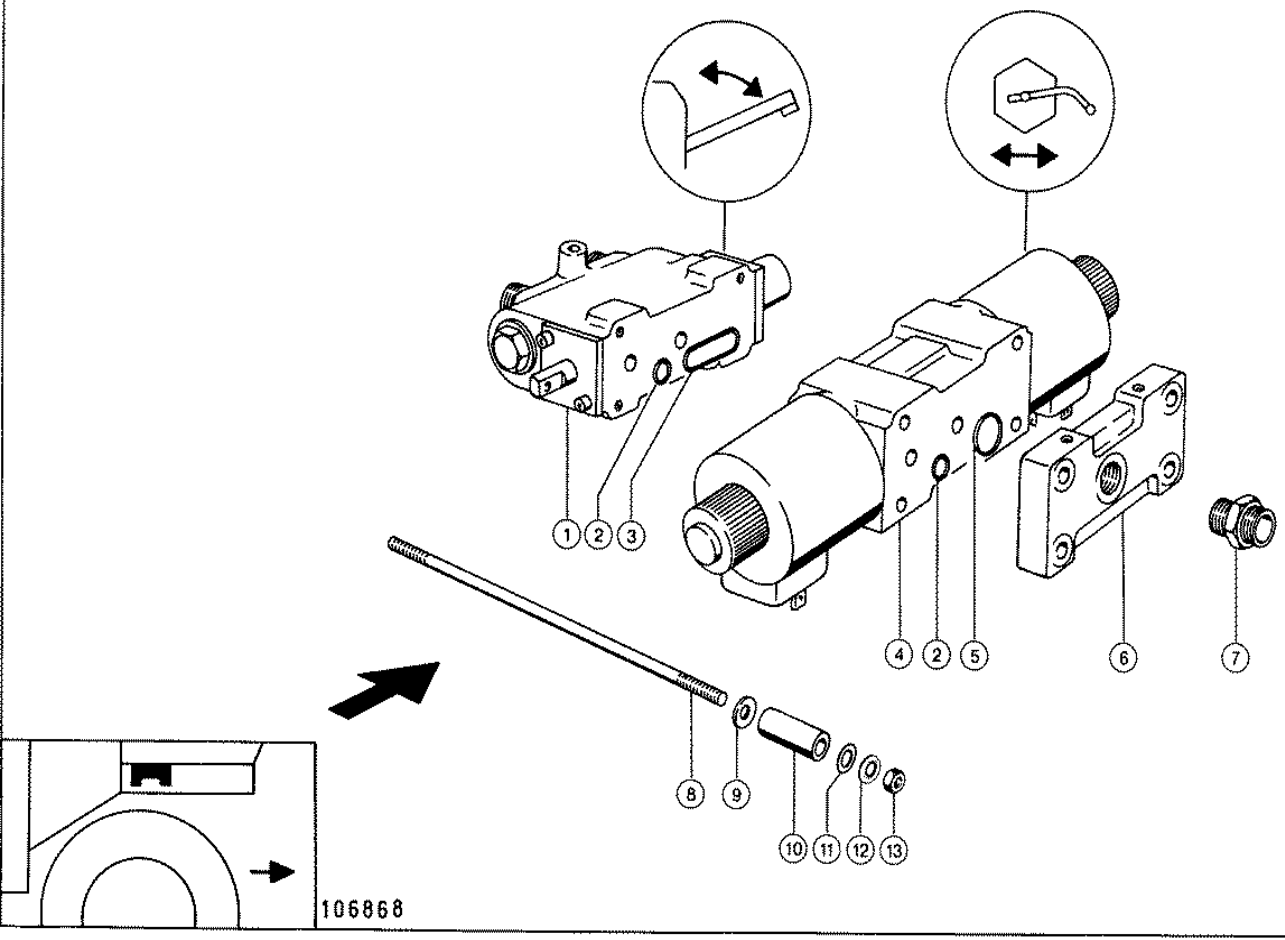
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 656 802 0	Valve block cpl.		S	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	2	
3	000 642 891 0	Hexagonal nut		6kt 19x25	2	
4	000 074 202 0	End plate			1	
5	000 238 780 0	O-ring	D3771	39,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	
6	000 656 803 0	3/3-way valve			1	see illustration plate 251 A
7	000 238 678 1	O-ring	Din3771	26,0x3,0-N	3	
8	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	3	
9	000 643 734 1	Solenoid valve			2	see illustration plate 252
10	000 074 203 0	Connecting plate			1	
11	000 212 833 0	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x220	4	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	



106867

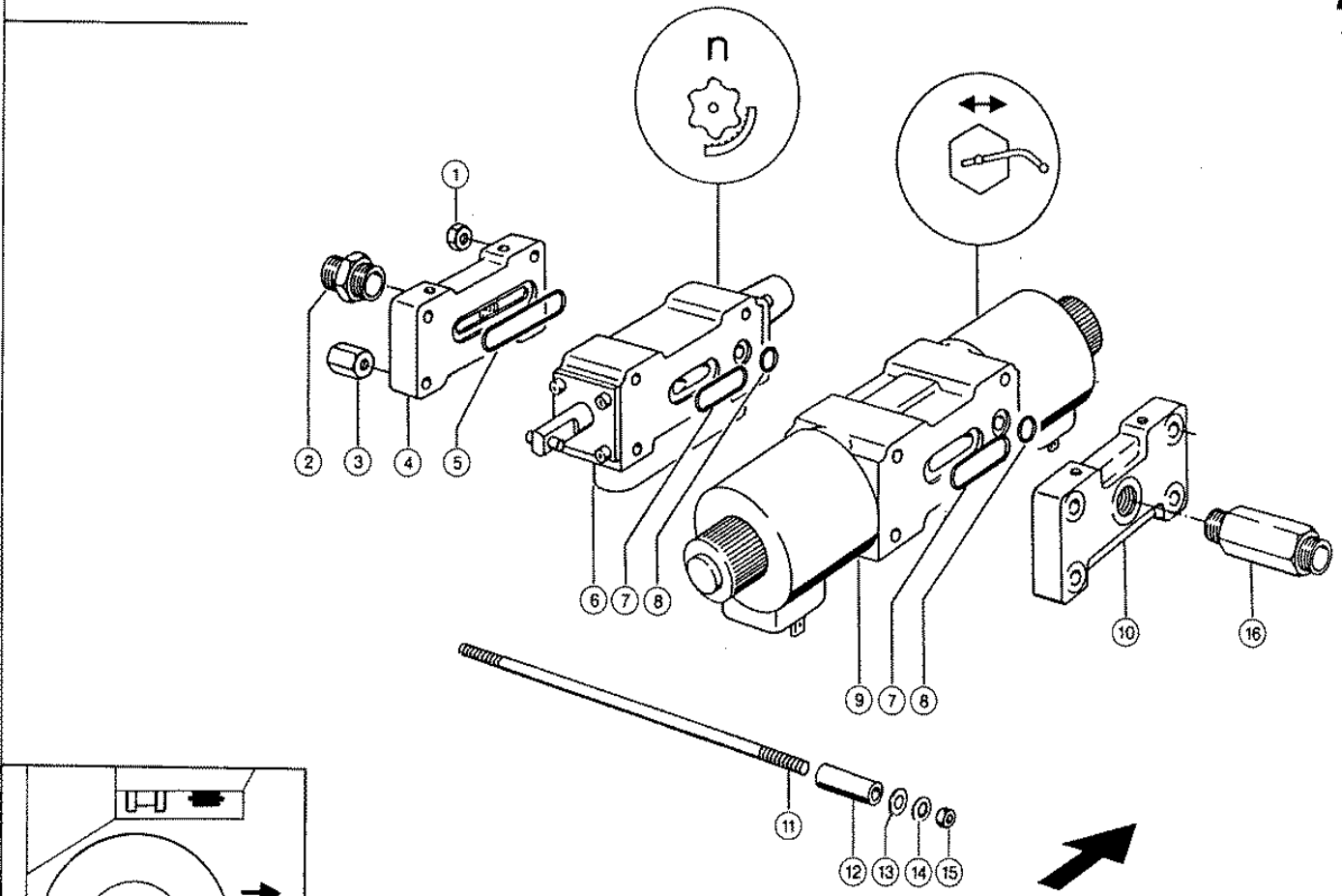
Characteristic: **REAR VALVE BLOCK, VAR. 7668, 7855**
Illustration: **247B**

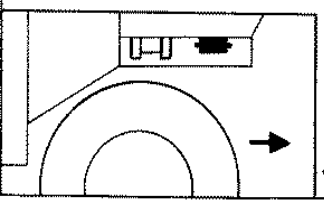
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 656 801 2	Valve block cpl.			1	
1	000 602 554 0	Pres.Relief Valve		Et-Umfang S4	1	see illustration plate 248 A
2	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	4	
3	000 238 678 1	O-ring	Din3771	26,0x3,0-N	3	
4	000 656 963 1	3/3-way valve			1	from No. 09406041
						see illustration plate 250 B
4	000 607 079 5	3/3-way valve		S	1	(2) to No. 09406040
						see illustration plate 250
5	000 643 734 1	Solenoid valve			1	see illustration plate 252
6	000 238 451 0	O-ring	D3771	19,3 X2,4 -N	1	
7	000 602 544 1	End plate		Gg-25	1	
8	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L15xm18x1,5	3	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
10	000 233 005 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X3	4	
11	000 239 457 0	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x240	4	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
13	000 633 705 0	3/3-way valve			1	from No. 09406041
						see illustration plate 250 C
13	000 633 648 0	3/3-way valve			1	from 09405541-09406040
						see illustration plate 250 A
13	000 607 079 5	3/3-way valve		S	1	to No. 09405540
						see illustration plate 250


1
2
3
4
2
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
106868

Characteristic: **VALVE BLOCK, VAR. 4636**
Illustration: **247C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 203 1	4/3-way valve		m-Dbv	1	see illustration plate 248
2	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	2	
3	000 238 678 1	O-ring	Din3771	26,0x3,0-N	1	
4	000 643 734 1	Solenoid valve			1	see illustration plate 252
5	000 238 451 0	O-ring	D3771	19,3 X2,4 -N	1	
6	000 602 544 1	End plate		Gg-25	1	
7	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L15xm18x1,5	1	
8	000 239 452 1	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x165	4	
9	000 683 496 0	Spacer tube			4	
10	000 785 284 2	Threaded tube		Z1/4x50	4	
11	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	

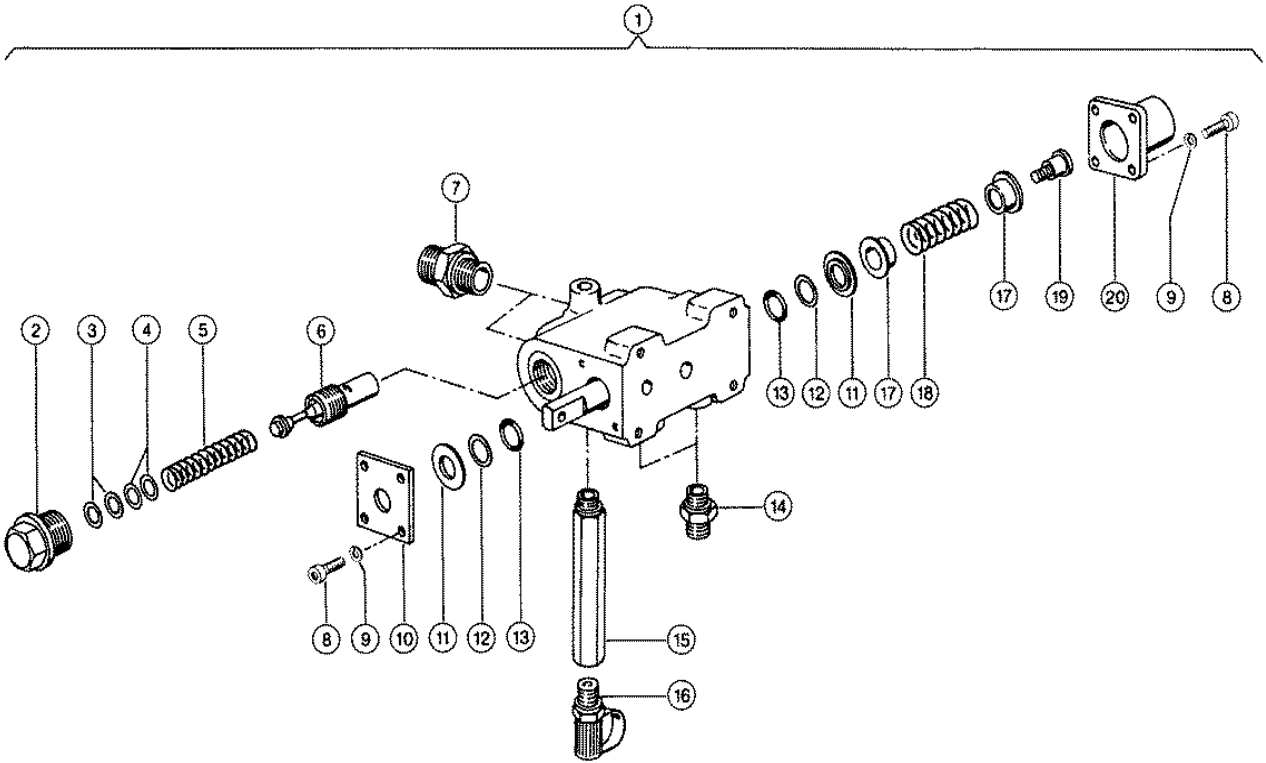




106869

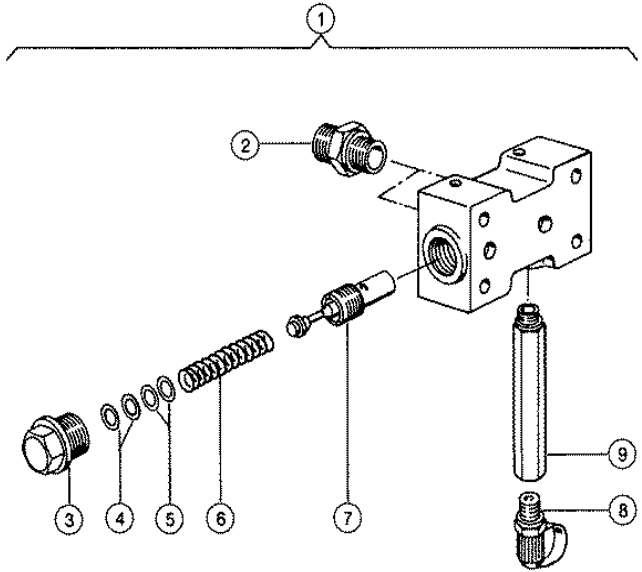
Characteristic: **FRONT VALVE BLOCK, VAR. 7855**
Illustration: **247D**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 656 862 1	Valve block cpl.		S	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	1	
3	000 642 891 0	Hexagonal nut		6kt 19x25	2	
4	000 074 202 0	End plate			1	
5	000 238 780 0	O-ring	D3771	39,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	
6	000 656 803 0	3/3-way valve			1	see illustration plate 251 A
7	000 238 678 1	O-ring	Din3771	26,0x3,0-N	2	
8	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	2	
9	000 643 734 1	Solenoid valve			1	see illustration plate 252
10	000 074 203 0	Connecting plate			1	
11	000 212 833 0	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x220	4	
12	000 705 639 2	Spacer tube	D2440	1/4z X 60	4	
13	000 233 005 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X3	4	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
16	000 697 958 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

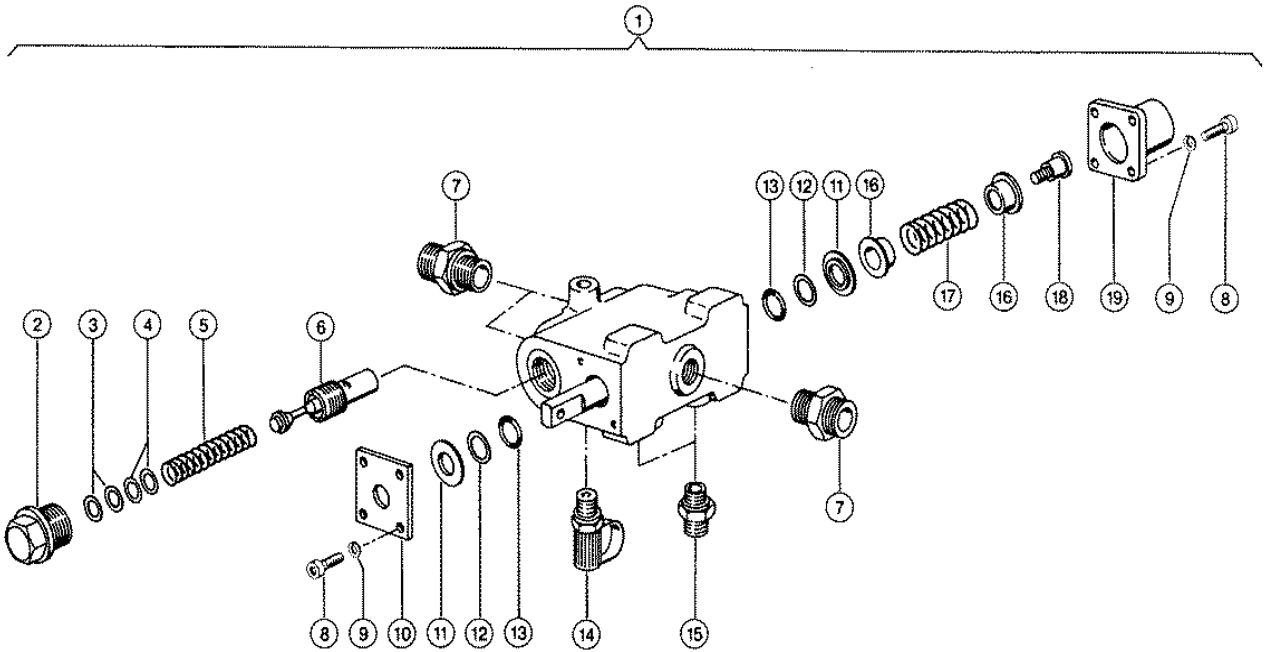
Characteristic: **4/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL AND PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE**
Illustration: **248**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 203 1	4/3-way valve		m-Dbv	1	
2	000 602 558 1	Screw plug		M24x1,5	1	
3	000 237 895 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 10x16x1,2	2	
4	000 239 014 0	Shims	Din988	10x 16x0,5	N.B	
5	000 683 977 0	Compress.spring		3,6 X 12,3x 64	1	
6	000 607 176 1	Valve			1	
7	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	2	
8	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	4	
9	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	4	
10	000 602 557 0	Support		4x40x40	1	
11	000 649 665 0	Back-up washer		16,4x20,1/25x4	2	from No. 09400751
11	000 683 473 0	Washer		Ers.D.6496650	2	to No. 09400750
12	000 238 679 1	Back-up ring		16 X20 X1	2	to No. 09400750
13	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
14	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
15	000 689 555 0	Screw.union		M12x1,5/M12x1,5	1	at hydr. ground drive
						to No. 09403057
16	000 683 688 0	Mini tester conn.		M12x1,5	1	
17	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
18	000 656 908 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X20,2x46,5	1	from No. 09404623
18	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	to No. 09404622
19	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	1	
20	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

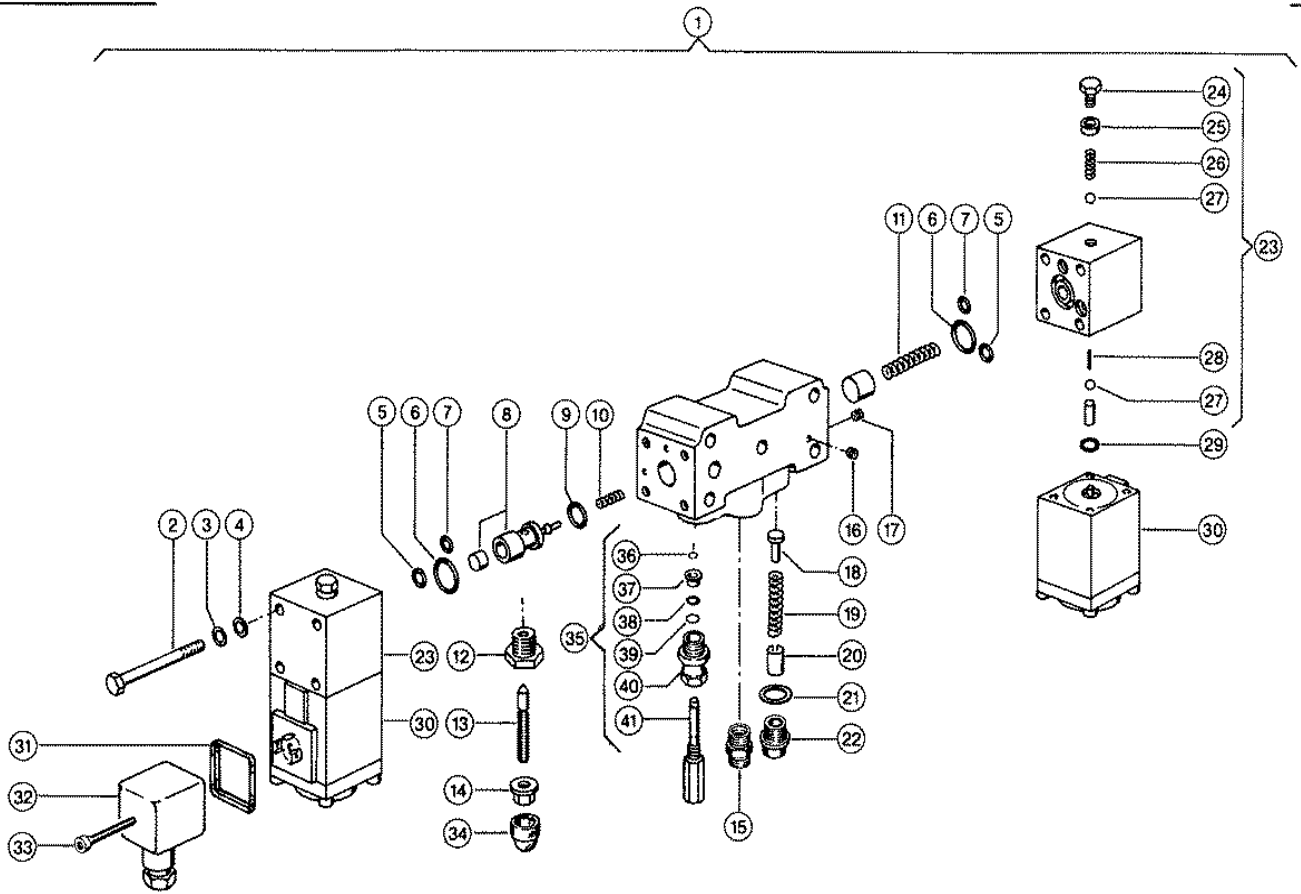
Characteristic: **PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE, VAR. 7668, VAR.**
Illustration: **248A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 554 0	Pres.Relief Valve		Et-Umfang S4	1	
2	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ids-L15xm18x1,5	2	
3	000 602 558 1	Screw plug		M24x1,5	1	
4	000 237 895 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 10x16x1,2	2	
5	000 239 014 0	Shims	Din988	10x 16x0,5	4	
6	000 683 977 0	Compress.spring		3,6 X 12,3x 64	1	
7	000 607 176 1	Valve			1	
8	000 683 688 0	Mini tester conn.		M12x1,5	1	
9	000 689 555 0	Screw.union		M12x1,5/M12x1,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

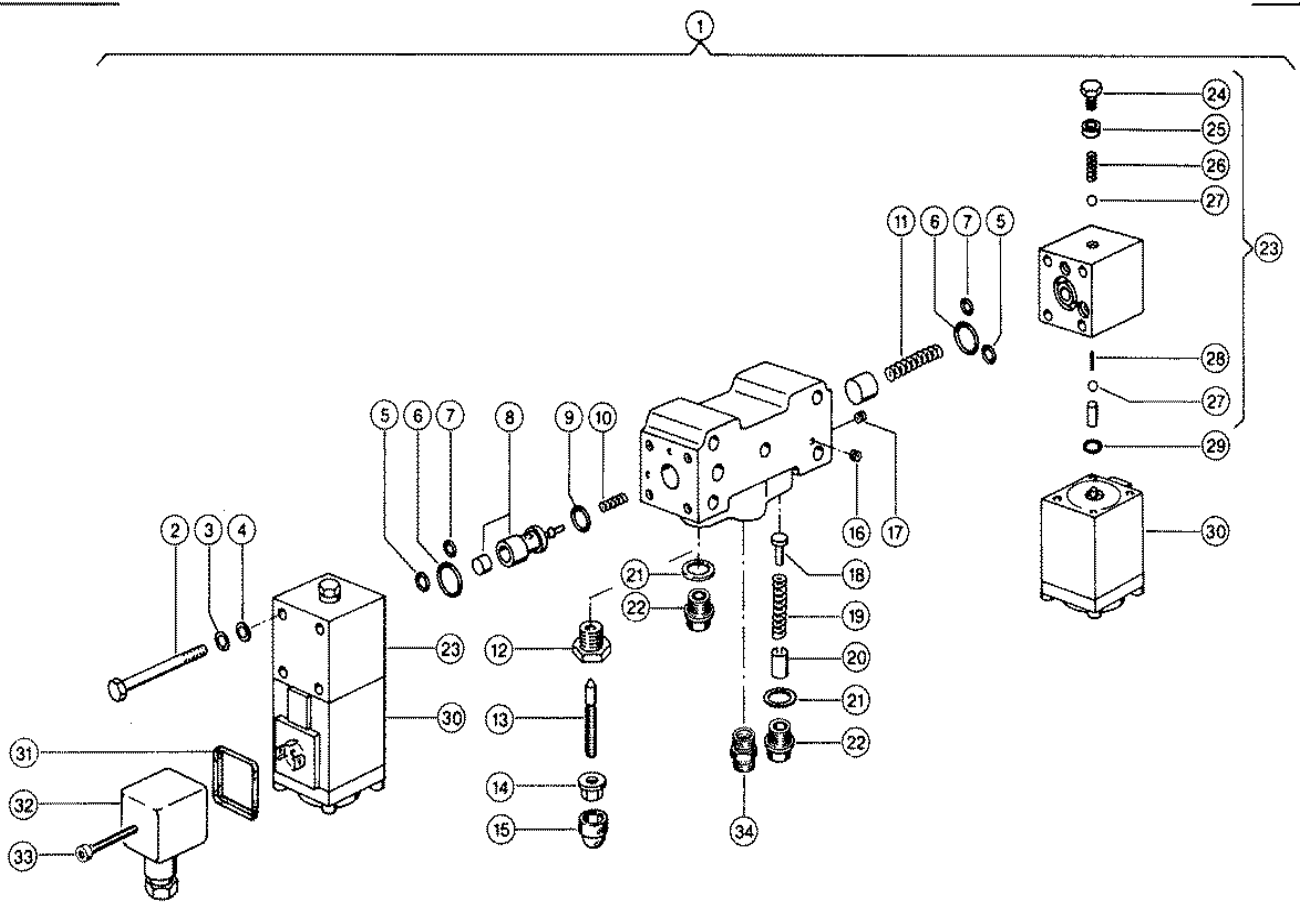
Characteristic: **4/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL AND PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE**
Illustration: **249**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 207 0	4/3-way valve		S	1	
2	000 602 558 1	Screw plug		M24x1,5	1	
3	000 237 895 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 10x16x1,2	2	
4	000 239 014 0	Shims	Din988	10x 16x0,5	4	
5	000 683 977 0	Compress.spring		3,6 X 12,3x 64	1	
6	000 607 176 1	Valve			1	
7	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	3	
8	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	4	
9	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	4	
10	000 602 557 0	Support		4x40x40	1	
11	000 649 665 0	Back-up washer		16,4x20,1/25x4	2	from No. 09400751
11	000 683 473 0	Washer		Ers.D.6496650	2	to No. 09400750
12	000 238 679 1	Back-up ring		16 X20 X1	2	to No. 09400750
13	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
14	000 683 688 0	Mini tester conn.		M12x1,5	1	
15	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
16	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
17	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	
18	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	1	
19	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

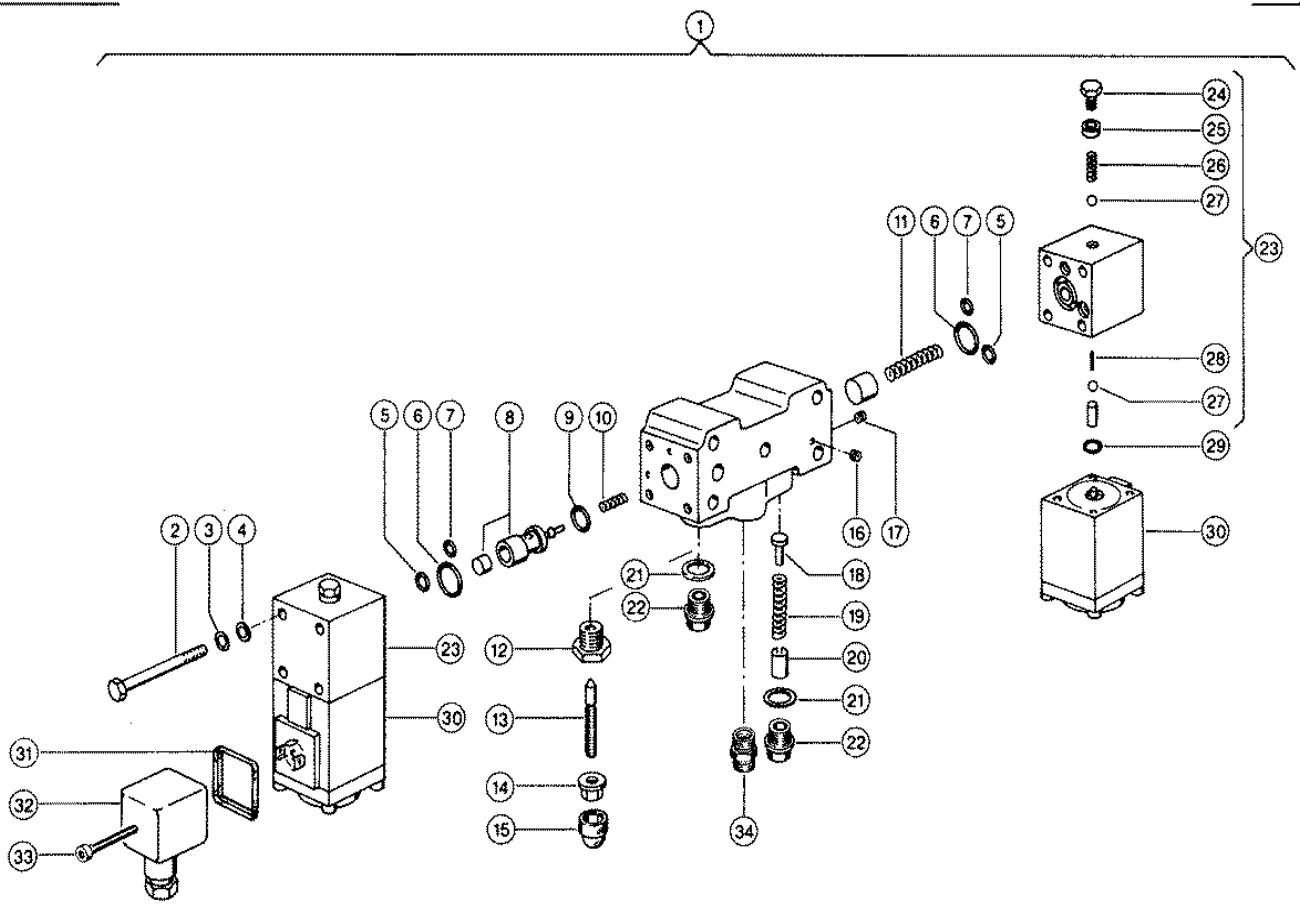
Characteristic: **SOLENOID-OPERATED 3/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTRO**
Illustration: **250**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 607 079 5	3/3-way valve		S	1	
2	000 235 243 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x55	8	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	8	
4	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	8	
5	000 239 028 0	O-ring	D3771	6 X2 -N	2	
6	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
7	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
8	000 656 104 0	Outlet valve cpl.			1	with Item 9 + 10
9	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
10	000 689 230 0	Compress.spring		0,63 X 5 X 12	1	
11	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	1	
12	000 607 008 0	Threaded inset			1	to No. 09405540
13	000 602 739 4	Throttle screw		M8x1 X 42	1	to No. 09405540
14	000 239 450 0	Nut		W.Ers.D.2394501	1	to No. 09405540
15	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	cutterbar connection
16	000 215 012 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M_4x5	1	
17	000 607 034 0	Orifice plate		m 4x5x0,6	1	
18	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	
19	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
20	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 14	1	
21	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	1	
22	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
23	000 607 007 0	Magnetic stump		Et-Umfang	2	
24	000 237 358 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x8	2	
25	000 215 119 0	Sealing ring		Dkr R1/4 Manom.	2	
26	000 079 304 0	Compress.spring		0,5 X 3,5x 16	2	
27	000 242 813 0	Ball	Din5401	4,5 G10	4	
28	000 602 729 0	Needle			2	
29	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	2	
30	000 079 307 0	Solenoid		12v 40watt	2	
31	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
32	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
33	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	
34	000 215 432 0	Guard cap		m 8 Gpn1000	1	(2) from No. 09403058
35	000 633 640 0	Throttle value			1	from No. 09405541
36	000 215 779 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 7	1	from No. 09405541
37	000 633 643 0	Bushing		D 12x4	1	from No. 09405541
38	000 215 317 0	O-ring		6,07x1,78-N	1	from No. 09405541
39	000 215 780 0	Back-up ring		6,73x9,43x1,14	1	from No. 09405541
40	000 633 641 0	Threaded inset		D 20,15x32	1	from No. 09405541
41	000 633 642 0	Throttle spindle		6kt Sw 10x72	1	from No. 09405541


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

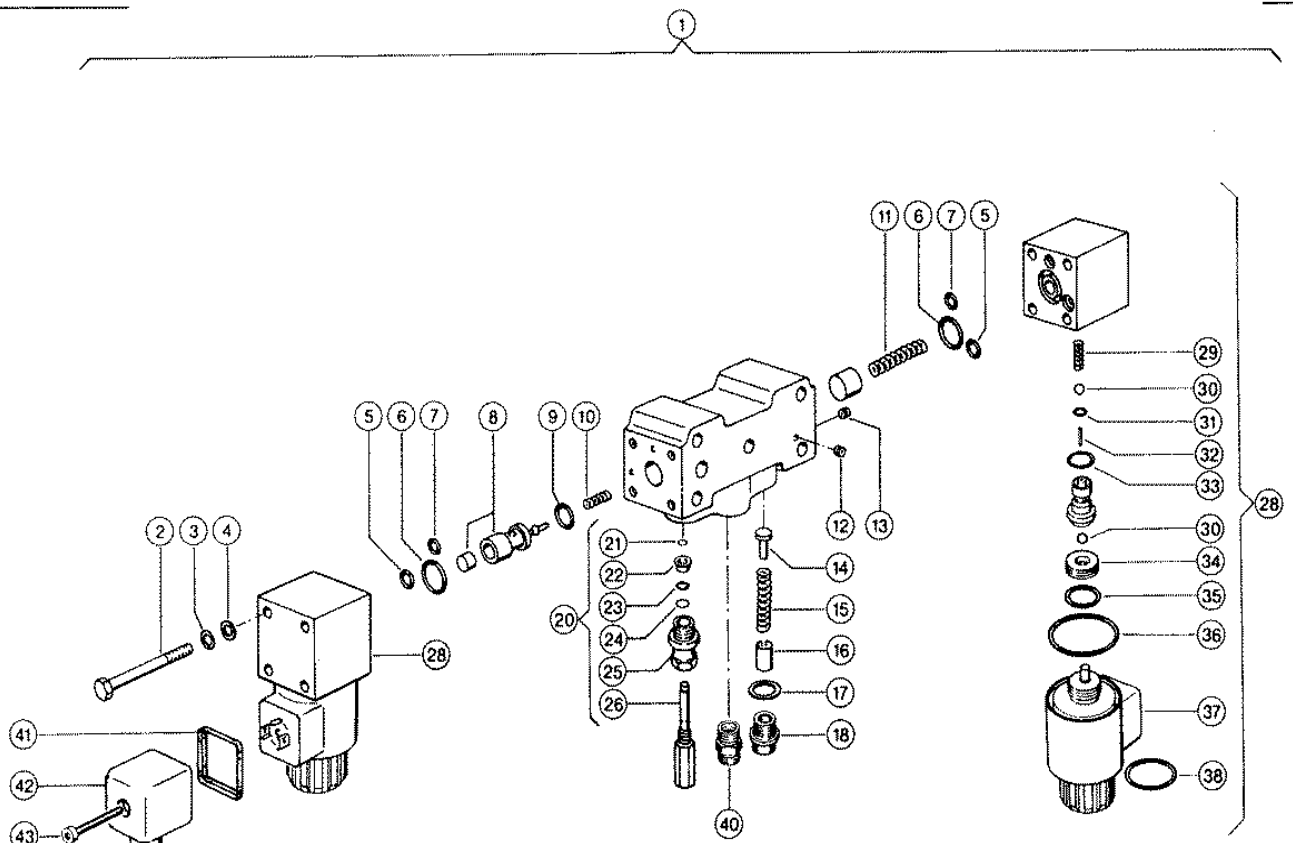
Characteristic: **SOLENOID - OPERATED 3/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE**
Illustration: **250A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 648 0	3/3-way valve			1	from No. 09405541
1	000 607 079 5	3/3-way valve		S	1	to No. 09405540
2	000 235 243 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x55	8	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	8	
4	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	8	
5	000 239 028 0	O-ring	D3771	6 X2 -N	2	
6	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
7	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
8	000 656 104 0	Outlet valve cpl.			1	with Item 9+10
9	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
10	000 689 230 0	Compress.spring		0,63 X 5 X 12	1	
11	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	1	
12	000 607 008 0	Threaded inset			1	to No. 09405540
13	000 602 739 4	Throttle screw		M8x1 X 42	1	to No. 09405540
14	000 239 450 0	Nut		W.Ers.D.2394501	1	to No. 09405540
15	000 215 432 0	Guard cap		m 8 Gpn1000	1	to No. 09405540
16	000 215 012 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M_4x5	1	
17	000 607 034 0	Orifice plate		m 4x5x0,6	1	
18	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	
19	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
20	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 14	1	
21	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	(1)
22	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	(1)
23	000 607 007 0	Magnetic stump		Et-Umfang	2	
24	000 237 358 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x8	2	
25	000 215 119 0	Sealing ring		Dkr R1/4 Manom.	2	
26	000 079 304 0	Compress.spring		0,5 X 3,5x 16	2	
27	000 242 813 0	Ball	Din5401	4,5 G10	4	
28	000 602 729 0	Needle			2	
29	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	2	
30	000 079 307 0	Solenoid		12v 40watt	2	
31	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
32	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
33	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	
34	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	1	reel connection


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

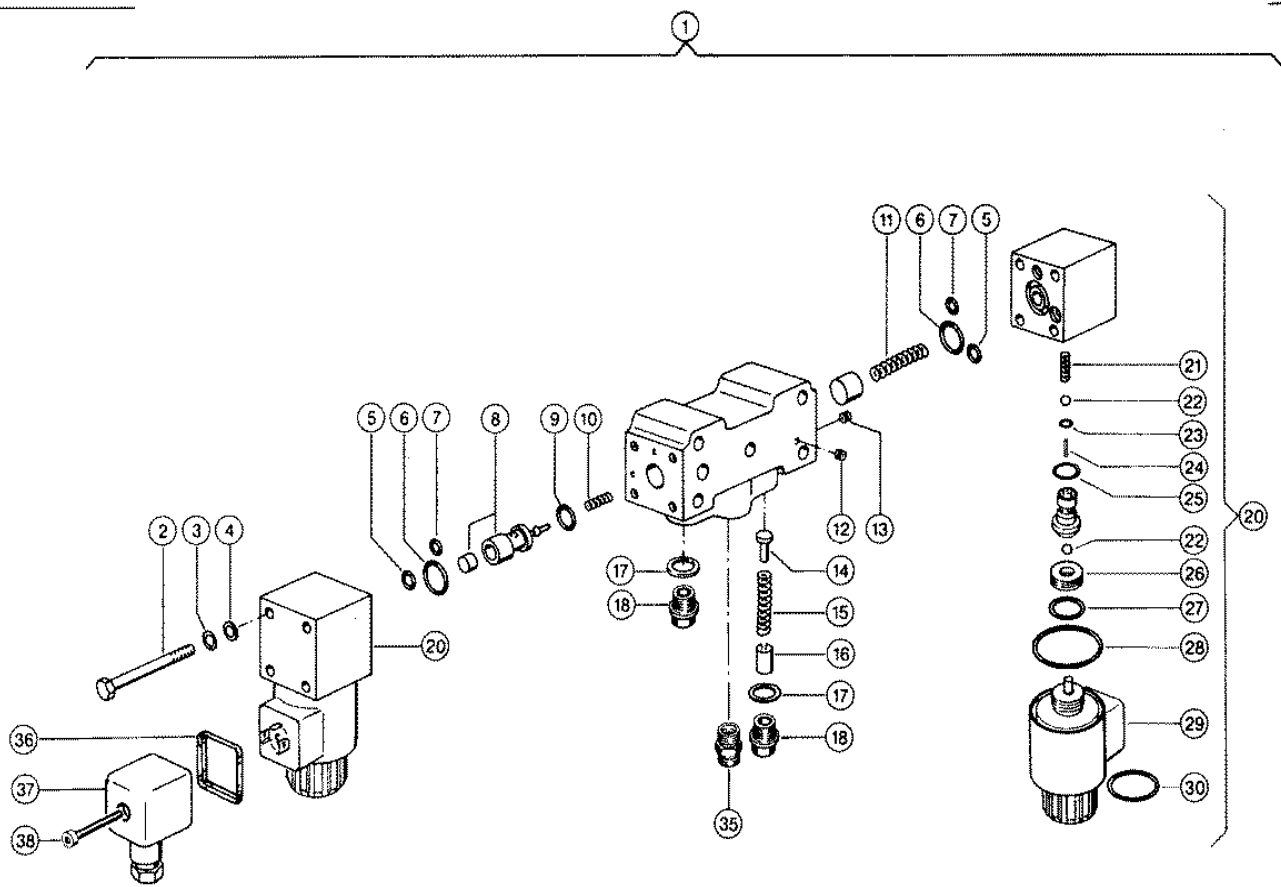
Characteristic: **SOLENOID - OPERATED 3/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE**
Illustration: **250A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 648 0	3/3-way valve			1	from No. 09405541
1	000 607 079 5	3/3-way valve		S	1	to No. 09405540
2	000 235 243 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x55	8	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	8	
4	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	8	
5	000 239 028 0	O-ring	D3771	6 X2 -N	2	
6	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
7	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
8	000 656 104 0	Outlet valve cpl.			1	with Item 9+10
9	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
10	000 689 230 0	Compress.spring		0,63 X 5 X 12	1	
11	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	1	
12	000 607 008 0	Threaded inset			1	to No. 09405540
13	000 602 739 4	Throttle screw		M8x1 X 42	1	to No. 09405540
14	000 239 450 0	Nut		W.Ers.D.2394501	1	to No. 09405540
15	000 215 432 0	Guard cap		m 8 Gpn1000	1	to No. 09405540
16	000 215 012 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M_4x5	1	
17	000 607 034 0	Orifice plate		m 4x5x0,6	1	
18	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	
19	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
20	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 14	1	
21	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	(1)
22	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	(1)
23	000 607 007 0	Magnetic stump		Et-Umfang	2	
24	000 237 358 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x8	2	
25	000 215 119 0	Sealing ring		Dkr R1/4 Manom.	2	
26	000 079 304 0	Compress.spring		0,5 X 3,5x 16	2	
27	000 242 813 0	Ball	Din5401	4,5 G10	4	
28	000 602 729 0	Needle			2	
29	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	2	
30	000 079 307 0	Solenoid		12v 40watt	2	
31	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
32	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
33	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	
34	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	1	reel connection


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
40
41
42
43

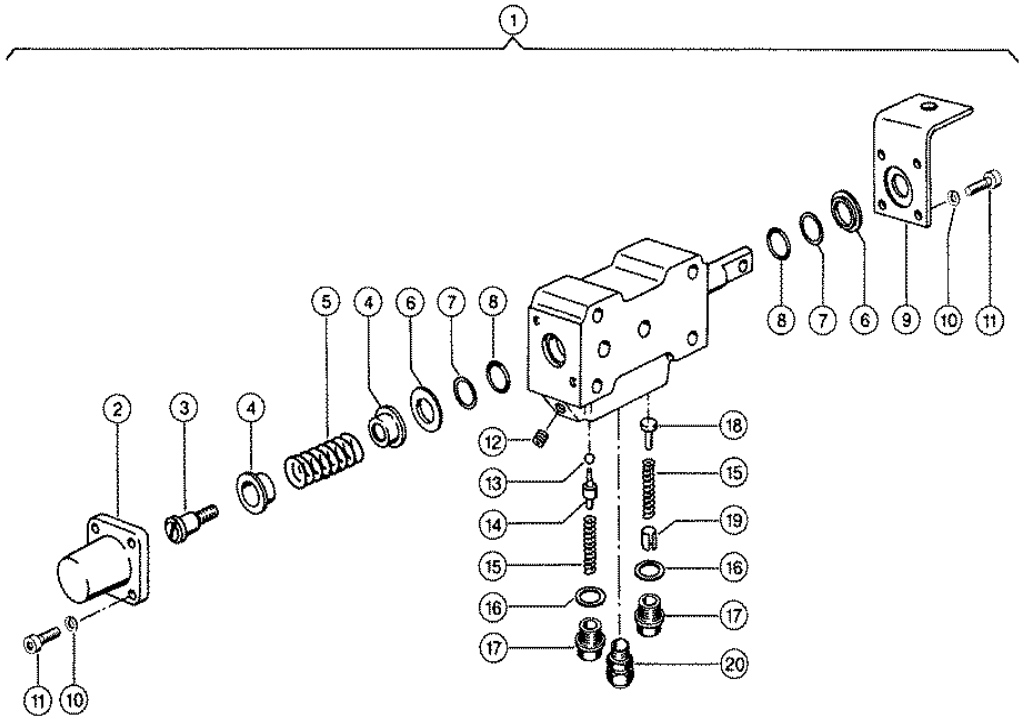
Characteristic: **SOLENOID-OPERATED 3/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTRO**
Illustration: **250B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 963 1	3/3-way valve			1	
2	000 235 243 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x55	8	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	8	
4	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	8	
5	000 239 028 0	O-ring	D3771	6 X2 -N	2	
6	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
7	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
8	000 656 104 0	Outlet valve cpl.			1	with Item 9
9	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
10	000 689 230 0	Compress.spring		0,63 X 5 X 12	1	
11	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	1	
12	000 215 012 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M_4x5	1	
13	000 607 034 0	Orifice plate		m 4x5x0,6	1	
14	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	
15	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
16	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 14	1	
17	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	1	
18	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
20	000 633 640 0	Throttle value			1	
21	000 215 779 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 7	1	
22	000 633 643 0	Bushing		D 12x4	1	
23	000 215 317 0	O-ring		6,07x1,78-N	1	
24	000 215 780 0	Back-up ring		6,73x9,43x1,14	1	
25	000 633 641 0	Threaded inset		D 20,15x32	1	
26	000 633 642 0	Throttle spindle		6kt Sw 10x72	1	
28	000 656 964 1	Pilot valve assy			2	
29	000 079 304 0	Compress.spring		0,5 X 3,5x 16	2	
30	000 242 813 0	Ball	Din5401	4,5 G10	4	
31	000 212 140 0	O-ring	D3771	5,28x1,78-N	2	
32	000 602 729 0	Needle			2	
33	000 211 257 0	O-ring	D3771	12 X1,5 -N	2	
34	000 656 967 0	Pressure screw		M18x1x 6	2	
35	000 211 691 0	O-ring	D3771	15,6 X1,78-N	2	
36	000 943 229 0	O-ring	D3771	40 X1,5 -N	2	
37	000 656 968 2	Solenoid		3mm 12v 100% 17	2	
38	000 211 507 0	O-ring	D3771	22x2-N	2	
40	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
41	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
42	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
43	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
35
36
37
38

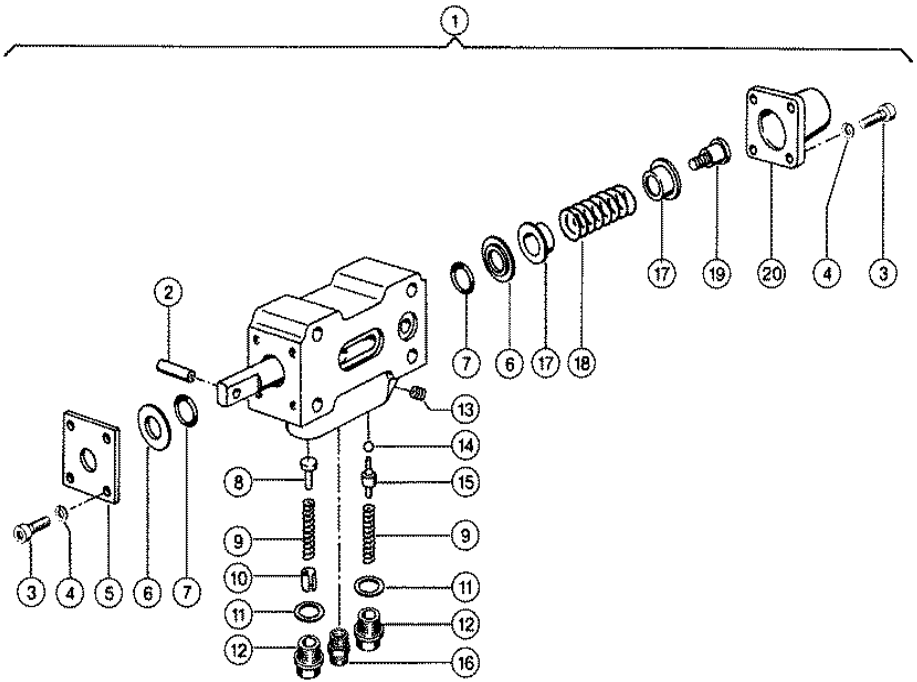
Characteristic: **SOLENOID - OPERATED 3/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE**
Illustration: **250C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 705 0	3/3-way valve			1	
2	000 235 243 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x55	8	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	8	
4	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	8	
5	000 239 028 0	O-ring	D3771	6 X2 -N	2	
6	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
7	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
8	000 656 104 0	Outlet valve cpl.			1	with Item 9
9	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
10	000 689 230 0	Compress.spring		0,63 X 5 X 12	1	
11	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	1	
12	000 215 012 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M_4x5	1	
13	000 607 034 0	Orifice plate		m 4x5x0,6	1	
14	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	
15	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
16	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 14	1	
17	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	
18	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	
20	000 656 964 1	Pilot valve assy			2	
21	000 079 304 0	Compress.spring		0,5 X 3,5x 16	2	
22	000 242 813 0	Ball	Din5401	4,5 G10	4	
23	000 212 140 0	O-ring	D3771	5,28x1,78-N	2	
24	000 602 729 0	Needle			2	
25	000 211 257 0	O-ring	D3771	12 X1,5 -N	2	
26	000 656 967 0	Pressure screw		M18x1x 6	2	
27	000 211 691 0	O-ring	D3771	15,6 X1,78-N	2	
28	000 943 229 0	O-ring	D3771	40 X1,5 -N	2	
29	000 656 968 2	Solenoid		3mm 12v 100% 17	2	
30	000 211 507 0	O-ring	D3771	22x2-N	2	
35	000 213 280 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	1	from No. 09406326
35	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	1	to No. 09406325
36	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
37	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
38	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
8
7
6
9
10
11
11
10
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
15
19
16
17
20

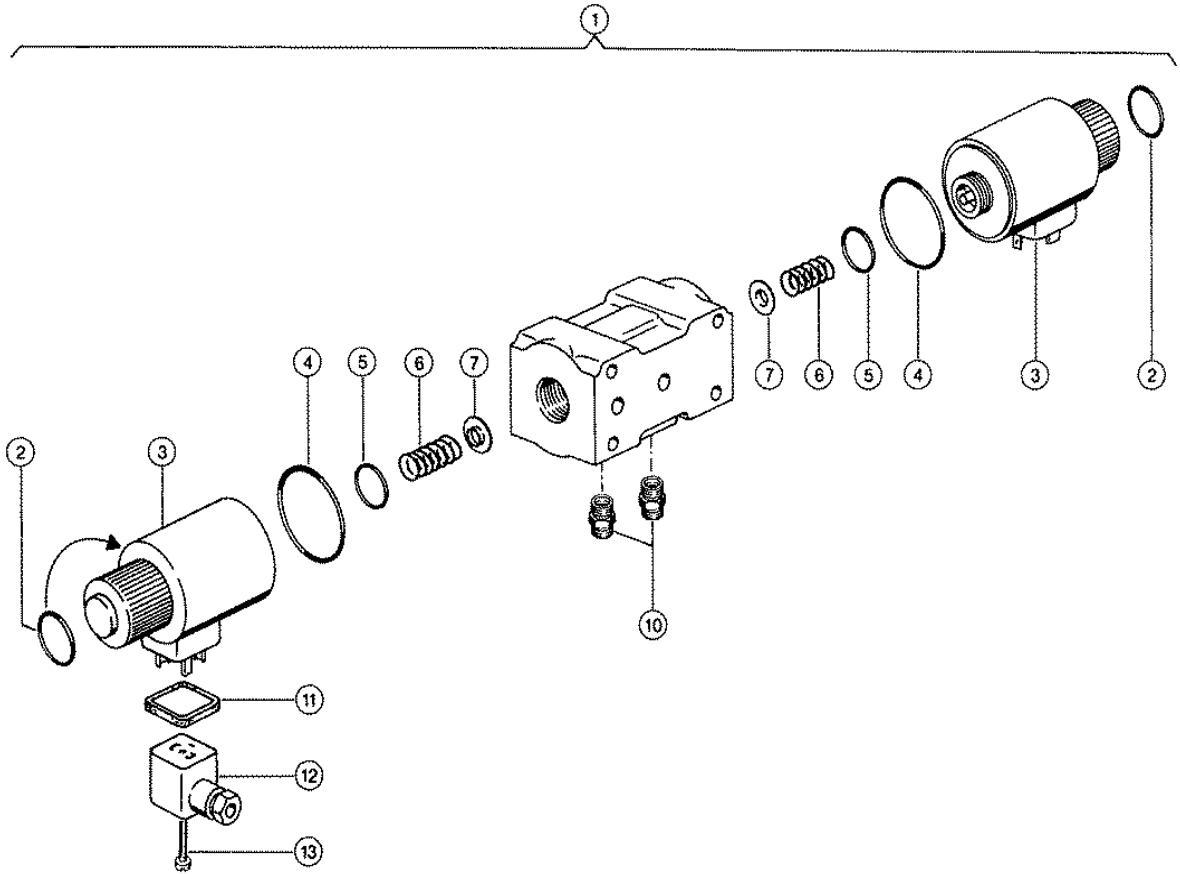
Characteristic: **3/3 - DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE**
Illustration: **251**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 202 0	3/3-way valve			1	
2	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	
3	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	1	
4	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
5	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	
6	000 649 665 0	Back-up washer		16,4x20,1/25x4	2	from No. 09400751
6	000 683 473 0	Washer		Ers.D.6496650	2	to No. 09400750
7	000 238 679 1	Back-up ring		16 X20 X1	2	to No. 09400750
8	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
9	000 649 205 0	Bearing		40x4x83,5	1	
10	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	6	
11	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	6	
12	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
13	000 242 817 0	Ball	D5401	5,5 G28	1	
14	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			1	
15	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	2	
16	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	
17	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	
18	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	
19	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 14	1	
20	000 215 081 0	Union	D3955	L 8e/Wd-m	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

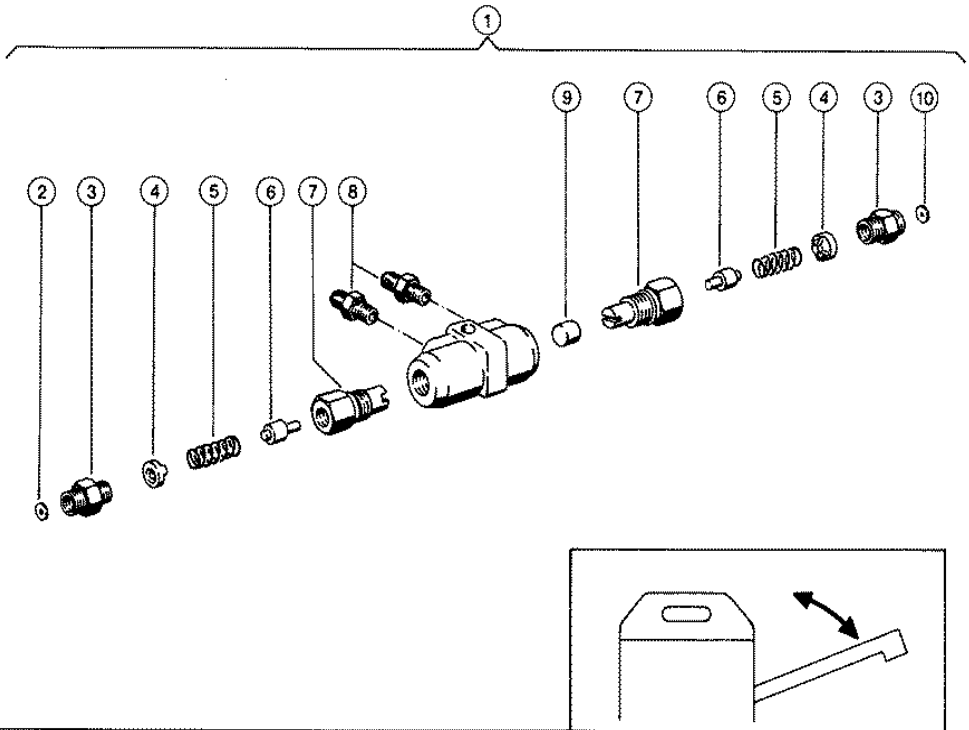
Characteristic: **3/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE, VAR. 766**
Illustration: **251A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 803 0	3/3-way valve			1	
2	000 237 609 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 24-N	1	
3	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	6	
4	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	6	
5	000 602 557 0	Support		4x40x40	1	
6	000 649 665 0	Back-up washer		16,4x20,1/25x4	2	
7	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
8	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	
9	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	2	
10	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso1333	10x 14	1	
11	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	
12	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	
13	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
14	000 242 817 0	Ball	D5401	5,5 G28	1	
15	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			1	
16	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434	1ds-L8xm12x1,5-	1	
17	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
18	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	
19	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	1	
20	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
10
11
12
13

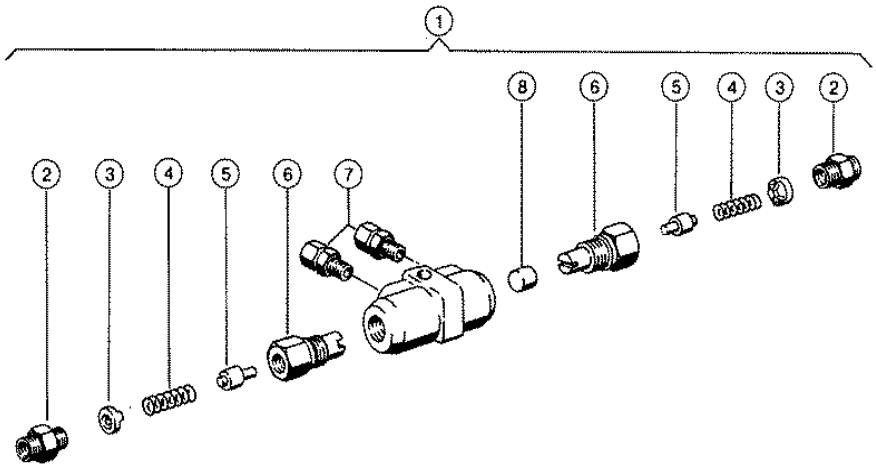
Characteristic: **SOLENOID-OPER.4/3 DIRECT.CONTROL VALVE**
Illustration: **252**

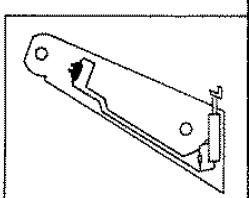
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 734 1	Solenoid valve			1	
2	000 238 449 0	O-ring	D3771	30 X2 -N	2	
3	000 643 738 1	Solenoid			2	
4	000 233 810 0	O-ring	Din3771	55 X2 -N	2	
5	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	2	
6	000 649 209 0	Compress.spring		2 X 13 X 24	2	
7	000 643 699 1	Spring plate		1xd22	2	
10	000 213 280 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	from No. 09406326
10	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	to No. 09406325
11	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
12	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
13	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
7
6
5
4
3
10

Characteristic: **LOCK - UP VALVE UNIT**
Illustration: **253**

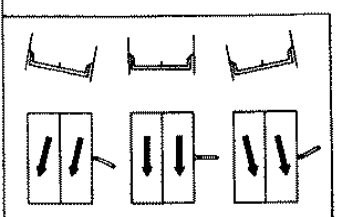
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 906 0	Lock-up valve ass		0,8 S	1	at hydr. ground drive
						from No. 09404333
1	000 643 727 1	Lock-up valve ass		1,1	1	to No. 09404332
1	000 643 727 1	Lock-up valve ass		1,1	1	at mech. ground drive
2	000 643 729 1	Panel		D10,1x1,1x1,0	1	to No. 09400260
3	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
4	000 643 704 0	Spring guide		D12x6	2	
5	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	2	
6	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
7	000 643 703 0	Threaded insert			2	
8	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
9	000 215 312 0	Cylind.roller	D5402	15x15sort.M1-M6	1	
10	000 572 104 2	Throttle plate		D10,1x0,8x1,0	1	at hydr. ground drive
						from No. 09404333
10	000 643 729 1	Panel		D10,1x1,1x1,0	1	to No. 09404332
10	000 643 729 1	Panel		D10,1x1,1x1,0	1	at mech. ground drive


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
6
5
4
3
2

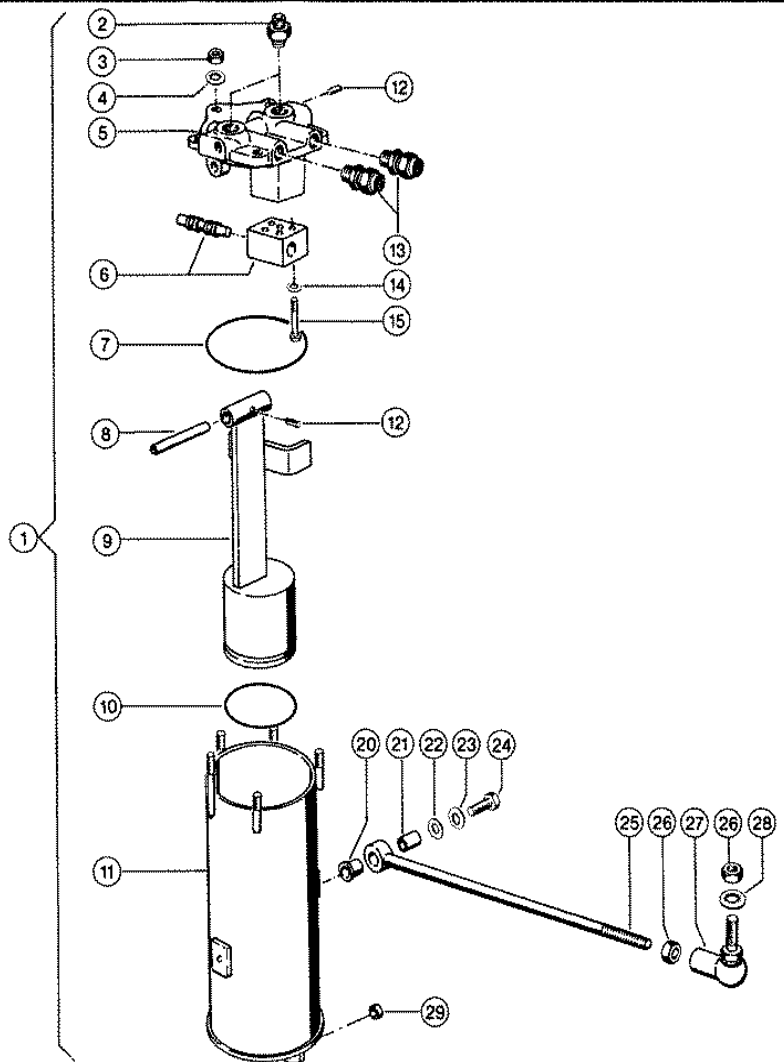


Characteristic: **LOCK-UP VALVE UNIT, "CLAAS AUTO-CONTOUR"**
Illustration: **253A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 697 823 0	Lock-up valve ass		S	1	
2	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	
3	000 643 704 0	Spring guide		D12x6	2	
4	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	2	
5	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
6	000 643 703 0	Threaded insert			2	
7	000 215 081 0	Union	D3955	L 8e/Wd-m	2	
8	000 215 312 0	Cylind.roller	D5402	15x15sort.M1-M6	1	

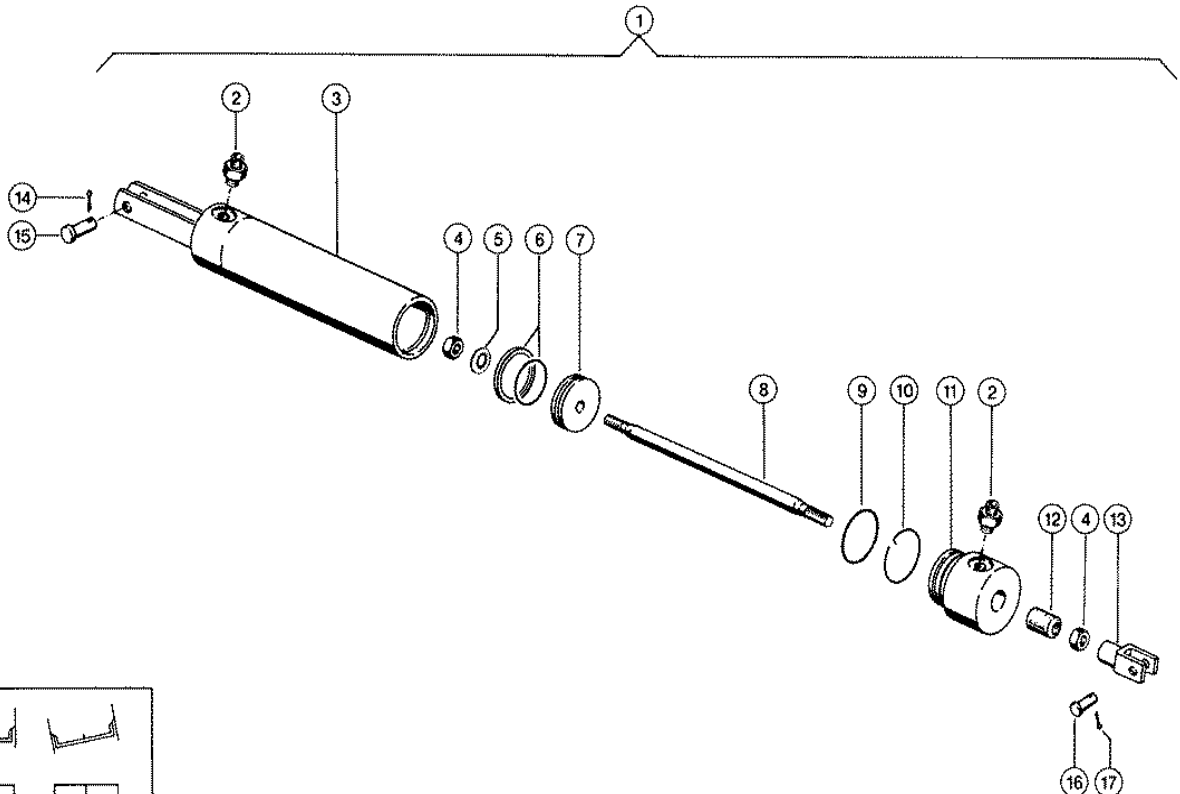


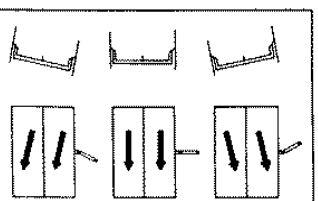
106880



Characteristic: **PENDULUM CONTROL**
Illustration: **254**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 771 4	Pendulum control			1	
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
5	000 643 772 1	Cover			1	
6	000 643 769 1	Valve housing			1	
7	000 211 283 0	O-ring	D3771	115 X3 -N	1	
8	000 241 110 0	Cylindrical pin	Iso8735	8x 80-A	1	
9	000 643 777 2	Pendulum			1	
10	000 211 096 0	O-ring	D3771	85 X5 -N	1	
11	000 643 773 4	Container			1	
12	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	2	
13	000 239 149 0	Union	D3955	L10e/Wd-m	2	
14	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	2	from No. 09405313
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	to No. 09405312
15	000 238 199 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 20	2	from No. 09405313
15	000 235 241 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x40	2	to No. 09405312
20	000 008 509 0	Synthetic bush		15 X 18 X15	1	
21	000 643 814 0	Spacer bush		D15x16	1	
22	000 238 053 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X3	1	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
24	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
25	000 643 810 0	Steering rod			1	
26	000 092 032 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M14x1,5	2	
27	000 410 208 0	Angular joint	D71802	CS 19	1	
28	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	1	
29	000 215 717 1	Synthetic bush		10 X 12 X 10	2	from No. 09405063

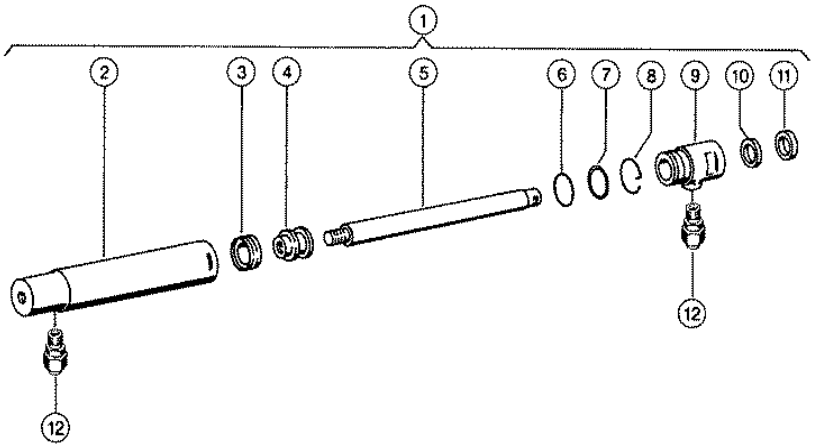


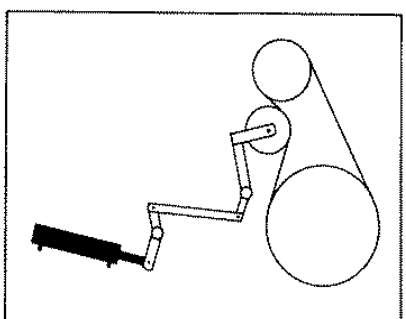


106881

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC CYLINDER WITH "3 - D" VERSION**
Illustration: **255**

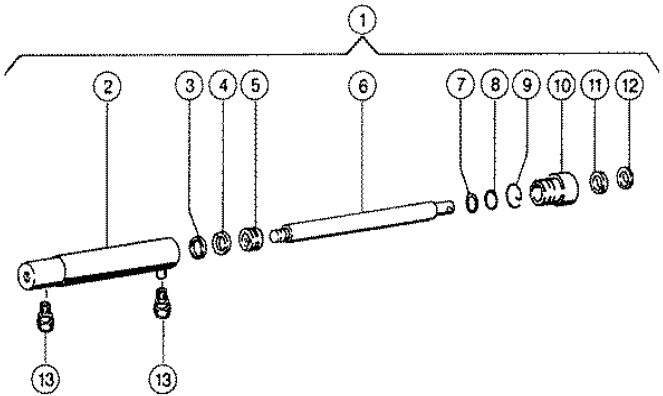
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 784 0	Hydr.Cylinder Cpl		S	1	
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
3	000 643 785 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 239 470 0	Hous.ring gasket		50 X 4	1	
7	000 643 788 0	Plunger		D50x12	1	
8	000 643 789 1	Piston rod		D 10x 246	1	
9	000 233 649 0	O-ring	D3771	45 X3 -N	1	
10	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
11	000 643 787 0	Cylinder head		D60x50	1	
12	000 215 313 0	Piston seal		Qfn 10x17 Vg02	1	
13	000 239 080 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x16	1	
14	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
15	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
16	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
17	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	

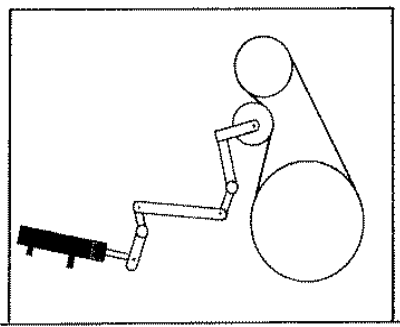

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
12



Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC CYLINDER, THRESHING MECHANISM DRIVE**
Illustration: **256**

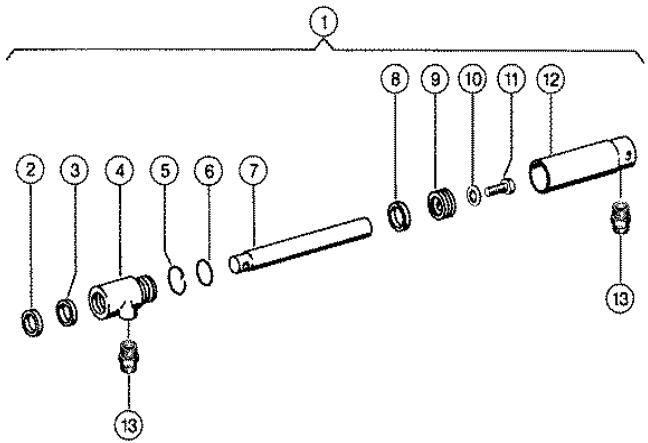
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 735 1	Hydr.Cylinder Cpl		D30x165hub	1	from No. 09403058
						see illustration plate 144
1	000 649 630 1	Hydr.Cylinder		40/25/165,mont.	1	from 09400951-09403057
1	000 649 292 0	Hydr.Cylinder Cpl		S	1	to No. 09400950
2	000 649 631 0	Hydr.Cylinder			1	from No. 09400951
2	000 649 293 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	to No. 09400950
3	000 239 430 0	Piston seal		40x26x15,5	1	
4	000 079 532 1	Plunger		D 36x38	1	
5	000 656 736 0	Piston rod		D 30x 297	1	from No. 09403058
5	000 649 634 0	Piston rod		D 25x 297	1	from 09400951-09403057
5	000 649 295 0	Piston rod		D 25x 274	1	to No. 09400950
6	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	1	
7	000 239 110 0	Back-up ring		34,5x40 X1,5	1	
8	000 818 352 0	Securing wire		3,20x 123	1	
9	000 656 737 0	Cylinder head		D 40/30	1	from No. 09403058
9	000 079 513 0	Cylinder head		D40/25	1	to No. 09403057
10	000 239 024 0	Mud scraper		30x 38,6x 5,3x	1	from No. 09403058
10	000 239 009 0	Lip seal		25x33x 6	1	to No. 09403057
11	000 239 025 0	Lip seal		30x38x 6	1	from No. 09403058
11	000 239 008 0	Mud scraper		25x33,6x 7	1	to No. 09403057
12	000 239 149 0	Union	D3955	L10e/Wd-m	2	

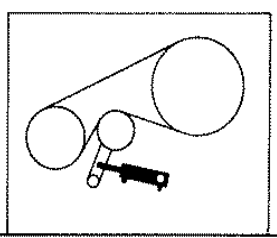

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
13



Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC CYLINDER, THRESHING MECHANISM DRIVE**
Illustration: **256A**

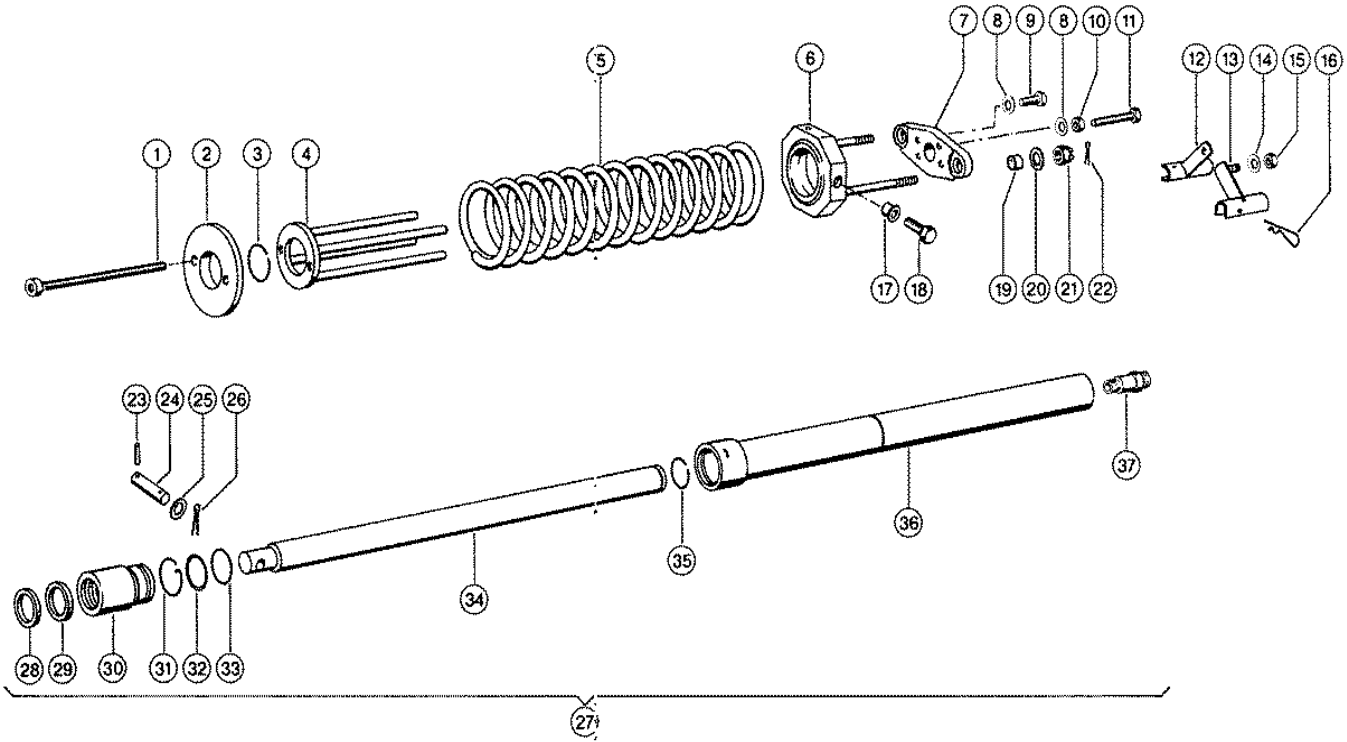
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 735 1	Hydr.Cylinder Cpl		D30x165hub	1	
2	000 086 468 0	Hydr. cylinder		R 48/ 40x 281	1	
3	000 213 149 0	Rod Guide Ring		35x40x5,6	1	
4	000 213 218 0	Piston seal		40x29x4	1	
5	000 085 001 0	Plunger		D40x21/M18x1,5	1	
6	000 087 327 0	Piston rod	667	D 30x 309	1	
7	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	1	
8	000 212 802 0	Back-Up Ring		36,2+0,2x41x1,5	1	
9	000 818 352 0	Securing wire		3,20x 123	1	
10	000 085 258 0	Cylinder head		D51x53	1	
11	000 239 024 0	Mud scraper		30x 38,6x 5,3x	1	
12	000 239 025 0	Lip seal		30x38x 6	1	
13	000 239 149 0	Union	D3955	L10e/Wd-m	2	

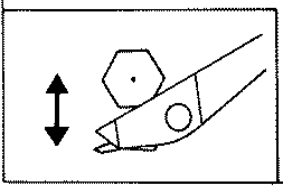

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
13



Characteristic: **HYDR. CYL., GRAIN TANK DRIVE ENGAGEMENT**
Illustration: **257**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 070 341 2	Hydr.Cylinder Cpl		S	1	
2	000 239 380 0	Wiper seal		P6-22 22x30x7	1	
3	000 215 730 0	Guide ring		22x30x5,5	1	from No. 09405063
3	000 239 379 0	Lip seal		22x30x5,5	1	to No. 09405062
4	000 070 347 1	Cylinder head			1	
5	000 690 082 0	Securing wire		D2x 92	1	
6	000 238 678 1	O-ring	Din3771	26,0x3,0-N	1	
7	000 070 345 1	Piston rod		D 22x 195	1	
8	000 215 211 2	Piston seal		32x24,5x3,2	1	
9	000 070 526 0	Plunger		D 31,9x12	1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
12	000 070 342 1	Hydr.Cylind.Tube			1	
13	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	

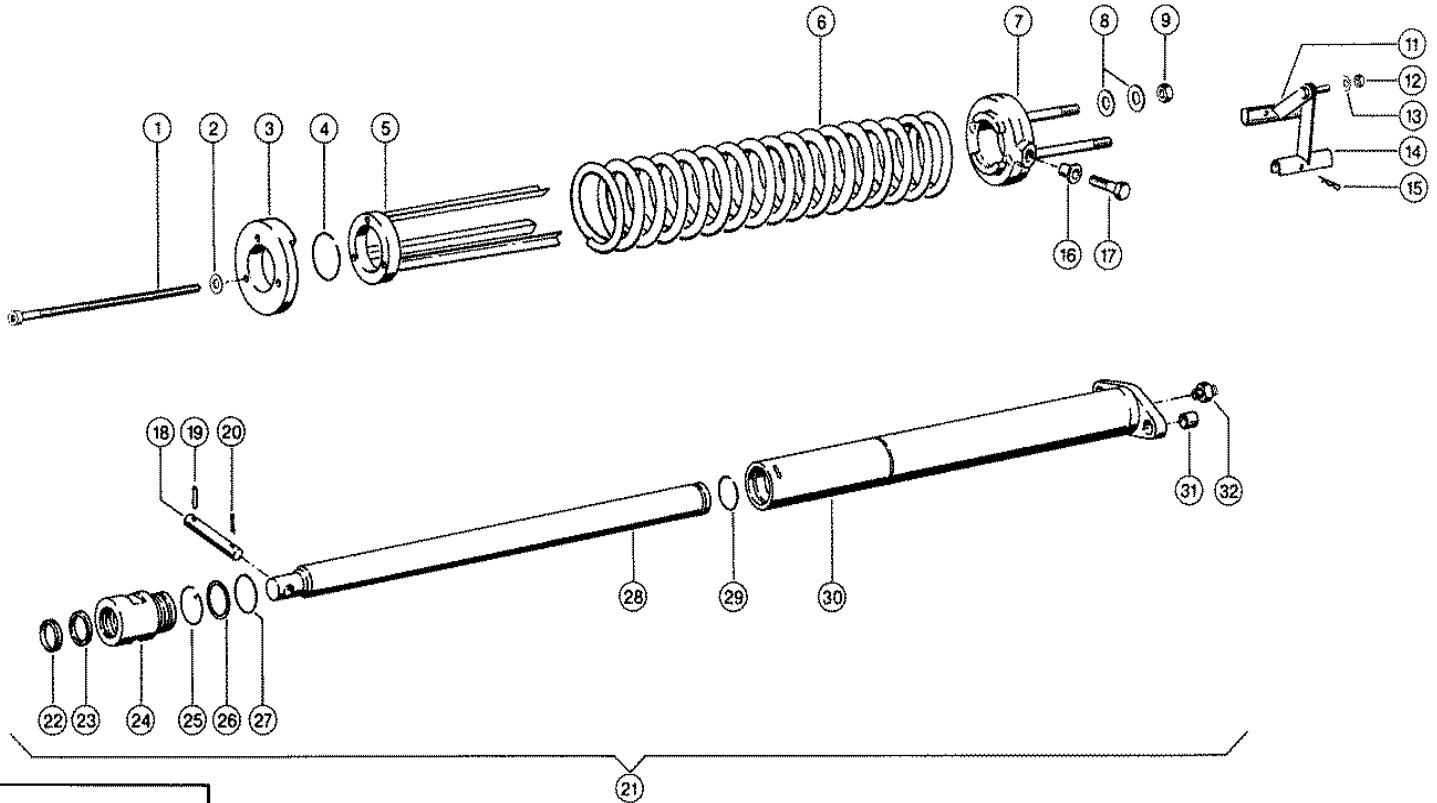

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
8
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

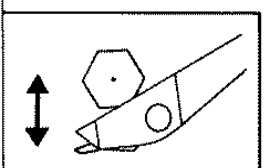


106884

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR CYLINDERS, (50 MM PISTON)**
Illustration: **258**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 375 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x300x280	4	
2	000 602 572 1	Spring plate			2	
3	000 239 273 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 65	2	
4	000 602 573 1	Spring guide			2	
5	000 607 064 0	Compress.spring		19 X126 X680	2	
6	000 607 012 1	Spring plate			2	
7	000 607 014 0	Stop plate			2	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
9	000 238 653 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40-Sk	4	
9	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	2	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
11	000 235 223 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x100	2	
12	000 643 766 0	Spring stop			2	at corn picker
13	000 643 765 0	Spring stop			2	at corn picker
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	at corn picker
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	at corn picker
16	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	at corn picker
17	000 683 359 2	Flanged bush			4	
18	000 238 952 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45-Mkl	4	
19	000 683 371 0	Bushing		18x 24x 18	4	
20	000 238 990 0	Washer		16,5x33,5-1x5	4	
21	000 211 045 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M16x1,5	4	from No. 09400186
21	000 236 159 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M16-Kk	4	to No. 09400185
22	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	4	to No. 09400185
23	000 235 648 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 28-N	2	
24	000 603 511 0	Pin		20h9 X105	2	
25	000 235 128 2	Washer	D125	21	2	
26	000 237 028 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 40	2	
27	000 602 566 1	Hydr. cylinder			2	
28	000 239 275 0	Mud scraper		50x 60,6x 5,3x	2	
29	000 239 274 0	Lip seal		50x60x 7,5	2	
30	000 063 640 0	Cylinder head			2	
31	000 683 390 0	Securing wire		4 X 185	2	
32	000 239 073 0	Back-up ring		59 X64 X1,5	2	
33	000 238 446 0	O-ring	D3771	57,2 X3 -N	2	
34	000 602 571 0	Plunger		D 50x 858	2	
35	000 239 272 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 50	2	
36	000 602 567 0	Cylinder			2	
37	000 674 747 2	Screw.union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm16x1,5	2	

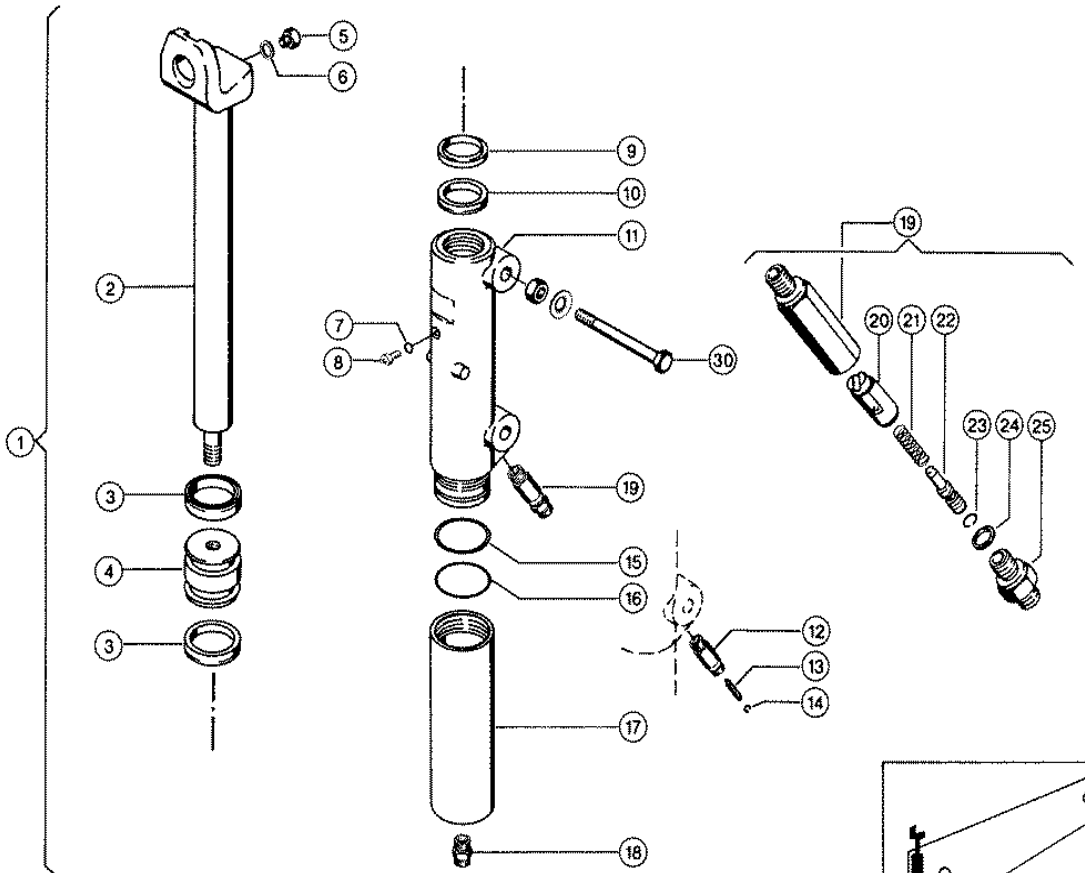

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32



106885

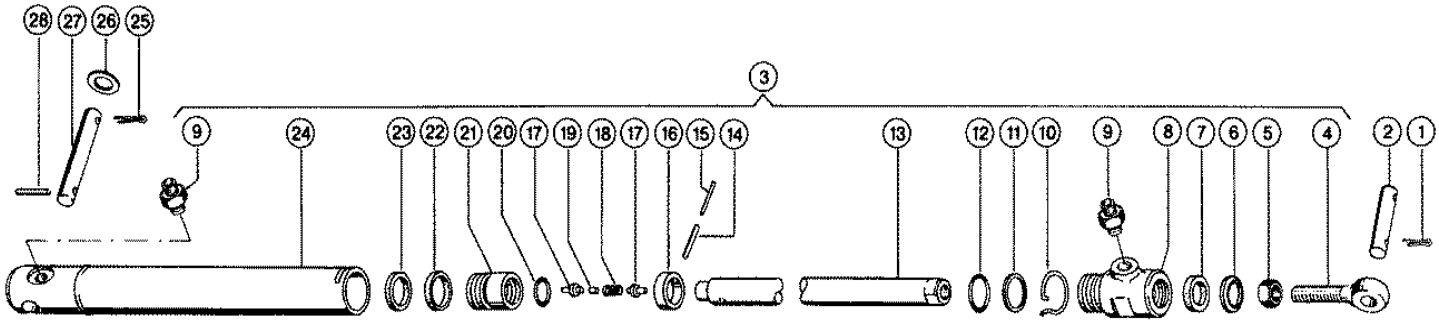
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR CYLINDERS, (55 MM PISTON)**
Illustration: **258A**

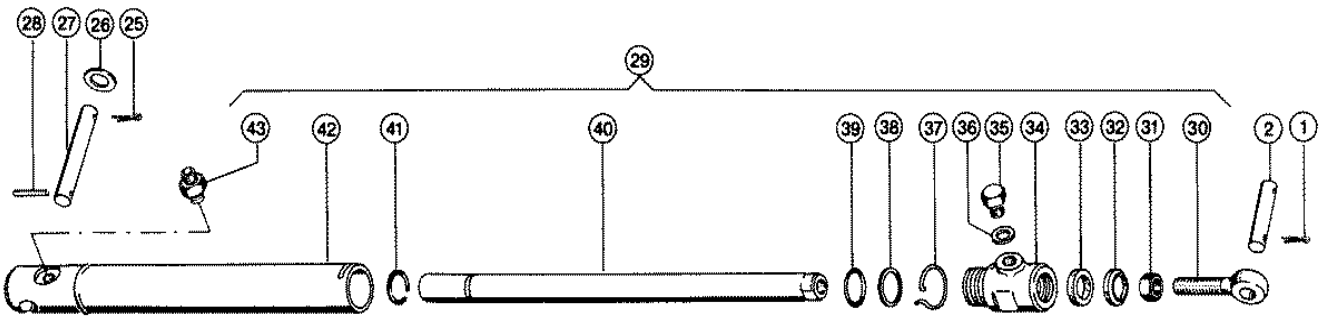
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 373 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x380x360	6	
2	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	6	
3	000 087 876 0	Spring plate		D165x28	2	from No. 09406316
3	000 087 876 0	Spring plate		D165x28	2	to No. 09406315
4	000 215 358 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 80	2	
5	000 643 753 0	Spring guide			2	
6	000 643 756 1	Compress.spring		23 X146 X800	2	
7	000 643 750 0	Spring plate			2	
8	000 238 990 0	Washer		16,5x33,5-1x5	8	
9	000 211 045 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M16x1,5	4	
11	000 643 765 0	Spring stop			2	at corn picker
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	at corn picker
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	at corn picker
14	000 643 766 0	Spring stop			2	at corn picker
15	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	at corn picker
16	000 683 359 2	Flanged bush			4	
17	000 238 952 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45-Mkl	4	
18	000 918 628 0	Pin		20h9 X122	2	
19	000 235 663 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 28-N	2	
20	000 237 026 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 32	2	
21	000 643 742 0	Hydr. cylinder		D55 S	2	
22	000 239 407 0	Mud scraper		55x 65,6x 5,3x	2	
23	000 239 408 0	Lip seal		55x63x8	2	
24	000 643 748 0	Cylinder head			2	
25	000 573 467 1	Securing wire		4 X 202	2	
26	000 215 359 0	Back-up ring		65 X70 X1,5	2	
27	000 656 306 0	O-ring	D3771	58 X3 -N	2	
28	000 643 749 0	Plunger		D 55x 884	2	
29	000 239 401 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 55	2	
30	000 643 743 0	Hydr. cylinder		R 82/ 70x 765	2	
31	000 683 371 0	Bushing		18x 24x 18	4	
32	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	

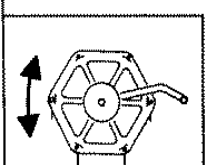

1
2
3
4
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
30
19
15
16
17
18
12
13
14
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC CYLINDER, FOR "CLAAS AUTO-CON**
Illustration: **258B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 684 2	Hydr.Cylinder Cpl		W.Ers.D.057468.	2	from No. 09405541
1	000 656 708 0	Hydr. cylinder		S	2	to No. 09405540
2	000 656 712 0	Piston rod			2	
3	000 212 027 0	Lip seal		63x53x12-Sn	4	
4	000 690 246 0	Plunger		D63x56	2	
5	000 215 111 0	Screw plug		M12x1,5	2	
6	000 236 687 0	Seal ring	D7603	A12 X18	2	
7	000 235 781 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 6 X10	2	from No. 09405417
7	000 215 119 0	Sealing ring		Dkr R1/4 Manom.	2	to No. 09405416
8	000 242 244 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 12	2	
9	000 215 061 0	Mud scraper		45x 55,6x 5,3x	2	
10	000 215 062 0	Lip seal		45x55x7,5	2	
11	000 656 715 1	Cylinder head			2	
12	000 656 716 0	Non-return valve		-2-	2	with Item 13, 14
						to No. 09405540
13	000 656 717 0	Panel		6kt 6x20	2	to No. 09405540
14	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	2	to No. 09405540
15	000 239 073 0	Back-up ring		59 X64 X1,5	2	
16	000 238 446 0	O-ring	D3771	57,2 X3 -N	2	from No. 09406216
16	000 656 306 0	O-ring	D3771	58 X3 -N	2	to No. 09406215
17	000 656 709 0	Hydr. cylinder			2	
18	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
19	000 633 680 1	Scavanging valve		Sammelzeichng	2	from No. 09405541
20	000 633 682 0	Insert		D12,3x34,2	2	from No. 09405541
21	000 631 592 0	Compress.spring		0,7x6,7x22,5	2	from No. 09406326
21	000 656 509 0	Compress.spring		0,6 X 6,4x18,7	2	No. 09405541-09406325
22	000 633 683 1	Press. regulator		D1,2	2	from No. 09405541
23	000 093 120 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 8	2	from No. 09405541
24	000 633 533 0	Seal ring	D7603	8x12x1,0	2	from No. 09405541
25	000 213 280 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	from No. 09406326
25	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	No. 09405541-09406325
30	000 242 795 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x140	4	
30	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
30	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	


28
27
26
25
3
9
24
23
22
21
20
17
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
2
1

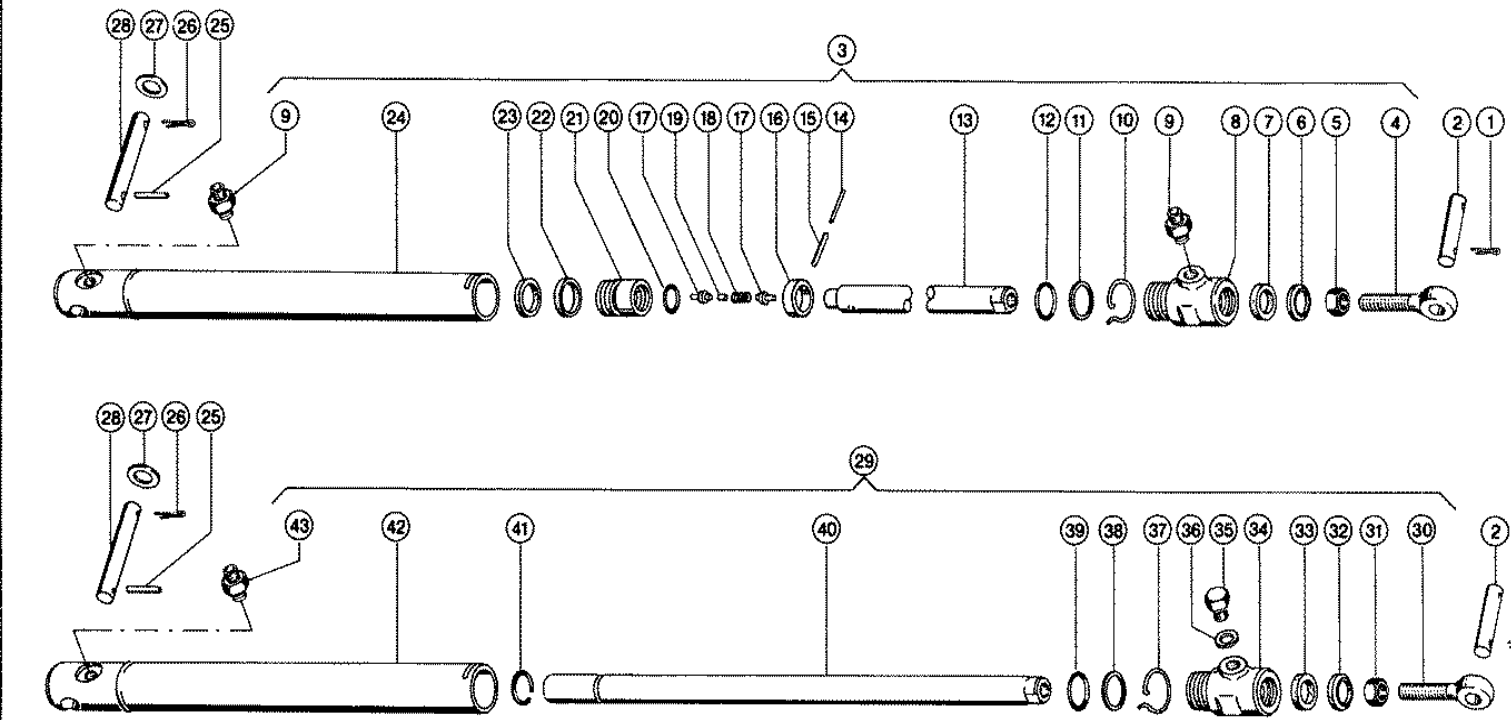

28
27
26
25
29
43
42
41
40
39
38
37
36
35
34
33
32
31
30
2
1

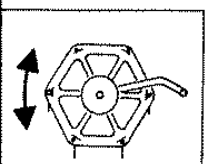


106887

Characteristic: **REEL CYLINDER**
Illustration: **259**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	4	
2	000 523 525 1	Pin		D 16x58	2	
3	000 649 266 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	left side
4	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
5	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
6	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
7	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
8	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
9	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
10	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
11	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	1	
12	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	1	
13	000 682 619 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	1	
14	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
15	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	1	
16	000 087 862 0	Adjusting ring		D32.15x10	1	from No. 09406316
16	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	1	to No. 09406315
17	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	2	
18	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
19	000 243 221 1	Cylindrical pin	I2338	5h11x 8	1	
20	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	1	
21	000 682 620 0	Plunger		D33,7x36	1	
22	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	1	
23	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
24	000 649 268 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
25	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
26	000 234 230 0	Washer		17 X 26 X1	2	
27	000 645 343 0	Pin		D 16x86	2	
28	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	2	
29	000 649 267 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225/440 S	1	right side
30	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
31	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
32	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
33	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
34	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
35	000 215 111 0	Screw plug		M12x1,5	1	
36	000 236 687 0	Seal ring	D7603	A12 X18	1	
37	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
38	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	1	
39	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	1	
40	000 682 626 0	Piston rod		D 24x 357	1	
41	000 215 109 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 24	1	
42	000 649 268 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
43	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	1	


28 27 26 25
3
9 24 23 22 21 20 17 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 2 1
28 27 26 25
29
43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 2 1

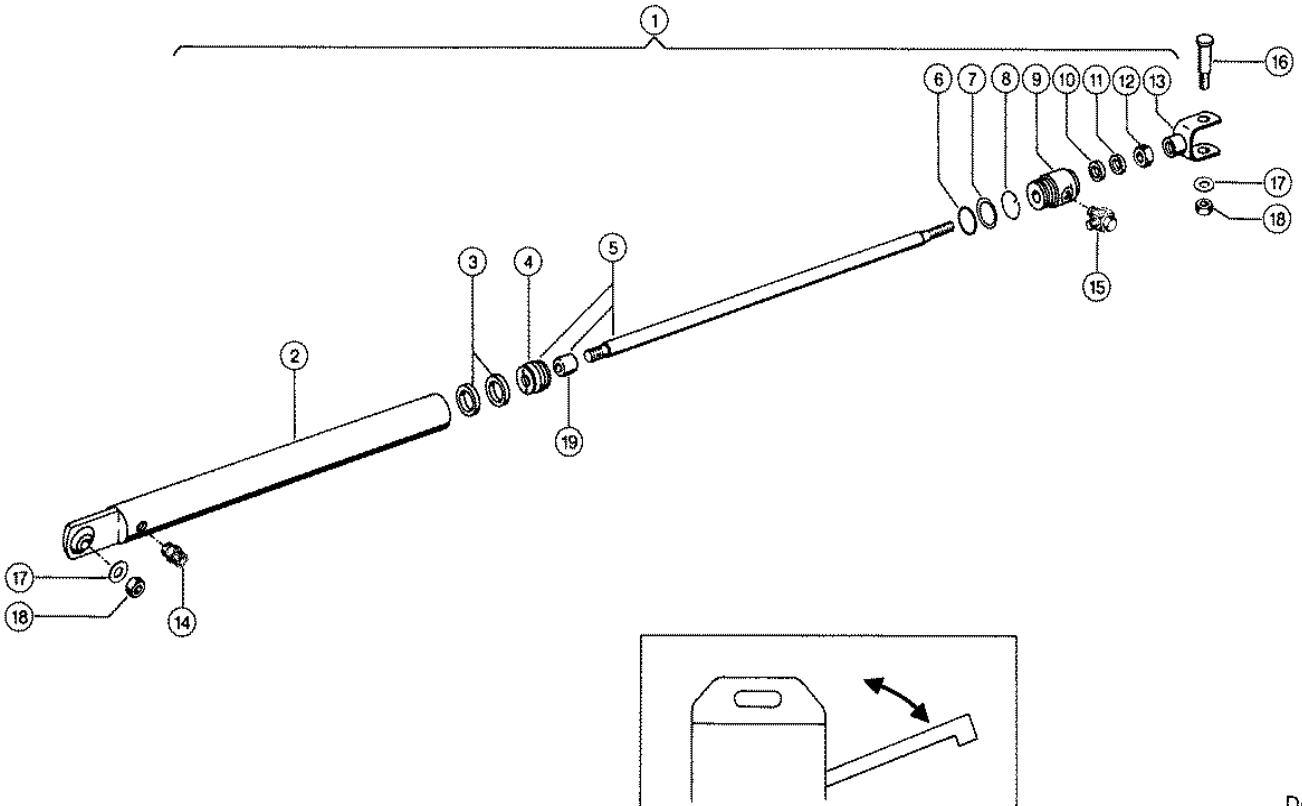


106888

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

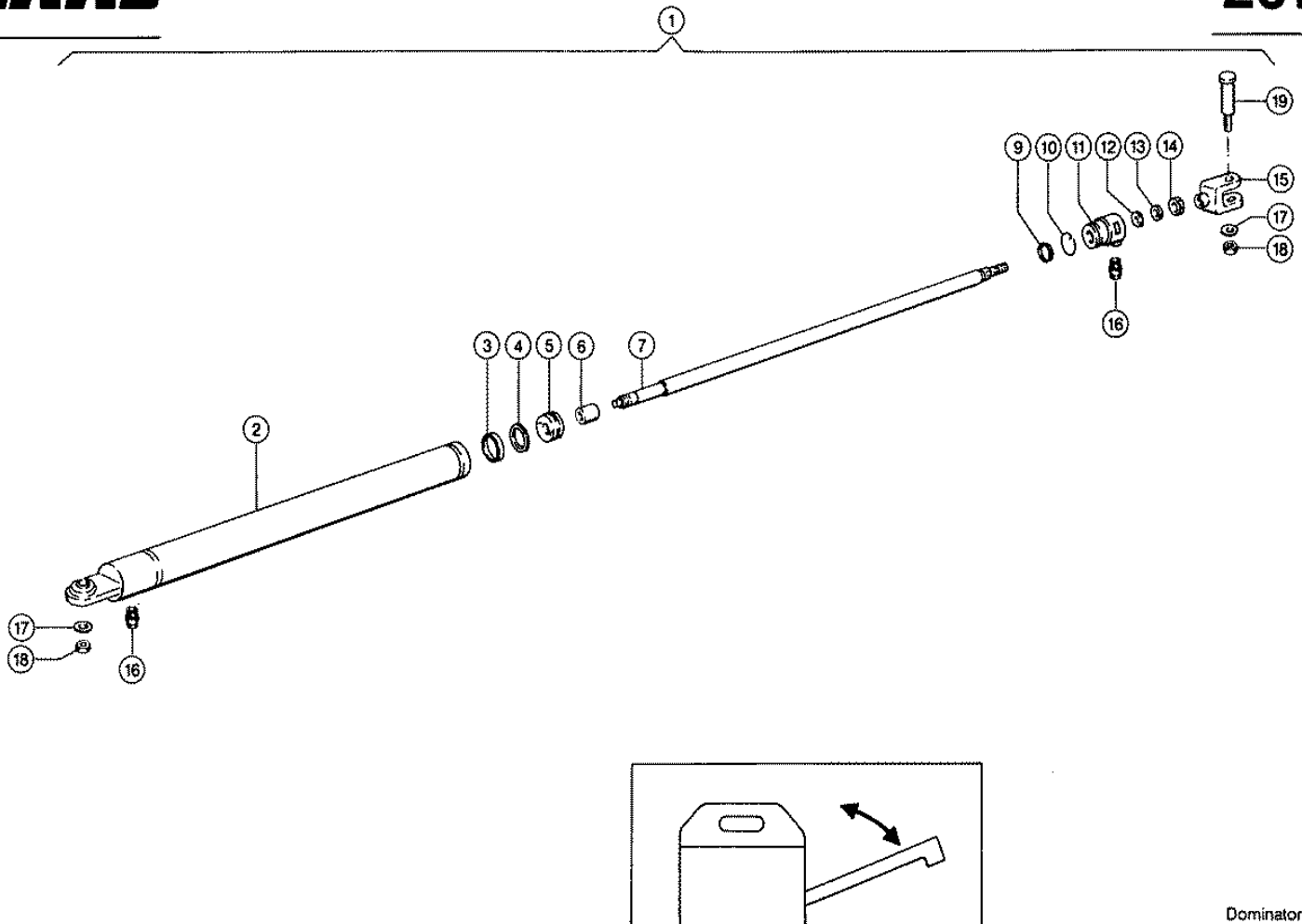
Characteristic: **REEL CYLINDER**
Illustration: **260**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	4	
2	000 523 525 1	Pin		D 16x58	2	
3	000 643 715 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x300	1	right side
4	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
5	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
6	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
7	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
8	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
9	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
10	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
11	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	1	
12	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	1	
13	000 643 721 0	Piston rod		D 24x 418	1	
14	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	1	
15	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
16	000 087 862 0	Adjusting ring		D32.15x10	1	from No. 09406316
16	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	1	to No. 09406315
17	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	2	
18	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
19	000 243 221 1	Cylindrical pin	I2338	5h11x 8	1	
20	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	1	
21	000 682 620 0	Plunger		D33,7x36	1	
22	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	1	
23	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
24	000 643 717 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
25	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	2	
26	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
27	000 234 230 0	Washer		17 X 26 X1	2	
28	000 645 343 0	Pin		D 16x86	2	
29	000 643 716 0	Reel cylinder		24x300	1	left side
30	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
31	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
32	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
33	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
34	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
35	000 215 111 0	Screw plug		M12x1,5	1	
36	000 236 687 0	Seal ring	D7603	A12 X18	1	
37	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
38	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	1	
39	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	1	
40	000 643 722 0	Piston rod		D 24x 432	1	
41	000 215 109 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 24	1	
42	000 643 717 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
43	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
17
18

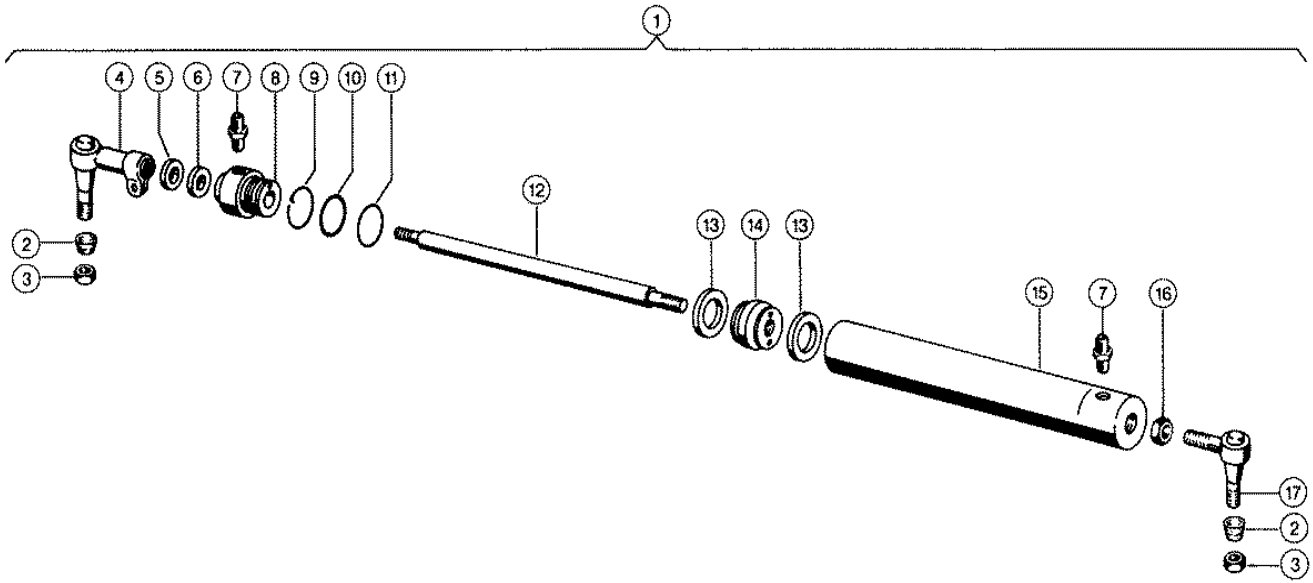
Characteristic: **CYLINDER FOR GRAIN TANK UNLOADING TUBE**
Illustration: **261**

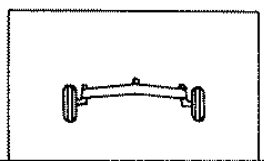
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 745 2	Hydr. cylinder		50/25/600 S	1	from No. 09405491
						at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
1	000 607 035 1	Swing ram assy		25/50/600	1	to No. 09405490
						at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
1	000 656 745 2	Hydr. cylinder		50/25/600 S	1	at 5775 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
2	000 656 900 0	Cylinder		R 60/ 50x 780	1	from No. 09405491
						at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
2	000 602 586 0	Cylinder			1	to No. 09405490
						at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
2	000 656 900 0	Cylinder		R 60/ 50x 780	1	at 5775 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
3	000 239 422 1	Lip seal		50x35x10 Na300	2	
4	000 683 337 0	Plunger		D50x43	1	
5	000 656 746 1	Piston rod			1	from No. 09405491
						at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
5	000 602 584 0	Piston rod ass.			1	to No. 09405490
						at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
5	000 656 746 1	Piston rod			1	at 5775 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
6	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	
7	000 712 349 0	Back-up ring		46 X51,5x1,5	1	
8	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
9	000 656 749 0	Cylinder head		D 68x75	1	from No. 09405491
						at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
9	000 683 335 3	Guide			1	to No. 09405490
						at 4780 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
9	000 656 749 0	Cylinder head		D 68x75	1	at 5775 mm long
						grain tank unloading auger tube
10	000 239 009 0	Lip seal		25x33x 6	1	
11	000 239 008 0	Mud scraper		25x33,6x 7	1	
12	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
13	000 607 036 0	Fork piece		Ers.D.087820.0	1	
14	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
15	000 238 982 1	Adjustable union		Zs15/3-07/L10mf	1	
-	000 211 672 0	O-ring	D3771	11x2-N	1	
16	000 605 951 0	Pin		D35x81	1	
17	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
18	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
19	000 656 748 1	Bushing		D 31,9x32	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

Characteristic: **CYLINDER FOR GRAIN TANK UNLOADING TUBE**
Illustration: **261A**

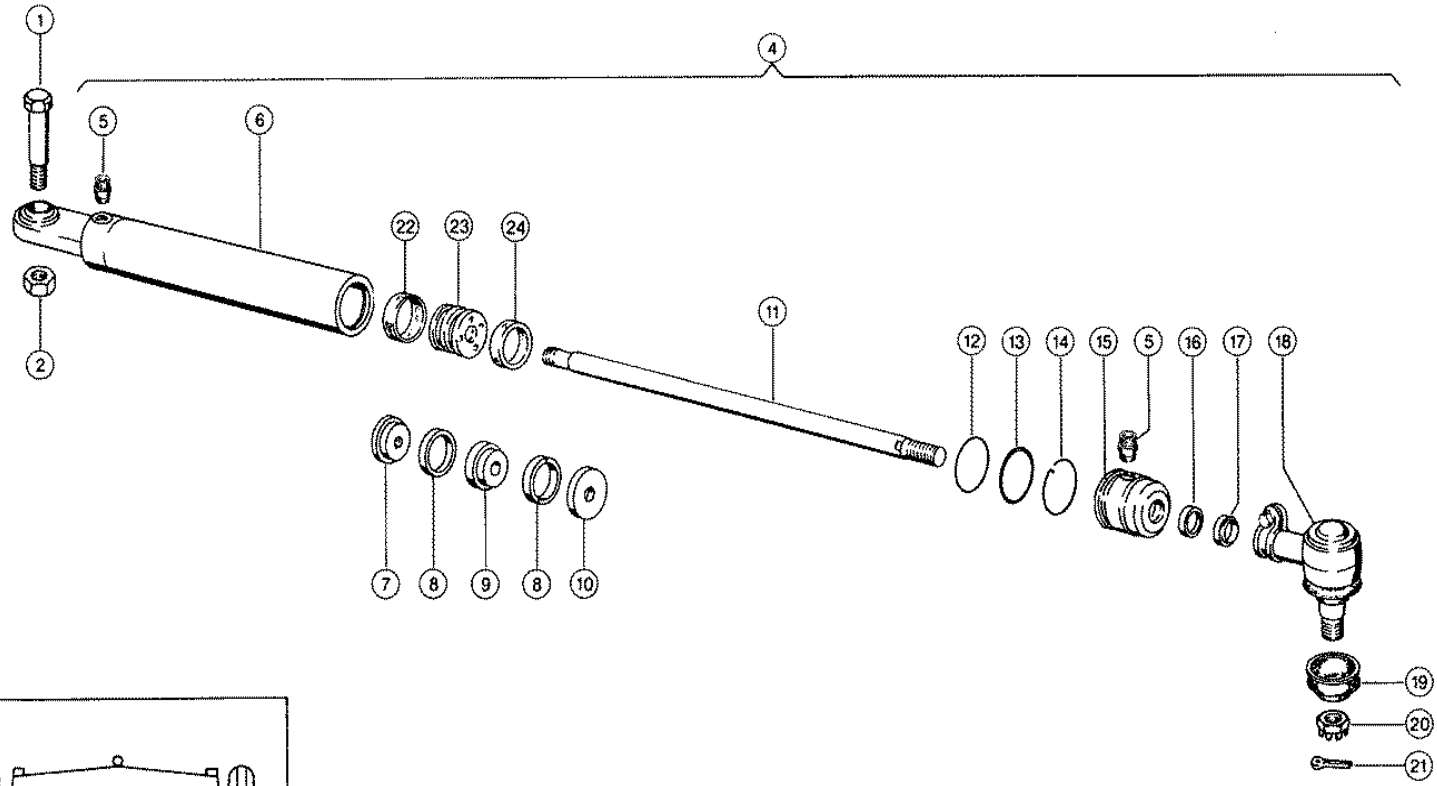
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 829 0	Hydr. cylinder		50/25x600-942	1	
2	000 086 389 0	Cylinder		R 60/ 50x 789	1	
3	000 213 027 0	Rod Guide Ring		45x50x9,7	1	
4	000 213 220 0	Piston seal		50x39x4	1	
5	000 085 031 0	Plunger		D50x25,m20x1.5	1	
6	000 087 985 0	Damper		D 30x 34	1	
7	000 087 298 0	Piston rod	671	D 25x 805	1	
9	000 218 117 0	Dualseal-ring		50x45,4x5,4	1	
10	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
11	000 085 318 0	Cylinder head		D50/25x70	1	
12	000 239 009 0	Lip seal		25x33x 6	1	
13	000 239 008 0	Mud scraper		25x33,6x 7	1	
14	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
15	000 087 820 0	Fork			1	
16	000 213 196 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434	S1ds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	
17	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
18	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
19	000 605 951 0	Pin		D35x81	1	


1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
13
15
7
16
17
2
3
2
3



Characteristic: **STEERING CYLINDER, VAR. 3262, 4522, 731**
Illustration: **262**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 084 450 0	Hydr. cylinder		55/ 24x245	1	from No. 09400951
1	000 602 590 1	Steering cylinder			1	to No. 09400950
2	000 177 461 0	Sealing cap		für Spurstange	2	
3	000 234 017 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M18x1,5	2	
4	000 177 040 0	Ball joint			1	from No. 09400951
4	000 570 591 5	Ball joint			1	to No. 09400950
5	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	from No. 09400951
5	000 239 380 0	Wiper seal		P6-22 22x30x7	1	to No. 09400950
6	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	from No. 09400951
6	000 239 379 0	Lip seal		22x30x5,5	1	to No. 09400950
7	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
8	000 649 657 0	Cylinder head		D56/24-M14x1.5	1	from No. 09400951
8	000 602 596 1	Cylinder head		D56/22-M14x1.5	1	to No. 09400950
9	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
10	000 215 054 0	Back-up ring		51 X56,5x1,5	1	
11	000 211 085 0	O-ring	D3771	50 X3 -N	1	
12	000 649 658 1	Piston rod		D 24x 428	1	from No. 09400951
12	000 602 595 1	Piston rod		D 22x 428	1	to No. 09400950
13	000 239 397 0	Lip seal		35x55x10	2	
14	000 602 594 0	Plunger		D55x43	1	
15	000 602 591 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
16	000 236 327 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M22x1,5	1	
17	000 177 041 0	Ball joint			1	

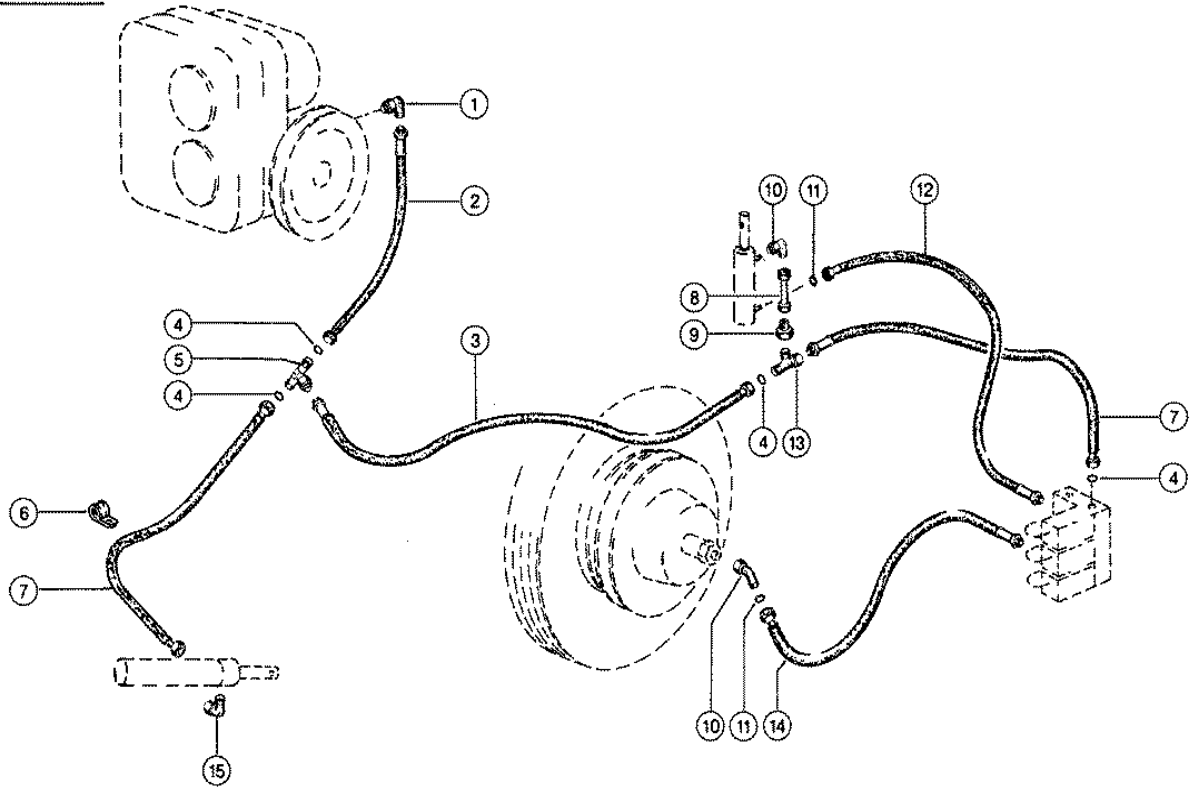




106891

Characteristic: **STEERING CYLINDER, VAR. 7707, 7731**
Illustration: **262A**

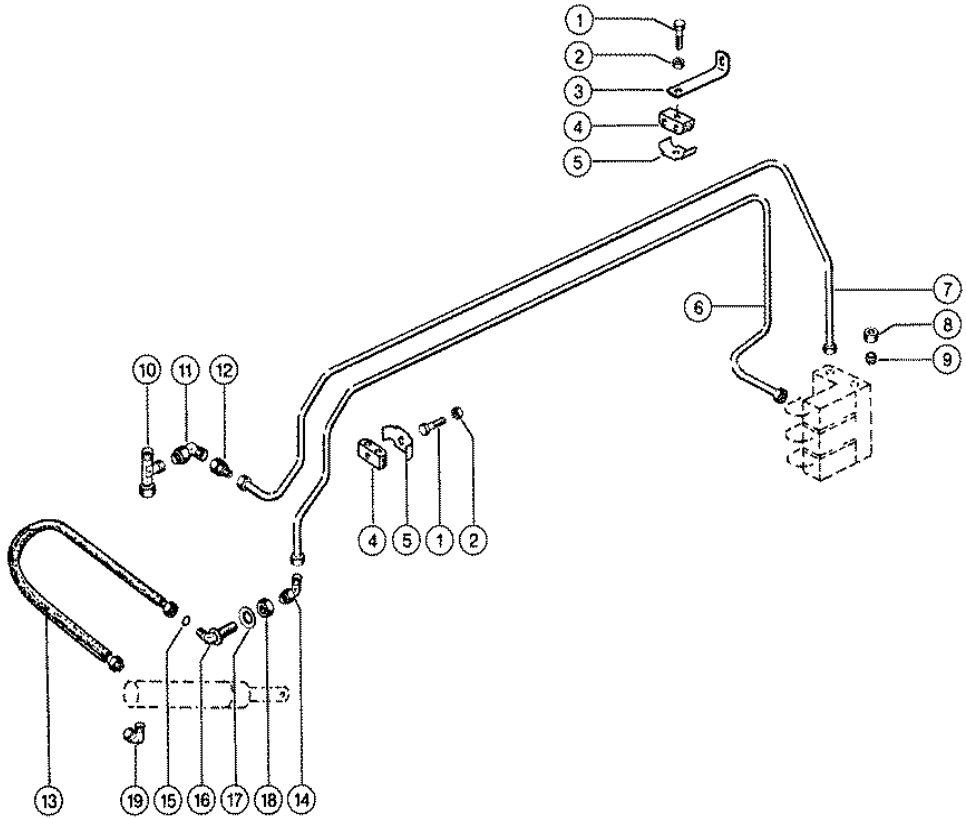
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 051 0	Pin		D35x100	1	
2	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	1	
4	000 084 447 1	Hydr. cylinder		75/ 63- 25- 25	1	from No. 09406216
4	000 084 447 1	Hydr. cylinder		75/ 63- 25- 25	1	to No. 09406215
5	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
6	000 086 312 0	Cylinder tube		75/63x433	1	from No. 09406216
6	000 643 041 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	to No. 09406215
7	000 573 471 0	Piston nut		65h9x20	1	to No. 09406215
8	000 239 029 0	Lip seal		63x45x12	2	to No. 09406215
9	000 573 470 0	Plunger			1	to No. 09406215
10	000 573 469 0	Spacer window		65h9x 7	1	to No. 09406215
11	000 087 266 0	Piston rod	671	D 25x 420	1	from No. 09406216
11	000 643 045 1	Piston rod		D 25x 440	1	to No. 09406215
12	000 656 306 0	O-ring	D3771	58 X3 -N	1	
13	000 239 073 0	Back-up ring		59 X64 X1,5	1	
14	000 573 467 1	Securing wire		4 X 202	1	
15	000 079 521 1	Cylinder head		D63/25-Wm14x1,5	1	from No. 09406216
15	000 573 466 2	Cylinder head			1	to No. 09406215
16	000 239 009 0	Lip seal		25x33x 6	1	
17	000 239 008 0	Mud scraper		25x33,6x 7	1	
18	000 087 794 0	Ball joint			1	from No. 09406216
18	000 643 046 0	Ball joint			1	to No. 09406215
19	000 643 311 0	Sealing cap			1	
20	000 763 119 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x1,5	1	
21	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	1	
22	000 212 922 0	Guide ring		58x63x9,7	1	from No. 09406216
23	000 085 020 0	Plunger	671	Rd 63x25	1	from No. 09406216
24	000 213 233 0	Piston seal		63x52x4	1	from No. 09406216


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
15
10
11
12
8
9
4
13
7
4
10
11
14

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (LOW PRESSURE HYDRAULI**
Illustration: **263**

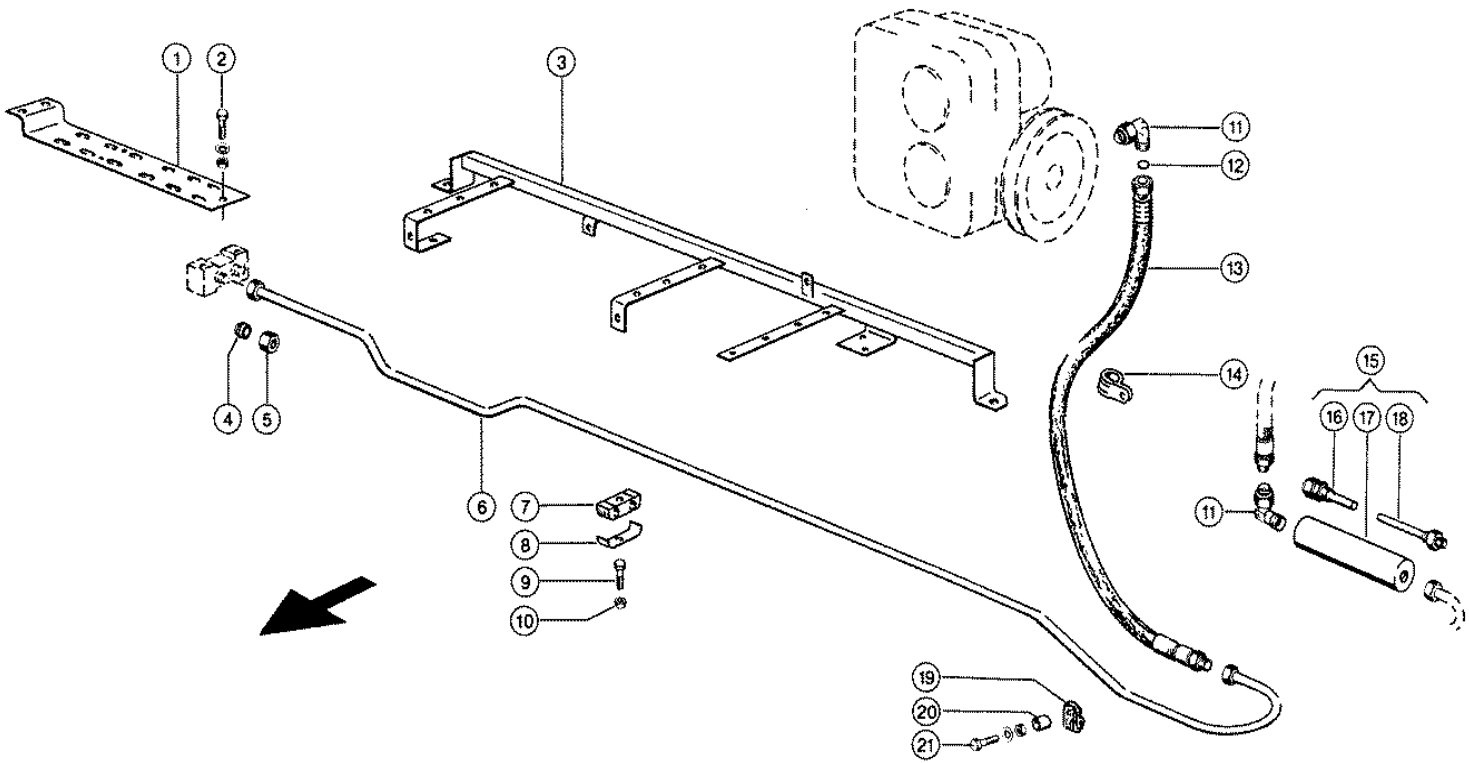
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	
2	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			1	from No. 09403058
2	000 683 437 1	Hose pipe			1	to No. 09403057
3	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			1	from No. 09403058
3	000 689 550 0	Hose pipe			1	to No. 09403057
4	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	4	
5	000 239 039 0	T-union	Din3943	L10	1	
6	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-15x20	2	
7	000 679 462 1	Hose pipe			2	
8	000 723 398 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 40	1	
9	000 239 479 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L10/ 8-Oms	1	
10	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	2	
11	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	2	
12	000 602 621 1	Hose pipe			1	from No. 09403058
12	000 683 451 1	Hose pipe			1	to No. 09403057
13	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
14	000 683 451 1	Hose pipe			1	from No. 09403058
14	000 602 621 1	Hose pipe			1	to No. 09403057
15	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	to No. 09401575

bei hydrostatischem Fahrantrieb



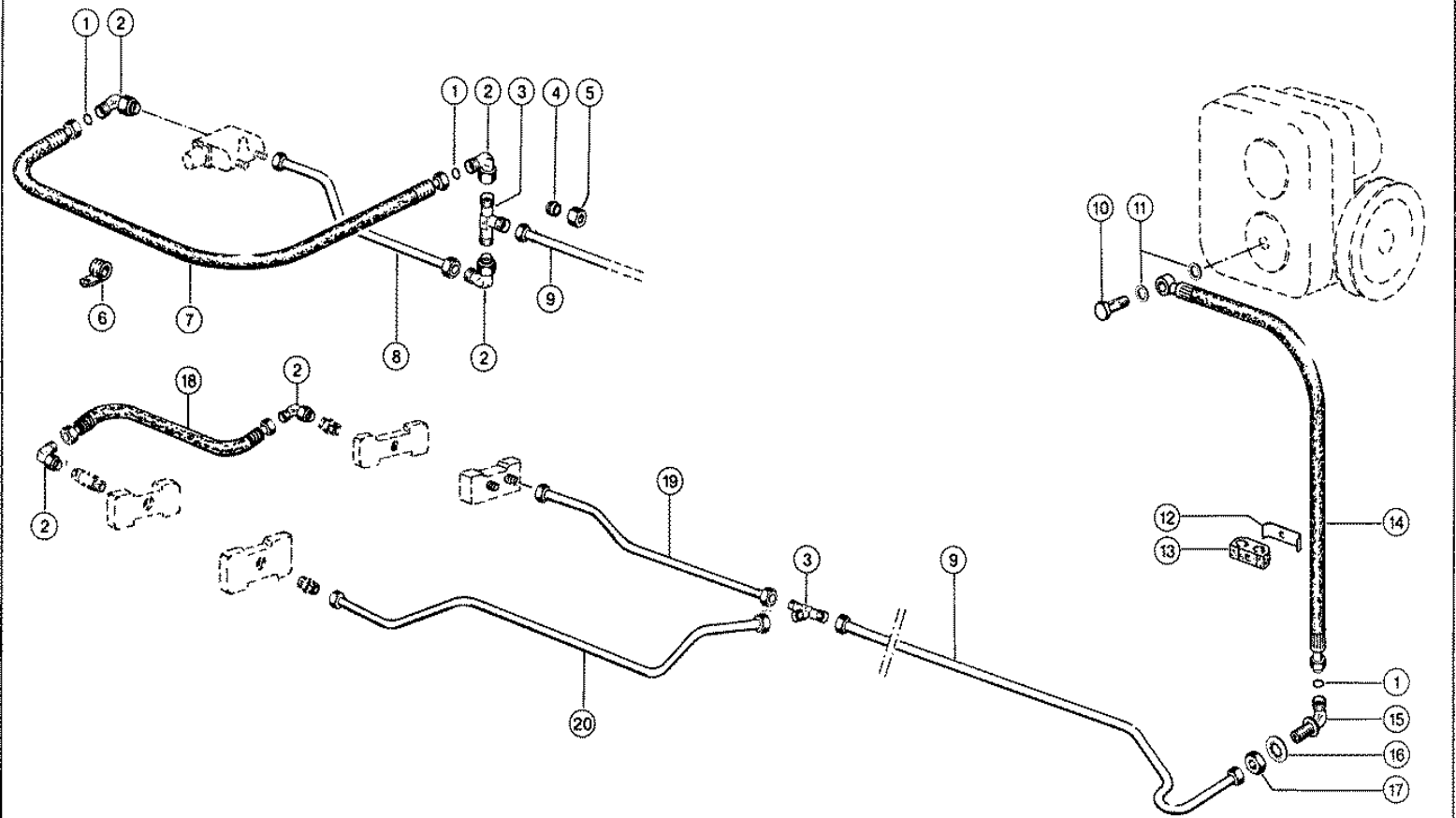
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (LOW PRESSURE HYDRAULI**
Illustration: **264**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	2	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
3	000 659 232 1	Support		25x5x182	1	
4	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	2	
5	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	2	
6	000 697 432 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 1815	1	
7	000 697 526 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1580	1	from No. 09400186
7	000 697 430 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1x2970-2	1	to No. 09400185
8	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A1	3 L10	N.B	
9	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	N.B	
10	000 238 401 0	L union	Iso8434S1	wrt-L15	1	from No. 09400186
10	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	to No. 09400185
11	000 238 354 0	Angle union	Iso8434S1	we-L15	1	from No. 09400186
11	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	to No. 09400185
12	000 238 719 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L15/10-Oms	1	from No. 09400186
13	000 679 462 1	Hose pipe			1	
14	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	
15	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	
16	000 211 738 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L10	1	
17	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
18	000 239 083 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M16x1,5	1	
19	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	to No. 09401575


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
11
19
20
21

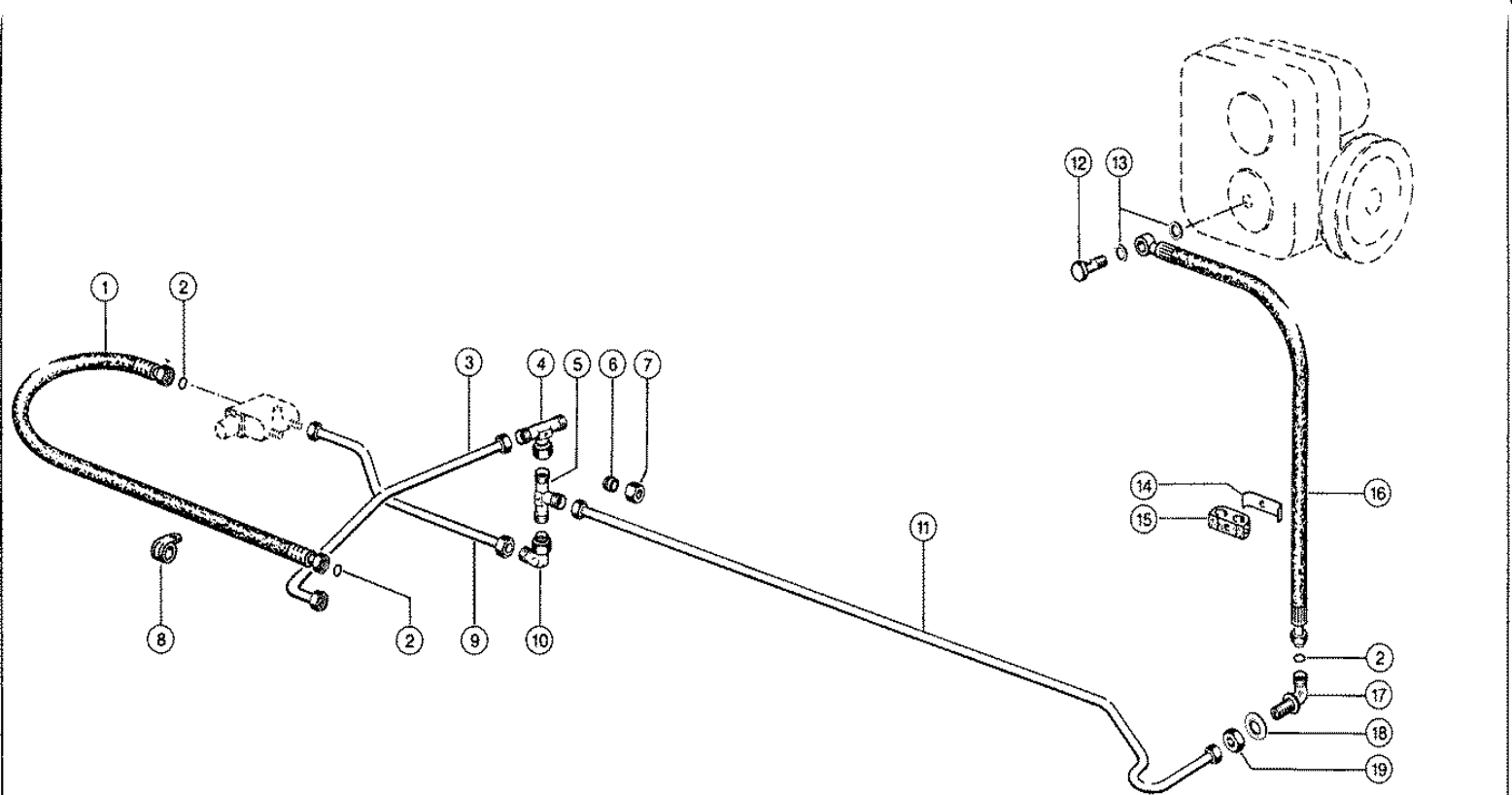
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (PUMPE - VALVE BLOCK)**
Illustration: **265**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 341 1	Support		80x5x487	1	from No. 09400186
1	000 649 204 1	Support			1	to No. 09400185
2	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	1	to No. 09403057
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	to No. 09403057
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	to No. 09403057
3	000 689 572 0	Bracket			1	
4	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	N.B	
5	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	N.B	
6	000 697 606 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x2435	1	from No. 09403058
6	000 689 760 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x2400	1	to No. 09403057
6	000 689 760 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x2400	1	at mech. drive
7	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	3	
8	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	3	
9	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	3	
10	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
11	000 238 354 0	Angle union	Iso8434-1	Swe-L15	1	(2)
12	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	
13	000 697 976 0	Hose pipe			1	from No. 09405476
13	000 689 860 0	Hose pipe			1	No. 09403058-09405475
13	000 689 841 0	Hose pipe			1	to No. 09403057
13	000 689 841 0	Hose pipe			1	at mech. ground drive
14	000 215 083 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-30x25	1	
15	000 602 750 0	Damper ass.		Ro-D15 S	1	to No. 09405475
16	000 689 185 0	Union		65 lang	1	to No. 09405475
17	000 602 751 1	Damper			1	to No. 09405475
18	000 689 184 0	Union		115 lang	1	to No. 09405475
19	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-21x20	1	21 / 20
						from No. 09405476
20	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	from No. 09405476
21	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	from No. 09405476
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09405476
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09405476


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

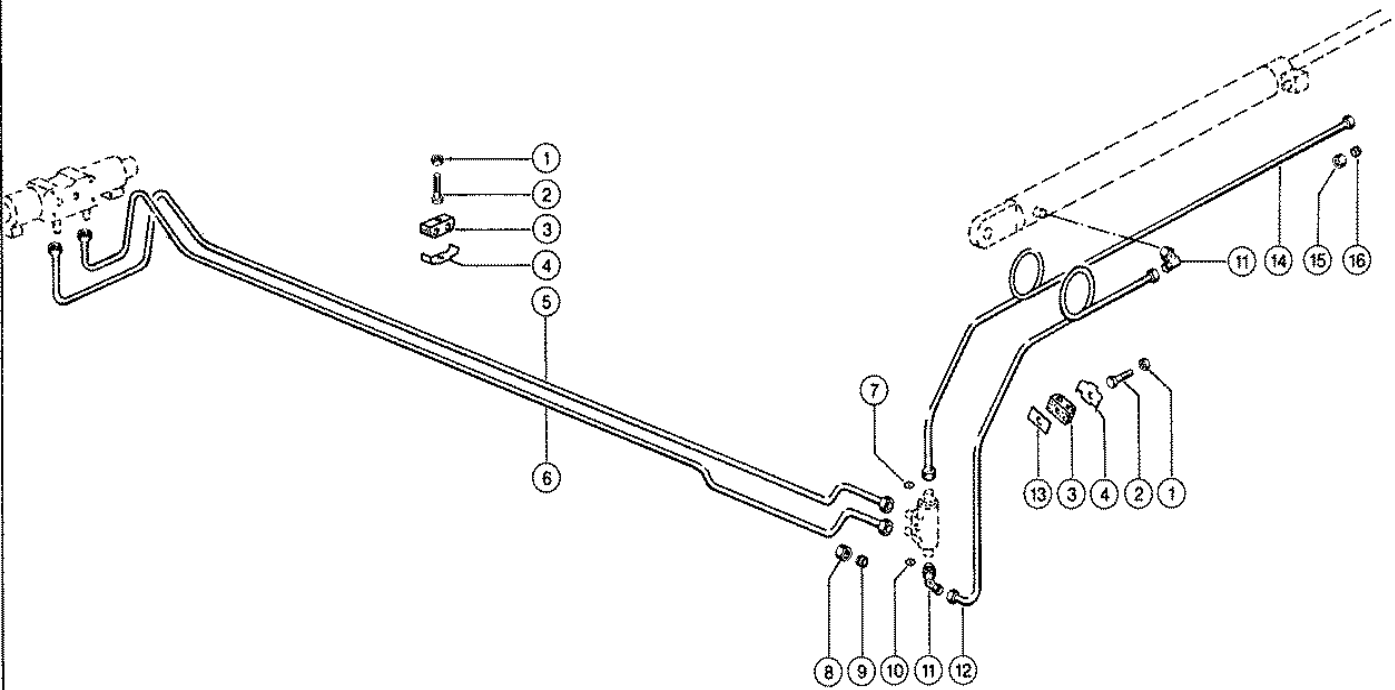
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (VALVE BLOCK - PUMPE)**
Illustration: **266**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	3	to No. 09403057
2	000 238 354 0	Angle union	Iso8434-1	Lwe-L15	3	
3	000 238 690 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	T-L15	1	
4	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	N.B	
5	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	N.B	
6	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-21x20	1	to No. 09403057
7	000 689 840 1	Hose pipe			1	to No. 09403057
8	000 689 762 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 400	1	to No. 09403057
9	000 689 764 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x1740	1	
10	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	
11	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	
12	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	1	
13	000 697 812 0	Rubber bearing		22/22	1	from No. 09400186
13	000 683 660 0	Rubber bearing		22/15	1	to No. 09400185
14	000 689 861 0	Hose pipe			1	from No. 09403058
14	000 689 844 1	Hose pipe			1	to No. 09403057
15	000 215 102 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L15	1	
16	000 234 344 0	Washer		23 X 37 X3	1	
17	000 215 103 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M22x1,5	1	
18	000 689 863 1	Hose pipe			1	from No. 09403058
19	000 697 608 0	Hydr. pipe			1	from No. 09403058
20	000 697 610 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 815	1	from No. 09403058


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
2
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
2
17
18
19

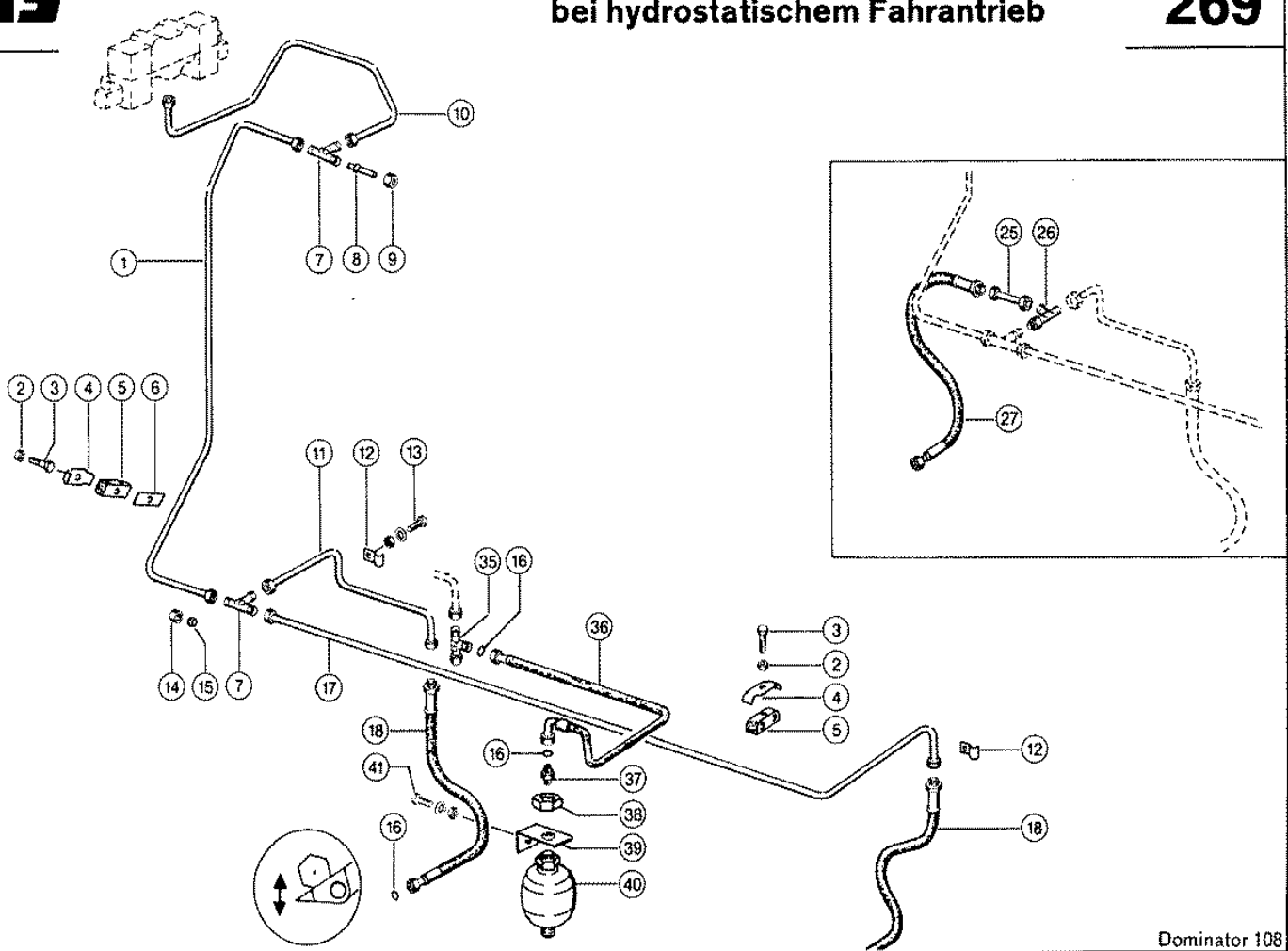
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (VALVE BLOCK - PUMPE)**
Illustration: **267**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 840 1	Hose pipe			1	
2	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	3	
3	000 689 786 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 560	1	
4	000 238 427 0	T-union	Iso8434-1	Lwbt-L15	1	
5	000 238 690 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	T-L15	1	
6	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	N.B	
7	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	N.B	
8	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-21x20	1	
9	000 689 762 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 400	1	
10	000 238 354 0	Angle union	Iso8434-1	Lwe-L15	1	
11	000 689 764 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x1740	1	
12	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	
13	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	
14	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	1	
15	000 697 812 0	Rubber bearing		22/22	1	from No. 09400186
15	000 683 660 0	Rubber bearing		22/15	1	to No. 09400185
16	000 689 844 1	Hose pipe			1	
17	000 215 102 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L15	1	
18	000 234 344 0	Washer		23 X 37 X3	1	
19	000 215 103 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M22x1,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
3
4
2
1
11
14
15
16

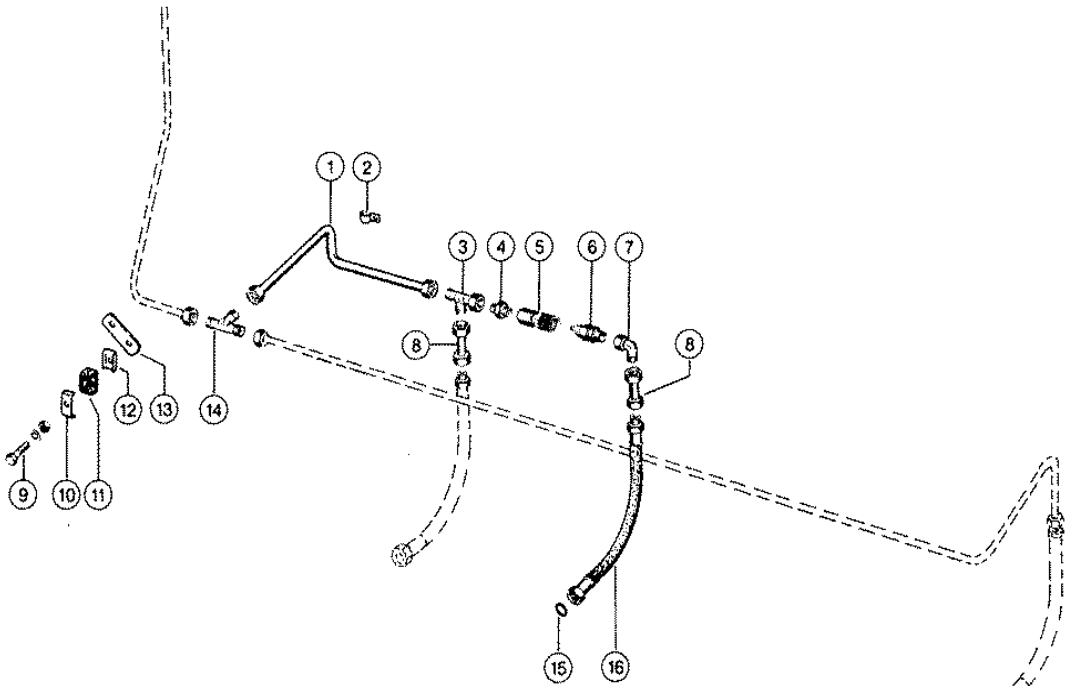
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (VALVE BLOCK - UNLOADI**
Illustration: **268**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	5	
2	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	5	
3	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	5	
4	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	5	
5	000 697 612 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2550	1	from No. 09403058
5	000 689 784 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2195	1	to No. 09403057
6	000 697 614 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2455	1	from No. 09403058
6	000 689 782 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2195	1	to No. 09403057
7	000 572 104 2	Throttle plate		D10,1x0,8x1,0	1	at hydr. ground drive
						from No. 09404333
7	000 643 729 1	Panel		D10,1x1,1x1,0	1	to No. 09404332
7	000 643 729 1	Panel		D10,1x1,1x1,0	1	at mech. ground drive
8	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	N.B	
9	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
10	000 643 729 1	Panel		D10,1x1,1x1,0	1	to No. 09400260
11	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	
12	000 602 968 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		10x1 X1065	1	
13	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	1	
14	000 602 966 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		10x1 X1570	1	
15	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A	3 L10	N.B	
16	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	N.B	


10
1
7
8
9
2
3
4
5
6
11
12
13
35
16
14
15
7
17
36
18
16
41
16
37
38
39
40
3
2
4
5
12
18
25
26
27

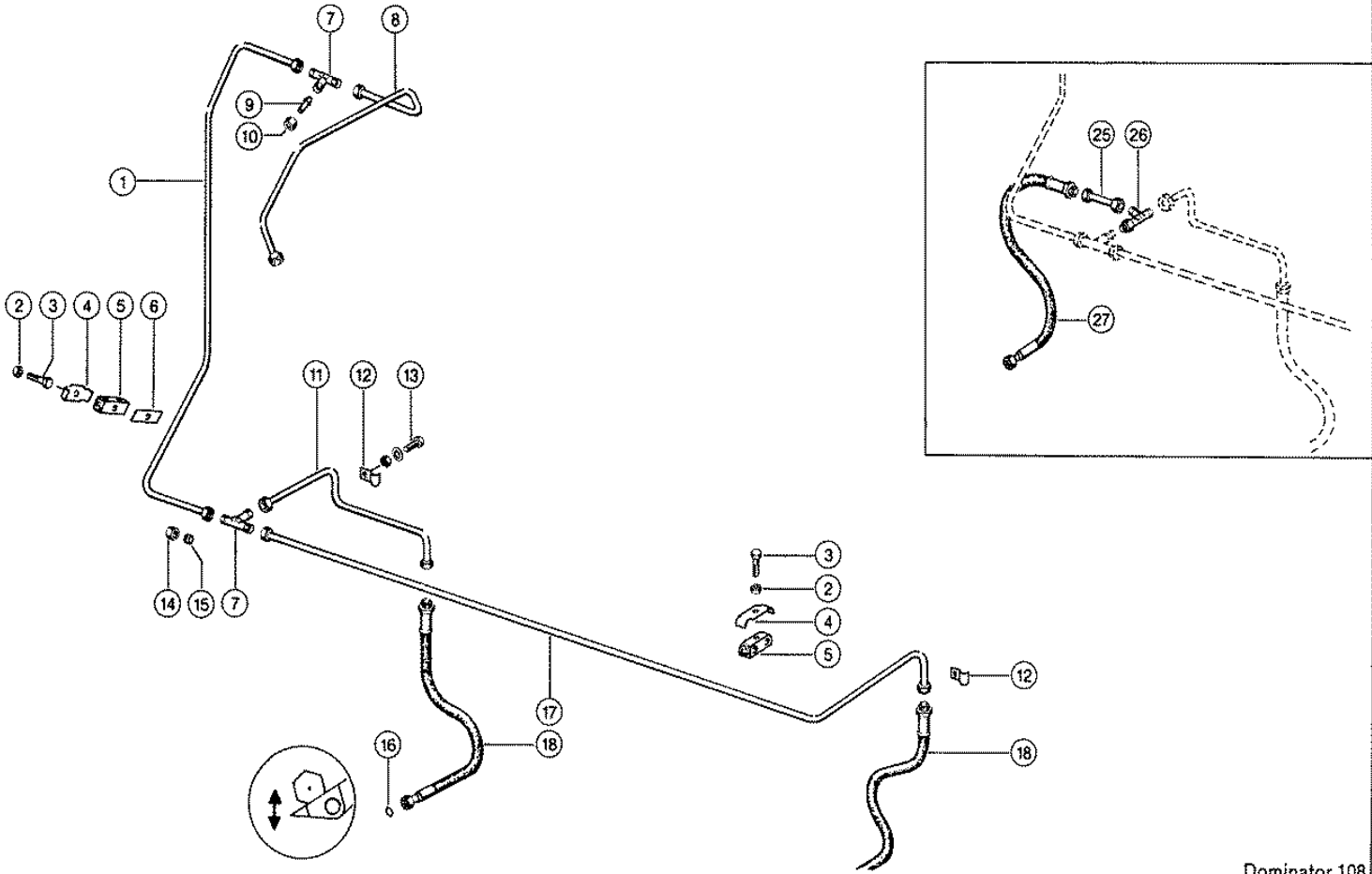
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (VALVE BLOCK - CUTTERB**
Illustration: **269**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 924 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1520	1	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	7	
3	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	7	
4	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	7	
5	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	7	
6	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	1	
7	000 238 795 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	L10	2	
8	000 689 563 0	Plug		D13,1x70	1	
9	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434-1	A13 L10	1	
10	000 689 802 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
11	000 607 236 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		10x1 X 590	1	
12	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	2	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434-1	A13 L10	N.B	
15	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	N.B	
16	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	3, 5
17	000 607 348 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
18	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			2	
25	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	1	
26	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
27	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			1	
35	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
36	000 738 713 1	Hose pipe			1	
37	000 215 917 0	Screw-in union	D3901	L10f-m	1	
38	000 215 315 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M26x1,5	1	
39	000 667 136 0	Angle		40x6x113,3	1	
40	000 668 927 0	Accumulator		180 bar	1	
41	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	
41	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
41	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

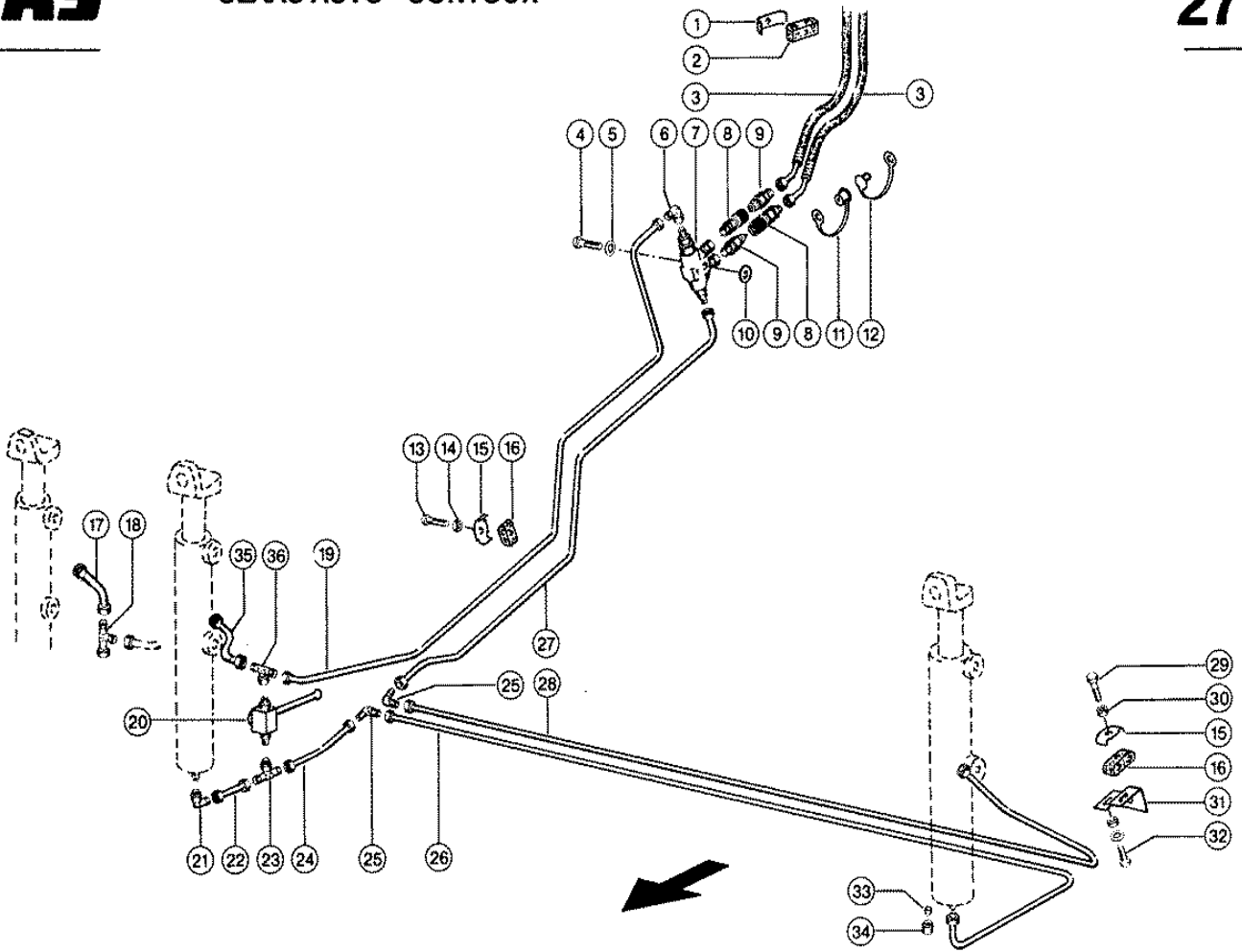
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, VAR. 9566, 9567**
Illustration: **269A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 718 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 530	1	
2	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	2	
3	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
4	000 607 235 0	Reducer part		L10 Nptf3/8	1	
5	000 672 576 0	Socket Coupler			1	
-	000 656 290 1	O-ring	D3771	17,12x2,62-N	1	
-	000 233 631 0	Supp.ring,teflon		21,6x18,2x0,76	1	
-	000 211 323 0	Dust plug			1	
6	000 672 575 0	Coupler plug		5602-6-6m5657-6	1	
-	000 211 324 0	Dust cap			1	
7	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	
8	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	2	
9	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	1	
9	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
10	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	1	
11	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	1	
12	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	1	
13	000 670 437 0	Flange		30x5x100	1	
14	000 238 795 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	L10	1	
15	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	
16	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			1	


7
8
9
10
1
2
3
4
5
6
11
12
13
14
15
7
3
2
4
5
12
17
18
16
18
25
26
27

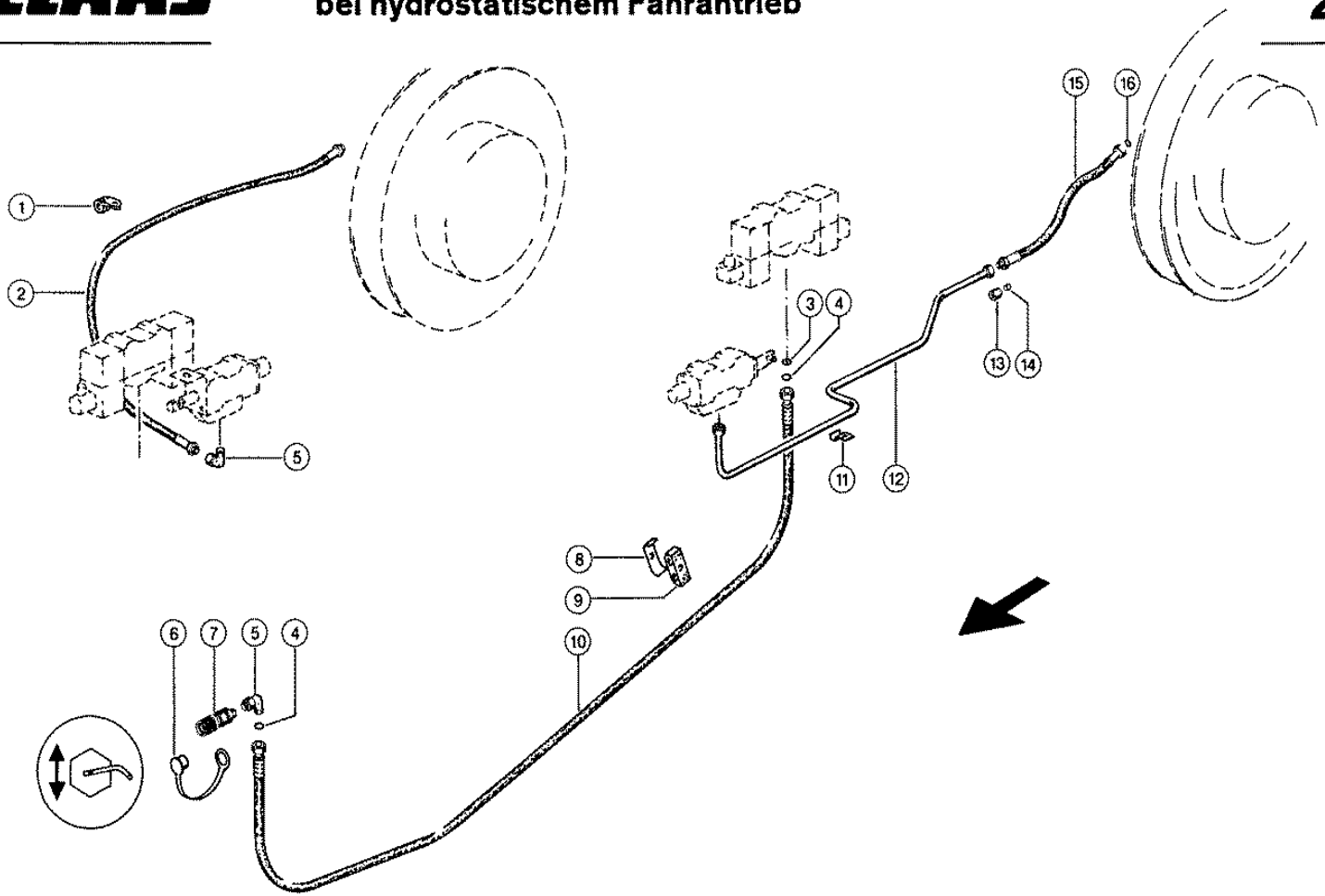
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (VALVE BLOCK - CUTTERB**
Illustration: **270**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 924 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1520	1	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
3	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	6	
4	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	6	
5	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	6	
6	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	1	
7	000 238 795 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	L10	2	
8	000 689 794 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 755	1	
8	000 689 802 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	at Contour - System
9	000 215 088 0	Locking tube		W.Ers.D.2150881	1	
10	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434-1	A13 L10	1	
11	000 607 236 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		10x1 X 590	1	
12	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	2	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434-1	A13 L10	N.B	
15	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	N.B	
16	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	(3)
17	000 607 348 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
18	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			2	
25	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	1	
26	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
27	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			1	


1
2
3
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
9
8
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
35
36
19
27
25
28
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
29
30
15
16
31
32
33
34

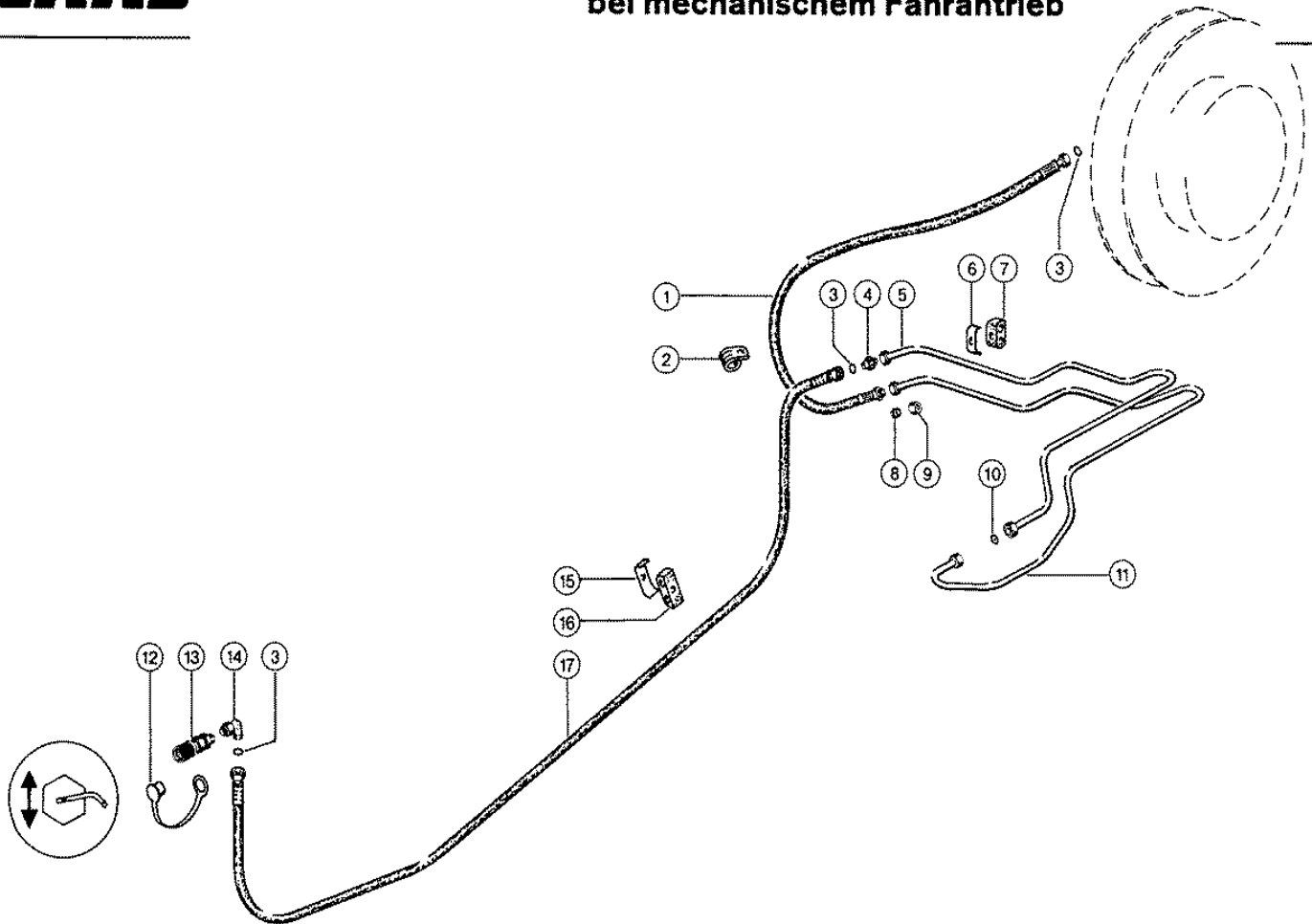
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, ("CLAAS AUTO - CONTOUR**
Illustration: **270A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	1	
2	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	1	
3	000 689 856 0	Hose pipe			2	
-	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	4	
4	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	1	
7	000 697 823 0	Lock-up valve ass		S	1	see illustration plate 253 A
8	000 607 232 0	Fitting		Dn 6	2	
-	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	2	
-	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	2	
9	000 607 231 0	Coupling		Dn 6	2	
10	000 233 577 0	Washer		8,5x30x5	1	
11	000 211 324 0	Dust cap			2	
12	000 211 323 0	Dust plug			2	
13	000 244 413 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x35	1	
14	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
15	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	
16	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	3	
17	000 697 586 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 105	1	to No. 09405540
18	000 239 280 0	L union	Din3944	L 8	1	to No. 09405540
19	000 697 598 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1290	1	shafts distance 1306 mm
19	000 697 826 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x1360	1	shafts distance 1463 mm
20	000 697 801 0	Ball-type tap		Dn-8l	1	
21	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	1	
22	000 697 588 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 80	1	
23	000 239 265 0	T-union	D3943	L 8	1	
24	000 697 590 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 140	1	shafts distance 1306 mm
24	000 697 890 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x215	1	shafts distance 1463 mm
25	000 215 339 0	Angle union	D3905	L 8	2	
26	000 697 592 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1890	1	shafts distance 1306 mm
26	000 697 892 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x2025	1	shafts distance 1463 mm
27	000 697 596 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 985	1	shafts distance 1306 mm
27	000 697 828 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x1135	1	shafts distance 1463 mm
28	000 697 600 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1x1825 lang	1	shafts distance 1306 mm
28	000 697 894 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1x1965	1	shafts distance 1463 mm
29	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	N.B	
29	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	N.B	
30	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
31	000 650 720 0	Support angle		3x60x83,3	2	shafts distance 1306 mm
31	000 686 429 1	Angle		30x3x62	2	shafts distance 1463 mm
31	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	2	shafts distance 1463 mm
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
33	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
34	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	N.B	
35	000 667 082 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x195	1	from No. 09405541
36	000 239 265 0	T-union	D3943	L 8	1	from No. 09405541


1
2
5
3
4
15
16
13
14
11
12
8
9
10
6
7
5
4

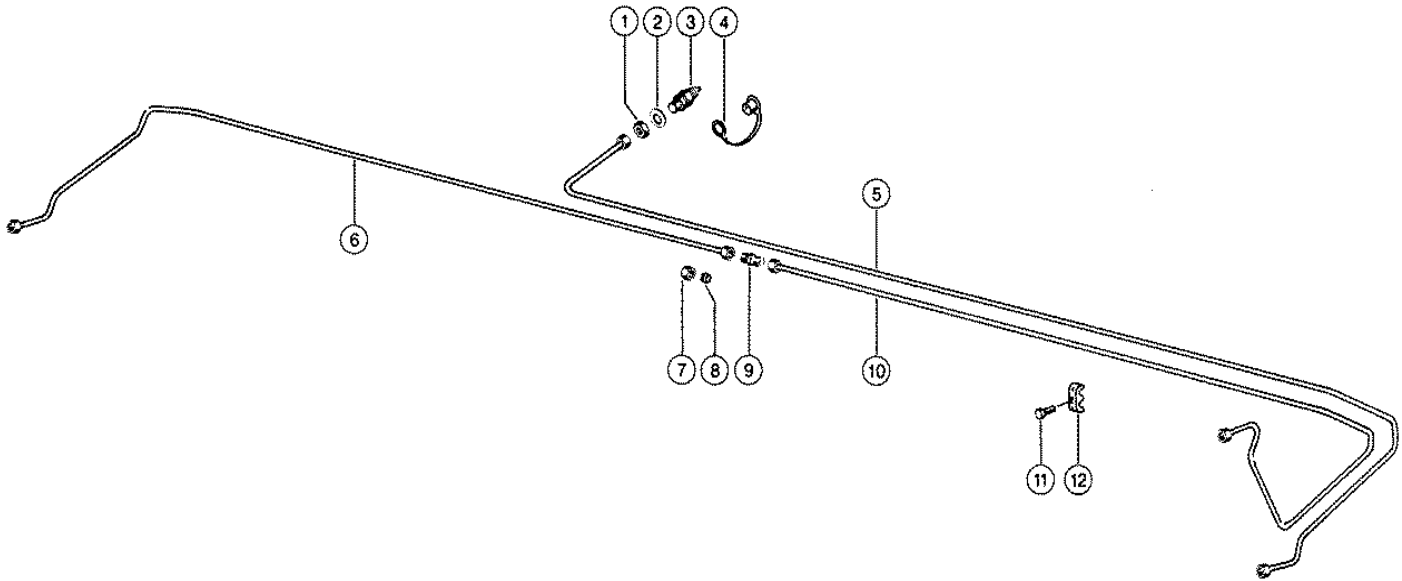
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (REEL, DRUM VARIABLE SP**
Illustration: **271**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D 1-15x20	1	to No. 09403057
2	000 689 845 0	Hose pipe			1	to No. 09403057
3	000 607 253 1	Panel		D 8,1x1,2x0,7	1	
4	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	2	
5	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	1	(2)
6	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	1	from No. 09403058
6	000 689 868 0	Dust plug		Bg3	1	to No. 09403057
7	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from No. 09403058
7	000 689 866 0	Q.r.coupling		Bg3 Dn 6	1	to No. 09403057
-	000 211 744 0	O-ring		20,22x3,53	1	to No. 09403057
-	000 211 745 0	Back-up ring		20,6x26,8x1	1	to No. 09403057
8	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	4	
9	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	4	
10	000 689 846 0	Hose pipe			1	
11	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	2	from No. 09403058
12	000 697 834 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1060	1	from No. 09403058
13	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870/3	L 8	N.B	from No. 09403058
14	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	from No. 09403058
15	000 683 451 1	Hose pipe			1	from No. 09403058
16	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	1	from No. 09403058


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
3
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
3
15
16
17

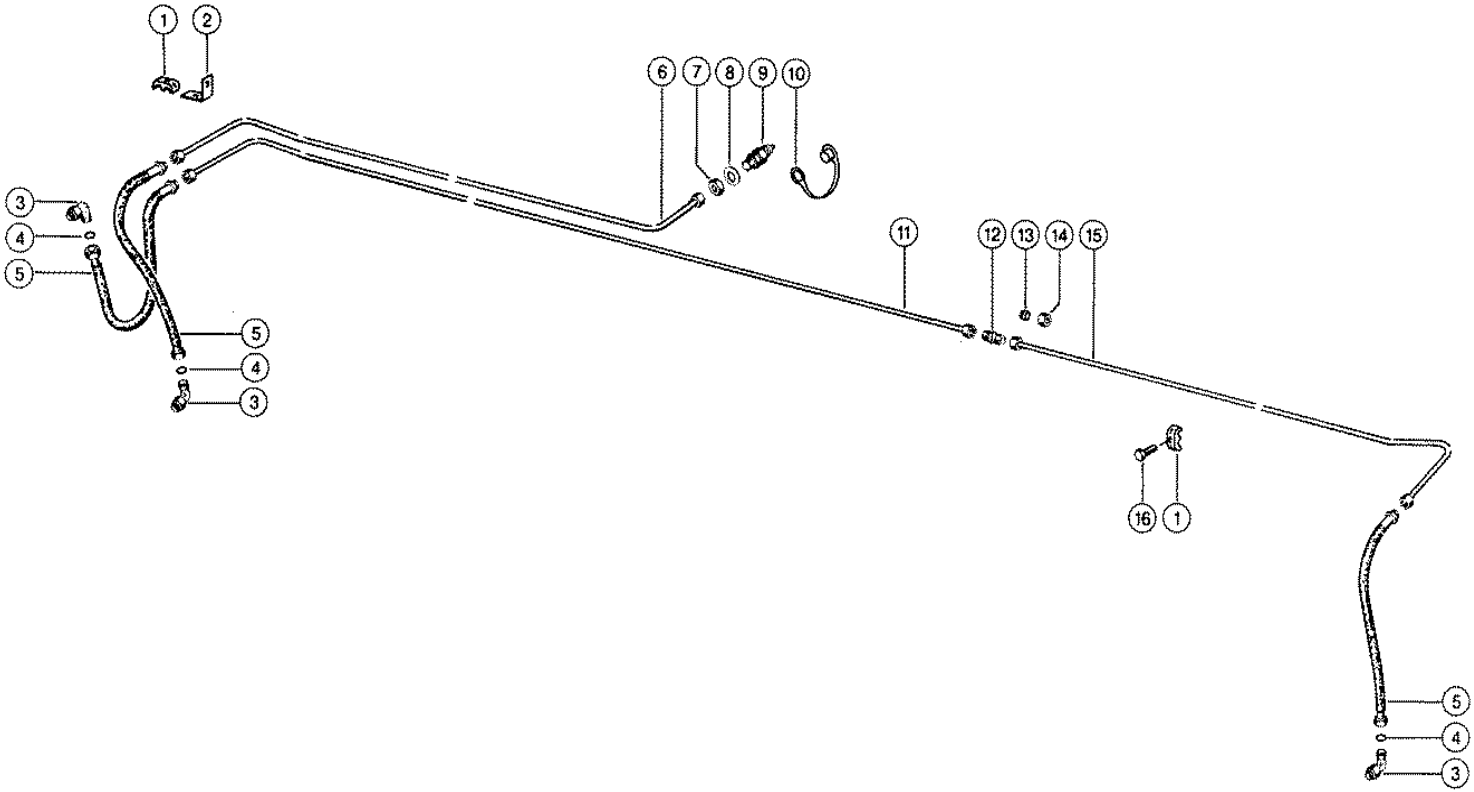
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (REEL, DRUM VARIABLE SP**
Illustration: **272**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 845 0	Hose pipe			1	
2	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D 1-15x20	1	
3	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	3	
4	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	S L 8	1	
5	000 689 798 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1120	1	
6	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	2	
7	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	2	
8	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
9	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870/3	X3 L 8	N.B	
10	000 607 253 1	Panel		D 8,1x1,2x0,7	1	
11	000 689 800 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1415	1	
12	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	1	from No. 09403058
12	000 689 868 0	Dust plug		Bg3	1	to No. 09403057
13	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from No. 09403058
13	000 689 866 0	Q.r.coupling		Bg3 Dn 6	1	to No. 09403057
-	000 211 744 0	O-ring		20,22x3,53	1	
-	000 211 745 0	Back-up ring		20,6x26,8x1	1	
14	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	1	
15	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	4	
16	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	4	
17	000 689 846 0	Hose pipe			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

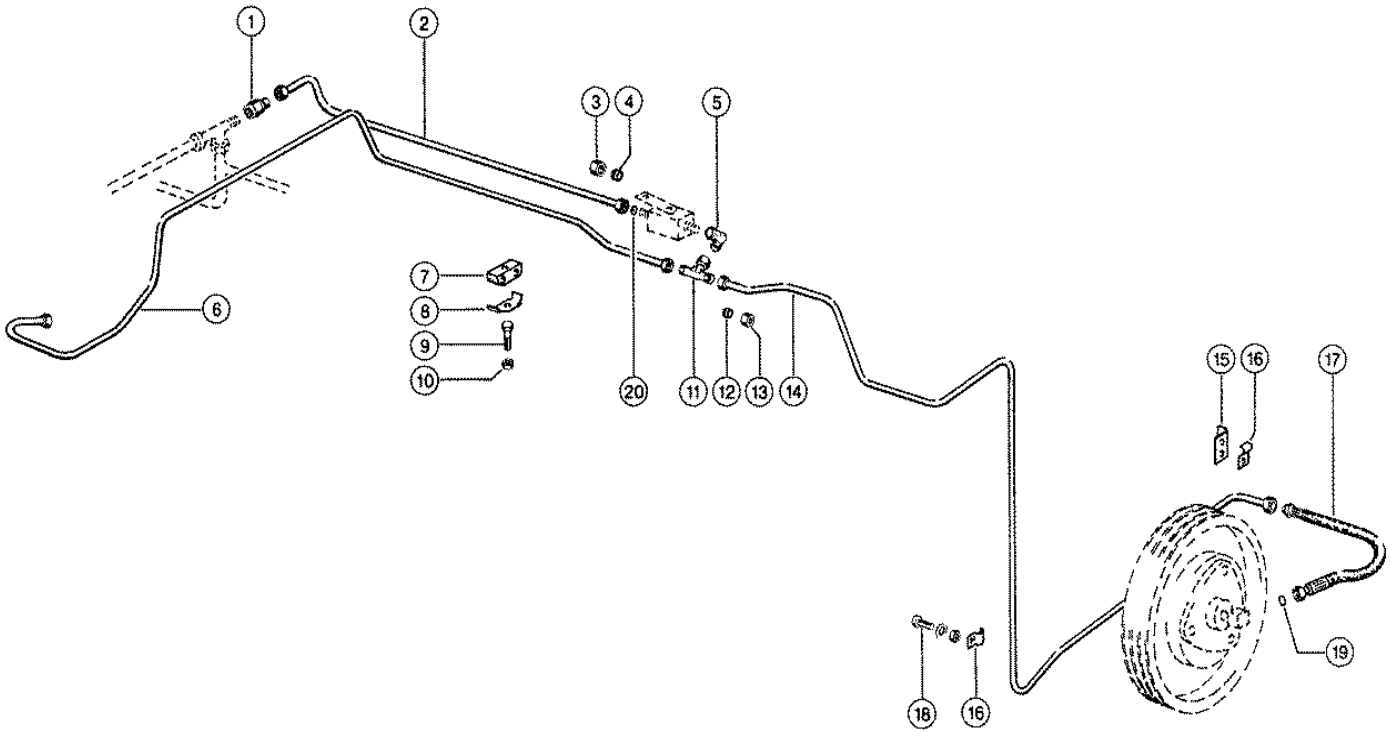
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (FOR REEL HIGHT ADJUST**
Illustration: **273**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	1	
2	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	1	
3	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 277048
3	000 689 867 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 277047
4	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 277048
4	000 812 990 0	Dust cap		Dn 10 schwarz	1	to cutterbar 277047
5	000 689 906 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3785	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
5	000 689 910 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3935	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
5	000 689 914 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X4090	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
5	000 689 918 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X4395	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
6	000 689 908 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2040	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
6	000 689 912 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2345	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
6	000 689 916 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2650	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
6	000 689 920 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3260	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
7	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	N.B	
8	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
9	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	
10	000 689 896 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3200	1	
11	000 215 295 0	Hexagonal screw		M6x 20 Taptite	7	
12	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	7	


1
2
6
7
8
9
10
3
4
5
5
4
3
11
12
13
14
15
16
1
5
4
3

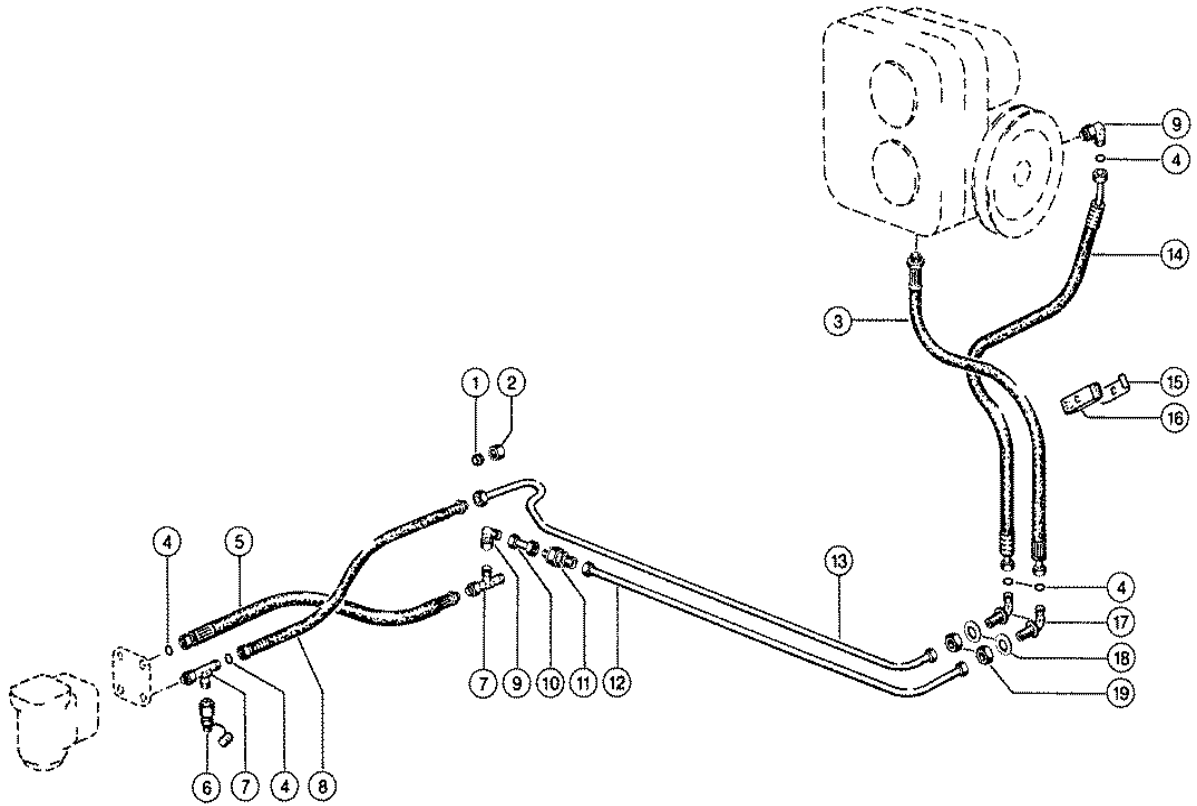
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (FOR REEL HIGHT ADJUST**
Illustration: **274**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	11	13, 13, 15
2	000 689 255 0	Support angle		4x25x120	2	
3	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	3	
4	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	3	
5	000 683 451 1	Hose pipe			3	
6	000 697 474 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2285	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
6	000 697 476 0	Hydr. pipe		6,60 m	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
6	000 697 478 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3050	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
6	000 697 480 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3810	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
7	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	1	
8	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	1	
9	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 276891
9	000 689 867 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 276890
10	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 276891
10	000 812 990 0	Dust cap		Dn 10 schwarz	1	to cutterbar 276890
11	000 689 488 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X5500	1	
12	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	
13	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
14	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	N.B	
15	000 689 490 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 825	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
15	000 689 660 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1435	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
15	000 689 732 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2350	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
15	000 689 494 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3875	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
16	000 215 295 0	Hexagonal screw		M6x 20 Taptite	9	11, 11, 13


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
20
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
19
18
16

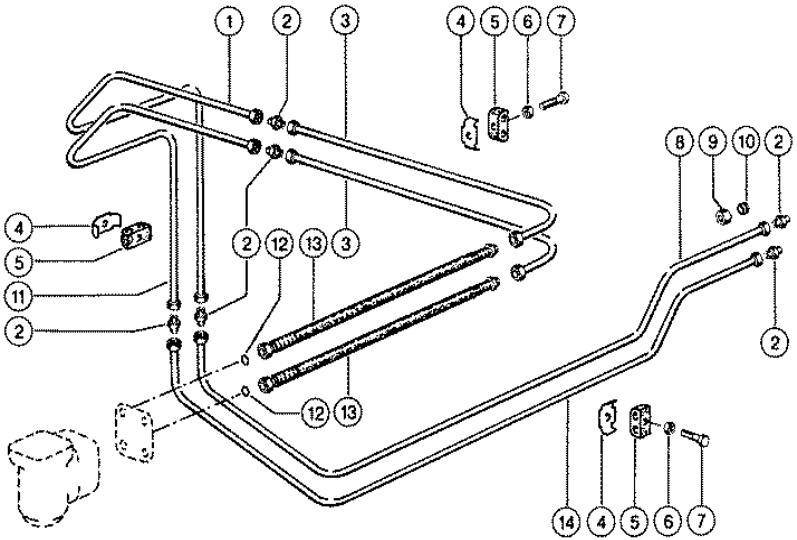
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (CONTROL VALVE-GROUND**
Illustration: **275**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 719 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L15/10-Oms	1	
2	000 689 792 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 780	1	
3	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A	13 L10	N.B	
4	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	N.B	
5	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	1	
6	000 689 788 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1670	1	
7	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	2	
8	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	2	
9	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	2	
10	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
11	000 239 265 0	T-union	D3943	L 8	1	
12	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
13	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	N.B	
14	000 689 922 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2390	1	
15	000 659 234 1	Console		3x60x60	1	
16	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	5	
17	000 683 451 1	Hose pipe			1	
18	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	5	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
19	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	1	
20	000 643 729 1	Panel		D10,1x1,1x1,0	1	from No. 09401373


9
4
14
3
15
16
1
2
4
5
13
4
17
18
19
7
9
10
11
12
6
7
4
8

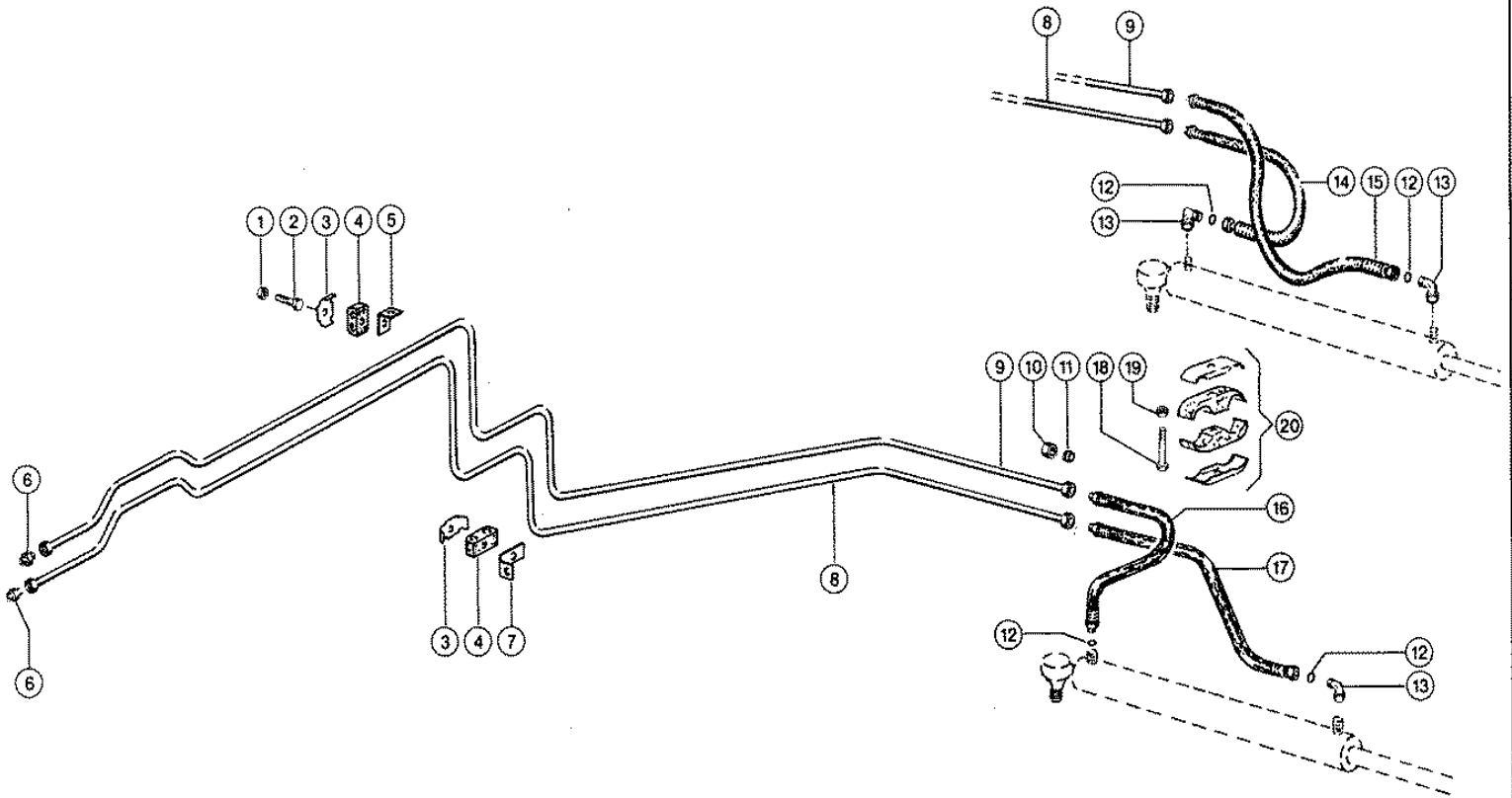
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (PUMP - STEERING)**
Illustration: **276**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	N.B	
2	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A	13 L10	N.B	
3	000 689 550 0	Hose pipe			1	
4	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	5	
5	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			1	from No. 09401651
5	000 071 758 0	Hose pipe			1	to No. 09401650
6	000 683 656 1	Mini tester conn.		L10-M16x1,5 - 1	1	
7	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	2	
8	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			1	
9	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	
10	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	1	
11	000 239 112 0	Non-return valve		Rhd10-L0,2b/Oms	1	
12	000 689 770 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 965	1	
13	000 689 766 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x1120	1	
14	000 689 842 0	Hose pipe			1	
15	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	1	
16	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	1	
17	000 211 738 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L10	2	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
19	000 239 083 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M16x1,5	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
2
4
5
11
2
2
12
13
3
12
13
2
14
4
5
6
7

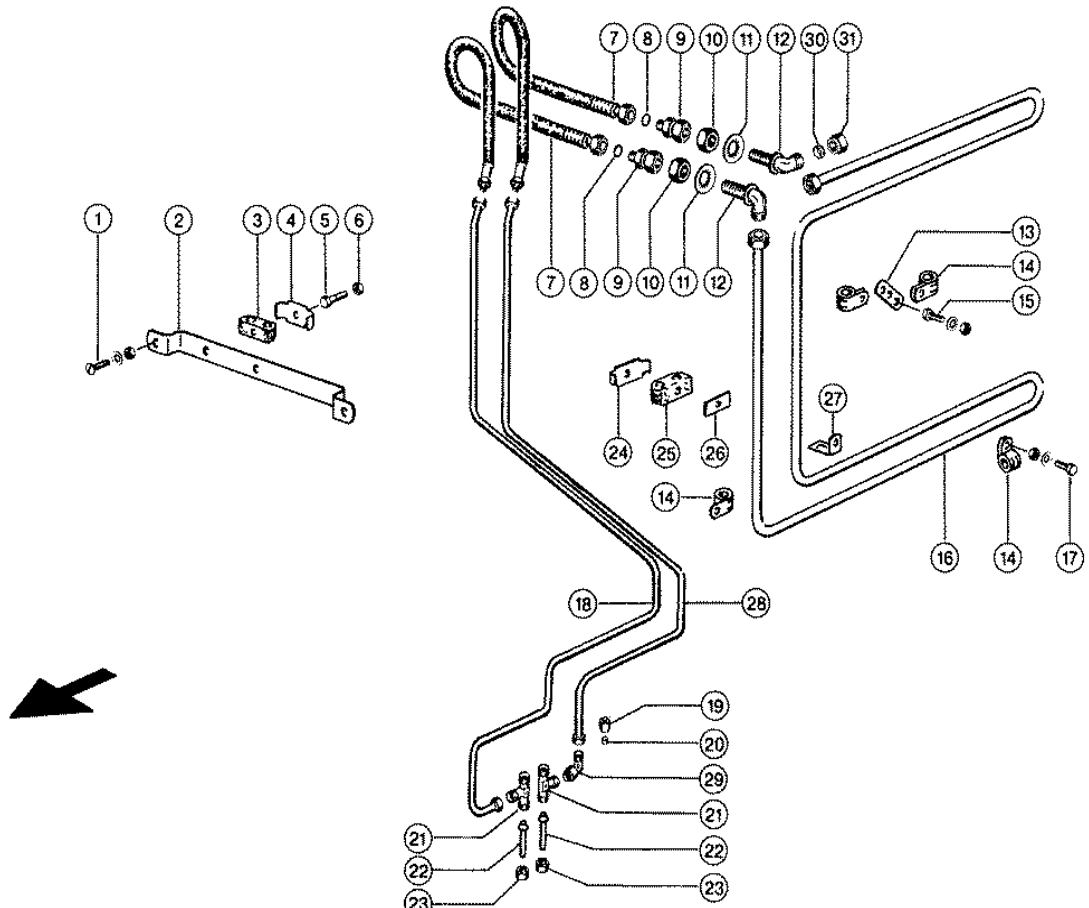
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING - STEERING A**
Illustration: **277**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 928 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1115	1	
2	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434S1	L10	6	
3	000 689 772 1	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 620	2	
4	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	5	
5	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	5	
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	5	
7	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	5	
8	000 689 780 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1720	1	
9	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A1	3 L10	N.B	
10	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	N.B	
11	000 689 926 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1065	1	
12	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	
13	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			2	
14	000 689 778 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1730	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
6
3
4
7
8
9
10
11
18
19
20
16
17
12
12
13
12
13
14
15
12
13

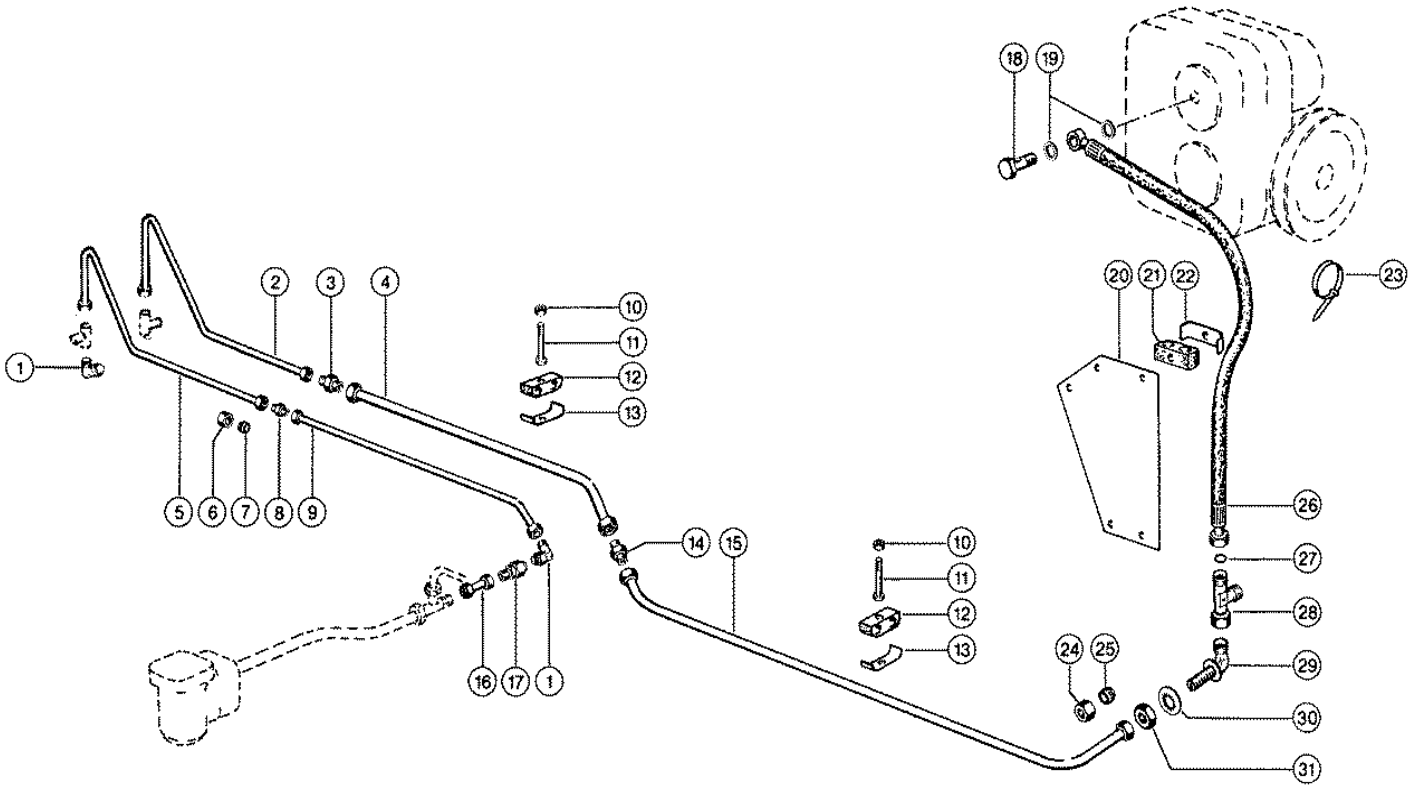
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING - STEERING A**
Illustration: **278**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
2	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	3	
3	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	4	
4	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	4	
5	000 750 438 1	Angle		45x30x5x30	2	
6	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L10	2	
7	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
8	000 689 882 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X3150	1	
9	000 689 884 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X3150	1	
10	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434-1	A13 L10	N.B	
11	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	N.B	
12	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	
13	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	(2) from No. 09403058
14	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			1	at adjustable axle
						from 09402383-09403057
14	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			1	at adjustable axle
						to No. 09402382
14	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			1	at 2.4 m steering axle
						to No. 09403057
15	000 689 550 0	Hose pipe			1	at adjustable axle
						from 09402383-09403057
15	000 679 462 1	Hose pipe			1	at adjustable axle
						to No. 09402382
15	000 679 462 1	Hose pipe			1	at 2.4 m steering axle
						to No. 09403057
16	000 679 462 1	Hose pipe			1	at adjustable axle
						from No. 09403058
16	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			1	at 2.4 m steering axle
						from No. 09403058
17	000 689 862 0	Hose pipe			1	at adjustable axle
						from No. 09403058
17	000 679 462 1	Hose pipe			1	at 2.4 m steering axle
						from No. 09403058
18	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	1	from No. 09405491
19	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	from No. 09405491
20	000 697 959 0	Double clamp		Lng 3 15/15	1	from No. 09405491


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
30
31
13
14
15
24
25
26
27
16
17
18
28
19
20
29
21
22
23

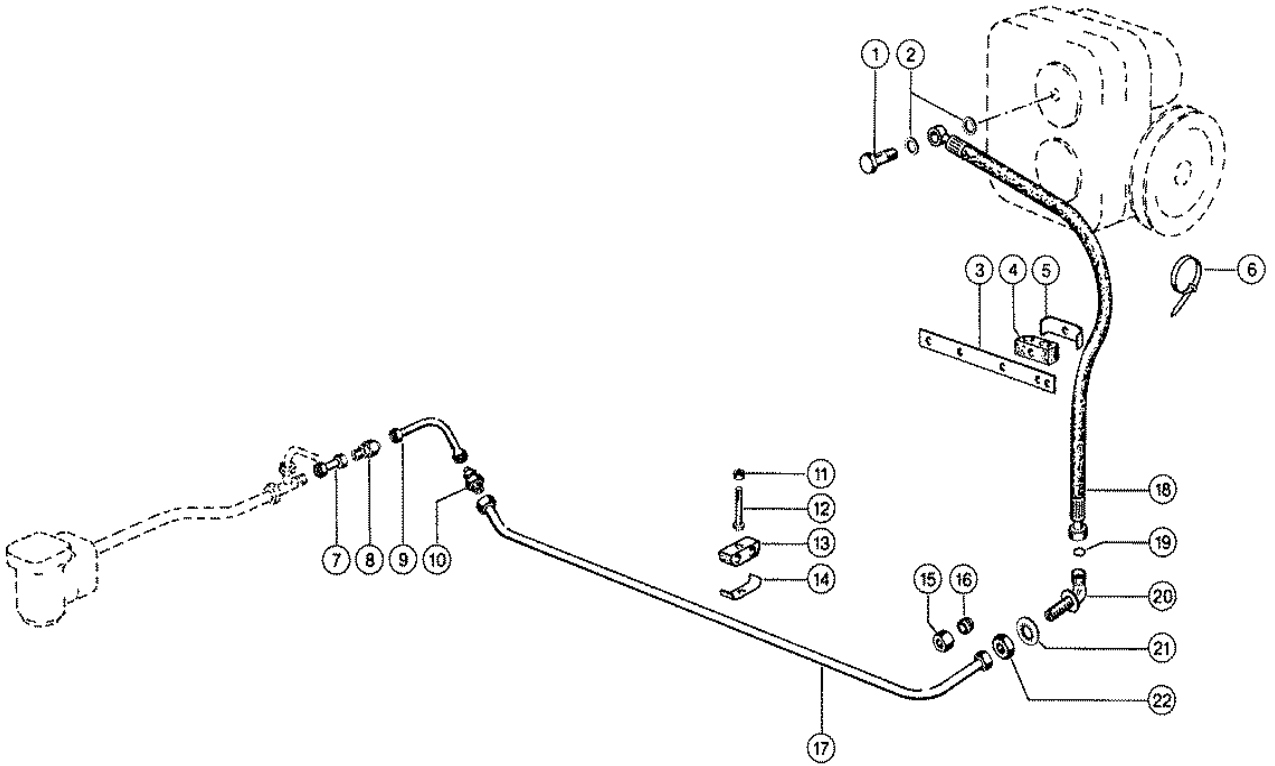
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (COOLING PIPES)**
Illustration: **279**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
2	000 689 562 1	Bracket		4x25x450,5	1	
3	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	3	
4	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	
5	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	3	
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
7	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			2	
8	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	
9	000 238 719 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L15/10-Oms	2	
10	000 215 103 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M22x1,5	2	
11	000 234 344 0	Washer		23 X 37 X3	2	
12	000 215 102 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L15	2	
13	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	1	
14	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	1-15x20	4	
15	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
16	000 689 814 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1 X3100	1	
-	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	2	
-	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	2	
17	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
18	000 697 836 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X2105	1	from No. 09405399
18	000 689 810 1	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1565	1	No. 09403058-09405398
18	000 697 438 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1170	2	to No. 09403057
19	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A1	3 L10	N.B	
20	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	N.B	
21	000 238 795 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434T1	L10	2	
22	000 689 563 0	Plug		D13,1x70	2	not at "3 - D"
						from No. 09403058
22	000 215 088 0	Locking tube		W.Ers.D.2150881	2	not at "3 - D"
						to No. 09403057
23	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A1	3 L10	2	not at "3 - D"
24	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	4	from No. 09405399
24	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	1	No. 09400751-09405398
25	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	4	from No. 09405399
25	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	1	No. 09400751-09405398
26	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	1	from No. 09400751
27	000 686 429 1	Angle		30x3x62	1	from 09400751-09403057
-	000 689 255 0	Support angle		4x25x120	1	to No. 09400750
28	000 697 838 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1900	1	from No. 09405399
28	000 689 812 1	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1395	1	No. 09403058-09405398
29	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	from No. 09403058
30	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	N.B	
31	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
1
10
11
12
13
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

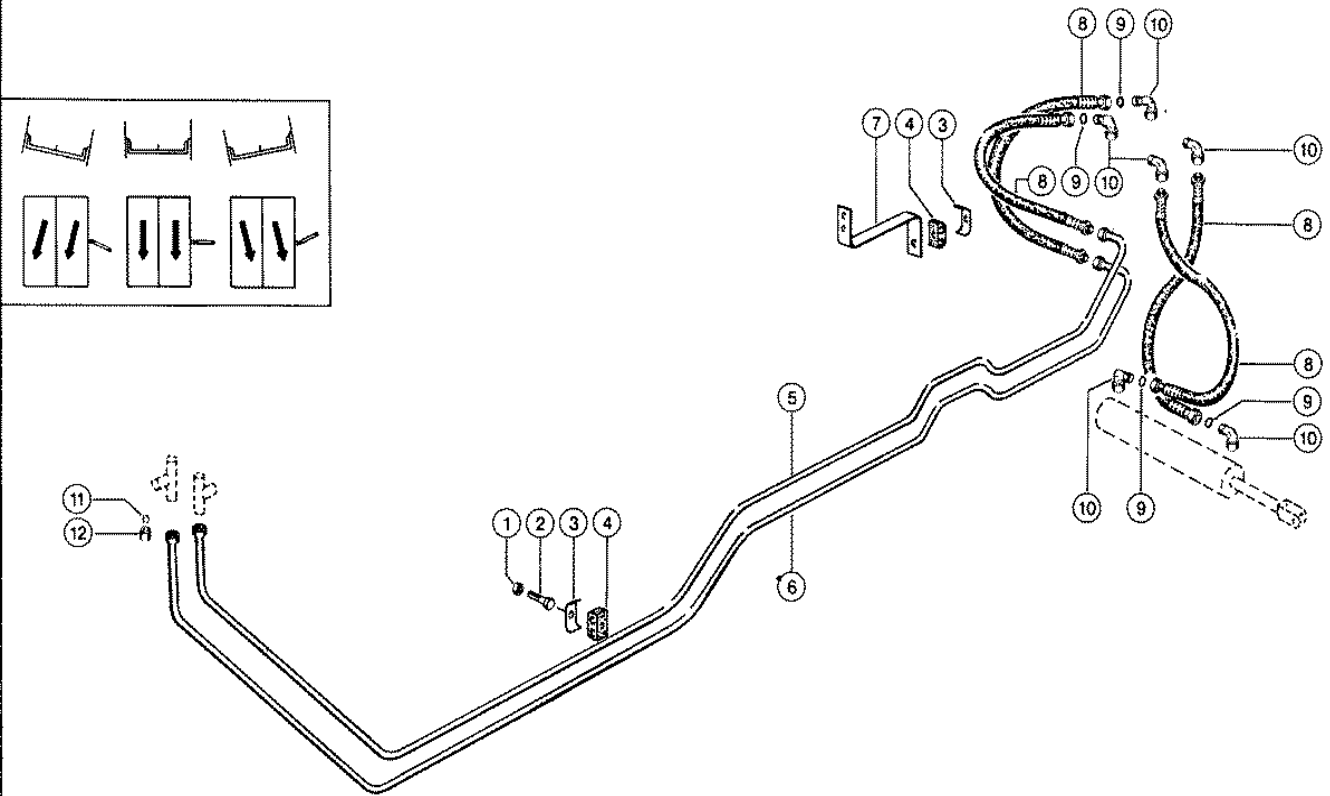
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING - FILTER)**
Illustration: **280**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	(2) from No. 09403058
2	000 697 444 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 820	1	from No. 09403058
2	000 697 436 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 785	1	to No. 09403057
3	000 215 454 0	Reducing adapter		Xgr 15/10-L	1	from No. 09400186
3	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434S1	L10	1	to No. 09400185
4	000 697 524 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 710	1	from No. 09400186
4	000 689 806 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 695	1	to No. 09400185
5	000 697 444 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 820	1	from No. 09403058
5	000 697 434 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 610	1	to No. 09403057
6	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A1	3 L10	N.B	
7	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	N.B	
8	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434S1	L10	1	
9	000 689 804 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x580	1	
10	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
11	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	4	
12	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	4	from No. 09400186
12	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	4	to No. 09400185
13	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	4	from No. 09400186
13	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	4	to No. 09400185
14	000 238 400 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434S1	L15	1	from No. 09400186
14	000 238 794 0	Angle Support	Din3905	L10	1	to No. 09400185
15	000 697 522 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x1025	1	from No. 09400186
15	000 689 768 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x1075	1	to No. 09400185
16	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	1	
17	000 239 128 0	Non-return valve		Rhd10-L1bar/Oms	1	
18	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	
19	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	
20	000 689 561 3	Supporting plate		3x235x316	1	
21	000 697 812 0	Rubber bearing		22/22	1	from No. 09400186
21	000 683 660 0	Rubber bearing		22/15	1	to No. 09400185
22	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	1	
23	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	1	
24	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	N.B	from No. 09400186
24	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A1	3 L10	N.B	to No. 09400185
25	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	N.B	from No. 09400186
25	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	N.B	to No. 09400185
26	000 689 861 0	Hose pipe			1	from No. 09403058
26	000 689 844 1	Hose pipe			1	from . 0186-.3057
26	000 689 843 0	Hose pipe			1	to No. 09400185
27	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	from No. 09400186
27	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	to No. 09400185
28	000 238 401 0	L union	Iso8434S1	wrt-L15	1	from No. 09400186
28	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	to No. 09400185
29	000 215 102 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L15	1	from No. 09400186
29	000 211 738 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L10	1	to No. 09400185
30	000 234 344 0	Washer		23 X 37 X3	1	from No. 09400186
30	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	to No. 09400185
31	000 215 103 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M22x1,5	1	from No. 09400186
31	000 239 083 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M16x1,5	1	to No. 09400185


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

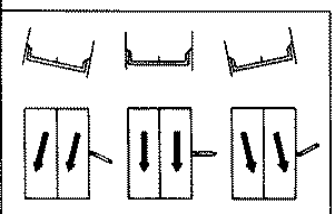
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING - FILTER)**
Illustration: **281**

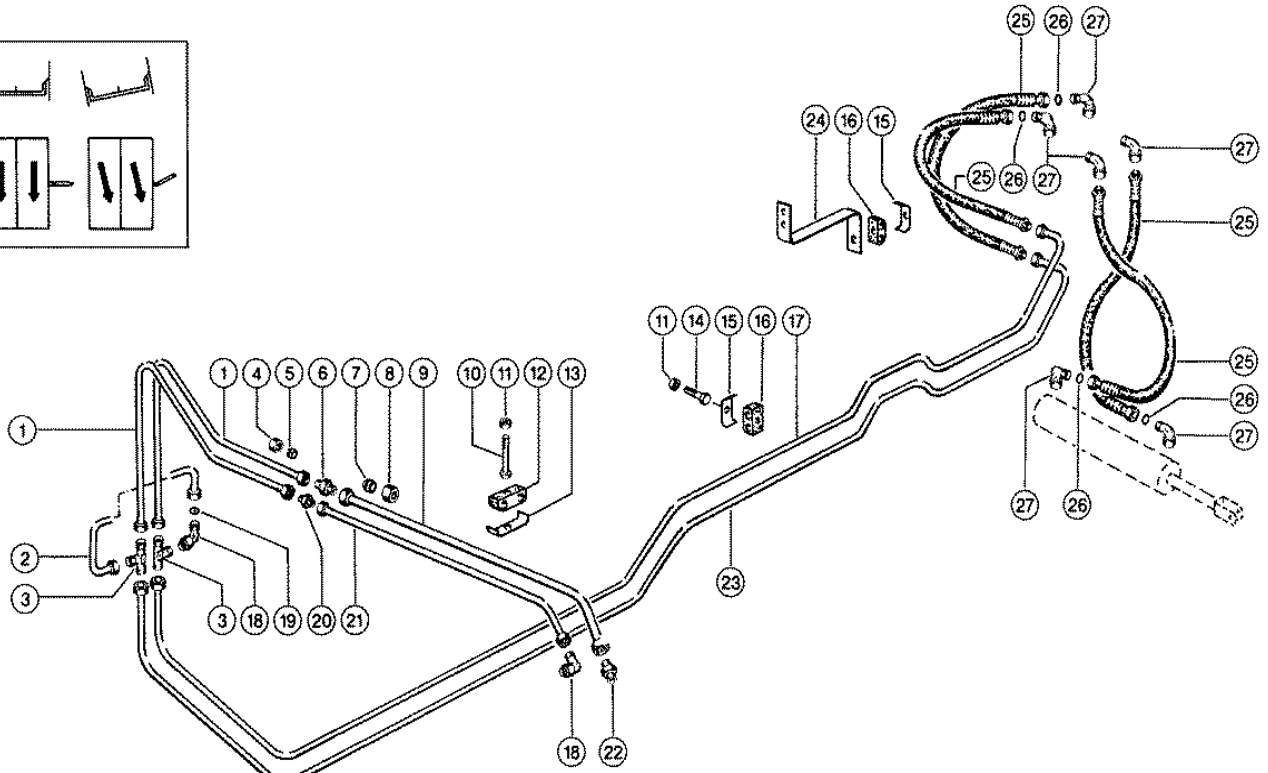
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	
2	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	
3	000 689 817 0	Supporting brack.		25x5x297	1	
4	000 697 812 0	Rubber bearing		22/22	1	from No. 09400186
4	000 683 660 0	Rubber bearing		22/15	1	to No. 09400185
5	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	1	
6	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	1	
7	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	1	
8	000 239 128 0	Non-return valve		Rhd10-L1bar/Oms	1	
9	000 697 520 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 185	1	from No. 09400186
9	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	to No. 09400185
10	000 215 454 0	Reducing adapter		Xgr 15/10-L	1	from No. 09400186
11	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
12	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	2	
13	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	2	from No. 09400186
13	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	2	to No. 09400185
14	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	2	from No. 09400186
14	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	2	to No. 09400185
15	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	N.B	from No. 09400186
15	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A3	L10	N.B	to No. 09400185
16	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	N.B	from No. 09400186
16	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	N.B	to No. 09400185
17	000 697 522 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x1025	1	from No. 09400186
17	000 689 768 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x1075	1	to No. 09400185
18	000 689 844 1	Hose pipe			1	from No. 09400186
18	000 689 843 0	Hose pipe			1	to No. 09400185
19	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	from No. 09400186
19	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	to No. 09400185
20	000 215 102 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L15	1	from No. 09400186
20	000 211 738 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L10	1	to No. 09400185
21	000 234 344 0	Washer		23 X 37 X3	1	from No. 09400186
21	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	to No. 09400185
22	000 215 103 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M22x1,5	1	from No. 09400186
22	000 239 083 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M16x1,5	1	to No. 09400185


8
9
10
7
4
3
8
9
10
10
8
8
9
10
10
9
11
12
1
2
3
4
5
6

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, ("3 - D" CONTROL)**
Illustration: **282**

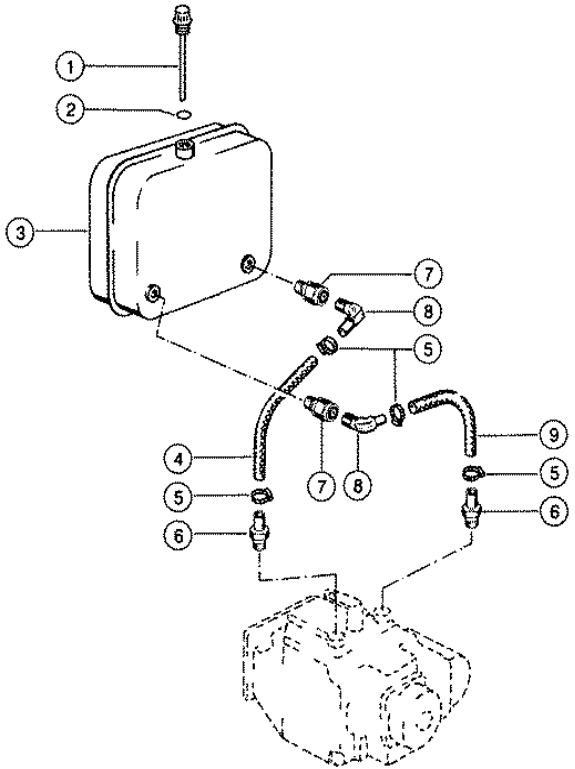
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	7	
2	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	4	
2	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	3	
3	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	7	
4	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	7	
5	000 689 888 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X2830	1	from No. 09403058
5	000 697 440 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X3060	1	to No. 09403057
6	000 689 886 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X2870	1	from No. 09403058
6	000 697 442 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X3010	1	to No. 09403057
7	000 689 554 1	Support		30x6x293,5	1	
8	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			4	
9	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	4	
10	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	6	
11	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	N.B	
12	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A	3 L10	N.B	




25
26
27
24
16
15
27
25
26
27
25
11
14
15
16
17
25
26
27
27
26
1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
1
2
3
3
18
19
20
21
23
18
22

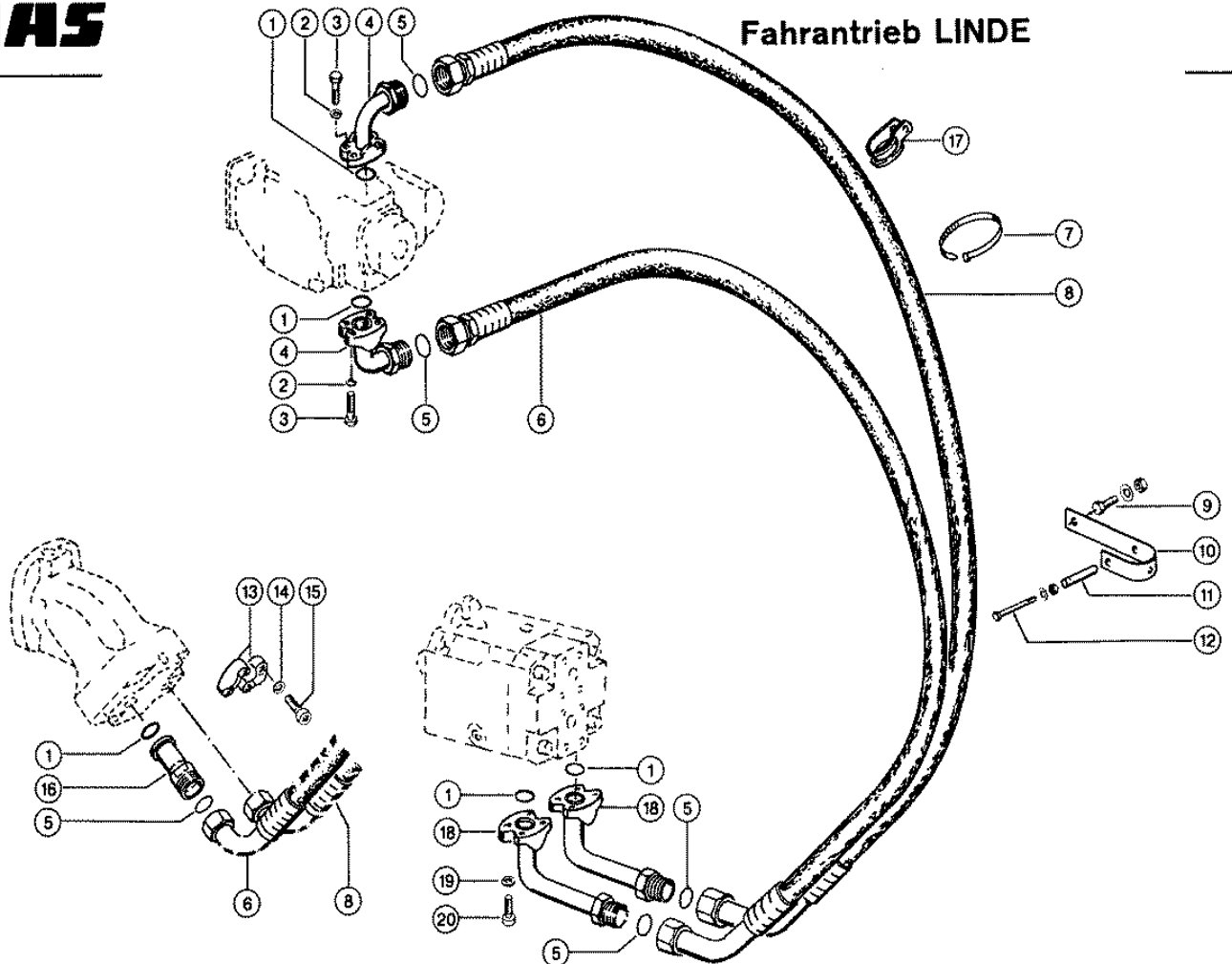
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, ("3 - D" CONTROL)**
Illustration: **283**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 697 444 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 820	2	
2	000 689 890 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 330	1	
3	000 238 795 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	T1 L10	2	
4	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434-1	A3 L10	N.B	
5	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	N.B	
6	000 215 454 0	Reducing adapter		Xgr 15/10-L	1	
7	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	N.B	
8	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	N.B	
9	000 697 524 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 710	1	
10	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	2	
11	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	8	
12	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	2	
13	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	2	
14	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	4	
14	000 237 870 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x75	1	
15	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	6	
16	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	6	
17	000 689 888 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X2830	1	
18	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	
19	000 689 566 1	Panel		D10,1x3,5x1,0	1	
20	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	S1 L10	1	
21	000 689 804 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x580	1	
22	000 238 400 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	S1 L15	1	
23	000 689 886 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X2870	1	
24	000 689 554 1	Support		30x6x293,5	1	
25	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			4	
26	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	4	
27	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	6	


1
2
3
7
8
5
4
7
8
9
5
5
6
6

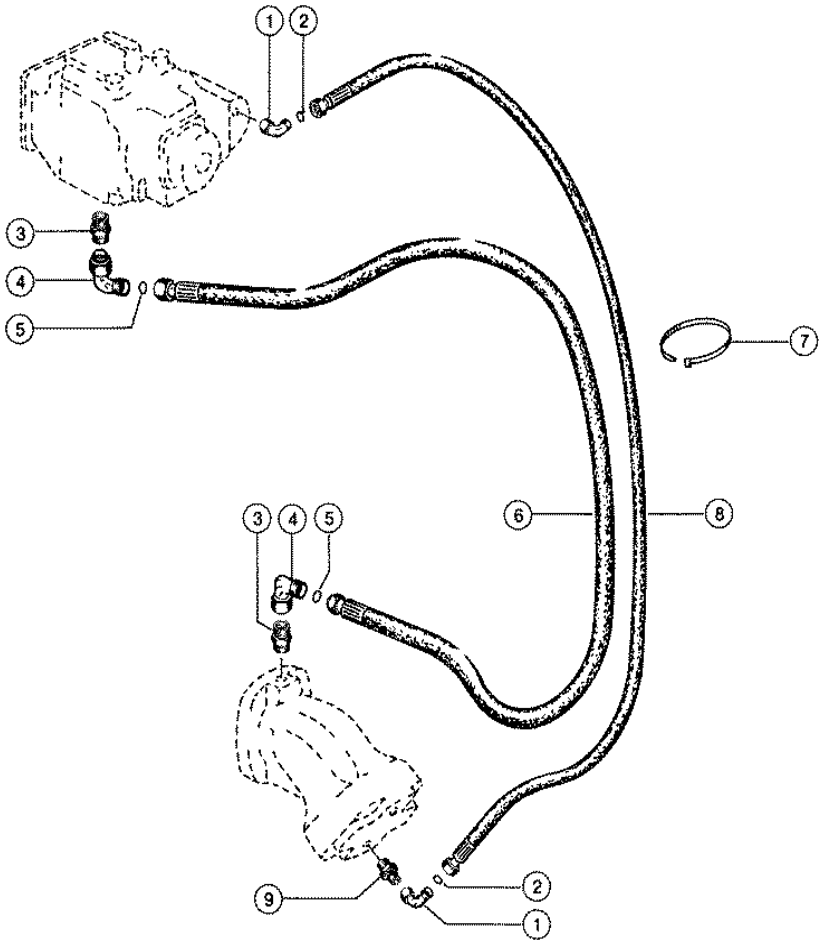
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **284**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 413 1	Aeration filter		Peilst. 100-125	1	
2	000 766 610 0	O-ring	D3771	19 X3,5 -N	1	
3	000 694 033 0	Hydraulic tank			1	
4	000 607 138 1	Tube		B21x21x260	1	
5	000 408 554 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085543	4	
6	000 602 660 0	Union		6kt- 27x46	2	
7	000 238 955 0	Union Cpl.	D3955	L15e/Wd-m	2	
8	000 239 417 0	Angle union	D3952	L15oms A Schaft	2	
9	000 607 137 1	Tube		B12x21x220	1	


1
2
3
4
5
17
7
8
1
4
2
3
5
6
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
1
16
5
6
8
1
1
18
5
18
19
20
5

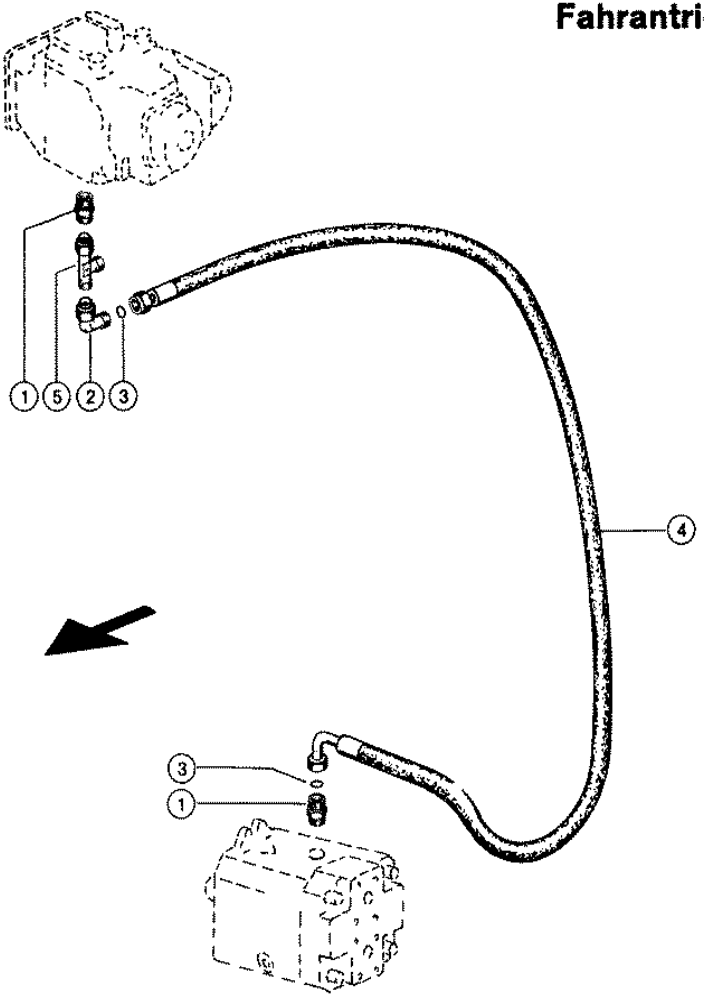
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **285**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 408 0	O-ring	D3771	32,9 X3,5 -N	4	
2	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	8	
3	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	8	
4	000 689 001 1	Flange mounting			2	
5	000 233 922 1	O-ring	D3771	35x2,5 -N	4	
6	000 689 546 0	Hose pipe			1	
7	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	5	
8	000 689 547 0	Hose pipe			1	
9	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
10	000 689 818 0	Support		4x30x286	2	
11	000 574 165 0	Tube		10 X 1 X 50	2	
12	000 238 321 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x70	2	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
13	000 683 903 0	Flange-half		Sä 1z 6000psi	4	to No. 09406540
14	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	8	to No. 09406540
15	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	8	to No. 09406540
16	000 689 004 3	Union, flange			2	to No. 09406540
17	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-38x25	1	
-	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-15x20	1	
18	000 715 240 0	Flange mounting		Dn38 Sä 1	2	from no. 09406541
19	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	8	from no. 09406541
20	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	8	from no. 09406541


1
2
3
4
5
7
6
8
3
4
5
9
2
1

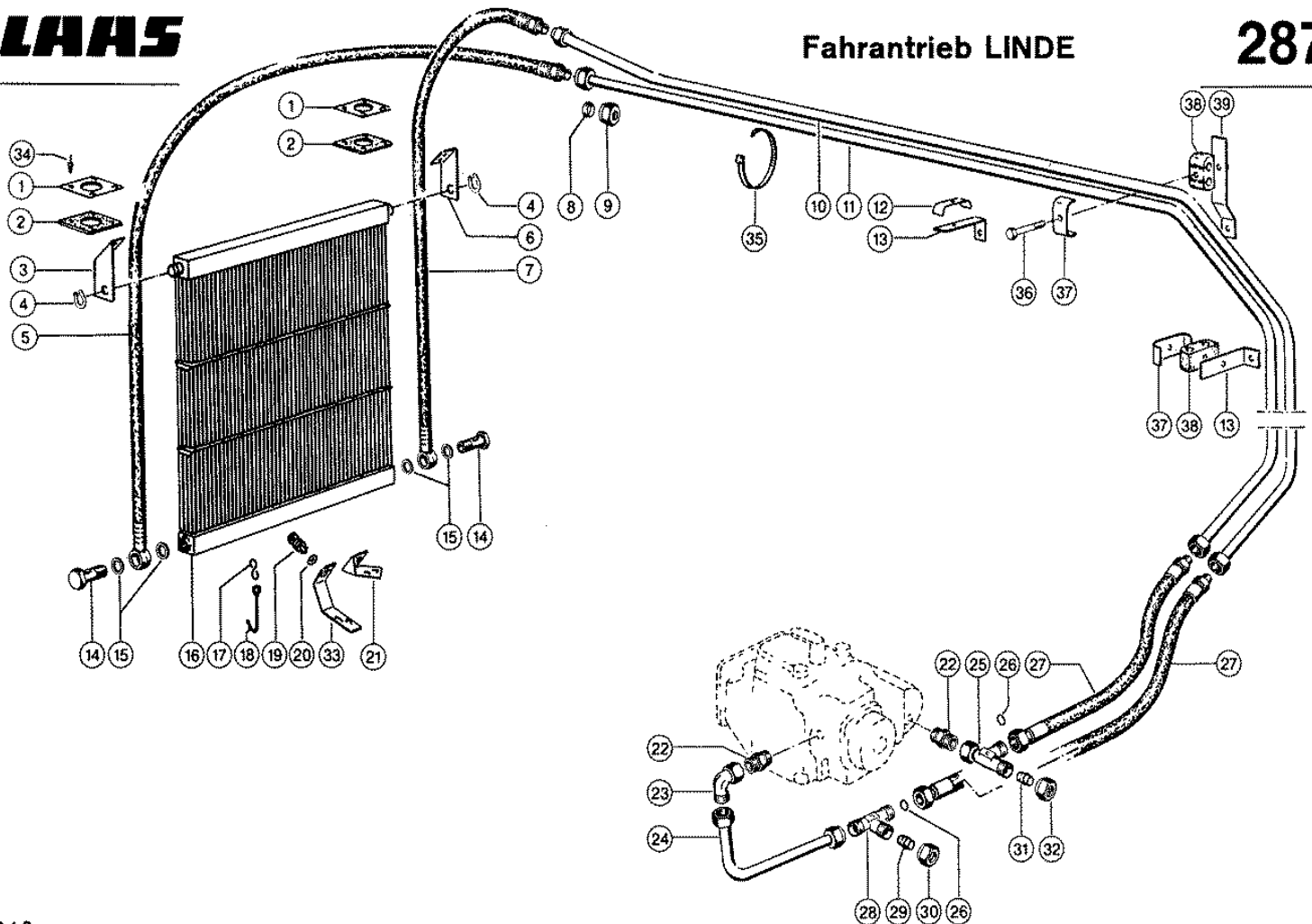
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **286**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	to No. 09400685
2	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	to No. 09400685
3	000 238 799 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L18-M22x1,5	2	
4	000 238 802 0	Angle union	D3952	L18	2	
5	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
6	000 689 549 1	Hose pipe			1	
7	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	2	
8	000 689 548 0	Hose pipe			1	to No. 09400685
9	000 239 416 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L10xm22x1,5	1	to No. 09400685


1
5
2
3
4
3
1

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **286A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 799 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L18-M22x1,5	2	
2	000 238 802 0	Angle union	D3952	L18	1	
3	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
4	000 689 549 1	Hose pipe			1	
5	000 238 899 0	L union	Iso8434-1	Swrt-L18	1	low pressure connection

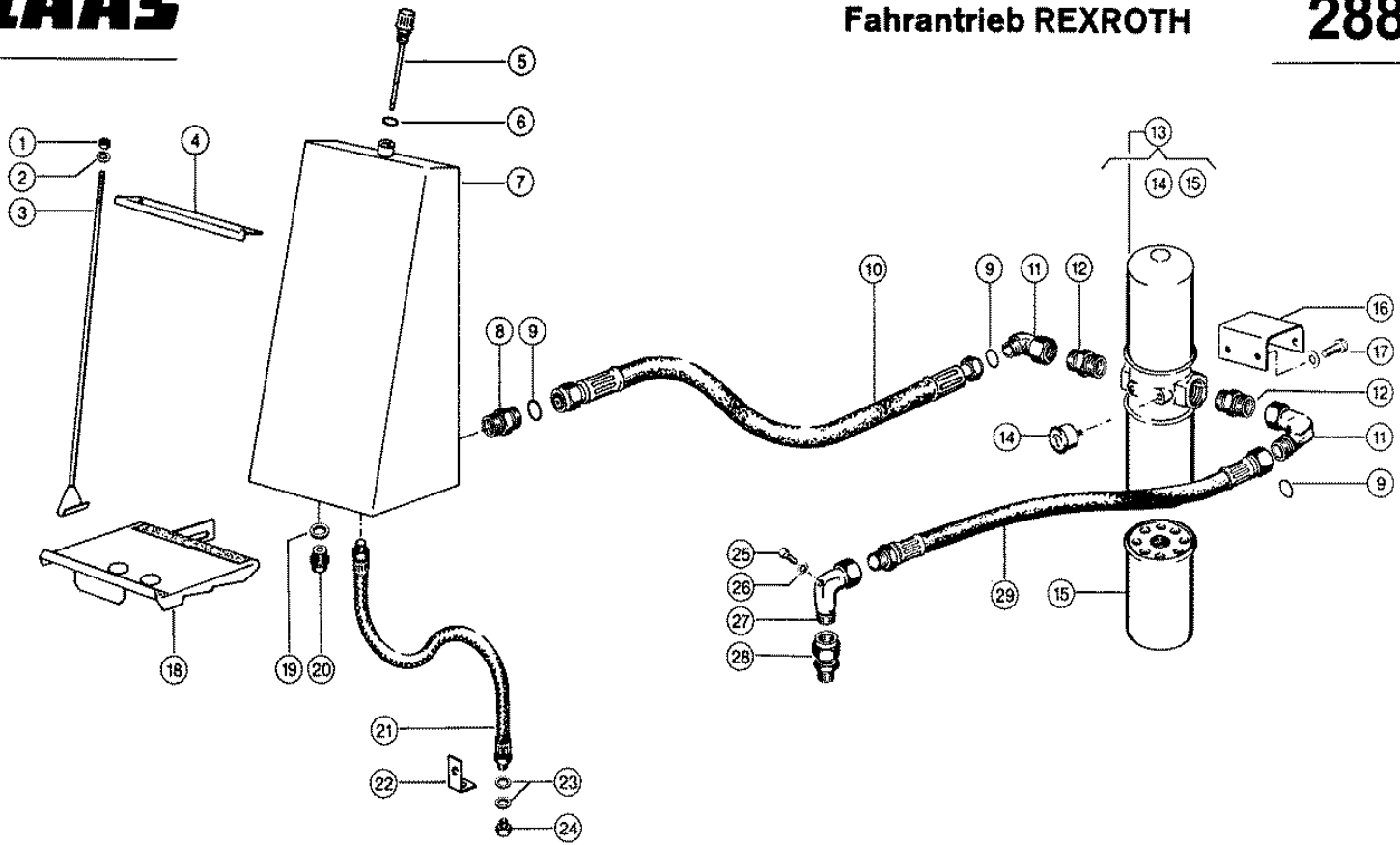

34
1
2
3
4
5
1
2
4
6
7
8
9
35
10
11
12
13
36
37
38
39
37
38
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
33
21
14
15
22
25
26
27
27
22
23
24
31
32
28
29
30
26

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **287**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 269 0	Sealed plate		1,5x70x70	2	from No. 09400751
1	000 606 133 0	Sealing plate		1,5x60x30	4	to No. 09400750
2	000 649 131 0	Sealing plate			2	from No. 09400751
2	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	2	to No. 09400750
3	000 657 768 2	Support Angle R.H		4,0x0040x0186	1	from No. 09405313
						at Om 366 La (163Kw)
3	000 609 387 0	Support r.h.		4x40x133	1	No. 09403058-09405312
						at Om 366 La (163Kw)
3	000 609 387 0	Support r.h.		4x40x133	1	from No. 09403058
						at Om 366 La (132Kw)
3	000 606 118 0	Support		40x4x128	1	No. 09403058-09405312
						at Mercedes Om 441 A
3	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	1	No. 09400751-09403057
3	000 606 118 0	Support		40x4x128	1	to No. 09400750
4	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
5	000 689 541 0	Hose pipe			1	
6	000 657 767 2	Support angle l.h		4,0x0040x0186	1	from No. 09405313
						at Om 366 La (163Kw)
6	000 609 386 0	Support l.h.		4x40x133	1	No. 09403058-09405312
						at Om 366 La (163Kw)
6	000 609 386 1	Support l.h.			1	from No. 09403058
						at Om 366 La (132Kw)
6	000 657 780 1	Support		4x45x146,7	1	from No. 09405313
						at Mercedes Om 441 A
6	000 606 117 0	Support		40x4x128	1	No. 09403058-09405312
						at Mercedes Om 441 A
6	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	1	No. 09400751-09403057
6	000 606 117 0	Support		40x4x128	1	to No. 09400750
7	000 689 540 0	Hose pipe			1	
8	000 408 619 1	Profile ring		P-R18l	N.B	
9	000 234 515 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L18	N.B	
10	000 697 830 0	Hydr. pipe		18x1,5x2290	1	from No. 09403058
10	000 607 266 1	Hydr. pipe		18x1,5x2520	1	to No. 09403057
11	000 697 832 0	Hydr. pipe		18x1,5x2050	1	from No. 09403058
11	000 607 268 1	Hydr.pipe preass.		18x1,5x2440	1	to No. 09403057
12	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	to No. 09403057
13	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	(3)
14	000 215 035 0	Hollow screw	D7643	18	2	
15	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	4	
16	000 606 135 1	Oil cooler			1	
17	000 967 897 0	S-hook		D 5	1	from No. 09401928
17	000 002 846 0	Ring		Id 15x4	2	to No. 09401927
18	000 649 185 1	Hook in eyelet		D6x229	1	
19	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	
20	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
21	000 643 108 0	Counter holder			1	No. 09400751-09403057
21	000 606 122 0	Counter holder			1	to No. 09400750
22	000 238 799 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L18-M22x1,5	2	
23	000 238 802 0	Angle union	D3952	L18	1	
24	000 602 612 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		18x1,5x 340	1	
25	000 238 899 0	L union	Iso8434-1	Lwrt-L18	1	
26	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	1	
27	000 683 221 1	Hose pipe			2	
28	000 238 804 0	T-reducer		Xtr18/15/18-L	1	

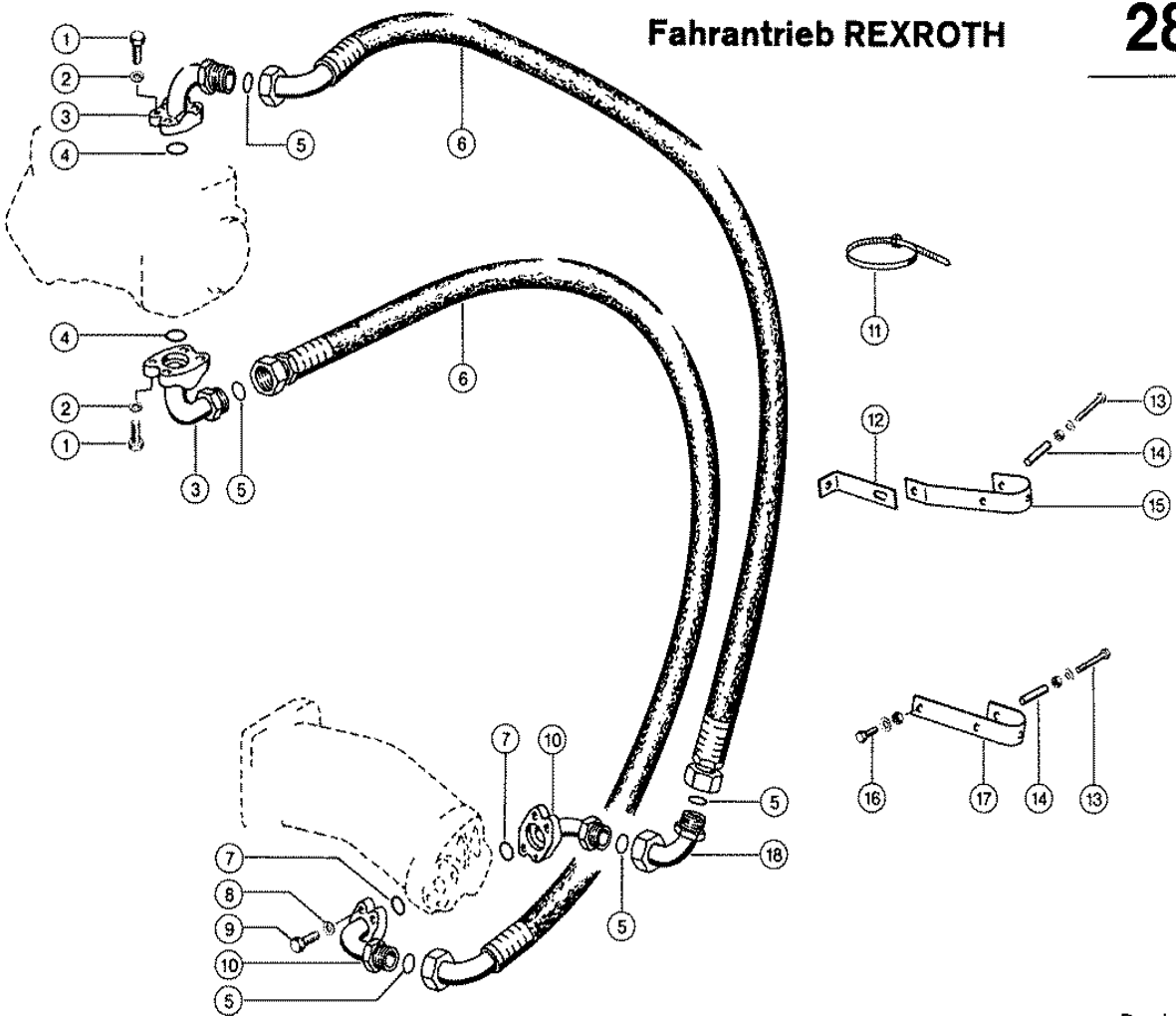
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **287**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
29	000 215 089 1	Plug		Vsd 15 L-Mmb	1	
30	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	1	
31	000 215 090 0	Plug		W.Ers.D.2150901	1	
32	000 234 515 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L18	1	
33	000 657 846 0	Counter holder			1	from No. 09405313
						at Om 366 La (163Kw)
33	000 657 230 1	Counter holder			1	No. 09403058-09405312
						at Om 366 La (163Kw)
33	000 657 230 1	Counter holder			1	from No. 09403058
						at Om 366 La (132Kw)
33	000 657 844 0	Counter holder			1	from No. 09405313
						at Mercedes Om 441 A
33	000 657 437 0	Counter holder			1	No. 09403058-09405312
						at Mercedes Om 441 A
34	000 238 018 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x10	8	
35	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	2	from No. 09403058
36	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	3	from No. 09403058
37	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	3	from No. 09403058
38	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	3	from No. 09403058
39	000 697 804 0	Support			2	from No. 09403058


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
9
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
12
14
11
9
25
26
27
28
29
15
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

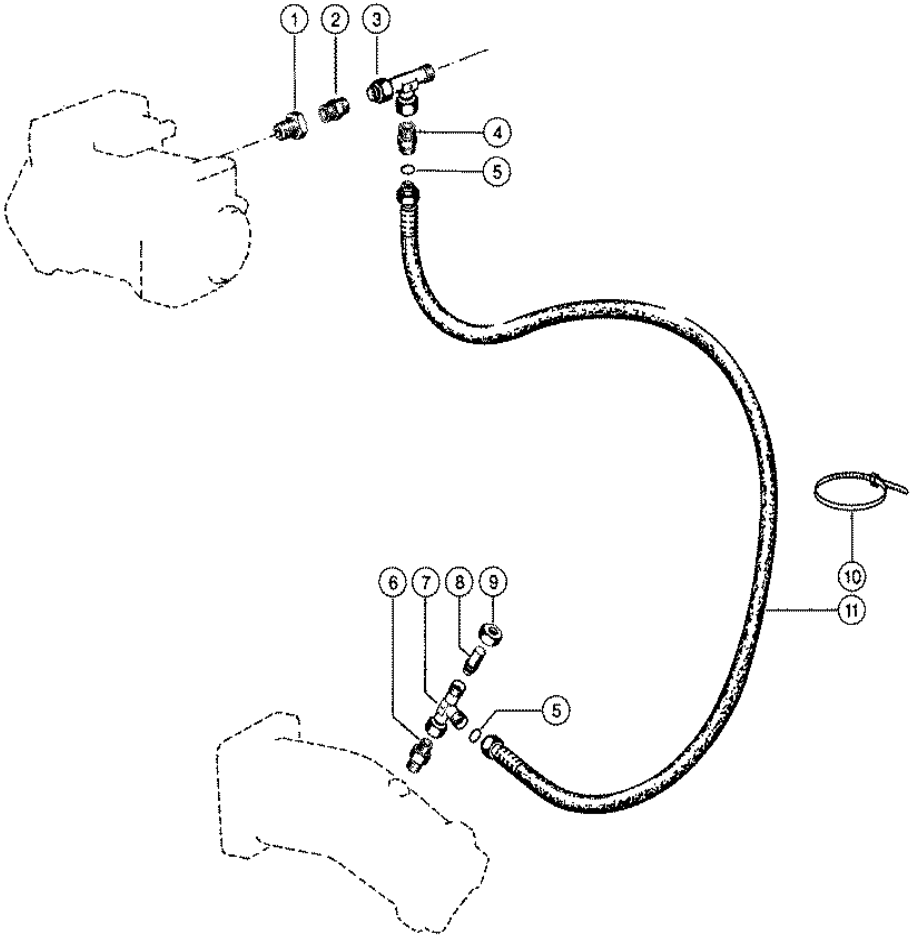
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -REXROTH**
Illustration: **288**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 649 080 0	Tensioner			2	
4	000 649 079 0	Tension angle		2x50x295	1	
5	000 697 799 1	Aeration filter		Peilst. 160-185	1	
6	000 766 610 0	O-ring	D3771	19 X3,5 -N	1	
7	000 649 074 0	Hydraulic tank			1	
8	000 238 814 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L35xm42x2-T	1	
9	000 211 492 0	O-ring	Din3771	32x2,5	3	
10	000 689 849 0	Hose pipe			1	
11	000 238 857 0	Angle union	D3952	L35	2	
12	000 215 183 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L35xg1 1/2a	2	
13	000 602 768 0	Double filter			1	
14	000 674 770 0	Pressure gauge			1	
15	000 679 433 0	Changeable filter			2	
16	000 643 067 1	U-plate		5x90x168	1	
17	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
-	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
18	000 649 304 0	Console			1	
19	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
20	000 683 995 0	Magnetic plug		M22x1,5	1	
21	000 624 695 0	Fuel pipe		680 Lg	1	
22	000 659 235 0	Support angle			1	
23	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	
24	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
25	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	1	
26	000 235 781 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 6 X10	1	
27	000 683 653 0	Union			1	
28	000 215 189 0	Screw-in union	D3955	L35e/Wd-m	1	
29	000 574 273 2	Hose pipe			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
4
2
1
3
5
6
11
12
13
14
15
7
10
5
18
7
8
9
10
5
5
16
17
14
13

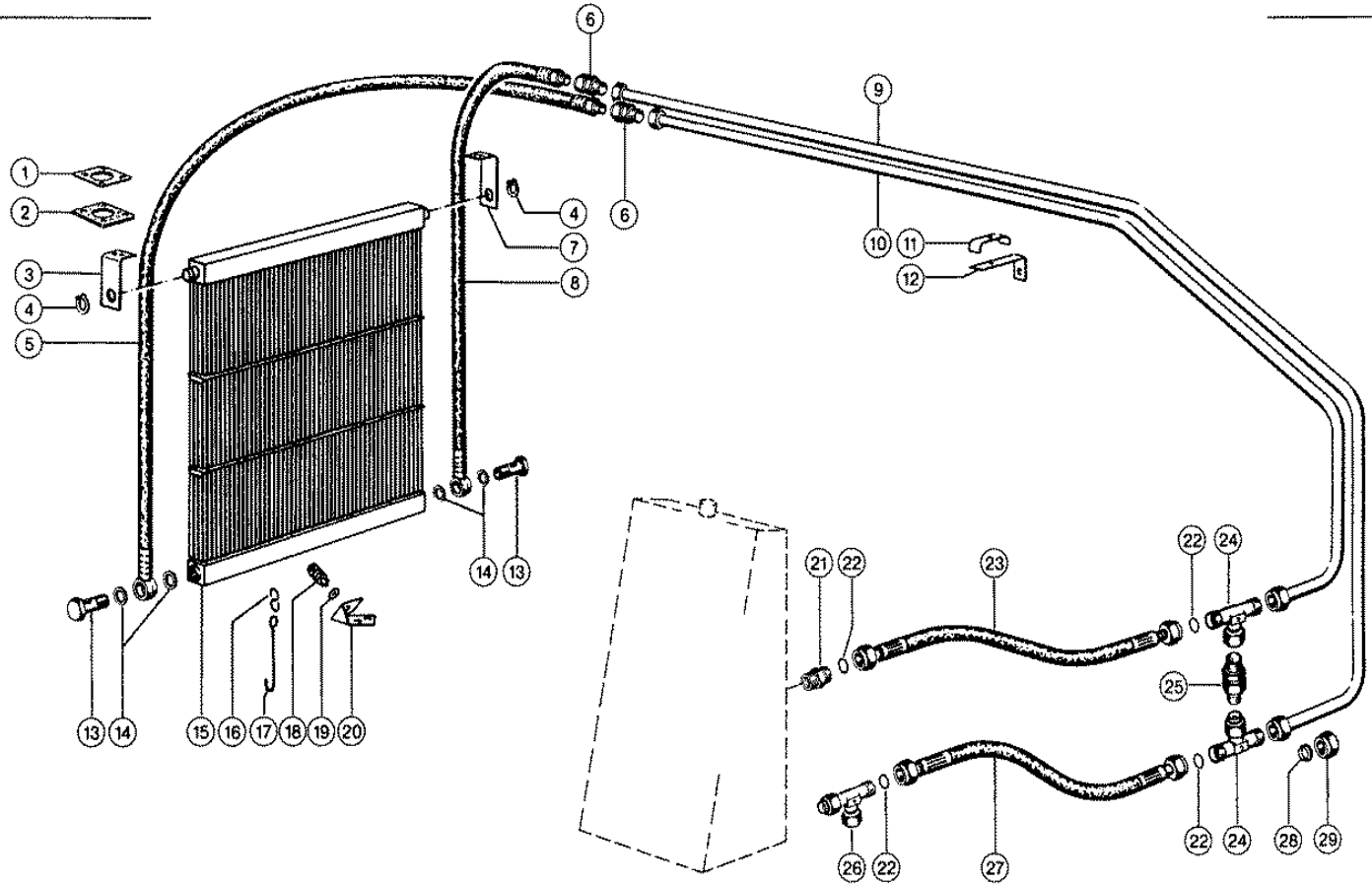
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -REXROTH**
Illustration: **289**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	8	
2	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	8	
3	000 679 422 2	Flange mounting		Nw32	2	
4	000 238 866 0	O-ring	D3771	36,09x3,53-N	2	
5	000 233 922 1	O-ring	D3771	35x2,5 -N	5	
6	000 689 546 0	Hose pipe			2	
7	000 238 408 0	O-ring	D3771	32,9 X3,5 -N	2	
8	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	8	
9	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	8	
10	000 689 001 1	Flange mounting			2	
11	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	4	
12	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
13	000 238 321 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x70	2	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
14	000 574 165 0	Tube		10 X 1 X 50	2	
15	000 689 818 0	Support		4x30x286	1	
16	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
17	000 689 290 0	Support		4x30x289	1	
18	000 689 361 0	Tube elbow		Dn32 90grad	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
5

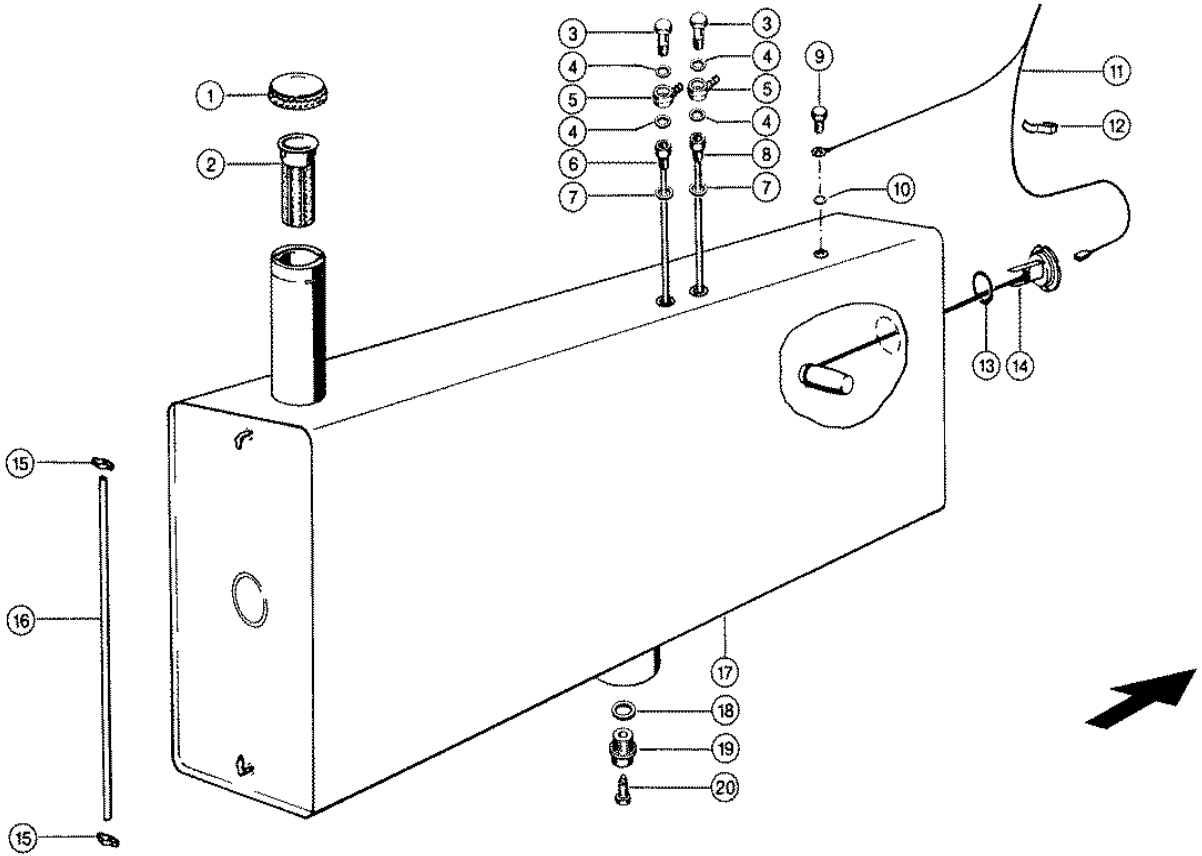
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -REXROTH**
Illustration: **290**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 294 0	Threaded socket		6kt41x42	1	
2	000 238 402 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L22b-M30x1,	1	
3	000 239 134 0	L union	D3954	L22	1	
4	000 215 187 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L22/18-Oms	1	
5	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
6	000 238 891 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L18xm18x1,5	1	
7	000 238 899 0	L union	Iso8434-1	Lwrt-L18	1	
8	000 215 090 0	Plug		W.Ers.D.2150901	1	
9	000 234 515 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L18	1	
10	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	4	
11	000 689 549 1	Hose pipe			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -REXROTH**
Illustration: **291**

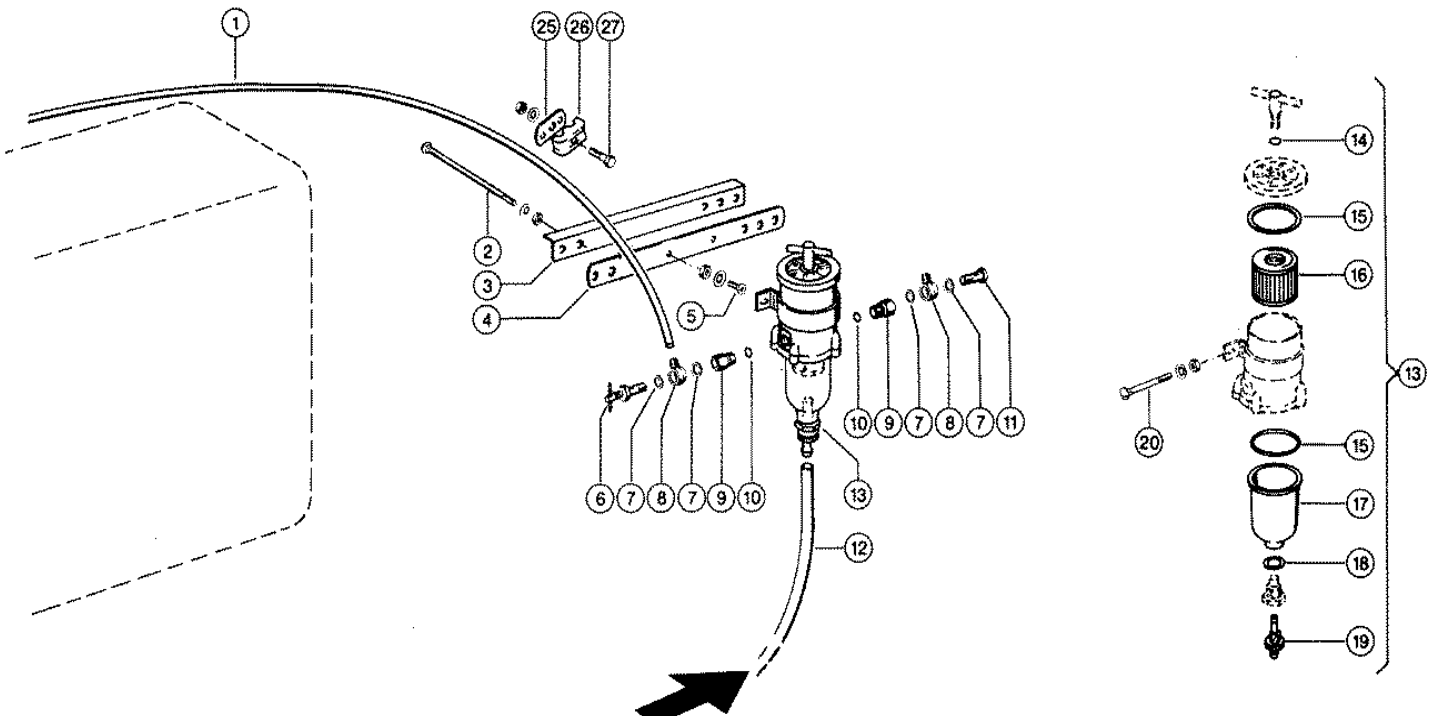
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 269 0	Sealed plate		1,5x70x70	2	from No. 09400751
1	000 606 133 0	Sealing plate		1,5x60x30	4	to No. 09400750
2	000 649 131 0	Sealing plate			2	from No. 09400751
2	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	2	to No. 09400750
3	000 606 118 0	Support		40x4x128	1	at Merc. Om 441 A
3	000 609 387 0	Support r.h.		4x40x133	1	at Merc. Om 366 La
3	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	1	from No. 09400751
3	000 609 033 0	Support		40x4x154	1	to No. 09400750
4	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
5	000 689 541 0	Hose pipe			1	
6	000 607 163 0	Union			2	
7	000 606 117 0	Support		40x4x128	1	at Merc. Om 441 A
7	000 609 386 0	Support l.h.		4x40x133	1	at Merc. Om 366 La
7	000 609 113 0	Support		4x40x85	1	from No. 09400751
7	000 609 033 0	Support		40x4x154	1	to No. 09400750
8	000 689 540 0	Hose pipe			1	
9	000 697 528 0	Hydr. pipe		22x1,5x2280	1	
10	000 697 530 0	Hydr. pipe		22x1,5x2060	1	
11	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	
12	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	3	
13	000 215 035 0	Hollow screw	D7643	18	2	
14	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	4	
15	000 606 135 1	Oil cooler			1	
16	000 967 897 0	S-hook		D 5	1	from No. 09401928
16	000 002 846 0	Ring		Id 15x4	2	to No. 09401927
17	000 649 185 1	Hook in eyelet		D6x229	1	
18	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	
19	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
20	000 657 437 0	Counter holder			1	at Merc. Om 441 A
20	000 657 230 1	Counter holder			1	at Merc. Om 366 La
20	000 643 108 0	Counter holder			1	from No. 09400751
20	000 606 122 0	Counter holder			1	to No. 09400750
21	000 238 402 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L22b-M30x1,	1	
22	000 211 490 0	O-ring		20 X2	4	
23	000 679 464 2	Hose pipe			1	
24	000 238 969 0	T-union	Iso8434-1	Swbt-L22	2	
25	000 215 082 0	Non-return valve		Rhd22-L3bar/Oms	1	
26	000 239 134 0	L union	D3954	L22	1	
27	000 672 582 1	Hose pipe			1	
28	000 408 620 1	Profile ring	D3861	P-R22l	N.B	
29	000 238 369 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L22	N.B	


1
2
3
3
4
4
5
5
4
4
6
8
7
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
15
17
18
19
20

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

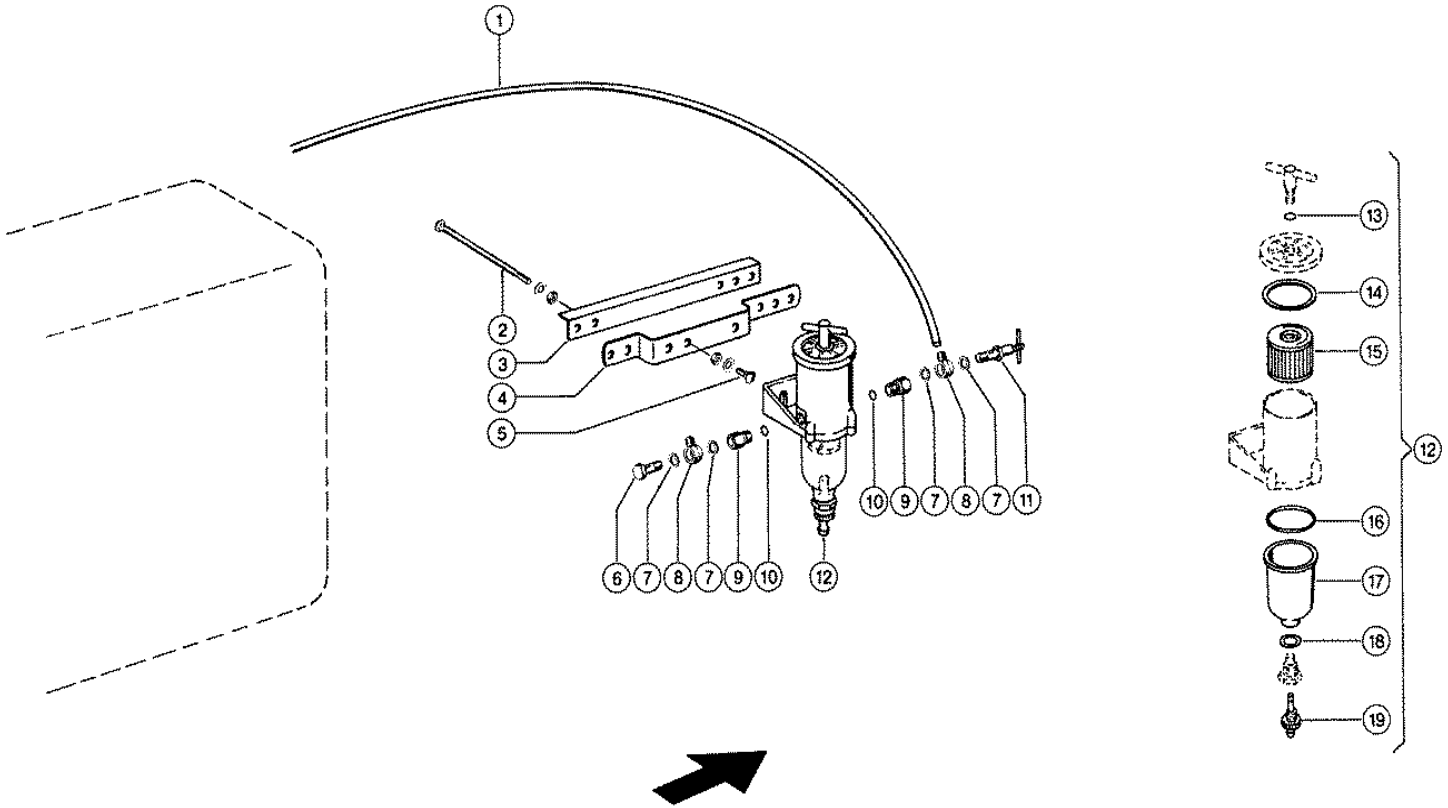
Characteristic: **FUEL TANK**
Illustration: **292**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 624 003 1	Cap		Dv 80 Gl	1	
1	000 177 621 0	Cap		D80 Belüftet,	1	optional
-	000 177 622 0	Spare key		C5	1	optional
2	000 659 565 2	Tank filter			1	
3	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	2	
4	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	4	
5	000 215 168 0	Connection		R14-10	2	at Mercedes Om 421
						from No. 09400261
5	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	2	at Mercedes Om 421
						to No. 09400260
5	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	2	at Perkins V8/540
5	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	2	at Raba-motor
6	000 649 460 0	Tube		781 lang	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
						from No. 09403058
6	000 649 458 0	Tube		716 lang	1	from No. 09405721
6	000 649 458 0	Tube		716 lang	1	from 09400261-09405720
6	000 671 823 0	Suction tube		685 lang	1	to No. 09400260
7	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	2	from No. 09400261
7	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	to No. 09400260
8	000 649 460 0	Tube		781 lang	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
						from No. 09403058
8	000 649 458 0	Tube		716 lang	1	from No. 09400261
8	000 685 197 0	Suction tube		Gelötet	1	to No. 09400260
9	000 237 046 0	Screw plug	D908	M10x1	1	
10	000 236 688 0	Seal ring	Din7603A	10x16x1	1	
11	000 012 548 0	Main wiring loom			1	from No. 09405721
11	000 012 108 0	Main wiring loom			1	from 09403058-09405720
11	000 010 752 2	Main wiring loom			1	from 09400751-09403057
11	000 010 122 1	Main wiring loom			1	to No. 09400750
12	000 755 629 0	Chassis-clip			1	
13	000 672 996 0	Gasket			1	
14	000 681 855 0	Fuel sender unit			1	
15	000 094 059 0	2-ear-clamp		9-11	2	
16	000 200 673 0	Pvc-hose		A 5x 9	1	590 long
17	000 646 889 3	Fuel tank		500 Ltr	1	at Mercedes Om 441 A
						from No. 09403058
17	000 609 617 3	Fuel tank		400 Ltr	1	
18	000 238 407 2	Seal ring	D7603	C33 X39	1	
19	000 687 607 0	Screw		M33x2	1	
20	000 687 625 0	Hexagonal screw		m 8x 17	1	


1
25
26
27
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
10
9
7
8
7
11
13
12
14
15
16
13
20
15
17
18
19

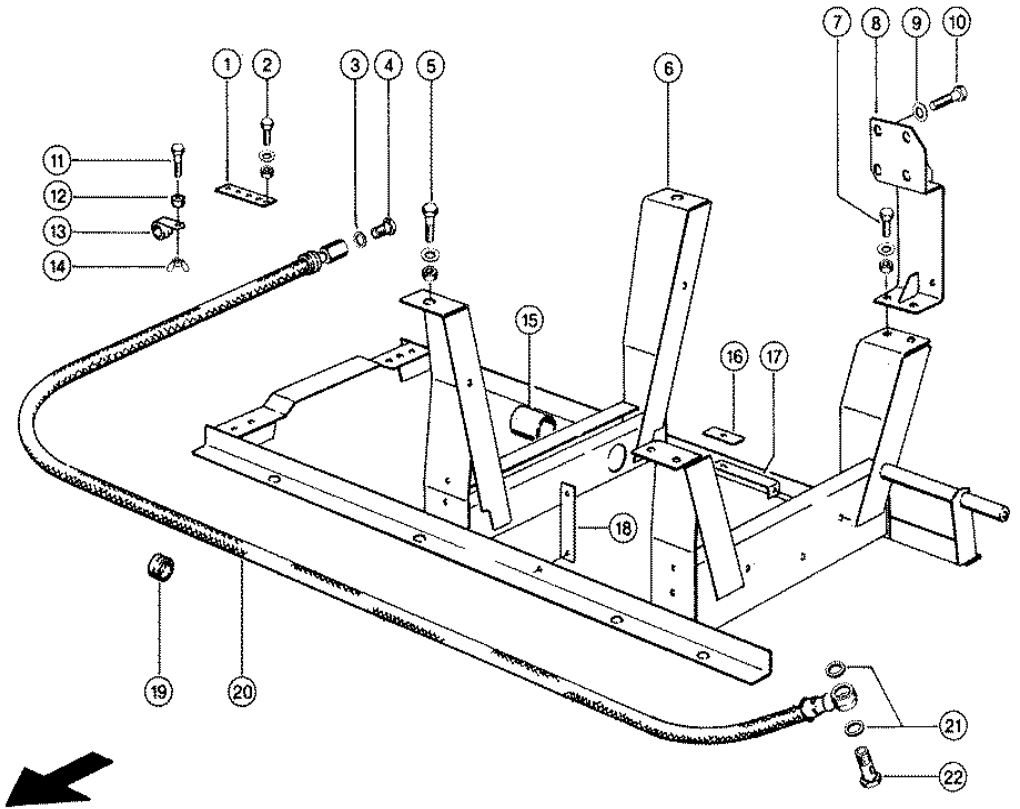
Characteristic: **ADDITIONAL FUEL FILTER, (GUS)**
Illustration: **292A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 465 0	Fuel pipe			1	
2	000 636 394 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x190	2	
2	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
2	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
3	000 649 463 1	Brace		30x20x3x377	1	
4	000 669 234 0	Support		40x6x377	1	
5	000 237 068 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 8x 20	2	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
6	000 723 651 0	Hollow screw			1	
7	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	4	
8	000 215 168 0	Connection		R14-10	2	
9	000 649 455 0	Screw union		6kt 27x30,5	2	
10	000 238 451 0	O-ring	D3771	19,3 X2,4 -N	2	
11	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	1	
12	000 205 612 0	Tube			N.B	9x12 hose 600 lg.
12	000 205 524 1	Tube		11x17	N.B	11x17 hose 600 Lg
13	000 072 991 0	Separator			1	
14	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	
15	000 072 995 0	Housing gasket			2	
16	000 072 994 0	Screen assy.			1	
17	000 072 996 0	Water container			1	
18	000 723 694 1	Gasket			1	
19	000 723 693 0	Screw			1	
20	000 235 366 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 80	2	
20	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
25	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	3	
26	000 723 501 0	Double clamp		B12	3	
26	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	1	
27	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	3	
27	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
27	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
12
10
9
7
8
7
11
13
14
15
12
16
17
18
19

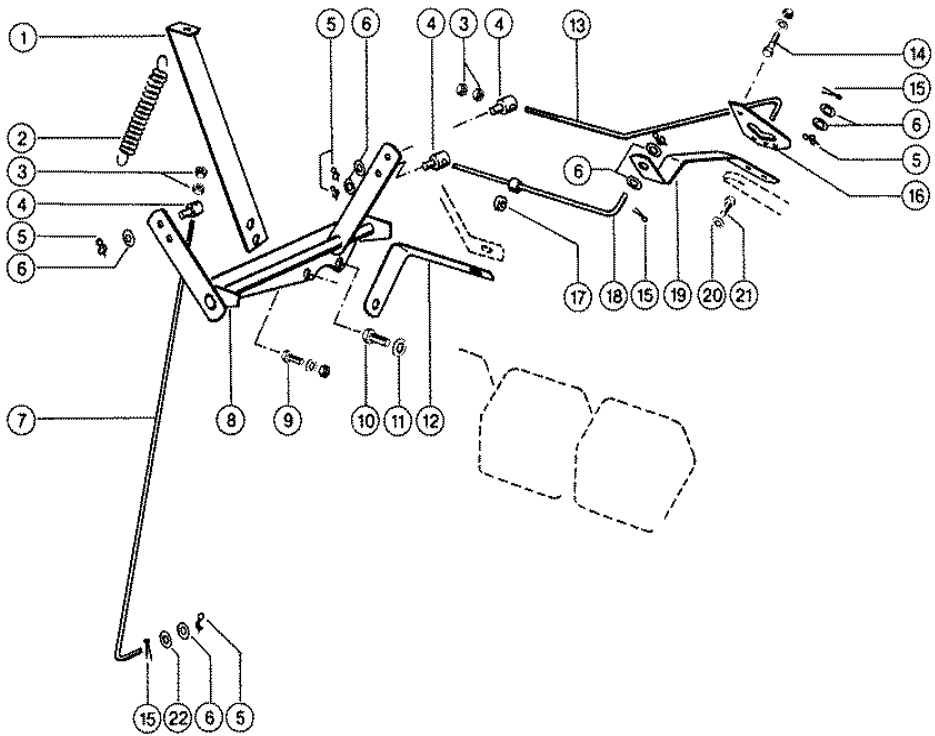
Characteristic: **ADDITIONAL FUEL FILTER**
Illustration: **293**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 465 0	Fuel pipe			1	
2	000 636 394 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x190	2	
2	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
2	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
3	000 649 463 1	Brace		30x20x3x377	1	
4	000 649 462 2	Support		5,0x0040x0407	1	
5	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	2	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
6	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	1	
7	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	4	
8	000 215 168 0	Connection		R14-10	2	
9	000 723 650 0	Screw union		6kt19x27,5	2	
10	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	2	
11	000 723 651 0	Hollow screw			1	
12	000 723 646 0	Separator			1	
13	000 723 698 0	O-ring			1	
14	000 723 699 0	Gasket			1	
15	000 723 697 1	Sieve insert			1	
16	000 723 696 0	O-ring		85 X3,55	1	
17	000 723 695 0	Inspection glass			1	
18	000 723 694 1	Gasket			1	
19	000 723 693 0	Screw			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

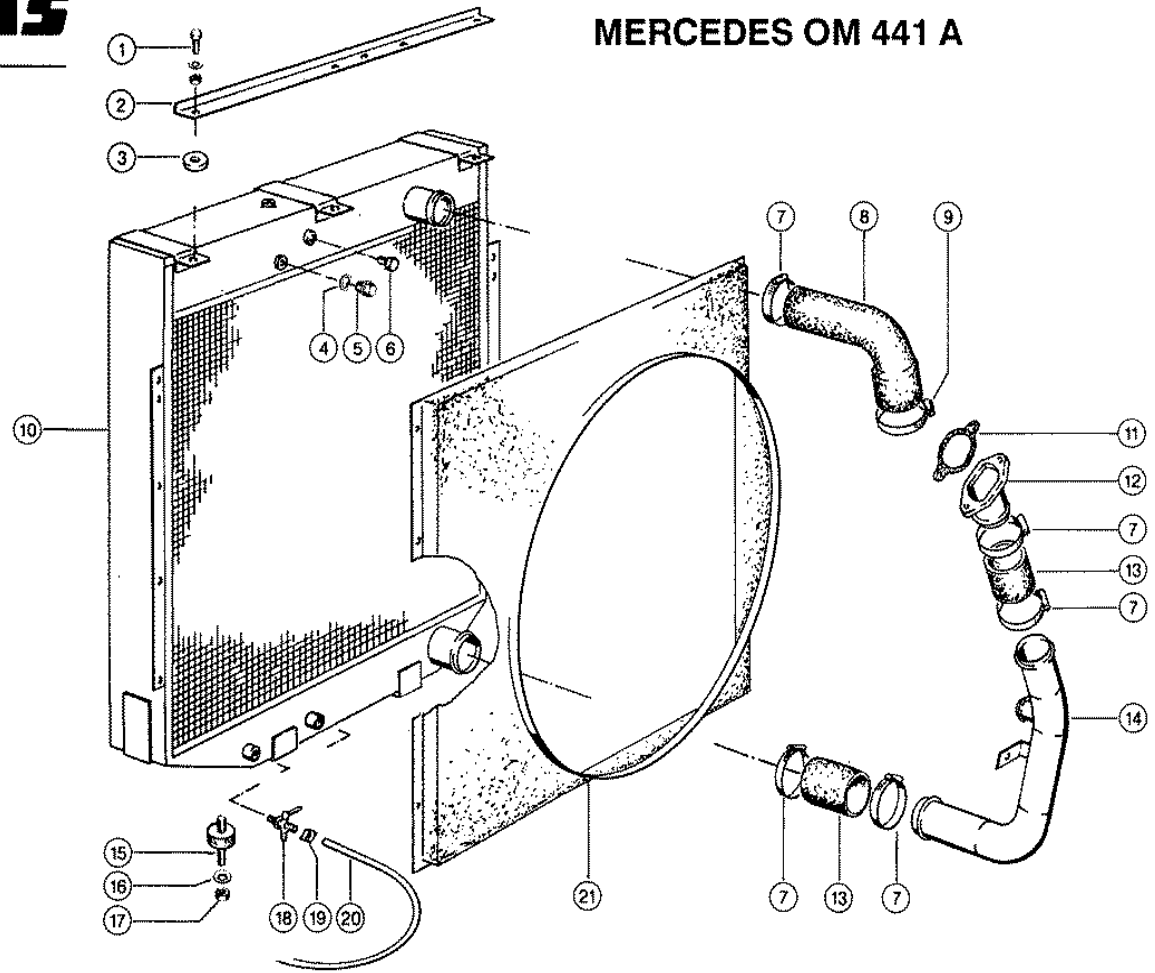
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 441 A; ENGINE MOUNTING**
Illustration: **293A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
3	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
4	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	
5	000 242 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	2	
5	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	
5	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	2	
6	000 657 143 2	Engine mounting			1	
7	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
7	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
8	000 657 138 3	Support r.h.			1	
-	000 657 133 3	Support l.h.			1	
9	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	8	
10	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	8	
11	000 244 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x55	1	
12	000 614 732 0	Bushing		D 23x21	1	from No. 09406216
12	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	to No. 09406215
13	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-24x20	1	
14	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
15	000 202 648 0	Pvc-hose		40x48	2	
16	000 813 888 0	Plate		25x3x70	2	
17	000 649 524 1	Support		25x5x182,5	2	
18	000 721 596 1	Support		25x5x155	1	
19	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
20	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	
21	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	2	
22	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
5
6
4
3
4
13
14
15
6
5
16
6
17
18
15
19
20
21
15
22
6
5

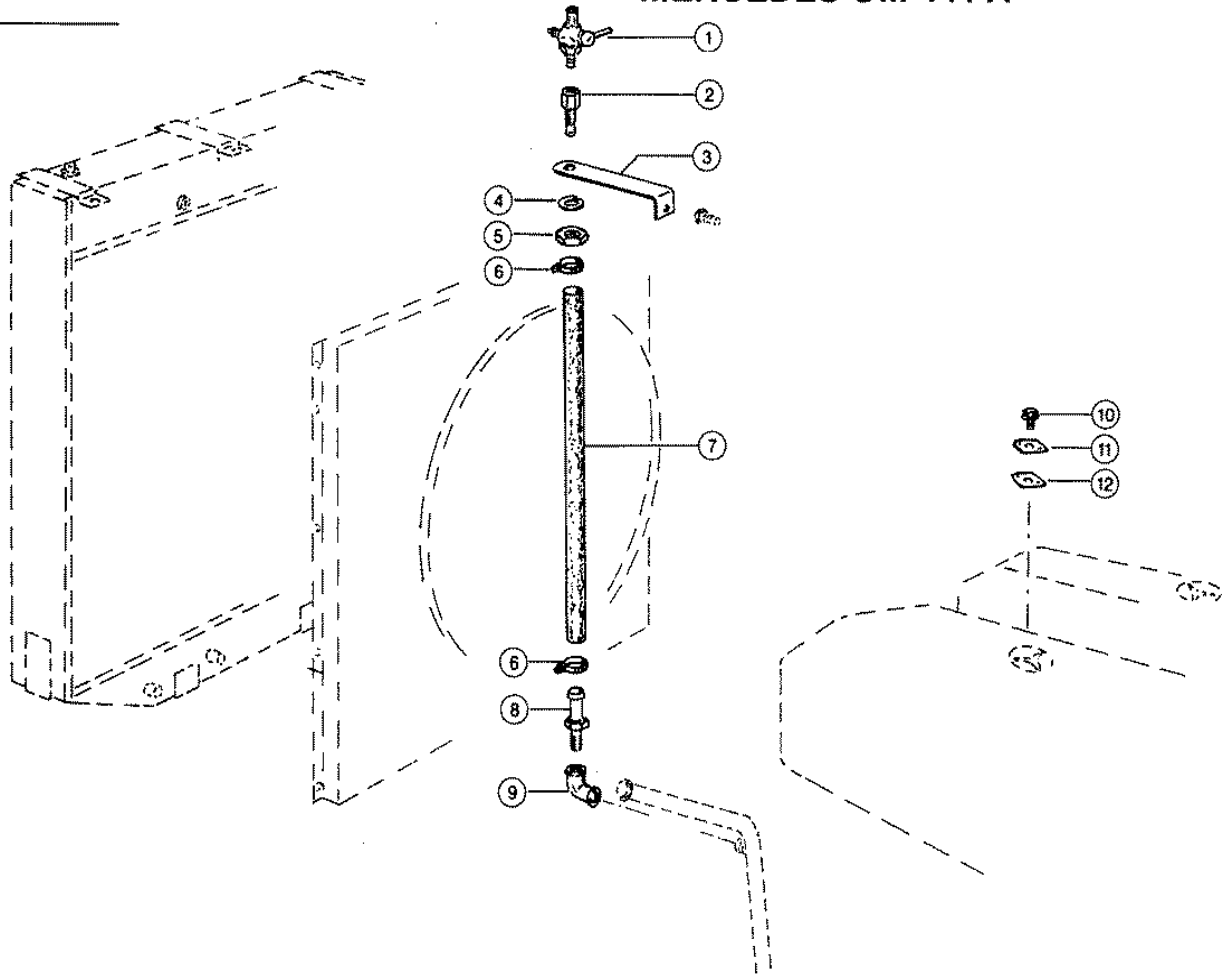
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 441 A; THROTTLE LINKAGE**
Illustration: **293B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 387 2	Support		4x40x348	1	
2	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
4	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	3	
5	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	6	
6	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	3	
7	000 657 164 0	Pull rod		D 6x745	1	
8	000 643 384 1	Control shaft			1	
9	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	3	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
10	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	1	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
12	000 643 388 0	Support		5x35x208	1	
13	000 643 393 0	Pull rod		D6x318	1	
14	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
15	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	3	
16	000 643 390 1	Lever		4,0x0058x0088	1	
17	000 660 252 0	Spacer bush		D12x8	1	
18	000 643 391 0	Thrust rod			1	
19	000 657 170 0	Lever		4x25x162	1	
20	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
21	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
22	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
7
13
7
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
7
13
7

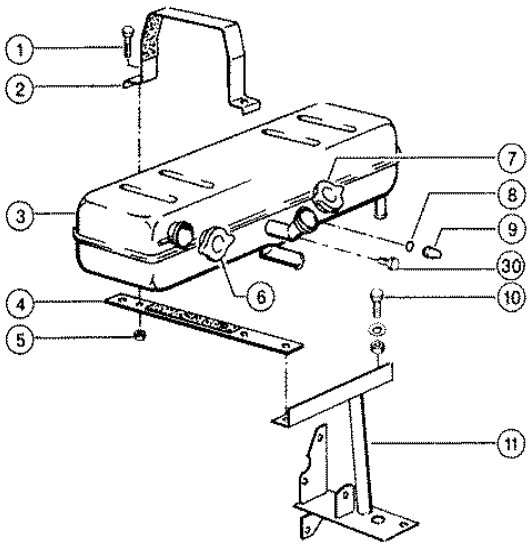
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 441 A; COOLING SYSTEM**
Illustration: **293C**

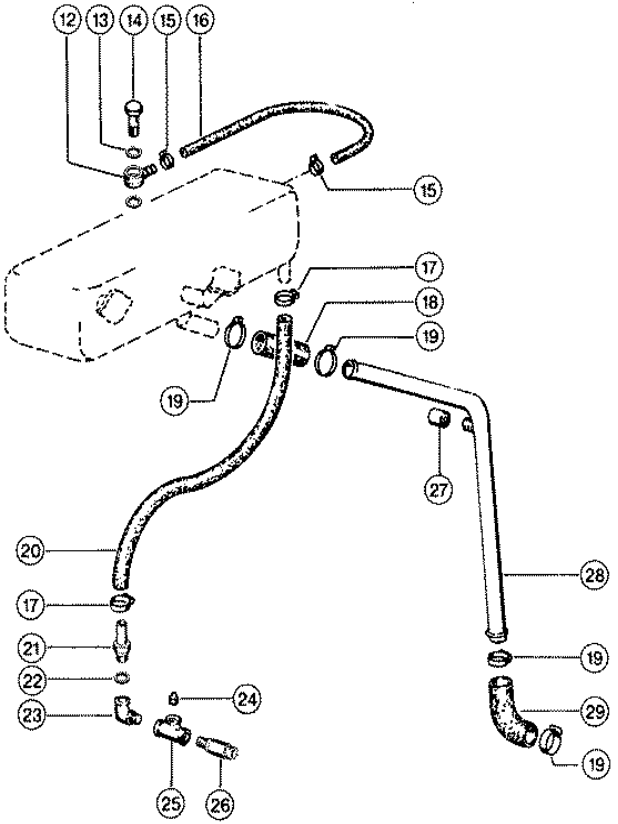
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
2	000 657 410 1	Brace		40x20x4x724	1	
3	000 523 126 0	Washer		10,5x 35 X5	3	
4	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
5	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	from No. 09403458
5	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	to No. 09403457
6	000 602 559 0	Adapter plug		Nptf 1/4-18	1	
7	000 408 561 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085612	5	
8	000 657 415 0	Rubber elbow		Phx 9599	1	
9	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	1	
10	000 657 715 0	Radiator			1	from No. 09404553
10	000 657 198 1	Radiator		Versetzte Rohre	1	to No. 09404552
11	000 657 195 1	Gasket		Wasserp-Einlass	1	
12	000 070 858 0	Pipe fitting			1	
13	000 624 047 0	Rubber socket		60x5x121	2	
14	000 657 406 0	Cool.water pipe			1	
15	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
18	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	2	
19	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	2	
20	000 200 779 0	Pvc-hose		A 7x10	N.B	1500 long
21	000 657 103 1	Wind guide hood			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
11
12

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 441 A; HEATING**
Illustration: **293D**

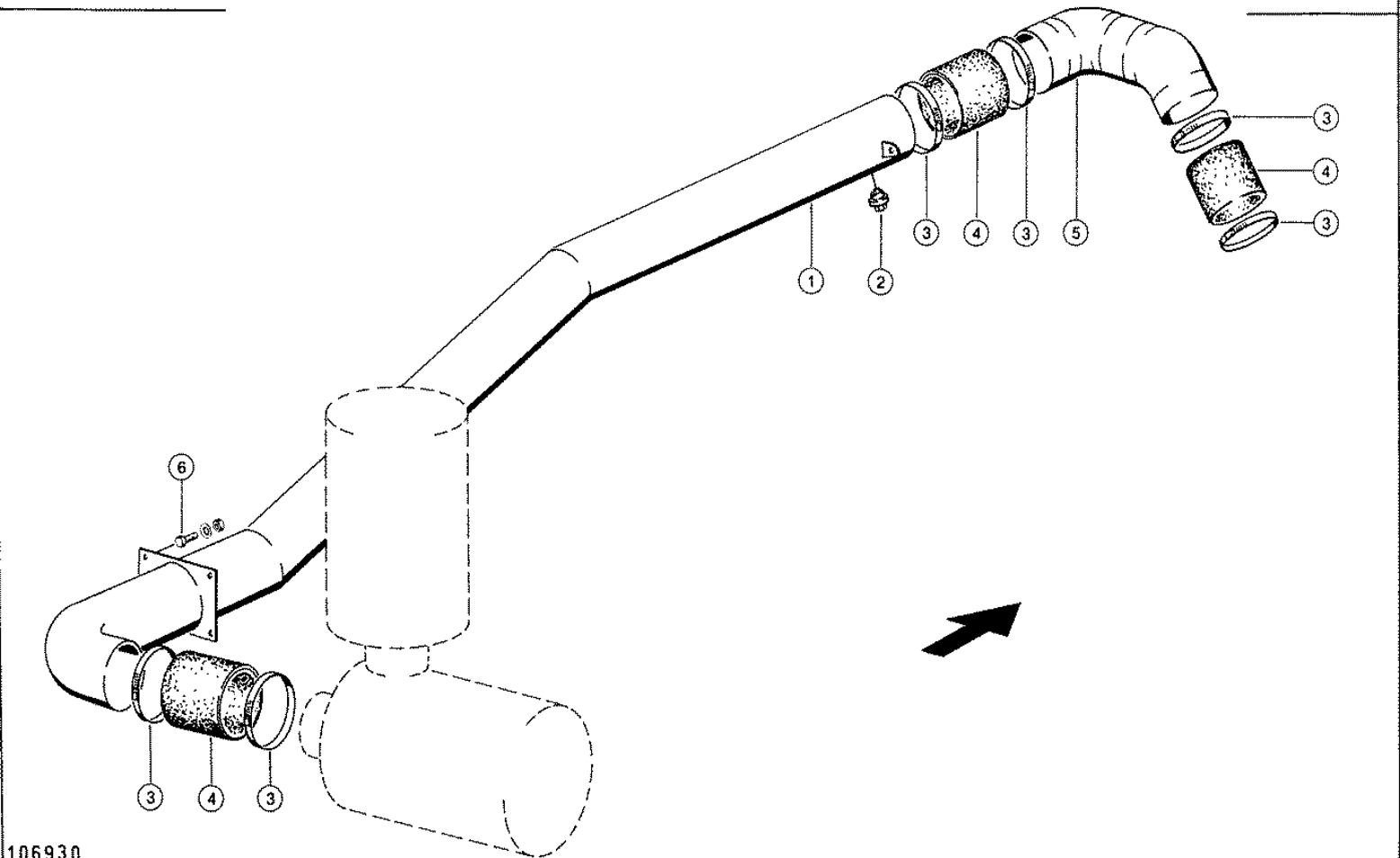
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 875 2	Ball-type tap		Dn 8 Pn16	1	
2	000 682 869 0	Adapter		6kt24x63	1	
3	000 682 880 0	Support		30x5x225,5	1	
4	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	1	
5	000 233 381 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5	1	
6	000 215 408 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2154081	2	
7	000 136 532 0	Tube		15x3,5x15000	1	
8	000 606 172 0	Screw union			1	
9	000 405 115 0	Angle	D2950	3/8-A1	1	
10	000 750 463 0	Plug	D2950	Z3/8-T9	1	
11	000 649 525 0	Flange		Db 3662030139kz	1	
12	000 657 259 0	Gasket	D		1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
30
10
11


12
13
14
15
16
15
17
18
19
19
27
20
28
17
21
19
22
24
23
29
19
25
26

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 441 A; COOLING SYSTEM**
Illustration: **293E**

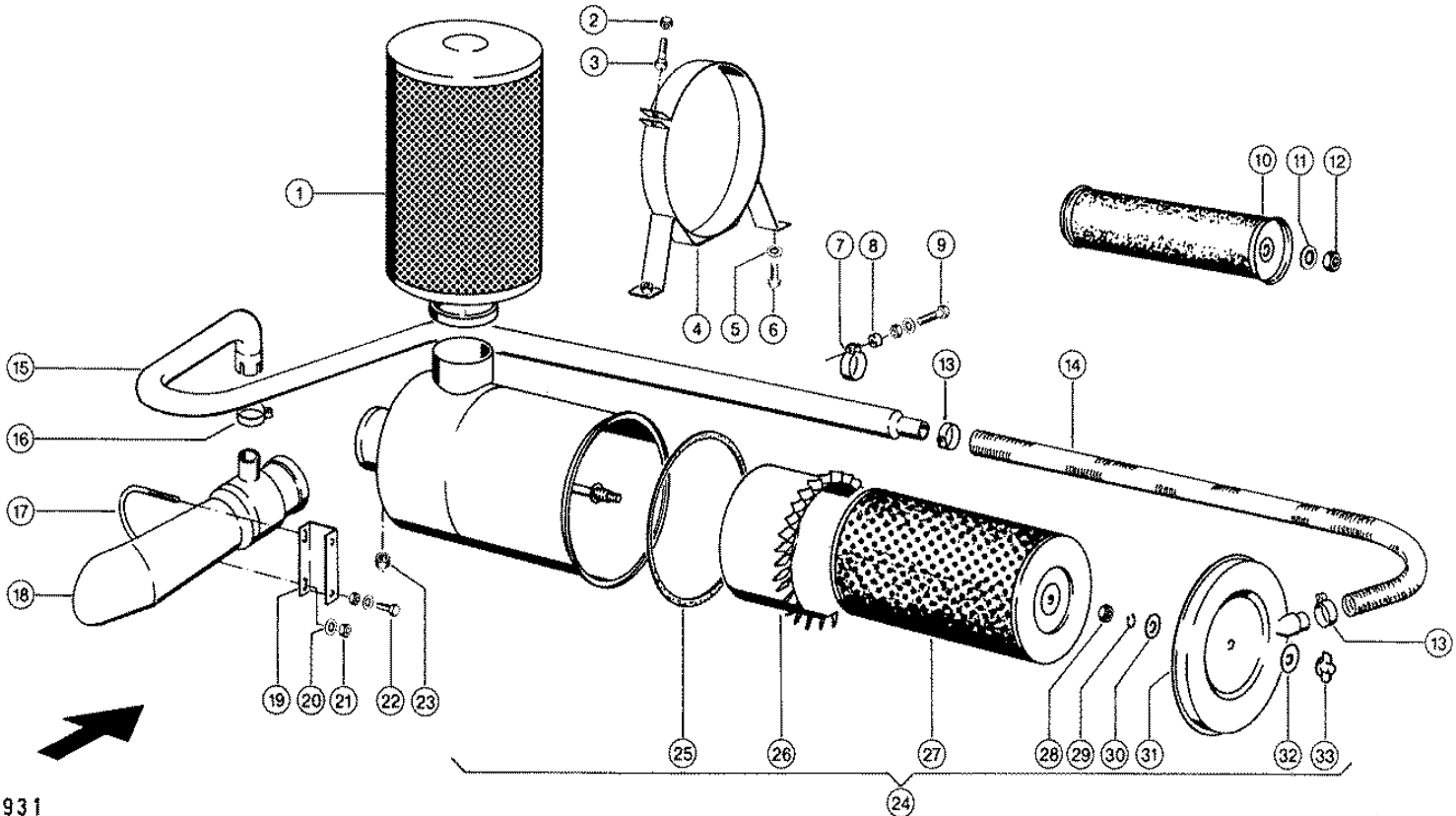
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	4	
2	000 074 461 0	Bracket			2	
3	000 657 702 2	Compensat. Box		0,7bar-12l	1	with Item 6 - 9 + 30
						from No. 09406041
3	000 074 456 4	Compensat. Box		0,7bar-12l	1	to No. 09406040
4	000 657 411 0	Brace			2	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
6	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
7	000 649 538 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/1bar	1	
8	000 176 990 0	O-ring			1	
9	000 176 989 0	Inspection glass		241-05	1	
10	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
11	000 752 048 0	Support			1	from No. 09406216
11	000 657 400 1	Support			1	to No. 09406215
12	000 215 168 0	Connection		R14-10	1	
13	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	
14	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	1	
15	000 408 552 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085521	2	
16	000 205 408 0	Tube		10x3,5/4,5x400	1	
17	000 215 408 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2154081	2	
18	000 685 852 0	Rubber hose		30x5x80	1	
19	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	4	
20	000 205 351 1	Tube			1	
21	000 606 172 0	Screw union			1	
22	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
23	000 405 126 0	Angular piece	D2950	3/8z A4	1	
24	000 750 463 0	Plug	D2950	Z3/8-T9	1	
25	000 405 137 0	T-piece	D2950	Z3/8 B1	1	
26	000 606 104 0	Screw union		6kt24x76	1	
27	000 405 309 0	Cap	D2950	Z3/8-T1	1	
28	000 657 408 0	Cool.water pipe			1	
29	000 657 233 0	Rubber elbow		D30 90grad	1	
30	000 602 559 0	Adapter plug		Nptf 1/4-18	1	from No. 09406041



106930

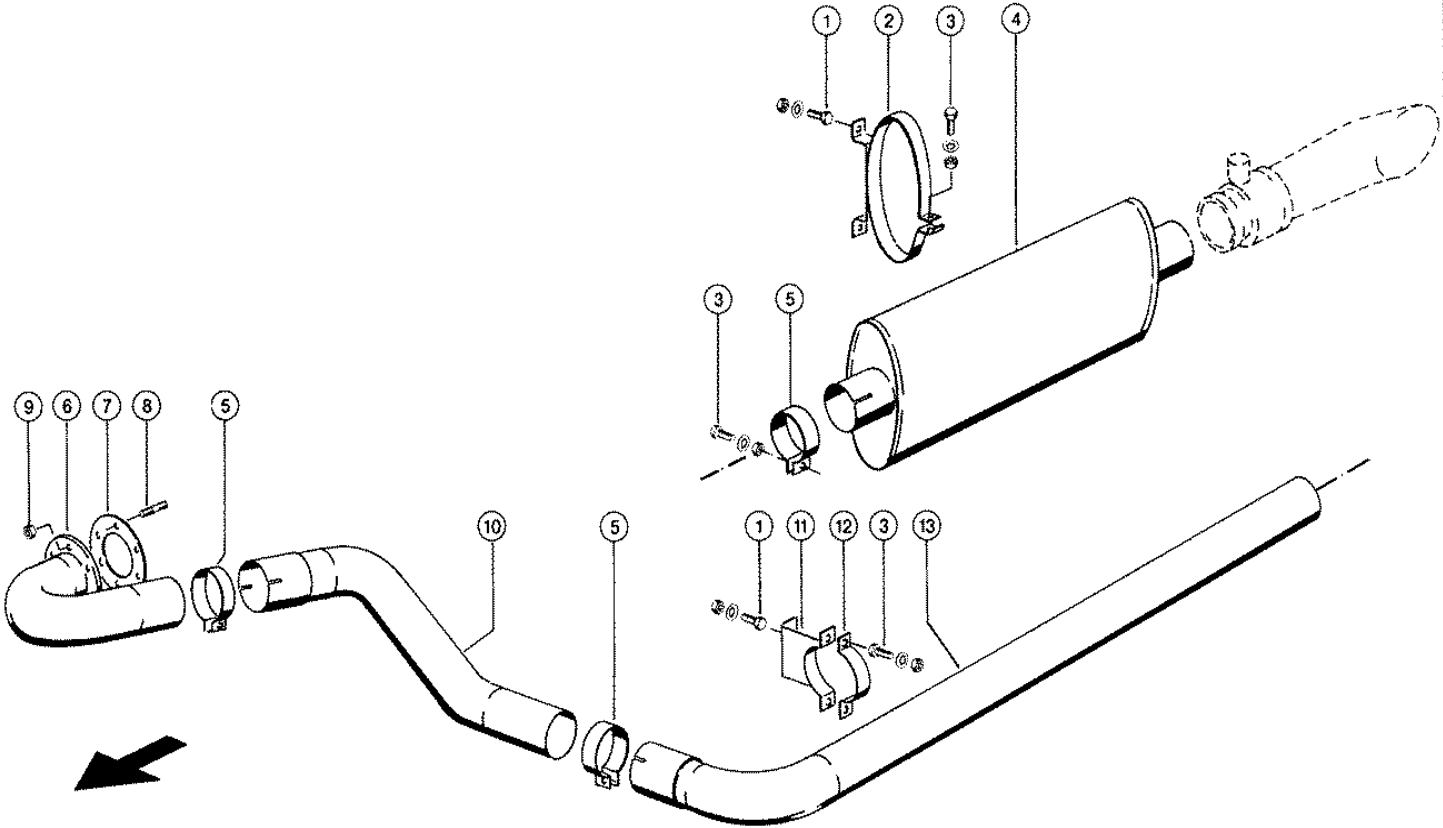
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 441 A; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **293F**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 630 0	Air intake pipe		S	1	
2	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
3	000 233 998 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As130-150/12-C7	6	
4	000 642 363 0	Rubber hose		Lw 130	3	
5	000 657 486 0	Air intake pipe			1	
6	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

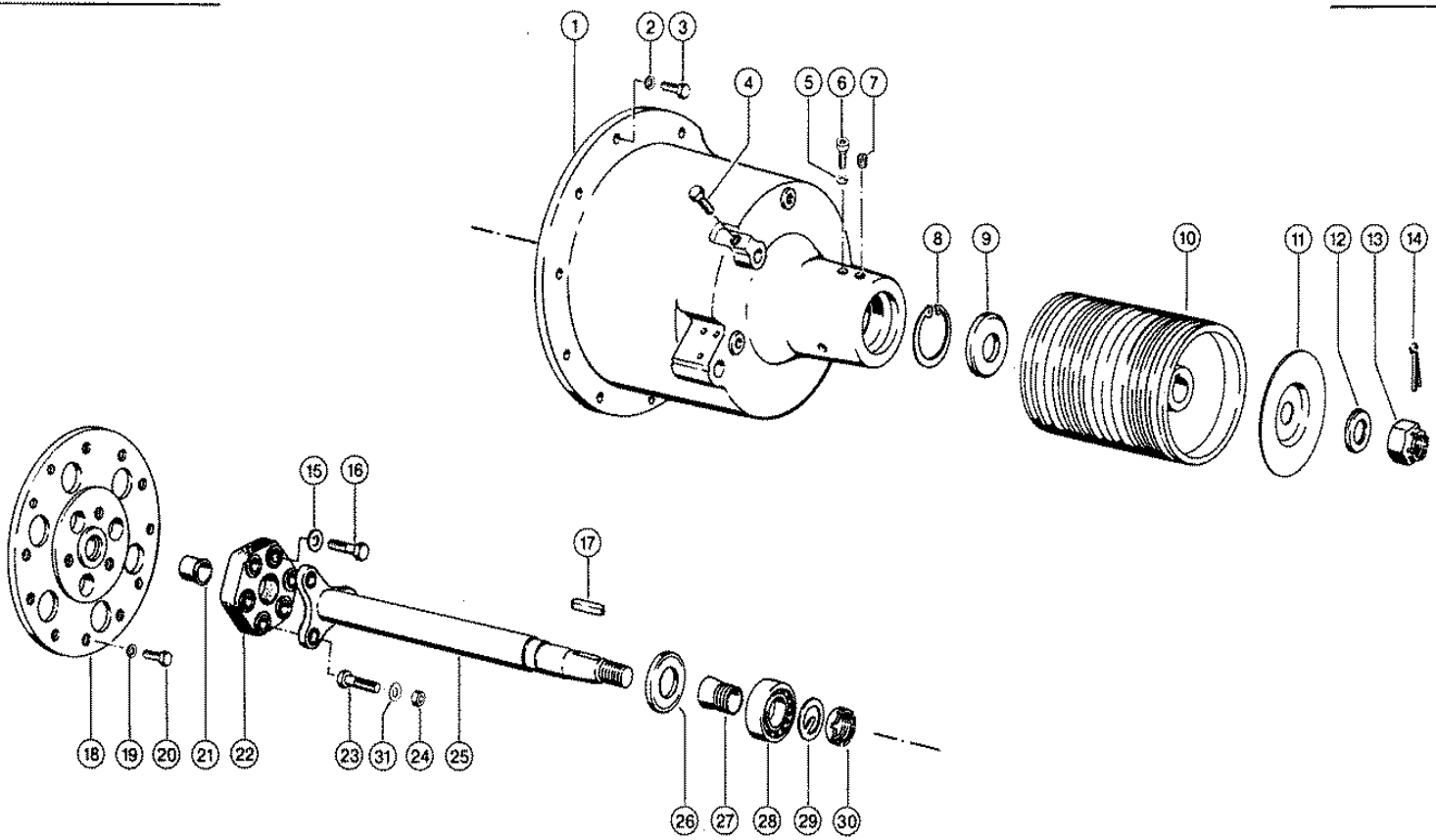
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 441 A; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **293G**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 498 0	Pre filter			1	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
4	000 643 153 1	Support			2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
7	000 622 575 0	Pipe clamp		D 45	2	
8	000 696 585 0	Sleeve		D20h11x18	2	
9	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
10	000 643 331 0	Safety Cartridge			1	Var. 4189
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 4189
12	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 4189
13	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	2	
14	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	
15	000 657 427 0	Tube			1	
16	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	1	
17	000 643 326 1	Bracket screw		D8x287	1	
18	000 649 504 0	Ejector			1	
19	000 643 325 0	Support		3x106x120	1	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
22	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
23	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	1	
24	000 657 504 0	Air filter			1	
25	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
26	000 649 430 0	Fin unit			1	
27	000 643 169 0	Filter cartridge			1	
28	000 215 185 0	Nut		M10	1	
29	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
30	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
31	000 176 997 0	Filter cover			1	
32	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
33	000 176 957 0	Wing nut			1	


1
2
3
4
3
5
9
6
7
8
5
10
5
1
11
12
3
13

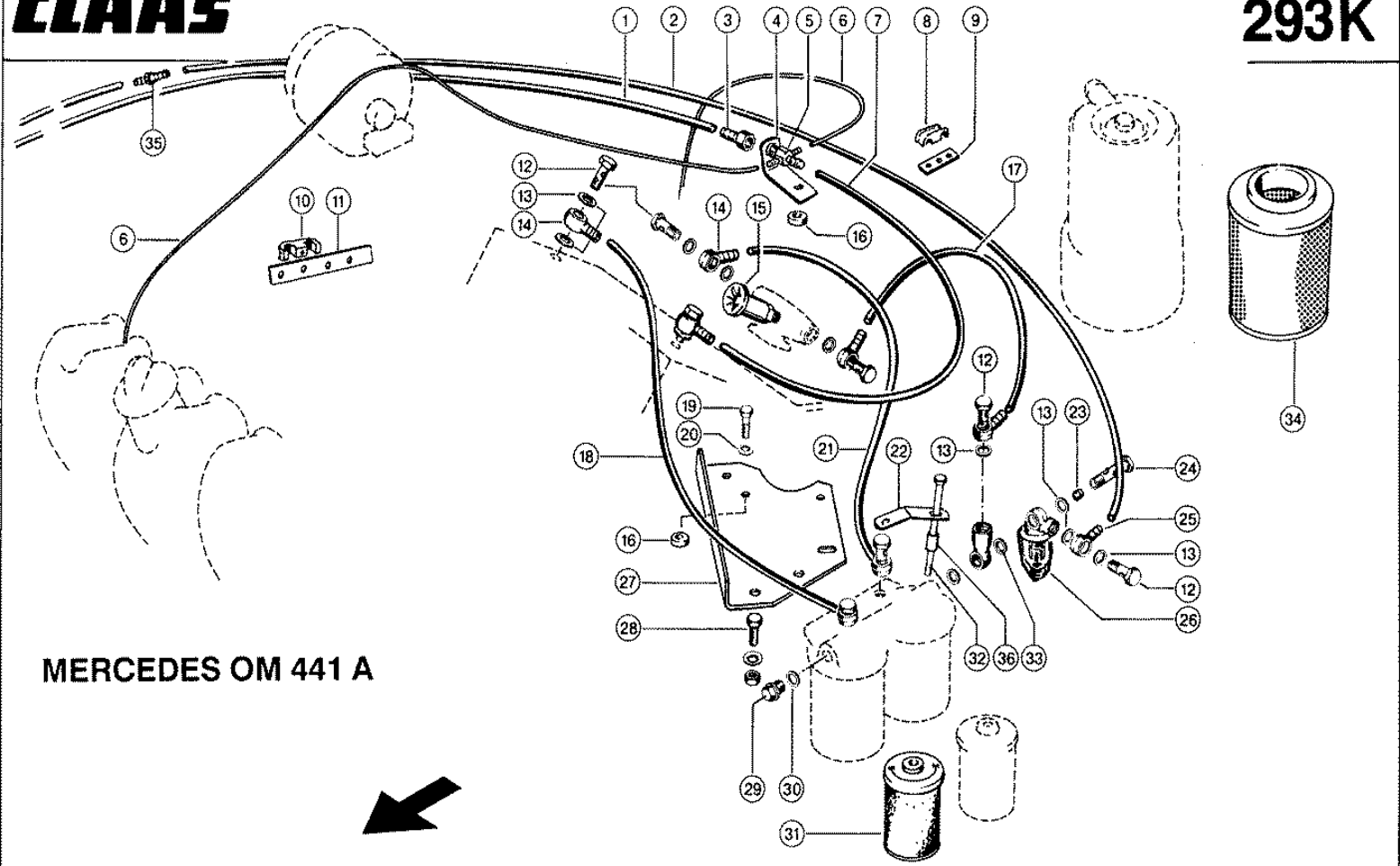
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 441 A; EXHAUST SYSTEM**
Illustration: **293H**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
2	000 643 150 0	Support			2	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	5	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
4	000 642 360 0	Silencer		Lw 81	1	
5	000 673 865 1	Pipe clamp		D 84	3	
6	000 657 420 0	Exhaust pipe			1	
7	000 649 450 0	Gasket			1	
8	000 215 438 0	Stud bolt	D939	M10x 25	6	
9	000 215 436 0	Securing nut		M10	6	
10	000 657 422 0	Exhaust pipe		80x1,5x884	1	
11	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
12	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
13	000 657 426 0	Exhaust pipe		80x1,5x1574	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
31
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 441 A; ENGINE OUTPUT ASSEMBLY**
Illustration: **293J**

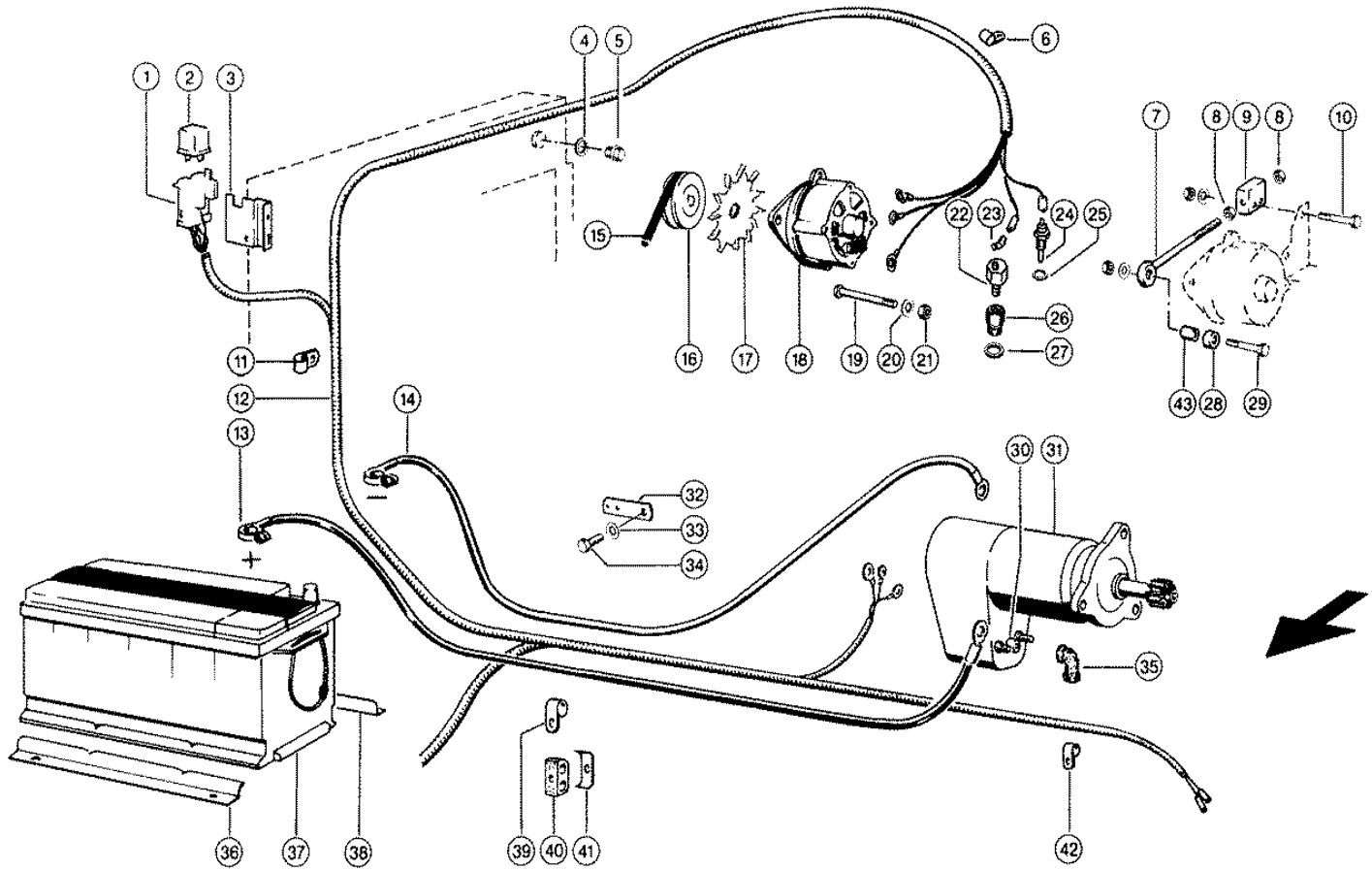
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 424 0	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
3	000 238 976 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	12	
4	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	
5	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	3	
6	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	3	
7	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
8	000 235 193 0	Circlip	Din472	100x3	1	
9	000 211 210 0	Compound seal		Z 310	1	
10	000 657 128 1	Pulley			1	
11	000 657 148 0	Cover plate		1,5x D 216	1	
12	000 657 425 0	Intermediate ring		D 68x25	1	
13	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
14	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	
15	000 501 282 0	Washer		22,5x 45 X5	3	
16	000 215 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M22x85-Mkl	3	
17	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
18	000 642 222 0	Clutch support			1	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
20	000 238 976 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	12	
21	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
22	000 649 482 0	Coupling disk		98x237x45	1	
23	000 215 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M22x85-Mkl	3	
24	000 237 757 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M22	3	
25	000 649 483 0	Driven shaft			1	
26	000 215 172 0	Compound seal		Z 211	1	
27	000 215 171 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	Ms-H311/Vz425	1	
28	000 215 170 0	Roller bearing	D635	222 11ek/C3	1	
29	000 642 367 1	Locking plate		55	1	
30	000 642 366 0	Slotted nut		m 55x2	1	
31	000 234 344 0	Washer		23 X 37 X3	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
MERCEDES OM 441 A

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 441 A; FUEL SYSTEM**
Illustration: **293K**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 517 0	Fuel pipe			1	
2	000 205 206 0	Tube	D7337	12,5x1,25	1	from No. 09405476
						4146 mm long
2	000 205 206 0	Tube	D7337	12,5x1,25	1	from No. 09405476
						90 mm long
2	000 657 516 0	Fuel pipe			1	to No. 09405475
-	000 657 860 0	Non-return valve		Nw 10	1	from No. 09405476
3	000 215 167 0	Connection		D16x1,5-10	1	
4	000 723 504 2	Support		3x30x98	1	
5	000 657 196 0	Manifold connect.			1	
6	000 205 034 0	Tube	D7337	86x1	N.B	280 and 720 long
7	000 657 515 0	Fuel pipe			4	
8	000 723 501 0	Double clamp		B12	4	
9	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	2	
10	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	1	
11	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
12	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	7	
13	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	17	
14	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	8	
15	000 099 061 1	Hand pump		Bosch 2 447 010	1	
-	000 133 505 0	Valve			2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
16	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	3	
17	000 671 779 1	Fuel pipe		330 lang	1	
18	000 649 148 0	Fuel pipe			1	
19	000 237 870 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x75	2	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
21	000 659 862 1	Fuel pipe		400 Lg	1	
22	000 669 236 0	Support		25x8x130,8	1	from No. 09406101
22	000 649 141 0	Support		25x5x120	1	to No. 09406100
23	000 215 001 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M10x1x10	1	
24	000 643 142 0	Dbl. Hollow Screw		A8	1	
25	000 215 168 0	Connection		R14-10	1	
26	000 099 057 0	Pre cleaner			1	
-	000 099 058 1	Parts set		Sieb/Dichtung	1	
-	000 099 059 0	Suction screen			1	
-	000 099 060 1	Parts set		Glas/Sieb/Dicht	1	
27	000 649 140 1	Support		5x250x128	1	
28	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	2	
28	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	1	
30	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	1	
31	000 133 602 1	Fuel filter			2	Merc.-No. 4220900051
32	000 216 106 0	Hex.Head Bolt	Iso4014	m 8x150	1	from No. 09406101
32	000 235 526 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x100	1	to No. 09406100
33	000 238 249 0	Pipe piece		D14/M14x1,5	1	
34	000 133 529 0	Engine oil filter			1	Merc.-No. 4011800009
35	000 657 860 0	Non-return valve		Nw 10	1	
36	000 050 781 0	Bushing		D16x30	1	from No. 09406101

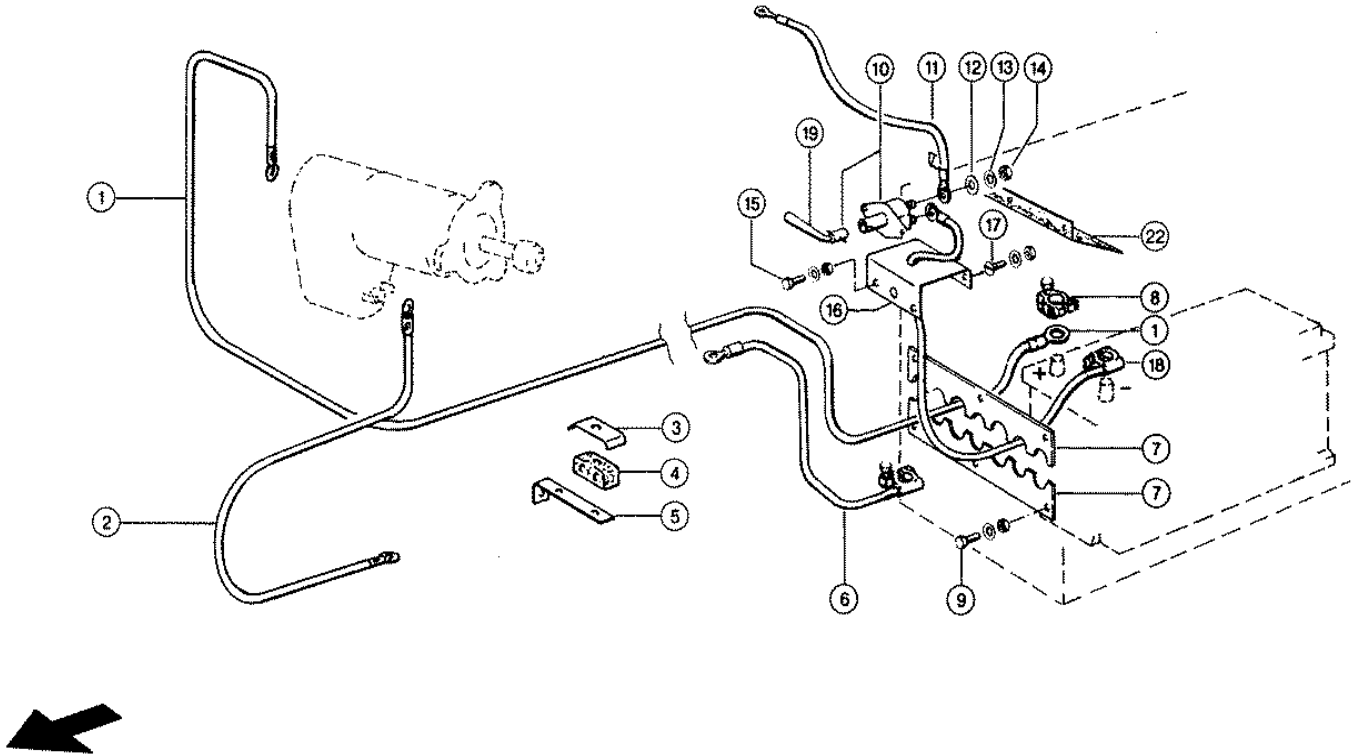

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
8
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
43
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 441 A; ENGINE ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **293L**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 796 0	Relay socket			1	
1	000 211 795 0	Locking			1	
2	000 010 730 0	Starting relay		S	1	
3	000 010 373 2	Relay holder		2x108x100	1	
4	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
5	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	from No. 09403458
5	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	to No. 09403457
6	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	2	
7	000 215 348 0	Eye bolt	Din444	Lbm12x200	1	
8	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
9	000 609 370 1	Tightening piece		42x42x22	1	
10	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	from No. 09406216
10	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	1	to No. 09406215
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09406216
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	to No. 09406215
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09406216
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	to No. 09406215
11	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	4	
12	000 012 192 3	Wiring loom		Om 441 A	1	from No. 09406216
12	000 012 138 2	Wiring loom		Om 441 A	1	from 09403458-09406215
12	000 012 050 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09403457
13	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	
14	000 010 828 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 900lg	1	
15	000 133 640 0	Cogged belt			1	Db 003 997 4192
16	000 668 325 1	V-belt pulley			1	from No. 09406216
16	000 606 171 0	V-belt pulley			1	to No. 09406215
17	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	from No. 09406216
17	000 685 691 0	Fan disc			1	to No. 09406215
18	000 668 314 2	Alternator		12v 120ah	1	from No. 09406216
18	000 685 690 1	Alternator		N1-14v-90a22	1	to No. 09406215
19	000 235 525 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x80	1	from No. 09406216
19	000 090 028 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x110	1	to No. 09406215
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09406216
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	to No. 09406215
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09406216
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	to No. 09406215
22	000 133 320 0	Oil press.switch			1	Merc.-No. 0001533232
23	000 744 037 0	Flat plug		6,3-0,8 / M4	1	
24	000 657 568 0	Temperat.feeler			1	from No. 09403458
24	000 660 227 0	Emitter			1	to No. 09403457
25	000 236 405 0	Seal ring	D7603	A14 X18	1	
26	000 649 488 0	Screw union			1	
27	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	1	
28	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	from No. 09406216
28	000 692 540 0	Guide bushing		D22x5	1	to No. 09406215
29	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	1	from No. 09406216
29	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	to No. 09406215
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09406216
29	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	to No. 09406215
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09406216
29	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	to No. 09406215
30	000 679 271 0	Cap			1	
31	000 180 944 0	Starter	D	0 001 418 014	1	
32	000 660 012 0	Hook-in strap		26x4x115	1	

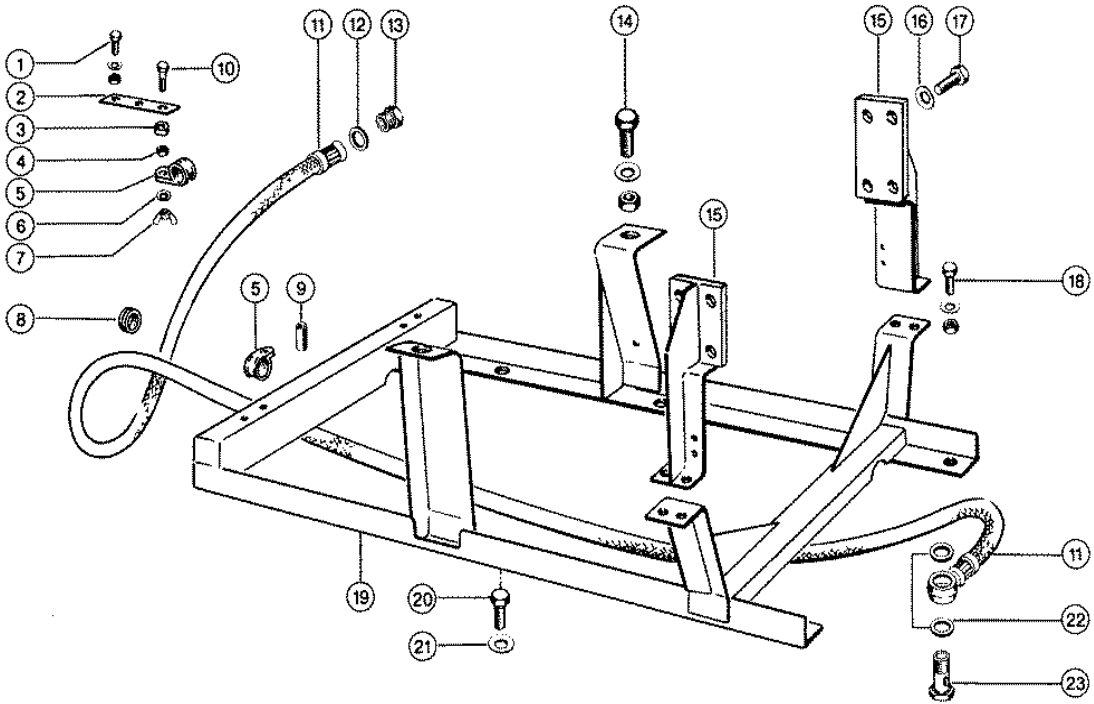
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 441 A; ENGINE ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **293L**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
33	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	1	
34	000 242 459 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x20	1	
35	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
36	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
37	000 679 270 0	Battery		12v/143ah	1	
38	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
39	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	2	
40	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	10	
41	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	10	
42	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	6	
43	000 657 062 0	Spacer sleeve		12x1,5x13	1	from No. 09406216


1
2
3
4
5
6
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
19
22
8
1
18
7
7

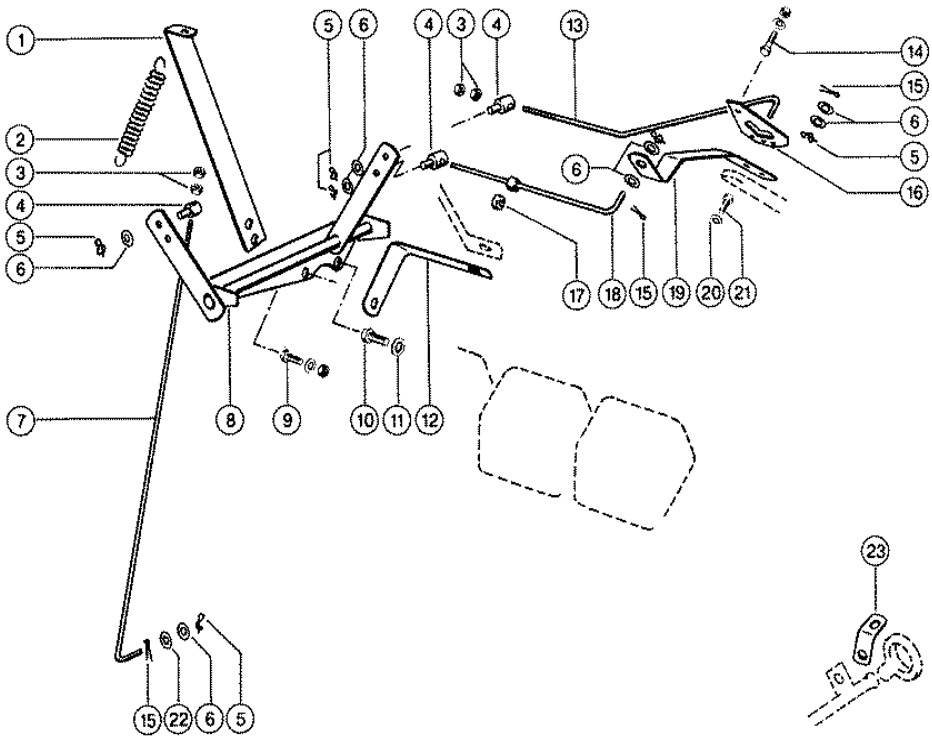
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 441 A; ENGINE ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **293M**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	
2	000 010 829 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1350lg	1	
3	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	10	
4	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	10	
5	000 073 012 1	Angle		30x5x160	6	
6	000 010 828 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 900lg	1	not in connection
						with Var. 7986
7	000 071 873 2	Clamp strip		45x10x290	2	
7	000 211 076 0	Plug		D31,8-F	2	
7	000 706 130 0	Plug		D23,6-F	2	
8	000 010 831 0	Battery terminal			1	
9	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
10	000 570 984 0	Disconn.switch			1	
11	000 010 827 0	Battery cable		70qmm 380lg	1	
12	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
15	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
16	000 726 735 0	Support		3x120x220	1	
17	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
18	000 012 213 0	Battery cable		95qmm 500lg	1	
19	000 570 985 0	Switch key			1	
22	000 012 572 0	Insulation		3x200x290	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

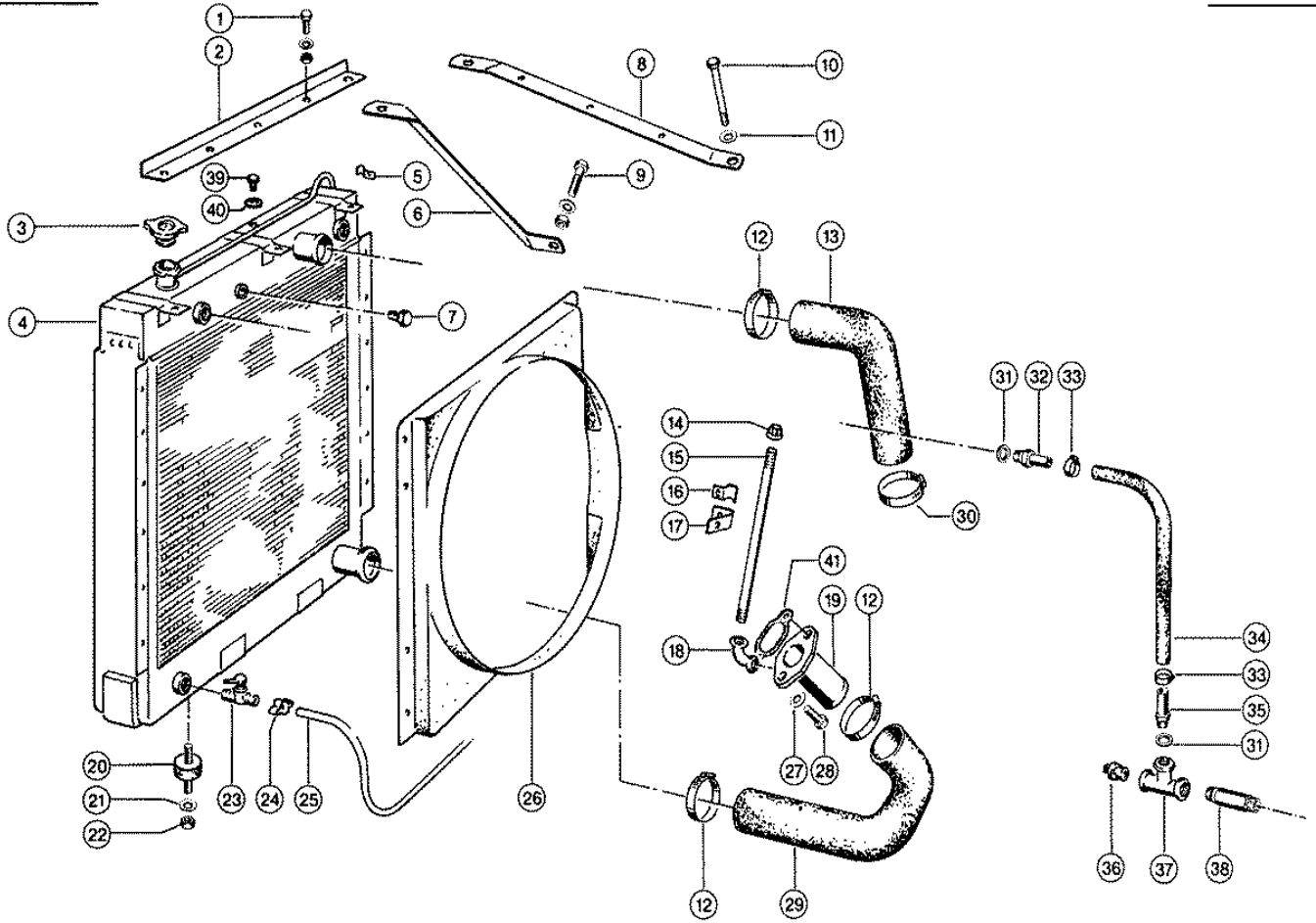
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 421; ENGINE MOUNTING**
Illustration: **294**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
2	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
3	000 614 732 0	Bushing		D 23x21	1	from No. 09406216
3	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	to No. 09406215
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
5	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-24x20	3	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
7	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
8	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
9	000 724 282 0	Spacer tube		15x3x36,5	1	
10	000 244 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x55	1	
11	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	
12	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
13	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	
14	000 242 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	2	
14	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	
14	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	2	
15	000 606 081 1	Support			2	
16	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	8	
17	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	8	
18	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	4	
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
19	000 606 084 5	Engine mounting		S	1	
20	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
20	000 235 588 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x60	2	
21	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	8	
22	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	2	
23	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
5
6
4
3
4
13
6
14
15
6
5
16
17
18
15
19
20
21
15
22
6
5
23

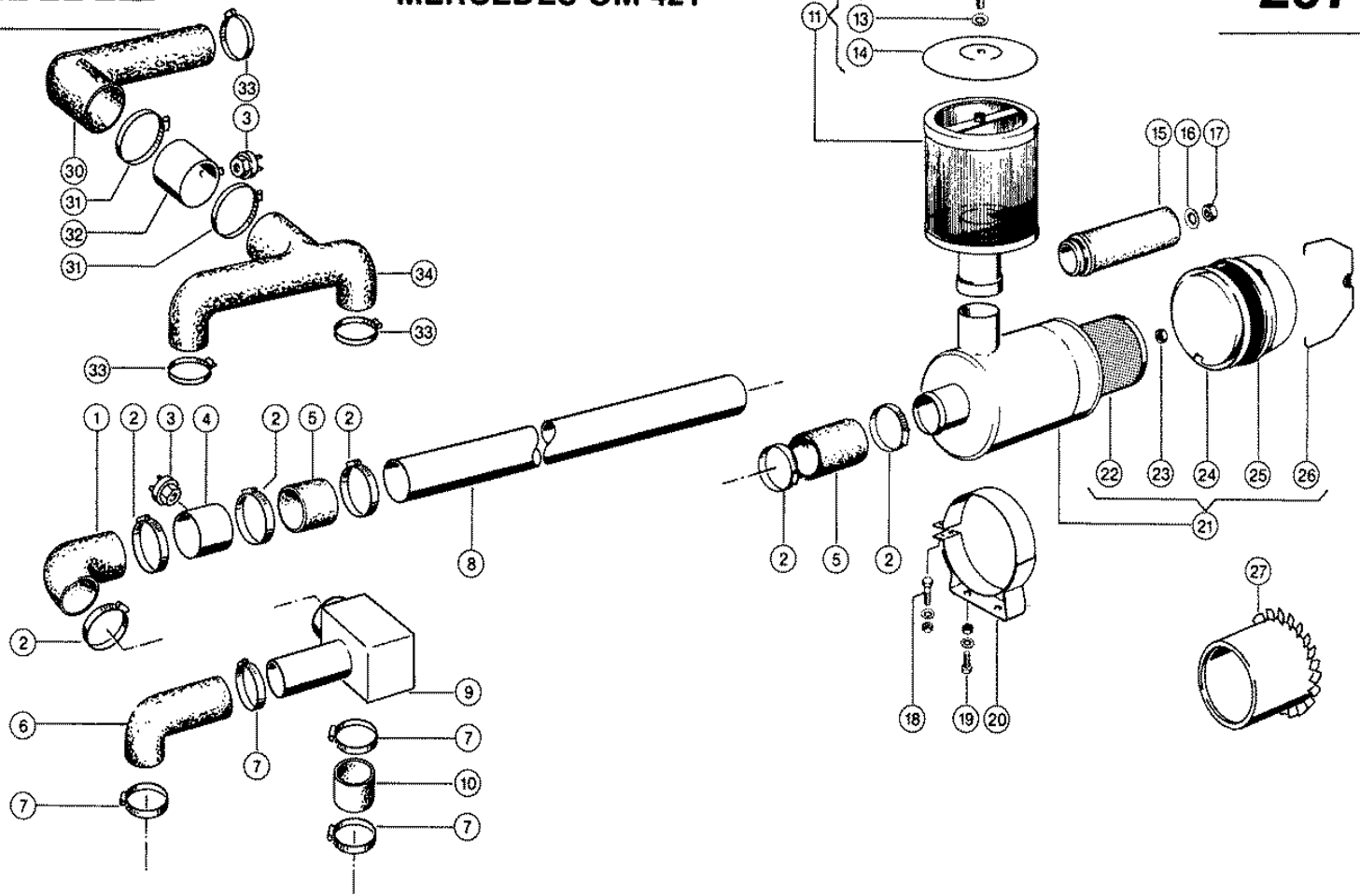
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 421; THROTTLE LINKAGE**
Illustration: **295**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 387 2	Support		4x40x348	1	
2	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
4	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	3	
5	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	6	
6	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	3	
7	000 643 398 0	Pull rod		D6x655	1	
8	000 643 384 1	Control shaft			1	
9	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	3	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
10	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	1	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
12	000 643 388 0	Support		5x35x208	1	
13	000 643 393 0	Pull rod		D6x318	1	
14	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
15	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	3	
16	000 643 390 1	Lever		4,0x0058x0088	1	
17	000 660 252 0	Spacer bush		D12x8	1	
18	000 643 391 0	Thrust rod			1	
19	000 643 389 1	Lever		4x25x162	1	
20	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
21	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
22	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	1	
23	000 609 147 0	Support		3x20x70	1	


1
2
39
40
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
30
31
32
33
34
35
41
19
18
27
28
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
29
36
37
38

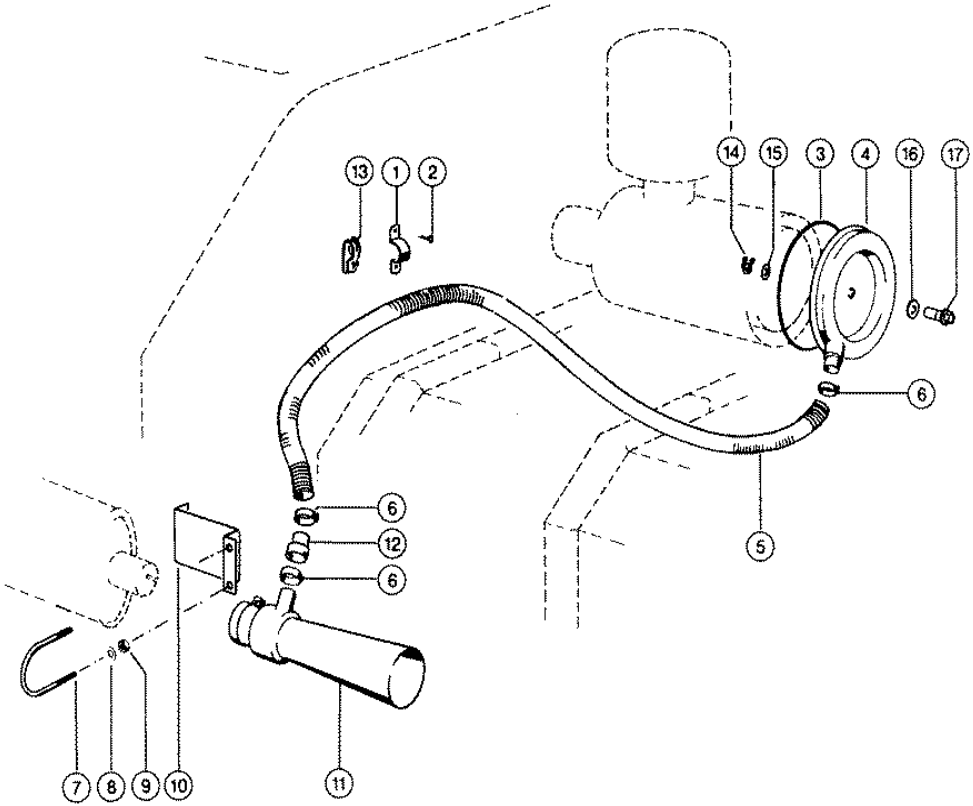
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 421; COOLING SYSTEM**
Illustration: **296**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
2	000 609 238 1	Brace		40x20x4x662	1	
3	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
4	000 649 507 2	Radiator		6 mm.Lam.Abst.	1	from No. 09400751
4	000 609 063 5	Radiator		4 mm.Lam.Abst.	1	to No. 09400750
5	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D7257	11x10-6,2	2	
6	000 606 103 1	Radiator stray		25x5x493	1	
7	000 602 559 0	Adapter plug		Nptf 1/4-18	1	
8	000 606 102 2	Radiator stray		25x5x718	1	
9	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
10	000 239 027 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x115	1	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
12	000 408 561 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085612	3	
13	000 606 114 0	Rubber elbow		D 60 90grad	1	
14	000 405 309 0	Cap	D2950	Z3/8-T1	1	machine without heating
15	000 649 146 0	Pipe nipple		3/8zx300	1	
16	000 656 278 0	Attaching Clamp		Bsn 19x20x2	1	
17	000 656 297 1	Support angle		25x5x107	1	
18	000 405 115 0	Angle	D2950	3/8-A1	1	
19	000 606 115 0	Pipe fitting			1	
20	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
23	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
24	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
25	000 659 242 0	Hose pipe		10x15x1504	1	
26	000 606 080 1	Wind guide hood			1	
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
28	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
29	000 606 113 0	Rubber elbow		D 60	1	
30	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	1	
31	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	
32	000 606 105 0	Screw union		6kt24x54	1	
33	000 238 267 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2382673	2	
34	000 606 161 1	Rubber hose		16x3,5x520	1	
35	000 606 172 0	Screw union			1	
36	000 750 463 0	Plug	D2950	Z3/8-T9	1	machine without heating
37	000 405 137 0	T-piece	D2950	Z3/8 B1	1	
38	000 606 104 0	Screw union		6kt24x76	1	
39	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	1	from No. 09400751
40	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	1	from No. 09400751
41	000 657 195 1	Gasket		Wasserp-Einlass	1	
-	000 514 481 0	Sticker		Frostschutz	1	from No. 09400791
-	000 514 371 0	Sticker		Frostschutz	1	to No. 09400790


33
3
30
31
32
31
34
33
33
1
2
3
4
2
5
2
8
2
6
7
9
7
7
10
7
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
22
23
24
25
26
21
2
5
2
18
19
20
27

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 421; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **297**

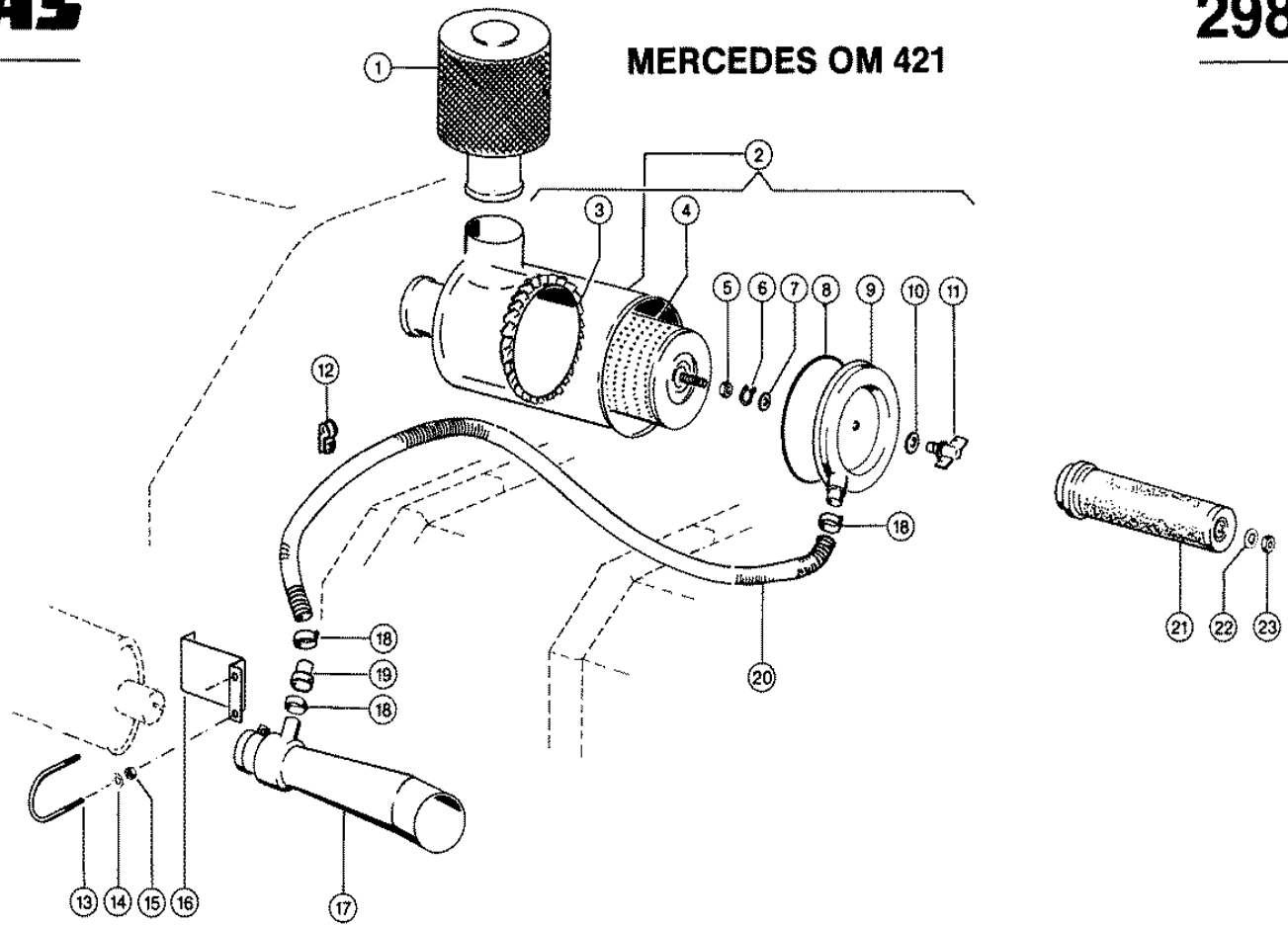
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 092 0	Rubber elbow		100 X116	1	to No. 09401410
2	000 238 894 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As110-130/12-C7	2	(6)
3	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
4	000 606 154 0	Pipe fitting			1	to No. 09401410
5	000 572 047 0	Rubber hose		D100x110x120	1	(2)
6	000 609 283 0	Rubber elbow			1	to No. 09401410
7	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	4	to No. 09401410
8	000 606 037 0	Suction tube		D100x1,5x2480	1	
9	000 606 150 0	Distributor box			1	to No. 09401410
10	000 685 987 0	Rubber hose		80x6x65lg	1	to No. 09401410
11	000 679 928 1	Pre filter		12cbm	1	
12	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
14	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
15	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	Var. 7119
16	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7119
17	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7119
18	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
18	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
20	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
21	000 677 400 0	Air filter assy.			1	
22	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
23	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
24	000 677 431 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
25	000 677 432 0	Pot cpl.			1	
26	000 677 433 0	Bracket			1	
27	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	
30	000 643 203 1	Air intake pipe		D 130	1	from No. 09401411
31	000 233 998 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As130-150/12-C7	2	from No. 09401411
32	000 643 201 0	Pipe fitting			1	from No. 09401411
33	000 238 894 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As110-130/12-C7	3	from No. 09401411
34	000 649 492 1	Air guide			1	from No. 09401411


13
1
2
14
15
3
4
16
17
6
6
12
6
5
7
8
9
10
11

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 421; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **298**

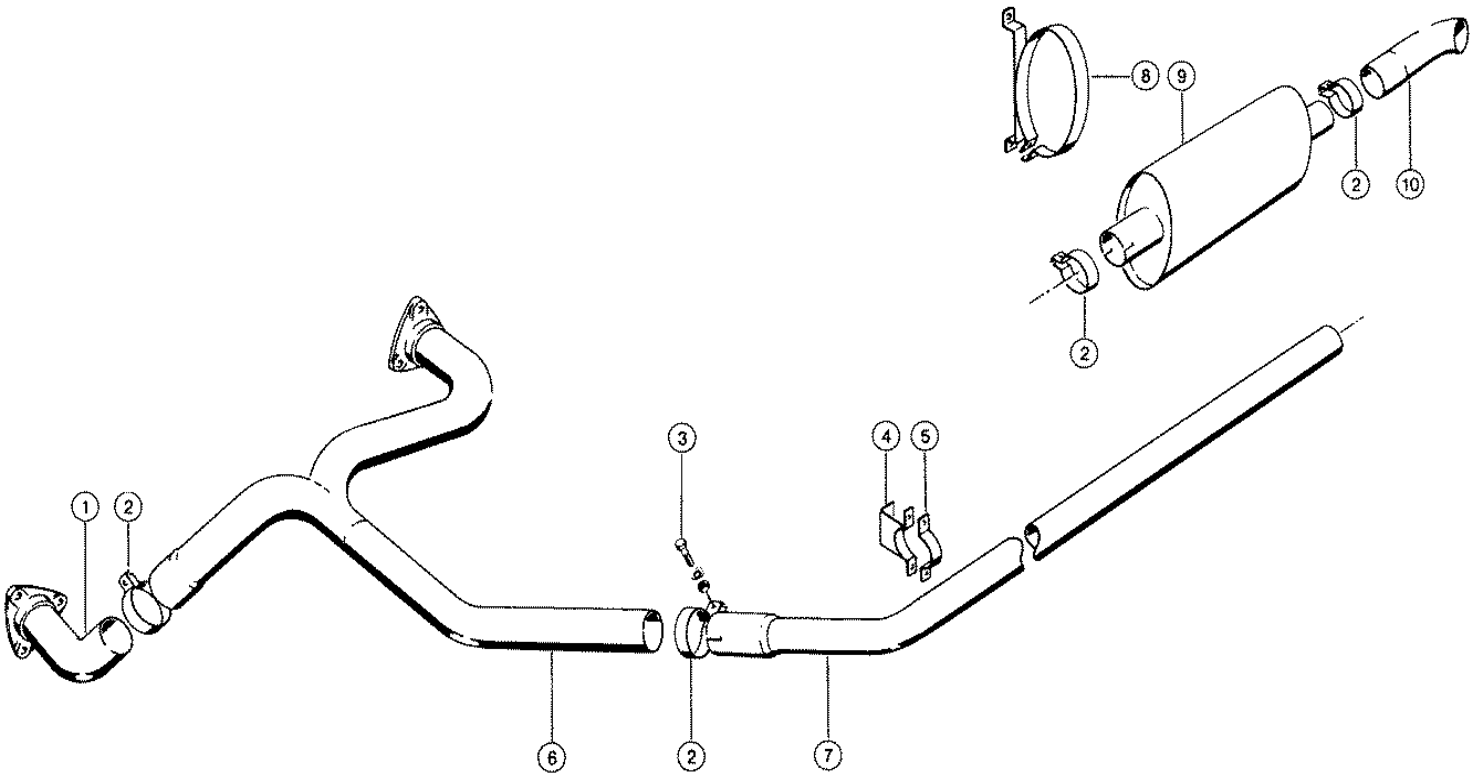
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 412 152 0	Steel-tube clamp		Pg 29 /2lappig	4	to No. 09400750
2	000 242 968 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,5x19-C	8	to No. 09400750
3	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
4	000 679 746 0	Filter base			1	
5	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	1600 long
						from No. 09400751
5	000 412 267 0	Tube	D49023	As 29 (Pg29)	1	2400 long
						to No. 09400750
6	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	from No. 09400751
6	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	2	to No. 09400750
7	000 679 745 1	Bracket screw		m 8x252	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 679 743 0	Console		3x100x265,5	1	
11	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	
12	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	from No. 09400751
13	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-38x25	2	from No. 09400751
14	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
15	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
16	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
17	000 177 150 0	Hexagonal nut			1	

MERCEDES OM 421



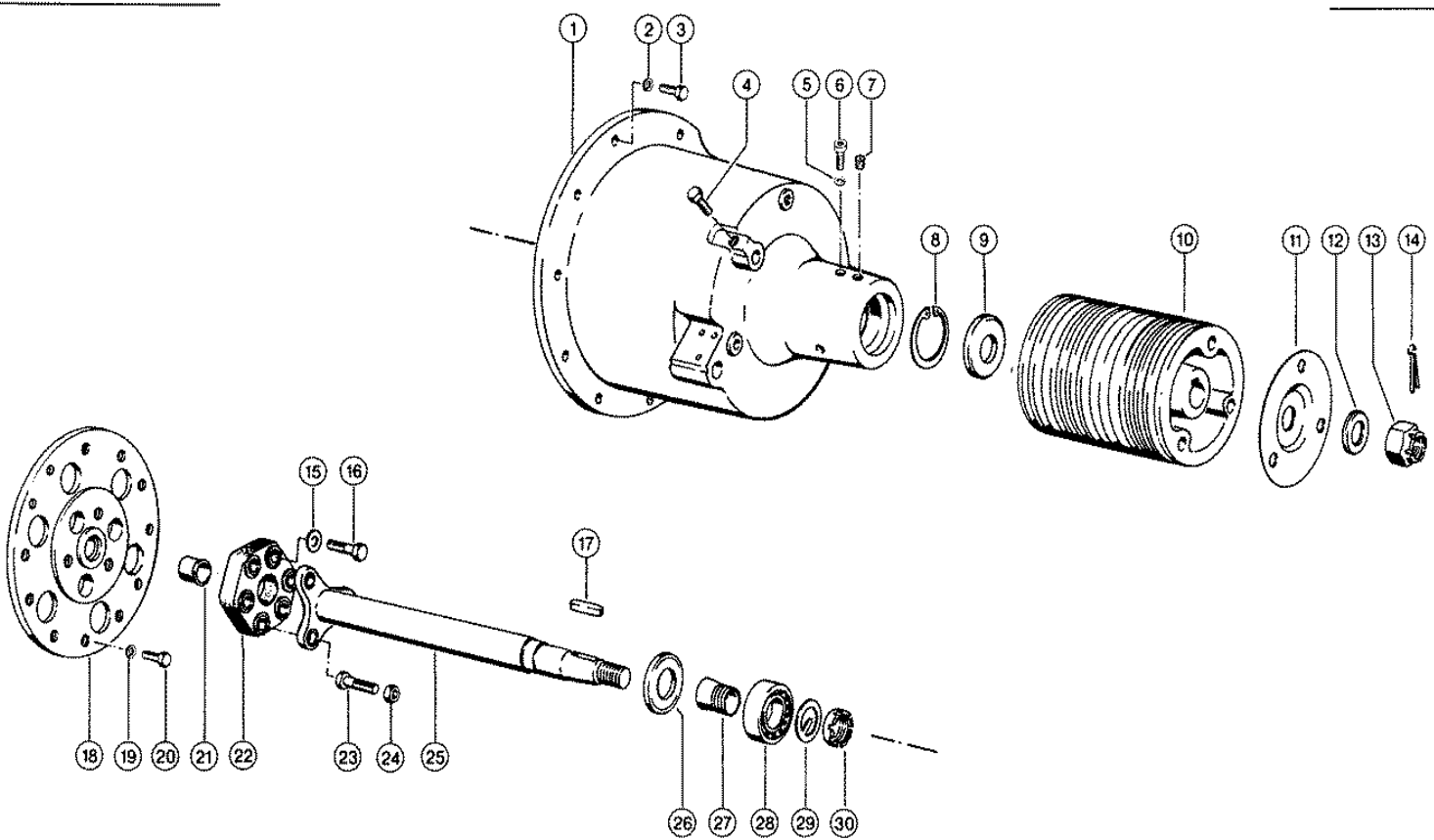
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 421; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **298A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 480 1	Pre filter			1	
2	000 643 343 0	Air filter assy.			1	
3	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	
4	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
6	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
7	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
8	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
9	000 176 956 0	Floor			1	
10	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
11	000 176 957 0	Wing nut			1	
12	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-38x25	2	
13	000 679 745 1	Bracket screw		m 8x252	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
16	000 679 743 0	Console		3x100x265,5	1	
17	000 649 505 1	Ejector			1	
18	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	
19	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	
20	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	
21	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	Var. 7119
22	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7119
23	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7119


8
9
2
10
2
1
2
3
4
5
6
2
7

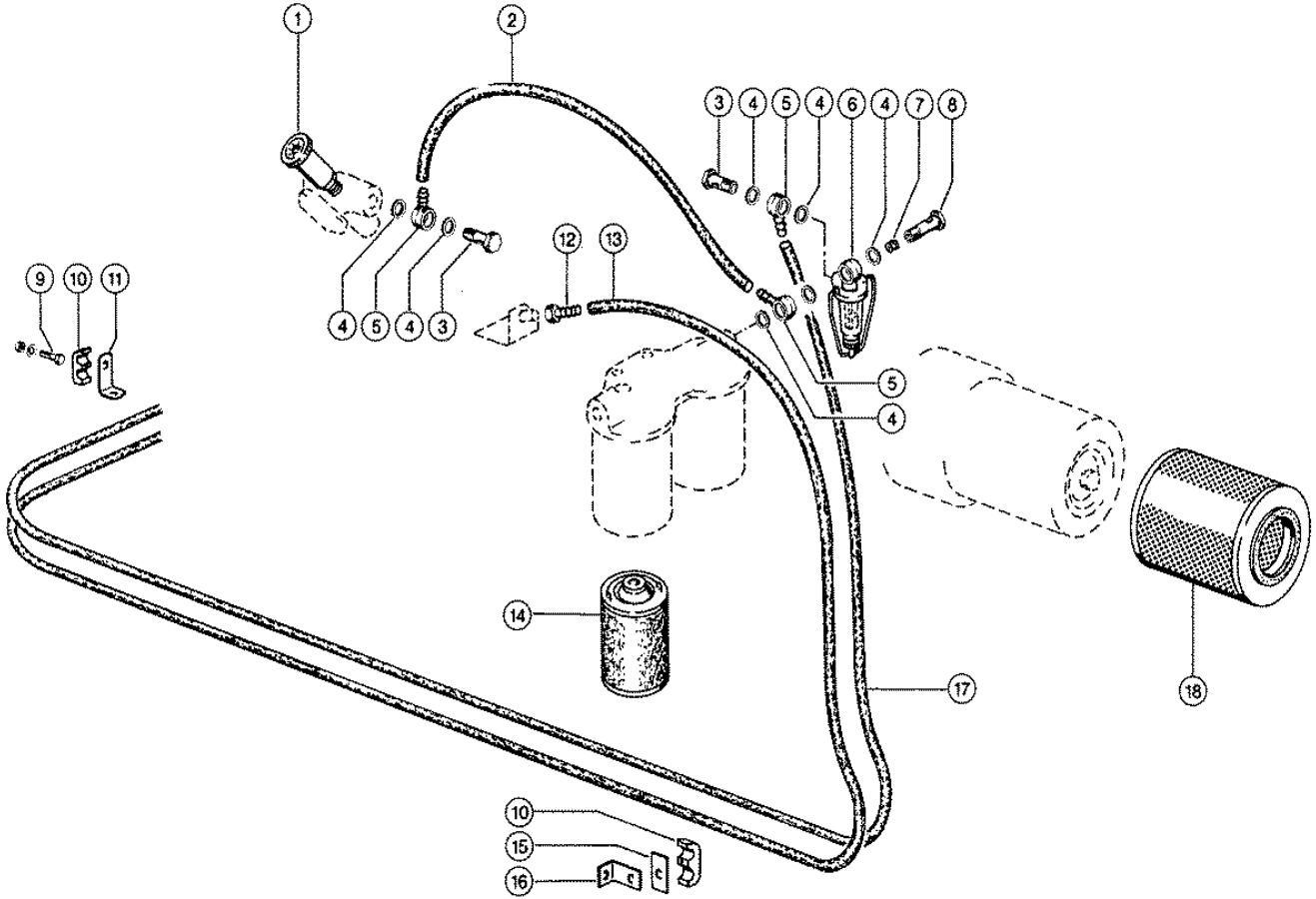
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 421; EXHAUST SYSTEM**
Illustration: **299**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 152 0	Exhaust pipe			1	
2	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	4	
3	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	6	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
4	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
5	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
6	000 609 148 0	Exhaust manifold			1	
7	000 606 023 1	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x2074	1	
8	000 606 067 2	Support			2	
9	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
10	000 685 131 1	Exhaust pipe		75 X 1,5x 236	1	Var. 7233


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

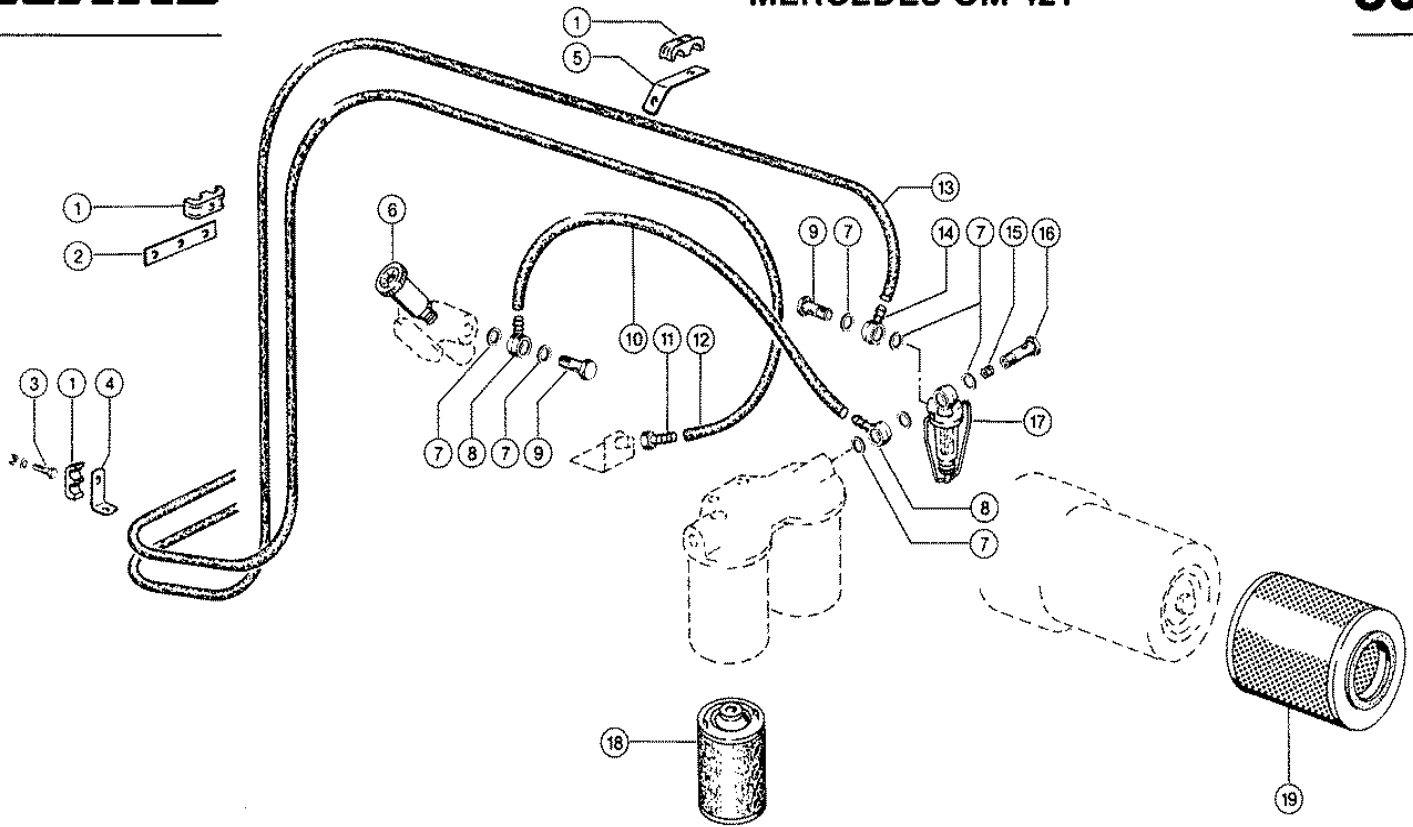
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 421; ENGINE OUTPUT ASSEMBLY**
Illustration: **300**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 642 217 1	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
2	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	12	
3	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	12	
4	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	
5	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	3	
6	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	3	
7	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
8	000 235 193 0	Circlip	Din472	100x3	1	
9	000 211 210 0	Compound seal		Z 310	1	
10	000 606 099 1	Pulley			1	
11	000 649 509 0	Cover plate		D197x1,5	1	from No. 09400626
11	000 629 033 2	Cover plate		D216x1,5	1	to No. 09400625
12	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
13	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
14	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	
15	000 237 930 0	Washer		18,5x 37 X4	3	
16	000 238 981 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M18x65-Mkl	3	
17	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
18	000 685 917 0	Clutch support			1	
19	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	12	
20	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	12	
21	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
22	000 679 892 0	Coupling disk		Id70 Td140 Id18	1	
23	000 238 981 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M18x65-Mkl	3	
24	000 242 848 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M18	3	
25	000 643 261 1	Driven shaft			1	
26	000 215 172 0	Compound seal		Z 211	1	
27	000 215 171 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	Ms-H311/Vz425	1	
28	000 215 170 0	Roller bearing	D635	222 11ek/C3	1	
29	000 642 367 1	Locking plate		55	1	
30	000 642 366 0	Slotted nut		m 55x2	1	


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
4
7
8
4
5
4
3
12
13
9
10
11
5
4
14
17
18
10
15
16

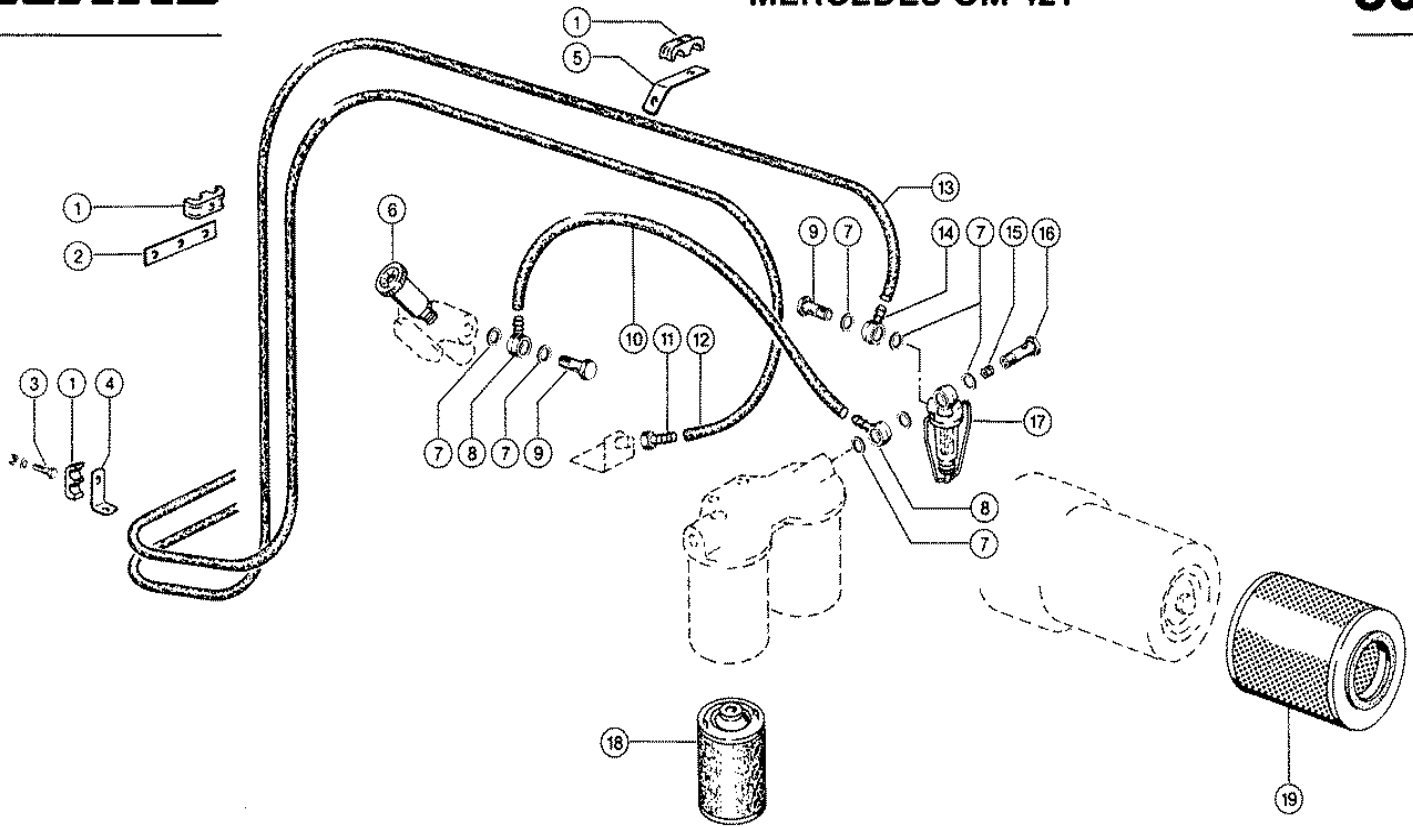
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 421; FUEL SYSTEM**
Illustration: **301**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 099 061 1	Hand pump		Bosch 2 447 010	1	
-	000 132 211 0	Valve	D		2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
2	000 679 945 1	Fuel pipe		530 lang	1	
3	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	2	
4	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	7	
5	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	5	
6	000 099 057 0	Pre cleaner			1	
-	000 099 058 1	Parts set		Sieb/Dichtung	1	
-	000 099 059 0	Suction screen			1	
-	000 099 060 1	Parts set		Glas/Sieb/Dicht	1	
7	000 215 001 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M10x1x10	1	
8	000 643 142 0	Dbl. Hollow Screw		A8	1	
9	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	6	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
9	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	6	
10	000 723 501 0	Double clamp		B12	6	
11	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	3	
12	000 239 304 0	Connection		D16x1,5-8	1	
13	000 606 166 1	Fuel pipe		4700 lang	1	
14	000 133 602 1	Fuel filter			2	Merc.-No. 4220900051
15	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	2	
16	000 750 438 1	Angle		45x30x5x30	2	
17	000 606 167 2	Fuel pipe		4430 lang	1	
18	000 133 529 0	Engine oil filter			1	Merc.-No. 4011840025


1
5
1
2
13
6
9
7
14
7
15
16
10
11
12
3
1
4
7
8
7
9
17
8
7
18
19

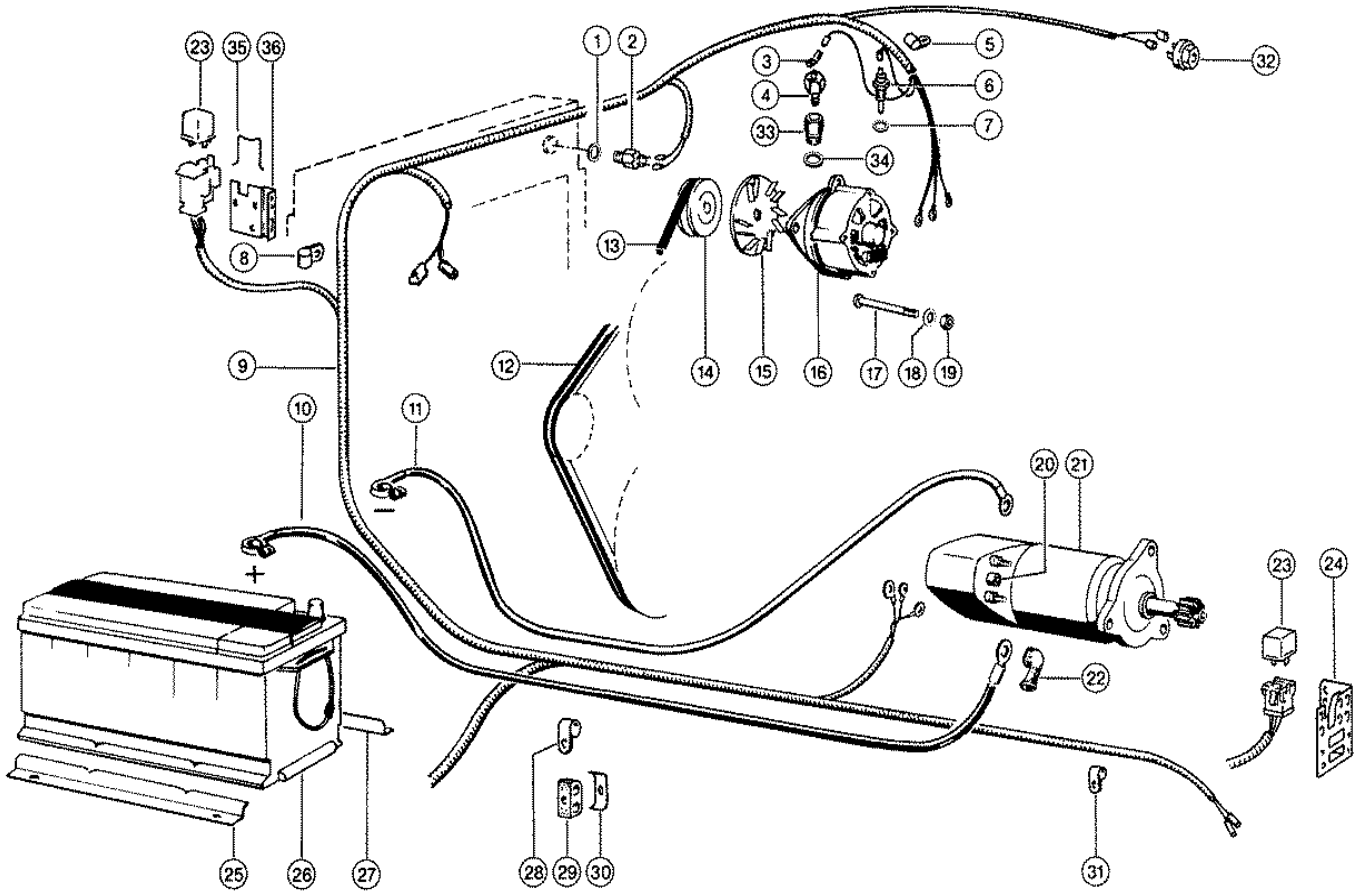
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 421; FUEL SYSTEM**
Illustration: **301A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 501 0	Double clamp		B12	6	
2	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
3	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	6	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
3	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	6	
4	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	3	
5	000 649 454 2	Support		3x20x172	1	
6	000 099 061 1	Hand pump		Bosch 2 447 010	1	
-	000 132 211 0	Valve	D		2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
7	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	7	
8	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	2	
9	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	2	
10	000 679 945 1	Fuel pipe		530 lang	1	
11	000 215 167 0	Connection		D16x1,5-10	1	
12	000 649 453 1	Fuel pipe			1	
13	000 649 577 0	Fuel pipe			1	from No. 09400751
13	000 643 148 1	Fuel pipe			1	No. 09400261-09400750
14	000 215 168 0	Connection		R14-10	3	
15	000 215 001 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M10x1x10	1	
16	000 643 142 0	Dbl. Hollow Screw		A8	1	
17	000 099 057 0	Pre cleaner			1	
-	000 099 058 1	Parts set		Sieb/Dichtung	1	
-	000 099 059 0	Suction screen			1	
-	000 099 060 1	Parts set		Glas/Sieb/Dicht	1	
18	000 133 602 1	Fuel filter			2	Merc.-No. 4220900051
19	000 133 529 0	Engine oil filter			1	Merc.-No. 4011840025


1
5
1
2
13
6
9
7
14
7
15
16
10
11
12
3
1
4
7
8
7
9
17
8
7
18
19

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 421; FUEL SYSTEM**
Illustration: **301A**

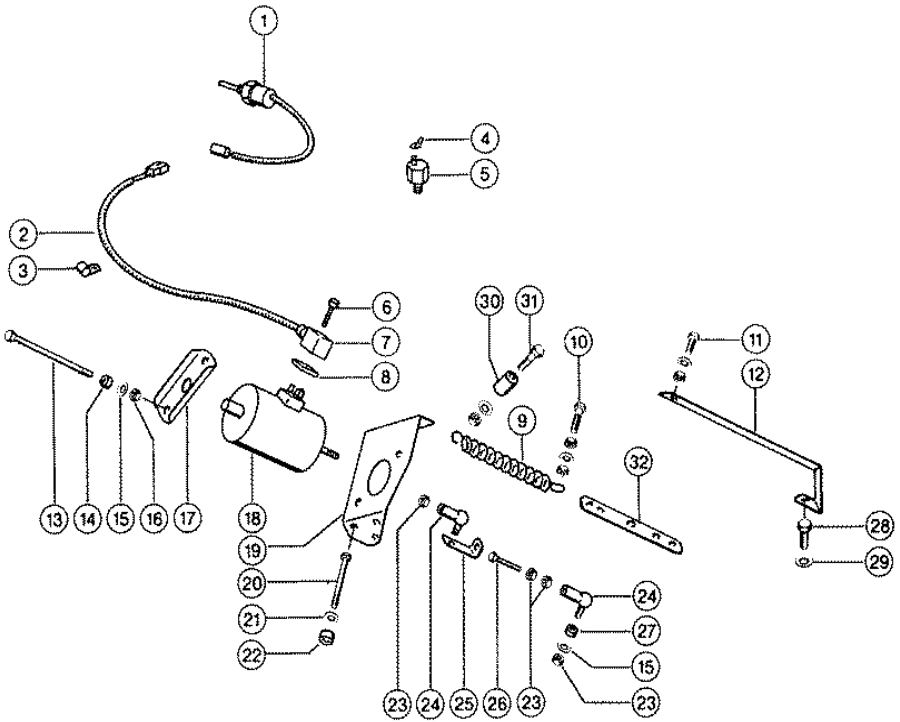
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 501 0	Double clamp		B12	6	
2	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
3	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	6	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
3	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	6	
4	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	3	
5	000 649 454 2	Support		3x20x172	1	
6	000 099 061 1	Hand pump		Bosch 2 447 010	1	
-	000 132 211 0	Valve	D		2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
7	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	7	
8	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	2	
9	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	2	
10	000 679 945 1	Fuel pipe		530 lang	1	
11	000 215 167 0	Connection		D16x1,5-10	1	
12	000 649 453 1	Fuel pipe			1	
13	000 649 577 0	Fuel pipe			1	from No. 09400751
13	000 643 148 1	Fuel pipe			1	No. 09400261-09400750
14	000 215 168 0	Connection		R14-10	3	
15	000 215 001 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M10x1x10	1	
16	000 643 142 0	Dbl. Hollow Screw		A8	1	
17	000 099 057 0	Pre cleaner			1	
-	000 099 058 1	Parts set		Sieb/Dichtung	1	
-	000 099 059 0	Suction screen			1	
-	000 099 060 1	Parts set		Glas/Sieb/Dicht	1	
18	000 133 602 1	Fuel filter			2	Merc.-No. 4220900051
19	000 133 529 0	Engine oil filter			1	Merc.-No. 4011840025


23
35
36
1
2
3
4
33
5
6
7
34
32
8
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
9
12
10
11
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

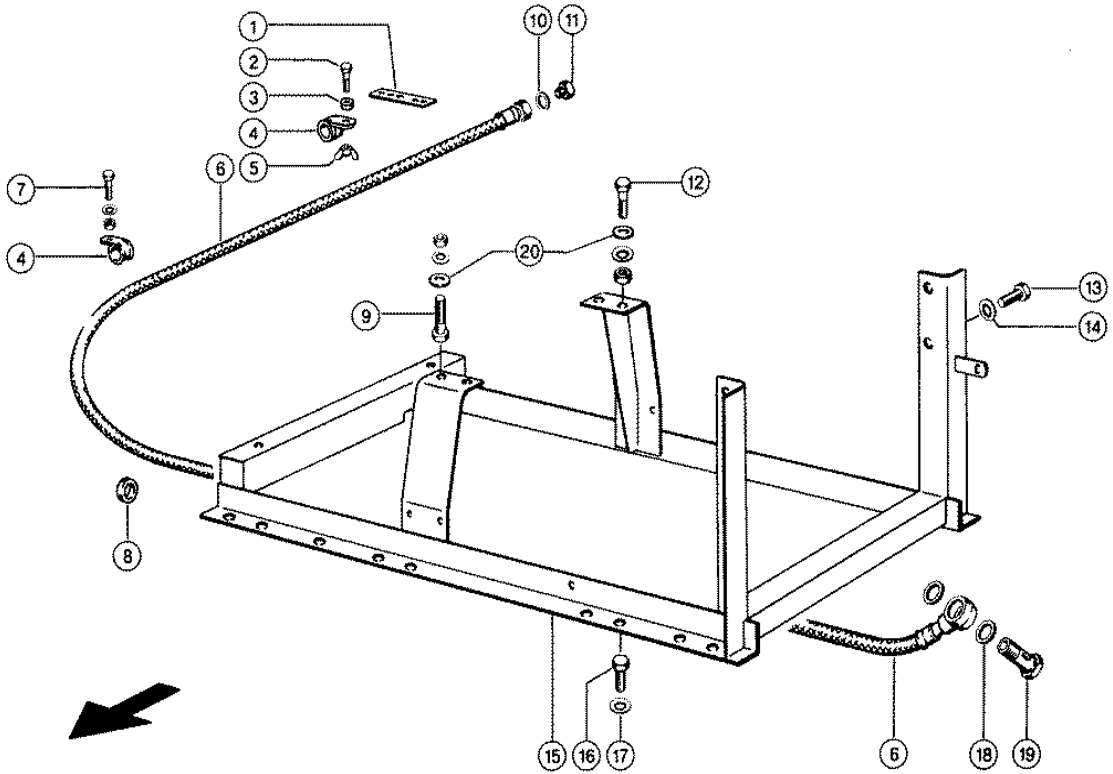
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 421; ENGINE ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **302**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
2	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	
3	000 744 037 0	Flat plug		6,3-0,8 / M4	1	
4	000 133 320 0	Oil press.switch			1	Merc.-No. 0001533232
4	000 576 702 0	Oil press.switch			1	at motor cut-off system
5	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	3	
6	000 660 227 0	Emitter			1	
7	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	1	
8	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	7	
9	000 010 764 1	Wiring loom		Om 421	1	from No. 09400751
9	000 010 108 1	Wiring loom		Om421	1	to No. 09400750
10	000 010 114 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 1280lg	1	
11	000 010 113 1	Battery cable -		95qmm 1340lg	1	
12	000 133 630 1	V-belt set			1	Merc.-No. 0039976292
13	000 133 528 0	V-belt			1	Merc.-No. 0039970392
14	000 606 171 0	V-belt pulley			1	
15	000 685 691 0	Fan disc			1	
16	000 685 690 1	Alternator		N1-14v-90a22	1	Bosch-No. 0120469526
17	000 237 426 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x140	1	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
19	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
20	000 679 271 0	Cap			2	
21	000 180 944 0	Starter	D	0 001 418 014	1	Bosch-No. 0001413017
22	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
23	000 010 730 0	Starting relay		S	1	from No. 09401373
23	000 010 138 2	Starting relay			1	to No. 09401372
-	000 211 796 0	Relay socket			1	
24	000 010 117 0	Relay holder			1	to No. 09400425
25	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
26	000 679 270 0	Battery		12v/143ah	1	
27	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
28	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	1	
29	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	1	
30	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	1	
31	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	1	
32	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
33	000 649 488 0	Screw union			1	from No. 09400751
34	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	1	from No. 09400751
35	000 010 372 0	Tension clip			1	No. 09400425-09400750
36	000 010 373 2	Relay holder		2x108x100	1	No. 09400425-09400750


1
4
5
2
3
6
7
8
30
31
10
11
12
9
32
28
29
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
24
27
15
23
23
24
25
26
23

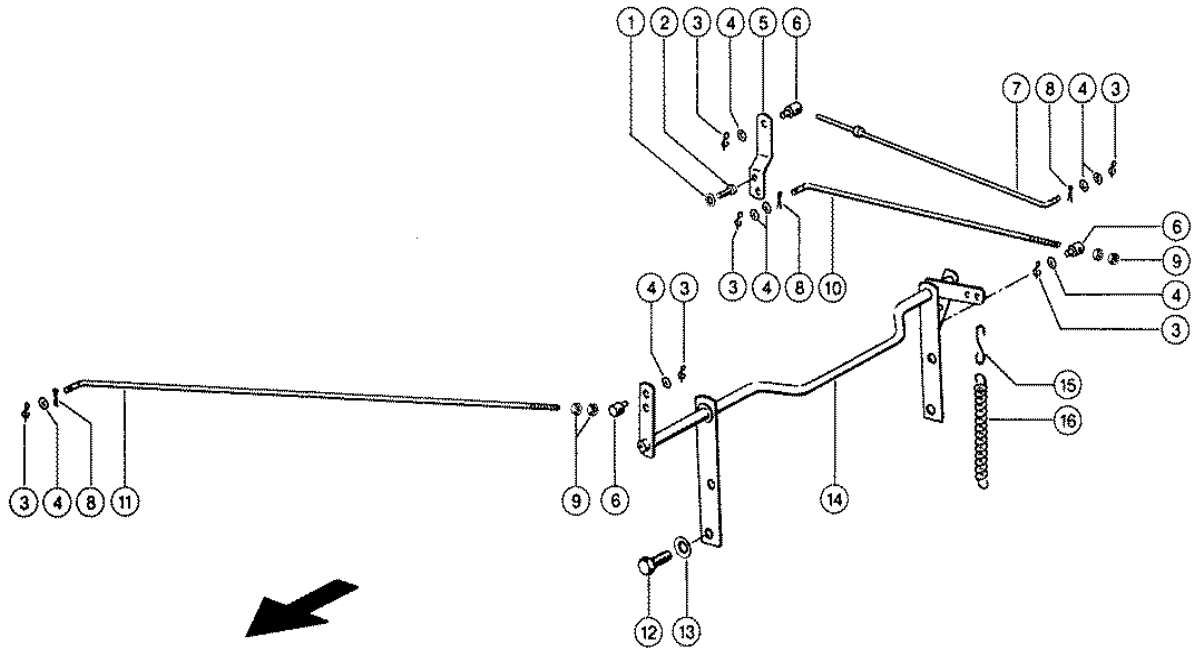
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 421; ENGINE SHUT OFF SYSTEM**
Illustration: **303**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 161 0	Sensor		F.Wasserstand	1	
2	000 010 244 0	Wire		für Hubmagnet	1	
3	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	2	
4	000 744 037 0	Flat plug		6,3-0,8 / M4	1	
5	000 576 702 0	Oil press.switch			1	
6	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	1	
7	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			1	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	1	
8	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			1	
9	000 659 278 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X 74	1	
10	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
12	000 649 363 0	Support		25x5x379	1	
13	000 239 124 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x160	2	
14	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	2	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
16	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
17	000 649 362 0	Supporting plate		4x87,5x140	1	
18	000 010 085 0	Solenoid			1	
19	000 649 361 0	Support		4x146x234	1	
20	000 238 416 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x110	2	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
22	000 655 160 0	Spacer bush		17,5mm	2	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
24	000 244 964 1	Angular joint	D71802	CS 13	2	
25	000 783 768 0	Angle strap		4x20x63	1	
26	000 244 223 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x50	1	
27	000 736 556 0	Spacer window		8,5x 16x 4	1	
28	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
30	000 601 652 0	Bearing		Z1/4x15	1	
31	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
32	000 659 352 2	Strip		3x15x92,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
4
8
9
10
11
12
20
13
14
15
16
17
6
18
19

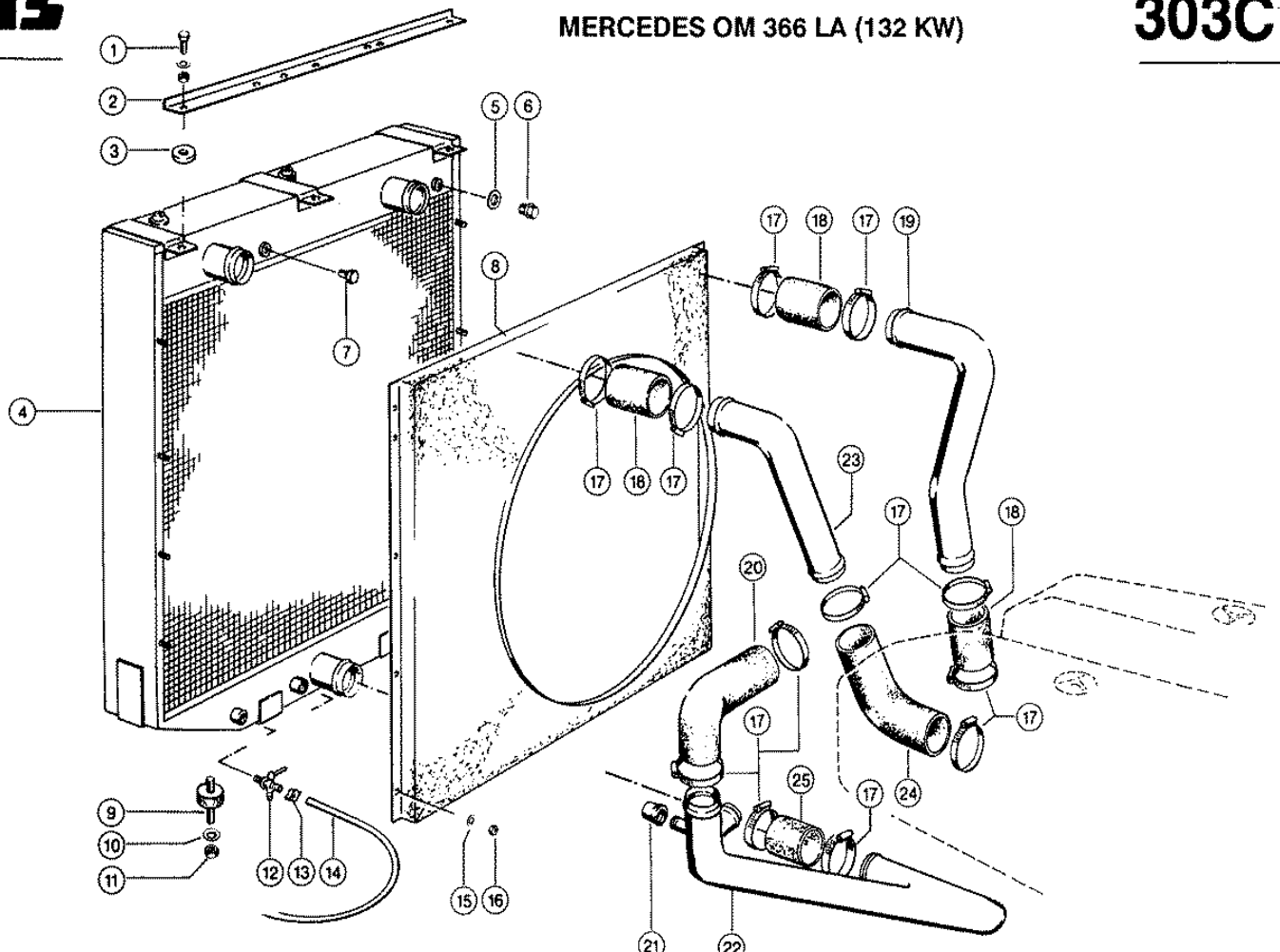
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (132 KW); ENGINE MOUN**
Illustration: **303A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
2	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
3	000 614 732 0	Bushing		D 23x21	1	from No. 09406216
3	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	to No. 09406215
4	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-24x20	2	
5	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
6	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	
7	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	from No. 09406216
7	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	to No. 09406215
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
8	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
9	000 242 386 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x70	2	
9	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
9	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
10	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
11	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	
12	000 242 386 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x70	2	(4)
12	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	2	
12	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
12	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	
13	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	4	
14	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
15	000 657 200 2	Engine mounting		S	1	
16	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
17	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	
18	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	2	
19	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	
20	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
4
3
6
9
4
3
3
4
8
10
4
3
15
16
3
4
8
11
9
6
14
12
13

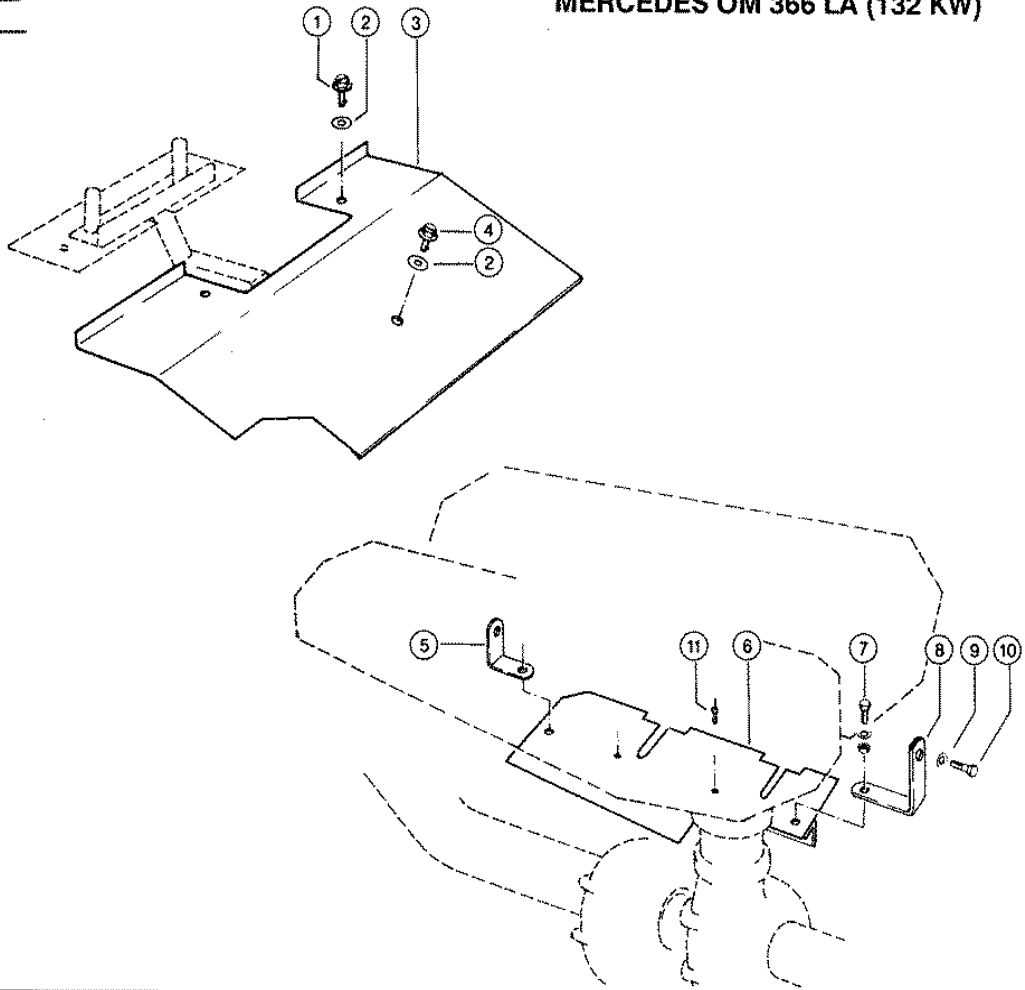
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (132 KW); THROTTLE LI**
Illustration: **303B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
3	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	6	
4	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	6	
4	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	N.B	
5	000 649 562 0	Lever		Ikx4x126	1	
6	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	1	
7	000 649 563 0	Thrust rod			1	
8	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	3	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
10	000 723 934 0	Pull rod		D6x515	1	
11	000 660 325 1	Pull rod		D6x1036	1	
12	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	4	
13	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
14	000 649 559 0	Control shaft			1	
15	000 753 063 1	Pull hook		3 X 64	1	
16	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (132 KW); COOLING SYSTEM**
Illustration: **303C**

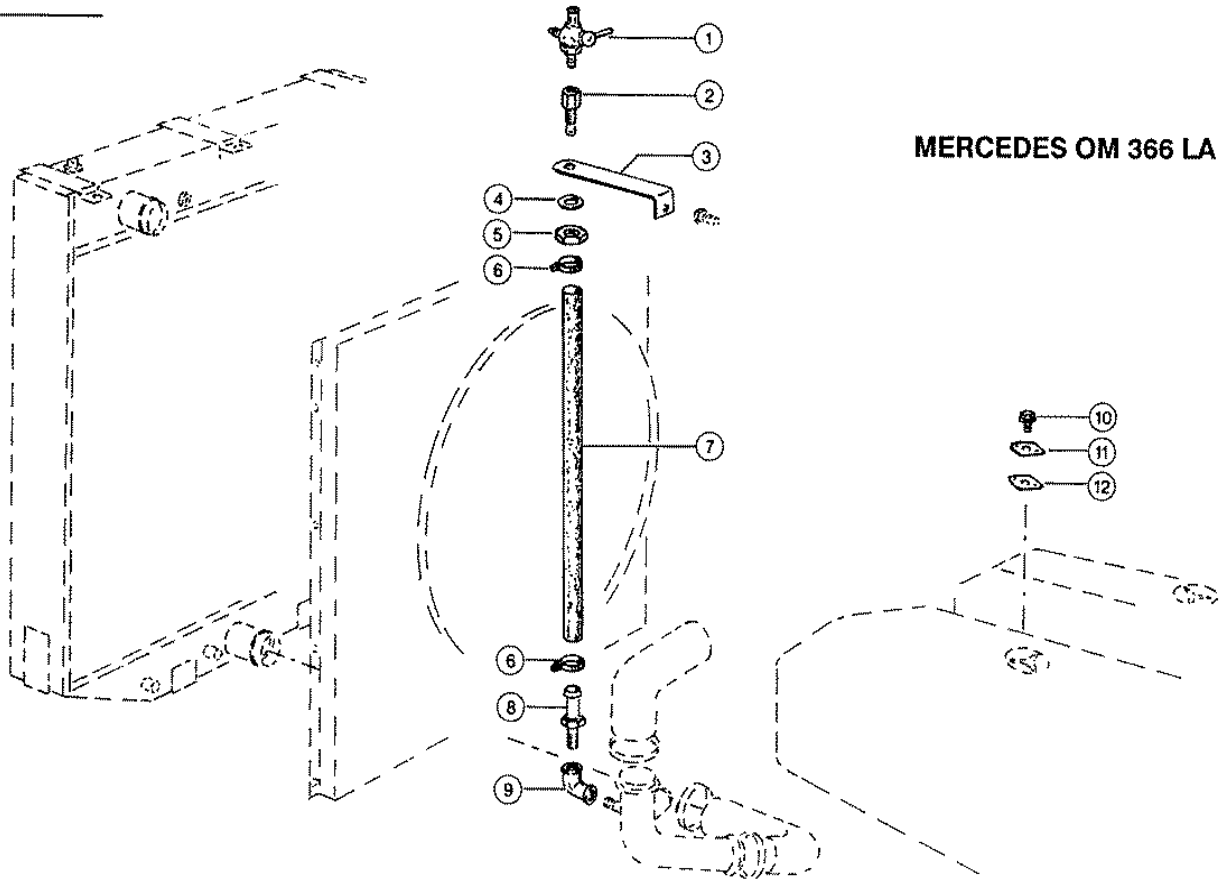
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
2	000 657 257 0	Brace		40x20x4x792,5	1	
3	000 523 126 0	Washer		10,5x 35 X5	3	
4	000 657 199 2	Radiator			1	from No. 09405313
4	000 657 222 3	Radiator			1	to No. 09405312
5	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
6	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	from No. 09403458
6	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	to No. 09403457
7	000 602 559 0	Adapter plug		Nptf 1/4-18	1	
8	000 657 232 2	Wind guide hood			1	
9	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	2	
13	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	2	
14	000 200 779 0	Pvc-hose		A 7x10	N.B	1500 long
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	10	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	
17	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391013	12	
18	000 649 539 0	Rubber hose		45x6x80	3	
19	000 657 238 1	Cool.water pipe		R45x1,5x532	1	
20	000 659 729 0	Rubber elbow			1	from No. 09405313
20	000 659 729 0	Rubber elbow			2	to No. 09405312
21	000 405 309 0	Cap	D2950	Z3/8-T1	1	
22	000 657 751 0	Cool.water pipe			1	from No. 09405313
22	000 657 235 1	Cool.water pipe			1	to No. 09405312
23	000 657 237 1	Cool.water pipe		R45x1,5x378	1	
24	000 659 734 1	Rubber elbow			1	
25	000 649 539 0	Rubber hose		45x6x80	1	from No. 09405313


1
2
3
4
2
5
11
6
7
8
9
10

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (132 KW); AIR GUIDE B**
Illustration: **303D**

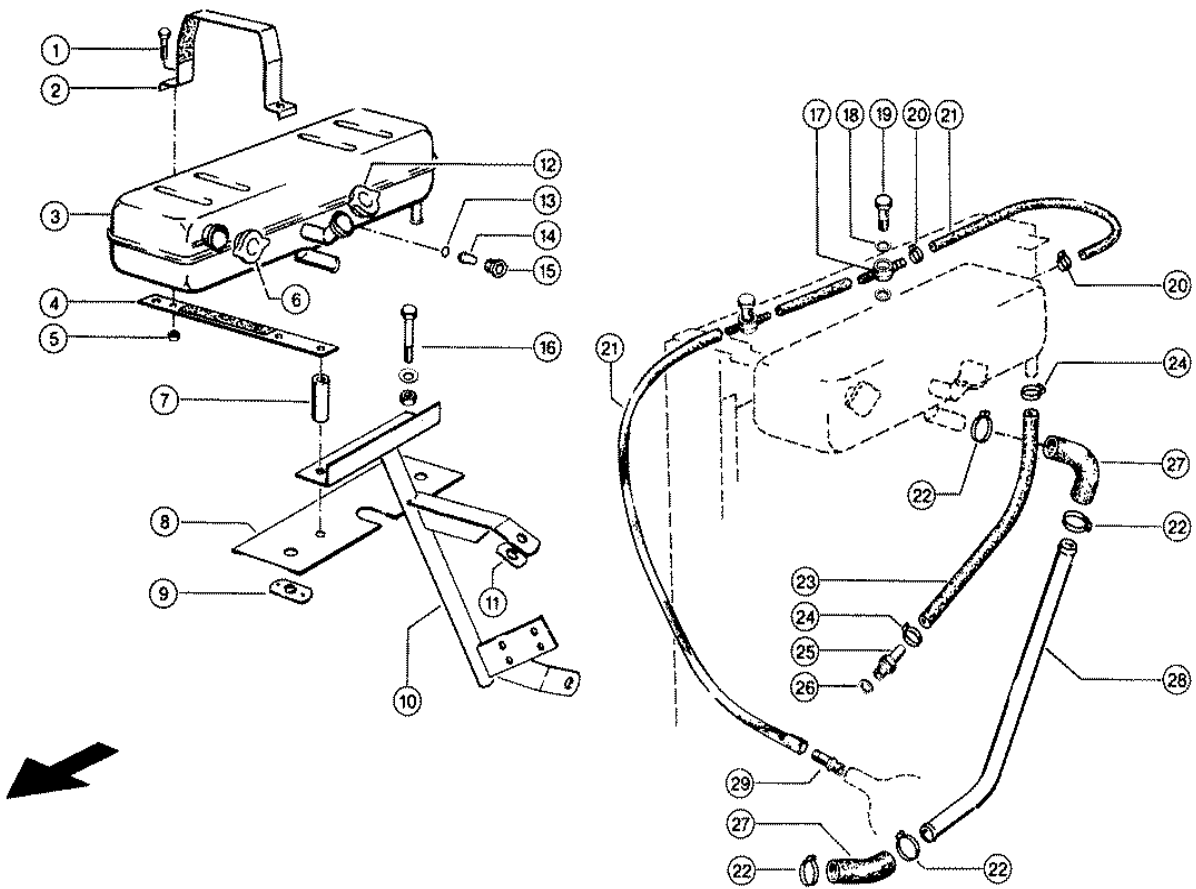
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	2	
2	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	3	
3	000 657 247 0	Air intake guide		1,5x0473x0720	1	
4	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
5	000 686 429 1	Angle		30x3x62	1	
6	000 657 258 0	Baffle			1	
7	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 656 297 1	Support angle		25x5x107	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
10	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	
11	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	2	

MERCEDES OM 366 LA (132 KW)



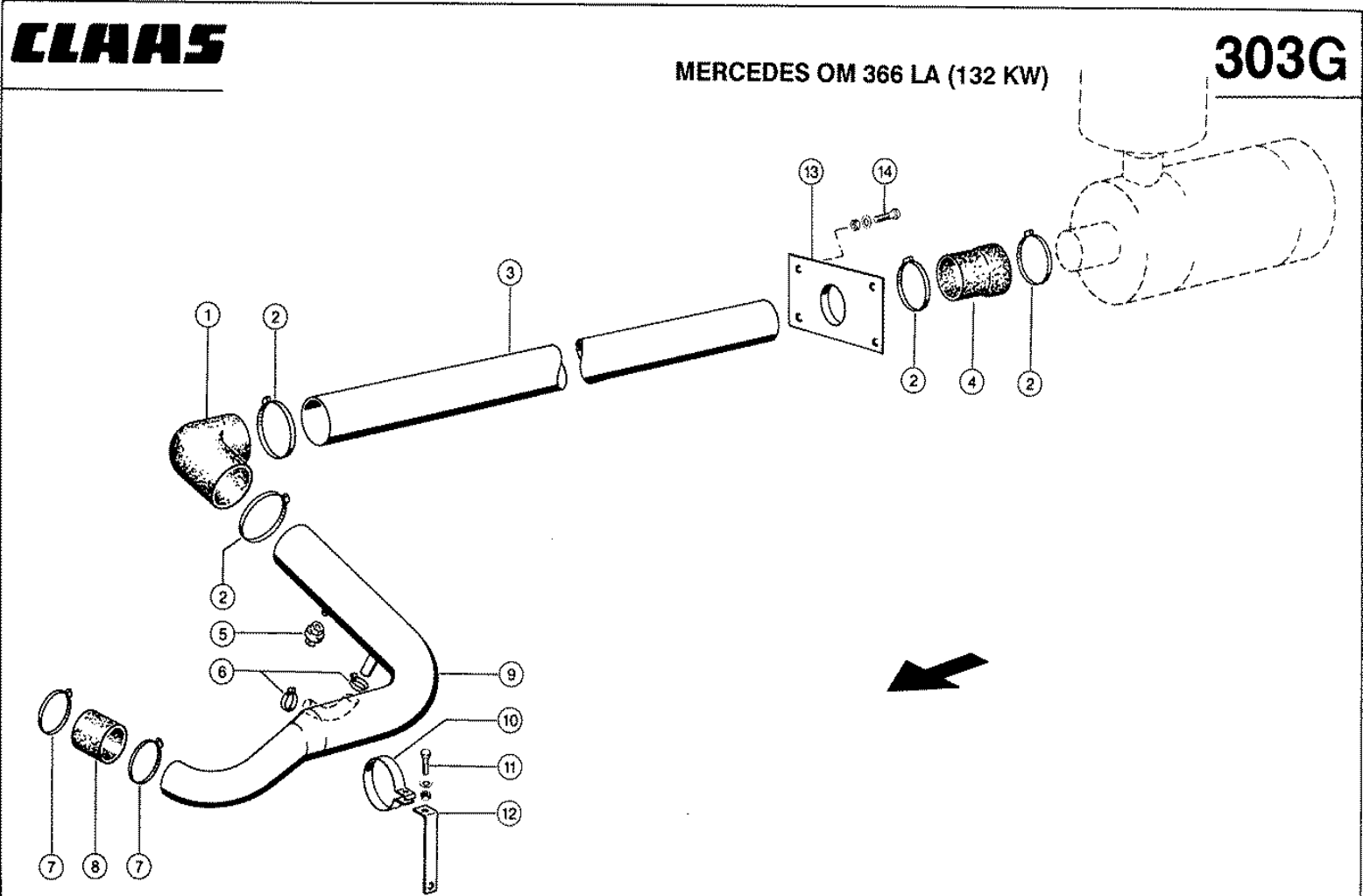
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (132 KW); HEATING**
Illustration: **303E**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 875 2	Ball-type tap		Dn 8 Pn16	1	
2	000 682 869 0	Adapter		6kt24x63	1	
3	000 682 880 0	Support		30x5x225,5	1	
4	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	1	
5	000 233 381 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5	1	
6	000 215 408 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2154081	2	
7	000 136 532 0	Tube		15x3,5x15000	1	
8	000 606 172 0	Screw union			1	
9	000 405 115 0	Angle	D2950	3/8-A1	1	
10	000 750 463 0	Plug	D2950	Z3/8-T9	1	
11	000 649 525 0	Flange		Db 3662030139kz	1	
12	000 657 259 0	Gasket	D		1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

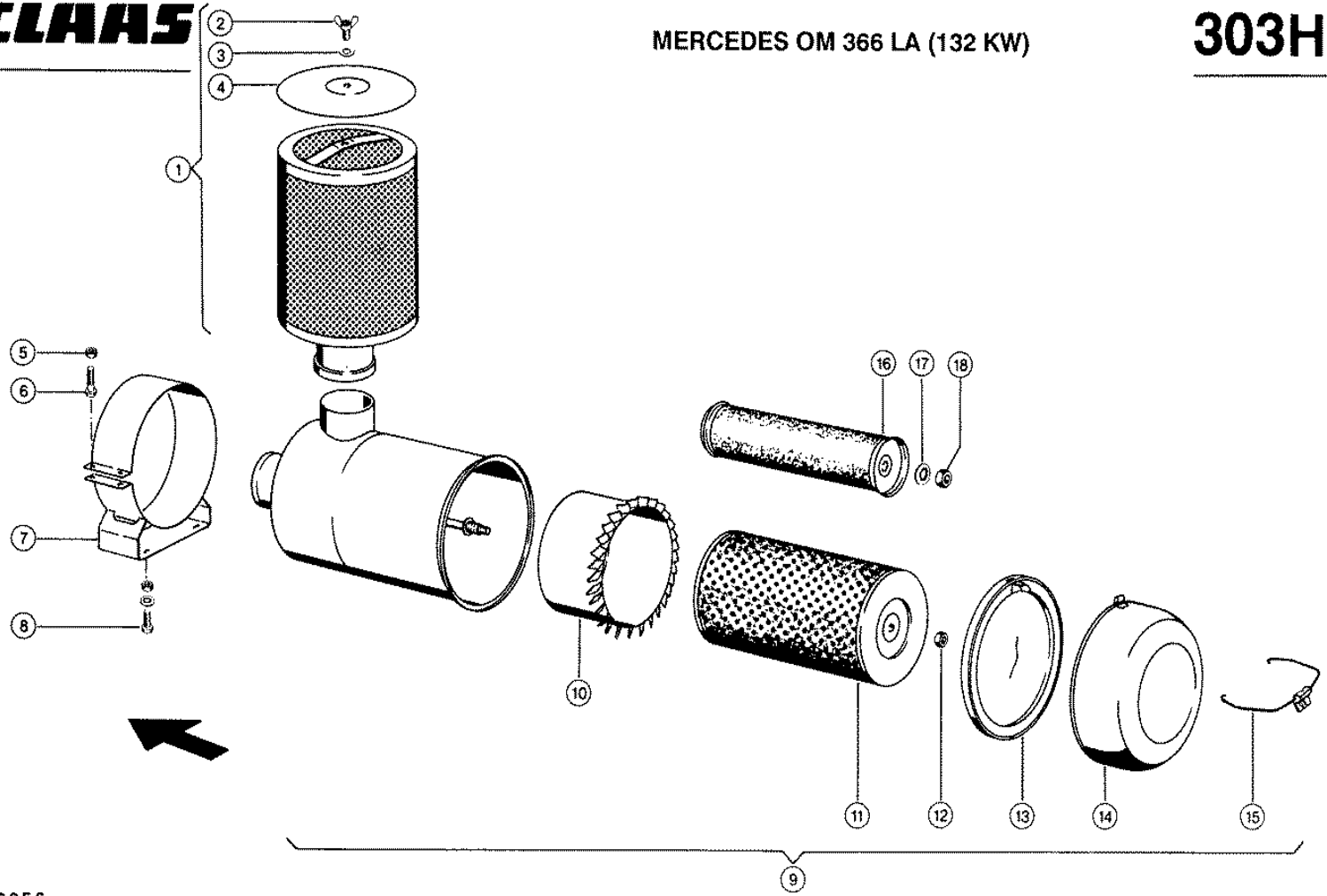
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (132 KW); COOLING SYSTEM**
Illustration: **303F**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	4	
2	000 074 461 0	Bracket			2	
3	000 074 456 4	Compensat. Box		0,7bar-12l	1	with Item 6, 12-15,
4	000 649 515 1	Brace			2	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
6	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
7	000 603 462 1	Sleeve		R18x3x42	2	
8	000 657 250 0	Supporting plate			1	
9	000 601 244 0	Supporting cam		991 R2-2ar	2	
10	000 657 210 1	Support			1	
11	000 601 244 0	Supporting cam		991 R2-2ar	1	
12	000 649 538 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/1bar	1	
13	000 176 990 0	O-ring			1	from No. 09403058
13	000 212 251 0	O-ring		16 X2	1	to No. 09403057
14	000 176 989 0	Inspection glass		241-05	1	from No. 09403058
14	000 176 953 0	Inspection glass			1	to No. 09403057
15	000 176 954 0	Pressure ring		für 074456.1	1	to No. 09403057
16	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	2	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
17	000 239 382 0	Connection		R14-8-8	2	
18	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	4	
19	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	2	
20	000 408 552 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085521	5	
21	000 205 408 0	Tube		10x3,5/4,5x400	N.B	385, 540. 600 long
22	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	4	
23	000 205 351 1	Tube			1	400 long
24	000 215 408 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2154081	2	
25	000 606 105 0	Screw union		6kt24x54	1	
26	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
27	000 657 233 0	Rubber elbow		D30 90grad	2	
28	000 657 234 1	Cool.water pipe		R30x2x661	1	
29	000 574 165 0	Tube		10 X 1 X 50	1	to the load air cooling


1
2
3
13
14
2
4
2
2
5
6
9
10
11
12
7
8
7

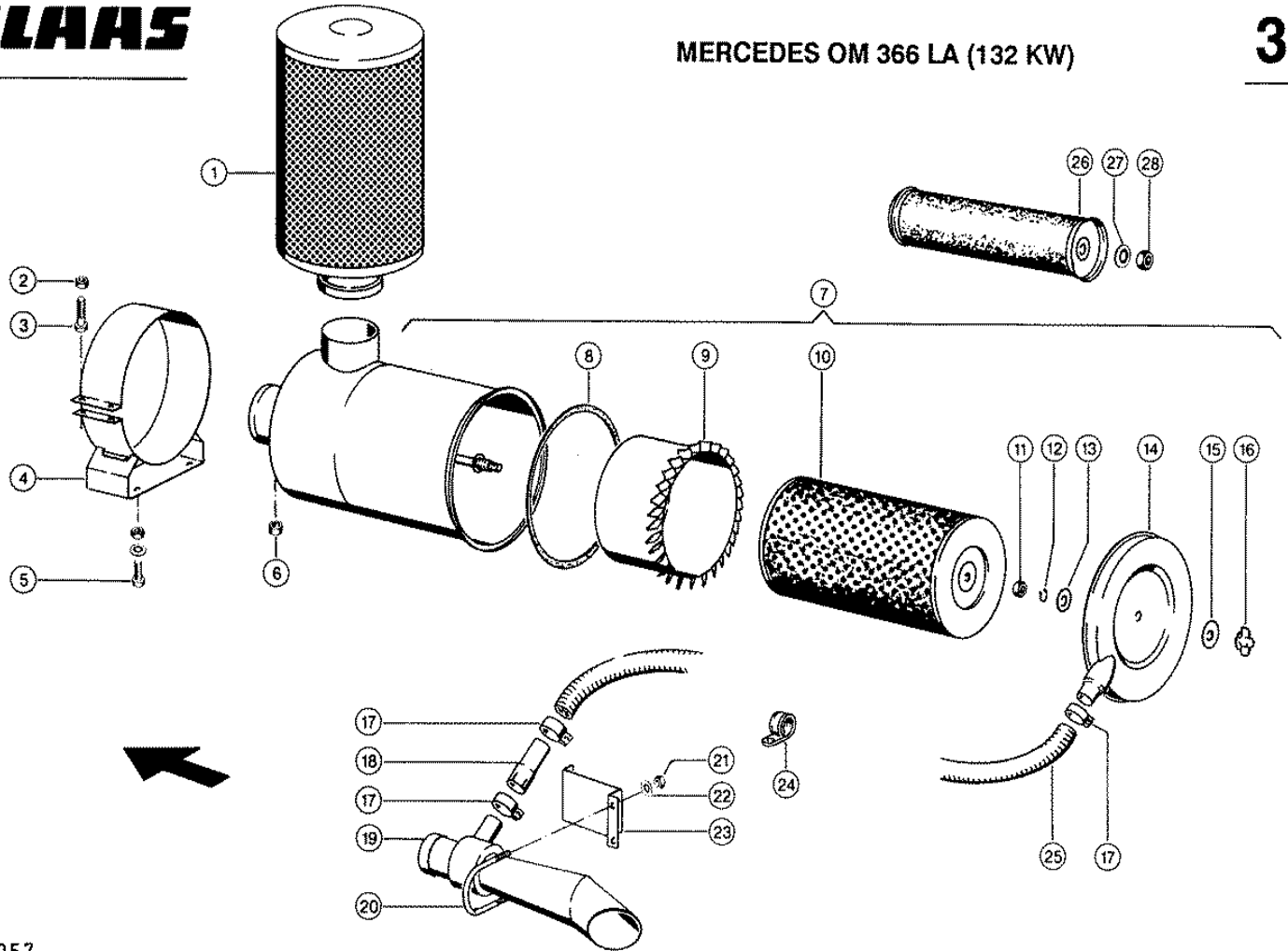
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (132 KW); AIR FILTER**
Illustration: **303G**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 092 0	Rubber elbow		100 X116	1	
2	000 238 894 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As110-130/12-C7	4	
3	000 606 037 0	Suction tube		D100x1,5x2480	1	
4	000 657 309 0	Suction stub		100/110	1	
5	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
6	000 408 558 3	Hose clamp	Din3017	A1- 25-40x12	2	
7	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	2	
8	000 649 533 2	Hose support		D70x5x105	1	
9	000 657 330 0	Air intake pipe			1	
10	000 677 404 1	Pipe clamp		D100	1	
11	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
12	000 649 524 1	Support		25x5x182,5	1	
13	000 662 540 0	Flange			1	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

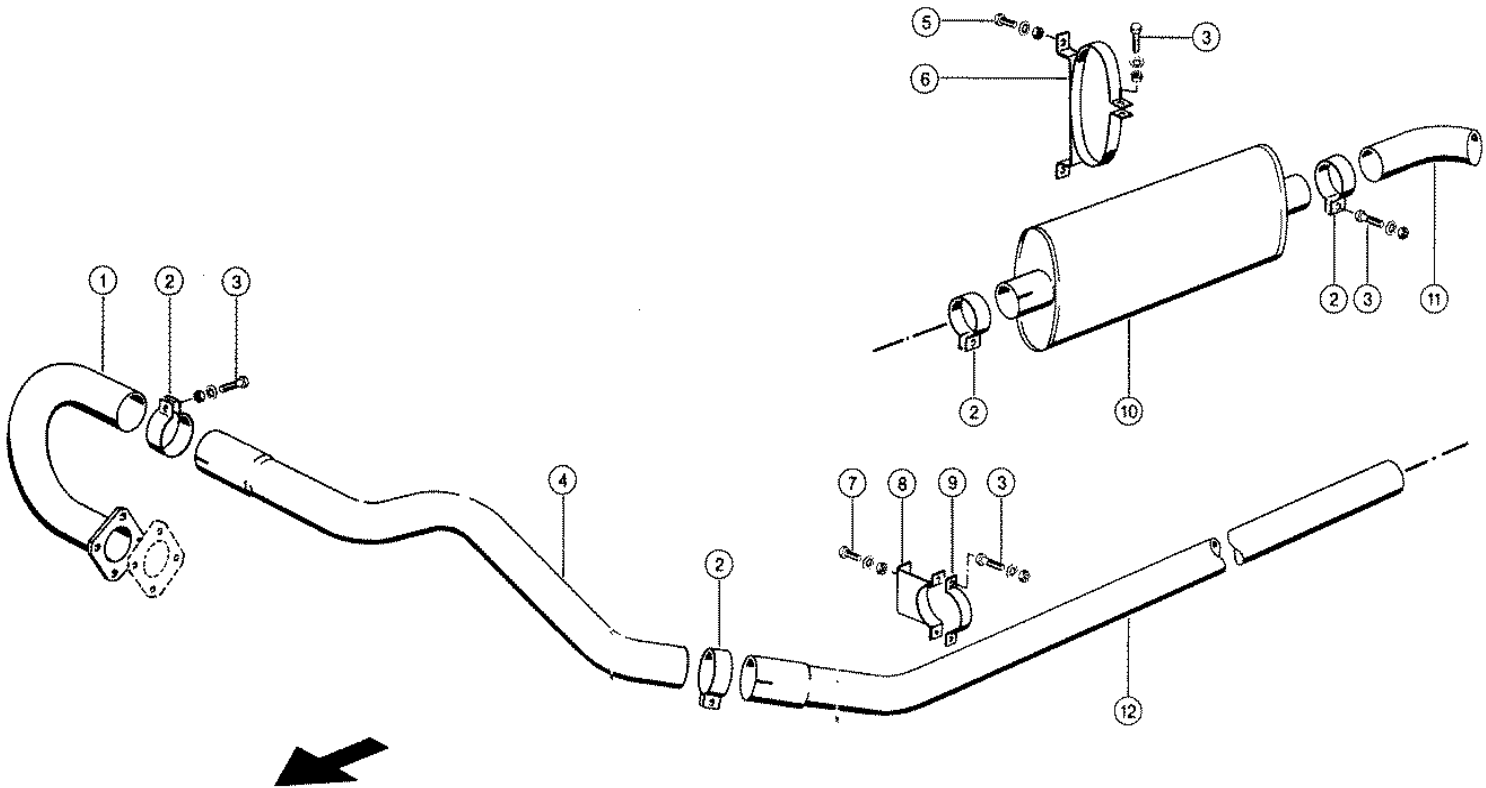
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (132 KW); AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **303H**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 545 0	Pre filter		15cbm	1	
2	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
4	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
6	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
7	000 657 315 0	Clamp			1	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
9	000 657 541 0	Air filter			1	
10	000 177 047 0	Fin unit			1	
11	000 177 046 0	Filter cartridge			1	
12	000 215 185 0	Nut		M10	1	
13	000 177 051 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
14	000 177 049 0	Pot			1	
15	000 177 050 0	Bracket			1	
16	000 657 564 0	Safety Cartridge			1	
17	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
18	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

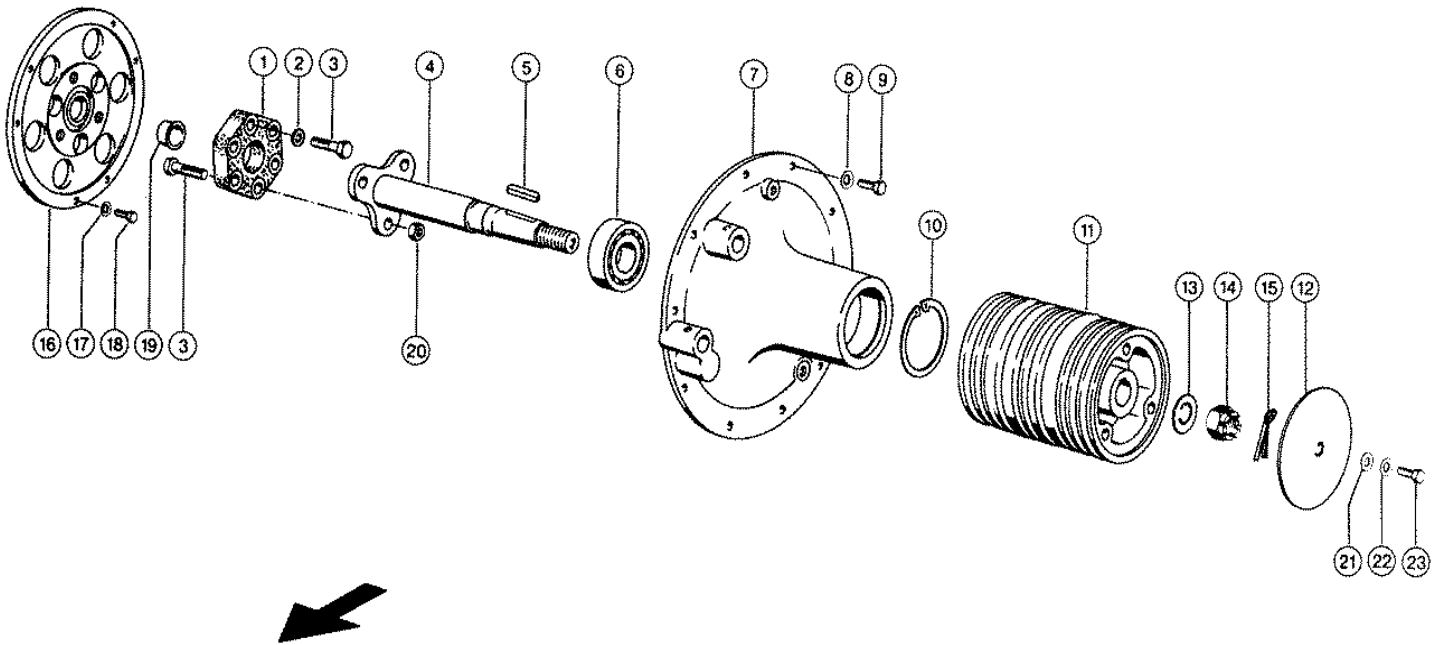
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (132 KW); AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **303J**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 312 0	Pre filter			1	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
4	000 657 315 0	Clamp			1	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	1	
7	000 657 310 0	Air filter			1	
8	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
9	000 177 047 0	Fin unit			1	
10	000 177 046 0	Filter cartridge			1	
11	000 215 185 0	Nut		M10	1	
12	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
13	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
14	000 177 048 0	Floor			1	
15	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
16	000 176 957 0	Wing nut			1	
17	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	
18	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	
19	000 649 505 1	Ejector			1	
20	000 679 745 1	Bracket screw		m 8x252	1	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
23	000 679 743 0	Console		3x100x265,5	1	
24	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-38x25	2	
25	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	1660 long
26	000 657 564 0	Safety Cartridge			1	
27	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
28	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	


5
3
6
1
2
3
2
3
11
2
10
4
7
8
9
3
2
12

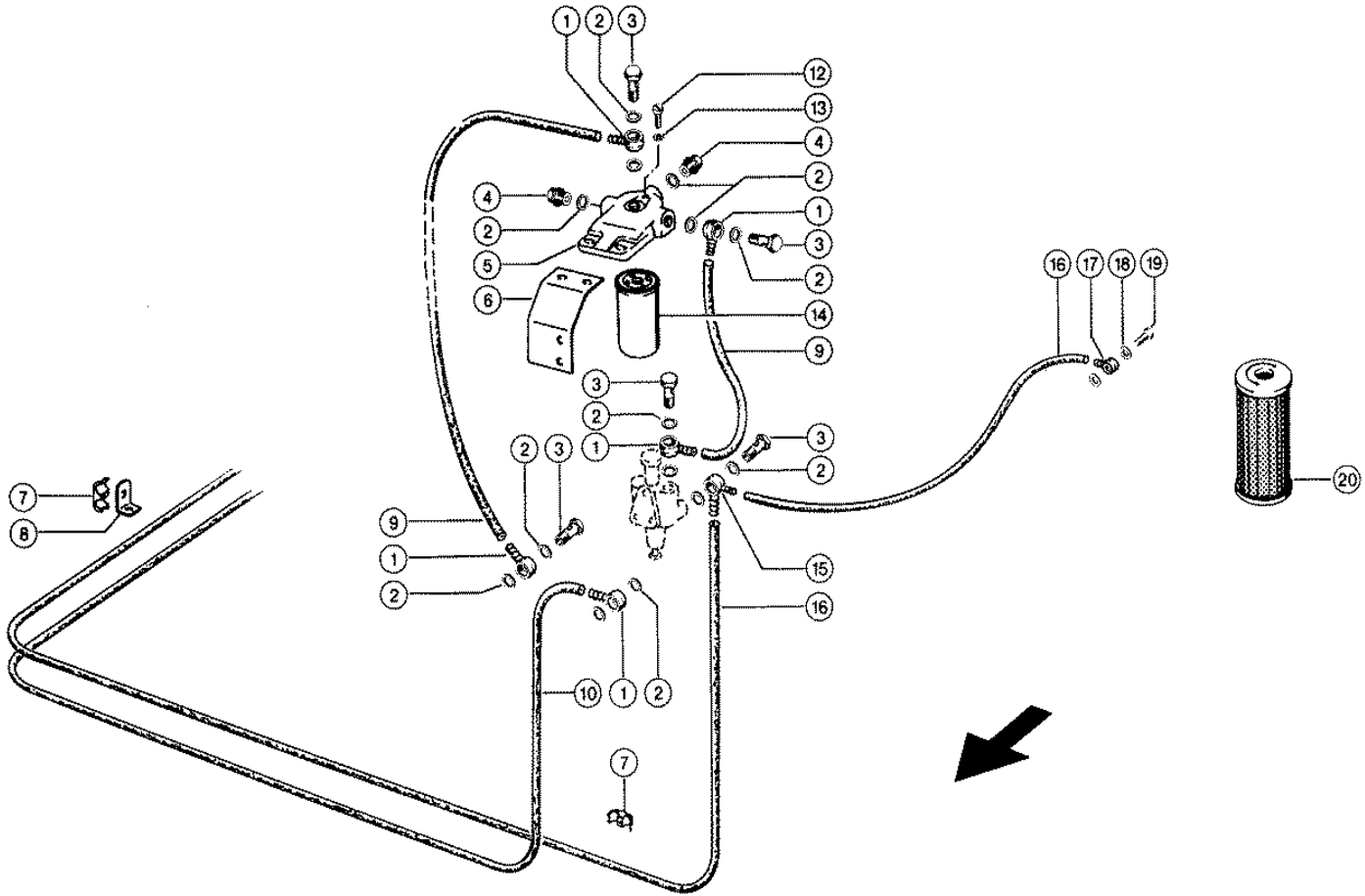
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (132 KW); EXHAUST SYSTEM**
Illustration: **303K**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 239 1	Exhaust pipe			1	seal Merc.-No.
						352 098 0980
2	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	4	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	8	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
4	000 657 242 0	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x1275	1	
5	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 606 067 2	Support			2	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
9	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
10	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
11	000 685 131 1	Exhaust pipe		75 X 1,5x 236	1	without dust vacuum
11	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	with dust vacuum
12	000 606 023 1	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x2074	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

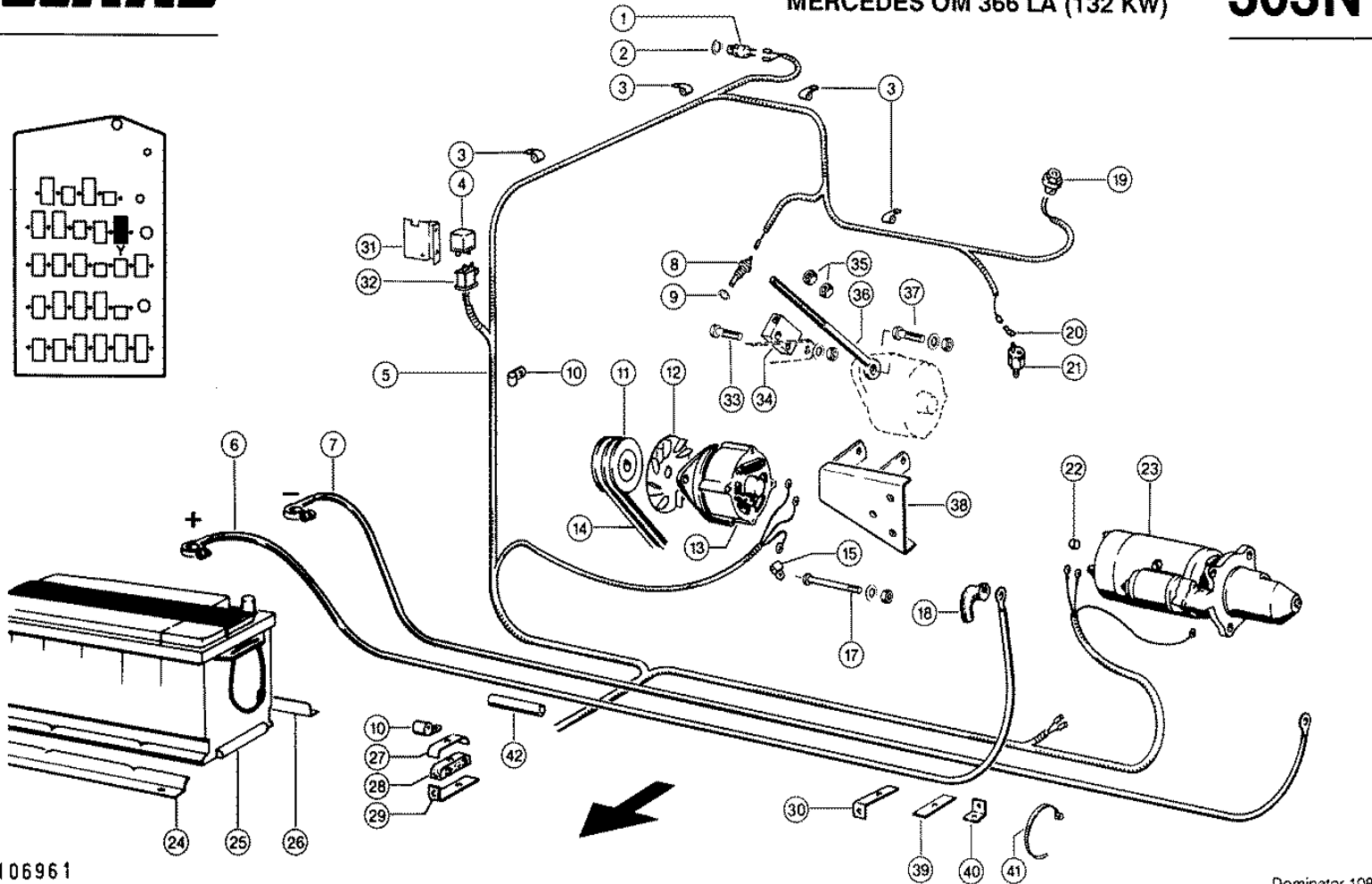
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (132 KW); ENGINE OUTP**
Illustration: **303L**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 892 0	Coupling disk		Id70 Td140 Id18	1	
2	000 237 930 0	Washer		18,5x 37 X4	3	
3	000 238 981 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M18x65-Mkl	6	
4	000 657 207 1	Driven shaft			1	
5	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
6	000 238 782 3	Grvd.ball bearing		6311-2rs/C4	1	
7	000 649 513 0	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	12	
10	000 243 063 0	Circlip	D472	120x4	1	
11	000 609 340 0	Pulley			1	
12	000 629 471 1	Cover plate		D195x1,5	1	
13	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
14	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
15	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	
16	000 657 204 0	Clutch support			1	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
18	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	8	
19	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
20	000 242 848 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M18	3	
21	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
23	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	1	


1
2
3
12
13
4
2
1
3
2
14
9
16
17
18
19
20
15
16
10
1
2
7
8
9
1
2
3
2
3
1
2
3
2
4
2
5
6
4
2
1
3
2
7

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (132 KW); FUEL SYSTEM**
Illustration: **303M**

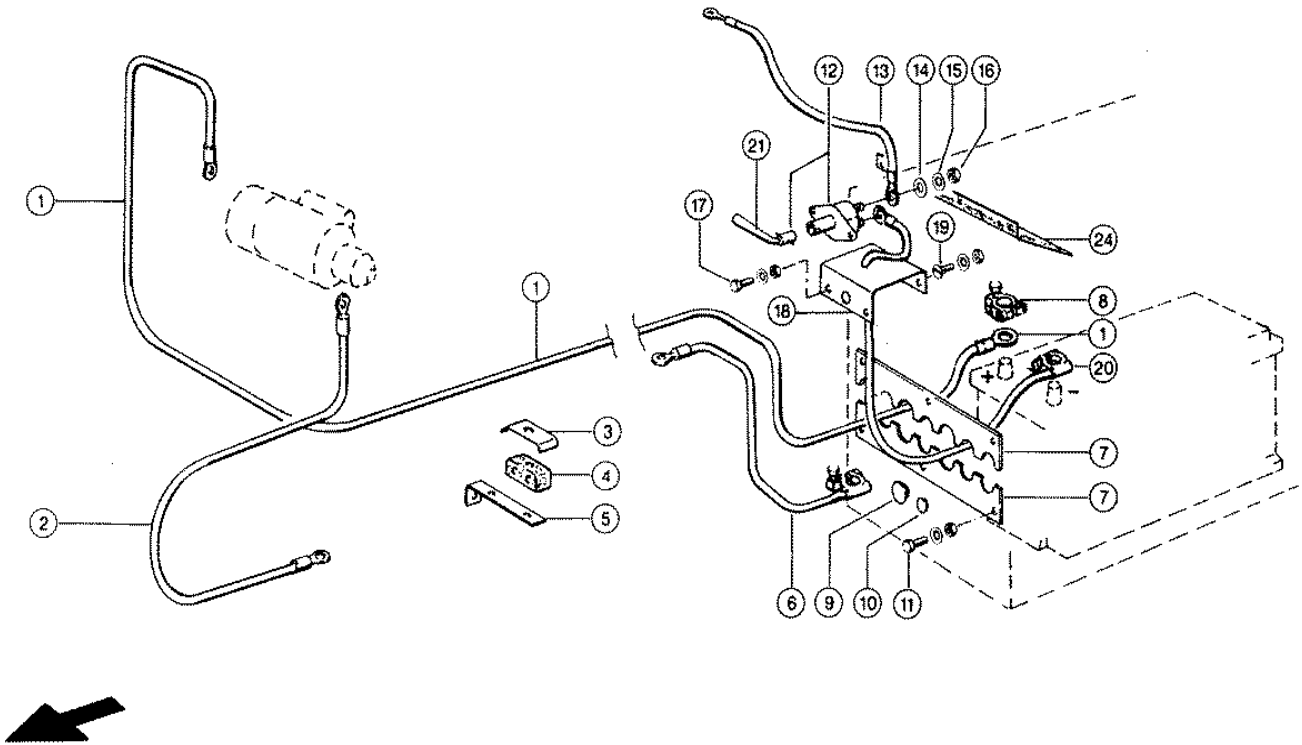
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	5	
2	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	14	
3	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	5	
4	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	2	
5	000 656 504 1	Cover			1	
6	000 609 354 1	Support		70x6x201	1	
7	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	5	
8	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	4	
9	000 659 862 1	Fuel pipe		400 Lg	2	
10	000 606 016 2	Fuel pipe		3560 Lg	1	
12	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
13	000 233 416 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A 6x10x1	1	
14	000 656 501 0	Fuel filter			1	
15	000 215 484 0	Connection		R14-8-4-90grad	1	
16	000 649 565 1	Fuel pipe			1	
17	000 215 483 0	Connection		R 8-4	1	
18	000 633 533 0	Seal ring	D7603	8x12x1,0	2	
19	000 096 026 0	Hollow screw	D7643	4-5	1	
20	000 133 633 0	Engine oil filter			1	Merc.-No. 3661840125


1
2
3
3
3
4
19
31
8
35
32
9
36
37
20
5
10
11
12
33
34
21
6
7
22
23
38
14
13
15
18
17
10
27
28
29
42
30
39
40
41
24
25
26

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

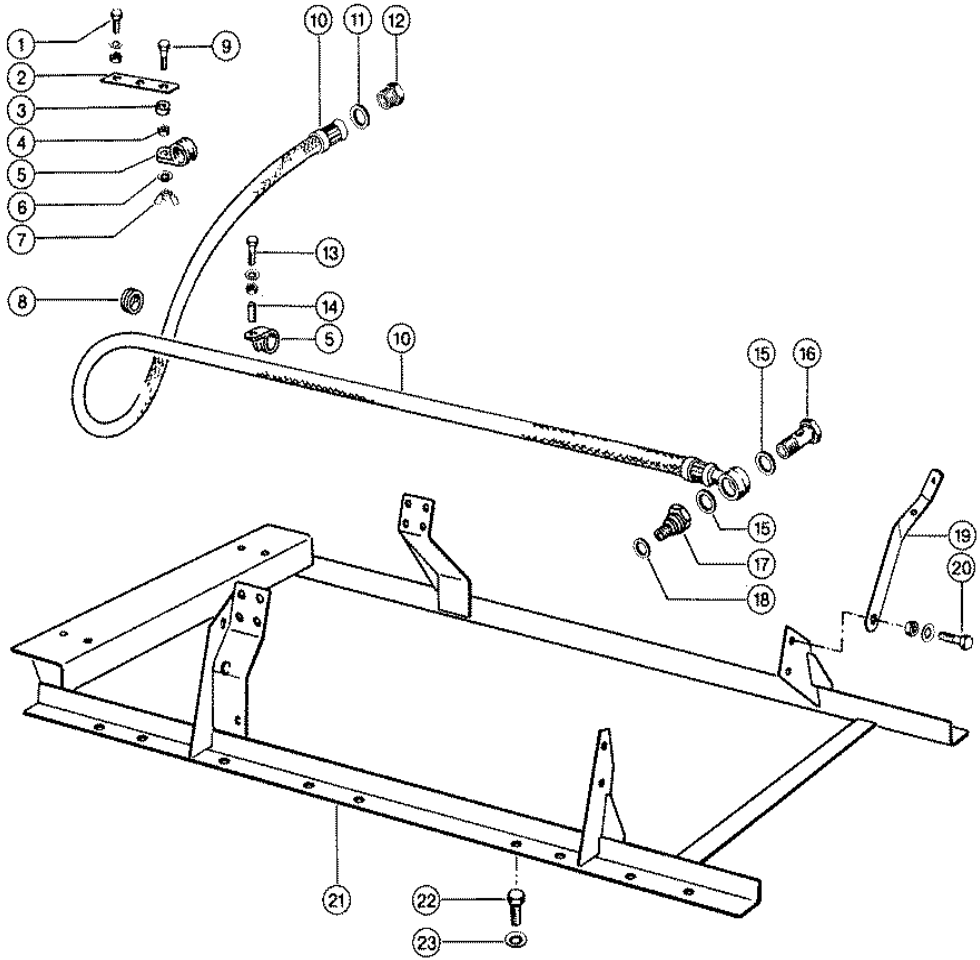
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (132 KW); ENGINE ELEC**
Illustration: **303N**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	from No. 09403458
1	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	to No. 09403457
2	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
3	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	6	
4	000 010 730 0	Starting relay		S	1	
5	000 012 136 0	Wiring loom		Om 366la	1	from No. 09403458
5	000 010 779 0	Wiring loom		Om 366la	1	to No. 09403457
6	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	
7	000 010 828 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 900lg	1	
8	000 657 568 0	Temperat.feeler			1	from No. 09403458
8	000 660 227 0	Emitter			1	to No. 09403457
9	000 236 405 0	Seal ring	D7603	A14 X18	1	
10	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	6	
10	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	N.B	
10	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	N.B	
11	000 685 694 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	
12	000 685 691 0	Fan disc			1	
13	000 685 690 1	Alternator		N1-14v-90a22	1	Bosch-No. 0120469526
14	000 133 635 1	V-belt set			2	Merc.-No. 0059977092
15	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	1	
17	000 090 028 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x110	1	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
18	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
19	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
20	000 744 037 0	Flat plug		6,3-0,8 / M4	1	
21	000 133 320 0	Oil press.switch			1	Merc.-No. 0001533232
22	000 679 271 0	Cap			1	
23	000 685 381 0	Starter		lf 12v 2,5ps	1	Bosch-No. 0001362051
24	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
25	000 624 844 0	Battery		12v/110ah	1	
26	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
27	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	10	
28	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	10	
29	000 809 852 1	Support		30x5x129	1	
30	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
31	000 010 373 2	Relay holder		2x108x100	1	
32	000 211 796 0	Relay socket			1	
32	000 211 795 0	Locking			1	
33	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	
33	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
34	000 609 370 1	Tightening piece		42x42x22	1	
35	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
36	000 215 099 1	Eye bolt	Din444	Am12x280x200	1	
37	000 237 875 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x45	1	
37	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
37	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
38	000 657 215 0	Support			1	
39	000 670 437 0	Flange		30x5x100	2	
40	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	3	
41	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	7	
42	000 410 322 0	Pvc-hose		25x35 0 Einla	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
24
+
-

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (132 KW); ENGINE ELEC**
Illustration: **303O**

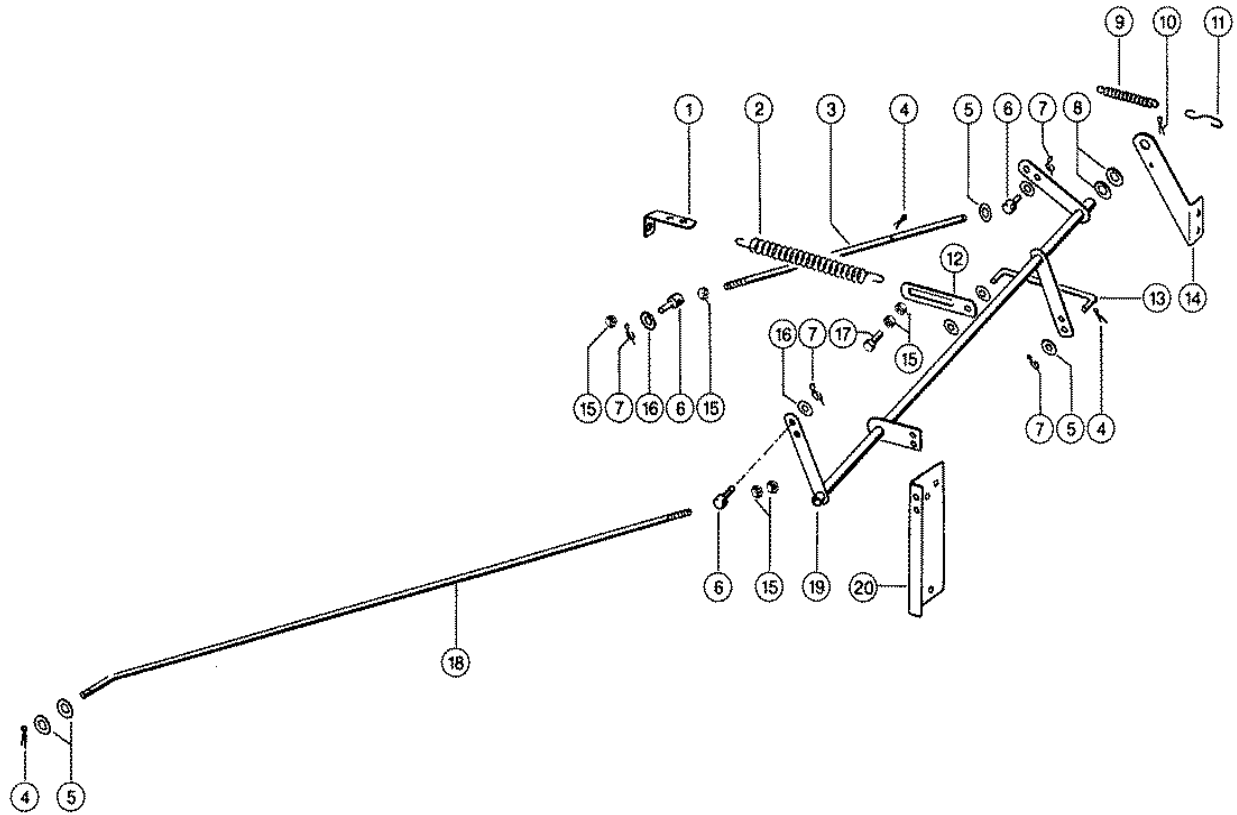
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	
2	000 010 829 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1350lg	1	
3	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	10	
4	000 697 812 0	Rubber bearing		22/22	10	
5	000 073 012 1	Angle		30x5x160	7	
6	000 010 828 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 900lg	1	not in connection
						with Var. 7986
7	000 071 873 2	Clamp strip		45x10x290	2	
8	000 010 831 0	Battery terminal			1	
9	000 211 076 0	Plug		D31,8-F	2	
10	000 706 130 0	Plug		D23,6-F	2	
11	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
12	000 570 984 0	Disconn.switch			1	
13	000 010 827 0	Battery cable		70qmm 380lg	1	
14	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
17	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
18	000 726 735 0	Support		3x120x220	1	
19	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
20	000 012 213 0	Battery cable		95qmm 500lg	1	
21	000 570 985 0	Switch key			1	
24	000 012 572 0	Insulation		3x200x290	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
5
10
15
16
15
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **PERKINS V8.540; ENGINE MOUNTING**
Illustration: **304**

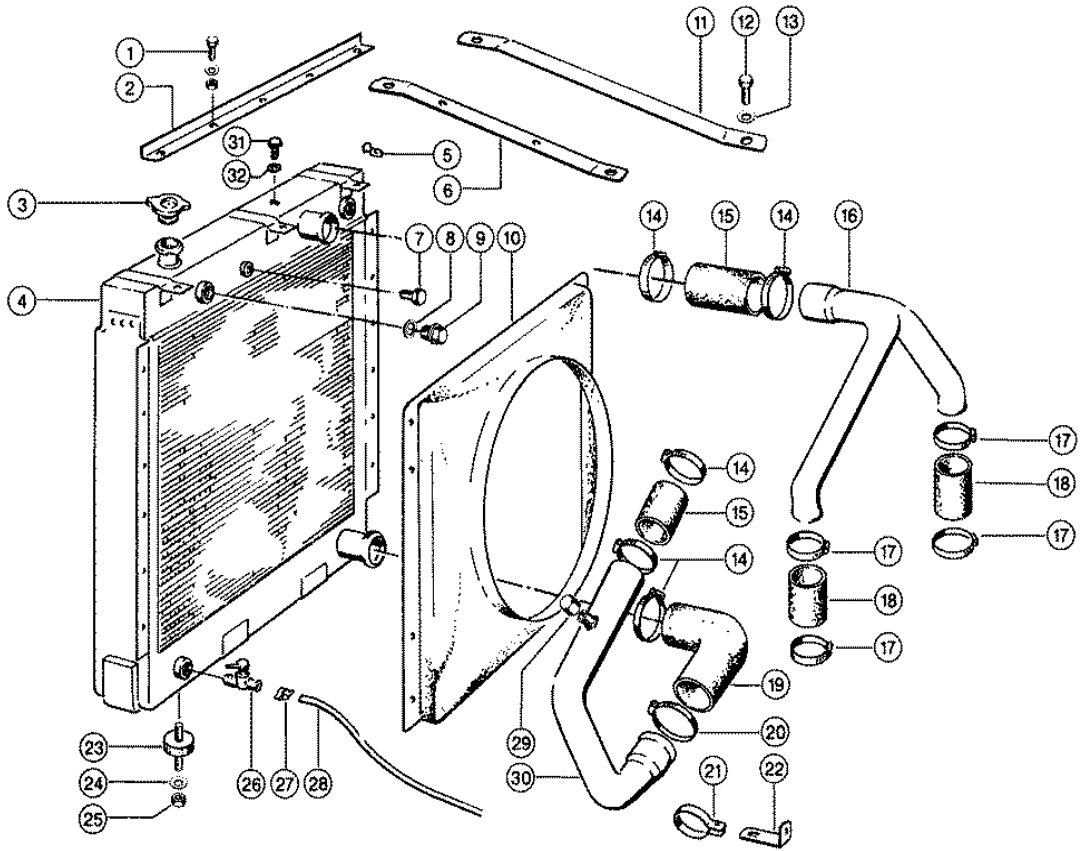
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
2	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
3	000 614 732 0	Bushing		D 23x21	1	from No. 09406216
3	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	to No. 09406215
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
5	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-24x20	3	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
7	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
8	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
9	000 244 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x55	1	
10	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	
11	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
12	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	
13	000 235 522 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x65	1	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
14	000 656 074 0	Tube		12x1,5x24	2	
15	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	2	
16	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	
17	000 649 186 1	Screw union		6kt 36x40,5	1	
18	000 633 536 0	Seal ring	D7603	A20 X26	1	
19	000 609 363 0	Support		30x6x314	1	
20	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	3	
20	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	1	
20	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
20	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
21	000 609 200 1	Engine mounting		S	1	
22	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
23	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	



106964

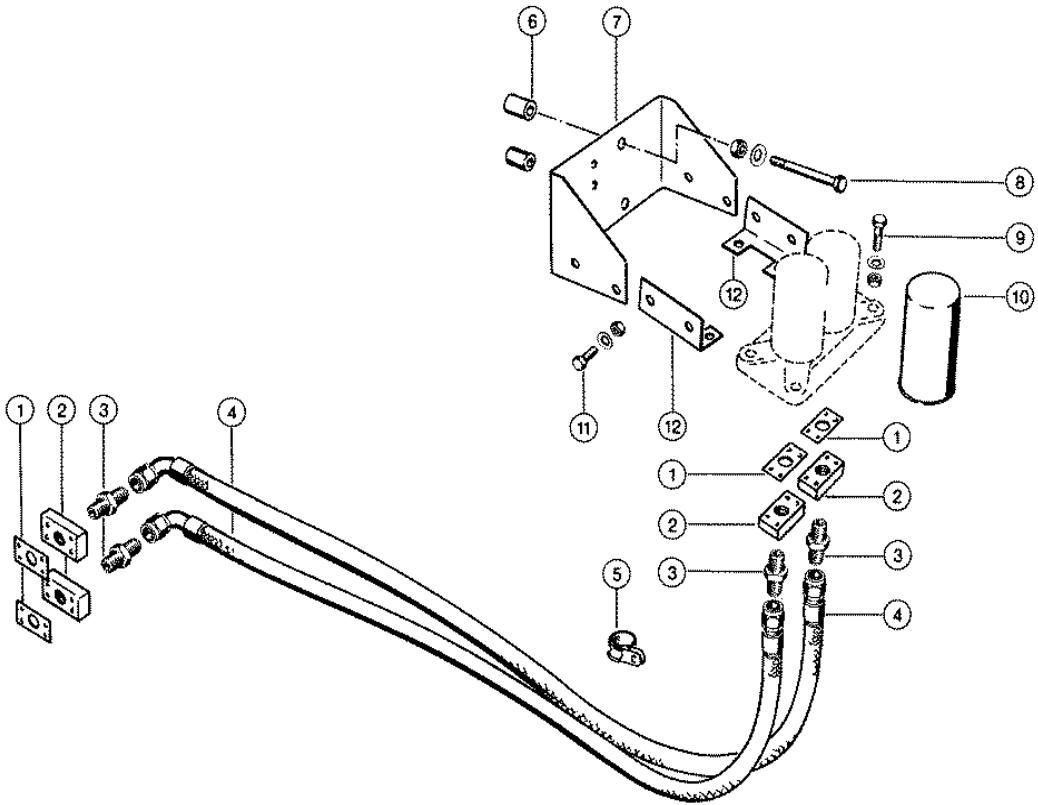
Characteristic: **PERKINS V8.540; THROTTLE LINKAGE**
Illustration: **305**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	1	
2	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
3	000 609 347 0	Thrust rod		D6x300	1	
4	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	4	
5	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	6	
6	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	3	
7	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	6	
8	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	2	
9	000 768 013 0	Tension spring		1 X 8 X 74	1	
10	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
11	000 753 063 1	Pull hook		3 X 64	1	
12	000 659 737 0	Strip			1	
13	000 660 073 1	Pull rod		D6x126	1	
14	000 649 420 0	Support			1	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
16	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	6	
17	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	1	
18	000 660 325 1	Pull rod		D6x1036	1	
19	000 609 342 1	Tube			1	
20	000 609 348 0	Support		3x100x253	1	


1
2
31
32
5
6
11
12
13
3
4
7
8
9
10
14
15
14
16
17
18
17
14
15
14
17
18
17
19
20
29
30
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

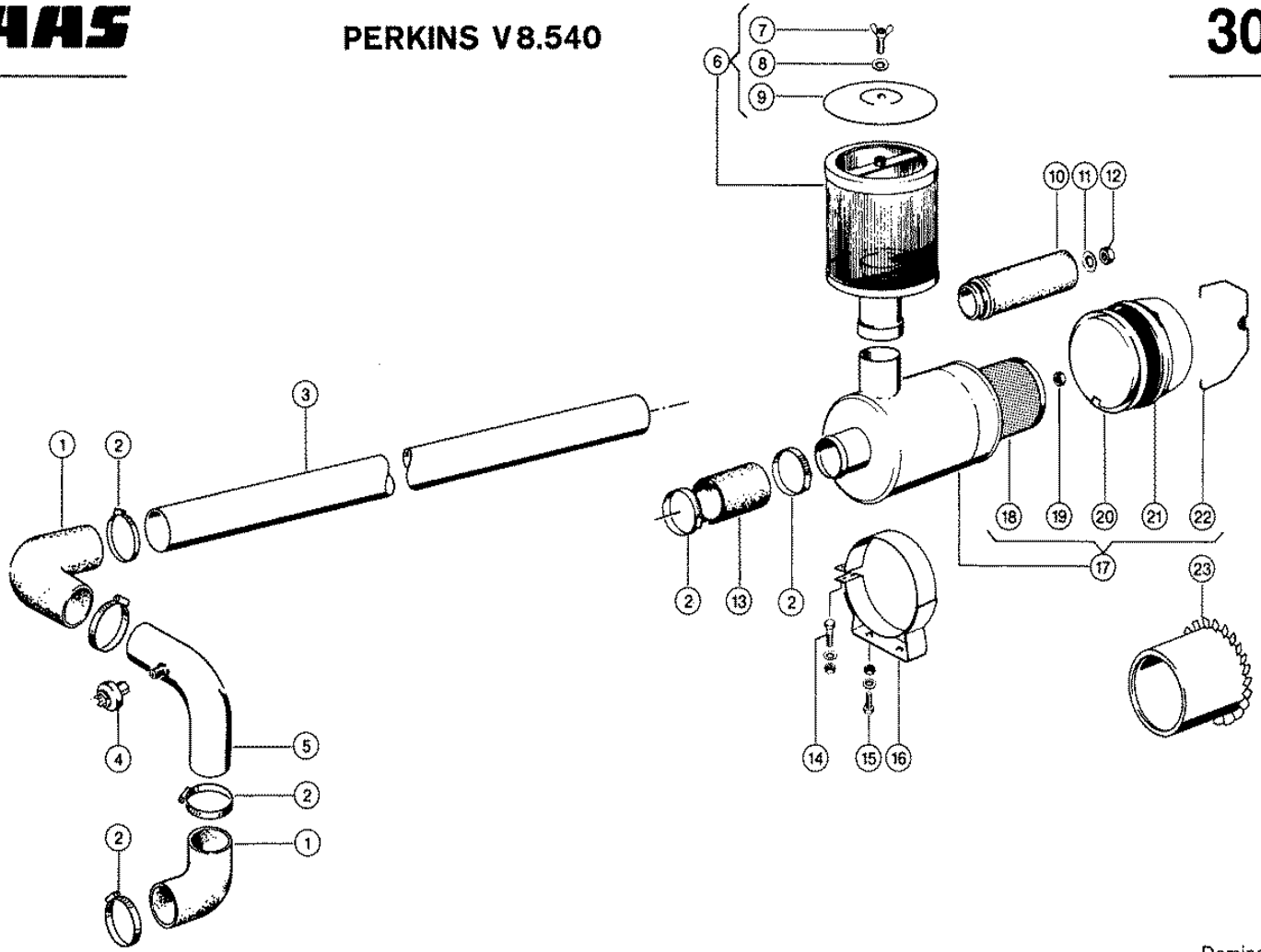
Characteristic: **PERKINS V8.540; COOLING SYSTEM**
Illustration: **306**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
2	000 609 238 1	Brace		40x20x4x662	1	
3	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
4	000 649 507 2	Radiator		6 mm.Lam.Abst.	1	from No. 09400751
4	000 609 063 5	Radiator		4 mm.Lam.Abst.	1	to No. 09400750
5	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D7257	11x10-6,2	2	
6	000 609 236 1	Radiator stray		25x5x561	1	
7	000 602 559 0	Adapter plug		Nptf 1/4-18	1	
8	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	from No. 09400526
8	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	2	to No. 09400525
9	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	2	
10	000 609 204 0	Wind guide hood			1	
11	000 609 237 0	Radiator stray		25x5x630	1	
12	000 238 031 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-24x3/4	2	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 408 561 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.40856125		
15	000 624 047 0	Rubber socket		60x5x121	2	
16	000 609 240 0	Cool.water pipe			1	
17	000 239 241 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.23924134		
18	000 624 723 0	Rubber socket		D50x5x 90	2	
19	000 606 114 0	Rubber elbow		D 60 90grad	1	
20	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.23990821		
21	000 659 346 1	Pipe clamp		D 58	1	
22	000 720 656 0	Support		25x5x136	1	
23	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
26	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
27	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
28	000 200 779 0	Pvc-hose		A 7x10	1	1500 long, A 7X2
29	000 405 309 0	Cap	D2950	Z3/8-T1	1	
30	000 609 235 0	Cool.water pipe			1	
31	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	1	from No. 09400751
32	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	1	from No. 09400751
-	000 514 481 0	Sticker		Frostschutz	1	from No. 09400791
-	000 514 371 0	Sticker		Frostschutz	1	to No. 09400790


6
7
8
9
10
12
11
12
1
1
2
2
3
3
4
5
1
2
3
4

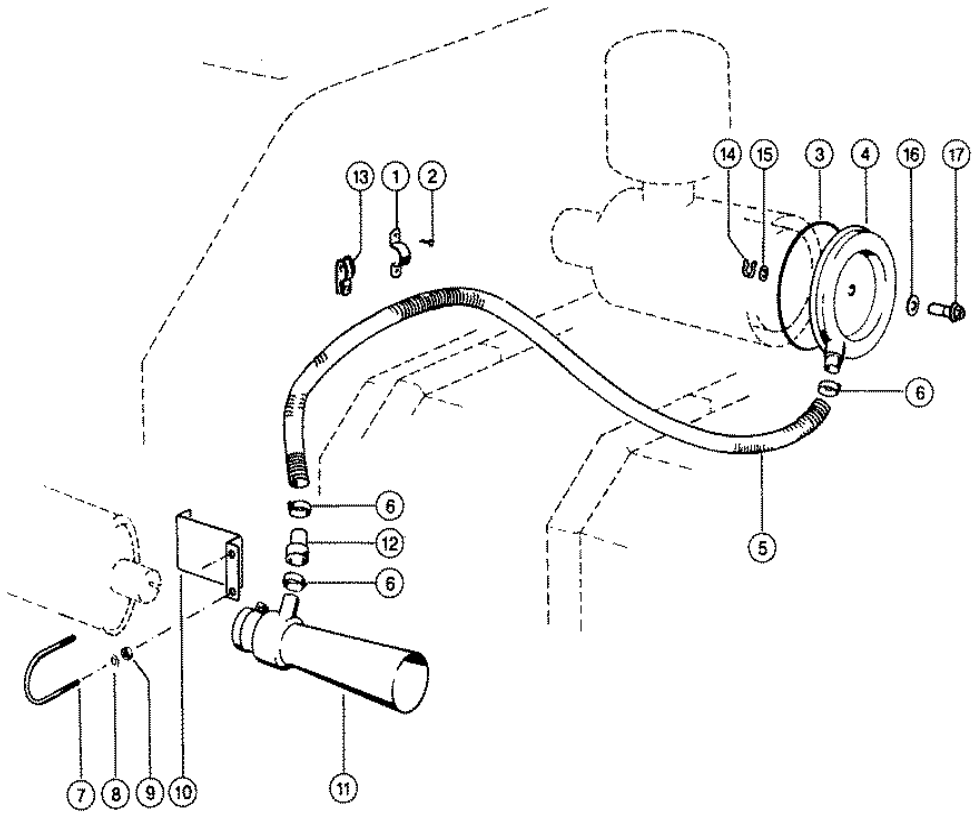
Characteristic: **PERKINS V8.540; COOLING SYSTEM**
Illustration: **307**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 362 0	Gasket		0,3x49x74	4	
2	000 609 361 0	Connecting plate		25x50x75	4	
3	000 238 404 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L28xm33x2-T	4	
4	000 607 238 0	Hose pipe			2	
5	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-38x25	2	
6	000 688 383 0	Roller		25,15x40	2	
7	000 609 359 0	Support		6x160x515,5	1	
8	000 239 145 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x160	2	
8	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
8	000 233 138 0	Washer		13x26x6	4	
9	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	4	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
10	000 147 222 0	Engine oil filter			2	Perkins-No. 2654407
11	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
12	000 609 360 0	Angle		45x6x119	2	


7
8
9
6
10
11
12
1
2
3
4
5
2
2
1
2
13
2
18
19
20
21
22
17
23
14
15
16

Characteristic: **PERKINS V8.540; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **308**

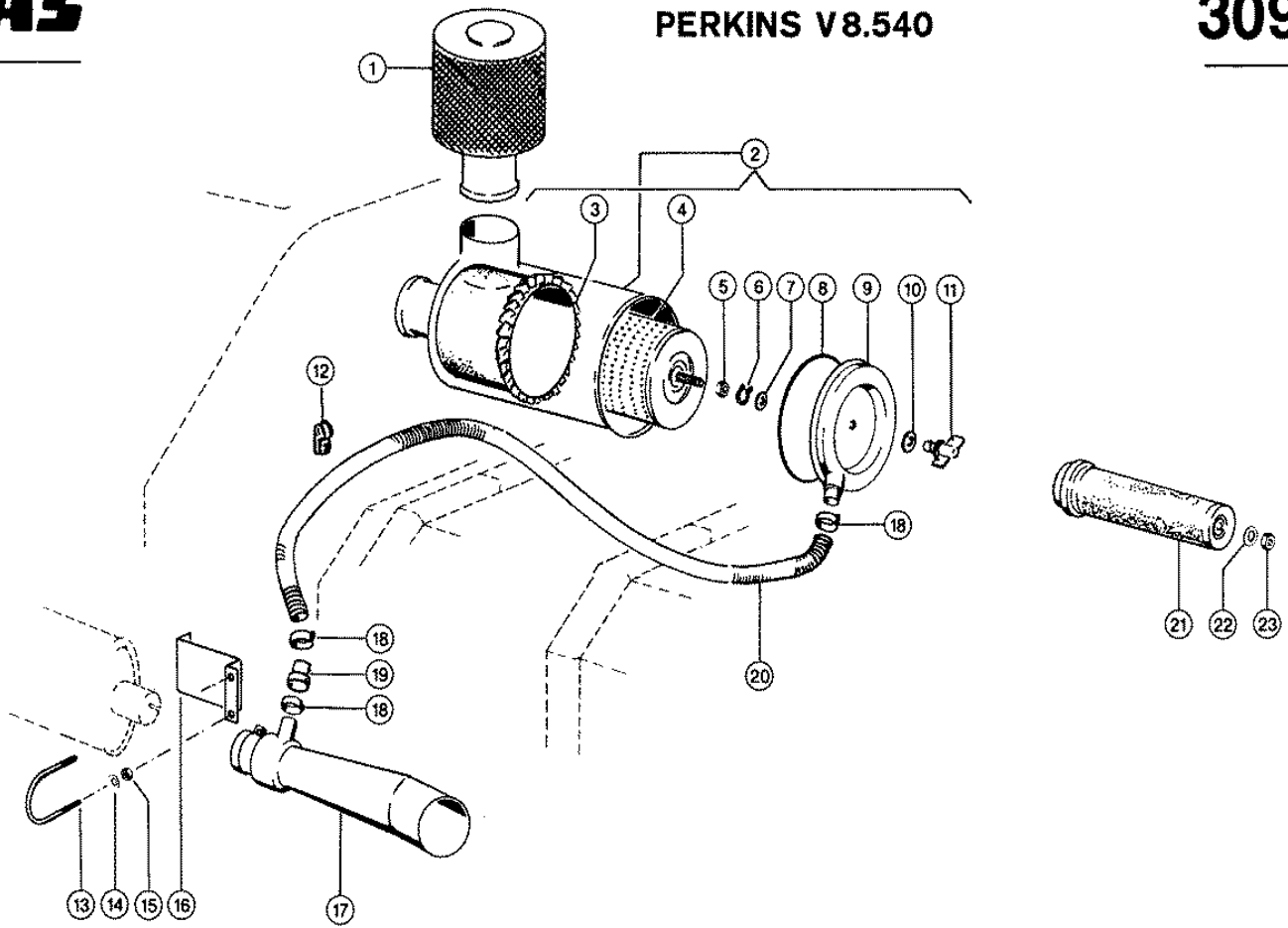
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 092 0	Rubber elbow		100 X116	2	
2	000 238 894 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As110-130/12-C7	6	
3	000 606 037 0	Suction tube		D100x1,5x2480	1	
4	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
5	000 609 377 0	Air intake pipe			1	
6	000 679 928 1	Pre filter		12cbm	1	
7	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
9	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
10	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	Var. 7119
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7119
12	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7119
13	000 572 047 0	Rubber hose		D100x110x120	1	
14	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
14	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
16	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
17	000 677 400 0	Air filter assy.			1	
18	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
19	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
20	000 677 431 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
21	000 677 432 0	Pot cpl.			1	
22	000 677 433 0	Bracket			1	
23	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	


13
1
2
14
15
3
4
16
17
6
6
12
6
5
7
8
9
10
11

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

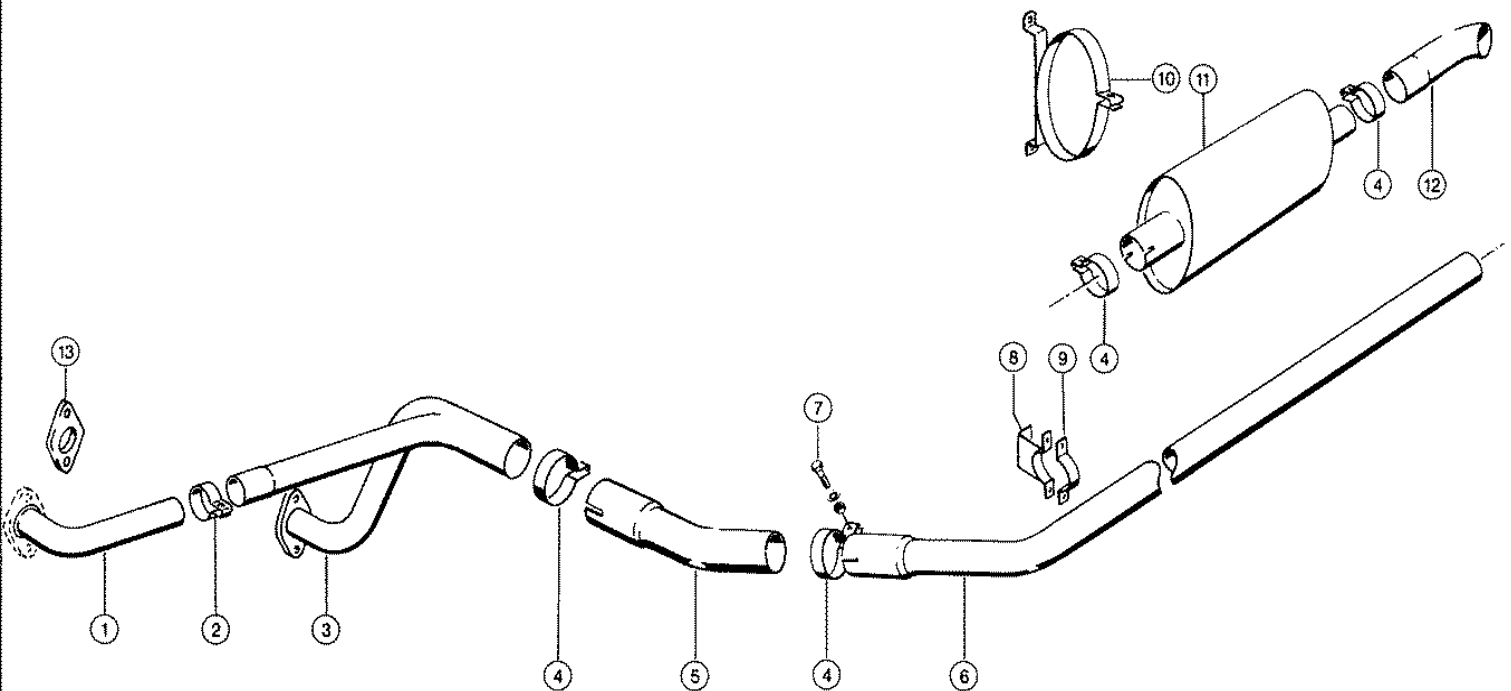
Characteristic: **PERKINS V8.540; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **309**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 412 152 0	Steel-tube clamp		Pg 29 /2lappig	4	to No. 09400750
2	000 242 968 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,5x19-C	8	to No. 09400750
3	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
4	000 679 746 0	Filter base			1	
5	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	1600 long
						from No. 09400751
5	000 412 267 0	Tube	D49023	As 29 (Pg29)	1	2400 long
						to No. 09400750
6	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	from No. 09400751
6	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	2	to No. 09400750
7	000 679 745 1	Bracket screw		m 8x252	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 679 743 0	Console		3x100x265,5	1	
11	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	
12	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	from No. 09400751
13	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-38x25	2	from No. 09400751
14	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
15	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
16	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
17	000 177 150 0	Hexagonal nut			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
18
18
19
18
20
21
22
23
13
14
15
16
17

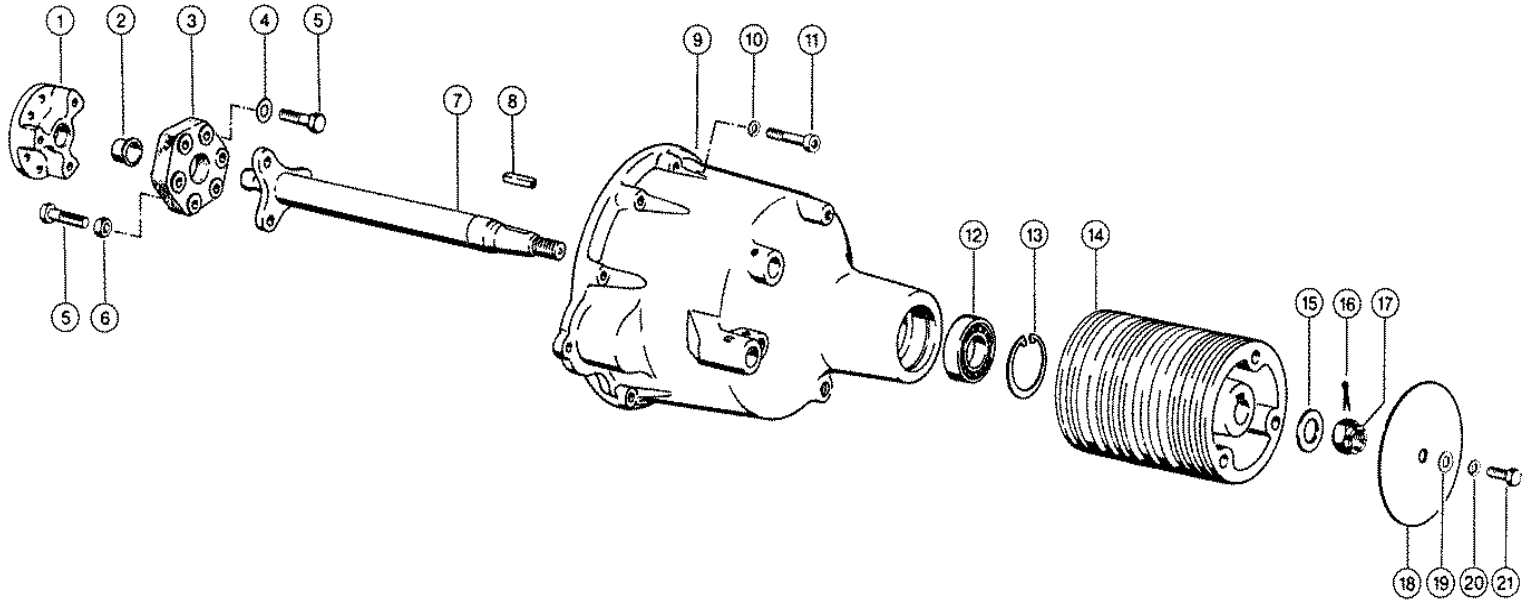
Characteristic: **PERKINS V8.540; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **309A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 480 1	Pre filter			1	
2	000 643 343 0	Air filter assy.			1	
3	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	
4	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
6	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
7	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
8	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
9	000 176 956 0	Floor			1	
10	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
11	000 176 957 0	Wing nut			1	
12	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	51-38x25	2	
13	000 679 745 1	Bracket screw		m 8x252	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
16	000 679 743 0	Console		3x100x265,5	1	
17	000 649 505 1	Ejector			1	
18	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	
19	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	
20	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	
21	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	Var. 7119
22	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7119
23	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7119


13
1
2
3
4
5
7
4
6
8
9
4
10
11
4
12

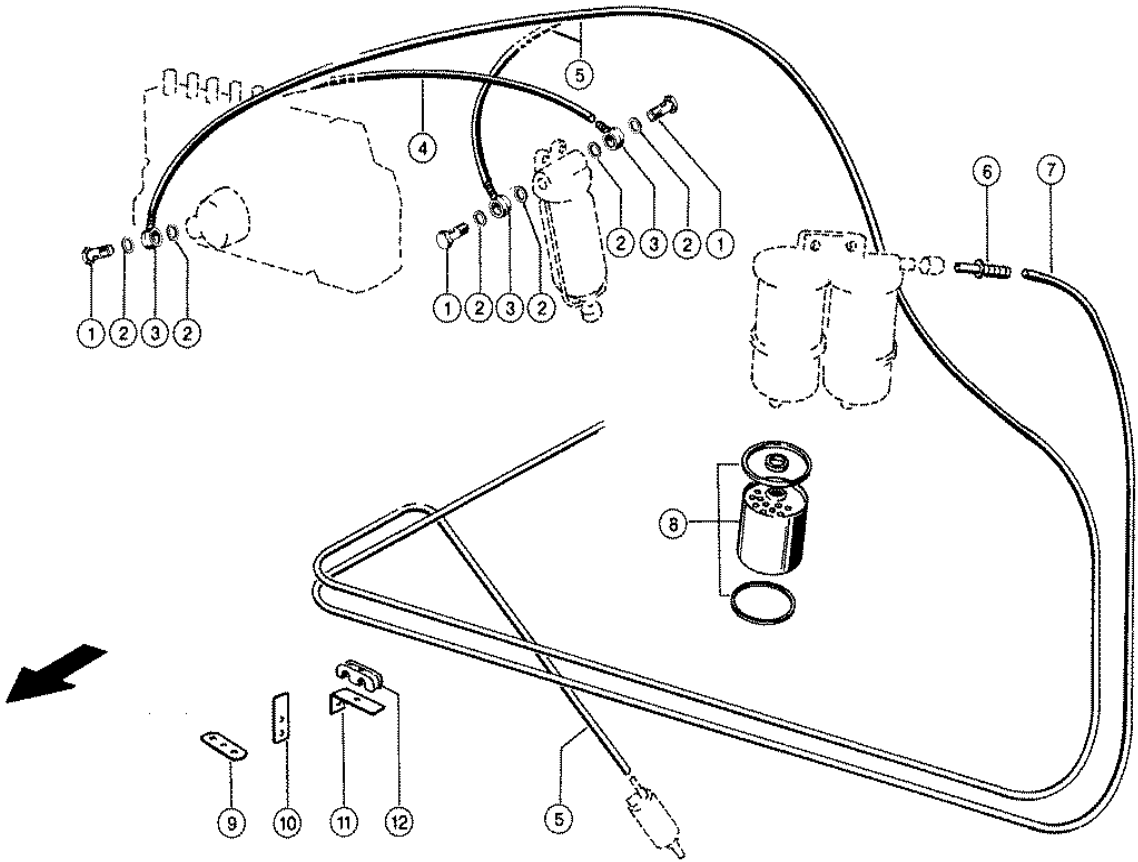
Characteristic: **PERKINS V8.540; EXHAUST SYSTEM**
Illustration: **310**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 372 0	Exhaust pipe		50x1,5x326	1	
2	000 507 852 0	Pipe clamp		D 54	1	
3	000 609 373 0	Exhaust manifold			1	
4	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	4	
5	000 609 371 0	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x402	1	
6	000 606 023 1	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x2074	1	
7	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	9	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
8	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
9	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
10	000 606 067 2	Support			2	
11	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
12	000 685 131 1	Exhaust pipe		75 X 1,5x 236	1	Var. 7233
13	000 176 530 0	Flange			1	Welding pce.


1
2
3
4
5
7
8
9
10
11
5
6
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

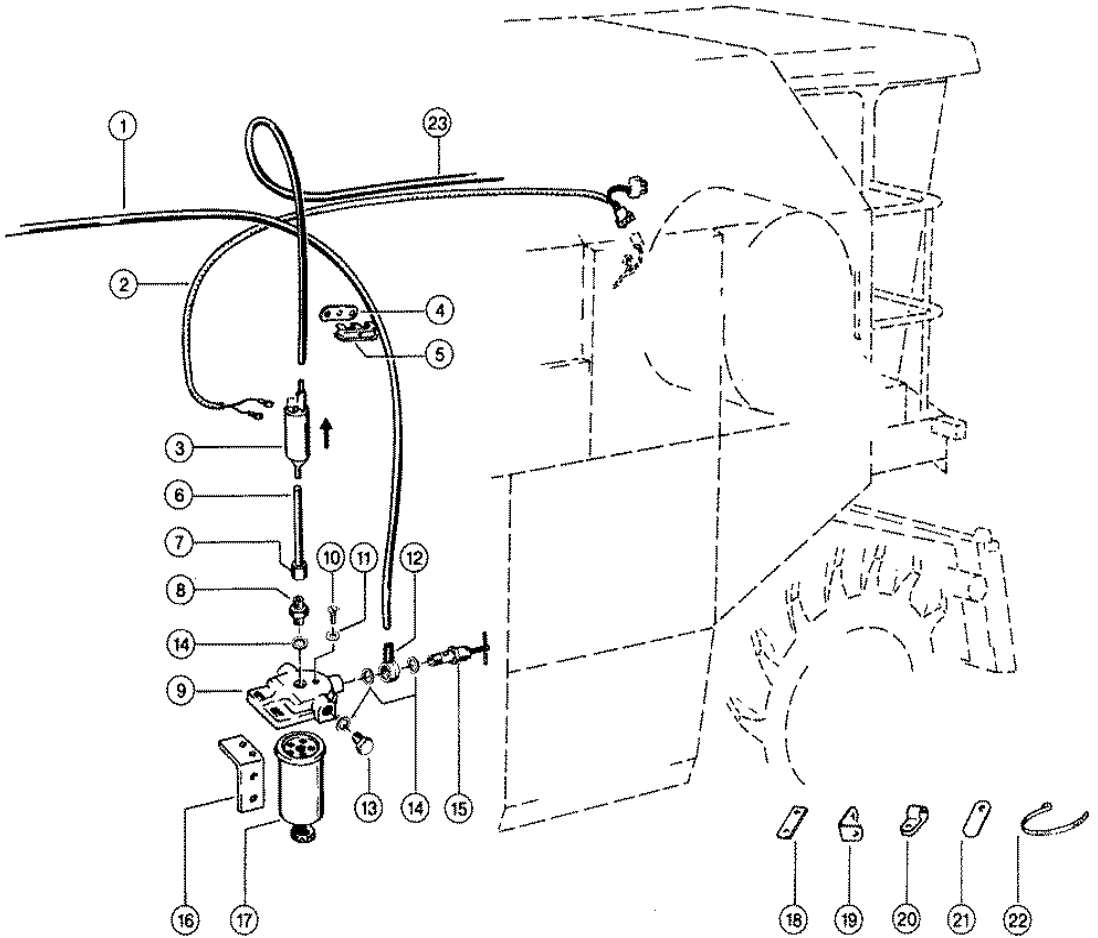
Characteristic: **PERKINS V8.540; ENGINE OUTPUT ASSEMBLY**
Illustration: **311**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 034 0	Intermed.piece			1	
2	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
3	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
4	000 237 044 0	Shims	Iso7092	16	3	
5	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	6	
6	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
7	000 609 196 0	Drive shaft			1	
8	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
9	000 609 195 0	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
10	000 242 763 1	Circlip		10	10	
11	000 239 023 0	Socket head screw	Ab18.3	3/8-24x2z1/2	10	
12	000 238 782 3	Grvd.ball bearing		6311-2rs/C4	1	
13	000 243 063 0	Circlip	D472	120x4	1	
14	000 609 340 0	Pulley			1	
15	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
16	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	
17	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
18	000 629 471 1	Cover plate		D195x1,5	1	from No. 09400261
18	000 653 574 0	Cover plate			1	to No. 09400260
19	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
21	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	1	


5
4
1 2 3 2
2 3 2 1
1 2 3 2
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
5

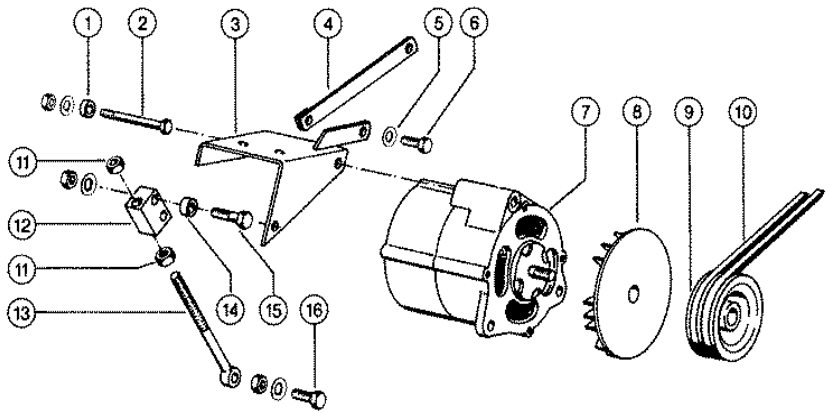
Characteristic: **PERKINS V8.540; FUEL SYSTEM**
Illustration: **312**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	1	
2	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	4	
3	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	5	
4	000 071 237 0	Fuel pipe			1	to No. 09400625
5	000 649 502 0	Fuel pipe			1	electrical-mech. pump
						from No. 09400626
5	000 609 355 2	Fuel pipe			1	without electrical pump
						to No. 09400625
6	000 609 357 1	Connection		6,5 X 44	1	
7	000 609 356 0	Fuel pipe			1	
8	000 602 390 0	Fuel filter			2	Perkins-No. 26561117
9	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	3	
10	000 679 072 0	Strip		30x5x70	1	
11	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
12	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	6	


1
23
2
4
5
3
6
7
10
11
12
8
14
9
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

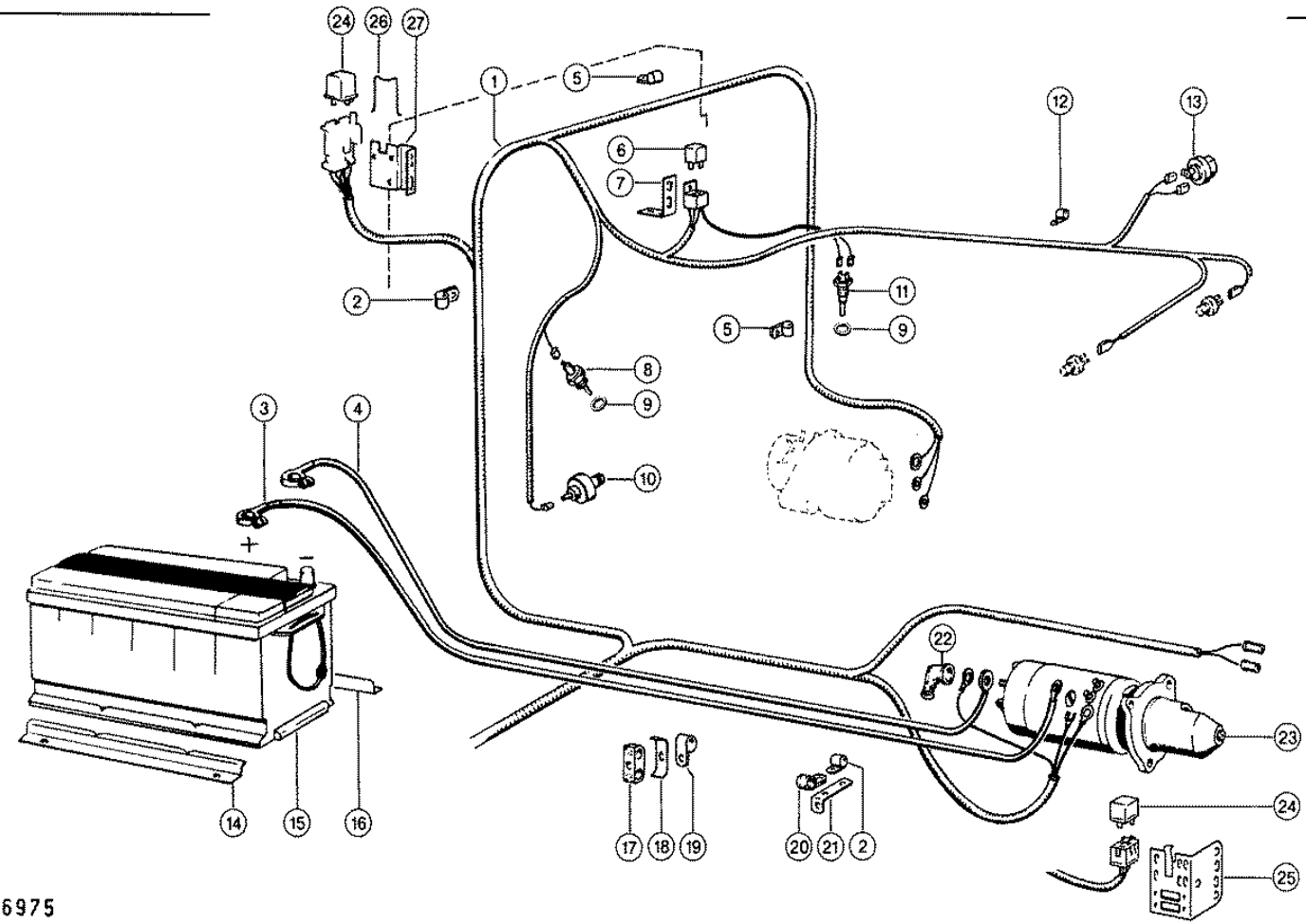
Characteristic: **PERKINS V8.540; FUEL SYSTEM**
Illustration: **312A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 462 0	Fuel pipe		1650 lang	1	
2	000 010 497 0	Wiring loom		1460 Lg	1	from No. 09401411
2	000 010 494 1	Wiring loom			1	No. 09400626-09401410
3	000 649 503 1	Fuel pump			1	
4	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	5	
5	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	8	
6	000 649 501 0	Fuel pipe			1	Filter - electr. pump
7	000 239 304 0	Connection		D16x1,5-8	1	
8	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
9	000 656 504 1	Cover			1	
10	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
11	000 233 416 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A 6x10x1	1	
12	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	2	
13	000 633 154 0	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	
14	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	3	
15	000 723 651 0	Hollow screw			1	
16	000 649 498 2	Support		50x5x162	1	
17	000 649 500 1	Fuel filter			1	
18	000 679 072 0	Strip		30x5x70	1	
19	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
20	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	2	
21	000 659 239 0	Cable clamp		65x20	1	
22	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	11	
23	000 649 502 0	Fuel pipe			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
13
14
15
16

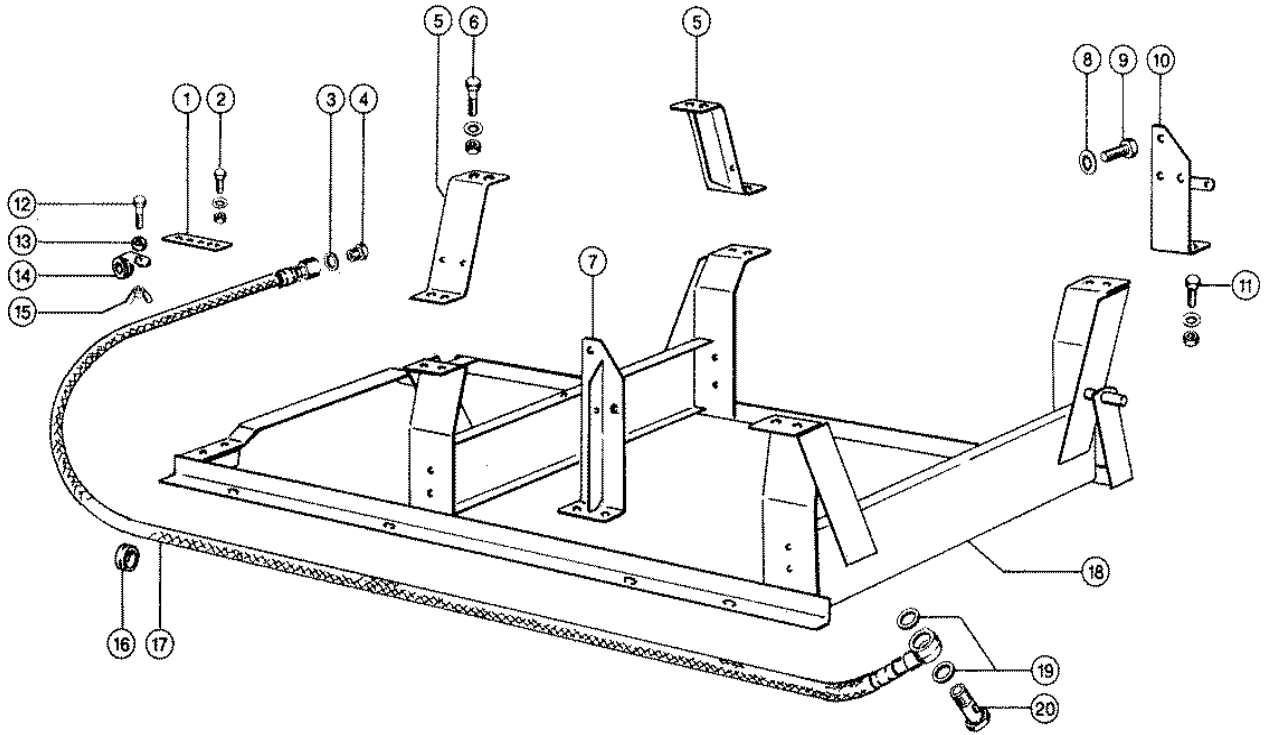
Characteristic: **PERKINS V8.540; ENGINE ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **313**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 721 534 0	Spacer window		D20 X 10,2	1	
2	000 235 545 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x120	1	
2	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
3	000 609 365 0	Support			1	
4	000 609 368 0	Strip			1	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
6	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	
7	000 685 690 1	Alternator		N1-14v-90a22	1	Bosch-No. 0120469526
8	000 685 691 0	Fan disc			1	
9	000 685 694 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	
10	000 602 387 1	V-belt set			2	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
12	000 609 370 1	Tightening piece		42x42x22	1	
13	000 215 348 0	Eye bolt	Din444	Lbm12x200	1	
14	000 900 938 0	Bushing		22x4,5x17	1	
15	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
16	000 235 553 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x45	1	
16	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	


24
26
27
1
5
6
7
12
13
2
11
5
9
8
9
10
3
4
+
−
22
23
24
25
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
2

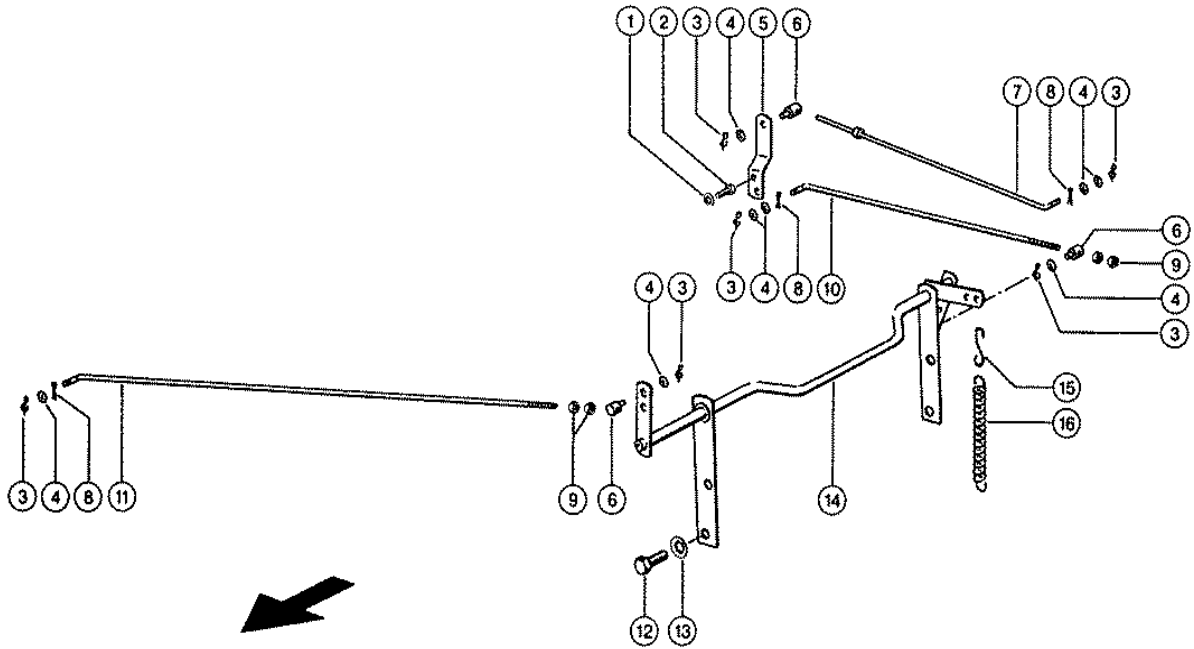
Characteristic: **PERKINS V8.540; ENGINE ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **314**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 762 1	Wiring loom		V8-540	1	from No. 09400751
1	000 010 248 1	Wiring loom		V8-540	1	to No. 09400750
2	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	7	
3	000 010 251 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 1710lg	1	
4	000 010 252 1	Battery cable -		95qmm 1300lg	1	
5	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	11	
6	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
7	000 648 799 1	Angle		3x30x148	1	
8	000 714 705 0	Temperature Gauge			1	
9	000 235 786 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X22	2	
10	000 147 230 0	Oil press.switch	D	2848 063	1	Perkins-No. 2848062
11	000 604 193 0	Temp.Switch			1	
12	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	3	
13	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
14	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
15	000 679 270 0	Battery		12v/143ah	1	
16	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
17	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	1	
18	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	1	
19	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	1	
20	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-21x20	1	
21	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
22	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
23	000 602 389 0	Starter		Ca45 12v; 2,6kw	1	Perkins-No. 2873147
24	000 010 730 0	Starting relay		S	1	from No. 09401373
24	000 010 138 2	Starting relay			1	to No. 09401372
-	000 211 796 0	Relay socket			1	
25	000 010 117 0	Relay holder			1	to No. 09400425
26	000 010 372 0	Tension clip			1	No. 09400426-09400750
27	000 010 373 2	Relay holder		2x108x100	1	No. 09400426-09400750


1
2
3
4
5
6
5
8
9
10
12
13
14
15
7
11
16
17
18
19
20

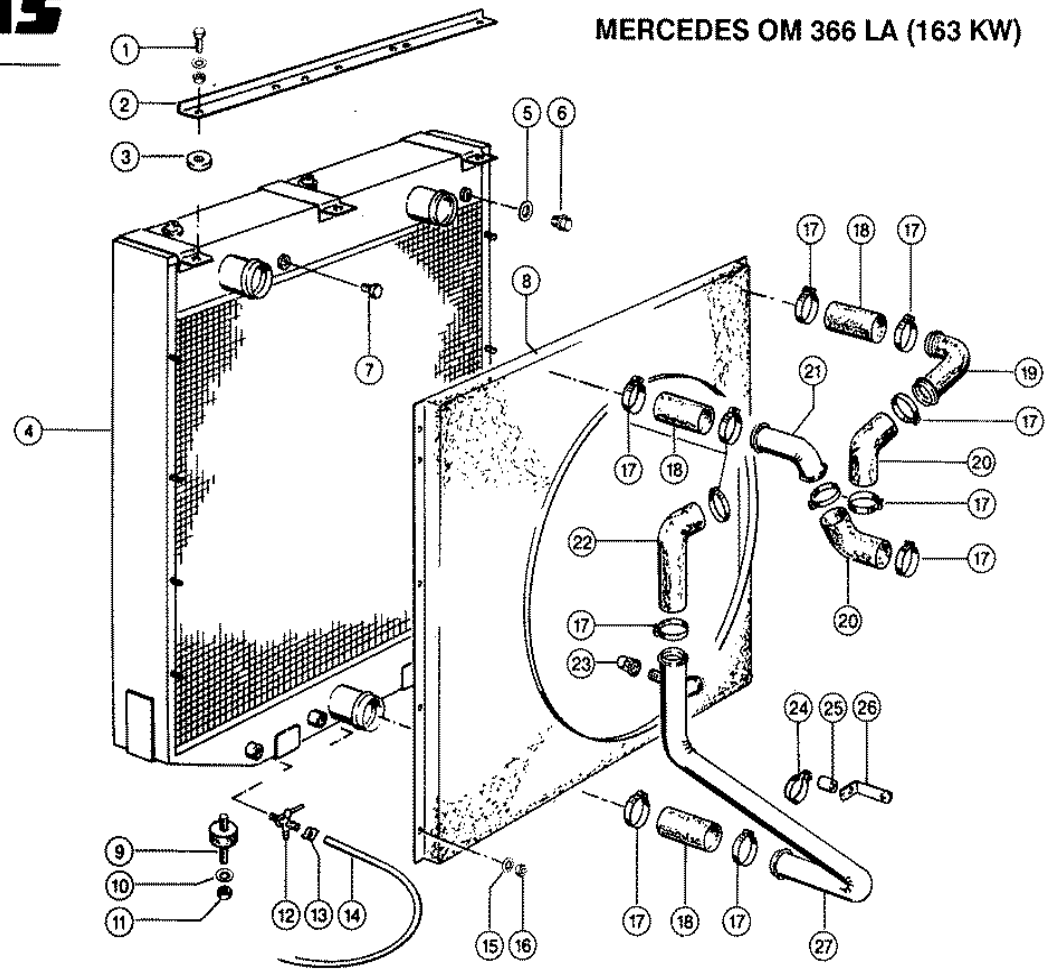
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (163 KW); ENGINE MOUN**
Illustration: **314A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
3	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
4	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	
5	000 657 268 0	Support front			2	
6	000 235 553 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x45	2	from No. 09404033
6	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	2	(4)
6	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
7	000 657 263 0	Support Rear L.H.			1	
8	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	
9	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	6	
10	000 657 266 0	Support Rear R.H.			1	
11	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
12	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
13	000 614 732 0	Bushing		D 23x21	1	from No. 09406216
13	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	to No. 09406215
14	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-24x20	1	
15	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
16	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
17	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	
18	000 657 271 2	Engine mounting		S	1	
19	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	2	
20	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
4
3
6
9
4
3
3
4
8
10
4
3
15
16
3
4
8
11
9
6
14
12
13

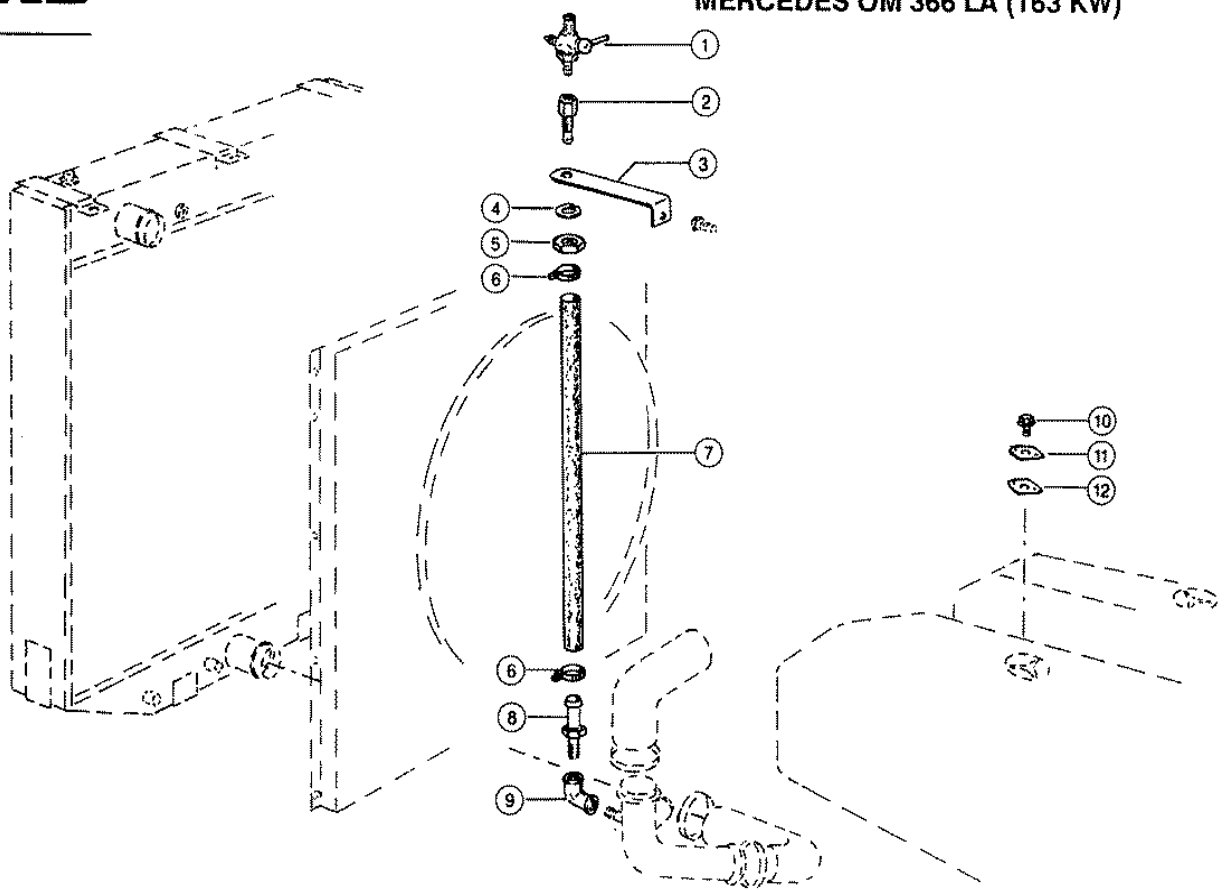
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (163 KW); THROTTLE LI**
Illustration: **314B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
3	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	6	
4	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	6	
4	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	N.B	
5	000 649 562 0	Lever		Ikx4x126	1	
6	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	3	
7	000 649 563 0	Thrust rod			1	
8	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	3	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
10	000 723 934 0	Pull rod		D6x515	1	
11	000 657 284 0	Pull rod		D 6x1176	1	
12	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	4	
13	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
14	000 649 559 0	Control shaft			1	
15	000 753 063 1	Pull hook		3 X 64	1	
16	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

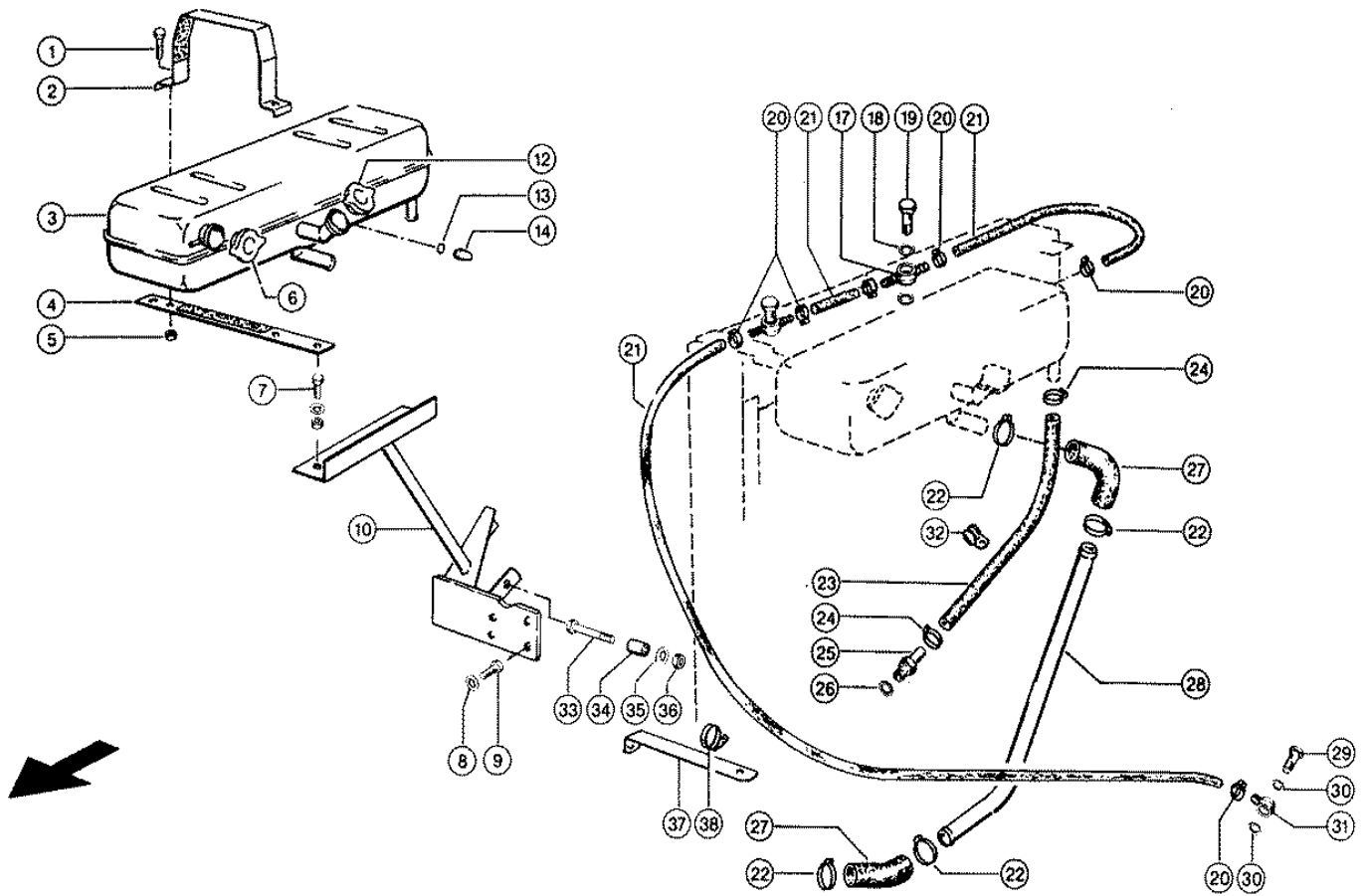
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (163 KW); COOLING SYSTEM**
Illustration: **314C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
2	000 657 257 0	Brace		40x20x4x792,5	1	
3	000 523 126 0	Washer		10,5x 35 X5	3	
4	000 657 199 2	Radiator			1	
5	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
6	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	from No. 09403458
6	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	to No. 09403457
7	000 602 559 0	Adapter plug		Nptf 1/4-18	1	
8	000 657 297 0	Wind guide hood			1	
9	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	2	
13	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	2	
14	000 200 779 0	Pvc-hose		A 7x10	N.B	1500 long
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	10	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	
17	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391013	12	
18	000 649 539 0	Rubber hose		45x6x80	3	
19	000 657 298 0	Cool.water pipe		R45x1,5x325	1	
20	000 659 734 1	Rubber elbow			2	
21	000 657 299 0	Cool.water pipe		R45x1,5x294	1	
22	000 659 729 0	Rubber elbow			1	
23	000 405 309 0	Cap	D2950	Z3/8-T1	1	
24	000 622 575 0	Pipe clamp		D 45	1	
25	000 623 935 0	Spacer tube		R10x1,8x17,5	1	
26	000 643 693 0	Support angle		20x5x117	1	
27	000 657 300 0	Cool.water pipe			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
11
12

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (163 KW); HEATING**
Illustration: **314D**

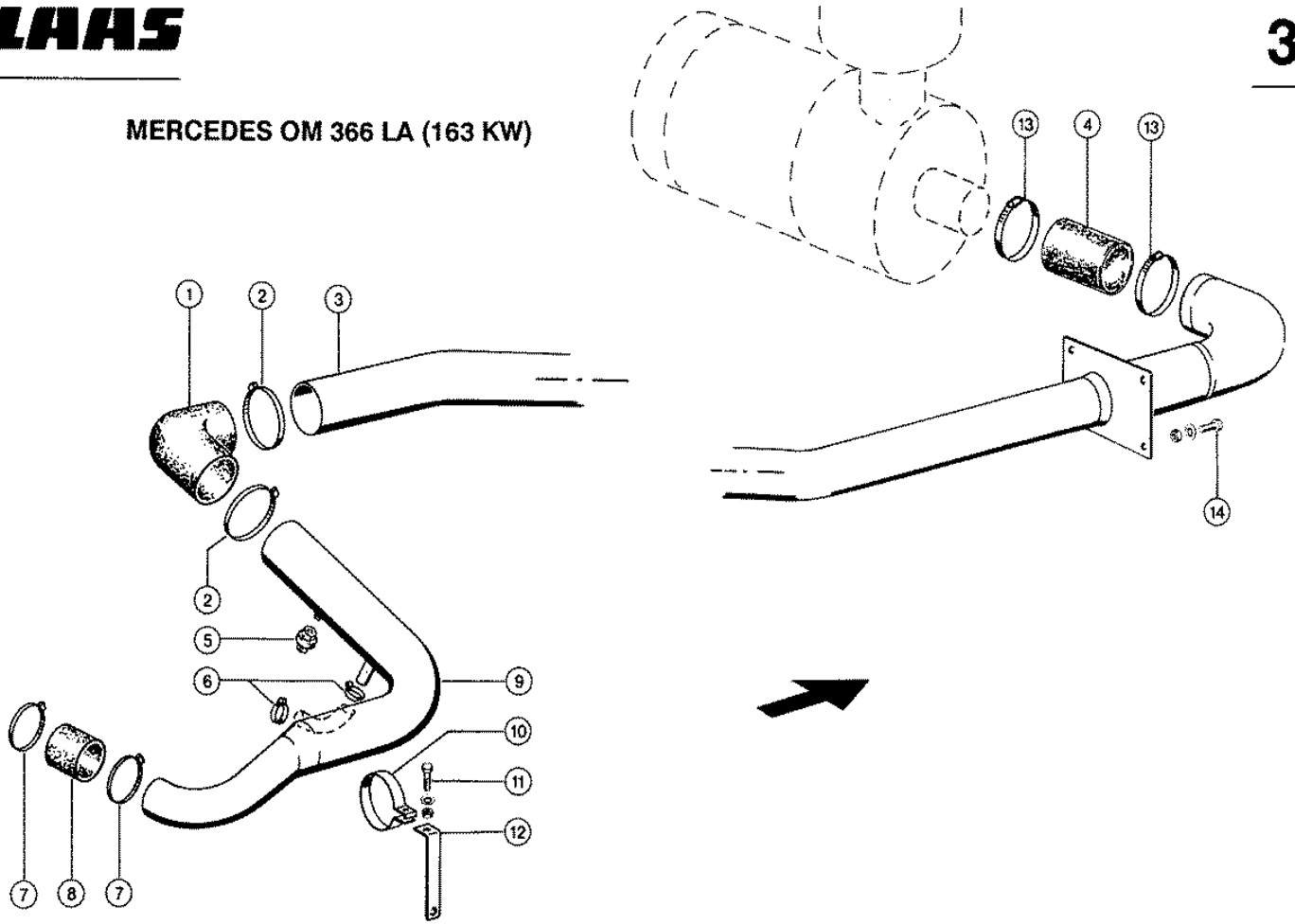
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 875 2	Ball-type tap		Dn 8 Pn16	1	
2	000 682 869 0	Adapter		6kt24x63	1	
3	000 682 880 0	Support		30x5x225,5	1	
4	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	1	
5	000 233 381 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5	1	
6	000 215 408 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2154081	2	
7	000 136 532 0	Tube		15x3,5x15000	1	
8	000 606 172 0	Screw union			1	
9	000 405 115 0	Angle	D2950	3/8-A1	1	
10	000 750 463 0	Plug	D2950	Z3/8-T9	1	
11	000 649 525 0	Flange		Db 3662030139kz	1	
12	000 657 259 0	Gasket	D		1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
12
13
14
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (163 KW); COOLING SYSTEM**
Illustration: **314E**

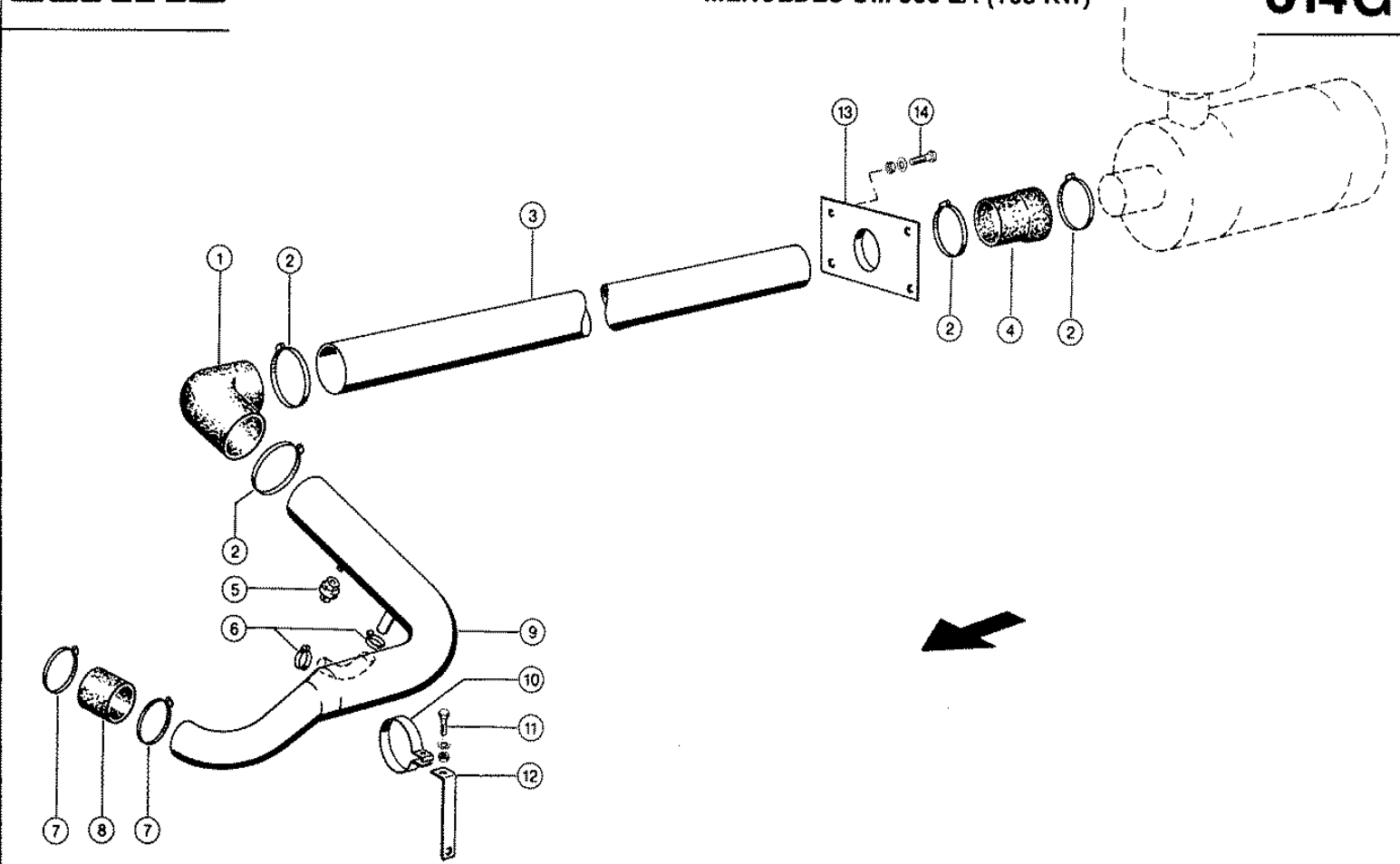
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	4	
2	000 074 461 0	Bracket			2	
3	000 074 456 4	Compensat. Box		0,7bar-12l	1	with Item 6, 12-15,
4	000 649 515 1	Brace			2	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
6	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
7	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
9	000 236 202 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x40	2	from No. 09404033
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	to No. 09404032
10	000 752 038 0	Support			1	from No. 09406216
10	000 657 291 1	Support			1	to No. 09406215
12	000 649 538 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/1bar	1	
13	000 176 990 0	O-ring			1	from No. 09403458
13	000 212 251 0	O-ring		16 X2	1	to No. 09403457
14	000 176 989 0	Inspection glass		241-05	1	from No. 09403458
14	000 176 953 0	Inspection glass			1	to No. 09403457
18	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	4	
19	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	2	
20	000 408 552 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085521	6	
21	000 205 408 0	Tube		10x3,5/4,5x400	N.B	385, 600. 1350 long
22	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	4	
23	000 205 351 1	Tube			1	400 long
24	000 215 408 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2154081	2	
25	000 606 105 0	Screw union		6kt24x54	1	
26	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
27	000 657 233 0	Rubber elbow		D30 90grad	2	
28	000 657 234 1	Cool.water pipe		R30x2x661	1	
29	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	1	
30	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	
31	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	1	
32	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-24x20	2	
33	000 235 526 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x100	1	from No. 09406216
33	000 235 546 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x130	1	to No. 09406215
34	000 655 160 0	Spacer bush		17,5mm	1	from No. 09406216
34	000 683 308 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	to No. 09406215
35	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09406216
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	to No. 09406215
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09406216
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	to No. 09406215
37	000 723 910 0	Support		4x25x298	1	
38	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	1	

MERCEDES OM 366 LA (163 KW)



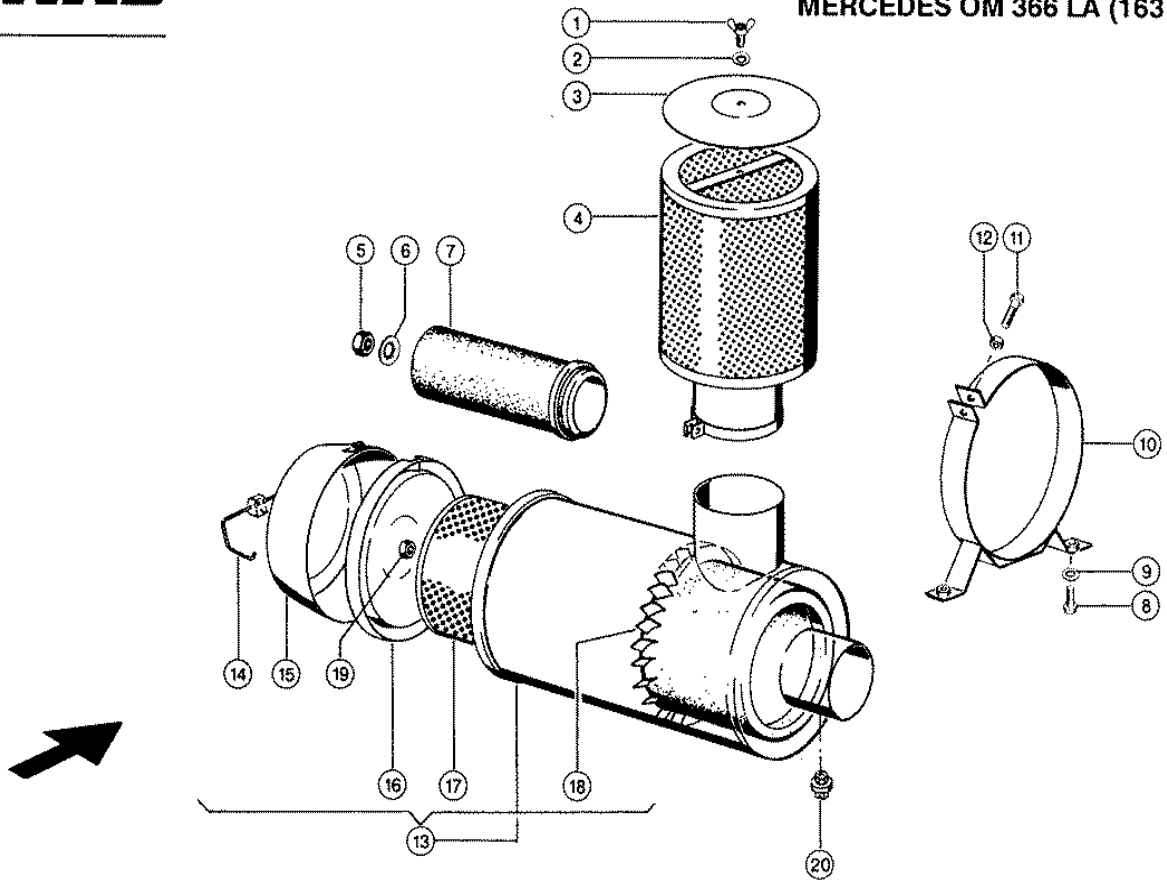
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (163 KW); AIR FILTER**
Illustration: **314F**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 092 0	Rubber elbow		100 X116	1	
2	000 238 894 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As110-130/12-C7	4	
3	000 657 634 0	Air intake pipe			1	
4	000 642 363 0	Rubber hose		Lw 130	1	
5	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
6	000 408 558 3	Hose clamp	Din3017	A1- 25-40x12	2	
7	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	2	
8	000 649 533 2	Hose support		D70x5x105	1	
9	000 657 306 0	Air intake pipe			1	
10	000 677 404 1	Pipe clamp		D100	1	
11	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
12	000 649 524 1	Support		25x5x182,5	1	
13	000 233 998 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As130-150/12-C7	2	
14	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	


1
2
3
13
14
2
4
2
2
5
6
9
10
11
12
7
8
7

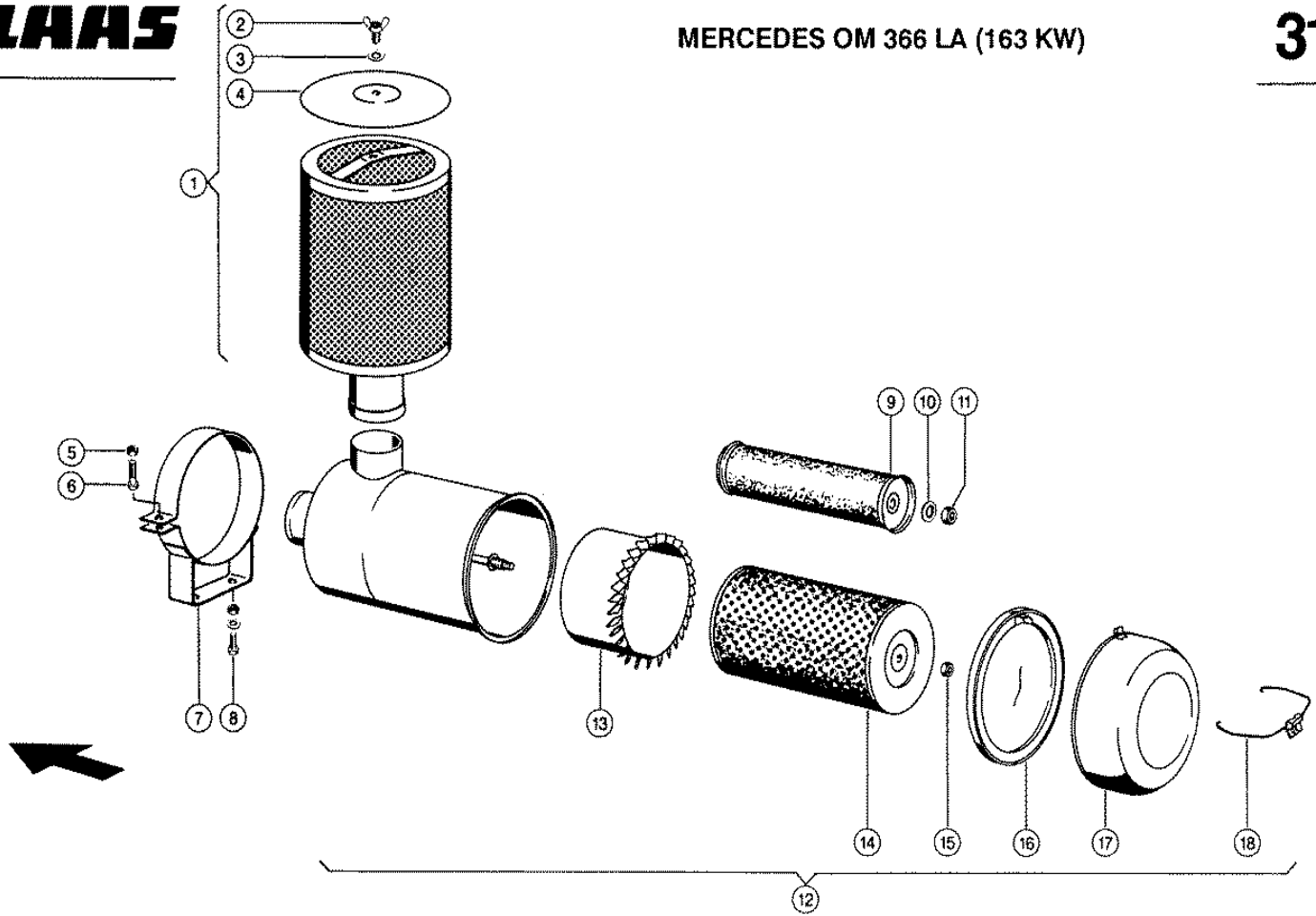
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (163 KW); AIR FILTER**
Illustration: **314G**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 092 0	Rubber elbow		100 X116	1	
2	000 238 894 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As110-130/12-C7	4	
3	000 606 037 0	Suction tube		D100x1,5x2480	1	
4	000 657 309 0	Suction stub		100/110	1	
5	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
6	000 408 558 3	Hose clamp	Din3017	A1- 25-40x12	2	
7	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	2	
8	000 649 533 2	Hose support		D70x5x105	1	
9	000 657 306 0	Air intake pipe			1	
10	000 677 404 1	Pipe clamp		D100	1	
11	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
12	000 649 524 1	Support		25x5x182,5	1	
13	000 662 540 0	Flange			1	
14	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	
14	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

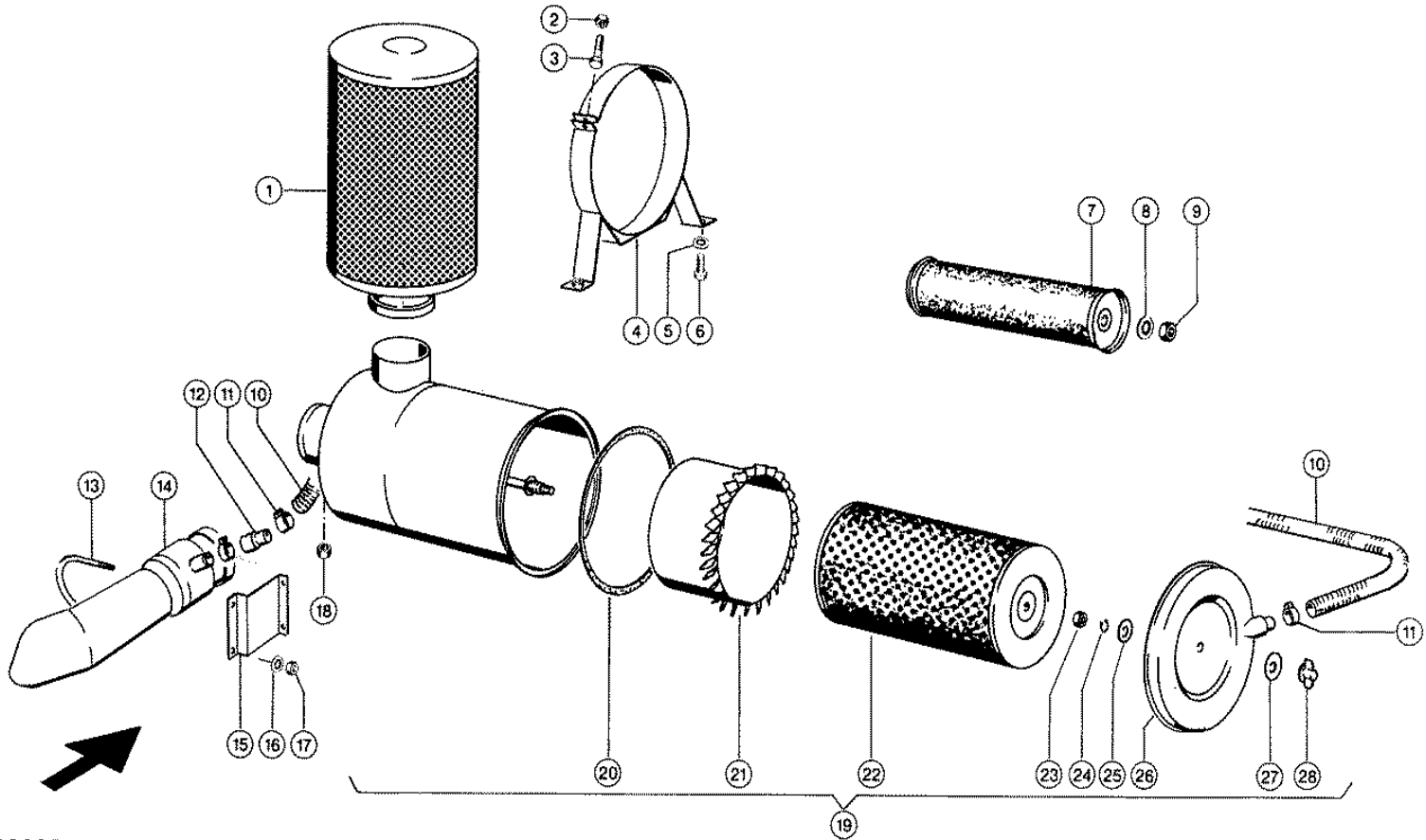
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (163 KW); AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **314H**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
3	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
4	000 070 827 1	Pre filter			1	
5	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 4189
6	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 4189
7	000 643 331 0	Safety Cartridge			1	Var. 4189
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 643 153 1	Support			2	
11	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
12	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
13	000 642 361 0	Air filter			1	
14	000 643 171 0	Bracket			2	
15	000 643 172 0	Pot			1	
16	000 643 170 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
17	000 643 169 0	Filter cartridge			1	
18	000 649 430 0	Fin unit			1	
19	000 215 185 0	Nut		M10	1	
20	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

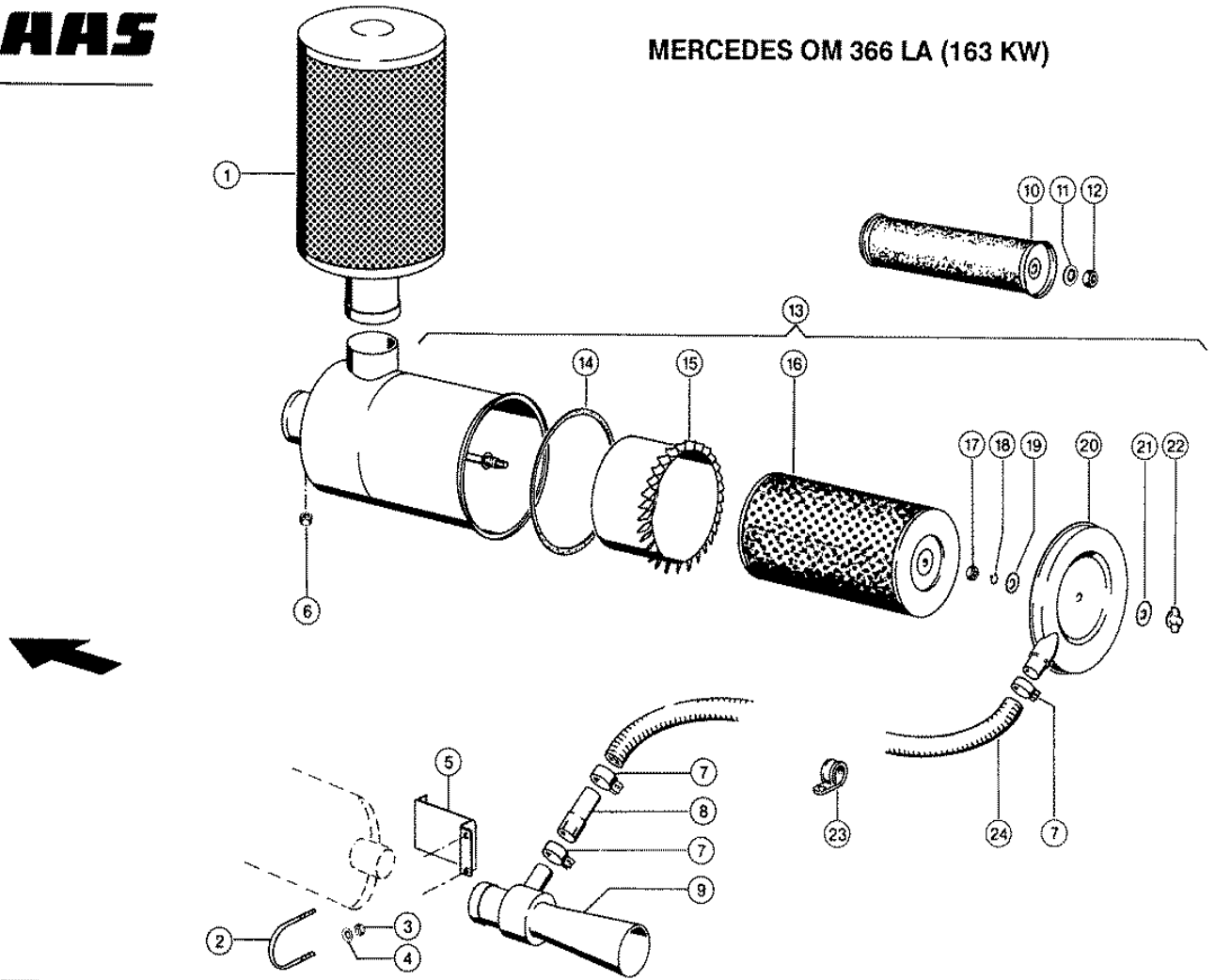
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (163 KW); AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **314J**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 928 1	Pre filter		12cbm	1	
2	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
4	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
6	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
7	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
9	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	
10	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
11	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	
12	000 677 400 0	Air filter assy.			1	
13	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	
14	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
15	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
16	000 677 431 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
17	000 677 432 0	Pot cpl.			1	with Item 16
18	000 677 433 0	Bracket			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

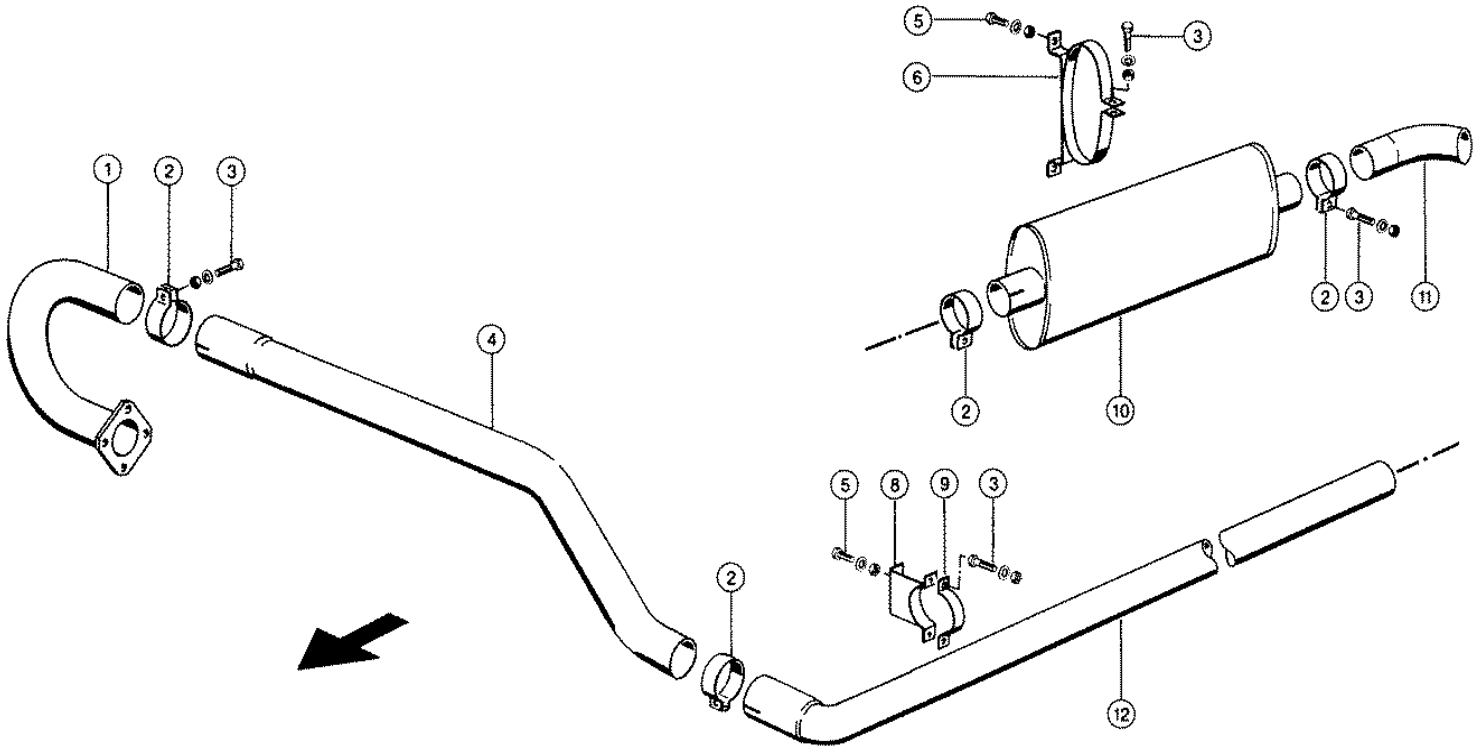
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (163 KW); AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **314K**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 498 0	Pre filter			1	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
4	000 643 153 1	Support			2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
7	000 643 331 0	Safety Cartridge			1	Var. 4189
8	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 4189
9	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 4189
10	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	2400 long
11	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	
12	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	
13	000 679 745 1	Bracket screw		m 8x252	1	
14	000 649 505 1	Ejector			1	
15	000 679 743 0	Console		3x100x265,5	1	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
18	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	1	
19	000 657 504 0	Air filter			1	
20	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
21	000 649 430 0	Fin unit			1	
22	000 643 169 0	Filter cartridge			1	
23	000 215 185 0	Nut		M10	1	
24	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
25	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
26	000 176 997 0	Filter cover			1	
27	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
28	000 176 957 0	Wing nut			1	


1
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
6
5
7
8
7
9
2
3
4
23
24
7

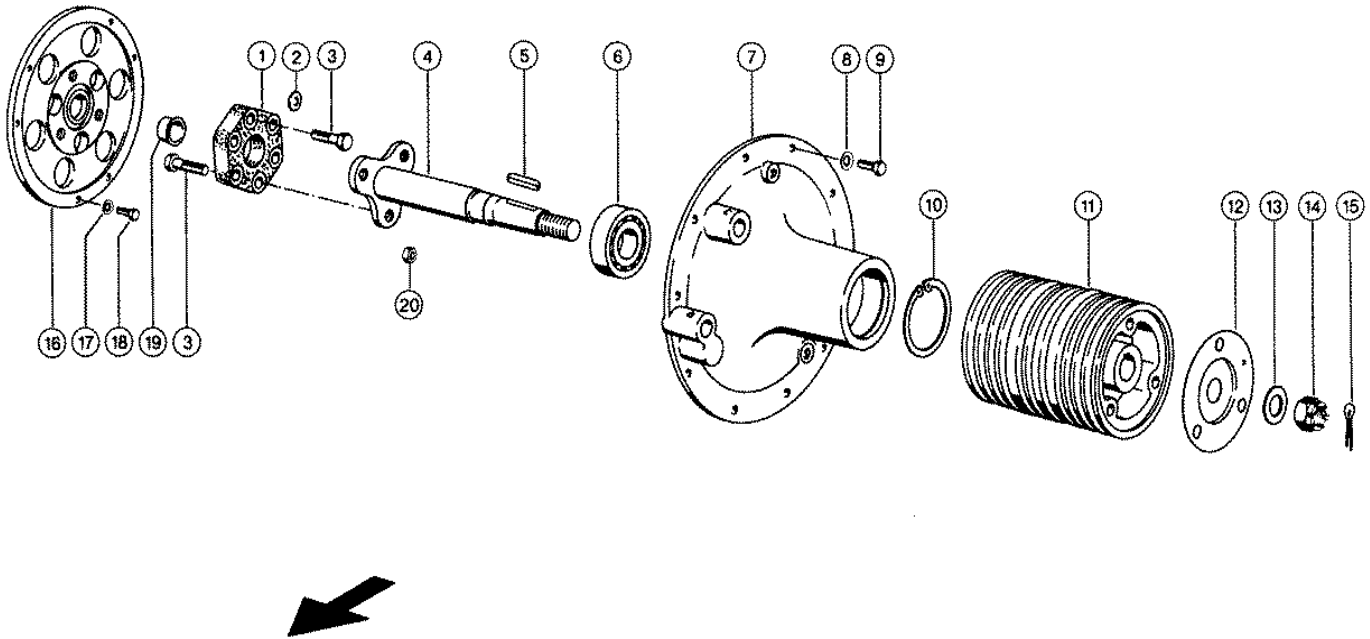
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (163 KW); AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **314L**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 480 1	Pre filter			1	
2	000 679 745 1	Bracket screw		m 8x252	1	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
5	000 679 743 0	Console		3x100x265,5	1	
6	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	1	
7	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	
8	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	
9	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	
10	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
12	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	
13	000 643 343 0	Air filter assy.			1	
14	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
15	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	
16	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
18	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
19	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
20	000 176 956 0	Floor			1	with Item 18 - 22
21	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
22	000 176 957 0	Wing nut			1	
23	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-38x25	2	
24	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	1660 long


5
3
6
1
2
3
4
2
3
11
2
10
5
8
9
3
2
12

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (163 KW); EXHAUST SYSTEM**
Illustration: **314M**

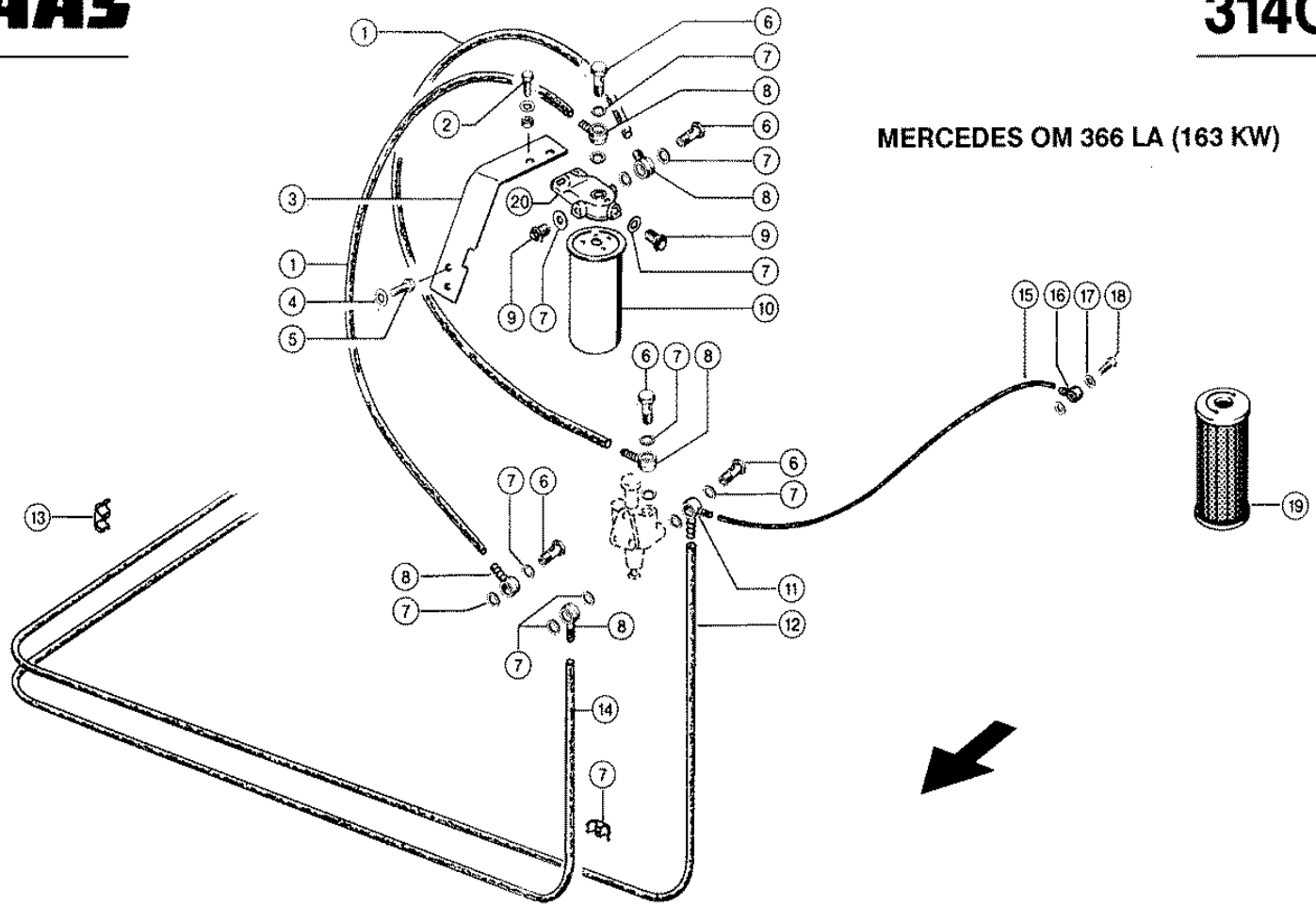
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 239 1	Exhaust pipe			1	
2	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	4	
3	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	8	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
4	000 657 304 1	Exhaust pipe		R 75x1,5x1396	1	
5	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
6	000 606 067 2	Support			2	
8	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
9	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
10	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
11	000 685 131 1	Exhaust pipe		75 X 1,5x 236	1	without dust vacuum
11	000 649 505 1	Ejector			1	with dust vacuum
12	000 657 303 0	Exhaust pipe		R 75x1,5x2189	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
3
20

Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (163 KW); ENGINE OUTP**
Illustration: **314N**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 657 556 0	Coupling disk		Id70 Td140 Id25	1	from No. 09405313
1	000 679 892 0	Coupling disk		Id70 Td140 Id18	1	to No. 09405312
2	000 237 930 0	Washer		18,5x 37 X4	3	to No. 09405312
3	000 238 981 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M18x65-Mkl	6	
4	000 657 811 0	Driven shaft			1	from No. 09405313
4	000 657 207 1	Driven shaft			1	to No. 09405312
5	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
6	000 238 782 3	Grvd.ball bearing		6311-2rs/C4	1	
7	000 649 513 0	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	12	
10	000 243 063 0	Circlip	D472	120x4	1	
11	000 629 003 2	Pulley		D 220x265	1	
12	000 649 509 0	Cover plate		D197x1,5	1	
13	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
14	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
15	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	
16	000 657 204 0	Clutch support			1	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
18	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	8	
19	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
20	000 242 848 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M18	3	to No. 09405312

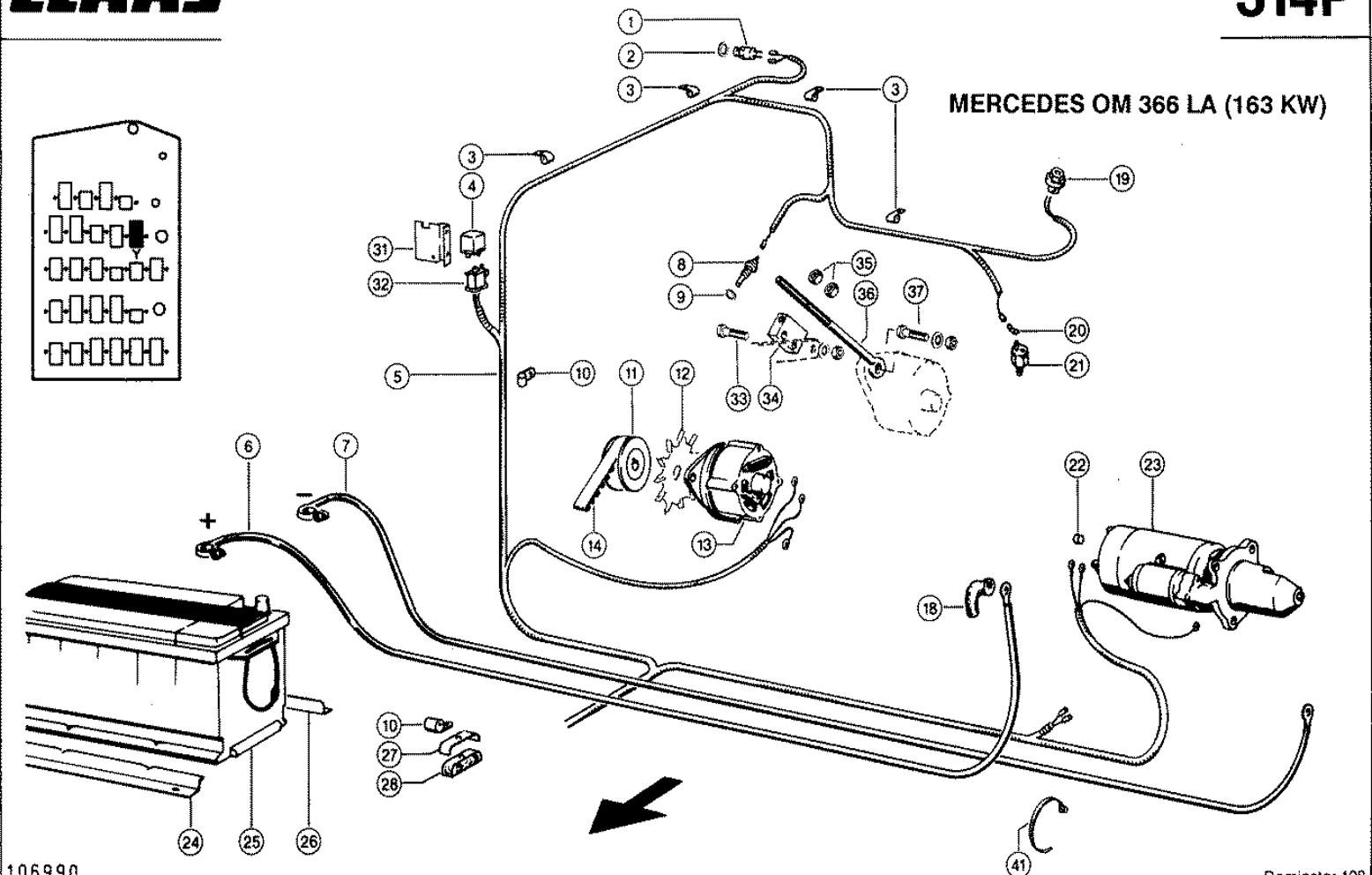
MERCEDES OM 366 LA (163 KW)



Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (163 KW); FUEL SYSTEM**
Illustration: **314O**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 148 0	Fuel pipe			2	500 long
2	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	from No. 09404033
2	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	to No. 09404032
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 657 286 0	Support		50x10x406	1	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
5	000 237 456 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x45	2	
6	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	5	
7	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	14	
8	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	5	
9	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	2	
10	000 657 288 0	Fuel filter			1	
11	000 215 484 0	Connection		R14-8-4-90grad	1	
12	000 657 289 0	Fuel pipe			1	
13	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	2	
14	000 657 290 0	Fuel pipe		4050 Lg	1	4050 long
15	000 205 034 0	Tube	D73378	6x1	1	730 long
16	000 215 483 0	Connection		R 8-4	1	
17	000 633 533 0	Seal ring	D7603	8x12x1,0	2	
18	000 096 026 0	Hollow screw	D7643	4-5	1	
19	000 133 633 0	Engine oil filter			1	
20	000 656 504 1	Cover			1	

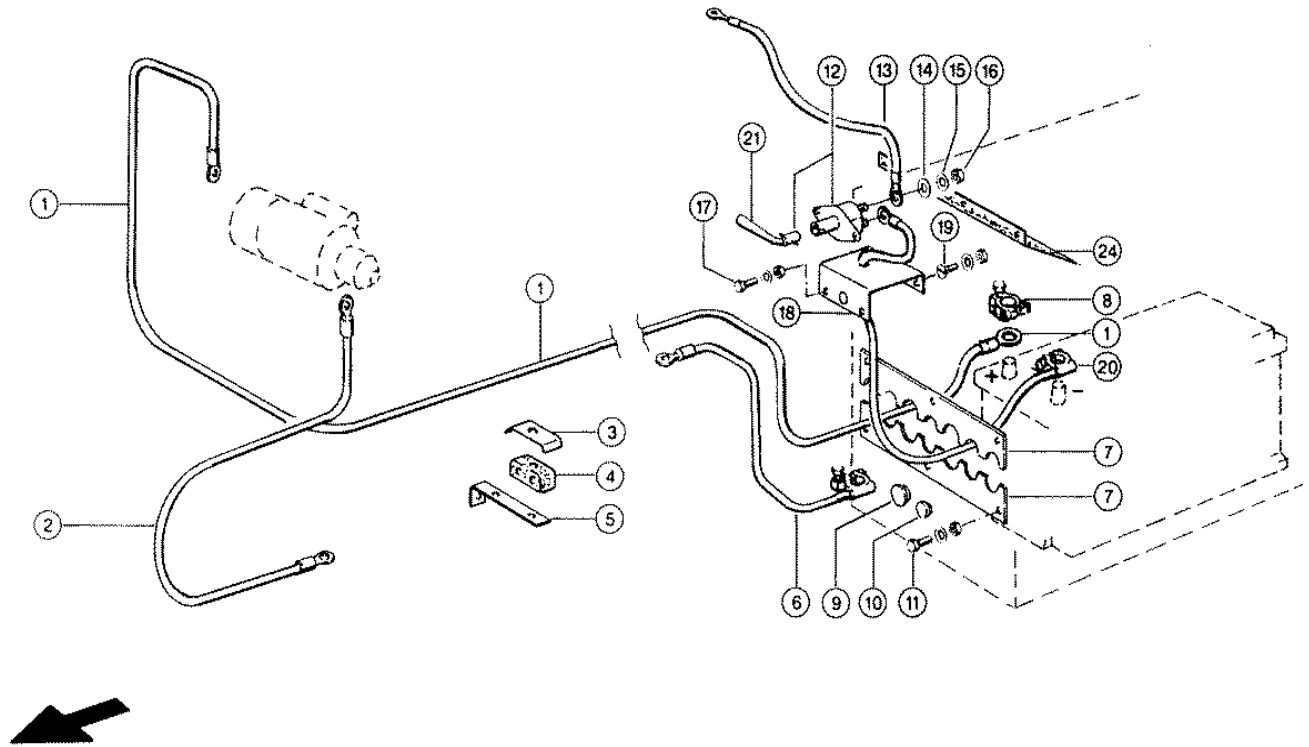
MERCEDES OM 366 LA (163 KW)



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

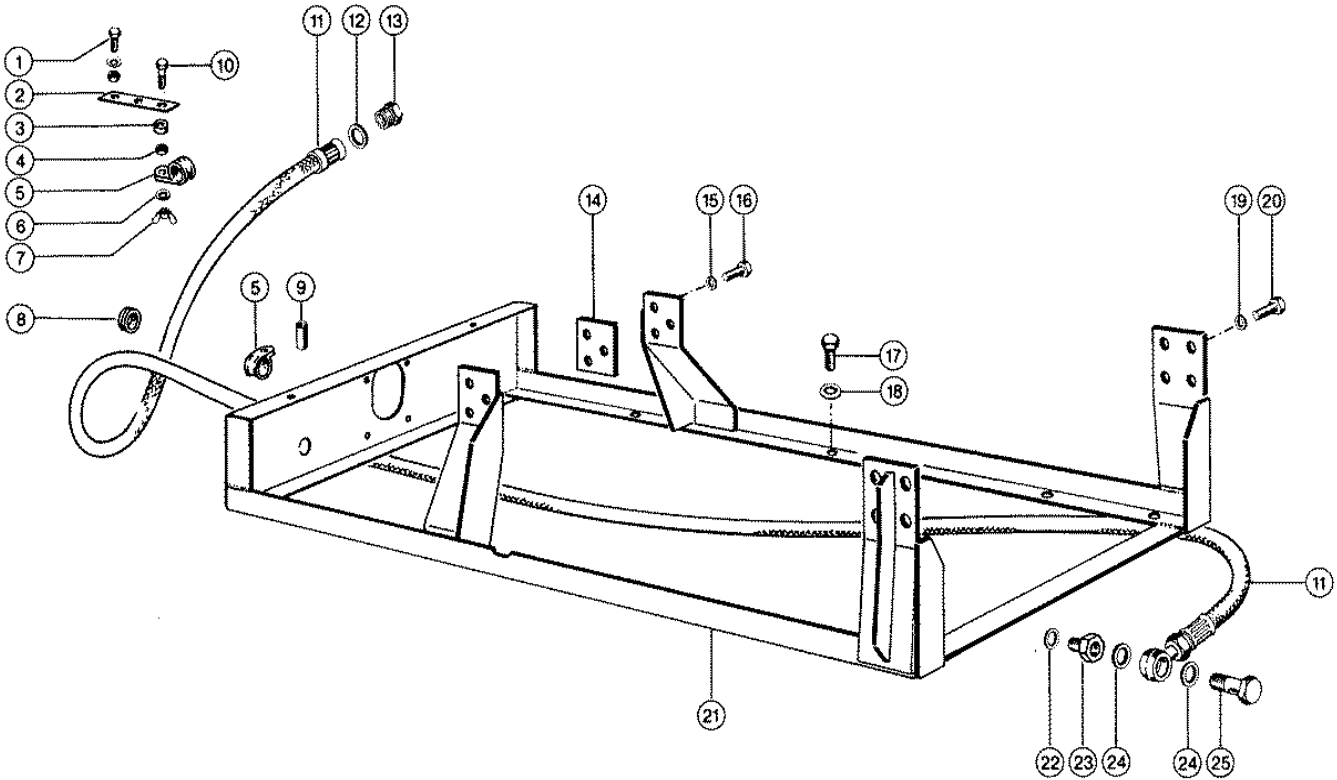
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (163 KW); ENGINE ELEC**
Illustration: **314P**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	from No. 09403458
1	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	to No. 09403457
2	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
3	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	6	
4	000 010 730 0	Starting relay		S	1	
5	000 012 137 1	Wiring loom		Om 366la	1	from No. 09403458
5	000 010 859 0	Wiring loom		Om 366la-218ps	1	to No. 09403457
6	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	
7	000 010 828 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 900lg	1	
8	000 657 568 0	Temperat.feeler			1	from No. 09403458
8	000 660 227 0	Emitter			1	to No. 09403457
9	000 236 405 0	Seal ring	D7603	A14 X18	1	
10	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	6	
10	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	N.B	
10	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	N.B	
10	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	N.B	
11	000 668 325 1	V-belt pulley			1	from No. 09406216
11	000 606 171 0	V-belt pulley			1	to No. 09406215
12	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	from No. 09406216
12	000 685 691 0	Fan disc			1	to No. 09406215
13	000 668 314 2	Alternator		12v 120ah	1	from No. 09406216
13	000 685 690 1	Alternator		N1-14v-90a22	1	Bosch-No. 0120469526
						to No. 09406215
14	000 133 642 0	Cogged v-belt			1	Merc.-No. 0039973092
18	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
19	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
20	000 744 037 0	Flat plug		6,3-0,8 / M4	1	
21	000 133 320 0	Oil press.switch			1	Merc.-No. 0001533232
22	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	from No. 09406216
22	000 679 271 0	Cap			1	to No. 09406215
23	000 685 381 0	Starter		lf 12v 2,5ps	1	Bosch-No. 0001362051
24	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
25	000 679 270 0	Battery		12v/143ah	1	
26	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
27	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	2	
28	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	2	
31	000 010 373 2	Relay holder		2x108x100	1	
32	000 211 796 0	Relay socket			1	
32	000 211 795 0	Locking			1	
33	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	from No. 09406216
33	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	to No. 09406215
33	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
34	000 609 370 1	Tightening piece		42x42x22	1	
35	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
36	000 603 098 0	Eye bolt		Lbm12x240	1	from No. 09406216
36	000 215 099 1	Eye bolt	Din444	Am12x280x200	1	to No. 09406215
37	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	from No. 09406216
37	000 237 875 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x45	1	to No. 09406215
37	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
37	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
41	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
24

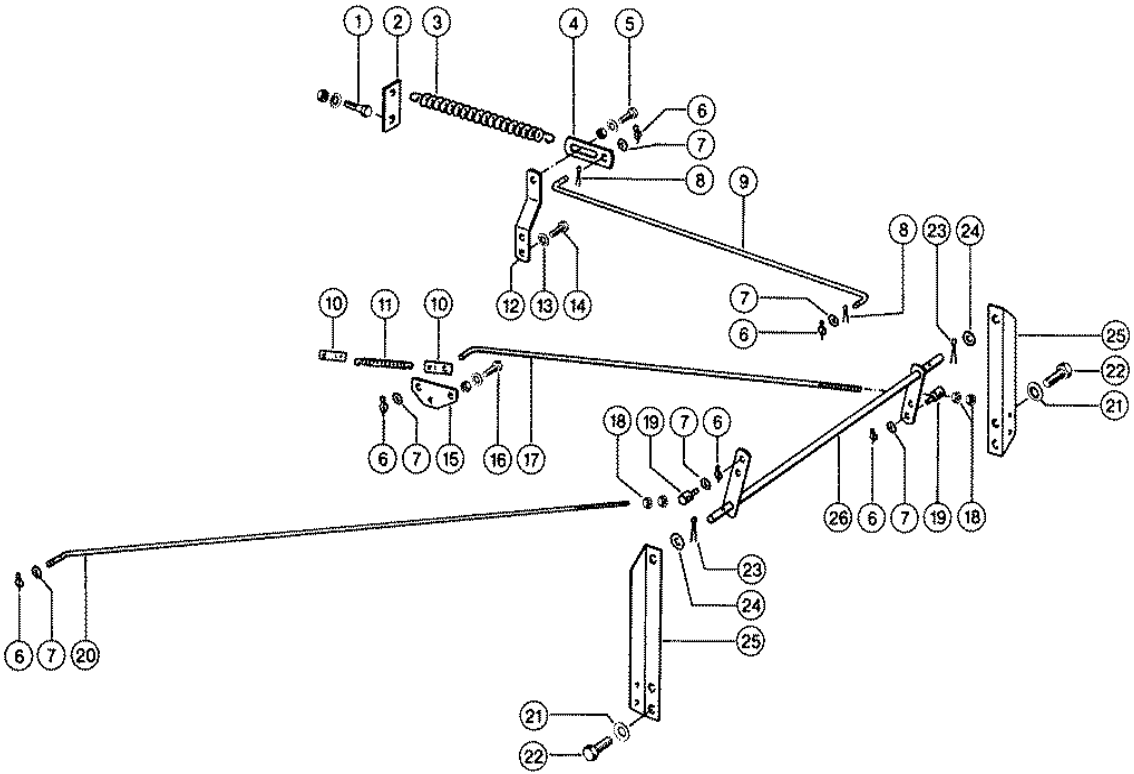
Characteristic: **MERCEDES OM 366 LA (163 KW); ENGINE ELEC**
Illustration: **314Q**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 825 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 4100lg	1	
2	000 010 829 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 1350lg	1	
3	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	10	
4	000 697 812 0	Rubber bearing		22/22	10	
5	000 073 012 1	Angle		30x5x160	7	
6	000 010 828 0	Battery cable -		95qmm 900lg	1	not in connection
						with Var. 7986
7	000 071 873 2	Clamp strip		45x10x290	2	
8	000 010 831 0	Battery terminal			1	
9	000 211 076 0	Plug		D31,8-F	2	
10	000 706 130 0	Plug		D23,6-F	2	
11	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
12	000 570 984 0	Disconn.switch			1	
13	000 010 827 0	Battery cable		70qmm 380lg	1	
14	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
17	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
18	000 726 735 0	Support		3x120x220	1	
19	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
20	000 012 213 0	Battery cable		95qmm 500lg	1	
21	000 570 985 0	Switch key			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
24
25
11

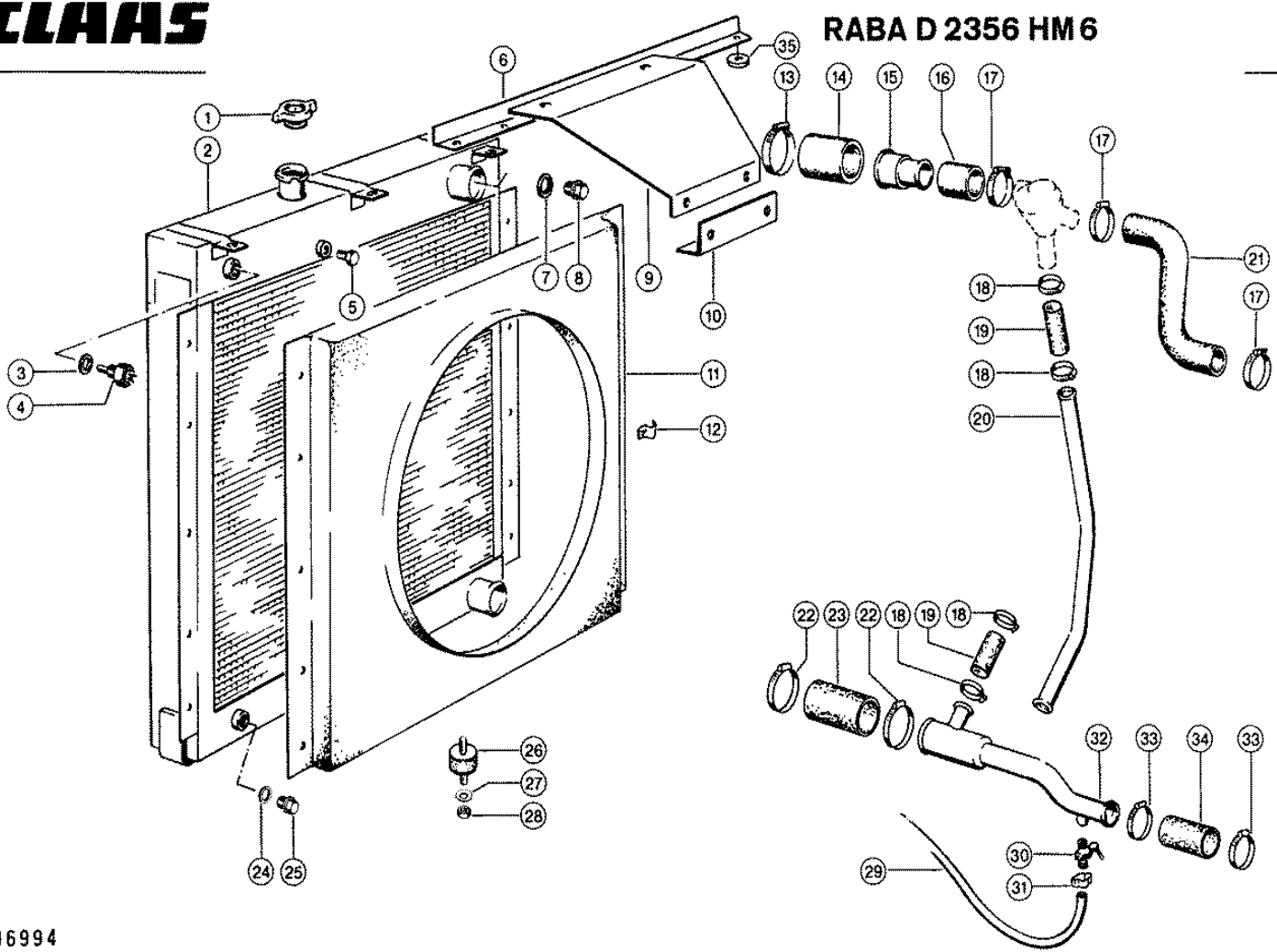
Characteristic: **RABA D 2356 HM 6; ENGINE MOUNTING**
Illustration: **315**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
2	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
3	000 614 732 0	Bushing		D 23x21	1	from No. 09406216
3	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	to No. 09406215
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
5	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-24x20	3	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
7	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
8	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
9	000 724 282 0	Spacer tube		15x3x36,5	1	
10	000 244 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x55	1	
11	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	
12	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
13	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	
14	000 685 823 0	Intermed.plate		10x75x100	2	
15	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	6	
16	000 237 907 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M14x1,5x 40	6	
17	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	8	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	8	
19	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	8	
20	000 920 094 3	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M16x1,5x 35	8	
21	000 609 006 2	Engine mounting		S	1	
22	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
23	000 649 451 0	Screw union		6kt 32x34	1	
24	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	2	
25	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
10
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
7
6
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

Characteristic: **RABA D 2356 HM 6; THROTTLE LINKAGE**
Illustration: **316**

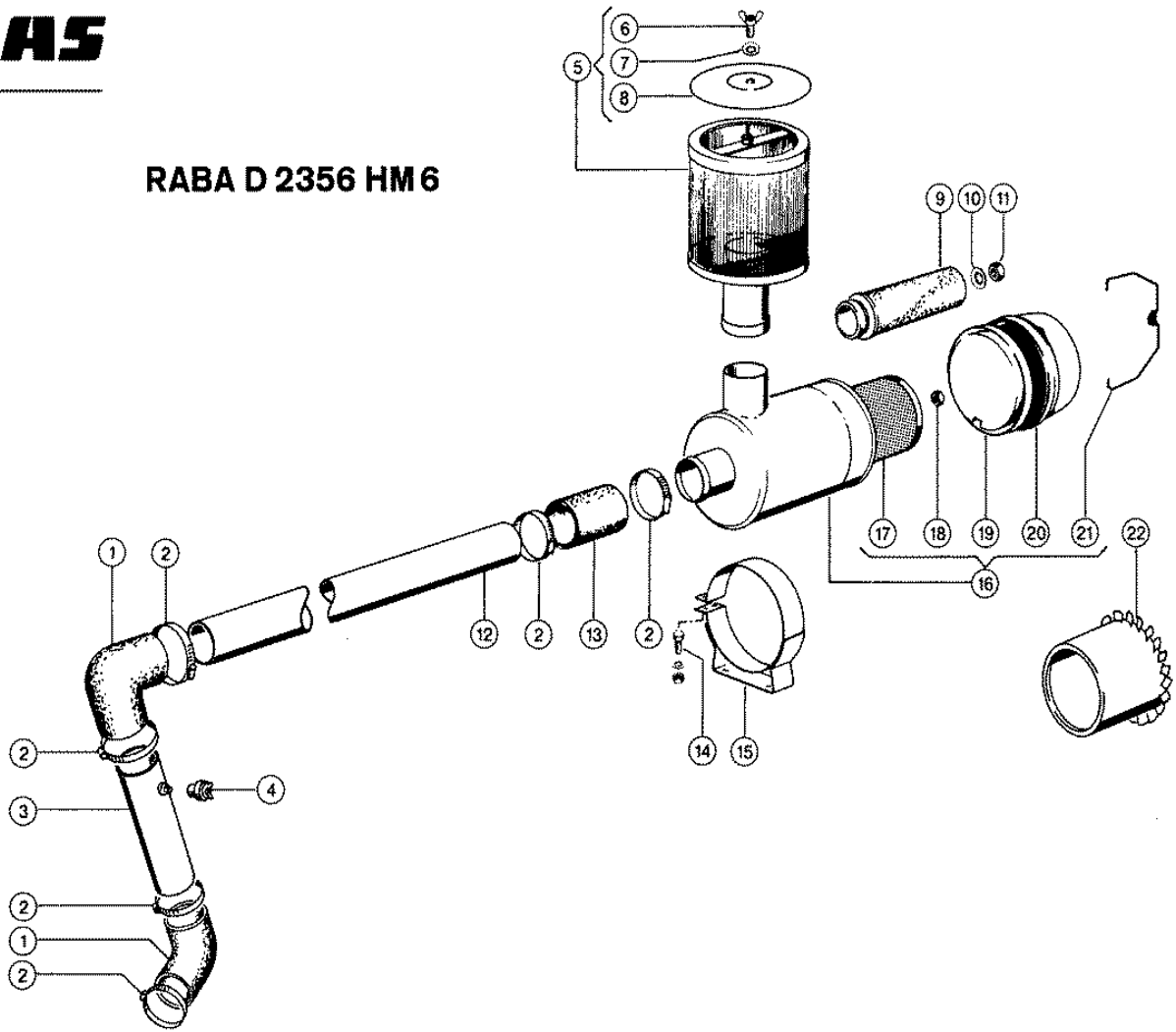
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
2	000 679 072 0	Strip		30x5x70	1	
3	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
4	000 659 737 0	Strip			1	
5	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	1	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
6	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	6	
7	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	6	
7	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	N.B	
8	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	
9	000 649 477 0	Pull rod		D6x700	1	
10	000 659 740 1	Hook-in strap		10x1,5x 29	2	
11	000 768 013 0	Tension spring		1 X 8 X 74	1	
12	000 685 859 0	Lever		20x5x135	1	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
14	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
15	000 685 857 0	Lever		3x35x84	1	
16	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
16	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
17	000 649 478 0	Pull rod		D6x785	1	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
19	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	2	
20	000 659 627 3	Pull rod		D6x1136	1	
21	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	
22	000 237 951 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M14x1,5x 25	4	
23	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
24	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	2	
25	000 685 856 1	Bearing support		L30x30x3x285	2	
26	000 685 854 1	Shaft			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
17
17
18
19
18
20
21
22
23
22
18
19
18
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
33
35

Characteristic: **RABA D 2356 HM 6; COOLING SYSTEM**
Illustration: **317**

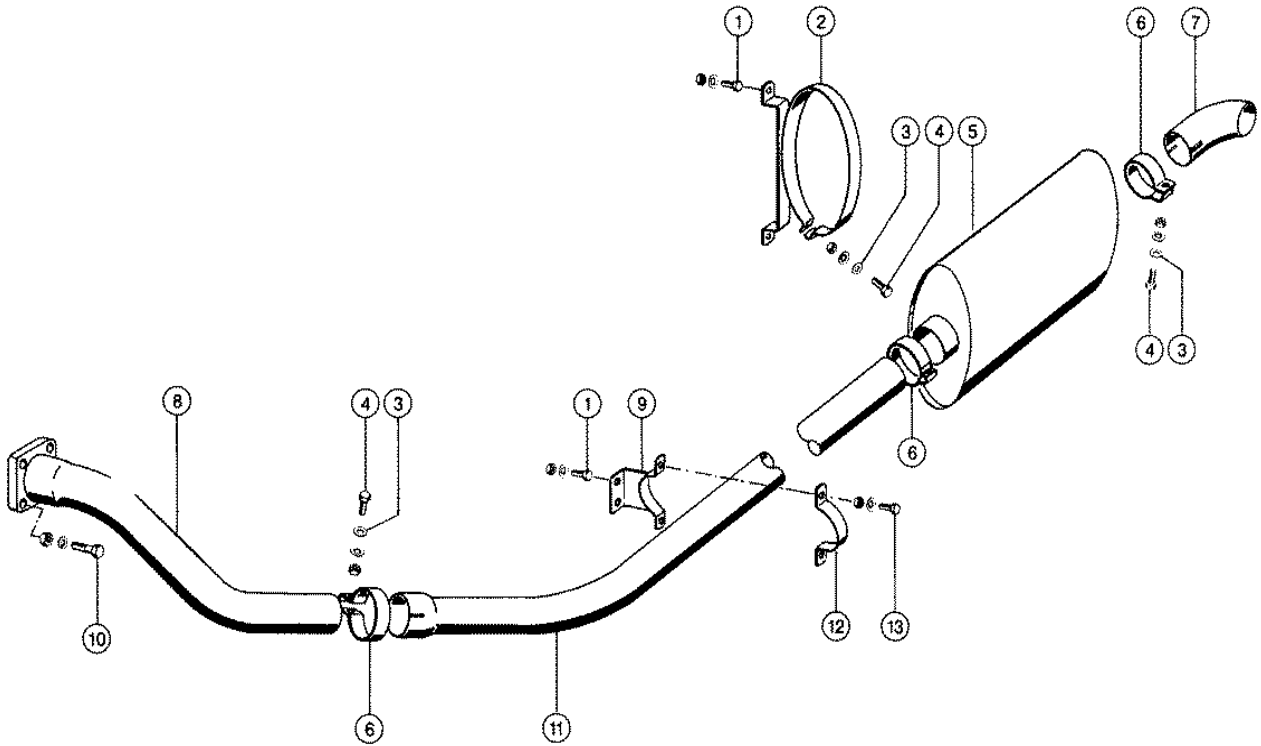
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
2	000 609 063 5	Radiator		4 mm.Lam.Abst.	1	
3	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
4	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	
5	000 602 559 0	Adapter plug		Nptf 1/4-18	1	
6	000 682 992 0	Brace		50x30x5x718	1	from No. 09401728
6	000 609 238 1	Brace		40x20x4x662	1	to No. 09401727
7	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
8	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	
9	000 609 025 2	Support		3x318x373	1	
10	000 609 024 0	Support		65x50x5x190	1	
11	000 609 023 0	Wind guide hood			1	
12	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x10-6,2	2	
13	000 239 241 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2392413	2	
14	000 674 767 0	Rubber hose		60x6x70	1	
15	000 609 029 0	Reducing adapter		D62x41	1	
16	000 609 030 0	Rubber hose		D45x45	1	
17	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391013	4	
18	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	4	
19	000 685 852 0	Rubber hose		30x5x80	2	
20	000 649 476 0	Cool.water pipe		30x2x680	1	
21	000 609 031 0	Rubber elbow		45x 50	1	
22	000 408 561 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085612	2	
23	000 624 047 0	Rubber socket		60x5x121	1	
24	000 244 023 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A12 X15,5	1	
25	000 238 093 0	Screw plug	D910	M12x1,5	1	
26	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
28	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
29	000 659 242 0	Hose pipe		10x15x1504	1	
30	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
31	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
32	000 649 474 0	Cool.water pipe			1	
33	000 239 241 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2392413	2	
34	000 624 723 0	Rubber socket		D50x5x 90	1	
35	000 233 573 0	Washer		10,5x 40 X6	3	from No. 09401728

RABA D 2356 HM 6



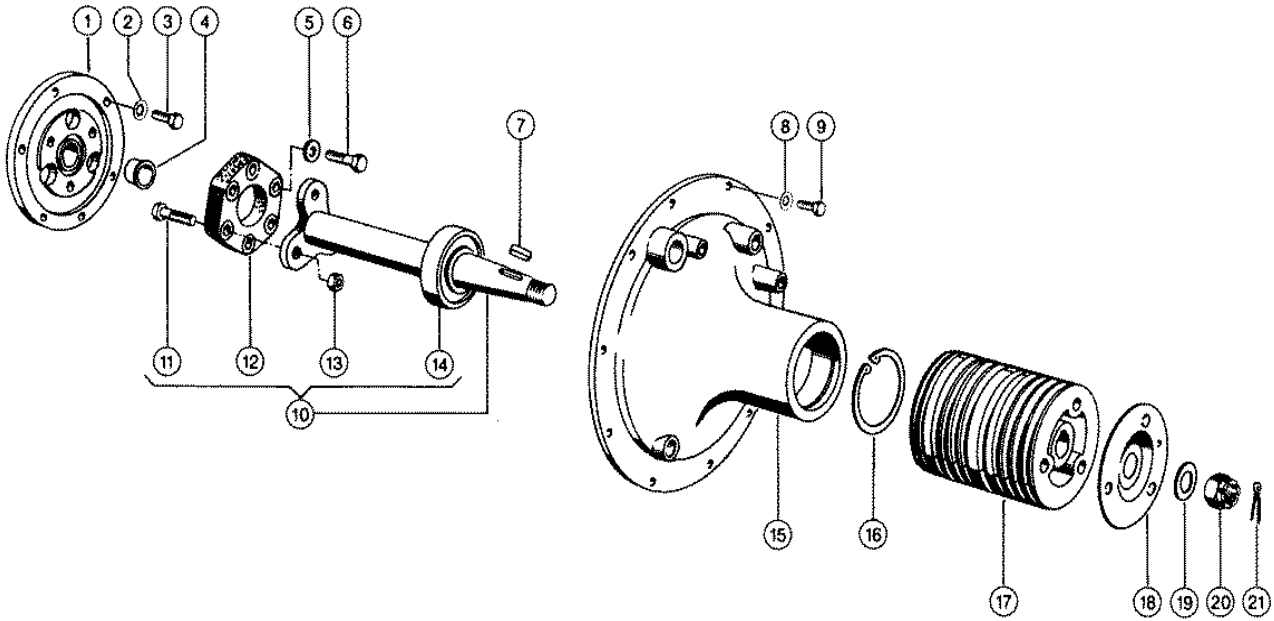
Characteristic: **RABA D 2356 HM 6; AIR FILTER SYSTEM**
Illustration: **318**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 092 0	Rubber elbow		100 X116	2	
2	000 238 894 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As110-130/12-C7	6	
3	000 609 059 0	Suction tube			1	
4	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
5	000 679 928 1	Pre filter		12cbm	1	
6	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
8	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
9	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	Var. 7119
10	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7119
11	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var. 7119
12	000 606 037 0	Suction tube		D100x1,5x2480	1	
13	000 572 047 0	Rubber hose		D100x110x120	1	
14	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
14	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
16	000 677 400 0	Air filter assy.			1	
17	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
18	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
19	000 677 431 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
20	000 677 432 0	Pot cpl.			1	
21	000 677 433 0	Bracket			2	
22	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
4
3
8
4
3
1
9
6
10
6
11
12
13

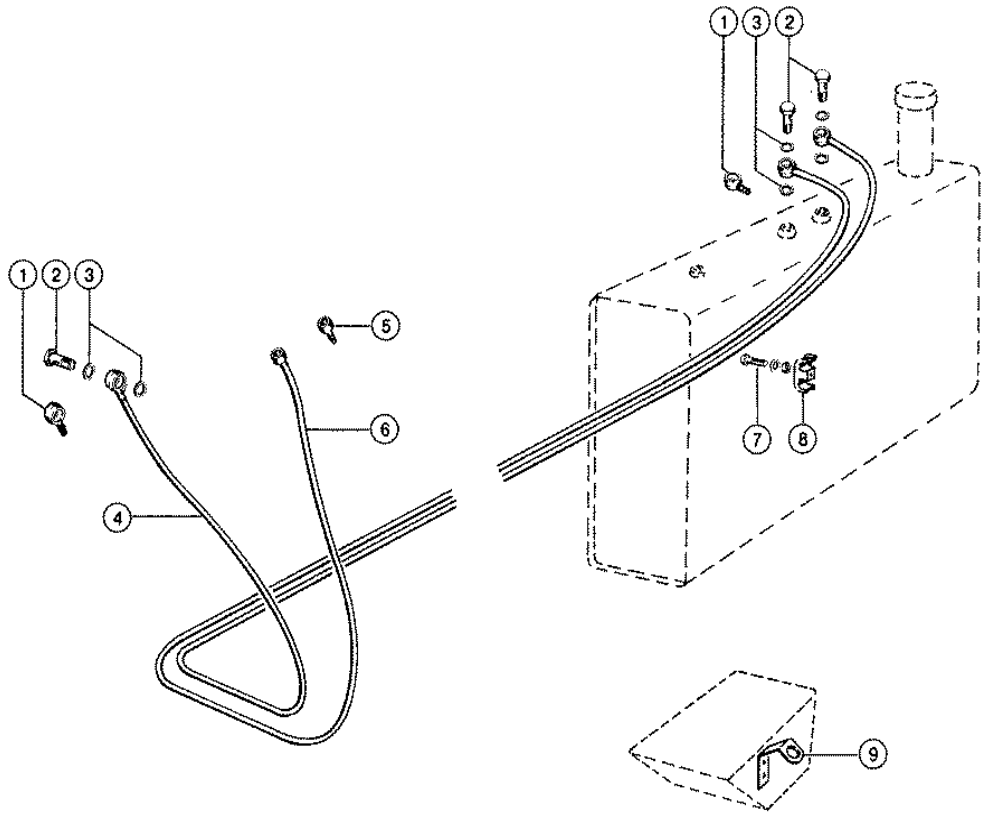
Characteristic: **RABA D 2356 HM 6; EXHAUST SYSTEM**
Illustration: **319**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
2	000 606 067 2	Support			2	
3	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	5	
4	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	5	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
5	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
6	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	3	
7	000 685 131 1	Exhaust pipe		75 X 1,5x 236	1	Var. 7233
8	000 609 060 0	Exhaust pipe		Raba	1	
9	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
10	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	4	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
11	000 606 023 1	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x2074	1	
12	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
13	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

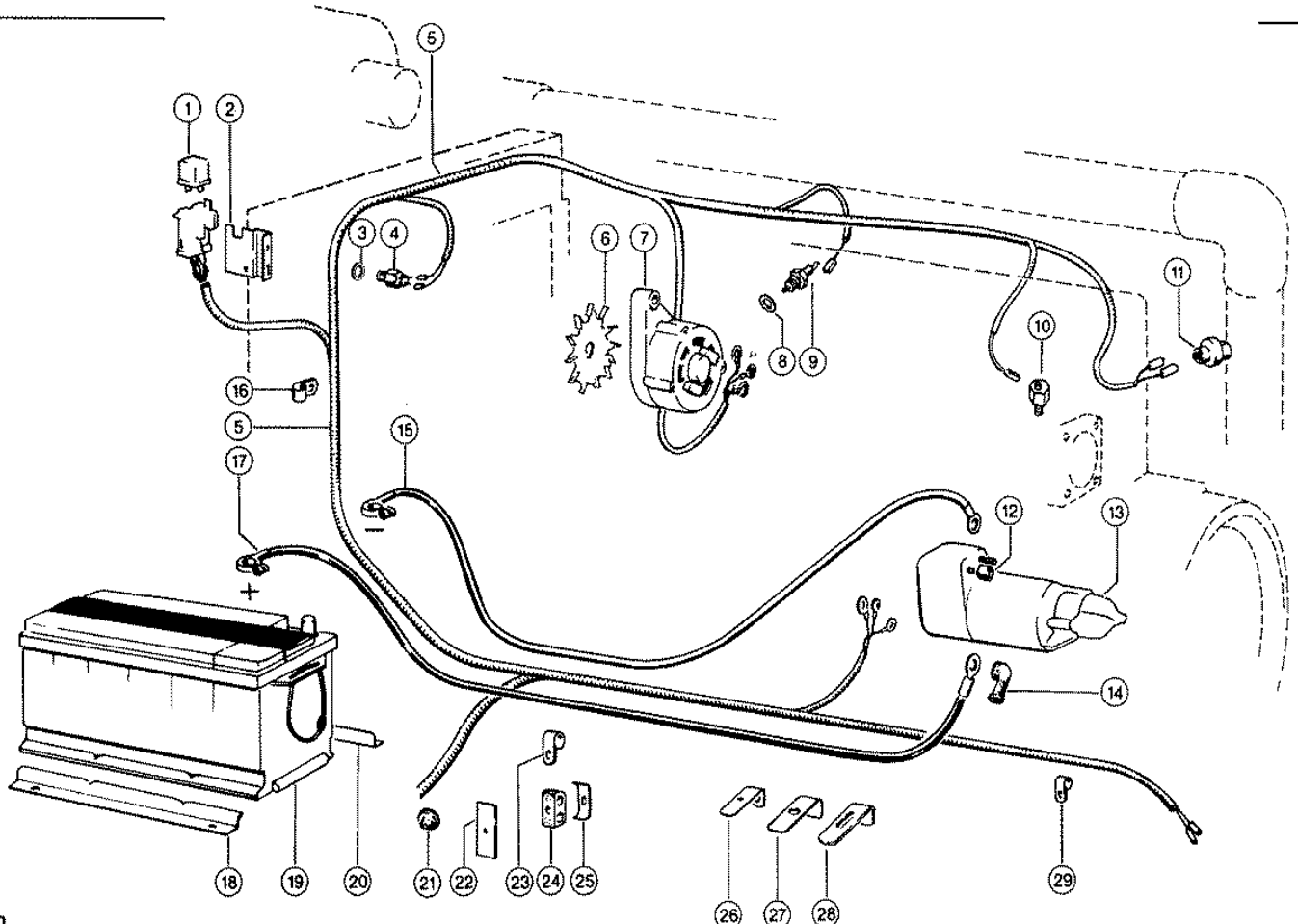
Characteristic: **RABA D 2356 HM 6; ENGINE OUTPUT ASSEMBLY**
Illustration: **320**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 890 0	Clutch support			1	
2	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	6	
3	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	6	
4	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
5	000 237 930 0	Washer		18,5x 37 X4	3	
6	000 238 981 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M18x65-Mkl	3	
7	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
8	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	12	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	12	
10	000 685 827 0	Driven shaft cpl.			1	
11	000 238 981 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M18x65-Mkl	3	
12	000 679 892 0	Coupling disk		Id70 Td140 Id18	1	
13	000 242 848 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M18	3	
14	000 238 782 3	Grvd.ball bearing		6311-2rs/C4	1	
15	000 643 265 1	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
16	000 243 063 0	Circlip	D472	120x4	1	
17	000 685 822 1	Pulley			1	
18	000 649 509 0	Cover plate		D197x1,5	1	from No. 09400626
18	000 629 470 0	Cover plate			1	to No. 09400625
19	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
20	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
21	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

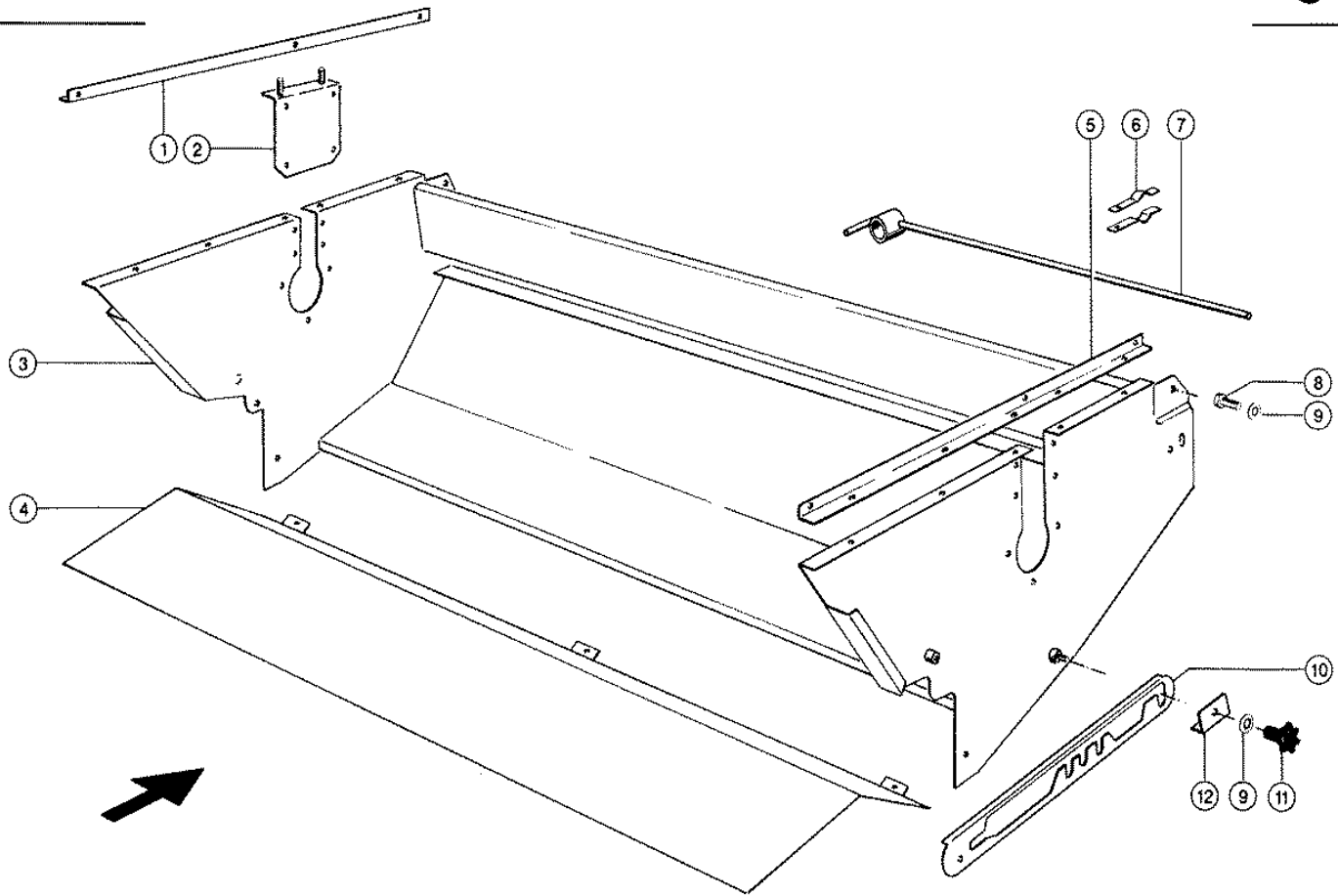
Characteristic: **RABA D 2356 HM 6; FUEL SYSTEM**
Illustration: **321**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	3	
2	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	3	
3	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	6	
4	000 602 461 1	Fuel pipe		3250 lang	1	
5	000 215 058 0	Connection		D14x1,5-8	1	
6	000 609 040 0	Fuel pipe			1	
7	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	4	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
7	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
8	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	4	
9	000 609 046 0	Support		40x4x178	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
+
−

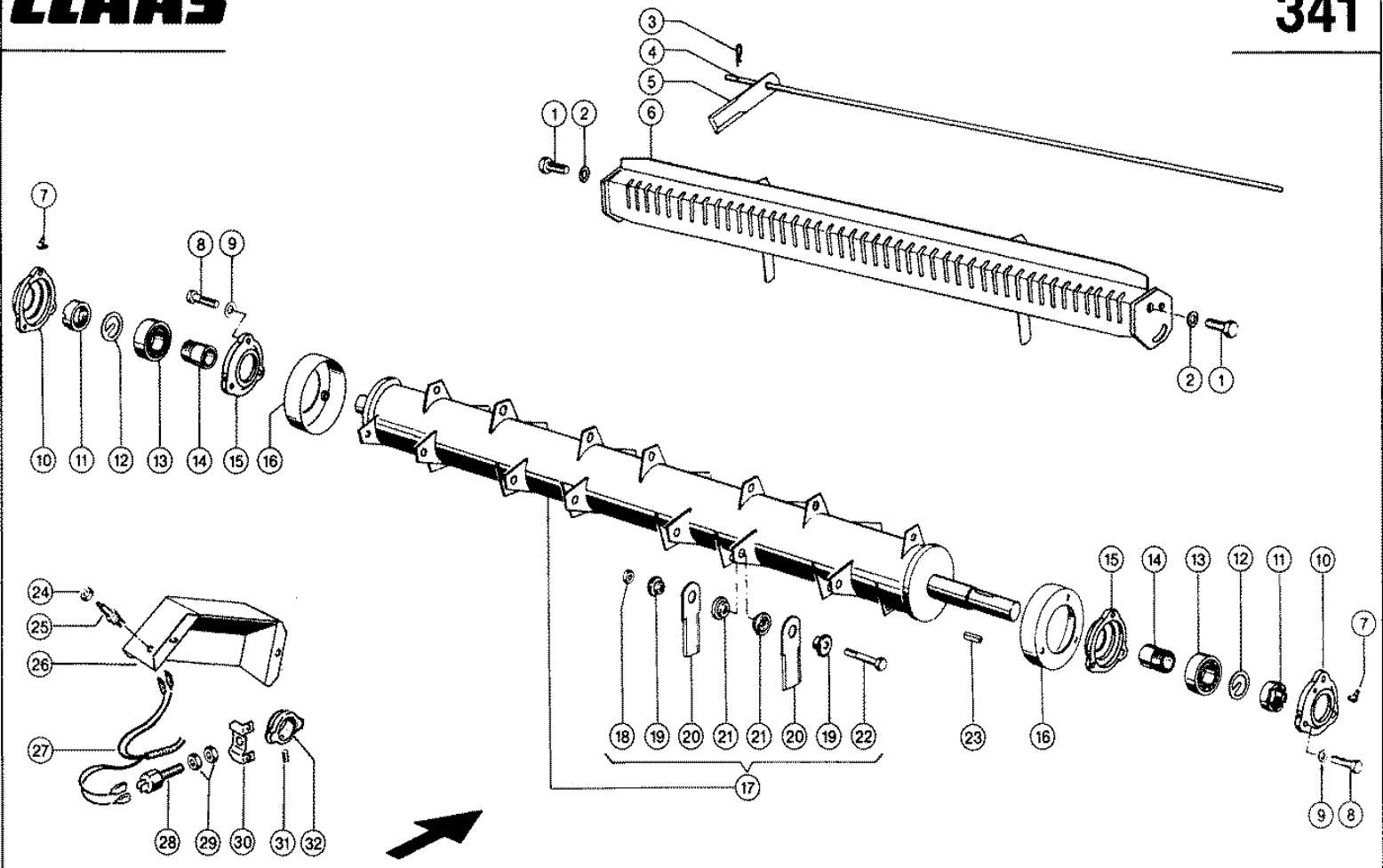
Characteristic: **RABA D 2356 HM 6; ENGINE ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **322**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 730 0	Starting relay		S	1	from No. 09401373
1	000 010 138 2	Starting relay			1	to No. 09401372
-	000 211 796 0	Relay socket			1	
2	000 010 373 2	Relay holder		2x108x100	1	
3	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
4	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	
5	000 010 767 1	Wiring loom		Raba D2356	1	from No. 09400751
5	000 010 337 1	Wiring loom		Raba D2356hm6	1	to No. 09400750
6	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	
7	000 685 498 0	Alternator		K1-14v-55a20	1	
8	000 236 405 0	Seal ring	D7603	A14 X18	1	
9	000 660 227 0	Emitter			1	
10	000 643 350 1	Pressure switch			1	
11	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
12	000 679 271 0	Cap			1	
13	000 609 282 0	Starter		12v-3,5kw	1	
14	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
15	000 010 113 1	Battery cable -		95qmm 1340lg	1	
16	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	11	
17	000 010 314 0	Battery cable +		95qmm 1700lg	1	
18	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
19	000 679 270 0	Battery		12v/143ah	1	
20	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
21	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
22	000 813 888 0	Plate		25x3x70	1	
23	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	2	
24	000 607 178 0	Rubber bearing		18/18	2	
25	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	2	
26	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	4	
27	000 689 558 0	Angle		30x5x108	1	
28	000 809 852 1	Support		30x5x129	2	
29	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	3	


1
2
5
6
7
3
8
9
4
10
12
9
11

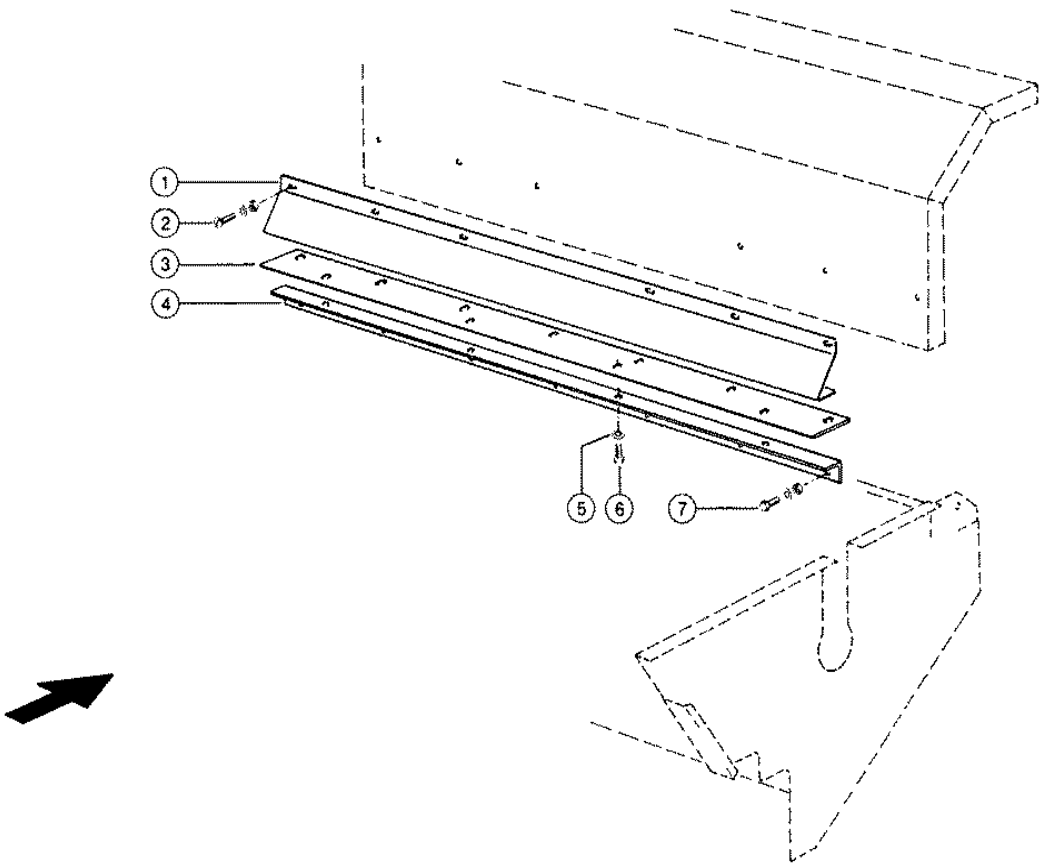
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER; BODY**
Illustration: **340**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 448 0	Angle l.h.		3x54x815	1	
2	000 061 406 0	Support			2	
3	000 061 526 1	Body			1	
4	000 061 540 0	Feed plate			1	
5	000 061 449 0	Angle r.h.		3x54x815	1	
6	000 061 452 0	Clamp spring			4	to chopper 11263
7	000 061 583 0	Lever			1	to chopper 11263
8	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
10	000 062 059 1	Adjusting plate			2	from chopper 10493
10	000 061 482 0	Adjusting plate			2	to chopper 10492
11	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	2	
12	000 654 958 0	Angle		1,5x50x59,3	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
21
20
19
22
23
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
7
9
8
2
1
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

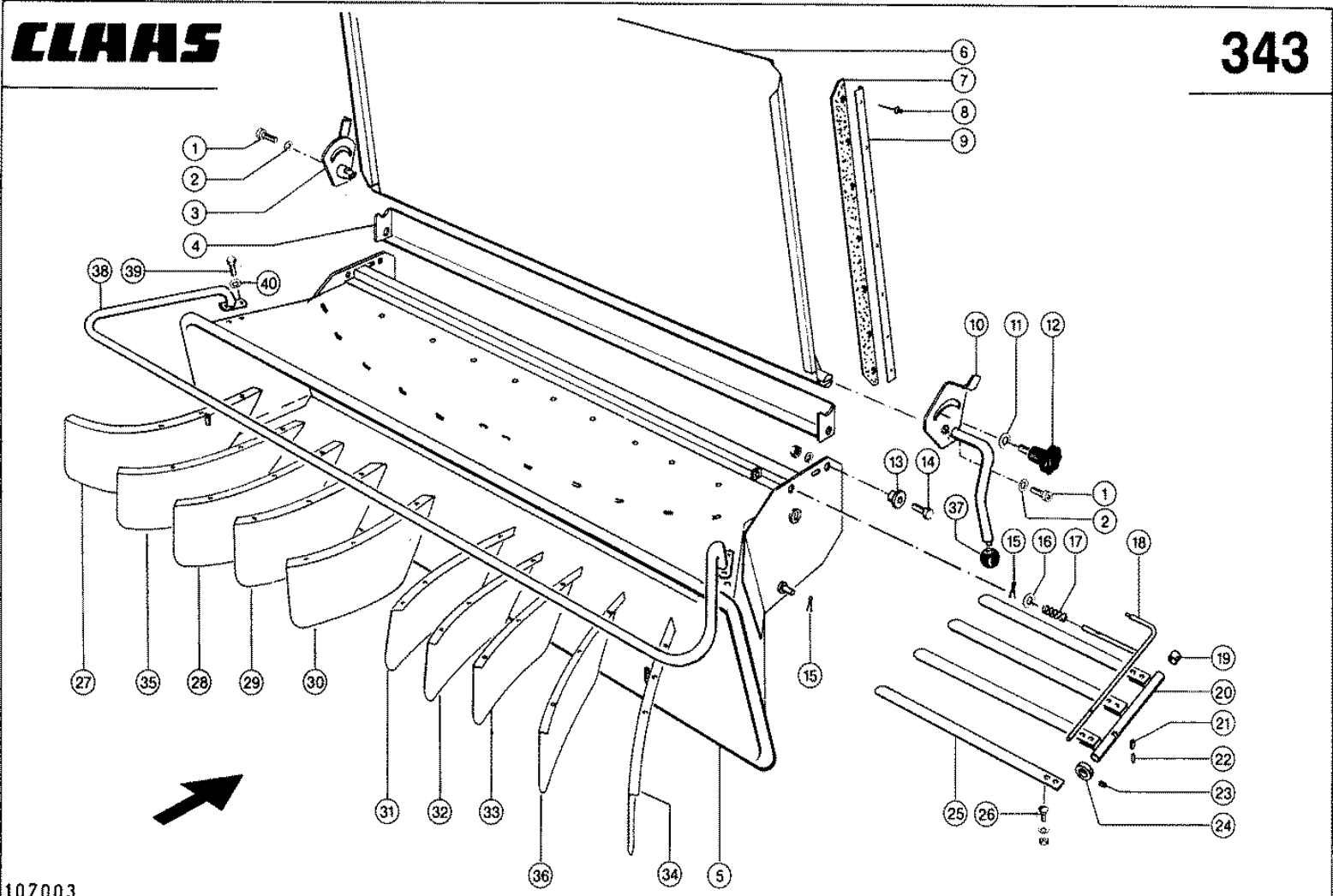
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER; KNIFE DRUM**
Illustration: **341**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	2	
2	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
3	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	
4	000 061 525 0	Round rod		D10x1584	1	
5	000 060 030 0	Counter knife			61	for grain
5	000 060 030 0	Counter knife			31	for corn
6	000 061 986 0	Knife carrier			1	
7	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	K2S 6x1	2	
8	000 215 455 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60-Mkl	6	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
10	000 061 055 1	Bearing shell			2	
11	000 500 891 1	Slotted nut		M45x1,5	2	
12	000 500 893 0	Circlip		45	2	
13	000 239 223 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1309 K C3	2	
14	000 239 224 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H2309 O.m.U.S.	2	
15	000 061 410 1	Bearing shell			2	
16	000 061 408 1	Cover			2	
17	000 065 594 2	Cutting cylin.ass			1	grain with wings
						Var. 9020.
17	000 061 519 0	Cutting cylin.ass			1	for grain, Var. 7627
17	000 061 976 1	Knife drum			1	for corn
18	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	30	
19	000 060 016 2	Bushing, outside			60	for grain
19	000 061 196 0	Bushing			30	for corn
20	000 060 017 2	Revolving knife			60	for grain
20	000 065 642 0	Revolving knife			60	grain/coated
20	000 061 187 1	Revolving knife			30	corn without cutter
20	000 065 641 0	Revolving knife			30	corn with cutter
21	000 060 015 0	Bushing inside			60	
22	000 238 010 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50	30	for grain
22	000 215 098 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 40	30	for corn
23	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
24	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
25	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	
26	000 062 076 3	Guard plate		1,5x267x511,5	1	
27	000 010 110 0	Wiring loom			1	
28	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
29	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
30	000 061 657 1	Support		2x63x102	1	
31	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
32	000 064 918 0	Cam wheel			1	for grain
						from chopper 10886
32	000 647 760 0	Cam wheel		D 40 mm	1	for grain
						to chopper 10885
32	000 647 760 0	Cam wheel		D 40 mm	1	for corn


1
2
3
4
5
6
7

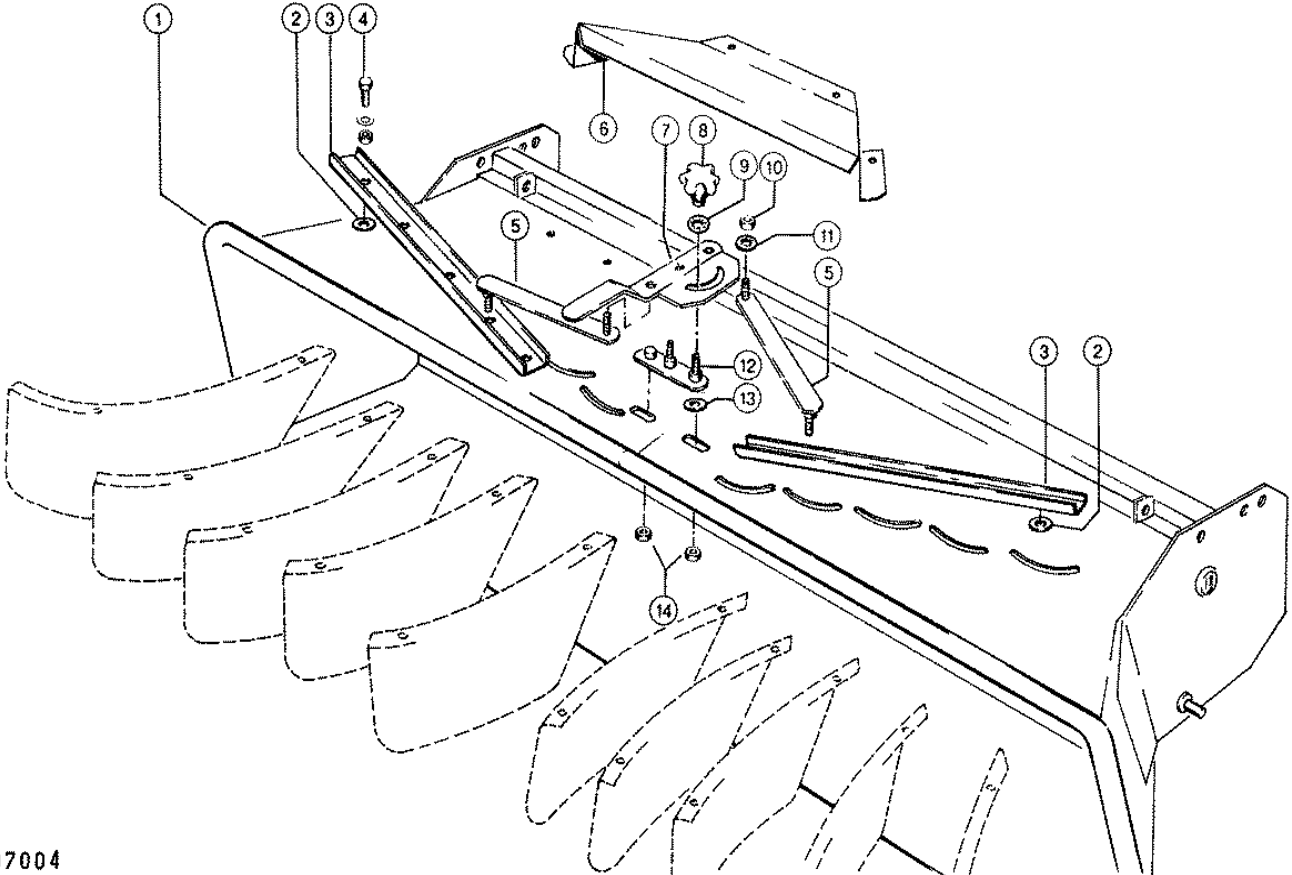
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER; CROSS BLADE**
Illustration: **342**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 542 905 0	Support			1	
1	000 062 102 0	Support			1	
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	6	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
3	000 542 904 0	Cross knife			1	
3	000 062 105 0	Cross knife			1	
4	000 542 903 0	Angle		50x40x5x1560	1	
4	000 062 104 0	Angle		50x40x5x1560	1	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
6	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	7	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	


1
2
3
4
38
39
40
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
37
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
35
28
29
30
31
32
33
36
34
5

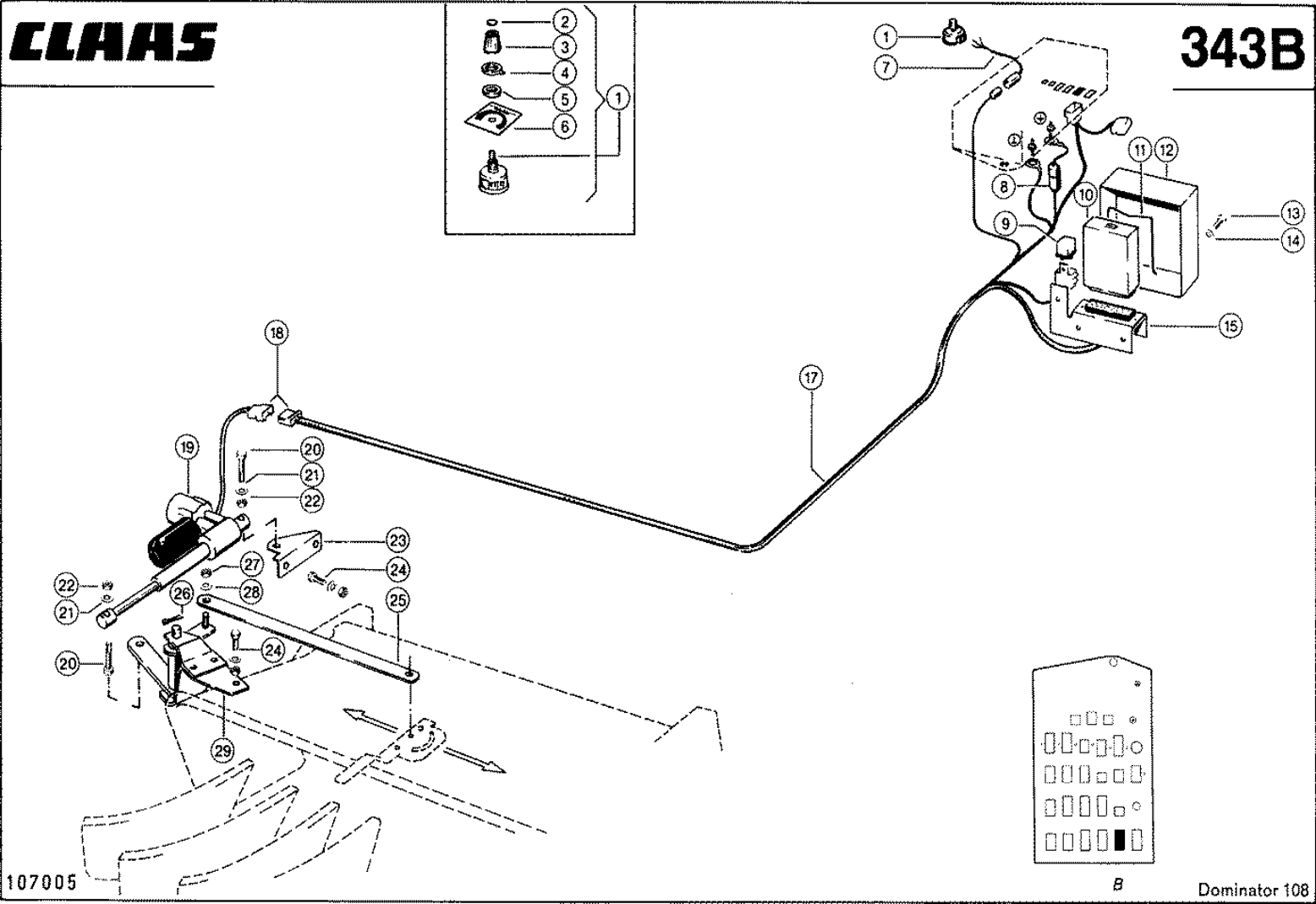
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER; GUIDE PLATE, SPREADING**
Illustration: **343**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 349 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 55	2	
2	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	2	
3	000 061 419 2	Support			1	
4	000 061 535 0	Angle plate		2x86x1643	1	for grain
4	000 061 981 0	U-plate			1	for corn
5	000 064 899 0	Spreader			1	from chopper 10493
5	000 061 537 0	Spreader			1	to chopper 10492
6	000 061 530 0	Cover			1	
7	000 061 488 0	Sealing tape		3 X 60x 900	2	
8	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	16	
9	000 678 442 0	Rail			2	
10	000 061 422 3	Lock			1	from chopper 11264
10	000 061 422 3	Lock			1	to chopper 11263
11	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
12	000 061 605 0	Star knob		L63/M12x20	2	
13	000 060 161 0	Bushing		12,5x 20x 30x 1	2	
14	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
15	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	4	
16	000 234 291 0	Washer		17 X 26 X2	2	
17	000 778 501 0	Compress.spring		2,8 X 21 X 92	2	
18	000 061 592 0	Adjusting lever			2	
19	000 623 335 0	Bushing		16 X 19 X25	4	
20	000 061 588 1	Deflector			2	
21	000 237 799 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 30-N	2	
22	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	2	
23	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	4	
24	000 710 764 1	Adjusting ring		D30x12	4	
25	000 061 590 1	Spring tines		30x3x655	6	
26	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	12	
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
27	000 065 576 1	Spreading plate			1	
28	000 061 440 3	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x460	1	
29	000 061 438 4	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x416	1	
30	000 065 696 0	Spreading plate l		2,5x225x335	1	
31	000 065 697 0	Spreading plate r		2,5x225x335	1	
32	000 061 439 4	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x416	1	
33	000 061 441 3	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x460	1	
34	000 065 577 1	Spreading plate r			1	
35	000 061 223 1	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x570	1	
36	000 061 224 1	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x570	1	
37	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	from chopper 11264
38	000 065 325 1	Guard rail		Typ 094	1	from No. 09405721
39	000 233 390 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16-Mkl	4	from No. 09405721
40	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 09405721
-	000 514 421 1	Sticker		Bewegte Werkz.	2	
-	000 514 232 1	Sticker		Verteilerstell.	1	


1
2
3
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
5
5
12
13
3
2
14

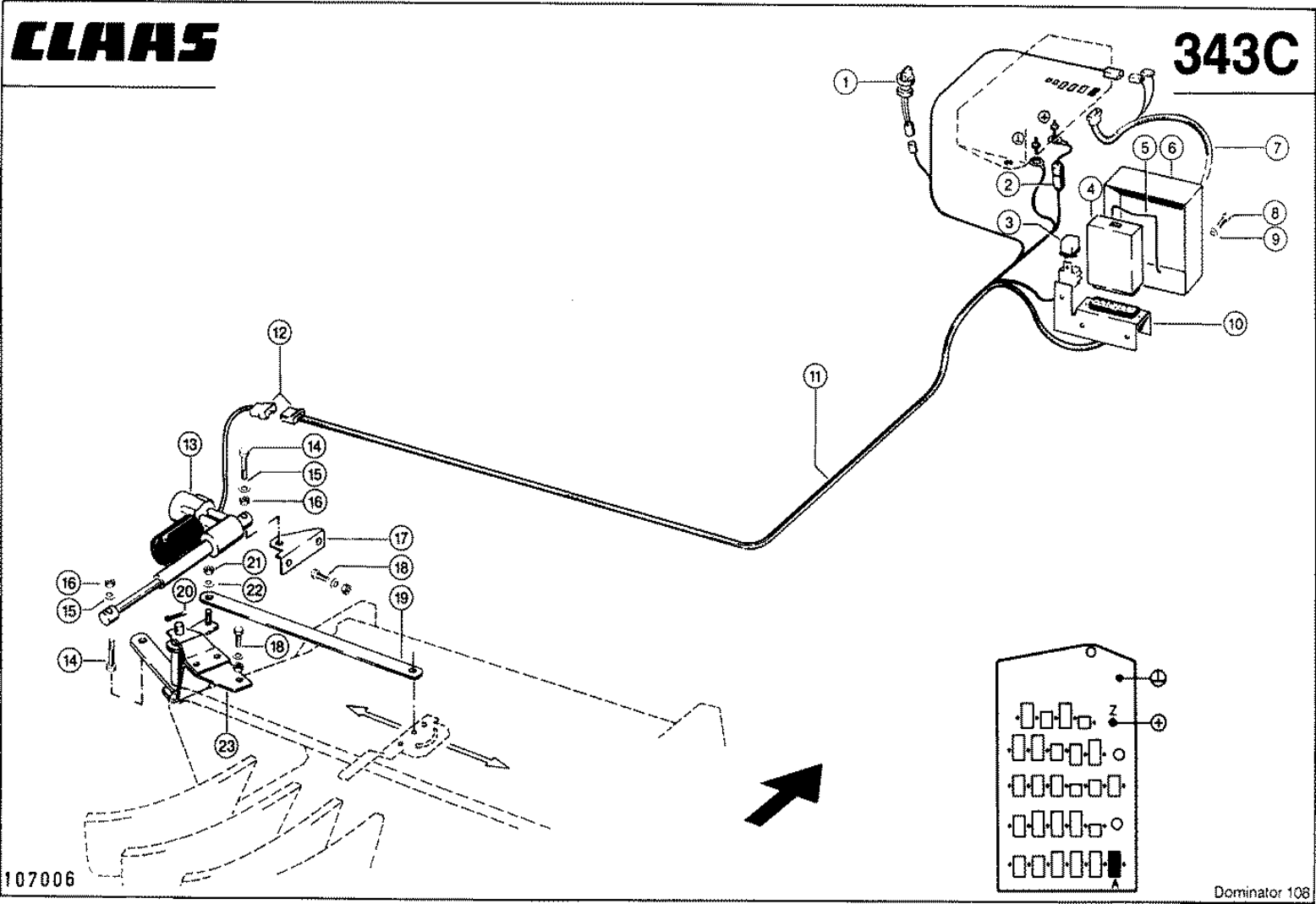
Characteristic: **DEFLECTOR ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **343A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 064 899 0	Spreader			1	
2	000 065 699 0	Washer		11 X 50 X3	10	from chopper 11690
2	000 064 915 0	Glide plate		3x50x615	2	615 long
						to chopper 11689
3	000 064 880 1	Rail		2,5x60x555	2	615 long
4	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
4	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
4	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	8	
5	000 064 878 0	Link			2	
6	000 064 881 0	Cover plate		1,5x163,2x710	1	
7	000 064 871 0	Lever			1	
8	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	1	
9	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
10	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	5	
11	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	5	
12	000 064 893 0	Strip			1	
13	000 065 699 0	Washer		11 X 50 X3	2	from chopper 11690
13	000 064 916 0	Glide plate		3x40x132	1	to chopper 11689
14	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
B

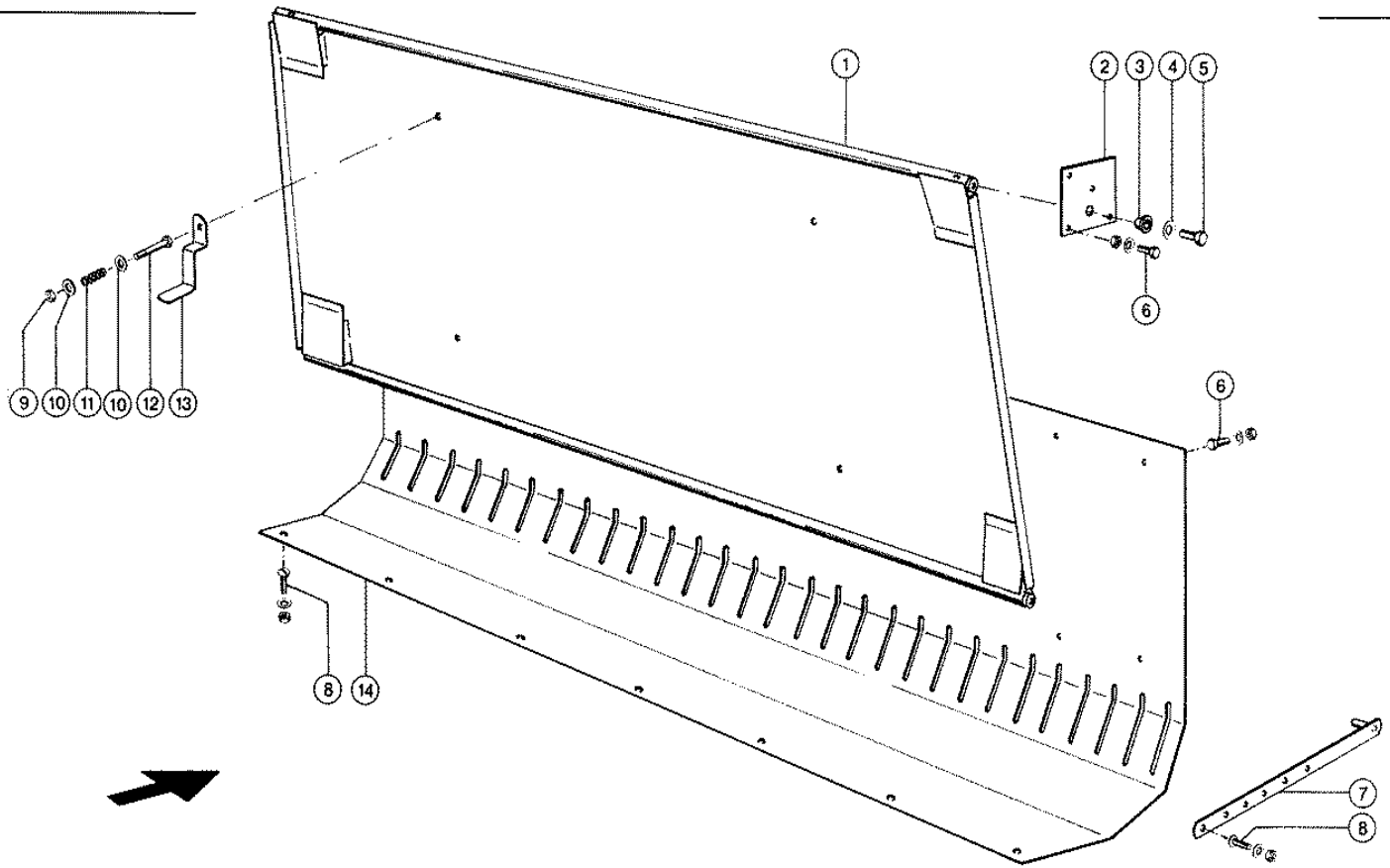
Characteristic: **ELECTRIC DEFLECTOR ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 734**
Illustration: **343B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 716 0	Potentiometer		1 K-Ohm	1	
2	000 050 543 0	Cover			1	
3	000 050 542 0	Button			1	
4	000 050 544 0	Arrow			1	
5	000 050 545 0	Washer		D10xd24x5	1	
6	000 514 483 0	Sticker		Verstellung	1	
7	000 010 125 0	Wire		Mittenverstell.	1	
8	000 233 906 0	Fuse holder		25a	1	
-	000 233 900 0	Fuse			1	
9	000 010 656 0	Relay		40a/60a 12v	1	
10	000 010 680 2	Plug-in module		Linearsteuerung	1	
11	000 010 061 0	Bracket			1	
12	000 010 685 0	Hood		1,5x293x308	1	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
14	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
15	000 010 684 1	Angle			1	
17	000 010 686 0	Wiring loom			1	
18	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	1	
18	000 178 771 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 8-Polig	1	
19	000 010 689 0	Electric motor		3000n 100hub	1	
20	000 237 945 1	Pin	D1445	12g6 X 30x 50	2	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
23	000 064 894 0	Angle		4x90x93,5	1	
24	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
25	000 064 895 2	Thrust rod		D21,3x2,62x989	1	989 mm long
26	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
27	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
29	000 064 884 2	Reversing lever			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
Z
+
A

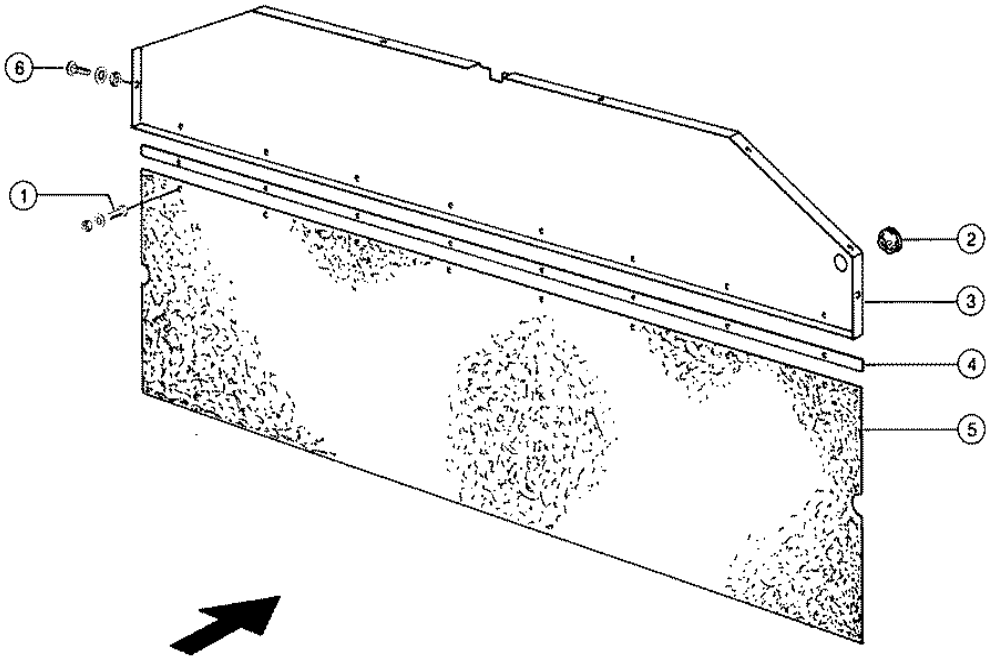
Characteristic: **ELECTRIC DEFLECTOR ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 773**
Illustration: **343C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 126 2	Centralizer			1	see illustration plate 123
2	000 744 072 0	Fuse holder		8 A	1	
3	000 010 656 0	Relay		40a/60a 12v	1	
4	000 010 680 2	Plug-in module		Linearsteuerung	1	
5	000 010 061 0	Bracket			1	
6	000 010 685 0	Hood		1,5x293x308	1	
7	000 010 902 1	Wiring loom		Armaturendeckel	1	see illustration plate 136
8	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
9	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
10	000 010 684 1	Angle			1	
11	000 011 547 1	Wiring loom		Streublechverst	1	
12	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	1	
12	000 178 771 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 8-Polig	1	
13	000 010 689 0	Electric motor		3000n 100hub	1	
14	000 237 945 1	Pin	D1445	12g6 X 30x 50	2	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
17	000 064 894 0	Angle		4x90x93,5	1	
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
19	000 064 895 2	Thrust rod		D21,3x2,62x989	1	989 mm long
20	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
23	000 064 884 2	Reversing lever			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
6
7
8
8
9
10
11
10
12
13
14

Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 4613; EXTRA PARTS F**
Illustration: **344**

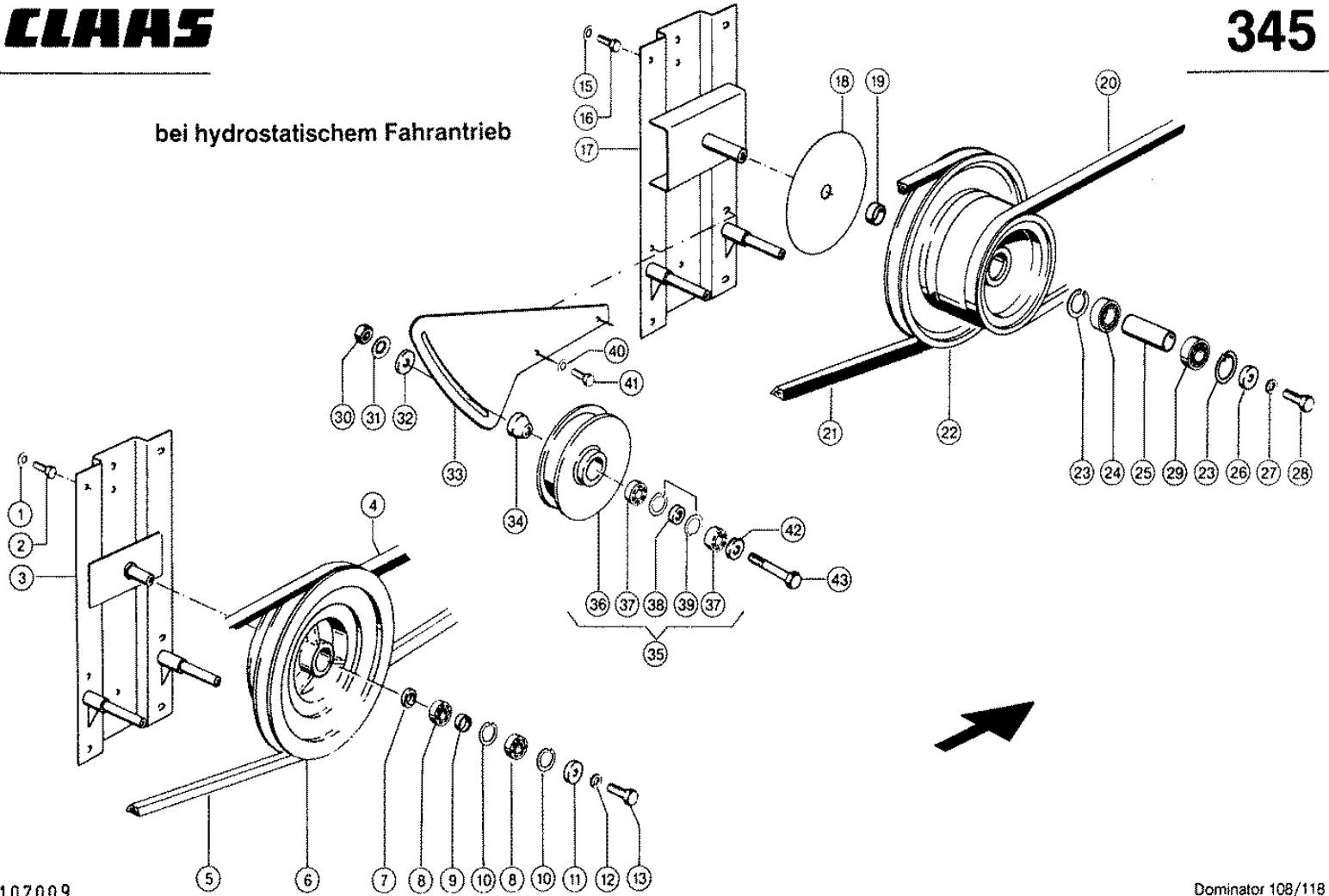
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 610 0	Cover			1	
2	000 061 617 0	Support		4x105x120	2	
3	000 061 618 0	Bushing		D30,15x17	2	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
5	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	18	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	18	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	18	
7	000 061 619 0	Lever			2	
8	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	9	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
9	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
10	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	4	
11	000 000 017 0	Compress.spring		3,5 X 16,5x 30	2	
12	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
13	000 605 207 0	Lock		20x5x180	2	
14	000 061 607 2	Guide plate		3x1000x1578	1	


6
1
2
3
4
5

Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 4613; EXTRA PARTS F**
Illustration: **344A**

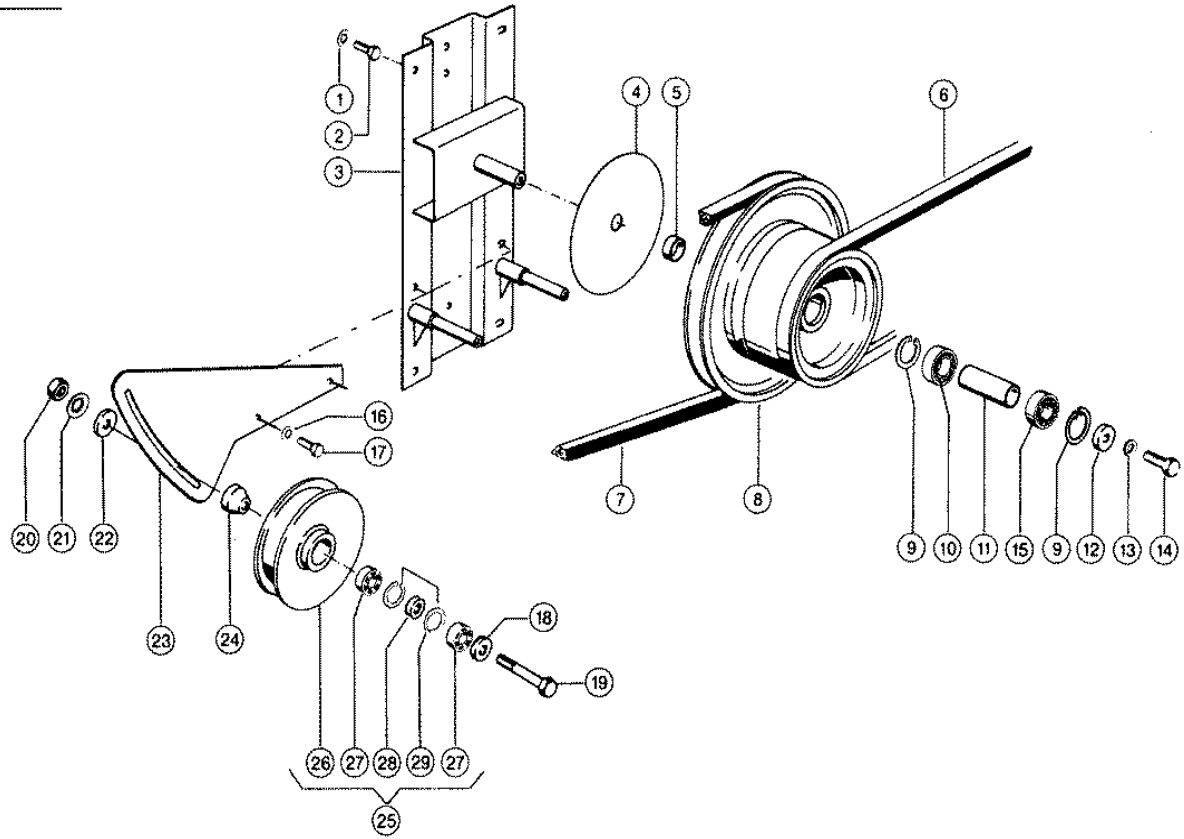
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	8	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
2	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
3	000 064 927 0	Cross plate		1,5x309x1632	1	
4	000 604 965 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1566	1	
5	000 061 995 0	Deflector canvas		433x1580	1	
6	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	8	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	

bei hydrostatischem Fahrantrieb



Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER; INTERMEDIATE DRIVE**
Illustration: **345**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
3	000 061 199 0	Support			1	
4	000 060 306 3	V-belt			1	
5	000 061 360 0	V-belt			1	for grain
5	000 061 214 0	V-belt			1	for corn
6	000 061 195 2	V-belt pulley		D 398/262 mm	1	
7	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	
8	000 215 467 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*-C3	2	from chopper 10401
8	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	2	to chopper 10400
9	000 571 071 0	Spacer tube		R42x7x25	1	
10	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	
11	000 712 415 0	Washer		12,5x 45 X10	1	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
13	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
16	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
17	000 065 609 0	Support			1	
18	000 061 563 0	Washer		D250x1	1	
19	000 065 616 0	Spacer ring		D30,1xd35x10	1	
20	000 060 306 3	V-belt			1	
21	000 061 353 1	V-belt			1	for grain
21	000 061 214 0	V-belt			1	for corn
22	000 065 613 0	V-belt pulley			1	
23	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	
24	000 215 467 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*-C3	1	(2) from No. 09406041
25	000 644 487 0	Spacer tube		35x4x91.2	1	from No. 09406041
25	000 065 614 0	Sleeve		D 35x4x99	1	to No. 09406040
26	000 712 415 0	Washer		12,5x 45 X10	1	
27	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
28	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	
29	000 216 040 0	Ang. ball bearing	D628	3206-2rs/C3	1	from No. 09406041
30	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	from No. 09406041
31	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	from No. 09406041
32	000 233 488 0	Washer		17 X 45 X8	1	from No. 09406041
33	000 065 644 2	Console		4x176x442	1	from No. 09406041
34	000 661 283 0	Washer		D50x19	1	from No. 09406041
35	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	from No. 09406041
36	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	from No. 09406041
37	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	from No. 09406041
38	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	from No. 09406041
39	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	from No. 09406041
40	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 09406041
41	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	from No. 09406041
42	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	from No. 09406041
43	000 215 007 0	Fitting screw	Din7968	M16x95	1	from No. 09406041

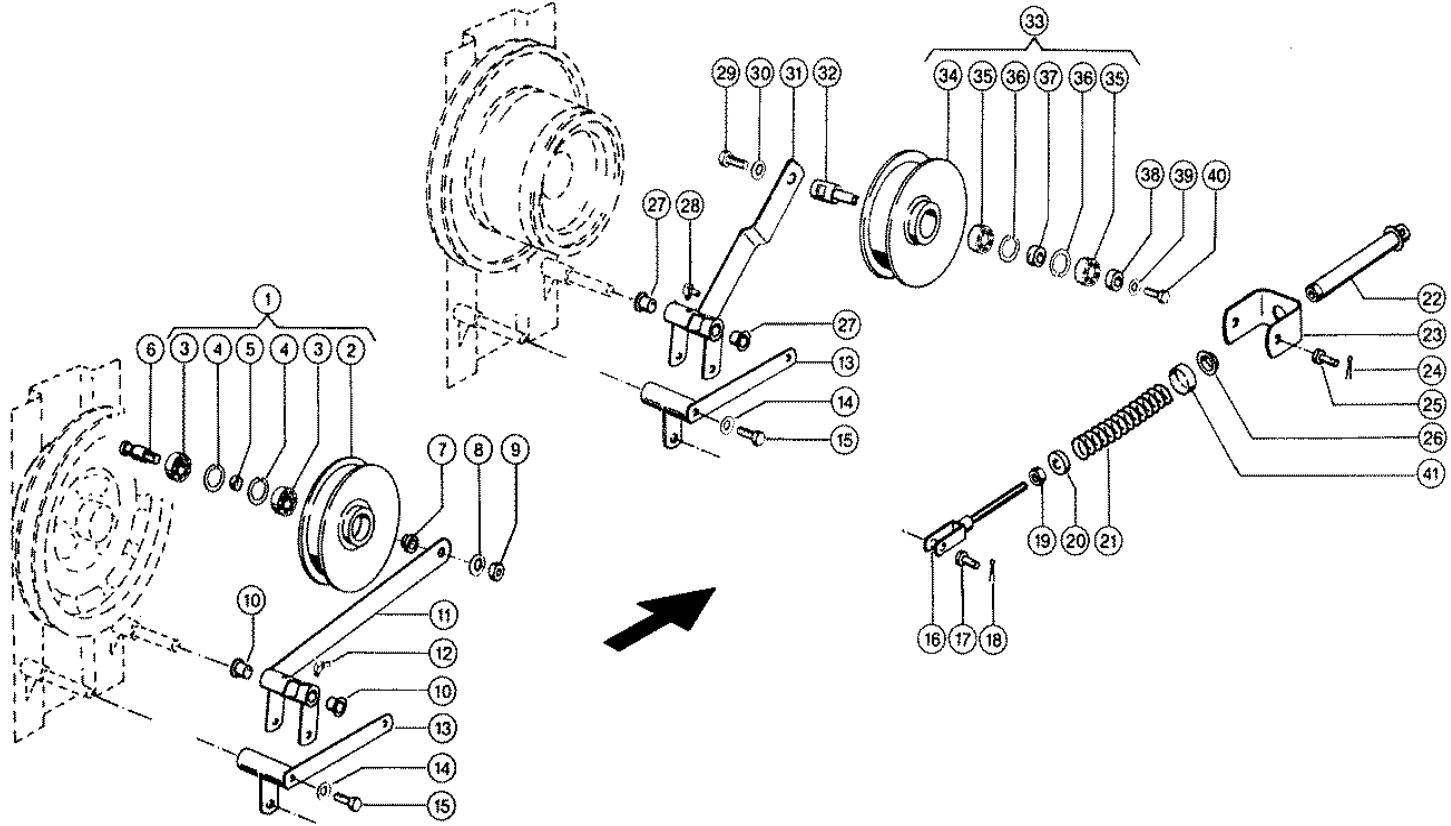

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
15
9
12
13
14
16
17
20
21
22
23
24
18
19
26
27
28
29
27
25

Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER; INTERMEDIATE DRIVE**
Illustration: **346**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
3	000 065 609 0	Support			1	Var. 7627
						from No. 09403058
3	000 061 455 0	Support			1	Var. 7335, 7337
						to No. 09403057
4	000 061 563 0	Washer		D250x1	1	
5	000 065 616 0	Spacer ring		D30,1xd35x10	1	Var. 7627
						from No. 09403058
5	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	Var. 7335, 7337
						to No. 09403057
6	000 060 306 3	V-belt			1	
7	000 061 353 1	V-belt			1	Var. 7627
						for grain
						from No. 09403058
7	000 061 360 0	V-belt			1	Var. 7335, 7337
						for grain
						to No. 09403057
7	000 061 214 0	V-belt			1	Var. 7335, 7337
						for corn
						to No. 09403057
8	000 065 613 0	V-belt pulley			1	Var. 7627
						from No. 09403058
8	000 061 194 1	V-belt pulley		D 398/262 mm	1	Var. 7335, 7337
						to No. 09403057
9	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	
10	000 215 467 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*-C3	1	(2) Var. 7627
						from No. 09403058
10	000 215 467 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*-C3	2	Var. 7335, 7337
						from chopper 10401
10	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	2	Var. 7335, 7337
						to chopper 10400
11	000 644 487 0	Spacer tube		35x4x91.2	1	Var. 7627
						from No. 09406216
11	000 065 614 0	Sleeve		D 35x4x99	1	Var. 7627
						from 09403058-09406215
11	000 720 371 0	Sleeve			1	Var. 7335, 7337
						to No. 09403057
12	000 712 415 0	Washer		12,5x 45 X10	1	
13	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
14	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	
15	000 216 040 0	Ang. ball bearing	D628	3206-2rs/C3	1	from No. 09406216
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 09406216
17	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	from No. 09406216
18	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	from No. 09406216
19	000 215 007 0	Fitting screw	Din7968	M16x95	1	from No. 09406216
20	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	from No. 09406216
21	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	from No. 09406216
22	000 233 488 0	Washer		17 X 45 X8	1	from No. 09406216
23	000 065 644 2	Console		4x176x442	1	from No. 09406216
24	000 661 283 0	Washer		D50x19	1	from No. 09406216
25	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	from No. 09406216
26	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	from No. 09406216
27	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	from No. 09406216

Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER; INTERMEDIATE DRIVE**
Illustration: **346**

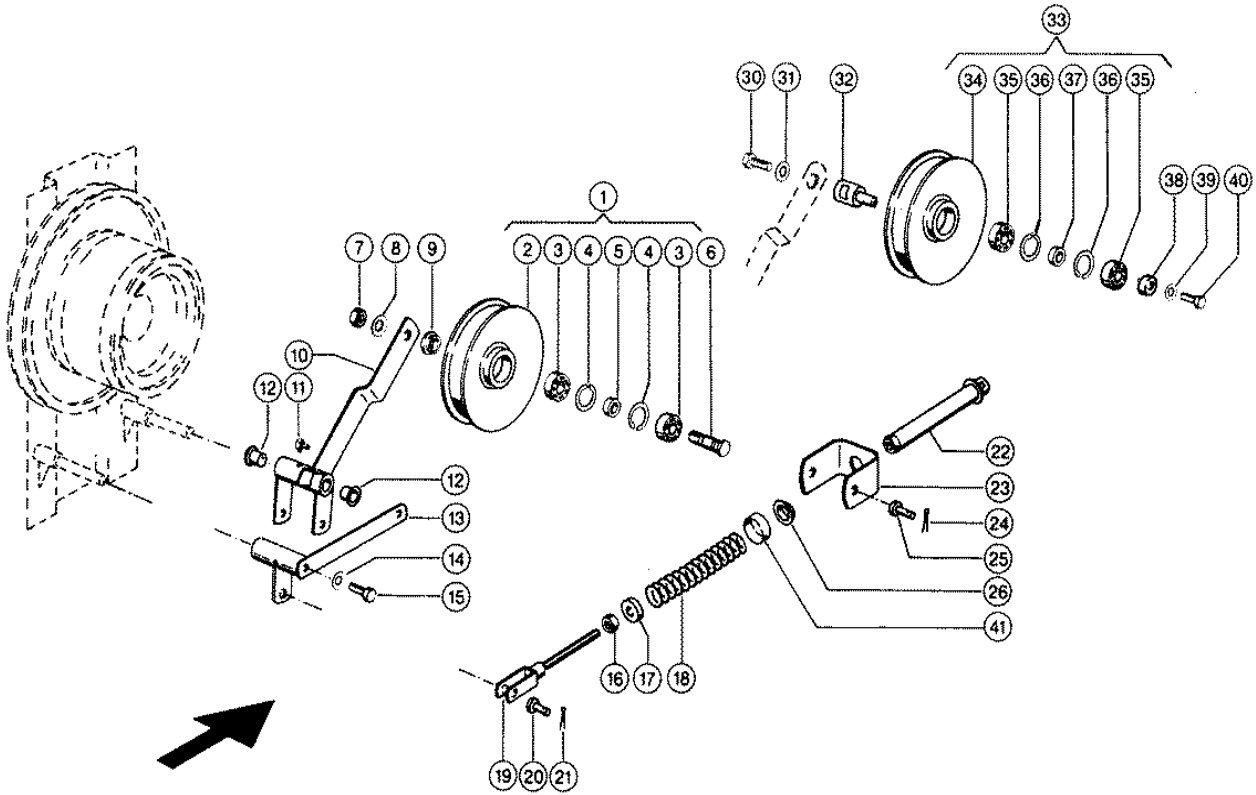
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
28	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	from No. 09406216
29	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	from No. 09406216


1
6
3
4
5
4
3
2
7
8
9
10
11
12
10
13
14
15
29
30
31
32
27
28
27
13
14
15
33
34
35
36
37
36
35
38
39
40
22
23
24
25
26
41
19
20
21
16
17
18

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

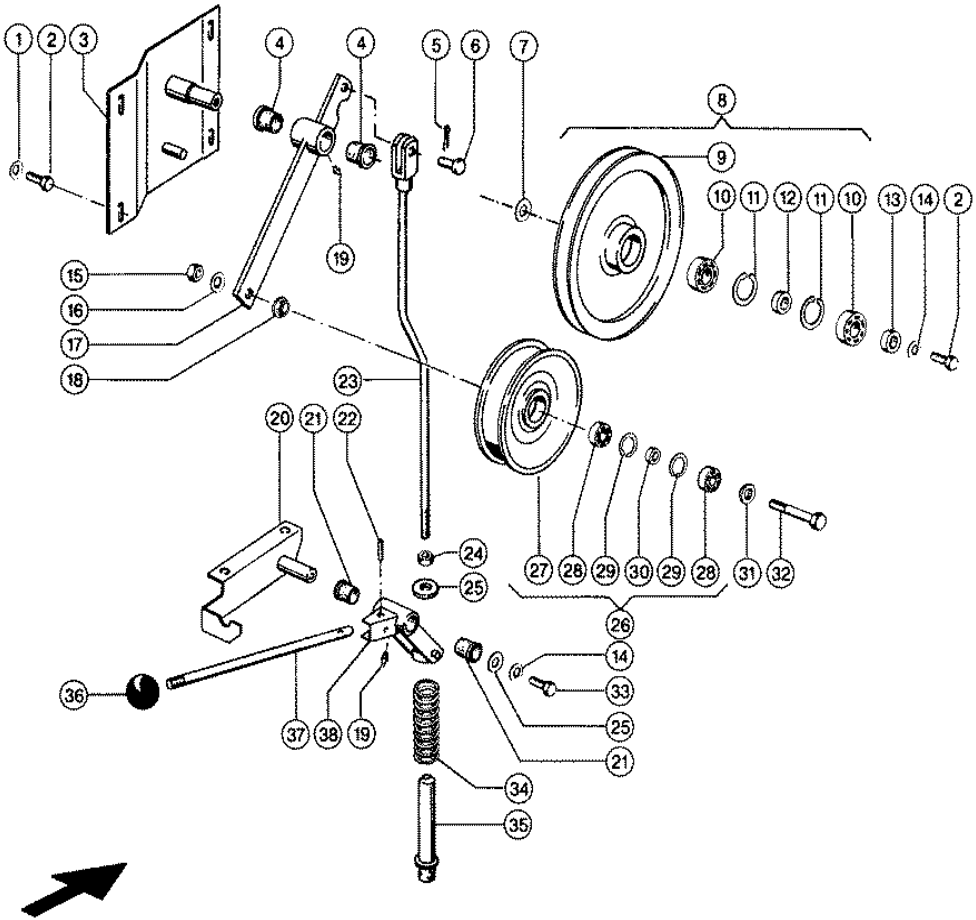
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER; V-BELT TENSIONER**
Illustration: **347**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	Var. 7335, 7337
2	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	Var. 7335, 7337
3	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	Var. 7335, 7337
4	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	Var. 7335, 7337
5	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	Var. 7335, 7337
6	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	Var. 7335, 7337
7	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	Var. 7335, 7337
8	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7335, 7337
9	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	Var. 7335, 7337
10	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	Var. 7335, 7337
11	000 061 550 0	Tens.roll holder			1	Var. 7335, 7337
12	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B2s 6x1	1	Var. 7335, 7337
13	000 061 066 0	Lever			1	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
15	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
16	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
17	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
18	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
20	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
21	000 629 579 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 36 X272	1	from No. 09406216
21	000 623 325 2	Compress.spring		5 X 32,5x281	1	to No. 09406215
22	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	1	
23	000 061 471 0	Bracket		65x5x253	1	
24	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	2	
25	000 237 932 0	Pin	I2341	B10a11x 20	2	
26	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
27	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	Var. 7627
28	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B2s 6x1	1	Var. 7627
29	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	1	Var. 7627
30	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var. 7627
31	000 061 461 1	Tens.roll holder			1	Var. 7627
32	000 065 615 0	Pin		D 30x67	1	Var. 7627
33	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	Var. 7627
34	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	Var. 7627
35	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	Var. 7627
36	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	Var. 7627
37	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	Var. 7627
						from No. 09406216
37	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	Var. 7627
						to No. 09406215
38	000 523 305 0	Guide bushing		D22xd11 X5	1	Var. 7627
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	Var. 7627
40	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	Var. 7627
41	000 661 302 1	Pressure ring		D50 X12,5	1	from No. 09406216


1
2
3
4
5
4
3
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
41
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
36
35
38
39
40

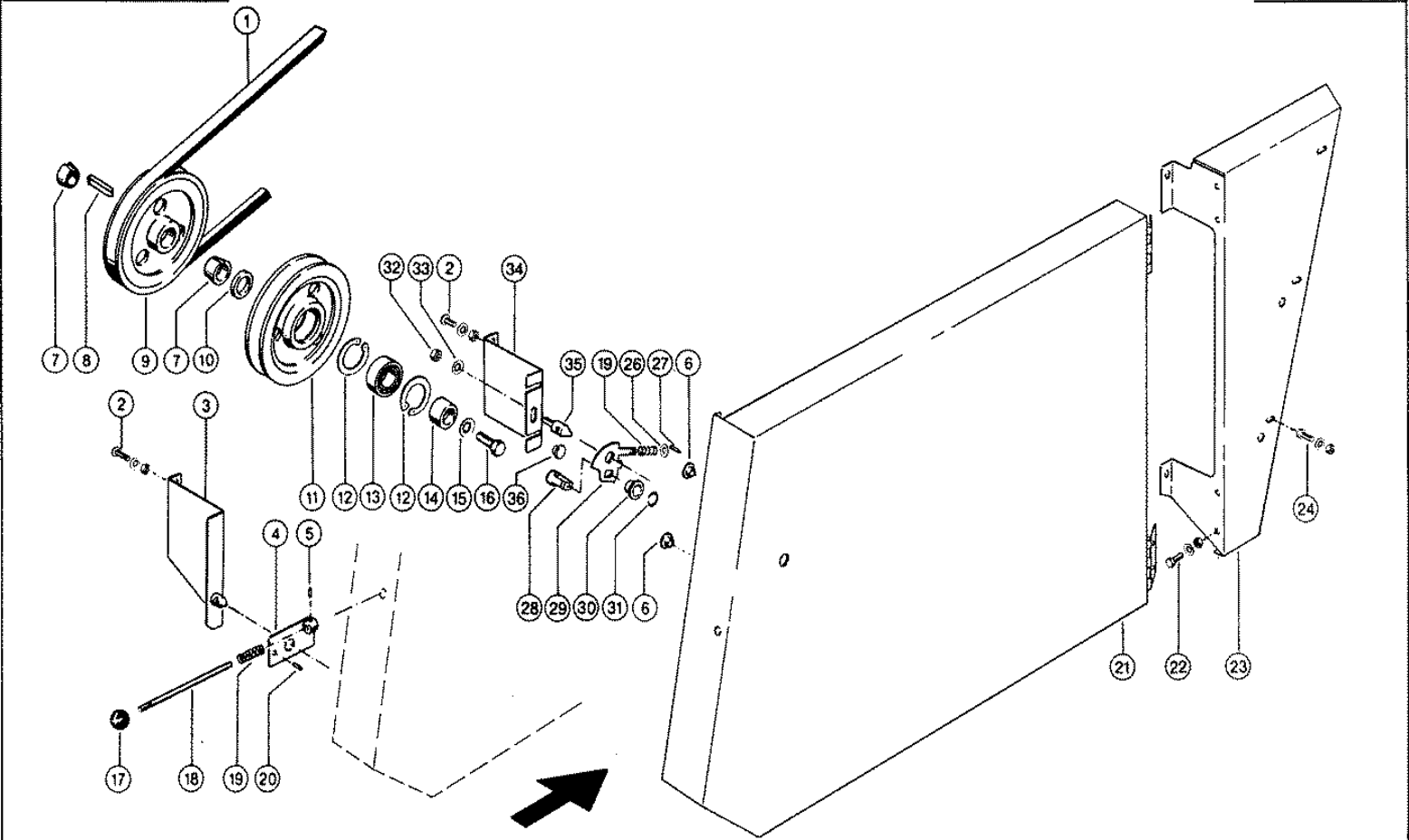
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER; V-BELT TENSIONER**
Illustration: **348**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
2	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
3	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
4	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
5	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
6	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
7	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
8	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
9	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
10	000 061 461 1	Tens.roll holder			1	
11	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	1	
12	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
13	000 061 066 0	Lever			1	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
15	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
16	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
17	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
18	000 629 579 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 36 X272	1	from No. 09406216
18	000 623 325 2	Compress.spring		5 X 32,5x281	1	to No. 09406215
19	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
20	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
21	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
22	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	1	
23	000 061 471 0	Bracket		65x5x253	1	
24	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	2	
25	000 237 932 0	Pin	I2341	B10a11x 20	2	
26	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
30	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	1	
31	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
32	000 065 615 0	Pin		D 30x67	1	
33	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
34	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
35	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
36	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
37	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	from No. 09406216
37	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	to No. 09406215
38	000 523 305 0	Guide bushing		D22xd11 X5	1	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
40	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	
41	000 661 302 1	Pressure ring		D50 X12,5	1	from No. 09406216


1
2
3
4
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
10
13
14
2
15
16
17
18
19
23
20
21
22
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
29
28
31
32
14
33
25
21
36
37
38
19
34
35

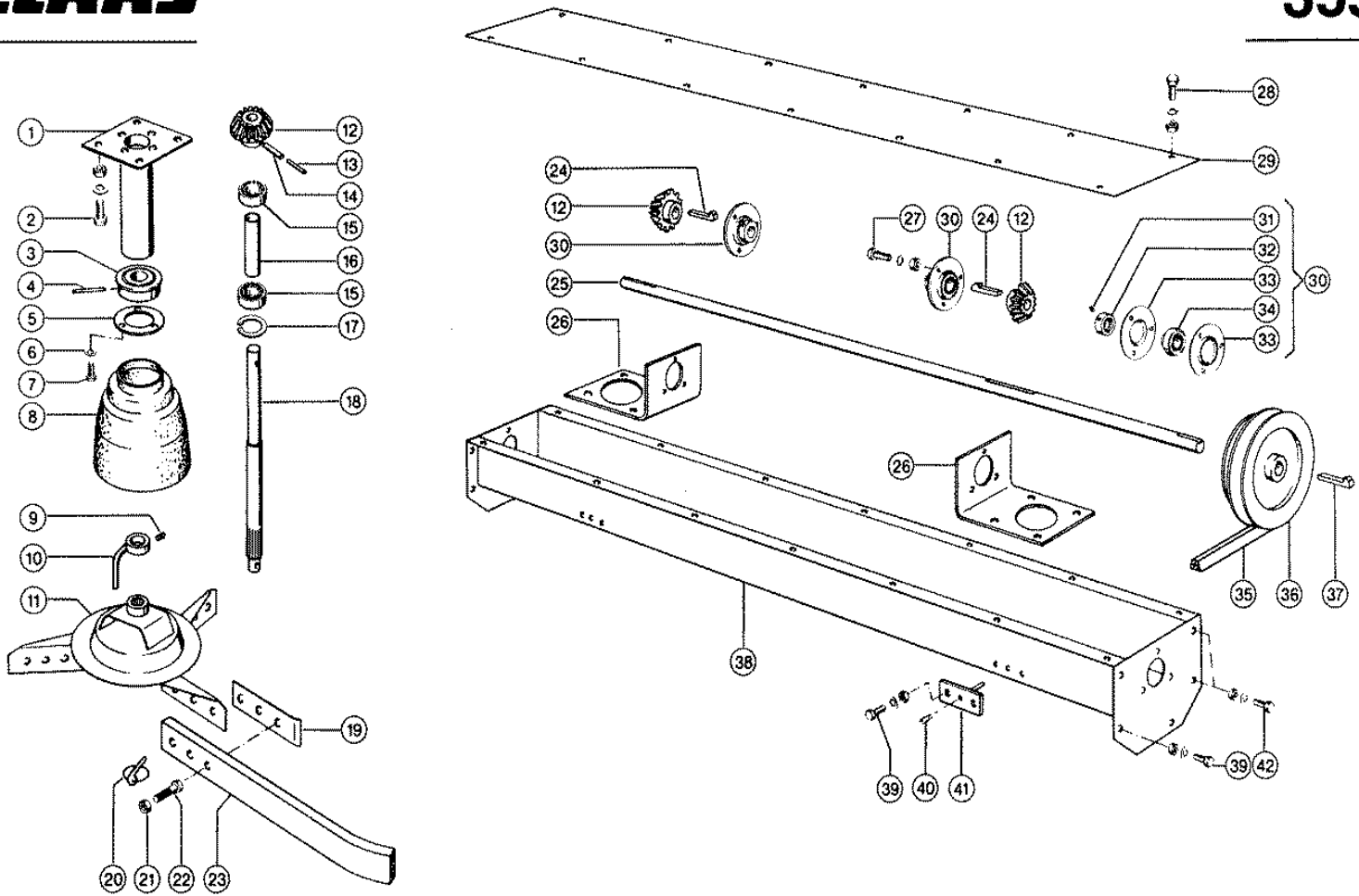
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER; TENSIONING DEVICE**
Illustration: **349**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
2	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	3	
3	000 061 757 1	Support			1	
4	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
5	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
6	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
7	000 233 515 0	Shims		26 X 42 X3	1	
8	000 724 374 0	Guide roller ass			1	from No. 09402643
8	000 724 220 1	Guide roll.preass		D 305 mm	1	to No. 09402642
9	000 724 375 0	Return guide roll		D 310 mm	1	from No. 09402643
9	000 724 221 2	Return guide roll		D 305 mm	1	to No. 09402642
10	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	2	from No. 09401373
10	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	to No. 09401372
11	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
12	000 629 025 2	Spacer ring		33,7x25,2x14	1	
13	000 060 915 0	Washer		13 X 35 X10	1	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
15	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
16	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
17	000 061 754 2	Tens.roll holder			1	
18	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
19	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
20	000 061 762 1	Angle			1	
21	000 008 534 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X24	2	
22	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	1	
23	000 061 765 2	Pull rod			1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
25	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	2	
26	000 603 187 2	Tens.roll preass.		D 221 mm	1	
27	000 603 034 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
28	000 239 434 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs* Dducm	2	
29	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
30	000 603 010 0	Spacer ring		D17,2xd26,15x7	1	
31	000 603 148 0	Clamping ring			1	
32	000 238 931 0	Fitting screw	D7968	W.Ers.D.2161420	1	
33	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	1	
34	000 629 579 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 36 X272	1	from No. 09406041
34	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	to No. 09406040
35	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	1	from No. 09406041
35	000 629 572 1	Spring guide			1	to No. 09406040
36	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	
37	000 061 759 2	Lever		D18x470	1	
38	000 061 761 0	Hub			1	


1
7
8
9
7
10
32
33
2
34
35
19
26
27
6
2
3
11
12
13
12
14
15
16
36
28
29
30
31
6
4
5
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER; CUTTING CYLINDER DRIVE**
Illustration: **350**

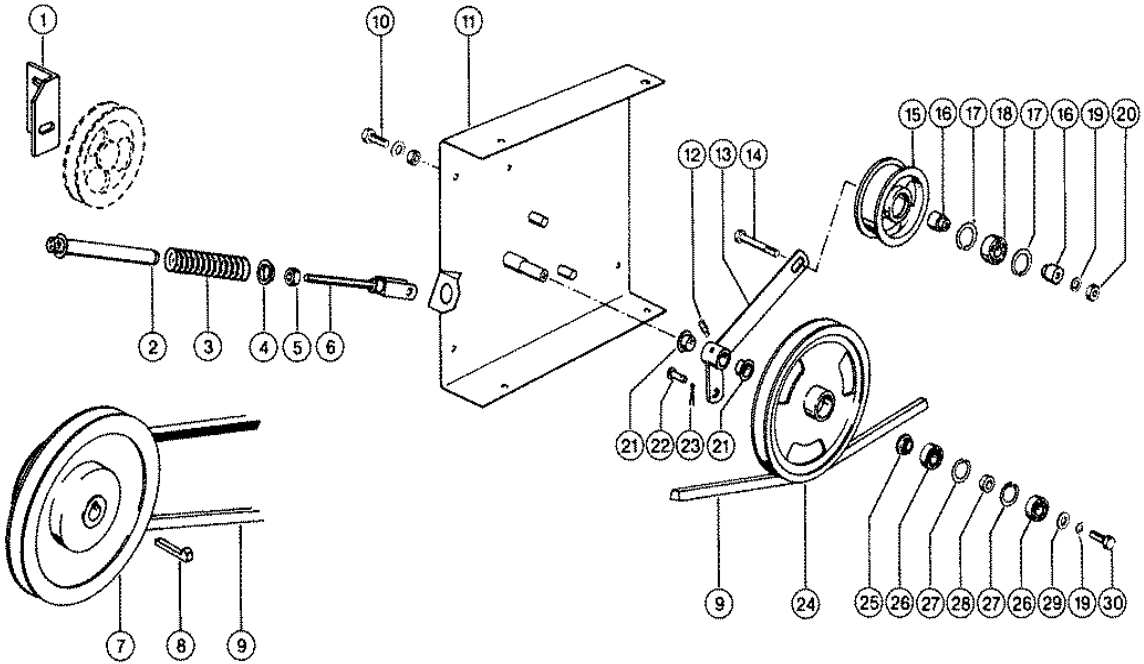
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 353 1	V-belt			1	for grain
						from No. 09403058
1	000 061 360 0	V-belt			1	for grain
						to No. 09403057
1	000 061 214 0	V-belt			1	for corn
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 062 062 0	Support			1	to No. 09405540
4	000 647 345 0	Plate			1	to No. 09405540
5	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	1	to No. 09405540
6	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	2	to No. 09405540
7	000 702 587 0	Tapered ring		D 35	2	
8	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
9	000 061 364 0	V-belt pulley		D 227 mm	1	for grain
9	000 061 366 1	V-belt pulley		D 248 mm	1	for corn
10	000 712 414 0	Back-up ring		D35xd45x6	1	
11	000 061 363 0	V-belt pulley		D 227 mm	1	for grain
11	000 061 367 0	V-belt pulley		D 248 mm	1	for corn
12	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
13	000 235 869 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6207 Dducm	1	
14	000 061 582 0	Bushing		D45x35	1	
15	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
16	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	1	
17	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	to No. 09405540
18	000 061 944 0	Rod		D10x220	1	to No. 09405540
19	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
20	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	1	to No. 09405540
21	000 663 731 0	Guard plate			1	from No. 09405541
21	000 062 066 0	Guard plate			1	to No. 09405540
22	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
23	000 061 954 0	Supporting plate		1,5x470x882	1	
24	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
26	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from No. 09405541
27	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from No. 09405541
28	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from No. 09405541
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from No. 09405541
29	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from No. 09405541
30	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from No. 09405541
31	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from No. 09405541
32	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	from No. 09405541
33	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	from No. 09405541
34	000 663 730 0	Support		2x145x183	1	from No. 09405541
35	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	from No. 09405541
36	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	from No. 09405541


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
15
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
12
30
25
26
27
30
24
12
28
29
31
32
33
34
33
30
26
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
39
42

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

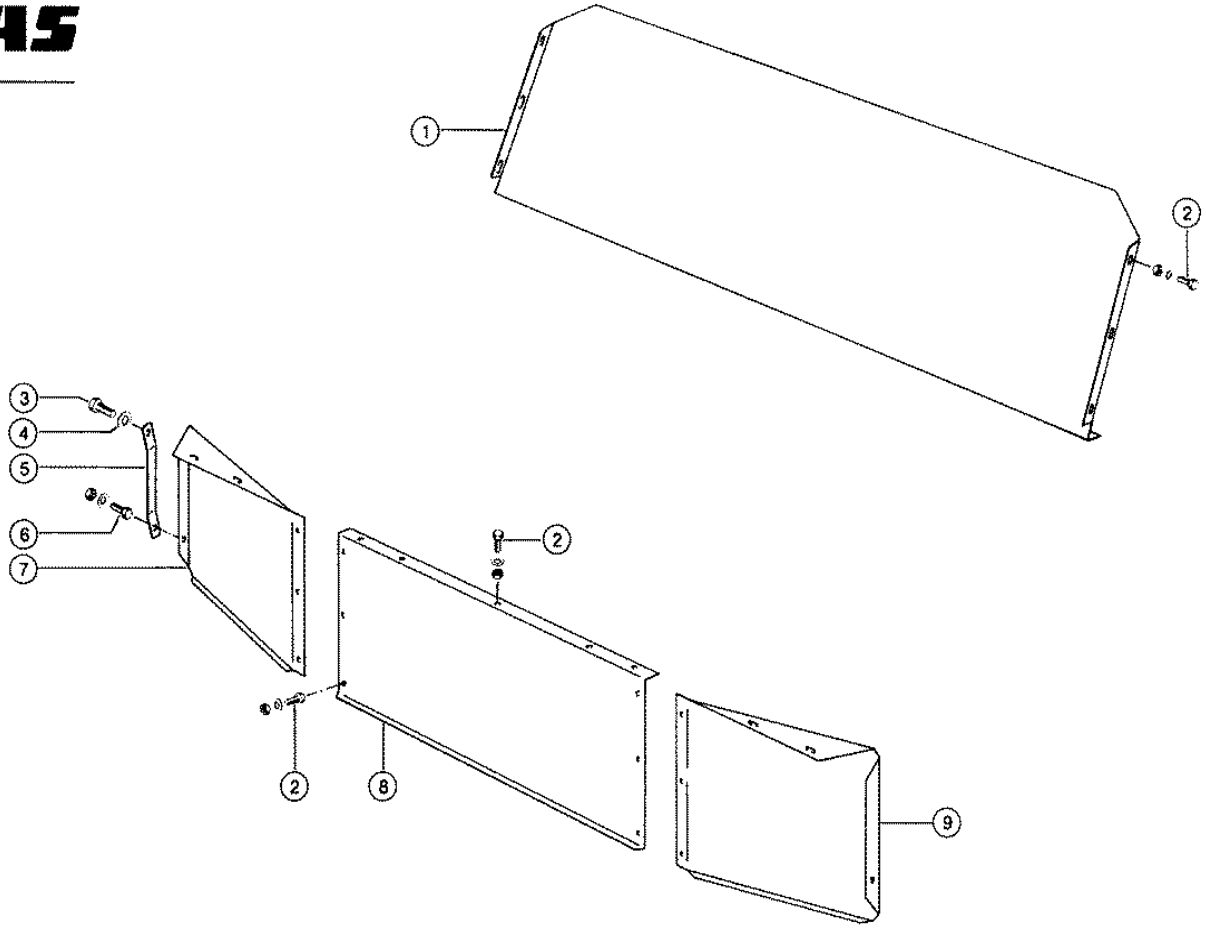
Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, VAR. 3468, 3494**
Illustration: **355**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 131 1	Bearing housing			2	
2	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	8	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
3	000 050 259 0	Hub		D90x25	2	
4	000 237 607 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 65	2	
5	000 640 358 0	Washer		D100x3	2	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
7	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	
8	000 972 301 0	Protect.funnel			2	
9	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
10	000 050 144 0	Support			2	
11	000 050 148 0	Plate			2	
12	000 050 113 0	Bevel gear		16 Zähne	4	
12	000 050 113 0	Bevel gear		16 Zähne	1	
12	000 050 113 0	Bevel gear		16 Zähne	1	
13	000 235 628 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 45-N	2	
14	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	2	
15	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	4	
16	000 050 135 0	Spacer tube		D30x2,6x125	2	
17	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
18	000 050 134 2	Shaft		D30x432	2	
19	000 664 007 1	Shim plate		3x40x160	6	
20	000 925 289 0	Cover spring pin		10x55	2	
21	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	18	
22	000 235 241 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x40	18	
23	000 050 154 1	Spreader blades			6	
24	000 007 605 0	Gib-head key	D6887	8x 7x 36	2	
25	000 050 225 1	Shaft		D 25x1272	1	
26	000 050 136 0	Angle		130x8x280	2	
27	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
28	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	7	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
29	000 050 226 0	Cover plate		1,5x216x1580	1	
30	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	3	
31	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	3	
32	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	3	
33	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	6	
34	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	3	
35	000 623 427 1	V-belt			1	
36	000 050 116 0	V-belt pulley		D 190/170 mm	1	
37	000 007 605 0	Gib-head key	D6887	8x 7x 36	1	
38	000 050 223 0	Trough			1	
39	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	8	
39	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
39	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
40	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
41	000 050 138 0	Strip			2	
42	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	6	
42	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
42	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	


1
10
11
15
16
17
18
17
16
19
20
12
13
14
2
3
4
5
6
21
22
23
21
9
24
25
26
27
28
27
26
29
19
30
7
8
9

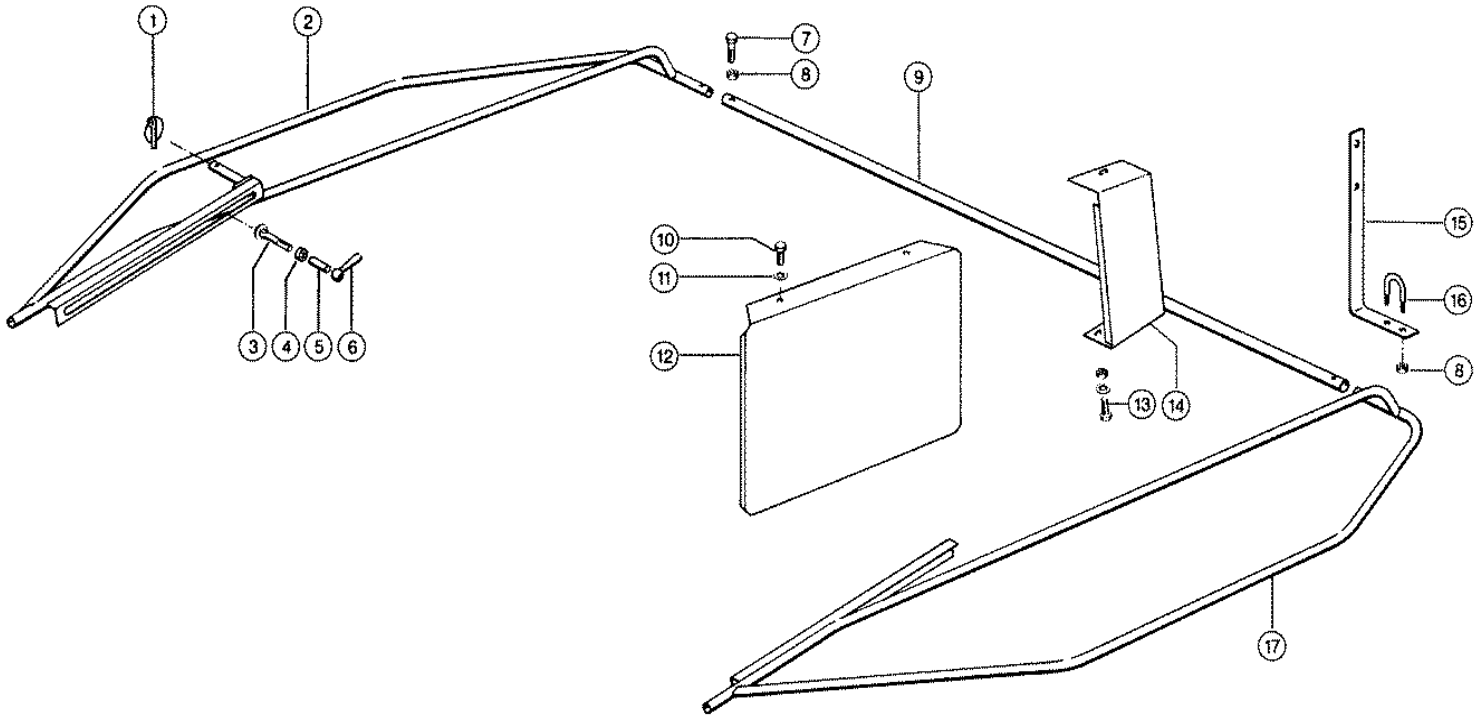
Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, VAR. 3468, 3494**
Illustration: **356**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 218 0	Angle		L60x55x5x120	1	
2	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	1	
3	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
4	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
6	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
7	000 050 114 0	V-belt pulley		D 342/190 mm	1	
8	000 007 614 0	Gib-head key	Din6887	10x 8x 45	1	
9	000 623 427 1	V-belt			1	
10	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
10	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	8	
11	000 050 175 1	Plate			1	
12	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
13	000 050 182 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
14	000 235 538 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x70	1	
15	000 785 163 0	Tension roll		D 135 mm	1	
16	000 789 921 0	Centering bolt			2	
17	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
18	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
21	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
22	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
23	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
24	000 050 115 0	V-belt pulley		D 281 mm	1	
25	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
26	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
27	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
28	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
29	000 234 325 0	Washer		11 X 21 X3	1	
30	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
2
2
8
9

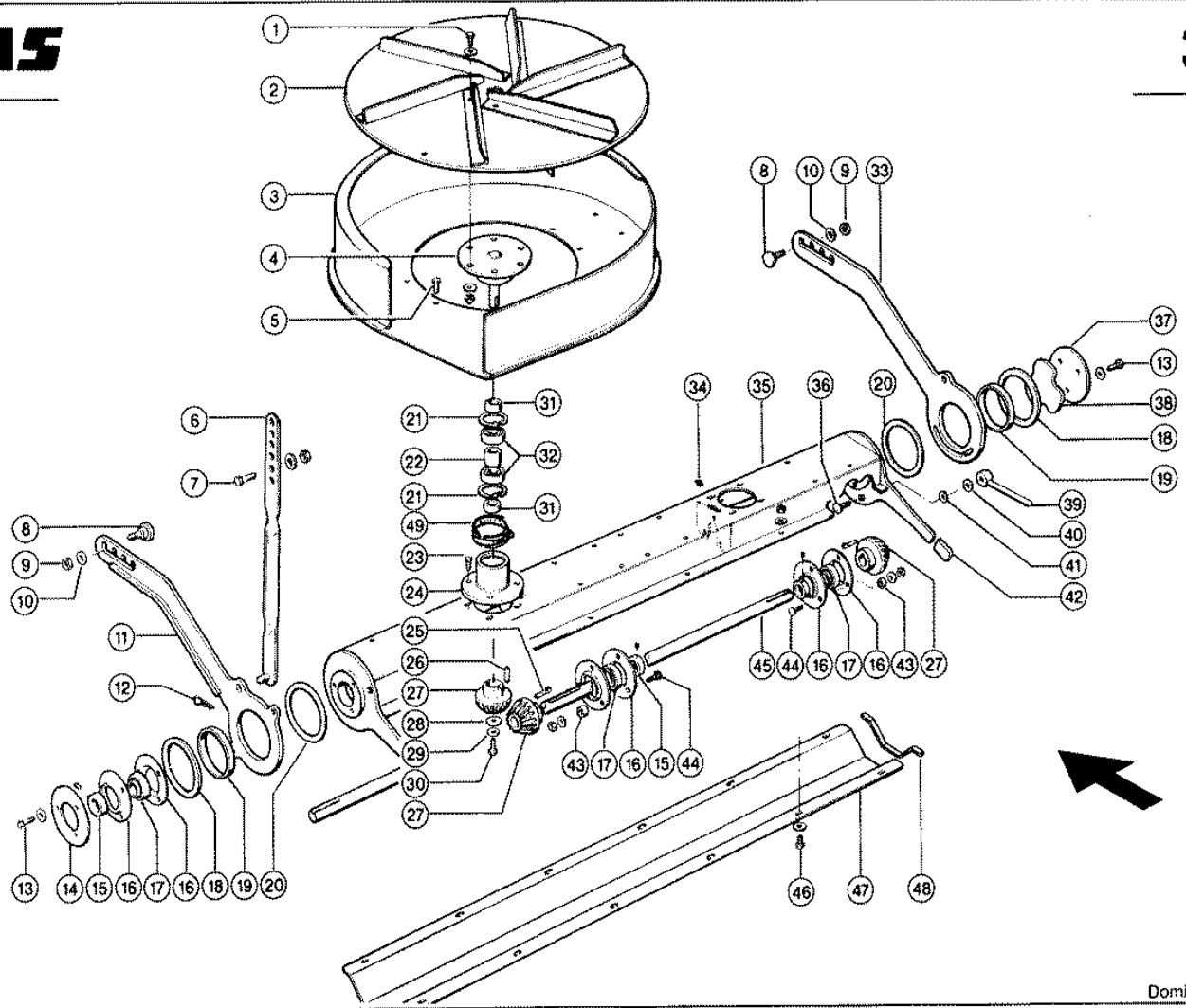
Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, VAR. 3468, 3494**
Illustration: **357**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 229 0	Cover plate		1,5x630x1642	1	
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	34	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	34	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	68	
3	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
4	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
5	000 050 262 0	Brace		30x5x285	2	
6	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
6	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
7	000 050 261 0	Guide plate r.h.		2,5x481x485	1	
8	000 050 265 0	Baffle plate		2,5x455x888	1	
9	000 050 260 0	Guide plate l.h.		2,5x481x485	1	


1
2
7
8
9
10
11
12
3
4
5
6
13
14
15
16
8
17

Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, VAR. 3468, 3494**
Illustration: **358**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 925 289 0	Cover spring pin		10x55	1	
2	000 050 161 0	Bracket r.h.			1	
3	000 237 810 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 90	2	
4	000 528 347 0	Pin		D 26x13	2	
5	000 718 051 1	Bushing		D17,2x2,35x45	2	
6	000 539 035 0	Toggle nut		N 80 M10	2	
7	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	2	
8	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
9	000 050 167 0	Tube		D33,7x3,25x1720	1	
10	000 239 235 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x16-Sc	4	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
12	000 050 189 0	Guard plate		1x537x600	1	
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
14	000 050 200 0	Guard plate		1,5x162x542	1	
15	000 050 159 0	Support		30x10x518	2	
16	000 050 168 0	Bracket		D12x138	2	
17	000 050 160 0	Bracket l.h.			1	

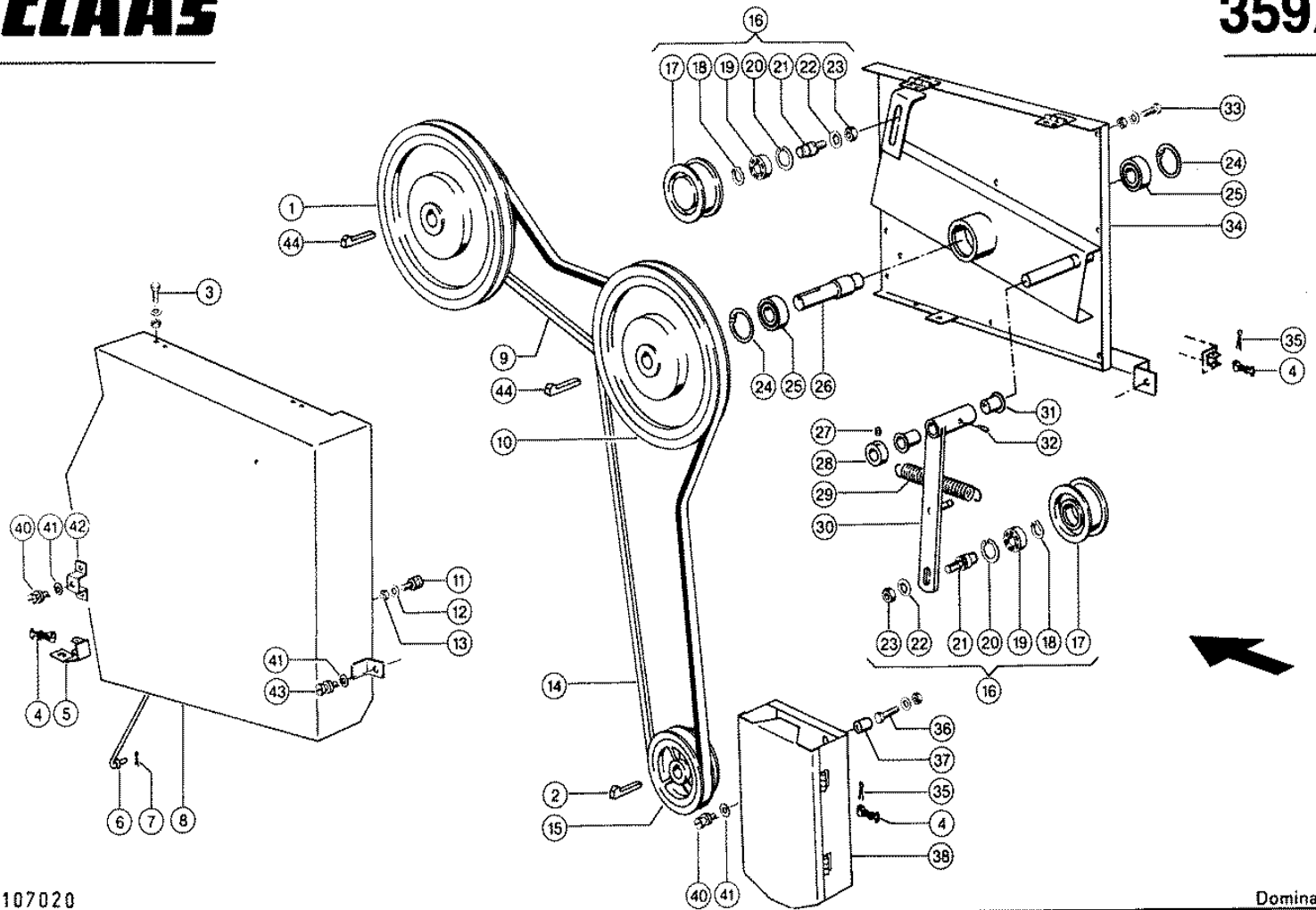

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
16
18
19
20
21
31
22
32
21
31
49
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
27
43
17
16
15
44
8
10
9
33
37
13
38
18
19
34
35
36
20
39
40
41
42
45
44
16
17
16
43
27
46
47
48

Characteristic: **CHAFF SPREADER, VAR. 9134, 7093**
Illustration: **359**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	12	
1	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	12	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	24	
1	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	12	
2	000 538 218 1	Fan wheel l.h.		D 720 mm	1	
2	000 538 219 1	Fan Wheel R.H.		D 720 mm	1	
3	000 538 225 2	Screen Plate Lh.			1	
3	000 538 226 2	Screen Plate Rh.			1	
4	000 538 215 2	Washer			2	
5	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	16	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	16	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
6	000 538 334 0	Bracket			2	from No. 7093-0710
6	000 538 376 0	Bracket			2	to No. 7093-0709
7	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
8	000 538 214 0	Pin		D30x39	2	
9	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
10	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
11	000 538 242 1	Bearing l.h.			1	
12	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
14	000 538 256 1	Washer		D120x2	1	
15	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	3	
16	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	6	
17	000 939 036 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205-S	3	
18	000 538 281 0	Thrust washer		96 X120 X3,9	2	
19	000 538 260 0	Bushing		D104x100x10	2	
20	000 538 259 0	Thrust washer		104 X124 X2	2	
21	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	4	
22	000 538 213 1	Spacer ring		D30x2x21	2	
23	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
24	000 538 210 1	Housing		Geschw.	2	
25	000 007 605 0	Gib-head key	D6887	8x 7x 36	2	
26	000 766 546 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 32	2	
27	000 050 113 0	Bevel gear		16 Zähne	4	
28	000 538 294 0	Washer		8,6x35,2x4,65	2	
29	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	2	
30	000 244 378 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25	2	
31	000 538 280 1	Spacer tube		D30x2x7	4	
32	000 237 713 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*	4	
33	000 538 204 0	Bearing r.h.			1	
34	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
35	000 538 205 0	Channel			1	
36	000 653 269 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 28-F=3	1	
37	000 538 257 1	Cover		Rd 118x2	1	
38	000 538 335 0	Packing Piece		D95x4	1	
39	000 504 504 0	Toggle nut	D99	N 100 M12	1	
40	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
41	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	1	

Characteristic: **CHAFF SPREADER, VAR. 9134, 7093**
Illustration: **359**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
42	000 538 258 1	Handle		Kunsstoff	2	
43	000 538 305 0	Spacer tube		D16x8	6	
44	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	6	
44	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
44	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
45	000 538 240 1	Shaft		D25x1266	1	
46	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	12	
46	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	12	
46	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
46	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
47	000 538 241 0	Cover		1,25x214,5x1578	1	
48	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	2 X 215 long
49	000 408 561 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085612	2	

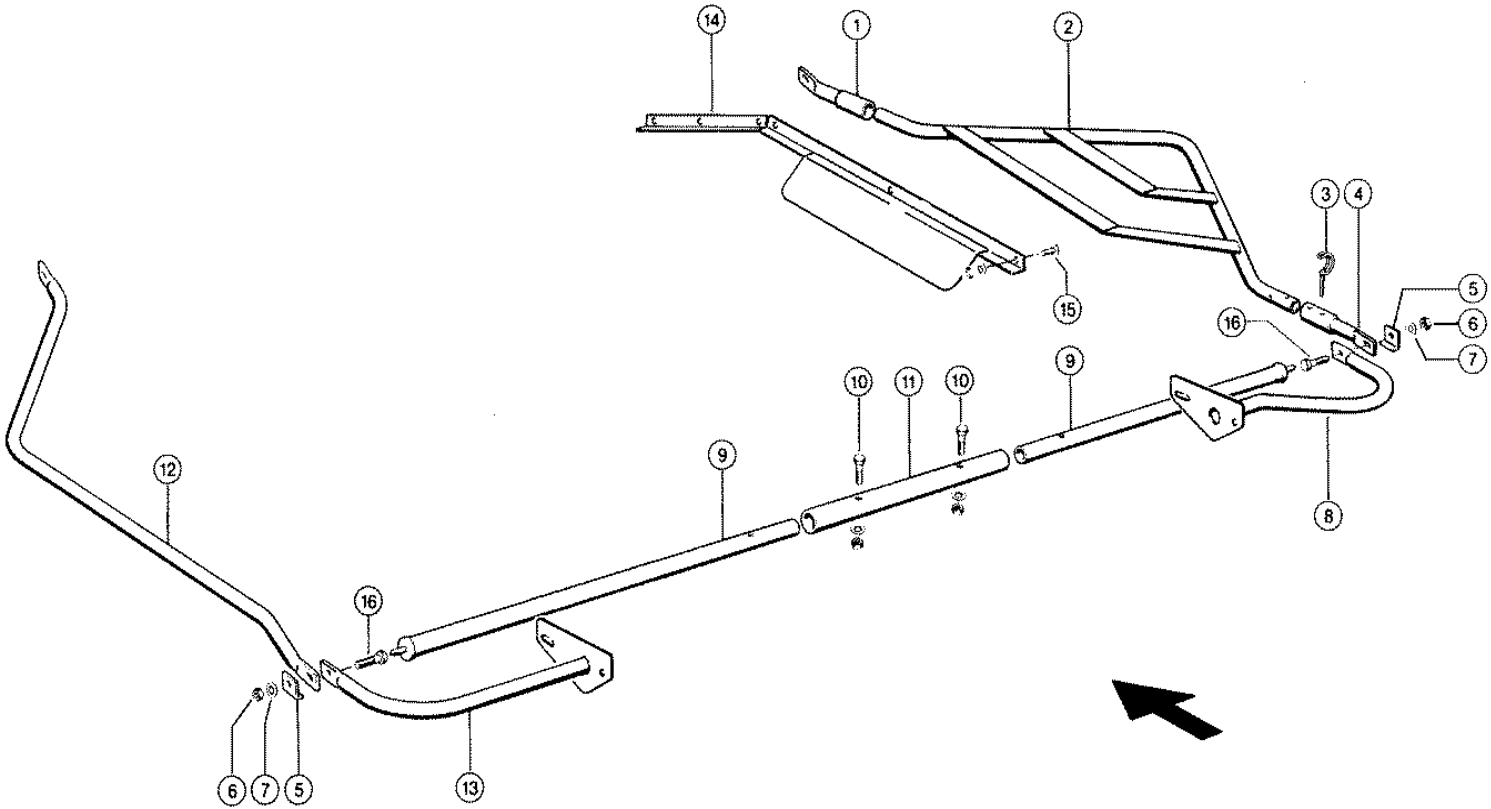

16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
33
24
25
34
1
44
3
9
44
24
25
26
35
4
31
27
32
28
29
30
10
40
41
42
11
12
13
41
43
4
5
14
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
36
37
35
4
38
2
15
40
41
6
7
8

Characteristic: **CHAFF SPREADER, VAR. 9134, 7093**
Illustration: **359A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 114 0	V-belt pulley		D 342/190 mm	1	
2	000 007 605 0	Gib-head key	D6887	8x 7x 36	1	
3	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
4	000 804 951 0	Hood holder			3	to No. 7093-0709
5	000 538 511 3	Bracket			1	to No. 7093-0709
6	000 538 377 1	Linkage			1	
7	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
8	000 538 388 3	Guard			1	
9	000 755 070 1	V-belt			1	from No. 7093-0710
9	000 501 802 0	V-belt			1	to No. 7093-0709
10	000 050 114 0	V-belt pulley		D 342/190 mm	1	from No. 7093-0710
10	000 629 720 1	V-belt pulley		2-Rillig	1	to No. 7093-0709
11	000 818 096 0	Rubber pad		D20xh16 M6x18,5	2	to No. 7093-0709
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	to No. 7093-0709
13	000 238 037 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	m 6	4	to No. 7093-0709
14	000 066 034 0	V-belt			1	
14	000 785 341 0	V-belt			N.B	
15	000 538 672 0	Db.Belt-Pulley		D 150 / D 120	1	from No. 7093-0087
15	000 538 390 0	V-belt pulley		D 100	1	to No. 7093-0086
16	000 772 616 1	Tension roll ass		S	2	
17	000 772 617 0	Tension roll		D100x36	2	
18	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
19	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	2	
20	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
21	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
22	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
24	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	
25	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	2	
26	000 538 245 1	Shaft		D 35x143	1	
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
28	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	1	
29	000 942 714 0	Tension spring		4 X 28 X222	1	
30	000 538 272 1	Support			1	
31	000 008 524 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X37	2	
32	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
33	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	7	
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
33	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
34	000 538 247 2	Bracket		D120x2	1	
-	000 505 737 3	Hinge		48x 45	2	
35	000 236 096 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 28	3	to No. 7093-0709
36	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	2	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
37	000 538 304 0	Spacer piece		D22x8,5x31	2	
38	000 538 675 3	Guard			1	from No. 7093-0087
38	000 538 620 0	Guard		310x240mm	1	to No. 7093-0086
40	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	2	from No. 7093-0710
41	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	3	from No. 7093-0710
42	000 538 511 3	Bracket			1	from No. 7093-0710
43	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	from No. 7093-0710

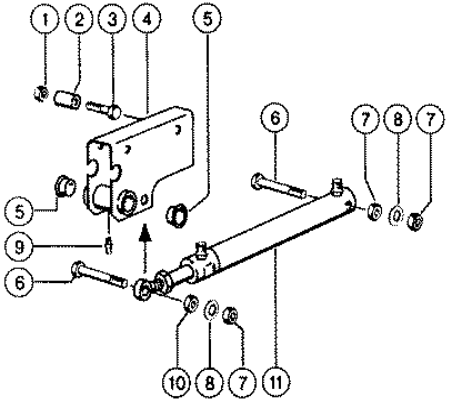
Characteristic: **CHAFF SPREADER, VAR. 9134, 7093**
Illustration: **359A**

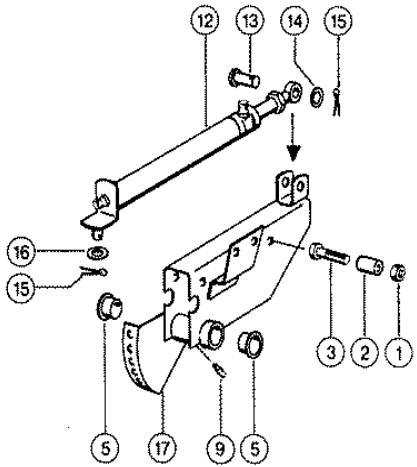
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
44	000 007 614 0	Gib-head key	Din6887	10x 8x 45	2	from No. 7093-0710


14
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
15
16
10
11
10
9
12
9
8
16
6
7
5
13

Characteristic: **CHAFF SPREADER, VAR. 9134, 7093**
Illustration: **359B**

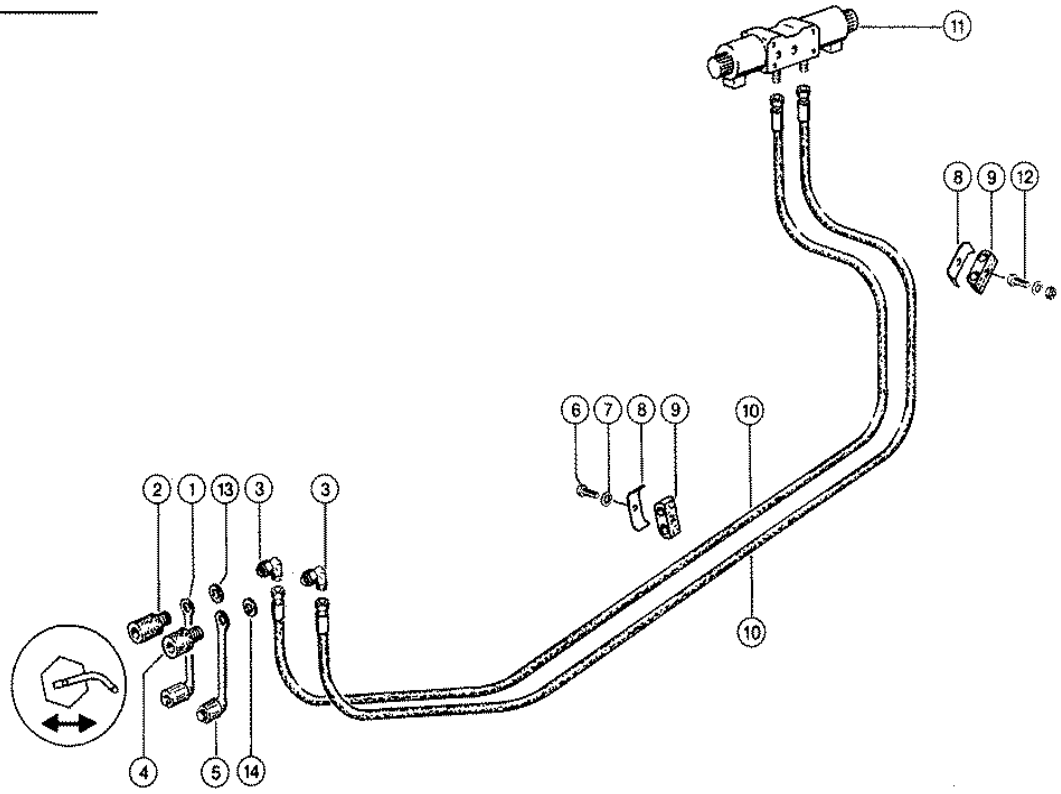
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 538 351 0	End piece		26 mm	1	
2	000 538 535 0	Protec. tube r.h.		26 mm	1	
3	000 941 005 7	Cover spring pin		8x30	1	
4	000 538 350 0	End piece		26 mm	1	
5	000 538 374 1	Bracket		3x40x49,3	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
8	000 538 709 0	Protec. tube r.h.			1	from No. 7093-0710
8	000 538 546 1	Protec. tube r.h.			1	to No. 7093-0709
8	000 538 441 0	Protective tube			1	at straw chopper
						to No. 7093-0709
9	000 538 440 0	Tube			2	to No. 7093-0709
10	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	to No. 7093-0709
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	to No. 7093-0709
10	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	to No. 7093-0709
11	000 538 635 0	Sleeve	2458	33.7x2.9x500	1	to No. 7093-0709
12	000 538 357 0	Protec. tube l.h.		26,9x 2 X1904	1	
13	000 538 708 0	Protec. tube l.h.			1	from No. 7093-0710
13	000 538 545 1	Protective tube		links	1	to No. 7093-0709
13	000 538 441 0	Protective tube			1	at straw chopper
14	000 538 380 0	Angle			1	from No. 7093-0710
15	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	6	from No. 7093-0710
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	from No. 7093-0710
15	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	from No. 7093-0710
16	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	from No. 7093-0710
						to No. 7093-0709
-	000 514 744 1	Sticker		Umlauf.Messer	1	from No. 7093-0710
-	000 514 815 0	Sticker		Finger Trap	1	from No. 7093-0710
-	000 538 640 0	Sticker		Schmierhinweis	1	
-	000 514 421 1	Sticker		Bewegte Werkz.	1	
-	000 514 558 0	Sticker		Danger	2	
-	000 514 632 0	Sticker		45x155	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
5
9
6
10
8
7
11


12
13
14
15
16
15
3
2
1
5
17
9
5

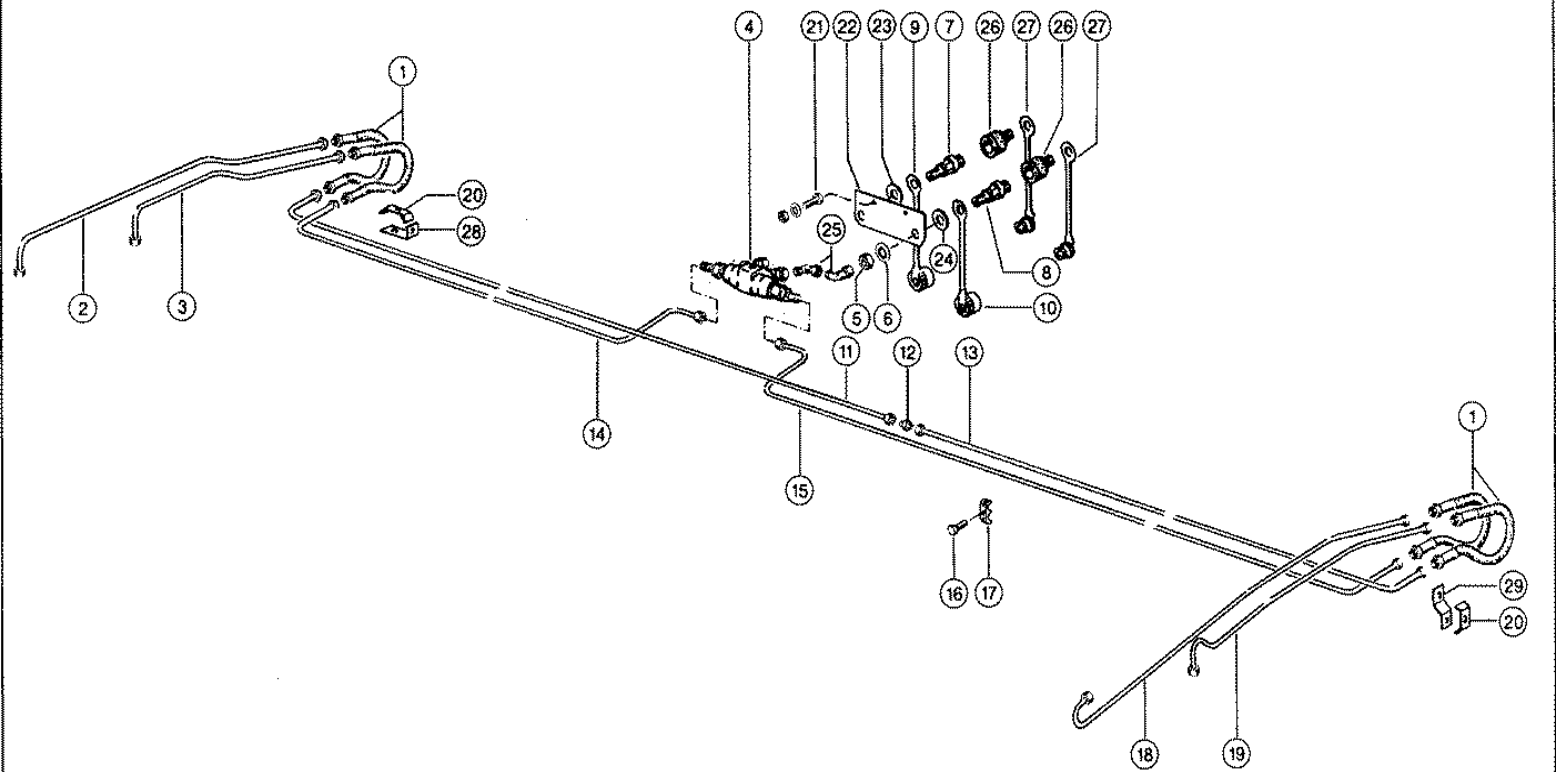
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTM.; RE**
Illustration: **360**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
2	000 688 383 0	Roller		25,15x40	4	
3	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
4	000 650 198 0	Reel Bearing R.H.		S	1	
5	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
6	000 239 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x85	2	
7	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
8	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
9	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
10	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
11	000 649 266 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	see illustration plate 366
12	000 682 627 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	see illustration plate 365
13	000 233 840 0	Pin	I2341	B16h11x 40x35	1	
14	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	1	
15	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	
16	000 238 205 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X2	1	
17	000 727 386 1	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	


11
8
9
12
6
7
8
9
10
2
1
13
3
3
10
4
5
14

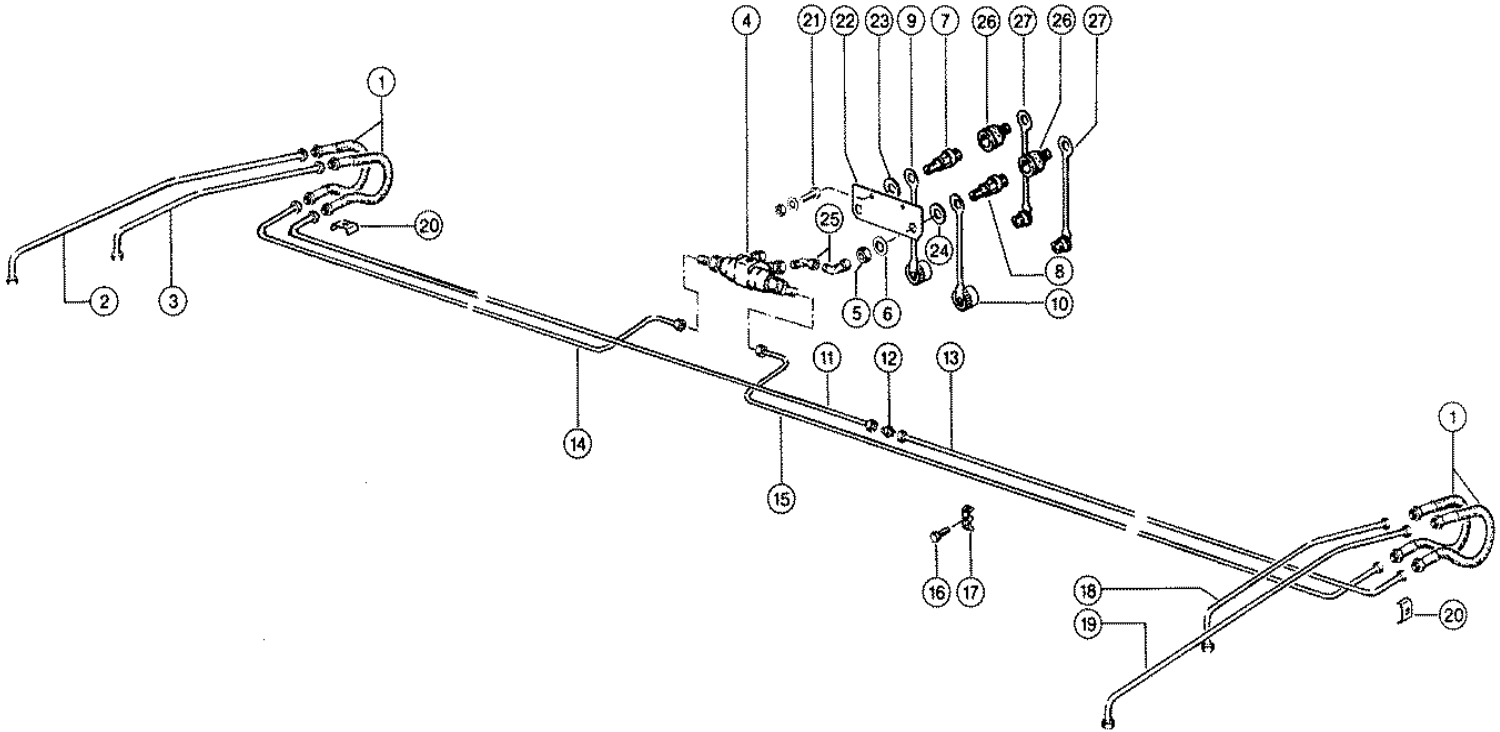
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT;**
Illustration: **361**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 277048
1	000 211 324 0	Dust cap			1	to cutterbar 277047
2	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 277048
2	000 607 231 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 277047
3	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	2	
4	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 277048
4	000 607 232 0	Fitting		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 277047
-	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	1	to cutterbar 277047
-	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	1	to cutterbar 277047
5	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 277048
5	000 211 323 0	Dust plug			1	to cutterbar 277047
6	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	3	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	4	
9	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	4	
10	000 689 846 0	Hose pipe			2	
11	000 643 734 1	Solenoid valve			1	see illustration plate 252
12	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
13	000 697 909 0	Washer			1	from cutterbar 277048
14	000 697 908 0	Washer			1	to cutterbar 277047


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

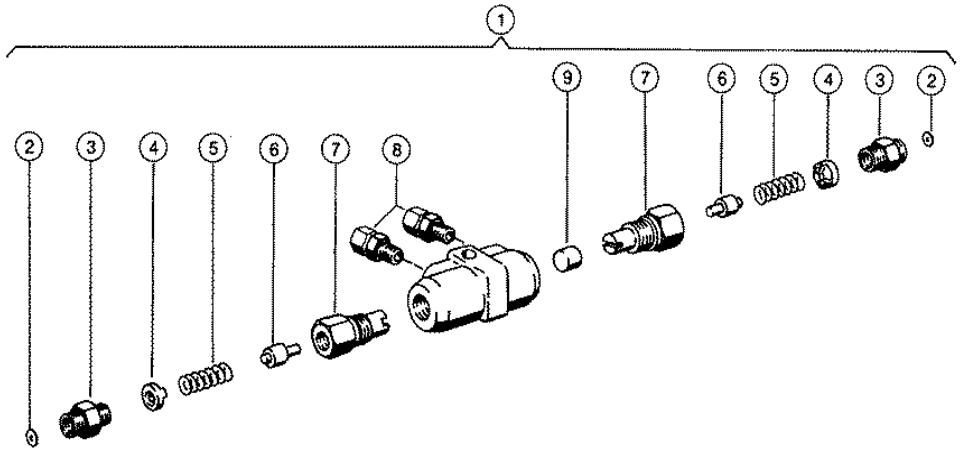
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT;**
Illustration: **362**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 447 0	Hose pipe			4	
2	000 697 388 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 1000	1	
3	000 697 386 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		8x1 X 620	1	
4	000 689 557 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	see illustration plate 364
5	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	2	
6	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
7	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 277048
7	000 607 298 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 277047
-	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	from cutterbar 277048
8	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 277048
8	000 607 299 0	Fitting		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 277047
-	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	1	to cutterbar 277047
-	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	1	to cutterbar 277047
9	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 277048
9	000 211 324 0	Dust cap			1	to cutterbar 277047
10	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 277048
10	000 211 323 0	Dust plug			1	to cutterbar 277047
11	000 697 408 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1890	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
11	000 697 414 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2195	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
11	000 697 420 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1x2472-3	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
11	000 697 426 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1x3082-3	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
12	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	
13	000 697 392 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2455-3	1	
14	000 697 406 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1020	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
14	000 697 412 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1170	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
14	000 697 418 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1325-5	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
14	000 697 424 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1630	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
15	000 697 410 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3455	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
15	000 697 416 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3605	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
15	000 697 422 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3760-5	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
15	000 697 428 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 4065	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
16	000 215 295 0	Hexagonal screw		M6x 20 Taptite	10	
17	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	13	
18	000 697 396 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1680	1	
19	000 697 394 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1295	1	
20	000 656 253 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x10x25x3	2	from cutterbar 266316
20	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	2	to cutterbar 266315
21	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	from cutterbar 277048
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from cutterbar 277048
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from cutterbar 277048
22	000 697 906 0	Supporting plate		3x70x151	1	from cutterbar 277048
23	000 697 908 0	Washer			1	from cutterbar 277048
24	000 697 909 0	Washer			1	from cutterbar 277048
25	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	4	from cutterbar 277048
26	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	2	from cutterbar 277048
27	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	2	from cutterbar 277048
28	000 689 255 0	Support angle		4x25x120	1	
29	000 689 358 0	Support			1	


4
21
22
23
9
7
26
27
26
27
1
20
25
24
8
2
3
5
6
10
11
12
13
1
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

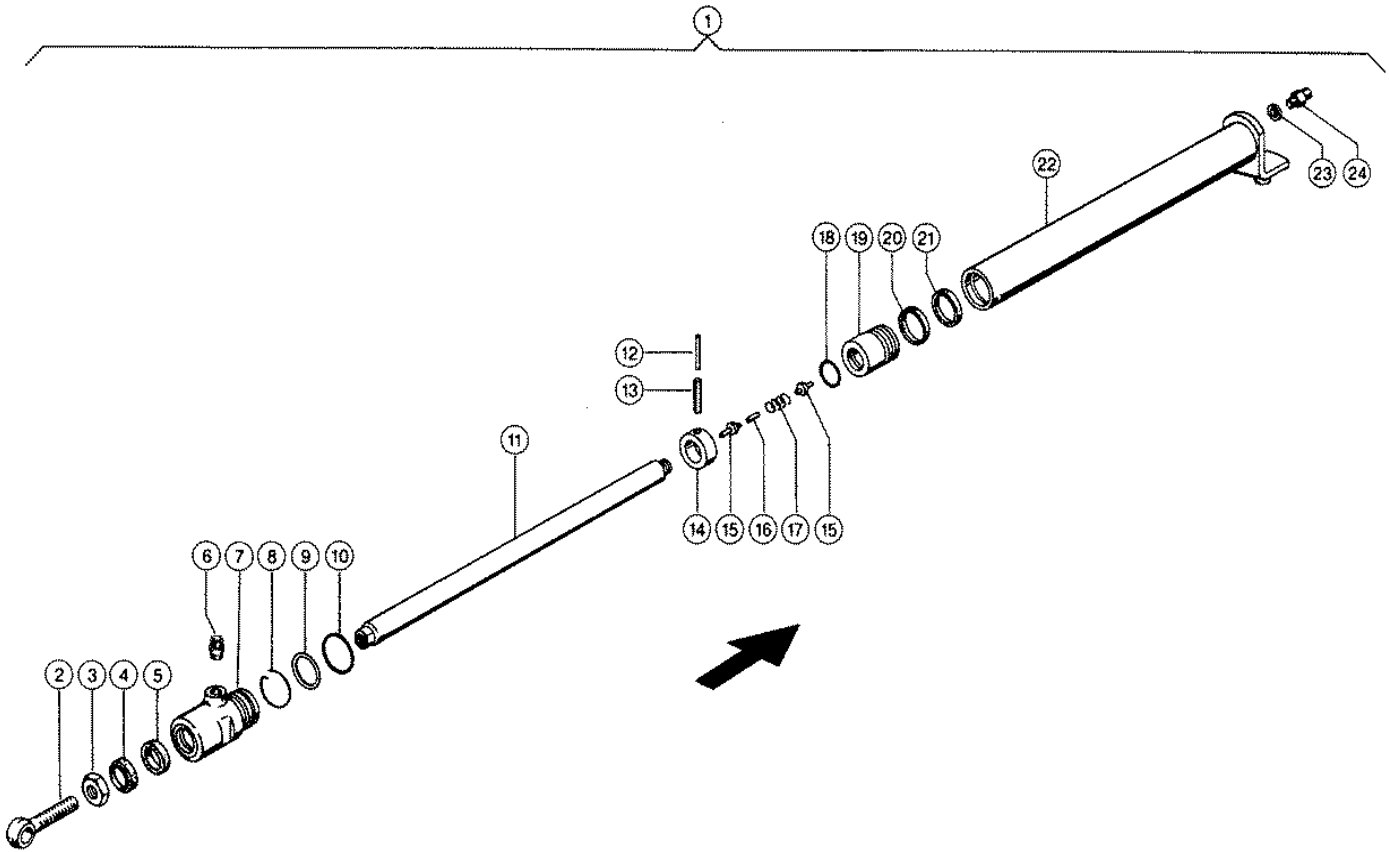
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT;**
Illustration: **363**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 447 0	Hose pipe			4	
2	000 697 568 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1540-4	1	from cutterbar 266316
2	000 689 612 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1545	1	to cutterbar 266315
3	000 697 566 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1150-4	1	from cutterbar 266316
3	000 689 614 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1135	1	to cutterbar 266315
4	000 689 557 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	see illustration plate 364
5	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	2	
6	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
7	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 276891
7	000 607 299 0	Fitting		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 276890
-	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	from cutterbar 276891
-	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	1	to cutterbar 276890
-	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	1	to cutterbar 276890
8	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 276891
8	000 607 298 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 276890
9	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 276891
9	000 211 323 0	Dust plug			1	to cutterbar 276890
10	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 276891
10	000 211 324 0	Dust cap			1	to cutterbar 276890
11	000 689 616 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1x5532-2	1	
12	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	
13	000 689 618 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1x910-2	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
13	000 689 664 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x1540	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
13	000 689 726 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1x2435-2	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
13	000 689 628 1	Hydr.pipe preass.		8x1x3960-2	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
14	000 697 484 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1985	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
14	000 697 488 0	Hydr. pipe		6.60 m	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
14	000 697 492 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2750-5	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
14	000 697 496 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3510-2	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
15	000 697 482 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X4455-3	1	at 6.0 m cutterbar
15	000 697 486 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x4760	1	at 6.6 m cutterbar
15	000 697 490 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X5220-3	1	at 7.5 m cutterbar
15	000 697 494 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X5980-3	1	at 9.0 m cutterbar
16	000 215 295 0	Hexagonal screw		M6x 20 Taptite	16	
17	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	19	
18	000 697 562 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 585-4	1	from cutterbar 266316
18	000 689 622 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 585	1	to cutterbar 266315
19	000 697 564 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 955-5	1	from cutterbar 266316
19	000 689 620 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 995	1	to cutterbar 266315
20	000 656 253 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x10x25x3	2	from cutterbar 266316
20	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	2	to cutterbar 266315
21	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	from cutterbar 276891
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from cutterbar 276891
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from cutterbar 276891
22	000 697 906 0	Supporting plate		3x70x151	1	from cutterbar 276891
23	000 697 909 0	Washer			1	from cutterbar 276891
24	000 697 908 0	Washer			1	from cutterbar 276891
25	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	4	from cutterbar 276891
26	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	2	from cutterbar 276891
27	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	2	from cutterbar 276891


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

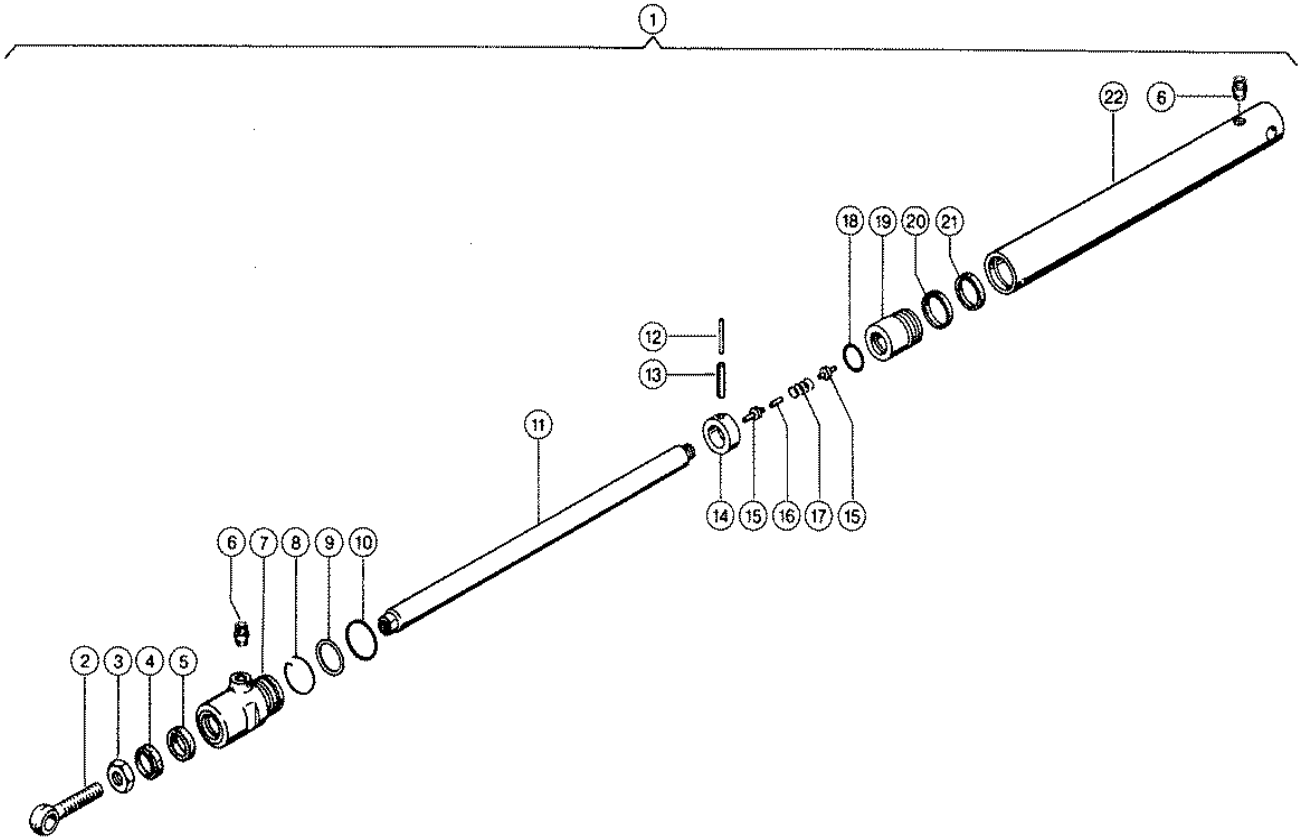
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTM.;LOC**
Illustration: **364**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 557 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	
2	000 607 253 1	Panel		D 8,1x1,2x0,7	2	
3	000 213 280 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	
4	000 643 704 0	Spring guide		D12x6	2	
5	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	2	
6	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
7	000 643 703 0	Threaded insert			2	
8	000 215 081 0	Union	D3955	L 8e/Wd-m	2	
9	000 215 312 0	Cylind.roller	D5402	15x15sort.M1-M6	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
15
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTM.;REE**
Illustration: **365**

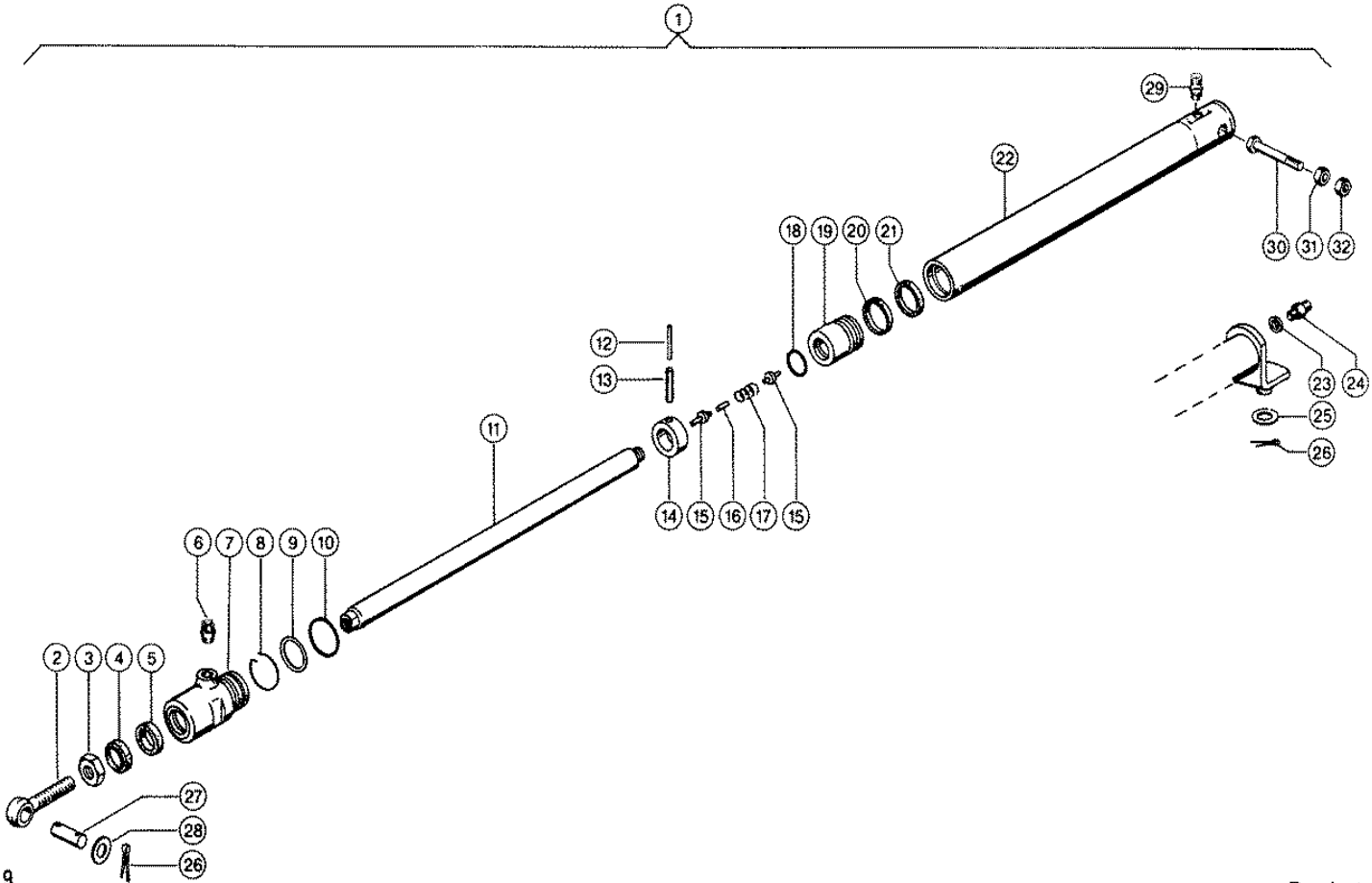
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 627 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	left side
2	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
3	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
4	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
5	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
6	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	1	
7	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
8	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
9	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	1	
10	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	1	
11	000 682 619 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	1	
12	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	1	
13	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
14	000 087 862 0	Adjusting ring		D32.15x10	1	from No. 09406331
14	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	1	to No. 09406330
15	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	2	
16	000 243 221 1	Cylindrical pin	I2338	5h11x 8	1	
17	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
18	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	1	
19	000 682 620 0	Plunger		D33,7x36	1	
20	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	1	
21	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
22	000 682 623 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
23	000 215 110 0	Sealing ring		Id 12	1	
24	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	1	



107028

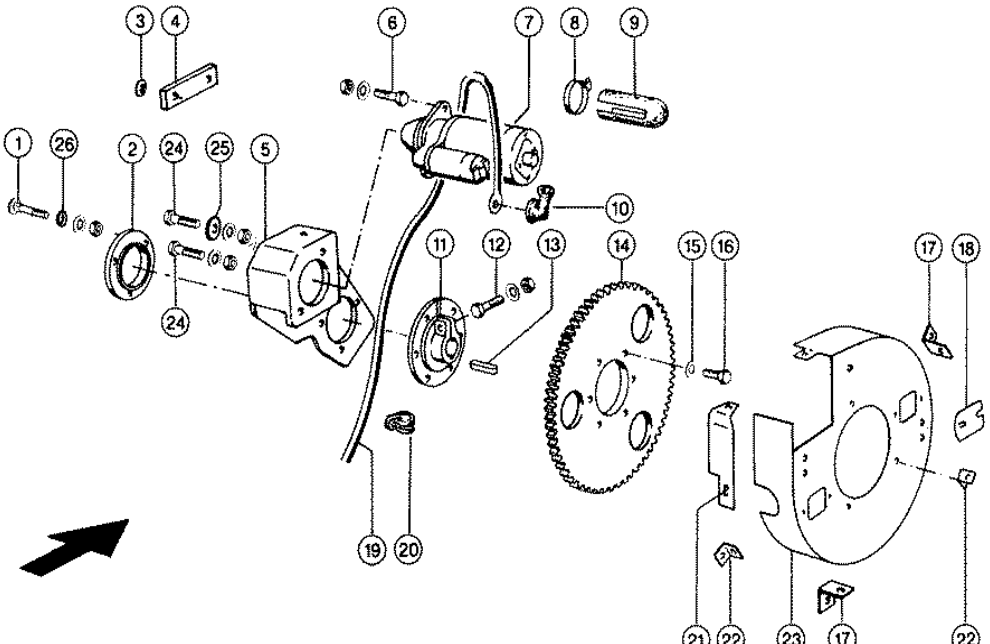
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTM.;REE**
Illustration: **366**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 266 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	right side
2	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
3	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
4	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
5	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
6	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
7	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
8	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
9	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	1	
10	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	1	
11	000 682 619 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	1	
12	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	1	
13	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
14	000 087 862 0	Adjusting ring		D32.15x10	1	from No. 09406331
14	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	1	to No. 09406330
15	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	2	
16	000 243 221 1	Cylindrical pin	I2338	5h11x 8	1	
17	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
18	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	1	
19	000 682 620 0	Plunger		D33,7x36	1	
20	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	1	
21	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
22	000 649 268 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
15
18
19
20
21
22
29
30
31
32
23
24
25
26
27
28
26

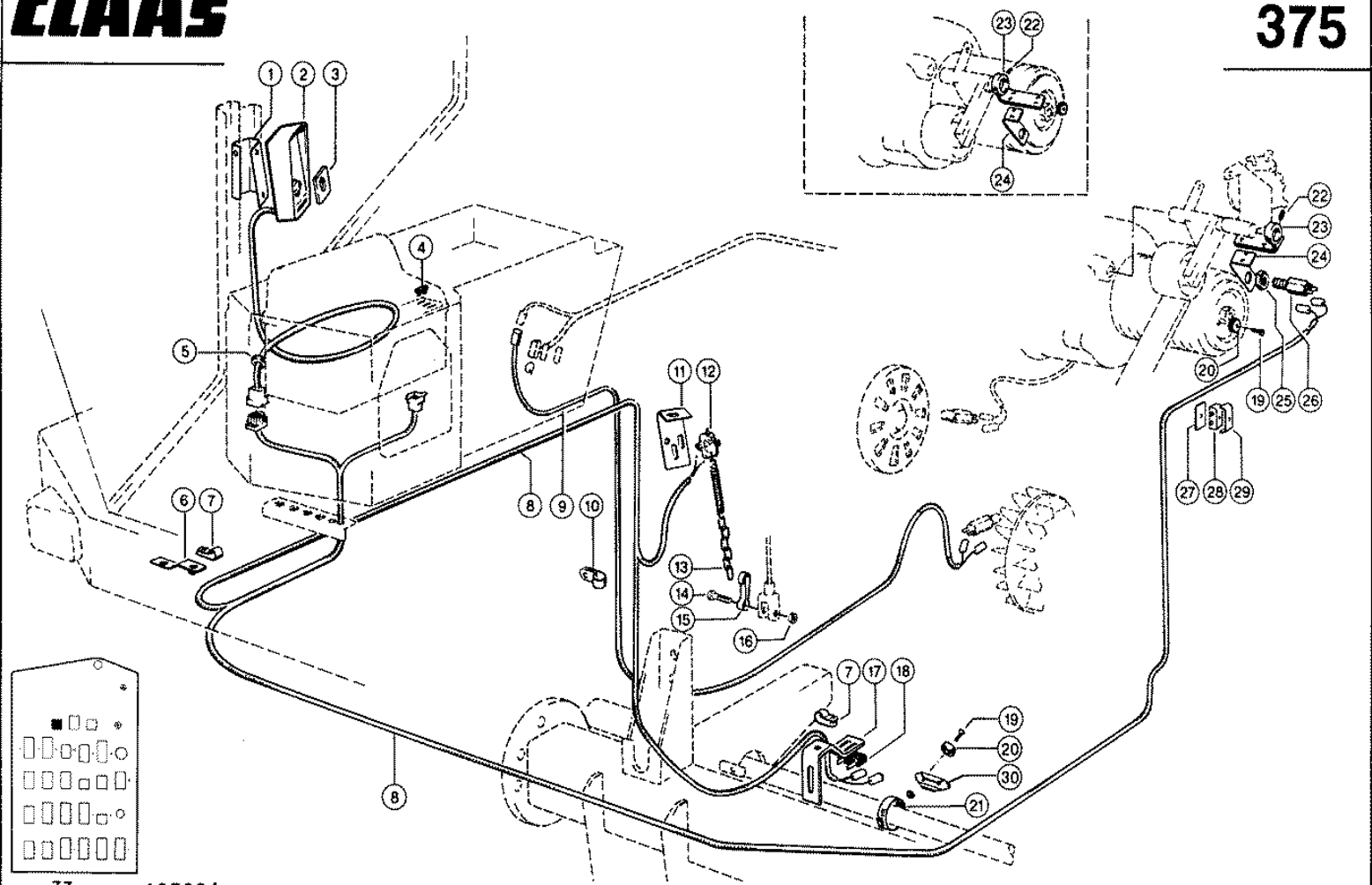
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTM.;REE**
Illustration: **367**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 653 0	Hydr. cylinder		34/24x267	2	from cutterbar 266316
1	000 682 627 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	2	to cutterbar 266315
2	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	2	
3	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	2	
4	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	2	
5	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	2	
6	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
7	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	2	
8	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	2	
9	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	2	
10	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	2	
11	000 649 656 0	Piston rod		D 24x 382	2	from cutterbar 266316
11	000 682 619 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	2	to cutterbar 266315
12	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	2	
13	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	2	
14	000 087 862 0	Adjusting ring		D32.15x10	2	from No. 09406331
14	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	2	to No. 09406330
15	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	4	
16	000 243 221 1	Cylindrical pin	I2338	5h11x 8	2	
17	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	2	
18	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	2	
19	000 682 620 0	Plunger		D33,7x36	2	
20	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	2	
21	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	2	
22	000 649 654 0	Hydr. cylinder			2	from cutterbar 266316
22	000 682 623 0	Hydr. cylinder			2	to cutterbar 266315
23	000 215 110 0	Sealing ring		Id 12	2	to cutterbar 266315
24	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	to cutterbar 266315
25	000 238 205 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X2	2	
26	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	4	
27	000 523 525 1	Pin		D 16x58	1	from cutterbar 266316
27	000 233 840 0	Pin	I2341	B16h11x 40x35	2	to cutterbar 266315
28	000 238 203 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1	1	from cutterbar 266316
28	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	to cutterbar 266315
29	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	from cutterbar 266316
30	000 239 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x85	3	from cutterbar 282590
30	000 237 841 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x80-Cp	3	from cutterbar 266316-282589
31	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	from cutterbar 266316
32	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	5	from cutterbar 266316


3
4
6
7
8
9
1
26
2
24
25
5
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
24
19
20
21
22
23
17
22

Characteristic: **FEED RAKE AND INTAKE AUGER REVERSER**
Illustration: **370**

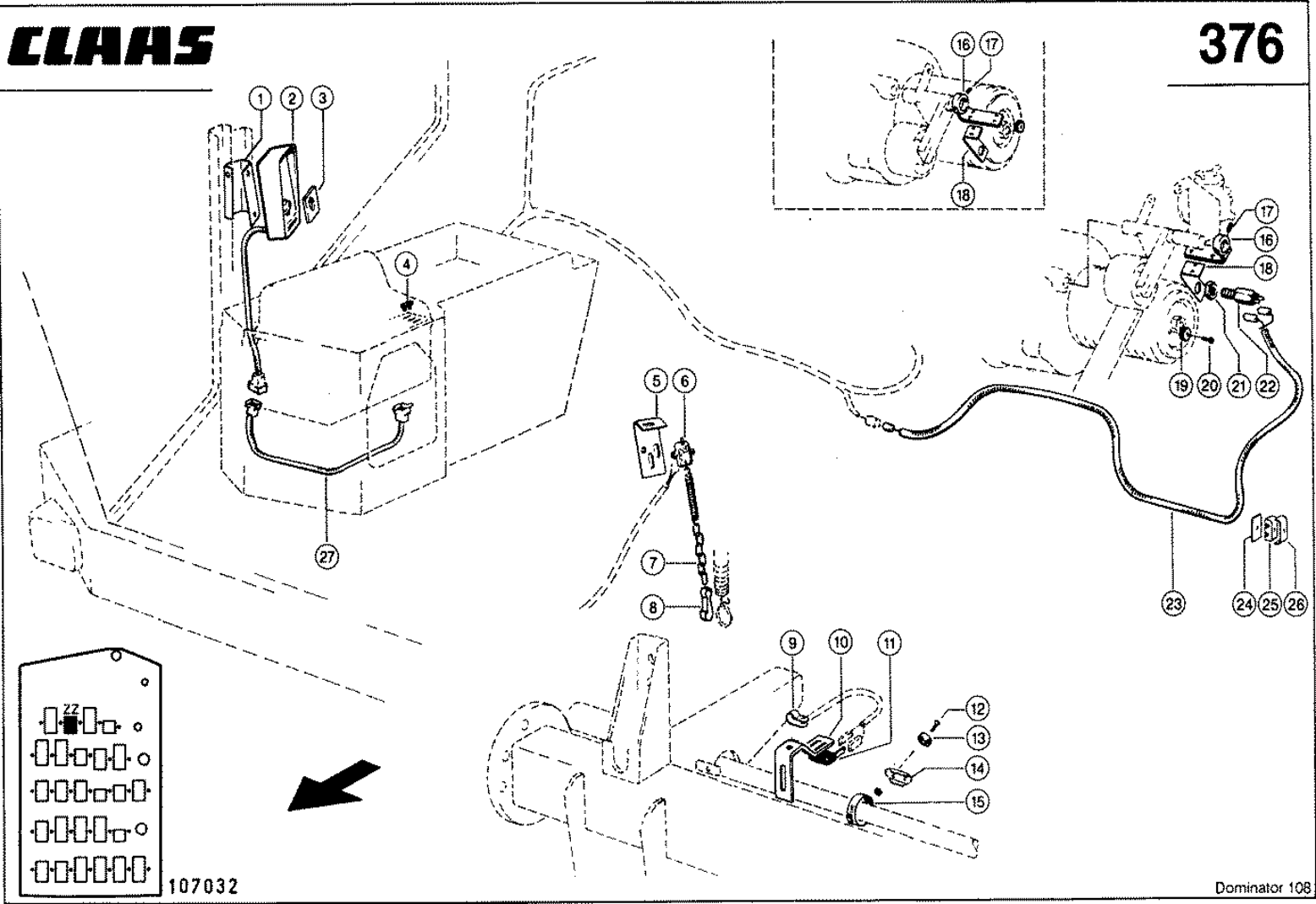
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	3	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 603 488 0	Flange ring			1	
3	000 234 364 0	Washer		11 X 26 X4	3	to No. 09400870
4	000 603 485 0	Intermed.piece		115x30x10	1	to No. 09400870
5	000 644 205 1	Basic plate			1	
6	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	2	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
7	000 644 206 1	Starter			1	
8	000 239 241 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2392413	1	
9	000 644 227 1	Rubber cover		100x210	1	
10	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
11	000 644 089 1	Clamping hub			1	
12	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
12	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	1	
13	000 952 010 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 90	1	from No. 09405399
13	000 776 068 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 40	1	to No. 09405398
14	000 644 144 0	Tooth wheel			1	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
16	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
17	000 818 404 2	Stop		5x40x50x80	2	
18	000 608 129 0	Cover		1x60x80	2	
19	000 010 818 0	Battery cable +		70qmm 8530lg	1	from No. 09403058
19	000 643 889 1	Feeder cable +		25 qmm 3010lg	1	to No. 09403057
20	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	21-21x20	2	
21	000 608 108 0	Support		2x55x213	1	to No. 09400870
22	000 608 137 0	Angle		3x20x60	3	
23	000 608 105 7	Guard			1	
24	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	2	from No. 09400871
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	from No. 09400871
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 09400871
25	000 233 573 0	Washer		10,5x 40 X6	1	from No. 09400871
26	000 644 449 0	Washer		V11x26x3	3	from No. 09405399
26	000 244 178 0	Washer	D440	V11	3	to No. 09405398


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
ZZ
107031

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FIELDWORK - COMPUTER, VAR. 4833, 4935**
Illustration: **375**

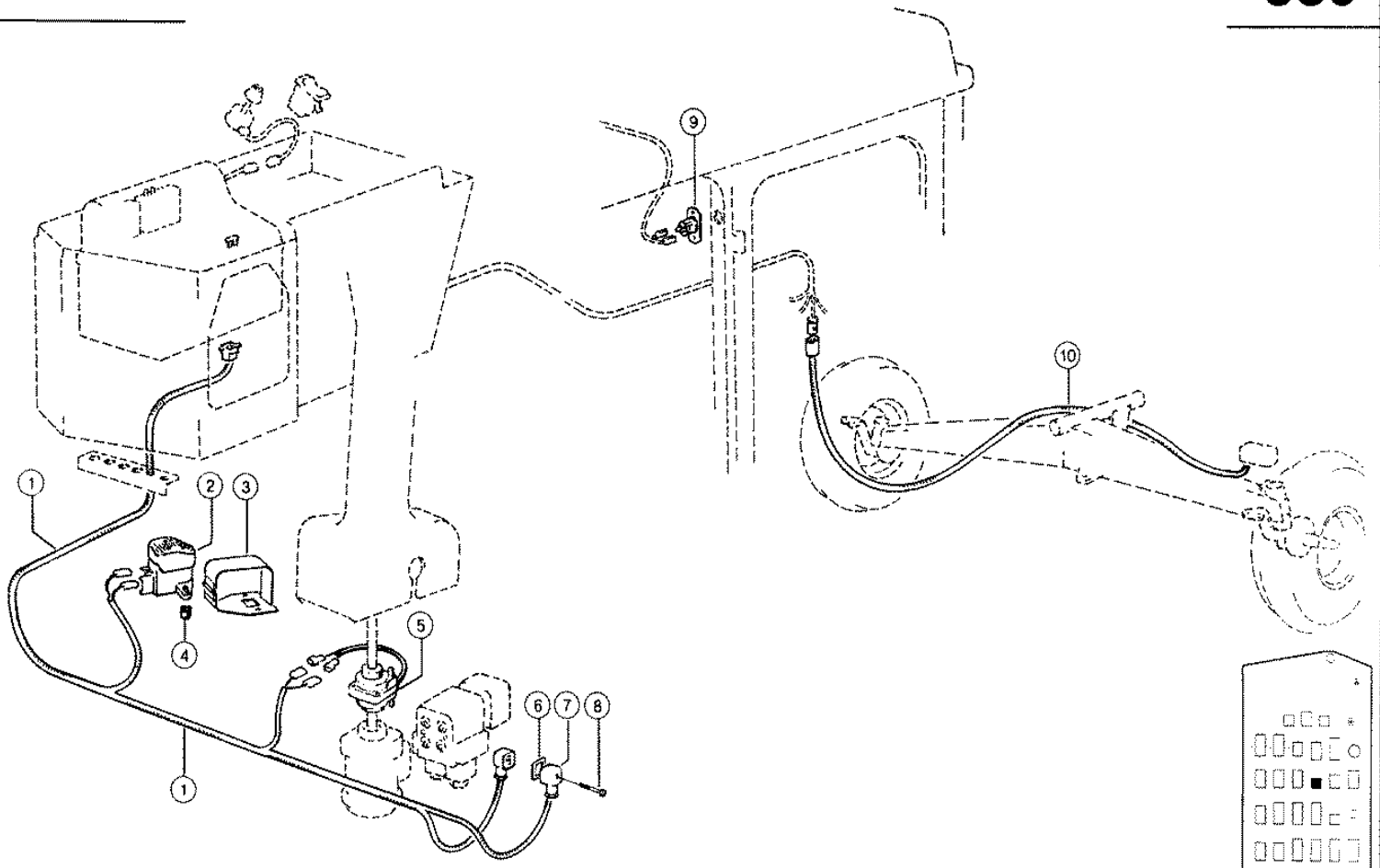
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 398 0	Angle		2x139x140	1	
2	000 010 391 3	Fieldwork comput.			1	
-	000 181 364 2	Fieldwork comput.		Austauschteil	1	Exchange / Reman
3	000 010 387 2	Programm card		mit Aufkleber	1	German
3	000 010 388 1	Programm card			1	English
						to No. 09406215
4	000 211 755 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3	31-8,5	1	
5	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	1	
6	000 689 358 0	Support			1	at autopilot
7	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-A1	A1-12x20-8,4	8	
8	000 010 396 0	Wiring loom			1	
9	000 010 231 0	Wire		Gebläsedrehz.	1	for fan speed
10	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-A1	A1-20x20	3	
11	000 608 792 2	Support		3x40x103	1	
12	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	
13	000 010 386 0	Chain	D766	B 4x 16x 5gl	1	
14	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	1	
15	000 502 920 0	Hook	D5287	A 50	1	
16	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
17	000 010 399 1	Angle		40x4x175	1	
18	000 980 387 1	Flat switch			1	
19	000 241 228 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 4x16	2	from No. 09400871
19	000 241 140 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 4x10	2	to No. 09400870
19	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	2	
19	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	2	
19	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	2	from No. 09400871
20	000 980 386 1	Solenoid			2	
21	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	1	from No. 09400871
21	000 010 397 0	Hose clamp			1	to No. 09400870
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
23	000 010 395 0	Support			1	
24	000 010 393 0	Angle		4x40x117	1	
25	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
26	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
27	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	2	
28	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	2	
29	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	2	
30	000 075 426 0	Support			1	from No. 09400871


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
ZZ
107032

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

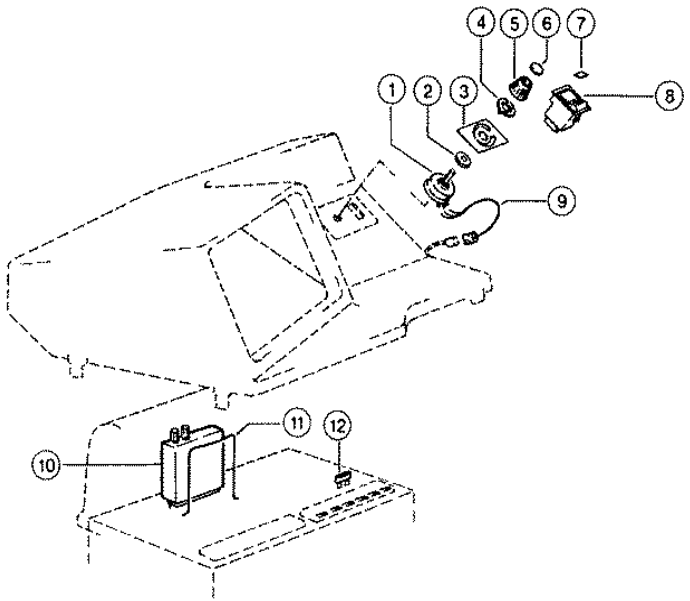
Characteristic: **FIELDWORK - COMPUTER, VAR. 7798**
Illustration: **376**

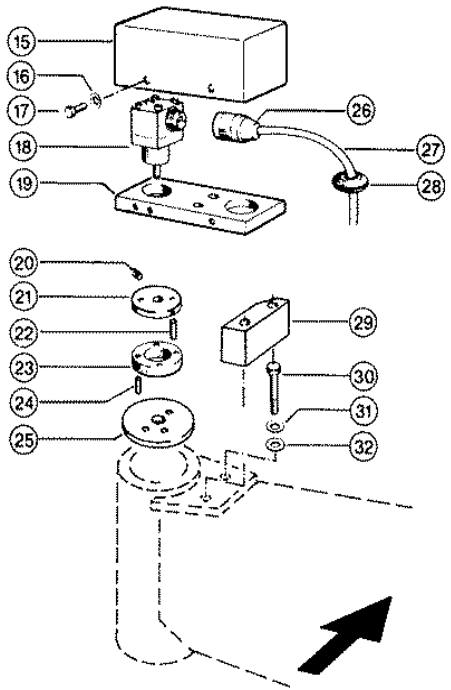
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 398 0	Angle		2x139x140	1	
2	000 010 391 3	Fieldwork comput.			1	
-	000 181 364 2	Fieldwork comput.		Austauschteil	1	Exchange / Reman
3	000 010 387 2	Programm card		mit Aufkleber	1	
3	000 010 388 1	Programm card			1	
4	000 211 755 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3	31-7,5	1	
5	000 608 792 2	Support		3x40x103	1	
6	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	with tension spring
6	000 502 119 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x 33	2	at "cac"
7	000 010 386 0	Chain	D766	B 4x 16x 5gl	1	
7	000 904 321 0	Chain		3 - 5x18,5-12gl	1	at "cac"
8	000 502 920 0	Hook	D5287	A 50	1	
8	000 233 132 0	Clip	D5299	C 60	1	at "cac"
9	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	6	
10	000 010 399 1	Angle		40x4x175	1	
11	000 980 387 1	Flat switch			1	connection see
						channel- cable set
12	000 241 228 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 4x16	2	
12	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	2	
12	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	2	
12	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	2	
13	000 980 386 1	Solenoid			2	
14	000 075 426 0	Support			1	
15	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	1	
16	000 010 395 0	Support			1	
17	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
18	000 010 393 0	Angle		4x40x117	1	
19	000 980 386 1	Solenoid			1	
20	000 241 228 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 4x16	1	
21	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
22	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
23	000 011 034 0	Wire			1	connection see
						motor wiring harness
24	000 702 132 0	Supporting brack.		30x3x50	2	
25	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	2	
26	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	2	
27	000 011 039 0	Cable extension		600 Lg	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
1
R

Characteristic: **CLAAS - AUTOPILOT, WIRING DIAGRAM, VAR**
Illustration: **380**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 124 0	Wiring loom		Autopilot	1	
2	000 050 550 3	Foot switch			1	
3	000 050 551 0	Guard rail			1	
4	000 601 652 0	Bearing		Z1/4x15	2	
5	000 050 625 1	Advising instrum.			1	
6	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
7	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
8	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	
9	000 010 219 0	Door Switch			1	
10	000 010 127 1	Wire		Radw.-Geber	1	
-	000 514 412 2	Sticker		Lenkautomat	1	

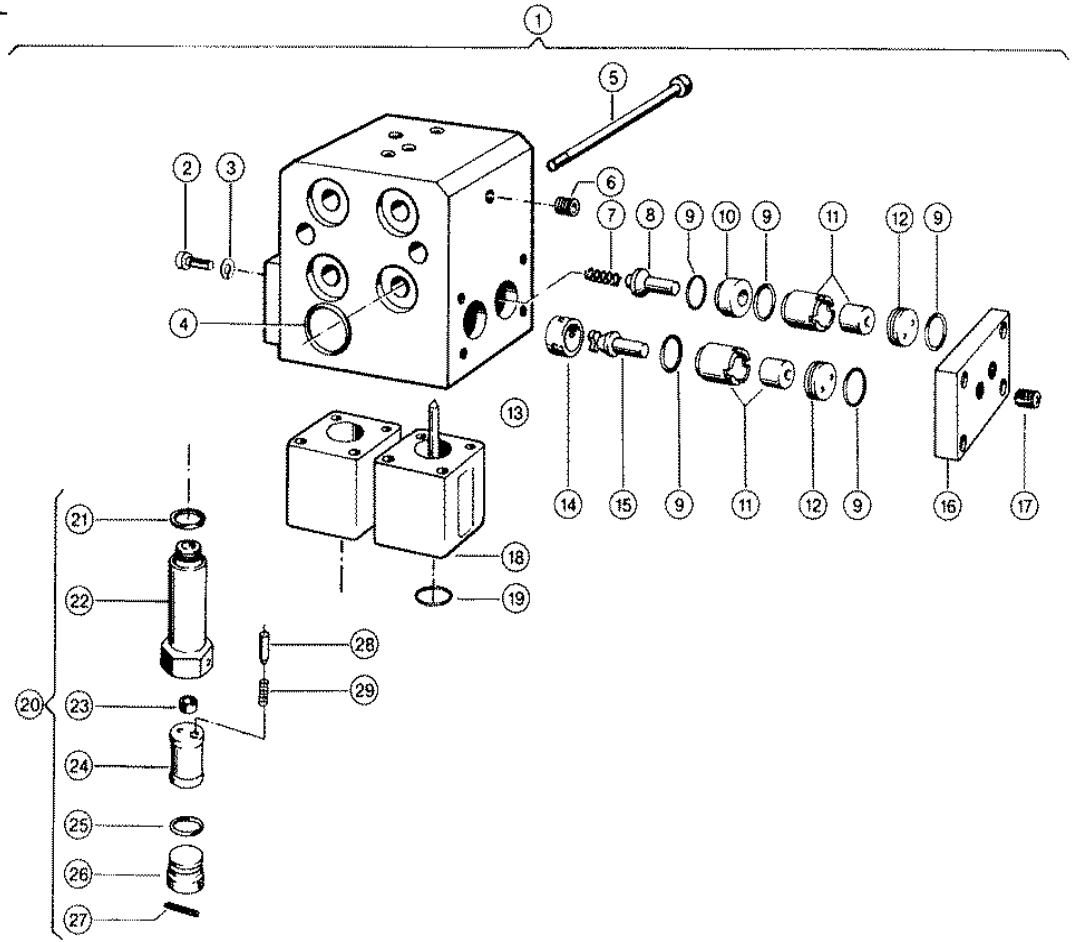

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12


15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CLAAS - AUTOPILOT, VAR. 4684**
Illustration: **381**

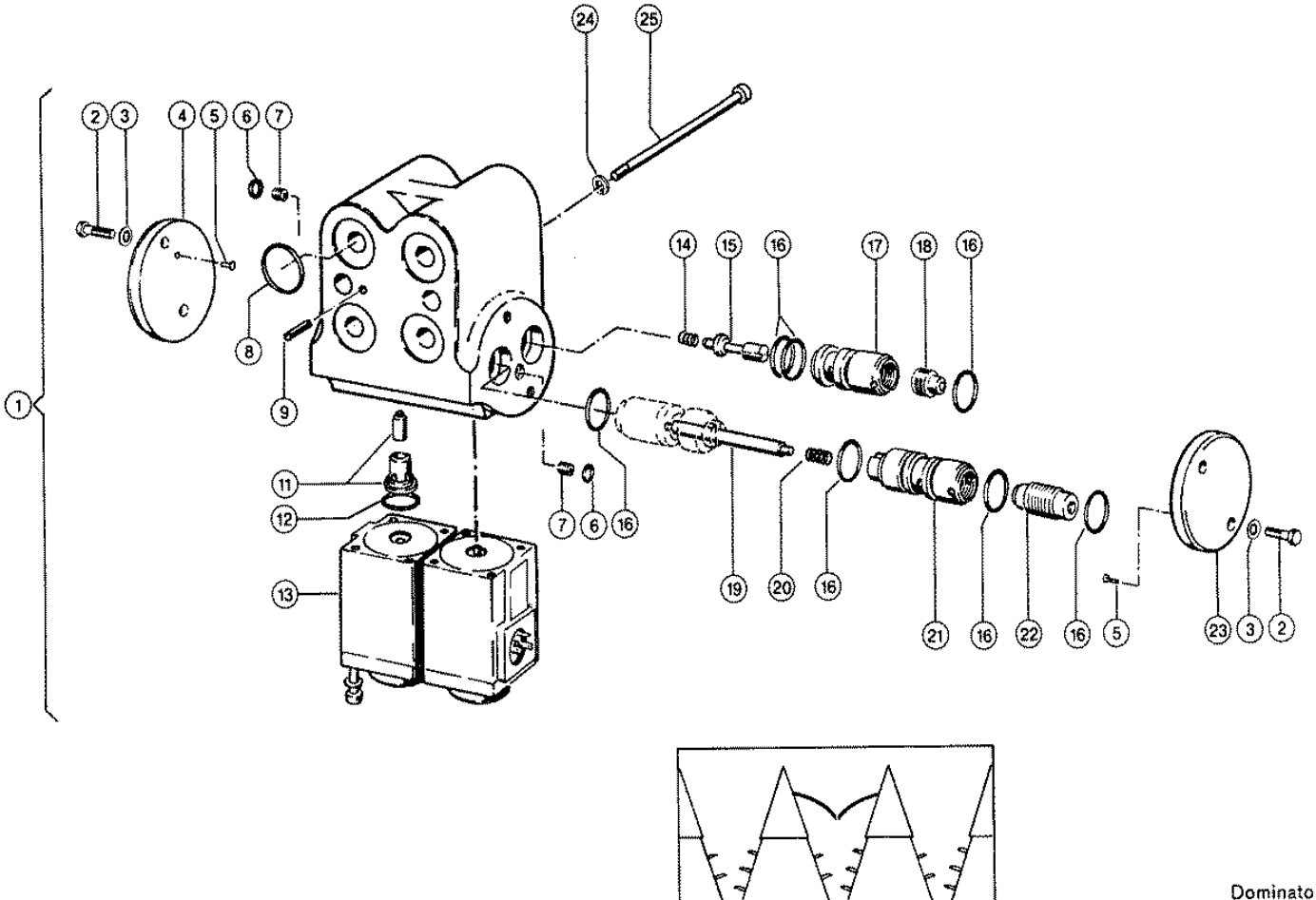
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 716 0	Potentiometer		1 K-Ohm	1	from construction year 1988
1	000 050 539 0	Potentiometer		1 K-Ohm	1	to construction year 1987
2	000 050 545 0	Washer		D10xd24x5	1	
3	000 514 392 2	Sticker		Lenkautomat	1	
4	000 050 544 0	Arrow			1	
5	000 050 542 0	Button			1	
6	000 050 543 0	Cover			1	
7	000 010 037 0	Switch insert		Lenkautomat	1	
8	000 071 457 0	Rocker switch			1	
9	000 010 125 0	Wire		Mittenverstell.	1	
10	000 010 064 8	Plug-in module		Lenkautomat	1	
-	000 181 342 2	Plug-In Module At			1	Exchange / Reman
11	000 010 061 0	Bracket			1	
12	000 211 755 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3	31-3,5	1	
15	000 050 644 0	Hood			1	
16	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	4	
17	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	4	
18	000 050 526 1	Potentiometer			1	
19	000 050 641 1	Plate		40x10x110	1	
20	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	4	
21	000 050 646 0	Coupling flange		42x 8	1	
22	000 235 631 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 16	2	
23	000 050 647 0	Clutch plate			1	
24	000 235 631 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 16	2	
25	000 050 648 0	Cover disk		D62x 6	1	
26	000 050 673 1	Coupler plug		3-Polig	1	
27	000 010 127 1	Wire		Radw.-Geber	1	
28	000 712 388 0	Cable ring		B12x21x2	1	
29	000 050 756 0	Spacer piece		40x20x30	1	
30	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
32	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
9
11
12
9
13
14
15
9
11
12
9
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

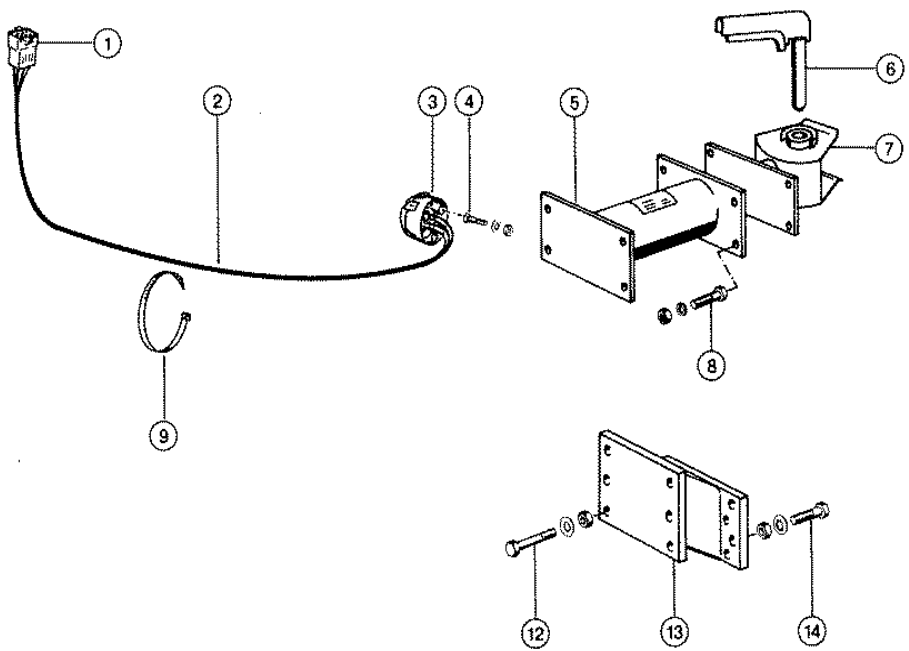
Characteristic: **AUTOPILOT, SOLENOID VALVE, VAR. 4684**
Illustration: **382**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 501 3	Magnet valve ass.			1	
2	000 242 244 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 12	8	
3	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	8	
4	000 633 460 0	O-ring	D3771	22,2 X3 -N	4	
5	000 215 544 0	Socket head screw	Iso2126	M10x1x120	2	
6	000 215 001 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M10x1x10	13	
7	000 050 509 1	Compress.spring		1 X 6,5x 13,3	2	
8	000 050 507 1	Valve cone		D12x33	2	
9	000 233 225 0	O-ring	D3771	18 X2 -N	10	
10	000 050 514 0	Cone bush		D22x13	2	
11	000 050 524 0	Piston cpl.			4	
12	000 050 504 2	Washer			4	
13	000 050 516 0	Valve needle		D 5x36,5	2	
14	000 050 515 1	Ring		D22x 9	2	
15	000 050 508 0	Valve cone			2	
16	000 050 503 1	Flange			2	
17	000 215 000 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M12x12	4	
18	000 050 521 1	Magnetic switch			2	
19	000 633 460 0	O-ring	D3771	22,2 X3 -N	2	
20	000 689 211 2	Magn.sleeve ass.			2	
21	000 239 374 0	Seal ring		13,6x18,5x1,5	2	
22	000 689 206 3	Sleeve			2	
23	000 689 207 0	Tube		8x1x5,5	2	
24	000 689 208 1	Plunger		D18x28	2	
25	000 239 313 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X2 Nbr70	2	
26	000 689 209 0	Plug			2	
27	000 236 969 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 28	2	
28	000 689 160 0	Spring guide		D4x18	1	
29	000 079 304 0	Compress.spring		0,5 X 3,5x 16	1	


24
25
2
3
4
5
6
7
14
15
16
17
18
16
1
8
9
11
12
13
7
6
16
19
20
16
21
16
22
16
5
23
3
2

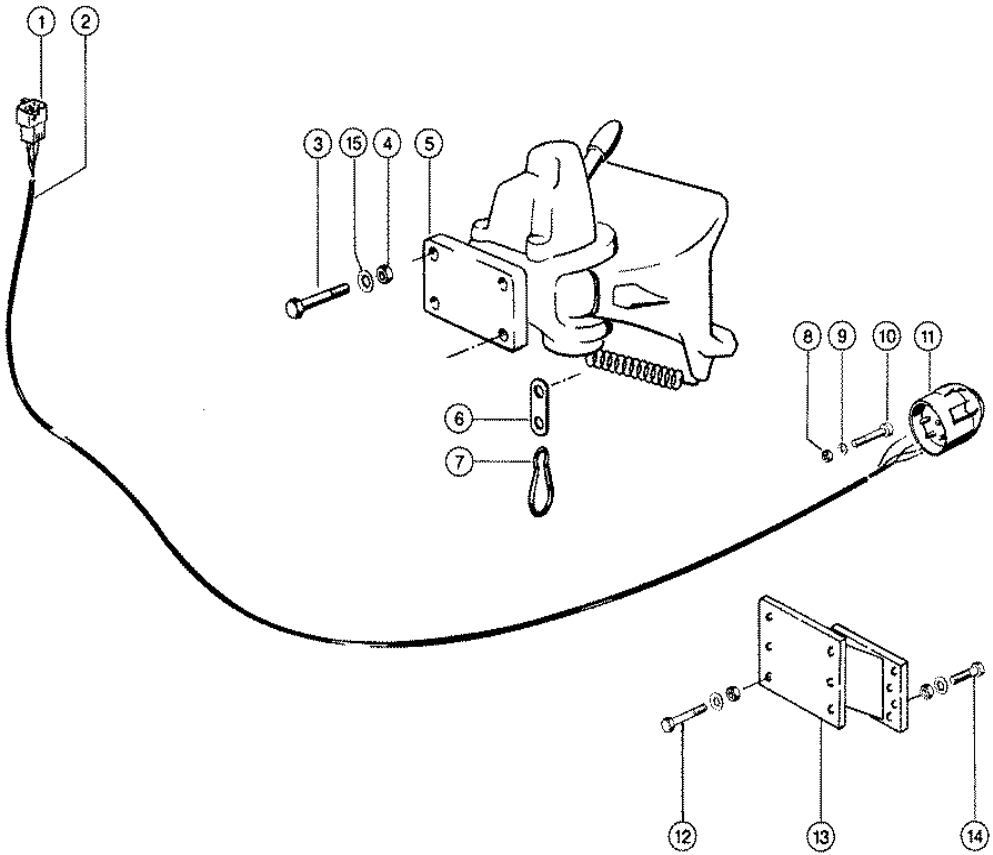
Characteristic: **AUTOPILOT, SOLENOID VALVE, VAR. 4684**
Illustration: **382A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 969 3	Solenoid valve			1	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
4	000 050 970 0	Cover		D60x10	1	right side
5	000 242 495 0	Notched nail	I8746	2 X 6	2	
6	000 212 140 0	O-ring	D3771	5,28x1,78-N	2	
7	000 050 972 0	Throttle screw			2	to construction year 1990
8	000 633 460 0	O-ring	D3771	22,2 X3 -N	4	
9	000 093 020 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 14	1	
11	000 050 974 0	Valve		mit Stopfen	2	
12	000 233 225 0	O-ring	D3771	18 X2 -N	2	
13	000 050 937 0	Solenoid			2	
14	000 050 509 1	Compress.spring		1 X 6,5x 13,3	2	
15	000 050 940 0	Non-return valve		D9x29,5	2	
16	000 233 225 0	O-ring	D3771	18 X2 -N	12	
17	000 050 938 2	Bushing		D22x36	2	
18	000 050 939 0	Plunger		D14x15	2	
19	000 050 964 0	Spring bolt		D6x70	2	
20	000 689 230 0	Compress.spring		0,63 X 5 X 12	2	
21	000 050 942 1	Bushing		D22x50	2	
22	000 050 941 0	Valve cone		D14x30	2	
23	000 050 971 0	Cover		D60x10	1	left side
24	000 242 763 1	Circlip		10	2	
25	000 215 544 0	Socket head screw	Iso2126	M10x1x120	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
12
13
14

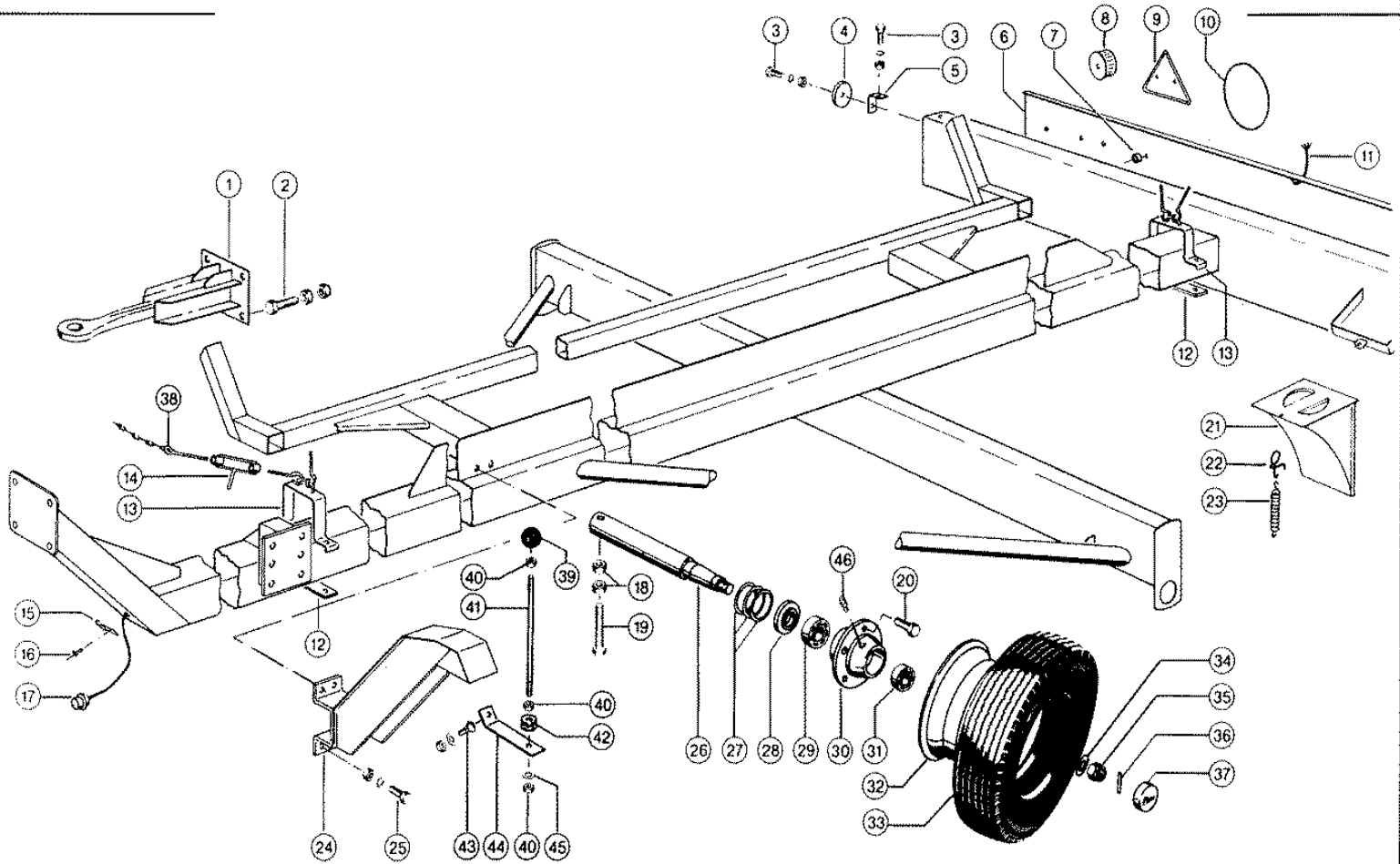
Characteristic: **HITCH, VAR. 4482**
Illustration: **385**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 787 0	Plug housing		6 Polig	1	
2	000 010 137 1	Wiring loom			1	
3	000 658 360 1	Socket			1	
4	000 242 888 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x35	3	
4	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	3	
4	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	3	
5	000 673 810 1	Coupling trestle			1	not at chaff spreader
6	000 641 028 0	Pin			1	
7	000 641 037 4	Trailer coupling			1	
8	000 237 373 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x40	4	
8	000 238 068 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x50	4	
8	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	8	
8	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	8	
9	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	2	
12	000 233 443 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M14x1,5x 70	6	(4)
12	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	6	(4)
12	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	6	(4)
13	000 640 892 0	Coupling trestle			1	from construction year 1993
13	000 682 716 0	Coupling trestle		Ers.D.640892.0	1	to construction year 1992
14	000 233 634 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M14x1,5x 50	4	to construction year 1992
14	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	4	to construction year 1992
14	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	to construction year 1992


1
2
3
15
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

Characteristic: **AUTOMATIC TRAILER COUPLING, VAR. 3960 /**
Illustration: **386**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 787 0	Plug housing		6 Polig	1	
2	000 010 137 1	Wiring loom			1	
3	000 233 443 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M14x1,5x 70	4	
4	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	4	
5	000 646 004 0	Trailer coupling			1	not at chaff spreader
6	000 646 006 1	Strip		3x25x61	1	
7	000 410 483 0	Clip	D5299	C 80	1	
8	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	3	
9	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	3	
10	000 242 888 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x35	3	
11	000 658 360 1	Socket			1	
12	000 233 443 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M14x1,5x 70	6	(4)
12	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	6	(4)
12	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	6	(4)
13	000 640 892 0	Coupling trestle			1	from construction year 1993
13	000 682 716 0	Coupling trestle		Ers.D.640892.0	1	to construction year 1992
14	000 233 634 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M14x1,5x 50	4	to construction year 1992
14	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	4	to construction year 1992
14	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	to construction year 1992
15	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	from No. 09405721

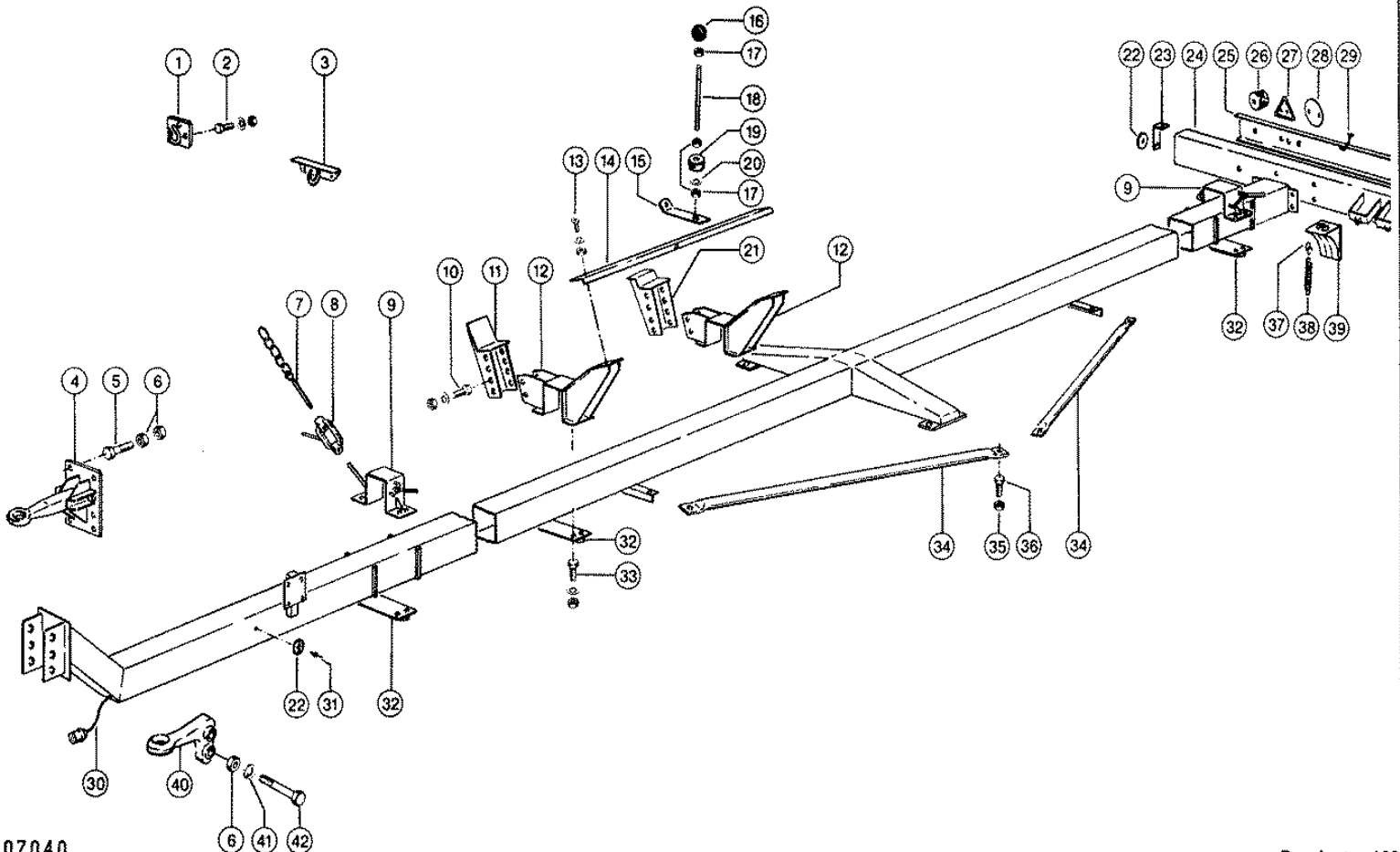

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 4807**
Illustration: **387**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 304 807 0	Tansport trailer		Sw bis 5,10 m	1	Tansport trailer
1	000 641 300 0	Pull drawbar			1	
2	000 237 591 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x60	4	
-	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	8	
3	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
4	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			8	
5	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	
6	000 641 591 1	Support-Illumin.			1	
7	000 500 930 1	Spacer tube		1/4z X 8 Lg	2	
8	000 658 177 0	Flasher Taillight			2	
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
9	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	
10	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	
11	000 682 187 0	Wiring loom			2	
12	000 641 403 0	Counter plate			2	
13	000 641 372 0	Tensioner			2	
14	000 641 156 2	Turnbuckle			4	
15	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 6-5,2	1	
16	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	1	
17	000 641 461 1	Wiring loom		10000 Lg	1	
18	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
19	000 242 408 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x100	2	
20	000 655 071 0	Wheel bolt		M14x1,5x 18,5	10	
21	000 239 132 1	Wheel chock	D76051	G 36 T Zn 0	2	
22	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	2	
23	000 923 066 0	Tension spring		2,1 X 17,9x 66	2	
24	000 640 842 1	Support block			2	
25	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	8	
25	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
25	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	8	
26	000 672 297 1	Axle stub		60 X400	2	
27	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	6	
28	000 635 639 0	Thrust washer		50 X 89 X6	2	from construction year 1996
28	000 655 088 2	Thrust washer		50x 89x 6	2	to construction year 1995
29	000 235 922 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6210	2	
30	000 084 614 0	Wheel hub		D198x125	2	from construction year 1996
30	000 673 421 0	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	to construction year 1995
31	000 235 914 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6206	2	
32	000 672 295 0	Wheel rim		6j X14 H2-B	2	
33	000 672 277 1	Tyre With Tube		185 R14c 8pr	2	
-	000 682 058 0	Tube		170-185 R14	2	
34	000 180 064 0	Washer	Din1440	25x40x4	2	from construction year 1996
34	000 234 302 0	Washer		26 X 42 X2	2	to construction year 1995
35	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
36	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
37	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	
38	000 677 032 0	Roundsteel chain	D763	7x 49x 10gl	1	
39	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	2	from construction year 1988
40	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	from construction year 1988
41	000 070 993 2	Threaded rod		D8x345	2	from construction year 1988
42	000 624 592 0	Rubber pad		m 8 20x 30	2	from construction year 1988

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 4807**
Illustration: **387**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
43	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	from construction year 1988
43	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from construction year 1988
43	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from construction year 1988
44	000 640 847 0	Support		40x5x180	2	from construction year 1988
45	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	from construction year 1988
46	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	B 6x1	2	from construction year 1996


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

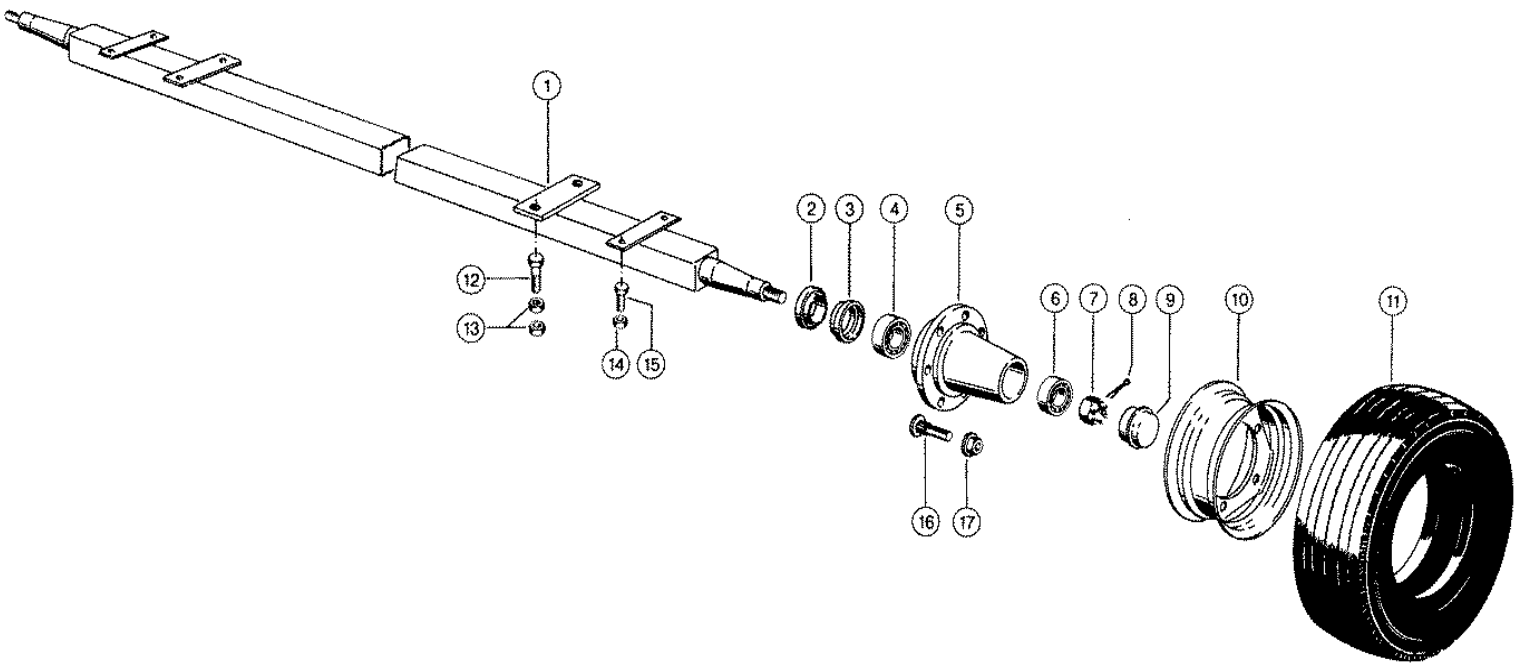
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 4298**
Illustration: **388**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 304 298 0	Tansport trailer		6,0 + 6,6 m	1	Tansport trailer
1	000 640 719 0	Flange hook			2	
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	
2	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	4	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
3	000 640 720 1	Support angle			2	
4	000 640 706 0	Drawbar			1	to chassis -
						No. 4298-0157
5	000 238 314 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x70	4	to chassis -
						No. 4298-0157
6	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	(8)
7	000 640 730 0	Chain	D763	8x 52x 5gl	4	
8	000 641 233 0	Turnbuckle			4	
9	000 640 712 1	Tension clamp			2	
10	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	16	
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	16	
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	12	
11	000 640 711 0	Support block			2	
12	000 640 710 0	Skid			4	
13	000 235 072 1	Countersunk bolt	D963	M10x25	8	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
13	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	8	
14	000 640 715 1	Skid connection			2	
15	000 640 717 0	Support		40x5x248	2	
16	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
18	000 575 490 0	Threaded rod		D 8x240	2	
19	000 624 592 0	Rubber pad		m 8 20x 30	2	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
21	000 640 713 1	Support block			2	
22	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			8	
23	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	
24	000 640 707 0	U-beam			1	
25	000 641 591 1	Support-Illumin.			1	
-	000 500 930 1	Spacer tube		1/4z X 8 Lg	2	
26	000 658 177 0	Flasher Taillight			2	
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D7260	1L 12v 5w	2	
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D7260	112v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
27	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	
28	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	
29	000 682 187 0	Wiring loom			2	
30	000 640 708 0	Wiring loom		12000 lang	1	
31	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso1658	4,8x12	10	
32	000 640 714 0	Counter plate			6	
33	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	24	
33	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	24	
33	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	24	
34	000 640 704 0	Brace		Ro 1 1/4"x1860	4	
35	000 211 115 0	Securing nut	Iso7040	M12	8	
36	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	8	
37	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	2	
38	000 923 066 0	Tension spring		2,1 X 17,9x 66	2	
39	000 239 132 1	Wheel chock	D76051	G 36 T Zn 0	2	

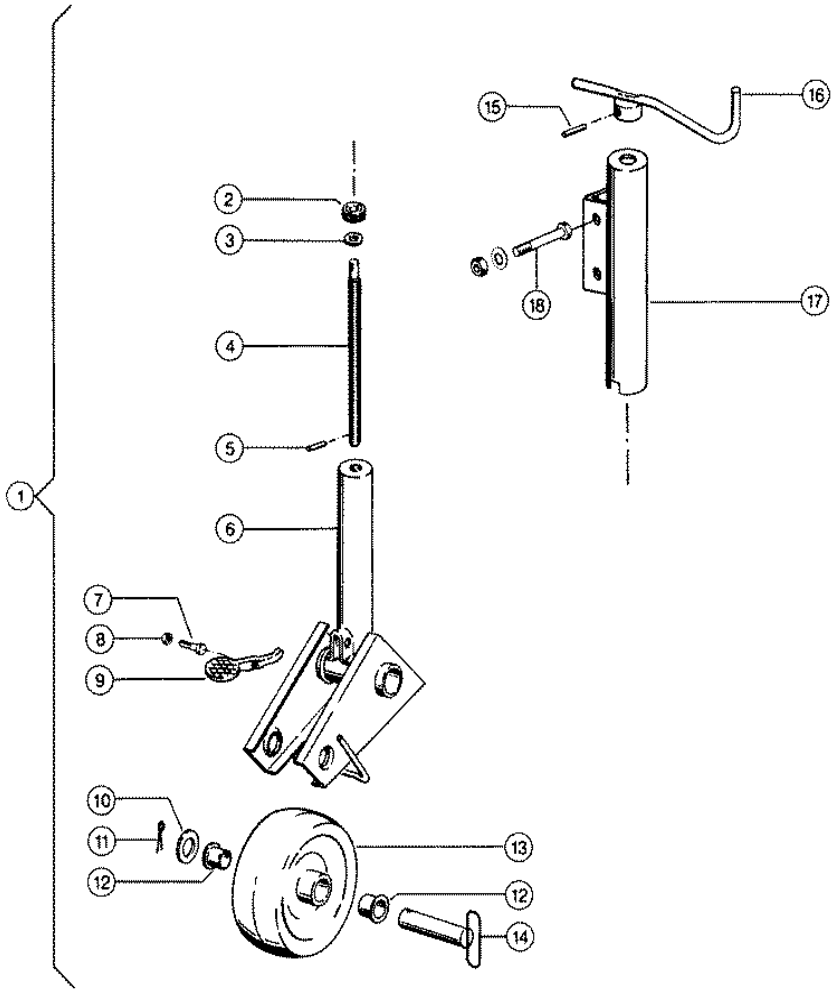
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 4298**
Illustration: **388**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
40	000 964 303 0	Draw bar eye		D 40	1	from chassis -
						No. 4298-0158
41	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	2	from chassis -
						No. 4298-0158
42	000 242 410 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x120	2	from chassis -
						No. 4298-0158


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

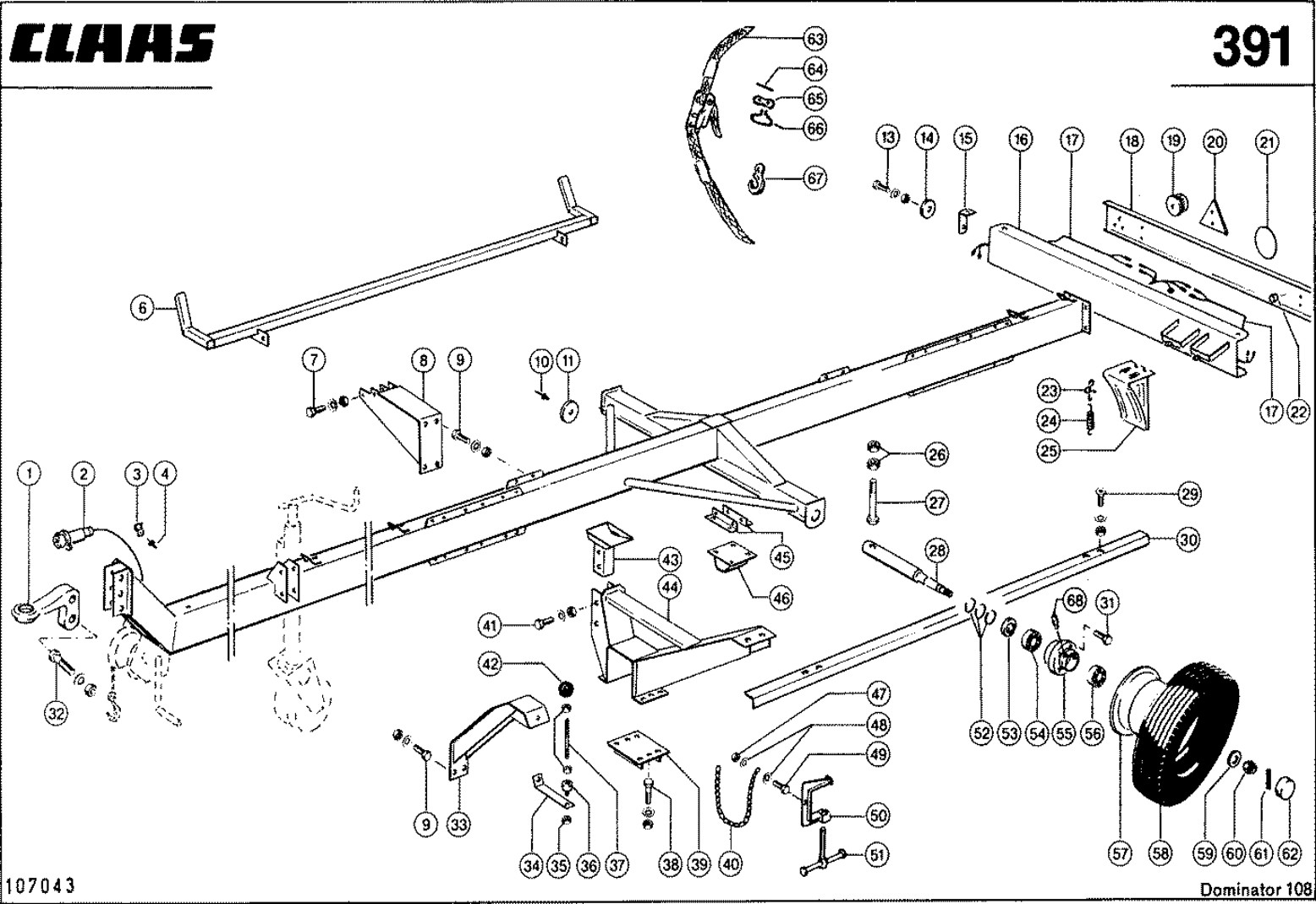
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 4298**
Illustration: **389**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 882 0	Axle body		6.00-6.00 Meter	1	from No. 09405491
1	000 640 722 0	Axle body			1	to No. 09405490
2	000 640 884 0	Push ring		6.00-6.60 Meter	2	from No. 09405491
2	000 640 729 0	Push ring			2	to No. 09405490
3	000 640 883 0	Ring		6.00-6.60 Meter	2	from No. 09405491
3	000 640 728 0	Ring			2	to No. 09405490
4	000 235 989 0	Ta.roller bearing	Din720	30210	2	from No. 09405491
4	000 640 727 0	Ta.roller bearing		Lm501310/349	2	to No. 09405490
5	000 640 897 0	Wheel hub		6.00-6.60 Meter	2	from No. 09405491
5	000 640 723 0	Wheel hub			2	to No. 09405490
6	000 243 670 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32207 J2/Q	2	from No. 09405491
6	000 243 670 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32207 J2/Q	2	to No. 09405490
7	000 212 368 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M27x1,5	2	from No. 09405491
7	000 763 119 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x1,5	2	to No. 09405490
8	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	2	from No. 09405491
8	000 237 028 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 40	2	to No. 09405490
9	000 640 899 0	Wheel cap		6.60-6.60 Meter	2	from No. 09405491
9	000 640 725 0	Wheel cap			2	to No. 09405490
10	000 640 749 0	Wheel rim		9,00x15.3	2	
-	000 514 234 0	Sticker		Schrauben Nachz	2	
11	000 640 703 0	Tyres		10.0/75 8pr	2	
-	000 640 748 0	Tube		für 10.0/75	2	
12	000 235 586 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x50	4	
13	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	8	
14	000 211 115 0	Securing nut	Iso7040	M12	4	
15	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	4	
16	000 640 724 0	Chamfered bolt		Re18x1,5x46	12	
17	000 631 738 1	Wheel nut	Din7436	A18	12	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
14
15
16
17
18

Characteristic: **SUPPORT WHEEL, VAR. 4807, 4298**
Illustration: **390**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 848 0	Support wheel		S	1	from No. 4807-0430 /
						from No. 4298-0158
1	000 640 843 0	Support wheel		S	1	to 5.1 m cutterbar
						to No. 4807-0429
1	000 640 705 0	Support wheel		S	1	from 6.0 m cutterbar
						to No. 4298-0157
2	000 244 313 0	Bearing	D711	20tag11x	1	
3	000 234 368 0	Washer		21x42x4	1	
4	000 640 733 0	Spindle			1	
5	000 237 604 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 30	1	
6	000 640 732 0	Inner tube			1	
7	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 819 685 0	Operation lever			1	
10	000 236 855 0	Washer		31 X 52 X1,5	1	
11	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	1	
12	000 819 689 0	Bushing			2	
13	000 640 739 0	St.plate wheel		250x95	1	
14	000 820 267 0	Support wheelaxle			1	
15	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	1	
16	000 640 737 0	Crank			1	
17	000 640 849 0	Outer tube			1	from No. 4807-0430 /
						from No. 4298-0158
17	000 640 844 0	Outer tube		468 X 1	1	to 5.1 m cutterbar
						to No. 4807-0429
17	000 640 736 0	Outer tube		468 X 3	1	from 6.0 m cutterbar
						to No. 4298-0157
18	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	from No. 4807-0430 /
						from No. 4298-0158
18	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	4	to No. 4807-0429 /
						to No. 4298-0157
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	(4)
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	(4)


63
64
65
66
67
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
6
17
22
7
8
9
10
11
23
24
25
1
2
3
4
26
27
28
29
30
43
44
45
46
41
42
68
31
52
53
54
55
56
32
9
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
47
48
49
50
51
57
58
59
60
61
62

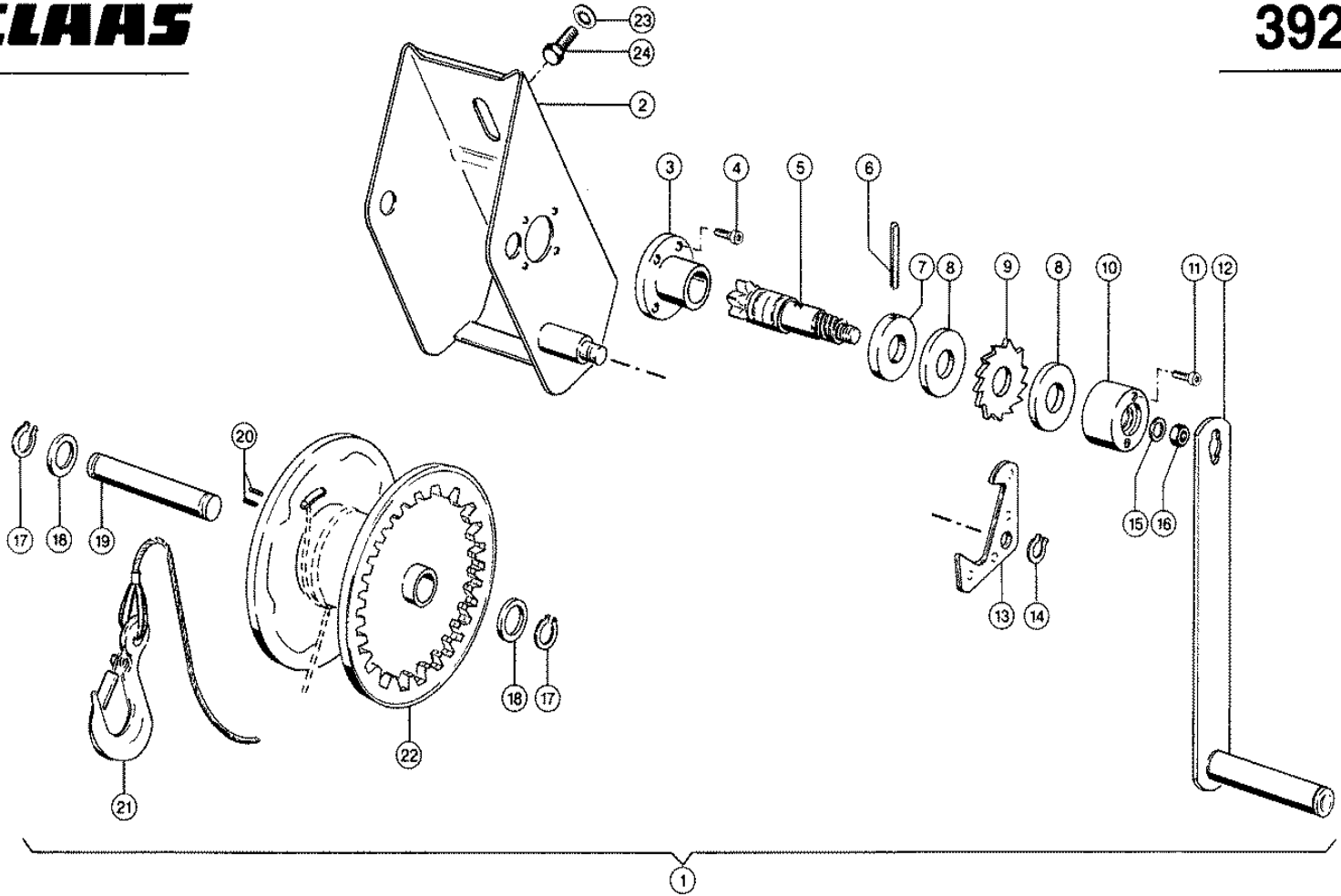
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 7085**
Illustration: **391**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 307 085 0	Carriage			1	Tansport trailer
1	000 965 686 0	Draw bar eye		B 40 mm	1	
2	000 641 461 1	Wiring loom		10000 Lg	1	
3	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 6-5,2	1	
4	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	1	
6	000 640 877 0	Support tube			1	
7	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
8	000 640 876 0	Rest			2	
9	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	16	
9	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	16	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	16	
10	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	6	
11	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			6	
13	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
13	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	4	
14	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
15	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	
16	000 640 707 0	U-beam			1	
17	000 682 187 0	Wiring loom			2	
18	000 641 591 1	Support-Illumin.			1	
19	000 658 177 0	Flasher Taillight			2	
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
20	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	
21	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	
22	000 500 930 1	Spacer tube		1/4z X 8 Lg	2	
23	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	2	
24	000 923 066 0	Tension spring		2,1 X 17,9x 66	2	
25	000 239 132 1	Wheel chock	D76051	G 36 T Zn 0	2	
26	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
27	000 242 408 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x100	2	
28	000 672 297 1	Axle stub		60 X400	2	
29	000 237 577 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 25	4	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
30	000 640 864 0	Angle		We75x55x7x3000	1	
31	000 655 071 0	Wheel bolt		M14x1,5x 18,5	10	
32	000 242 410 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x120	2	
32	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	
32	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	2	
33	000 640 878 0	Rest			2	
34	000 640 847 0	Support		40x5x180	2	
35	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
36	000 624 592 0	Rubber pad		m 8 20x 30	2	
37	000 070 993 2	Threaded rod		D8x345	2	
38	000 237 573 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x50	12	
38	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	12	
39	000 640 863 0	Boss			2	
40	000 502 929 0	Knot chain	D5686	2,2x 31x 15gl	2	
41	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	8	

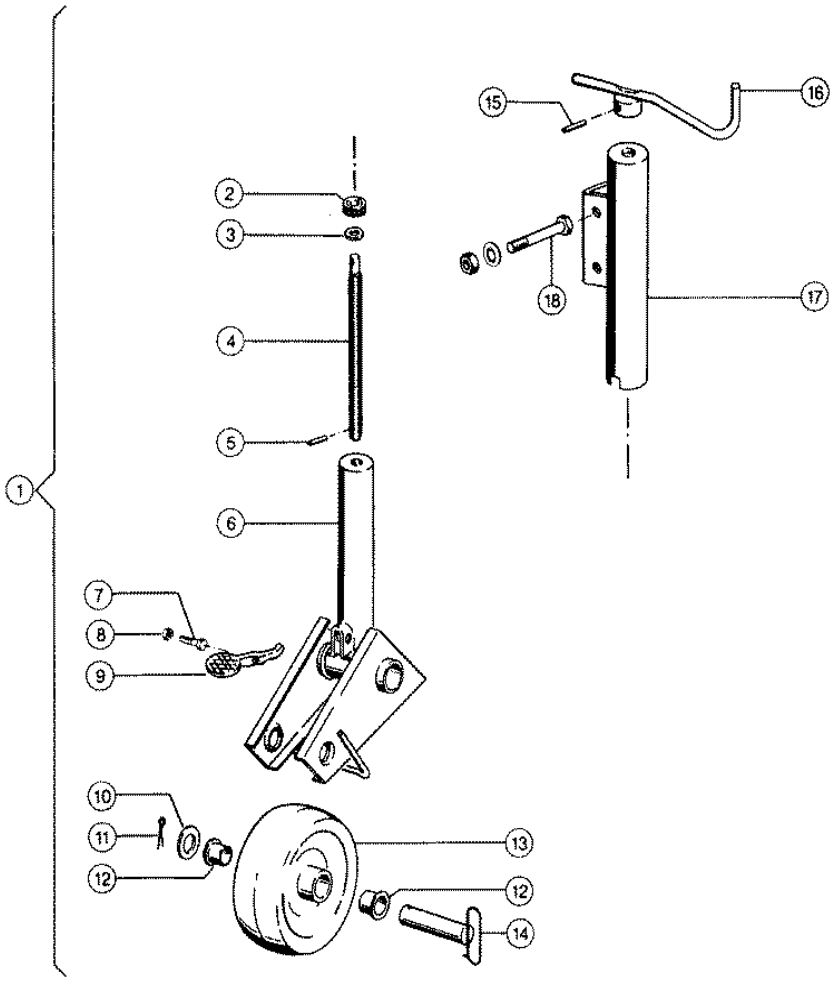
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 7085**
Illustration: **391**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
41	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
41	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
42	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	2	
43	000 640 862 0	Rest rear			2	
44	000 640 861 0	Rest			2	
45	000 640 872 0	Angle		4x85x230	4	
46	000 640 871 0	Lug			2	
47	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
48	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
49	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	4	
50	000 640 866 0	Bracket			2	
51	000 641 368 0	Spindle ass.			2	
52	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	6	
53	000 635 639 0	Thrust washer		50 X 89 X6	2	from construction year 1996
53	000 655 088 2	Thrust washer		50x 89x 6	2	to construction year 1995
54	000 235 989 0	Ta.roller bearing	Din720	30210	2	
55	000 084 614 0	Wheel hub		D198x125	2	from construction year 1996
55	000 673 421 0	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	to construction year 1995
56	000 235 986 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	302 06	2	
57	000 640 889 0	Wheel rim		6jx14 H2	2	
58	000 640 887 0	Tyre With Tube		215r14c 8 Pr	2	
-	000 672 279 0	Tube		195r14 205r14	2	
59	000 234 302 0	Washer		26 X 42 X2	2	
60	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
61	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
62	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	
63	000 640 881 1	Safety belt		1800x35mm Orang	2	
64	000 966 458 0	Securing wire	D2076	D 3	2	
65	000 967 133 0	Locking plate		D 9	2	
66	000 966 456 0	Locking link		D 8	2	
67	000 239 159 0	Eyehook	D689	19	2	
-	000 640 745 1	Eyehook			2	
68	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	from construction year 1996


23
24
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
8
10
11
12
15
16
17
18
19
20
13
14
18
17
22
21
1

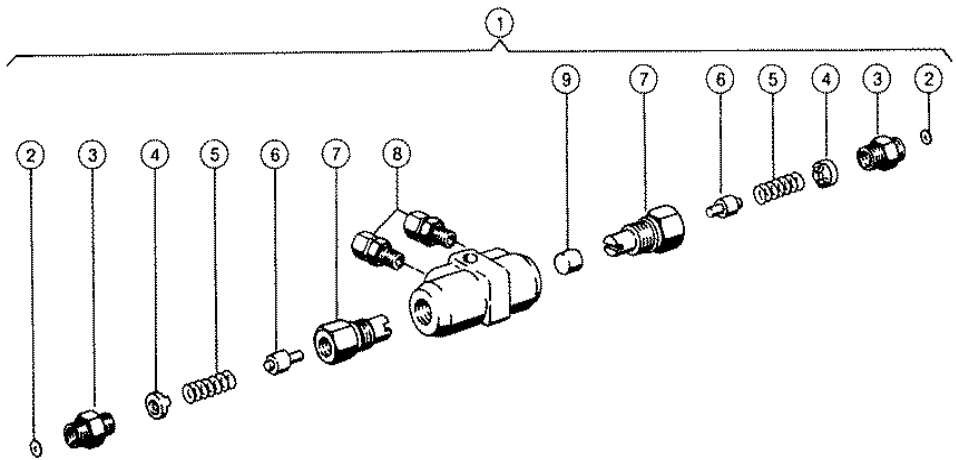
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, WINCH, VAR. 7085**
Illustration: **392**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 900 0	Winch			1	
2	000 640 901 0	Housing			1	
3	000 640 913 0	Hub			1	
4	000 242 244 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 12	4	
5	000 640 904 0	Drive pinion			1	
6	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	1	
7	000 640 906 0	Thrust washer			1	
8	000 640 907 0	Brake disc		22 X 50 X3	2	
9	000 640 908 0	Arresting wheel			1	
10	000 640 909 0	Threaded bushing			1	
11	000 242 214 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 16	2	
12	000 640 910 0	Crank			1	
13	000 640 911 0	Stop pawl			1	
14	000 235 153 0	Circlip	D471	15x1	1	
15	000 234 325 0	Washer		11 X 21 X3	1	
16	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
17	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
18	000 235 128 2	Washer	D125	21	2	
19	000 640 903 0	Drum Shaft Sgl			1	
20	000 239 435 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x10	2	
21	000 640 915 0	Wire rope		D6 Haken D 689	1	
22	000 640 902 0	Cable Reel			1	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
24	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
14
15
16
17
18

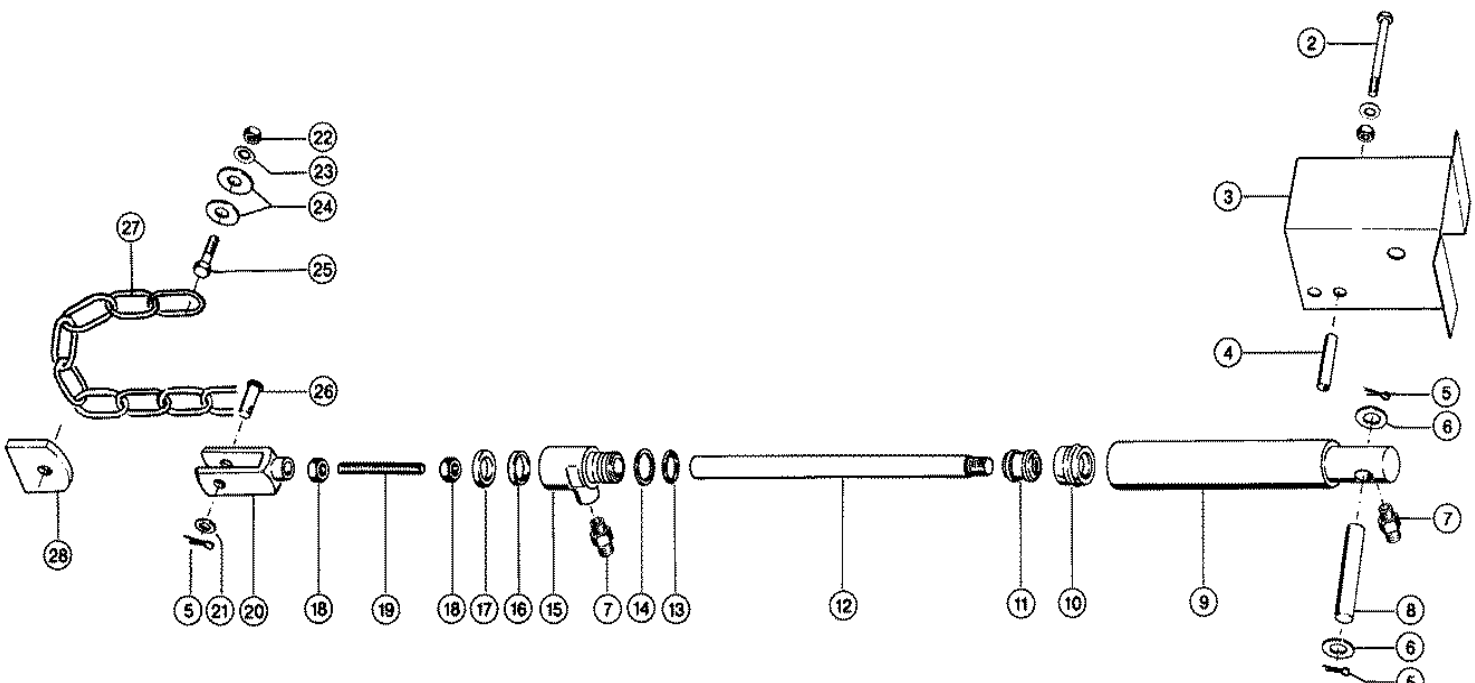
Characteristic: **SUPPORT WHEEL, VAR. 7085**
Illustration: **393**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 848 0	Support wheel		S	1	
2	000 244 313 0	Bearing	D711	20tag11x	1	
3	000 234 368 0	Washer		21x42x4	1	
4	000 640 733 0	Spindle			1	
5	000 237 604 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 30	1	
6	000 640 732 0	Inner tube			1	
7	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 819 685 0	Operation lever			1	
10	000 236 855 0	Washer		31 X 52 X1,5	1	
11	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	1	
12	000 819 689 0	Bushing			2	
13	000 640 739 0	St.plate wheel		250x95	1	
14	000 820 267 0	Support wheelaxle			1	
15	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	1	
16	000 640 737 0	Crank			1	
17	000 640 849 0	Outer tube			1	
18	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
2
3
4
5
6
7

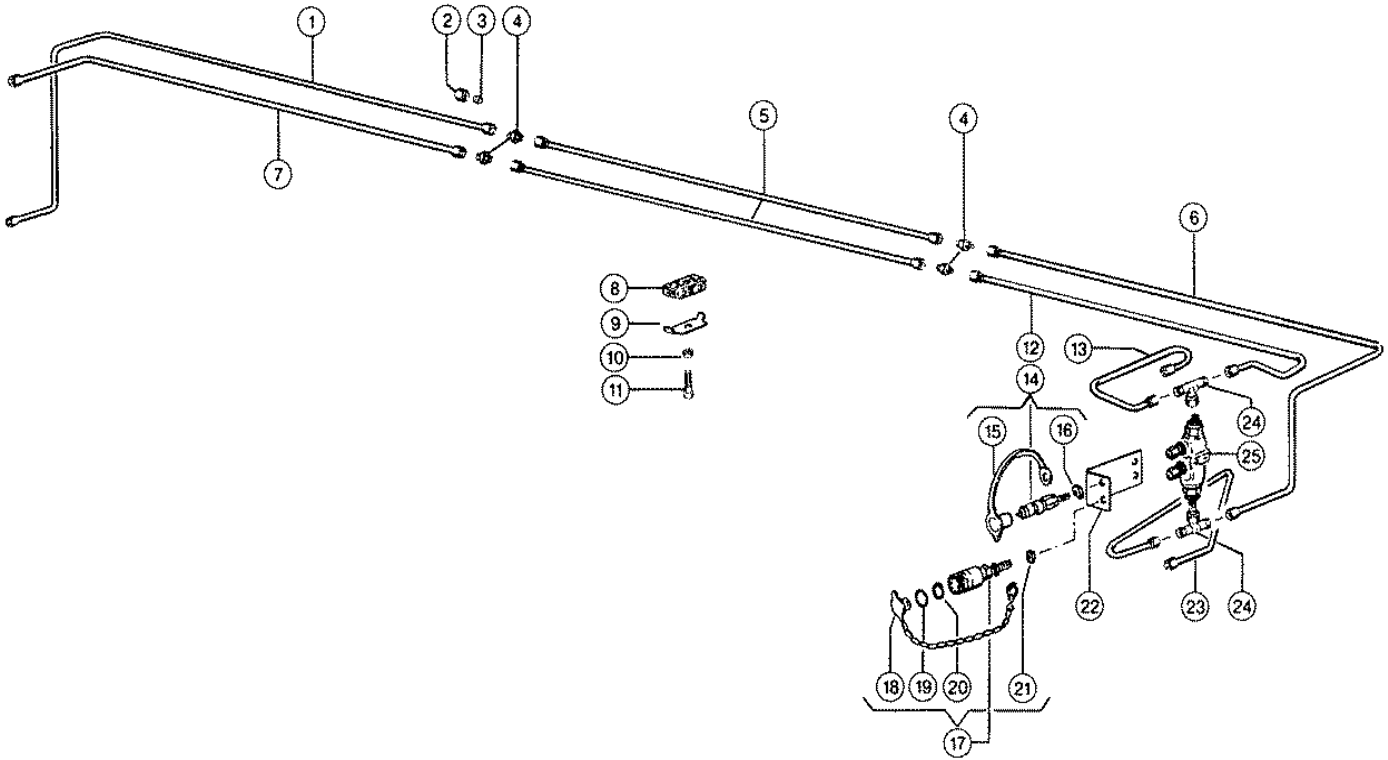
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, LOCK-UP VALVE UNIT, VAR. 7085**
Illustration: **394**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 557 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	
2	000 607 253 1	Panel		D 8,1x1,2x0,7	2	
3	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	
4	000 643 704 0	Spring guide		D12x6	2	
5	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	2	
6	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
7	000 643 703 0	Threaded insert			2	
8	000 215 081 0	Union	D3955	L 8e/Wd-m	2	
9	000 215 312 0	Cylind.roller	D5402	15x15sort.M1-M6	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

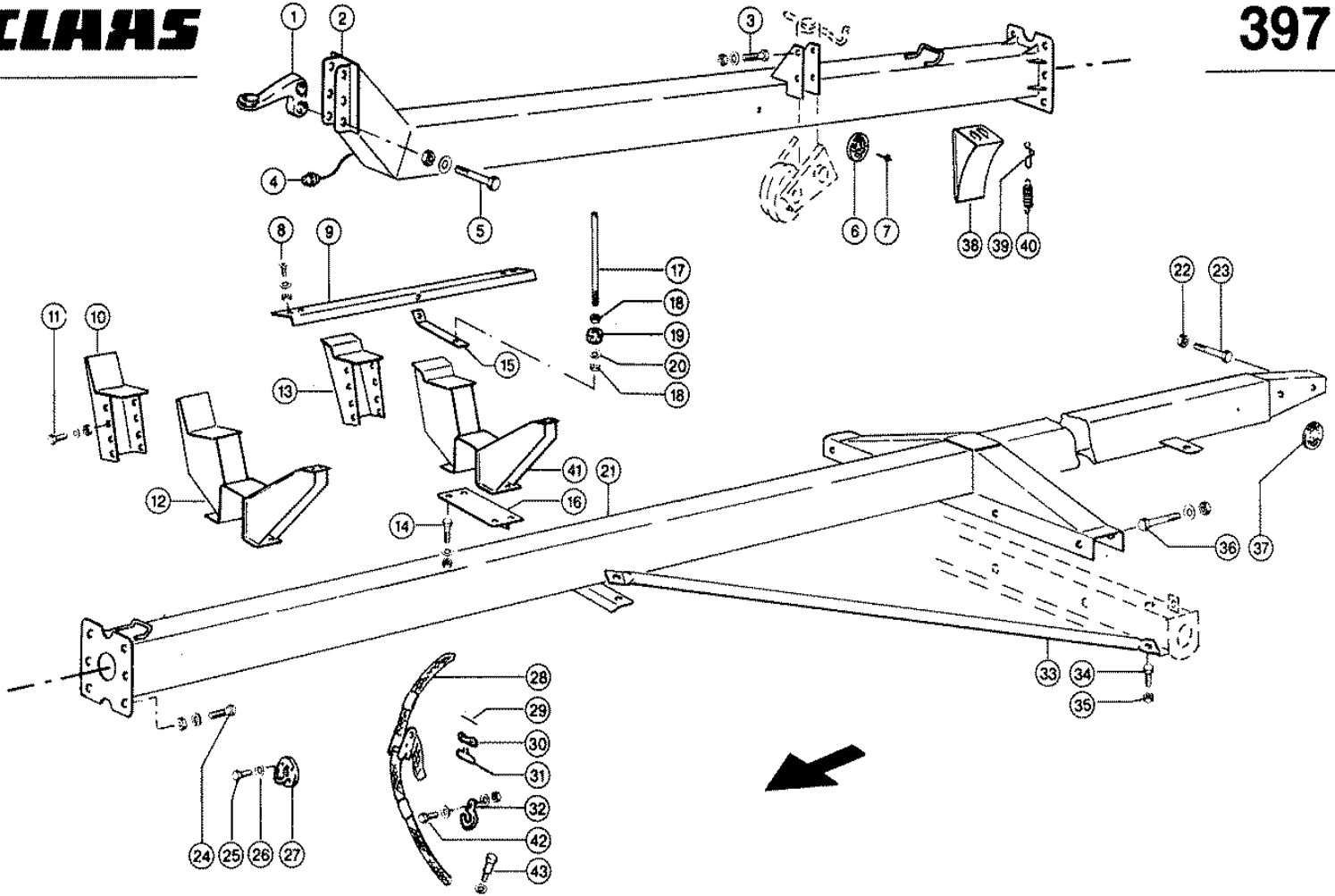
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, HYDRAULIC CYLINDER,**
Illustration: **395**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 352 0	Hydr. cylinder		S	2	
2	000 237 870 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x75	2	
3	000 695 495 0	Support		4x181x170	2	
4	000 572 805 0	Spacer tube		Z3/8x 50	2	
5	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	6	
6	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	4	
7	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	4	
8	000 066 166 2	Pin		16h9 X85	2	
9	000 649 353 0	Hyd.-cylinder			2	
10	000 215 161 0	Piston seal		32x 22x15,5	2	
11	000 079 425 0	Plunger		D28x26	2	
12	000 649 355 0	Piston rod		D20x249	2	
13	000 238 678 1	O-ring	Din3771	26,0x3,0-N	2	
14	000 215 240 0	Back-up ring		28 X32 X1,5	2	
15	000 079 399 0	Cylinder head		D32/20	2	
16	000 239 020 0	Lip seal		20x28x 6	2	
17	000 239 022 0	Mud scraper		20x30x 7	2	
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
19	000 695 492 0	Threaded bolt		M12x75	2	
20	000 629 569 0	Fork head		G 10x40/M12	2	
21	000 234 225 0	Washer		11 X 17 X1	2	
22	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	2	
23	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
24	000 234 330 0	Washer		13 X 37 X3	4	
25	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
26	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	2	
27	000 639 452 0	Chain	D763	6x 42x 8gl	2	
28	000 693 102 0	Strip		40x6x45	2	


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
24
25
22
23
24
18
19
20
21
17

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, HYDRAULIC LINES, VA**
Illustration: **396**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 697 542 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1125	1	
2	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	16	
3	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	16	
4	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	S-L 8	4	
5	000 697 540 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 750	2	
6	000 697 538 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 1040	1	
7	000 697 548 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 870	1	
8	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	4	
9	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	4	
10	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
11	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	4	
12	000 697 546 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 905	1	
13	000 697 544 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 390	1	
14	000 607 298 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	
15	000 211 324 0	Dust cap			1	
16	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	1	
17	000 607 299 0	Fitting		Dn 6	1	
18	000 211 323 0	Dust plug			1	
19	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	1	
20	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	1	
21	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	1	
22	000 695 493 0	Support		60x4x159	1	
23	000 697 536 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 480	1	
24	000 239 265 0	T-union	D3943	L 8	2	
25	000 689 557 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	see illustration plate 394

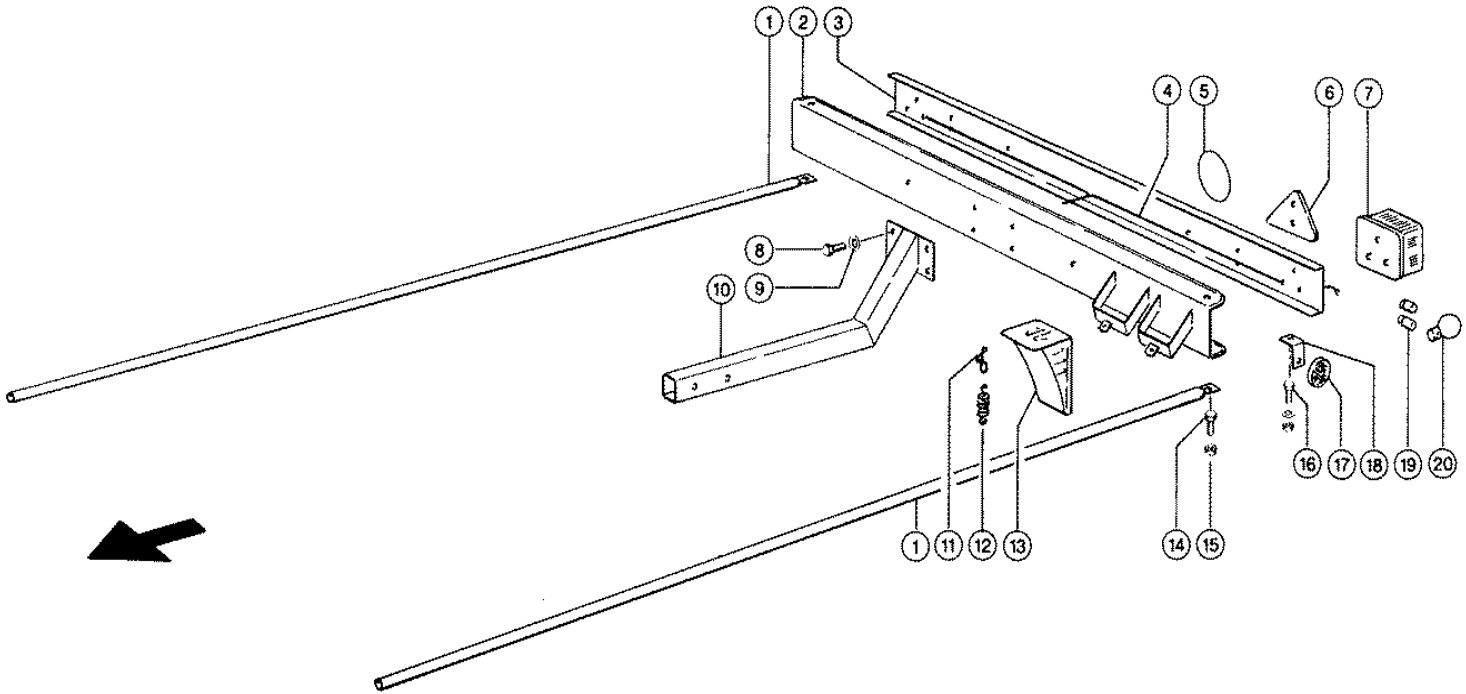

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
18
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
42
43
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 9094**
Illustration: **397**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 964 303 0	Draw bar eye		D 40	1	
2	000 640 743 1	Pole front part			1	
3	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
3	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
4	000 760 463 0	Wiring loom		6.00-7.50 Meter	1	from No. 90940454
4	000 640 746 1	Wiring loom		6.00-7.50 Meter	1	to No. 90940453
-	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
5	000 242 410 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x120	2	
5	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	
5	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	2	
6	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
7	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	1	
8	000 237 577 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 25	8	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
9	000 640 715 1	Skid connection			2	
10	000 640 711 0	Support block			2	to No. 90940524
11	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	16	to No. 90940524
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	16	to No. 90940524
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	16	to No. 90940524
12	000 640 709 1	Skid			2	from No. 90940525
12	000 640 710 0	Skid			2	to No. 90940524
13	000 640 839 0	Support block			2	to No. 90940524
14	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	16	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	16	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	16	
15	000 640 717 0	Support		40x5x248	2	
16	000 640 714 0	Counter plate			4	
17	000 070 993 2	Threaded rod		D8x345	2	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
19	000 624 592 0	Rubber pad		m 8 20x 30	2	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
21	000 640 742 1	Main frame		6.00-7.50 Meter	1	
22	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
23	000 235 593 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x90	2	
24	000 235 586 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x50	6	
24	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	6	
24	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	6	
25	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	to No. 90940453
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	to No. 90940453
27	000 640 719 0	Flange hook			2	to No. 90940453
28	000 640 881 1	Safety belt		1800x35mm Orang	2	
29	000 966 458 0	Securing wire	D2076	D 3	2	
30	000 967 133 0	Locking plate		D 9	2	
31	000 966 456 0	Locking link		D 8	2	
32	000 640 745 1	Eyehook			2	from No. 90940454
-	000 244 247 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 35	2	
-	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
-	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
-	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
33	000 640 704 0	Brace		Ro 1 1/4"x1860	2	(4)
34	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	4	(8)
35	000 211 115 0	Securing nut	Iso7040	M12	4	(8)

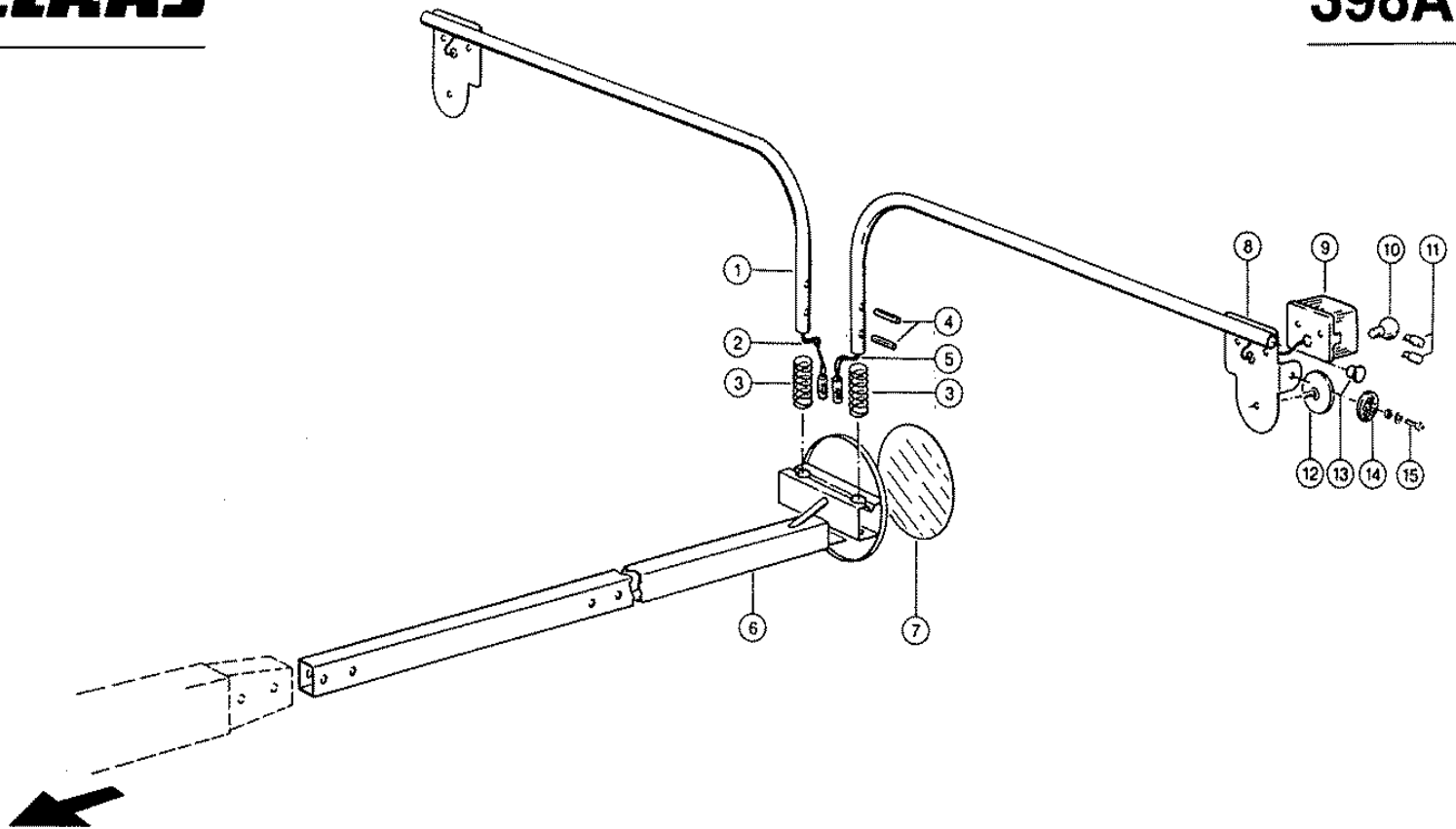
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 9094**
Illustration: **397**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
36	000 242 411 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x150	4	
36	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
36	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	4	
37	000 211 748 0	Rear reflector			4	
38	000 239 132 1	Wheel chock	D76051	G 36 T Zn 0	2	from No. 90940454
39	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	2	from No. 90940454
40	000 923 066 0	Tension spring		2,1 X 17,9x 66	2	from No. 90940454
41	000 640 838 1	Skid			2	from No. 90940525
41	000 640 710 0	Skid			2	to No. 90940524
42	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	from No. 90940454
42	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	from No. 90940454
42	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 90940454
42	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	2	from No. 90940454
43	000 653 251 1	Pin		D 25x40 mm	2	
43	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
43	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
1
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

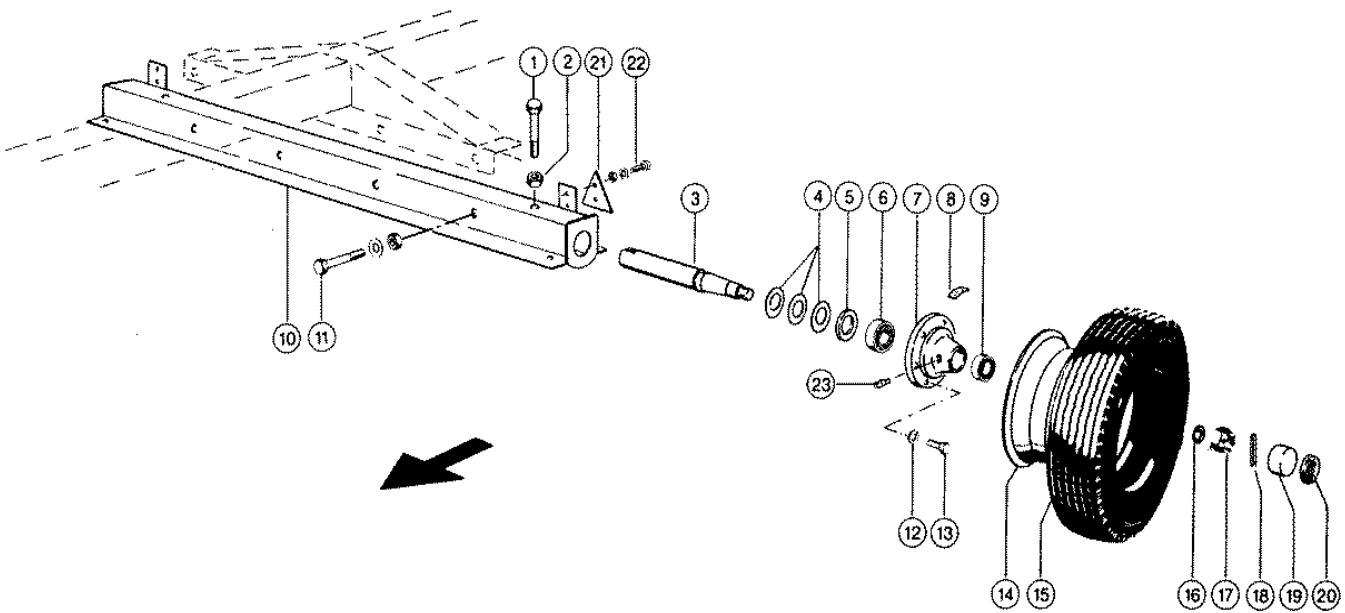
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 9094**
Illustration: **398**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 777 0	Protective tube		Dn15x4500 Wahlw	2	at 7.5 m cutterbar
1	000 640 793 0	Protective tube		Dn15x3850 Wahlw	2	at 6.0 m - 6.6 m cutterbar
2	000 640 707 0	U-beam			1	
3	000 641 591 1	Support-Illumin.			1	
4	000 012 230 0	Wiring loom			1	
5	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	20 km/h
6	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	
7	000 968 998 0	Flasher taillight			2	
8	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
10	000 640 738 0	Support tube		6,00-7,50 Meter	1	
11	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	2	
12	000 923 066 0	Tension spring		2,1 X 17,9x 66	2	
13	000 239 132 1	Wheel chock	D76051	G 36 T Zn 0	2	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
15	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
16	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
16	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
17	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
18	000 640 938 0	Screw-on angle			2	
19	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	4	
20	000 244 982 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 10w	2	


1
2
3
4
5
3
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

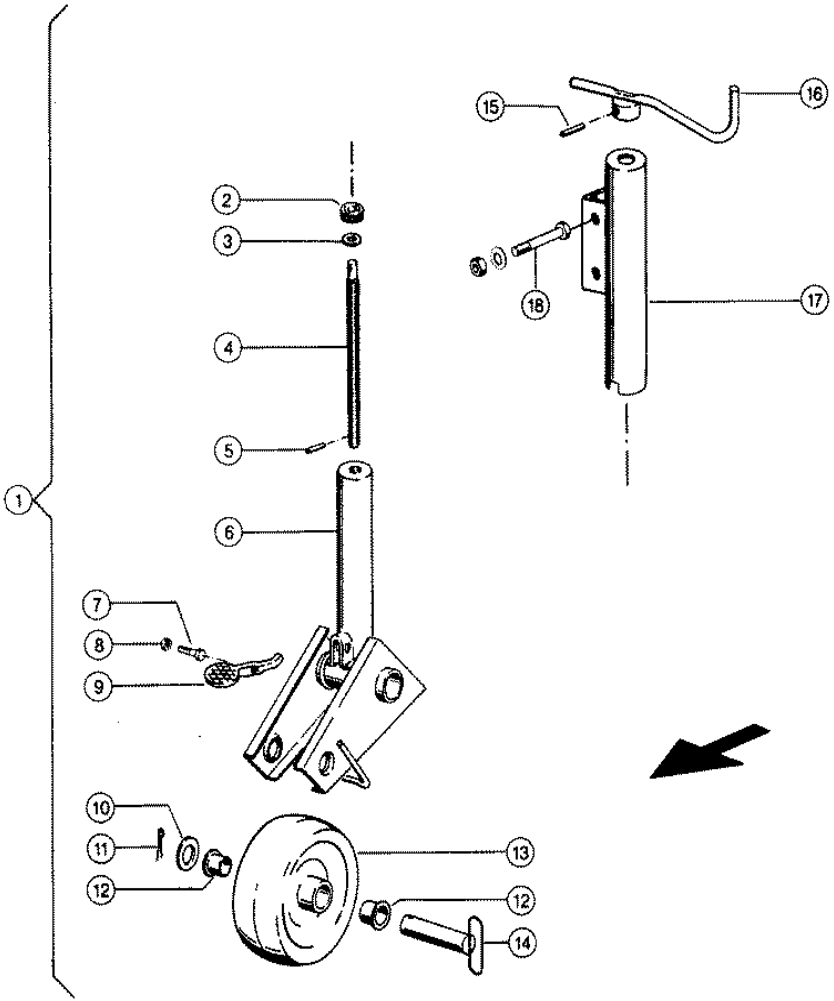
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 9094**
Illustration: **398A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 760 467 0	Lamp holder			1	
2	000 760 469 0	Wiring loom			1	
3	000 604 049 0	Compress.spring		5 X 40 X 81	2	
4	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	4	
5	000 760 468 0	Wiring loom			1	
6	000 760 461 0	Support tube		6,00-7,50 Meter	1	
7	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	20 km/h
8	000 760 466 0	Lamp holder			1	
9	000 968 998 0	Flasher taillight			2	
9	000 941 876 0	Light housing			2	
10	000 244 982 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 10w	2	
11	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D7260	12v 21w Ba 15 S	4	
12	000 671 440 0	Reflector red			2	
13	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
14	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
15	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	4	
15	000 241 239 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 5x16	2	
15	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	6	
15	000 215 031 0	Washer	D6798	A 5,3	6	


1
2
21
22
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
23
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

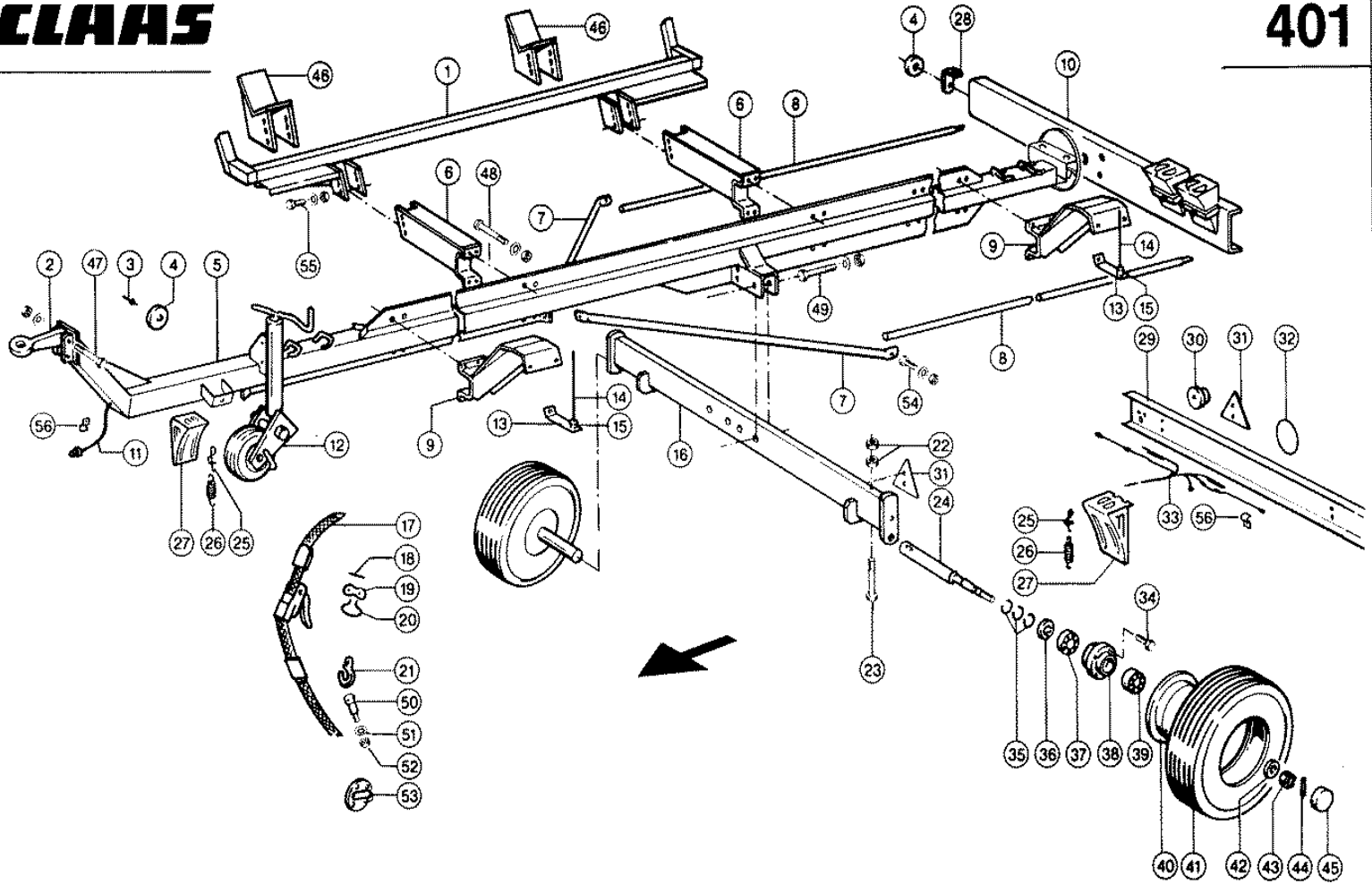
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 9094**
Illustration: **399**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 242 408 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x100	2	
2	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	
3	000 672 297 1	Axle stub		60 X400	2	
4	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	2	
5	000 635 639 0	Thrust washer		50 X 89 X6	2	from construction year 1996
5	000 655 088 2	Thrust washer		50x 89x 6	2	to construction year 1995
6	000 235 989 0	Ta.roller bearing	Din720	30210	2	
7	000 084 613 1	Wheel hub		D245x125	2	from construction year 1996
7	000 694 046 1	Wheel hub		6 Loch	2	to construction year 1995
8	000 514 234 0	Sticker		Schrauben Nachz	2	retighten screws
9	000 235 986 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	302 06	2	
10	000 760 460 0	Axle		6.00-7.50 Meter	1	from No. 90940454
10	000 640 762 0	Axle		6.00-7.50 Meter	1	to No. 90940453
11	000 242 411 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x150	4	
11	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
11	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	4	
12	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	12	
13	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	12	
14	000 640 749 0	Wheel rim		9,00x15.3	2	
15	000 640 747 0	Tyres		10.0/75-15.3 8p	2	
-	000 640 748 0	Tube		für 10.0/75	2	
16	000 234 302 0	Washer		26 X 42 X2	2	
17	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
18	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
19	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	
20	000 211 748 0	Rear reflector			2	
21	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	from No. 90940454
22	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	4	from No. 90940454
22	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	4	from No. 90940454
22	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	4	from No. 90940454
23	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B s 6x1	1	from construction year 1996


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
14
15
16
17
18

Characteristic: **SUPPORT WHEEL, VAR. 9094**
Illustration: **400**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 848 0	Support wheel		S	1	
2	000 244 313 0	Bearing	D711	20tag11x	1	
3	000 234 368 0	Washer		21x42x4	1	
4	000 640 733 0	Spindle			1	
5	000 237 604 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 30	1	
6	000 640 732 0	Inner tube			1	
7	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 819 685 0	Operation lever			1	
10	000 236 855 0	Washer		31 X 52 X1,5	1	
11	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	1	
12	000 819 689 0	Bushing			2	
13	000 640 739 0	St.plate wheel		250x95	1	
14	000 820 267 0	Support wheelaxle			1	
15	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	1	
16	000 640 737 0	Crank			1	
17	000 640 849 0	Outer tube			1	
18	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	

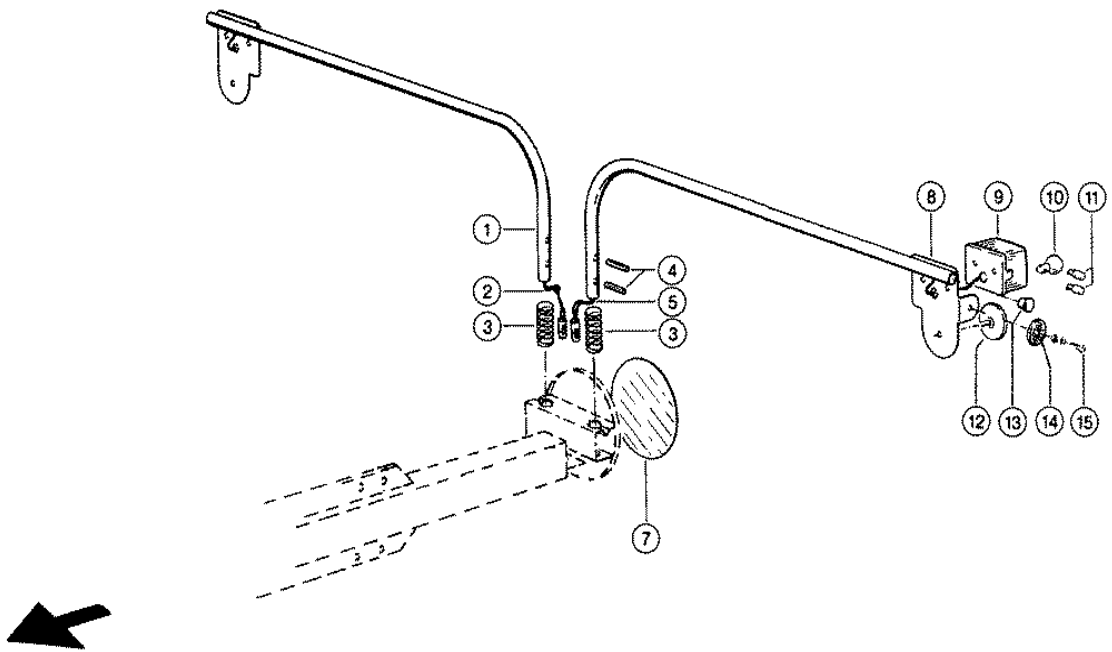

46
1
6
8
4
28
10
48
7
55
2
47
3
4
5
9
14
13
15
49
54
56
11
12
27
26
25
16
22
31
24
29
30
32
33
17
18
19
20
21
50
51
52
53
23
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 7879, 7880**
Illustration: **401**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 929 0	Support tube			1	
2	000 964 303 0	Draw bar eye		D 40	1	
3	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	6	
4	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			6	
5	000 760 444 0	Main frame			1	from No. . . 0949
5	000 640 926 0	Main frame			1	to No. . . 0948
6	000 640 933 0	Support			2	
7	000 641 340 1	Tube stay			2	
8	000 640 936 0	Protective tube			2	to No. . . 0948
9	000 640 842 1	Support block			2	
10	000 640 707 0	U-beam			1	to No. . . 0948
11	000 760 445 0	Wiring loom			1	from No. . . 0949
11	000 012 229 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. . . 0948
-	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
12	000 640 848 0	Support wheel		S	1	see illustration plate 443
13	000 640 847 0	Support		40x5x180	2	
14	000 070 993 2	Threaded rod		D8x345	2	
15	000 624 592 0	Rubber pad		m 8 20x 30	2	
16	000 641 401 4	Axle			1	
17	000 640 881 1	Safety belt		1800x35mm Orang	2	
18	000 966 458 0	Securing wire	D2076	D 3	2	
19	000 967 133 0	Locking plate		D 9	2	
20	000 966 456 0	Locking link		D 8	2	
21	000 239 159 0	Eyehook	D689	19	2	Var. 7879 (straight)
21	000 640 745 1	Eyehook			2	Var. 7879 (bent)
21	000 640 745 1	Eyehook			2	at Var. 7880
						from No. . . 0949
22	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
23	000 242 408 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x100	2	
24	000 672 297 1	Axle stub		60 X400	2	
25	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	2	
26	000 923 066 0	Tension spring		2,1 X 17,9x 66	2	
27	000 239 132 1	Wheel chock	D76051	G 36 T Zn 0	2	
28	000 640 938 0	Screw-on angle			2	to No. . . 0948
29	000 641 591 1	Support-Illumin.			1	to No. . . 0948
30	000 968 998 0	Flasher taillight			2	to No. . . 0948
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D7260	12v 21w Ba 15 S	4	to No. . . 0948
-	000 244 982 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 10w	2	to No. . . 0948
31	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	
32	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	
33	000 012 230 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. . . 0948
34	000 655 071 0	Wheel bolt		M14x1,5x 18,5	10	
35	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	2	
36	000 655 088 2	Thrust washer		50x 89x 6	2	
37	000 235 922 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6210	2	
38	000 673 421 0	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	
39	000 235 914 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6206	2	
40	000 672 295 0	Wheel rim		6j X14 H2-B	2	
41	000 672 277 1	Tyre With Tube		185 R14c 8pr	2	
41	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	4	
-	000 682 058 0	Tube		170-185 R14	2	
42	000 234 302 0	Washer		26 X 42 X2	2	
43	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
44	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	

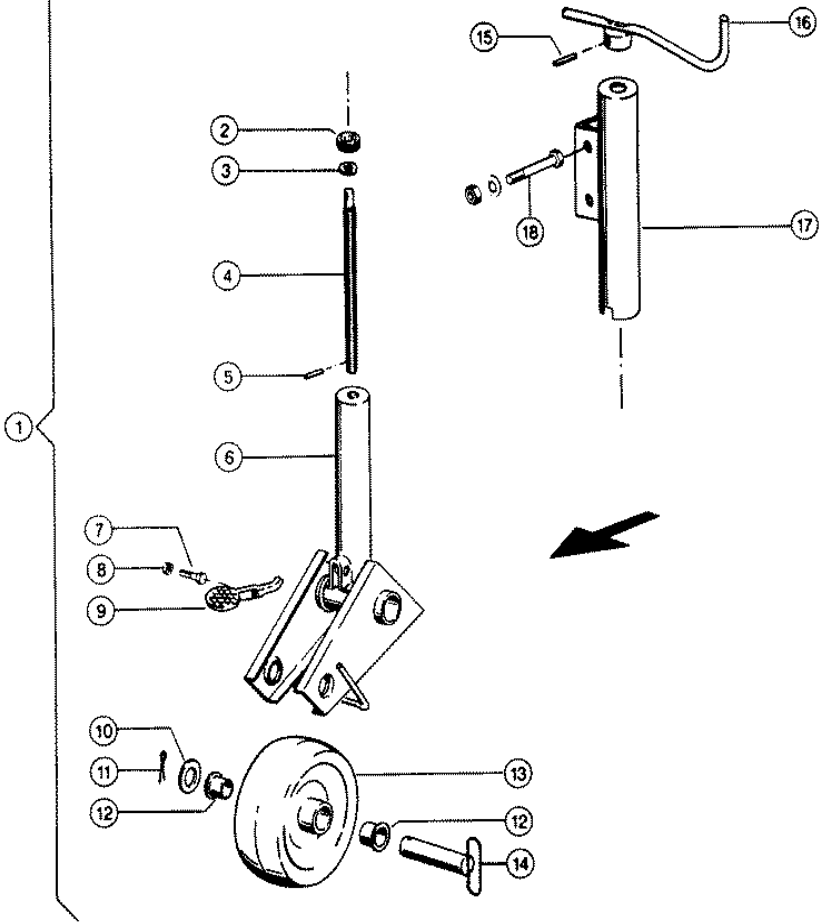
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 7879, 7880**
Illustration: **401**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
45	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	
-	000 514 234 0	Sticker		Schrauben Nachz	2	
46	000 640 931 0	Support block			2	
47	000 242 410 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x120	2	
47	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	
47	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	2	
48	000 235 560 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x80	4	
48	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
48	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
48	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	8	
49	000 239 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x110	4	
49	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
50	000 653 251 1	Pin		D 25x40 mm	2	at Var. 7880
51	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	at Var. 7880
52	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	at Var. 7880
53	000 640 719 0	Flange hook			2	at Var. 7880
						to No. . . 0948
54	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
54	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
54	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
55	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	12	
55	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	
55	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	12	
56	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D725711	x 6-5,2	2	(3)
56	000 215 411 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-10x15	1	from No. . . 0949


1
2
3
4
5
3
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 7879, 7880**
Illustration: **402**

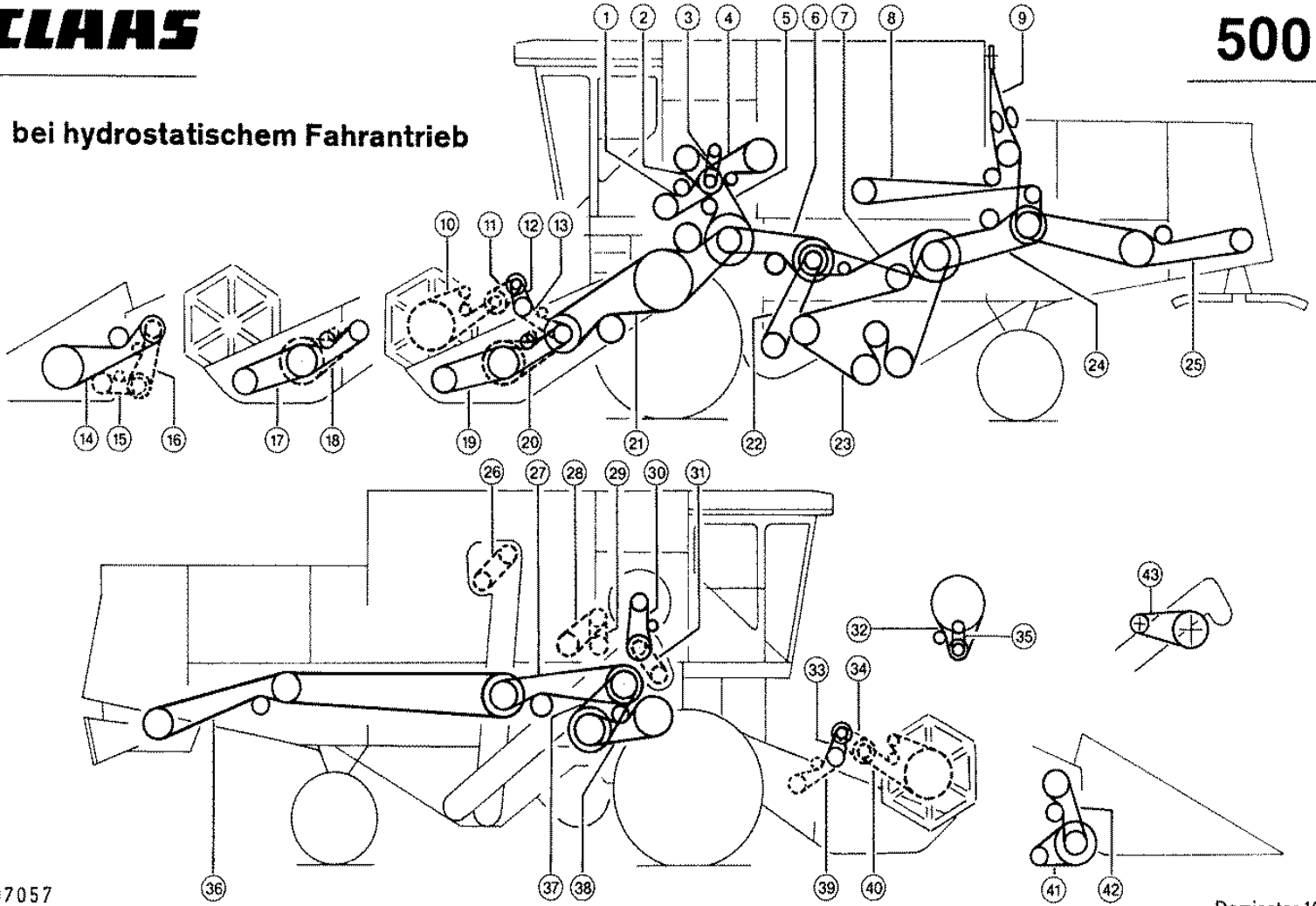
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 760 467 0	Lamp holder			1	
2	000 760 469 0	Wiring loom			1	
3	000 604 049 0	Compress.spring		5 X 40 X 81	2	
4	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	4	
5	000 760 468 0	Wiring loom			1	
7	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	20 km/h
8	000 760 466 0	Lamp holder			1	
9	000 968 998 0	Flasher taillight			2	
9	000 941 876 0	Light housing			2	
10	000 244 982 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 10w	2	
11	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	4	
12	000 671 440 0	Reflector red			2	
13	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
14	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
15	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	4	
15	000 241 239 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 5x16	2	
15	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	6	
15	000 215 031 0	Washer	D6798	A 5,3	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
14
15
16
17
18

Characteristic: **SUPPORT WHEEL, VAR. 7879, 7880**
Illustration: **403**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 848 0	Support wheel		S	1	
2	000 244 313 0	Bearing	D711	20tag11x	1	
3	000 234 368 0	Washer		21x42x4	1	
4	000 640 733 0	Spindle			1	
5	000 237 604 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 30	1	
6	000 640 732 0	Inner tube			1	
7	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 819 685 0	Operation lever			1	
10	000 236 855 0	Washer		31 X 52 X1,5	1	
11	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	1	
12	000 819 689 0	Bushing			2	
13	000 640 739 0	St.plate wheel		250x95	1	
14	000 820 267 0	Support wheelaxle			1	
15	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	1	
16	000 640 737 0	Crank			1	
17	000 640 849 0	Outer tube			1	
18	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	

bei hydrostatischem Fahrantrieb



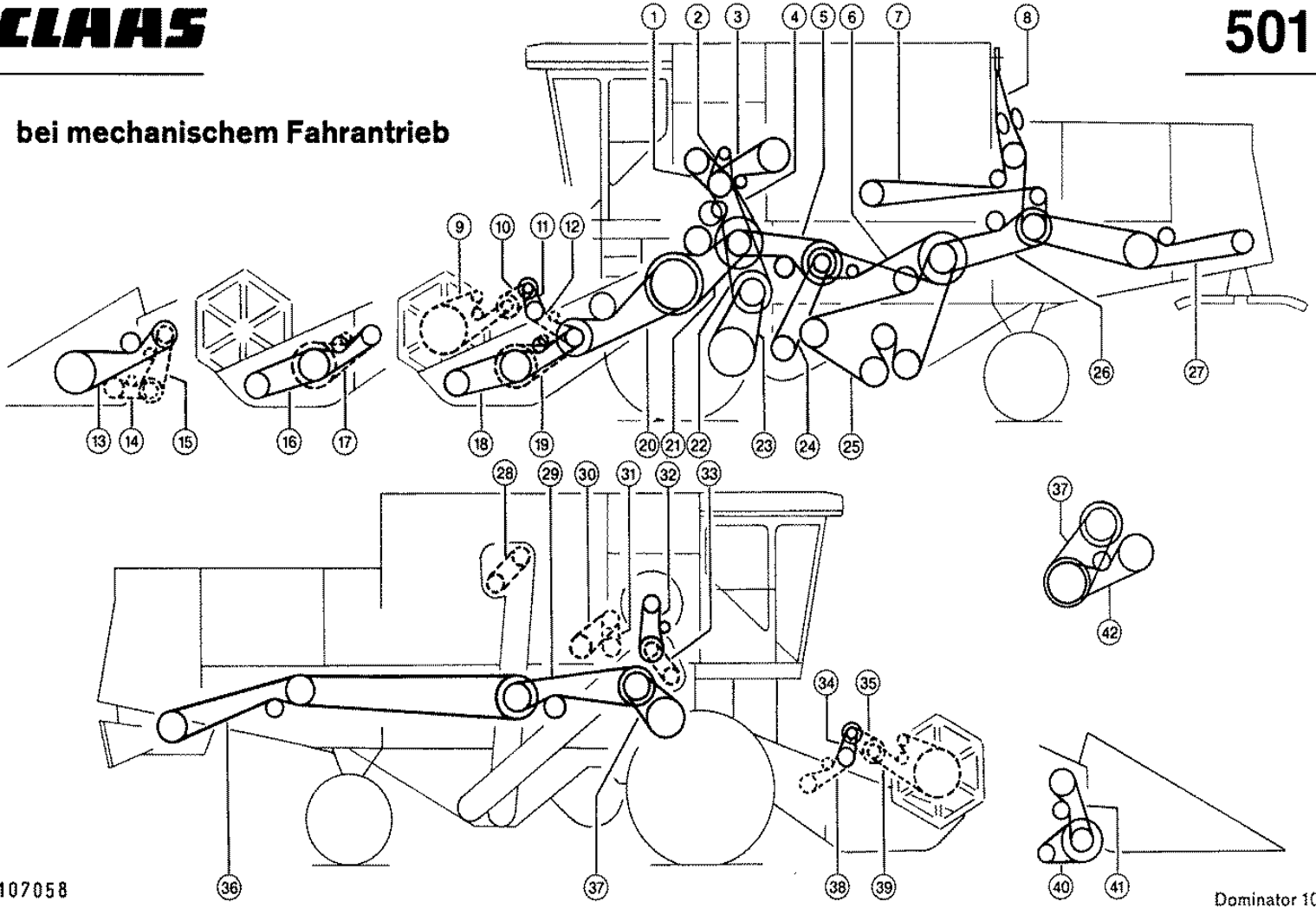
Characteristic: **CHAIN AND BELT DRIVES**
Illustration: **500**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 661 092 1	Power band belt			1	at Merc. Om 441 A
1	000 644 405 2	Power band belt			1	at Merc. Om 366 La
						(163 Kw) 4-groove
1	000 629 279 0	Power band belt		4x17x1675lw	1	at Merc. Om 421
2	000 633 030 2	V-belt			1	at Merc. Om 441 A
2	000 767 057 1	V-belt			1	at Merc. Om 366 La
2	000 767 057 1	V-belt			1	(163 Kw) 4-groove
2	000 689 175 0	V-belt			1	
3	000 661 114 0	V-belt			1	at Merc. Om 441 A
3	000 629 908 1	V-belt			1	
4	000 661 093 0	Power band belt			1	at Merc. Om 441 A
4	000 660 409 0	Power band belt			1	at Merc. Om 366 La
						with hydr. ground drive
4	000 629 769 1	Power band belt			1	at Merc. Om 366 La
						with mech. ground drive
4	000 629 763 0	Power band belt			1	at Merc. Om 421
4	000 629 769 1	Power band belt			1	at Perkins V8.540
4	000 629 763 0	Power band belt			1	at Raba-motor
5	000 644 403 0	Power band belt			1	at 5-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
5	000 644 404 1	Power band belt			1	at 4-Rill. drive
						from No. 09403058
5	000 629 000 1	Power band belt			1	to No. 09403057
6	000 603 337 0	V-belt			1	
7	000 603 336 1	V-belt			1	
8	000 644 447 0	V-belt			1	from No. 09404033
8	000 629 732 2	V-belt			1	to No. 09404032
9	000 640 653 1	V-belt			1	not at series "Maxi
10	000 650 193 0	Roller chain		15,875t 192ro	1	at 3.9 m - 5.1 m
11	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	at 3.9 m - 5.1 m
12	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	at 3.9 m - 5.1 m
13	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	at 3.9 m - 5.1 m
14	000 692 149 0	Power band belt			1	for corn picker
14	000 692 150 0	Power band belt			1	for corn picker
15	000 692 166 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 72ro	1	for corn picker
16	000 503 445 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 67ro	1	for corn picker
17	000 671 013 1	V-belt			1	at 6.0 m - 9.0 m
18	000 676 277 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 109ro	1	at 6.0 m - 9.0 m
19	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	at 3.9 m - 5.1 m
20	000 650 174 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 94ro	1	at 3.9 m - 5.1 m
21	000 644 419 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1306 mm
						from No. 09404033
21	000 603 430 0	V-belt			2	to No. 09404032
21	000 629 441 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1177 mm
21	000 661 301 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1463 mm
						from No. 09404033
21	000 603 017 3	V-belt			2	to No. 09404032
22	000 603 380 1	V-belt, broad			1	
23	000 609 762 0	Power band belt			1	
24	000 506 671 2	V-belt			1	
25	000 623 427 1	V-belt			1	
26	000 608 716 0	Roller chain	D8188	Asa50 15,875x9,	1	
27	000 060 306 3	V-belt			1	
28	000 818 101 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 79ro	1	

Characteristic: **CHAIN AND BELT DRIVES**
Illustration: **500**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
29	000 642 492 0	Roller chain	D8187	10b-1x 54 E	1	
30	000 783 430 1	V-belt			1	at Mercedes-motor
						from 09400751-09403057
30	000 603 341 0	V-belt			1	at Mercedes-motor
						to No. 09400750
31	000 600 981 0	Roller chain	D8181	208ax 34 E	1	
32	000 661 345 0	V-belt			1	from No. 09405335
32	000 821 734 2	V-belt			1	to No. 09405334
32	000 783 876 0	V-belt, narrow			1	at Raba-motor
33	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	at 6.0 m - 9.0 m
34	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	at 6.0 m - 9.0 m
35	000 661 244 0	V-belt			1	at Om 366 La (163Kw)
35	000 661 245 0	V-belt			1	at Merc. Om 441 A
35	000 657 793 0	V-belt			1	at Om 366 La (132Kw)
35	000 629 764 0	V-belt			1	at Raba-motor
36	000 061 353 1	V-belt			1	for grain-chopper
						from No. 09403058
36	000 061 360 0	V-belt			1	for grain-chopper
						to No. 09403057
36	000 061 214 0	V-belt			1	for corn-chopper
37	000 609 823 0	V-belt, broad			1	from No. 09403058
37	000 629 035 0	V-belt		60x25x 2420la	1	to No. 09403057
38	000 661 298 0	Power band belt			1	Var. 7818
						2 - groove
38	000 661 220 1	Power band belt			1	Var. 7693 / Var. 7716
						3 - groove
38	000 603 354 0	Power band belt			1	at N 650-1500 Min.-1
						to No. 09403057
38	000 629 510 1	Power band belt			1	at N 510-1220 Min.-1
						to No. 09403057
38	000 603 348 0	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x104 E	1	at chain drive
38	000 718 093 0	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 12 E	1	at chain drive
39	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	at 6.0 m - 9.0 m
40	000 648 166 0	Roller chain		15,875t 194ro	1	at 6.0 m - 6.6 m
40	000 645 483 1	Roller chain		15,875t 198ro	1	at 7.5 m - 9.0 m
41	000 695 610 0	Cogged belt			1	for "hph-G" chopper
42	000 680 334 1	Power band belt			1	for "hph-G" chopper
43	000 644 448 0	V-belt			1	for suction blower

bei mechanischem Fahrantrieb



Characteristic: **CHAIN AND BELT DRIVES**
Illustration: **501**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 175 0	V-belt			1	
2	000 629 908 1	V-belt			1	
3	000 629 769 1	Power band belt			1	
4	000 629 000 1	Power band belt			1	
5	000 603 337 0	V-belt			1	
6	000 603 336 1	V-belt			1	
7	000 644 447 0	V-belt			1	from No. 09404033
7	000 629 732 2	V-belt			1	to No. 09404032
8	000 640 653 1	V-belt			1	
9	000 650 193 0	Roller chain		15,875t 192ro	1	at 3.9 m - 5.1 m
10	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	at 3.9 m - 5.1 m
11	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	at 3.9 m - 5.1 m
12	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	at 3.9 m - 5.1 m
13	000 692 149 0	Power band belt			1	for corn picker
13	000 692 150 0	Power band belt			1	for corn picker
14	000 692 166 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 72ro	1	for corn picker
15	000 503 445 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 67ro	1	for corn picker
16	000 671 013 1	V-belt			1	at 6.0 m - 9.0 m
17	000 676 277 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 109ro	1	at 6.0 m - 9.0 m
18	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	at 3.9 m - 5.1 m
19	000 650 174 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 94ro	1	at 3.9 m - 5.1 m
20	000 603 290 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1306 mm
20	000 629 836 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1177 mm
21	000 673 638 1	V-belt			1	
22	000 609 822 0	Power band belt			1	
23	000 609 823 0	V-belt, broad			1	
24	000 603 380 1	V-belt, broad			1	
25	000 609 762 0	Power band belt			1	
26	000 506 671 2	V-belt			1	
27	000 623 427 1	V-belt			1	
28	000 608 716 0	Roller chain	D8188	Asa50 15,875x9,	1	
29	000 060 306 3	V-belt			1	
30	000 818 101 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 79ro	1	
31	000 642 492 0	Roller chain	D8187	10b-1x 54 E	1	
32	000 783 430 1	V-belt			1	from No. 09400751
32	000 603 341 0	V-belt			1	to No. 09400750
33	000 600 981 0	Roller chain	D8181	208ax 34 E	1	
34	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	at 6.0 m - 9.0 m
35	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	at 6.0 m - 9.0 m
36	000 061 353 1	V-belt			1	for grain-chopper
						from No. 09403058
36	000 061 360 0	V-belt			1	for grain-chopper
						to No. 09403057
36	000 061 214 0	V-belt			1	for corn-chopper
37	000 628 630 0	V-belt, broad		50x22x 1905la	1	
37	000 603 132 1	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 88 E	1	at chain drive
37	000 609 790 0	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 6 E	1	at chain drive
38	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	at 6.0 m - 9.0 m
39	000 648 166 0	Roller chain		15,875t 194ro	1	at 6.0 m - 6.6 m
39	000 645 483 1	Roller chain		15,875t 198ro	1	at 7.5 m - 9.0 m
40	000 695 610 0	Cogged belt			1	for "hph-G" chopper
41	000 680 334 1	Power band belt			1	for "hph-G" chopper
42	000 661 220 1	Power band belt			1	at 2 stage- drive